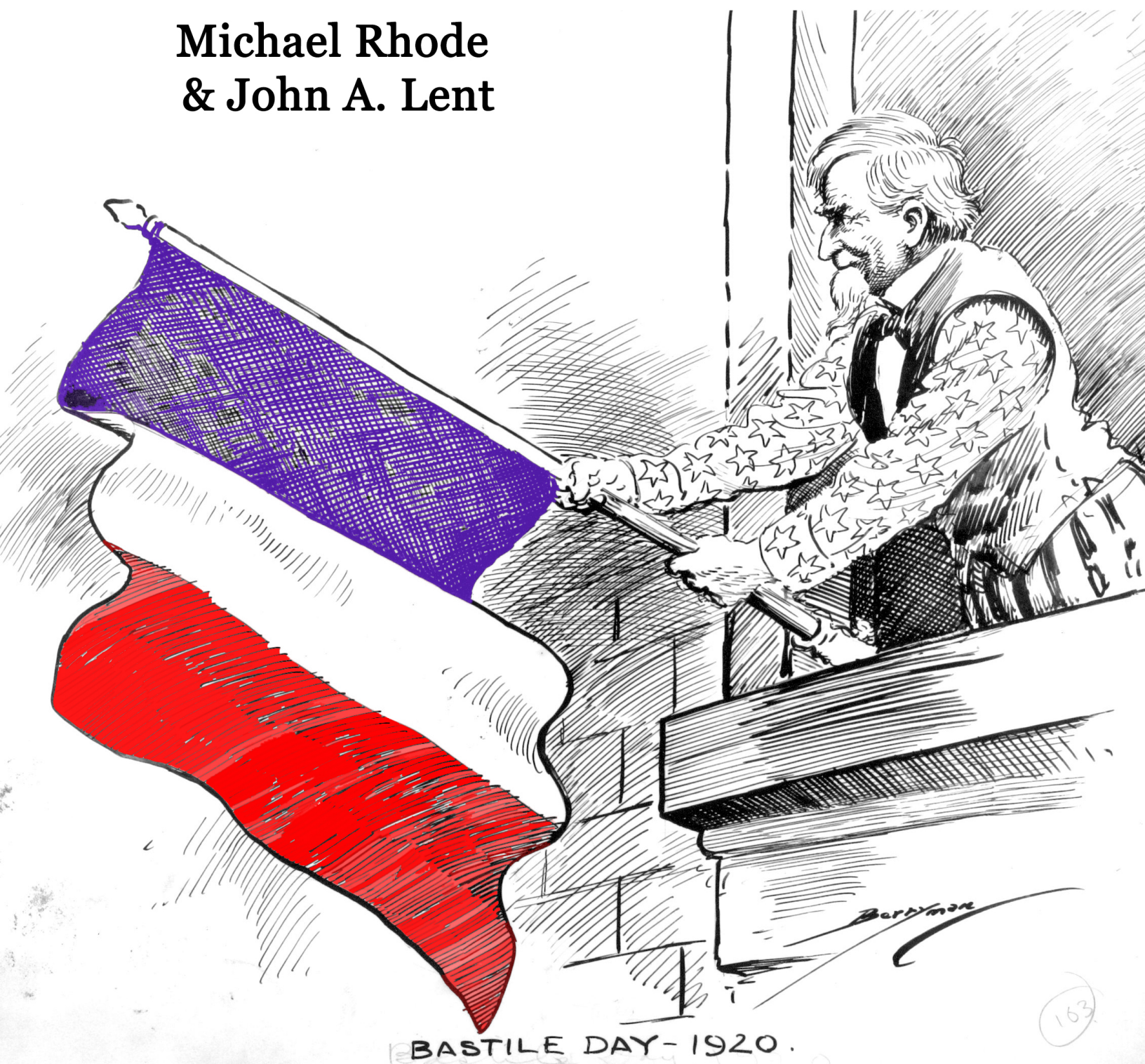


Comics Research Bibliography 2018 print edition Volume 2

Michael Rhode
& John A. Lent

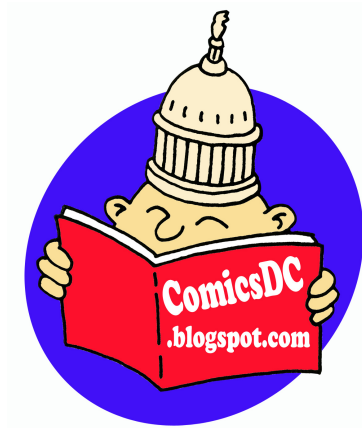


BASTILE DAY - 1920.

Comics Research Bibliography

2018 print edition

**By Michael Rhode
and John A. Lent**
with John Bullough



**Arlington, VA: ComicsDC
via Lulu.com
2018**

Front cover: "Bastille Day - 1920" by Clifford Berryman, July 14, 1920
from the National Archives (6011625)

Table of Contents (highlights only)

Introduction	v
United States	
1. Comic Books and Strips	002
2. Comic Books	015
• BUSINESS ASPECTS - Publishers, Companies	023
• BUSINESS ASPECTS - Distribution, Sales	062
• COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS	140
• CHARACTERS AND TITLES	337
3. Comic Strips	540
• CHARACTERS AND TITLES	547
• Cartoonists	618
3a. Web Comics, webcomics	673
4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons	682
4a. Comic Art	683
4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons	695
• New Yorker magazine	696
4c. Animation	755
• Animators and Their Works	765
• Characters and Titles	778
• Companies, Networks, and Studios	884
4d. Caricature	894
4e. Political Cartoons	904
• Feiffer, Jules	918
Canada	965
Global & Europe	984
• Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy	985
• Charlie Hebdo massacre	1011
• Belgium	1029
• France	1040
• Great Britain	1079
Africa	1146
Middle East	1155
Asia	1168
• India	1176
• Japan	1183
Australia and Oceania	1232
Central and South America	1241
Caribbean	1249

Introduction

The *Comics Research Bibliography* began as an online resource in 1996. John Bullough, struck by the success of the *Grand Comics Database* crowd-sourcing project, proposed a companion project of a compilation of works about comics. Michael Rhode was the only member to join him in compiling an online *Comics Research Bibliography*. Bullough selected a citation format and created a web interface hosted on his school's server. We both contributed citations, from our local newspapers and collections, especially from Rhode's books and magazines. In the early days of the Internet, we were unaware of John Lent's similar project which he had started for an academic publisher. Both online library catalogues and booksellers have made it less necessary to have an author's books listed, but it seemed silly to have reviews of the books and not the citation for the book itself, so collections of comics were added fairly early in the project. Since updates to the online version have stopped, Rhode has decided to produce a semi-annual print and electronic version to fill the gap. He and Lent began working together on the *International Journal of Comic Art* over a decade ago, and at the conclusion of Lent's publishing contract, began sharing bibliographic data. Two previous print appeared as Volume 11, Number 3 of *International Journal of Comic Art* (626 pages) and *Comics Research Bibliography, 2012* (two volumes, 832 pp.). This bibliography is a continual work in progress – the authors literally have thousands of additional citations waiting to be formatted and included. Many new articles have appeared due to the growing acceptance of comic art as a subject of interest at the same time the Internet has become a mass publishing media. As the years passed, and the Internet expanded, online citations grew far more rapidly than print ones. We are trying to be a quality filter by only grabbing substantive articles, or interviews off the web. If one types 'Fantagraphics' into Google's search engine, one million results are returned, but if you look at the Fantagraphics entry here, hopefully we will have some substantive pieces on the company that will be useful for research.

A word of caution – this bibliography is best used in conjunction with Lent's 10-volume set of *Comic Art Bibliography*, Rhode & Bullough's online *Comics Research Bibliography* at <http://www.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html> (for not all citations there have been added here yet), Joachim Trinkwitz's Bonn Online Bibliography of Comics Research at <http://www.comicforschung.uni-bonn.de/>, and Randy Scott's Index to and List of the Comic Art Collection at <http://comics.lib.msu.edu/>. It is neither feasible nor possible to duplicate efforts, and it would not be desirable either, as we all work together and have helped each other.

Subject headings are derived from the 10-volume series by Lent. Modifications by Rhode are in *italics*; Underlined or ~~struck-through~~ headings are mistaken and should not be reused in that location, but may point you to information in one of Lent's earlier volumes. Subheadings may be used under any other major heading. Topics not large enough to merit a subheading should still be filed as close to alphabetical as possible i.e. a cartoonist with a last name starting with 'B' should be in the A-C section of CARTOONISTS AND THEIR WORKS, not in the general section. For Global (or world-wide) articles, see the section before the Europe heading. As traditional, Mac and Mc precede Ma in the subject headings; however in the citations themselves they are arranged as a computer would sort them – Ma, Mac, Mc. This arrangement is in transition, and will eventually be replaced by the computer order. * marks entries or articles that are new since the last printed version – 9,616 of them.

The blank branches are hold-overs from John Lent's previous 10 volumes. Rhode pulled Lent's arrangement schema out of his books, merged it back into one document, and then began populating it anew and adding to it as necessary. Interested readers may now buy a copy of *The Lent Comic Art Classification System* at Lulu.com. If there is a blank entry in this version of the *CRB*, then there is some entry in one of Lent's print volumes that might be useful to you. Parenthetical

information, marked with [] has been added by the compilers as tags for computer searches. For material on DC and Marvel 'Universes' see COMIC BOOK – CONTENT, FORM – Genre – Superhero. As anime and manga have spread worldwide, heading for these can be found under countries other than Japan. In the US, 'anime' is under ANIMATION – Genres & Types – Anime. WEBCOMICS or internet comics have a new upper level section (3a. Web Comics, webcomics), after formerly being a subheading under COMIC BOOKS - TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS. Citations for CGI Animation were included in the early years of the technology, but as it has become a mature technology used in every large film, it no longer is, nor are movies with a significant component of CGI unless they mimic traditional animation styles.

If a book is by a single cartoonist, it is usually cited under that cartoonists name rather than the book's title. For example, see Clowes, Daniel for *Ghost World*. A cartoonist may be included in the country of one's birth, but also might be found in one's adopted country, or under the listing for the country that one's work is most associated with. We've tried to provide cross-references in these cases.

If an Internet link no longer works, try the Internet Archive at <http://www.archive.org> to see if a version of it was captured and stored. When a link is prefaced with 'Online at...' one can assume a version also appeared in print, possibly with a different title and/or content.

Obviously there's scores, or hundreds or thousands of entries that could be included but aren't yet. This project, like any type of bibliographic description of a living field, needs to grow and change on a daily basis. Future editions will include new listings with new creators and new characters, and probably entirely new categories for those listings to be nested under. In the meantime, we hope that this classification scheme may be of use in understanding the wide scope of comic art.

The big stories covered in this time period were the Simpsons reaching a 500th episode and heading to be the longest running television series, Trudeau daring to discuss abortion in the *Doonesbury* comic strip, the restart yet again of Valiant's comic books, DC relaunching *Watchmen* with prequels, Matt Groening ending *Life in Hell*, the continuing success of comic book movies, the new success of comic book tv series, Mary and Bryan Talbot's book *Dotter of Her Father's Eyes* winning a major literary prize, Spider-Man dying again...twice or more, the staggering growth of comic cons including in Asia, Alison Bechdel winning a MacArthur genius grant (after Ben Katchor's), Roz Chast being a National Book Award finalist, March vol. 3 winning a National Book Award, *Frozen* being a major animation hit for Disney rather than Pixar, Bill Watterson re-engaging with comics, Amazon purchasing Comixology, zombies becoming popular in *The Walking Dead* and *Afterlife with Archie* series, Disney & Marvel settling with the Kirby estate, the Danish comic strip *WuMo* launching successfully in the US, the murder of Charlie Hebdo cartoonists by terrorists in France, Alison Bechdel's *Fun Home* becoming a successful musical, DC Comics moving to California from New York, women creators entering the field in increased numbers especially in alternative comics, 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' turning fifty years old, DC & Marvel rebooting their universes multiple times, academics establishing Comic Studies Society, the creation of the Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum at Ohio State University, comic book writers moving over to writing television, auction prices for original art going very high, Gene Luen Yang becoming a National Ambassador of Young People's Literature for the Library of Congress (and also being a MacArthur "Genius" grant winner), Nick Sousanis writing the first Ph. D dissertation in comics form, Al Jaffee being declared the longest working cartoonist, the rising popularity of digital delivery of comics, Marvel reworking many of their top characters to be more diverse and hiring the first black woman writer in comic books, the Angouleme festival being censored for not naming a single female nominee for their Grand Prix, Singapore withdrew a grant from Sonny Liew's tour-de-force *The Art Of Charlie Chan Hock Chye*, *Peanuts* being completely reprinted by Fantagraphics with the last book introduced by President

Obama, Dylan Horrocks receiving a 2016 New Zealand Arts Laureate Award, sexual harassment being acknowledged in the comic book industry, Fantagraphics continuing after the death of co-publisher Kim Thompson (2013), Chris Oliveros stepping down from his role as Drawn & Quarterly publisher (2015), best-selling "Asterix" and "Corto Maltese" series continuing with new albums but without their original creators, Bob Mankoff departing as the New Yorker cartoon editor, Disney buying 21st Century Fox, the stunning success of the Black Panther movie, the death of Steve Ditko and Stan Lee just months apart....

Deaths in 2018 included editorial cartoonist Dick Adair, Édouard Aidans, British 'Garth' artist John Allard, Italian Communist cartoonist Vincenzo "Enzo" Apicella, British girls' comics cartoonist John Armstrong, Dell Comics editor Don Jon "DJ" Arneson, UK cartoonist Terry Bave, political cartoon PAC founder Bob Bedard, translator Anthea Bell, caricaturist Frankie Bernard, graphic novel writer Anthony Bourdain, Norm Breyfogle, Barbarian Books comic book store George "Carl" Bridgers, sports cartoonist Charley Burns, semi-pro comics creator Mark Campos, Argentinian illustrator Horacio Cardo, Kennebec Journal editorial cartoonist Ken Carlson Jr., Disney cartoonist Paul Carlson, Mother Goose & Grimm gag writer Bert (Chili) Challis, Singapore and Hong Kong cartoonist Morgan Chua, Canadian comic strip creator Phil Collins, Boom! Studios and Archaia Press president Jack Cummins, Filipino comic book artist Bong Ty Dazo, Flash and Rocketeer writer-producer Paul De Meo, Portuguese comics historian António Dias de Deus, Steve Ditko, Harlan Ellison, Judge Dredd co-creator Carlos Ezquerra, animator Pablo Ferro, comic writer Michael Fleisher, comic writer Gary Friedrich, Italian cartoonist Leone Frollo, Dr. Seuss's widow Audrey Geisel, Canadian political cartoonist Jean-Pierre Girerd, French cartoonist Frank Giroud, Fortune Kookies cartoonist Charles Grass, Argentine comics writer Alfredo Grassi, caricaturist Robert Grossman, the model for Sandman's Death character Cinamon Hadley, Jane Arden cartoonist W.G. Hargis Jr, Johnny Hart's widow Bobby Hart, Diamond Outside Sales Manager Dave Hawksworth, Baltimore Sun artist Charles R. 'Hap' Hazard, Russ Heath, 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg, "Ponytail" creator Lee Holley, Australian editorial cartoonist Geoff "Jeff" Hook, editorial and religious cartoonist Phil Jackson, Canadian Whites comic book artist Murray Karn, Bengali cartoonist Chandi Lahiri, Stan Lee, comic strip/book artist Bill Lignante, New Zealand cartoonist Barry Linton, editorial cartoonist Jack Lucey, animator Bud Luckey, comic fan Pat Lupoff, Portuguese comics writer and historian Jorge Magalhães, comic fan Kevin Michael McFadden, editorial cartoonist Jon "Tosh" McIntosh, Mad's Nick Meglin, editorial cartoonist Paul Miller, Block Island Times editorial cartoonist Bruce Montgomery, John Blair Moore, British comic book artist Mike Noble, illustrator Bill O'Connor, anime and manga importer Fred Patten, French cartoonist René Pétillon, Richard "F'murr" Peyzaret, Australian editorial cartoonist Larry Pickering, animator and illustrator Alice Provinsen, Norwegian cartoonist "Hariton Pushwagner" aka Terje Brofos, Pop Art comic book painter Mel Ramos, Spanish cartoonist Julio Ribera, San Diego Comic-Con's president John Rogers, Momoko Sakura, animator and comics fan Jon Schnepf, Marie Severin, gag cartoonist Jim Sizemore, Odyssey Comics and Cards store owner Greg Sohlden, Howard Sparber, editorial cartoonist Marty Stanton, Wayne Stayskal, animation voice David Ogden Stiers, outdoor gag cartoonist Richard Stubler, Studio Ghibli co-founder Isao Takahata, Australian cartoonist Ron Tandberg, webcomic writer Greg Thelen, Dragon Con comics director Thom Trainor, Soviet animator Eduard Uspensky, Belgian comic book artist William Vance, Comic Heaven store owner John Verzyl, comic book artist Clifford Vanmeter, animator Will Vinton, British comic book cover artist Bob Wakelin, Mort Walker, animation music composer Robert J. Walsh, comics historian Hames Ware, comic store owner Dennis Webb, Danish comic strip creator Werner "WOW" Wejp-Olsen, UK indy comic book creator Terry Wiley, underground newspaper publisher John Wilcock, small town cartoonist Lorraine Williams, 'Walking Dead' tv actor Scott Wilson, Chicago Sun-Times cartoonist Cliff Wirth, Hong Kong cartoonist Yim Yee-king AKA Ah Chung ...

Deaths in 2017 included Disney 'imagineer' Xavier Atencio, British cartoonist Edmund Bagwell, British comic book artist Jim Baikie, New Zealand's Murray Ball, Groundwood Books publisher Sheila Barry, Leo Baxendale, editorial cartoonist Richard Benbrook, National Register editorial cartoonist Tom Berger, caricaturist Bob Bowman, minicomics creator Shane Patrick Boyle, Geof Brooks, Dick Bruna, Rich Buckler, Myrtle Butler widow of animation voice Daws Butler, Italian western writer Renzo Calegari, comic book artist John Calnan, religious cartoonist Gary Cangemi, North County NY News editorial cartoonist Daniel Capozzi, Argentine cartoonist Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla, comic book artist Tommy Castillo, Clint's Comics owner Jim Cavanaugh, comic book fan Mike Chary, Argentina's Juan Carlos "Landrú" Colombres, Spanish comics scholar Javier Coma, Ecolo/Jest 'cartoonist' Bill Dana, Brazilian comics scholar Alvaro de Moya, Mexico's Eduardo "Rius" del Río, Jay Disbrow, 'Schoolhouse Rock' composer and musician Bob Dorough, gag cartoonist John Drummond, gag and editorial cartoonist Michael T. Dugan, Goose Creek SC newspaper editorial cartoonist Eric Elj, Rooftop O'Toole comic strip writer Bill Farmer, pioneering African-American publisher Bertram A. Fitzgerald Jr., animation voice June Foray, comic strip collection editor Herb Galewitz, Marvel Entertainment President James Galton, Smurfs cartoonist Pascal Garray, caricaturist Gerry Gersten, Bugs Bunny animator Bob Givens, Sam Glanzman, French cartoonist Annie Goetzinger, painter Basil Gogos, Alaskan cartoonist Jane Hafling, British comic book artist Jim Hansen, animator Joe Harris, MAD writer Stan Hart, Toon Books cartoonist Geoffrey Hayes, Playboy's Hugh Hefner, Broadway Superman Bob Holiday, Australian editorial cartoonist Geoff "Jeff" Hook, female Golden Age comic book artist Fran Hopper, comic book inker Dave Hunt, Czech scientist and cartoonist Pavel Kantorek, Pogo scion Carolyn Kelly, comic strip creator Don Kracke, Don Dutch cartoonist Jan Kruis, cartoonist turned actor Martin Landau, Australian political cartoonist Bill Leak, Joan "Mrs. Stan" Lee, Commando artist Gordon Livingstone, comic book inker Victor Llamas, Dick Locher, comic book writer Vic Lockman, Bob Lubbers, Jay Lynch, Wonder Woman 'museum' owner Moulton "Pete" Marston, Australian comic book creator Arthur Richard Mather, SF/fantasy and briefly Buck Rogers writer Julian May, comic and animation writer Jack Mendelsohn, gag cartoonist Ray Mims, Indian cartoonist T. Mohan, Mexican cartoonist Angel Mora, comics blogger Tim O'Shea, comic strip gag writer Robert Parati, Woodstock Independent editorial cartoonist Jim Pearson, newspaper illustrator Al Phillips, Comic Revolution store employee Rachel Price, Portuguese cartoonist Fernando Relvas, East German cartoonist Lona Rietschel, University of Connecticut English professor Tom Roberts, Making It cartoonist Keith Robinson, Wallace voice actor Peter Sallis, Filipino artist Mauro 'Malang' Santos, Belgian cartoonist Pierre Seron, Monterey Herald newspaper comic strip artist Vecihi Sezen, Playboy freelancer Bill Shaffer, newspaper cartoonist Jim Shinn, Day by Day comic artist Reverend Robert Shirley, Howard "Shoe" Shoemaker Jr., Ed "Ed Shimmy" Siemienkiewicz, Disney 'Imagineer' Marty Sklar, Dan Spiegle, Marvel Comics' Flo Steinberg, James Stevenson, Turkish cartoonist Galip Tekin, "Gene Catlow" webcartoonist Albert Temple, Canadian political cartoonist Merle Tingley, Japanese voice actor Hiromi Tsuru, comics podcaster Glenn Walker, Beetle Bailey gag writer Morgan Walker, British comic artist John Watkiss, British cartoonist Alex Noel Watson, Len Wein, New Yorker cartoonist Ann McCarthy Weisman, TV's Batman Adam West, Skip Williamson, Hong Kong's Old Master Q creator Alfonso "Wang Ze" Wong (aka Wang Jia-xi), Larry Wright, Bernie Wrightson, Chinese cartoonist Miao Yintang, Bob Young of Tim Tyler's Luck, Belgian artist Pascal "Julius" Zanon, Cartoon Bank co-founder Sondra Zell, Jack Ziegler, Atlas-Seaboard collector Philip Zolli Jr. ...

Deaths in 2016 included British artist Martin Aitchison, Jumble writer Michael Argirion, publisher Alvin Buenaventura, Ken Barr, comic book dealer Stephen Barrington, Universal Press Syndicate and Andrews McMeel editor William Beasley Jr., UK girls comics artist Shirley Bellwood, Ted Benoit, Bennington Banner political cartoonist Gene Blasen, editorial cartoonist Don Bloom, MAD art director Leonard Brenner, animation producer Al Brodax, Solson Publisher Gary Brodsky, Raymond Burki of Switzerland, MAD cartoonist John Caldwell, editorial cartoonist Daniel

Capozzi, The Comic Depot store owner Darren Carrara, Tits & Clits co-founder Lyn Chevli, Jack Chick, Angel Smurf voice William Christopher, Jok Church, Darwyn Cooke, British cartoonist Bernard Cookson, Lawrence Eagle Tribune political cartoonist Al Cote Jr., New Yorker cartoonist Michael Crawford, animator Clay Martin Croker, Belgian colorist Janine "Nine" Culliford, The Simpsons' Kevin Curran, Jack Davis, British cartoonist Frank Dickens, Steve Dillon, Norman Doherty, German writer Lothar Dräger, Jerry Dumas, Don "Duck" Edwing, Mark Trail's Jack Elrod, Genevieve Elverum aka Genevieve Castree, fanzine artist John Fantucchio, Italian comic book artist Gallieno Ferri, political cartoonist Glenn Foden, comics scholar Conseula Francis, Paul Fung Jr., Studio Ghibli animator Makiko Futaki, Angel "Pat" or "Pasquale" Gabriele, animation writer Daniel Gerson, British comic book artist John Gillatt, Kenya's Edward Gicheri Gitau, animation voice Ron Glass, UK comic book writer Scott Goodall, Marcel "Gotlib" Gottlieb, New Yorker cartoonist William Hamilton, British comic book artist Wilfred "Wilf" Hardy, Belgian cartoonist René Hausman, Stowe (Vt.) Reporter cartoonist Ralph T. Heath, Dick Hodgins Jr., commercial animator Gary Hughes, "Heat Miser" animation voice George Irving, Shigeji Isojima aka Tomoe-Satoo aka Pariotto, Dallas Morning News editorial cartoonist Dick Johns Jr., British comix artist Andrew 'Andy Dog' Johnson, alternative cartoonist Jess Johnson, Greek cartoonist Yannis Kalaitzis, voice actor Marvin Kaplan, webcartoonist (and Archie inspiration) Jewel Kats, Nellie Nifty RN cartoonist Lawrence "Kaz" Katzman, Disney idea man Al Konetzni, New Yorker cartoonist Anatol Kovarsky, comic book price guide publisher Chet Krause, comic book fandom founder Richard Kyle, caricaturist and CIA officer James Lawrence, Mell Lazarus, Chinese cartoon expert Alfonz Lengyel, Roger Leiner of Luxembourg, Dave's Comics store owner Dave Luebke, British cartoonist Tony Luke, Tumbleweeds gag writer Steve Mamlin, Singapore cartoonist Man Tian Fei (aka Lin Yucong), Linus Maurer, editorial cartoonist Shaw McCutcheon, Thornsby cartoonist Fred McLaren, Free for All cartoonist Brett Merhar, Benton Courier editorial cartoonist Ron Meyer, British comic writer Alan Mitchell, Mikiya Mochizuki, New Yorker cartoonist Frank Modell, Sparky Moore, Spanish comic book writer Victor Mora, Howard Munce, television's Lois Lane Noel Neill, Carlos Nine, Indian cartoonist S V Padmanabha, British comic book editor Gil Page, British comics archivist Roger Perry, British comic book letterer Derek Pierson, Paul Peter Porges, Finnish cartoonist Heikki Porkola, British small press cartoonist Stephen Prestwood, Spanish cartoonist Angel Nadal Quirch, Caliber Comics founder Gary Reed, Croatian cartoonist Oton Anton Reisinger, United Media editor Susan Reinhard, Rugrats animation voice Jack Riley, collector Ethan Roberts, Duxbury Clipper cartoonist Charles Rogerson II, Magic: The Gathering artist Christopher Rush, Paul Ryan, Gaspar Saladino, animator Morton Schindel, Augie Scotto, Clyde Shelley, Maurice 'Sine' Sinet, Marc Sleen, Spotlight Newspapers editorial cartoonist Reverend Donald W. Stake, Chuck Stiles, colorist Matthew Swift, Joe Szabo, Rev. Thom Tapp, Indian cartoonist VT "Toms" Thomas, Richard Thompson, Kelly Air Force Base cartoonist Emilio G. Torres, Don Vannoizzi, Dutch cartoonist Peter van Straaten, syndicated cartoonist Fred Wagner, Judy Jetson voice Janet Waldo, Swiss-German cartoonist Hansrudi Wäscher, New Yorker cartoonist Robert Weber, comic book writer Robert E. "Bob" Weinberg, George Wildman, TV's Green Hornet Van Williams, "Cooking with Cancer's" Venus Winston, animator Tyrus Wong, Studio Ghibli's Michiyo Yasuda, Iranian cartoonist Mohammad-Rafi Zia.

Deaths in 2015 included Brad Anderson, Murphy Anderson, 'Jumble' and 'Meet Mr. Luckey' cartoonist Henri Arnold, gag cartoonist Aaron Bacall, TV Batmobile designer George Barris, Washington DC cartoonist James Bellora, Jim Berry, Animal Crackers cartoonist Roger Bollen, political cartoonist J. Earle Bowden, gag cartoonist Herbert J. 'Bram' Brammeier, gag cartoonist Clarence Brown, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Jean "Cabu" Cabut, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Stéphane "Charb" Charbonnier, gag cartoonist John Cody, animation voice George Coe, minicomics creator Tim Corrigan, 1960s TV Batgirl Yvonne Craig, Western Publishing illustrator Mel Crawford, Disney animation historian John Culhane, editorial cartoonist Bob Dale, religious cartoonist Bruce Day, Cuban cartoonist René de la Nuez, Australian comic book creator John

Dixon, Roy Doty, King Features editor Diane Eckert-Amantea, comic book writer Denny Eichhorn, 2000 AD artist Brett Ewins, gag cartoonist Joseph Farris, "Saga of Saginaw" strip cartoonist Vincent Faletti, con organizer and comic book colorist Ken Feduniewicz, comic strip writer Robert Foshko, Mandrake cartoonist Fred Fredericks, editorial cartoonist Bill Garner, Randy Glasbergen, comic strip collector Kurt Gore, African-American cartoonist Cleven "Goodie" Goudeau, Michael Gross, amateur political cartoonist James W. Hadley, British-Canadian animator Jeff Hale, "Fleagle" cartoonist Stan Hardison, Canadian caricaturist turned actor Don Harron, Irwin Hasen, Japanese-American cartoonist Pete Hironaka, Kenyan cartoonist Terry Hirst, Deseret News cartoonist Craig Holyoak, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Philippe Honoré, British cartoonist Martin Honeysett, Canadian cartoonist Jacques Hurtubise aka Zyx, gag cartoonist John W. Jarvis, comic strip collector and historian Cole Johnson, comic book dealer Gene "Sonny" Johnson, editorial cartoonist Jack Jurden, Pontius' Puddle creator Joel Kauffmann, animator Gordon Kent, comic book inker Rick Ketcham, Mad writer Tom Koch, Turkish cartoonist Bedri Koraman, Alan Kupperberg, photographer Seth Kushner, TV Jimmy Olson Jack Larson, RK Laxman, Judge Parker artist Harold LeDoux; comic book inker Norman Lee, Cleveland Plain Dealer cartoonist John F. Ludway, Roy A. Mckie Jr., United Media head Robert Roy Metz, publisher "Chuck" Miller, Jr., Shigeru Mizuki, Archie Comics artist Tom Moore, comic book artist Seymour "Sy" Moskowitz, Timothy "Gus Murphy" Moynihan, Scooby-Doo and Popeye artist Vince Musacchia, Hyman "Hi" Neigher, comic book cover artist Earl Norem, First Comics publisher Rick Obadiah, animation voice Gary Owens, Spanish cartoonist Celedonio Perellón, Italian comic book artist Paolo Piffarerio, "The Pizz" (a.k.a. El Pizzo a.k.a. Stephen Pizzurro), Peter Pontiac, fanzine publisher David Puckett aka Dave Puck, Indian political cartoonist Rajinder Puri, Syrian cartoonist Akram Raslan, Illustration House owner Walt Reed, "Route 29 Batman" Leonard Robinson, Czech underground cartoonist Kája Saudek, comic book writer Roger Slifer, Mad writer Lou Silverstone, The Simpsons co-creator Sam Simon, Spike and Jamison comic strip cartoonist Lorie Skeels, humorous illustrator Charles B. Slackman, Leonard Starr, comic strip gag writer Al Tabachnick, Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Little Archie artist Dexter Taylor, Herb Trimpe, Diamond Select Toys & Collectibles employee Ralph Turner, Disney cartoonist Carson Van Osten, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Bernard "Tignous" Verlhac, Portugese cartoonist José Vilhena, Newark Star-Ledger cartoonist Thomas Walker, editorial cartoonist Rob White, gag cartoonist Jim Whiting, and Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Georges Wolinski, Michele Robinson Brand Wrightson, Chinese cartoonist Jiang Yousheng.

Deaths in 2014 (with thanks to D.D. Degg) included underground comix publisher and first comic book store owner Gary Arlington, editorial cartoonist Chris Armstrong, "Mary Worth" cartoonist Jim Armstrong, Tony Auth, Dick Ayers, comics journalist Bill Baker, British car cartoonist Jim Bamber, Charles Barsotti, caricaturist Garrett Bender, wordless comics scholar David Berona, underground comix store owner Stanley Bobrof, Brumsc Brandon, Jr., editorial cartoonist James Bregenzer, Prism Comics' David Paul Brown, Isabelle "Barbara" Hall Fiske Calhoun (aka Barbara Hall), Hamlet Campagna (aka Hal Camp), "Oyster Stew" cartoonist Michael Carpenter, François Cavanna - cofounder of *Hara-Kiri* and *Charlie Hebdo*, animation voice actor Christine Cavanaugh, Comics and More store owner Rob Charpentier, Brazilian comics artist André Coelho, Scottish comic book store owner Neil Craig, Robert's ex-wife Dana Crumb, *Blondie* cartoonist Frank Cummings, comic book artist Jeremy Dale, editorial cartoonist Bill Dunn, Joseph Escourido, *Socialist Worker* cartoonist Phil Evans, Al Feldstein, Paul Flannery, *San Antonio Express-News* cartoonist Leo Garza, Stan Goldberg, comic strip cartoonist Max Gwin, El Chapulin Colorado Mexican television superhero Roberto 'Chespirito' Gómez Bolaños, *Dandy* cartoonist Charles Grigg, gag cartoonist Max Gwin, gag cartoonist David Harbaugh, Archie Andrews radio voice and tv voice actor Bob Hastings, Cambodian cartoonist Ung Bun ("Sacrava") Heang, comic book writer C.J. Henderson, New Zealand cartoonist David Henshaw, cartoonist turned children's book author Eric Hill, *PS Magazine* editor Don Hubbard, Etta Hulme, Egyptian cartoonist Mostafa Hussein, comics publisher Larry Ivie, store owner Brian Jacoby, newspaper cartoonist Pete

James, gag and comic strip cartoonist Alexander Ralston "Bud" Jones, Jr. , *Pinocchio* voice actor Dick Jones, local comic strip cartoonist Jack Jordan, Junior Whirl cartoonist Hal Kaufman, animation voice Casey Kasem, editorial cartoonist Jon B. Kennedy, Fred Kida, editorial cartoonist Micahal Kracoczyk Jr., "*Super*" *Duper* cartoonist Bill Kresse, editorial cartoonist Dan Lynch, comics historian and *Little Orphan Annie* writer Jay Maeder, *Stroker McGurk* cartoonist Tom Medley, British comic book writer Steve Moore, *Esquire* cartoonist Babette Beinfield Newburger, minicomics cartoonist Catherine Peach, *Graphic Nature* cartoonist Larry Pendleton, manga and anime researcher Timothy Perper, gag cartoonist Jeff Pert, Source Comics and Games store owner Dominic "Nick Post" Postiglione, animator Arthur Rankin, small press cartoonist Chris Reilly, "Horrorscope" Canadian comic panel cartoonist Adam Rickner, editorial cartoonist Mike Ritter, Harvard Lampoon cartoonist Charles Robinson, editorial cartoonist Ivan Robinson, Vijay Narain "Vins" Seth, Pran Sharma, Joe Shuster Awards volunteer Debra Jane Shelly, Greek cartoonist Ilias Skoulas, animator Michael Sporn, Bhub Stewart, animator Robert Taylor, *Dungeons & Dragons* cartoonist David A. Trampier, Disney biographer Bob Thomas, Morrie Turner, editorial cartoonist Jim Warren, Viz book designer Courtney Utt, Morris Weiss, British pocket cartoonist Frank Whitford, *Aladdin* voice actor Robin Williams, sports cartoonist Amadee Wohlschlaeger, collector Art Wood, Bermudan editorial cartoonist Peter Woolcock, political cartoonist George Edward Zeleski.

Deaths in 2013 included Dan Adkins, short-term comics writer Jerry Albert, Frédéric Othon "Fred" Aristidès, illustrator Niculae Asciu, animation voice actor James Avery, Canadian animator Frédéric Back, Alison Bechdel's mother Helen, Chinese cartoonist and historian Bi Keguan, *Little Man on Campus* cartoonist Richard Bibler, Underdog co-creator W. Watts "Buck" Biggers, New Zealand small press cartoonist Debra Boyask, Popular Press founder "Pat" Browne, freelance cartoonist Ross Edward Bunch, Nick Cardy, Filmation Studios art director and sports cartoonist George Carey, *Shoe* cartoonist Chris Cassatt, North Star newspaper cartoonist Louis Chisholm, Jr., *MAD Magazine* illustrator Bob Clarke, comic book artist Scott Clark, *Hystoria with J.P* comic strip writer Bob Cohn, British comics historian Les Coleman, Belgian cartoonist Didier Comès, comic strip artist Carlisle Cooper, *Washington Post* comic panel *Meet the Judge* cartoonist Dick Couperthwaite, *Pioneer News* cartoonist Paul Evans Coyle, *Archie* cartoonist Jeff Cuddy, *Amsterdam News* cartoonist William (Willie) Martin (Obuyi) Curry, Jr., comic book scholar Sol Davidson, comic book dealer Bruce Ellsworth, SPEC Productions publisher Andy Feighery, minicomics creator Luisa Felix, Italian comic collector Ezio Ferraro, gag cartoonist Ed Fisher, Belgian cartoonist Fred Funcken, *Hanover County Herald-Progress* political cartoonist John H. Gabbert, Italian comics historian Roberto Giammanco, editorial cartoonist Frank Gillooly, George Gladir, Louis Glanzman, *Simpsons* creator's mother Margaret Groening, stop-motion animator Ray Harryhausen, *Oregon Forestry* cartoonist Hugh John Hayes, Jr., Chinese cartoonist He Wei, Pete Hoffman, "*Robin*" *the Robin* comic strip creator George Howard Hollenbeck, Carmine Infantino, editorial cartoonist Ned E. Jarvis, Magnus Johnstone, *Herald of Randolph* comic strip *Local Color* John H. Kennedy, Danish cartoonist Rune T. Kidde, magazine cartoonist Brad Kirkland, British anti-war cartoonist Leon Kuhn, Nepalese cartoonist Ujjwol 'Jyapoo' Kundan, political cartoonist Lyle John Lahey, *Cracked* and *Sick* cartoonist John Langton, Dallas Fantasy Fair founder Larry Lankford, *Pollut-O-Crats* comic strip cartoonist Gordon Larkin, comic book store owner and censorship victim Gordon Lee, Stan Lynde, webcomics publisher Joey Manley, Nisei cartoonist Jack Matsuoka, *Sorehead* comic strip cartoonist Carl Eugene May, Jr., comic book writer Robert Morales, Swiss cartoonist Christian Moser, comic book writer Philip Nutman, comic strip artist George Olesen, comic strip artist John Olson Sr., Diamond Comic Distributors Senior Marketing Manager Phyllis Opolko, Spanish cartoonist José Ortiz, *Simpsons* scriptwriter Don Payne, magazine cartoonist Sophia Jean (Cissie) Peltz (nee Liebshutz), *Suspect Device* cartoonist Greg Peters, Canadian editorial cartoonist Roy Peterson, editorial cartoonist Eldon Pletcher, magazine cartoonist Roy J. "Boots" Reynolds, *Cleveland Press* editorial cartoonist Bill Roberts, Lebanese

political cartoonist Pierre Sadek, editorial cartoonist Lee Sanderson, Filipino komiks illustrator Jesse Santos, Filmation cartoon studio founder Lou Scheimer, *Adornments* comic strip creator John Jay Schmitz, Australian *Phantom* publisher Jim Shepherd, gag cartoonist Vahan Shirvastian, Jr., political cartoonist David L. Shore, *Fort Worth Star Telegram* comic strip *The Adventures of Hal 'n Dick* creator Dick Siegel, magazine, sports and comic strip cartoonist Scott Smith, Studio Proteus founder Toren Smith, *Playboy* and editorial cartoonist Al Stine, editorial cartoonist Robert McMillan Stuart, editorial illustrator Jean-Claude Soares, Fantagraphics co-publisher Kim Thompson, *Grand Rapids Press's Counterpoint* comic strip creator Bob Wepman, Disney cartoonist Ross Wetzel, comic book artist Janice Valleau Winkleman, gag cartoon book publisher Peter Workman, cartoonist gagwriter Eileen "Jo" Wyman, 'Anpanman' cartoonist Takashi Yanase, and underground cartoonist Yossarian (Alan Shenker).

Deaths in 2012 included Argentine comics writer Carlos Albiac, *San Francisco Examiner* editorial cartoonist Ken Alexander, San Diego Comic-Con co-founder Richard Alf, caricaturist Rick Alley, British puppet animator Gerry Anderson, sports cartoonist Vern Anthony, editorial cartoonist Rex Babin, Don Baumgart, Croatian cartoonist and animator Žarko Beker, Spanish publisher Josep Maria Berenguer, gag cartoonist Jan Berenstain, Swiss artist Pierre-Alain Bertola, *Oak Crest Village Voice* cartoonist Irma Black, Canadian political cartoonist Blaine, animation voice Lucille Bliss, comic strip inker Howard King Boone, Ernie (Chua) Chan, comic book and strip artist John Celardo, gay webcartoonist Chris Companik, Alabama editorial cartoonist John Crawford, Harvey comics artist Sid Couchey, *Penthouse* gag cartoonist Art Cumings, Brazilian cartoonist Fernando Dias da Silva, Filipino comic book artist Tony DeZuniga, animator Jim Duffy, *Splitsville* and *Playboy* cartoonist Reynolds E. Dodson, magazine cartoonist Earl Engleman Sr, Spanish cartoonist Jose Luis Ferrer, Golden Age cartoonist Martin Filchok, Argentine cartoonist Arnaldo Franchioni, Italian artist Francesco Gamba, Jean 'Moebius' Giraud, *Columbus Dispatch* cartoonist Louis 'Doc' Goodwin, *Olive of the Ozarks* cartoonist Pat Grant, Californian cartoonist Paul Gringle, *Shamokin News Item* editorial cartoonist Jack Gruneberg, *Chautauqua* (N.Y.) *Daily* cartoonist Ed Harmon, former cartoonist turned science fiction writer Harry Harrison, political and magazine cartoonist Arthur Henrikson, *Natural Selection* cartoonist Scott 'Russ Wallace' Henson, *Arnold* comic strip cartoonist William O. Johnson, magazine cartoonist Dennis Kilgore, Swedish comics librarian Kristiina Kolehmainen, Indonesian comics writer Raden Ahmad Kosasih, political cartoonist John Lara, French comic book historian André Leborgne, French cartoonist Bruno Le Floc'h, freelancer Jerry Garden, magazine cartoonist Herbert Green, Golden Age comic book artist Marv Lev(y), *Crakbak* cartoonist Gus Levy, Jack Lindstrom, Dick Louderback, *Hi-De-Ho* comic strip inker Charles L. Madden, French cartoonist Pat Mallet, Comics fan-turned-pro Don Markstein, comic strip artist Fran Matera, American Indian cartoonist Robby McMurtry, Josh Medors, 1940s comic strip cartoonist George Mercer, *Tank McNamara* writer Jeff Millar, Sheldon Moldoff, Brazilian artist Gutemberg "Goott" Monteiro, David Moynihan, *Barefoot Gen* cartoonist Keiji Nakazawa, Birmingham, AL sports cartoonist Phil Neel, *Olympian* sports and political cartoonist Douglas Newton, comic strip writer Richard O'Brien, Kenyan cartoonist Frank Odoi, Belgian *Luc Orient* cartoonist Eddy Paape, *The Passing Scene* comic strip creator Eugene R. Patrick, British comics illustrator Douglas Phillips, Phantom fan/expert Ed Rhoades, *Captain Easy* writer Belford A. Richards, Jordanian cartoonist Jalal Rifai, Brazilian artist Al Rio, *Fort Pierce News Tribune* editorial cartoonist William 'Robbe' Robbins Jr., underground cartoonist Spain Rodriguez, *New Yorker* cartoonist Al Ross, *Rural Fox* cartoonist Leah Rule, Indian pocket (aka gag) cartoonist T. Samuel (aka Samuval), Spanish comic book writer Antonio Segura, Maurice Sendak, John Severin, Disney artist Mel Shaw, Disney animation music composer Robert B. Sherman, Timely comic book artist Marion T. Sitton, Golden Age comic book artist Emilio Squeglio, caricaturist and sports cartoonist Bruce Stark, *Oakland Tribune* sports cartoonist Lee Susman, *Captain Marvel* artist Marcus Swayze, Indian cartoonist turned politician Bal K. Thackeray, Hawaiian cartoonist Dave Thorne, Italian cartoonist Sergio Toppi, Vicar,

comic book writer Robert L. Washington III, Buffalo Bills program cartoonist Kevin Weil, freelance cartoonist Bill White, British cartoonist Mike White, *Wizard Magazine* staffer Marc Wilkofsky, *comic strips & theater expert Mark Winchester, Dutch cartoonist Bert Witte, anime voice actress Sayuri Yamauchi, Fantagraphics art director Dale Yarger, *Half Moon Bay Review* cartoonist Arthur Zich, and 3-D cartoonist Ray Zone. (This list was compiled with the assistance of D.D. Degg's list of comic artist deaths.)

Deaths in 2011 included *DC Comics vice-president Jack Adler, Marvelman creator Mick Anglo, editorial cartoonist Bob Artley, Uruguayan cartoonist Eduardo Barreto, animation voice actor Dick Beals, Croatian cartoonist Ivica Bednjanec, Italian comic-book publisher Sergio Bonelli, avant-garde animator Robert Breer, Charles Brooks, *advertising animator Vincent Cafarelli, *Gene Colan, sports cartoonist Bill Gallo, *animation screenplay writer Tony Geiss, French artist Paul Gillon, Belgian comics writer Francine Graton, Paul Gringle, *Danger Mouse animator Mark Hall, *animator Dave Hoover, Jeffrey Jones, *Family Circus* creator Bil Keane, Joe Kubert, British cartoonist David Langdon, German cartoonist Loriot, cartoon historian Don Markstein, *Spirou* editor Thierry Martens, *Dwayne McDuffie, *Czech creator of Krtek the Mole Zdenek Miler, Indian cartoonist Mario Miranda, caricaturist Sam Norkin, *Dutch cartoonist Minck Oosterveer, *Anant Pai, *advertising animator Don Pegler, Slovenian artist Jelko Peternelj, Serbian inker Branko Plavsic, *New Zealand cartoonist Eric Resetar, Jerry Robinson, *Albany Times Union* editorial cartoonist Hy Rosen, DC Comics writer Alvin Schwartz, *Lew Sayre Schwartz, *Ronald Searle, letterer Jean Izzo/Simek, *Captain America* co-creator Joe Simon, French cartoonist Jean Tabary, Argentinian comics writer Carlos Trillo, *Herman* cartoonist Jim Unger, Belgian cartoonist Albert Weinberg, *original art collector Jerry Weist, Irish editorial cartoonist Terry Willers, *Ziggy* creator Tom Wilson, and labor cartoonist Ben Yomen Miller.

Deaths in 2010 included TV animator Alex Anderson, gag cartoonist John Callahan, political cartoonist Paul Conrad, *New Yorker* cartoonist Leo Cullum, Archie Comics artist John "Jon" D'agostino, Spanish artist Victor de la Fuente, *Australian strip creator Ken Emerson, Frank Frazetta, *comic book writer Eric W. Freiwald, Belgian cartoonist Andre Geerts, Dick Giordano, *Futurama* producer Alex Johns, Japanese animator Satoshi Kon, early comic book collector Gabriel Laderman, *Croatian editor Ivica Marušić, *collector Richard Merkin, *American cartoonist Joseph Messerli, *Modesty Blaise creator Peter O'Donnell, *American Splendor* creator Harvey Pekar, *animator Priscillano 'Pres' Romanillos, *colorist Adrienne Roy, *Japanese strip cartoonist Kimihiko Tsukuda, and Al Williamson.

Acknowledgements (in chronological order, and with apologies to anyone inadvertently skipped):

D.D. Degg
Cathy Hunter
Sloane Bullough
Corky and Irene Hunter
Art Rhode
Kim and Matt Hunter
Gene Kannenberg
Jeffery Williams
Tom Furtwangler
Leonard Rifas
Ben Katchor
Robert Montgomery
Ron Stewart
Jim Burant
Robert Goler

K. A. Ryan
Kathleen Stocker
Bart Beaty
Joel Pollack
Megan Keister
Robert Beerbohm
Gert Meesters
Poul Frokjar
Pascal Lefevre
Asli Tunc
Robert Boyd
Katy Epler
Woody Woodis
Dr. Michael Vassallo
Mark Nevins
Lotta Fjelkegard
Rodrigo Baeza
Michael Catron
Ed Hatton
Oliver Naepel

Doug Wheeler
Alvise Mattozzi
Mike Murphy
Carlos Diaz Maroto
Thomas Inge
Leonardo De Sa
William Silvester
Bill Cogswell, Sr.
Kumudini Mayur
Tabitha Oglesby
Roger Sabin
Mike Simons
Suze Eaton
JTH Connor
Xu Ying
Darko Macan
Nora Livengood
JTH Connor

United States

1. Comic Books and Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

- Booker, M. Keith (ed.). 2010. Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels. Santa Barbara: Greenwood
- Chipman, Ian. 2010. Core Collection: A Comics Education [bibliography]. Booklist (March 15): http://www.booklistonline.com/default.aspx?page=show_product&pid=4067711
- *Costello, Brannon et al. 2018. ICAF Comics Studies Bibliography (January 2017 to July 2018). International Comic Arts Forum (August): http://www.internationalcomicartsforum.org/uploads/5/1/6/3/5163965/icafbib_2018_07_31.pdf
- Kannenber, Gene Jr. 2000-. ComicsResearch.org - Comics Scholarship Annotated Bibliographies. <http://www.comicsresearch.org/>
- *Kashtan, Aaron. 2017. Comics, Film, and Media. Oxford Bibliographies (January 11): <http://www.oxfordbibliographies.com/view/document/obo-9780199791286/obo-9780199791286-0220.xml>
- *Koulikovm, Mikhail. 2012-present. Annual Bibliography of Anime and Manga Studies. Anime and Manga Studies website: <https://animemangastudies.wordpress.com/bibliographies/>
- Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art of the United States through 2000, Animation and Cartoons: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers
- Lent, John. 2006. Comic Books and Comic Strips in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers
- Lent, John. 2006. Cartoonists, Works, and Characters in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers
- Rhode, Michael and John Bullough. 1996-2009. Comics Research Bibliography. Online at <http://homepages.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html>
- Rhode, Michael and John A Lent. 2009. Comic Art, 2005-2009: A Global Bibliography. International Journal of Comic Art 11 (3; Winter): 1-626
- *Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2012. Comics Research Bibliography 2012 Print Edition volumes 1-2. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC / Lulu.com
- Rhode, Michael. 2010. The State of Comic Art Bibliography in North America. Transatlantica 2010 (1): <http://transatlantica.revues.org/4939>
- *Rothschild, D. Aviva. 1995. Graphic novels: A bibliographic guide to book-length comics. Libraries Unlimited

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

- Various. 2005. Graphic Novel & Comics Spotlight. Kirkus Reviews

Databases, Web Sources

- Grand Comics Database – <http://www.comics.org>
- Underground and Independent Comics, Comix, and Graphic Novels primary source database - <http://comx.alexanderstreet.com/>
- *Tonik, Ginnis. 2016. Interview with Grand Comics Database. Women Write About Comics (January 7): <http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2016/01/07/53828/>

Directories

- *Comic Book Resources. 2012. Comics Twitter Directory. <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=twitter>

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

- *Lent, John A. and Michael Rhode. 2017. The Lent Comic Art Classification System. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

- Boomhower, Ray. 1993. Toons & Doodles: Indiana Cartoons & Cartoonists [exhibit]. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 46

Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Holy priceless comic collection! Collector donating more than 10,000 items to UWO archives. London Free Press (December 16):

<http://www.lfpress.com/money/2009/12/16/12177151.html>

Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Bam! Pow! Captain Comic Book donates cache; Uwo Gets Collection [library]. London Free Press (December 17):

<http://www.lfpress.com/news/london/2009/12/17/12183581-sun.html>

Griset, Rich. 2011. Secret Powers: The massive comic-book collection on the campus of VCU isn't just one of Richmond's best-kept secrets, it's one of the largest in the country. Style Weekly (May 24): [http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/secret-](http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/secret-powers/Content?oid=1514247)

[powers/Content?oid=1514247](http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/secret-powers/Content?oid=1514247)

Hogan, John? 2010. Cataloguing Comics: Robert G. Weiner on Comics and Libraries. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cataloguing-comics-robert-g-weiner-comics-and-libraries-interview>

*Loviglio, Joann. 1997. Brown University welcomes a comics invasion. Washington Post (September 1): D11

Milton Glaser Design Study Center and Archives, School of Visual Arts, New York, NY.

Information online at <http://www.glaserarchives.org/index.html>

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Superheroes Head for College [comic book donation to library]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 4). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=87877858>

Saltsman, Peter. 2009. A different kind of free comic book day; Eddy Smet donates massive collection. National Post (December 18): [http://www.nationalpost.com/todays-](http://www.nationalpost.com/todays-paper/story.html?id=2355159)

[paper/story.html?id=2355159](http://www.nationalpost.com/todays-paper/story.html?id=2355159)

Scott, Randy. Comics Research Libraries website. <http://comics.lib.msu.edu/otherlib.htm>

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comics Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (2;

Summer): 23-25

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comix Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (3; Fall): 34-

36

Scott, Randall. 1986. Cataloging Comics [in libraries]. in Cataloging Special Materials:

Critiques and Innovations ed. by Sanford Berman. Phoenix: Oryx Press: 50-70

***Columbia University**

*Cloos, Art. 2016. The Scholar's Corner: Karen Green. Scoop (August 26):

<http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=182975>

DeBenedetto, Paul. 2009. An interview with Karen Green. Wednesday's Child blog (March 1):

<http://wednesdayschildfullofwoe.blogspot.com/2009/03/046-interview-with-karen-green.html>

*Eisenberg, Ophira. 2017. Meet The Expert [we chat with Karen Green]. NPR's Ask Me

Another (June 30): <http://www.npr.org/2017/06/30/535011022/meet-the-expert> and

https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/ama/2017/06/20170630_ama_06.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=535011022>

*Lovell, Abbey. 2017. Staff Profile: Karen Green. Columbia University Libraries News &

Events (March 20): [http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2017/2017-03-](http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2017/2017-03-20_Staff_Profile_Karen_Green.html)

[20_Staff_Profile_Karen_Green.html](http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2017/2017-03-20_Staff_Profile_Karen_Green.html)

*Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Karen Green, Curator for Comics and Cartoons at Columbia

University. A Case For Pencils (October 17):

[http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/166515517021/karen-green-curator-for-comics-and-](http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/166515517021/karen-green-curator-for-comics-and-cartoons-at)

[cartoons-at](http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/166515517021/karen-green-curator-for-comics-and-cartoons-at)

*Roth, Gil. 2017. Karen Green. Virtual Memories podcast (202; January 22):

<http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-202-karen-green> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_202_-_Karen_Green.mp3

*Sousanis, Nick. 2017. A Life in Comics: How a Butler librarian became Columbia's first curator for comics and cartoons. Columbia Magazine (Summer):

<http://magazine.columbia.edu/features/summer-2017/life-comics?page=0,0> and

<http://magazine.columbia.edu/sites/dev.magazine.columbia.edu/files/pdf/A%20Life%20in%20Comics.pdf>

*Unknown. 2013. Columbia Libraries Acquire Archives of Mad Magazine Cartoonist Al Jaffee.

Columbia University (October 16): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=811fsbPHVJw>

*Unknown. 2013. Columbia University Libraries Acquires Archives of Cartoonist Al Jaffee.

Columbia University Library (July 9): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2013/2013-7-9_Al_Jaffee_Acquisition.html

*Unknown. 2016. Rare Book & Manuscript Library Acquires Howard Cruse Archives. Columbia University Libraries' Rare Book & Manuscript Library (August 30): <http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2016/howardcruse.html>

*Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. De Métal Hurlant à Brenda Starr [Karen Green]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lyhq6m-xhJY>

*Walters, Del. 2014. MAD mag cartoonist Al Jaffee leaves his legacy in NYC; Columbia University will acquire the 92-year-old illustrator's personal, satirical archives. Al Jazeera America News (February 17): <http://america.aljazeera.com/watch/shows/live-news/2014/2/mad-mag-cartoonistaljaffeeleaveshislegacyinnyc.html>

Library of Congress

*Cannady, Sheryl. 2018. Library Receives Donation of Popular Art Valued in the Millions; Largest Donation of Comic Books in Library History Includes the Original Storyboards for the Creation of Mickey Mouse. News from the Library of Congress (May 30): <https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-18-072/library-receives-donation-of-popular-art-valued-in-the-millions/2018-05-30/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. Library of Congress acquires its largest donation of comic books ever. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/30/library-of-congress-acquires-its-largest-donation-of-comic-books-ever/>

*Duke, Sara. 2012. Biographical Sketches of Cartoonists & Illustrators in the Swann Collection of the Library of Congress. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC through Lulu. Online at <https://archive.org/details/DukeBioSketchesOfCartoonistsInSwannCollAtLOC>

*Greenwood, Ashton. 2018. Geppi Makes Multimillion Dollar Donation of Comic Books, Pop Culture Memorabilia to Library of Congress. Diamond Comic Distributors (May 30). Online at <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/05/pr-geppi-makes-multimillion-dollar.html>

Kaye, Stephanie. 2009. Spidey at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's WAMU's Metro Connection (February 27). online at <http://wamu.org/programs/mc/09/02/27.php#25255>

Keech, Maja and Sara Duke. 1999, updated 2008. Caroline and Erwin Swann Collection of Caricature and Cartoon, Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540-4730 - http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/230_swan.html

*Unknown. 2018. Steve Geppi Makes Multi-Million Dollar Donation of Comics, Pop Culture Items to Library of Congress. Scoop (May 30): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=213163>

Michigan State University's Comic Art Collection

Comic Art Collection Home Page website - <http://comics.lib.msu.edu/>

*Berry, Emanuele. 2013. MSU comic book collection draws scholars from around the world. WKAR-MSU's Current State (April 26): <http://wkar.org/post/msu-comic-book-collection-draws-scholars-around-world>

Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections with Randy Scott. Elephanteatercomics (December 9): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EVIN_Ja1yXk

Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections Remote Storage Facility. Elephanteatercomics (December 4): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tjxHyRK8f3o>

*Claytor, Ryan. 2017. Michigan State University Libraries Remote Storage Facility. MSU Comics Forum (February 16): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jjkLI-5n1MI>

*Csomor, Marina. 2013. MSU Libraries' resident comic enthusiast oversees largest library comic book collection in the world. MLive.com (March 21): http://www.mlive.com/lansing-news/index.ssf/2013/03/msu_libraries_resident_comic_e.html

Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12): <http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp>

*Sankofa II, Omari. 2013. Collection of Dedication: One man's dedication has taken MSU comic books into one of the world's largest collections. State-News (April 2): <http://statenews.com/article/2013/04/collection-of-dedication>

*Unknown. 2018. Inaugural Special Collections Gallery Exhibit Features Women Comics. Michigan State University Libraries Insight (May): 3

Ohio State University's Cartoon Library / Billy Ireland Cartoon and

Museum

Cartoon Research Library & Museum website - <http://cartoons.osu.edu/>

*Berger, Mitch. 2015. Local collector Mitch Berger donated his sketchbook to Billy Ireland Library. ComicsDC blog (October 15): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/10/local-collector-mitch-berger-donated.html>

*Brown, Steve. 2013. Supersized Cartoon Library Welcomes 'All Geeks And Dorks'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 9). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2013/12/09/249757440/world-s-largest-cartoon-library-welcomes-all-geeks-and-dorks> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/12/20131209_atc_17.mp3

Carroll, Jane. 2009. Jean Schulz, Widow of Peanuts Creator Charles M. Schulz, Gives \$1 Million to Cartoon Library & Museum Move; Promises to match an additional \$2.5 million in a "challenge" to others. Ohio State University press release (April 23)

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tom Tomorrow's 'accidental' alt-press collection is donated to OSU's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/24/tom-tomorrow-accidental-collection-is-donated-to-osus-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

Conley, Justin. 2011. Cartoon library gets \$500K in donations. OSU's The Lantern (January 4): <http://www.thelantern.com/campus/cartoon-library-gets-500k-in-donations-1.1834486>

Cope, Mike. 2009. Canadian Cartoonist Pledges "Peanuts" to Schulz Challenge at Ohio State: Mike Cope to Donate Book's Proceeds to Future Home of Newspaper Funnies History. PR.com (June 30): <http://www.pr.com/press-release/162370>

Ghose, Carrie. 2009. Gifts color in vision of new home for Ohio State's Cartoon Library. Business First of Columbus (April 10): <http://columbus.bizjournals.com/columbus/stories/2009/04/13/story8.html>

King, Adam. 2009. Drawn Together: The inside scoop on how Jeannie Schulz came to donate \$1 million (maybe more) to the OSU Cartoon Library and Museum. Ohio State University's On Campus (June 4): <http://oncampus.osu.edu/2009/06/drawn-together-2/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2014. Jeff MacNelly Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (December 30): <http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2014/12/30/jeff-macnelly-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Tom Tomorrow Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (January 23): <http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/01/23/tom-tomorrow-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. New Exhibit: World Of Shoji Manga! Mirrors Of Girls' Desires. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 17): <http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/02/17/new-exhibit-world-of-shoji-manga-mirrors-of-girls-desires/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Maureen Donovan and OSU's Manga Collection History. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (May 29): <http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/05/29/maureen-donovan-and-osus-manga-collection-history/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jay Lynch Collection Acquired by OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland blog (April 15): <https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/04/15/jay-lynch-collection-acquired-by-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jack Ziegler Collection Donated to OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Library & Museum blog (December 21): <https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/12/21/jackziegler/>

*Mullaney, Dean and Kurtis Findlay. 2018. Episode 004 with special guest Caitlin McGurk. Library of American Comics & EuroComics Podcast (February 1): <http://loac.idwpublishing.com/episode-004/> and <http://loac.idwpublishing.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/loac004-2018-02-01.mp3>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Jenny E. Robb. Comics Reporter (January 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_18_jenny_robb/

*Starker, Melissa. 2015. Two aspects of girl power on view at Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum; Female influences explored in tour of comic-art display. Columbus Dispatch (May 3): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2015/05/03/1-two-aspects-of-girl-power-on-view.html

Unknown. 1942. Student presents collection to alma mater: Ohio State University receives exhibit of original newspaper cartoons. *Hobbies* 26 (January): 9

Unknown. 2009. Ohio State Cartoon Library/Museum Accepting Donations for Future Home's repair. *E&P Online* (June 10):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003982008

University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Government Comics Collection website -

<http://contentdm.unl.edu/cdm4/browse.php?CISOROOT=%2Fcomics>

Ziegler, Adam. 2009. 'Perfect storm' pushes librarian to compile government comics collection. *NewsNetNebraska* (December 3):

<http://www.newsnetnebraska.org/component/content/article/13-campus-news-/749-librarian-creates-government-comics-collection>

Periodical Directory

GENERAL STUDIES

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

Lindholm, Jane. 2009. From Superheroes To Social Issues: The Changing Face Of Comics [James Sturm, Harry Bliss]. *Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition* (November 10). Online at <http://www.vpr.net/episode/47296/>

Children

*Carl. 2016. Creating Kids' Comics- Lessons from Paul Castiglia and Stephen Coughlin. Carl's Comix podcast (July 25): <http://carlscmix.com/creating-kids-comics-paul-castiglia-stephen-coughlin/> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGitmc-uoWM>

*Coles, Amy. 2016. The best starter graphic novels for YA readers. *Guardian* (April 25): <http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2016/apr/25/best-graphic-novels-for-teen-ya-readers>

Drozdz, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 02 – Magic is Real [Dave Roman and Brandon Dayton on storytelling for children]. *Comics Are Great! Podcast* (August 31):

<http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=767> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag02.mp3>

Vado, Dan. 2010. Landry Walker talks about Supergirl, The Incredibles and kids comics in general. *SLG Radio* (February 11): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slgradio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the> and

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slgradio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the.mp3>

Collecting

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Cartooning's Webcrawler: The Micro-Blogs of Twitter. *Washington Post* (April 1): C12. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/31/AR2009033104027.html>

*Mead, Ronald. 1947. *Comics Are Big Business*. *Printing Magazine* (August): 52

*Mead, Ronald. 1947. *Comics Are Big Business* [condensed reprint]. *Advertiser's Digest* (November 1947): 4-6

Merchandising

General Sources

*Schmidt, Gregory. 2017. Is It a Toy? Is It Art? Everyone Agrees It's a Collectible [in print as *Is It a Toy, or Is It Art? Just Call It Collectible*]. *New York Times* (March 30): B5. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/29/business/smallbusiness/funko-kidrobot-designer-toys-collectibles.html>

Licensing

Grimes, William. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, Toy Executive, Dies at 97 [comic & animation merchandising, Disney]. *New York Times* (August 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/business/02pressman.html>

*Raugust, Karen. 2015. Embracing the Fans: Publishers of licensed entertainment titles look for ways to integrate fan fiction and other user-generated content. *Publishers Weekly* (May 18): 22-23

Wiseman, Lauren. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, 97, Executive A Pioneer Of Toy Ads, Packaging [comic & animation merchandising]. *Washington Post* (August 5). Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/04/AR2009080403285.html>

Stamps (SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Historical Aspects - Centennial)

Bodenheimer, David. 2010. Comic strips come to your mail. The Dispatch (July 16):

<http://www.the-dispatch.com/article/20100716/articles/100719933&tc=ar>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Comics and Stamps Have a Longer History than You'd Expect.

Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 19):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2010/07/19/comics-and-stamps-have-a-longer-history-than-you-d-expect/>

*Silvester, William. 2012. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Parts 1-2. Carterville, IL: American Topical Association

*Silvester, William. 2012. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Part 3: Unauthorized Disney Stamps, Stamps and Labels, and Personalized Stamps. William Silvester

*Silvester, William. 2013. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Part 4: Special Cancells, Postage Meters, Covers, Cards and Cinderellas. William Silvester

Theme Parks

Henkin, Stephen. 1998. Universal appeal: Orlando theme park plays nostalgia card [Marvel Comics, animation characters]. The World & I 13(3, March): 86-93

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Education and Culture

Culture

Fiction About Comics (MSU heading)

Andrews, Donna. 2005. We'll Always Have Parrots [An underground comic book is adapted into a successful tv show which leads to a murder]. New York: St. Martin's

Collins, Max Allan and Terry Beatty (ill). 2007. Killing In Comics, A [Murder mystery about the original head of DC Comics being killed]. New York: Berkley

Goulart, Ron. 1989. Tijuana Bible, The [A collection of golden age comics is stolen and leads to murder]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Iams, Jack. 1949. Death Draws The Line [Novel about a comic strip cartoonist who's murdered]. New York: Dell

*Izner, Claude. 2009. Murder On The Eiffel Tower [A main character is a woman French cartoonist. Set in the 1889 World Exposition]. New York: St. Martin's Minotaur

Lethem, Jonathan. 2004. Men And Cartoons [Short story fiction influenced by comic book]. New York: Doubleday

Massey, Sujata. 2001. Floating Girl, The [Rei Shimura investigates the disappearance of a manga artist]. New York: Avon

Literacy, Reading

Aleixo, P & C.Norris. 2007. Comics, reading and primary aged children. Education and Health 25 (4)

Alleyne, Richard. 2009. Comic books are good for children's learning; Parents should not "look down" on comics as they are just as good for children as reading books, a new study claims. Telegraph (November 6):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/science-news/6516323/Comic-books-are-good-for-childrens-learning.html>

Arlin, M. and G. Roth. 1978. Pupil's use of time while reading comics and books. American Educational Research Journal 15 (2): 201-216

Beardsley, Nancy. 2002. Graphic Novels Gain Popularity with American Teenagers [libraries; Jeff Smith]. Voice of America (October 19): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-10-19-18-Graphic.cfm>

Bitz, Michael. 2009. Manga High: Literacy, Identity, and Coming of Age in an Urban High School. Harvard Education Press

Canadian Council on Learning. 2010. More than just funny books: Comics and prose literacy for boys. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): <http://www.ccl-cca.ca/CCL/Reports/LessonsInLearning/LinL20100721Comics.html>

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Head to Head: Comic books and illiteracy are rising. Morning Call's Paul Carpenter's First Shot (April 8): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-carpntr.6846959apr08,0,1126835.story>

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Comic book curriculum: Giving youngsters what they want [literacy]. Morning Call (April 3): http://www.mcall.com/news/local/all-b1_5comic.6837305apr03,0,1540607.column

Coxson, Lisa. 2010. Teaching Graphic Novel Reflections. *Graphic Novel Reporter* (March): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/teaching-graphic-novel-reflections-op-ed>

Crawford, Liz. 2008. Comics provide gateway to youth literacy. *Ennis Daily News* (December 2): <http://www.ennisdailynews.com/news.php?id=3206>

de Guzman, Jennifer. 2009. Superman, Super Teacher: Using Comics to Teach Reading. *Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week* (April 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649709.html>

Eshbach, Lisa. 2009. Head to Head: Don't ridicule the gift of learning [literacy]. *Morning Call* (April 8): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-your-shot.6846944apr08,0,6745722.story>

Fogarty, Steve. 2009. Elyria Comic Book Initiative granted nonprofit status [literacy]. *Chronicle-Telegram* (August 15): <http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2009/08/15/elyria-comic-book-initiative-granted-nonprofit-status/>

Frey, Nancy and Douglas Fisher. 2008. *Teaching Visual Literacy: Using Comic Books, Graphic Novels, Anime, Cartoons, and More to Develop Comprehension and Thinking Skills*. Corwin Press

Gallagher, Jaime. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics develop skills, love of reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? *Morning Call* (April 9): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-gallagher.6848162apr09,0,7363160.story>

*Gavigan, Karen and Mindy Tomasevich. 2011. *Connecting Comics to Curriculum: Strategies for Grades 6-12*. Libraries Unlimited

Gorman, Michele. 2003. *Getting Graphic: Using Graphic Novels to Promote Literacy with Preteens and Teens (Literature and Reading Motivation)*. Linworth Publishing

Gutiérrez, Peter. 2010. Comics and Reading: A Natural Fit at IRA's 2010 Annual Convention [literacy]. *Graphic Novel Reporter* (May): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-and-reading-natural-fit-iras-2010-annual-convention-feature-stories>

Hallenbeck, P. 1976. Remediating with comic strips. *Journal of Learning Disabilities* (9): 11-15

Hinkel-Gill, Carrie. 2009. Graphic novels, good or bad? [education and literacy]. *UWM Leader* (March 26): <http://media.uwmleader.com/media/storage/paper980/news/2009/03/26/Opinion/Graphic.Novels.Good.Or.Bad-3686357.shtml>

Hogan, John. 2009. Comics as a Project [Michael Bitz, literacy, Comic Book Project]. *Graphic Novel Reporter* (September 10): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-project-feature-stories>

*Jacobs, Dale. 2007. Marveling at The Man Called Nova: Comics as Sponsors of Multimodal Literacy. *College Composition and Communication* 59 (2; December): 180-205

Jagielski, Frances. 2010. Unlikely Superheroes [literacy]. *Graphic Novel Reporter* (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/unlikely-superheroes-feature-stories>

Jaquays, Mike. 2009. Comics are good for reading [literacy]. *Mid-York Weekly* (April 9): <http://www.uticaod.com/mid-yorkweekly/x549601889/Comics-are-good-for-reading>

Lang, Chris. 2009. The Sounding Board; Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? *Morning Call* (April 9): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-lang.6848160apr09,0,5839605.story>

Maguire, Margot. 2010. Super-powered literacy: The benefits of comics in the classroom [press release]. *Canadian Council on Learning* (July 21): <http://www.ccl-cca.ca/ccl/Newsroom/Releases/20100721Comics.html>

Mar, Lindsay. 2011. In the fight for better literacy, comic books are teachers' secret weapon. *This Magazine* (July-August; online August 2): <http://this.org/magazine/2011/08/02/comic-books-graphic-novels-literacy/>

Moore, John. 2011. Pow! Comic Book Classroom project takes on illiteracy in metro schools. *Denver Post* (July 28): http://www.denverpost.com/johnmoore/ci_18562585

*Munger, Elizabeth M. 1939. *Preferences for Various Newspaper Comic Strips as Related to Age and Sex Differences in School Children* [M.A. thesis]. Columbus: Ohio State University

Rabkin, Jeff. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics are a 'gateway' to other reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? *Morning Call* (April 9): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-ctr-point.6848165apr09,0,7106824.story>

Samuels, S. 1967. Attentional processes in reading: The effect of pictures on the acquisition of reading responses. *Journal of Educational Psychology* 58: 337-342

- *Smith, Lewis C. Jr. 1938. Comics as Literature for Children [M.A. thesis]. Colorado State College of Education
- Stangl, Denise. 2009. The Sounding Board: Learning with words ... and pictures; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-point.6848157apr09,0,6777988.story>
- Tork, David. 2009. The Sounding Board: Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): <http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-tork.6848163apr09,0,6214450.story>
- Ujile, J. & S. Krashen. 1996. Comic book reading, reading enjoyment and pleasure among middle class and chapter 1 middle school students. Reading Improvements (33) 51-54
- Unknown. 1936. Funny strips: Cartoon-drawing is big business; Effects on children debated. Literary Digest 122(December 12):18-19
- Unknown. 2009. Graphic Novels [literacy]. My High Plains (August 12): <http://myhighplains.com/content/fulltext/?cid=73441>
- Unknown. 2010. The Social Nature of Graphic Novels: an interview with Cary Gillenwater. Diamond Bookshelf (March): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92472>
- *Unknown. 2013. Comics, graphic novels touted as way to encourage reading; University of Windsor prof Dale Jacobs has written book examining the history, usefulness of comics. CBC News (October 18): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/windsor/comics-graphic-novels-touted-as-way-to-encourage-reading-1.2125253?cmp=rss>
- Valiante, Giuseppe / Postmedia News. 2010. Comic books offer boys a 'gateway' to literature: study; Graphic novels also encourage reading. Vancouver Sun.com (July 22): <http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Comic+books+offer+boys+gateway+literature+study/3308041/story.html>
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. It Pays To Enrich Your Nerd Power: What Kids Learn From Comics. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/it_pays_to_enrich_your_nerd_po_1.html
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. Saturday Is Read Comics In Public Day: Come Out, Come Out Wherever You Are. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 25): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/24/129404016/saturday-is-read-comics-in-public-day-come-out-come-out-wherever-you-are>
- Wells, Ed. 2009. Comics can draw kids into reading [literacy]. Rockford Register Star (September 28): <http://www.rrstar.com/opinions/x1699601155/Comics-can-draw-kids-into-reading>
- Wene, Janice. 2009. SuperReader wants you to read [literacy]. Public Opinion Online (September 18?): http://www.publicopiniononline.com/living/ci_13363427
- Wimms, Allison A.S. and Zane L. Berge. 2009. Comics: They're Not Just for Kids Anymore [educational manga]. Chief Learning Officer Magazine (August). online at <http://www.clomedia.com/features/2009/August/2696/index.php>
- *Wisenthal, Paul. 2017. Digital Comics Boosting Skills of Students with Special Needs. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (March 28): <http://www.slj.com/2017/03/technology/digital-comics-boosting-skills-of-students-with-special-needs/>

Religion

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

- *Dechanique, Jenova Silver, Celine Loup, Shivana Sookdeo, Kori Michele, and Kendra of Team KK. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Graphic Content: Voices from Erotic Comics. Small Press Expo (October 20): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NhhYApj21N0>
- Gilmore, Donald H. 1971. Sex In Comics: A History of the Eight Pagers Vol. 3: The World's Fair. San Diego: Greenleaf Classics
- Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Parts 1. Comic Mix (November 22): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/22/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-1/>
- Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Part 2: The State of Erotic Comics Today. Comic Mix (November 23): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/23/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-2/>
- Horn, Maurice. 1985. Sex In The Comics. New York: Chelsea House

- *Rose, Charlie. 1998. 'Tijuana Bibles'. Charlie Rose Show (June 12): <https://charlierose.com/videos/23411>
- Tang, Juliette. 2010. A brief meditation on erotic comics (slightly NSFW). San Francisco Bay Guardian's Sex SF blog (February 12): <http://www.sfbg.com/sexsf/2010/02/12/brief-meditation-erotic-comics-slightly-nsfw>
- *von Busack, Richard. 1997. The Kind Men Like: A new collection preserves the arcane art of the Tijuana Bibles. San Jose Metro (November 6). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.06.97/comics-9745.html>
- Webster, Lisa. 1999. Would you like some cheese with that cake? What is cheesecake and what's it worth anyway? Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com>
- Weldon, Glen. 2009. Sirens Vs. Divas: Who Will Win The Great Comic Book Cheesecake-Off? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/sirens_vs_divas_who_will_win_t_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090916

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

- *Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2010. Multicultural Comics: From Zap to Blue Beetle. University of Texas Press
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Adventures in Comics and the Real World. New York Times (March 27): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/26/books/comics-diversity-america-chavez.html>

African-American / Black (SEE ALSO *East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention*)

- *Chang, Jeff. 2014. Who We Be: The Colorization of America. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Ponchitta, Pierce. 1966. What's not so funny about the funnies: Bias bans Negroes from popular comics. Ebony (November): 48-56
- *Price, Lori. 2006. Pricked by McGruder's pointed pen: Cartoonists worry publishers and public hear only 'Boondocks' angry voice coming from their strips. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 23): <http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=410011>
- *Rose, Tricia. 2014. Outside the White Space ['Who We Be,' by Jeff Chang]. New York Times Book Review (December 14): BR23. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/14/books/review/who-we-be-by-jeff-chang.html>
- Unknown. 1993. About black artists [in Ebony]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30
- *Zwillich, Todd. 2018. The Long Evolution of Black Comics. PRI's The Takeaway (January 15): <https://www.wnyc.org/story/black-comic-festival-draws-thousands/>

Characters

Comic Books

- *Borrelli, Christopher. 2016. Black superheroes breaking out, but who gets to tell their story? Chicago Tribune (September 29): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-black-superheroes-comics-ae-1002-20160929-column.html>
- Radford, Bill. 2000. The comic fan: Comics showing more diversity, but black heroes still lack titles. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 20)
- Shaw, Kurt. 2010. Martin Luther King comic book redefined superhero for a generation. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (March 7): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_670058.html

Portrayals

- *Demby, Gene. 2014. Who Gets To Be A Superhero? Race And Identity In Comics. NPR.org's Code Switch blog (January 11): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/codeswitch/2014/01/11/261449394/who-gets-to-be-a-superhero-race-and-identity-in-comics>
- *Demby, Gene. 2014. Superhero Super-Fans Talk Race And Identity In Comics. NPR.org's Code Switch blog (January 11): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/codeswitch/2014/01/11/261056435/superhero-super-fans-talk-race-and-identity-in-comics>
- *Nama, Adilifu. 2011. Super Black: American Pop Culture and Black Superheroes. University of Texas Press

Practitioners

***Latinos, Latinex, Hispanics**

- *Aldama, Frederick Luis, Arturo J. Aldama, and Patrick Colm Hogan. 2009. Your Brain on Latino Comics: From Gus Arriola to Los Bros Hernandez. University of Texas Press

*Aldama, Frederick Luis and Christopher González. 2016. *Graphic Borders: Latino Comic Books Past, Present, and Future*. University of Texas Press

Berton, Justin. 2009. Frederick Luis Aldama: Latino comics explored. *San Francisco Chronicle* (September 3): F-24. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/09/02/NS1A19EU37.DTL>

Skok, Steve. 2009. OSU professor shares story of Latino comics. *OSU's The Lantern* (May 21): <http://media.www.thelantern.com/media/storage/paper333/news/2009/05/21/Arts/Osu-Professor.Shares.Story.Of.Latino.Comics-3743130.shtml>

Gay Culture

Characters

*Gustines, George Gene. 2017. 9 Comic Book Heroes Who Could Come Out on the Big Screen [A Super Mission: Crashing the Closet]. *New York Times* (April 2): AR17. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/power-rangers-gay-superheroes.html>

Comic Books

*Alverson, Brigid. 2013. DC Comics responds to Orson Scott Card backlash. *Comic Book Resources* (February 13): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/dc-comics-responds-to-orson-scott-card-backlash/>

*Berlatsky, Noah. 2013. The Real Reason to Fear a Homophobe Writing a Superman Comic; Orson Scott Card wouldn't just contradict the Man of Steel's inherent goodness—he'd highlight his inherent fascism. *The Atlantic.com* (February 19): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/the-real-reason-to-fear-a-homophobe-writing-a-superman-comic/273262/>

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2013. Gay Organizations Protest DC's Hiring of Orson Scott Card To Write DC's 'Adventures of Superman'. *ICv2* (February 13): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25021.html>

*Killian, Joe. 2013. Petition protests Greensboro writer of comic. *Greensboro News & Record* (February 15): <http://www.news-record.com/home/750278-63/petition-protests-greensboro-writer-of>

*Killian, Joe. 2013. Comic writer Jeff Parker speaks on Superman, Orson Scott Card controversy. *Greensboro News & Record* (February 15): <http://www.news-record.com/home/751678-63/comic-writer-jeff-parker-speaks>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2013. Dallas retailer won't carry Orson Scott Card's Superman comic. *Comic Book Resources* (February 12): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/dallas-retailer-wont-carry-orson-scott-cards-superman-comic/>

*Peeples, Jase. 2013. DC Comics Responds to Backlash Over Hiring Antigay Writer; Fans were outraged to learn NOM board member and antigay advocate Orson Scott Card had been hired to write the new comic *Adventures of Superman*, but the comics publisher is standing by its decision. *Advocate.com* (February 12): <http://www.advocate.com/arts-entertainment/comics-and-graphic-novels/2013/02/12/dc-comics-responds-backlash-over-hiring>

*Rushe, Dominic. 2013. *Ender's Game* author Orson Scott Card has called gay marriage 'the end of democracy' – and some comics fans want him fired. *Guardian* (February 11): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2013/feb/11/dc-comics-homophobic-writer-superman>

*Sava, Oliver. 2013. Orson Scott Card and Superman: The thorny strategy of stoking fan rage. *Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog* (February 14): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/orson-scott-card-and-superman-the-thorny-strategy-of-stoking-fan-rage/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Orson Scott Card's Superman comic causes a furor: Fans and retailers call for boycotts due to the acclaimed writer's stance on gay issues. *USA Today* (February 14): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/02/14/orson-scott-card-superman-comic-book/1918059/>

*Weldon, Glen. 2013. *Man Of Tomorrow: Superman, Orson Scott Card And Me*. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 17). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2013/02/17/172229592/man-of-tomorrow-superman-orson-scott-card-and-me> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/02/20130217_atc_06.mp3

Portrayals

*Weldon, Glen. 2013. *Beyond Visible: LGBT Characters In Graphic Novels*. NPR.org (February 20): <http://www.npr.org/2013/02/20/172133247/beyond-visible-lgbt-characters-in-graphic-novels>

**Practitioners
Disabled
Jews**

*Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "How Come Boys Get to Keep Their Noses?": Women and Jewish American Identity in Contemporary Graphic Memoirs. New York: Columbia University Press

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Miller, Kerri. 2010. Funny pages still relevant in digital age [Chan Lowe, Cathy Guisewite]. Minnesota Public Radio's Midmorning (August 24):
<http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/08/24/midmorning2/?refid=0> and
http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/minnesota/news/programs/2010/08/24/midmorning/midmorning_hour_2_20100824_64.mp3

***Cooking, cookbooks**

*Great Lakes Chapter of the National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Toon Appetit: Recipes and Cartoons. Greyden Press.

Health, Medicine

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Our Cancer Year, and: Janet and Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss, and: Cancer Vixen: A True Story, and: Mom's Cancer, and: Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story, and: Epileptic, and: Black Hole (review). Literature and Medicine 26 (2, Fall): 413-429.

Rhode, Michael and JTH Connor. 2009. Graphic Tales of Cancer in America. Phoenix, AZ: History of Science Society Meeting (November 22)

Political and Social Commentary

Gaynor, Shawn and Andrew Goldfarb. 2010. Sit, lie, get deported? [cartoon journalism]. SF Public Press (June 29): <http://sfpublicpress.org/news/2010-06/sitlie>

Wizard staff. 2009. Hail to the Chief: A Look Back at Our Favorite Presidential Comic Book Cameos. Wizard (210; April): 28-30

9-11 Response

Bell, Melissa. 2011. Sept. 11 cartoons give the tragedy back to the victims. Washington Post's Blog Post blog (September 9):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/sept-11-cartoons-give-the-tragedy-back-to-the-victims/2011/09/09/gIA6ZeiFK_blog.html

Bok, Chip. 2006. Viewpoints: The world since 9/11. After the attacks on the US in September 2001, many commentators and political leaders declared that the world had changed for ever. Five years on, what exactly has changed? Six writers and commentators give us their views. Chip Bok, American political cartoonist. BBC News (September 8):

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/americas/5317612.stm#bok>

Britten, Bob. 2010. Picturing Terror. Visual and Verbal Rhetoric in The 9/11 Report Graphic Adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring): 355-369

Byrd, David. 2011. Comic Strips to Blend Comedy, Tragedy for 9/11 Anniversary. Voice of America News (September 8): <http://www.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Cartoonists-Blend-Comedy-Tragedy-for-911-Anniversary-129463863.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. 9/11 Tribute: Comics pages will mark 10th anniversary of Sept. 11 tragedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30):
http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/911-tribute-comics-pages-will-mark-10th-anniversary-of-sept-11-tragedy/2011/08/30/gIAZMm4pJ_blog.html

Clark, Noeleen. 2011. 9/11 anniversary: Comic strips remember the heroes, victims. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 9):

<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/09/09/911-september-11-2001-pictures-cartoons-cartoonists-comics-memorial-attacks/#/0>

Colton, David. 2011. Sunday comics will offer 9/11 remembrances. USA Today (August 30): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-30/Sunday-comics-will-offer-911-remembrances/50182588/1>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report'. ICv2 (November 29): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html>

Machosky, Michael. 2011. ToonSeum to host cartoon retrospective of 9/11. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 30):
http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_754237.html

McLaughlin, Katie. 2011. Sunday comics plan unique 9/11 tribute. CNN (September 9): <http://www.cnn.com/2011/SHOWBIZ/09/09/cartoonists.remember.9.11/>

Moore, Matt. 2011. Cartoonists plan Sept. 11 anniversary tribute. Associated Press (August 30): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-08-30-Sept%2011-Comic%20Tribute/id-p3bdf5ee449404f4ba7f45a86e94bc008

Violence

Music

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Short Takes: Rock, Pop & Hip-Hop Graphic Novels; Featuring The Archies, Bob Dylan, Robert Johnson, & Blak [bibliography]. Library Journal (October 21): <http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6703227.html>

Unknown. 2010. Alice In Chains Launches Online Comic Contest. RTTNews (February 14): <http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=1210911&SMap=1>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Comics That Have A Nice Beat And Are Easy To Dance To. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/comics_that_have_a_nice_beat_a_1.html

Movies, Television, Radio

*Adams, Erik, Marcus Gilmer, Will Harris, Genevieve Koski, Phil Nugent, Tasha Robinson, John Teti, and Todd VanDerWerff. 2012. "You're on television for some reason, cow from The Far Side": 15 comics that inspired forgotten TV adaptations. Onion's AV Club (January 9): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/youre-on-television-for-some-reason-cow-from-the-f,67308/>

Professions

Violence Controversy

War

Addicted to War

Women

General Sources

Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press

Bolhafner, J. Stephen. 1994 No Kidding: Women Gypped in Comics [Trina Robbins Interview]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (June 26): 4c

*Brown, Hillary, Sean Edgar, and Frannie Jackson. 2015. 12 Women Who Have Helped Transform the Comic Book Industry. Paste (March 31): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/03/12-women-who-transformed-the-comic-book-industry.html>

*Brown, Jeffrey A. and Melissa Loucks (eds.). 2014. A Comic of Her Own: Women Writing, Reading and Embodying through Comics. ImageText 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/

Dickman, Alexa. 2011-. Ladies Making Comics blog: <http://www.ladiesmakingcomics.com/>

*Maloney, Jennifer. 2014. The New Wave of Graphic Novels; After 'ignoring half the market,' publishers are targeting women readers with the next generation of book-length comics. Wall Street Journal (December 31): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/the-new-wave-of-graphic-novels-1420048910?KEYWORDS=jennifer+maloney>

*Nagle, Aubrey. 2015. Local women draw themselves into Philly's comics scene; Meet the illustrators & enthusiasts telling their stories frame by frame. PhillyVoice (March 31): <http://www.phillyvoice.com/local-women-draw-themselves-phillys-comics-scene/>

*Phillips, Jevon. 2015. 'She Makes Comics' sheds light on how women shaped the medium. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 1): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/movies/she-makes-comics-sheds-light-on-how-women-shaped-the-medium/>

Phillips, Matt / Wall Street Journal. 2007. Women becoming new customer base for comics. Daily Herald (September 6). Online at <http://www.dailyherald.com/story/?id=31656>

Robbins, Trina and Catherine Yronwode. 1985. Women and the Comics. Eclipse Books.

Robbins, Trina. 1993. A century of women cartoonists. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink.

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Women Wonders: A new book traces the long history of female cartoonists [Trina Robbins]. San Jose Metro (May 1). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.01.97/comics-9718.html>

Walker, Nancy A. 1998. Talking back to the Culture: Contemporary women's comic art. in New Directions in American Humor edited by David E. E. Sloane. Univ of Alabama Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1993. Mothers!: Cartoons By Women. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1994. The Best Contemporary Women's Humor. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1995. *Dyke Strippers: Lesbian Cartoonists A to Z*. Pittsburgh and San Francisco: Cleis Press

Cartoonists – SEE Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H.; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo

*Begos, Kevin. 2014. Pa. exhibit traces history of female comic artists. Associated Press (February 16): <http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2014/Pa.-exhibit-traces-history-of-%27Wonder-Women,%27-female-comic-artists-who-went-outside-the-lines/id-a798f5dc323f4809aa6c818b5a6c0264>

*Purdy, Megan. 2012. Interview with Alexa of Ladies Making Comics. *Women Write about Comics* (July 30): <http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2012/07/30/interview-with-alexa-of-ladies-making-comics/>

*Skelly, Katie. 2014. Sex, Humor, and the Grotesque: A Conversation with Eleanor Davis, Julia Gfrörer, and Meghan Turbitt. *TCJ.com* (October 10): <http://www.tcj.com/sex-humor-and-the-grotesque-a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis-julia-gfrorer-and-meghan-turbitt/>

Tyler, B. 1936. News reel: Women cartoonists. *Pictorial Review* 37(June):4.

Characters

*Alverson, Brigid. 2014. Comics and Graphic Novels: Strong Female Protagonists Win the Day. *School Library Journal's SLJTeen e-newsletter* (May 5): <http://www.slj.com/2014/05/reviews/graphic-novel-reviews/comics-and-graphic-novels-strong-female-protagonists-win-the-day/>

Comic Books

*Boog, Jason. 2017. In L.A., Women Creators Discuss Gender Diversity in the Comics Industry. *Publishers Weekly* (March 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73131-in-l-a-women-creators-discuss-gender-diversity-in-the-comics-industry.html>

*Gallagher, Meave. 2016. 14 Graphic Novels and Comics Every Twentysomething Woman Should Read. *Cosmopolitan* (January 29): <http://www.cosmopolitan.com/entertainment/books/g5351/graphic-novels-every-woman-should-read/>

*Hoosier, Emily. 2014. It's Ladies Night for comics: Fans of superpower break down walls. *Washington Times* (February 13): <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/feb/13/its-ladies-night-for-comics-fans-of-superpower-bre/?page=all#pagebreak> or http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/its-ladies-night-in-dc-for-comics/2014/02/15/7782b110-9650-11e3-ae45-458927ccedb6_story.html

Reisen, Harriet. 2009. These Aren't Your Geek's Graphic Novels. *National Public Radio's Three Books* (November 29):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120466798&ft=1&f=120466798>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Girl,' Erupted: The Comic Book Title That Launched An Internet Flame War. *National Public Radio's Monkey See blog* (March 3):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/this_picture_of_shehulk_armwre.html

Portrayals

Huehner, Mariah. 2006. *Illumination: The She Draws Comics Opening* [exhibit by Trina Robbins]. *Sequential Tart* (June)

Quinn, Ben. 2011. Ker-pow! Women kick back against comic-book sexism; UK-made, female-driven anthology *Bayou Arcana* is causing a stir for more than just its haunting images and storylines. *Guardian* (December 28):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2011/dec/28/women-comic-book-sexism>

Robbins, Trina. 1999. *From Girls To Grrrlz: A History Of Women's Comix From Teens To Zines*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Robbins, Trina. 1999. *From Kewpies to Bad Girls and Beyond: A Look at the Changing Image of Women in Comics*. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Rodman, Larry. 1999. *Comics Herstory: From Girls to Grrrlz* by Trina Robbins [review]. *Comics Journal* (218; December): 35-38

Sexism, Sex Role Superheroines

2. Comic Books

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Son of Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Columns on Comic Books

Comix in Context by Peter Sanderson -

<http://www.quickstopentertainment.com/category/comics-in-context>

Comic Book Press

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Trade Pub Roster Shrinking; As Three Stop Publishing. ICv2 (January 23): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14150.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Pleased To Meet Me [comic book journalist]. Four Color Forum (February 5): <http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/05/pleased-to-meet-me/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2017. ComicsAlliance Placed On Hiatus By Townsquare Media. Comics Reporter (March 31):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicsalliance_placed_on_hiatus_by_townsquare_media/

Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Covering Comics for The New York Times; Journalist George Gene Gustines covers the comic book world for The New York Times. Scoop (June 19):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84284>

Arcade

Back Issue

Comic Book Artist

Comic Foundry

Moss, Wil. 2008. Comic Foundry Breaks the Mold. PW Comics Week (August 26):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590351.html>

Comics Buyer's Guide

Comics Interview

Comics Journal

Hodler, Tim, Dan Nadel, Gary Groth and Kim Deitch. 2011. Strandicon: A Celebration of The Comics Journal. StrandBookStore (April 14): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uG2csi-pE7M>,

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0NNR13sFypQ>,

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mlyx_uqisYI,

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5SDvJmb1HfQ>,

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sE21g7vjvU>

*Singsen, Doug. 2017. Critical perspectives on mainstream, groundlevel, and alternative comics in The Comics Journal, 1977 to 1996. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (2):

156-172. Online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2016.1247372> and https://www.academia.edu/30025864/Critical_perspectives_on_mainstream_groundlevel_and_alternative_comics_in_The_Comics_Journal_1977_to_1996

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Gary Groth On TCJ Post-#300 Moves. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/gary_groth_on_tcj_post_300_moves/

Draw!

Hogan's Alley

Inks

Stump, Greg. 1998. Inks dries up. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

International Journal of Comic Art

Black, Steve. 2006. International Journal of Comic Art [John Lent interview]. College of Saint Rose's Periodical Radio: <http://communications.strose.edu/RadioProgramList-PeriodicalRadio.htm>

Kreiner, Rich. 2010. Rich Kreiner's Yearlong Best of the Year: International Journal of Comic Art Vol.12 #1. TCJ.com (March 27): <http://www.tcj.com/superhero/rich-kreiner%E2%80%99s-yearlong-best-of-the-year-international-journal-of-comic-art-vol-12-1>

Lent, John A. 2008. Celebrating 10 Years of Continuous Publication: Taking Stock. International Journal of Comic Art 10 (Fall; 2)

Wizard (previously misfiled under Comic Book Titles)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Wizard EIC Out In Continuing Shake-Up. ICv2 (December 4): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9706.html>

Electronic press

Comix 411 website - <http://comics.gearlive.com/>

Hefflinger, Mark. 2010. Digital Comics Publisher Graphic.ly Acquires iFanboy. DMW Daily (February 17): <http://www.dmwmedia.com/news/2010/02/17/digital-comics-publisher-graphicly-acquires-ifanboy>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. MacDonald Relaunches Comics News Blog, The Beat. Publishers Weekly (February 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719222.html>

Steinberg, Brian. 2008-. Comics Examiner column, <http://www.examiner.com/x-567-Comics-Examiner>

afnews

Comic Book Resources

Comics Reporter

Newsarama

Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Comic Riffs' Blogger Michael Cavna. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesdays_second_post_the_dange.html

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 77 – Michael Cavna, "Comic Riffs". Tall Tale Radio (March 8): <http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/03/08/episode-77-michael-cavna-comic-riffs/> and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/743/0/TTR_77_Michael_Cavna_FINAL.mp3

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database

Grand Comics Database – <http://www.comics.org>

*Rhode, Michael and Ray Bottorff. 2001. The Grand Comics Database (GCD): An Evolving Research Tool. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 263-274

*Unknown. 2001. Grand Comics Database adopts charter, elects board of directors. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Periodical Directory

ANTHOLOGIES, REPRINTS

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix Cornucopias: TIME.comix on four new anthologies. Time.com (September 20): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,353101,00.html>

Conser, S.W. 2009. Syncopated: Non-Fiction Picto-Essays. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (December 31). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/18486> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/18486/Syncopated_Archive.mp3

*Headlee, Celeste. 2015. Artists Against Police Brutality [Jason Rodriguez and Melanie Stevens anthology]. Georgia Public Broadcasting's On Second Thought (December 16): <http://www.gpb.org/on-second-thought/episodes/386> and <https://soundcloud.com/onsecondthought/full-show-december-16-2015>

Heller, Steven. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (December 3): <http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art/>

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Twinterview – Talking To Popgun Vol 4 – Eleven Of Them. Bleeding Cool.com (March 13): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/03/13/twinterview-talking-to-popgun-vol-4-eleven-of-them/>

Kuper, Peter and Seth Tobocman. 1989. World War 3 Illustrated 1980-1988 [Collects 1-10]. Fantagraphics Books

*Nadel, Dan (ed). 2010. Art in Time: Unknown Comic Book Adventures, 1940-1980. New York: Abrams

Rodriguez, Alex. 2010. Robert M. Heske: Slicing Through the Chills Behind the End Times [anthologist]. Comics Bulletin (February 7): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126560844128334.htm>

- Vasseur, Richard. 2009. Josh Blair, Editor & Publisher of Candy or Medicine [anthology]. Jazma Online (July 5): <http://jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=404>
- Warnock, Brett (ed.). 1999. Top Shelf: Under the Big Top (Number 8) [Anthology. Inc. Actus Tragicus, Dylan Horrocks, Haspiel, Madden, Mack White, Pander Brothers]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions
- Worcester, Kent. 2009. Two anthologies (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1019&Itemid=48
- Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons and True Stories (Yale)***
- Brunetti, Ivan. 2008. An Anthology Of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories, Vol. 2. Yale University Press
- Evans, Bryn. 2009. An Interview with Ivan Brunetti. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014141.php
- Mautner, Chris. 2008. Blog@ Q&A: Ivan Brunetti [on Yale anthology]. Newsarama (November 20): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/11/20/blog-qa-ivan-brunetti/>
- McConnell, Robin. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Inkstuds (December 11): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=400>
- Moss, Wil. 2006. Ivan Brunetti's Idiosyncratic 'Best-of'. PW Comics Week October 24): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384214.html?nid=2789>
- O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Ivan Brunetti on An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, and True Stories: Volume 2. Talking with Tim blog (December 23): <http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/12/23/ivan-brunetti-on-an-anthology-of-graphic-fiction-cartoons-and-true-stories-volume-2/>
- von Busack, Richard. 2009. It's a Scrawl World: Ivan Brunetti's new anthology of comics and graphic fiction is a wide-ranging stroll through risky territory Metro Active (April 1): <http://www.metroactive.com/metro/04.01.09/arts-0913.html>
- Wild, Peter. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Bookmunch: <http://bookmunch.co.uk/view.php?id=1985>
- Best American Comics***
- Barry, Lynda, Jessica Abel and Matt Madden (eds). 2008. The Best American Comics 2008. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt
- *Chamberlain, Henry. 2015. Interview: Jonathan Lethem and The Best American Comics 2015. Comics Grinder blog (October 5): <http://comicsgrinder.com/2015/10/05/interview-jonathan-lethem-and-the-best-american-comics-2015/>
- Feran, Tom. 2008. Rich sampling in "The Best American Comics," edited by Lynda Barry, leaves readers hungry for more. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 12): http://www.cleveland.com/books/index.ssf/2008/11/rich_sampling_in_the_best_amer.html
- Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories Volume Two and The Best American Comics 2008. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 22): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_a_1.php
- *McCloud, Scott and Bill Kartalopoulos (eds). 2014. The Best American Comics 2014. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt
- *Miranda, Carolina A. 2015. Five comics artists to watch from 2015's 'Best American Comics'. Los Angeles Times (December 15): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/arts/miranda/la-et-cam-five-comics-artists-best-american-comics-20151210-htmlstory.html>
- Ware, Chris and Anne Elizabeth Moore (eds). 2007. The Best American Comics 2007. Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- *Big Book of ... (Paradox / DC)***
- * Drozdowski, Ted. 1995. Comics [Big Book of Weirdos]. Boston Phoenix (March 24): 8
- *Hagenaur, George & Carl Sifakis. 1996. The Big Book Of Little Criminals. New York: DC Comics
- *Johnson, Richard with Sean Gannon and Jeanne Macintosh. 1997. Page Six: Scandals Live in Comics Cavalcade ['The Big Book of Scandal,' from Paradox Press]. New York Post (November 8)
- *Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Big Book' explores turbulent decade in American history [DC Comics 'The Big Book of the '70s' and Eisner's 'The Spirit Archives']. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11)
- *Unknown. 2000. [DC Comics' Paradox Press 'The Big Book of the 70s']. [Owensburg, NY] Messenger-Inquirer (July 2)

*von Busack, Richard. 1997. Walking Tall Tales: Urban legends get the cartoon treatment in the 'Big Book' series. San Jose Metro (September 4). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.04.97/comics-9736.html>

*von Busack, Richard. 1998. Bad Guys, Good Art: History's worst villains prove that truth is stranger than comic fiction in the Big Book series [The Big Book of Bad , The Big Book of the Weird, Wild West]. San Jose Metro (October 1). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.01.98/comics-9839.html>

* von Busack, Richard. 2000. Saturday Night Decade: A new illustrated history takes a stroll through the horrors--and occasional delights--of the much-maligned 1970s [The Big Book of the '70s (Paradox Press; DC Comics) by Jonathan Vankin]. San Jose Metro (October 5). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.05.00/comics-0040.html>

*Wilson, Gahan. 1996. The Big Book Of Freaks. New York: DC Comics' Paradox Press

***Colonial Comics (Fulcrum)**

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Jason Rodriguez's Colonial Comics Draws America's Beginnings. Washington City Paper (February 20): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/museums-galleries/blog/13081674/jason-rodriguezs-colonial-comics-draws-americas-beginnings>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. "The idea was always to go up to the Revolution": Jason Rodriguez speaks about his second Colonial Comics book. ComicsDC blog (January 19): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/01/idea-was-always-to-go-up-to-revolution.html>

*Rodriguez, Jason (ed.). 2014. Colonial Comics: New England, 1620-1750. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

*Rodriguez, Jason (ed.). 2017. Colonial Comics: New England: 1750-1775. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

***District Comics**

*Dembicki, Matt (ed.). 2012. District Comics: An Unconventional History of Washington, D.C. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

***Fable Comics**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Interview: Chris Duffy on 'Fable Comics'. Good Comics for Kids blog (September 21): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/09/21/interview-chris-duffy-on-fable-comics/>

*Jenny. 2015. Fable Comics Blog Tour: Interview with Charise Harper. Supernatural Snark blog (October 1): <http://supernaturalsnark.blogspot.com/2015/10/fable-comics-blog-tour-interview-with.html>

*Sam. 2015. Blog Tour – Fable Comics edited by Mike Duffy, and an Interview with Mark Newgarten. Cherry Blossoms & Maple Syrup blog (October 8): <https://innocencewalker.wordpress.com/2015/10/08/blog-tour-fable-comics-edited-by-mike-duffy-and-an-interview-with-mark-newgarten/>

*Schumacher, John aka Mr. Schu. 2015. "The Mouse Council" by Liniers. Watch. Connect. Read blog (October 7): <http://mrschureads.blogspot.com/2015/10/the-mouse-council-by-liniers.html>

***Fairy Tale Comics**

*Clark, Noeleen. 2013. 'Fairy Tale Comics': Craig Thompson takes on a never-ending story. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 30): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/fairy-tale-comics-craig-thompson-takes-on-a-never-ending-story/#/0>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Interview: Charise Mericle Harper on her Fairy Tale Comics story. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (September 27): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2013/09/27/interview-charise-mericle-harper-on-her-fairy-tale-comics-story/>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Interview: Editor Chris Duffy on Fairy Tale Comics. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (September 14): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2013/09/14/interview-editor-chris-duffy-on-fairy-tale-comics/>

*Wilson, Matt D. 2013. The Power Of Picture Books: Emily Carroll Talks 'Fairy Tale Comics' [Interview And Preview]. Comics Alliance (September 26): <http://comicsalliance.com/emily-carroll-fairy-tale-comics-first-second-interview-preview/>

Flight

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Beautiful, Graphic 'Flights' Of Fantasy. NPR.org (August 13): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93525756>

Good Minnesotan

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Kevin Cannon. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-kevin-cannon.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lupi. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lupi.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lizardman [AKA Matt Wells]. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lizardman.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Steroid Party. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-steroid.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Justin Skarhus. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-justin.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Anna Bongiovanni. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-anna.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Joshana Anderson. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-joshana.html>

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Ed Choy Moorman. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 27): <http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-ed-choy.html>

***Graphic Canon**

*Chai, Barbara. 2012. Retelling Classics in Comic-Book Form Becomes 'Moby Dick' Quest. Wall Street Journal (May 6):

<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304363104577388193789634400.html>

*Miller, Eden. 2012. Five Questions with Russ Kick, editor of The Graphic Canon. Comicsgirl blog (June 1): <http://www.comicsgirl.com/2012/06/01/five-questions-with-russ-kick-editor-of-the-graphic-canon/>

*Nolan, Joe. 2012. The Graphic Canon Interview: Extended Cut. Nashville Scene (June 7): <http://www.nashvillescene.com/countrylife/archives/2012/06/07/the-graphic-canon-interview-extended-cut>

*Reid, Calvin. 2012. Graphic Canon: Comics Meet the Classics. Publishers Weekly (February 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50512-graphic-canon-comics-meet-the-classics.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Graphic novel classics editor comes to Asheville. Asheville Citizen Times (June 2): <http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20120603/LIVING/306030037/Graphic-novel-classics-editor-comes-Asheville>

I Live Here

Kirshner, Mia. 2008. I Live Here [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner stories]. New York: Pantheon

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Mia Kirshner and The I Live Here Project [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner]. Inkstuds (November 20): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=387>

Kramer's Ergot (SEE ALSO Harkham, Sammy)

*Collins, Sean T. 2012. "There's a kind of comic I want to see and it doesn't exist, so I'm going to make it": Sammy Harkham on Kramers Ergot 8. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/theres-a-kind-of-comic-i-want-to-see-and-it-doesnt-exist-so-im-going-to-make-it-sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-8/>

Gazin, Nicholas. 2009. The Biggest Comic Book Ever: Kramers Ergot Isn't Just "Isn't Just for Kids Anymore" Anymore. Vice (February 18): <http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n2/htdocs/biggest-comic-book-ever-608.php>

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kramers Ergot 7 and The Ganzfeld 7. Village Voice Pulp Fictions blog (November 12): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_k_1.php#more

Harkham, Sammy. 2008. Kramer's Ergot #7. Buenaventura

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Sammy Harkham. Inkstuds (December 1): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=397>

- McConnell, Robin. 2008. Josh Simmons 08. Inkstuds (November 15): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=386>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Sammy Harkham on "Kramers Ergot" 7. Four Color Forum (February 17): <http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/17/sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-7/>
- Randle, Chris. 2008. Bigger than life: The new, massive edition of comix anthology Kramers Ergot is worth every penny. Eye Weekly (December 10): <http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/books/article/47300>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Bill Kartalopoulos On Kramers Ergot Vol. 4. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_191/
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2015. CR Newsmaker Interview: Sammy Harkham, On The Announcement Of Kramers Ergot Vol. 9. Comics Reporter (July 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_sammy_harkham_on_the_announcement_of_kramers_ergot_v/
- Stroud, Matt. 2008. An ambitious and controversial new comics anthology is on the road [Kramer's Ergot 7]. Pittsburgh City Paper (December 4). Online at <http://www.pittsburghcitypaper.ws/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A56262>
- *Love Is Love (IDW)**
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Comic Book Artists Create Publication to Honor Orlando Victims ["Love is Love", in print as Comic Book Aims to Help Orlando Survivors]. New York Times (September 22): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/21/books/comic-book-artists-create-publication-to-honor-orlando-victims.html>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2016. With Comic Book, Celebrities Pay Tribute to Orlando Victims ["Love is Love", in print as Celebrities Honor Orlando Victims in Comic Book]. New York Times (December 26): B2. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/18/business/media/with-comic-book-celebrities-pay-tribute-to-orlando-victims.html>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Love Is Love' Comic Raises \$51,000 for the Trevor Project [in print as Comic Book Continues To Help Others]. New York Times (December 1): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/30/arts/design/love-is-love-comic-trevor-project.html>
- *Weldon, Glen. 2016. 'Love Is Love' Comics Anthology Offers Raw Expressions of Grief, Rage — And Defiance. NPR's Monkey See blog (December 29): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/12/29/507237355/love-is-love-comics-anthology-offers-raw-expressions-of-grief-rage-and-defiance>
- *Mirror Mirror**
- *Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Process Party – Episode 24 – Julia Gfrörer & Sean T. Collins! Process Party podcast (24; March 20): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-24-julia-gfrorer-sean-t-collins/> and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170319232626-mirrormirror.mp3
- Nursery Rhyme Comics**
- *Resist!**
- *Website - <http://www.resistsubmission.com/>
- *Airaksinen, Toni. 2016. Liberal feminists' plan to "resist" Trump? 50,000 comic books. Red Alert Politics (December 31): <http://redalertpolitics.com/2016/12/31/liberal-feminists-plan-resist-trump-50000-comic-books/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2017. As female cartoonists respond to Trump era, a political anthology gains Momentum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 22): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/22/as-female-cartoonists-respond-to-trump-era-a-political-anthology-gains-momentum/>
- *Cornog, Martha. 2017. Q&A: RESIST! Cartoonists Respond to the Election. Library Journal (January 30): <http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2017/01/books/graphic-novels/qa-resist-cartoonists-respond-to-the-election/>
- *Crocker, Lizzie. 2017. The Women Drawing Against President Trump, One Comic Strip at a Time; The comic RESIST! is a reaffirmation of the liberal principles—free speech, a free press, racial and gender equality—that its creators see as threatened by a Trump presidency. Daily Beast (January 17): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2017/01/17/the-women-drawing-against-president-trump-one-comic-strip-at-a-time.html>

*Frost, AJ. 2017. Interview: RESIST! & Political Comix and Activism in the Era of President Trump. The Beat (January 18): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-resist-political-comix-and-activism-in-the-era-of-president-trump/>

*Gomez, Betsy. 2017. Exclusive Interview: Francoise Mouly and Nadjia Spiegelman RESIST! CBLDF (January 13): <http://cblfd.org/2017/01/exclusive-interview-francoise-mouly-and-nadja-spiegelman-resist/>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. 'Resist!' Edited By Francoise Mouly And Nadjia Spiegelman To Be Distributed at Inauguration, Women's March. ICv2.com (November 28): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36153/resist-edited-francoise-mouly-nadja-spiegelman>

*Griep, Milton. 2017. New Issue Of 'Resist!' Planned; First Issue Getting Collector Prices. ICv2 (February 8): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36707/new-issue-resist-planned>

*Landsbaum, Claire. 2016. Here's How Women Artists Are Reacting to a Donald Trump Presidency. New York Magazine (December 21): <http://nymag.com/thecut/2016/12/heres-how-women-artists-are-reacting-to-a-trump-presidency.html>

*Mouly, Francoise & Nadjia Spiegelman. 2017. Resist! Brooklyn, NY: Desert Island

*Whalen, Kelly and Sarah Hotchkiss. 2017. Meet the Oakland 14-Year-Old Cartooning the Resistance [Quinn Nelson]. KQED (March 28): <https://www.kqed.org/arts/2017/03/28/meet-the-oakland-14-year-old-cartooning-the-resistance/> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WUeydPL15Y8>

Secret Identities: The Asian American Superhero Anthology

Website - <http://www.secretidentities.org>

Blog - <http://secretidentitiesbook.blogspot.com>

Official promotional trailer - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1TuX-xJ4MII&fmt=18>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Greg Pak: Creating an Asian American Hero with The Citizen. Newsarama (March 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030927-Pak-Citizen.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Revealing Chow's Secret Identity. Comicon's The Pulse (February 24):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537445#Post537445>

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Secret Identities Revealed. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6642975.html>

Neubert, Amy Patterson. 2009. Comic book artists reveal their 'Secret Identities' with Purdue visit. Media-Newswire.com (March): http://media-newswire.com/release_1088224.html

Powers, Rose. 2009. Secret Identities book tour visits UI campus, spreads cultural awareness. University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign's Daily Illini (April 1). Online at <http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2009/04/01/News/Secret.Identities.Book.Tour.Visits.Ui.Campus.Spreads.Cultural.Awareness-3691171.shtml>

Unknown. 2009. Keith Chow Talks Secret Identities. Scoop (July 2): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84746>

Someday Funnies

Brownstein, Bill. 2011. Michel Choquette's Someday Funnies art/comic book has finally arrived. Montreal Gazette (November 4):

<http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Michel+Choquette+Someday+Funnies+comic+book+finally+arrived/5659778/story.html>

TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Spiegelman and Mouly's "Toon Treasury". Comic Book Resources (November 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23541>

Miles, Milo. 2009. 'Toon' Anthology Offers A Treasury Of Classic Comics. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 20). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113965045&ft=1&f=1008> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/10/20091020_fa_02.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2010. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. KCRW's Bookworm (February 4). online at

http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw100204art_spiegelman_and_f and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/242335/bw_2010-02-04-175656.mp3

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. The TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics. Amulet Books

Trickster

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Native American Folk Tales Take A Graphic Turn [Matt Dembicki]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 6). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127483926> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100606_wesun_18.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127483926>

Higgins, Jim. 2010. Graphic artists illustrate American Indian tales in 'Trickster'. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (May 29): <http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/95075414.html>

*Jaffe, Meryl. 2016. Using Graphic Novels in Education: Trickster. CBLDF.org (November 9): <http://cbldf.org/2016/11/using-graphic-novels-in-education-trickster/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Illustrator Paul Zdepski [Trickster anthology]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 19): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/19/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-illustrator-paul-zdepski/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Cartoonist Mike Short. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 9): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-cartoonist-mike-short/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rand Arrington. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 3): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/06/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rand-arrington/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster's Jacob Warrenfeltz. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 7): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/07/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-tricksters-jacob-warrenfeltz/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Illustrator Michael Auger. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 31): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/31/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-illustrator-michael-auger/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Writer Joseph Stands With Many. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 27): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/27/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-writer-joseph-stands-with-many/#more-24242>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Artist Chris Piers. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 24): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/24/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-artist-chris-piers/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Trickster: Matt Dembicki on His Cartoon Anthology of Native American Stories. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 14): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/music/2010/05/14/trickster-matt-dembicki-on-his-cartoon-anthology-of-native-american-stories/>

Shank, Jenny. 2010. 'Trickster' Pairs Native American Tales With Comic Book Illustrations; Finding willing storytellers wasn't easy, but Matt Dembicki's persistence paid off with a collection that's funny, sad, surprising. New West (August 9): http://www.newwest.net/topic/article/trickster_pairs_native_american_tales_with_comic_book_illustrations/C39/L39/

Unite and Take Over

Helmer, John Michael. 2011. Interview: Tony Hairtrigger – Unite and Take Over. Comicbookinterviews.com (October 27): <http://comicbookinterviews.com/2011/10/4010/>

Lengel, Kerry. 2011. Kickstarter brings ideas, funding together. Arizona Republic (October 30): <http://www.azcentral.com/news/articles/2011/10/29/20111029kickstarter-crowdfunding-site.html>

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #6: Tim Hodler on the Year in Art Comics. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_tim_hodler/

Lichtenstein, Roy

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. To fully connect with Lichtenstein's power and significance, start where the SFMOMA show ends, and finish where it starts. San Francisco Chronicle (October 22): E - 1. online at <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/22/DDGHV9D2D61.DTL>

- *Barsalou, David. 2000. Deconstructing Roy Lichtenstein website:
<http://davidbarsalou.homestead.com/LICHTENSTEINPROJECT.html>
- Beam, Alex. 2006. Lichtenstein: creator or copycat? On his website, David Barsalou calls attention to works by Roy Lichtenstein that he describes as "verbatim" copies of 1950s and '60s comics panels. Boston Globe (October 18):
http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/18/lichtenstein_creator_or_copycat/
- Beaty, Bart. 2004. Roy Lichtenstein's Tears: Art vs. Pop in American Culture. Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines 34 (3): 13-30. Online at
<http://www.ucalgary.ca/~baschnei/documents/facultyresearch/Beaty>
- Boime, Albert. 1969. Roy Lichtenstein and the comic strip. Art Journal 28 (Winter):155-159
- *Childs, Brian. 2011. Deconstructing Lichtenstein: Source Comics Revealed and Credited. Comics Alliance (February 2): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/02/02/deconstructing-lichtenstein-source-comics-revealed-and-credited/>
- Dumas, Gerald. 1988. What do you see? And who did it? To whom? [satire on Lichtenstein's use of Overgard's Steve Roper]. Connoisseur (February)
- Fredericksen, Eric. 2000. Dots and Dashes: Virtuoso Roy Lichtenstein Ran Out of Ideas. The Stranger (February 3)
- Gopnik, Adam. 1997. The Modest Modernist: An Artist Who Saw Likeness Where Everyone Else Had Seen Difference. New Yorker (October 13): 72-73
- Gross, Terry. 1997. Pop Artist Dies [Roy Lichtenstein interview rebroadcast]. National Public Radio's Early Morning Edition (September 30)
- Hendra, Tony & Roy Lichtenstein. 1993. Brad '61: Portrait Of The Artist As A Young Man [Hendra arranged Lichtenstein's art to tell a story]. New York: Pantheon
- *Parille, Ken. 2017. Lichtenstein and the Art of Letters. TCJ.com (April 24):
<http://www.tcj.com/lichtenstein-and-the-art-of-letters/>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2012. Rethinking Rascally Roy (Lichtenstein, not Thomas). ComicsDC blog (October 9): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/10/rethinking-rascally-roy-lichtenstein.html>
- Richard, Paul. 1997. Art's comics genius: Roy Lichtenstein painted laughter into the ordinary. Washington Post (September 30): E1,8
- Smith, J.Y. 1997. Pop Art pioneer Roy Lichtenstein dies. Washington Post (September 30): B6
- Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Lichtenstein obit. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 29)
- Unknown. 1994. Roy Lichtenstein's cartoons. The Economist (January 8): 85
- Unknown. 1997. Roy Lichtenstein, pioneer of pop art, is dead at 73. Albany Times Union (September 30)
- BUSINESS ASPECTS**
- Publishers, Companies (2006 subsumes 1994's 'Production')**
- *Chapman, Robyn. 2013. Meet The Micropress: The Publishers of Cartoon House. Publishers Weekly (September 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58943-meet-the-micropress-the-publishers-of-cartoon-house.html>
- *Conte, Robert V. 2016. Solson Publisher Gary Brodsky passes away. The Beat (May 25):
<http://www.comicsbeat.com/solson-publisher-gary-brodsky-passes-away/>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Fall 2017 Adult Announcements: Comics & Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (June 26): 34-40
- Reid, Calvin. 2010. Steerforth Goes Graphic. Publishers Weekly (March 29):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454371-Steerforth_Goes_Graphic.php
- *Reid, Calvin. 2013. Frankel Launches Z2 Comics with Paul Pope, Dean Haspiel. Publishers Weekly (September 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59054-frankel-launches-z2-comics-with-paul-pope-dean-haspiel.html>
- Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Aaron Ommus: A Stare-Down with the Man with the Evil eye. Comics Bulletin (February 15): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126625348378156.htm>
- Smith, Ned. 2011. Pow! Bam! Smarter Comics to Debut Business Book Line. BusinessNewsDaily (April 14): <http://www.businessnewsdaily.com/comics-business-books-publishing-long-tail-1187/>
- Thompson, Kim. 1999. New publisher to release classic European comics albums [Fantasy Flight Publishing]. Comics Journal (179; August):18

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Carol Zara [Omnimorphic]. PreviewsWorld (February 28): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208113-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Carol-Zara>

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Enrica Jang [Red Stylo Media]. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208171-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Enrica-Jang>

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Holly Golightly [BroadSword Comics]. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208165-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Holly-Golightly>

AC Comics

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Bill Black: 40 Years of AC Comics. Newsarama (May 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050920-ACComics.html>

Acclaim (SEE ALSO Valiant)

Phan, Monty. 2005. Plans to sell rights to Acclaim name. Newsday (July 20). online at <http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzaccl4350264jul20,0,3956144.story>

ACG (American Comics Group)

ACT-I-VATE webcomics collective

Website - <http://www.activatecomix.com/>

Dunbier, Scott and Dean Haspiel (eds) . 2009. The Act-I-Vate Primer [Webcomics anthology. Intro by Warren Ellis]. San Diego: IDW

Miller, Eden. 2010. ACT-I-VATE at Politics & Prose. Comicsgirl blog (February 28): <http://www.comicsgirl.com/2010/02/28/act-i-vate-at-politics-prose/comment-page-1/#comment-18233>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. This Saturday: ACT-I-VATE Yourself with Web Comics Creators. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 24): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/24/this-saturday-act-i-vate-yourself-with-web-comics-creators/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Comics Writer: A Chat with Jim Dougan of ACT-I-VATE. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 26): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/26/meet-a-local-comics-writer-a-chat-with-jim-dougan-of-act-i-vate/>

***Aftershock Comics**

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Joe Pruett Not Shocked After Success. PREVIEWSworld (October 3): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/200639-Joe-Pruett-Not-Shocked-After-Success> and https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=2&v=Hzhtw8r7NBc

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. Business 3x3: Mike Marts At Aftershock Comics: "Learning one's strengths and weakness is something everyone really has to do...". ICv2 (March 20): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37034/business-3x3-mike-marts-at-aftershock-comics>

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Lisa Yu-Nung Wu. PreviewsWorld (March 2): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208293-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Lisa-Yu-Nung-Wu>

Ait/PlanetLar

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Larry Young on AiT/Planet Lar's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (April 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20736>

Alternative Comics

Lawlor, Layla. 2002. Crossing the Mason Line: Jeff Mason [of Alternative Comics]. Sequential Tart (January)

Amalgam Comics (DC-Marvel 1996 joint venture)

Andrews Group (Marvel investors)

Antarctic

Arcana Studio

Website - <http://www.arcanacomics.com/>

Archaia Comics

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Archaia Comics Back in Full Force. Broken Frontier (May 28): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/archaia-comics-back-in-full-force>

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug asks the Q's and Zachary Quinto provides the @'s on Archaia/Before the Door Comics! Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): <http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913>

- *Unknown. 2012. Archaia Entertainment Signs New Agreement With Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (September 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40839>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sierra Hahn. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208189-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sierra-Hahn>
- Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Zachary Quinto [Archaia]. Comic Book Resources (September 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22905>
- Archie Comics Publications (SEE ALSO MLJ)**
- *Beaty, Bart. 2014. Twelve Cent Archie. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press
- *Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2012. Archie Sales Figures for 2011. Comics Worth Reading blog (March 9): <http://comicsworthreading.com/2012/03/09/archie-sales-figures-for-2011/>
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_interview_archie_comics_ei.html#more
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. Arch Rivals: As Archie Sidles Up to a Bride, Why Does The Betty-vs.-Veronica Debate Ring Eternal? Washington Post (August 19). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/18/AR2009081802044.html>
- *Ching, Albert. 2015. Archie Comics Publisher Responds to Kickstarter Criticism. Comic Book Resources (March 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/archie-comics-publisher-responds-to-kickstarter-criticism>
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Andrew Pepoy, Katy Keene And The Web's Return. Comicon's The Pulse (December 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005797
- Flinn, Tom and Milton Gripp. 2009. Goldwater New CEO of Archie; Purchases Ownership Interest. ICv2 (June 26): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15239.html>
- Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Archie Comics CEO Jon Goldwater Talks Stan Lee's 'Super Seven'. Comics Alliance (February 15): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/15/archie-comics-ceo-jon-goldwater-talks-stan-lees-super-seven/>
- Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (May 26, June 9): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/26/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-1-of-2/> and <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/09/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-2-of-2/>
- Hogan, John. 2010. Mike Pellerito [president of Archie Comics]. Graphic Novel Reporter (December 2): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mike-pellerito-beyond-pages>
- *McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Archie Comics Signs Development Deal With Warner Bros. TV. Hollywood Reporter (February 14): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/archie-comics-signs-development-deal-warner-bros-tv-975805>
- Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Archie Comics Plans Series for 1st Gay Character; Strong sales, fan support lead to mini-series for Kevin Keller, Archie's first gay character. ABC News (April 1): <http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13276829>
- Murray, Noel. 2006. Decade By Decade With Archie Comics. Onion AV Club (May 17): <http://www.avclub.com/content/node/48531>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee & The Future. Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24814>
- Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Archie Comics extends reach with digital comics. Boston Herald (August 6): http://www.bostonherald.com/business/media/view/20090806archie_comics_extends_reach_with_digital_comics/srv=home&position=recent
- Reid, Calvin. 2006. Changing Times at Archie Comics. PW Comics Week (April 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323792.html>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Archie CEO Talks Stan Lee Partnership. Newsarama (February 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/stan-lee-archie-goldwater-1002.html>
- Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Archie and Friends Hang Out at ... a Luxury Hotel? Comic Book Featured at Riviera Resort Marketing Event in Exchange for Unpaid Placement. Ad Age.com (April 2): http://adage.com/madisonandvine/article?article_id=135738
- *Suintres, John. 2018. Comic Books The Secrets Behind Archie Comics With Victor Gorelick. Word Balloon podcast (December 10): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/12/comic->

books-secrets-behind-archie.html and
<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/12/10/comic-books-the-secrets-behind-archie-comics-with-victor-gorelick.mp3>

Unknown. 2009. Palm Springs Resort Uses Archie Comic To Market. Hotels (March 27):
<http://www.hotelsmag.com/article/CA6647237.html?industryid=47565>

*Unknown. 2015. 5 things you learn after reading 900 Archie comics. Calgary Herald (January 3): <http://calgaryherald.com/storyline/5-things-you-learn-after-reading-900-archie-comics>

Unknown. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee Comics. Scoop (February 19):
<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92042>

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Jamie Lee Rotante. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208173-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Jamie-Lee-Rotante>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Archie Marries Veronica! Not a Dream! Not an Imaginary Story! Oh. Wait. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/archie_marries_veronica_not_a.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090819

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Archie Publisher Michael Silberkleit. World Talk Radio's Comic zone (December 6): <http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8554>

Red Circle / Dark Circle (Archie/MLJ superhero line)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Completing the Red Circle: Talking to JMS. Newsarama (April 29):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040929-JMS-Red-Circle.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. J.G. Jones - Redesigning the Red Circle. Newsarama (April 23):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-JG-Red-Circle.html>

*Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Enter the Dark Circle: Inside Archie's Bold Move; Editor Alex Segura gives a candid view of Archie Comics' latest venture beyond Riverdale. 13th Dimension (August 15): <http://13thdimension.com/enter-the-dark-circle-inside-archies-bold-move/>

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. "Bigger is Better": How Red Circle Will Add to the DCU. Newsarama (August 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080924-Gluckstern-Red-Circle.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Keeping The Hangman at Bay: Talking to John Rozum. Newsarama (July 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rozum.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Shields & Mice: Talking to Mick Gray. Newsarama (June 29):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060929-Mick-Gray.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Inking the Web: Talking to Hilary Barta [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060925-Barta-Web.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Embracing the Inferno: Talking With Brandon Jerwa. Newsarama (June 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Jerwa-Inferno.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spinning The Web: Talking to Web Artist Roger Robinson. Newsarama (June 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-Robinson-Web.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Guggenheim "Resurrects" The Black Hood. Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24591>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Action & Thriller 2-fer: Writers talk The Shield, Inferno Robinson. Newsarama (August 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080928-The-Shield.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Marc Guggenheim Gets Caught in the DC Universe "Web". Newsarama (January 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marc-guggenheim-dcu-web-100126.html>

****Ardden***

*Sunu, Steve. 2011. Ardden Expands on "Flash Gordon" Success with "Multiverse Magazine". Comic Book Resources (December 30):
<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36074>

Aspen Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Continuing Without Mike - J.T. Krul on Fathom & Soulfire [Aspen Comics]. Newsarama (March 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-Krul-Soulfire-AspenC.html>

Atlas (1950s Marvel; formerly mistakenly merged with 1970s company)

Calhoun, Pat. 2011. The Original Atlas: An Overview . Scoop (June 17):
<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=110005>

Atlas / Seaboard (1970s; formerly mistakenly merged with 1950s company)

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Atlas Returns in Baltimore. ComicsDC blog (March 30):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/03/atlas-returns-in-baltimore.html>

Unknown. 2011. "Atlas At Last!" Now Underway at GEM. Scoop (May 18):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106878>

*Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Philip Zolli, Jr. [Atlas-Seaboard collector]. Scoop (March 31): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192565>

Atlas Comics / Ardden Entertainment (2010 company)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Ardden Entertainment and Jason Goodman Re-Chart Atlas Comics.

Newsarama (October 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ardden-atlas-revival-interview-101007.html>

Hardick, John. 2010. A re-launch of the former Atlas Comics characters has begun by Ardden Entertainment. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (October 23):

<http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1287806727234930.xml>

Avatar Press

Dean, Michael. 1999. Avatar Press publishes story without paying artist [Pat Quinn]. Comics Journal (215; August): 26-29

Awesome Entertainment

Liefeld, Rob – Publisher

Beckett

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Beckett does comics: The first taste is free. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 36-38

***Buenaventura Press / Pigeon Press**

*Clowes, Daniel. 2016. "He Was As Loyal A Friend And Advocate As I'll Ever Have" -- Daniel Clowes On Alvin Buenaventura. Comics Reporter (February 16):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/he_was_as_loyal_a_friend_and_advocate_as_ill_ever_have_daniel_clowes_on_alv/

*McCulloch, Joe and Chris Mautner. 2016. Alvin Buenaventura, 1976-2016. TCJ.com

(February 16): <http://www.tcj.com/alvin-buenaventura-1976-2016-2/>

*Nielsen, Anders Brekhus. 2016. Something about Alvin. The Monologist blog (February 17): <http://themonologist.blogspot.co.uk/2016/02/something-about-alvin.html>

*Parille, Ken. 2016. Alvin. Blog Flume (February 18):

<http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/02/alvin.html>

Blackthorne

Bluewater Comics / StormFront (as of 2015)

Website - <http://www.bluewaterprod.com/comics/comics.php>

Shannon, Dan. 2009. The Women of Bluewater Comics Would Rather Go Naked Than Wear Fur. Peta blog (March 9): http://blog.peta.org/archives/2009/03/bluewater_comics.php

Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Bluewater President Talks New Superhero Line And The Comics Biz. ScifiPulse.net (June 9): <http://scifipulse.net/?p=48461>

Boom! Comics

Ching, Albert. 2010. "Repuglicans": Comics Courting Conservative Controversy? Newsarama (February 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/boom-conservative-controversy-repuglicans-100215.html>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2014. The State of BOOM! With Filip Sablik and Matt Gagnon - Part 1-2. Comic Book Resources (February 27, April 18):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51150> and

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52169>

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2013. BOOM! Studios' Ross Richie & Filip Sablik Talk to ICv2, Pt. 1: On BOOM!'s History, Culture, and Plans for 2013, Pt. 2: On 'Adventure Time' & the Return of 'Herobear'. ICv2 (March 19-20): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25300.html> and <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25301.html>

*Griep, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: Boom! EiC Matt Gagnon; KaBOOM! Sales Patterns, Lumberjanes' Tipping Point, Peanuts! ICv2 (May 8):

<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31533/icv2-interview-boom-eic-matt-gagnon>

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jenny Christopher [sales director]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jenny-christopher-behind-scenes>

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Chip Mosher [marketing and sales director]. Myriad Issues blog (August 20): <http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-chip-mosher.html>

*Jenkins, Courtney. 2013. Fan to Pro: Ross Richie. Scoop (December 27): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143191>

Parkin, JK. 2010. Talking to Chip Mosher about BOOM! Town. Comic Book Resources (February 16): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-to-chip-mosher-about-boom-town/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Stelfreeze, Carey & Jenkins Declare "I Am BOOM!". Comic Book Resources (February 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43978>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. BOOM! Debuts New Logo & Branding. Comic Book Resources (February 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44005>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Ross Richie & Jack Cummins On The BOOM!/Archaia Combination. Comic Book Resources (June 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46342>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Paul Levitz Goes BOOM! With New Board Position, Talks DC Work, Weeklies. Newsarama (March 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/20473-paul-levitz-goes-boom-with-new-board-position-talks-dc-work-weeklies.html>

*Sablik, Flip. 2018. Filip Sablik and Ross Richie Address ComicsPRO on BOOM! Studios as a Premier Publisher at Diamond. Bleeding Cool (February 23): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/23/filip-sablik-boom-comicspro-boom-studios-ross-richie/>

*Scheidt, Dave. 2013. Interview and Sneak Peek at BOOM! Studios Regular Show Comic. Huffington Post (April 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dave-scheidt/the-regular-show_b_3104446.html

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Whitney Leopard. Graphic Policy Blog (December 12): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/12/12/interview-women-of-boom-whitney-leopard/>

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Meg Gandy. Graphic Policy Blog (November 28): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/28/interview-women-of-boom-meg-gandy/>

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Jasmine Amiri. Graphic Policy Blog (November 21): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/21/interview-women-of-boom-jasmine-amiri/>

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Noelle Stevenson. Graphic Policy Blog (November 7): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/07/interview-women-of-boom-noelle-stevenson/>

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Dafna Pleban. Graphic Policy Blog (October 31): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/10/31/interview-women-of-boom-dafna-pleban/>

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Hannah Nance Partlow. Graphic Policy Blog (November 14): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/14/interview-women-of-boom-hannah-nance-partlow/>

*Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Rebecca Taylor. Graphic Policy Blog (December 5): <http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/12/05/interview-women-of-boom-rebecca-taylor/>

*Scorzato, Beth. 2015. Boom! Studios Celebrates 10 Years. Publishers Weekly (February 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65494-boom-studios-celebrates-10-years.html>

*Siegel, Lucas. 2013. BOOM! Box: New Imprint Launches for Experimental, 'Gleeful' Comics. Newsarama (September 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/18906-boom-box-new-imprint.html>

Suintres, John. 2006. Ross Ritchie Lays down the Boom (Studios) [interview]. Word Balloon (August 24): <http://www.wordballoon.com/BOOM.html>

*Unknown. 2017. BOOM! Box Milestones For Giant Days And Lumberjanes. PreviewsWorld (March 10): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191573-BOOM-Box-Milestones-For-Giant-Days-And-Lumberjanes>

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Morgan Perry. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208186-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Morgan-Perry>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: The debut of Waid TV! Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=58298

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. BOOM! Talks Disney/Pixar Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19665>

*Yamato, Jen. 2013. BOOM! Studios Acquires Archaia; Comics Merger Creates Indie IP Mega-Library. Deadline.com (June 24): <http://www.deadline.com/2013/06/boom-studios-acquires-archaia-comics-merger-creates-indie-ip-mega-library/>

Broccoli Books

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Manga fans lose servings of Broccoli. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081201_cel_shaded.html

Buenaventura Press

Hood, Bryan. 2008. Buenaventura Press. Anthem Magazine (December 9): <http://anthemmagazine.com/story/1141>

Byron Preiss

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Byron Preiss Companies Purchased, Graphic Novels Planned. ICv2 (December 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9768.html>

Caliber

Dean, Michael. 1999. Character conflicts: Caliber finds the road to Hollywood is paved with work-for-hire agreements [on movies]. Comics Journal (212; May): 8-10

Garrett, Craig. 1996. In Plymouth: Caliber Comics finds a niche in the alternative market. Detroit News (Oct 23).

Catalan

Chaos!

Charlton

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The lonely war of Will Franz: The writer on 'Willy Schultz' and Charlton Comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 96-103

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The McLaughlin report: Frank McLaughlin on Judomaster and live at Charlton [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 84-88

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Glanzman's Derby days: Our man Sam discusses his Charlton work in the '60s [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 90-94

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. 'Warren Savin' speaks: Writer Steve Skeates on the freedom of writing for Charlton. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 52

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Sergius O'Shaugnessy, scribe: Dennis O'Neil on working for Dick [Giordano] in the days of Derby [Charlton]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 53

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Toasting absent heroes: Alan Moore discusses the Charlton - Watchmen connection [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 104-109

*Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The action hero man: The great Giordano talks candidly about Charlton [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 30-51, 109

*Cooke, Jon B. and Christopher Irving. 2000. The Charlton empire: A brief history of the Derby, Connecticut publisher. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 14-21

Irving, Christopher. 2000. 'The half-dollar man' Charlton founder's son [Charles Santangelo] reveals the roots of the company [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 12-13

Irving, Christopher. 2000. A piece of the action: Charlton's action hero line and the folks responsible. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 25-28

*Thomas, Roy. 2000. Make mine Charlton! (At least for a little while!) - Roy Thomas' anecdotes. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 54-58

*Unknown. 2000. A Capital Idea! The one-stop publishing shop is here! [Charlton Comics; reprint of July 1958 Newsdealer article]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 13

Checker

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Checker to Publish CrossGen Collections; Nine TPBs Announced. ICv2 (December 20): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9790.html>

Claypool

Comico

Cosmic Comics

CrossGen

- Alessi, Mark. 2001. Vote with your dollars! Comics & Games Retailer (June): 66
- Atchison, Lee. 2000. Generating a New Direction in Comics: CrossGeneration Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Atchison, Lee. 2004. A Big Win for Abadazad: Disney's Aquisition of CrossGen Intellectual Properties. Sequential Tart (December)
- Braden, Scott. 2001. Moments in still life: A conversation with Mark Waid [CrossGen Comics]. Previews XI (2; February): 230-231
- Buchanan, Leigh. 2001. The Pro: The Rules. Inc. magazine (January 1)
- Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. CrossGen adds pizazz to comic industry. Honolulu Star Bulletin (September 22). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2002/09/22/features/index3.html>
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. CrossGen Comics: A New Kid on the Block. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Mark Waid Joins CrossGen: A Conversation With Barbara Kesel and Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Forge Ahead! CrossGen's New Edge! Sequential Tart (February)
- Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Tony Panaccio of CrossGen. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 26-27, 70-71
- Field, Joe. 2004. Cross Generational: 'All Ages' doesn't have to mean 'Just for Kids' [CrossGen]. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 66
- Kesel, Barbara and Bart Sears. 2000. The First is their fifth: CrossGeneration Comics [interview]. Previews (September): 234-235
- *Landers, Carrie. 2001. Man With Many Hats: Ian Feller [interview with Cross-Gen public relations]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- *Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: Giving Thanks for a CrossGen Thanksgiving. Comic Book Resources (November 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42315>
- Ledig, Sean C. 2001. Comic book artist, writer to meet fans [Waid, Epting for CrossGen Comics]. Tampa Tribune (May 3): <http://www.tampatrib.com/News/MGAZ5ZBK9MC.html>
- Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Catching up with CrossGen. Sequential Tart (August)
- Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Lean And Nimble: Rosemann Talks The 'New' CrossGen. Comixfan (November 10): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=23474>
- Mulligan, Thomas S. 2003. Comics' unlikely hero: In less than two years, publisher CrossGen's Mark Alessi has made an imprint on Hollywood. Los Angeles Times (July 17)
- O'Neill, Daniel Patrick. 2001. Risk: In comics, it's not a game... A special C&GR series interview suppliers and retailers on comics reorders and racking levels. CrossGen's Mark Alessi: 'There must be a partnership of retailer and publisher'. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 14-18
- O'Shea, Tim. 2000. Talkin' 'Bout CrossGen-eration with Barbara Kesel [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (August 17): <http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/081700a.SHTML>
- Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Fantasy, science fiction rule in new CrossGen Universe series. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 28)
- Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New company learns from the past [CrossGen Comics and Mark Alessi]. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 19)
- Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Award-winning comics colorist is happy to be part of the team [Laura DePuy at CrossGen Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 30)
- Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: CrossGen's master plan gains believers. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 22)
- Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: CrossGen unleashes forces of good, evil. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 21)
- Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: CrossGen does sales crossover. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 31)
- Smith, Andrew A. 2003. Fast-growing CrossGen titles perfect for kids. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 23)
- Unknown. 2002. Crossgen readies Compendia reprint compilations. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 12
- Unknown. 2002. Bulldog raises CrossGen discount, offers free shipping. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 10
- Unknown. 2003. CrossGen makes comics returnable... from the readers. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 10

Unknown. 2003. New CrossGen program makes line exchangable. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 12

Unknown. 2005. CrossGen Sets Reorganization Plan; Nearly \$10 Million Under Water. ICv2.com (April 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6701.html>

Crusade

Dark Horse

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Dark Horse Celebrates 20 Years. PW Comics Week (December 12): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6399115.html?nid=2789>

Dean, Michael. 2001. Dark Horse downsizes with industry. Comics Journal (230; February): 26

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Dark Horse Comics founder Mike Richardson. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 22). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/6843>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2008. Interview with Dark Horse CEO Mike Richardson. ICv2 (January 7): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11807.html> ;
<http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11808.html> ;
<http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11809.html>

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2015. Dark Horse Hires CBR Editor: Steve Sunu Is New Publicity Coordinator. ICv2 (January 6): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30565/dark-horse-hires-cbr-editor>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. Behind The Moebius Library, And Other Upcoming Dark Horse Bd Releases: Interview with Mike Richardson. ICv2 (November 4): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35982/behind-moebius-library-other-upcoming-dark-horse-bd-releases>

Helmer, Jodi. 2007. How Did You Get That F&%ing Awesome Job? A Question for Comic-Book Entrepreneur Mike Richardson [illustrated by Gabriel Ba]. Ready Made (December): 52-53

Kit, Borys. 2008. Universal, Dark Horse ink deal. Hollywood Reporter (March 15). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i0adce51d38d4837e467af2522657cb76

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Mike Richardson Interview [Dark Horse Comics]. Pop blog (January 18): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/01/mike-richardson-interview_18.html

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Shawna Gore [Dark Horse]. Comic Book Resources (March 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20429>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Randy Stradley [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20168>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Diana Schutz, Part I-II [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 20-22):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19619> and
<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19664>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Chris Warner [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19536>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Tim Ervin [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19458>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Scott Allie [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19422>

Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Dark Horse's Jim Gibbons on moving from marketing to making comics. Comic Book Resources (October 7):

<http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/10/robot-6-qa-dark-horses-jim-gibbons-on-moving-from-marketing-to-making-comics/>

Potter, Valerie. 1992. New artists' group [becomes Dark Horse's Legend]. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Wicked Witch of Dark Horse: Scott Allie. Sequential Tart (June)

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: Recent series resurrect Roy Rogers, Tarzan, Turok. Scripps Howard News Service (April 21): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42653>

*Towers, Andrea. 2015. Why Dark Horse Comics is on track to have its best year ever. EW.com (September 11): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/09/11/editorial-changes-push-dark-horse-comics-spotlight>

Turnquist, Kristi. 2011. Dark Horse Comics in Milwaukie lays off 7 employees. Oregonian (April 13):

http://www.oregonlive.com/milwaukie/index.ssf/2011/04/dark_horse_comics_in_milwaukie_lays_off_7_employees.html

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Mike Richardson [Dark Horse publisher interview]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 34, 60

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Dark Horse's Mike Richardson on Digital Comics, "Orchid" and More "Umbrella Academy". Comic Book Resources (September 7): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-dark-horses-mike-richardson-on-digital-comics-orchid-and-more-umbrella-academy/>

DC Comics / National Periodical Publications

Adegoke, Yinka. 2010. Warner Bros moving some DC Comics jobs to Hollywood. Reuters (September 21):

http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20100921/media_nm/us_timewarner_dccomics_2

Atchinson, Lee. 2003. DC's Marketing Doyenne: Patty Jeres. Sequential Tart (January)

Bolle, Sonja. 1985. DC's 50th anniversary celebrates old favorites and new ideas. Publishers Weekly 228(Dec 6):40.

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Interview with a DC Editor: Jeanine Schaefer. Sequential Tart (October 1): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=705>

Brady, Matt. 2006. Dan Didio, A 2006 Look Back [DC Comics]. Newsarama (December 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Didio1.html>

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics]. Newsarama (August 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html>

*Campbell, Josie. 2012. "American Idol's" Chris Daughtry Partners With DC's We Can Be Heroes Charity. Comic Book Resources (May 31):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38926>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: DC's Dan Didio talks Superman, Wonder Woman & why he loves fan interaction. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_dan_didio.html

CBR News Team, Editor. 2010. DC Names DiDio & Lee Co-Publisher, Johns Chief Creative Officer. Comic Book Resources (February 18):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24897>

DC Comics. 2010. DC Comics Remains in NYC, DC Entertainment Moves to Burbank [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 21):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28438>

Flamm, Matthew. 2010. Superman, Batman get new heroes: Time Warner-owned DC Entertainment names co-publishers and a new chief creative officer to lead DC Comics. Crain's New York Business (February 18):

<http://www.crainsnewyork.com/article/20100218/FREE/100219891>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Gripp. 2007. Interview with Paul Levitz, Part 1: The State of the Comics Market; Part 2: DC's Investments in Webcomics; Part 3: CMX, Minx, and MMORPGs; Part 4: DC Films, Future Comics, and the Changes in Comics. ICv2 (September 4):

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11216.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11217.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11218.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11219.html>

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Australian newspaper magnate Rupert Murdoch attempt Warner takeover [DC parent company]. Comics Journal (87; December): 20

Freitag, Steve. 1983. DC Merry-go-round. Comics Journal (87; December): 19-20

Fritz, Ben. 2010. Warner Bros. moves all DC operations except publishing to L.A. from New York, cuts some staff. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (September 21):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2010/09/warner-bros-keeps-dc-publishing-in-new-york-as-other-operations-centralize-at-studio.html>

Green, Josh. 2009. Dan Didio: A Look into the Future of the DC Universe. Comics Bulletin (June 30): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/12463435097133.htm>

*Griep, Milton. 2017. DC gets a new VP; Aria Moffly Promoted. ICv2 (February 10):

<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36727/dc-gets-new-vp>

*Griep, Milton. 2018. Diane Nelson Out At DC, Not Returning from Leave. ICv2 (June 6):

<https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40578/diane-nelson-out-dc>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Fierman Out at DC; No Replacement Named. ICv2 (January 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9903.html>

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12): B3

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. PW Comics Week (August 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Heroes of DC Comics Get Ready for Closeup. New York Times (February 20). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20comics.html>

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 3 Known For Creativity Will Oversee DC Comics New York Times (February 19). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/19/business/media/19comics.html>

*Kamen, Matt. 2014. DC Comics cancels half its line from March 2015. Wired.com (December 16): <http://www.wired.co.uk/news/archive/2014-12/16/dc-cancellations>

Kingman, Jim. 2010. DC Shake-Up (with Details of Disruptive Distribution): The Fantasy/Adventure Line. Comics Bulletin (February 10): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/effect/126583993061282.htm>

*Kit, Borys. 2018. DC Entertainment President Diane Nelson Leaving Warner Bros. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (June 6): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/diane-nelson-leaving-warner-bros-as-dc-entertainment-president-1117692>

Johns, Geoff, Jim Lee, and Dan DiDio. 2010. Letters From Geoff Johns, Jim Lee, & Dan DiDio DC Exec Appts. Newsarama (February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lee-Didio-Johns-DC-Appointments-100218.html>

Lee, Jim and Dan DiDio. 2010. A message from Jim Lee and Dan DiDio, DC Comics Co-Publishers. DC Universe blog (September 21): <http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/09/21/a-message-from-jim-lee-and-dan-didio-dc-comics-co-publishers/>

Levitz, Paul. 2006. DC FOC and Sneak Peak: A response from Paul Levitz and DC Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 8

Levitz, Paul. 2008. Paul Levitz: Thoughts from the road. Newsarama (June 9): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/09/paul-levitz-potpourri/>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Goodbye 1700: DC's New York offices close for good today. The Beat (April 10): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/goodbye-1700-dcs-new-york-offices-close-for-good-today/>

*Marz, Ron. 2015. Shelf Life: Finally Closing on Broadway. Comic Book Resources (April 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/shelf-life-finally-closing-on-broadway>

*McNary, Dave. 2018. Diane Nelson Taking Leave of Absence as President of DC Entertainment. Variety (March 26): <http://variety.com/2018/film/news/diane-nelson-dc-entertainment-leave-of-absence-1202736570/>

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug steals 5 Minutes of Dan DiDio's Time. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): <http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913>

Nelson, Diane. 2011. DCU in 2011: A DC Nation note from Diane Nelson. DC Universe blog (January 3): <http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/01/03/dcu-in-2011-a-dc-nation-note-from-diane-nelson/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Catching Up With DC's Co-Publishers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26795>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. DC Closes Doors On CMX Manga. Comic Book Resources (May 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26280>

Phillips, Dean. 2004. Dialog [letter on DC]. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 10-16

Reid, Calvin. 2010. New Day at DC Comics: Lee, DiDio Named Copublishers. Publishers Weekly (February 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/450490-New_Day_at_DC_Comics_Lee_DiDio_Named_Copublishers.php

Reid, Calvin. 2010. DC Comics Publishing Stays In NYC, Digital Moves To Burbank. Publishers Weekly (September 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/44540-dc-comics-publishing-stays-in-nyc-digital-moves-to-burbank.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2017. DC Entertainment Goes All-Out in Marketing Rebirth Book Collections. Publishers Weekly (March 27). Online at <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73182-dc-entertainment-goes-all-out-in-marketing-rebirth-comic-book-collections.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. JMS Circles the DC Universe in Red [former MLJ/Archie Comics superheroes]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21346>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09 - Paul Levitz On the DC-Google Comic-Con Logo. Newsarama (July 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090727-dc-google.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. New DC Executives Talk Change With "No Fear". Newsarama (February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/lee-didio-johns-interview-100218.html>

Sangiaco, Michael. 2002. Longtime president of DC Comics to hand reins to publisher [Kahn to Levitz; also Howard the Duck, Amazing Spider-Man, Citizen V and the V-Battalion]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jack Adler, 1917-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_adler_1917_2011/

Steinbeiser, Flash. 2009. SU graduate named president of major comic book company [DC Comics]. Daily Orange (September 22): <http://media.www.dailyorange.com/media/storage/paper522/news/2009/09/22/Feature/Su.Graduate.Named.President.Of.Major.Comic.Book.Company-3778662.shtml>

Suintres, John. 2006. Dan Didio, What Do You Think You're Doing? [DC editor]. Word Balloon (December 13?): <http://www.wordballoon.com/DIDIO.html>

Suintres, John. 2009. Paul Levitz @ NYCC 2009 [DC Comics publisher]. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26058>

Truitt, Brian. 2005. DC's upcoming plans. Washington Examiner (September 21): 22

Unknown. 1981. DC raises price to 60 cents; adds pages. Comics Feature (11; August): 14

Unknown. 1994. DC Comics Tackles Monumental Project. Publishing & Production Executive 8 (9; Oct):20.

Unknown. 2003. DC rolls out limited returnability; select titles eligible for program. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 12

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Paul Levitz. Diamond Dialogue (March): 37

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=378710

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jim Lee [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=380002

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. Diane Nelson Talks DC's Changes. Comic Book Resources (September 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28456>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2016. DC's DiDio & Lee Explain Exactly How Rebirth Differs From The New 52. Comic Book Resources (March 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dcs-didio-lee-explain-exactly-how-rebirth-differs-from-new-52-2016>

Zalben, Alex. 2009. What's New in the DCU: with Dan Didio - Part 1. Newsarama (January): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25599>

*Unknown. 1969. [Paul Sampliner named chairman of the board of Independent News Company.] New York Times (December 7)

***CMX (manga imprint)**

*Farber, Sarah (ed). 2008. CMX Manga Sampler: Summer 2008. La Jolla: Wildstorm / DC Comics

*Chadwick, Jim & Sarah Farber (eds). 2009. CMX Manga Sampler 2009. La Jolla: Wildstorm / DC Comics

Donenfeld, Irwin - Publisher
Helix
Impact (Archie/MLJ superhero line)
Minx

Atchison, Lee. 2007. More Minx: Clubbing and Good as Lily. Sequential Tart (September 17): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=687>

Brady, Matt. 2006. Karen Berger Talks Minx. Newsarama (November 27): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=92334>

Deahl, Rachel. 2006. DC Goes Where the Girls Are [Minx imprint]. PW Comics Week (November 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395171.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC SVP Karen Berger on Minx; On Growing a Female Audience for Comics. ICv2 (November 30): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9697.html>

- Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. DC to Make First Minx Title Returnable; Orders Must Be Based on DC Discount to Qualify. ICv2 (January 24): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9965.html>
- Huehner, Mariah. 2007. Putting My Foot In It: Part 1: The Introduction of MINX. Sequential Tart (May)
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CBR: DC Comics Ends Minx Imprint. Comics Reporter (September 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cbr_dc_comics_ends_minx_imprint/
- Paradox Press**
- Rodman, Larry. 1999. Big Curiosity Shop [book reviews]. Comics Journal (212; May): 47-52
- Piranha Press**
- Vertigo**
- Arrant, Chris. 2008. Karen Berger on the Vertigo Crime Line. Newsarama (August 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-VertigoCrime.html>
- *Ching, Albert. 2016. DC Comics 'Restructuring' Vertigo Imprint, Announces Shelly Bond's Departure. Comic Book Resources (April 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dc-comics-restructuring-vertigo-imprint-announces-shelly-bonds-departure>
- *DC Comics. 2012. Shelly Bond Promoted to Executive Editor of Vertigo [Official Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (December 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42740>
- Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Karen Berger Promoted: Senior VP--Executive Editor, Vertigo. ICv2.com (July 18): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8997.html>
- Jeres, Patty. 2003. Vertigo at Ten: Remembering Lou Stathis. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000837
- Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. A League of One's Own: Or, Why I No Longer Read Vertigo Comics. Sequential Tart (March)
- *Reid, Calvin. 2016. DC to Restructure Vertigo Imprint; Shelly Bond Departing. Publishers Weekly (April 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70027-dc-to-restructure-vertigo-imprint-shelly-bond-departs.html>
- *Riesman, Abraham. 2018. How Vertigo Changed Comics Forever. Vulture (January 31): <http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/how-vertigo-changed-comics-forever.html>
- *Shivener, Rich. 2014. Shelly Bond Leads DC's Vertigo Line Into a New Era. Publishers Weekly (April 14): 8
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #12: Karen Berger. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13/
- Zuda (webcomics imprint)**
- Albert, Aaron. 2008. David Gallaher Interview: High Moon Writer and Zuda Comics Contestant. About.com: <http://comicbooks.about.com/od/interviews/a/davidgallaher.htm>
- Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to December's Zuda Contestants. Comic Book Resources (December 19): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/12/zudist-colony-talking-to-decembers-zuda-contestants/>
- Arrant, Chris. 2009. Zuda Goes Superhero With I Rule the Night. Newsarama (January 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-I-Rule-Night-Zuda.html>
- Chritton, Kirk et al. 2009. 10 Questions for Bobby Timony [The Night Owls on Zuda] ComicsCareer.Com (February 14): <http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=625>
- Donovan, Danny. 2009. Kogoshii Enters The Zuda Battlefield. Broken Frontier (June 9): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/kogoshii-enters-the-zuda-battlefield>
- Kimitch, Rebecca. 2009. Comic book writer competes for chance to be published [Cronin's Lifespan at Zuda]. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (January 26): http://www2.sgvtribune.com/news/ci_11558093
- Kroze and Brian. 2008. Interviews: Keith Collins & Spencer Platt [Zuda; Collins of Tri-Boro tales; Platt of Non-Exertus-12]. Lefty Films Blog (December 4): <http://leftyfilmsblog.blogspot.com/2008/12/interviews-keith-collins-spencer-platt.html>
- Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Pluck Creators Gabe White and John Amor (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (October 14): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/14/interview-pluck-zuda/>
- Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Blitz (Ted Dawson, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (October 21): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/21/interview-blitz-zuda/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily at the Launch Pad (Adam Atherton, Zuda Winner). Rocket Llama blog (October 9): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/09/lily-launch-pad/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Goldilock (Zuda Competitor Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (September 25): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/09/25/interview-goldilock/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Villain (Zuda Competitor Greg Smallwood). Rocket Llama blog (December 19): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/19/interview-villain-zuda-competitor-greg-smallwood/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily of the Valley (Adam Atherton, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 16): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/16/interview-lily/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Beertown B'hoys (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 9): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/09/beertown/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Mecha-Simian Action Squad (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (April 22): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/04/22/mecha-simian/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Unseen Tribe (Zuda Competitor Luciano Vecchio). Rocket Llama blog (December 15): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/15/unseen/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex Artist David Schlotterback (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (February 22): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/22/interview-monsterplex-artist-david-schlotterback-zuda-competitor/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex (Zuda Competitor Brock Heasley). Rocket Llama blog (February 5): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/05/interview-monsterplex/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Goldilock Returns (Zuda Winner Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/23/interview-goldilock-returns-zuda-winner-adam-lucas/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Janine Frederick, Creator of Aleksander Christov: Assassin (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 4): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/04/interview-janine-frederick-zuda/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Island, Alone (Zuda Competitor Shawn Aldridge). Rocket Llama blog (February 12): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/12/interview-island-alone-zuda-competitor-shawn-aldrige/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: The Thunderchickens (Zuda Comic Competitors Chad Boudreau and William Blankenship). Rocket Llama blog (January 20): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/20/interview-the-thunderchickens/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: War of the Woods (Zuda Competitor Matthew Petz). Rocket Llama blog (January 28): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/28/interview-war-of-the-woods/>

Nick. 2010. Interview: Ken Frederick, Artist (Aleksander Christov: Assassin, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 22): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/22/interview-ken-frederick-zuda/>

Parkin, JK. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to the August Zuda contestants. Comic Book Resources (August 14): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/08/zudist-colony-talking-to-the-august-zuda-contestants/>

Payton, Ross. 2007. Howling at the High Moon [Steve Ellis artist of High Moon on Zuda]. Broken Frontier (November 15): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1046>

Peter. 2007. Episode 8: High Moon from Zuda with David Gallaher. Comixology (December 3) <http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/8/High-Moon-from-Zuda-with-David-Gallaher> or http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep8_High_Moon.m4a

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With ... David Gallaher [Zuda webcomic High Moon]. mpd57 blog (February 24): <http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/02/24/in-the-tub-with-david-gallaher/>

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With ... Caanan Grall [Zuda]. MPD57 Design blog (April 19): <http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/04/19/in-the-tub-with-caanan-grall/>

Price, Ada. 2009. DC Takes Jeremy Love's Bayou from Web to Print. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649698.html>

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 74 – Brock Heasley & "Monsterplex". Tall Tale Features Radio (February 15): <http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/15/episode-74-brock-heasley-monsterplex/> and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/698/0/TTR_74_Brock_Zuda_FINAL.mp3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Timony Twins Hoot & Holler About "Night Owls". Comic Book Resources (March 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25394>

Strupp, Joe. 2009. DC Comics' 'Zuda' Competition is On. E and P Online (March 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946981

***Dead Reckoning**

*Griep, Milton. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Gary Thompson On New Imprint; Dead Reckoning Will Specialize in Military and Naval GNs. ICv2 (October 20): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38720/icv2-interview-gary-thompson-new-imprint>

*Reid, Calvin. 2018. Naval Institute Press Navigates to Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (March 5). Online at <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/76210-naval-institute-press-navigates-to-graphic-novels.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. An Interview on Dead Reckoning with editor Gary Thompson. ComicsDC blog (June 7): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/an-interview-on-dead-reckoning-with-gary-thompson.html>

*Sahadachny, Greg. 2018. Debatable – Gary Thompson On Comics Imprint "Dead Reckoning". Debatable podcast (135; March 31): <https://actionagogo.com/2018/03/31/debatable-gary-thompson-on-comics-imprint-dead-reckoning/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/debatablepod/DEBATABLE_135_-_Dead_Reckoning_with_Gary_Thompson.mp3

Del Rey Manga

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. New look for Del Rey's Ben 10 and Bakugan Graphic Novels: Del Rey Tries a new artist and a new look for two popular Cartoon Network graphic novel series. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452365-New_look_for_Del_Rey_s_Ben_10_and_Bakugan_Graphic_Novels.php

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Dallas Middaugh - Manga Trends; Del Rey Plans. ICv2 (August 7): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11051.html>

Dell

Disney

***Double Take**

*Griep, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Conversation: Double Take's Bill Jemas, One Year Later, Part 1-2. ICv2.com (June 30): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34841/icv2-conversation-double-takes-bill-jemas-one-year-later-part-1> and <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34840/icv2-conversation-double-takes-bill-jemas-one-year-later-part-2>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. Double Take To Shut Down At End of Month. ICv2.com (November 4): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35976/double-take-shut-down>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Bill Jemas At Double Take; 'I Think the Only Mistake Is Not Trying'. ICv2.com (October 12): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35765/business-3x3-bill-jemas-double-take>

*Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666>

*Terror, Jude. 2016. Bill Jemas's Double Take To Close Down At End Of Month. Bleeding Cool (November 2): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/11/02/scoop-bill-jemass-double-take-close-end-month/>

***Dover**

*Reid, Calvin. 2014. New Niche: Dover Plans Line of Graphic Novel Reprints. Publishers Weekly (October 6): 9-11

Drawn & Quarterly (SEE CANADA; also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book)

Dreamwave

Dynamic Forces

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Dynamic Forces To Publish Stan Lee Book Series. ICv2 (December 1): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9703.html>

Dynamite

*Buhle, Paul. 2015. The EC Library, Volumes 1-4. Rain Taxi Online Edition Winter 2014-2015: <http://www.raintaxi.com/the-ec-library-volumes-1-4/>

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Rich Young [of Dynamite]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/rich-young-behind-scenes>

*Unknown. 2013. A Decade of Dynamite: An Interview with Dynamite Entertainment's Nick Barrucci. PreviewsWorld (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=141030>

EC Comics

*Dean, Michael. 2012. Harvey Kurtzman Estate and Al Feldstein File to Regain Classic EC Copyrights. TCJ.com (November 8): <http://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-estate-and-al-feldstein-file-to-regain-classic-ec-copyrights/>

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. EC Comics Return in New Format; \$50 Hardcover Editions. ICv2.com (July 14): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8975.html>

Harris, Franklin. 2005. The Long, Gory Life of EC Comics: Why the Crypt-Keeper never dies. Reason (June). online at <http://www.reason.com/0506/cr.fh.the.shtml>

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: EC Comics. Onion AV Club (February 4): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/ec-comics,37875/>

Stine, R.L. 1998. Lurking in the Dark [influence of EC Comics on horror writer's career]. Newsweek (November 2): 66

Eclipse

Fried, Joseph P. 1995. Nassau is faulted for law over killer trading cards. New York Times (October 17)

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Artist [Jeffrey Dickinson] complains about Eclipse. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

*Roth, Ginny A. 2016. Trade Cards in The Fight Against AIDS. National Library of Medicine's Circulating Now blog (December 1): <https://circulatingnow.nlm.nih.gov/2016/12/01/trade-cards-in-the-fight-against-aids/>

Simpson, Glenn. 1991. House of cards: Playing with a full deck on the S&L scandal [Eclipse Comics]. (April 13).

Unknown. 1992. Give ya two Jack Rubys for a School Book Depository [Eclipse Comics].

Event

Extreme Studios

Fantagraphics

*Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson, Fantagraphics, The Comics Journal editors: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media podcast (June 22):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/23/Gary-Groth-and-Kim-Thompson-FANTAGRAPHICS-THE-COMICS-JOURNAL-editors-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/23/Gary-Groth-and-Kim-Thompson-FANTAGRAPHICS-THE-COMICS-JOURNAL-editors-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview.mp3>

*Boyd, Robert. 2012. Dale Yarger RIP [art director]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (March 7): <http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2012/03/dale-yarger-rip.html>

*Brash, Kit. 2018. Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (January 30): <http://www.inkstuds.org/eric-reynolds/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/180129_Eric_Reynolds.mp3

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Fantagraphics Steps into Manga Publishing; Fantagraphics plans a literary manga line. Publishers Weekly (March 15):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453138-Fantagraphics_Steps_into_Manga_Publishing.php

*Constant, Paul. 2016. Fantagraphics responds to questions about creator involvement in Comixology Unlimited program. Seattle Review of Books (May 24):

<http://seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/05/24/fantagraphics-responds-to-questions-about-creator-involvement-in-comixology-unlimited-program/>

*Harvey, R.C. 2017. History Of The Industry Gadfly And Guide: With Revealing Personal Testimony Appended. Harv's Hindsight (February 10):

<http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/journal.html>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part One: Let the Tomfoolery Begin! Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Two: Darren Hick. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Three: Eric Evans. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Four: Mike Dean. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Kozinn, Allan. 2013. Fantagraphics Seeks Support With a Kickstarter Campaign. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/11/06/fantagraphics-seeks-support-with-a-kickstarter-campaign/>

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson. Inkstuds (May 10): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=155>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Fantagraphics Launches Kickstarter Campaign to Fund Half Its 2014 Releases; The independent publisher turns to a crowdfunding platform for its planned spring and summer 2014 catalog. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 5): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/fantagraphics-launches-kickstarter-campaign-fund-653434>

Reynolds, Eric. 2010. Fantagraphics Associate Publisher Eric Reynolds On Brian Hibbs' Analysis Of Bookscan Numbers, 2009. Comics Reporter (February 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/fantagraphics_associate_publisher_eric_reynolds_on_brian_hibbs_analysis_of/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. Fantagraphics Celebrates Its 40 Year Anniversary In A Uniquely Fantagraphics-Ish Way. ICv2 (December 19): <http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/36337/fantagraphics-celebrates-its-40-year-anniversary-uniquely-fantagraphics-ish-way>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #4: Jacob Covey - An Interview With Art Director Jacob Covey. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_jacob_covey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Newsmaker Interview: Tony Shenton [sales representative]. Comics Reporter (May 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/newsmaker_interview_tony_shenton/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Mike Catron And Preston White Return To Fantagraphics. Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/mike_catron_and_preston_white_return_to_fantagraphics/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Newsmaker Interview: Mike Catron. Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_mike_catron/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2015. CR Newsmaker Interview: Jen Vaughn, On Leaving Fantagraphics. Comics Reporter (April 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_jen_vaughn_on_leaving_fantagraphics/

*Spurgeon, Tom with Michael Dean. 2016. Fantagraphics vs. Everyone (Part One-Two). TCJ.com (December 15-16): <http://www.tcj.com/fantagraphics-vs-everyone-part-one/> and <http://www.tcj.com/fantagraphics-vs-everyone-part-two/>

*Vaughn, Jen. 2014. Employee Highlight: Anna Pederson. Fantagraphics' Flog! Blog (May 1): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Employee-Highlight-Anna-Pederson.html&Itemid=113

*Wagstaff, Dan. 2009. Q & A with Jacob Covey, Art Director Fantagraphics Books. The Casual Optimist blog (December 1): <http://www.casualoptimist.com/?p=3008>

*Young, Tim. 2016. Tom Spurgeon's "We Told You So". Deconstructing Comics Podcast (527; December 19): <http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5634> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/161219.mp3>

Groth, Gary; publisher

Jacobson, Aileen. 1972. Passions, Pows and Paste: The comic book world of Gary Groth [fandom]. Washington Post (August 13). online at <http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/10/portrait-of-comics-critic-as-young-man.html>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Do Not Underestimate the Power of the Dark Side: A Hard Won Interview with 'Darth Groth'. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Gary Groth. Comics Reporter (March 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gary_groth/

Thompson, Kim; publisher

Blog -

http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&blogger=kimt&Itemid=113

*Boyd, Robert. 2013. Remembering Kim Thompson; Fantagraphics Is One of the Greatest Publishers of Comics of All Time, and Thompson Was Crucial to Its Artistic Successes. The Stranger (September 11): <http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/remembering-kim-thompson/Content?oid=17706824>

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. RIP, Kim Thompson: Out of D.C.'s comics scene, Fantagraphics co-publisher grew into widely influential figure. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-kim-thompson-out-of-dcs-comics-scene-fantagraphics-co-publisher-grew-into-widely-influential-figure/2013/06/19/47518cb2-d92e-11e2-9df4-895344c13c30_blog.html#pagebreak

*Dean, Michael. 2013. Amazing Hero: Kim Thompson (1956-2013). TCJ.com (June 20): <http://www.tcj.com/amazing-hero-kim-thompson-1956-2013/>

*Fischer, Craig. 2013. For Kim Thompson : 1956-2013. Heroes Online blog (June 21): <http://www.heroesonline.com/blog/2013/06/21/for-kim-thompson/>

*Groth, Gary. 2013. Fantagraphics Co-Publisher Kim Thompson, RIP. Fantagraphics.com (June 19): <http://www.fantagraphics.com/fantagraphics-news/fantagraphics-co-publisher-kim-thompson-rip.html>

*Heer, Jeet. 2013. Kim Thompson as Critic. Comics Reporter (June 26): <http://www.tcj.com/kim-thompson-as-critic/>

Keller, Katherine. 1999. 13 Questions: Fava Beans And a Nice Chianti, Or: Throw Kim Thompson on the Barbie. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/13quest.shtml>

Lin, Dot. 2011. A Interview with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books. Words without Borders.org (February 22): <http://wordswithoutborders.org/dispatches/article/an-interview-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books/>

Marshall, Chris. 2010. CCL Podcast #253 – Kim Thompson, Vice President of Fantagraphics. Collected Comics Library Podcast (January 13): <http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-253-kim-thompson-vice-president-of-fantagraphics/> and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chriscccl/253_CCL_2010-01-13.mp3

*Nadel, Dan & Timothy Hodler et al. 2013. Tributes to Kim Thompson. TCJ.com (June 24): <http://www.tcj.com/kim-thompson-tributes/>

*Schwartz, Ben. 2013. In Memory of Kim Thompson (1956-2013). Los Angeles Review of Books (June 25): <http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=1797&fulltext=1&media=#article-text-cutpoint>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #1: Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 22):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_kim_thompson/

reprinted at

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_kim_thompson_2008/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 27):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_kim_thompson/

Reprinted at

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_kim_thompson_2011/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. Kim Thompson, 1956-2013. Comics Reporter (June 28):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/kim_thompson_1956_2013/

*Unknown. 2013. Obituaries of note: Kim Thompson, Dave Jennings. Washington Post (June 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/obituaries-of-note-kim-thompson-dave-jennings/2013/06/20/22321026-d9c1-11e2-a016-92547bf094cc_story.html

*Valdes, Manuel / Associated Press. 2013. Kim Thompson, 56, Fantagraphics Books dies; The world of comics and graphic novels is mourning the death Wednesday of Kim Thompson, co-publisher of Seattle-based Fantagraphics Books. Seattle Times (June 19): http://seattletimes.com/html/localnews/2021226375_thompsonobitxml.html

Fawcett

First Comics

*Gold, Mike. 2015. My Friend, Rick Obadiah [publisher]. ComicMix (August 18):
<http://www.comicmix.com/2015/08/18/my-friend-rick-obadiah/>

First Second

Blog - <http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/>

*Brill, Callista (ed). 2012. First Second Spring 2012 Sampler. New York: First Second
Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second's Second Year; Mark Siegel on 2007.
ICv2 (December 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9769.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second Response 'Better than I Had
Imagined' For Mark Siegel. ICv2 (December 8):
<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9732.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. First Second Has Prince of Persia, Plus Jordan
Mechner Project. ICv2 (July 9): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10878.html>

*Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Mark Siegel Interview, Part 1: First Second's Big
2014 Books, and the Numbers; Part 2: The 'New Mainstream' as a Third Graphic Novel
Category; Part 3: Scott McCloud's 'Sculptor' Gets 100K Print Run, and More for 2015.
ICv2 (January 7): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30577/mark-siegel-interview-part-1> ;
<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30576/interview-mark-siegel-part-2> ;
<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30575/interview-mark-siegel-part-3>

*Hennum, Shea. 2016. First Second Editorial Director Mark Siegel on Nurturing the "New
Mainstream" of Comic Books. Paste Magazine (December 7):
<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/first-second-editorial-director-mark-siegel-on-nur.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi & Kate Fitzsimons. 2014. Calista Brill interview. PW Comics World's More
To Come podcast (132; December 19):
<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=349>

Mautner, Chris. 2009. A short interview with First Second's Mark Siegel. Comic Book
Resources (January 30): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/a-short-interview-with-first-second-mark-siegel/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. From The Editor's Desk: Mark Siegel & Calista Brill. Comic Book
Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25174>

Reid, Calvin. 2006. First Second Signs Three New Books. PW Comics Week (September 19):
<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373244.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2016. Graphic Novel Publisher First Second Celebrates Ten Years [in print as
Ten Years of Innovation and Passion at First Second]. Publishers Weekly (online June 10; in
print June 13). Online at <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70626-graphic-novel-publisher-first-second-celebrates-ten-years.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Mark Siegel, Part One. Comics Reporter (April 23):
<http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4610/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2017. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Mark Siegel. Comics Reporter (January
23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_mark_siegel/

Unknown. 2011. Indie Edge February 2011: Mark Siegel & :01 First Second Books. Previews
(February). Online at
<http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=104747&ssd>

Frazetta Comics

Website - www.myspace.com/frazettacomics

Brady, Matt. 2008. Niles & Francavilla on Dracula Meets the Wolfman [Frazetta Comics].
Newsarama (August 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080812-DraculaMeetsWolfman.html>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Fotos & Vigil on Frank Frazetta's Moon Maid. Newsarama (October 14):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100814-Moon-Maid-Frazetta.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Mark Kidwell on Frank Frazetta's 'Freedom'. Newsarama (March 11):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030911-Freedom.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Keeping it Quiet: Ryall on the 'Frazetta's Neanderthal'. Newsarama
(February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Frazetta-Neanderthal.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Jay Fotos on Frazetta Comics: 2009. Newsarama (January 21):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Frazetta-Fotos.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Talking to Frazetta's Neanderthal Team. Newsarama (April 17):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Neanderthal.html>

Future Comics

Melby, Nathan. 2002. Future Comics aims for alternative distribution. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 12

Gemstone

Gladstone

Gold Key

Unknown. 2010. Dark Horse's Jim Shooter Discusses Revival of Gold Key Characters. Diamond Bookshelf (July):

<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=97191>

***Golden Legacy**

*Unknown. 2017. Bertram A Fitzgerald Jr. 1932 – 2017 [African-American publisher]. NYTimes.com (January 12-13):

<http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=Bertram-A-Fitzgerald-Jr&pid=183577562>

Gorilla Comics

Atchison, Lee. 2000. Pass the Bananas: A Look at Gorilla Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Flage, Karon. 1999. Gorilla Comics Debut. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com>

***Hang Dai Studios**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Dean Haspiel and Gregory Benton on Hang Dai and Seth Kushner. Comic Book Resources (July 24): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/07/dean-haspiel-and-gregory-benton-on-hang-dai-and-seth-kushner/>

*DW and Incredible Jeff. 2015. NYCC15 Comic Con Chronicles Pt1 with Hang Dai Studios. FBI's IncCast (142, October 17): <http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-142-nycc15-comic-con-chronicles-pt-1-with-hang-dai-studios/> and <http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/sdvj3z/inccast142.mp3>

*Reid, Calvin. 2015. New Comics Collections from Hang Dai's Haspiel, Benton, Kushner. Publishers Weekly (July 31): <http://publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67672-new-comics-collections-from-hang-dai-s-haspiel-benton-kushner.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Christa Cassano speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-Christa-Cassano.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Vito Delsante speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-vito-delsante.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Jonathan 'Swiftly' Lang speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-swifty-lang.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Chris Miskiewicz speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-Chris-Miskiewicz.html>

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Dean Haspiel speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-dean-haspiel.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Gregory Benton speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-gregory-benton.html>

*Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Episode 148: A Publisher Spotlight on Hang Dai Editions. Comics Alternative Podcast (148; August 12): <http://comicsalternative.com/episode-148/> and <http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComicsAlternative-148.mp3>

Hachette

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Rich Johnson to Head Hachette Graphic Novel Imprint; Former VP of Trade Book Sales at DC. ICv2 (September 28): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9388.html>

Orbit

Yen Press

*Alverson, Brigid. 2018. Kurt Hassler on Manga and Light Novels. Good Comics for Kids blog (August 31): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2018/08/31/kurt-hassler-on-manga-and-light-novels/>

Harvey Comics

Mann, Brian. 2004. Remembering Life in a Comic-Book 'Factory' [Sid Couchey and Harvey Comics]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition - Sunday (February 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1627595>

Mann, Brian. 2004. Profile: Essex Comic Book Artist Sid Couchey [Harvey Comics]. North Country Public Radio (January 5). online at <http://www.northcountrypublicradio.org/news/couchey/couchey.php#>

Unknown. 1994. A comics publisher [Alfred Harvey dies]. Editor and Publisher (July 16): 50

*Wiggins, Pamela Y. 2017. Happy for Harvey: When Jonathan Sternfeld discovered there was no database for the comic publisher's merchandise, he created one. Intelligent Collector (Fall 2017)

IDW

*Arrant, Chris. 2013. IDW and Hasbro: A New Kind of Comic Book Dynamic Duo. Newsarama (December 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/19878-idw-and-hasbro-a-new-kind-of-comic-book-dynamic-duo.html>

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Idea + Design Works: Independence stars with ideas. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 54-55

*Ching, Albert. 2014. IDW Founder Ted Adams Discusses The "Unexpected" Past 15 Years. Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50824>

*Ching, Albert. 2017. Interview: IDW CEO on What Made 2016 the 'Best Year' in Company History. CBR (January 4): <http://www.cbr.com/interview-idw-ceo-ted-adams-on-the-best-year-in-company-history/>

*Ching, Albert. 2018. IDW Editor-in-Chief and CCO Chris Ryall Exits Publisher. CBR (March 7): <https://www.cbr.com/idw-editor-in-chief-chris-ryall-exits-publisher/>

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. More ideas: A discussion with IDW President Ted Adams, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 62-64

Deahl, Rachel. 2008. IDW Launches Hollywood-Heavy Kids' Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 17): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6523336.html?nid=2788>

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Checking in with Dean Mullaney [The Library of American Comics]. TCJ.com (February 2): <http://www.tcj.com/checking-in-with-dean-mullaney/>

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347>

*Gomez, Betsy. 2017. IDW Promotes Prostate Cancer Awareness With August Advertising Campaign. ICv2 (July 10): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37924/idw-promotes-prostate-cancer-awareness>

*Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Chris Ryall Leaves IDW; Associate Publisher David Hedgecock to Serve as Interim Editor-in-Chief. ICv2 (March 7): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39829/chris-ryall-leaves-idw>

*Griepp, Milton. 2015. Corporate Reorganization To Lead Idw To Exchange Listing; Ted Adams Ascends to Holding Company Chief. ICv2 (April 4): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31265/corporate-reorganization-lead-idw-exchange-listing>

*Griepp, Milton. 2015. Idw Sales Topped \$25 Million In Fiscal 2014; Multiple Business Lines Driving Growth. ICv2 (April 4): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31266/idw-sales-topped-25-million-fiscal-2014>

*Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: IDW Publishing's Sarah Gaydos And Bobby Curnow: Disney, Turtles, and the IDW Kids Line. ICv2 (May 7): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31522/icv2-interview-idw-publishings-sarah-gaydos-bobby-curnow>

*Griepp, Milton. 2016. Large Shareholder Joins IDW Board, Kenneth Traub of Raging Capital Management. ICv2 (June 16): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34725/large-shareholder-joins-idw-board>

*Griepp, Milton. 2016. IDW Raising \$4 Million From Current Stockholders. ICv2 (June 26): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34811/idw-raising-4-million>

- *Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: IDW'S Ted Adams: Part 1: Direct Market, Variants, Book Channel, Mass, Digital; Part 2 Games, Entertainment, Running a Holding Company, Upcoming Releases. ICv2 (August 17): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35298/icv2-interview-idws-ted-adams-part-1> and <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35297/icv2-interview-idws-ted-adams-part-2>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: IDW VP New Product Development Jerry Bennington, Part 1 Micro Fun Packs, Part 2 IDW Games, Coloring Books, IDW Limited. ICv2 (October 28): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35903/icv2-interview-idw-vp-new-product-development-jerry-bennington-part-1> and <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35902/icv2-interview-idw-vp-new-product-development-jerry-bennington-part-2>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2016. IDW Opening Office In Portland With Dirk Wood -- Home for the Holidays. ICv2 (December 8): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36262/idw-opening-office-portland>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2017. Shelly Bond Joins IDW; Former VP-Vertigo to Helm Black Crown Imprint. ICv2 (March 6): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36906/shelly-bond-joins-idw>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2017. Idw To Manage Book Channel Sales. ICv2 (March 23): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37087/michael-martens-idw>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2017. Idw's Publishing Revenues Up, Profits Down In Its Fiscal Q1. ICv2 (March 23): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37077/idws-publishing-revenues-up-profits-down>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICV2 Interview: IDW'S Chris Ryall And Sarah Gaydos - Star Wars, Disney, Jem, Turtles, Powerpuff Girls, More on Kids. ICv2 (May 11): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37489/icv2-interview-idws-chris-ryall-sarah-gaydos>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICV2 Interview: IDW Publishing President And COO Greg Goldstein, Part 1 View of the Market, Comics and Games, Part 2 Hasbro, 'Star Wars', Nasdaq, More. ICv2 (August 15): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38219/icv2-interview-idw-publishing-president-coo-greg-goldstein-part-1> and <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38218/icv2-interview-idw-publishing-president-coo-greg-goldstein-part-2>
- *Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW Reports Lower Publishing Revenues, Profits In Quarter As It Builds Up TV. ICv2 (September 17): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38462/idw-reports-lower-publishing-revenues-profits-quarter>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2016. In San Diego, a Comics Confab That Never Ends [IDW; in print as A Comics Confab That Never Ends]. New York Times (March 17): F30. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/17/arts/design/in-san-diego-a-comics-confab-that-never-ends.html>
- IDW Publishing. 2009. 2009 Catalog. San Diego: IDW Publishing
- *IDW Publishing. 2016. IDW Establishes New Licensing Division: IDW International; Foreign Rights Management Includes Archie Comics Representation Along With Dozens Of Worldwide Brands [press release]. IDW Publishing (January 11): <http://www.idwpublishing.com/idw-establishes-new-licensing-division-idw-international/>
- Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. IDW: The House That Vampires Built. PW Comics Week (November 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393777.html>
- MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. BookExpo America 2009: IDW Announces Robert Bloch Collection. Publishers Weekly (May 30): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6661801.html>
- *McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Sarah Gaydos And David Gerstein, IDW Q & A: 'Powerpuff Girls' (Exclusive Cover!), 'Mickey's Craziest Adventures,' More. ICv2 (May 5) <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34408/sarah-gaydos-david-gerstein-idw-q-a>
- *McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. Business 3x3: Dirk Wood At IDW Publishing: 'Honey Wrapped in Gravel'. ICv2 (December 15): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39153/business-3x3-dirk-wood-idw-publishing>
- *Meadows, Joel. 2015. Scott Dunbier Interview. Tripwire Magazine (September 4): <http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/feature/interview/scott-dunbier-interview/>
- *Melrose, Kevin. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58242&utm_campaign=idw-publishing-acquires-top-shelf
- *Milliot, Jim. 2017. IDW Publishing Sales Slipped in Fiscal 2016. Publishers Weekly (February 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/72718-idw-publishing-sales-slipped-in-fiscal-2016.html>

*Milliot, Jim. 2017. 'March' Led Sales Rise at IDW Publishing. Publishers Weekly (March 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/73139-march-led-sales-rise-at-idw-publishing.html>

*Morehead, Rosalind. 2015. IDW Publishing Makes A Big Move: Renowned Publisher Comes To San Diego's NTC Arts & Culture District [press release]. IDW (February 12): <http://us1.campaign-archive2.com/?u=5792cac24346d164eb0cf6ad2&id=7453e2ff9b&e=80299f2b87>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Adams & Staros Explain IDW's Top Shelf Purchase. Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58290>

*Reid, Calvin. 2013. IDW Debuts Popular Licensed Comics On Madefire. Publishers Weekly (August 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58903-idw-debuts-popular-licensed-comics-on-madefire.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2015. IDW Acquires Indie Comics House, Top Shelf. Publishers Weekly (January 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65195-idw-acquires-indie-comics-house-top-shelf.htm>

*Reid, Calvin. 2016. Drew Ford Launches New Graphic Novel Reprint Line at IDW. Publishers Weekly (July 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70966-drew-ford-launches-new-graphic-novel-reprint-line-at-idw.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2017. IDW Taps Shelly Bond to Launch Black Crown Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (March 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72965-idw-taps-shelly-bond-to-launch-black-crown-comics-imprint.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2018. Chris Ryall Returns to IDW Publishing. Publishers Weekly (December 11): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/78792-chris-ryall-returns-as-president-publisher-of-idw-publishing.html>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Newsmaker Interview: Scott Dunbier On IDW's Artist's Editions & Going Back To Press On Wally Wood. Comics Reporter (March 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_scott_dunbier/

*Staros, Chris. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions: Two Industry Leaders Combine Forces [press release]. Top Shelf Comix (January 6): <http://www.topshelfcomix.com/news/997>

*Suintres, John. 2017. IDW's Dirk Wood Creates A New Magazine For Today's Comics Culture. Word Balloon podcast (October 2): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2017/10/idws-dirk-wood-creates-new-magazine-for.html> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbDirkWood0917.mp3>

*Unknown. 2017. IDW Hires Michael Martens to Direct Book Trade Sales. Publishers Weekly (March 27): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1265>

*Unknown. 2017. IDW Promotes Greg Goldstein. Scoop (November 17): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=202542>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Ted Adams. Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=219725

Image

*Betancourt, David. 2017. From 'The Walking Dead' to 'Saga,' Image Comics remains a comic-book force after 25 years. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 1): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/01/from-walking-dead-to-saga-image-comics-remains-a-comic-book-force-after-25-years/>

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Redefining your image: A new Image for the 21st century. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 24

*Ching, Albert. 2013. Image Comics Publisher Eric Stephenson: "We Want To Be Number One". Comic Book Resources (December 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49889>

David, Peter. 1992. Image — Son of Sesame Street. But I Digress (reprinted July 10 2009). Online at <http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/08/image-son-of-sesame-street/>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Valentino on Pitches, "Comebacks," and Wiebe & Rossmo at Shadowline. Comic Book Resources (October 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41063>

Doran, Michael. 1999. Marder out, Valentino in as Image publisher. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17): 6

- *Harper, David. 2017. The House of 'The Walking Dead'. The Ringer (February 1): <https://theringer.com/image-comics-25-year-anniversary-the-walking-dead-e4774b7bffcd#.s3vzfww1a>
- Jensen, Van. 2009. Image Adding All-Ages Focus. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634180.html>
- *Liang, Adrian. 2017. 25 Years of Image Comics. Omnivoracious blog (February 1): <http://www.omnivoracious.com/2017/01/25-years-of-image-comics-amazon-book-review.html>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. The Beat Interview: Eric Stephenson "Our industry is in the midst of some pretty amazing changes.". The Beat (January 28): <http://comicsbeat.com/the-beat-interview-eric-stephenson-our-industry-is-in-the-midst-of-some-pretty-amazing-changes/>
- *Napier, Claire. 2018. Secret Weapon Launched: Branwyn Bigglestone Moves On. Women Write About Comics (May 29): <http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/05/29/secret-weapon-launched-branwyn-bigglesstone-moves-on/>
- *Parkin, JK. 2012. 'Moving forward and creating new things': Eric Stephenson on Image's 2011 and 2012. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/moving-forward-and-creating-new-things-eric-stephenson-on-images-2011-and-2012-plans/>
- Potter, Valerie. 1992. Image signs Moore, Bissette, Veitch. Comics Journal (153; October): 19
- *Reynolds, Eric. 1999. Industry continues to wait on Image [regarding distribution deals]. Comics Journal (179; August): 9-11
- Unknown. 1994. Pow! Image Is A Knockout. Business Week (3394; October 17): 58

Kitchen Sink

- Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen sunk: A showdown at KSP ends in a corporate shell game. Comics Journal (213; June): 13-26
- Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen versus Kitchen Sink. Comics Journal (215; August): 23-25
- *Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. As Comics Icon Denis Kitchen Celebrates A Major Milestone, A Look Back At His Influence On The Business. ICv2 (August 29): <http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/35381/as-comics-icon-denis-kitchen-celebrates-major-milestone-look-back-his-influence-business>
- Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): <http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133>

Last Gasp

- *Aoki, Deb. 2016. Comics Publisher Last Gasp Shuts Down its Distribution Operation. Publishers Weekly (December 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/72221-last-gasp-shuts-down-its-distribution-operation.html>
- Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Last Gasp Marks 40 Years of Comics and Lowbrow Art; Comics, artbooks and fringe cult material of all kinds. Publishers Weekly (March 29): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454592-Last-Gasp-Marks-40-Years-of-Comics-and-Lowbrow-Art.php>
- *Griep, Milton. 2016. Last Gasp Distribution Shutting Down To Focus on Publishing. ICv2.com (December 7): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36240/last-gasp-distribution-shutting-down>
- *Gross, Anisse. 2014. Last Gasp: Crowdfunding the Counter Culture. Publishers Weekly (November 24): 11
- May, Meredith. 2010. Last Gasp marks 40 years. San Francisco Chronicle (March 27): E-1. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/27/DDDA1CHVPL.DTL&type=books>
- Sanchez, Don. 2010. Underground comic book publisher turns 40. KGO (April 14): <http://abclocal.go.com/kgo/story?section=news/entertainment&id=7387116>

Lightening Entertainment

***Lion Forge**

- *Bunge, Nicole. 2017. New Executive Editor At Lion Forge. ICv2 (July 5): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37894/new-executive-editor>
- *Brusio, Vince. 2017. Lion Forge Has Noble Intentions. PreviewsWorld (April 5): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/192750-Lion-Forge-Has-Noble-Intentions>
- *Griep, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge Restructuring; Laying Off 12, Across Departments. ICv2 (November 29): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41949/lion-forge-restructuring>

- *McGonigle, Pat. 2015. Local Lion Forge Comics a rising force. KSDK (May 22): <http://www.ksdk.com/story/news/2015/05/22/new-prolific-st-louis-comic-book-company-making-a-big-splash/27768341/>
- *Reid, Calvin. 2017. Lion Forge Heads to ALA with a New Line of Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (January 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72547-lion-forge-heads-to-ala-with-a-new-line-of-kids-s-graphic-novels.html>
- *Reid, Calvin. 2018. Layoffs at Lion Forge. Publishers Weekly (November 29): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/78702-layoffs-at-lion-forge.html>
- *Unknown. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Lion Forge's Andrea Colvin; Marketing to Gatekeepers, BD for Kids, Two Exclusive Announcements. ICv2 (May 12): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37502/icv2-interview-lion-forges-andrea-colvin>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Tysha Long. PreviewsWorld (March 2): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208292-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Tysha-Long>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Syndee Barwick. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208208-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Syndee-Barwick>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Christina "Steenz" Stewart. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208197-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Christina-Steenz-Stewart>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Andrea Colvin. PreviewsWorld (February 28): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208087-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Andrea-Colvin>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Desiree Rodriguez. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208196-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Desiree-Rodriguez>
- *Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kayra Tan. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208181-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kayra-Tan>

Mad Monkey Press

Malibu (SEE ALSO Rosenberg, Scott; Platinum Studios)

- Potter, Valerie. 1992. Malibu to produce video games. Comics Journal (153; October): 19
- Unknown. 1992. X-men move from Marvel to Malibu [artists leaving]. Washington Times (Feb 20).
- Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu]. Washington Post (Nov 4).

Marvel Comics / Atlas Comics / Timely Comics

- Bart, Peter. 1997. War of the words [Marvel Comics, C. Icahn and R. Perelman]. Variety 265(12; Jan 27):2, 93.
- Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Marvel Comics' Joe Quesada. Washington Post's Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/as_comiccon_kicks_off_today.html
- Bloomberg News. 2008. Perelman to Settle Marvel Suit. New York Times (August 8)
- Cebulski, CB. 2009. CB Cebulski Talks Marvel's New Submissions Policy. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26292>
- Collins, Sean T. 2010. Twitter, rings and other things: An interview with Tom Brevoort. Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/twitter-rings-and-other-things-an-interview-with-tom-brevoort/#more-35087>
- Croal, N'gai. 2003. Marvelous Makeover: The comic-book company took a beating. But it's back, flexing big muscles. Newsweek (February 17): 50-51
- Dean, Michael. 1999. Meet Marvel's new boss. Comics Journal (218; December): 7-8
- *Del Barco, Mandalit. 2014. Marvel At 75: Still Slinging Webs And Guarding Galaxies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 16). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/12/16/370368872/marvel-at-75-still-slinging-webs-and-guarding-galaxies> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/12/20141216_atc_marvel_at_75_still_slinging_webs_and_guarding_galaxies.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=370368872>

Edelman, Scott. 2010. The Marvel Age of Comics: 15 Minute History in Film. Failing Better blog (February 13): <http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/171276.html>

Farrell, Rita. 2000. Judge dismisses Icahn-led case against Perelman [on Marvel Comics]. Reuters (February 11)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Gripp. 2007. ICv2 Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: State of the Comic Market; Part 2: New Distribution Channels, 2008 Movies; Part 3: Near-weekly Comics, Outreach Lessons, and Bookstore Racking; Part 4: Classics, Death of Cap Lessons, More. ICv2 (September 17): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11295.html> ; <http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11296.html> ; <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11300.html> ; <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11301.html>

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel expands in 1984: Adds host of titles, including limited series and Epic Comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 15-17

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel launches computer comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 17

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel miscellanea: Olshevsky indexes to appear in comic book form. Comics Journal (87; December): 18-19

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel raises rates for reprints; says original art to be returned. Comics Journal (87; December): 17-18

Gardner, David. 2005. Marvel's Highlights and Lowlights [Peter Cuneo interview]. National Public Radio's The Motley Fool (January 21). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4462417>

Gripp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley. ICv2 (November 27): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9659.html>

Gripp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Two More Leave Marvel; Top Licensing Execs Depart. ICv2.com (July 19): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9002.html>

Gripp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Explains Its Sweet Movie Deal At Merrill Lynch Conference. ICv2 (October 31): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9553.html>

Gripp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Dabel Brothers Move On Again; Marvel Keeps the Properties Still With Marvel. ICv2 (August 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11107.html>

Gripp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. Marvel Promotes Alan Fine To EVP, Office of the Chief Executive. ICv2 (April 28): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14828.html>

*Gripp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Interview With Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: The Market, Marvel's Comic Package and Graphic Novel Strategies, Part 2: The Changing Audience and Transmedia and Comics, Part 3: 'Star Wars' and Marvel's Plans for 2015. ICv2.com (January 19): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30663/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-1> ; <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30662/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-2> ; <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30661/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-3>

*Gripp, Milton. 2016. Complete Marvel Collection Sold Within Days. ICv2 (January 22): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33538/complete-marvel-collection-sold>

*Gripp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Marvel's David Gabriel; Part 1 Graphic Novels, International, Comic Stores, and Variants; Part 2 Mass Test, Digital, Changing the Characters, and Kids; Part 3 Marvel Now Again, Comic Price Resistance, Champions, More. ICv2 (August 16): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35284/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-1> and <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35283/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-2> and <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35282/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-3>

*Gripp, Milton. 2017. Dan Buckley Promoted To President Of Marvel Entertainment In Charge of Everything Except Marvel Studios. ICv2 (January 18): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36554/dan-buckley-promoted-president-marvel-entertainment>

*Gripp, Milton. 2017. Marvel Retailer Summit; First of the Millennium. ICv2 (March 28): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37118/marvel-retailer-summit>

*Gripp, Milton. 2017. Marvel Retailer Summit -- Day 1: 'Addressing Retailer Concerns, Part 1-2'. ICv2 (March 31): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37154/marvel-retailer-summit-day-1> and <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37153/marvel-retailer-summit-day-2>

*Gripp, Milton. 2017. Marvel's David Gabriel On The 2016 Market Shift: 'In October, Everything Changed'. ICv2 (March 31): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37152/marvels-david-gabriel-2016-market-shift>

*Griepp, Milton. 2018. Sven Larsen Returns To Marvel As Director, Licensed Publishing. ICv2 (March 27): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40005/sven-larsen-returns-marvel>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Hey, the Hulk's in Central Park! Marvel Comics Covers Highlight New York. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (February 26): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/26/hey-the-hulks-in-central-park-marvel-comics-covers-highlight-new-york/>

*Hasan, Zaki. 2015. Marvel Comics Editor Sana Amanat. Diffused Congruence Podcast (April 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/zaki-hasan/diffused-congruence-podca_b_7007094.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#

*Huddleston, Tom Jr. 2017. Why Donald Trump Gave Marvel's CEO a Shout-Out in His Press Conference. Fortune (January 11): <http://fortune.com/2017/01/11/donald-trump-marvel-ceo-ike-perlmutter/>

Isensee, Laura. 2009. Factbox: A look at Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): <http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5A720090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604>

James, Patrick. 2005. House of B: An Interview with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. ComiX-Fan (March 5): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32612>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. New Marvel Comics EIC C.B. Cebulski Admits He Wrote As "Akira Yoshida" 13 Years Ago. Bleeding Cool (November 28): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/11/28/marvel-eic-c-b-cebulski-akira-yoshida/>

Kass, Douglas A. 1992. Pow! Smash! Ker-plash! High-flying Marvel Comics may be headed for a fall. Barron's (February 17)

*Kit, Borys. 2017. Dan Buckley Named President of Marvel Entertainment (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 18): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/dan-buckley-named-president-marvel-entertainment-965577>

Kurutz, Steven. 2011. Marvel's New Editor-in-Chief on the Future of Comics. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (January 7): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/01/07/marvels-new-editor-in-chief-on-the-future-of-comics/>

Lott, Jeremy. 2002. Smash! Pow! Bam! Why superheroes go bankrupt [Comic Wars: How Two Tycoons Battled Over the Marvel Comics Empire...And Both Lost!!! by Dan Raviv]. Reason (October). online at <http://www.reason.com/0210/cr.jl.smash.shtml>

*Martin, Mayo. 2017. 'He's culturally sensitive': Marvel's Sana Amanat defends editor-in-chief C B Cebulski. Channel News Asia (November 29): <http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/lifestyle/marvel-defends-editor-in-chief-c-b-cebulski-9451614>

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 2: Rosemann discusses Obama, Marvel Zombies, and more! [Marvel Comics]. MyCup o'Joe Bill (January 16): <http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=464285998>

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 5: Joe talks about the upcoming THOR movie and My Cup Panel at NYCC! MyCup o' Express Joe (February 6): <http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=469023114>

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 10: Joe gives his thoughts on Watchmen and discusses free digital comics! MyCup o' Joe (March 13): <http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=476447614>

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 11: Joe talks Daredevil and unveils new cover art! MyCup o' Joe (March 20): <http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477933594>

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 15: Joe talks Marvel's 70th anniversary, artist advice and Pet Avengers! MyCup o' Joe (April 17): <http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=483815090>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Marvel Editor-in-Chief Admits He Used Japanese Pseudonym to Circumvent Company Policy. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 28):

<https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marvel-editor-chief-admits-he-used-japanese-pseudonym-circumvent-company-policy-1062186>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Marvel Teases "Fresh Start" for Superhero Comic Book Line.

Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 20):

<https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marvel-teases-fresh-start-superhero-comic-book-line-1086482>

Melby, Nate. 2004. Marvel settlement goes to court for approval; Class-action suit alleged Marvel failure to honor its own return policies. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 10

Mendez, Alexa. 2007. The Weekly Watcher: November 2, 2007 [Marvel PR news - Iron Man video game, X-Men: Messiah Complex, Spider-Man 3]. Marvel.com (November 2):

http://marvel.com/videos/234.The_Weekly_Watcher%7Ecolon%7E_November_2%2C_2007

Miller, John Jackson. 2003. Mediation of retailer's Marvel suit begins. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 12

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Axel Alonso: Gamma Irradiated Editor [Marvel Comics]. Comixfan (October 11): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36022>

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Marvel acquires Fleer Corp. Comics Journal (153; October): 27

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Joe Quesada's Portfolio Tips. Comics Career.com (March 19): <http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=1037>

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: MAX means comics for adult eyes only [Marvel's 'adult' line]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 12)

Reiss, Robert. 2010. How Marvel Became A Business Superhero: An interview with Peter Cuneo, former CEO of Marvel Entertainment. Forbes.com (February 1):

<http://www.forbes.com/2010/02/01/peter-cuneo-marvel-leadership-managing-turnaround.html>

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Marvel bibliographer Rob Weiner interview. ComicsDC (September 26): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/marvel-bibliographer-rob-weiner.html>

Ro, Ronin. 2004. Tales To Astonish: Jack Kirby, Stan Lee, and the American Comic Book Revolution. New York: Bloomsbury

*Roberts, Paul Dale. 2001. Interview with Joe Quesada - Editor in Chief - Marvel Comics. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): <http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet>

*Ronan, John F. 1995. Marvel stock down as earnings tumble. Comics Journal (182; November): 16

Sloan, Allan. 1993. Perelman's Marvelous Maneuvers, Or The Adventures of Loophole Man. Washington Post (April 6)

Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Stan was the prince...': Gil Kane on Timely Comics. The Golden / Silver Age artist talks about Marvel before it was Marvel! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 34-42

Thompson, Maggie. 2001. Marvel execs initiate retailer phone conferences. Comics Retailer (107; February): 40-41

Unknown. 1981. Marvel struggles to support schedules. Comics Feature (11; August): 15

Unknown. 1992. Marvel and Fleer agree: A merger is in the cards. Washington Post (Jul 25).

Unknown. 1993. Investor Ron Perelman [increasing stake in Marvel]. Washington Post (Mar 23).

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment [hired Bruce Stein]. Washington Post (Jun 21).

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (Dec 29): D12.

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu Comics]. Washington Post (Nov 4).

Unknown. 2001. 'Made you look': Marvel president's PR style draws ire from retailer's. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 16

Unknown. 2002. Marvel announces replacement for retiring CEO. Dow Jones / Associated Press (September 16). online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/news/archive/2002/09/16/financial1658EDT0223.DTL>

Unknown. 2004. Marvel Profit Falls, But Revenue Up Sharply. Reuters (October 28)

Unknown. 2004. Rachael Sandrew, Joshua Silverman [legal affairs at Marvel Enterprises]. New York Times (August 15)

Unknown. 2008. An Interview with Marvel Illustrated Editor Ralph Macchio. Diamond Bookshelf (December):

<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77534>

Unknown. 2009. Timeline: Key dates for Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): <http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U3VO20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604>

Unknown. 2010. Marvel releases new AAFES comic. Stars and Stripes European edition (March 8): <http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68543>

*Unknown. 2012. More creativity: Marvel head Dan Buckley says creativity will drive comics in 2012. Nashville Tennessean (January 17): 3-4B

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. An interview with Spider-man's boss, Marvel chief Joe Quesada. Times Online (March 21): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5941759.ece

Wilkinson, Brian. 2003. Creator Confidential: Bill Jemas [President of Marvel Comics]. X-Fan (July 2): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=19654>

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Courting Lenders Banks' Web to Snare Spider-Man? [Marvel Bankruptcy]. New York Post (September 15)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel May Be Liquidated. New York Post (August 29)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel-Ous Icahn Breaks the Banks. New York Post (September 17)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. At last minute, Toy Biz abandons Marvel. New York Post (May 21).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel may be liquidated. New York Post (August 29).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel will appeal win judge gave to bondholders. New York Post (February 27).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz plan gives it all the Marvels New York Post (?).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz switch hurts Perelman [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (May 22).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Icahn to the rescue: now the hard part [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (Mar 10).

Wilner, Richard. 1998. Marvel's New Superhero Is Toy Biz. New York Post (February 17)

Disney acquisition of

Ahrens, Frank. 2009. Deal Packs a Punch For Disney, Marvel. Washington Post (September 1): C1, 9. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/31/AR2009083101416.html>

Anthony, Ted. 2009. Marvel vs. Disney: Two very different Americas. Associated Press (September 15): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hTkbk7H0duv8Q9aICMDaFqXDWnQD9ANLFE01>

Arcega, Mil. 2009. Disney to Acquire Comic Book Giant Marvel. Voice of America (September 2). Online at <http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-09-02-voa24.cfm> and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_09/Video/wmv/DisneySuperheroeswText-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. Stan Lee sees Disney-Marvel as a super deal; Comic book legend thinks that merger is perfect fit for both sides. MSNBC (September 1): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32645353/ns/business-media_biz/

Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2009. Disney Swoops Into Action, Buying Marvel for \$4 Billion. New York Times (September 1): B1, 7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/business/media/01disney.html>

Bernardin, Marc. 2009. Marvel and Disney, sitting in a tree: What does that mean for you and me? EW.com's Popwatch blog (August 31): <http://popwatch.ew.com/2009/08/31/disney-buys-marvel/>

Beyers, Tim. 2009. Mickey Mouse Robs Spidey [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Motley Fool (August 31): <http://www.fool.com/investing/general/2009/08/31/mickey-mouse-robs-spidey.aspx>

Brophy-Warren, Jamin and Ethan Smith. 2009. Marvel Fans Are Leery About Deal [with Disney]. Wall Street Journal (September 3). Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125185256315278005.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Stan Lee Sizes Up the Disney-Marvel Deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/the_riffs_interview_stan_lee_s.html#more

Chiotakis, Steve. 2009. Markets respond to Disney-Marvel deal. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at <http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-markets/> and

http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report0850_20090831_64.mp3

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Disney-Marvel: A Superhuman Price? Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): <http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/disney-marvel-a-superhuman-price/>

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Live Blogging Disney-Marvel Investor Call. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): <http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/live-blogging-disney-marvel-investor-call/>

Cosh, Colby. 2009. Marvel just needed to be (bought and) held. National Post (September 4): <http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=74b73b4c-5a98-4006-bd63-ed14769ca833>

CBR News Team. 2009. Industry Reaction to Disney/Marvel News. Coimc Book Resources (August 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22765>

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Marvel: from zero to hero, and back again [Disney acquisition].

Reuters (August 31):

<http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5QX20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604>

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Behind-The-Scenes Of Disney-Marvel Deal. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): <http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/behind-the-scenes-of-disney-marvel-deal/>

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Universal vs Disney Over Marvel Characters. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): <http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/universal-vs-disney-over-marvel-characters/>

Finke, Nikki. 2009. SHOCKER! Disney Buying Marvel For \$4B! Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (August 31): <http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/shocker-disney-buying-marvel/>

Fritz, Ben. 2009. Disney tells details of Marvel Entertainment acquisition in a regulatory filing; Nearly three months of negotiations, which involved intense back-and-forth over price, culminated in the \$4-billion deal announced Aug. 31. Los Angeles Times (September 23): <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-marvel23-2009sep23,0,4012612.story>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel/Disney - The Animated View. Newsarama (August 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090831-marvel-disney-animation.html>

Graser, Marc. 2009. Disney to buy Marvel for \$4 billion: Comicbook co.'s library has over 5,000 characters. Variety.com (August 31):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007932.html?categoryid=13&cs=1>

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Disney/Marvel: Creators Respond. Broken Frontier (August 31): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/disneymarvel-creators-respond>

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Tilting at Windmills [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22818>

Hicks, Tony. 2009. With Disney buying Marvel Comics, the possibilities are endless. Contra Costa Times (September 4):

http://www.mercurynews.com/columns/ci_13262458?nclink_check=1

Hobson, Jeremy. 2009. Marvel deal gives Disney man power. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at

<http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/pm-marvel/> and

http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/pm/2009/08/31/marketplace_cast1_20090831_64.mp3

Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Can Marvel-Disney Help Close the Comic Book Gender Gap? Newsarama (September 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090902-Disney-Marvel-Girls.html>

Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Disney buys Marvel. What does it mean for Iron Man, Captain America, and (most important) you? Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 23

Leonard, Devin. 2007. Marvel Goes Hollywood: Calling All Superheroes. Fortune (May 28): 104-112

MacDonald, Brady. 2009. How the Disney-Marvel deal affects Universal Studios theme parks. Los Angeles Times' Daily Deal blog (August 31): <http://travel.latimes.com/daily-deal-blog/index.php/disney-marvel-theme--5246/>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Breaking Down Disney's Acquisition of Marvel. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6686994.html>

Madden, John. 2009. Why Disney Buying Marvel May Not Be a Bad Thing. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 1): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/why-disney-buying-marvel-may-not-be-a-bad-thing/>

Mucha, Zenia / The Walt Disney Company. 2009. Disney to Acquire Marvel Entertainment [press release]. Business Wire (August 31): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20090831005431&newsLang=en

Nakashima, Ryan. 2009. Disney to buy comic book powerhouse Marvel for \$4B. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090831/ap_en_ot/us_disney_marvel_entertainment

Pearson, Sophia. 2009. Marvel Shareholder Sues Over Proposed Disney Purchase. Bloomberg (September 1): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601127&sid=aiAEeF6UkwR0>

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Q&A: The Disney Acquisition [of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22872>

Rabil, Sarah. 2009. Disney to Buy Comic Book Maker Marvel for \$4 Billion. Bloomberg (August 31): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601087&sid=aQz4V67krUXY>

Radke, Bill. 2009. Disney, Marvel form new league. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at <http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-disney-marvel-deal/> and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report1050_20090831_64.mp3

Raviv, Dan. 2009. Spider-Man Moves into the House the Mouse Built [Disney-Marvel]. CBS News EconWatch blog (August 31): <http://www.cbsnews.com/blogs/2009/08/31/business/econwatch/entry5278102.shtml>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Disney Speak Out on Blockbuster Deal [Marvel acquisition]. Comic Book Resources (August 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22768>

Rodriguez, Edel. 2009. Considered: The Sweet, the Bad, the Ugly [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. New York Times (September 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What Marvel/Disney Merger Means to Comic Book Shops. Newsarama (September 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090901-marvel-disney-retailers.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Comic Industry Insiders See Plus for Marvel in Disney Merger. Newsarama (August 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090831-marvel-disney-reaction.html>

Russell, Mark. 2009. Disney's comic relief [Marvel acquisition]. Pittsburgh Tribune (September 6): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/s_641672.html

Schuker, Lauren A. E. 2009. Paramount Sustains a Setback [Disney's plan to buy Marvel]. Wall Street Journal (September 1): A14. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125176554351274521.html>

Sivaraman, Aarthi. 2009. Disney-Marvel deal casts web of issues for toymakers. Reuters (August 31): <http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U63C20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604>

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: What the marriage of two big cheeses likely means [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. Scripps Howard News Service (September 1): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/46559>

Smith, Ethan and Lauren A.E. Schuker. 2009. Disney Nabs Marvel Heroes: Takeover Deal, Valued at \$4 Billion, Adds to Cast of Characters for Movies, Parks, TV. Wall Street Journal (September 1)

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Disney's New Superhuman Powers: Where the Mouse Will Look to Harness New Licensing Opportunities After Marvel Acquisition. Advertising Age (September 7): http://adage.com/mediaworks/article?article_id=138842

Steinberg, Julie. 2009. Marvel, Fixing Disney's 'Boy Problem' [Tom Spurgeon interview]. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): <http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/marvel-fixing-disneys-boy-problem/>

Thomasch, Paul and Gina Keating. 2009. Disney to acquire Marvel in \$4 billion deal. Reuters (August 31): <http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSN3143303120090831>

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Zero to hero and back again for Marvel and Disney. Times Online (September 1):

http://business.timesonline.co.uk/tol/business/industry_sectors/media/article6816432.ece

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Why Disney's Delicious Snack Cakes Don't Threaten Marvel's Golden Eggs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/disney_marvel_and_the_tortured.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090902

Worden, Nat / Dow Jones Newswires. 2009. Disney's Marvel Acquisition May Not Portend More Media Deals. WSJ.com (August 31): <http://online.wsj.com/article/BT-CO-20090831-711366.html>

Epic (*previously misfiled as stand-alone company*)

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. An Epic In Crimson: The Crimson Dynamo Interview. X-Fan (April 24):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17609>

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Campbell's Epic 'Saga'. X-Fan (August 31):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=21439>

Milestone Comics

*Almagor, Lelac. 2006. Review of Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans by Jeffrey A. Brown. ImageText 3 (1):

http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/almagor.shtml

Brown, Jeffrey A. 2001. Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans. Jackson: University of Mississippi

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. Reginald Hudlin Blames DC Comics For Milestone 2.0 Delay. Bleeding Cool (March 27): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/27/reginald-hudlin-blames-dc-comics-milestone-2-0-delay/>

Potter, Valerie. 1992. DC allied with Milestone Media. Comics Journal (153; October): 26-27

*Powell, Matt. 2009. The Milestone Retrospective: In the wake of Milestone's return to the DCU, take a look back at the line that helped define heroes of color for a generation. Wizard (209; March): 25-27

*Priest, Christopher. 2000. Finally I was there. online at <http://www.digital-priest.com/comics/milestone.htm>

Millennium

Mirage

MLJ

Moonstone

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Man in the Moonstone: Joe Gentile [comic book publisher]. Sequential Tart (April)

NBM Publishing

*Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Graphic Novels Publisher NBM Turns 40 [in print as Pioneering NBM Marks 40 Years of Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (May 19; in print May 22). Online at <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73667-graphic-novels-publisher-nbm-turns-40.html>

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nantier Talks Smurfs, Rick Geary And More. Comic Book Resources (July 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27084>

St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher and Founder of NBM. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14):

http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_Terry_Nantier_Publisher_NBM001.html

St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher of NBM Publishing [on European comics]. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14):

<http://www.comicbookbin.com/euro03.html>

Nantier, Terry – Publisher

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining idependently: A discussion with NBM's Terry Nantier. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 32-33

*Dueben, Alex. 2018. Showing by Doing: Marking Four Decades of NBM with Terry Nantier. TCJ.com (January 10): <http://www.tcj.com/showing-by-doing-marking-nbms-40th-anniversary-with-terry-nantier/>

NETComics

Aoki, Deb. 2010. NETComics Talks About Their Manhwa Movie Project X Diary. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (March 24):

<http://manga.about.com/b/2010/03/24/netcomics-talk-about-their-manhwa-movie-project-x-diary.htm>

Whiteman, Bobbie. 2010. Netcomics to produce 'X Diary': Film based on Korean graphic novel. Variety.com (March 14): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016432.html>

Neverending

NOW

Oni Press

Atchinson, Lee (ed). 2004. Dear Oni: A Love Letter to Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Fox, Carol. 2005. The Marketing Maven: Maryanne Snell [Oni Press]. Sequential Tart (May)

*Griep, Milton. 2018. Oni Reorganizes; Jones to Publisher, Nozemack to CFO. ICv2 (January 11): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39319/oni-reorganizes>

Heneley, Rebecca and Lee Atchison. 2004. Seven Years of Alternative Comics: Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Oni and Other Pressing Matters: Jamie S. Rich. Sequential Tart (April)

Sidman, Ray. 2005. Hawthorne hysteria: Promotion gives dealers good for new Oni Press trade. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 10

Pacific

Pantheon Books

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With James Kimball of Pantheon Books. Comics Reporter (March 22): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1177/>

***Papercutz**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Catching Up With Graphic Novel Publisher Papercutz [in print as Papercutz: The House Built By Graphic Novels for Kids, June 27]. Publishers Weekly (June 24):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/70757-catching-up-with-graphic-novel-publisher-papercutz.html>

*Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Papercutz Launches Charmz Imprint for Teen Girls. Publishers Weekly (July 14): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/70907-papercutz-launches-charmz-imprint-for-teen-girls.html>

*Raugust, Karen. 2015. More on Little Brown's Lego Deal; PaperCutz Moves On. Publishers Weekly (March 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/66008-more-on-little-brown-s-lego-deal-papercutz-moves-on.html>

Penny-Farthing Press

Penthouse Comics

Unknown. 1994. Penthouse comic book refused entry into Canada. Media Report to Women 22 (3; Summer): 2

PictureBox

Website - <http://www.pictureboxinc.com/>

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short conversation with Dan Nadel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/06/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-conversation-with-dan-nadel/>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Picturebox to Fold on Dec. 31; Beloved publisher of alternative comics and art editions to close at the end of the year. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (December 2):

<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/picturebox-fold-december-31-661155>

Platinum Studios

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Comic Book Contest [Comic Book Challenge, from Platinum Studios]. New York Times (May 1)

Schneider, Michael. 2004. Family in platinum pact: Valentine to haunt TV [Platinum Studios]. Variety (August 16)

Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Scott Rosenberg on Platinum Studios, Cowboys & Aliens, and the Future of the Comic Book Industry. Scifipulse (May 4): <http://scifipulse.net/?p=46372>

Radical Comics

Barnes, Brooks. 2011. Film Studio Born of Comic Books Grabs Hollywood's Attention. New York Times (January 10):

<http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/10/business/media/10radical.html>

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Barry Levine and his Radical plan in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 7):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/radical-comics.html>

shathley Q. 2011. Where Your Heart Is: The PopMatters Exclusive with Radical's Barry Levine. PopMatters (March 9, April 1): <http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138013-where-your-heart-is-1-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/> and <http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138983-where-your-heart-is-2-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/>

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Sagan, Long Launch Shrapnel at Radical. Scoop (November 26): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77392>

Unknown. 2011. Radical Publishing Rejoins Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (April 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31776>

Random House

Rip Off

***Rosarium**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Rosarium Bets on Multicultural Novels and Comics. Publishers Weekly (February 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/65665-rosarium-bets-on-multicultural-novels-and-comics.html>

*Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A with Rosarium publisher Bill Campbell. ComicsDC blog (December 10): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/12/q-with-rosarium-publisher-bill-campbell.html>

***Scholastic's Graphix imprint**

*Everett, Sheila Marie. 2015. Scholastic Celebrates 10th Anniversary Of Graphix Imprint: Celebrations to include collectible giveaways, events, and new publishing [press release]. Scholastic Corporation (January 29)

*Rau, Adam, Cassandra Pelham, and David Levithan. 2016. Graphix goes to school ['Ten original stories' advertising booklet]. New York: Scholastic

*Reid, Calvin. 2015. New Telgemeier, Kibuishi Deals Mark Graphix's 10-Year Anniversary. Publishers Weekly (January 30): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65449-new-telgemeier-kibuishi-deals-mark-graphix-s-10-year-anniversary.html>

*Unknown. 2016. Graphix Spectacular [advertising booklet]. New York: Scholastic

Secret Acres

Website - <http://secretacres.com/index.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Barry Matthews And Leon Avelino [Secret Acres publishers]. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3_barry_matthews_and_leon_avelinho/

Septagon Studios

Website - <http://www.septagonstudios.com>

Seven Seas Entertainment

Reid, Calvin. 2005. The Seven Seas Do-Over. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286057.html>

Sirius Entertainment

Slave Labor Graphics / SLG Publishing

SLG Radio podcast - <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio>

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Slave Labor publisher Dan Vado. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 16-18

Day, Ryan. 2004. Small/Independent Press Month Presents. . . Slave Labor Graphics. Comixfan (July 12): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=28975>

Malchow, Aaron. 1998. Slave Labor comical yet very businesslike. Business Journal (February 9)

Vado, Dan. 2010. Barside Chat - Beachbum Berry talks tiki, tropical drinks and more. SLG Radio (March 11): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d.mp3>

Sleeping Giant Comics

Sparkplug Comic Books

Website - www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com

Heater, Brian. 2011. The Best of Sparkplug. Daily Cross Hatch (August 24): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2011/08/24/the-best-of-sparkplug/>

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short chat with Dylan Williams [Sparkplug Comic Books]. Comic Book Resources (March 23):

<http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/03/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-chat-with-dylan-williams/>

Miles, Jason T. 2010. Interview With Dylan Williams. Profanity Hill blog (March 11):

<http://profanityhill.blogspot.com/2010/03/dylan-williams-is-owner-operator-of.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #2 -- Tom Neely, Emily Nilsson And Virginia Paine Of Sparkplug Comic Books. Comics Reporter (December 20):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_team_sparkplug/

St. John Publications

Benson, John. 2007. Confessions, Romances, Secrets, and Temptations: Archer St. John and the St. John Romance Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: Searching for Marion McDermott. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (December 10): <http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2018/12/comics-searching-for-marion-mcdermott.html>

Stan Lee Media

Stone Arch

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Stone Arch to Release 24 Graphic Novels in August Including Classics. ICv2 (July 6): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/8939.html>

Tangent Comics (DC-Marvel 1997-98 joint venture)

Tekno-Comix

Vance, James. 2009. Our Brilliant Career at Tekno (Pts. 1-4). JV Blog (May 15, 24, 31, June 16): <http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=561> ; <http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=574> ; <http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=600> ; <http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=629>

Todd McFarlane Productions

Tokyopop (manga publisher)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Tokyopop Returns -- But Don't Call It A Comeback. Comic Book Resources (July 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tokyopop-returns-but-dont-call-it-a-comeback>

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Diversity of TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching Up with Tokyopop: New .hack// in USA, More. Newsarama (December 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Tokyopop-hack.html>

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. TOKYOPOP Unflooded: An Interview with Jake Forbes. Sequential Tart (February)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2007. Tokyopop Gets 'Kyo Kara Maoh!' And 'Fate/stay night'. ICv2 (December 11): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11752.html>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Stu Levy Of Tokyopop On Getting Back into U.S. Publishing. ICv2 (June 6): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34643/icv2-interview-stu-levy-tokyopop>

*Griep, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Tokyopop's Stu Levy; The Market, Why Get Back into Japanese Titles Now, Key Upcoming Titles. ICv2 (March 2): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39773/icv2-interview-tokyopops-stu-levy>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tokyopop's Mike Kiley on Web Exclusives, How Titles Are Picked. ICv2.com (August 29): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9231.html> ; <http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/9232.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Princess Ai Comic Strip - Tokyopop Exploits International Property. ICv2 (January 26): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9977.html>

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. The Young Giant: TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. TOLJA! Tokyopop is back with publishing plans. The Beat (July 3): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/tolja-tokyopop-is-back-with-publishing-plans/>

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. So You Wanna be a Manga Artist? TOKYOPOP offers manga artists the chance of a lifetime. Sequential Tart (August)

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Passion and Business at Tokyopop. PW Comics Week (August 29): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6366455.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Retailers Fume over Tokyopop Web Exclusives. PW Comics Week (September 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368715.html?nid=2789>

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Tokyopop Pulls Three From Exclusive List. PW Comics Week (September 12): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370891.html?nid=2789>

TOON Books

Website - <http://www.toon-books.com>

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. Children's Corner: Comics for new readers [Toon Books]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 14): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09104/962555-369.stm>

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly- Author, Maus (Pulitzer Prize), Jack and the Box (TOON) & Art Editor, The New Yorker/Editorial Director, TOON Books. Teachers for a New Era at UConn (February 19): <http://www.tne.uconn.edu/RECESSInterviews.htm#spieg> and <http://www.tne.uconn.edu/interviews/spiegmouly.mp3>

Taaffe, Rachael. 2008. Get in Toon: Parent & Child interviews Francoise Mouly [Toon Books]. Scholastic Parent and Child: <http://www2.scholastic.com/browse/article.jsp?id=3750721>

Unknown. 2008. TOON Books Introduces New Lesson Plans. Diamond Bookshelf (December): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77539>

Top Cow

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Filip Sablik. Multiversity Comics.com (November 16): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-filip.html>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Top Cow's Evolution with Hawkins and Sablik. Publisher's Weekly (September 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44623-top-cow-s-evolution-with-hawkins-and-sablik.html>

Paggi, David. 2007. All in the family: As the Top Cow Universe braces for a new arrival, Wizard shakes the family tree loose to get you ready. Wizard (189; July): 86-88

Rosemann, Bill. 2003. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Top Cow's New Top Cowboy: Jim McLauchlin. [interview]. DynamicForces.com (January 9): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain4.html>

Suintres, John. 2010. Top Cow's Worlds Collide With Filip Sablik. Word Balloon podcast (March 23): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/23/top-cows-worlds-collide-with-filip-sablik/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBtopcowFilip0110.mp3>

Unknown. 2008. Top Cow Names Filip Sablik New Publisher. Scoop (January 11): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=65366>

Top Shelf

Top Shelf Comix website - <http://www.topshelfcomix.com/>

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Aiming for the Top Shelf: Independent publisher focuses on increasing output. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 30-31

Costa, Bruce G. 2003. Shining independently on the Top Shelf: A conversation with Chris Staros and Brett Warnock. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 60-63

Dean, Michael. 2001. Top Shelf experiments with returnability. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight on... Top Shelf: Under the Big Top. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com>

Fox, Carol. 2004. Top Shelf Productions: A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (September)

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. A Friend Indeed: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (September)

Hogan, John? 2010. Top Shelf Productions' Chris Staros. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/top-shelf-productions-chris-staros-beyond-pages>

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Leigh Walton [webcomics site, Top Shelf 2.0]. Myriad Issues (August 25): <http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-leigh-walton.html>

Kit, Borys. 2011. ICM Signs Publisher Top Shelf. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 14): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/blogs/heat-vision/icm-signs-publisher-top-shelf-72062>

Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

*Melrose, Kevin. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58242&utm_campaign=idw-publishing-acquires-top-shelf

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Adams & Staros Explain IDW's Top Shelf Purchase. Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58290>

*Reid, Calvin. 2015. IDW Acquires Indie Comics House, Top Shelf. Publishers Weekly (January 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65195-idw-acquires-indie-comics-house-top-shelf.htm>

*Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. A Publisher Spotlight on Top Shelf Productions. Comics Alternative podcast (161; November 11): <http://comicsalternative.com/episode-161-a-publisher-spotlight-on-top-shelf-productions/> and <http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComicsAlternative-161.mp3>

Salek, Rebecca et al. 2005. Tart Tastes: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (November)

*Staros, Chris. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions: Two Industry Leaders Combine Forces [press release]. Top Shelf Comix (January 6): <http://www.topshelfcomix.com/news/997>

von Busack, Richard. 1999. The Good Guys: Georgia's small publisher Top Shelf Comics delivers the graphic goods. San Jose Metro (March 4). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.04.99/comics-9909.html>

Staros, Chris

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Take It From The Top: Chris Staros [Top Shelf]. Sequential Tart (February)

Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: Chris Staros. The Outhouse (September 23-24): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10574-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-1.html> and <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10609-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-2.html>

St-Louis, Herve. 2008. Interview With Chris Staros of Top Shelf Comix. Comic Book Bin (January 6): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_With_Chris_Staros_of_Top_Shelf_Comix002.html

Warnock, Brett

Tower Comics

***Valiant**

*Barnes, Brooks. 2012. In the Footsteps of Marvel. New York Times (July 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/09/business/media/comics-publisher-valiant-sees-its-future-on-film.html>

*Betancourt, David and Michael Cavanaugh. 2015. As China seeks American fare, Valiant buoyed by deal for a universe of films. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/19/as-china-seeks-american-fare-valiant-says-dmg-film-deal-reflects-love-for-its-characters/>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Valiant Execs Face Forward While Looking Back for 25th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59244>

*Daswani, Kavita. 2013. Valiant effort: Two former Hong Kong students fulfil a dream by rescuing their favourite comic book company, writes Kavita Daswani. South China Morning Post (January 13): <http://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/arts-culture/article/1125537/valiant-effort>

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flynn. 2012. Valiant's Atom! Freeman Talks Relaunch & Retailers, Former Retailer Named Valiant's 'Sales Manager'. ICv2 (January 27): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22002.html>

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flynn. 2012. Interview with Valiant's Publisher On the Company's Strategy. ICv2 (July 31): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/23544.html>

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Valiant Adds Editor, Marvel Veteran Tom Brennan. ICv2.com (January 9): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30594/valiant-adds-editor>

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Valiant Adds Two Sales Managers: Andy Liegl and Matthew Klein. ICv2.com (January 18): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30657/valiant-adds-two-sales-managers>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Arts, Briefly: DC and Marvel, Beware: Valiant Is to Make Films. New York Times (March 9): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/09/movies/dc-and-marvel-beware-valiant-is-to-make-films.html>

*Kit, Borys. 2018. Comic Book Shake-Up: DMG Entertainment Acquires Valiant. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 29): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/valiant-acquired-by-dmg-entertainment-comic-book-shake-up-1078980>

*MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. The Valiant Cinematic Universe? Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (141; March 13):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=383>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2015. 'Bloodshot,' 'Harbinger' Comics to Get Film Treatment From Sony, Valiant Entertainment. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (April 21):

<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/bloodshot-harbinger-comics-get-film-790433>

*Moore, Matt? / Associated Press. 2012. Valiant Entertainment, prepping for relaunch of its comic characters, lines up key distributor. Washington Post.com (January 9):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/valiant-entertainment-prepping-for-relaunch-of-its-comic-characters-lines-up-key-distributor/2012/01/09/qIQAVeZ3IP_story.html

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2012. After long hiatus, Valiant Comics returning in May with familiar face: X-O Manowar. Washington Post.com (January 17):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/after-long-hiatus-valiant-comics-returning-in-may-with-familiar-face-x-o-manowar/2012/01/17/qIQAkTgg5P_story.html

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. CBR Tv @ C2E2: Venditti, Simons on The Summer of Valiant. Comic Book Resources (April 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38386>

*Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Building A Universe: A Guided Tour Through The Inner Workings Of Valiant Comics. Comics Alliance (July 21): <http://comicsalliance.com/valiant-comics-tour-interview/>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2014. Meet Valiant Entertainment, Superhero Comics' Strangest Success Story. Vulture (December 30): <http://www.vulture.com/2014/12/valiant-comics-dinesh-shamdasani.html>

*Reisman, Abraham and Cameron Kell. 2015. Valiant CEO wants to 'simply just make great comics'. Southern California Public Radio's The Frame (March 3):

<http://www.scpr.org/programs/the-frame/2015/03/03/41788/valiant-ceo-wants-to-simply-just-make-great-comics/>

*Rivera, Joshua. 2015. Move over, Avengers--Valiant Entertainment is getting into the movie biz, and it might be great. EW.com (March 13): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/03/13/why-you-should-definitely-get-excited-about-valiant-entertainments-upcoming>

*Todd, Dylan. 2012. Designer Rian Hughes on Valiant's New Graphic Identity [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 3): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/05/03/valiant-comics-rian-hughes-graphic-design-interview-logos-mastheads/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Creators, company ready for a Valiant summer. USA Today (March 9): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-09/Valiant-Comics-relaunches-books/53421880/1>

*Unknown. 2012. Inside the New Valiant: Atom! Freeman. Scoop (February 3):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=117805>

*Unknown. 2014. Comics with Armor: Valiant Chromium Covers Return. PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=146201>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Dinesh Shamdasani on How Nine-Figure Investment Affects Valiant's Future. Comic Book Resources (April 18):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-dinesh-shamdasani-on-how-nine-figure-investment-affects-valiants-future>

*Wilson, Matt D. 2015. Ridiculous, but Grounded: Matt Kindt Talks 'Ninjak' and 'Divinity' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 23): <http://comicsalliance.com/matt-kindt-ninjak-divinity-valiant-interview/>

Vertical

*Alverson, Brigid. 2012. MangaNEXT: Vertical licenses Stan Lee manga. Comic Book Resources (February 24): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/02/manganext-vertical-licenses-stan-lee-manga/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #3: Anne Ishii - An Interview With Vertical, Inc. Director of Marketing and Publicity Anne Ishii. Comics Reporter (December 20):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_anne_ishii/

Vertigo (SEE DC)

Virgin Comics

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. A grand tale of India becoming a comic.

Washington Post (January 26)

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Bangalore's heroes: Virgin's new comics company looks to India for inspiration. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): 13

Bloom, Julie. 2008. Virgin Comics Venture Is Shut Down. New York Times (August 26).

Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/arts/27arts-VIRGINCOMICS_BRF.html?ex=1377576000&en=305a8311f0a8a450&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Virgin Comics gives it up, Liquid Comics hopes for a splash. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (September 24):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/09/virgin-comics-g.html>

Jha, Shilpi. 2006. Comics Drawing on Indian Mythology Are a Hit in US [Virgin Comics]. Voice of America (September 27): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2006-09-27-voa24.cfm>

Reid, Calvin. 2008. Virgin Comics Shut Down. PW Comics Week (August 26):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590174.html>

Sydell, Laura. 2007. Ancient Indian Tales Inspire a Modern Indian Art [Virgin Comics]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 13). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17187840>

Thill, Scott. 2008. Virgin Comics Dies, Liquid Comics Is Born. Wired.com's Underwired blog (September 24): <http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/09/virgin-comics-p.html>

Unknown. 2008. Q&A: Talking with Deepak Chopra [Virgin Comics]. Time (February 25): 18

Viz Comics

Butcher, Christopher. 2009. Diamond De-lists 1000 Viz Manga. Comics212 blog (February 13): <http://comics212.net/2009/02/13/diamond-de-lists-1000-viz-manga/>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2007. Interview with Viz's Dan Marks, Part 1: Will Digital Anime Kill DVDs?; Part 2: Digital Manga and the Future. ICv2 (October 3) :

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11389.html> ;

<http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/11390.html>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: Viz's Beth Kawasaki; Exclusive 'Pokemon' Reveals, Plus 'Yo-kaiWatch,' Markets, More. ICv2 (May 4):

<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34395/icv2-interview-vizs-beth-kawasaki>

*Griep, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Viz Execs On The Manga Market; Plus What's Selling and Why, What's Coming. ICv2 (March 1): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39758/icv2-interview-viz-execs-manga-market>

Reid, Calvin. 2004. Viz Manga Pulled from Some Scholastic Fairs. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/index.asp?layout=talkbackCommentsFull&talk_back_header_id=619&articleid=CA407833

*Reid, Calvin. 2013. Viz Media to Raise Digital Manga Prices October 1. Publishers Weekly (September 4):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58991-viz-media-to-raise-digital-manga-prices-october-1.html>

Unknown. 1989. More Manga. Comics Scene (7): 6

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Hope Donovan. PreviewsWorld (February 28): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208134-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Hope-Donovan>

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Viz trims comic store manga lists. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 23): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090223_Viz_trims_comic_store_manga_lists.html

Warren

Goodwin, Archie. 1999. The black-&-white world of Warren Publications. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 8-11

Warren, James (previously misfiled under Cartoonists)

Western Publishing

Whitman

WildStorm Productions

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Eleven Moments That Defined Wildstorm. Newsarama (September 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wildstorm-eleven-significant-moments-100923.html>

***America's Best Comics imprint**

*Cronin, Brian. 2017. How Does DC Own Tom Strong and Not League of Extraordinary Gentlemen? CBR (October 8): <https://www.cbr.com/dc-rights-americas-best-comics-alan-moore/>

Wizards of the Coast (Games publisher, not comics)

***Zenoscope**

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Ashley Vanacore. PreviewsWorld (February 28): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208102-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Ashley-Vanacore>

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Jessica Rossana. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208166-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Jessica-Rossana>

Production (1994 list of companies; 2006 merged into Publishers, Companies)

Weldon, Glen. 2010. How I Learned To Stop Worrying And Wait For The Trade Collection. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/how_i_learned_to_stop_worrying_1.html

Distribution, Sales

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. All types of adult fiction books decreased in sales last year — except for this one. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 10): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/10/all-kinds-of-adult-fiction-books-decreased-in-sales-last-year-except-for-this-one/>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Price Is Right? Publishers Discuss Rising Comics Costs. Newsarama (April 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090410-the-price-is-right.html>

General Sources

Cheng, Billy. 2002. Comics Clamber Back from the Brink: Near death in the late '90s, publishers are now successfully mining movies, getting more creative, and exploiting the Web. Business Week Online (August 29): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/aug2002/nf20020829_2344.htm

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Unreliable delivery of comics an ongoing industry problem. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 26)

Direct Market

*Arrant, Chris. 2016. Image Publisher Calls Out Industry for 'Stunting' It's Own Growth, Not Learning From Its Mistakes. Newsarama (February 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/28069-image-publisher-talks-at-comics-pro.html>

Dean, Michael. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part One - Fine Young Cannibals: How Phil Seuling and a Generation of Teenage Entrepreneurs Created the Direct Market and Changed the Face of Comics [reprinted from Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 15): <http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-one>

Deppey, Dirk. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Three - Suicide Club: How greed and stupidity disemboweled the American comic-book industry in the 1990s [reprinted from The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 17): <http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-three>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. R.I.P. Gary Reed; Key Figure in Rise of Direct Market. ICv2 (October 4): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35666/r-i-p-gary-reed>

Groth, Gary. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Two" □Black and White and Dead All Over [Originally published in The Comics Journal #116, July 1987; reprinted in The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 16): <http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-two>

Eisner, Will. 1984. Shop Talk: Phil Seuling [conventions and distribution]. Will Eisner's Quarterly 3: 43-54

Field, Joe. 2005. Pie in the sky: A wish list for improving the direct market. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 58

Hibbs, Brian. 2011. Tilting at Windmills: The Self-Strangulation of the Direct Market. Comic Book Resources (May 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32417>

Pepose, David. 2010. Indy Comic Week Post-Mortem w/ Founder. Newsarama (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Indy-Comic-Week-Postmortem-100127.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What the 'FOC'? How Final Order Cut-off Affects the Biz [comic book distribution]. Newsarama (April 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090415-what-the-foc.html>

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. Marvel's Problem Isn't Diversity -- It's Much Bigger (And It's Not Just Marvel's Problem). ICv2 (April 3): <https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/37177/marvels-problem-isnt-diversity-its-much-bigger-and-its-not-just-marvels-problem>

Electronic / Digital Distribution (SEE ALSO Technology - Internet, Online, or Digital Comics)

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. British comics bring mischief to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (November 23): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/11/british-comics-bring-mischief-to-the-ipad/>

*Clark, Krissy. 2014. Digital comics: Violent sci-fi meets Joan Didion. American Public Media's Marketplace (April 11). Online at <http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/digital-comics-violent-sci-fi-meets-joan-didion> and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/segments/2014/04/11/marketplace_segment19_20140411_64.mp3

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Scribd's Comics Launch Its Most Successful Yet. Publishers Weekly (April 13): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66242-scribd-s-comics-launch-their-most-successful-yet.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Millar Draws A Line On Digital Distribution. Comic Book Resources (November 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35602>

Reid, Calvin. 2011. Amazon Launches Branded DC Comics Storefront. Publisher's Weekly.com (November 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/49601-amazon-launches-branded-dc-comics-storefront.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2017. Scribd Ends Comics Subscription Service. Publishers Weekly (January 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72471-scribd-ends-comics-subscription-service.html>

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2014. Digital Comics: Five Trends to Watch. Publishers Weekly (November 17): 9-10

Distributors

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Dennis Mallonee Explains How Heroic Distribution Works. First Comics News (July 15): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11411>

Book Expo America

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2011. Finding Graphic Novels in Unexpected Places at BEA 2011. Publishers Weekly (May 31): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/47461-finding-graphic-novels-in-unexpected-places-at-bea-2011.html>

Wolk, Douglas and Calvin Reid. 2003. Comics Create Big Buzz at BEA. Publishers Weekly (June 16). online at <http://publishersweekly.reviewsnews.com/index.asp?layout=article&articleid=CA305179&display=breakingNews&publication=publishersweekly>

Bud Plant

Capital City

Cold Cut Distribution

Website - <http://www.coldcut.com/>

***ComiXology**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2012. ComiXology's David Steinberger pulls back the digital curtain. Comic Book Resources (January 1): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/robot-6-qa-david-steinberger-of-comixology/>

*Campbell, Ulysses E. 2016. ComiXology at SPX. Fantastic Forum (March 18): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkUjt-Q7B0>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Angoulême: comiXology ups its presence — and international curated context — for 2015 festival. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/angouleme-comixology-ups-its-presence-and-international-curated-context-for-2015-festival/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. This just in: comiXology will add top Drawn and Quarterly creators to its library. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/this-just-in-comixology-will-add-top-drawn-and-quarterly-creators-to-its-library/>

*Ching, Albert. 2016. ComiXology CEO Answers the Big Questions About New "Unlimited" Subscription Service. Comic Book Resources (May 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/comixology-ceo-answers-the-big-questions-about-new-unlimited-subscription-service>

*Constant, Paul. 2016. Fantagraphics responds to questions about creator involvement in Comixology Unlimited program. Seattle Review of Books (May 24): <http://seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/05/24/fantagraphics-responds-to-questions-about-creator-involvement-in-comixology-unlimited-program/>

*Elder, Robert K. 2016. If I Knew Then... David Steinberger, CEO, comiXology. Crain's Houston: <http://houston.craigslist.com/if-i-knew-then/david-steinberger/comixology>

*Etherington, Darrell. 2017. ComiXology launches original comics with Adventure Time spin-off. Tech Crunch (January 18): <https://techcrunch.com/2017/01/18/comixology-launches-original-comics-with-adventure-time-spin-off/>

*Reid, Calvin. 2013. Notables of the Year: David Steinberger and Comixology. Publishers Weekly (December 2)

*Reid, Calvin. 2016. Comixology Launches Comics Subscription Service. Publishers Weekly (May 24): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70472-comixology-launches-comics-subscription-service.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2016. Comixology Debuts Line of Exclusive Original Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/71663-comixology-debuts-line-of-exclusive-original-comics.html>

*Spencer, Alex. 2016. Our Mission Is To Make Everybody A Comics Fan: Comixology's David Steinberger Talks Comixology Unlimited. Comics Alliance (May 25): <http://comicsalliance.com/comixology-unlimited-david-steinberger-interview/>

Diamond

Brady, Matt. 2009. Diamond's Bill Schanes on the Benchmark Change. Newsarama (January 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Schanes-Diamond.html>

Dean, Michael and Tom Spurgeon. 1999. Diamond-watching: The Gauntlet incident. Comics Journal (218; December): 15-16

Dean, Michael. 1999. Diamond internet deal alarms retailers. Comics Journal (212; May): 11-15

*Griep, Milton. 2015. Diamond Expanding Olive Branch Facility Again. ICv2 (July 15): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/32066/diamond-expanding-olive-branch-facility>

*Griep, Milton. 2018. R.I.P. Dave Hawksworth Diamond Outside Sales Manager. ICv2 (January 11): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39317/r-i-p-dave-hawksworth>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Diamond's Increased Product Thresholds; VP Bill Schanes Explains. ICv2 (January 23): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14147.html>

Haring, Scott D. 2000. The big interview - 'Moving it up to the next level'. David Cooke of Alliance Distribution on the Diamond / Alliance connection. Comics Retailer (104; November): 16-18

Johnston, Rich. 2009. Lying In The Gutters 194: Diamond In The Rough [Diamond Comics Distribution benchmark figures]. Comic Book Resources (January 26; updated January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19695>

*Keller, Katherine. 2001. Vegas or Bust: Retailer Reaction to Diamond's Recent Retailer Summit. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Marszalek-Auferstehen, Sabrina. 2001. A Year In Comics [working for Diamond Comic Distributors]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Diamond's Bill Schanes On Promoting IDW. Comics Reporter (March 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25449>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. DBD's Liang Finds Graphic Novel Growth Abroad. Publishers Weekly (November 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/45276-dbd-s-liang-finds-graphic-novel-growth-abroad.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2013. Diamond's 'Previews' Catalog Marks 25 Years, 300 Issues. Publishers Weekly (August 27): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58961-diamond-s-previews-catalog-marks-25-years-300-issues.html>

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. ComicSuite Users Report Increased Efficiency. Scoop (January 16): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=79105>

Skokna, Christopher. 1999. Geppi venture irks comic retailers [internet retailing]. Baltimore Business Journal (July 5)

Spurgeon, Tom and Craig McKenney. 1999. Diamond and the small press, part II. Breaking the cycle: Rick Veitch leaves Diamond behind. The Comics Journal (217; November): 16-19

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Why Diamond's New Minimums Policy Is Wrong, & What They Should Do About It. Comics Reporter (February 8):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/why_diamonds_new_minimums_policy_is_wrong_and_what_they_should_do_about_it/

Thompson, Maggie. 2007. Diamond at 25: A quarter century of delivering comics. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 16-18

Unknown. 2001. Diamond Comic opens Memphis distribution center. Memphis Business Journal (September). online at

<http://memphis.bcentral.com/memphis/stories/2001/09/17/daily17.html>

*Unknown. 2002. Diamond evolves over two decades: From 17 accounts to all U.S. direct-market shops. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 12

Unknown. 2004. Diamond Eliminates Star Codes, Announces Major Improvements to Reorders Online. Diamond Dialogue (February): 52, 60

Geppi, Steve (*misfiled under Cartoonists*)

Jordan, Gregory. 1997. Mild-mannered comics lover or businessman of steel [Steve Geppi]? New York Times (February 3)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Montana family sues Geppi for \$500 million. The Beat (February 17): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/17/montana-family-sues-geppi-for-500-million/#more-725>

Glenwood

Heroes World (*Misfiled under Comic Book Companies*)

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (Dec 29):D12.

Pacific Comics

Sanford, Jay Allen. 2004. Two Men and their Comic Books [Bill and Steve Schanes and Pacific Comics]. San Diego Reader (August 19). online at

<http://www.sdreader.com/php/cover.php?mode=article&showpg=1&id=20040819>

History

*Palmer, David K. 2010. The Importance of Superheroes to the American Comic Book Industry, 1958-1962. Journal of Business & Leadership (6: 1). Online at

<http://scholars.fhsu.edu/jbl/vol6/iss1/13>

Retailing

Allen, Todd. 2009. Funnies Business: The 2008 Retailers Survey. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634181.html>

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Creating the next customer; Educating casual buyers and potential creators. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 30-31

Colton, David. 2009. Comics sold well in 2008: Graphic novels, film connections helped push sales higher. USA Today (January 12): 5D. Online at

http://www.usatoday.com/printedition/life/20090112/topcomics12_st.art.htm

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. Teaching customers to shop: The upscale club. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 50-51

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. The benefits of involvement; Make customers into members. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 26-28

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Comic Book Retailer Roundtable (Redux). Pop! blog (March 1): <http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/02/comic-retailer-roundtable-redux.html>

ComicsPRO

Boyle, Phil. 2007. ComicsPRO Las Vegas: Meeting gets organization off to a good start. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 32-33

ComicsPro Board. 2007. The ComicsPro Board on Allocations: Hold All If Some Short [comic book distribution by Diamond]. ICv2 (January 8):

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9860.html>

Field, Joe. 2005. The comics community: Thoughts about Comic-Con and the new retailer trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2005. Introducing ComicsPRO: Strength in numbers and more benefits with new trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 54-55

Field, Joe. 2006. ComicsPRO report: Progress and challenges in our first year. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 20

Field, Joe. 2007. Retailers take charge! ComicsPRO Vegas meeting is a must. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 26-27

Field, Joe. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First annual meeting has strong showing. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 36-38

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Upbeat ComicsPro Confab Generates Optimism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646287.html>

Macdonald, Heidi. 2010. ComicsPRO Brings Retailers and Publishers Together: Comics publishers and retailers met to discuss surviving the recession and the rise of digital publishing in the retailing organization's annual meeting. Publishers Weekly (March 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454598-ComicsPRO_Brings_Retailers_and_Publishers_Together.php

Mishler, James. 2005. More on ComicsPRO: A retailer organization hoisting itself by its bootstraps. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 56

Mishler, James? 2007. DC Comics donates to ComicsPRO. Comics and Games Retailer (178; January): 19

Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO: Help direct the future of the Direct Market. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 28-29

Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First meeting set the stage for success! Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 34-35

Price, Matthew. 2007. ComicsPRO executive combats stereotypes. NewsOK (November 23): <http://newsok.com/article/3172057/1195820600>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmakers: New ComicsPro Board Members Trujillo, Lowell and D'Angelo. Comics Reporter (May 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicspro_new_member_interviews/

Sales

Flage, Karon. 2001. Ranking and List Position [comic book sales]. Sequential Tart 4 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: May 9. New York Times Arts Beat blog (May 15): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/15/graphic-books-best-seller-list-may-9/>

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: June 6. New York Times Arts Beat blog (June 12): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/12/graphic-books-best-seller-list-june-6/>

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best Sellers. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 12): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/graphic-books-best-sellers/> and <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/21/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html>

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best-Sellers: It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's the Mayor of New York. New York Times Arts Beat blog (May 28): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/graphic-books-best-sellers-its-a-bird-its-a-plane-its-the-mayor-of-new-york/> and <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/06/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html>

Hibbs, Brian. 2010. Looking At Bookscan: 2009. Comic Book Resources' Tilting at Windmills (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24818>

*MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. More To Come 136: Graphic Novels Top the Charts. Publishers Weekly (January 30): <http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=366>

Miller, John Jackson. 2007. Comic Sales Analysis: January 2007 – Snows, fifth week spur big month. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 26-27

Reid, Calvin. 2009. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634161.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2009. June Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (June 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665433.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (February 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719267.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. March Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452356-March_Comics_Bestsellers.php

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Comic Sales Figures Circulate. Scoop (December 5):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=268&ai=77604>

*Shivener, Rich. 2015. Comic-Con: Sales and Number of Stores Up, Diamond Reports. Publishers Weekly (July 14): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67488-comic-con-sales-and-number-of-stores-up-diamond-reports.html>
Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. A Conversation With Brian Hibbs [retailer]. Comics Reporter (May 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_conversation_with_brian_hibbs/
Unknown. 2010. Graphic Books. New York Times (February 4): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html>

Shops / Stores

Allass, Marcia? 1999. Retailers Corner: The Fantasy Factory, Lakeland, FL [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July)
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Alter Ego Comics, Marion, Iowa [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/retailer_1099.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comics Plus, Aldershot, Hants, UK. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Meltdown Comics And Collectibles. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/retailer.shtml>
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Mind's Eye (Eagan, MN) Sequential Tart 2(3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/mar99/retailer.shtml>
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer's Corner: The Laughing Ogre, Columbus, Ohio. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comic Relief, Berkeley, CA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
Allass, Marcia. 2001. Retailer's Corner: Tarts' Favourite Stores. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's Corner: The Splash Page, Missoula, MT. Sequential Tart (February)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Speeding Bullet Comics, Norman, OK. Sequential Tart (August)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Midtown Comics, New York, NY. Sequential Tart (June)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's corner: WildPig Comics II, Kenilworth, NJ. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Hijinx Comics, San Jose, CA. Sequential Tart (November)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Humungo Comics, Pottstown, PA. Sequential Tart (June)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Lee's Comics, Mountain View and San Mateo, CA. Sequential Tart (July)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's corner: Daydreams Comics, Iowa City, IA. Sequential Tart (January)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Muse Comics & Games, Missoula, MT Sequential Tart (April)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Samurai Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart (March)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Neptune Comics, Waukesha, WI. Sequential Tart (November)
Allass, Marcia. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Comic Book Ink, Tacoma, WA. Sequential Tart (January)
Arnett, Rachel. 2011. Franklin store gets graphic; Chapel Hill comics remains a staple. Daily Tar Heel (March 30): http://www.dailytarheel.com/index.php/article/2011/03/franklin_store_gets_graphic
Arrant, Chris. 2006. 20 Years of Retailing at Big Planet Comics. PW Comics Week (October 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377254.html?nid=2789>
Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve [comic book store]. Atomic Fallout blog (June 29): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/894/Default.aspx>

Bartkiewicz, Carly. 2006. Free advice offered to aspiring artists [at comic book store]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 27). online at

<http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20060127-9999-6m27art.html>

*Bboyd. 2015. Natomas Comics and Games Store has Closed. Natomas Buzz (February 5): <http://www.natomasbuzz.com/2015/02/natomas-comics-and-games-store-has-closed/>

Berman, Judy. 2010. America's 10 Greatest Comic and Graphic Novel Stores. Stumble Upon.com (September 21):

<http://www.stumbleupon.com/su/1UgOAz/flavorwire.com/119588/americas-10-greatest-comic-and-graphic-novel-stores/r:t>

*Berry, Alec. 2012. Gary's Comics keeps Morgantown's comic scene alive. Daily Athenaeum (August 19): <http://www.thedaonline.com/a-e/gary-s-comics-keeps-morgantown-s-comic-scene-alive-1.2884874#.UDLV0KNceSp>

*Boog, Jason. 2017. Meltdown Comics' Bitcoin Experience. Publishers Weekly (August 7): 5-6

Brooks, Drew. 2008. It's time to turn the page: Store sold comic books for 19 years. Shelby Star (January 8). Online at

http://www.shelbystar.com/news/store_27894_article.html/opened_shelby.html

Broome, J. Tol. 2005. Insure and plan: Risk management for comics and games business. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 32-34

Brown, Taylor. 2010. In the life of ... a comic book shop owner. Kansan.com (January 28): <http://www.kansan.com/news/2010/jan/28/life-comic-book/>

*Buchanan, Leigh. 2015. How Chicago's Weirdest Bookstore Keeps Its Edge; While its surroundings go mainstream, Quimby's Bookstore remains a haven for a clientele that prefers its reading material extra strange. Inc. magazine (July 13): <http://www.inc.com/leigh-buchanan/how-quimbys-bookstore-keeps-its-edge.html>

*Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Loyal Customer Launches Gofundme To Save The Comic Cave; Comic Store Drowning in Abandoned Pull List Titles. ICv2 (November 29):

<https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41945/loyal-customer-launches-gofundme-save-the-comic-cave>

*Carino, Jerry. 2018. Matawan's newest Main Street addition: Comic bookstore. Asbury Park Press (June 7): <https://www.app.com/story/news/local/culture/2018/06/07/matawan-main-street-geekery/655528002/>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 1: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 25):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-guy.html>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 2: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 30):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-stor.html>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 3: St. Louis, Missouri. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 6):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-stor.html>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 4: Seattle, Washington. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (Feb 15 2009)

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-1.html>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 5: Moscow, Idaho. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 26):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-2.html>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 6: Dayton, Ohio. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 2):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-stor.html> or

<http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef01127912d66128a4>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 7: Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 7):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-1.html> or

<http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40690843>

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 8: Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 14):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-2.html>

*Cohen, Matt. 2017. Best Place to Buy Plants and Comic Books. Washington City Paper (April 7): <http://legacy.washingtoncitypaper.com/bestofdc/goodsandservices/2017/best-place-to-buy-plants-and-comic-books>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Bat Cave, Las Vegas, NV [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's Corner: All About Books and Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Galactic Quest, Buford, GA. Sequential Tart (April)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Emerald City, Seminole & Clearwater, FL. Sequential Tart (March)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Comics-n-Stuff, San Diego, CA. Sequential Tart (January)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Dave's Comics, Fort Mill, SC. Sequential Tart (July)

Coolidge, Alexander. 2003. Fan of comic books is living his dream [owning Helen's Book and Comic Book Shop]. Sarasota Herald Tribune (February 24)

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Treasure cells: Merchandising the specialty store, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 62

Cromwell, Casey. 2010. Creating a comic scene since 1986 in Granite City. University Chronicle (February 21): <http://www.universitychronicle.com/news/creating-a-comic-scene-since-1986-in-granite-city-1.2162806>

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Retailer's Corner: B-Bop, Kansas City, MO. Sequential Tart (August)

Deemer, Bryan et al. 2010. Let's Talk Shop with Brian Hibbs. Comic Geek Speak 777 (February 1): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-999.php and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/cgs-episode777.mp3>

*Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A: Bishop and Klokkel on 10 years of Fantom Comics. ComicsDC blog (November 1): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/11/q-bishop-and-klokkel-on-10-years-of.html>

De Vries, Kim. 2003. Retailer's corner: Million Year Picnic, Cambridge, MA. Sequential Tart (May)

Doane, Alan David. 2008. Retailer Interview: Jim Crocker of Modern Myths. Comic Book Galaxy's The ADD Blog (February 20): <http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/blog/2008/02/retailer-interview-jim-crocker-of.html>

DePuy, Laura. 2000. Sci-Fi City: My Dream Store. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Predator and the Prey: Another Look at Retailers, Shoppers, and Stores. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Comic Gallery: A Great Neighborhood Store: An Interview with Dennis Schamp, General Manager. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Dinkelspiel, Frances. 2011. Comic Relief spawns a second comics book store. Berkeleyside (March 29): <http://www.berkeleyside.com/2011/03/29/comic-relief-spawns-a-second-comics-store/>

Dutton, Audrey. 2007. Is this 'The End' for local booksellers? Fierce competition forces independent bookstores to turn their last page [Big Planet Comics]. Montgomery County Gazette (April 18). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/041807/bethnew232805_32330.shtml

Elkind, George. 2010. A Buyer's Guide To Evanston Comics Stores. North by Northwestern (February 18): <http://www.northbynorthwestern.com/2010/02/69158/a-buyers-guide-to-evanston-comics-stores/>

Ellis, Justin. 2009. Holy pulp fiction! A new comic shop. Portland Press Herald (June 15): <http://pressherald.maine.com/story.php?id=262309>

*Farrell, Jonathan. 2013. A new comic book shop opens in San Francisco, digital age or not. Digital Journal.com (February 9): <http://www.digitaljournal.com/article/343117>

Field, Joe. 2001. Re-fixturing: Racks to meet the demands of a changing market [comic book store design]. Comics Retailer (107; February): 20-22

Field, Joe. 2004. Reach out! Advertising is an investment in your store's future. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. The new competition, revisited; How specialty stores can keep pace with the big boxes. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 56

Field, Joe. 2005. The big kahuna: Remembering Golden Apple's Bill Liebowitz. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 98

Field, Joe. 2005. The angel was a comics fan: What is your big picture in this business? Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 24

Field, Joe. 2005. The best defense: How is your store positioned in your community? Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 48

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Brave New World Comics, Santa Clarita, CA. Sequential Tart (September)

Fisher, Karen. 2000. Say it ain't so: Dave's Comics moves out of Royal Oak storefront. Chicago Metro Times (December 26). online at <http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=1112>

Flage, Karon. 1998. Big Planet Comics [store owner interview]. Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/greg.html>

Flage, Karon. 1998. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics Sequential Tart 1(2; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/>

Flage, Karon. 2000. Retailer's corner: www.marsimport.com. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Ford, John. 2007. New shop to open Saturday on Hamilton Street. Neosho Daily News (November 6): <http://www.neoshodailynews.com/articles/2007/11/06/news/07comics.txt>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Comic Book Back Issue Buyer Ruben Miranda Talks Shop [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (September 21): <http://vimeo.com/15162198>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Saying "Hello" To the Patrons of Forbidden Planet [store]. The Comic Archive (July 25): <http://vimeo.com/13633253>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Jeff Ayers talks Comics Retail [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (August 23): <http://vimeo.com/14370340>

Gardner, Paula. 2010. Ann Arbor's Vault of Midnight store earns national comic book retailer recognition. AnnArbor.com (July 27): <http://www.annarbor.com/business-review/ann-arbors-vault-of-midnight-store-earn-national-comic-book-retailer-recognition/>

*Gavin, Donnell. 2016. Meet Joshua Stulman, Founder Of The Brooklyn Comic Shop. Fort Greene Focus blog (February 29): <http://fortgreenefocus.com/blog/2016/02/29/meet-joshua-stulman-founder-brooklyn-comic-shop/>

*Gearino, Dan. 2017. Comic Shop Event at Flying Colors Comics. GeekSpeakVideos (November 8): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AdvQuMgD7ys>

Gibbons, Jim. 2007. Quinlan Keep comic book store to close at end of October. Columbian Missourian (October 7): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/07/quinlan-keep-comic-book-store-close-end-october/>

Greenberg, Rudi. 2007. Liberty comics store becomes a Big Planet. University of Maryland Diamondback (October 1). Online at <http://media.www.diamondbackonline.com/media/storage/paper873/news/2007/10/01/News/Liberty.Comics.Store.Becomes.A.Big.Planet-3002348.shtml>

Greenberg, Rudi. 2009. Best Comics Store: Big Planet Comics. [Washington Post] Express (November 6). Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/11/dc-2009-best-comics-store-big-planet-comics.php>

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Comic Stores: Some Caution Helps When Selling Fantasies. New York Times (November 16)

*Guzman, René A. 2012. Say hello to Bazinga Comics, San Antonio's newest comic book shop. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak (March 5): <http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geekspeak/2012/03/say-hello-to-bazinga-comics-san-antonios-newest-comic-book-shop/>

Haldane, Matt. 2011. Valley comic shops expand, branch out in wake of famous chain's demise. East Valley Tribune (December 26): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/get_out/article_d72b0f8c-2db5-11e1-bd0e-0019bb2963f4.html

Hawksworth, Dave. 2004. Hijinx Comics: A Novel Comics Store! Diamond Dialogue (February): 62

Heiderich, Tim. 2006. Best of LA 2006: Best-Underappreciated Comic Shops. LA Weekly (October 4). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/best-of-la-2006/best-underappreciated-comic-shops/14657/>

Heller, Chris. 2009. D.C. Comics: The District's other bookstores. Georgetown Voice (November 12): <http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/11/12/dc-comics-the-districts-other-bookstores/>

Helms, Shelly. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Comix Revolution, Mount Prospect & Evanston, IL. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Hester, Lee. 2005. Let's Level With Lee! Lee Hester, owner of Lee's Comics of California writes about stuff. <http://lcomics.blogspot.com/>

Hicks, Michael. 2010. Comic book sales started with purchase from an estate sale. News-Herald (March 9): <http://www.thenewsherald.com/articles/2010/03/09/business/doc4b96671e2ff1e000905799.txt>

*Hinze, Scott. 2013. Fanboy Radio #659 - Ron & Amanda from 'Collected'. Fanboy Radio (March 8): <http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/fanboy-radio-659-ron-amanda-from-collected> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/fanboyradio/fbr659.mp3>

Hitchcock, Eric. 2001. On the Air ['Sci-Fi City' store in Florida]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 48

Hitchcock, Eric. 2003. Demolition Comics: Building Customers through Brand Identity. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Hitchcock, Eric. 2004. A silver age dawns for Comic Universe [store]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54

Hogan, John. 2009. Bestseller Lists - August 26: Dearborn, MI [Green Brain Comics store]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/august-26-dearborn-mi-bestseller-list>

Ison, Melissa. 2009. New world for comic book store. Marshall University Parthenon Online (April 2): <http://media.www.marshallparthenon.com/media/storage/paper534/news/2009/04/02/News/New-World.For.Comic.Book.Store-3693216.shtml>

Jackson, Rachael. 2010. Celebrating 30th anniversary, ACME Superstore says recession hasn't hurt appetites for heroes and villains; Comics business went from front porch to superstore. Orlando Sentinel (July 19): <http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/seminole/os-acme-comic-book-longwood-20100719,0,3633252.story>

Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Beguiling, Toronto, Canada. Sequential Tart 4 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Galaxy Comics, Martinez, CA. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Great Escape [comics store]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/retailer.shtml>

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics, Las Vegas, NV. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. Retailer's Corner - Hurlin' Thunderbolts from the Mount: Richard Neal and Zeus Comics. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2010. Retailer's Corner: The Illusive Quest - Anna Warren. Sequential Tart (March 15): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1653>

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Bookery Fantasy, Fairborn, Ohio. Sequential Tart (March)

Lawrence, Carol. 2010. River Edge finds niche selling discounted hobby-oriented collectibles [store]. Bergen Record (August 31): http://www.northjersey.com/news/101854203_River_Edge_finds_niche_selling_discounted_hobby-oriented_collectibles.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Retailer's Corner: G-Mart Comic Book Store, Champaign, Illinois. Sequential Tart (September)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Retailer's corner: Austin Books and Comics, Austin, TX. Sequential Tart (September)

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's corner: Sam's Comic Book Shop, Meriden, CT. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's Corner - Comicopia, Boston, MA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner: Why I Love My Job. Sequential Tart (February)

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner - 2006 In Review; The Ups and Downs of the Funny Book Business. Sequential Tart (January)

*MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2017. NYCC 2017: As Graphic Novels Grow In Trade, Comics Shops Struggle. Publishers Weekly (October 6): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/74988-nycc-2017-as-graphic-novels-grow-in-book-trade-comics-shops-struggle.html>

MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Modern Age Comics, Las Cruces, NM. Sequential Tart (October)

Malve, Mike. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: 7am Wednesdays with Mike Malve [stores]. Atomic Fallout blog (February 16): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/749/Default.aspx>

Marshall, Melissa. 2011. Comic book store is a "superhero" to Newark community. Newark Post (December 28): http://www.newarkpostonline.com/features/article_fe61bf18-31a4-11e1-af9e-001871e3ce6c.html

Martinez, Amy. 2009. Comic Stop expands comic book store chain in Seattle area. Seattle Times (February 6). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/retailreport/2008713047_retailreport06.html

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Washington's Big Monkey Encourages Debate [comic book store]. PW Comics Week (January 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517856.html?nid=2789>

McCarty, Glenn. 2004. Comics for combat: Comic-book store owner participates in program to send used comic books to members of the U.S. armed forces. Burke Connection (December 2): 44-46

McGinn, Andrew. 2009. Springfield getting comic book shop again. Springfield News-Sun (February 6): <http://www.springfieldnewsun.com/hp/content/oh/story/entertainment/2009/02/06/sns020609lifemcginn.html>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Carr D'angelo At Earth-2 Comics; 'I'm Surprised! This is Such a Nice, Nice Store'. ICv2.com (November 15): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36069/business-3x3-carr-dangelo-earth-2-comics>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Mike Wellman At The Comic Bug; 'We've Always Been the Shop Where Everybody Goes'. ICv2.com (September 12): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35485/business-3x3-mike-wellman-the-comic-bug>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Todd Mcdevitt At New Dimension Comics: "100,000 Books Isn't That Many Books". ICv2.com (July 15): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34971/business-3x3-todd-mcdevitt-new-dimension-comics>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Peter Dixon At Paradise Comics; 'I Didn't Have a Clue'. ICv2.com (June 20): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34752/business-3x3-peter-dixon-paradise-comics>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Bob Byrnildson At Source Comics & Games; 3 Things Done Right, 3 Things Done Wrong, Lessons Learned. ICv2.com (May 18): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34520/business-3x3-bob-byrnildson-source-comics-games>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Jennifer Haines At The Dragon; 3 Things Done Right, 3 Things Done Wrong, Lessons Learned. ICv2.com (April 14): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34222/business-3x3-jennifer-haines-the-dragon>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Patrick Brower Of Challengers Comics; Eisner Award Winner on Lessons Learned. ICv2 (December 12): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36283/business-3x3-patrick-brower-challengers-comics>

McLeese, Alex. 2010. Comics' history as colorful as books themselves [stores]. Niles Herald-Spectator (July 2): By <http://www.pioneerlocal.com/niles/news/2461084,niles-comix-070801-s1.article>

*Mihok, Zack. 2018. Bill Boichel of Copacetic Comics! The Gross Street Podcast (32; February 24): https://soundcloud.com/gross_street/ep-32-bill-boichel-of

Miller, John Jackson. 2000. Chicago Comics - certifiably cool! Comics Retailer (104; November): 22-24

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Retailer's corner: Chicago Comics, Chicago, IL. Sequential Tart (October)

Munoz, Joe. 2005. Three decades of comics fun: Zanadu Comics marks 30 years. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 50-53

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. One Comics Shop to Close; Others Stay in the Action. Washington Post (September 23): A 22. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/22/AR2009092202952.html>

Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2009. Cornucopia of kitsch, collectibles in Salem [Harrison's Comics & Collectibles comic book store]. Boston Globe (January 25). Online at http://www.boston.com/travel/explorene/massachusetts/articles/2009/01/25/cornucopia_of_kitsch_collectibles_in_salem/

Poole, Eric. 2011. Gadzooks! Comic book chain opening fifth store. Ellwood City Ledger (March 30): http://www.ellwoodcityledger.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20458769&BRD=2724&PAG=461&dept_id=563781&rft=6

Porter, Alan J. 2005. An event destination: A visit to Austin Books and Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 32-34

Price, Ada. 2010. Comics Retailers Adapt to a Tough Economy; Look Ahead to Better Times Sales are OK, Christmas was OK; retailers work harder and hope the recession is finally over. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453136-Comics_Retailers_Adapt_to_a_Tough_Economy_Look_Ahead_to_Better_Times.php

*Punzel, Dennis. 2013. Comic books are serious business for Madison retailers. Wisconsin State Journal (December 8): http://host.madison.com/business/comic-books-are-serious-business-for-madison-retailers/article_167e40af-0840-5281-a1a0-71c6badd13f7.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Isotope, San Francisco, CA. Sequential Tart (December)

Rhode, Michael. 2009. Big Planet Comics interview. ComicsDC blog (September 14): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2009/09/big-planet-comics-interview.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. Joel Pollack on 30 years of Big Planet Comics stores. ComicsDC blog (July 11): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/07/joel-pollack-on-30-years-of-big-planet.html>

Roem, Dan. 2006. Heroes and villains. Gainesville Times (October 5): http://www.timescommunity.com/site/tab6.cfm?newsid=17290875&BRD=2553&PAG=461&dept_id=506105&rft=6

Rosen, Judith. 2008. Chapel Hill Comics: The Evolution of a Comics Bookstore. PW Comics Week (December 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618584.html>

Rossoni, Jessica. 2011. Downtown Comic Store Closes Its Doors. Daily Californian (February 18): http://www.dailycal.org/article/112003/downtown_comic_store_closes_its_doors

Rozanski, Chuck. 2002. Discovery of the Original Mile High Collection [comic books; store]. <http://www.milehighcomics.com/tales/cbg12.html>

Rudick, Nicole. 2008. Comics relief: Rocketship in Boerum Hill, Brooklyn, is a destination for anyone serious about comics [store]. Bookforum (April-May): 59

Russell, Suzanne C. 2010. Hobby turns into career for comics store owner. MyCentralJersey.com (February 6): <http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060311/-1/newsfront/Hobby-turns-into-career-for-comics-store-owner>

Ryssdal, Kai. 2008. Work Life: Comic store manager. Public Radio International's Marketplace (April 11). Online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/04/11/day_in_the_work_life_comic_store_manager/

Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book fans bow to 'Lord Retail'. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.news-record.com/content/2009/11/12/article/comic_book_fans_bow_to_lord_retail

*Sedacca, Matthew. 2018. The 'Punk Rock' Comic Book Shop. New York Times (June 7): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/07/nyregion/the-punk-rock-comic-book-shop.html>

Shan, Karen Maserjian. 2010. DiStefano a hero for comic book fans. Poughkeepsie Journal (February 6): <http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060314>

Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Black Cat Comics. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 7): <http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3248-black-cat-comics.html>

Shelton, Nate. 2002. Shrinkage: The retailer's super-villain. Using loss prevention to unmask -- and stop -- your hidden archenemy. *Diamond Dialogue* (May): 54-55, 58

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Pop Culture 101! Metropolis Teaches Comics! [stores]. *Scoop* (February 20): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=259&ai=80338>

Sigur, Matthew / LSU Media. 2010. Comic-book shop shutting down in March. *Daily Comet* (February 17): <http://www.dailycomet.com/article/20100217/ARTICLES/100219722/1030/OPINION02?Title=Comic-book-shop-shutting-down-in-March&tc=ar>

*Solis, Nathan. 2015. Thank You Comics calls it quits in Highland Park. *The Eastsider* blog (February 5): <http://www.theeastsiderla.com/2015/02/thank-you-comics-calls-it-quits-in-highland-park/>

Squirek, Mark. 2003. On comic ground: Experiences as a collector advise retailer's business plan [Marilyn Goodman and On Comic Ground store]. *Comics and Games Retailer* (135; June): 58-59

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Everything under one roof: Zeus Comics offers one-stop shopping for fans. *Comics and Games Retailer* (144; March): 12-15

Squirek, Mark. 2004. What goes around, comes around; MC Comics: From flea-market record dealer to solid location. *Comics and Games Retailer* (143; February): 30-33

Stanard, Alexa. 2008. A funny business [comic book stores]. *HourDetroit* (January): 19

Stang-Frost, Wendi. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Underworld, Ann Arbor, MI. *Sequential Tart* 4 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Sudell, Denise. 2003. Retailer's corner: Time Warp Comics, Boulder (and Longmont), CO. *Sequential Tart* (February)

Tarter, Steve. 2008. Serious business at the comic store: Superhero-based films helped comic books hold their own, according to Peoria outlet. *Peoria Journal Star* (December 29): <http://www.pjstar.com/business/x1893947530/Serious-business-at-the-comic-store>

Teacher, Janet Budovinsky and Amy Donohue. 1996. Best of Philly [buying comics in Philadelphia]. *Philadelphia Magazine* 87 (8; August): 90-103

Unknown. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comic Experience [store in San Francisco]. *Sequential Tart* 2(1; January) <http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/retailer.shtml>

Unknown. 2002. Man Robs N.Y. Store of Rare Comics. *Associated Press* (May 6)

Unknown. 2004. Iowa Comic Book Shop Wins Retailer Award. *Associated Press* (August 16)

Unknown. 2004. Bill Liebowitz, founder of LA comic book store, dead at 63. *Associated Press* (October 29): <http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/local/10049387.htm>

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Salt Lake City, UT's Hastur Hobbies. *Diamond Dialogue* (November): 54

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Fayetteville, GA's Yikes! Toys and Comics. *Diamond Dialogue* (December): 54

Unknown. 2006. Seriously cool comics [Big Planet Comics store]. *Washingtonian* (December): 92

Unknown. 2008. In Memoriam: Rory Root (1958-2008) [comic book store owner]. *Diamond Dialogue* (June): 54

Unknown. 2010. Officials suspect fire at comics store is arson. *Kenosha News* (June 28): http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/officials_suspect_fire_at_comics_store_is_arson_10964302.html

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kelly Heying. *PreviewsWorld* (March 1): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208174-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kelly-Heying>

VanOsdol, James. 2010. The State of Comic Book Retail, 2010: Challengers Comics. *Chicago Weekly's Journal of Vitriolic Observer* blog (March 5): <http://www.chicagonow.com/blogs/journal-vitriolic-observations/2010/03/the-state-of-comic-book-retail-2010-challengers-comics.html>

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Sarge's Comics (Groton, CT). *Sequential Tart* 2(2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/retailer.shtml>

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Stand-Out Comics: Palo Alto fixture Lee's Comics plans a move and hosts two comics luminaries. San Jose Metro (December 7). online at <http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.07.00/leescomics-0049.html>

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comics Plus, Macon, GA. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Jim Hanley's Universe, New York, NY. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Khepri.Com Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. Retailer's Choice Manhwa: A Manhwa Beat Article. Sequential Tart (July)

Mile High Comics (*Misfiled under Comic Book Companies*)

*Martin, Claire. 2012. Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics talks about life, superheroes and Comic Con. Denver Post (June 7): http://www.denverpost.com/lifestyles/ci_20798083/chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-life-superheroes-and

Villegas, Kevin. 2008. Comics a human outlet for Saindon [Mile High Comics store]. YourHub.com (January 7): <http://denver.yourhub.com/Lakewood/Stories/Faces-of/Story~411947.aspx>

Industry

General Sources

Acquisitions, Consolidations

Advertising

Future

Boyle, Phil. 2007. The doom of comics: Posting comics online for fun and ruin. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 22-23

Field, Joe. 2007. 2007 and beyond: Consumer confidence is a shared responsibility. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 42

Ness, Alex. 2009. The Future of Comics: A Retailer's Perspective. Trouble with Comics blog (October 16): <http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/troublewithcomics/2009/10/future-of-comics-retailers-perspective.html>

Powell, Chris. 2007. Looking forward by looking back: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 36-37

Independents, Self-Publishing

***Kickstarter, Indiegogo**

Production, Publishing

Promotion

Free Comic Book Day

Website – <http://www.freecomicbookday.com>

*Arellano, Megan. 2013. Where to Get Free Comic Books on Free Comic Book Day.

Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 3):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2013/05/03/where-to-get-free-comic-books-on-free-comic-book-day/>

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner Special: Free Comic Book Day Roundtable. Sequential Tart (May)

Arellano, Megan. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in D.C. Saturday May 7. Washington City Paper (May 6). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40798/free-comic-book-day-in-dc-may-7/>

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: How Marvel's new Spanish-language stories help build a welcome bridge. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/19/free-comic-book-day-how-marvels-new-spanish-language-stories-help-build-a-welcome-bridge/>

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day to focus on folks who aren't comics fans. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 20-21

Brawley, David, Robert Miller and Bill Mitchel. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 2004: Shops share anecdotes, experiences. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 10-11

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Free Comic Book Day 2013: From Annapolis to Australia, Saturday's big event invites discovery — from comics page to your neighborhood comics shop. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 3): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic->

riffs/post/free-comic-book-day-2013/2013/05/03/d3bdf3e4-b2bd-11e2-baf7-5bc2a9dc6f44_blog.html

Comix Revolution and Mt. Prospect Public Library. 2011. Mt. Prospect store, library to give out free comics. Daily Herald (April 28):

<http://www.dailyherald.com/article/20110427/news/704279732/>

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. FCBD road rally: A discussion with an annual visitor [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 28-30

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Fun and lessons from 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 24-25

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day when comics, fun, and education collide. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 22

Evans, Shawn. 2011. Free Comic Book Day helps comic industry. The Inkwell (April 6):

<http://www.theinkwellonline.com/a-e/free-comic-book-day-helps-comic-industry-1.2145795>

*Faires, Robert. 2013. Free Comic Book Day 2013: The 11th giveaway of four-color fun runs the gamut from 'Archie' to 'The Walking Dead'. Austin Chronicle (May 3):

<http://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/2013-05-03/free-comic-book-day-2013/>

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailers Join Up For Free Comic Book Day And X2 Promotion. Sequential Tart (June)

Field, Joe. 2002. The big picture: Free Comic Book Day edition! Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 6, 8

Field, Joe. 2003. D.I.Y.! Advance planning for FCBD '03 [Free comic book day]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 44, 46

Field, Joe. 2003. Your timeline for Free Comic Book Day 2003. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 12-14

Field, Joe. 2003. Reflections and resolutions [trade paperbacks, comic books and Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 26

Field, Joe. 2003. Film at eleven, hopefully; Dealing with media is all about preparation. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 58-61

Field, Joe. 2004. More Free Comic Book Day ideas: July 3 is fast approaching! Comics and Games Retailer (June): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. Third time's the charm: Looking back and looking forward at FCBD. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 58

Field, Joe. 2005. Now what? A look back at Free Comic Book Day 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (160, July): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2006. Stats and snapshots: A 2006 Free Comic Book Day scrapbook. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 18-19

Field, Joe. 2007. Managing FCBD: Last minute ideas and a longer view. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 20-21

*Fitzsimons, Kate. 2010. Big Crowds for Free Comic Book Day In NYC. Publisher's Weekly (May): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43057-big-crowds-for-free-comic-book-day-in-nyc.html>

*Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comics; Justice League Unlimited goes off the air; Free Comic Book Day. Star-Gazette (May 4):

<http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060504/ENTERTAINMENT/605040314&SearchID=73243778340292>

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 3: It's coming up fast, are you ready? Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 8

*Franklin, Will C. 2013. Artists, creators throw support behind comic event; Free Comic Book Day important for indie artists. Gazette.net (April 30):

<http://www.gazette.net/article/20130430/ENTERTAINMENT/130439988/1225/news&source=RSS&template=gazette>

*Franklin, Will C. 2013. Fans, novices brace for free comics; Area shops to buzz with excitement for Free Comic Book Day. Gazette.net (April 30):

<http://www.gazette.net/article/20130430/ENTERTAINMENT/130439992/1020/fans-novices-brace-for-free-comics&template=gazette>

Glindmyer, J.C. 2005. Free Comic Book Day 2005: A report from Earthworld Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 46

*Gustines, George Gene. 2015. New 'Avengers' Movie Not Enough? Take a Free Comic Book [in print as Want a Free Comic Book? Saturday Is Your Day]. New York Times (May 2): C3.

Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/04/30/new-avengers-movie-not-enough-take-a-free-comic-book/>

Harris, Charlie. 2003. Dialog [letter]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 8

Heller, Jason, Sean O'Neal, Hunter Clauss and Christopher Bahn. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Onion [Washington edition] (April 30)

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Free Comic Book Day And Rabbit Holes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/01/403393505/pop-culture-happy-hour-free-comic-book-day-and-rabbit-holes>

*Hsu, Tiffany. 2013. Golden Apple fans at Free Comic Book Day witness car chase, crash. Los Angeles Times' L.A. Now blog (May 4): <http://www.latimes.com/local/lanow/la-me-ln-free-comic-book-day-golden-apple-chase-20130504,0,230809.story>

*Jolliffe, Christina. 2013. Super Hero Weekend strikes the county. Chronicle-Telegram (May 2): <http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2013/05/02/superhero-weekend-strikes-the-county/>

*King, Jen. 2016. Free Comic Book Day Is Anything But Free. Bleeding Cool (May 3): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/03/free-comic-book-day-is-anything-but-free/>

*Kocher, Chris. 2016. Free Comic Book Day returns to local shops. Elmira Star-Gazette (May 3): <http://www.stargazette.com/story/entertainment/2016/05/03/free-comic-book-day-returns-local-shops/83894232/>

Kusela, William. 2010. Comic Box: Free Comic Book Day was popular. Jersey Journal (May 8): http://www.nj.com/hudson/index.ssf/2010/05/free_comic_book_day_popular_in.html

Lanzafame, David. 2009. Fans, artists and heroes gather for 'Free Comic Book Day'. Frankfort Station (May 15): http://www.frankfortstation.com/Articles-c-2009-05-15-195595.112113_Fans_artists_and_heroes_gather_for_Free_Comic_Book_Day.html

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner: Free Comic Book Day: Coming soon to a comic book store near you! Sequential Tart (April)

Louderback, Jeff. 2011. Store to celebrate 'Free Comic Book Day' with giveaways. Ultimate Woodlands.com (April 29): <http://www.ultimatewoodlands.com/stories/243498-store-to-celebrate-free-comic-book-day-with-giveaways>

*Mautner, Chris. 2013. Midstate comic stores, cartoonists to celebrate Free Comic Book Day this Saturday. Penn Live.com (May 1):

http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2013/05/free_comic_book_day.html

McSherry, Michael. 2009. Free Comic Book Day to be celebrated May 2. Newstimes (April 22): http://www.newstimes.com/ci_12202761

Miller, John Jackson. 2002. A Free Comic Book Day report card. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 6

Mishler, James. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: There ain't no such thing as a free lunch. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 8

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Price is Right: A shopping guide for Free Comic Book Day [Free Scott Pilgrim No. 1; The Preposterous Voyages of IronHide Tom; X-Men/Runaways]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 4): <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/04/comics.html>

Ness, John. 2002. Marketing free Spidey! [Free Comic Book Day]. Newsweek (May 6): 14

Phillips, Jevon and Geoff Boucher. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in L.A.: Geoff Johns, Robert Kirkman, Mike Mignola, Steve Niles signings. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 3): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/05/03/free-comic-book-day-in-l-a-geoff-johns-robert-kirkman-mike-mignola-steve-niles-signings/>

Powell, Chris. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Planning the right outreach made our day. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 26-27

Powell, Chris. 2007. Free Comic Book Day: Prepare for fun and profits. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 24-25

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Free Comic Book Day-no, seriously! Colorado Springs Gazette (April 14)

Redman, Tony. 2011. At your library: Catching up on comic book characters [Free Comic Book Day]. Abilene Reporter-News (May 3):

<http://www.reporternews.com/news/2011/may/03/catching-up-on-comic-book-characters/>

Rhode, Mike. 2011. How to Spend Free Comic Book Day. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 5):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/05/05/how-to-spend-free-comic-book-day/>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Hear ye! Ge your free comics! Local shops, fans celebrate Free Comic Book Day. Washington Examiner (May 6): 31

Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Free Comic Book Day Part Three: The Morning After ... Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Retailors Have Planned. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Publishers Have Planned. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Yes, It's For Kids Of All Ages, Too! Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day. Sequential Tart (June)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Archie boss to drop in on Connecticut town [John Goldwater, for Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Some books will be free on Saturday [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Superhero stories up for grabs at comic giveaway [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 29)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. The amazing return of Free Comic Book Day. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 3)

*Sangiacomo, Michael. 2013. On Free Comic Book Day, don't forget to give a little to American soldiers overseas. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 4): http://www.cleveland.com/comic-books/index.ssf/2013/05/on_free_comic_book_day_dont_fo.html

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Free Comic Book Day set for May 5, 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 29

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Flying with Joe Field: The origins of Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 52-57

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Free Comic Book Day offers something for everyone. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Free-Comic-Book-Day-online_N.htm

*Tutten, James. 2016. Free Comic Book Day celebrations in Central Florida. Orlando Sentinel (May 3): <http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/music/strike-a-chord/os-free-comic-book-day-central-florida-20160503-story.html>

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 sponsors announced. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 showcase: Earthworld Comics, Albany, New York. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 8

Unknown. 2003. Arizona shop plans its own Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free comic Book Day 2 results: Event more popular than in 2002, retailers tell Diamond. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 27

Unknown. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Diamond cites lessons from 2004; The industry looks forward to 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 10

Unknown. 2010. Eastern Iowans Take Part In Free Comic Book Day. KCRG (May 1): <http://www.kcrg.com/news/local/92595714.html>

Unknown. 2011. Free comic book day in Victor. News 10NBC (April 22): <http://victor-canandaigua.whec.com/news/events/free-comic-book-day-victor/51070>

Unknown. 2011. Comic making contest opens. The Register-Mail (April 19): <http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1798438804/Comic-making-contest-opens>

Unknown. 2011. Free Comic Book Day: Behind The Scenes. Scoop (May 6): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=108371>

*Unknown. 2013. Record 4.6M comics ordered for Free Comic Book day. Associated Press (March 6): <http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2013/Distributor:-Record-4.6-million-comics-ordered-for-annual-Free-Comic-Book-day-event-May-4/id-d6eae2f59e843ddb8af17223509318e>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Guide for the Perplexed: Your Trusty Free Comic Book Day Checklist. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 4): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/04/135804020/a-guide-for-the-perplexed-your-trusty-free-comic-book-day-checklist>

*Weldon, Glen. 2013. Which Comics Should I Get? Your Free Comic Book Day Cheat Sheet. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/05/01/180290321/which-comics-should-i-get-your-free-comic-book-day-cheat-sheet>

*Weldon, Glen. 2014. Cyborgs, Simpsons And Ticks: All About Free Comic Book Day. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 2):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/05/02/308599735/cyborgs-simpsons-and-ticks-all-about-free-comic-book-day>

*Weldon, Glen. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: A Guide To The Heroes, Musicians And Mutants. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/01/403277158/free-comic-book-day-a-guide-to-the-heroes-musicians-and-mutants>

*Weldon, Glen. 2016. Free Comic Book Day 2016: Even Archie Has Something New To Say. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 6):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/05/06/476460021/free-comic-book-day-2016-even-archie-has-something-new-to-say>

*Weldon, Glen. 2017. A Guide To Free Comic Book Day 2017: The Don't-Misses And The Near-Misses. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 5):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/05/05/525707610/a-guide-to-free-comic-book-day-2017-the-dont-misses-and-the-near-misses>

*Weldon, Glen. 2018. Free Comic Book Day 2018: A Guide To The Best Bets And The Best Avoided. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 3):

<https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/05/03/603652979/free-comic-book-day-2018-a-guide-to-the-best-bets-and-the-best-avoided>

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Wizard (210; April): 12

Status

Aguiar, Bill. 2007. Steady growth, few surprises: State of the manga industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 38-39

Boyle, Phil. 2007. A growing community: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 34-35

*Jaggi, Maya / Newsweek. 2012. The Graphic Novel Renaissance: Twenty-five years after 'Maus' put graphic novels on the map, the art form is exploding. Daily Beast.com (January 2): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/newsweek/2012/01/01/the-graphic-novel-renaissance.html>

Merchandising

General Sources

Dynamic Forces (Misfiled under Characters and Titles)

Licensing

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Exclusive: Mattel Toys with the DC Universe. Comic Book Resources (December 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36077>

*Martinez, Marc. 2014. Marvel Experience attraction getting terrible reviews online. FOX 10 News (December 22): <http://www.myfoxtwincities.com/story/27690721/2014/12/22/marvel-experience-attraction-getting-terrible-reviews-online>

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's "Dark Tower" or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): <http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html>

Games / Videogames

Greenholdt, Joyce. 2007. HeroClix changes; new rarity structure, character cards. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 46-47

Johnson, Jason L. 2004. "City of Heroes": The epitome of super waste [superhero videogame]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagonam (December 17): 31, 39

Lang, Derrik J. / Associated Press. 2009. Sony game presents a morally challenged hero [InFamous superhero videogame]. Bergen Record (June 3): F-8

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Touring The 'City Of Heroes' [computer game]. X-Fan (February 19): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=1255>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Testing The Heroes: The Marvel HeroClix Cmg Interview [games]. X-Fan (March 14): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2833>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity HeroClix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319>

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2018. Ready Reader One: Game Developers Look Toward Comics. Comics publishers and video game developers are a natural match: they have overlapping fan bases

and complementary content, making for eye-popping revenue opportunities. Publishers Weekly (August 10, in print August 13): 36-41. Online at <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77744-ready-reader-one-game-developers-look-toward-comics.html>

Schiesel, Seth. 2011. Fear Not: Your Chosen Heroes Are Fighting for You [Marvel videogame]. New York Times (March 7). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/07/arts/video-games/07marvel.html>

Warmouth, Brian. 2007. Heroes born: Our top 10 demands for what we want from Marvel and DC Comics' upcoming superhero-based massive multiplayer online roleplaying games. Wizard (189; July): 92-93

Toys

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Geoff Beckett, Shocker Toys acting CEO: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 18):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad.mp3>

Trading Cards

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading card]. X-Fan (February 9): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756>

COLLECTING

General Sources

Dewally, Michael and Louis Ederington. 2006. Reputation, Certification, Warranties, and Information as Remedies for Seller-Buyer Information Asymmetries: Lessons from the Online Comic Book Market. Journal of Business 79 (2): 693-729

Auctions

*Cartoons & Cocktails. 2012. The 25th Annual Cartoons & Cocktails 2012 [auction catalogue]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 1939 Batman Detective Comics No. 27 sells for record \$1 million at auction. Washington Post (February 26). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/25/AR2010022506351.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Batman, Superman comic books set records for sale price. Washington Post (February 27): C1. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/26/AR2010022605938.html>

Censky, Annalyn. 2010. Batman comic book beats Superman at auction, sets record. CNNMoney.com (February 26):

http://money.cnn.com/2010/02/26/news/economy/batman_comic/

*Christie's East. 1995. Comic Collectibles. Friday, November 17, 1995. New York: Christie's

Coyle, Jake. 2010. Superman comic sells for \$1.5M, setting record. Associated Press (March 29): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hPGFbz4DExsYBJyhdVtQmQ-gZmpAD9EOFV600>

*Fitch, Alex. 2012. Panel Borders: Buying and celebrating comics [auctioneer Lon Allen of Heritage]. Resonance 104.4 FM (February 27):

<http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/02/27/panel-borders-buying-and-celebrating-comics/> and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersBuyingAndCelebratingComics/panelborders_buying_and_celebrating_comics.mp3

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Comics Collectible Acquired, and Savings Depleted, in a Flash. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 15):

<http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/15/comics-collectible-acquired-and-savings-depleted-in-a-flash/>

Hake's Americana and Collectibles. 2005. Hake's Americana and Collectibles Catalogue #185 September 2005. Timonium, MD: Diamond International Galleries

Hawkes, Dana. 1994. Comic Books and Comic Art Sale 6588 [auction catalog]. New York: Sotheby's

Heritage Auctions. 2010. Batman Beating Superman, Huge Price Record Being Set at Heritage Auction Galleries; Rare copy of first Batman will be most valuable comic book ever offered at public auction, Feb. 25. PRNewswire (February 15):

<http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/batman-beating-superman-huge-price-record-being-set-at-heritage-auction-galleries-84390217.html>

Madigan, Carrie and Taylor Hines. 2009. Cartoons & Cocktails 2009 [auction catalog]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Mannarino, Joseph, Nadia Mannarino and Timothy Luke. 1995. Comic Collectibles Friday, November 17, 1995 [auction catalog]. New York: Christie's East

Morphy, Dan and Tom Sage Jr.. 2005. Morphy Auctions Fall Sale September 1, 2 and 3, 2005. Denver PA: Morphy Auctions / Diamond International

R&R Enterprises. 2005. R&R Enterprises Autograph Auctions Catalog 302 [Includes 'Comic Art & Animation' section, p. 159-170]. New Hampshire: R&R Enterprises

Serjeant, Jill / Reuters. 2010. Original Superman, Joker comic art goes to auction, could fetch \$1 million. Washington Post (November 10)

*Sotheby's. 1994. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6588, June 18 1994. New York: Sotheby's

Unknown. 2010. Editorial: A million-dollar comic book. Ventura County Star (March 7): <http://www.vcstar.com/news/2010/mar/07/a-million-dollar-comic-book/>

*Unknown. 2013. Kirby Thor Art Sells for \$221,000 at ComicLink. Scoop (March 8): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=132382>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. I Found A Million-Dollar Comic (In A 5 and 10 Cent Store) [Superman Action #1 auction]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/i_found_a_milliondollar_comic_1.html

e-Bay, Online Buying Collectibles

Unknown. 2008. Not just positive thinking: 15 reasons the market for vintage pop culture collectibles is so strong. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Collecting, Collectors

Adams, Weldon. 2005. Star Collector: Weldon Adams - Comics in the classroom (in 1926). Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

*Adams, Weldon. 2013. Collecting Creators. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Spring): 78-85

*Benaka, Lee. 201? Comic Art Ads: The Online Archive of Original Comic Art Ads. <http://www.comicartads.com/> and <https://www.facebook.com/comicartads/>

*Benaka, Lee. 2017. Mitch Itkowitz interview. Comic Art Ads: <http://comicartads.com/content/mitch-itkowitz-interview>

*Benaka, Lee. 201?. Will Gabri-El Interview. Comic Art Ads: <http://comicartads.com/content/will-gabri-el-interview>

Bérubé, Patrick. 2009. When Back Issues Are Better and Cheaper than New Comics. Comic Book Bin (May 4): <http://www.comicbookbin.com/Whenbackissuesarebetterandcheaperthannewerones001.html>

Brown, Stacia? 2005. Star Collector - Chuck Costas: The Art of Collecting [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Carse, Kathryn. 2009. A fan's roof-top salute to a comic-book hero: If you want to understand the connection between Superman and the Zorox company's doors and awnings, read on. Advance (February 5): <http://www.silive.com/northshore/weekly/index.ssf?/base/news/123384242165150.xml&coll=1>

Delaney, Jeff. 2006. Star Collector - Jeff Delaney: Post cards from the edge (of collecting). Diamond Dialogue (January): 52-53

*Drum, Shelton. 2014. Heroes Aren't Hard To Find: The Comic Art Collection Of Shelton Drum. Abingdon, VA: William King Museum

Gallow, James. 2007. Star Collector James Gallow: (Another) Toy Story. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Heiler, Brian. 2006. Star Collector - Brian Heiler: Collecting Mego [superhero toys]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45. also at (Scoop July 7): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12605&si=124

Herbeck, Dan. 2011. 4 charged with murder of comic book collector. Buffalo News (March 30): <http://www.buffalonews.com/city/article380498.ece>

Hughes, Bill. 2001. Star Collector: Bill Hughes - The sky's the limit. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Insignares, William. 2004. Star Collector - William Insignares: Hooked before he even started. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

*Korp, Patrick. 1987. Area man's comic-book collection not strictly kid's stuff anymore. Albany Times Union (July 14): 3A

*Land-Weber, Ellen. 1980. The Passionate Collector. New York: Simon & Schuster

Loey, Greg. 2006. Star Collector Greg Loey: 100 Page Super Spectacular. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

*Mathews, Madison / Johnson City Press. 2012. Comic book fans pay big bucks for favorites: Avid readers spend as much as \$50-\$75 a week. Nashville Tennessean (May 5)

Mautner, Chris and Michael Rhode. 2009. Send Us Your Shelf Porn [comic book collector]. Comic Book Resources (October 21): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/send-us-your-shelf-porn-40/#more-24376>

McClure, Jon. 2001. Star Collector: History in the making... Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

*McGee, Graham. 1994. Confessions of a long distance collector. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):99-103.

Meyer, Steve. 2005. Star Collector: Steve Meyer - From the Beginning. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Miller, Robert. 2001. Star collector: Ready for the Spider-Man renaissance. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Morford, Mark. 2004. What Price Youth, Spider-Man?/Should our columnist try to sell his old, pristine, classic Spidey comic? Would you? [comic book collecting]. SF Gate (August 25): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2004/08/25/notes082504.DTL>

Nelson, Matt. 2004. Star collector - Matt Nelson: Restoration, pedigrees, and history. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

*Paine, Mason Vera. 2017. State of Comic Books Collecting. Mason Vera Paine show (March): <http://masonverapaine.com/state-of-comic-books-collecting/> and <http://masonverapaine.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/3.-MVP-Vincent-Zurzolo-Comic-Book-Economy.mp3>

Park, Gene. 2006. Star Collector Gene Park: Collecting Moderns and Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Ponseti, Bill. 2007. Star Collector Bill Ponseti: Just When I Thought I Was Out... Diamond Dialogue (August): 44-45

Richie, Ross. 2002. Star collector: Ross Richie -- Finding the magic in Mage [comic book movies]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Seiler, Casey. 2009. Comics bull market [selling collection]. Albany Times-Union (April 12): <http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=789398&category=OPINION>

*Serchay, David. 1998. Comic Book Collectors: The Serials Librarians of the Home. Serials Review 24 (1; Spring)

Smith, Mary Lynn. 2011. Comic book stash valued at \$1M. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 20): <http://www.startribune.com/local/minneapolis/120255039.html>

Solof, Michael. 2001. Star Collector: A great combination [Batman comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 46-47

Sperber, Laura. 2001. Star Collector: One of a Kind [original comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Thompson, Jeffrey. 2006. Star Collector - Jeffrey Thompson: Collecting by Catagories. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

*Tosh, David. 2015. Picker's Pocket Guide - Comic Books: How to Pick Antiques Like a Pro. Krause Publications

Unknown. 2000. Star collector: One-of-a-kind [Don Vernon original art collector]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2000. Star Collector: Robert Beerbohm - Platinum before gold. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. First generation collector: Star collector: Nick Carter. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: 'Continuing the work' [Outcault and Yellow Kid collector Marty Goldman]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Excitement and frustration in the Silver Age [Marvel collector Charlie Novinskie]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Never could have dreamed... [Kerby Confer, Carl Barks]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45, 59

Unknown. 2001. Star collector: Wyn Snyder. Old or new, as long as it's original [comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Collecting Christmas: Star Collector: Marc Nathan. Diamond Dialogue (December)

Rainone, Joe. 2002. Star Collector: Joe Rainone -- Pulp Non-Fiction. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2002. Star Collector: James Payette; Fantastic fiction, amazing collection. Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Star collector: Marty Grosser: King of the Monsters! Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Making the Grade -- Star Collector: Mark Haspel [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 52-53

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A labor of love [Jo Ann Reisler, children's book collector]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A call to action! [Michael Eury and Captain Action]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2004. Star collector: Chris Hanlon - Eclectic begins to cover it... Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2004. Austin man's comic book collection missing. Associated Press (August 18). online at <http://www.kaaltv.com/article/view/78327/>

Unknown. 2005. Star Collector Brian Block: Hooked from the beginning. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2005. Star Collector: Hari Nadu - One of a Kind: Collecting Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2006. Steve Geppi Acquires Bruce Hamilton Collection [of Disney]. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11663&dsi=121

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Sean Linkenback: A Monster of a Collector. Diamond Dialogue (February): 60-61

Unknown. 2007. Star collector – Peter Dixon: A signature collection. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Peter Lutrario: World's Finest Collector [Superman, Batman]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector - Chris Moore: Getting the Signature. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Unknown. 2011. Comic Book Gold Mine. National Geographic.com: <http://video.nationalgeographic.com/video/player/national-geographic-channel/all-videos/av-11391-11591/ngc-comic-book-gold-mine.html>

*Unknown. 2015. Cole R. Johnson. Bucks County Courier Times (January 28): http://www.buckscountycouriertimes.com/obituaries/bcct/cole-r-johnson/article_a9b6d1c1-96e9-5e97-8b51-5883d9165c2e.html

*Unknown. 2015. Hidden Treasures - Comic Books. KPVI (February 2): http://www.kpvi.com/mostpopular/story/Hidden-Treasures-Comic-Books/vfRVqt7NyUiN6utMWV8_3A.csp

*Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Philip Zolli, Jr. [Atlas-Seaboard collector]. Scoop (March 31): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192565>

Vaughn, J.C. 2000. Star Collector: One fateful meeting... [EC artwork]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Vaughn, J.C. 2001. Star Collector ...in the 25th Century [Buck Rogers]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Watterson, Thomas. 1984. Offbeat investing can be Captain Marvelous [collecting comics]. Christian Science Monitor (October 19)

*Weidenbaum, Marc. 1996. Home Decorating in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction [art collecting]. Destroy All Comics (5, May). Online at <http://disquiet.com/1996/05/15/home-decorating-in-the-age-of-mechanical-reproduction/>

*Weiss-Tisman, Howard. 2015. Comic collection stolen from Brattleboro storage locker; Local man's 'retirement plan' stolen from storage facility. Brattleboro Reformer (January 29): http://www.reformer.com/news/ci_27422031/comic-collection-stolen-from-brattleboro-storage-locker

Young, Mark. 2002. Star collector: Blasting off with Mark Young [space toys]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 52-53

Cohen, Mark (*Dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists*)

Cole, Bill (*Supply dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists*)

Collections

Fans, Fandom, Fanzines

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Blame The Parents. Sequential Tart (January)

Astles, Nicola. 2006. The Secret Origins of an (Unlikely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (October)

Bearman, Joshua. 2008. The Legend of Master Legend: With his trusty sidekick, the Ace, he fights to vanquish crime and defend the helpless - if he doesn't get evicted first. Behind the mask of the Real Life Superheroes [fandom]. Rolling Stone (December 25). Online at http://www.rollingstone.com/news/story/25020634/the_legend_of_master_legend

Boatz, Darrel L. 1991. Steven P. Thompson: Comics Interview 100 Quiz Winner. Comics Interview (105): 38-51. online at <http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/02/comics-interview-and-me.html>

Brady, Susan. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: A long time ago, in a galaxy far away... Sequential Tart (January)

Chan, Suzette. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Rocketed from Golden Age to Golden Age. Sequential Tart (June)

*Dittman, Michael. 2015. Women in Refrigerators: The Growing Dialogue Between Comic Creators and Fan Communities. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File16.Dittman.pdf>

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Or, how one can be a lifelong geek and not know about it. Sequential Tart (April)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (November)

Edidin, Rachel. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl (and a scholar, and an editor, and a writer, and...). Sequential Tart (November 19): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=738>

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: It Was a Relationship that Blossomed on the Web. Sequential Tart (March)

Fary, Lisa. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Just Wanted Something To Read! Sequential Tart (December)

Goldhagen, Shari. 2008. Holy Hookup, Batman! [superheroes; fan fiction; sexuality]. Penthouse (December): 59-59

Gray, Tracey. 2007. Secret Origins of a (Very Likely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Groznic, Larry. 2002. When you are ready to have a serious conversation about Green Lantern, you have my e-mail address. Onion (February 13): http://www.theonion.com/onion3805/when_you_are_ready.html

Heater, Brian. 2009. The Daily Rock Hatch: Scott Adsit [comic book fan]. Daily Cross Hatch (July 7): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/the-daily-rock-hatch-scott-adsit/>

Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2007. Boys Who Like Toys. There's an unlikely new superpower in the world of film [fandom]. Time (April 30)

Lawlor, Layla. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Why I Still Love the Spandex. Sequential Tart (November)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Just One of the Lads, I Guess. Sequential Tart (December)

Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl : A Second Chance. Sequential Tart (February)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Then and Now: Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Maeda, Karen. 2006. Now Introducing the Amazing Origin of a DJ SuperHeroine (TM): Secret Origins of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

McNamara, Chris. 2010. Group puts together the words 'nerd' and 'social'; Chicago Nerd Social Club looks to bring nerds out of the basement. Chicago Tribune (March 26):

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/ct-x-literary-comics-0326-20100326,0,7646889.story>

Moody, Jenni. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl: Made in Japan. Sequential Tart (February)

*Schelly, Bill. 1999. Fandom's Fan-tastic past... from the '60s to the '90s: Photos and other artifacts of the founders of comics fandom. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 43-47

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Accuse My Ex-Boyfriend. Sequential Tart (February)

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Guy H. Lillian III Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/lillian.shtml>

Unknown. 1965. Superfans and Batmaniacs. Newsweek (February 15): 89

Weldon, Glen. 2009. It's Comics, People, or: On Moon-Launched Vampire Missiles and the Need to Lighten Up. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 4):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/its_comics_people_or_on_moonla_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Geeks, Genre, And Why Fantasy Football Is Just D&D Without Elves. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 2):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/geeks_genre_and_why_fantasy_fo_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Twittery Confluence of Comics, Comics, And (Of Course) Spider-Man. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (June 9):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/09/127590231/the-twittery-confluence-of-comics-comics-and-of-course-spider-man?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100609>

Witchipoo, Michele. 2009. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Unlikely Fangirl ... or Not? Sequential Tart (June 15): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1332>

Wyrick, Arnold. 2010. Action and adventure lures fans to Superman's town. KFVS (March 7): <http://www.kfvs12.com/Global/story.asp?S=12099315>

Fanzines

Leigh, Amy. 2001. Inventory of the Sarah Dyer Zine Collection, ca. 1985-1999. Duke University Libraries: <http://library.duke.edu/digitalcollections/rbmscl/sarahdyercollection/inv>

*Schelly, Bill. 1999. Batmania. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 14-21

*Schelly, Bill. 2000. It started on Yancy Street! Mary Arbunich, Bill DuBay, and the first 1960s Marvel Comics fanzine. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 43-47

*Schelly, Bill. 2000. So - you want to collect comics fanzines? Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 39-45

***Fantucchio, John**

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. Fanzine and fine artist John Fantucchio has died. ComicsDC blog (August 5): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/fanzine-and-fine-artist-john-fantucchio.html>

*Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: John G. Fantucchio. Scoop (August 12): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=182370>

*Unknown. 2016. John Guy Fantucchio Death Notice. Washington Post (August 12). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/washingtonpost/obituary.aspx?fhid=3060&n=john-guy-fantucchio&pid=181026245>

Green, Richard "Grass" (SEE ALSO Comic Book Makers)

*Schelly, Bill. 1999. Da Frantic Four! A fond look back at one of the silliest chapters in the annals of comic fandom. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 18-23

Love, G.B. (Fanzine editor, misfiled under Cartoonists)

Morrissey, Rich (Fan, misfiled under Cartoonists)

***Patten, Fred**

*Clements, Jonathan. Fred Patten 1940-2018. All the Anime blog (November 13): <https://blog.alltheanime.com/fred-patten-1940-2018/>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2018. RIP Fred Patton [sic]. The Beat (November 14): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-fred-patton/>

*Thompson, Jason. 2001. Fred Patten and Graphic Story World. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020025452/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_patten.shtml

Schelly, Bill (Fanzine writer, misfiled under Cartoonists)

Thompson, Don and Maggie (Fanzine editors, misfiled under

Cartoonists)

***Cosplay**

*Mueller, Andy. 2015. Celebrate the World of Cosplay in Overstreet's New Guide PREVIEWSworld (August):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=167931>

History of Letter Pages

Grading, Price Guides

Malloy, Alex G and Stuart W. Wells, III. 2006. Standard Guide To Golden Age Comics. Iola, WI: Krause Publication

*Malloy, Alex G. 2009. Comics Values Annual 2009 Edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Thompson, Don & Maggie & Julie Stuempfig. 1994. Comics Buyer's Guide 1995 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide [1st price guide.]. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyers Guide Marvel Comics Checklist & Price Guide: 1961 to Present Krause Publications.

Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyer's Guide 1994 Annual . Iola, WI: Krause Publications

*Thompson, Maggie, Brent Frankenhoff and Peter Bickford. 2008. Comics Buyer's Guide 2009 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

*Thompson, Maggie, Brent Frankenhoff and Peter Bickford. 2009. Comics Buyer's Guide 2010 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Comics Guaranty (slabbing) (Misfiled under Comic Book Companies

2006)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Comics Guaranty, LLC [grading and 'slabbing' collectible comics in plastic storage containers]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January):

<http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

De la Cruz, Carl. 2003. Star Collector: A tale of the 10.0s [grading comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. The madness starts at 9.6...! Star Collector: Tom Brulato [grading and slabbing comics]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 52-53

Overstreet, Bob (Misfiled under Cartoonists)

CONTENT, FORM

Form, Style

Lopes, Paul. 2006. Culture and Stigma: Popular Culture and the Case of the Comic Book. Sociological Forum (Fall)

Lopes, Paul. 2007. Strategies of Rebellion in the Heroic Age of the American Comic Book. International Journal on the Arts in Society 2 (2). Online at

<http://portaldata.colgate.edu/imagegallery/faculty/90647090/imagegallery/faculty/Intl%20Journal%20Art%20Society%20Article%202007.pdf>

*Pizzino, Christopher. 2016. Arresting Development: Comics at the Boundaries of Literature. University of Texas Press

*Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. Graphic Vision [American comic books; Mignola; Karen Green]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29):

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8_lqzEj7aE

Genres

Adult

Adventure

Alternative, Newave, Underground

Maus and RAW

*Nevins, Mark, Megan Kelso, James Kochalka, Scott Gilbert, Dylan Horrocks and Tom Hart. 1999. 'New Voices in Comics' 1998: A roundtable. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 216-237

*Schneider, Greice. 2016. What Happens When Nothing Happens: Boredom and Everyday Life in Contemporary Comics. Leuven University Press

Autobiographical

*Chaney, Michael A.. 2017. Reading Lessons in Seeing: Mirrors, Masks, and Mazes in the Autobiographical Graphic Novel. University Press of Mississippi

Gardner, Jared. 2008. Autography's Biography, 1972-2007. Biography 31 (1).

Abstract online at <http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/>

*Heflin, Tanya. 2015. Minds in the Gutter: Psychological Self-Exposure in Graphic Memoir. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File19.Heflin.pdf>

*Jacobs, Dale and Jay Dolmange. 2012. Difficult Articulations: Comics Autobiography, Trauma, and Disability. in The Future of Text and Image: Collected Essays on Literary and Visual Conjunctures, ed. by Ofra Amihay and Lauren Walsh. Newcastle Upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars Publishing: 67-87

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. SPX 2015 Panel - Life, Death, Comics and Everything in Between [Jennifer Hayden, Derf Backderf, Frederik Peeters]. Small Press Expo (December 31): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdXVU5pSAs0>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Autobiography comics are all the rage [King-Cat Classix; Things Just Get Away From You; Walt Holcombe; Satan's Sodomy Baby; Eric Powell]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 24)

Children's

*Brenner, Robin. 2012. Interview: Scott Robins and Snow Wildsmith [A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids Comics]. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (June 5): <http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2012/06/05/interview-scott-robins-and-snow-wildsmith/>

*Burnett, Matia. 2016. What the Kids Are Reading: The Booming Business of Children's Graphic Novels and Comics. Publishers Weekly (November 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/71982-what-the-kids-are-reading-the-booming-business-of-children-s-graphic-novels-and-comics.html>

*Gordon, Ian. 2016. Kid Comic Strips: A Genre Across Four Continents. Palgrave Macmillan

*Hatfield, Charles and Craig Svonkin (eds.). 2012. Why Comics Are and Are Not Picture Books. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 37 (4; Winter)

*Heimermann, Mark and Brittany Tullis. 2017. Picturing Childhood: Youth in Transnational Comics. University of Texas Press

*Hogan, John. 2012. Scott Robins on A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids' Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (November): <http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-robins-parents-guide-best-kids-comics-interview>

*Robins, Scott and Snow Wildsmith. 2012. A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids Comics. Krause Publications

*Unknown. 2012. Comics for Kids! An Interview with Scott Robins and Snow Wildsmith. Diamond Bookshelf (May):

<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=121307>

*Weldon, Glen. 2016. The War Over Comics For Kids Is Nearly Over, And Kids Are Winning. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 5):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/01/05/462020653/the-war-over-comics-for-kids-is-nearly-over-and-kids-are-winning>

Crossovers

Crime, Detective, and Mystery

Azzarello, Brian, Ed Brubaker, Alex de Campi et al. 2009. Noir: A Collection of Crime Comics. Dark Horse Comics

Swierczynski, Duane. 2011. Graphic Content: 3 Comics Based On Real Crimes. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 27). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/12/27/142312054/graphic-content-3-comics-based-on-real-crimes> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/12/20111227_atc_18.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=142312054>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Crime Comics Make A Comeback With 'Noir'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (October 27):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114164218>

Educational

*Feeney, Nolan. 2014. Yes, the Fed Makes Comic Books; They're like Superman, but for financial literacy. Atlantic.com (March 4):

<http://www.theatlantic.com/business/archive/2014/03/yes-the-fed-makes-comic-books/284200/>

*Martell, Nevin. 2014. Food Comics Turn 'ZAP' And 'POW' Into 'Sizzle' And 'Bubble'. NPR's The Salt blog (February 3): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/thesalt/2014/02/03/270985954/food-comics-turn-zap-and-pow-into-sizzle-and-bubble>

Middleton, Diana. 2010. Can B-school Students Learn From Cartoons? A look at some of the latest news--quirky and serious--coming from the halls of business schools. Wall Street Journal (March 12):

<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704869304575110051869245646.html>

Spitz, Julia. 2010. Comic book pitches census to Brazilians. MetroWest Daily News (February 10): <http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/x210267154/Comic-book-pitches-census-to-Brazilians>

Erotic, Pornographic

Fantasy

Funny Animal

Graphic Novels

Scher, Steve. 2009. Nancy Pearl on the Graphic Novel. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (September 23): <http://kuow.org/program.php?id=18447> and <http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20090923.mp3>

Weiner, Stephen. 2003. Faster Than a Speeding Bullet: The Rise of the Graphic Novel [Intro by Will Eisner, cover by Jeff Smith]. New York: NBM

Horror, Monster

*Bradley, William. 2015. A Legacy of Horror: William Bradley on Haunted Horror Vol. 1 and Haunted Horror Vol. 2 and Injection Vol. 1 and The Showdown Vol. 1: Burn Rubber in Hell! Los Angeles Review of Books (October 31): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/review/a-legacy-of-horror/>

Unknown. 1989. The vault of 'Horror'. Comics Scene (8): 7

Humor

***Journalism**

*Graham, Annie. 2012. Graphic Journos: The State of the Graphic Journalism Art. Graphic Novel Reporter (January 13): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-journos-state-graphic-journalism-art-op-ed>

Jungle Adventure

Lawyer Comics

Magic

***Non-Fiction**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Nonfiction Graphic Novels: Give These to Fans of "March". SLJTeen newsletter (January 18): <http://www.slj.com/2017/01/teens-ya/nonfiction-graphic-novels-give-these-to-fans-of-march/>

Non-Mainstream (2006; subsumes 1994's Alternative)

Alternative

*Scher, Steve. 2012. Human Trafficking, Author Anne Lamott On Grandparenting, And Seattle's Comics Counterculture. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (March 30). online at <http://kuow.org/program.php?id=26381> and <http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20120330.mp3>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #4: Sean T. Collins On The Year In Alternative/Arts Comics. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_sean_t_collins_on_alternative_arts_comics/

Tinker, Emma. 2009. Identity and Form in Alternative Comics, 1967 – 2007 [Ph.D thesis]. University College, London. Online at <http://emmatinker.oxalto.co.uk/>

Small Press, Mini-Comics

Maheras, Russ. 2010. Clay Geerdes' Nov. 28, 1988 letter defining self-publishing terminology. Poopsheet Foundation blog (February 18): <http://www.poopsheetfoundation.com/profiles/blogs/clay-geerdes-nov-28-1988>

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Michael Dowers [on mini-comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-michael-dowers/>

Underground

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3>

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html>

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics Underground: Rory Hayes' work finally gets attention. Patriot-News (November 21):

<http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/12272100157110.xml&coll=1>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Newave Mini Comix Panel. Inkstuds (April 1):

<http://inkstuds.com/?p=2790> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100401-140305-to-20100401-150143.mp3>

Stewart, Sean. 2011. On the Ground: An Illustrated Anecdotal History of the Sixties Underground Press in the U.S. PM Press

Stoop, R. Olaf and Jan Smet. 1973. Underground Comix Catalogue. Breda, Netherlands: Brabantia Nostra

Real-Life

*Lefèvre, Pascal. 2013. The modes of documentary comics / Die Modi dokumentarischer Comics. In Der dokumentarische Comic Reportage und Biographie, ed. by Dietrich Grünewald, 30-60. Ch. A. Bachmann. Online at

https://www.academia.edu/3782018/The_modes_of_documentary_comics_Die_Modi_dokumentarischer_Comics

Russell, Mike. 2006. Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): <http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html>

Religion

Parker, Susanna. 2010. Interview: Pastor Turns Bible into Christian Comic Books. Christian Post (February 18): <http://www.christianpost.com/article/20100218/interview-pastor-turns-bible-into-christian-comic-book/>

Rohan, Virginia. 2008. Spreading the word: North Jersey comic book creators put sci-fi twist on Old Testament teachings [religion]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 19)

***Jack Chick**

Anthony, Ted. 1998. Where comics and Christianity meet: Using pop culture to save souls, California man sends evangelical Christian message by way of cartoon tracts. Associated Press (July 18)

Arave, Lynn. 2001. Creator of religious tracts ignores critics, draws on: California man sold half billion of his tiny pamphlets. Deseret News (April 28)

*Borer, Michael Ian and Adam Murphree. 2008. Framing Catholicism: Jack Chick's Anti-Catholic Cartoons and the Flexible Boundaries of the Culture Wars. Religion and American Culture: A Journal of Interpretation 18 (1): 95-112

*Constant, Paul. 2016. Jack Chick, 1924 – 2016. The Seattle Review of Books (October 24): <http://www.seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/10/24/jack-chick-1924-2016/>

*Gates, Anita. 2016. Jack T. Chick, Cartoonist Whose Tracts Preached Salvation, Dies at 92 [in print as Jack T. Chick, 92, Cartoonist Whose Tracts Preached Salvation]. New York Times (October 27): A22. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/27/arts/jack-chick-dead.html>

*Heer, Jeet. 2016. Jack T. Chick Was the Leni Riefenstahl of American Cartooning; Other cartoonists abhor Chick's hateful message, but find it hard not to admire his artistry. New Republic (October 27): <https://newrepublic.com/article/138177/jack-t-chick-leni-riefenstahl-american-cartooning>

*Jablon, Robert / Associated Press. 2016. Jack T. Chick, cartoonist of conspiracy-minded attacks, dies at 92 [in print as Jack T. Chick, 92; Cartoonist's acerbic tracts took aim at secular society]. Washington Post (October 27): online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/jack-t-chick-cartoonist-of-conspiracy-minded-attacks-dies-at-92/2016/10/25/e3b7a94c-9ac3-11e6-9980-50913d68eacb_story.html

*McCulloch, Joe. 2016. Jack T. Chick, 1924-2016. TCJ.com (October 25): <http://www.tcj.com/jack-t-chick-1924-2016/>

*Raguse, Lou. 2012. Graphic church pamphlet upsets mother. WIVB (October 24): <http://www.wivb.com/dpp/news/buffalo/graphic-church-pamphlet-upsets-mother>

Unknown. 1986. Anti-Catholic literature secretly placed in Southern Tier churches. Albany Times Union (August 5): B6

Rock and Roll Romance

Barson, Michael. 2011. *Agonizing Love: The Golden Era of Romance Comics*. New York: Harper Design

*Colton, David. 2014. Archivist Craig Yoe has a 'Weird Love' for comics. USA Today (December 18): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/12/18/yoe-yoe-books-weird-love-comics-archie-popeye/20362319/>

Gross, Terry. 2011. A Romantic Anthology Of Comically 'Agonizing Love'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 15). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/06/15/135919828/a-romantic-anthology-of-comically-agonizing-love> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110615_fa_02.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135919828>

Nodell, Jacque. 2009-. Sequential Crush blog. <http://www.sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/>

Nodell, Jacque. 2010. Interview with Suzan Loeb AKA Suzan Says! [Marvel romance comics]. Sequential Crush blog (March 26): <http://sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/2010/03/interview-with-suzan-loeb-aka-suzan.html>

Science Fiction

Sitcom

Sports

Ray, Russel. 2009. Who Exactly is the WWE HEROES Comic for? [wrestling, sports]. Newsarama (December 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091207-Titan-WWE-Heroes.html>

Spy

Summertime

Superhero

Allen, Todd. 2010. Funnies Business: Big Cross-Over Events and the Barrier Method. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 9):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6718167.html>

Chabon, Michael. 2008. Secret Skin: An essay in unitard theory [superheroes]. New Yorker (March 10). Online at

http://www.newyorker.com/reporting/2008/03/10/080310fa_fact_chabon?currentPage=1

Coogan, Peter Macfarland. 2002. The Secret Origin of the Superhero: the Origin and Evolution of the Superhero Genre in America [dissertation]. Michigan State University

Costello, Matthew J. 2009. Secret Identity Crisis : Comic Books and the Unmasking of Cold War America [superheroes]. New York: Continuum

Cotton, Mike. 2005. Return of the Living Dead: In Today's Comics Landscape of Countdowns, Endsongs and Rebirths, Wizard Asks, 'Does Death Still Matter?' Wizard (166; August): 34-38

Feiffer, Jules. 1977. *The Great Comic Book Heroes*, New York: Dial Press

Fields, Helen. 2010. The science of superheroes. Science Podcast (February 20):

http://podcasts.aas.org/science_podcast/SciencePodcast_100220a.mp3

Fingerroth, Danny. 2004. *Superman on the Couch: What Superheroes Really Tell Us About Ourselves and Our Society*. Continuum-International

Fingerroth, Danny. 2007. *Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero*. Continuum-International

*Flakus, Greg. 2012. Comic Book Heroes Expand Their Reach. Voice of America News (January 17): <http://www.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Comic-Book-Heroes-Expand-Their-Reach-137532913.html>

*Gavaler, Chris. 2016. *On the Origin of Superheroes: From the Big Bang to Action Comics No. 1*. University Of Iowa Press

Germain, David. 2007. Women on brink of doom: Superheroes' real weakness? Damsels. Bergen Record (May 4)

*Gordon, Ian. 2017. *Superheroes 1938 - 1986*. Academia.edu:

https://www.academia.edu/31070304/Superheroes_1938_1986.pdf

Jones, Jonathan. 2008. Batman steps on Achilles' heel; Today's comic book characters have many parallels with the legendary heroes of ancient myth - minus the 21st-century angst [superheroes]. Guardian's Jonathan Jones on Art blog (November 28):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/jonathanjonesblog/2008/nov/28/comics-batman-superheroes>

Mandel, Susannah. 2003. "Under the Hood": Metaphors and Representation of Masculinity and Homosexuality in American Superhero Comics After 1985 [thesis]. Massachusetts Institute

of Technology's Comparative Media Studies. Online at
<http://cms.mit.edu/research/theses/SusannahMandel2003.pdf>

*Norman, Tony. 2016. A new generation of superheroes. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 30)

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Dynamic Duos: From cross-company tales of terror and triumph to supremely satisfying superhero slugfests, Wizard ranks its 25 favorite comic book team-ups. Wizard (210; April): 50-56

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Batman, Iron Man among comic book stars hit hard by recession. New York Daily News (February 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/money/2009/02/21/2009-02-21_batman_iron_man_among_comic_book_stars_h.html

Sandifer, Phil. 2008. Amazing Fantasies: Trauma, Affect, and Superheroes. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Wagner, Tony. 2015. Putting a price on comic book deaths. APM's Marketplace (March 20): <http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/putting-price-comic-book-deaths>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Ol' Blue-Eyes Is Back: Race And The Return Of The Retro Superhero. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 13): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/13/126796841/ol-blue-eyes-is-back-race-and-the-retro-superhero?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100513>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. In Praise of M.O.D.O.K: Why Gleeefully Goofy Beats Broodingly Brutal [superhero comic books]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 29): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/09/28/130190679/in-praise-of-m-o-d-o-k-why-gleefully-goofy-beats-broodingly-bad-ass>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Spandex-Set Field Guide: Get To Know Your Greens (Hornet, Lantern, Arrow). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/08/131899207/a-spandex-set-field-guide-get-to-know-your-greens-hornet-lantern-arrow>

*Weldon, Glen. 2016. Superheroes And The F-Word: Grappling With The Ugly Truth Under The Capes. NPR's Monkey See blog (November 16): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/11/16/502161587/superheroes-and-the-f-word-grappling-with-the-ugly-truth-under-the-capes>

Willingham, Bill. 2009. Superheroes: Still Plenty of Super, But Losing Some of the Hero. Big Hollywood (January 9): <http://bighollywood.breitbart.com/bwillingham/2009/01/09/superheroes-still-plenty-of-super-but-losing-some-of-the-hero/>

Wright, Bradford. 2008. From Social Consciousness to Cosmic Awareness: Superhero Comic Books and the Culture of Self-Interrogation, 1968-1974. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Superhero - DC

Brady, Matt. 2008. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Batman and More. Newsarama (December 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-DiDio-20.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question for January 23 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (January 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010923-DiDio-20-Answers.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - 04.01.09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-DiDio-20A.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Bagley on Batman? [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040916-DiDio20.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers and 1 Question - 06.17.09. Newsarama (June 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-DiDio.html>

Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998. How to Draw DC Comics Super Heroes. Walter Foster Publishing

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12)

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Mike Carlin, DC Comics Senior Group Editor. Rocket Llama blog (February 22): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/22/interview-mike-carlin-dc-comics-senior-group-editor/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Dan DiDio (DC Comics Senior Vice President and Executive Editor) - Fickleness and Fascination. Rocket Llama blog (June 9):

<http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/06/09/interview-dan-didio-fickleness-and-fascination/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Inside DC With Dan DiDio, Part 1. Comic Book Resources (November 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23684>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. 20 Answers & 1 Question With Dan Didio 9-14-09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (September 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090914-didio-20answers.html>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. DC Comics explores new worlds, old favorites with six titles. USA Today (January 12): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-12/dc-comics-unveils-six-new-series/52504982/1>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Seven things to know about DC Comics' new wave of books. USA Today (January 12): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-12/Seven-facts-about-six-new-DC-Comics-series/52510592/1>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22823>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: DiDio, Lee Discuss DC, Superman & New 52. Comic Book Resources (October 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41784>

Superhero - Marvel

Harris, Scott. 2009. Seven Questions with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. The Vault blog (September 30): <http://comicvault.blogspot.com/2009/09/seven-questions-with-tom-brevoort.html>

Healey, Karen and Terry D. Johnson. 2007. Comparative Sex-Specific Body Mass Index in the Marvel Universe and the "Real" World. <http://www.karenhealey.com/papers/comparative-sex-specific-body-mass-index-in-the-marvel-universe-and-the-real-world/>

*Phegley, Kyle and Axel Alonso. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Expanding The Marvel "Universe". Comic Book Resources (October 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41758>

Ritter, Jeff. 2007. Welcome To My Nightmare: the Tom Brevoort Interview [Marvel Comics editor]. Comics Nexus (October 11): <http://comicsnexus.insidepulse.com/articles/71114/2007/10/11/welcome-to-my-nightmare.html>

Spiegel, Danny. 2009. Writers' Bloc: Marvel's New Writers Roundtable; Jason Aaron, Matt Fraction, Jonathan Hickman and Dan Slott spearhead Marvel's latest wave of writing talent. Wizard (210; April): 64-69

Sidekicks

Teen

War

Western Cowboy

Wordless / Silent / Mute

Beronä, David A. 2002. Pictures Speak in Comics Without Words: Pictorial Principles in the Work of Milt Gross, Hendrik Dorgathen, Eric Drooker, and Peter Kuper. in The Language of Comics: Word and Image ed. by Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Beronä, David A. Wordless Books: The Original Graphic Novels, New York: Abrams, 2008.

*Beronä, David A. 2013. Woodcut Novels: Cutting a Path to the Graphic Novel. Comics Forum (May 23): <http://comicsforum.org/2013/05/23/woodcut-novels-cutting-a-path-to-the-graphic-novel-by-david-a-berona/>

DiBiase, Anthony. 2010. Picturing politics: 'Silent Scream' art display illustrates havoc, conflict in graphic detail [wordless comics exhibit]. Daily Orange (October 19): <http://www.dailyorange.com/feature/picturing-politics-silent-scream-art-display-illustrates-havoc-conflict-in-graphic-detail-1.1714412>

Lorberer, Eric. 2008. Graphic Witness: Four Wordless Graphic Novels [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 46

*Martin, William Patrick. 2015. Wonderfully Wordless: The 500 Most Recommended Graphic Novels and Picture Books. Rowman & Littlefield

Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2000. Stories without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations. International Journal of Comic Art (2:2; Fall): 265-306

*Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2008. Stories Without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations 2008 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode via Lulu.com

*Roper, Ingrid. 2016. The Wordless Picture Book: A Panel Discussion at Politics and Prose. Publishers Weekly (May 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/70140-the-wordless-picture-book-a-panel-discussion-at-politics-and-prose.html>

*Spiegelman, Art. 2016. An Early, Wordless Graphic Novel About Mankind's Appetite for War. New Yorker (October 25): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/an-early-wordless-graphic-novel-about-mankinds-appetite-for-war>

*Tonguette, Peter. 2016. Magazine cartoonist's gags, artists' 'wordless books' exhibited at Ohio State. Columbus Dispatch (February 28): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2016/02/28/1-magazine-cartoonists-gags-artists-wordless-books-exhibited-at-ohio-state.html

Graphic Novels

Images, Portrayals

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

Fischer, Craig and Charles Hatfield. 2008-2010. Thought Balloonists: Reviews and Critical Dialogue About Comics, <http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/>

*Morris, Steve. 2014. Interview: Wait, What? Graeme McMillan and Jeff Lester?! [comic book criticism podcast]. Comics Beat (July 9): <http://comicsbeat.com/interview-wait-what-graeme-mcmillan-and-jeff-lester/>

Reviews

DVD, Movie, Video

Books: Individual Titles

Chromey, Jodi. 2008-. Minnesota Reads: Graphic Novels website. <http://www.minnesotareads.com/category/graphic-novel/>

Books: Multiple Titles

*Baker, R.C. 2015. The Outstanding Comics of 2015 Bring It All Back Home. Village Voice (December 1): <http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/the-outstanding-comics-of-2015-bring-it-all-back-home-7957185>

Bass, Patrik Henry. 2010. The Best Graphic Novels Right Now. Public Radio International's Takeaway (May 27). online at <http://www.thetakeaway.org/2010/may/27/best-graphic-novels-right-now/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052710_2f.mp3

*Brogan, Jacob and Dan Kois. 2015. The 10 Best Comics of 2015: Slate Book Review critics on the cartoon stories that moved and surprised them the most. Slate (December 2): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2015/12/adrian_tomine_kate_beaton_jillian_tamaki_best_comics_and_graphic_novels.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Top 10 Graphic/Comics Reads of 2012. Washington Post (November 18). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/top-10-graphic-comic-novels-of-2012/2012/11/15/196e9646-2eb1-11e2-9ac2-1c61452669c3_story.html

*Colton, David, John Geddes, and Brian Truitt / USA Today. 2014. These novels, collections do get graphic. Tennessean (December 27): 8B

Cornog, Martha and Steve Raiteri. 2007. Graphic novels. Library Journal (May 15): 73-76

*Cornog, Martha & Steve Raiteri. 2015. Best Books 2015: Graphic Novels. Library Journal (November 12): <http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/11/best-of/best-books-2015-graphic-novels/>

*Dooley, Michael. 2016. 13 Best Graphic Novels & Books About Comics from 2016—A Designer's Guide. Print (December 28): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/best-comic-books-year-designer-guide/>

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Best of 2008 [comic books]. The Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (December 24): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/the_best_of_2008.html

*Fiore, R. 2013. Days of Yesteryear. TCJ.com (February 27): <http://www.tcj.com/days-of-yesteryear/>

Fischer, Craig (ed). 2011. Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac. Boone, NC

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. A Superhero in a Prism, Antiheroes in Deep Focus [The Hunter by Darwyn Cooke; Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? by Neil Gaiman and Andy

Kubert; Asterios Polyp by David Mazzucchelli]. New York Times (July 31). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/31/books/31book.html>

*Gustines, George Gene and Dana Jennings. 2015. Swapping 'Archie' for 'Krazy Kat'. New York Times (November 27): C32. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/multimedia/2015-holiday-gift-guide-books.html>

Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 12, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 12): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-12-2010,38165/>

Handlen, Zack, Jason Heller, Noel Murray, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel March 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (March 26): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/march-26-2010,39574/>

*Heater, Brian. 2015. The Best Comics Of 2015 As Chosen By The Artists. Tech Times (December 3): <http://www.techtimes.com/articles/107899/20151203/best-comics-of-2015.htm>

Howe, Sean, Douglas Wolk and Nisha Gopalan. 2008. What's New in... Comics: Shock and Draw [Albert and the Others by Delisle, The Brave and the Bold, Lust by Forney]. Entertainment Weekly (February 22): 101

*Kane, Laura. 2012. The Hive and New York Drawings among October's graphic novel standouts. Toronto Star (November 4): <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/1282112--the-hive-and-new-york-drawings-among-october-s-graphic-novel-standouts>

*Khoury, Andy. 2013. Holiday Gift Guide: Deluxe & Limited Edition Comics And Art Books. Comics Alliance (December 4): <http://comicsalliance.com/holiday-gift-guide-2013-comic-books-deluxe-edition-limited/>

Kois, Dan. 2011. Best Books Of 2011: Six Graphic Novels That Will Draw You In. NPR.org (December 21): <http://www.npr.org/2011/12/21/142899602/six-graphic-novels-that-will-draw-you-in>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 08 [Tom Spurgeon, Paul Gravett and Douglas Wolk]. Inkstuds (January 15): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=410>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 2009 [comic books]. Inkstuds (December 17): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2538> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20091217-140336-to-20091217-150526.mp3>

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2010 with Tucker Stone, Bill Kartalopoulos and Chris Butcher. Inkstuds (January 14): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3351> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110113_best_of_2010_critics.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2011 With the Critics – Timothy Hodler, Matt Seneca and Joe McCulloch [comic book reviews]. Inkstuds podcast (December 18): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3844> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111217_Best_of_2011_With_The_Critics.mp3

*McConnell, Robin. 2012. Comics Critic Round Table – Feb 2012 Edition [reviews]. Inkstuds (February 25): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3918> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120225_Critics_Roundtable.mp3

Murray, Noel. 2011. The best comics of 2011: Graphic novels & art comics. Onion AV Club (December 29): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-best-comics-of-2011-graphic-novels-art-comics,67030/>

Murray, Noel, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 26): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-26-2010,38638/>

Pachter, Richard. 2010. Reviews - 'Grandville', 'The Year of Loving Dangerously' and 'The Escapists'. Miami Herald (February 10): <http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/1469059.html>

Pachter, Richard. 2010. Graphic novel reviews - Superheroes, noir and sci-fi with an edge. Miami Herald (March 28): <http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/03/28/1548948/superheroes-noir-and-sci-fi-with.html>

*Parille, Ken. 2015. 2014: Comics, New and Old (Part I). TCJ.com (January 23): <http://www.tcj.com/2014-comics-new-and-old-part-i/>

*Parille, Ken. 2015. 2014: Comics, New and Old (Part II). TCJ.com (January 28): <http://www.tcj.com/2014-comics-new-and-old-part-ii/>

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Douglas Wolk. 2005. Best Comics of 2005. Publishers Weekly (November 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6280956.html>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Hagar, Nemi, Little Nothings, and Lenore. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 30): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/30/international-ink-hagar-nemi-little-nothings-and-lenore/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Clowes, Kids, Crackers and Hellboy [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 29): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/04/29/international-ink-clowes-kids-crackers-and-hellboy/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Demo, Smile, and Moving Pictures [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (June 17): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/17/international-ink-demo-smile-and-moving-pictures/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Think Holiday Thoughts. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 7): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/07/international-ink-think-holiday-thoughts/>

Rhode, Mike. 2011. International Ink: France, Canada, England, New York, and New Haven. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 5): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/05/international-ink-france-canada-england-new-york-and-new-haven/>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2015. The 10 Best Graphic Novels of 2015. Vulture (December 16): <http://www.vulture.com/2015/11/10-best-graphic-novels-2015.html>

*Robinson, Tasha. 2015. In These New Comics, Getting Your Wish Isn't Always Great. NPR.org (February 19): <http://www.npr.org/2015/02/19/387310129/in-these-new-comics-getting-your-wish-isnt-always-great>

*Rogers, Sean. 2014. Three new comics to feast your eyes on. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/book-reviews/three-new-comics-to-feast-your-eyes-on/article22193750/>

*Rogers, Sean. 2015. Review: New comics by Meags Fitzgerald, Bill Griffith and Adrian Tomine. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 16): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/review-new-comics-by-meags-fitzgerald-bill-griffith-and-adrian-tomine/article26846398/>

Sava, Oliver. 2011. Best of comics 2011: Superhero and mainstream. Onion AV Club (December 29): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/best-of-comics-2011-superhero-and-mainstream,67031/>

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Snow day comics spectacular: Joe the Barbarian, JLA and DMZ. Newark Star-Ledger's Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (February 11): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/02/snow_day_comics_spectacular_jo.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Friday comics spectacular: Breaking into Comics the Marvel Way and Ultimate Comics X. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (March 12): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/03/friday_comics_spectacular_brea.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Best of October [comic book reviews]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 9): <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22738>

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics reviews: Not all reprints are created equal. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (March 12): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/03/comics-reviews-not-all-reprints-are-created-equal.html

Smith, Tymon. 2010. Masters of the comic act: Breakdowns: Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@&! [Spiegelman and Crumb]. Times of South Africa (February 14): <http://www.timeslive.co.za/lifestyle/books/article302171.ece>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2009. Zadzoos: 2009 Gift Guide [graphic novel and animation reviews]. Washington Times (December 17): <http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/dec/17/zadzoos-2009-gift-guide/>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzoos: Soul Kiss, X-Men Forever and Star Wars: The Clone Wars, Colossus of Destiny reviews. Washington Times (January 28):

<http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/jan/28/zadzooks-soul-kiss-x-men-forever-colossus-of-desti/>

Tucker, Ken, Nisha Gopalan and Sean Howe. 2008. The Round Up: Comics Corner [Bottomless Belly Button, Me and the Devil Blues, Too Cool To Be Forgotten]. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 71

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Best Five Books To Share With Your Friends [Asterios Polyp; Supergirls]. NPR.org (December 2):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120980848&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091204>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Five MORE Tomes With Which to Tough Out Your Turkey Coma [graphic novel reviews]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 25):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/five_more_tomes_with_which_to.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Five MORE Tomes to See You Through Your Turkey Coma. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/23/131536734/five-more-tomes-to-see-you-through-your-turkey-coma>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Nerds' Noel: Ten Great Gifts for the Picky Comics Lovers on Your List. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 15):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/15/132050957/the-nerds-noel-ten-great-gifts-for-the-picky-comics-lovers-on-your-list>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Best Comics of 2011. Yep. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 22): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/12/22/144068495/the-best-comics-of-2011-yep>

*Weldon, Glen. 2012. Graphic Novels That Flew Under The Radar In 2012. NPR.org (November 20): <http://www.npr.org/2012/11/20/165477883/graphic-novels-that-flew-under-the-radar-in-2012>

*Weldon, Glen et al. 2013. Our Guide To 2013's Great Reads: Comics & Graphic Novels. NPR.org (December): http://apps.npr.org/best-books-2013/?utm_content=socialflow&utm_campaign=nprfacebook&utm_source=npr&utm_medium=facebook#/tag/comics-and-graphic-novels

Wigler, Josh, Brian Warmoth, Blair Marnell and Rick Marshall. 2009. Best Of 2009: Comic Books, Webcomics And Graphic Novels MTV Splash Page blog (December 15): <http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/12/15/best-of-2009-comics/>

*Wolk, Douglas. 2013. Top 10 Comics and Graphic Novels. Time.com (December 4): <http://entertainment.time.com/2013/12/04/arts-and-entertainment/slide/top-10-comics-and-graphic-novels>

*Wolk, Douglas. 2016. Comics. New York Times Book Review (June 5): BR86. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/05/books/review/comics-the-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-and-more.html>

*Wolk, Douglas. 2017. The Season's Best New Graphic Novels [in print as Graphic Novels: Dystopias, Fantasies, Memoirs]. New York Times Book Review (January 1): BR18-19. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/02/books/review/the-seasons-best-new-graphic-novels.html>

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Children

Clifford, Stephanie. 2010. A Fine Line When Ads and Children Mix. New York Times (February 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/media/15kids.html>

Gorman, Michele. 2007. Getting Graphic! Comics for Kids. Linworth Publishing

Lamb, Sharon, Lyn Mikel Brown and Mark Tappan. 2009. Packaging Boyhood: Saving Our Sons from Superheroes, Slackers, and Other Media Stereotypes. St. Martin's Press

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 44 - Comic Con Graphic Novels for Kids Panel [Lex Kid (Beowulf) Fajardo, Jeff (BONE) Smith, David (Mouse Guard) Petersen, Jimmy (Amelia Rules) Gownley].

Tall Tale Radio (August 20): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=276> and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_44_KidsPanel_ComicCon_FINAL.mp3

Comics and Culture

Education

General Sources

Libraries

- Baxter, Stephen. 2010. San Jose Library comic-book making contest draws out a variety of artists. San Jose Mercury-News (June 3): http://www.mercurynews.com/san-jose-neighborhoods/ci_15223528
- Deal, Elizabeth. 2008. Walter Reed post library offers graphic novels. Stripe (September 19)
- Hogan, John. 2010. How the Great Graphic Novels for Teens List Comes About. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/how-great-graphic-novels-teens-list-comes-about-roundtable>
- Keller, Esther. 2010. Great Graphic Novels for Teens. School Library Journal's Good Comics For Kids blog (February 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/540000654/post/500052450.html>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. Graphic Novels in Libraries: How to Throw A Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (April 21): 20-24
- Robbins, Gene. 2009. Milford library gains \$3,000 grant to expand graphic novel collection. Hunterdon County Democrat (November 11): http://www.nj.com/hunterdon-county-democrat/index.ssf/2009/11/milford_library_gains_3000_gra.html
- Russo, Elyse. 2010. Ill. librarian creates anime club for teens. Galesburg Register-Mail (March 28): <http://www.bnd.com/2010/03/28/1192505/ill-librarian-creates-anime-club.html>
- Unknown. 2007. Classes for comics lovers at Dillsburg library. York Daily Record/Sunday News (October 15): http://www.ydr.com/ci_7183294
- Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoon Fitchburg' starts Thursday. Sentinel & Enterprise (March 2): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/ci_14497091
- Weiner, Robert G. (ed). 2010. Graphic Novels and Comics in Libraries and Archives: Essays on Readers, Research, History and Cataloging. McFarland

Literature, Reading

- Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain in the Comics: An Exhibition. Elmira College Center for Mark Twain Studies

Teaching

- Brodsky, Leigh. 2010. The Art of Teaching an Essential List. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-teaching-essential-list-op-ed>
- Brody, Leslie. 2010. Paterson kids learn the art of the comic book. Bergen Record (February 21): http://www.northjersey.com/news/education/84879222_COMIC_BOOK_WORKSHOP_INSPIRE_S_YOUNG_MINDS_Strokes_of_genius.html
- Kuskin, William. 2008. Batman in the Trash: Canon Construction and Bibliography. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)
- Ripley, Doré. 2009. Graphic Texts in the College Classroom. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-texts-college-classroom-op-ed>

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Characters

- Harris, Chevonne. 2009. Color in the comic books: The history and ongoing legacy of African-American comic book superheroes. Independent Collegian (February 16): http://www.independentcollegian.com/arts_life/color_in_the_comic_books-1.1450658
- Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Black superheroes climb onto comics pages. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 17)
- Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Harlem hero disses Superman's help. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 23)

Comic Books

- Jacobson, Marc. 2009. FIA hosts African-American comic book art [Beyond the Frame exhibit]. WJRT (February 16): <http://abclocal.go.com/wjrt/story?section=news/local&id=6660690>
- Waters, Harry F. 1993. Another kind of superhero [Black Superheroes]. Newsweek 122(Aug 16): 58-9
- Unknown. 1948. Negro Heroes: A new comics publication. [Black comics]. School and Society 67(July 19): 457

Portrayals

Practitioners

Fashion (see also Exhibits, Sin City)

Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html>

Caraminas, Vicki. 2006. "No Capes!" Uber Fashion and How "Luck Favors the Prepared": Constructing Contemporary Superhero Identities in American Popular Culture. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (1; Spring): 498-508

*Franco, Michael. 2014. Holy swimsuit Batman! It's Caped Crusader couture; Australian fashion house Black Milk adds a bit of the bat to its geek-inspired offerings for women. CNET's Crave (February 5): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-57618414-1/holy-swimsuit-batman-its-caped-crusader-couture/

Kistler, Alan. 2010. Crazy Sexy Geeks - Tim Gunn Strikes! Part 1 [superhero fashion]. CrazySexyGeeksSeries (April 14): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fQwU7uUPcU>

Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12):

http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Superhero Meets Supermodel: A Short History of Comics' Weirdest Crossover. National Public Radio's Monkey See Blog (October 7):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/superhero_meets_supermodel_a_s.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'This Looks So Broadway': Tim Gunn Critiques Superhero Costumes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/this_looks_so_broadway_tim_gun.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2017. Jacket Required: With The Return Of 'The Ray,' Superhero Fashion Gets Layered. NPR's Monkey See blog (January 18):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/01/18/510264892/jacket-required-with-the-return-of-the-ray-superhero-fashion-gets-layered>

***Fiction**

*Collins, Max Allan. 2004. Two For The Money [Collects 'Bait Money' and 'Blood Money.' Cover by Mark Texeira. A main character is a comic book collector]. New York: Dorchester.

***Cartoonists – Fiction (MSU Heading)**

*Roosevelt, Elliot. 1993. Murder in the West Wing [fictionalized account of FDR meeting with cartoonists to form a museum]. New York: St. Martin's Press

***The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay**

*Groß, Florian. 2012. "To Emerge From its Transitional Funk": The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay's Intermedial Dialogue with Comics and Graphic Novels. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): <http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Gross.pdf>

***The Animators**

*Plesser, Abby. 2017. Kayla Rae Whitaker: A creative journey to the heart of a friendship. BookPage (February 3): <http://bookpage.com/interviews/20981-kayla-rae-whitaker#.WJndXhL9XNh>

*Plesser, Abby. 2017. The Animators: Navigating a shared creative life. BookPage (February). Online at <http://bookpage.com/reviews/20897-kayla-rae-whitaker-animators#.WJnnCxL9XNh>

*Whitaker, Kayla Rae. 2017. The Animators. New York: Random House

*Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. Can a friendship between two cartoonists survive their own success? [in print as Will fame burst the cartoon bubble of two aspiring artists?]. Washington Post (March 5). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/can-a-friendship-between-two-cartoonists-survive-their-own-success/2017/02/01/bc84c21e-e8a3-11e6-b82f-687d6e6a3e7c_story.html

Superhero Fiction (MSU heading)

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Thomas E. Sniegowski, Legacy young adult novelist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (October 28):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview> and

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview.mp3>

- Bertolotti, Nancy. 2010. Interview with Perry Moore. Yalsa Blog (February 10): <http://yalsa.ala.org/blog/2010/02/10/interview-with-perry-moore/>
- *Bethel, Elli and Alexandra Colombo. 2008. Michael Recycle [Childrens book]. San Diego: IDW / Worthwhile Books
- *Bethel, Elli and Alexandra Colombo. 2009. Michael Recycle Meets Litterbug Doug [Childrens book]. San Diego: IDW / Worthwhile Books
- Canwest News Service. 2010. Life in cartoon motion; Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. Kelowna.com (February 5): <http://www.kelowna.com/2010/02/05/life-in-cartoon-motion-rabindranath-maharajs-comic-book-version-of-toronto/>
- *Daniels, April. 2017. Dreadnought (Nemesis #1). Diversion Publishing
- *Daniels, April. 2017. Sovereign (Nemesis #2). Diversion Publishing
- David, Peter & Colleen Doran. 2008. Mascot To The Rescue! New York: HarperCollins
- De Lint, Charles. 1996. Ivory and the Horn, The ['A Newford Collection' Includes a superhero type fiction]. New York: Tor
- Doctor Metropolis. 2004. How To Be A Superhero. New York: Plume
- Gregory, Daryl. 2008. Pandemonium [Novel, possession by spirits]. New York: Del Rey
- Grossman, Austin. 2007. Soon I Will Be Invincible. New York: Pantheon
- Hauser, Melanie Lynne. 2005. Confessions Of Super Mom. New York: Dutton
- Johnson, Mat. 2011. Rescue Your Reading With 3 Superhero Sagas. NPR.org's Three Books... blog (July 12): <http://www.npr.org/2011/07/12/137470405/rescue-your-reading-with-3-superhero-sagas?ft=1&f=1057>
- *King, Owen and John McNally, eds. 2008. Who Can Save Us Now?: Brand-New Superheroes and Their Amazing (Short) Stories. Free Press
- *Lee, C.B. 2016. Not Your Sidekick [YA fiction about families]. New York: Interlude Press
- *Marrocolla, Elisabeth Gattullo. 2015. Heroic Reads: Supporting Collaborative Summer Library Programs [reviews]. School Library Journal (February; online February 25): <http://www.slj.com/2015/02/collection-development/focus-on-collection-development/heroic-reads-supporting-collaborative-summer-library-programs-focus-on/#>
- *Mayer, Robert. 1978. Superfolks. London: Angus & Robertson, London
- Medley, Mark. 2010. Life in cartoon motion: Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. National Post (February 7): <http://www.nationalpost.com/Arts/Movies/story.html?id=2528873>
- *Ontiveros, Roberto. 2007. Austin Grossman's 'Soon I Will Be Invincible'; Austin Grossman's debut novel takes a serious look at the world of the Supervillain. Austin American-Statesman (June 17): <http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/06/17/0617grossman.html>
- *Rhode, Michael. 2009. Book review: King, Owen and John McNally, eds. "Who Can Save Us Now?: Brand-New Superheroes and Their Amazing (Short) Stories". International Journal of Comic Art, 11 (1; Spring)
- Ridley, John. 2003. Those Who Walk In Darkness [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books
- Ridley, John. 2006. What Fire Cannot Burn [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books
- Robillard, G. Xavier. 2009. Captain Freedom: a Superhero's Quest for Truth, Justice, and the Celebrity He So Richly Deserves [novel]. New York: Harper
- *Rodi, Robert. 1995. What They Did To Princess Paragon [Satire on comics industry.]. New York: Plume/Penguin
- *Searleman, Eric. 2010-. Superhero Novels blog. Online at <http://superheronovels.com/>
- Smith, Zack. 2010. Comic Book Superstars Go Prose in New Anthology Masked. Newsarama (September 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/superhero-prose-anthology-masked-100914.html>
- *Staggs, Matt. 2018. Sarah Kuhn on Expanding the Heroine Complex Universe. Unbound Worlds (August 9): <https://www.unboundworlds.com/2018/08/sarah-kuhn-expanding-heroine-complex-universe/>
- *Torchia, Joseph. 1979. The Kryptonite Kid [Novel about a boy who believes in Superman]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Weldon, Glen. 2008. Holy Bookworms! Superheroes Take To The Page. NPR.org (July 3): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91564083>
- *Captain Underpants**

- *Blair, Elizabeth. 2013. Hold On To Your Tightly Whities, Captain Underpants Is Back! National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/2013/01/15/169326364/hold-on-to-your-tightly-whities-captain-underpants-is-back> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/01/20130115_me_17.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=169326364>
- *Grant, Tracy. 2012. Meet Captain Underpants' creator, Dav Pilkey. Washington Post (August 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/meet-dav-pilkeythe-creator-of-captain-underpants/2012/08/27/5aa5b2de-ec8a-11e1-a80b-9f898562d010_story.html
- *Lodge, Sally. 2012. Scholastic Announces the Return of Captain Underpants. Publishers Weekly.com (January 12): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/50161-scholastic-announces-the-return-of-captain-underpants.html>
- *Pilkey, Dav. 2015. What it's like to top banned book lists around the world. Guardian (August 31): <http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/31/banned-books-captain-underpants-dav-pilkey>
- *Springen, Karen. 2012. The Return of Captain Underpants. Publishers Weekly.com (September 13): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/53941-the-return-of-captain-underpants.html>
- *Staskiewicz, Keith. 2012. 'Captain Underpants' returns: Creator and potty humor maestro Dav Pilkey gives us the scoop. EW.com's Family Room blog (August 24): <http://family-room.ew.com/2012/08/24/captain-underpants-returns-dav-pilkey/>
- *Whelan, Debra Lau. 2012. Interview: Dav Pilkey on Captain Underpants #9. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (September 16): <http://www.slj.com/2012/09/books-media/author-interview/interview-dav-pilkey-on-captain-underpants-9/>
- *movie**
- *Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 'Captain Underpants,' Pretty Much What You'd Expect [in print as Captain Underpants: The First Epic Movie]. New York Times (June 2): C9. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/01/movies/captain-underpants-review.html>
- *Horwitz, Jane. 2017. 'Captain Underpants: The First Epic Movie' is - ahem - a gas [in print as A heroic excuse for grown-ups to giggle at toilet humor]. Washington Post (June 2): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/captain-underpants-the-first-epic-movie-is--ahem--a-gas/2017/06/01/c3b54056-454e-11e7-98cd-af64b4fe2dfc_story.html
- *Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'Captain Underpants' barely stretches [in print as 'Underpants' barely stretches]. Express (June 2): 25. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/06/02/captain-underpants-barely-stretches/>
- *Wild Cards**
- *Leigh, Stephen. 2017. The Atonement Tango. Tor (January 18): <http://www.tor.com/2017/01/18/the-atonement-tango/>
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 01: Wild Cards [4th printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 02: Aces High [3rd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1989. Wild Cards, Vol. 02: Aces High [Brian Bolland cover]. London: Titan
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 03: Jokers Wild [3rd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 04: Aces Abroad [2nd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1988. Wild Cards, Vol. 05: Down And Dirty [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 06: Ace In The Hole [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- Martin, George R.R. & John J. Miller. 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 07: Dead Man's Hand [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1991. Wild Cards, Vol. 08: One-eyed Jacks [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam

- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1991. Wild Cards, Vol. 09: Jokertown Shuffle [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed) & Melinda Snodgrass. 1992. Wild Cards, Vol. 10: Double Solitaire [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1992. Wild Cards, Vol. 11: Dealer's Choice [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed) & Victor Milan. 1993. Wild Cards, Vol. 12: Turn Of The Cards [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
- Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1995. Black Trump: A Wild Cards Mosaic Novel [3rd book in 2nd series; #15 overall]. New York: Baen
- *Martin, George R.R. and Melinda Snodgrass (eds). 2002. Wild Cards, Vol. 16: Deuces Down [Timothy Truman illustration, Steranko cover]. New York: ibooks
- Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Busted Flush. New York: Tor
- *Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Inside Straight. New York: Tor
- *Rask, Katie. 2017. George R.R. Martin's Wild Cards: The Reread - Wild Cards Reveals a Dark Reflection of Our Post-War Reality. Tor.com (March 2): <http://www.tor.com/2017/03/02/wild-cards-reveals-a-dark-reflection-of-our-post-war-reality/>
- *Vaughn, Carrie. 2017. The Thing About Growing up in Jokertown. Tor (December 21): <http://www.tor.com/2016/12/21/the-thing-about-growing-up-in-jokertown/>

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

- *Hatfield, Nami Kitsune. 2015. TRANSforming Spaces: Transgender Webcomics as a Model for Transgender Empowerment and Representation within Library and Archive Spaces. Queer Cats Journal of LGBTQ Studies, 1(1): <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/3g15q00g>

Characters

Comic Books

- *Anderson-Minshall, Jacob. 2013. 10 Great Graphic Novel Gifts; As LGBT issues and characters move into the mainstream, they're ever-more present in some of the year's best graphic novels. Here are 10 graphic novels that any LGBT fan would love to receive this season. Advocate.com (December 18): <http://www.advocate.com/holiday-gifts-everyone/2013/12/18/10-great-graphic-novel-gifts>
- *Kost, Ryan. 2017. Queer people, comics mix at second-ever conference. SF Chronicle (April 12): <http://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/Queer-people-comics-mix-at-second-ever-conference-11068690.php>
- *Kost, Ryan. 2017. For a weekend, the art of queer comics takes center stage. SF Chronicle (April 15): <http://www.sfchronicle.com/art/article/For-a-weekend-the-art-of-queer-comics-takes-11076044.php>

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Jews

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

- Peterson, Bill E. and Emily D. Gerstein. 2005. Fighting and Flying: Archival Analysis of Threat, Authoritarianism, and the North American Comic Book. Political Psychology 26 (6): 887-904

9-11 Response (SEE ALSO Spiegelman; In The Shadow of No Towers)

- Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report' [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. ICv2 (November 29): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html>
- Waltz, Vicky. 2008. Comic and Tragic: Today's lecture explores two graphic novels about 9/11. Boston University's BU Today (November 21): <http://www.bu.edu/today/2008/11/20/comic-and-tragic>

American Widow

- Reid, Calvin. 2006. Villard to Publish American Widow. PW Comics Week (December 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397250.html?nid=2789>

Violence

Illustration

Paul Buckley Design. 2008-2009. Penguin Graphic Classics [book covers by cartoonists].
Online at <http://www.flickr.com/photos/paulbuckleydesign/sets/72157621852113991/>

Music

Manga and Manhwa

Matsui, Takeshi. 2009. The Diffusion of Foreign Cultural Products: The Case Analysis of Japanese Comics (Manga) Market in the US. Princeton University Center for Arts and Cultural Policy Studies Working Paper (37; Spring):

<http://www.princeton.edu/~artspol/workpap/WP37-Matsui.pdf>

Movies, Television, Radio

Professions

War

Women

General Sources

Cartoonists (SEE ALSO Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H. ; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo)

*Kennedy, Martha, Diane Noomin, Miss Lasko-Gross, and Trina Robbins. 2015. Graphic Novels Panel 2 - Noomin, Lasko-Gross, Robbins: 2015 National Book Festival.

Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5):

http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6887 and

http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_grphc_panel2.txt

Characters

Comic Books

Portrayals

Simone, Gail. 1999-2000. Women in Refrigerators. Formerly at <http://the-pantheon.net/wir/index.html>

Sexism, Sex Role

Superheroines

Giles, Jeff. 2009. The Supergirls by Mike Madrid. Entertainment Weekly (October 16): 62

Orenstein, Peggy. 2009. Wonder Girl: Does your daughter need a superhero?

[Superheroines role models]. New York Times Magazine (August 2). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/magazine/02FOB-wwln-t.html>

Robbins, Trina. 1996. The Great Women Superheroes. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink Press

EXHIBITIONS, FESTIVALS, AWARDS

Awards

General Sources

Hogan, John. 2010. Graphic Novels Shine in L.A. Graphic Novel Reporter (March):

<http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-novels-shine-la-feature-stories>

CBG Fan Awards

Eisner Awards

Allass, Marcia. 2000. The Eisner Awards Winners 2000. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August):

<http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Roundtable: Eisner Nominations Discussion. Good Comics for Kids blog (May 20): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/05/20/roundtable-eisner-nominations-discussion/>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. ...Just to be Nominated: Inside the Eisner Awards. Time.com (April 18): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,444231,00.html>

*Barnett, David. 2016. Eisner award nominees: Oscars of the comics world is no boys' club. Guardian (April 19): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/apr/19/eisner-award-nominations-comics-world-no-boys-club>

Carroll, Mimi Cruz. 2005. Eisner Awards: Generate interest in and sales of award-winning titles. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 58

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Eisner Awards: 'Marge' Buell, Bill Woggon inducted into Hall of Fame; voting open for 4 more inductees. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/23/eisner-awards-buell-woggon-inducted-into-hall-of-fame-voting-open-for-4-more-inductees/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 10 great graphic books that deserve to win the Oscars of the comics world. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/23/10-great-graphic-books-that-deserve-to-win-the-oscars-of-the-comics-world/>

Dean, Michael. 1999. Weekend of judgement; The truth about the Eisner Awards. Comics Journal (215; August):12-20

Dean, Michael. 2001. Eisner nominating panel ready to judge the year 2000. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

*Doherty, Brian et al. 2016. Judges' Comments on the 2016 Eisner Awards Nomination Process. San Diego Comic-Con blog (April 28): <http://comic-con.org/toucan/judges%E2%80%99-comments-2016-eisner-awards-nomination-process>

Flage, Karon. 2001. Being an Eisner Judge [award]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC Dominates Eisners; Zeus Comics Wins 'Spirit of Retailing'. ICv2 (July 25): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9033.html>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Eisner Award Nominations Show Diversity. PW Comics Week (April 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323794.html>

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

*Reid, Calvin. 2016. John Lewis's 'March', Peter Kuper's 'Ruins' Win Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/71008-john-lewis-s-march-peter-kuper-s-ruins-win-eisner-awards.html>

*Romano, Tricia. 2016. Fantagraphics, Seattle artists rack up nominations at the comic world's Oscars, the Eisner Awards. Seattle Times (April 19): <http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/fantagraphics-seattle-artists-rack-up-nominations-at-the-comic-worlds-oscars-the-eisner-awards/>

*Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2014. Commentary: Reactions to the 2014 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative blog (May 6): <http://comicsalternative.com/commentary-eisners2014/>

*Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Special: A Discussion on the 2015 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative podcast (May 1): <http://comicsalternative.com/special-eisnernominees2015/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Special5.mp3

*Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Commentary: Reactions to the 2015 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative blog (June 9): <http://comicsalternative.com/commentary-eisners2015/>

*Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2016. Episode 189: A Discussion of the 2016 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative podcast (May 25): <http://comicsalternative.com/episode-189-discussion-2016-eisner-award-nominations/> and <http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComicsAlternative-189.mp3>

*Sangiacomo, Michael. 2016. Eisner Award nominees include four local, or former local, comic pros. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 19): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2016/04/eisner_award_nominees_include.html

*Sultana, Leonard. 2016. Eisner Awards 2016: A Conversation with Comic-Con International's Jackie Estrada. An Englishman in San Diego blog (May 11): <http://www.anenglishmaninsandiego.com/connews/sdccnews/eisner-awards-2016-a-conversation-with-comic-con-internationals-jackie-estrada>

Thompson, Kim. 1999. Man of Steel conquers Eisners; Dark Horse's 300 and Grendel win five nominations each. Comics Journal (212; May): 19-21

*Unknown. 2015. Feiffer, O'Malley Among 2015 Eisner Award Nominees. Publishers Weekly (May): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=169>

Harvey Awards

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Baltimore Comic-Con: Year later, 'Fifth Beatle' creator returns to Harveys with Simon Cowell deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 26): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/26/baltimore-comic-con-year-later-fifth-beatle-creator-returns-to-harveys-with-simon-cowell-deal/>

Dean, Michael. 1999. Harvey Awards 1999; Jamie Hernandez's Penny Century and Frank Miller's 300 catch two apiece. *Comics Journal* (212; May): 22
Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. *Comics Journal* (153; October): 17

Ignatz Awards

Moepie Awards

Snobbies

Conventions, Festivals (2006; also under *Comic Art* in 2005)

General Sources

Anderson, L. J. 2001. Atlanta Comic Con: No Easter Egg On Their Faces. *Sequential Tart* 4 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Beckerman, Jim. 2008. A chance to rub elbows with the stars: And, for a price, to get autographs [conventions]. [Bergen County, NJ] *Record* (March 5)

Dennis, Shana. 2010. Students rave about time at E'ville comic convention. *Indiana Statesman* (February 9): <http://www.indianastatesman.com/a-e/students-rave-about-time-at-e-ville-comic-convention-1.1122343>

Duin, Steve. 2010. A Tale of Two Cities. Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (March 14): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/03/a_tale_of_two_cities.html

*DW and Nub. 2015. Live from the Albany Comic Con. FBI's IncCast (141, October 7): <http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-141-live-from-the-albany-comic-con/> and <http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/9b8ex7/IncCast141AlbanyComicCon.mp3>

Fary, Lisa. 2007. Phoenix-Cactus Comic Convention. *Sequential Tart* (March)

Finnegan, Erin. 2010. Baltimore's Otakon Draws 28,000 Anime, Manga Fans. *Publisher's Weekly* (August 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44043-baltimore-s-otakon-draws-28-000-anime-manga-fans-.html>

*Kunka, Andy. 2017. On Location: Talking with Creators at the Sumter Comic Arts Symposium 2017. *Comics Alternative Podcast* (April 3): <http://comicsalternative.com/on-location-talking-with-creators-at-the-sumter-comic-arts-symposium-2017/>

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. It's Convention Season. *Sequential Tart* (March)

Macdonald, Heidi. 2010. Emerald City Comicon Booms; The Emerald City ComiCon in Seattle saw dramatic growth in attendance this year. *Publishers Weekly* (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453141-Emerald_City_Comicon_Booms.php

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. The Devastator/Beat Convention Exhibitor Survey is out: which cons are loved, which are hated. *The Beat* (January 18): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/the-devastatorbeat-convention-exhibitor-survey-is-out-which-cons-are-loved-which-are-hated/>

McMullen, Cynthia. 2004. Great graphics: Comic book gathering attracts fans and readers of all ages [convention]. *Richmond Times-Dispatch* (August 26). online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031777536764&path=!flair!ae&s=1045855936372

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Regan Jaye Fishman on KingCon II. Talking with Tim blog (October 28): <http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2010/10/28/regan-jaye-fishman-on-kingcon-ii/>

Peters, Sarah. 2010. Mini-comics conference a promise of October's 'Big Show'. *Long Beach Press-Telegram* (February 20): http://www.presstelegram.com/news/ci_14440886

*Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. *PW Comics World: More To Come* podcast (239; December 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666>

Roman, Rodolfo. 2010. Florida Supercon to make comics fans' dreams come true. *Miami Herald* (June 14): <http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/14/1680797/florida-supercon-to-make-comics.html>

*Royal, Derek. 2017. On Location: Talking with Creators at Fan Expo Dallas 2017. *Comics Alternative Podcast* (April 3): <http://comicsalternative.com/on-location-talking-with-creators-at-fan-expo-dallas-2017/>

Suintres, John. 2007. View From The Floor, At Orlando's FX Con. *Word Balloon* (February): <http://www.wordballoon.com/FXCON.html>

Unknown. 1965. Modern Mona Lisa: International exhibition of comic strips. *Time* 85 (March 5):41

Unknown. 1965. Comi Con: Second Annual Convention of Academy of Comic-Book Fans and Collectors. New Yorker 41 (August 21): 23-24

Unknown. 1965. No laughing matter: First international convention on the comics. Newsweek (65; March 8): 62

Unknown. 2009. Winter Comic Book Show to return Saturday. Ithaca Journal (February 5): <http://www.theithacajournal.com/article/20090205/ENTERTAINMENT01/902050309>

*Unknown. 2017. The 2017 Brooklyn Book Festival Showcases Comics and Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (August 30):

<https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1472> and https://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/001/1472-1.pdf

Vankin, Deborah. 2011. Tr!ckster: A DIY alternative to Comic-Con International. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/21/trckster-a-diy-alternative-to-comic-con-international/>

*Voger, Mark. 2015. Meet the men behind the superheroes at N.J. comic book shows. NJ Advance Media for NJ.com (July 16):

http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2015/07/jersey_shore_comic_book_show_flemington_comic_fest.html

Alternative Press Expo (APE)

Dean, Michael. 2001. Chabon visits APE. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. APE On A Sunny Day [Alternative Press Expo convention]. Sequential Tart (March)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Toys, T-shirts and Indie Books at APE. PW Comics Week (April 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323784.html>

***Awesome Con**

*Bui, Hoai-Tran. 2013. Awesome Con D.C. WTOP (April):

<http://wtop.com/864/3296029/Comics-costumes-and-super-powers#idx1>

*Griep, Milton. 2015. Leftfield Media Acquires Awesome Con: 'We're Not in a Race to Collect Shows'. ICv2 (September 30): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/32648/leftfield-media-acquires-awesome-con>

*LeftField Media. 2015. Awesome Con Joins LeftField Media; Growing LeftField Family Welcomes Washington DC Fan Convention [press release]. Awesome Con (September 29): <http://www.awesome-con.com/awesome-con-joins-leftfield-media>

*Mathias, Keith. 2015. Photos: In Its Third Year, Awesome Con Finds Its Groove. DCist (June 1): http://dcist.com/2015/06/awesome_con_2015_cool_pics_click.php#photo-1

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Awesome Con D.C.: Washington's very own comic convention. Washington Post (April 19). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/awesome-con-dc-washingtons-very-own-comic-convention/2013/04/18/48a993ce-a1ee-11e2-be47-b44febada3a8_story.html

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Get your geek on at Awesome Con, D.C.'s first comic convention. Washington Post Going Out Guide blog (April 18):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/going-out-guide/wp/2013/04/18/get-your-geek-on-at-awesome-con-d-c-s-first-comic-convention/>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. Awesome Con delights fans of gaming, comics, science fiction, fantasy and other pastimes. Express (May 28). Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/05/28/awesome-con-delights-fans-of-gaming-comics-science-fiction-fantasy-and-other-pastimes/>

*Shim, Eileen. 2013. At Awesome Con D.C., Comic Book Debuts, Intergalactic Debates, and Sci-Fi Speed Dating. DCist (April 23): http://dcist.com/2013/04/awesome_con.php#photo-1

*Vargas, Theresa. 2013. Comic lovers gather at first Awesome Con D.C. [in print as 'Convention draws region's mightiest heroes']. Washington Post (April 21):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/comic-lovers-gather-at-first-awesome-con-dc/2013/04/20/518240e8-a9d9-11e2-a8e2-5b98cb59187f_story.html

Baltimore Comic-Con

*DW, Incredible Jeff, Mike Sains, Rob Flanagan and Manny. 2015. Live from Baltimore Comic Con. FBI's IncCast (140, October 1): <http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-140-live-from->

[baltimore-comic-con/](#) and

<http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/miua6s/iNCCAST140BCC.mp3>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. The Graphic Truth: Baltimore Comic-Con. [Washington Post] Express (September 6)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. We Need Another Hero or 2: Baltimore ComicCon. [Washington Post] Express (September 25). online at

http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/if_you_were_a_fan.php

Big Apple Con

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2000. Big Apple Con [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Big Easy Comic-Con

Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo (C2E2)

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. C2E2: Lots of New Comics For Kids, Teens. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/46567-c2e2-lots-of-new-comics-for-kids-teens.html>

Borrelli, Christopher. 2011. C2E2 expands its universe: Chicago Comic & Entertainment Expo gets bigger and more festive in its second year. Chicago Tribune (March 20):

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-live-0321-c2e2-recap-2-20110320,0,4228564.story>

Cesarone, Jing Zhao / Xinhua. 2011. American comic characters come to life at Chicago convention [C2E2]. English.news.cn (March 20):

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2011-03/20/c_13788652.htm

Jameson, Erin. 2011. C2E2 2011 Convention Preview - Lance Fensterman. Playbackstl.com (March 15): <http://www.playbackstl.com/features/10438-c2e2-2011-convention-preview-lance-fensterman>

Lurz, Nathan. 2011. The Amazing Comic Con. Loyola Phoenix (March 24):

http://www.loyolaphoenix.com/features/diversions/article_0ba019c0-551b-11e0-9caf-00127992bc8b.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2011. C2E2 Rebounds with a Good Second Year. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46569-c2e2-rebounds-with-a-good-second-year.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Wrapping C2E2 With Lance Fensterman. Comic Book Resources (March 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31452>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Here Comes C2E2: Reed Exhibitions Goes Pop. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453261-Here_Comes_C2E2_Reed_Exhibitions_Goes_Pop.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman. Comics Reporter (March 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman1/

Siuntres, John. 2011. Comedy Death Ray Hits C2E2. Word Balloon (March 15): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2011/03/comedy-death-ray-hits-c2e2.html> and

<http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBcomedydeathray0311.mp3>

Thomas, Mike. 2011. C2E2 swings into Chicago. Chicago Sun Times.com (March 17): <http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/4354288-417/c2e2-swings-into-chicago.html>

Chicago Comicon

***Cartoon Crossroads Columbus**

*Arrant, Chris. 2015. Jeff Smith Hopes To Make Columbus, Ohio a Comic Book 'Destination' With New Convention. Newsarama (June 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/24862-jeff-smith-hopes-to-make-columbus-ohio-a-comic-book-destination-with-new-convention.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. CXC 2015: 'Bone' creator Jeff Smith is poised to help kick off major new festival on comics landscape. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 30): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/30/cxc-2015-bone-creator-jeff-smith-is-poised-to-help-kick-off-major-new-festival-on-comics-landscape/>

*Edgar, Sean. 2015. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus: Jeff Smith & Tom Spurgeon Keep Comic Love Alive in the Midwest. Paste Magazine (September 29):

<http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/09/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-jeff-smith-tom-spurgeo.html>

*Gearino, Dan. 2015. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus draws attention to the art of comics. Columbus Dispatch (September 27):

http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2015/09/27/1-drawing-attention.html

*Tonguette, Peter. 2015. What to Expect at Cartoon Crossroads Columbus. Columbus Monthly (October): <http://www.columbusmonthly.com/content/stories/2015/10/what-to-expect-at-cartoon-crossroads-columbus.html>

*Unknown. 2015. Cartoonists are drawn to Columbus convention. Columbus Dispatch (September 2): <http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/editorials/2015/09/02/1-cartoonists-are-drawn-to-Columbus-convention.html>

***Comic Arts Brooklyn**

*Culkin, Jody and Calvin Reid. 2015. Photo Mania: Comic Arts Brooklyn 2015. Publishers Weekly (November 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68629-photo-mania-comic-arts-brooklyn-2015.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2015. Small Format Comics Make a Splash at Comic Arts Brooklyn. Publishers Weekly (November 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68643-small-format-comics-make-a-splash-at-comic-arts-brooklyn.html>

Comic Arts Conference

***Comics: Philosophy and Practice Conference**

*Hogan, John. 2012. What Went on at Comics: Philosophy and Practice. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 15): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/what-went-comics-philosophy-and-practice-feature-stories>

*Standfest, Ryan. 2012. Chicago: Comics on the Make. TCJ.com (June 4): <http://www.tcj.com/chicago-comics-on-the-make/>

Creation

Dragon Con

*Henry, Scott. 2012. In the Shadows: One spectacle you won't see this Labor Day weekend is DragonCon's cofounder, who for the past twelve years has managed to elude facing trial on child molestation charges. But has time finally run out for Ed Kramer? Atlanta Magazine (September 1): <http://www.atlantamagazine.com/features/Story.aspx?ID=1764014>

East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention (ECBACC)

Website - <http://ecbacc.com/>

Phillips, Karin. 2009. Black Comic Book Artists Gather in Philadelphia for Annual Confab [East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention]. KYW (May 14): <http://www.kyw1060.com/pages/4398544.php?>

EC Fan Addiction Convention

Heroes Con

*Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture at Heroes Con 2016. Comic Culture podcast (October 21): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FrCSCpde4w>

*Dollard, Terence. 2018. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2017. Comic Culture podcast (February 22): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YvPAXdTxenk>

Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Revenge of HeroesCon: Charlotte's massive celebration of comic culture returns. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 2): 23

International Comic Arts Festival (ICAF)

*Alaniz, Jose, Charles Hatfield, Qiana Whitted and Michael Chaney. 2016. ICAF 2016 Michael Chaney Keynote & Welcome Remarks [Richard McGuire's Here]. International Comic Arts Forum (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LoOtJq_ySEA

*Astor, David. 2007. Comic Arts Forum Coming to the Library of Congress. E and P Online (September 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003648281

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Rodman, Larry and Michael Rhode. 1999. International Comic Arts Festival, 1999. The Comics Journal (217; November): 24-26

Rodman, Larry. 1998. The fourth International Comics and Animation Festival: A ground-level report. Comics Journal (208; November): 28-36

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. ICAF 2017: Mixing Comics Scholarship, Pop Culture in Seattle. Publishers Weekly (November 9):

<https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75344-icaf-2017-mixing-comics-scholarship-pop-culture-in-seattle.html>

***Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning**

*Brines, Jon. 2015. Top cartoonists offer advice for budding artists. Kenosha News (September 19):

http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/top_cartoonists_offer_advice_for_budding_artists_484473408.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Crowd-funder of the day: Kenosha festival brings comics to the next generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/08/crowd-funder-of-the-week-kenosha-festival-brings-comics-to-the-next-generation/>

*Cope, Mike. 2015. 2015 Kenosha Festival of Cartooning - Indiegogo Campaign Video. Mike Cope's Youtube channel (April 24):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQ9t20JUoCY&feature=youtu.be>

*Hambrock, John. 2015. Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning 2015 Opening Video. Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning (September 28): <https://vimeo.com/140676378>

*Racine, Tom. 2015. Kenosha 2015 Indiegogo. Tall Tale Radio (216; May 13):

<http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-216-kenosha-2015-indiegogo/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_216_Kenosha_2015_mixdown.mp3

MegaCon

Associated Press. 2011. Comic book, sci-fi fans gather in Orlando. Miami Herald (March 27): <http://www.miamiherald.com/2011/03/27/2136749/comic-book-sci-fi-fans-gather.html>

Metro ComicCon

Mid-Ohio Con

MoCCA Festival

*Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Examining Diversity at the MoCCA Arts Fest 2017. Publishers Weekly (April 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/73309-examining-diversity-at-the-mocca-arts-fest-2017.html>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. MoCCA Go Go: TIME.comix goes to a festival. Time.com (June 25): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/printout/0,8816,265977,00.html>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Stimulating, Addictive, Neccessary MOCCA: TIME.comix visits the second annual Art Festival. Time.com (June 26):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,461484,00.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi. and Calvin Reid. 2016. MoCCA Arts Fest Successfully Relocates (Again). Publishers Weekly (April 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69862-mocca-arts-fest-successfully-relocates-again.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2017. 2017 MoCCA Art Fest Draws Largest Crowd Ever. Publishers Weekly (April 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73256-2017-mocca-art-fest-draws-largest-crowd-ever.html>

*McGroarty, Jason. 2015. MoCCA Arts Fest 2015. Society of Illustrators (August 20): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4S3Bxvo41ts>

*Reid, Calvin. 2018. Exhibitors, Fans Keep Growing at MoCCA Arts Fest 2018. Publishers Weekly (April 11): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76591-exhibitors-fans-keep-growing-at-mocca-arts-fest-2018.html>

*Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. MoCCA Festival Must Move Again After Successful 2015 Event. Publishers Weekly (April 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66270-mocca-festival-must-move-again-after-successful-2015-event.html>

*Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. More To Come 146: MoCCA Fest 2015 Interviews [Charles Brownstein, Comic Book Legal Defense Fund; Benjy Melendez and Julian Voloj; Kat Verhoeven]. Publishers Weekly (April 17):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=403>

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2011. MoCCA: Seek out these comics and graphic novels. amNY (April 6): <http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mocca-seek-out-these-comics-and-graphic-novels-1.2804543>

*Society of Illustrators. 2015. Society of Illustrators Finds New Venue for MoCCA Arts Fest 2016. Publishers Weekly (August):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=326> and

http://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/000/326-1.pdf

*Society of Illustrators. 2015. MoCCA Arts Fest Unveils Eleanor Davis Poster. Publishers Weekly: <http://publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=57>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Why Is MoCCA's Forthcoming Al Jaffee Exhibit Being Funded Via Kickstarter? Comics Reporter (August 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/so_why_is_mocca_funding_its_forthcoming_al_jaffee_exhibit_through_kickstart/

*Unknown. 2017. MoCCA Arts Fest 2017 Unveils Guests and Programming. Publishers Weekly (March 14): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1245>

*Unknown. 2018. MoCCA Arts Fest 2018 Slated for April 7-8. Publishers Weekly (March 28): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1765>

Motor City Comic Con New York Comic-Con

*Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Kids' Comics Aren't Just for Kids at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (October 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/59575-kids-comics-aren-t-just-for-kids-at-new-york-comic-con.html>

*Aoki, Deb. 2013. Manga at New York Comic-Con 2013. Publishers Weekly (October 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59627-manga-at-new-york-comic-con-2013.html>

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. N.Y. comic convention a big draw; It's not just for geeks anymore. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 25): A4

*Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.1: NYCC Interview Special 1. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 14): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=155>

*Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.2: NYCC Interview Special 2. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=156>

*Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.3: NYCC Interview Special 3. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=158>

*Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 65: NYCC in Review. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=160>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. NYCC Weathers Economic Storm: Publishers are going into New York's biggest comics show of the year .with cautious optimism. Publishers Weekly (January 19): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630345.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2013. Comics Get Global at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (October 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59561-comics-get-global-at-new-york-comic-con.html>

Maury, Laurel. 2009. New York Comic-Con: Where Were All The Comics? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/new_york_comiccon_where_were_a.html

Morris, Alison. 2009. My Crash Course in the World of NY Comic-Con. Publisher Weekly's ShelfTalker: A Children's Bookseller's Blog (February 12): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/660000266/post/1880040588.html>

O'Connell, Margaret. 2007. The Line Goes Ever On: Disorganizational Deja Vu at the 2007 New York Comic-Con. Sequential Tart (April)

Reid, Calvin. 2010. ICv2 Debuts Conference on Comics and Digital at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (September 14): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44469-icv2-debuts-conference-on-comics-and-digital-at-new-york-comic-con.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. New York Comic Con Is Back After Shift from Spring to Fall. Publishers Weekly (September 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44531-new-york-comic-con-is-back-after-shift-from-spring-to-fall.html>

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. A gathering of heroes: Comic Con heads to NYC. New York Daily News (February 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/2009/02/01/2009-02-01_a_gathering_of_heroes_comic_con_heads_to.html

*Shivener, Rich. 2013. New York Comic-Con Gets Bigger and More Techy. Publishers Weekly (September 30): 24-25

*Shivener, Rich and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. New York Comic Con Expands, While Super Week Shrinks. Publishers Weekly (September 21): 41-42

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman [New York Comic-Con]. Comics Reporter (January 25):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman/

*Staino, Rocco. 2013. Librarians Represent at New York Comic Con. School Library Journal (October 15): <http://www.slj.com/2013/10/events/librarians-represent-at-new-york-comic-con-2013>

Ward, Rebecca. 2006. New York Hosts its First Comic Book Convention. Voice of America (March 15): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-15-voa65.cfm>

New York Comic Art Convention

Griep, Milton. 2008. Phil Seuling and the Early NY Comic Conventions [Michael Usan, Greg Goldstein, Bill Schanes, Paul Levitz]. ICv2 (April 24):

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12451.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12452.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12453.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12454.html> ;

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12460.html>

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art Pittsburgh Comicon

***Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo / PIX**

*Kelly, John F. 2016. Pix picks! Pittsburgh, PA : Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

*Machosky, Michael. 2017. PIX: Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo, and 21 other ways to peruse Pittsburgh-made comics. Next Pittsburgh (April 3):

<http://www.nextpittsburgh.com/features/pix-pittsburgh-indy-comix-expo-19-reasons-pick-pittsburgh-made-comics/>

Pro/Con

San Diego Comic-Con International

Accomando, Beth. 2004. Comic-Con Convention Becomes Hollywood's New Test Market.

Voice of America's Main Street (July 23): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-23-28-1.cfm>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. The Art of the Con; TIME.comix visits the world's largest comic convention [Comic-Con International at San Diego]. Time.com (July 25):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,466428,00.html>

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Assault at Comic-Con as Action Turned Real. New York Times (July 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/arts/26arts-ASSAULTATCOM_BRF.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Site Unseen: Comic-Con Ticket-Seekers Thwarted by Online Fiasco [in print 'Arts Briefly: Web Kryptonite Thwarts Comic-Con Fans', November 23]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (November 22): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/11/22/site-unseen-comic-con-ticket-seekers-thwarted-by-online-fiasco/>

Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2010. A Comic Convention Bursts Its Boundaries.

New York Times (July 23). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/23/business/media/23comiccon.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Remembering Comic-Con co-founder Shel Dorf. Washington Post

Comic Riffs blog (November 7): <http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/dorf.html#comments>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Has Comic-Con outgrown San Diego? 9 big-time guests tell us where to go. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/should_comic-con_flee_san_diego.html

Cohen, Alex. 2010. Comic-Con alights in Southern California for its 40th year. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 21): <http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/07/21/comic-con-alights-southland-its-40th-year/> and

http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100721_features1051.mp3

*Daughhetee, Adam and Shawn. 2011. Discussion: Pre SDCC 2011. Dollar Bin podcast (July 19): <http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/discussion-pre-sdcc-2011.html> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/235Discussion-Pre-SDCC-2011.mp3>

David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 2 [reprinted from September 18, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #983]. PeterDavid.net (February 26): <http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/02/26/comic-con-1992-part-2/>

David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 3 [reprinted from September 25, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #984]. PeterDavid.net (March 1): <http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/03/01/comic-con-1992-part-3/>

De Guzman, Jennifer. 2010. Life in Comics: Why San Diego Might Not Love Comic-Con; Our columnist looks at the sometimes touchy relationship between San Diego Comic-Con and the locals. Publishers Weekly (March 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452373-Life_in_Comics_Why_San_Diego_Might_Not_Love_Comic_Con.php

Gehlken, Michael. 2010. A First Taste of Comic-Con 2010: A look at what's to come through the eyes of a newbie. NBC San Diego.com (July 22): <http://www.nbcsandiego.com/around-town/events/A-First-Taste-of-Comic-Con-2010-99019064.html>

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Building Comic-Con: The event, held at the San Diego Convention Center July 24-27, has been serving the faithful for nearly 40 years. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 27

Graser, Marc. 2009. Comicbooks promote upcoming films: Hollywood studios court fans prior to pic bows [San Diego Comic-Con]. Variety (July 31): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118006753.html?categoryid=13&cs=1&nid=2562>

*Griep, Milton. 2018. R.I.P. San Diego Comic-Con's John Rogers, President Since 1986. ICv2 (November 12): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41806/r-i-p-san-diego-comic-cons-john-rogers>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with David Glanzer On San Diego Sell-Outs. ICv2 (July 30): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10998.html>

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Sheldon Dorf, Founder of Comic-Con, Dies at 76. New York Times (November 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/arts/12dorf.html>

*Gustines, Gene George. 2013. By the Numbers: Costume Party. New York Times Style Magazine (October 6): 34

Hanks, Henry. 2010. Comics still have a place at Comic-Con. CNN (July 25): <http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/07/24/comics.at.the.con/?hpt=C1>

Hogan, John. 2011. San Diego Comic-Con 2011 News and Updates. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/san-diego-comic-con-2011-news-and-updates-feature-stories>

Jensen, Jeff. 2007. It came from Comic-Con. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 34-37

Karlin, Susan. 2010. The King of Comic-Con: In his spare time, software engineer John Rogers presides over one of the world's largest and strangest conventions. IEEE Spectrum (July): <http://spectrum.ieee.org/at-work/tech-careers/the-king-of-comiccon>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Best, The Worst, and Everything Else of the San Diego Comic Con. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Lang, Brent. 2012. Comic-Con co-founder Richard Alf dies at 59. Reuters (January 6): <http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/07/us-comiccon-obl-idUSTRE80603V20120107>

Martín, Hugo. 2010. L.A., Anaheim vie to steal Comic-Con from San Diego; The huge comic book and pop culture convention is outgrowing the San Diego Convention Center. All three cities want the crowds and their tourist dollars. Los Angeles Times (March 20): <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con20-2010mar20,0,2448909.story>

*Martin, Hugo and Tony Perry. 2015. Will Comic-Con leave San Diego? Other cities are making pitches. Los Angeles Times (January 21): <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con-move-20150121-story.html>

Mendoza, Bart. 2010. Comic-Con is king: economic impact is tremendous. San Diego News Room.com (August 2): http://sandiegonewsroom.com/news/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=42519:bart-mendoza-writing-for-sdnewscom&catid=87:regional-news&Itemid=89

Morrison, Patt. 2009. Comic-Con and the Evolution of Comic Book Influence on Pop Culture. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 22): <http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2009/07/22/comic-con-and-the-evolution-of-comic-book-influenc/> and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2009/07/22/20090722_pattmorrison1_comiccon.mp3

Nelson, Valerie J. 2009. Shel Dorf dies at 76; architect behind San Diego's Comic-Con; As a child, Dorf was an avid comic reader and collector. The first convention drew 300 people in

1970. More than 125,000 attended this year's edition of the pop-culture showcase. Los Angeles Times (November 6): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-shel-dorf6-2009nov06,0,6615852.story>

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Shel Dorf, 78: Artist turned spotlight on cartoonists with Comic-Con. Washington Post (November 12)

Nisperos, Neil. 2009. Comic-Con was Mecca for 100,000 comics fans. San Bernardino Sun (July 30): http://www.sbsun.com/living/ci_12949103

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Discussing Comic-Con International's Future. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24993>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Glanzer on Comic-Con's Early Sell Outs. Comic Book Resources (January 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24610>

Potter, Valerie. 1992. 1992 San Diego Comic-Con [photos]. Comics Journal (153; October): 15-16

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 40 - Comic Con 2009. Tall Tale Radio (July 27): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=256> and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/CC09_Lex_Stephan_FINAL.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2010. The Comic-Con Movie Freight Train Hauls Some Books. Publishers Weekly (July 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/43955-the-comic-con-movie-freight-train-hauls-some-books.html>

*Rowe, Peter. 2012. Richard Alf, 59, one of Comic-Con's founders; His car and cash helped launch this pop culture landmark [obituary]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 5): <http://www.utsandiego.com/news/2012/jan/05/richard-alf-59-one-comic-cons-founders/>

Sharkey, Betsy. 2010. Critic's Notebook: The dilution of Comic-Con; It used to be mostly geeky fanboys who went to the gathering, but then Hollywood — and the 'cool' kids — discovered it. Will mainstream success kill San Diego's annual comic book and sci-fi convergence? Los Angeles Times (July 18): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-comic-essay-20100718,0,4987680.story>

*Showley, Roger / San Diego Union-Tribune. 2017. Comic-Con Museum to open in San Diego's Balboa Park. My AJC (March 22): <http://www.myajc.com/travel/comic-con-museum-open-san-diego-balboa-park/AKNaaYaYqsvHQ9cWAuMEfN/>

Sjoberg, Lore. 2006. Comic-Con Goes Way Beyond Comics [San Diego Comic-Con]. Wired.com (July 24): <http://www.wired.com/culture/lifestyle/news/2006/07/71441>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Brief Interview with Comic-Con International's David Glanzer About Housing and Registration. Comics Reporter (July 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/5486/

Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Is Comic-Con really leaving San Diego? San Diego Union-Tribune (February 21): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/21/cause-for-con-cern/>

Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Comic-Con seeks bids from hotels; San Diego 'still a very serious contender'. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 25): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/25/comic-con-seeks-bids-from-hotels/>

Weisberg, Lori. 2010. With creativity, businesses get share of Comic-Con cash. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 20): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/jul/20/creativity-businesses-get-share-comic-con-cash/>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic-Con: The Post-Mortem. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/comiccon_the_postmortem_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090729

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The 2nd Annual Monkey See Comic-Con Post-Mortem. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 28): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128810524/the-2nd-annual-monkey-see-comic-con-post-mortem>

Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX

*YouTube channel: <http://www.youtube.com/user/SmallPressExpo?feature=watch>

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1998. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (September 25): 104

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Non-Con Comic Con: TIME.comix at the Small Press Expo. Time.com (September 13): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,350691,00.html>

Atchinson, Lee. 2002. The Dreamiest of Cons: SPX 2002. Sequential Tart (October)

Atchison, Lee. 2004. SPX Dreams [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Atchison, Lee. 2006. Behind the Scenes with SPX: Jeff Alexander [convention]. Sequential Tart (June)

Barnes, Derek et.al. 1999. Small Press Expo 99 [(sic), actually 1998 coverage]. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 24-31

Barnes, Derek. 1999. SPX99: Casting its own shadow. The Comics Journal (217; November): 21-23

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Bennet, Greg, Charles Brownstein, Greg McElhatton and Chris Pitzer (eds). 2003. The SPX 2003 Anthology [Travel-themed small press comic book anthology with some wordless stories]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Berg, Scott. 2001. Comic books grow up [illustrated by Charles Burns, on Expo 2001 convention]. Washington Post (September 7): Weekend cover, 32-35

Berger, Arion. 1997. Small Press Expo [convention announcement]. Washington City Paper (Sep 19).

Bieri, Sean. 2000. A whole lotta comics: Small Press Expo is one-stop shopping for the mad medium's finest. Chicago Metro Times (October 24). online at <http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=783>

Bothe, Jocelyn. 2006. SPX 2006: A Friday Night Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. SPX 2013: From John Lewis to 'Margaret Sanger,' the pioneers will abound at weekend's Small Press Expo. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/spx-2013-from-john-lewis-to-margaret-sanger-the-pioneers-will-abound-at-weekends-small-press-expo/2013/09/13/1ee1984a-1c8a-11e3-8685-5021e0c41964_blog.html

*Chu, Hau. 2017. Aspiring cartoonists are drawn to the Small Press Expo [in print as Are you drawn to create comics? Look here.]. Washington Post (September 13): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/aspiring-cartoonists-can-find-their-opportunity-at-the-small-press-expo/2017/09/12/92136d60-940f-11e7-8754-d478688d23b4_story.html

*Collins, Sean T. 2009. SPX '09: The Critics Roundtable, transcribed. Comic Book Resources (November 5): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/spx-09-the-critics-roundtable-transcribed/>

*Daughhetee, Adam and Shawn. 2011. Discussion: SPX 2011. Dollar Bin podcast (October 18): <http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/discussion-spx-2011.html> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/247Discussion-SPX-2011.mp3>

Daly, Sean. 1997. Only the lonely can play: Silver Spring's Small Press Expo '97 brings the area's top underground cartoonists out of the darkness. Washington City Paper (Sep 26):33-4.

Evry, Ron. 1999. Small Press [Expo] brings in small donation for CBLDF. Comics Journal (179; August): 20-21

Flage, Karon. 2000. The Expo 2000 Anthology [Small Press Expo anthology]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Henn, Rich. 1998 Small Press Expo provides showcase in Bethesda. Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 24

Jellinek, Anna. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Keller, Katherine. 1999. 'I wasn't Sleep Deprived, I was Sleep Depraved': An Expo/SPX Convention Report. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/art_1099_4.shtml

Keller, Katherine. 2000. In the Driver's Seat: An Interview With SPX/The Expo Steering Committee Member (and Founding Tart) Karon Flage. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Keller, Katherine. 2006. SPX: The S stands for Spectacular. Sequential Tart (November)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Small Press Expo Feels the Love. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 29): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699139.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. SPX 2017: The year of getting woke. The Beat (September 18): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2017-the-year-of-getting-woke/>

McArdle, Sean. 2006. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (October 13)

*Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2011. SPX 2011: Warren Bernard. SmallPressExpo (September 29): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-0d5T8sb910>

*Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2011. SPX 2011: Eden Miller [Ignatz awards]. SmallPressExpo (September 20): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JarrekQc1Sc>

Moody, Jenni. 2006. SPX: Favorite Comic Con. Sequential Tart (November)

Procopio, Joseph. 2000. The Greatly Exaggerated Death of Comic Books: Notes from the underground at the Small Press Expo 2000. Snap Pop! (12; December/January). online at <http://www.snappopmag.com/stories/decjan00-01/smallpress1200.html>

O'Bryan, Will. 2006. Independent Ink: Small Press Expo in Bethesda includes 'Gay Interest' section for GLBT cartoonists & artists. Metro Weekly (October 12). online at <http://www.metroweekly.com/gauge/?ak=2354>

Pearson, Bradford. 2007. Expo gives comics lovers something to marvel about; Independent artists, fans gather to gain new inspiration [Small Press Expo]. Montgomery Gazette (October 17): http://www.gazette.net/stories/101707/bethnew215806_32366.shtml

Ralph, Brian (ed). 2005. SPX 2005 Anthology. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Ramos, Nicole. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Reed, MK. 2010. The Elephant in the convention room [Small Press Expo, minicomics economics]. Comics Beat (September 20): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/09/20/the-elephant-in-the-convention-room/>

*Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Con Organizer: A Chat with Small Press Expo's Jeff Alexander. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 1): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/01/meet-a-local-con-organizer-a-chat-with-small-press-expos-jeff-alexander/>

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Jeff Alexander, Small Press Expo organizer, has died. ComicsDC blog (January 30): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/jeff-alexander-small-press-expo.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. This Weekend Brings the Biggest Small Press Expo to Date. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 13): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2013/09/13/spx201/>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Genre Bending: Small Press Expo. Express (October 11): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/genre_bending_small_press_expo.php

Rosenberg, Scott and Christopher Porter. 2007. SPX 2007: Karon Flage, Small Press Expo. Express (October 15): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/spx_2007_karon_flage.php

Sandall, Simon. 2010. Jeff Alexander [Small Press Expo (SPX)]. Readersvoice.com (September 3): <http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2010/09/jeff-alexander-p1/>

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. SPX 2004: Small Press Resolutions [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. SPX '98 [Small Press Expo convention]: Over the hump. Comics Journal (208; November): 23-27

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Ignatz Awards 1998: Same old, same old? [Small Press Expo convention]. Comics Journal (208; November): 25

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Artifacts: Cartoon weekend [Small Press Expo]. Washington City Paper (October 2): 46

Various. 1999. The Expo / SPX99 / ICAF Official Guide. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17)

***SPACE**

*Ward, Allison. 2017. Expo highlights artists that use comics to tell stories that matter to them. Columbus Dispatch (March 23): <http://www.dispatch.com/entertainmentlife/20170323/expo-highlights-artists-that-use-comics-to-tell-stories-that-matter-to-them>

Stumptown Comics Festival

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): <http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html>

Conser, S.W. 2009. Stumptown Comics Festival preview. KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 9). online at <http://kboo.fm/node/13293>

Conser, S.W. 2010. Portland Comic Book Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 8). online at <http://kboo.fm/node/20663> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20663/Comics_Month_2010.mp3

Conser, SW. 2011. Mayor-Man and Unemployed Man at Portland Comics Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 14): <http://kboo.fm/node/27972> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27972/Stumptown_2011_air.mp3

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Stumping for Comics: Getting Reacquainted with the Stumptown Comics Festival. Portland Mercury (April 16): <http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/stumping-for-comics/Content?oid=1314991>

Kinney, Anita. 2009. A comics mecca: A primer for the Stumptown Comics Fest. Daily Vanguard (April 16): <http://www.dailyvanguard.com/a-comics-mecca-1.1717819>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: Indigo Kelleigh Of Stumptown. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_indigo_kelleigh_of_stump_town/

Stein, Rosemarie. 2011. Get splashed with ideas at Stumptown Comic Fest. The Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2011/04/get_splashed_with_ideas_at_st_u.html

Unknown. 2011. 2011 Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Nominees. Stumptown Comics.com (March 13): http://www.stumptowncomics.com/2011/03/2011_comic_arts_awards_nominees.html

Unknown. 2011. Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Announces First Jury Members. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30735>

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Stumptown Comics Fest: The Con That Refreshes. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652841.html>

24-Hour Comics Day

Bertholdo, Stephanie. 2007. Comic book artists have 24 hours to show their talent. Thousand Oaks Acorn (October 11): <http://www.toacorn.com/news/2007/1011/Community/032.html>

Buechler, Gary. 2009. 24 Pages. Vimeo (November 22): <http://vimeo.com/7751442>

Channel 2 News staff. 2009. Comic-book challenge dares artists to draw faster than a speeding bullet. KTUU (October 3): <http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=11253499>

Johnson, Sheila. 2007. Boone Life: Comic artists burn the midnight oil for 24 Hour Comics Day. Columbia Missourian (October 21): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/21/comic-artists-burn-midnight-oil-24-hour-comics-day/>

Joshi, Pratik. 2009. Create a comic book in a day in Richland. Tri-City Herald's Business Beat blog (September 29): <http://www.tri-cityherald.com/bizbeat/story/735539.html>

Leach, Ryan. 2009. Six take the 24-hour comic-book challenge at its NH debut. Nashua Telegraph (October 7): <http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091007/BUSINESS/910079971/-1/XML15>

Press, Jordan. 2007. Comic book creators race against clock; Cartooning event gives artists 24 hours to complete work of art. Kingston Whig Standard (October 22): <http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=744076&auth=Jordan+Press>

Sciullo, Maria. 2009. Comic books artists draw on stamina in 24-hour challenge. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 5): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09278/1003079-44.stm>

Sistrunk, Bobbi. 2009. Cartoonists gather in Carver Saturday for annual event. Carver Reporter (October 2): <http://www.wickedlocal.com/carver/fun/entertainment/arts/x593066063/Cartoonists-gather-in-Carver-Saturday-for-annual-event>

Smith, Zack. 2007. 24 Hour Comic Book Day. Independent Weekly (October 17): <http://www.indyweek.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A162459>

Unknown. 2009. Comics challenge. Telegram (October 7): <http://www.telegram.com/article/20091007/NEWS/910079998/1101> and <http://link.brightcove.com/services/player/bcpid18865679001?bclid=1578009233&bctid=43627031001>

Unknown. 2009. 24 Hour Comics Day. Nashua Telegraph (October 1):
<http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091001/ENCORE01/910019926/-1/YOUTH>

Wizard World Chicago

Wizard World LA

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #376 - Wizard World LA Pre-Show Program [convention]. KTCU (March 14). Online at
http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=192218#

***Wizard World NOLA**

*Prevot, Sarah Isabelle. 2017. Wizard World NOLA 2017 pays it forward. NolaVie (January 19): <http://nolavie.com/wizard-world-nola-2017-pays-it-forward-47771/>

WonderCon

Atchison, Lee, Laura DePuy and Shauna Ratliff. 1999. Wondercon, Oakland, California [convention report]. Sequential Tart 2 (5; May):

<http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/wondercon.shtml>

Brill, Ian. 2008. WonderCon '08: New Frontier; King Kirby Bring Out Fans. PW Comics Week (February 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535257.html>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2008. WonderCon Gets More Space; San Diego Hitting Limits. ICv2 (February 7): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12034.html>

Keller, Katherine. 2006. WonderCon Is Evolving ... With Mixed Results. Sequential Tart (March)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. A Wonderful Time at Wondercon Again. Sequential Tart (April)

Kit, Borys. 2011. 'Green Lantern,' 'Cowboys & Aliens,' 'Terra Nova' Seek to Impress at WonderCon; The comic and pop culture convention, which kicks off Friday in San Francisco, is emerging as a key stop for Hollywood ahead of the summer movie season. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 31): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/green-lantern-cowboys-aliens-terra-173631>

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. WonderCon. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May):
<http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. WonderCon: Three Days of Wonder. Sequential Tart (May)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. WonderCon Report. Sequential Tart (May)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Wandering WonderCon. Sequential Tart (June)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. WonderCon. Sequential Tart (March)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Wondercon 2007. Sequential Tart (April)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: David Glazer. Comics Reporter (April 1):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_david_glanzer/

Unknown. 2001. The Wonders of Wondercon: Comics Business and Festival Thrive During Economic Hard Time. San Jose Mercury (CA) News (April 15)

*Victorio, Christopher. 2017. Wondercon 2017. SF Weekly (April 3):
<http://www.sfweekly.com/slideshows/wondercon-2017/>

WorldCon

Seuling, Phil *Misfiled under Comic Book Cartoonists*

Exhibitions

*ASU News. 2015. Exhibit celebrates cartoon studies. Appalachian State University (October 14): <http://www.news.appstate.edu/2015/10/14/exhibit-celebrates-cartoon-studies/>

Budick, Ariela. 2007. In the style of comics, but none of the humor [Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image Making exhibit]. Newsday (March 16). Online at
<http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/arts/ny-etart5130986mar16,0,982039.story>

DuBois, Maurice. 2007. Comic Book Art Reflects American Culture; Montclair Museum Displays Decades Of Superheroes. WCBS (October 11):
<http://wcbstv.com/seenon/comic.book.culture.2.342120.html>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2015. A Feast of Comic Book Art on Display in New York [in print as From the Drawing Board to the Page]. New York Times (October 16): C30. Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/16/arts/design/a-feast-of-comic-book-art-on-display.html>

Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Dynamic duo: Two exhibits open, showcasing hip-hop, comic art. Creative Loafing Charlotte (April 28): 23

*Jewell, Edward Alden. 1942. Cartoons On View At Art Museum. New York Times (May 2)

Unknown. 1949. Comic book illustrations at Charles Fourth Gallery. Art News (May):44.

Unknown. 1949. New York State Library covers centuries in comics display. *Library Journal* 74 (July):1001.

Unknown. 1951. American cartooning: Exhibit at the Metropolitan. *Art Digest* (May 15): 17

*Unknown. 2015. 'Hey, Kids! Comics!' exhibition opens Oct. 9. University of Nebraska-Lincoln Newsroom (October 5): <http://news.unl.edu/newsrooms/unltoday/article/hey-kids-comics-exhibition-opens-oct-9/>

Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy

Givhan, Robin. 2008. Super Heroes and Super Surprises [fashion show]. *Washington Post* fashion blog (February 21):

http://blog.washingtonpost.com/fashion/2008/02/super_heroes_and_super_surpris.htm

Goodman, Lauren. 2008. Superhero kapow [Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy exhibit]. *Domino Magazine* (May): 28

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Pow! Kerplow!! Boing!!! [fashion and superheroes]. *New York Times Magazine* (May 4). online at

http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/05/01/magazine/04STYLE.ready_index.html

Lo, Danica. 2008. Heroine Chic: Superheroes, the New Black. *New York Post* (May 5): 33-35

Menkes, Suzy. 2008. Pow! Bam! Zowie! Superheroes need fashion too! *International Herald Tribune* (February 20). online at <http://www.ihf.com/articles/2008/02/20/style/rhero.php>

****Hero, Villain, Yeti***

*Wallace, Bruce. 2012. Tibet on the Pages of Comic Books. Public Radio International's *The World* (January 23). online at <http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/tibet-through-comics/> and <http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/012320127.mp3>

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Beaty, Bart. 2010. Demanding Respect: The Evolution of the American Comic Book [review]. *Contemporary Sociology: A Journal of Reviews* (39): 321-322

Lopes, Paul. 2009. Demanding Respect: the Evolution of the American Comic Book. Philadelphia: Temple University Press

Periods

Pre-Golden Age (aka Platinum)

Golden Age

*Vanderbilt, Sanderson. 1945. The Comics. *Yank: The Army Weekly* (November 23)

Violence Controversy (1994) / 1950s' Comics Crackdown

*Baker, Sidney J. 1954. Comics and the Innocent. *Sydney Morning Herald* (November 13): 6. Scan online at <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html>

*Best, Daniel. 2013. Seduction Of The Innocent In Australia. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 21): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html>

Crist, Judith. 1948. Horror in the nursery [Wertham]. *Collier's* (March 27)

*Johns, Myke. 2015. Kennesaw State University Gets To 'Bloody Pulp' Of Comic Book History. *WABE* (February 3): <http://wabe.org/post/kennesaw-state-university-gets-bloody-pulp-comic-book-history>

*Mitchell, Steve. 1982. Evil Harvest: Investigating the Comic Book, 1948-1955 [master's thesis]. Arkansas State University. online at <http://comicsforum.org/2013/01/25/new-download-evil-harvest-investigating-the-comic-book-1948-1955-by-steven-e-mitchell/>

*Unknown. 1948. 'Comic' Paper Blamed for Boy's Death. *Daily News (Perth)* (October 20): 1. Scan online at <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html>

Unknown. 1949. School for Sadism: Folk Art in the Atomic Age. *Art Digest* (May): 27

*Unknown. 1954. Sees U.S. Comics As Textbooks Of Crime. *The Advertiser* (April 22): 4. Scan online at <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html>

The Ten-Cent Plague (2008) by David Hajdu

Akst, Daniel. 2008. Pulp factions: Wildly popular in the 1940s and '50s, edgy comics aroused the ire of teachers, religious leaders, and lawmakers. *Boston Globe* (March 16).

Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/03/16/pulp_factions/

Andelman, Bob. 2008. David Hajdu, *The Ten-Cent Plague* author: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media.com (May 17): <http://www.mrmedia.com/2008/05/david-hajdu-ten-cent-plague-author-mr.html>

Athitakis, Mark. 2008. David Hajdu, Monday, April 7, at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper (April 4). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34841>

Baker, R.C. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Weird tales, indeed; David Hajdu's History of the Comic-Book Panic. Village Voice (March 18). Online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0812,david-hajdu-comic-book-panic,381194,10.html>

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2008. David Hajdu On The Ten Cent Plague [interview]. Newsarama (March 20): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150751>

Beaty, Bart. 2008. CR Review Special: Bart Beaty On David Hajdu's *The Ten-Cent Plague*. Comics Reporter April 22-24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_one/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_two/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_three/

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu: How comic book creators tested the limits of content in the face of an ever-changing bonfire brigade. Los Angeles Times (March 16): <http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-boucher16mar16,1,7308194.story>

Cardace, Sara. 2008 David Hajdu on the Great Comics Scare. NYMag.com (March 26): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/03/david_hajdu_on_the_great_comic.html

Carlson, Jenny. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Revisiting the 20th-Century Comic Book Scare. PopMatters (April 23): <http://www.popmatters.com/pm/features/article/57113/ten-cent-plague-revisiting-the-20th-century-comic-book-scare/>

Clayson, Jane. 2008. The 1950s Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu]. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Air (March 26). online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2008/03/20080326_b_main.asp

Cremins, Robert. 2008. New in fiction and nonfiction: threats to wholesomeness [Hajdu's *Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America*]. Houston Chronicle (March 28). Online at <http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/5654537.html>

DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Step aside, Elvis; comics changed it all. Though he exaggerates their importance, the author unearths a forgotten story of censorship [Hajdu's *Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America*]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 16). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/books/20080316_Step_aside_Elvis_comics_changed_it_all.html

Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Not So Funny: David Hajdu on Comic Book Controversies [interview]. Express (April 7): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/not_so_funny_david_hajdu_on_comic_book_c.php

Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Comic-Phobia Not So Funny: David Hajdu explores controversy behind an American pastime. [Washington Post] Express (April 7): 20

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Friday Mini Book Review: *The Ten Cent Plague*. Reason.com (January 2): <http://reason.com/blog/show/130877.htm> |

Dotinga, Randy. 2008. Why comic books scared us so: Captain Marvel reduced to ashes by terrified parents? David Hajdu examines the great comic-book panic of the 1950s [Hajdu's *Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America*; audio interview on website]. Christian Science Monitor (March 25). Online at <http://www.csmonitor.com/2008/0325/p13s02-bogn.html>

Douthat, Ross. 2008. Yesterday's Culture Wars [Hajdu's *Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America*]. The Atlantic.com (April 17): http://rossdouthat.theatlantic.com/archives/2008/04/yesterdays_culture_wars.php

Drabelle, Dennis. 2008. Horror! Suspense! Censorship! A cultural critic recounts how comics were ripped out of kids' grubby hands [Hajdu's *Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America*]. Washington Post Book World (March 23): BW08.

Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/20/AR2008032002965.html>

Duin, Steve. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague' illustrates history of early comic-book scare; Seeing the 'scary' in the comic-book scare would have been better [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Oregonian (April 13). Online at <http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1207695402267480.xml&coll=7>

Frazier, Joseph B. / Associated Press. 2008. When Comic Books Were Under Attack [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. SFGate.com (February 26): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2008/02/26/entertainment/e112830S93.DTL&type=health>

Frazier, Joseph B. 2008. Book talks about when comic books were under attack: review [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Canadian Press (February 26):

http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5h7za_462FHUE_kvN5snJKdC47zPw

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America [censorship]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Hajdu, David. 2008. David Hajdu: The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Free Library of Philadelphia podcast (March 18):

<http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=76>

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague. Bookforum (February / March 2008):

http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/014_05/2045

Hajdu, David. 2008. ABFFE Book of the Month: The Ten Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu [interview]. American Booksellers Foundation for Free Expression. Online at <http://www.abffe.com/tencentplague.html>

Hajdu, David and Douglas Wolk. 2008. A TNR Debate: 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu & Douglas Wolk. The New Republic.com (April 7, 9, 10):

<http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7632ea18-10c6-4cc7-b6f2-c9d5763917b0>

<http://www.tnr.com/booksarts/story.html?id=9906653e-5548-47a2-97b9-4fdb181ca4b6>

<http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7832032b-7b17-4e18-8cf6-2b4075f080e3>

Handlen, Zack. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague by David Hajdu (Farrar, Straus and Giroux) [book review]. The Onion (April 24). Online at

http://www.avclub.com/content/words/the_ten_cent_plague

Heer, Jeet. 2008. How comic books ruined the nation [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Globe and Mail (March 22). Online at <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20080322.BKJEET22/TPStory/Entertainment>

Hogan, Ron. 2008. Hajdu's Comic Turn: From Strayhorn to Dylan to the homoerotic in Batman [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Publishers Weekly (January 7). Online at

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517339.html>

Kanfer, Stefan. 2008. Pyrrhic Victory: A new comic-book history chronicles a war between good taste and free expression [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. City Journal (May 2): <http://www.city-journal.org/2008/bc0502sk.html>

Kannenber, Gene Jr. 2008. The Not-So-Untold Story of the Great Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Chronicle Review 54 (37, May 23): B19

Kaufmann, David. 2008. Comics: Marvel's Mavens [Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero by Danny Fingeroth; The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by Hajdu]. Jewish Daily Forward (March 19). Online at <http://www.forward.com/articles/12974/>

Klaw, Rick. 2008. Readings - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Austin Chronicle (March 21). Online at

<http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A603808>

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. The Comic Book Plague [David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (April 21). Online at

<http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/04/21/segments/97112>

or <http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042108bpod.mp3>

Maslin, Janet. 2008. The Amazing Adventures of the Midcentury Comic Book Trade [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times (March 10). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/10/books/10masl.html?ex=1362888000&en=cebe7addb7baea86&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics' history not so comic, new book says [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Patriot-News (March 21). Online at

<http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1206067218198860.xml&coll=1>

Menand, Louis. 2008. The Horror: Congress investigates the comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New Yorker.com (March 31):

http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/books/2008/03/31/080331crbo_books_menand?currentPage=all

Miller, Laura. 2008. Panic in the pages; Did comic books -- and the firestorm they touched off in the 1950s -- do more than rock 'n' roll to create the generation gap? [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Salon (March 24):

<http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/03/24/hajdu/print.html>

Miller, Roger K. 2008. 'Sick' influence on teens worried 1950s U.S. [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 23). Online at <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08083/866753-148.stm>

Miller, Roger K. 2008. Mad about comics: As the popularity of comics increased in the 1940s, so did the fear and loathing of parents, churches and lawmakers [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 14). Online at <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/16658226.html>

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague': Comic books and censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. USA Today (March 19). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2008-03-19-ten-cent-plague-hajdu_N.htm

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2008. A forgotten culture war: The Ten-Cent Plague chronicles the comic-book persecution of the 1950s [Hajdu]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 9). Online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-forgotten-culture-war/>

Poague, George. 2008. When U.S. trembled in fear of comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Clarksville TN Leaf Chronicle (April 13). Online at

<http://www.theleafchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080413/COLUMNISTS02/804130304/-1/news01>

Powers, Ron. 2008. Penny Dreadfuls [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times Book Review (March 23). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/23/books/review/Powers-t.html?ex=1363838400&en=808dcae5a57ba340&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Reese, Jennifer. 2008. Comics On Trial: David Hajdu's book recalls the early decency battle over that '50s scourge: comic books [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 62. Online at <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20184070,00.html>

Rich. 2009. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' author David Hajdu at Wordsmiths Books in Decatur, Thursday, February 12. Cable & Tweed blog (February 11): <http://cableandtweed.blogspot.com/2009/02/ten-cent-plague-author-david-hajdu-at.html>

Salie, Faith. 2008. Nicholas Christakis, Chris Parnell, David Hajdu [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (April 1). Online at

<http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691886> ; <http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691886.mp3>

Saly, Samantha. 2008. J-School Prof Gives Talk on Subversive Role of Comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Columbia Spectator (April 11). Online at <http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/30412>

Seligman, Craig. 2008. How Prudes, Senators Almost Killed Comic Books [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Bloomberg (March 18): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aSqJ6SodlfbQ&refer=muse>

Shwartz, Ben. 2008. Ben Shwartz Responds To Bart Beaty on David Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter (April 29):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/random_comics_news_story_round_up042908/

Smith, Scott. 2008. Book review: The Ten-Cent Plague By David Hajdu. Time Out Chicago (163; April 10-16). Online at <http://www.timeout.com/chicago/articles/books/28310/the-ten-cent-plague>

Smith, Wendy. 2008. Comics relief: David Hajdu brings to life the colorful characters—real and imaginary—who gave a popular art form a boost [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Chicago Tribune (March 22). Online at

http://72.14.205.104/search?q=cache:3wNL86Hu5lQJ:www.chicagotribune.com/features/books/chi-tencentbw22_cover-dtmar22,1,2954124.story+david+hajdu+review+ten+cent&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=50&gl=ca

Thorn, Jesse. 2008. Podcast: The Ten Cent Plague: David Hajdu on Comic Book Censorship in the 1950s. The Sound of Young America (May 2):

<http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2008/05/podcast-ten-cent-plague-david-hajdu-on.html>

Tyler, Justin, Pete LePage, and Alex Zalben. 2008. Comic Book Club w/ Andrew W.K., Mike Oeming, Adam Koford, and David Hajdu. Comic Book Club (April 1):

<http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=44>

Unknown. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. The Week Daily (April ?). Online at

http://www.theweekdaily.com/arts_leisure/books/37974/the_tencent_plague_the_great_comic_book_scare_and_how_it_changed_america.html

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: When comics raised anxiety [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Advocate Opinion (March 21): 8B Online at

<http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/16884171.html>

Usborne, David. 2008. Congress and a comic caper: Popular culture and the American way have never been comfortable bedfellows. As a new book reveals, even cartoons were accused of corrupting the nation's youth [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Independent (March 25). Online at

<http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/congress-and-a-comic-caper-800218.html>

Wirick, Richard. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu. Bookslut (April):

http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2008_04_012653.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Scare tactics: When comics were too crude for school [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Boston Phoenix (March 24). Online at http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid58473.aspx

Zwiker, Jason A. 2008. Subversive Reading: David Hajdu recounts the controversial beginnings of comic book history. Book Review - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How it Changed America. Charleston City Paper (April 9). Online at

<http://www.charlestoncitypaper.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A43421>

Codes and "Cleanup" (1996) / Comics Code

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about the effects of the Comics Code. The Comic Archive (August 26): <http://vimeo.com/14453405>

Jemas, Bill. 2001. The latest word from the house! [Marvel withdrawing from the Comics Code]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 59

Moore, Harold A. 1954. The comics crisis [Comic Code Authority]. Newsdealer (July): 3-4

Unknown. 1948. Code for comics. School Life 31 (November 12)

Unknown. 1949. Censorship over the comic strips? Art Digest 23 (May): 37

Unknown. 2001. Bam! Kapow! Blasting the code [Marvel withdrawing from Comic Code Authority]. Newsweek (May 28)

Unknown. 1970. [Comics Code.] Marvelmania (4).

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Censors and Sensibility: RIP, Comics Code Authority Seal Of Approval, 1954 – 2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/01/27/133253953/censors-and-sensibility-rip-comics-code-authority-seal-1954-2011>

Legislative Actions (1994) / Investigations, Hearings

Ratings

Wertham, Dr. Fredric and Seduction of the Innocent

Baker, R.C. 2017. Protruding Breasts! Acidic Pulp! #&!\$% Senators! McCarthyism! Commies! Crime! And Punishment! For ComicCon week, The Voice looks back at Fredric Wertham's 'Seduction of the Innocent', the most hated book in fandom. Village Voice (October 6): <https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/10/06/protruding-breasts-acidic-pulp-senators-mccarthyism-commies-crime-and-punishment/>

*Emmons, Robert. 2014. Diagram for Delinquents [documentary]. Camden, NJ: Robert Emmons

*Mendes, Gabriel N. 2015. Under the Strain of Color: Harlem's Lafargue Clinic and the Promise of an Antiracist Psychiatry. Cornell University Press

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Hate Comic Books? Library of Congress Opens Papers of Comics Opponent Fredric Wertham. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 11): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/08/11/hate-comic-books-library-of-congress-opens-papers-of-comics-opponent-fredric-wertham/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. A Comics Villain Revisited: What Will the Opening of Fredric Wertham's Papers Mean for Comic-Book Scholarship? Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 30): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/30/a-comics-villain-revisited-what-will-the-opening-of-fredric-werthams-papers-mean-for-comic-book-scholarship/>

Rhode, Michael. 2011. Fredric Wertham Papers opened at Library of Congress - the author's cut. ComicsDC blog (January 1): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/frederic-wertham-papers-opened-at.html>

*Stulpin, Caitlyn. 2014. Rutgers-Camden filmmaker's comic book documentary to explore anti-industry pacifist. South Jersey Times (August 24): <http://www.nj.com/indulge/index.ssf/2014/08/rutgers-camden-filmmaker-to-premiere-comic-documentary-at-festival.html>

Wertham, Fredric. 1948. The Comics, Very Funny. Reader's Digest (August)

Wertham, Fredric. 1953. What Parents Don't Know About Comic Books. Ladies Home Journal (November)

Wertham, Fredric. 1954. Comic Books : Blueprints for Delinquency. Reader's Digest (May): 24-29

Wertham, Fredric. 1955. It's still murder; What parents still don't know about comic books. Saturday Review (April 9): 11-12, 46-48

Silver Age

Bronze Age

Murray, Noel. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: Bronze-Age Comics. Onion AV Club (February 25): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/bronzeage-comics,38585/>

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Censorship, Control

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. Handley Gets Six Months For Possession of Manga. ICv2 (February 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16865.html>

Kravets, David. 2010. 'Obscene' U.S. Manga Collector Jailed 6 Months. Wired's Threat Level blog (February 12): <http://www.wired.com/threatlevel/2010/02/obscene-us-manga-collector-jailed-6-months/>

Schrag, Ariel. 2009. Editor Ariel Schrag on Library Removal Of 'Stuck in the Middle' [censorship]. ICv2 (November 13): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/16260.html>

Unknown. 1994. Comic Book Ruled Obscene In Florida. Publishers Weekly 241 (14; April 4): 10

Verges, Josh. 2009. School board puts restrictions on graphic novel [censorship, Ariel Schrag's "Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age"]. Argus Leader.com (November 10): <http://www.argusleader.com/article/20091110/UPDATES/91110032/-1/COMMUNITYPUB0112>

Verges, Josh. 2009. Middle schools yank graphic cartoon book [censorship, Ariel Schrag's "Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age"]. Argus Leader.com (November 11): <http://www.argusleader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2009911110303>

Waddington, Lynda Iowa comic book collector sentenced to six months in prison Iowa Independent (February 15): <http://iowaindependent.com/27842/iowa-comic-book-collector-sentenced-to-6-months-in-prison>

Wilson, Amy. 2009. Child protection or censorship? Library employees lose jobs over book [League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. Herald-leader.com (November 8): <http://www.kentucky.com/news/local/story/1011029.html>

***Cartoonists Rights Network International**

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Copenhagen attack: Amid this 'brutal war,' Cartoonists Rights director stresses echoes of Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/14/copenhagen-attack-amid-this-brutal-war-cartoonists-rights-director-stresses-echoes-of-charlie-hebdo/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Crowdfund of the week: Free-speech cartoonists vs. legal and mortal threats. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 2): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/04/02/crowd-fund-of-the-week-free-speech-cartoonists-vs-legal-and-mortal-threats/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. NoVa's Cartoonists Rights Network International Advocates for Political Artists in Trouble [Matt Wuerker interview]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (March 16): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/03/16/novas-cartoonists-rights-network-international-advocates-for-political-artists-in-trouble/>

*Rhode, Michael. 2015. Matt Wuerker on the Cartoonists Rights Network International. International Journal of Comic Art 17 (1; Spring): 478-482

*[Russell, Robert]. 20?? Lessons Drawn: A Safety Manual for Political Cartoonists in Trouble. Cartoonists Rights Network International: <http://cartoonistsrights.org/are-you-in-danger/> and <http://cartoonistsrights.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/SafetyManualFor-CartoonistsUnderThreat.pdf>

Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Flage, Karon. 1998. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund: An Interview with Chris Oarr. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/>

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight On ...Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/spotlight.shtml>

Flage, Karon. 2001. It is All About the Fundraising [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund at Katsucon convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Flage, Karon. 2003. A Special Auction for the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart (February)

Grimes, William. 2010. Burton Joseph, Lawyer in First Amendment Cases, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (April 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/us/04joseph.html>

Hogan, John. 2011. Defending the Art: Charles Brownstein of the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/defending-art-charles-brownstein-comic-book-legal-defense-fund-interview>

Potter, Valerie. 1992. CBLDF aids accused comics retailer. Comics Journal (153; October): 29

Radford, Bill. 1998. A serious defense of free speech by the comic book industry. Washington Post (August 20): B4.

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Fight For Your Right To Comic! Chris Bleistein. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Brownstein and The CBLDF 2005 Year In Review [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=004520

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Brownstein. Comics Reporter (October 21):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Newsmaker Interview: Charles Brownstein Of The CBLDF. Comics Reporter (June 13):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein1/

Stump, Greg. 1998. Chris Oarr named new executive director of CBLDF. Comics Journal (201; January): 21

*Thompson, Chris. 2014. Episode 98 – Comics & the CBLDF with Charles Brownstein! Pop Culture Hound podcast (August 21): <http://popculturehound.net/episode-98-comics-the-cbldf-with-charles-brownstein/> and http://popculturehound.net/podpress_trac/web/3500/0/PCHPodcastEpisode98.mp3

Weir, Bill / Hartford Courant. 2005. Biff! Bam! Comics are taking on censorship Legal defense fund formed for little guys of publishing. Orlando Sentinel (August 27). online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/books/orl-comicsfund2705aug27_0,4084221.story?coll=orl-calbookstop

Weir, William / Hartford Courant. 2005. For comic book authors, facing lawsuits, a new Justice League [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Washington Post (August 30): C4

Copyright, Licensing, Plagiarism, Trademark

*Raugust, Karen. 2015. The Changing World of Licensed Publishing. Publishers Weekly (July 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/67415-the-changing-world-of-licensed-publishing.html>

Thompson, Maggie. 2009. Who ARE these guys? Tiny Tots? J.R.? [copyright of comic books]. Comics Buyer's guide (1654; June): 104-107. Online at http://www.cbqextra.com/Portals/1/BG_Images/Online%20PDFs/1654%20Balloons%20copyright.pdf

Creator's Rights, Ownership, see also Friedrich, Gary; Walking Dead

*Dean, Michael. 2012. Harvey Kurtzman Estate and Al Feldstein File to Regain Classic EC Copyrights. TCJ.com (November 8): <http://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-estate-and-al-feldstein-file-to-regain-classic-ec-copyrights/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2015. Neal Adams Talks Gerry Conway, DC Comics And Who Owns What. Bleeding Cool (May 3): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/05/03/neal-adams-talks-gerry-conway/>

*Martin, Robert Stanley. 2012. The Superman Case, and Best Outcomes for Writers on Comics. Hooded Utilitarian (November 1): <http://hoodedutilitarian.com/2012/11/the-superman-case-and-best-outcomes-for-writers-on-comics/>

Niles, Steve. 2011. Creator-Owned Spotlight #1. Comic Book Resources (February 9): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/02/creator-owned-spotlight-1-by-steve-niles/>

*Quattlebaum, Mary. 2015. The creators of Batman and Superman have an incredible story to tell; Marc Tyler Nobleman brings attention to comic book writers and artists who went unrecognized [in print as Superhero creators get origin stories]. Washington Post (December 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/the-creators-of-batman-and-superman-have-an-incredible-story-to-tell/2015/12/15/cb3f99b0-a023-11e5-8728-1af6af208198_story.html

*Reynolds, Matt. 2012. 9th Circuit Holds Back-to-Back Hearings on Superman Rights. Courthouse News Service (November 7): <http://www.courthousenews.com/2012/11/07/52091.htm>

Hero Initiative / A Commitment to Our Roots (ACTOR) charity

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Hero Initiative Update with Jim McLaughlin. Newsarama (June 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060912-Hero-Jim.html>

Doran, Michael. 2010. Hero Initiative's Jim McLaughlin Talks "Archie: Fifty". Newsarama (March 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hero-initiative-archie-50-100326.html>

*Fandom Network. 2012. Jim McLaughlin. Scoop (July 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vTvVPVqOLRw&feature=relmfu>

*Novinskie, Charlie. 2012. What is The Hero Initiative? Scoop (July 13): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=123529>

*Unknown. 2012. Batman Teams with Matt Wagner's Grendel on Hero Initiative Exclusive Overstreet #42. Scoop (April 6): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=120169>

*Unknown. 2012. Russ Heath Speaks Out on behalf of Hero Initiative. Scoop (December 14): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=129226>

Guidelines, Ratings

Libel

Obscenity, Pornography, Violence

Political Correctness

*Bailey, Kate. 1994. New attitudes spark change or resistance. Albany Times Union (January 26): B12

*Ernst, Betty. 1995. Humor me, please. Washington Post (April 1)

*Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1994. Cartoonists confront political correctness. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 14, 34

*Platt, Steve and Walt McDougall. 1994. The right to be offensive: Political cartoonists and political correctness. Publishers Weekly 241 (12; March 21): 33

*Wolper, Allan. 1994. Are campuses losing their sense of humor?: Is the First Amendment taking a back seat to political correctness? Columbia University cartoonist's satire angers women [David Naylor]. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 16-18

Scanning, Piracy

Aoki, Deb. 2010. Manga Publishers, Scan Sites React to Anti-Piracy News by Closing or Evolving. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (June 15):

<http://manga.about.com/b/2010/06/15/manga-publishers-scan-sites-react-to-anti-piracy-news-by-closing-and-evolving.htm>

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Manga Publishers Face Uphill Battle Against Scanlations. Publisher's Weekly (June 29): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43672-manga-publishers-face-uphill-battle-against-scanlations.html>

Laboy, Suzette. 2010. Feds sue 6 websites for offering free comic books. Associated Press (May 28):

<http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jDsQEoKoaBnholxwOIP7fWLOyYcgD9G02SM00>

Taxes

MEDIA, POPULAR CULTURE CONNECTIONS

General Sources

DVDs and Videos

Handman, Gary. 1996. From comics to comix and beyond [review of Comic Book Confidential, Funny Ladies (featuring C. Guisewhite, N. Hollander and L. Barry) and Crumb videos]. American Libraries 27(8; Sep):82.

Documentaries

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Angoulême memories': 2015 festival 'made me fall in love with comics, again,' says 'Stripped' filmmaker. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/04/angoulememories-festival-made-me-fall-in-love-with-comics-again-says-stripped-filmmaker/>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. The 'Sex, Lies & Superheroes' Interview [comic book documentary film]. X-Fan (October 12): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=11978>

*Tumey, Paul. 2015. Bezango, WA: An Interview with Comics Documentary Filmmakers Louise Amandes and Ron Austin. TCJ.com (October 23): <http://www.tcj.com/bezango-wa-an-interview-with-comics-documentary-filmmakers-louise-amandes-and-ron-austin/>

Movies, films

*Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Where The Ladies At? Superheroes Are A Boys' Club In Hollywood. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 21). Online at

<http://www.studio360.org/story/where-the-ladies-at-superheroes-are-a-boys-club-in-hollywood/> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032114a.mp3>

Andrews, Nigel. 2009. The relationship between cinema and comics. Financial Times (February 7): <http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/e27d8426-f3db-11dd-9c4b-0000779fd2ac.html>

Antonucci, Mike. 2007. Comic-Book-To-Live-Action Flicks Keep Coming. Which Is The Best? San Jose Mercury News (April 20): http://www.mercurynews.com/ci_5709201?nclink_check=1

Astor, Dave. 2008. Book Lists Film and TV Productions Inspired By Comics. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693308

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Three fine releases have their roots in comic books [X-Men, Iron Man movies]. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1):

http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001_Three_fine_releases_have_their_roots_in_comic_books.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Akiva Goldsman on 'Lobo,' 'Jonah Hex' and the new 'Swamp Thing' [comic book movies]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 19):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/fringe-lobo-jonah-hex-and-the-new-swamp-thing.html>

Boucher, Geoff and Ben Fritz. 2010. Warner Bros.' DC Comics team makes a heroic effort to rival Marvel's films; While other superheroes powered box-office bonanzas, only Batman scored big for DC. (Even Superman didn't fly.) Diane Nelson and Geoff Johns are charged with

changing that. First up: 'Green Lantern.' Los Angeles Times (July 21): <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-et-dc-movies-20100721,0,180335.story>

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Comic-book prequels can pay off in future [for movies]. USA Today (February 3). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-02-03-comics-movies-side_N.htm

*Burke, Liam. 2015. The Comic Book Film Adaptation: Exploring Modern Hollywood's Leading Genre. University Press of Mississippi

Burlingame, Russ. 2009. The Ten Worst Comic Book Movies Of All Time. Newsarama (January 4): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/04/the-ten-worst-comic-book-movies-of-all-time/>

Cameron, Scott. 2008. Hero(ine) Overdose [based on Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? show]. National Public Radio's Blog of the Nation (July 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2008/07/heroine_overdose.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: 10 Geeky Facts About the Academy Award winners & losers [comic book movies]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_geeky_factoids.html

Coates, David. 2007. To adapt or not to adapt? [comic book movies]. York University's Nouse (October 11): <http://www.nouse.co.uk/2007/10/11/to-adapt-or-not-to-adapt/>

Conan, Neal. 2008. Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 24). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92875626>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Kaveney Looks At Superheroes In Comics & Films. Comicon's the Pulse (December 30 2008): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532128#Post532128>

*Davis, Blair. 2016. Movie Comics: Page to Screen/Screen to Page. Rutgers University Press

*DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2017-present. 4-Color to 35-Millimeter: The Great Superhero Movie Rewatch. Tor.com (August 1-present): <https://www.tor.com/series/the-great-superhero-movie-rewatch/>

*DeStefano, Brandon G. 2013. Comic Books at the Movies; From the earliest animated efforts to the modern, big budget, special effects-driven blockbusters, comic characters have always been an important part of cinema history. What was once exclusively kid's stuff, though, now seems to hold the key to box office success. Scoop (May 24): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=135170>

Gilbey, Ryan. 2007. 'The walls are coming down'; If you can't make a movie with your story, why not write a graphic novel? Ryan Gilbey on how films and comic books are transforming each other. The Guardian (November 23). Online at <http://arts.guardian.co.uk/filmandmusic/story/0,,2215253,00.html>

Gopalan, Nisha. 2000. Comic boom: Once relegated to the cultural underground, comic-book writers are being tapped as Hollywood's latest cash crop. Premiere (January): 39

Gumkowski, Nina. 2009. Comic book movies; Taking Hollywood by storm. Mount Holyoke News (April 2): <http://media.www.themhnews.com/media/storage/paper999/news/2009/04/02/Entertainment/Comic.Book.Movies-3695439.shtml>

*Hershings, Sally. 2015. The comic book battles behind the big screen. APM's Marketplace (March 20). Online at <http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/comic-book-battles-behind-big-screen>

Hicks, Tony. 2009. Never too old: Deluge of superhero films gets adults back into reading comics. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Hill, Todd. 2011. Spoiler Alert: Comic book roles usually are a high-risk proposition. Mansfield News Journal (August 21): <http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20110821/LIFESTYLE/108210323>

Hoad, Phil. 2003. Strip mining: Rivals DC and Marvel have always jostled for shelf space. But what about the race for superhero supremacy on the silver screen? Guardian's The Guide (April 26): 4-6

*Holden, Stephen. 2015. Now Starring in His Own Comic Book [online as Review: In 'People Places Things,' Jemaine Clement Navigates Life as a Newly Single Dad]. New York Times (August 14): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/14/movies/review-in-people-places-things-jemaine-clement-navigates-life-as-a-newly-single-dad.html>

Iorio, Paul. 1998. The next wave [adapting comic books to movies]. Los Angeles Times (January 10)

Kaveney, Roz. 2008. Superheroes!: Capes and Crusaders in Comics and Films. I.B. Taurus

Keane, Meghan. 2007. Riding the Illustrated Wave to Success [comic book movies]. New York Sun (October 11): <http://www.nysun.com/article/64350>

*Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2008. Batman's half brothers: Graphic novels are Hollywood's latest gold mine. Time (June 30): 57-59

Kit, Borys. 2010. Comic book artists becoming Hollywood directors. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 11): <http://www.heatvisionblog.com/2010/02/comic-book-artists-becoming-hollywood-directors.html>

*Klimek, Chris. 2014. The Fist, The Shield And The Gun [Marvel]. NPR's Monkey See Blog (April 15): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/04/15/303366587/the-fist-the-shield-and-the-gun>

Koltnow, Barry. 2010. The 20 best comic-book movies ever. Orange County Register (May 5): <http://www.ocregister.com/articles/book-247227-comic-movie.html>

*Leane, Rob. 2015. Female superhero adaptations that nearly happened. Den of Geek (March 19): <http://www.denofgeek.us/movies/female-superheroes/244750/female-superhero-adaptations-that-nearly-happened>

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner - Comic Book Movies [effect on stores]. Sequential Tart (May)

Maslin, Janet. 1990. Comics' heroes are dwarfed by movies: All the effort that went into 'Dick Tracy,' like 'Batman' before it, has removed the movie from the simplicity of its original source. New York Times (July 11)

*Morton, Drew. 2016. Panel to the Screen: Style, American Film, and Comic Books during the Blockbuster Era. University Press of Mississippi

Muir, John Kenneth. 2004. The Encyclopedia of Superheroes on Film and Television. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Nadel, Nick. 2009. Ten Reasons Comic Book Movie Fans Are Thankful in 2009. AMC's Sci-Fi Scanner blog (November 24): <http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/11/thankful-for-comic-book-movies.php>

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Real World in Four Colors: Movie, comic book fans find a world of entertainment in graphic novels. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at <http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326449&paper=72&cat=226>

O'Neil, Keith. 2007. Comic movies you're sure to hate: O'Neil gives his take on the top five worst comic movies of this decade. Keene Equinox (October 18): <http://media.www.keeneequinox.com/media/storage/paper537/news/2007/10/18/AE/Comic.Movies.Youre.Sure.To.Hate-3037864.shtml>

*Oswald, Brad. 2014. Comic-book geeks' ambitious strategy a Marvel of an idea [Marvel Studios: Assembling a Universe]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 18): <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/opinion/columnists/comic-book-geeks-ambitious-strategy-a-marvel-of-an-idea-250732781.html>

Pearson, Craig. 2010. Windsor comic bookers love the Hollywood buzz: Comic books increasingly valued as movie-source material. Windsor Star (May 7): <http://www.windsorstar.com/entertainment/Windsor+comic+bookers+love+Hollywood+buzz/2997298/story.html>

Perigard, Mark A. 2010. Superhero showdown: Comic titans drawn to battle in direct-to-DVD world. Boston Herald (February 21): <http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1234294&srvc=h&ome&position=also>

Phillips, Casey/ Chattanooga Times Free Press. 2010. The League of Extraordinary Comic Book Films. California Chronicle (May 8): <http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/144685755>

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Why Hollywood Loves the Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 27): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6632301.html?nid=2789>

Reid, Calvin. 2009. New Graphic Novel, Film from Melvin Van Peebles. Publishers Weekly (June 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665430.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Big or Small, Publishers Look To Hollywood. Publisher's Weekly (August 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44021-big-or-small-publishers-look-to-hollywood.html>

*Rodman, Howard A. 1989. They shoot comic books, don't they? American Film 14 (May): 34-9

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: - The Men Behind the Movies. Newsarama (February 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-movie-decade-100210.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: The Impact on Publishing. Newsarama (March 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/comic-book-movie-publishing-100308.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: What the Future Holds? Newsarama (June 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-movie-decade-future-100609.html>

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Reel Property: Is the comic-to-movie marketplace spinning out of control? Wizard (209; March): 12-13

Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. How to film a graphic novel; Don't: hate your staff. Do: cast Iggy Pop. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi offers up a masterclass in comic-book movie adaptation. Guardian (June 16): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2011/jun/16/how-to-film-a-graphic-novel>

*Sheir, Rebecca and Neda Ulaby. 2012. 2012: The Year Of The Smart Superhero Movie. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/01/01/144547712/2012-the-year-of-the-smart-superhero-movie> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2012/01/20120101_atc_03.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=144547712>

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Best superheroes on screen [movies]. Scripps Howard News Service (August 22)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Comics to film, rest of 2005. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25). online at <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22155>

*Squirek, Mark. 2013. Moving Pictures: From the Comic Page to the Silver Screen. Scoop (May 24): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=135169>

Suintres, John. 2010. Comic Book Movie Talk With IFC's Matt Singer. Word Balloon podcast (May 27): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/27/comic-book-movie-talk-with-ifcs-matt-singer/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattsingerIFC0510.mp3>

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. Film adaptations can kill the comic book stigma. University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): <http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=OpinionsandarticleID=1304andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007>

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. When Film and Graphic Novels Collide; Are film adaptations changing the comic book industry? University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): <http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=FrontPageandarticleID=952andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007>

Thompson, Anne. 2008. Marvel vs. D.C. Variety's Thompson on Hollywood blog (August 15): <http://weblogs.variety.com/thompsononhollywood/2008/08/marvel-vs-dc.html>

Thompson, Cliff. 1993. The Meteor Man [novelization of superhero movie based on original screenplay by Robert Townsend]. New York: Scholastic

Tyree, J.M. 2009. American Heroes [The Dark Knight, The Incredible Hulk, and Iron Man]. Film Quarterly 62 (3; Spring)

Unknown. 1947. Books into films: Movies based on characters out of the funnies. Publisher's Weekly 151(May 31):2718.

Unknown. 1987. The comics screen [TV and movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene Special (1): 70-74.

Unknown. 2008. Biff! Blam! Socko! Ka-Pow! Comic-Book heroes invade Hollywood! Playboy (June)

Unknown. 2009. America Saw the Movies But Missed the Books: Comic Publishers Are Losing Out. Washington Post (August 23). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/21/AR2009082104261.html>

Vice, Jeff. 2009. Slew of comics-based movies ahead. Deseret News (March 7): <http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705289261,00.html>

*Wagner, Tony. 2014. We're in the middle of a superhero movie 'arms race'. APM's Marketplace (November 5): <http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/were-middle-superhero-movie-arms-race>

Wedo, Bill. 2011. Comic book movies bring out the geek, for better or for worse. WHYY's Newsworks (June 17): <http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/sixth-square/item/21728-comic-book-movies-bring-out-the-geek-for-better-or-for-worse>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Steel and Spandex: Two Oscar Night Super-Developments, Considered. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/steel_and_spandex_two_oscar_ni.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Clip 'N' Save (The Day): Your Official Monkey See Superhero-Movie Bingo Card. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137188405/clip-n-save-the-day-your-official-monkey-see-superhero-movie-bingo-card>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Spandex Awards: The Highs And Lows Of The Summer's Superheroic Cinema. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/08/140280254/the-spandex-awards-the-highs-and-lows-of-the-summers-superheroic-cinema>

***Marvel Cinematic Universe (See Also individual characters under**

Comic Books)

*Campbell, Ulysses E. 2016. Fantastic Forum Interview with Dr. Arnold T. Blumberg [on Media Marvels the University of Baltimore's course on the Marvel Cinematic Universe]. Fantastic Forum (March 8): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ha0ph9ufBVE>

*Chambliss, Julian C., William L. Svitavsky, and Daniel Fandino (eds). 2018. Assembling the Marvel Cinematic Universe: Essays on the Social, Cultural and Geopolitical Domains. McFarland

*Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Ant-Man & The Hulk Have Their Own "Civil War" Over Can of Coke In Super Bowl Spot. Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ant-man-hulk-have-own-civil-war-over-can-coke-super-bowl-spot>

*Vilkomerson, Sara. 2017. Where does the Marvel Cinematic Universe begin? Try the beginning of time. When Jon Watts first became director of 'Spider-Man: Homecoming,' a giant scroll of the MCU timeline was unfurled. EW.com (June 30): <http://ew.com/movies/2017/06/30/spider-man-homecoming-jon-watts-marvel-scroll/>

Griff the Invisible

Campbell, Josie. 2011. The CBR Review: "Griff the Invisible". Comic Book Resources (August 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33939>

Campbell, Josie. 2011. Ryan Kwanten On Blurring Reality And Fantasy In Griff The Invisible. Comic Book Resources (August 19): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/19/ryan-kwanten-on-blurring-reality-and-fiction-in-griff-the-invisible/>

Dargis, Manohla. 2011. A Meek Superhero Bravely Awaits S.O.S. New York Times (August 19). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/08/19/movies/griff-the-invisible-with-ryan-kwanten-review.html>

Lapin, Andrew. 2011. It's Time For The Indie Superhero Movie To, As They Say, Hang Up The Cape. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/19/139782864/its-time-for-the-indie-superhero-movie-to-as-they-say-hang-up-the-cape>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Griff the Invisible: Yet another film about a wannabe superhero with a heart of gold [in print as Caped Copycats]. Washington City Paper (September 2): 38. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/41410/griff-the-invisible-reviewed-yet-another-film-about-a-wannabe/>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A love story for superheroes. Washington Post (September 2): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/griff-the-invisible,1210232/critic-review.html>

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. 'True Blood' actor is anything but invisible in sweet indie. Washington Examiner (September 2): <http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2011/09/true-blood-actor-anything-invisible-sweet-indie>

Willmore, Alison. 2011. Griff The Invisible C+. The Onion (online August 18, in print September 1): 14. Online at <http://www.avclub.com/articles/griff-the-invisible,60576/>

Hancock

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Hancock [DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Mallrats (Misfiled under Comic Books - Titles)

Sky High

Brown, Scott. 2005. Sky High – Where superheroes bloom and losers are sent a-sidekickin'. Entertainment Weekly (August 5): 48

Correa, Mario. 2005. Short subjects: Sky High. Washington City Paper (July 29)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2005. If the cape still fits... Lynda Carter's profile goes 'Sky High' with a new Disney movie. [Washington Post] Express (July 28): E8

Kit, Borys. 2004. Lynda Carter Reactivating Superpower Role [Sky High; Wonder Woman].

Hollywood Reporter (August 15)

Landrum, Wes. 2005. Finding your inner powers in 'Sky High'. [Military District of Washington] Pentagon (July 29): 22

Lemire, Christy. 2005. Power Learning: 'Sky High' may be derivative, but too sweet to grouse at. [Washington Post] Express (July 29): 13

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Head of the class ['Sky High']. Washington Examiner (July 29)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Hero film nearly incredible: Adults shine in teen movie [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'High' schooling: Angarano mines real experiences for hero film [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Super

Holden, Stephen. 2011. You Don't Need Superpowers if You Have a Pipe Wrench (and Anger Issues). New York Times (April 1). Online at

<http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/01/movies/super-with-rainn-wilson-and-ellen-page-review.html>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Dwight Schrute fights crime; How I Met Your Mother Guy adopts. Washington City Paper (April 1): 40. Online at

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40604/super-and-happythankyoumoreplease-reviewed-dwight-schrute-fights-crime-how-i/>

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. A superfunny but super gory superhero. Washington Examiner (April 1): 27. Online at

<http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/03/super-funny-super-gory-superhero>

Radio

Television (SEE ALSO individual character titles such as Flash, Supergirl if the series is a direct adaptation of an existing comic)

Anchors, William E. 1995. The Superhero Illustrated Guidebook: A Review of Superhero Series on Television. Dunlap, TN: Alpha Control Press.

Pottier, Adam. 2011. Before there were TV shows, there were comics. Kingston Whig Standard (November 26): <http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=3382482>

*Soloski, Alexis. 2017. Can Superheroes Sing? The Flash and Supergirl Give It a Whirl [in print as : A Cape Goes Well With a Tux and Tails]. New York Times (March 19): AR18. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/16/arts/television/the-flash-supergirl-duet-singing-superheroes.html>

***Agent Carter (Marvel)**

*Betancourt, David. 2015. 'Agent Carter': Once wary of a comic-book role, theater-sprung British star Hayley Atwell takes her Marvel hero to the next stage. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 3): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/03/agent-carter-once-wary-of-a-comic-book-role-theater-sprung-british-star-hayley-atwell-takes-her-marvel-character-to-the-next-stage/>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2015. Writers Markus & McFeeley Explain "Agent Carter's" Role in the Marvel Cinematic U. Comic Book Resources (January 6):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58253>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Wynn Everett Reinvents "Agent Carter's" Madame Masque, Harnesses Zero Matter. Comic Book Resources (February 9):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wynn-everett-reinvents-agent-carters-madame-masque-harnesses-zero-matter>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Agent Carter's" Regan On Dottie Underwood's Unexpected Return, Uneasy Alliances. Comic Book Resources (February 16):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-regan-explores-dottie-underwoods-unexpected-return-uneasy-alliances>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Atwell Opens Up About Love, Death & Whitney Frost in "Agent Carter's" Season Finale. Comic Book Resources (March 1):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/atwell-opens-up-about-love-death-whitney-frost-in-agent-carters-season-finale>

*Fitzsimons, Kate, Heidi MacDonald, Calvin Reid. 2015. More To Come 139: Agent Carter the Cult TV Classic [San Diego Comic-Con registration, the ComicsPRO retailer meeting, spring graphic novels]. PW Comics World's More To Come (February 27):

<http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=377>

*Hale, Mike. 2015. Life After Captain America: 'Marvel's Agent Carter' Debuts on ABC. New York Times (January 6): C2. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/06/arts/television/marvels-agent-carter-debuts-on-abc.html>

*Huver, Scott. 2015. SDCC: "Agent Carter's" Atwell & D'Arcy on Peggy's Love Life, Jarvis Earning His SSR Stripes. Comic Book Resources (August 4):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/sdcc-agent-carters-atwell-darcy-on-peggys-love-life-jarvis-earning-his-ssr-stripes>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Hayley Atwell Opens the Dossier on "Agent Carter's" Second Season. Comic Book Resources (January 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayley-atwell-opens-the-dossier-on-agent-carters-second-season>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter" Showrunners Talk Season Two's Hollywood Move, Whitney Frost & the Darkforce. Comic Book Resources (January 19):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-showrunners-talk-season-twos-hollywood-move-whitney-frost-the-darkforce>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter's" Kurtwood Smith & Chad Michael Murray Tease, "Our Characters Have History". Comic Book Resources (January 26):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-kurtwood-smith-chad-michael-tease-our-characters-have-history>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter's" James D'Arcy Loves L.A., "But It's Misery for Jarvis". Comic Book Resources (January 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-james-darcy-loves-la-but-its-misery-jarvis>

*McIntyre, Gina / Los Angeles Times. 2015. Comic book-based series 'Agent Carter' debuts tonight. Press of Atlantic City (January 6): http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/comic-book-based-series-agent-carter-debuts-tonight/article_a0ec7260-29df-5477-94ca-c285a2fb23bf.html

*Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. "Agent Carter" Showrunners Explain Peggy's Friendship with Jarvis, Madame Masque's Role. Comic Book Resources (January 12):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-showrunners-explain-peggys-friendship-with-jarvis-madame-masques-role>

*Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. Hayley Atwell Weighs In On "Agent Carter's" Season 2 Friends & Foes. Comic Book Resources (January 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayley-atwell-weighs-agent-carters-season-2-friends-foes>

*Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. "Agent Carter" EPs Declassify Season Finale Details. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-eps-declassify-season-finale-details>

*Ryan, Maureen. 2016. Why 'Marvel's Agent Carter' Should Battle On. Variety (March 1): <http://variety.com/2016/tv/columns/marvels-agent-carter-1201718887/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: "Agent Carter" Showrunners Fazekas & Butters on Season 2, Writing "Captain Marvel". Comic Book Resource (July 29):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-agent-carter-showrunners-fazekas-butters-on-season-2-writing-captain-marvel>

The Cape

Bellafante, Gina. 2011. A Man With a Cape and a City to Salvage. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at <http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07cape.html>

Goodman, Tim. 2011. Tim Goodman's TV Review: 'The Cape' Is a Bad Batman Knock-Off. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/cape-nbc-cartoonish-mess-69695>

Jensen, Jeff. 2011. Exclusive: 'The Cape' and the subversive secrets of NBC's new superhero drama. EW.com's Inside TV blog (January 8): <http://insidetv.ew.com/2011/01/08/exclusive-the-cape-subversive-secrets-nbcs-new-superhero-drama/>

Huver, Scott. 2011. The Cape Creator Tom Wheeler. Superherohype.com (January 7): <http://www.superherohype.com/features/articles/113335-the-cape-creator-tom-wheeler>

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Television review: 'The Cape'; A good cop wants only to serve and protect - but must do so outside of the law. By keeping it simple and straightforward, the show is refreshing and entertaining. Los Angeles Times (January 7): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-the-cape-review-20110107,0,6043192.story>

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2011. New High-Flying Hero: A cop transforms into a caped crusader in a new NBC drama. [Washington Post] Express (January 7): 35

Robison, Seth. 2010. Tom Wheeler's New Hero Dons The Cape For NBC. Newsarama (January 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/tom-wheeler-nbc-the-cape-110109.html>

Stuever, Hank. 2011. NBC's 'The Cape': Seriously dull. Washington Post (January 9): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/06/AR2011010606806.html>

Wiser, Paige. 2011. Crusader, cape and all, doesn't take the easy road. Chicago Sun-Times (January 6): <http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3173330-417/cape-vince-superhero-sunday-crime.html>

***Comic Book Men**

*Brown, Steven and Carmelo Chimera. 2012. Comic Book Men Review [by co-founders, Chimera's Comics store]. Huffington Post (February 12): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/steve-brown-and-carmelo-chimera/comic-book-men-review_b_1271970.html

*Burke, Bill. 2012. Cloak and swagger: 'Comic Book Men' unmasks Kevin Smith's cohorts in collectibles. Boston Herald (February 12): <http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1402944&srcvc=home&position=also>

*Hale, Mike. 2012. The Fanboys Behind the Counter. New York Times (February 11). Online at <http://tv.nytimes.com/2012/02/11/arts/television/kevin-smiths-comic-book-men-on-amc.html>

*Hochberg, Mina. 2012. Q&A - Michael Zupcic (Comic Book Men). AMC Blog (February 20): <http://blogs.amctv.com/movie-blog/2012/02/michael-zupcic-interview.php>

*Huff, Richard. 2012. Kevin Smith returns to TV with 'Comic Book Men,' reality show set in Red Bank, N.J., shop; Film director says show will exploit geek culture's arrival as mainstream culture. New York Daily News (February 8): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/kevin-smith-returns-tv-comic-book-men-reality-show-set-red-bank-n-shop-article-1.1017976>

*Lloyd, Robert. 2012. Television review: Kevin Smith's 'Comic Book Men' know their stuff; AMC heads into the comic book world via Kevin Smith's Secret Stash shop, where staff and visitors alike know what they're talking about, even if it feels staged. Los Angeles Times (February 11): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-comic-book-men-20120211,0,4358774.story>

*Matheson, Whitney. 2012. Kevin Smith presents his 'Comic Book Men'. USA Today Pop Candy blog (February 7): <http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2012/02/kevin-smith-comic-book-men/1>

*Neuman, Clayton. 2012. Q&A - Kevin Smith (Executive Producer, Comic Book Men). AMC Blog (February 3): <http://blogs.amctv.com/movie-blog/2012/02/kevin-smith-interview.php>

*Stuever, Hank. 2012. 'Comic Book Men': Kevin Smith's insular world of supergeeks. Washington Post (February 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/comic-book-men-kevin-smiths-insular-world-of-supergeeks/2012/02/06/gIQApsZH4Q_story.html

*Topel, Fred. 2012. Kevin Smith: Comic Book Men. Suicide Girls (February 8): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2849/Kevin-Smith-Comic-Book-Men-----/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Kevin Smith unmasks his inner nerd in 'Comic Book Men'. USA Today (February 10): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/story/2012-02-10/Comic-Book-Men-Kevin-Smith/53032004/1>

*TV Guide. 2012. Kevin Smith says reality show 'Comic Book Men' an ode to nerds. Fox News.com (February 11): <http://www.foxnews.com/entertainment/2012/02/11/kevin-smith-invades-reality-tv-with-comic-book-men/>

*Villarreal, Yvonne. 2012. Kevin Smith discusses his new AMC reality series 'Comic Book Men'. Los Angeles Times Show Tracker blog (January 26): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2012/01/kevin-smith-discusses-his-new-amc-reality-series-comic-book-men.html>

*Wiegand, David. 2012. 'Comic Book Men' review: Amusing geekfest. San Francisco Chronicle (February 9): E-1. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/09/DD231N4OGD.DTL>

***DC's Legends of Tomorrow**

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow" EP Teases Hawkman's Return & Vandal Savage's End. Comic Book Resources (April 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-of-tomorrow-ep-teases-hawkmans-return-vandal-savages-end>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow's" Caity Lotz Says White Canary's Life Hasn't Lightened Up. Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-tomorrows-caity-lotz-says-white-canarys-life-hasnt-lightened-up>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Legends of Tomorrow's" Garber Leaves The Heroics To His Other Half. Comic Book Resources (January 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-legends-of-tomorrows-garber-leaves-the-heroics-to-his-other-half>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Legends of Tomorrow's" Ciara Renée Ready to Soar as Hawkgirl. Comic Book Resources (January 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-legends-of-tomorrows-ciara-rene-ready-to-soar-as-hawkgirl>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow's" Hentschel Is Ready for Hawkman's "Slo-Motion Mace Shot". Comic Book Resources (January 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-of-tomorrows-hentschel-is-ready-for-hawkmans-slo-motion-mace-shot>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Drameh Explains How "Legends of Tomorrow's" Firestorm Honors History. Comic Book Resources (January 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/drameh-explains-how-legends-tomorrows-firestorm-honors-history>

*Shattuck, Kathryn. 2016. Caity Lotz Comes Back From the Dead as the White Canary [in print as Rising Like a Phoenix (or a Canary)]. New York Times (January 31): AR2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/31/arts/television/caity-lotz-comes-back-from-the-dead-as-the-white-canary.html>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Showrunner Compares "Legends of Tomorrow" to a Dysfunctional Family "Star Trek". Comic Book Resources (January 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-tomorrow-showrunner-wants-to-pound-on-his-heroes-until-they-have-moments-weakness>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Guggenheim Calls "Legends of Tomorrow" a 'Love Letter to the DCU,' Defines 'Mystic' "Arrow" S4. Comic Book Resources (January 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/guggenheim-calls-legends-of-tomorrow-a-love-letter-to-the-dcu-defines-mystic-arrow-s4>

Heroes

Website - <http://www.nbc.com/Heroes/novels/>

*Flynn, Gillian. 2007. Fallen 'Heroes': Here's hoping NBC's drama can rescue itself from a diabolical sophomore slump. Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 57

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Inside NBC's attempt to make 'Heroes' fly high again. Entertainment Weekly (August 22)

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Fallen Heroes [television]. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 22-27

Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes' next chapter. TV Guide (January 22): 20

Logan, Michael. 2007. One of these Heroes will die! Brace yourself for shocking revelations, unexpected plot twists and, yes, a main character's final exit. TV Guide (January 29): 24-27

Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes paternity twist. TV Guide (February 19)

Miller, Bruce R. 2007. Painting 'Heroes' [Tim Sale]. Sioux City Journal (April 20):
<http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/articles/2007/04/20/entertainment/local/4272599b3078b1f1862572c2006c6af1.txt>

Stanley, Alessandra. 2008. Supernatural Powers, Yes. Gen-Y Problems, Also Yes [Heroes television show]. New York Times (September 22). Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/22/arts/television/22stan.html?ex=1379822400&en=e287837f3851dc35&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Smallville (SEE Superboy)

Who Wants To Be A Superhero

Poole, Justin. 2008. Who Wants to Interview a Superhero? #1: Major Victory [television]. Rocket Llama blog (October 2): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/10/02/124/>

Theater

Berger, Alissa. 2010. Living graphic novels build community, aid in learning. Purdue Exponent (June 9):
http://www.purdueexponent.com/index.php/module/Section/section_id/4?module=article&story_id=21545

Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Chemeketa comic-book, superhero play gets students in on the writing, creative process. Statesman Journal (February 21):
<http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100221/LIFE/2210309/1001/news/Chemeketa-comic-book--superhero-play-gets-students-in-on-the-writing--creative-process>

Fitzgerald, Nora. 1998. Performing arts: Ajax Moving Company's 'SuperHero PowerTrip'. Washington Post (January 26)

*Horwitz, Jane. 2015. The action-packed thrill of comic books, onstage. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/taking-comic-books-to-the-stage/2015/06/18/4a0bf148-151f-11e5-8457-4b431bf7ed4c_story.html

*Isherwood, Charles. 2015. Up, Up and Away Over the Gowanus Canal [online as Review: 'Brooklynite,' a Superhero Musical With Matt Doyle and Nicolette Robinson]. New York Times (February 26): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/26/theater/review-brooklynite-a-superhero-musical-with-matt-doyle-and-nicolette-robinson.html>

*Jones, Kenneth. 2012. Shazam! Erich Bergen Is Hero in New Chicago Musical About the World of Comic Books. Playbill.com (June 20): <http://www.playbill.com/news/article/167241-Shazam-Erich-Bergen-Is-Hero-in-New-Chicago-Musical-About-the-World-of-Comic-Books>

*Schulman, Michael. 2015. Super [Brooklynite]. New Yorker (March 16). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/03/16/super-michael-schulman>

SCHOLARSHIP, THEORY

Baetens, Jan. 2008. Graphic Novels: Literature without Text? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Berlatsky, Eric. 2009. Lost in the Gutter: Within and Between Frames in Narrative and Narrative Theory. Narrative 17 (2; May): 162-187

Carney, Sean. 2008. The Ear of the Eye, or, Do Drawings Make Sounds? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Drucker, Johanna. 2008. What is Graphic about Graphic Novels? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Hardy-Vallee, Michel. 2007. Where do the pictures fit in the overall picture? Graphic novels as literature [MA thesis on Maus and City of Glass]. McGill University

Hatfield, Charles. 2008. How to Read a . . . English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Inge, Tom. 1991. Form and Function in Metacomics. Studies in American Culture (13)

Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Beyond Language: Metaphor and Metonymy in Comics Storytelling. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Kuskin, William and Matthew Slade. 2008. Comics. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Kuskin, William. 2008. Introduction: Continuity in Literary Form and History. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Rust, Martha. 2008. "It's a Magical World": The Page in Comics and Medieval Manuscripts. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Steirer, Gregory. 2011. The State of Comics Scholarship: Comics Studies and Disciplinarity. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall). Online at
https://www.academia.edu/3711923/The_State_of_Comics_Scholarship_Comics_Studies_and_Disciplinarity

Scholars

- Beaty, Bart. 2010. How I Solved My Midlife Crisis: Did I want to simply 'phone in' my job for the next two decades and spend more time playing the banjo? The Chronicle of Higher Education (July 25): <http://chronicle.com/article/How-I-Solved-My-Midlife-Crisis/123640/>
- *Cornog, Martha. 2014. Timothy Perper, 74, Writer/Researcher obituary [manga and anime]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 2): <http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2014/02/timothy-perper-74-writerresearcher.html>
- Hogan, John. 2009. James Bucky Carter [comics scholar]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/james-bucky-carter-behind-scenes>
- Inge, David. 2005. Cartoons, Robert C. Harvey, cartoon historian. WILL's Focus 580 (May 2). online at <http://www.will.uiuc.edu/willmp3/focus050502b.mp3>
- *Kunka, Andy, Gene Kannenberg Jr, and Derek Royal. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Brian Cremins. Comics Alternative podcast (March 23): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-brian-cremins/>
- Moser, John J. / The Morning Call. 2010. Author's life reflects his passions [David Hajdu]. California Chronicle (March 8): <http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/142205437>
- Ogi, Fusami. 2003. John A. Lent and Trina Robbins -- Pioneers in Comics Research. Manga Studies (4): 226-248
- *Otten, Liam. 2017. 'The Content of Our Caricature': Rebecca Wanzo on comics and academia. Washington University in St. Louis's The Source blog (February 3): <https://source.wustl.edu/2017/02/the-content-of-our-caricature/>
- Sautters, Denise. 2009. Walsh professor unlocked to help CAC's fight against cancer [Mark Rogers]. CantonRep.com (November 1): <http://www.cantonrep.com/lifestyle/x884496889/Walsh-professor-unlocked-to-help-CAC-s-fight-against-cancer>
- Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Ray Browne, 87; Professor saw the potential in studying pop culture. Washington Post (October 29). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/28/AR2009102804766.html>
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Hatfield. Comics Reporter (March 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_charles_hatfield/
- Unknown. 2010. Full Color Fun With Dr. William Foster. Scoop (February 26): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92201>
- *Unknown. 2013. Dr. Sol M. Davidson; Obituary/Area Death. Palm Beach Post (September 22- 23). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/palmbeachpost/obituary.aspx?n=sol-m-davidson&pid=167119407#fbLoggedOut>
- *Yanes, Nicholas. 2018. Julian Chambliss discusses Comics scholarship and his latest book project, "Assembling the Marvel Cinematic Universe". SciFi Pulse (March 13): <http://www.scifipulse.net/julian-chambliss-discusses-comics-scholarship-and-his-latest-book-project-assembling-the-marvel-cinematic-universe/>

TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Techniques, Skills, Opportunities

- Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: Wanna Hear A Secret...? The Secret Sure-Fire Formula For Not Finding Work In Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32813>
- *Brienza, Casey and Paddy Johnston (eds.). 2016. Cultures of Comics Work. Palgrave MacMillan

General Sources

- *O'Hearn, Martin. 2011-. Who Created the Comic Books? Searching for the Uncredited Writers and Artists blog: <http://martinohearn.blogspot.com/>

Coloring

- *Fiamma, Andrea. 2016. From Watchmen to Orfani: A Colorists' Roundtable. TCJ.com (March 30): <http://www.tcj.com/from-watchmen-to-orfani-a-colorists-roundtable/>
- *Gonia, Betsy. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - Top Cow Comics – Ovation. Ovation (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B_KZZITSREk
- Sim, Dave. 1979. Dave Sim/Neal Adams on Color [interview excerpt from Cerebus 9 (1979)]. Online at Comics Comics blog (July 12 2009): <http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/dave-sim-neal-adams-on-color.html>

Drawing

*Baker, Kyle. 2008. How To Draw Stupid and Other Essentials of Cartooning. New York: Watson-Guption

Conser, SW. 2011. David Chelsea's Extreme Perspective. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 10): <http://kboo.fm/node/27200> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27200/David_Chelsea_air.mp3

McKnight, Laura. 2010. Workshop to focus on the art of Japanese comic books.

HoumaToday.com (February 12):

<http://www.houmatoday.com/article/20100212/ENTERTAINMENT/100219844?Title=Workshop-to-focus-on-the-art-of-Japanese-comic-books&tc=ar>

*Ross, Art. 1946. How to Draw 1000 Funny Faces [Cartooning Instruction Record]. Forest Hills, NY: Funnyface Records, Inc. Online at <http://blog.wfmu.org/freeform/2013/02/how-to-draw-1000-funny-faces-cartooning-instruction-record-by-art-ross.html>

***Inking**

*Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: Thinking About Inking. Comic Book Resources (March 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37743>

Lettering

*Beaumont-Thomas, Ben. 2017. How we made the typeface Comic Sans. Guardian (March 28): <https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2017/mar/28/how-we-made-font-comic-sans-typography>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Fistful of Lettering [indie anthology "A Fistful of Comics"]. The Comic Archive (July 27): <http://vimeo.com/13685925>

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Amalgam Comics Part 1-4 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (April 21-24): <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3619>; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3651> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3694> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3728>

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5. Todd's Blog (June 22-26): <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494>

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1. Todd's Blog (March 16): <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238>

Steel, Emily. 2009. Typeface Inspired by Comic Books Has Become a Font of Ill Will [Comic Sans]. Wall Street Journal (April 20): A1. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123992364819927171.html>

Opportunities, Breaking In

Furth, Michael. 2010. Seeing Your First Comic Work Printed [Steve Niles, Marc Deering, Tim Bradstreet, Joe Sinnott, Joe Kubert and Simon Fraser]. The Comic Archive (June 18): <http://vimeo.com/12681560>

*McConnell, Robin. 2017. Breaking Into Comics Panel with Pia Guerra, Kaare Andrews, Brandon Graham and Ty Templeton. Inkstuds podcast (January 13): <http://www.inkstuds.org/breaking-into-comics-panel-with-pia-guerra-kaare-andrews-brandon-graham-and-ty-templeton/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170112_Breaking_Into_Comics_Fan_Expo.mp3

Publishing

Storytelling

*Abel, Jessica and Matt Madden. 2012. Mastering Comics. First Second

*McMillan, Graeme. 2012. The Middle Ground #106 - Mastering and apprentices [Mastering Comics by Abel and Madden]. Comic Book Resources (June 5): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/06/the-middle-ground-106-mastering-and-apprentices/>

Writing, Editing

Brill, Calista. 2009. Editor speaks: "I yam what I yam". First Second Books Doodles and Dailies blog (September 2): <http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2009/09/editors-what-we-are-and-what-we-arent.html>

Technology

General Sources

CD Rom

Internet, Online, or Digital Comics (SEE ALSO Distribution – Electronic / Digital)

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Kidjutsu: A Kid-Safe Site for Webcomics. Publishers Weekly (June 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665428.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Wolverine Vs. Thor Vs. Digital Comics. Newsarama (September 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090909-tieri-wolverine-thor.html>

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Slingshotting comics over the web: Catching up with Digital Webbing. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 52-53

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2008. Paradise Comics Toronto Comicon 2008 (July 12 - 13): Web Comics, The Future of the Medium? The Comic Books.com (July 12-13): <http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-12-ParadiseComicon-WebcomicsPanel.mp3>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks Digital Comics. The Comic Archive (September 20): <http://vimeo.com/15127512>

Ha, Peter. 2010. A Comic Pundit's Thoughts On The iPad And Digital Comics [Douglas Wolk]. Techland.com (February 10): <http://techland.com/2010/02/10/a-comic-pundits-thoughts-on-the-ipad-and-digital-comics/>

Ihnatko, Andy. 2009. LongBox digital comics store adds to Apple tablet frenzy. Chicago Sun-Times (October 20): <http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatkko/1835595,ihnatkko-longbox-comics-apple-tablet-102009.article>

Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. Comixology's Marvel iPad app shows promise for digital comics. Chicago Sun Times (March 31): <http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatkko/2134294,mavel-ipad-comixology-ihnatkko-033110.article>

Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. How Marvel, DC Comics move into the digital age. Chicago Sun Times (March 19): <http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatkko/2111569,dc-marvel-digital-comics-031910.article>

Jancsina, Attila. 2010. Cartoon Funnies about Sex and Violence for iPhone by Jeff Swenson. PRMac.com (February 20): <http://prmac.com/release-id-10937.htm>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Rantz Hoseley on the LongBox Launch at Emerald City. The Beat (March 12): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/03/12/interview-rantz-hoseley-on-the-longbox-launch-at-emerald-city/>

Melrose, Kevin. 2010. Apple's iBookstore designates 'Comics & Graphic Novels' as top-tier category. Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/apples-ibookstore-designates-comics-graphic-novels-as-top-tier-category/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The iPad And Comics: What's Next? Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24603>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. IDW On The Changing Face Of Mobile Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24637>

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 72 – The Daily Cartoonist. Tall Tale Features podcast (February 9): <http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/09/episode-72-the-daily-cartoonist/> and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/665/0/TTR_72_Gardner_iPad_FINAL.mp3

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2010. It's Here! Comics Publishers Respond to Apple's iPad. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717262.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: Comics Retailers On the Threat (or not) of the iPad. Newsarama (April 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-Q-retailers-ipad-100408.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. More Comics' Pros & Publishers React to iPad. Newsarama (January 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-industry-reaction-iPad-100127.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Comixology, Marvel & the iPad: Can Comic Shops Co-Exist? Newsarama (April 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comixology-marvel-ipad-100407.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC Comics Talks Digital Comics Launch. Newsarama (June 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dc-executives-talk-digital-100623.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Updated: Comic Creators Respond to DC Digital Comics Plans. Newsarama (June 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-creators-respond-dc-digital-100623.html>

Snell, Jason / Macworld. 2010. The iPad and digital comics. Industry Standard (February 12): <http://www.thestandard.com/news/2010/02/12/ipad-and-digital-comics>

Sorrel, Charlie. 2010. Panelfly Comic-Book Reader for iPad. Wired's Gadget Lab blog (February 9): <http://www.wired.com/gadgetlab/2010/02/panelfly-comic-book-reader-for-ipad/>
Unknown. 2009. PSP game player to get Spider-Man, X-Men comics [downloads]. Associated Press (August 18): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gcvKgQ06nvv-vUhgW27A-X4-sdXAD9A5HUQO1>

Unknown. 2010. Dallas Art News Announces Guest Webcomic Artist Program. Dallas Art News (February 9): <http://www.dallasartnews.com/2010/02/dallas-art-news-announces-guest-webcomic-artist-program/>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Did You Hear? The Apple Tablet Is Gonna Save Comics, Too. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/did_you_hear_the_apple_tablet_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Begun, The Digital Age of Comics Has. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 1): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128243941/begun-the-digital-age-of-comics-has>

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: The Phone is the Panel is the Page [digital comics]. Techland (July 16): <http://techland.com/2010/07/16/emanata-the-phone-is-the-panel-is-the-page/>

Motion Comics

Albrecht, Chris. 2008. Comic Books Evolve, from Ink to Internet; Although print comics are still thriving, Marvel and DC Comics are getting a head start on finding digital outlets for their properties [motion comics]. Business Week (August 22):

http://www.businessweek.com/technology/content/aug2008/tc20080821_870628.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index_technology

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Pop Star LIGHTS up the Motion Comic Medium. Newsarama (January 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lights-Motion-Comics-100130.html>

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes [motion comics]. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [newspaper comic strips, motion comics]. New York Times (December 28). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&expod=permalink>

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18):

<http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr>

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics, inc. Watchmen Motion Comic]. Newsarama (August 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html>

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz [inc. motion comics]. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): <http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html>

Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth>

Franklin, Eric. 2008. New life for old Batman comic [motion comics]. CNET's Crave (December 9): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-10119457-1.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freight. Newsarama (March 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html>

Furey, Emmett. 2009. Katt, Folino & Pare Talk "Sparks" Motion Comic. Comic Book Resources (January 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19675>

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347>

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html>

Hudson, Laura. 2008. The Future Is Almost Now; Publishers are taking a close look at a variety of models—from the Web and mobile phones to iTunes and the Sony Reader—for the digital delivery of comics [motion comics]. Publishers Weekly (August 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6587963.html>

Hudson, Laura. 2009. Marvel Makes Motion Comics, DC Teases New Format. Publishers Weekly (February 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6636198.html>

Katt, William. 2009. William Katt Presents - Sparks on iTunes [iPod motion comics]. Newsarama (January 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25556>

Kit, Borys. 2008. Batman, Superman get animated; Set for digital-motion treatment from Warners, DC [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (October 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i7e19cce243eb21aa51690a063cbe5edf

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films [and motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Long, Geoffrey. 2008. Motion Comics: A State of the Art. Gutter Geek (October): <http://www.guttergeek.com/page184/october2008/motioncomics/motioncomics.html>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

McBride, Sarah. 2008. Web Draws on Comics; Online Shorts Boost Batman. Wall Street Journal (July 18): B10. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB121634908179464605.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2009. Comix that Zzzzz! Dennis Morrison [motion comics]. Sequential Tart (August 10): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1466>

*Morton, Drew. 2017. "Watched any good books lately?": The Formal Failure of the Watchmen Motion Comic. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 132-137. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724>

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): <http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm>

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09: The Future In Motion: Katt, Pare talk Sparks. Newsarama (July 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070923-MotionComics.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Future of e-Comic Books - Some Questions & Answers. Newsarama (April 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090409-e-reader-comics.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Changing Technology, Changing Comics. Newsarama (May 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050926-TheQ-Tech.html>

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

Stone, Christine. 2009. Astonishing X-Men Motion Comic: Behind The Scenes. Newsarama (November): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31734>

- Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html>
- Suintres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244>
- Suintres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More [Batman: Black & White motion comics]. Newsarama (December 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html>
- Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form [motion comics]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/>
- Wallenstein, Andrew. 2008. Warner home video arm sets live-action Web series [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (November 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081124/media_nm/us_media_premiere_2
- Weldon, Glen. 2009. Wolverine Meets Ken Burns: The Motion Comic, Considered (And A Video Extra). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/wolverine_meets_ken_burns_the.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091209
- Williams, Paul and James Lyons (eds.) 2010. The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts. University Press of Mississippi
- COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS (cartoonists with single articles filed under main letter heading)**
- Juno, Andrea (ed.). 1997. Dangerous Drawings [A. Spiegelman, C. Ware, E. Shimoda, D. Clowes, C. Brown, M. Almond, R. Crumb, P. Gloeckner, T. Rall]. Juno Books
- Lombardi, Anna and Seth Kushner (photo). 2010. La Citta (a Strisce) Dei Graphic Novelist [New York]. La Repubblica's D Magazine (March 27). scans online at <http://joeinfurnari.com/blog/2010/03/29/la-repubblicas-d-magazine/>
- A-C**
- *Ayers, Jeff. 2015. A Wonderful Interview with Comic Writer Amy Chu. Fanboys Inc. (August 15): <http://fanboysinc.com/a-wonderful-interview-with-comic-writer-amy-chu/>
- *Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Birth of a Salesman [comic book writer]. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 37
- Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brian Clevinger. Multiversity Comics.com (August 11): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-brian.html>
- Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Chris Burnham. Broken Frontier (August 25): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-chris-burnham>
- McConnell, Robin. 2009. Lars Brown. Inkstuds (September 2): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2295>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2015. Catching up with comics writer Michael Cowgill. ComicsDC blog (February 14): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/catching-up-with-comics-writer-cowgill.html>
- *Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Amy Chu. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191082-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Amy-Chu>

Aaron, Jason

- Blog - <http://jasoneaaron.blogspot.com/>
- Suintres, John. 2010. Word Balloon Moment With Jason Aaron. Word Balloon (January 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vK-Q7WK11W0>

Abel, Jack

Abel, Jessica

- *Website - <http://jessicaabel.com/>
- Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at <http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31> or <http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3>
- Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Jessica Abel. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_abel.html
- Burros, Marian. 2007. Preserving Fossil Fuels and Nearby Farmland by Eating Locally [Jessica Abel and Matt Madden]. New York Times (April 25). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/25/dining/25loca.html>

- Chan, Suzette. 2005. Crossing Borders: Jessica Abel. Sequential Tart (February)
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jessica Abel [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 3): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jessica+Abel/>
- Goerlitz, Amelia A. 2008. An Interview with Cartoonist Jessica Abel. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 18-22
- Kumbier, Alana. 2002. Lost and delirious: Comics artist Jessica Abel trades scenester angst for expatriate living in her new series La Perdida. Bitch magazine (October): http://www.bitchmagazine.com/archives/10_02abel/abel.html
- *Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics College - Jessica Abel. Comic Book Resources (December 30): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/12/comics-college-jessica-abel/>
- Press, Joy. 2006. The Further Adventures of Artbabe: Brooklyn graphic novelist Jessica Abel, up from underground. Village Voice (March 21): <http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0612,press,72600,10.html>
- Roth, Gil. 1998. Artbabe Vol. 2, #3 by Jessica Abel [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52
- Salamon, Jeff. 1997. Babe watch: Jessica Abel chronicles the young and the feckless in Artbabe. Spin (August): 44
- *Sarabia, Tony. 2015. Jessica Abel's new book reveals the Secrets of the New Masters of Radio. WBEZ's Morning Shift (August 26): <https://soundcloud.com/morningshiftwbez/jessica-abels-new-book-reveals-the-secrets-of-the-new-masters-of-radio>
- Vogel, Traci. 2000. Book Review Revue: Mirror, Window: an Artbabe Collection by Jessica Abel (Fantagraphics). The Stranger (December 14). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2000-12-14/book_revue.html
- Wilk, Deborah. 1997. Chicago's Jessica Abel and her creation 'Artbabe' set off a buzz in the world of alternative comics. Chicago Tribune
- Adams, Arthur**
- *Adams, Arthur. 2015. Monsters Attack!!! Flesk
- *Adams, Arthur. 2015. Arthur Adams Sketchbook XIII. Arthur Adams
- Adams, Neal**
- *Website - <http://www.nealadams.com>
- Adler, Alan. 1979. Artist drops Superman for advertising. Cincinnati Enquirer ? scan online at <http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/03/neal-adams-article-1979.html>
- *Bentley, Rick. 2013. A chat with Neal Adams, a major force in changing comic books. Fresno Bee (June 23): <http://www.fresnobee.com/2013/06/23/3356576/a-chat-with-neal-adams-a-major.html>
- *Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Neal Adams at Comic-Con - Hero Complex: The Show - Part 1. Nerdist (August 15): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9nnMGcGwqpM>
- *Brusio, Vince. 2012. Batman, Blood, X-Men: Talking With Comics Legend Neal Adams. Previewsworld.com (September): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=125695> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kGmOg8uXj1o> ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=hOXWLJvcwpU ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=BqqZXo5esQU
- Cooke, Jon B. 1999. 'A quiet pitched battle from day one': Talking with Neal Adams on his hell-raisin' DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 38-40
- *Field, Joe. 2014. Neal Adams at Flying Colors Comics & Other Cool Stuff. GeekSpeakVideos (January 19): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=03ocYcRmCc>
- *Greenfield, Dan. 2015. Neal Adams: On Superman, New Gods and Jack Kirby... 13th Dimension (November 8): <http://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-on-superman-new-gods-and-jack-kirby/>
- *Harshbarger, Rebecca. 2013. Batman comic artist left extensive portfolio in a cab. New York Post (September 26): <http://nypost.com/2013/09/26/renowned-comic-book-artist-searching-for-portfolio-left-in-cab/>
- *Kava, Brad. 2013. Comic Artist Neal Adams Coming to Santa Cruz; Adams, whose work is recognized by most comic fans, will sign autographs Jan. 15. Santa Cruz Patch (December 29): <http://santacruz.patch.com/groups/arts-and-entertainment/p/comic-artist-neal-adams-coming-to-santa-cruz>
- Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films. Hollywood Reporter (August 3):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Neal Adams: Renaissance Man Parts I-IV [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 14-17):

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111086279993605.htm> ;

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111091948245775.htm> ;

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11110338873192.htm> ;

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111112125162770.htm>

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Neal Adams Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/adams_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/adams_2.shtml

*Unknown. 2013. Comic Book Artist Neal Adams. KNPR's State of Nevada (September 27): <http://www.knpr.org/son/archive/detail2.cfm?SegmentID=10518> and http://www.knpr.org/audio2013/SON-mp3/130927_Adams.mp3

*Unknown. 2015. Area fans meet a comic book legend . FOX 11 News (February 4): <http://fox11online.com/2015/02/04/area-fans-meet-a-comic-book-legend/>

Alixopulos, Trevor

Blog - <http://www.hautejunk.blogspot.com/>

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 3 - Trevor Alixopulos. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 20): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/2008-10-20T08_11_21-07_00

English, Austin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): <http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/trevor-alixopulos.html>

Gabe. 2008. Artist-on-Artist: Cartooning with Trevor Alixopulos and Alexis E. Fajardo. North Bay Bohemian's BohoBlog (September 16): <http://www.bohemian.com/bohoblog/?p=1561>

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. Inkstuds (September 4): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=349>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: T. Alixopulos. Comics Reporter (September 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_t_alixopulos/

Allard, Al

***Allen, Brooke**

*Regan, Tim. 2014. Meet the Local Illustrator of Lumberjanes, a Feminist, Fast-Growing Summer Camp Comic. Washington City Paper (December 11): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2014/12/11/meet-the-local-illustrator-of-lumberjanes-a-feminist-fast-growing-summer-camp-comic/>

Allred, Mike

*Allred, Mike. 2013. Mike Allred's 10 Rules. 10 Rules for Drawing Comics blog (October 15): <http://www.10rulesfordrawingcomics.com/search/label/Mike%20Allred>

Conser, S.W. 2007. Mike & Laura Allred. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (November 27). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/4560>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Mike Allred. Suicide Girls (February 6): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Mike+Allred/>

*Fitch, Alex. 2012. Panel Borders: Laura and Mike Allred – Pop art comics. Resonance 104.4 FM (March 4). Online at <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/03/04/panel-borders-laura-and-mike-allred-pop-art-comics/> and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersLauraAndMikeAllredPopArtComics/panelborder_s_mike_and_laura_allred.mp3

Harvey, Dennis. 2001. Comics have fun in 'G-Men' ['G-Men From Hell' movie based on Michael Allred's comic book 'Grafik Muzik']. Reuters / Variety (March 25)

Jensen, Van. 2008. Mike Allred Hits All The Right Notes. PW Comics Week (November 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615279.html>

*Lees, Gavin. 2012. Mike And Laura Allred – Making A Monster Out Of Madman. Bleeding Cool (April 3): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/04/03/eccc-mike-and-laura-allred-making-a-monster-out-of-madman/>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941>

Smith, Zack. 2008. Mike Allred On The Madman To Come. Newsarama (March 20): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150783>

Anderson, Brent

Anderson, Ho Che

Anderson, Ho Che. 2003. King, Vol. 3 [Life of Martin Luther King]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Dwight, Swain and Adrian Johnson. 2010. Podcast Episode 122: The Continuing Saga of Ho Che Anderson. SiDEBAR podcast (February 14):

http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/02/ho-che-anderson.html and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_122.mp3

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Ho Che Anderson. Comic Book Resources (March 8): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-ho-che-anderson/>

Riciputi, Marco. 2007. Ho Che Anderson: I never actually said 'hey mom, this is my sex book'. Cafe babel (November 23): <http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=T&Id=13023>

Anderson, Murphy

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Silver Age Artist Murphy Anderson Passes Away at 89. Comic Book Resources (October 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/prolific-dc-comics-artist-murphy-anderson-passes-away-at-89>

*Greenfield, Dan. 2015. Comics Greats Pay Tribute to Murphy Anderson. 13th Dimension (October 25): <http://13thdimension.com/comics-greats-pay-tribute-to-murphy-anderson/>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Murphy Anderson, Longtime Artist for DC Comics, Dies at 89. New York Times.com (October 27): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/28/arts/murphy-anderson-longtime-artist-for-dc-comics-dies-at-89.html>

*Schelly, Bill. 2015. Murphy Anderson, 1926 – 2015. TCJ.com (October 27): <http://www.tcj.com/murphy-anderson-1926-2015/>

*Shelling, Michael. 2015. Murphy Anderson: July 9, 1926 - October 23, 2015. DC Comics blog (October 23): <http://www.dccomics.com/blog/2015/10/23/murphy-anderson-july-9-1926-october-23-2015>

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Murphy Anderson Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/anderson.shtml>

*Unknown. 2015. Murphy Anderson Jr. Obituary. Newark Star-Ledger (October 25). Online at <http://obits.nj.com/obituaries/starledger/obituary.aspx?n=MURPHY-ANDERSON&pid=176217139>

Andru, Ross

Annable, Graham

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Graham Annable. Inkstuds (March 25): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2787> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100325-140248-to-20100325-145835.mp3>

Aparo, Jim

Amash, Jim. 2000. The Aparo approach: Jim Aparo on his comics debut at Charlton Press [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 70-76

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics Illustrator James Aparo Dies. Associated Press (July 20)

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics illustrator James Aparo dies at 72. Newsday (July 19). online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/connecticut/ny-bc-ct--obit-aparo0719jul19_0,1830549.story?coll=ny-region-apconnecticut

Unknown. 2005. James N. Aparo, DC Comics Illustrator [obituary]. Washington Post (July 28): B7

Aragones, Sergio

Website - <http://www.sergioaragones.com>

Adams, Sam. 2010. Interview Sergio Aragonés. Onion's AV Club (November 16): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/sergio-aragones,47745/>

Aragones, Sergio. 1965. Fanny Hillman: Memoirs of a Jewish Madam [gag cartoons about Jews and prostitution]. New York: Kanrom

Aragones, Sergio. 1987. Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

Aragones, Sergio. 1988. More Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

Arellano, Ruben. 1998. An interview with the Mad one [Sergio Aragonés]. Journal of MADness (Winter). online at <http://Sergiography.dhs.org/interview.html>

Donelan, Charles. 2009. MAD About Sergio at the Ojai Valley Museum; Famed Cartoonist Sergio Aragonés Gets a Fun Retrospective in his Honor. Santa Barbara Independent (August 18): <http://www.independent.com/news/2009/aug/18/emmad-about-sergioem-ojai-valley-museum/>

Hinz, Scott. 2009. Fanboy Radio #516 - Sergio Aragones LIVE. KCTU (July 7). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=500333#

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Sergio Aragonés shows a strokes of genius; From the artists pen flows a steady stream of comic madness. A new Ojai exhibit draws you into his world. Ventura County Star (September 4): <http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/> and

<http://venturacountystar.robocaster.com/download.mp3?http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/>

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Bio: Sergio Aragonés. Ventura County Star (September 4): <http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/q10vsergiobio04/>

Johnson, Reed. 2009. Ojai museum fetes Mad magazine's Sergio Aragonés; The cartoonist and co-creator of Groo the Wanderer is honored by his adopted hometown with 'Mad About Sergio' exhibition. Los Angeles Times (August 9):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-ca-aragones9-2009aug09,0,6196216.story>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Sergio Aragonés (Groo the Wanderer, Mad Magazine). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-sergio-aragones-groo-the-wanderer-mad-magazine/>

Medley, Mark. 2010. Sergio Aragonés: The method behind MAD. National Post's Afterwords blog (December 21): <http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/21/sergio-aragones-the-method-behind-mad/>

Perlmutter, Sammy. 2010. MAD's Great Artist Sergio Aragonés Celebrates Five Decades Of Amazing Work. Huffington Post (October 28): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/sammy-perlmutter/mads-great-artist-sergio-_b_772140.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2007. Sergio Aragonés Un-Destroys DC – Part 1. Comic Book Resources (October 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12152>

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Sergio Aragonés' Groo Turns 25. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491594.html>

Tienhaara, Kaarina. 2009. MAD magazine Cartoonist Sergio Aragonés Featured in California Museum [press release]. News Release Wire (August 7):

http://www.expertclick.com/NewsReleaseWire/MAD_magazine_Cartoonist_Sergio_Aragones_Featured_in_California_Museum,200928114.aspx

Ulin, David L. 2010. David L. Ulin on Sergio Aragonés. Jacket Copy blog (December 3): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/12/david-l-ulin-on-sergio-aragones.html>

Unknown. 2010. Sergio Aragonés. LA Weekly (October 23): <http://www.laweekly.com/events/sergio-aragones-1088609/>

Atkins, Dan

Austen, Chuck

Austin, Terry

Austin, Terry. 2003. Austin Arf: 60 pages of Drawings by Terry Austin. Terry Austin

Ayers, Dick

Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autobiography Vol. 1 - 1924-1951. Mecca Comics Group

Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autobiography Vol. 2 - 1951-1986. Mecca Comics Group

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. RIP, Dick Ayers: Remembering the great talent behind 'Sgt. Fury,' 'Ghost Rider' and so much Kirby ink. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 6):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/05/06/rip-dick-ayers-remembering-the-great-talent-behind-sgt-fury-ghost-rider-and-so-much-kirby-ink/>

*Clancy, Shaun. 2014. A Conversation with Dick Ayers. TCJ.com (May 21): <http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-dick-ayers/>

Hodler, Timothy. 2006. Memoirs of an invisible man: Dick Ayers on life, art, and comic-book crooks. Comics Comics (1): 10-11

*Lortie, Art. 2014. Dick Ayers, 1924 – 2014. TCJ.com (May 14): <http://www.tcj.com/dick-ayers-1924-2014/>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. RIP Dick Ayers. The Beat (May 5): <http://comicsbeat.com/rip-dick-ayers/>

Novinskie, Charlie. 2005. Dick Ayers Unveils New Graphic Novel Autobiography [interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7910&si=124

*Taylor, Alex. 2014. Dick Ayers, renowned comic-book artist, dead at 90. Lohud.com (May 6): <http://www.lohud.com/story/news/local/westchester/2014/05/06/comic-book-artist-dick-ayers-dies-white-plains/8776651/>

*Thomas, Roy. 2001. Dick Ayers: A Life In The "Gowanus"; A Conversation with One of Magazine Enterprises' Best and Most Prolific Artists. Alter Ego 3 (10). Online at <http://www.twomorrows.com/alterego/articles/10ayers.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Dick Ayers - With Great Power Extended Interview. worldofheroes (August 17): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CYuChDLNrnY>

*Unknown. 2014. Richard B. Ayers, 1924 – 2014, Obituary. Journal News (May 8): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/lohud/obituary.aspx?n=Richard-Ayers&pid=170947227>

*Unknown. 2014. In Memoriam: Dick Ayers. Scoop (May 9): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=148517>

Azzarello, Brian

Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887>

Bachalo, Chris

Tapia, Toney? 2006. DF Interview: Chris Bachalo. Dynamic Forces (May 16): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05160635311>

Badger, Mark

Fiffe, Michel. 2010. The Fiffe Files: Mark Badger, parts 1-2. The Beat (February 5, 7) <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/05/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-1/> and <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/07/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-2/>

Bagge, Peter

Bagge, Peter and Bertolt Blecht. 2000. Indy 2000 [comic strip journalism]. Suck (July 20-21): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/07/20/>

Bagge, Peter. 1998. So Much Comedy, So Little Time [cartoon reporting; journalism]. Details (July): 148-151.

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Angry Pissed Office [cartoon]. Angry Thoreauan (27, October): cover

Bagge, Peter. 2000. I love the Blob! [comic strip journalism on 'Experience Music Project' museum]. Suck (August 25): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/08/25/>. reprinted in Hate Annual #1, Fantagraphics Books, February 2001

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Infomercial 'Oscars' [comic strip journalism]. Suck (January 7): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/01/07/>

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Most Resented Woman in America [comic strip journalism on Miss America]. Suck (November 17): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/11/17/>

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Second Coming of... Alan Keyes [comic strip political journalism]. Suck (May 5): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/05/05/>

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Common Misconceptions about the Other 'L' Word [comic strip]. Reason (July). online at <http://www.reason.com/0107/bagge1.html>

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Tavern Turnover: The Evolution of Old Ballard's 'Tavern Row,' from Blue-Collar Dives to Hipster Hangouts. Suck (February 16): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/02/16/>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. "Your Friendly Neighborhood Tyrant" [comic strip]. Reason (April): 23

Bagge, Peter. 2002. War on Terror [comic strip]. Reason (March). online at <http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb021502.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Just say no to live clarinets [comic strip]. Reason (May). online at <http://reason.com/0205/cartoon.pb041202.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Who's To Blame for 9-11? [comic strip on terrorism]. Reason (September 6). online at <http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb090602.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Malls [comic strip]. Reason (July 19). online at <http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb071902-1.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Ex-Pats Say the Darnedest Things [comic strip]. Reason (June 7). online at <http://reason.com/0207/cartoon.pb060702.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. The Life Cycle of a Hack [comic strip]. Reason (May 10). online at <http://reason.com/0206/cartoon.pb051002.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Junky Logic [cigarette taxes, comic strip]. Reason (December). online at <http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb112202.shtml>

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Confessions of a Serial President Hater [comic strip]. Reason (November). online at <http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb101102.shtml>

- Bagge, Peter. 2002. A secular humanist looks inside the world of... Christian Rock [comic strip journalism]. Reason (February): 48-51
- Bagge, Peter. 2003. Just say no to intellectual property! [comic strip]. Reason (April). online at <http://www.reason.com/0304/bagge.shtml>
- Bagge, Peter. 2003. When Libertarians Gather... [comic strip]. Reason (February). online at <http://www.reason.com/0302/bagge.shtml>
- Bagge, Peter. 2003. Let Us Deliberate! [on war, comic strip]. Reason (January). online at <http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb120602.shtml>
- Bagge, Peter. 2006. The Beast That Will Not Die: Trying to Stop America's Seemingly Unstoppable 'War on Drugs' [cartoon journalism]. Reason (May). online at <http://www.reason.com/0605/bagge.shtml>
- Bagge, Peter. 2007. Partying with the 'Dickster': A cartoon by P. Bagge. Los Angeles Times (October 7): <http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-op-bagge8oct08,0,6048867.htmlstory?coll=la-opinion-bottomleft>
- *Bagge, Peter. 2008. Apocalypse Nerd. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Books
- Bagge, Peter. 2009. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Bagge, Peter. 2009. Major Walter Reed in Yellow Fever Fever! Discover (June): 22
- Bagge, Peter. 2010. Other Lives. New York: DC Comics
- *Bagge, Peter. 2012. Stussy - Peter Bagge. Stussy (February 8): <http://vimeo.com/36449029>
- *Bagge, Peter. 2013. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations [Expanded Hardcover Ed.]. Fantagraphics Books
- *Bagge, Peter. 2016. Let's Ruin Cuba! A look at Cuba's failed communist experiment. Reason (June). Online at <https://reason.com/archives/2016/05/15/lets-ruin-cuba#slide1>
- *Bagge, Peter. 2016. Musical Urban Legends. Vice.com (January-April): https://www.vice.com/en_us/topic/musical-urban-legends
- *Bagge, Peter. 2017. Fire!! The Zora Neale Hurston Story. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- Boyle, Claire Flynn. 2003. All The Things She Said; The Peter Bagge Speaks Special. All The Things She Said (March 13): http://www.411mania.com/music/columns/article.php?columns_id=576
- Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Peter Bagge [interview]. Feature 3 (2; Summer): 19-30
- Bunche, Steve. 2009. Scars and Stripes Forever: Peter Bagge's Everybody Is Stupid Except For Me. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 29): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6668096.html>
- *Caballero, Marta. 2012. Peter Bagge: "Nunca me divertí tanto dibujando como lo hice con 'Bat boy'". El Cultural (January 9): http://www.elcultural.es/noticias/BUENOS_DIAS/2573/Peter_Bagge
- Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incurable Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge
- Doherty, Brian. 2011. Peter Bagge Conquers New York (And Has Three New Books Out). Reason.com (April 4): <http://reason.com/blog/2011/04/04/peter-bagge-conquers-new-york>
- Douresseau, LJ. 2003. Interview with Peter Bagge. ComicBookBin.com (November 16): <http://comicbookbin.com/charlie02.html>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2015. Peter Bagge Revisits His Joke-Telling, Cartoon-Making "Sweatshop". Comic Book Resources (March 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/peter-bagge-revisits-his-joke-telling-cartoon-making-sweatshop>
- Featherstone, Tim. 1999. Negative equity: Peter Bagge's hilariously nasty indie comic Hate defined a generation; now he's collaborating on a Spice Girls-inspired project, and a TV show too. This is all good news, he tells Tim Featherstone. Guardian (March 13)
- *Gazin, Nick. 2016. Talking with Legendary Cartoonist Peter Bagge About His Seminal Grunge Comic 'Hate'. Vice (March 7): <http://www.vice.com/read/talking-with-legendary-cartoonist-peter-bagge-about-his-seminal-grunge-comic-hate>
- Gibson, Brandy. 2001. Colonel Jeffrey Pumpnickel [illustrated by Peter Bagge]. Pulse! (June): 24-25

Gordon, Eric. 2009. Comic book artist offers winter class on graphic novels. Seattle University Spectator (October 7): <http://www.su-spectator.com/news/comic-book-artist-offers-winter-class-on-graphic-novels-1.630549>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Bagge Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (February 20, 28): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/20/interview-peter-bagge-pt-1-of-2/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-peter-bagge-pt-2-of-2/>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Peter Bagge Talks Rubbers, TDHC Has its 'Family-Friendly' Status Revoked For Good [interview]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/peter-bagge-talks-rubbers/>

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2012. Pete Bagge Feels the Hate! Graphic NYC blog (June 27): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2012/06/pete-bagge-feels-hate.html>

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Peter Bagge [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): <http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/bagge0706.php>

*Kelly, John. 2016. Before Neat Stuff: A Look at Some of Peter Bagge's Lost Early Work. TCJ.com (September 7): <http://www.tcj.com/before-neat-stuff-a-look-at-some-of-peter-bagges-lost-early-work/>

Kevin. 2009. Episode 32 – Everyone Is Stupid. Backroom Podcast (October 10): <http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=75>

Kevin. 2009. Episode 33 – Origins And Influences. Backroom Podcast (October 14): <http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=92>

*Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with Peter Bagge. Comics Alternative Podcast (March 20): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-peter-bagge/>

LeBlanc, Brian. 2009. Alternative comic legend calls Ballard home [Peter Bagge]. Ballard News-Tribune (April 20): <http://www.ballardnewstribune.com/2009/04/19/features/alternative-comic-legend-calls-ballard-home>

*Lorah, Michael C. 2017. Peter Bagge Talks Fire!! The Zora Neale Hurston Story. CBR (March 21): <http://www.cbr.com/interview-peter-bagge-zora-neale-hurston-biography/>

Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 42 - Seattle Road Trip [Peter Bagge]. WTF with Marc Maron podcast (January 28): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=575748 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_42.mp3

Matos, Michaelangelo. 2004. Best of Seattle 2004 - Best 'Superhero' Cartoonist (Peter Bagge). Seattle Weekly (August 4 - 10). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0431/040804_bestof_arts_bagge.php

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Peter Bagge and Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (September 25): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=359>

*Murray, Noel. 2016. Peter Bagge's Neat Stuff paved the way for Hate—and the '90s alt-comics boom. AV Club (August 18): <http://www.avclub.com/article/peter-bagges-neat-stuff-paved-way-hateand-90s-alt--241075>

*Nelson, Sean. 2016. As Fantagraphics Turns 40, Peter Bagge Recalls the Early Years and Other Neat Stuff. The Stranger (December 6): <http://www.thestranger.com/books/2016/12/06/24731832/peter-bagge-recalls-the-early-years-of-fantagraphics-and-other-neat-stuff>

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Peter Bagge. A Nickel's Worth blog (June 7): <http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/06/20-questions-with-peter-bagge.html>

Phipps, Keith. 2000. 'It is such a fucking bitch to do a comic.': Peter Bagge [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: <http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3514/avfeature3514.html>

Price, Michael H. 2009. Books: A decisive new collection from political satirist Peter Bagge. Fort Worth Business Press (June 18): <http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10447>

Reynolds, Ross. 2011. Peter Bagge, Libertarian Cartoonist. KUOW's The Conversation (December 19). online at <http://kuow.org/program.php?id=25438> and <http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/Conversation/ConversationC20111219.mp3>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (March 21): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1210/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (July 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_feature_peter_bagge072509/

*Stevenson, Alison. 2012. Peter Bagge: Funny Guy, Tragic Situation. Comics Bulletin (February 20): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/peter-bagge-funny-guy-tragic-situation>

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1998. Love and Hate: Pete and Everett dish comics. The Stranger 8 (14; December 24)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Artsy vs. fartsy [reviews of James Sturm, Dan Clowes, Roberta Gregory]. The Stranger (February 11)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Comics [Fingerman, Woodring]. The Stranger (January 22)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Ugly Art vs. Dirty Art: Two Drunks Talk More Comics The Stranger (January 7)

*Van Sciver, Noah. 2017. CR Sunday Interview: Noah Van Sciver Talks To Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (September 24):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_noah_van_sciver_talks_to_peter_bagge/

*Williams, J.R. 2016. An Interview with Peter Bagge on Neat Stuff. TCJ.com (August 24): <http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-peter-bagge-on-neat-stuff/>

***Bagley, Mark**

*Holman, Curt. 2012. 20 People to Watch in 2012 - Mark Bagley: The Comic Book Illustrator; Acclaimed illustrator rescues comics from empty heroics. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 5): <http://clatl.com/atlanta/mark-bagley-the-comic-book-illustrator/Content?oid=4500424>

Baillie, Liz

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Liz Baillie Pt. 1-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (February 4, 10, 16): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/04/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1/> and <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/10/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1-of-3/> and <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/16/interview-liz-baillie-pt-3-of-3/>

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Liz Baillie. Inkstuds (March 23): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=286>

Baily, Bernard

Baker, Kyle

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Kyle Baker's Nat Turner Public Radio International's Studio 360 (August 15). online at <http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/08/15>

*Baker, Kyle. 1990. Why I Hate Saturn. New York: DC Comics

*Baker, Kyle. 2002. King David. New York: DC Comics

*Baker, Kyle. 2004. Plastic Man: On The Lam! New York: DC Comics

*Baker, Kyle. 2006. The Bakers: Do These Toys Belong Somewhere? New York: Kyle Baker Publishing

*Baker, Kyle. 2007. Nat Turner Volume 2: Revolution. Berkeley: Image Comics

*Baker, Kyle. 2008. Nat Turner. New York: Abrams

*Baker, Kyle. 2008. How To Draw Stupid and Other Essentials of Cartooning. New York: Watson-Guptill

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle in The Screen Trade [satire comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): 58

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 26): 96

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 12): 112

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip on writer's strike]. Inside (March 6): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 6): 96

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 20): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (March 20): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (April 3): 80

*Harvey, R.C. 2009. Funnies Farrago: The Grand Master Revealed & Stupidity Championed [Landon School and Kyle Baker]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 4-5

*Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kyle Baker and Mo Willems Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (September 17, 23): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/17/1624> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/23/interview-kyle-baker-and-mo-willems-pt-2/>

Penagos, Ryan. 2006. Bending Without Breaking: Kyle Baker; The writer, artist and animator speaks candidly on the state of the comics industry. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001648190.cfm>

- Reid, Calvin. 2006. Kyle Baker Joins Image Comics. PW Comics Week (November 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395165.html>
- Santoro, Frank. 2008. Kyle Baker: When Stupid is Smart. PW Comics Week (August 19): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6588550.html>
- Solinas, Antonio. 2001. A Kyle Baker Interview. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): <http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet>
- Worcester, Kent. Kyle Baker [interview]. Comics Journal (219; January): 38-80
- Barreto, Eduardo (SEE Uruguay)**
- Barker, Clive**
- Barks, Carl**
- Anderson, Roger / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Artist Carl Barks: The man who put the ducks in Duckburg. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 4D
- Ault, Don (ed.). 2003. Carl Barks Conversations. Jackson: University of Mississippi Press
- Barks, Carl. 1997. Unexpurgated Carl Barks, The [Reprints selected cartoons from the Calgary Eye Opener. Foreword by Art Spiegelman]. Prescott, AZ: Bruce Hamilton Co.
- Barrier, M. 1994. Carl Barks. Die Biographie. Mannheim (Germany)
- Kanellos, Ilias. 2001. [Carl Barks: The Good Duck Artist; in Greek]. To Vima tis Kyriakis Vimagazino (March 4)
- *Reynolds, Eric. 1998. Lawsuit by and against Carl Barks over court's rulings against Barks' previous managers encouraged settlement [Gladstone, Disney and Don Rosa]. Comics Journal (208; November): 15-20
- Rose, Lloyd. 2000. The Cartoonist Who Had His Ducks in a Row. Washington Post (August 29): C1
- Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Carl Barks, creator of cartoon Scrooge McDuck, dead at 99. Washington Times (August 30): C5
- Stewart, Bhub. 2010. The Good Duck Artist unmasked [Carl Barks]. Potrzebie blog (July 7): <http://potrzebie.blogspot.com/2010/07/walt-disney-comics-stories-249-june.html>
- Unknown. 2007. Barks Art Sets Bonhams' Record. Scoop (June 15): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15547&si=123
- Baron, Mike**
- Barr, Donna**
- Website – <http://www.stinz.com>
- Submission Engine column. 2004-2006. <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/engine/archive.htm>
- Xerexes, Xaviar. 2009. Peachy Keen: An Interview with Donna Barr. Comixtalk (January): http://comixtalk.com/peachy_keen_interview_with_donna_barr
- Barry, Dan**
- Bates, Cary**
- Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? Cary Bates Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/bates.shtml>
- *Bayer, Josh**
- *Berry, Dan. 2014. Josh Bayer. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (December 30): <http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/12/josh-bayer/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/099_makethentell_josh_bayer.mp3
- Beck, C.C. (2006 as Charles)**
- Beatty, Terry**
- Beatty, Terry. 1984. From the Drawing Board: I can't really tell you how you can become a cartoonist, but I can tell you how I did it. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 12-17
- Bedard, Tony**
- Contino, Jennifer M. and Carrie Landers. 2002. Bad to the Bone: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (May)
- Lucado, Candice. 2004. Mr. Kiss Kiss Bang Bang: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (March)
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Tony Bedard On Supergirl And The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Newsarama (March 19): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105686>
- Rosemann, Bill. 2002. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Tony Bedard [interview]. DynamicForces.com (December 26): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain2.html>
- Beddor, Frank**
- Carter, R.J. 2010. Interview: Frank Beddor: There's Something About Alice. The Trades (March 5): <http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=11723>

Beland, Tom

- *Beland, Tom. 2008. True Story Swear To God Archives, vol. 1. Berkeley, CA: Image Comics
- *Beland, Tom. 2014. Chicacabra. San Diego: IDW
- *Beland, Tom. 2016. Tom Beland Sketchbook: A Collection of Sketch Covers, Sketch Cards and Commissions. Santa Rosa, CA: Tom Beland
- Courtney, Kevin. 2005. Cartoonist Tom Beland draws on home and love for inspiration. Napa Valley Register (April 20). online at http://www.napanews.com/templates/index.cfm?template=story_full&id=B1366718-5CA2-42EE-9D72-718067B20BE7
- Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#
- Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. You're A Good Man, Tom Beland. Sequential Tart (October)
- Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Tom Beland Continues His Story. Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24914>
- Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. True Interview, Swear To God! [Tom Beland interview]. Broken Frontier (August 21, 24): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=474> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=479>

****Bell, Cece***

- *Bell, Cece. 2014. El Deafo. New York, NY: Amulet
- *Bell, Cece. 2015. Cece Bell: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6975 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_child_cbell.txt
- * Bell, Cece. 2015. Cece Bell: how I made El Deafo – in pictures. Guardian (August 4): <http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/gallery/2015/aug/04/cece-bell-el-deafo-in-pictures>
- *Bell, Cece. 2015. Guardian children's fiction prize book club: El Deafo by Cece Bell. Guardian (August 4): <http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/04/cece-bell-el-deafo-guardian-childrens-fiction-prize-2015> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFDGoX77mPw>
- *Bell, Cece and Whiteheath Book Ninjas. 2015. Cece Bell: I wanted to show what it felt like to be the only deaf kid at my school. Guardian (April 27): <http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/apr/27/cece-bell-el-deafo-newbery-medal-deafness-childrens-books>
- *Freund, Kelley. 2015. Drawn Together: An alumni couple creates unique characters for children's books. W&M Alumni Magazine (Fall): <http://wmalumnimagazine.com/2015/fall/by-and-large/drawn-together/>
- *Greene, Jamie. 2015. Graphic Novels Get Awarded! Interview With Newbery Honoree Cece Bell. GeekDad (February 10): <http://geekdad.com/2015/02/cece-bell/>
- *Rogers, Aimee. 2015. Putting Books to Work: El Deafo. Literacy Daily blog (March 17): <http://www.literacyworldwide.org/blog/literacy-daily/2015/03/17/putting-books-to-work-em-el-deafo-em->
- *Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/>

Bell, Gabrielle

- Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Gabrielle Bell - Season 2, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 30): <http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/gabrielle-bell-episode-6-season-2.html> and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-30T08_41_01-07_00.mp3
- *Bell, Gabrielle. 2014. Truth is Fragmentary: Travelogues & Diaries. Minneapolis, MN: Uncivilized Books
- *Heater, Brian. 2016. Gabrielle Bell. RiYL podcast (172, June 15): <http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-172-gabrielle-bell/> and <http://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/index/bid/599866/url/http%253A%252F%252Fwww.podbean.com%252Fmf%252Fweb%252Fdvrzxx%252FRiYL-Bell.mp3>

*Hunter, Greg. 2016. Gabrielle Bell. Comic Book Decalogue podcast (8; April 4):
<http://www.tcj.com/episode-8-gabrielle-bell/> and
http://images.tcj.com/2016/03/Ep8_GabrielleBell.mp3

RMJ. 2011. Beyond The Panel: An Interview with Gabrielle Bell of Lucky. Bitch Magazine (February 7): <http://bitchmagazine.org/post/beyond-the-panel-an-interview-with-gabrielle-bell-of-lucky>

***Bellwood, Lucy**

*Bellwood, Lucy. 2016. Baggywrinkles: A Lubber's Guide to Life at Sea. Portland, OR: Lucy Bellwood

*Bellwood, Lucy. 2017. ["Lucy, how did you become an artist at sea..."]. Lucy Bellwood Likes Your Boat blog (January 26): <http://lucybellwood.tumblr.com/post/156409569136/lucy-how-did-you-become-an-artist-at-sea-and-how>

*Bellwood, Lucy. 2017. Mappin' the Floor: Three weeks in the Pacific on an oceanographic research vessel, distilled in comic form. Medium (January 25):
<https://medium.com/@lubellwoo/mappin-the-floor-81a3b0472ca4#.mrjy381d7>

*Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (March 3):
<http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/03/lucy-bellwood/> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/130_maketell_lucy_bellwood.mp3

*Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood & Box Brown – How to make it make money. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (November 10): <http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/11/lucy-bellwood-box-brown/> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/139_Lucy_Bellwood_Box_Brown.mp3

*Cross, Samantha. 2016. Lucy Bellwood. That Girl with the Curls podcast (75; November):
<https://soundcloud.com/thatgirlwiththecurlz/that-girlw-with-the-curls-episode-75-lucy-bellwood>

*Mirk, Sarah and Lucy Bellwood. 2017. The Secret Life of Gitmo's Women. Pen.org (February 3): <https://pen.org/secret-life-gitmos-women/>

*Williams, Aaron. 2016. You Are Enough with Lucy Bellwood. Comics Manifest podcast (24):
<http://comicsmanifest.com/lucybellwood/>

~~Bellamy, Frank~~ (misfiled - see U.K.)

Bendis, Brian Michael

Ashare, Matt. 1997. Noir Town: Brian Michael Bendis upends the thrill kill cult in his new crime series, Jinx. Spin (Mar):42.

Atchison, Lee. 2000. In Search of Fortune and Glory: Brian Bendis [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Bendis, Brian and Michael Bendis Smith. 2004. Comic books are a big business. Meet the little guy. True Believer [comic strip]. New York Times (September 21)

Carr, Alex. 2009. ECCC 2009: Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (May 12): <http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/eccc-2009-interview-with-brian-michael-bendis.html>

Fingerroth, Danny. 2006. Write Now: State Of The Bendis [interview]. Newsarama:
<http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/WriteNow/14/BendisWriteNow14.html>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Waiting for Bendis. The Comic Archive (July 9):
<http://vimeo.com/13213308>

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Bookslut (February):
http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014023.php

Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book writer isn't slowing down [Brian Michael Bendis]. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): <http://www.gotriad.com/go/bendis>

Suintres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes:back to School Edition. Word Balloon (August 12-18): <http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html>

Suintres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes, November Edition. Word Balloon (November 10):
<http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html>

Suintres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes May Edition Part 1. Word Balloon (May 11):
<http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html>

Suintres, John. 2007. The Bendis Tapes Special Post NYCC Edition. Word Balloon (February 26): <http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS07.html>

Suintres, John. 2007. The Last Bendis Tapes Of 2007 pt 1. Wordballoon (December 28):
http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=291332#

Suintres, John. 2008. The First Bendis Tapes Of 2008 pt 2. Wordballoon (January 4):
http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=293228#

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: The Bendis Tapes, Part 1-2. Newsarama (January 12, 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010912-Bendis-Tapes.html> and <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010916-BendisTapes2.html>

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Michael Bendis - Part 1-3. Newsarama (September 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30710> ; <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30711> ; <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30712>

Siuntres, John J. 2010. The Bendis Tapes Part 5 & Author Edward David Gil. Word Balloon (June 24): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/bendis-tapes-part-5-author-edward-david.html> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbendistapes0610pt5.mp3>

*Siuntres, John. 2018. The Bendis Tapes What Are We Thankful For. Word Balloon podcast (November 30): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/11/the-bendis-tapes-what-are-we-thankful.html> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/11/20/comic-books-the-bendis-tapes-what-are-we-thankful-for.mp3>

Walsh, Gabriel. 1998. APB Profile: Brian Michael Bendis; Mixing Media, a Young Author-Illustrator Forges a New Genre: Comics Noir. APBNews.com (Dec. 17)

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bendis on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19912> and <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19937>

Wolk, Douglas. 2002. The new look of graphic novels: Brian Michael Bendis. Book (January / February): 43

Wright, Brendan. 2008. A Peek Inside Brian Bendis' Thought Balloons. Wright Opinion blog (May 11): <http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2008/05/11/interview-brian-michael-bendis/>

***Benton, Gregory**

*Arrant, Chris. 2014. Gregory Benton talks art, universal narratives and 'B+F'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/gregory-benton-talks-art-universal-narratives-and-bf/>

*Benton, Gregory. 2013. B+F. Richmond, VA: Adhouse Books

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Gregory Benton speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-gregory-benton.html>

Berg, Dave

*Fischer, Craig. 2013. My Friend Dave. TCJ.com (October 25): <https://www.tcj.com/my-friend-dave/>

Bermejo, Lee

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34

*Kindle Editors. 2015. Exclusive Interview with Lee Bermejo. Kindle Post (February 23): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2015/02/exclusive-interview-with-lee-bermejo-.html>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Lee Bermejo Tests His Limits on "Suiciders" & "We Are... Robin". Comic Book Resources (June 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lee-bermejo-tests-his-limits-on-suiciders-we-are-robin>

Bertozzi, Nick

Bertozzi, Nick. 2001. The Masochists. Gainseville, FL: Alternative Comics

Bertozzi, Nick. 2007. The Salon [life of Picasso]. New York: St. Martin's Griffin

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi

*Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Bertozzi Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/interview-nick-bertozzi-pt-1/>

*Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Bertozzi Pt. 2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 11): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/11/interview-nick-bertozzi-pt-2/>

*Keller, Katherine. 2006. An Epic Tale of Endurance: Nick Bertozzi. Sequential Tart (December)

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nick Bertozzi. Comics Reporter (April 28): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8232/>

*Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Nick Bertozzi. Bully Magazine (August 26):
<http://www.bullymag.com/8.26.03/comics-082603.asp>

Bess, George

Biggs, Brian

Kelly. 2007. Friday Fifteen: Brian Biggs. Tiny Treasury (March 2):
<http://www.tinytreasury.com/friday-fifteen-2/>

Binder, Otto

de la Ree, Gerry. 1953. Captain Marvel's mouthpiece: Poor boy's Superman has a ghost writer living in Englewood. Bergen Record (February 7)

*O'Donnell, Chuck. 2016. Seeking recognition for Englewood creator of Supergirl. Bergen Record (December 1): <http://www.northjersey.com/story/entertainment/2016/12/01/seeking-recognition-englewood-creator-supergirl/94661268/>

Biro, Charles

Bisley, Simon (British, works in US comic books)

Bissette, Steve

*Website - <http://srbissette.com/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Steve Bissette. Comics Reporter (January 3):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_11_steve_bissette/

Unknown. 1989. 'Dead' to the world [Stephen Bissette]. Comics Scene (8):6-7.

Blackbeard, Bill

Bobbett, Terrell

Bode, Vaughn

Bolland, Brian (British, works in US comic books)

Boltinoff, Murray

Bone, J.

Craig, Owen K. 2007. Embarrassment-free Gay Space Men: An interview with J. Bone. Mondo Magazine (October 9): <http://www.mondomagazine.net/comics-i-jbone.html>

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: J.Bone. Living Between Wednesdays blog (May 13):
<http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1477>

Boyette, Pat

***Brabner, Joyce**

*Steinhauer, Jillian. 2016. A Life in Activism and Comics: An Interview with Joyce Brabner. Hyperallergic (July 15): <http://hyperallergic.com/311469/a-life-in-activism-and-comics-an-interview-with-joyce-brabner/>

Bradbury, Jack

The Comic Art of Jack Bradbury website - <http://jbrad.org/>

Bradbury, Ray

Bradbury, Ray and Dave McKean (ill). 2006. The Homecoming. New York: Collins Design
Bradbury, Ray and Tim Hamilton. 2009. Ray Bradbury's Fahrenheit 451: The Authorized Adaptation. New York: Hill and Wang

Keller, Julia. 2009. Graphic novels; reading, but in a different way; A comic-panel version of Ray Bradbury's 'Fahrenheit 451' is but one particularly choice example of the medium's power. Los Angeles Times (September 4): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-graphic4-2009sep04,0,1569620.story>

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Graphic novel of 'Fahrenheit 451' sparks Bradbury's approval. USA Today (August 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-08-02-bradbury-fahrenheit-451-graphic-novel_N.htm

Neary, Lynn. 2009. Reimagining 'Fahrenheit 451' As A Graphic Novel. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 30). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=106929166&ps=cprs> and
http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090730_atc_09.mp3

Bradstreet, Tim

The Online World of Timothy Bradstreet blog -
http://timbradstreet.typepad.com/the_online_world_of_timot/

Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887>

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Illustrating nightmares: Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (April)

- Bradstreet, Tim. 2009. Indie Edge October 2009: Tim Bradstreet. Previews (October). online at <http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=86926&ssd=>
- Bradstreet, Timothy. 2009. Archetype: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustration vol. 2. Desperado
- Bradstreet, Timothy. 2010. Maximum Black: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustrations (2nd ed.). Desperado
- Decapitated Dan. 2009. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Tim Bradstreet. Comic Attack (October 7): <http://comicattack.net/2009/10/ddwddtimbradstreet/>
- Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet, Two Decades - Part 1, the Early Years. Newsarama (September 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090822-Bradstreet1.html>
- Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 2: Starting as an Artist. Newsarama (September 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090824-Bradstreet2.html>
- Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 3 - Photo Realism. Newsarama (September 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090825-Bradstreet3.html>
- Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 4 - The "Fiasco in Philly". Newsarama (September 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090826-Bradstreet4.html>
- Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 5 - Meeting The Punisher. Newsarama (September 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090830-Bradstreet5.html>
- Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Tim Bradstreet: Bad Planet. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 28): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113316427359609.htm>
- Furth, Michael. 2010. Tim Bradstreet talks about his tools of the trade. The Comic Archive (August 27): <http://vimeo.com/14482817>
- Hamby, Alex "Eniac47". 2003. Talking with Tim Bradstreet... Hero Realm.com (December 2): <http://www.herorealm.com/cgi-bin/ubbcgi/ultimatebb.cgi?>
- Jabuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): <http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview>
- Offenberger, Rik. 2003. Tim Bradstreet: Proving Dreams Do Come True. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (October 18): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/106649639039382.htm>
- Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet; A Master Class in Pen and Ink Realism. Optimum Wound blog (March 18): <http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-a-masterclass-in-pen-and-ink-realism.htm>
- Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on his Influences and Artistic Process Part 2. Optimum Wound blog (March 19): <http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-his-influences-and-artistic-process-part-2.htm>
- Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on Drive, Determination, Craft and Red Sky Diary Part 3. Optimum Wound blog (March 22): <http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-drive-determination-craft-and-red-sky-diaries-part-3.htm>
- Suintres, John. 2007. Tim Bradstreet Covers It All pt 1. Word Balloon (June 6): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/06/tim-bradstreet-covers-it-all-pt-1.html>
- Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Tim Bradstreet. Dynamic Forces (May 8): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05080645060>
- Brereton, Dan**
- Atchison, Lee. 1999. Detailing the Monster Hero: Dan Brereton [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/brereton.shtml>
- Brophy, Anisa. 2004. A Decade in the Dark: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (October)
- Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Undeadly Dan Brereton [interview]. Pulse (October 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000344
- Furth, Michael. 2010. Dan Brereton Interview. The Comic Archive (June 18): <http://vimeo.com/12676626>
- Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 13 Questions: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (November)
- *Yates, Andy. 2015. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Dan Brereton. Comics Tavern (January 28): <http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-dan-brereton/>

Breyfogle, Norm

- *Bj Lits. 2015. Norm Breyfogle improvements! Bj Lits (February 1):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x-yt-cl=85114404>
- *Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Norm Breyfogle, Artist Who Defined the 1990s Era of Batman. ICv2 (September 26): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41462/rip-norm-breyfogle>
- *Grunenwald, Joe. 2018. RIP Norm Breyfogle. The Beat (September 26):
<http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-norm-breyfogle/>
- *Gustke, Constance. 2015. Managing Health Costs With Crowdfunding. New York Times (January 31): B5. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/31/business/managing-health-costs-with-crowdfunding.html>
- *Johnston, Rich. 2018. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Died on Monday, Aged 58. Bleeding Cool (September 26): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/26/batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-died-aged-58/>
- *Johnston, Rich. 2018. Today's Batman Creators and More Share Memories and Legacies of Norm Breyfogle. Bleeding Cool (September 27):
<https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/27/remember-legacy-norm-breyfogle/>
- *Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Norm Breyfogle: 'I'm crying tears of joy every day'. Comic Book Resources (February 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/02/norm-breyfogle-im-crying-tears-of-joy-every-day/>
- *Midura, Tim. 2018. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Dies At 58. The Outhousers (September 26): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141336-batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-dies-at-58.html>
- Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Norm Breyfogle: Soul of the Bat [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 4):
<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112588796213852.htm>
- *Ruch, John. 2015. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Recovers From a Stroke With a Little Help From His Fans: The Dark Knight Artist Rises. Paste Magazine (February 2):
<http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-recovers-from-a-stroke.html>

Broome, John

Brothers-Hildebrandt (See instead - Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg)

***Brown, Box (SEE ALSO Retrofit Comics)**

- *Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood & Box Brown – How to make it make money. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (November 10): <http://makeitthentellevsbody.com/2016/11/lucy-bellwood-box-brown/> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/139_Lucy_Bellwood_Box_Brown.mp3

Brown, Jeffrey

- Website – [http:// www.theholysconsumption.com](http://www.theholysconsumption.com)
- Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 6 - Jeffrey Brown. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 1): <http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2008/12/episode-6-jeffrey-brown.html> or
http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-01T08_35_45-08_00
- Boatright, Cari. 2008. Book review: Graphic novel parodies those other robots ['Incredible Change-Bots' by Jeffrey Brown. Joplin Globe (September 12). Online at
http://www.joplinglobe.com/weekend/local_story_256152109.html
- Brown, Jeffrey. 2005. Bighead. Top Shelf Productions
- Brown, Jeffrey and Russell Edson 2007. The Poem as Comic Strip #3: Another graphic novelist let loose in our archive. Poetry Foundation:
<http://poetryfoundation.org/features/feature.onpoets.html?id=179896>
- Champion, Edward. 2008. NYCC: An Impromptu Interview with Jeffrey Brown. Edrants blog (April 18): <http://www.edrants.com/nycc-an-impromptu-interview-with-jeffrey-brown/>
- Chun, Gary C.W. 2005. Telling tales from the heart ["Bighead," by Jeffrey Brown]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 27). Online at
<http://starbulletin.com/2005/02/27/features/index4.html>
- Collins, Sean T. 2007. I Can Has Comix?: Jeffrey Brown; The 'Incredible Change-Bots' creator talks Transformers, his new Top Shelf series, directing for Death Cab for Cutie and why he's so interested in sex. Wizard Universe.com (August 17):
<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005676831.cfm> ; Reposted at All Too Flat blog (July 8, 2008):
http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2008/07/i_can_has_comix_jeffrey_brown.htm

- Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jeffrey Brown's Feeble Attempts At Top Shelf. Comicon's The Pulse (January 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005912
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Sulk Through Comics With Jeffrey Brown. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): <http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530737#Post530737>
- Cummins, Chris. 2011. TR Interview: Jeffrey Brown of "The Incredible Change-Bots". Topless Robot (April 13): http://www.toplessrobot.com/2011/04/tr_interview_jeffrey_brown_of_the_incredible_change.p hp
- Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. An 80 Page Fight Scene - Jeffrey Brown on Sulk, v2. Newsarama (December 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-JEffrey-Brown-Sulkv2.html>
- Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Daily Cross Hatch (February 21, 26): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-1-of-2/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/26/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-2-of-2/>
- Marshall, Rick. 2008. Interview: Jeffrey Brown on 'Sulk' and the 'Incredible Change-Bots' Toys; The 'Clumsy' creator chats about his upcoming series and toy line. Comicmix (July 21): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/07/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-on-sulk-and-the-incredible-change-bots-toys/>
- McConnell, Robin. 2009. Inkstuds Mixtape Vol 12 Jeffrey Brown. Inkstuds (October 9): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2373>
- McFerron, Whitney. 2008. Local author illustrates life in comics [Jeffrey Brown]. Medill Reports Chicago (May 1): <http://news.medill.northwestern.edu/chicago/news.aspx?id=87845>
- Medley, Mark. 2008. Quiet portraits of an everyday life [Jeffrey Brown]. National Post (April 8). Online at <http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=431281>
- Montero, Patrick. 2007. Comic book artist Jeffrey Brown: More than meets the eye. New York Daily News Online (November 2): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/culture/2007/11/01/2007-11-01_comic_book_artist_jeffrey_brown_more_tha-1.html
- Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. A transformative tale: Cartoonist Jeffrey Brown changes the nature of '80s nostalgia from cynical to sweet. Las Vegas Weekly (September 6). Online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-transformative-tale/>
- Naso, Markisan. 2004. Jeffrey Brown: To Die For. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (December 28): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/110425828081140.htm>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Secret Stash: 'Funny Misshapen Body'; Jeffrey Brown's latest collection of true-life tales hit profound and funny heights as he seeks to become an artist. Wizard Universe (April 17): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/041709funnymisshapenbody.html>
- Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Sincere intent to flatter: Jeffrey Brown's love of a toy spawned his need to satirize it. Express (September 24): 22
- Sanders, Adrian K. 2008. Interview with The Holy Consumption's Jeffrey Brown. I V Y paris (June): <http://www.ivyparisnews.com/2008/06/interview-with.html>
- Smith, Zachary. 2007. Jeffrey Brown On The Incredible Change-Bots. Newsarama (May 30): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114656>
- Solomon, Dan. 2009. STAPLE! Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Austin Decider (March 3): <http://austin.decider.com/articles/staple-interview-jeffrey-brown,24522/>
- Widebeck, Annika. 2009. Jeffrey Brown gör serier om fumlíg kärlek. Aktualitet: <http://tv4play.se/aktualitet/nyhetsmorgon?videoId=1.959560>
- Brubaker, Ed**
- Website - <http://www.edbrubaker.com/>
- Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Ed Brubaker. Atomic Fallout blog (June 16): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/502/Default.aspx>
- Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents...Ed Brubaker [interview]. Wizard Universe.com (October 30): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002184716.cfm>
- Brady, Matt. 2006. Ed Brubaker: Continuing His Criminal Ways. Newsarama (December 20): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=94895>
- Brill, Ian. 2006. Brubaker Does the Crime and the Time. PW Comics Week (October 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379577.html?nid=2789>

- *Brubaker, Ed. 2016- From the desk of Ed Brubaker [e-newsletter]. Online at <http://us13.campaign-archive1.com/home/?u=12703963b24c2d94a368d4082&id=ffaede124d>
- *DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. Comics writer Ed Brubaker on how his art form conquered the entertainment industry. Salon (October 21): <https://www.salon.com/2018/10/21/comics-writer-ed-brubaker-on-how-his-art-form-conquered-the-entertainment-industry/>
- Genco, Elizabeth. 2006. From The Library: Ed Brubaker. The Chemistry Set (September 14): <http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2006/09/14/from-the-library-ed-brubaker/>
- *Kit, Borys. 2018. Ed Brubaker Unveils Personal Story 'My Heroes Have Always Been Junkies' (Exclusive Preview). Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 9): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/my-heroes-have-been-junkies-ed-brubaker-interview-1150762>
- *Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Ed Brubaker, Writer of Awesome Comics and TV, Is Here to Answer Your Questions. IO9's Gizmodo (October 28): <http://io9.gizmodo.com/ed-brubaker-writer-of-awesome-comics-and-tv-is-here-t-1788321237>
- *Narcisse, Evan. 2018. Writer Ed Brubaker Talks Superheroes, Drug Addicts, and How Comic Books Prepared Him for Hollywood. GQ (October 25): <https://www.gq.com/story/ed-brubaker-my-heroes-have-always-been-junkies>
- Rahner, Mark. 2006. Brubaker's noir world. Seattle Times (October 4). online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/artsentertainment/2003287323_brubaker04.html
- *Segura, Alex . 2018. Tales of Junkies, Fade-Outs, Super-Heroes and Criminals; Talking with Ed Brubaker, Acclaimed Comic Book, Graphic Novel and Television Writer. Crime Reads (December 12): <https://crimereads.com/tales-of-junkies-fade-outs-super-heroes-and-criminals/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Ed Brubaker. Comics Reporter (August 27): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5964/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Ed Brubaker (2004). Comics Reporter (September 2): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6073/>
- Suintres, John. 2006. Ed Brubaker Cases the Joint [interview]. Word Balloon (August 21): <http://www.wordballoon.com/BRUBAKER.html>
- Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ed Brubaker - Incognito and More. Newsarama (January 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-WB-Brubaker.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbruincognito.mp3>
- Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Ed Brubaker. Dynamic Forces.com (September 7): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09070550150>
- Brunetti, Ivan (SEE ALSO Anthologies)**
- Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. [comic strip] Mother Jones (September)
- Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. The Future of Entertainment [comic strip]. Mother Jones (October)
- Brunetti, Ivan. 2001. How to Stop Telemarketers [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 55
- Brunetti, Ivan. 2002? Who's your ebay nemesis? [comic strip]. TimeDigital (?)
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ivan Brunetti [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 25): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ivan+Brunetti/>
- Holm, Heather. 2009. Graphic artist Ivan Brunetti brought as part of New and Emerging Artist Series. Den News (March 26): <http://media.www.dennews.com/media/storage/paper309/news/2009/03/26/News/Graphic.Artist.Ivan.Brunetti.Brought.As.Part.Of.New.And.Emerging.Artist.Series-3683461.shtml>
- Landau, Peter. 2006. Ivan Brunetti: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/152/Ivan_Brunetti.htm
- Brunner, Frank**
- Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Frank Brunner: Fan fave comics artist reflects on things Eerie, Creepy And Strange. Mania (May 27): http://www.mania.com/legends-frank-brunner_article_115281.html
- Bryant, Rick**
- Buckler, Rich**
- Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part I - Early Days Of Comic Book Fandom. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 4): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-i-early.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part II - From Fan To Professional. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 11): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-ii-from.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part III - Marvel & DC In The '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iii.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part IV - Marvel & DC In The '70s Part II. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 18): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iv.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part V - Deathlok. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 29): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-v.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VI - D.C. Comics In The Late '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 27): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/06/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vi-dc.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VII. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 15): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/09/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vii.html>

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk of Rich Buckler: Part Eight - Martial Arts & Movies. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (December 5): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/12/welcome-to-part-eight-of-life-story-of.html>

*Flinn, Tom. 2017. RIP Comic Book Artist Rich Buckler, Co-Creator of 'Deathlok' & 'All-Star Squadron'. ICv2 (May 22): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37572/rip-comic-book-artist-rich-buckler>

*Pearl, Barry. 2017. Rich Buckler, 1949 - 2017, In His Own Words and Pictures. Barry's Pearls of Comic Book Wisdom blog (May 21): <http://forbushman.blogspot.com/2017/05/rich-buckler-1949-2017-in-his-own-words.html>

*Seifert, Mark. 2017. Deathlok, All-Star Squadron Co-Creator And Marvel, DC Comics Artist Rich Buckler Has Passed. Bleeding Cool (May 20): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/05/20/deathlok-star-squadron-co-creator-marvel-dc-comics-artist-rich-buckler-passed/>

*Unknown. 2017. Rich Buckler, Prolific Marvel and DC Comics Artist, Dies at 68. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 20): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/rich-buckler-dead-marvel-dc-comics-artist-was-68-1005867>

Bullock, Mike

Goodrich, Kristine. 2010. Comic book writer inspired by current events and a 'wildly overactive imagination'. Shoreview Press (November 30): http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/11/30/shoreview_press/news/doc4cf573573524d107449409.txt

Gruber, Hannah. 2010. Author helps kids find comic inspiration: Comic book writer Mike Bullock visited Columbia Heights Public Library last week, teaching children how to write graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 20): <http://www.startribune.com/local/north/98766104.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Mike Bullock talks about the Black Bat. First Comics News (July 16): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11093>

Offenberger, Rik? 2010. Mike Bullock talks about Savage Beauty. First Comics News (July 25): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10398>

Burden, Bob

Burgos, Carl

Burns, Charles

Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): <http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html>

*Buenaventura, Alvin. 2014. SPX 2014 Panel - Charles Burns Q+A. Small Press Expo (December 18): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jMtye0sGWd>

Burns, Charles. 1998. Clothes Encounters [fashion show journalism]. Details (August): 128-133

Chalkley, Tom. 2005. Dark Arts: Comics Master Charles Burns Digs Deeper in Black Hole.

- Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at <http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10950>
- Chute, Hilary. 2008. Charles Burns, Graphic Novelist/Illustrator. *Believer* (January). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200801/?read=interview_burns
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Charles Burns [interview]. *SuicideGirls* (April 9): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Burns>
- Finney, Daniel P. 2003. The Charles Burns comic strip. *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* (September 24). online at <http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/Entertainment/Visual+Arts/E1AE5DDC71AB70C486256DAB00640EE9?OpenDocument&Headline=Comics+aren't+just+for+kids>
- Iconophage. 2009. Charles Burns, entretien. *Cuerville.com* (September 22): <http://www.cuerville.org/article43351.html>
- Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. *Cuerville.com* (September 22): <http://www.cuerville.org/article43350.html>
- Madrid, Cienna. 2006. Charles vs. Chuck: What Would Happen if the Black Hole Guy Decided to Beat Up the Fight Club Guy? [Charles Burns]. *Stranger* (August 24-30). online at <http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=57034>
- Pressler, Jessica. 2002. Beyond the Black Hole: Despite His Dark Obsessions, Philadelphia-based Comic Book Artist Charles Burns Is as Thoughtful as His Work Is Deep. *Philadelphia Weekly* (April 24) online at <http://www.philadelphiaweekly.com/archives/columns.asp?IssID=76>
- Reynolds, Eric. 2004. News & Preview Charles Burns Black Hole # 12 [interview]. *Pulse* (November 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=003138
- *Reynolds, Eric. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Charles Burns & Daniel Clowes. *Small Press Expo* (October 7): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60dSEN1RIbE>
- *Silverblatt, Michael. 2012. Charles Burns: The Hive. *KCRW's Bookworm* (December 20). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw121220charles_burns_the_hi and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/1298742/bw_2012-12-20-182142.6929.mp3
- Skokna, Christopher. 2001. The Thick Black Line: Charles Burns' Prints Are Nice, But Read the Books. *Baltimore City Paper* (November 7). online at <http://www.citypaper.com/2001-11-07/gallery.html>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 1995. Black Hole: Charles Burns' return to comics. *Comics Journal* (175; March): 22
- Tobin, Paul. 1995. Black Hole #2 by Charles Burns [review]. *Comics Journal* (182; November): 49
- Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. *Virginia Quarterly Review* (Winter): 104-117. Online at <http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/>
- Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Graphic Novelist Charles Burns Talks About Compiling a Decade's Worth of His Work. *Bookstandard.com* (October 17): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001307334
- X'ed Out series***
- Burns, Charles. 2010. *X'ed Out*. New York: Pantheon
- DeLuca, Dan. 2010. His vision is creepy, compelling *Philadelphia Inquirer* (October 19): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20101019_His_vision_is_creepy_compelling.html
- Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. The Speculator: *X'ed Out*. *BNReview* (October 19): <http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/In-the-Margin/X-ed-Out/ba-p/3498>
- Dueben, Alex. 2010. Charles Burns is "X'ed Out". *Comic Book Resources* (October 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28938>
- Kois, Dan. 2010. Tintin Gets Scalped: Charles Burns's comic-book revisionism. *NYMag.com* (October 17): <http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/68965/>
- von Busack, Richard. 2010. Notes From the Underground: In his new 'X'ed Out' series, graphic novelist Charles Burns voyages to a nightmarish post-punk landscape. *Metro Santa Cruz* (October 20): <http://www.metro-santa-cruz.com/metro-santa-cruz/10.20.10/charles-burns-xed-out-1042.html>
- Selected Illustrations:***
- Burns, Charles (ill.). 1999. Garth Brooks in... *The Life of Chris Gaines*. *Entertainment Weekly* (September 17): 34

Burns, Charles. 1993. The Taxman Cometh [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 12): 81
 Burns, Charles. 1999. Summer Movie Preview [illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 16-17
 Burns, Charles. 2000. I Want You to do everything the government used to do [Uncle Sam]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): cover
 Burns, Charles. 2001. The O'Connor Court [interior title: Madame Chief Justice?]. New York Times (June 3): cover
 Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Wood vs. evil [Charles Burns illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (June 18): 51
 Schwarzbau, Lisa. 1999. Starr-y eyed [caricature of Monica Lewinsky by Charles Burns]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 94

Burroughs, Edgar Rice

Buscema, John

Buscema, Sal

* Rodman, Larry. 1999. Sal Buscema: A professional profile. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 16-21
 Salmon, Mike. 2003. Hulk artist shares comic book career; Local Marvel Comics artist Sal Buscema discusses a big, green movie star. Burke [VA] Connection (July 3)

Busiek, Kurt

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)
 Brady, Matt. 2006. Kurt Busiek Talks Post-Up, Up & Away Superman. Newsarama (October 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Superman/busiek.html>
 Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. He's Got The Power! Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)
 Kallies, Christy. 1999. Astro-nomical Writing: Kurt Busiek [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/busiek.shtml>
 Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Kurt Busiek [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 51-98
 Pepose, David. 2009. Kurt Busiek: Creating Characters for Someone Else's Sandbox. Newsarama (December 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091215-Busiek-characters-marvel.html>
 Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Kurt Busiek Talks Astro City & Trinity. Comic Book Resources (April 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20972>
 Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Man and superman. Focus: Kurt Busiek. The Onion (February 21): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3705/bonusfeature1_3705.html
 Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Kurt Busiek. Sotocolor (March 2): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/2_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Kurt_Busiek.html
 Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #7: Kurt Busiek. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_kurt_busiek/
 Suintres, John. 2006. Kurt Busiek Interview. World Balloon (April 25): <http://www.wordballoon.com/BUSIEK.html>
 Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Kurt Busiek. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=397864

Byrne, John

Website - <http://www.byrnerobotics.com/home.asp>

***Cain, Chelsea**

*Betancourt, David. 2018. She's dealt with Marvel cancellations and online trolls. But Chelsea Cain's new series 'Man-Eaters' eases the pain. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/25/shes-dealt-with-marvel-cancellations-and-online-trolls-but-chelsea-cains-new-series-man-eaters-eases-the-pain/>
 *Cain, Chelsea. 2016. 140 characters, plus a few thousand more, on the Twitter hubbub. Chelsea Cain's blog (October 27): <https://chelseacain.com/blog/140-characters-plus-few-thousand-more-twitter-hubbub>
 *Couto, Anthony. 2016. Mockingbird Writer Chelsea Cain Quits Twitter Due to Harassment. CBR (October 26): <http://www.cbr.com/mockingbird-writer-chelsea-cain-quits-twitter-due-to-harassment/>
 *June, Sophia. 2016. Portland Author Chelsea Cain Driven From Twitter by Online Harassment. Williamette Week (October 26):

<http://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2016/10/26/portland-author-chelsea-cain-driven-from-twitter-by-online-harassment/>

*Leon, Melissa. 2018. Chelsea Cain Returns: 'Yeah, I'm Dead to Marvel. Trust Me.'. Daily Beast (September 21): <https://www.thedailybeast.com/chelsea-cain-returns-yeah-im-dead-to-marvel-trust-me>

***Calnan, John**

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? John Calnan Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/calnan.shtml>

*Stroud, Bryan. 2013. Metamorpho in Action Comics: A Conversation with Artist John Calnan. Back Issue (64; May): 22-27

*Stroud, Bryan. 2017. In Memoriam: John Calnan. Scoop (March 3): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=191185>

Campbell, J. Scott

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: J. Scott Campbell. Broken Frontier (August 23): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-j-scott-campbell>

Cannon, Kevin

Aamodt, Britt. 2009. Local Cartoonist Speaks About Recent Published Work [Kevin Cannon on "Far Arden"]. KFAI (July 7). Online at <http://www.kfai.org/node/21160> and http://www.kfai.org/files/file/audio/07-07-09_GraphicNovel.mp3

Cannon, Zander

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Zander Cannon talks Top Ten, T-Minus & Transformers. Comic Book Resources (March 12, updated March 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20412>

Cardy, Nick

*Brooks, Katherine. 2013. Nick Cardy, 92-Year-Old Comic Artist, Sketched His Time As A WWII Soldier. Huffington Post (July 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/07/02/nick-cardy-comic-artist-sketches-as-wwii-soldier_n_3533552.html

*Coates, John. 2011. HeroesCon 2011: War Comics with Nick Cardy. Dollar Bin podcast (August 4): <http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/heroescon-2011-war-comics-with-nick-cardy.html> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/HeroesCon-2011-War-Comics-Nick-Cardy.mp3>

*Rife, Susan L. 2013. Comic book legend saw war's horrors. Heraldtribune.com (May 26): <http://www.heraldtribune.com/article/20130526/ARTICLE/130529744?p=all&tc=pgall>

*Schelly, Bill. 2013. Nick Cardy, 1920-2013. TCJ.com (November 6): <http://www.tcj.com/nick-cardy-1920-2013/>

Carey, Mike (British, works in US comics)

Berman, Jeffrey. 2009. Mike Carey on Writing Comic Books. The Write Environment blog (April 20): <http://thewriteenvironment.blogspot.com/2009/04/mike-carey-on-writing-comic-books.html>

Dueben, Alex. 2007. Mike Carey: Novelist and Comic Writer. California Literary Review (October 16): <http://calitreview.com/271>

Gutierrez, David. 2009. From devils to danger: an interview with Mike Carey. Examiner.com (June 15): <http://www.examiner.com/x-10748-Comic-Book-Examiner~y2009m6d15-MikCarey-Interview>

Kaye, Edward. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Mike Carey Discusses His Current and Future Projects, Including: The Unwritten, X-Men: Legacy, X-Men Origins: Gambit, Ender's Shadow: Battle School, and Felix Castor! Hypergeek blog (June 2): <http://www.hypergeek.ca/2009/06/exclusive-interview-mike-carey.html>

Yanes, Nicholas. 2009. Comics Interview: UK Writer Mike Carey On His Career To Date. SciFi Pulse (June 2): <http://scifipulse.net/?p=8804>

Carre, Lilli

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Lilli Carre. Daily Cross Hatch (January 21, 26; February 1): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/21/interview-lille-carre-pt-1-of-3/>
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/26/interview-lilli-carre-pt-2-of-3/>
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/01/2321/>

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Lilli Carre. Comic Book Resources (February 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-lilli-carre/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lilli Carre. Comics Reporter (August 2):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lilli_carre/

***Case, Jonathan**

*Website - <http://jonathancase.net/>

*Case, Jonathan. 2011. Dear Creature. New York: Tor

*Case, Jonathan. 2015. The New Deal. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Casey, Joe

Thomas, Brandon. 2009. Ambidextrous Q&A: Joe Casey - The Works. Newsarama (May 14):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050914-Ambidextrous.html>

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Revolution Will be Commoditized, a Wildcats Interview: Joe Casey. Sequential Tart (September)

McLauchlin, Jim. 1998. The mighty Casey [Marvel Comics writer Joe Casey]. Wizard (September): 38-44

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Q&A: 'X-Men' Writer Mike Carey. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): E2. online at

http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/07/on_the_spot_mike_carey.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. An Interview with Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (December 4):

<http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/3537/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (June 10):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_casey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. A Short Interview With Joe Casey About The Act of Promoting His Comics. Comics Reporter (February 27):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_joe_casey_about_the_act_of_promoting_his_comics/

Suintres, John. 2006. Joe Casey Interview. Word Balloon (April 12):

<http://www.wordballoon.com/CASEY.html>

Suintres, John. 2010. Listener Mail and A Joe Casey Flashback. Word Balloon podcast (March 5): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/05/listener-mail-and-a-joe-casey-flashback/> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjoecasey0805.mp3>

***Catmull, Ben**

*Catmull, Ben. 2013. Ghosts And Ruins. Fantagraphics

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Ben Catmull. Comics Reporter (October 13):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_ben_catmull/

Chabon, Michael

***Chad, Jon**

*Chad, Jon. 2012. Leo Geo and His Miraculous Journey Through The Center of the Earth. New York: Roaring Book Press

Chadwick, Paul

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Paul Chadwick creator of Concrete. SuicideGirls (December 13): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Paul+Chadwick+creator+of+Concrete/>

Chang, Bernard

Barnes, Dawn and Bernard Chang (ill). 2005. The Black Belt Club: Seven Wheels of Power. New York: Scholastic

Chiarello, Mark

Chiarello, Mark and Jack Morelli. 2007. Heroes of the Negro Leagues [paintings by comic book artist]. New York: Abrams

Chaykin, Howard

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Howard Chaykin Interview [on Eisner]. A Spirited Life.com (June 8):
<http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>

Blackmore, Tim. 1990 'The Bester/Chaykin Connection: An Examination of Substance Assisted by Style.' Extrapolation, 31.2 (1990): 101-24.

Brady, Matt. 2006. Howard Chaykin On Blade, Guggenheim, And Craft. Newsarama (September 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/Marvelnew/Blade/02/Chaykinblade.html>

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Chaykin factor: American Flagg! creator Howard Chaykin talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 62-68

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Howard Chaykin. Slushfactory.com (January 16):

<http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011602-chaykin.php>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Howard Chaykin. Suicide Girls (June 6):

<http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Howard+Chaykin/>

Keller, Katherine. 2006. Everything You've Ever Wanted to Ask (But Had the Good Sense Not To) Howard Chaykin. Sequential Tart (June)

Liegl, Andy and Daniel Fabrizio. 2011. Comics Dispatch episode 6: Howard Chaykin. ComicAttack.net Radio's The Comics Dispatch (May 17): <http://comicattack.net/2011/05/tcd-6/> and <http://www.archive.org/download/ComicsDispatchEpisode6/comicsdispatchep6.mp3>

*Mann, Peter. 2016. Howard Chaykin Speaks. Tripwire Magazine (March 22): <http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/howard-chaykin-speaks-2/>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Yippee-Ki-Yay: Chaykin Talks Die Hard. Comic Book Resources (June 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21627>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Chaykin Recalls A "Black Kiss". Comic Book Resources (March 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25425>

Schweier, Philip. 2006. Howard Chaykin: Back to the Drawing Board. ComicBookBin.com (March 13): <http://comicbookbin.com/bubble072.html>

Thompson, Kim. 2010. Howard Chaykin [1987 interview]. TCJ.com (March 29): http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_1.mp3
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_2.mp3
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_3.mp3

Selected illustrations:

Zelazny, Roger & Fred Saberhagen. 1982. Coils [Cover by Howard Chaykin. Ill. by Ron Miller]. New York: Doubleday

Chelsea, Dave

Website - <http://dchelsea.com/>

Chelsea, David. 2008. 24x2 [24-Hour Comic, autobiography, dreams]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. David Chelsea Talks About Being In Love . Newsarama (February 6): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=&threadid=8885>

O'Shea, Tim. 2003. David Chelsea in Love: QandA. Silver Bullet Comic books (December 18): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/news/107176687214108.htm>

Russell, Mike. 2006. PODCAST: Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): <http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html>

Unknown. 2008. 10-12PM: David Chelsea speaks! Picture Poetry blog (April 5): <http://picturepoetry.wordpress.com/2008/04/05/1050am-david-chelsea-speaks/>

"Viva Las Vegas". 2007. David Chelsea, Commercial Artist, Various publications, including the New York Times and the New York Observer. Portland Mercury (December 27): <http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=499593&category=39849>

Cheung, Jim

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Jim Cheung. Dynamic Forces (April 10): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04100672742>

Chiang, Cliff

Website - <http://www.cliffchiang.com/>

Sanders, Devon. 2010. Devon Sanders Interviews Cliff Chiang. Jo Blo.com (June 15): <http://www.joblo.com/index.php?id=32560>

Chippendale, Brian

Seay, Bob. 2010. Fort Thunder artist on art, music and Providence's mill scene. WRNI's Rhode Island Artscape (April 29). Online at <http://www.wrni.org/content/fort-thunder-artist-art-music-and-providences-mill-scene> and <http://www.wrni.org/audio/download/16355/art20100429b.mp3>

Cho, Frank

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrrows Tune-In #4: Jamal Igle and Frank Cho. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (March 7): <http://twomorrrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrrows-tune-in-4-jamal-igle-and-frank-cho/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2016. Talking To Frank Cho, Man Of Outrage, About Attracting Women. Bleeding Cool.com (May 3): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/03/talking-to-frank-cho-man-of-outrage-about-attracting-women-comics-entertainment-wonder-woman/>

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2006. Only The Mighty: Man To Man With Frank Cho. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/MightyAvengers/Cho_01

html

Claremont, Chris

Andy B. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive: Andy B Talks With X-Men Forever Writer Chris Claremont Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (June 11): <http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks.html>

*Arrant, Chris. 2012. Chris Claremont talks about the future—for him and for comics. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/chris-claremont-talks-about-the-future-for-him-and-for-comics/>

*Acevedo, Aristotle. 2014. Nerdist Comics Panel #58: Chris Claremont. Nerdist podcast (September 21): <http://www.nerdist.com/pepisode/nerdist-comics-panel-58-chris-claremont/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/nerdistwriters/ncp58_chris_claremont.mp3

*Davison, Joshua. 2018. Chris Claremont on How Heroes Stand up for Social Inequity, and the Re-Released X-Men Doc. Bleeding Cool (February 5): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/05/chris-claremont-heroes-social-inequity-x-men-doc/>

Grohndahl, Paul. 1991. Comic-book superstar going legit. Albany Times Union (August 19): C1

Hansen, Liane. 1995. Chris Claremont [interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 22)

Hutchins, Chris. 1998. The Wizard Q&A: Chris Claremont. Wizard (September): 46-50

*Johnson, Travis. 2012. Q&A with Comics Legend Chris Claremont. Nexus of NERD Facebook group (August 8): <http://www.facebook.com/events/155781064559382/>

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Legends: Chris Claremont; The Best At What He Does. Mania (April 22): http://www.mania.com/legends-chris-claremont_article_114549.html

Lucas, George & Chris Claremont. 1995. Shadow Moon [Novel, Chronicles of the Shadow War #1.]. New York: Bantam

*Terror, Jude. 2012. Interview with Chris Claremont. The Ouhouse: <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/5110-interview-with-chris-claremont.html> and <http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-66666/TS-286036.mp3>

Wilkinson, Brian. 2004. 2004: The Year Of The Claremont. Comixfan (February 26): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26010>

***Clark, Scott**

*Burlingame, Russ. 2013. Comic Artist Scott Clark Dead at 43. Comicbook.com (February 22): <http://comicbook.com/blog/2013/02/22/comic-artist-scott-clark-dead-at-43/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. "Stormwatch," "Brightest Day" Artist Scott Clark Passes Away. Comic Book Resources (February 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43895>

Cleary, John

Cloonan, Becky

Website - <http://www.estrigious.com> and <http://www.beckycloonan.net/>

Blog - <http://inkandthunder.blogspot.com>

Gil, Joamette. 2009. Interview w/ Becky Cloonan, Co-Creator of Demo and Pixu. Mangapunk.com (April 21):

http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_w_becky_cloonan_co_creator_of_demo_and_pixu

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Becky Cloonan and Her Arsenal of Styles. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (May 26): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/05/becky-cloonan-and-her-arsenal-of-styles.html>

*Morris, Steve. 2012. Interview: Becky Cloonan On The Mire, Conan, And The Self-Published Life. Comics Beat (June 6): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/06/06/interview-becky-cloonan-on-the-mire-conan-and-the-self-published-life/>

Thibault, Jason. 2008. Becky Cloonan answers 12 questions about pen and ink. Optimum Wound blog (November 6): <http://www.optimumwound.com/becky-cloonan-answers-12-questions-about-pen-and-ink.htm>

*West, Josh. 2012. Before Conan: Becky Cloonan's Mini Comic Wolves. Broken Frontier (February 13): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/before-conan-becky-cloonans-mini-comic-wolves>

Close, Carol

Clowes, Daniel

*Website - <http://danielclowes.com/>

Anuff, Joey. 1998. Behind The Eightball: Comic Book Creator Daniel Clowes. Addicted to Noise 4 (10; October):
http://www.addict.com/html/hifi/Features/Clowes_Dan/981006/index.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Boring's exciting ride: A comic book saga comes to a resonant end [Dan Clowes]. Time (April 24)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Dan Clowes Returns to Form: TIME.comix looks at the new "Eightball". Time.com (January 6):
<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,191033,00.html>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Super Zero: TIME.comix on Dan Clowes' "Eightball" #23 Time.com (August 13):
<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,681633,00.html>

*Bello, Grace. 2016. A Visionary Comics Artist: PW Talks With Daniel Clowes. Publishers Weekly (February 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/69301-a-visionary-comics-artist.html>

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Benefiel, Elizabeth. 2008. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (January 4):
http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/daniel_clowes

Bing, Alison. 2002. 'The Drawing Show' (Thru May 25) [Clowes exhibit]. SF Gate (May 2):
<http://www.sfgate.com/eguide/epicks/>

*Briger, Sam. 2016. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes On Time Travel And Giving Readers Their Money's Worth. NPR's Fresh Air (May 12). Online at
<http://www.npr.org/2016/05/12/477352896/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-on-time-travel-and-giving-readers-their-moneys-worth> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2016/05/20160512_fa_02.mp3 and
<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=477352896>

Brooks, Allen. 2010. DCist Interview: Daniel Clowes. DCist (April 30):
http://dcist.com/2010/04/dcist_interview_daniel_clowes.php

*Burchby, Casey. 2012. Daniel Clowes on his New Exhibition and Monograph and Lee Marvin. Publisher's Weekly (April 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/51449-daniel-clowes-on-his-new-exhibition-and-monograph-and-lee-marvin-.html>

Champion, Edward. 2011. The Bat Segundo Show: Daniel Clowes. Bat Segundo Show (May 11): <http://www.edrants.com/the-bat-segundo-show-daniel-clowes/> and
<http://www.edrants.com/mp3/segundo394.mp3>

Chocano, Carina. 2000. Daniel Clowes: With a new graphic novel out and a movie on the way, the author of 'David Boring,' 'Ghost World' and 'Eightball' talks about writing stories, making movies and what it's like being him. Salon (December 5):
<http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/12/05/clowes/index.html>

Chonin, Neva. 1998. Immaterial world: Cartoonist Daniel Clowes grapples with fame, film and other horrors. San Francisco Bay Guardian (January 21). Online at
<http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html>'><http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html>

Chute, Hillary. 2010. Off-page with... Dan Clowes: With Wilson, the graphic novelist has more fun being bleak. Time Out New York (761; April 29–May 5). Online at
<http://newyork.timeout.com/articles/books/85200/off-page-with-daniel-clowes>

Clowes, Daniel. 1998. Green Eyeliner [comic strip]. Esquire (July): 94-99.

Clowes, Daniel. 2000. David Boring. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel. 2005. Ice Haven. New York: Pantheon

*Clowes, Daniel. 2016. Daniel Clowes describes drawing his first cartoons. University of Chicago (May 2): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iNbNJm372OI>

Clowes, Daniel, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. 2004. Daniel Clowes, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. ImageText: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring):
<http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/czc/index.html>

Clowes, Dan and Terry Zwigoff. 2004. Q & A with Dan Clowes and Terry Zwigoff. ImageText: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring):
<http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/after/index.html>

*Collins, Sean T. 2016. With 'Patience', Daniel Clowes' Looks for Answers to the Big Questions. Observer (March 23): <http://observer.com/2016/03/with-patience-daniel-clowes-looks-for-answers-to-the-big-questions/>

Colman, David. 2006. A Cartoonist Fixates on His Inner Napoleon. New York Times (May 7)

Cooke, Rachel. 2010. Daniel Clowes: 'You've got to be obsessed'; The Oscar-nominated graphic novelist talks about his book Wilson, the beauty of difficult characters, and why too many newcomers see cartooning as an instant career. The Observer (June 13): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/2010/jun/13/daniel-clowes-interview>

Cowles, Daniel. 2001. Childless and Petless: Comics artist Daniel Clowes lives a life of happy misanthropy. Metro (August 16). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.16.01/cover/clowes-0133.html>

*Cryptekeeper. 2017. Daniel Clowes. Cryptekeeper (112; February 9): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qSp7ikIDZEA>

*de Guzman, Rene. 2012. Daniel Clowes, interviewed by Rene de Guzman. Kadist San Francisco (March 29): <http://vimeo.com/39446320>

DeLuca, Dan. 2005. Book Review: 'Ice Haven' sketches the unseemly side of small-town life. Philadelphia Inquirer (June 14): http://www.philly.com/mld/philly/entertainment/performing_arts/11887451.htm

Del Signore, John. 2010. Daniel Clowes, Cartoonist. Gothamist (May 5): http://gothamist.com/2010/05/05/daniel_clowes_illustrator.php

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Stick Figure: Daniel Clowes, 'Wilson'. Express (May 3): <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daniel-clowes-wilson-politics-prose.php>

DiGiovanna, James. 1998. Send in the Clowes [interview]. Amazon.com (September 13): <http://www.amazon.com/dan-clowes-interview>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Clowes is "Mister Wonderful". Comic Book Resources (April 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31843>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Daniel Clowes [interview]. Suicidegirls.com (September?): <http://suicidegirls.com/words/Daniel+Clowes/>

Faraci, Devin. 2006. Exclusive Interview: Daniel Clowes (Art School Confidential). Chud (May 4): <http://www3.chud.com/index.php?type=interviews&id=6581>

Forman, Bill. 2001. What it's like for a girl: Growing up female in Ghost World [Clowes movie]. Pulse! (August): 62-65

Friend, Tad. 2001. Comics from Underground: What happens when an alternative cartoonist makes it to the movies? [Daniel Clowes]. New Yorker (July 30): 28-32

*Gesbert, Olivia. 2017. Daniel Clowes "je ne pensais pas qu'il y avait un marché pour la bande dessinée, mais une voie artistique, oui !". La Grande table (February 6) <https://www.franceculture.fr/emissions/la-grande-table-1ere-partie/daniel-clowes-je-ne-pensais-pas-quil-y-avait-un-marche-pour-la>

*Gevinson, Tavi. 2011. On Discovery: An Interview With Daniel Clowes; Wherein we talk about comics, Cool Dads, Daria, and whether there is any hope for my generation. Rookie Magazine (December 28): <http://www.rookiemag.com/2011/12/an-interview-with-dan-clowes/>

*Gosselar, Ashley, Joe Scott and Spencer Kaplan. 2016. Integrity Of The Page: The Creative Process Of Daniel Clowes. Special Collections Research Center The University of Chicago Library (June): <http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/webexhibits/integrityofthepage/>

*Gross, Jessica. 2016. 'My Model for Writing Fiction Is to Replicate the Feeling of a Dream': An interview with graphic novelist Daniel Clowes about his new book, 'Patience,' and several decades of comics craft. Longreads blog (March 22): <http://blog.longreads.com/2016/03/22/my-model-for-writing-fiction-is-to-replicate-the-feeling-of-a-dream/>

Gross, Terry. 2005. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 23). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4715648>

Guilbert, Xavier. 2009. Daniel Clowes. Du9 (March): <http://du9.org/Daniel-Clowes,1109>

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at <http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515>

*Hajdu, David. 2016. The Virtue of Patience: It has taken a lifetime of reading, writing, and drawing for Daniel Clowes to achieve the creative maturity on display in his new book. The Nation (September 8): <https://www.thenation.com/article/the-virtue-of-patience/>

- *Hart, Hugh. 2012. Modern Cartoonist Daniel Clowes Prefers Paper to iPad. Wired.com (May 24): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/05/modern-cartoonist-daniel-clowes/>
- Heer, Jeet. 2010. A Wilson Notebook [Clowes]. Comics Comics Mag.com (September 15): <http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/09/a-wilson-notebook.html>
- *Hignite, Todd. 2016. Daniel Clowes and Patience: An Interview. TCJ.com (March 16): <http://www.tcj.com/daniel-clowes-and-patience-an-interview/>
- Hoke, William. 2001. Daniel Clowes Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/danclowes1.htm
- Hornschemeier, Paul. 2000. Interview: Daniel Clowes. Sequential 1 (5): 8-10
- *Hotchkiss, Sarah. 2012. Working Process Revealed: Original Art by Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. KQED's Visual Arts blog (April 18): <http://www.kqed.org/arts/visualarts/article.jsp?essid=91200>
- Howard, Dave. 2010. Dan Clowes' new Graphic Novel, Wilson, Torontoist (April 14): <http://books.torontoist.com/2010/04/dan-clowes-new-graphic-novel-wilson/>
- Ito, Robert. 2004. U-G-L-Y: Panel Discussion [Eightball #23: The Death-Ray by Daniel Clowes]. Village Voice (July 27). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0430/ito.php>
- *Ito, Robert. 2016. The Making of Daniel Clowes and a golden age for comics. California Sunday (February 4): <https://story.californiasunday.com/daniel-clowes-patience>
- Ivan-Zadeh, Larushka. 2002. Fast train to Weirdeville: David Boring, Daniel Clowes's enigmatic murder mystery, belies its title, says Larushka Ivan-Zadeh. Guardian (November 16). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,840831,00.html>
- *Johnson, LA. 2016. Daniel Clowes. NPR Illustration blog (October 12): <http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151699945504/daniel-clowes>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Daniel Clowes's "Privileged Characters". New Yorker.com (February 22): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-02-29>
- Kannenber, Gene Jr. 2001. What lies beneath? [review of 'David Boring']. EBR 12 (Fall): <http://www.altx.com/ebc/reviews/rev12/r12kan.htm>
- *Kilcrease, April. 2016. Daniel Clowes, the Time-Traveling Cartoonist; The influential Oakland author of Ghost World fame talks about time in relation to his prolific career and new sci-fi graphic novel, Patience. East Bay Express (March 2): <http://www.eastbayexpress.com/oakland/daniel-clowes-the-time-traveling-cartoonist/Content?oid=4696975>
- *Kino, Carol. 2012. Humanity's Discomfort, Punctured With a Pen. New York Times (April 1). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/04/01/arts/design/daniel-clowess-retrospective-at-the-oakland-museum.html>
- Khosla, Abhay et al. 2010. Savage Symposium: Wilson By Dan Clowes. Savage Critics blog (May 10): <http://www.savagecritic.com/roundtable/savage-symposium-wilson-by-dan-clowes/>
- Kleffel, Rick. 2005. Light Thoughts Meet Dark in the Dusk: What in heck is a Narraglyphic Picto Assemblage? Apparently only one of author Daniel Clowes' 'Ice Haven' characters knows. Metro Santa Cruz (June 15-22). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/06.15.05/clowes-0524.html>
- Kois, Dan. 2010. Panel Discussion Daniel Clowes covers cartoon history in one graphic novel. NYmag.com (May 2): <http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/65724/>
- *Krasny, Michael. 2012. Daniel Clowes. KQED's Forum (May 30). online at <http://www.kqed.org/a/forum/R201205301000> and <http://www.kqed.org/stream/anon/radio/forum/2012/05/2012-05-30b-forum.mp3>
- Levack, Chandler. 2010. Comic timing: After six years, Daniel Clowes is returning to the Toronto Comic Arts Festival with Wilson, his first original graphic novel with Drawn & Quarterly. The only problem? He's more afraid of success than ever. Eye Weekly (May 5): <http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/article/91751--comic-timing>
- Lopate, Leonard. 2005. A Question of Identity: Ice Haven / A Father's Journey with His Son [Dan Clowes / Peter Carey]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (July 29). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/07292005>
- Mackay, Brad. 2010. Portrait of a misanthrope: Daniel Clowes's Wilson is a loser, a bully and a world-class blabbermouth. He's also unforgettable. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 7): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/review-wilson-by-daniel-clowes/article1560342/>
- *Maron, Marc. 2016. Daniel Clowes / Ezra Edelman. WTF podcast (714, June 9):

<http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episode-714-daniel-clowes-ezra-edelman> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF - EPISODE 714 DANIEL CLOWES.mp3>

McFarland, Melanie. 2001. Comfortable with obscurity, comics artists wary of legitimacy [Daniel Clowes]. Seattle Times (May 10)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Clowes' World: The story of a comic artist. LA Weekly (July 20). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/cover-mckenna.shtml>

McKenney, Craig. 1999. Clowes outrages poor sports in San Antonio [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 17

Mercier, Jean-Pierre. 2009. "Je crois que je me suis toujours senti à part": entretien avec Dan Clowes. Ninth Art: <http://neuviemeart.citebd.org/spip.php?article34>

Miliard, Mike. 2010. Interview: Daniel Clowes: On going from Enid to Wilson. Boston Phoenix (April 27): <http://thephoenix.com/boston/arts/101313-interview-daniel-clowes/>

*Miller, Susan. 2013. Daniel Clowes in conversation with Susan Miller. WBEZ's Chicago Amplified (June 29): <http://www.wbez.org/series/chicago-amplified/daniel-clowes-conversation-susan-miller-107984>

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Dan Clowes [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (July 27). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=7/27/01&tmpl_type=show

*Moroz, Sarah. 2017. Daniel Clowes: Trump Made Me Forgive Shia LaBeouf. Daily Beast (February 21): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2017/02/21/daniel-clowes-trump-made-me-forgive-shia-labeouf.html>

*Murray, Noel. 2016. Daniel Clowes Predicts the Future in His Brilliant New Graphic Novel, Patience. Vulture (April 14): <http://www.vulture.com/2016/04/daniel-clowes-patience.html>

*Nadel, Dan. 2016. Clowes and Nadel in Conversation (2010). Comics Workbook (March 21): <http://comicsworkbook.com/clowes-and-nadel-in-conversation-2010/> and <https://vimeo.com/159581105>

Nishi, Dennis. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes on What Makes 'Mr. Wonderful' Wonderful. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (May 4): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/05/04/graphic-novelist-daniel-clowes-on-what-makes-mr-wonderful-wonderful/>

Nowlin, Sanford. 1999. [San Antonio] Current stirs up controversy, interest with explicit comic [by Dan Clowes]. San Antonio Express-News (October 29)

*Osborn, Shauna. 2013. The Toils of a Clowes: A Review of Daniel Clowes: Conversations. ImageText 6 (3; Winter): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v6_3/osborn/

Parille, Ken. 2002-2008. A Daniel Clowes Bibliography. <http://www.danielclowesbibliography.com>

*Parille, Ken. 2016. Information, The Gathering: Fifteen Years of The Daniel Clowes Bibliography. Blog Flume (January 30): <http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/01/information-gathering-fifteen-years-of.html>

*Parille, Ken. 2016. "Unholy Momentum": Daniel Clowes's Patience. TCJ.com (March 28): <http://www.tcj.com/unholy-momentum-daniel-clowess-patience/>

Pastorek, Whitney. 2005. Books: Ice Haven. Entertainment Weekly (June 10)

Phipps, Keith. 2000? Worldly things: The art of Daniel Clowes [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: <http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3306/avfeature3306.html>

*Phipps, Keith. 2012. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (May 30): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/daniel-clowes,75653/>

*Popescu, Adam. 2016. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes Takes on Success, Hollywood and Tragedy All At Once. Playboy (July 4): <http://www.playboy.com/articles/daniel-clowes-success-hollywood-tragedy>

Przybylski, Jennifer. 1998. Going Girlhood: Daniel Clowes vivisections young adulthood in 'Ghost World'. San Francisco Metropolitan (December 7). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/12.07.98/clowes-9847.html>

Raeburn, Daniel. 1997. The fallen world of Daniel Clowes. The Imp (1): 2-28

*Raeburn, Daniel. 2016. A Conversation with Daniel Clowes at Regenstein Library. University of Chicago Library (April 26): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uueGxpnqTpc>

*Reynolds, Eric. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Charles Burns & Daniel Clowes. Small Press Expo (October 7): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60dSEN1RiBE>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. "Likable Characters Are for Weak-Minded Narcissists": A Chat with Daniel Clowes. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 3):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/03/likeable-characters-are-for-weak-minded-narcissists-a-chat-with-daniel-clowes/#more-23182>

Rudick, Nicole. 2010. Daniel Clowes [Cartoonist]. Believer (May). Partially online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/201005/?read=interview_clowes

*Rudick, Nicole. 2016. Daniel Clowes & Nicole Rudick | Patience. Strand Bookstore (March 3): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AlhoGO-m108>

*Silvers, Emma. 2016. Daniel Clowes On Time Travel, a Changing Oakland, and 'Patience'. KQED (March 21): <http://ww2.kqed.org/pop/2016/03/21/daniel-clowes-on-time-travel-a-changing-oakland-and-patience/>

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Ghost World captures teen spirit. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 10)

Smith, Kenton. 2010. Unlikable, flawed character emerges as sympathetic [Wilson]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 29): H9. Online at <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/unlikable-flawed-character-emerges-as-sympathetic-95172339.html>

Sullivan, Robert. 1998. Teen spirit [Daniel Clowes]. Vogue (August): 118

*Thielman, Sam. 2016. How fatherhood and grief have shaped the work of graphic novelist Daniel Clowes; The acclaimed creator of Ghost World has spent five years on his most ambitious project yet: a psychedelic tale of murder and time travel. Guardian (March 28): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/mar/28/daniel-clowes-patience-book-interview>

Thompson, David. 2004. With just one puff, he was a superhero; Daniel Clowes upends the superhero genre in the latest instalment of the Eightball series, The Death Ray. Observer (September 5): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/theobserver/2004/sep/05/comics>

Thomson, Sedge. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. KALW's West Coast Live (950; April 23)

Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Dan Clowes, Comic Artist, "Wilson": Interview on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (July 1): <http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/dan-clowes-comic-artist-wilson-interview-sound-young-america> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100702_clowes.mp3

*Timberg, Scott. 2016. Adult superhero fans make Daniel Clowes sad: "People need something that has very clear moral boundaries, I guess"; The comics artist talks to Salon about why "Iron Man" is for kids, "Ghost World" and his new book "Patience". Salon (March 19): http://www.salon.com/2016/03/19/adult_superhero_fans_make_daniel_clowes_sad_people_need_something_that_has_very_clear_moral_boundaries_i_guess/

*University of Chicago. 2015. UChicago Acquires Papers of Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. Newsweek (April 30): <http://www.newsweek.com/articles/uchicago-acquires-papers-of-cartoonist-daniel-clowes>

Van Boven, Sarah. 1998. A certain comic genius: Daniel Clowes wows 'em with 'Ghost World.' Newsweek (April 27): 70.

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Overdue Billiard: Dan Clowes predicts the end of adult comics. Or is it only the beginning? San Jose Metro (June 5). online at <http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.05.97/comics-9723.html>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Life And Trials Of A Full-Tilt Cartoon Misanthrope. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 30): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126373523&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100506>

*Yarm, Mark. 2016. It's about time: Daniel Clowes takes on sci-fi. Wired (March): 22

Art School Confidential movie

Bell, Josh. 2006. Screen: Art School Confidential [Clowes movie]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/artschool.html>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Terry Zwigoff [interview, Daniel Clowes' Art School Confidential and Ghost World]. SuicideGirls (April 30): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Terry+Zwigoff/>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Delayed appreciations: Viewers learn to love Terry Zwigoff's films, but it can take a while [Clowes]. [Washington Post] Express (May 25): E7

Unknown. 2003. Clowes & Zwigoff Team Up Again; Next Project: Art School Confidential. ICV2.com (January 20): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/2251.html>

Ghost World movie

Appleford, Steve. 2001. 'Ghost World' creator had a hand in the film, too. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 5)

- Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Anticipating a 'Ghost World': TIME.comix looks at the first 'underground' comix movie adaptation in 25 years [Clowes movie]. Time.com (July 20): <http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,168182,00.html>
- Burr, Ty. 2001. The Other 9: Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 24-25, 29
- Dargis, Manohla. 2001. 'Everyone's Too Stupid!' Ghost World, plus America's Sweethearts. LA Weekly (July 20). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/film-dargis.shtml>
- Dean, Michael. 1999. Clowes questions whether Ghost World movie will materialize. Comics Journal (218; December): 18
- Divine, Christian. 2002. Script Review: Ghost World. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 75-77
- Eisner, Ken. 2001. Birch spirited in 'Ghost World'. Reuters / Variety (June 22)
- Gaudemar, Antione de. 1999. Filles sans joie: Le quotidien de deux adolescentes lucides dans une Amerique plutot minable [review of Clowes' Ghost World; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
- Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Ghost World'. Associated Press (July 19)
- Giles, Jeff. 2001. Revenge of the nerds: Living in 'Ghost World'. Newsweek (August 6): 57
- Gleiberman, Owen. 2001. Devoutcast: Thora Birch and Steve Buscemi are perfect misfits in Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (July 27)
- Gross, Terry. 2001. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)
- Gross, Terry. 2001. Producer/Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Ghost World']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)
- Hunter, Andy. 2000. Goddess of Thunder: Thora Birch [Enid Coleslaw in Terry Zwigoff & Dan Clowes' Ghost World Film]. Mean Magazine (November/December)
- Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Spirit and flash ['Ghost World' review]. Washington City Paper (August 3): 34-35
- Kapitanoff, Nancy. 2001. Daniel Clowes on Ghost World, the Movie. Spinnerrack.com (July 20): <http://www.spinnerrack.com/features/interviews/clowes010720.php>
- Lybarger, Dan. 2001. 'Ghost' writer: Daniel Clowes brings his underground comic 'Ghost World' to the big screen. Lawrence [Kansas] Journal-World (August 30). online at <http://www.ljworld.com/section/archive/story/64401>
- Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Modest 'Ghost World' arrives on DVD, VHS [Nabiel Kanan and "The Birthday Riots"]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 3)
- Said, S.F. 2000. The Misfits of Zwigoff [Clowes' Ghost World comic book movie]. [England] Sight and Sound (August)
- Scott, A.O. 2001. Teenagers' Sad World in a Comic Dimension ['Ghost World']. New York Times (July 20)
- *Sperb, Jason. 2004. Ghost without a Machine: Enid's Anxiety of Depth(lessness) in Zwigoff's Ghost World. Quarterly Review of Film and Video 21 (3; Summer): 209-217
- Taylor, Craig. 2001. Girls' world: It's odd, ugly and underground, a comic strip whose cynical teenage heroines kick against the deadness of American suburbia. So how come Daniel Clowes' subversive cartoon is getting the Tinseltown treatment? [Ghost World]. Guardian (November 3). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4290067,00.html>
- Thomson, David. 2001. A director who likes to sit alone in the dark [Terry Zwigoff and 'Ghost World']. New York Times (July 22)
- Travers, Peter. 2001. Ghost World: A comic book about a girl's life after high school is filmed with its dark wit intact. Rolling Stone (August 2)
- Vernon, Polly. 2001. Graphic equaliser: Comic books have always had a geeky, boys-only image, but the film adaptation of Ghost World is sure to win over new female fans, says Polly Vernon. Guardian (August 25): Guide 8-11
- von Busack, Richard. 2001. Clowes Minded: Director Terry Zwigoff draws out a comedy of depression from Dan Clowes' 'Ghost World'. Metro (August 9). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.09.01/ghostworld-0132.html>
- *Wilson movie**
- *Cavna, Michael. 2017. How sketching a dying father led Daniel Clowes to his quirky new film 'Wilson' in print as On life and death and Charlie Brown: The origin of 'Wilson'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/22/how-sketching-a-dying-father-led-daniel-clowes-to-his-quirky-new-film-wilson/>

*Gittell, Noah. 2017. Wilson Is Only As Good As It's Narcissistic Protagonist's Warped Worldview; And Wilson's worldview isn't too appealing. [in print as Narcissist Sandwich]. Washington City Paper (March 24). online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20856008/wilson-reviewed>

*Mouly Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. Bringing Dan Clowes's "Wilson" to the Screen. New Yorker.com (March 16): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/dan-clowess-wilson>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Wilson' fails to humanize its cartoonish title character [in print as Graphic novel's grouch better on page]. Washington Post (March 24): Weekend 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/wilson-fails-to-humanize-its-cartoonish-title-character/2017/03/23/0e16443c-0b4e-11e7-a15f-a58d4a988474_story.html

*Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes on Creating Wilson and Understanding the Alt-Right. Vulture (March 22): <http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-talks-wilson-and-the-alt-right.html>

*Scott, A.O. 2017. 'Wilson,' With Woody Harrelson as a Misanthrope [in print as I'm Not O.K. You're Even Worse]. New York Times (March 24): C6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/movies/wilson-review-with-woody-harrelson.html>

Selected illustrations:

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Top Secret SIFF Quiz Location Revealed. The Stranger (May 24): cover. online at <http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-24/bigcover.html>

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Sunshine Cinema [advertisement]. New York Times (December 16): Arts 26

Clugston-Major, Chynna

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2001. Blue Monday v. 2: Absolute Beginners. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2003. Blue Monday v. 3: Inbetween Days. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2004. Scooter Girl. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Blue Monday v. 4: Painted Moon [2nd edition. Collects miniseries]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Queen Bee [Graphic novel on school girls with telekinesis]. New York: Scholastic

Cockrum, Dave

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Dave 'Blackhawk' Cockrum: The Marvel days of the co-creator of the New X-Men [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 28-31

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Dave Cockrum, 63, Comic Book Artist, Dies. New York Times (November 29)

Meth, Clifford. 2004. The Uncanny Dave Cockrum ...A Tribute. Rockaway, NJ: Aardwolf Publishing

Meth, Clifford. 2006. Dave Cockrum has passed away [obituary]. Nightcrawlers.com (November 26): <http://www.nightcrawlers.com/forum/viewthread.php?tid=6539>

Unknown. 2006. In Memoriam: Dave Cockrum. Scoop (December 1): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13938&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Died. Dave Cockrum, 63... Time (December 11)

Colan, Gene

Beard, Jim. 2011. Marvel Remembers Gene Colan. Marvel.com (June 30): http://marvel.com/news/story/16166/marvel_remembers_gene_colan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Original Art Stories: Gene Colan, Part I. Oh Danny Boy blog (May 10): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/05/original-art-stories-gene-colan-part-i.html>

Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Clifford Meth Exclusive Interview. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/gene-colan-update-clifford-meth.html>

Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Gene Colan Exclusive Interview - Gene Speaks. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 1): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/gene-colan-update-gene-colan-exclusive.html>

Boyle, Christina. 2011. Gene Colan, comic book legend and Bronx-born artist, dies at 84. New York Daily News (June 24): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/06/24/2011-06-24_gene_colan_comic_book_legend_and_bronxborn_artist_dies_at_84.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Gene Colan: Stan Lee joins those memorializing the legendary artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 27): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic->

riffs/post/rip-gene-colan-stan-lee-joins-those-memorializing-the-legendary-artist-updated/2011/06/24/AGif8cnH_blog.html

Colan, Erik. 2010. Gene Colan going home. erikljc (June 7):

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQX6_NqFkKE and

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C56Mf3sfLko>

Colan, Gene. 2009. Hero Initiative Video Introduction with Gene Colan. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=71765

Field, Tom. 2005. Secrets in the Shadows, The Art & Life of Gene Colan. TwoMorrrows Publishing

Field, Tom. 2011. Gene Colan, 1926-2011: "For Me, It's a Ride That Didn't Enter My Mind Would Ever Happen.". TCJ.com (June 26): <http://www.tcj.com/gene-colan-1926-2011-%E2%80%9Cfor-me-it%E2%80%99s-a-ride-that-didn%E2%80%99t-enter-my-mind-would-ever-happen-%E2%80%9D/>

Hogan, John. 2010. Cliff Meth and the Invincible Gene Colan. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cliff-meth-and-Invincible-gene-colan-interview>

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Gene Colan: On Vampires, Shadows, and the Industry. Graphic NYC blog (May 3): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/gene-colan-on-vampires-shadows-and.html>

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Gene Colan – His Health, His Wealth And Exactly What Happened. Bleeding Cool.com (May 24): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/05/24/gene-colan-his-health-his-wealth-and-exactly-what-happened/>

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Gene Colan Interview. Pop blog (October 11):

<http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/10/gene-colan.html>

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Gene Colan Career Retrospective Interview. Pop blog (February 20):

<http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/02/gene-colan-career-retrospective.html>

Larsen, Erik. 2005. One Fan's Opinion Issue #11 [Is it just me, or has Gene Colan drawn almost everything?] Comic Book Resources (October 20):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/columns/?column=3D20>

Maranto, Johanna. 2005. Batman cartoonist Colan is subject of local's book. Exeter News-Letter (September 26). Online at

<http://www.seacoastonline.com/news/exeter/09232005/news/64450.htm>

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Comic Book Artist Gene Colan Dies At 84. NPR.org (June 24): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=137392326>

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Gene Colan.

<http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vaht5k/ColanPod.mp3>

Siuntres, John. 2009. Gene Colan: Painting with Pencils. Newsarama (February):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26097>

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Gene Colan Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/colan.shtml>

Cole, Jack

Tumey, Paul. 2009. A Tear Sheet And Two Snapshots - Jack Cole's First Published Work (Boy's Life, 1935). Cole's Comics blog (December):

<http://colescomics.blogspot.com/2009/12/tear-sheet-and-two-snapshots-jack-coles.html>

Cole, L.B.

Colman, Andrew. 2011. Designed To Please: Tripwire takes a look at one of the unsung heroes of Pre-Code comics, LB Cole. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 19-21. Online at

<http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf>

Nelson, Matt. 1995. The mystery of the lost... Contact #2 [L.B. Cole]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 36

Coleman, Joe

Colletta, Vince

Bryant, Robert L. 2010. The Thin Black Line: Perspectives on Vince Colletta, Comics' Most Controversial Inker. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrrows Publishing

Seybert, Tony and John Morrow. 1997. Pros & Cons of Vince Colletta. The Jack Kirby Collector (14; February): 28-29

Unknown. 1991. Vince Colletta [obituary]. Comics Journal (144; September): 14

Collins, Max Allan

Website - <http://www.maxallancollins.com/index.html>

Colón, Ernie (SEE ALSO CULTURAL ASPECTS - 9-11 Response)

Lustig, John. 2002. Ernie Colon: Master of Everything? [interview]. Last Kiss (3; February)
*Sacks, Jason. 2012. Ernie Colón: The Fools Pay Me to Do What I Love. Comics Bulletin (January 11): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/ernie-col%C3%B3n-fools-pay-me-do-what-i-love>

**Columbia, Al
Conley, Steve**

Conley, Steve. 2009. The Kid Knight First Look [Baltimore Comic-Con 2009 Exclusive]. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley
*Conley, Steve. 2013. Bloop Part One Deluxe, Oversized, Hardcover Edition. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley
*Conley, Steve. 2016. Amazing Science Tales; Collecting Eight Lost "Astounding Space Thrills" Stories. Florida: Steve Conley
*Conley, Steve. 2017. The Middle Age Book One. Florida: Steve Conley

Connell, Del

Evanier, Mark. 2011. Del Connell, R.I.P. News from ME (April 15): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_08_15.html#021117
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Del Connell, 1918-2011. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/del_connell_1918_2011/
Vangipuram, Pavan. 2011. Superhero among us: Tehachapi artist wins Comic-Con honor. Bakersfield Californian (July 27): <http://www.bakersfield.com/entertainment/local/x1206332785/Superhero-among-us-Tehachapi-artist-wins-Comic-Con-honor>
Weldon, Glen. 2011. Comics Creator Del Connell, 1918-2011: A Long-Overdue, Super Goof-y Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139697379/comics-creator-del-connell-1918-2011-a-long-overdue-super-goof-y-appreciation>

***Connor, Amanda**

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Catching Up with Amanda Conner. Nerdist (April 17): <http://www.nerdist.com/2013/04/comic-book-day-catching-up-with-amanda-conner/>
*Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Amanda Conner Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140587> and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I_Rsb-HeMwM

**Constanza, John
Conway, Gerry**

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Gerry Conway Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/conway.shtml>

**Cooper, Dave
Coover, Colleen**

Website - <http://www.colleencoover.net/>
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Colleen Coover. Sequential Tart (February)
Freeman, James. 2009. Colleen Coover Q&A. Project Fanboy (May 4): <http://www.projectfanboy.com/vb/showthread.php?t=3248>
Hudson, Laura. 2010. Colleen Coover Talks 'Girl Comics,' Superhero Anatomy & Hating Purple [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 20): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/20/colleen-coover-interview/>
O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Colleen Coover. Comic Book Resources (May 24): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/05/talking-comics-with-tim-colleen-coover/>
Paccia, David. 2010. Colleen Coover - Cartoonist Survey #134. David-Wasting-Paper blog (June 14): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/06/colleen-coover-cartoonist-survey-134.html>
*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #13 -- Colleen Coover. Comics Reporter (January 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_12_colleen_coover/

Corben, Richard

Baker, Bill. 2009. Richard Corben on Edgar Allan Poe and H. P. Lovecraft: Haunt of Horror. Baker's Dozen (October 28): http://www.pmkane.com/BBP/bd_13_102809.htm . Reprinted from Weird Tales 64 (1; Spring 2009, #353)

- Corben, Richard. 1994. Richard Corben's Art Book, Volume 2. Kansas City, MO: Fantagor Press.
- Corben, Richard. 1999. [I received the copies of Comic Book Artist... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 5
- Kelly, John F. 1990. A short interview with Richard Corben. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
- Newlove, Donald. 1985. Corben: Where no man has drawn before. Gallery Magazine (July): 60-63
- *Torres, Marcos. 2016. Interview with Comic Book Legend Richard Corben. Abduzeedo (August 30): <http://abduzeedo.com/interview-comic-book-legend-richard-corben>

Selected illustrations:

- Knight, Damon. 1976. Best Of Damon Knight, The [Corben cover]. New York: Nelson Doubleday
- Piserchia, Doris. 1978. Spaceling [Cover by Richard Corben. SFBC ed.]. Garden City, NY: Nelson Doubleday

***Corman, Leela**

- *Corman, Leela. 2016. The Book of the Dead: My grandparents survived the Holocaust and struggled to build a new life in America. How can I, as an artist living a relatively pampered life, honor their memories? Tablet (May 4): <http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-life-and-religion/201031/the-book-of-the-dead>
- *Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Leela Corman. Comics Alternative podcast (August 23): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-leela-corman/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews97-Corman.mp3
- *Luna of Cairo and Leela Corman (ill.). 2015. The Bellydancer's President: Struggle and sexism on the streets of Sisi's Egypt [cartoon journalism]. The Nib (February 10 2015): <https://medium.com/the-nib/the-bellydancers-president-struggle-and-sexism-on-the-streets-of-sisis-egypt-c46559de58b0>
- *Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "Not a Word for Little Girls!": Knowledge, Word, and Image in Leela Corman's Unterzakhn. In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels ed. by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury

**Costanza, Pete
Cotter, Joshua**

- O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Joshua Cotter. Comic Book Resources Robot6 blog (January 12): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-joshua-cotter/>
- *Unknown. 2012. Local cartoonist travels to France for comics festival. Nodaway News Leader (March): <http://nodawaynews.com/pages/?p=3163>

Crabapple, Molly

- Arrant, Chris. 2009. Molly Go Round: Cartoonist Molly Crabapple Breaks the Mold. Newsarama (June 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090611-molly-crabapple.html>
- Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A
- Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A
- *Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Lulz and Leg Irons: In the Courtroom with Weev. Vice.com (March 19): <http://www.vice.com/read/lulz-and-leg-irons-in-the-courtroom-with-weev>
- *Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Filthy Lucre. Vice.com (June 5): <http://www.vice.com/read/filthy-lucre>
- *Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Molly Crabapple Sent Us Sketches from Khalid Sheikh Mohammed's Pretrial Hearings at Gitmo [cartoon journalism]. Vice.com (June 18):

<http://www.vice.com/read/molly-crabapple-sent-us-sketches-from-khalid-sheikh-mohammeds-trial-at-gitmo>

*Crabapple, Molly. 2013. "One Murder Is Statistically Utterly Unimportant": A Conversation with Warren Ellis. Paris Review blog (August 15):

<http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/08/15/one-murder-is-statistically-utterly-unimportant-a-conversation-with-warren-ellis/>

*Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Syria's Spreading Bloodshed. New York Times (December 8).

Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/07/opinion/syrias-spreading-bloodshed.html>

*Crabapple, Molly. 2013. The Horror of the Blank Page: A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Vice.com (December 16): <http://www.vice.com/read/the-horror-of-the-blank-page-a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Molly Crabapple Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (April 7, 13, 20):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/07/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-1-of-3/> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/13/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-2-of-3/> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/20/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-3-of-3/>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Molly Crabapple on Burlesque, Vaudeville, and Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 25): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/molly-crabapple-on-burlesque-vaudeville.html>

Kino, Carol. 2009. A World Drawn From Wild Tastes. New York Times (October 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/arts/design/04kino.html>

*Thompson, Catherine. 2013. Guantanamo Bay Through The Eyes Of Artist Molly Crabapple. Talking Points Memo's Muckraker blog (August 15):

http://tpmmuckraker.talkingpointsmemo.com/2013/08/gitmo_through_the_eyes_of_molly_crabapple.php

Craig, Johnny Crandall, Reed

Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Reed Crandall. ERB-dom (13). online at

<http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html>

Crane, Jordan

Crane, Jordan. 2001. Col-Dee. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 2005. The Clouds Above. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 1 [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 2 [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. The Life Unlucky [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. The Shortcut [Minicomic]. Reddink

Graham. 2009. Talking Comics with Jordan Crane. We Love You So blog (September 29): <http://weloveyouso.com/2009/09/an-interview-with-cartoonist-jordan-crane/>

Harrington, Paul. 2000. Vodvil-ian: An Interview With Jordan Crane. TheComicStore.com: <http://www.thecomicstore.com/merchant/jordancrane.htm>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jordan Crane. Inkstuds (July 1): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2131>

*Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jordan Crane. Comics Alternative podcast (May 13): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jordan-crane/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews83-Crane.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jordan Crane. The Comics Reporter (May 13): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8258/>

Selected illustrations

Cohen, Jon. 2000. The hunt for the origin of AIDS [illustrated by Jordan Crane]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 88-104

Crane, Jordan. 1999. A Tiny Tale of Woe [wordless reprint of mini-comic in Highwater Books ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 23-24

Crane, Jordan. 2000. 'A Sweet Nothing' [wordless comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Crane, Jordan. 2003. Keeping Two, number 5 [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 29

Crilley, Mark

Website – <http://MarkCrilley.com>

*Youtube channel - <https://www.youtube.com/user/markcrilley>

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Falling into fame: Author Mark Crilley entertains audiences with his young Kalamazoo Gazette (January 24). Online at http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/falling_into_fame_author_mark.html

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Mark Crilley FALLS into Film: Acclaimed comics creator talks AKIKO and MIKI. Mania.com (February 24):

http://www.mania.com/mark-crilley-falls-into-film_article_113271.html

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb

Website - <http://www.crumbproducts.com/>

Alessandrini, M. 1974. Crumb [in French]. Paris: Albin Michel

Allen, Henry. 1995. R. Crumb, the nastiest nerd. Washington Post (May 28)

Als, Hilton. 1994. When comics aren't funny. New Yorker (November 14)

Anquetil Armanet, François and Gilles. 2008. Mes âges d'or, par Robert Crumb [interview].

Nouvel Observateur (July 17): <http://bibliobs.nouvelobs.com/2008/07/17/mes-ages-dor-par-robert-crumb>

Armstrong, David. 1994. Supremacist magazine overlooks satire: Crumb cartoon finds racist home. Albany Times Union (Sep 29):A2.

Armstrong, David. 1995. Funny, disturbing documentary on comix king Robert Crumb. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 16).

Axelrod, Melissa. 1999. In search of the lost rhythm with Robert Crumb [interview]. Pulse! (November): 59-61

Axelrod, Missy, Cara Bruce and Mat Honan. 1999. Twistable comix, bendable babes: An interview with R. Crumb. Getting it (August 4): http://ss.gettingit.com/cgi-in/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename3D=FutureTense/Demos/GI/Templates/Article_View&parm13DA495-1999Aug3&topframe=3D=true

Bagge, Peter. 1990. The Aline Kominsky-Crumb Interview. Comics Journal 139 (December). Online at <http://www.tcj.com/the-aline-kominsky-crumb-interview/>

Baker, Kenneth. 1996. Fresh Crumbs on the table [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 14).

Bell, Steve. 2005. 'A feast of ink lay in wait': Steve Bell was a disgruntled teenager when he discovered Robert Crumb. He's been trying to draw like him ever since. Guardian Unlimited (March 7). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432274,00.html>

Bergeron, Chris. 2009. Zapped by R. Crumb. Milford Daily News (February 15):

<http://www.milforddailynews.com/arts/x250109632/Zapped-by-R-Crumb>

Bernhard, Brendan. 1998. Monsieur Naturel: R. Crumb in France L.A. Weekly (May 1):

<http://www.laweekly.com/ink/archives/97/23/lede-4.29.98-1.shtml>

Browning, Frank. 2009. Crumb's 'Genesis,' A Sexy Breasts-And-Knuckles Affair. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 19). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113842476> and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/10/20091019_me_18.mp3

Burgess, Steve. 2000. R. Crumb : Is the bull-goose legend of underground comix the Brueghel of our time or the purveyor of an arrested juvenile vision? Salon (May 2):

http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/05/02/crumb/index.html?CP_3DUSE&DN=3D=310

Burr, Ty. 1997. The art of R. Crumb. Or at least work by him. New York Times (December 7): 43, 46

*Cartwright, Garth. 2013. Interview: Robert Crumb on the Death of Authentic Rural Music. Red Bull Music Academy (December 5):

<http://www.redbullmusicacademy.com/magazine/robert-crumb-interview>

Conan, Neal. 2010. Sophie Crumb And Her Evolution Into A 'Crazy Artist'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 4). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131069729> and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101104_totn_03.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131069729>

Corliss, Richard. 1995. Let 'em eat Crumb [biographical film on Robert Crumb]. Time 145(18; May 1).

Cowan, Sarah. 2009. Crumb provokes with drawings - Gallery Review. Tufts Daily (February 24). Online at http://www.tuftsdaily.com/arts/crumb_provokes_with_drawings-1.1570255

Crumb, Robert. 1968. Head Comix. New York: Viking Press.

- Crumb, Robert. 1978. *The Complete Fritz the Cat*. NY: Belier Press
- Crumb, Robert. 1976. Introduction. in Kurtzman Komix. Kitchen Sink Press
- Crumb, Robert. 1998. When Monica Delivers The Pizza... [political cartoon]. *Rolling Stone* (November 28)
- Crumb, Robert. 1999. Hunting for Old Records [comic strip]. *Oxford American* (Third Annual Double Issue on Southern Music, 27 & 28; Summer): 40-41
- Crumb, Robert. 2000. January 1st, 2000 for Todd, a day like most other days.... [cartoon]. *Washington Post* (January 1): M15
- Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I've done some pretty twisted things in my time'. *Guardian* (March 8). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432842,00.html>
- Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'America has become this soulless suburban culture'. *Guardian* (March 9). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1433495,00.html>
- Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'll never be the same': Each day this week we are celebrating the work of the controversial American cartoon genius Robert Crumb. Today: drugs and anti-racism. *Guardian* (March 10). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1434276,00.html>
- Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'd rather be dead than mediocre': On the final day of our week-long celebration of the work of Robert Crumb, the great cartoonist looks at humanity, being accepted by the art world and death. *Guardian* (March 11). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1435432,00.html>
- Crumb, R. 2007. Crumb on Marketing. *Promo Magazine* (November 1): http://promomagazine.com/opinions/letters_to_the_editor/crumb_marketing_interview/index.html
- Crumb, R. 2009. *The Book of Genesis Illustrated* [religion]. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.
- *Crumb, Robert. 2011. *R. Crumb: The Complete Record Cover Collection*. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.
- Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1995. Head for the hills [strip on the movie 'Crumb']! *New Yorker* (April 24)
- Crumb, Robert & Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1998. How Sweet It Is! For A Privileged Few... [comic strip]. *New Yorker* (September 28): 87
- Crumb, Robert and Aline. 2003. Fashion Week in New York OR Glamour and Free Lint Removers, September 12-19, 2003 [cartoon journalism]. *New Yorker* (October 13): 75-77
- Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2004. Creeping Global Villagism [comic strip]. *New Yorker* (March 22): 73-75
- Crumb, Robert & Aline. 2007. A Love Story: 35 Years in the Harness Together by Crumb [autobiographical comic]. *New Yorker* (February 12): 70-71
- Crumb, Robert, Sophie Crumb and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2008. Don't Talk With Yer Mouth Full [comic strip]. *New Yorker* (November 3): 102-105
- Crumb, S., A. Crumb and R. Crumb. 2010. *Sophie Crumb: Evolution Of A Crazy Artist*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company
- Cwiklik, Greg. 2000. Like a broken record: Mystic Funnies #2 by R. Crumb [review]. *Comics Journal* (219; January): 26
- Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. For the completist [review of "Your Vigor for Life Appalls Me: Robert Crumb Letters, 1958-1977"]. *Comics Journal* (213; June): 45-48
- Dean, Michael. 1999. Crumb book attacked on two fronts in Indiana [censorship]. *Comics Journal* (218; December): 13-14
- DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Out from underground; Counterculture cartoonist R. Crumb's obsessions will be on display in a Philadelphia gallery show that covers his controversial career. *Philadelphia Inquirer* (August 31). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/music/20080831_Out_from_underground.html
- *Díaz De Quijano, Fernando. 2017. Robert Crumb: "Misógino, racista, antisemita... Me han acusado de casi todo". *El Cultural* (January 26): <http://www.elcultural.com/noticias/letras/Robert-Crumb-Me-gustan-las-mujeres-vigorosas-porque-yo-soy-delgaducho-y-debil/10355>
- Duin, Steve. 2008. Times are changin', not R. Crumb. Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (September 11): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf?/base/news/1221096310203680.xml&coll=7
- Duncan, B.N. 1999. Maxon Crumb [interview]. *The Comics Journal* (217; November): 84-97

- Eisner, Lisa and Roman Alonso. 2003. An Eye for the Ladies [Robert Crumb]. New York Times (March 30)
- Eizkyman, Boris. 2007. Keep on... Crumbin'. In *Poétiques de la bande dessinée*, ed. by Pierre Fresnault-Deruelle and Jacques Samson. Paris: L'Harmattan
- Farber, Celia. 2009. Traveling at the speed of heresy with R. Crumb. *Stop Smiling* (38)
- *Farber, Celia. 2015. Legendary Cartoonist Robert Crumb on the Massacre in Paris; The expat artist, who has lived in France for 25 years, talks to the Observer about his new cartoon of Muhammed. New York Observer (January 10): <http://observer.com/2015/01/legendary-cartoonist-robert-crumb-on-the-massacre-in-paris/>
- Fiene, Donald M. 1981. R. Crumb Checklist of Work and Criticism. Cambridge, MA: Boatner Norton
- Flagg, Gordon. 1997. The Complete Crumb, Volume 12 [review of 'We're Livin' in the Lap o' Luxury' by R. Crumb]. *Booklist* 93(12; Feb 15):990.
- Garchik, Leah. 1996. You order egg rolls, I'll get fries [R. Crumb]. *San Francisco Chronicle* (Dec 3).
- Gehman, Geoff. 2008. Crumb's work is more than shocking. *Allentown Morning Call* (November 16). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-art.6644905nov16_0,1787861.story
- Gilbert, Harriet. 2009. On today's programme: Robert Crumb, Prix Pictet, Lake of Stars, Moscow Poets. *The Strand* (October 23): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/arts/2009/03/000000_strand_friday.shtml
- Gilman, Susan Jane. 2009. R. Crumb's Awesome, Affecting Take On 'Genesis'. *National Public Radio's All Things Considered* (October 19). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113802982&ps=rs> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/10/20091019_atc_14.mp3
- Gitlin, Todd. 1998. R. Crumb and Art Spiegelman. *Civilization* (Jun/Jul). <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F10.html>
- Gravett, Paul. 2010. Revelations At Angoulême 2010: Robert Crumb On Genesis. *PaulGravett.com* (February 14): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/revelations_at_angouleme_2010/
- Gross, Terry. 1995. Producer/ Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Crumb']. *National Public Radio's Fresh Air* (April 17)
- Groth, Gary. 1995. Terry Zwigoff interview ['Crumb' director]. *Comics Journal* (179; August): 111
- Groth, Gary. 1995. Crumb [interview]. *The Comics Journal* (180)
- *Gustafsson, Mats. 2013. discaholic interview R. Crumb. *Matsqus* (March 11): http://matsqus.com/discaholic_corner/?p=2048
- Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Exposing the nerves of Crumb's tortured soul. *San Francisco Chronicle* (May 26).
- Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Zwigoff on the 'Crumb' trail. *San Francisco Chronicle* (Sep 6).
- Guthmann, Edward. 1997. Drawing strength from 'Crumb': Film about Robert helps brother Maxon get his art and his life on track [R. Crumb and 'Crumb' film]. *San Francisco Chronicle* (May 11).
- Hatfield, Charles. 2010. In Our Own Image, After Our Likeness [Crumb's Genesis exhibit]. *Thought Balloonists blog* (February 27): <http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/02/genesis.html>
- Harvey, R.C. 2010. R. C. Harvey on R. Crumb's *The Book of Genesis*. *TCJ.com* (February 16): <http://www.tcj.com/alternative/r-c-harvey-on-r-crumb%E2%80%99s-the-book-of-genesis>
- Hattenstone, Simon. 2005. 'When I was four, I knew I was weird': From 60s hippies to 90s film-makers and 21st-century art galleries, each generation has rediscovered the misanthropic, sex-obsessed cartoonist Robert Crumb. *Guardian* (March 7). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431884,00.html>
- *Heinrich, Will. 2017. What to See in New York Galleries This Week: Aline Kominsky-Crumb & R. Crumb. *New York Times* (January 27): C23. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/26/arts/design/what-to-see-in-new-york-galleries-this-week.html>
- Heller, Steven. 2011. Mr. Unnatural at Society of Illustrators [exhibit]. *Daily Heller blog* (March 11): <http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/mr-unnatural-at-society-of-illustrators/>

Herschthal, Eric. 2009. The Bible As Graphic Novel [Crumb]. Jewish Week (October 27): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c44_a17060/The_Arts/Books.html

Hinson, Hal. 1995. Crumb: Excavation of an underground artist. Washington Post (May 26).

Holden, Stephen. 1994. Anger and obsession: The life of Robert Crumb. New York Times (Sep 27).

Howe, Desson. 1995. The odd ingredients that left 'Crumb.' Washington Post (May 26).

Hughes, Robert. 2005. Roll right up, folks! While his 1960s counter-culture contemporaries have faded into obscurity, Robert Crumb has flourished. Why? Robert Hughes explains his relevance 40 years after Fritz the Cat, the Vulture Demonesses and the Snoid were born. Guardian (March 7). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431910,00.html>

Jenkins, Mark. 1995. Mad Max (and Robert and Charles): Filming the Brothers Crumb. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Mr. Natural Goes to the Museum [Crumb]. New York Times (September 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/design/05crum.html?ex=1378353600&en=bd346440d8c74e92&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Jones, Malcolm. 2009. In the Beginning Was the Word... Now Come the Drawings. Newsweek (November 2): 56-7

Katz, Vincent. 1994. R. Crumb at Alexander [exhibition]. Art in America 82(4; Apr):129.

Keehn, E.B. 2006. R. Crumb: Artist, illustrator and underground comics pioneer. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 48-49

Kristiansen, Annegerd Lerche. 2011. Skandaleombrust tegner repræsenterer Danmark. DR.dk (February 24): <http://www.dr.dk/Nyheder/Kultur/2011/02/22/163505.htm>

Levin, Bob. 1999. Alone in the Western world: The saga of Maxon Crumb. The Comics Journal (217; November): 78-83

Lovece, Frank. 1995. R. Crumb's Family Circus [movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jun 2):34-35.

Lowry, Mark. 2006. Underground cartoonist resurfaces at Hip Pocket [theater play based on Crumb]. Dallas-Fort Worth Star-telegram (August 6). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/entertainment/performing_arts/15206264.htm?source=rss&channel=dfw_performing_arts

Mairowitz, David Zane & Robert Crumb. 1994. Introducing Kafka (Kafka For Beginners). Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press

Marvel, Bill. 1972. Comics for the underground [R. Crumb]. In The Arts Explosion (C. A. Ridley, ed.). Princeton, NJ: Dow Jones Books.

*McDonnell, Tim. 2011. R. Crumb on Album Covers, Charlie Patton 78s, and Occupy Wall Street. Mother Jones (November 7): <http://www.motherjones.com/mixed-media/2011/11/r-crumb-interview-complete-record-cover-collection>

McKenna, Kristine. 1995. Creep Show: A new film shines disturbing light on the very dark family secrets of cartoonist Robert Crumb. There's a lot more there than just Mr. Natural. Los Angeles Times (April 23)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Book of Changes [interviews including Crumb; illustrated by Ware, Griffith, Crumb, Gilbert Hernandez]. Fantagraphics

McQuaid, Mark. 2009. R. Crumb on display at Mass. Art. Suffolk University's Suffolk Journal (February 18): <http://media.www.suffolkjournal.net/media/storage/paper632/news/2009/02/18/Arts/R.Crumb.On.Display.At.Mass.Art-3636037.shtml>

Norman, Tony. 2004. Cartoon artist tries to maintain outsider status as art world embraces him [Robert Crumb]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 8)

*Oksman, Tahneer. 2010. Visualizing the Jewish body in Aline Kominsky Crumb's Need More Love. Studies in Comics 1 (2): 213-232

Olson, Ray. 1996. American Splendor Presents Bob and Harv's Comics [review of book by H. Pekar and R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(8; Dec 15):704.

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1997. Arts Beat: The Goddess in R. Crumb. Washington Post (Nov 13).

Osborne, Jerry. 2006. Robert Crumb's art decorates many album covers. Evansville Courier and Press (August 21). online at <http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/aug/21/robert-crumb-art-decorates-many-album-covers/>

- Pekar, Harvey. 1970. Rapping about cartoonists, particularly Robert Crumb. *Journal of Popular Culture* 3(4; Spring).
- Preston, John. 2005. Crumb's comforts: Robert Crumb's sexually explicit, politically incorrect cartoons are being celebrated in two new exhibitions in London. John Preston meets the artist hailed as a Bruegel for our age. *Telegraph* (March 15). online at <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2005/03/15/bacrum15.xml&sSheet=/arts/2005/03/15/ixartleft.html>
- Rafferty, Terrence. 1995. Mr. Unnatural [R. Crumb]. *New Yorker* (May 1).
- Rahner, Mark. 2008. Adult-comic legend's work comes to Seattle ["R. Crumb's Underground," "Rebel Visions: The Underground Comix Revolution" exhibits]. *Seattle Times* (January 30). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/thearts/2004151936_crumb300.html
- Reid, Calvin. 2011. W.W. Norton to Publish Revised Edition of 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Collection'. *Publishers Weekly.com* (April 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46996-w-w-norton-to-publish-revised-edition-of-r-crumb-the-complete-record-collection-.html>
- *Reid, Calvin. 2011. Mr. Natural Returns with 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Cover Collection'. *Publishers Weekly* (November 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/49418-mr-natural-returns-with-r-crumb-the-complete-record-cover-collection.html>
- *Rhode, Michael. 2009. Exhibition reviews: "R. Crumb's Underground". *International Journal of Comic Art* 11 (1; Spring)
- Richard, Paul. 2008. Digging 'Underground': In a Temple of High Art, the Lowbrow Work Of R. Crumb Certainly Rises to the Occasion. *Washington Post* (October 26): M6-7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/24/AR2008102400877.html>
- Richter, Carl. 1995. *Crumb-ology: The Works of R.Crumb 1981-1994*. Sudbury, MA: Water Row Press
- Robertson, Campbell. 2005. Boldface: On Tuesday night, Robert Crumb, the cartoonist, and his family were at the Stella McCartney store... [cartoon journalism]. *New York Times* (April 14)
- Rodman, Larry. 1999. Popular fave: The Complete Crumb Vol. 13: The Season of the Snoid by Robert Crumb [review]. *Comics Journal* (216; October): 43
- Rogers, John. 2009. R. Crumb zaps the Book of Genesis in latest work. *Associated Press* (October 21): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i7tADnxuR79MJPcf7h0C8jxGSMGQD9BFJ5B00>
- Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. All in the family [Crumb movie]. *San Francisco Examiner* (May 26).
- Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. 'Crumb' is a balanced portrait of an off cultural icon. *Albany Times Union* (June 18):I1.
- Rosset, Christian. 2008. Portrait de Robert Crumb (dans le miroir a trois faces). *Radio France* (April 4): http://www.radiofrance.fr/chaines/france-culture2/emissions/surpris/fiche.php?diffusion_id=59648
- Row, D. K. 2008. Just call him Mr. Unnatural, and how; R. Crumb - Works of the underground comic artist, on display in Seattle, show a twisted genius. *Oregonian* (February 17): <http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/120287131424870.xml&coll=7>
- *Schaefer, John. 2014. R. Crumb And The East River String Band: Iconic Comix Artist Meets Old-Time Blues. *WNYC's Soundcheck* (April 17). Online at <http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/story/r-crumb-and-east-river-string-band-in-studio/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck041714dpod.mp3>
- *Sedelmaier, J.J. 2012. R. Crumb's Sketchbooks. *Imprint blog* (October 1): <http://imprint.printmag.com/j-j-sedelmaier/r-crumb-sketchnbooks/>
- Sherman, Elisabeth. 1991. Picture Robert Crumb wearing a French beret. *Davis Enterprise* (February 17): C1-2
- Siegel, Joel E. 1995. The underground man [Crumb movie]. *Washington City Paper* (May 26).
- Sozanski, Edward. 2008. Art: A funny man who's also angry and frank: The multipanel narratives by cartoonist Robert Crumb have a persistent undercurrent of satire. *Philadelphia*

Daily News (September 14). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20080914_Art_A_funny_man_who_s_also_angry_and_frank_The_multipanel_narratives_by_cartoonist_Robert_Crumb_have_a_persistent_undercurrent_of_satire_.html

*Spencer, Nick. 2016. Music, Comics & Collecting Records: R. Crumb & Jerry Zolten. WWNO's American Routes (January 6): <http://americanroutes.wwno.org/archives/show/937>
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. R. Crumb's Underground Closing At Frye. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/r_crumb_underground_closing_at_frye/

Todt, Ron. 2008. Crumb, father of underground comics, goes uptown. Associated Press (October 26): http://www.philly.com/philly/wires/ap/news/state/pennsylvania/20081026_ap_crumbfatherof_undergroundcomicsgoesuptown.html

Tucker, Ken. 1995. Critic Ken Tucker's review of "Crumb" the documentary by Terry Zwigoff about the underground artist Robert Crumb. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Unknown. 1995. 'Loonies' gathering [features Dana Crumb]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Unknown. 1995. A chocolate contender [Crumb's Devil Girl Choco-Bars]. New York Times (April 20).

Unknown. 1995. Chronicle: A cartoonist and his wife may just be lurking in a French cave [Crumb]. New York Times (August 29).

Unknown. 2010. David Zwirner Presents The Bible Illuminated: R. Crumb's Book of Genesis. ArtDaily.org (March 6): http://www.artdaily.org/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=36667

Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Crumb [movie] wins 2 Sundance awards; APE rolls on; Comico revs up for return; Card company cuts off Marvel / Heroes World; Gaiman / CBLDF tour continues; Jar of Fools at Black Eye; CBG hires editor; Black History Month celebrated [Milestone Media]. Comics Journal (175; March): 26-28

Waxman, Sharon. 1992. The man whose muse is misery. Washington Post (May 25).

*Witek, Joseph. 2012. Comics Modes: Caricature and Illustration in the Crumb Family's Dirty Laundry. In Critical Approaches to Comics and Graphic Novels. Theories and Methods, ed. Matthew J. Smith and Randy Duncan. London, New York: Routledge

*Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Five. Crumb Products (February): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_5.html

*Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Six. Crumb Products (June): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_6.html

*Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Seven. Crumb Products (November): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_7.html

*Wood, Alex. 2014. Cartoonist R. Crumb Assesses 21 Cultural Figures, from Dylan & Hitchcock, to Kafka & The Beatles. Open Culture (January 3): <http://www.openculture.com/2014/01/cartoonist-r-crumb-offers-his-blunt-thoughts-on-21-cultural-figures.html>

Crumb, Sophie

Cruse, Howard

*Website - <http://www.howardcruse.com/>

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Howard Cruse, From Headrack To Claude: Collected Gay Comix cartoonist. Mr. Media Radio Interview (August 5): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3>

Anderson, Ho Che. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - Rings true. Comics Journal (182; November): 103-105

Brayshaw, Chris. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - The struggle to communicate. Comics Journal (182; November): 94-98

*Cruse, Howard. 1981. Feeding Dreams, Cutting Cords: A Kid Flirts with the Big Leagues. Comics Scene (1), reprinted at <http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/feedingdreams.html>

*Cruse, Howard. 1981. Dressing Up: Some Thoughts About Drawing Style. Comics Scene (3), reprinted at <http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/dressingup.html>

- *Cruse, Howard. 1981. Not Being There Yet: Art & Survival. Comics Scene (4), reprinted at <http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/notthereyet.html>
- Cruse, Howard. 1983. On creating comics [letter]. Comics Journal (87; December): 27-29
- Cruse, Howard. 2008. "You're So HOT When You Talk Spanish At Me!" Loose Cruse: The Blog (June 9): <http://www.howardcruse.com/loosecruse/2008/06/09/youre-so-hot-when-you-talk-spanish-at-me/>
- *Cruse, Howard. 2012. The Other Sides of Howard Cruse. BOOM! Studios
- *Cruse, Howard. 2016. ICAF 2016 Artist Talk: Howard Cruse. International Comic Arts Forum (May 13): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N8-vFfO4iOM>
- *Cruse, Howard. 201? In the Maw of the Great White Rabbit Part 1: in which a young cartoonist, like Icarus vis-a-vis the Sun, approaches the lucrative pinnacle of his chosen field. Howard Cruse: <http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/wurdz/rabbitmaw/index.html>
- *Cruse, Howard. 201? In the Maw of the Great White Rabbit Part 2: in which the young cartoonist gets scorched by his illusory Sun while learning that a more gratifying mode of flight awaits him. Howard Cruse: <http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/wurdz/rabbitmaw/rabbitmaw2.html>
- Dueben, Alex. 2011. Cruse Returns with "The Complete Wendel". Comic Book Resources (June 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32948>
- Duralde, Alonso. 2010. Howard Cruse Talks 'Stuck Rubber Baby' and The Resurgence of Racism. Queer Sighted.com (June 2): <http://www.queersighted.com/2010/06/02/howard-cruse-stuck-rubber-baby/>
- Keller, Katherine. 2005. Stuck on Howard Cruse. Sequential Tart (December)
- *Manchester, Ashley. 2016. Tactility Meets Visuality: Race, Sexuality, and Texture in Howard Cruse's Stuck Rubber Baby. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1 Spring/Summer): 103-117
- Mescallado, Ray. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - Easy companions. Comics Journal (182; November): 99-102
- Rubenstein, Anne. 1995. Matters of conscience: A Howard Cruse interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 106-118
- Stine, H. William and Megan. 1981. How To Succeed In Sports Without Ever Playing [Illustrated by Howard Cruse]. New York: Scholastic
- *Unknown. 2016. Rare Book & Manuscript Library Acquires Howard Cruse Archives. Columbia University Libraries' Rare Book & Manuscript Library (August 30): <http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2016/howardcruse.html>

Cuidera, Chuck

***Cummings, Steve**

- *O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward (and Beginning of Champions) with Steve Cummings! The Beat (November 13): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-end-of-wayward-and-beginning-of-champions-with-steve-cummings/>

Cuti, Nicola

D-F

- Arthur, Michael. 2010. Video: Michael Arthur interviews Eleanor Davis & Co. for tcj.com. TCJ.com (February 12, 15): <http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewell-interviews-eleanor-davis-co-for-tcj-com-part-one-of-two> and <http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewel-interviews-eleanor-davis-and-co-for-tcj-com-part-two-of-two>
- Chris & Euge. 2010. Episode 32 – Periwinkle Skies w/ Ming Doyle. War Rocket Ajax podcast (June 21): <http://warrocketajax.com/2010/06/21/episode-32-periwinkle-skies-w-ming-doyle/> and <http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra332ming.mp3>
- Copulsky, Dan. 2010. Josh Frees Interview. Question Riot blog (February 18): <http://www.questionriot.com/2010/02/josh-frees-interview/>
- *Djurdjeic, Marko and John Rhett Thomas. 2009. The Marvel Comic Art of Marko Djurdjevic. New York: Marvel Comics
- *Foley, Jack. 2013. Graphic novel artist helps kids create their own story [Eric Fulford]. Wicked Local Westport (February 21): <http://www.wickedlocal.com/westport/mobiletopstories/x846060611/Graphic-novel-artists-helps-kids-create-their-own-story>
- Furth, Michael. 2010. Inker Marc Deering giving a tour of his work studio. The Comic Archive (August 26): <http://vimeo.com/14464035>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Inker Marc Deering. The Comic Archive (September 21): <http://vimeo.com/15158142>

*Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2013. Podcast 26: Mark Waid + Stephen Destefano. Trip City Podcast (January): <http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-26-mark-waid-stephen-destefano/> and <http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP26.mp3>

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2010. Kids' books: Author, illustrator Brian Floca's career has him over the moon; Brian Floca, author and illustrator of "Moonshot: The Flight of Apollo 11," talks about his books and career. Seattle Times (February 26): http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/books/2011189287_kidsbooks27.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Anthony Dortch. ComicsDC blog (March 19): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-anthony-dortch.html>

Robins, Clem. 2007. Arnold Drake Tribute. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/drake.shtml>

*Sodaro, Robert. 2015. Guy Dorian, Sr. interview: The Marvel Years. Comics Creator News (March 25): <http://comicscreatornews.com/?p=1255>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Theo Ellsworth. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_theo_ellsworth/

Unknown. 2010. Obituary: Eric W. Freiwald. Prescott Daily Courier (February 2): <http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=167&SubSectionID=468&ArticleID=77317&TM=49679>

Dahl, Ken

Dahl, Ken. 2009. Monsters [herpes autobiography]. Secret Acres

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Ken Dahl Pt. 1-2 of 3 [on herpes comic]. Daily Cross Hatch (October 13, 20): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/13/interview-ken-dahl-pt-1-of-3/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/20/interview-ken-dahl-pt-2-of-3/>

Darcy, Dame

Bronte, Charlotte and Dame Darcy (ill). 2006. The Illustrated Jane Eyre. New York: Viking Studio

Conser, S.W. 2010. Dame Darcy on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11): <http://kboo.fm/node/20028> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20028/Dame_Darcy_Air.mp3

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2009. This Week & Next ["Gasoline" exhibit by Dame Darcy]. Washington Post (January 9): C11. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/08/AR2009010804296.html>

Darrow, Geof

*Borrelli, Christopher. 2017. Can you picture pop culture without Chicago's Geof Darrow? Chicago Tribune (July 24): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-geof-darrow-ent-0725-20170725-column.html>

*Fuxe, Steve. 2015. Geof Darrow Resurrects Bourbon Thret, Reflects on Shaolin Cowboy, Moebius and Just About Everything Else. Paste Magazine (April 23): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/04/geof-darrow-ressurects-bourbon-thret-reflects-on-s.html>

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Geof Darrow. Broken Frontier (August 24): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-geof-darrow>

*Reid, Calvin. 2018. Geof Darrow Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (296; January 5): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=807>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Comics Legend Geof Darrow on 109-Page Zombie Fights, Designing The Matrix, and Hating Super Friends. Vulture (May 21): <http://www.vulture.com/2015/05/geof-darrow-shaolin-cowboy-zombies.html>

Suintres, John. 2007. Geof Darrow From Hard Boiled action, to Shaolin Serenity [2004 interview]. Word Balloon (May 13): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geof-darrow-from-hard-boiled-action-to.html>

David, Peter

Blog - <http://www.peterdavid.net/>

David, Peter. 1994. But I Digress. Iola, WI: Krause Publications.

David, Peter. 1997. Babylon 5: In the Beginning [novel]. New York: Ballantine.

David, Peter. 1998. Star Trek: New Frontier Book 5 - Martyr [novel]. New York: Pocket.

- David, Peter. 2001. Sir Apropos of Nothing [fantasy novel]. New York: Pocket Books
- David, Peter. 2001. Peter David comes to Chaos [interview]. *Previews* XI (10; October): 242
- *David, Peter. 2017. I am in desperate trouble. PeterDavid.net blog (March 31): <http://www.peterdavid.net/2017/03/31/i-am-in-desperate-trouble/>
- McAvennie, Michael. 1989. Peter and the Wolverine. *Comics Scene* (8): 21
- Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Peter of All Trades: Peter David. *Sequential Tart* (August)
- Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Return of the Hulk's incredible chronicler. [Northern Virginia] *Journal* (January 19): 18-19
- Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections: Talking With Peter David. *Comic Book Resources* (January 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=9360>
- Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. *Comicmix* (April 7): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/>
- Davis, Alan (British, works in US comic books)**
- *Davis, Eleanor**
- *Akhtar, Zainab. 2016. Comics shelfie: Eleanor Davis. *Comics and Cola* blog (March 15): <http://www.comicsandcola.com/2016/03/comics-shelfie-eleanor-davis.html>
- *Brown, Hillary. 2017. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis Captures a Shifting America in *You & a Bike & a Road*. *Paste Magazine* (June 6): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/06/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-captures-a-shifting-ameri.html>
- *Brown, Hillary. 2018. Eleanor Davis Answers the Impossible Questions of Why Art? *Paste Magazine* (March 27): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/03/eleanor-davis-answers-the-impossible-questions-of.html>
- *Chapman, Robyn. 2017. Eleanor Davis, Early Works. *Roar* blog (October 13): <https://roarfeminist.org/2017/10/13/eleanor-davis-early-works/>
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2014. Who Needs Friends When You've Got Terry Gross. *New Yorker.com* (March 25): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2014/03/who-needs-friends-when-youve-got-terry-gross.html>
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2014. *How To Be Happy*. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2016. *Libby's Dad*. Washington, DC: Retrofit Comics and Big Planet Comics
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2016. Chapter 1 of 'Middlemarch'. *New York Times Book Review* (September 18): <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/09/16/books/review/18graphic-review-middlemarch.html>
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2017. *My First Lobbying Day*. Athens for Everyone (February 11): <http://athensforeveryone.com/first-lobbying-day/>
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2017. *You & a Bike & a Road*. Koyama Press
- *Davis, Eleanor. 2018. *Why Art?* Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Day, Jon. 2017. America On Two Wheels. *New York Review of Books' NYR Daily* blog (July 3): <http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/07/03/america-on-two-wheels/>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2014. Eleanor Davis Shows Readers "How To Be Happy". *Comic Book Resources* (September 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55392>
- *François. 2014. Artist Profile: Eleanor Davis. *Scout Books*: <http://www.scoutbooks.com/artist-profile-eleanor-davis/>
- *Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Eleanor Davis & Superfruits! *Sagittarian Matters* podcast (24; July 15): <https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-24-eleanor-davis-superfruits/> and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/vq57ss/Nicole_Eleanor.mp3
- *Hage-Ali, Amber. 2016. Profile: Graphic novelist Eleanor Davis. *Columbus Alive* (January 14): <http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/01/14/profile-graphic-novelist-eleanor-davis.html>
- *James@blackhookpress. 2014. Eleanor Davis. *Black Hook Press*: <http://www.blackhookpress.com/howtobehappy.html>
- *McConnell, Robin. 2014. Inkstuds on the Road – Part 23 Eleanor Davis and Emily Carroll. *Inkstuds* (October 30): <http://www.inkstuds.org/inkstuds-on-the-road-part-23-eleanor-davis-and-emily-carroll/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/141029_Eleanor_and_Emily.mp3

- *Mok, Annie. 2016. "To Learn How to Tell That Joke": An Interview with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 11): <http://www.tcj.com/to-learn-how-to-tell-that-joke-an-interview-with-eleanor-davis/>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Eyeball Kicks: Eleanor Davis's "Why Art?". New Yorker.com (April 16): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/eyeball-kicks-eleanor-davis-why-art>
- *Newman, Robert. 2016. Illustrator Profile - Eleanor Davis: "Feel your feelings and draw them". AI-AP's Profiles blog (January 28): <http://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/16269/illustrator-profile-eleanor-davis-feel-your-fe.html>
- *O'Shea, Tim. 2014. Talking Comics with Tim: Eleanor Davis on 'How to be Happy'. Comic Book Resources (June 30): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/06/talking-comics-with-tim-eleanor-davis-on-how-to-be-happy/>
- *Rugg, Jim (mod.). 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Eleanor Davis and Jillian Tamaki in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVA-bIRNdNc>
- *Skelly, Katie. 2014. Sex, Humor, and the Grotesque: A Conversation with Eleanor Davis, Julia Gfrörer, and Meghan Turbitt. TCJ.com (October 10): <http://www.tcj.com/sex-humor-and-the-grotesque-a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis-julia-gfrorer-and-meghan-turbitt/>
- *Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Eleanor Davis! Process Party podcast (23; March 13): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-23-eleanor-davis/> and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/p/roccessparty-20170313130002-eleanordavis.mp3
- *Strydom, Lara. 2018. Review: 'Why Art' requires new level of thought. Red and Black (February 27): https://www.redandblack.com/culture/review-why-art-requires-new-level-of-thought/article_9ade2e12-1b64-11e8-9c4f-a7202f918b0a.html
- *Tamaki, Jillian. 2018. A Conversation with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 5): <http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis/>
- *Volpert, Megan. 2017. A conversation with cartoonist and author Eleanor Davis. ArtsATL (May 22): <http://artsatl.com/conversation-cartoonist-author-eleanor-davis/>

Davis, Guy

- Phegley, Kiel. 2009. God Bless Wednesdays: Guy Davis on 'The Zombies That Ate The World'. Four Color Forum (March 24): <http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/24/god-bless-wednesdays-guy-davis-on-the-zombies-that-ate-the-world/>
- Smith, Zack. 2008. Guy Davis - Talking About The Marquis and More. Newsarama (August 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080821-GuyDavis.html>

Davis, Jack

- Weiszer, Marc. 2011. Auction features Davis' UGA art. Athens Banner-Herald (June 30): http://www.onlineathens.com/stories/063011/foo_850571462.shtml

***Davis, Vanessa**

- *Berkenwald, Leah. 2011. Graphic details: interview with Vanessa Davis. Jewish Women's Archive's Jewesses with Attitude blog (April 7): <http://jwa.org/blog/graphic-details-interview-vanessa-davis>
- *Davis, Vanessa. 2005. Spaniel rage. Oakland, CA: Buenaventura Press
- *Davis, Vanessa. 2010. Make me a woman. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- *Fry, Naomi. 2017. The Vanessa Davis Interview. TCJ.com (April 5): <http://www.tcj.com/vanessa-davis-interview-naomi-fry/>
- *Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Vanessa Davis, parts 1-4. Daily Cross Hatch (October 5, 13, 18, 26): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/05/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-1/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/13/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-2/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/18/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-3-of-4/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/26/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-4-of-4/>
- *Kindley, Evan. 2015. Affectionate Yet Arch: An Interview with Vanessa Davis about Gerald Davis' Strange Stories. Medium (February 1): <https://medium.com/@evankindley/affectionate-yet-arch-an-interview-with-vanessa-davis-about-gerald-davis-strange-stories-af38f92f9779>
- *Mautner, Chris. 2010. A womanly chat with Vanessa Davis. Comic Book Resources (July 23): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/sdcc-10-an-interview-with-vanessa-davis/>
- *Oksman, Tahneer. 2013. In search of the whole truth: an interview with Vanessa Davis. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 4 (1): 179-184

*Oksman, Tahneer. 2013. Stranger in a Strange Land: Self-Creation and Self-Exile in Vanessa Davis's Make Me a Woman. *Studies in American Jewish Literature* 32 (2): 141-166
*Watson, Sasha. 2010. Vanessa Davis keeps it complicated. *Publishers Weekly* (September 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44386-vanessa-davis-keeps-it-complicated.html>

Dawson, Mike

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Going Inside Ace Face with Mike Dawson. *Newsarama* (January 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010930-Ace-Face.html>
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mike Dawson's Boys: Jack & Max. *Comicon's The Pulse* (February 18): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536856#Post536856>
Deemer, Bryan et al. 2009. Episode 582: Off the Rack - Talking Freddie & Me with Mike Dawson. *Comic Geek Speak* podcast (February 23): http://www.comicgeeksspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-753.php
*Fensom, Sarah. 2012. Artists Coloring Jersey: Mike Dawson. *Inside Jersey* (December). Online at http://www.nj.com/inside-jersey/index.ssf/arts_events/artists_coloring_jersey_mike_dawson.html
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Mike Dawson Pt. 1 [of 2]. *Daily Cross Hatch* (December 9): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/09/interview-mike-dawson-pt-1-of-2/>
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Mike Dawson and Me: The Artist on Being More Than Just "The Queen Guy". *NYC Graphic Novelists* (June 9): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/mike-dawson-and-me-artist-on-being-more.html>
McConnell, Robin. 2009. Mike Dawson. *Inkstuds* (April 16): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=1799>
O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Mike Dawson. *Comic Book Resources* (January 26): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-mike-dawson/>

Day, Felicia

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Felicia Day. *Comic Book Resources* (November 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29272>

DeCarlo, Dan

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Rediscovering The Retro-Future: Craig Yoe on Dan DeCarlo's 'Jetta'. *Publishers Weekly* (September 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44532-rediscovering-the-retro-future-craig-yoe-on-dan-decarlo-s-jetta-.html>
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. Craig Yoe's Dan DeCarlo's Jetta. *Newsarama* (April 29): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/04/29/craig-yoes-dan-decarlos-jetta/>

DeConnick, Kelly Sue

Richards, Dave. 2010. DeConnick On "Sif," "Rescue" and "Girl Comics". *Comic Book Resources* (April 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25531>
*Saunders, Ben. 2016. 2016 Tiptree Symposium – Panel 5 : Kelly Sue DeConnick and Ben Saunders: "New Directions in Feminist Science Fiction: A Conversation with Kelly Sue DeConnick". *UO Channel* (December 30): <http://media.uoregon.edu/channel/archives/11446>
*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Kelly Sue DeConnick. *Comics Reporter* (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6/
*Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with Kelly Sue DeConnick. *LSE Human Rights blog* (February 6): <http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/06/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-kelly-sue-deconnick/>

DeFalco, Tom

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Tom DeFalco. *Comic Book Resources* (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20084>

DeForge, Michael

*Collins, Sean T. 2012. 'I generally want my comics to feel like dreams': An interview with Michael DeForge. *Comic Book Resources* (January 1): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/i-generally-want-my-comics-to-feel-like-dreams-an-interview-with-michael-deforge/>
*Seneca, Matt. 2012. Beyond the Pale: Michael DeForge's Incinerator. *Matt Seneca Comix blog* (March 13): <http://mattseneca.blogspot.com/2012/03/beyond-pale-michael-deforges.html>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. D+Q Announces Publishing Deal With Michael DeForge For His Ant Colony Book. Comics Reporter (July 13):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dq_announces_plans_to_publish_deforge/

Deitch, Kim

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Transgressive Comix of Kim Deitch: A new collection shows a neglected master's talents. Time.com (September 27):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,355412,00.html>

Baker, R.C. 2002. Kim Deitch Gets Animated: Cat O' Many Tales. Village Voice (October 16 - 22). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0242/baker.php>

Burns, Ian. 2010. Diaflogue: Kim Deitch exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphics's Diaflogue blog (June 3): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Kim-Deitch-exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. Where's Waldo? [Kim Deitch]. Comics Journal (179; August): 32-36

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Chasing Melissas! [comic strip journalism about computer virus and pornography link]. Details (October): 192-197

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Ready to Die [comic strip journalism]. Details (May): 146-151

Deitch, Kim. 2002. Fantastic Voyages [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 7): cover

Deitch, Kim. 2004. Kim Deitch. ImageText: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): <http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/deitch/index.html>

Devins, Dorian. 2002. Underground comics star Kim Deitch, discussing his new book 'The Boulevard of Broken Dreams'. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 4). online at <http://www.wfmup.org/listen.ram?show=5604>

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Kim Deitch Discusses "Katherine Whaley," Kim Thompson and More. Comic Book Resources (August 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46978>

*Eklund, Tof and Derek Royal. 2013. Comics Alternative Interviews: Kim Deitch. Comics Alternative podcast (November 4): <http://comicsalternative.com/2013/11/04/interviews-deith/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews1-Deitch.mp3

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kim Deitch's 'Deitch's Pictorama'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 17):

http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_k.php

Hatfield, Charles. 2004. The Presence of the Artist: Kim Deitch's Boulevard of Broken Dreams vis-B-vis the Animated Cartoon. ImageText: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring) :

<http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/hatfield/index.html>

Hays, Matthew. 2005. Cartoon conjurer: Celebrated comics artist Kim Deitch talks about time out of joint, the joys of junk lit and those crazy animated cats. Montreal Mirror (March 24):

http://www.montrealmirror.com/2005/032405/cover_comics.html

*Heater, Brian. 2013. RiYL podcast 019: Kim Deitch. Boing Boing's RiYL podcast (October 15): <http://boingboing.net/2013/10/15/riyl-podcast-019-kim-deitch.html> and

<http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/61606321903/episode-019-kim-deitch> and

<http://riyl.podbean.com/mf/web/hcpc5h/RIYL-Deitch.mp3>

Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 6). online at

<http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715>

*Kinhart, John. 2010. Kim Deitch : The Search For Smilin' Ed. jkinhart (July 15):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gfgCgf8867c&feature=youtu.be>

*Kushner, Seth. 2012. Kim Deitch: Leaping Tall Buildings Video Spotlight. Welcome to Trip City (April 5): <http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/04/kim-deitch-leaping-tall-buildings-video-spotlight/> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXh-bseerBI>

Leopold, Todd. 2003. The strange history of a cartoon cat: Graphic novel 'Boulevard of Broken Dreams' ode to animation. CNN (January 9). online at

<http://www.cnn.com/2003/SHOWBIZ/books/01/09/kim.deitch/>

Silverblatt, Michael. 2003. Kim Deitch [with Art Spiegelman]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (February 6). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=2/6/03&tmpl_type=show

Unknown. 1994. Four color images [Kim Deitch exhibit announcement]. New Yorker (Jun 27).

Delano, Jamie
Delsante, Vito

Luoma, Mike. 2009. Interview With Vito Delsante. Cosmic Book News (September 17): <http://cosmicbooknews.com/articles/vdelsanteinterview>

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Vito Delsante. Comic Book Resources (September 21): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/09/talking-comics-with-tim-vito-delsante/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Vito Delsante speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-vito-delsante.html>

***Dembicki, Matt**

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Matt Dembicki. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 15): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/15/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-matt-dembicki/>

DeMatteis, J. Marc

DeMatteis, J.M. 2000. [interview about his recent work with Superman]. Parsec magazine (Summer 2000)

*Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with J M DeMatteis. Comic Culture podcast (March 16): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MnmzP8eYzo8>

Grau, Raul. 2005. J.M. DeMatteis: From Superbuddies To Abadazadians, Part One-Two. ComiX-Fan (February 10, 17):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32321> ;

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32391>

Landers, Carrie. 2004. J.M. in Wonderland: J.M. DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. About Abadazad: JM DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (January)

*Siuntres, John. 2018. JM DeMatties (sic) Constantine Film New IDW and Dark Horse Books [DeMatteis]. Word Balloon podcast (November 30):

<http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/11/jm-dematties-constantine-film-new-idw.html> and

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/11/30/comic-books-jm-dematties-constantine-film-new-idw-and-dark-horse-books.mp3>

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Scribe JM DeMatteis joins the Comic Zone. Comic Zone (April 18): <http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=6637>

Deodato, Mike (Brazilian, works for US companies; SEE Brazil)

Dent, Lester

Diana, Mike

Dini, Paul

Ditko, Steve (SEE ALSO Spider-Man, Doctor Strange)

Blecht, Bertolt. 2001. Hooked On Crank [Capp, Sim, Hart, Gould, Gray, Ditko, Crumb, Chick]. Suck (May 4): <http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/05/04/>

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

Ditko, Steve. 1970. [Back cover; unused Amazing Fantasy #15 cover]. Marvelmania (2)

Ditko, Steve. 1974. Who owns original art? Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): 43

Ditko, Steve. 1998. [letter to the editor on co-creating Spider-Man]. Time (December 7)

Garfield, Bob and Blake Bell. 2002. Man Behind Spider-Man Unmasked [Steve Ditko].

WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (May 4). online at

http://66.100.119.154/onthemedialtranscripts_050402_spiderman.html

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Steve Ditko: Strange Suspense and The Art of Ditko. Paul Gravett.com (February 1): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/steve_ditko/

Greene, Bob 'Keith'. 1999. A (rare) interview with Steve Ditko [reprinted from Rapport II (1996)]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 16-7

Hauser, John. 1993. Ditko Sleepers. Comic Book Marketplace (2; June): 146-147

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Action is his reward : The original Spider-Man had two creators. Stan Lee is the best known, and happy to be so. But the reclusive Steve Ditko wants at least to be remembered. National Post (May 3)

Kannenber, Gene Jr. 2010. The Art Of Ditko [book review]. Ulysses "Seen" blog (March 7): <http://ulyssesseen.com/landing/2010/03/the-art-of-ditko/>

Lawrence, Christopher. 2001. Wizard #124: Who Is Steve Ditko? Expanded coverage of Spider-Man's mystery man. WizardWorld.com: <http://news.wizardworld.com/Wizard/WZ124-Ditko1.asp>

Skeates, Steve, Steve Ditko and Wally Wood. 1976. The Gnark is Coming. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; Nov).

Snyder, Robin & Steve Ditko. 1984. Gobots On Earth [Golden Super Adventure Book]. Racine WI: Western Publishing

Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation [Ditko]. Comics Journal (49, September): 56, 57, 72

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The amazing Steve Ditko: Spider-Man's reclusive co-creator went into hiding decades ago, but his spirit continues to haunt the best of today's comics. Salon (June 3): <http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/06/03/ditko/index.html>

Yoe, Craig. 2009. The Art of Ditko. Yoe Books / IDW

Dixon, Chuck

Website - <http://www.dixonverse.net/> and <http://www.comicspace.com/chuckdixon/>

Biggers, Cliff. 2009. CSN @ Nrama: The Good, The Bad, The Ugly & Chuck Dixon. Newsarama (June 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060908-CSN-Dixon.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Saddling Up: Chuck Dixon on The Good, the Bad and the Ugly. Newsarama (May 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-DixonGBU.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Center Stage: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. The Guns of Chuck Dixon. Comics Scene (7):21-26, 52.

Dixon, Chuck. 2009. Chuck Dixon: What's a Spaghetti Western, Anyway? Newsarama (June 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060904-Dixon.html>

Harlan, Sarah. 2009. Comic book writer makes stop in Evansville [Chuck Dixon]. WFIE (August 9): <http://www.14wfie.com/Global/story.asp?S=10874029>

Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Chuck Dixon. Pendragon Post blog (April 27): <http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/04/5-quick-questions-with-chuck-dixon.html>

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Man of a Thousand Comic Books: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/dixon.shtml>

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Chuck Dixon Interview; Excerpted from my forthcoming book, Comic Books Are Dead. Pop blog (December 28): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/12/chuck-dixon-interview_28.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. The Sigilverse Is Dead. Long Live The Pirates! Chuck Dixon. Sequential Tart (February)

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Chuck Dixon Gets "Ugly" at Dynamite. Comic Book Resources (May 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21305>

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections #225: Chuck Dixon. Comic Book Resources (October 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12054>

Unknown. 2002. Talking craft with Chuck Dixon. Previews 12 (7, July): 265

Unknown. 2008. Episode 61: Chuck Dixon Interview. Comixology's It Came Out on Wednesday podcast (September 22): <http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/63/Chuck-Dixon-Interview>

Doran, Colleen

Websites - <http://adistantsoil.com/> ; <http://www.colleendoran.com/>

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Colleen Doran on Drawing Shojo Manga. Newsarama (October 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/general/Doran/DoranManga.html>

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2010. Interview With Colleen Doran on the Business of Being a Comic Artist. Comics Worth Reading (September 3): <http://comicsworthreading.com/2010/09/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-on-the-business-of-being-a-comic-artist/>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Zodiacs and Orbiters: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (April)

Doran, Colleen. 2008. Remembering the Self-Publishing Movement: Colleen Doran, part 2. Boneville (February 7):: <http://www.boneville.com/2008/02/07/remembering-the-self-publishing-movement-colleen-doran-part-2/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Colleen Doran [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 18): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Colleen+Doran/>

- *Ferguson, James. 2016. NYCC 2016: Colleen Doran Interview. Horror Talk (November 21): <https://www.horrontalk.com/features/6952-nycc-2016-colleen-doran-interview.html>
- *Jao, Charline. 2016. Interview: Colleen Doran on Combining Children's Book Art and Horror in Neil Gaiman's Troll Bridge. The Mary Sue (October 21): <http://www.themarysue.com/colleen-doran-troll-bridge/>
- *Lorah, Michael C. 2016. Colleen Doran Crosses Neil Gaiman's "Troll Bridge". Comic Book Resources (August 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/colleen-doran-crosses-neil-gaimans-troll-bridge>
- Mason, Marc. 2008. Colleen Doran. Comics Waiting Room (August): <http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/colleendoran.html>
- Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Not So Distant Doran: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (February)
- Unknown. 2005. Colleen Doran Signs for Shoujo How-To With Impact Books. Icv2.com (May 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6870.html>
- Ward, Michelle. 2011. Signed, Your Deadliest Fan. Stalked: Someone's Watching (December 12). online at <http://investigation.discovery.com/tv/stalked/episodes/season-2-episode-guide-02.html>
- *Yanes, Nicholas. 2013. Interview with Colleen Doran – Part 1: Getting started in comics, labor, and "A Distant Soil". ScifiPulse (March 4): <http://scifipulse.net/2013/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-part-1-getting-started-in-comics-labor-and-a-distant-soil/>
- *Yanes, Nicholas. 2013. Interview with Colleen Doran – Part 2: Vertigo's "Gone to Amerikay" and Comics Online. ScifiPulse (March 4): <http://scifipulse.net/2013/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-part-2-vertigos-gone-to-amerikay-and-comics-online/>

Dorkin, Evan

- Blog - <http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/>
- *Dorkin, Evan. 2015. R.I.P. The Eltingville Comic Book, Science-Fiction, Fantasy, Horror & Role-Playing Club (1994-2015). Evandorkin blog (March 17): <http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/318990.html>
- Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Evan Dorkin. Slushfactory.com (February 27): <http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/022702-dorkin.php>
- Hidek, Jeff. 2002. Cartoon geeks will love show [Dorkin's 'Welcome to Eltingville']. Morning Star [Wilmington, N.C.] (March 2)
- Kreiner, Rich. 2001. How do you follow up Dork #7? Dork #8 [Evan Dorkin]. Comics Journal (230; February): 29-31
- O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Evan Dorkin. Comic Book Resources (July 20): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/talking-comics-with-tim-evan-dorkin/>
- Reilly, Chris. 2010. Evan Dorkin: Chris Reilly Shakes Hand With Himself (and Evan Dorkin). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 22): <http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1434>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Dork! #7 by Evan Dorkin [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 150-151
- Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Evan Dorkin [interview]. Comics Journal (214; July): 38-88
- Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1998. 13 questions with Evan Dorkin. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/>

Douglas, Steve

Drechsler, Debbie (SEE ALSO Daddy's Girl)

- Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. What It Feels Like for a Girl: TIME.comix on Debbie Drechsler's "The Summer of Love". Time.com (October 11): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,364159,00.html>
- Lien, Barb. 1999. Nowhere Woman: Deb Drechsler [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/drechsler.shtml>
- O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Debbie Drechsler on Daddy's Girl. Talking with Tim blog (April 28): <http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/04/28/debbie-drechsler-on-daddys-girl/>

Dubois, Gaylord

- Phillips, Robert W. 1993. Gaylord DuBois: The king of the comic book writers, Part One. Western Comics Journal (Feb).

Dunn, Ben (SEE Japan for earlier entries)

- *Thompson, Jason. 2001. Interview: Ben Dunn - Superheroes and Manga. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020023235/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_dunn.shtml

Eastman, Kevin (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

- *Carl. 2016. Talking Turtles with Kevin Eastman! Carl's Comix podcast (August 3): <http://carlcomix.com/talking-turtles-with-kevin-eastman/> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2SnkmgEjIGw>
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Kevin Eastman. Suicide Girls (June 5): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Kevin+Eastman/>
- Gallagher, Brian. 2009. EXCLUSIVE: Kevin Eastman Breaks Out of His Shell with Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. MovieWeb (May 12): <http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEidImno6JgRln>
- Eichhorn, Dennis P.**
- Eisner, Will**
- *Abramoff, Norman. 1988. Will Eisner interview. The Honeymooners [Comic Book] 1 (6; March)
- *Alverson, Brigid. 2017. W.W. Norton Releases Centennial Edition of Will Eisner's 'A Contract with God'. Publishers Weekly (March 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72923-w-w-norton-releases-centennial-edition-of-will-eisner-s-a-contract-with-god.html>
- Andelman, Bob. 2005. In Memoriam: Will Eisner. Diamond Dialogue (February): 39, 60
- Andelman, Bob. 2005. An immeasurable spirit: For celebrated comics and graphic novel artist Will Eisner, there was no end to his life's work. St. Petersburg Times (January 24). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2005/01/24/Floridian/An_immeasurable_spirit.shtml
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Scott Hampton and Bo Hampton Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 17): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Denis Kitchen Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 8): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Abraham Foxman Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 1): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Drew Friedman Interview. A Spirited Life.com (June 25): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Mike Richardson Interview. A Spirited Life.com (June 11): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Gary Chaloner Interview (Podcast). Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 26): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Pete Poplaski Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 31): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2006. Andrew D. Cooke Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 31): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>
- *Andelman, Bob. 2012. Tom Inge collects decades of Will Eisner interviews! (Interview). Mr. Media (October 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=xmnPIT7HYPM
- *Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. A Bad Marriage: TIME.comix looks at Will Eisner's "Name of the Game". Time.com (November 20): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185043,00.html>
- *Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Never Too Late: TIME.comix talks with industry legend Will Eisner. Time.com (September 19): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,488263,00.html>
- *Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A 'Plot' to Change the World: TIME.comix reviews Will Eisner's final book. Time.com (May 14): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1061405,00.html>
- *Benn, Evan S. 2005. Comic book pioneer Will Eisner, a Tamarac resident, dead at 87. Miami Herald (January 4): <http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/10566584.htm?1c>
- *Bernardin, Marc. 2005. The Plot – Will Eisner [review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 20)
- *Bernstein, Adam. 2005. Will Eisner Dies; Drew 'The Spirit' Comic Strip. Washington Post (January 5): B6
- *Beronä, David A. 1999. Breaking taboos: Sexuality in the work of Will Eisner and the early wordless novels. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 90-103
- *Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Will Eisner @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: <http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/eisner.htm>
- *Bolton, Chris. 2005. Eisner/Miller by Will Eisner and Frank Miller - A Review. Powells.com (August 20): http://www.powells.com/review/2005_08_20

- *Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Will Eisner, a Pioneer of Comic Books, Dies at 87. New York Times (January 5)
- *Brownstein, Charles. 2005. The Will Eisner Memorial Service I. Newsarama (May 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/general/EisnerRemembered1.htm>
- *Brownstein, Charles. 2005. The Will Eisner Memorial Service II. Newsarama (May 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/general/EisnerRemembered2.htm>
- Brownstein, Charles. 2005. A Celebration Of Will: An Account of the Will Eisner Memorial Service, April 7, 2005. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund
- *Cooke, Jon B. 1999. A Spirited relationship: Will Eisner discusses his experiences with Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 100-102
- *Coyle, C. Nathan. 2006. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life by Bob Andelman (2005). Rambles.NET (September 30): http://www.rambles.net/andelman_eisner05.html
- *Crouch, Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Author Q&A: the Will Eisner Companion. DCComics.com (November 17): http://www.dccomics.com/news/article_display.html?nw_dc_itemCode=eisnercompanion
- Crouch, N.C. Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Will Eisner Companion: The Pioneering Spirit of the Father of the Graphic Novel, The [Intro by Dennis O'Neil; afterword by Denis Kitchen]. New York: DC Comics
- *Dorfman, Jonathan. 2005. Poison, penned [The Plot]. Boston Globe (June 26): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2005/06/26/poison_penned/
- *Eisner, Will. 1974. How to Communicate with Plants to Help Them Grow. Poorhouse Press.
- *Eisner, Will. 1985. Comics and Sequential Art. Tamarac, FL: Poorhouse Press
- *Eisner, Will. 1990. Getting the Last Laugh: My Life in Comics. New York Times (January 14)
- *Eisner, Will. 1994. Comics and sequential art. Tamara, FL: Poorhouse Press.
- *Eisner, Will. 1996. Graphic Storytelling. Tamarac, FL: Poorhouse Press
- *Eisner, Will. 1999. [Thanks for the copies... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6
- *Eisner, Will. 2000. Last Day in Vietnam: A Memory [short stories]. Dark Horse Comics
- *Eisner, Will. 2004. Will Eisner. ImageTextT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): <http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/eisner/index.html>
- Eisner, Will. 2005. The Plot: The Secret Story of the Protocols of the Elders of Zion. New York: W.W. Norton & Company
- *Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2004. Every Picture Tells A Story: His Pen and Wit Sharper Than Ever, Graphic Novelist Will Eisner Takes On Religious Intolerance. Washington Post(June 3): C1
- *Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2005. Will Eisner Made Fighting Bigotry An Art Form. Washington Post (January 5): C1
- Goldman, Julia. 2002. The King Of Comic Books: For decades, pioneering artist Will Eisner has been raising his genre to the level of literature. Now the Jewish community is taking notice. Jewish Week (May 31): <http://www.thejewishweek.com/news/newscontent.php3?artid=6241>
- *Gravett, Paul. 2005. Will Eisner: He pioneered American comic books, and established the graphic novel as a literary genre. Guardian (January 8): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/obituaries/story/0,,1385740,00.html>
- *Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006 Norton to Publish Eisner's Instructional Books Including 'Will Eisner's Expressive Anatomy'. ICv2 (November 29): <http://icv2.com/articles/home/9691.html>
- Gruen, Enrico. 1990. Prisoners of Gravity: Will Eisner & the Spirit. Prisoners of Gravity (October 18). Posted online by Teddog3000 (August 18, 2009) at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXOgnv87FIE> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XdjB-NMRofY> and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kjH22o_jmI8d
- *Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Eisner wide open: The dean of American cartooning, Will Eisner, talks about the continually evolving comics industry and the adaptability cartoonists will need to allow the form to thrive for another century [interview]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 62-67
- *Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at <http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/>
- Huisking, Charlie. 2004. Will Eisner's art goes far beyond 'funny books'. Sarasota Herald Tribune (March 12): <http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20040312/FEATURES/403120674/1032>

- Irving, Christopher. 2007. Voices from the Past: Will Eisner. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (January 31): <http://twomorrow.com/blog/tune-in/will-eisner-documentary/>
- *Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: Will Eisner on 9/11. Slushfactory.com (January 15): <http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-eisner.php>
- *Kampeas, Ron. 1998. Comics Grand Master is Unrecognized. Associated Press (June 11)
- *Kane, Tim / Albany Times Union. 2007. Eisner's 'Contract With God' has proved lucrative. San Francisco Chronicle (December 21): E10
- *Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with Will Eisner 10/13/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)
- *Kennedy, Martha. 2003. Wisdom from the old master: Will Eisner discusses the graphic novel. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (May): 110-111
- Klimek, Chris. 2010. Book review: 'Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics,' by Michael Schumacher. Dallas Morning News (December 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_eisner_1212gd.ART.State.Edition1.4365193.html
- *Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1995. Citizen Eisner: Entrevista com Will Eisner. Quadrado (1; August)
- *Montagne, Renee. 2005. 'Spirit' Comic Creator Will Eisner Dies. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4259517>
- Pain, John. 2005. Comics pioneer Will Eisner; Artist, 87, helped bring about the graphic novel. Associated Press (January 6)
- *Parkin, JK. 2013. Celebrate a comics legend during Will Eisner Week 2013. Comic Book Resources (February 24): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/celebrate-a-comics-legend-during-will-eisner-week-2013/>
- Parsons, Claudia. 2005. Pioneering Comic Artist Will Eisner Dies at 87. Reuters (January 4)
- *Pedersen, Martin. 1995. Will Eisner: Dropsie Avenue. Publishers Weekly 242 (June 12): 38
- *Petersen, Todd Robert. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Contract with God Trilogy by Will Eisner. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30-31
- *Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Legendary artist illustrates tragedy, comedy of war ['Last Day in Vietnam: A Memory']. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 30)
- *Royal, Derek and Andre Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Special: A Roundtable Discussion on Will Eisner Week with Denis Kitchen and Michael Schumacher. Comics Alternative podcast (March 2): <http://comicsalternative.com/special-wew2015/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Special3.mp3
- Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #80: A Memorial In Wildwood; Remembering Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 15): <http://comics.ign.com/articles/604/604647p1.html>
- *Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #81: The Third Act; The Spirit of comics legend Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 22): <http://comics.ign.com/articles/606/606926p1.html>
- Schumacher, Michael. 2010. Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics. Bloomsbury
- Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Eisner's 'A Contract With God' an epic on Bronx existence. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27317/format/html/displaystory.html
- Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Comic about 'Protocols' the final work of a master [Eisner]. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27316/format/html/displaystory.html
- *Serchay, David. 1995. A Visit with Will Eisner. Comic Source (22; July): 20-26
- *Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Spiegelman: 'Comics Are to Art What Yiddish Is to Language' [Will Eisner tribute]. Forward (August 12). online at <http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.07.12/arts1.html>
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. The Spirit of Will Eisner: Talking with Bob Andelman. PW Comics Week (November 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6283769.html>
- Unknown. 1988. Comics master: the art & spirit of Will Eisner. Print 42 (Nov/Dec):88-97
- Unknown. 1999. The Picture Writer. Fort Lauderdale Sun-Sentinel (August 8)
- *Unknown. 2001. Comics: the growing fad from a storied tradition. Yale Daily News (November 30): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17381>
- *Vonnegut, Kurt. 1998. Will Eisner. Civilization (June/July)

Wilkinson, Kelly. 2004. Father of Modern Comics Still at Work. WAMC (March 15):
http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wamc/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=615937

Wilonsky, Robert. 2005. An Appreciation of Comic Book Pioneer Will Eisner. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 5). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4266952>

*Witek, Joseph. 1997. Graphic Storytelling [review]. Inks 4 (2; May):46-49

*Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Opus posthumous: The legacy of cartooning genius Will Eisner. Boston Phoenix (May 13):

<http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/arts/books/documents/04681353.asp>

Elder, Will

Bennun, David. 2008. The inspired comics of 50s America; MAD magazine inspired 60s underground comics, Terry Gilliam and the Simpsons - and its cartoonist Will Elder was America's Peter Sellers. Guardian's Books blog (May 21):

http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/05/the_inspired_comics_of_50s_america.html

Groth, Gary and Greg Sadowski (eds.). 2004. Will Elder: The Mad Playboy of Art. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Hajdu, David. 2008. Will Elder, b. 1921; His Mad World. New York Times Magazine (December 28). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/magazine/28elder-t.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Hoberman, J. 2004. Mad Skills: There's much more to Will Elder than Little Annie Fanny. Village Voice (June 11). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0424/hoberman3.php>

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. Mad Magazine Artist Will Elder Dies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 17). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90561050>

VandenBergh, Gary. 2009. Will Elder: MAD Magazine's Yiddishe kup. Jewish Standard (May 15). Online at http://www.jstandard.com/index.php/content/item/will_elder/8233

Eliopoulos, Chris

***Ellis, Grace**

*Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Grace Ellis Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6):
<https://vimeo.com/165602149>

Ellis, Warren (*British, works in US comics*)

Main website - <http://www.warrenellis.com/>

Myspace - <http://www.myspace.com/warrenellis>

Livejournal - http://warren_ellis.livejournal.com

Messageboard - <http://www.the-engine.net/>

Messageboard's social network system - <http://engine.ning.com/>

Flickr - <http://www.flickr.com/people/warrenellis/>

Last.fm - <http://www.last.fm/user/warrenellis/>

*Boretz, Adam. 2013. Wheaton Conspires with Ellis for Audio Single. Publishers Weekly (December 9): 19

*Crabapple, Molly. 2013. "One Murder Is Statistically Utterly Unimportant": A Conversation with Warren Ellis. Paris Review blog (August 15):

<http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/08/15/one-murder-is-statistically-utterly-unimportant-a-conversation-with-warren-ellis/>

*Ellis, Warren. 2015. Future Storm. IAI TV (September): <http://iai.tv/video/future-storm>

Roche, François, Warren Ellis and Geoff Manaugh. 2009. [Warren Ellis interview]. icon (75, September)

*Free, Jakob. 2017. The Warren Ellis Primer: Navigating The Wild Storm Architect's Massive Comic Library. Paste Magazine (March 17):

<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/warren-ellis-a-primer.html>

Spiegel, Danny. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Warren Ellis; The bearded man in black sits down with a Red Bull and pack of cigarettes to discuss his comics, his Web persona and how uncle Alan Moore made his little girl's day. Wizard Universe.com (November 27):

<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112708warrenellis.html>

Do Anything column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. Do Anything 003. Bleeding Cool (June 16):

<http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/06/16/do-anything-003-by-warren-ellis/>

Second Life Sketches column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Two Worlds - Fame and Infamy. Reuters (January 5): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/05/second-life-sketches-two-worlds-fame-and-infamy/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Digital Shorelines. Reuters (January 12): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/12/second-life-sketches-digital-shorelines/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Penthouse to Pavement. Reuters (January 19): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/19/second-life-sketches-penthouse-to-pavement/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Night On The Grid. Reuters (January 28): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/28/second-life-sketches-a-night-on-the-grid/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Art Of War. Reuters (February 2): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/02/second-life-sketches-the-art-of-war/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Worlds Within Worlds. Reuters (February 9): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/09/second-life-sketches-worlds-within-worlds/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: News From Nowhere. Reuters (February 16): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/16/second-life-sketches-news-from-nowhere/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Please stop doing that to the cat. Reuters (February 23): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/23/second-life-sketches-please-stop-doing-that-to-the-cat/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Let's Put The Future Behind Us. Reuters (March 2): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/02/second-life-sketches-let%e2%80%99s-put-the-future-behind-us/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Virtual Miscellany. Reuters (March 9): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/09/second-life-sketches-a-virtual-miscellany/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Happy Talk. Reuters (March 23): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/23/second-life-sketches-happy-talk/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Island Of Lost Souls. Reuters (March 30): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/30/second-life-sketches-the-island-of-lost-souls/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: From Hell's Kitchen to Dune. Reuters (April 20): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/20/second-life-sketches-from-hells-kitchen-to-dune/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Night Tours. Reuters (April 27): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/27/second-life-sketches-night-tours/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Things People Buy. Reuters (May 4): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/04/second-life-sketches-things-people-buy/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Shipwrecked And Abandoned. Reuters (May 11): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/11/second-life-sketches-shipwrecked-and-abandoned/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Mapping. Reuters (May 25): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/25/second-life-sketches-mapping/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Lay Of The Land. Reuters (June 1): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/01/second-life-sketches-the-lay-of-the-land/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Sky Is Falling. Reuters (June 8): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/08/second-life-sketches-the-sky-is-falling/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure. Reuters (June 15): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/15/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure (2) . Reuters (June 29): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/29/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure-2/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Random Grid Failures. Reuters (July 7): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/07/second-life-sketches-random-grid-failures/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Field Notes. Reuters (July 13): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/13/second-life-sketches-field-notes-2/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: In All The Old Familiar Places. Reuters (September 7): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/07/second-life-sketches-in-all-the-old-familiar-places/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Brief Lines. Reuters (September 21): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/21/second-life-sketches-brief-lines/>

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Drive My Car. Reuters (September 28): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/28/second-life-sketches-drive-my-car/>
 Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches - If By Sea. Reuters (October 5): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/05/second-life-sketches-if-by-sea/>
 Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: I Am Legend. Reuters (October 19): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/19/second-life-sketches-i-am-legend/>
 Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Back From The Dead. Reuters (November 30): <http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/11/30/second-life-sketches-back-from-the-dead/>

The Sunday Hangover column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. The Sunday Hangover 012 with Warren Ellis. Suicide Girls (December 2): <http://suicidegirls.com/news/culture/22750/>

Wired UK column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. "The future isn't big anymore. The future is small". Wired UK (September). Online August 5 at <http://www.wired.co.uk/wired-magazine/archive/2009/09/start/column-warren-ellis.aspx>

Ellison, Harlan

Emerson, Hunt (misfiled – see under U.K.)

Englehart, Steve

*Brodsky, Bob. 1998. Steve Englehart & soul: The Celestial Madonna, Nixon and God. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 68-71

*Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1984. Comic books and authority: An interview with 'Stainless Steve' Englehart. Journal of Popular Culture 18 (2; Fall)

Suintres, John. 2010. Steve Englehart Gets To The Point Man. Word Balloon podcast (March 18): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/18/steve-englehart-gets-to-the-point-man/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBsteveenglehart0310.mp3>

Ennis, Garth

Estrada, Jackie

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jackie Estrada. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jackie-estrada-behind-scenes>

Evanier, Mark

Evans, George

Roberts, Charlie. 1988. Interview with George Evans, Sunday Afternoon, January 31, 1988. CFA-APA (11; March)

Everett, Bill

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A friend of Bill: Talking to Mike Friedrich about not-so-'Wild' Bill Everett. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 36-7

Fago, Vince

Feldstein, Al

***Ferris, Emil**

*Carlton, Amy. 2017. Newsmaker: Emil Ferris; Graphic novelist on monsters and memories. American Libraries (November 1):

<https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2017/11/01/newsmaker-emil-ferris/>

*Reid, Calvin. 2017. Fantagraphics Has Surprise Hit in Debut 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters'. Publishers Weekly (March 13): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73037-fantagraphics-has-surprise-hit-in-debut-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters.html>

*Silverblatt, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. KCRW's Bookworm (March 16): <http://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/bookworm/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters> and https://podcast-download.kcrw.com/kcrw/audio/podcast/etc/bw/KCRW-bookworm-emil_ferris_my_favorite_thing_is_monsters-170316.mp3

*Unknown. 2017. Emil Ferris on Her Obsessions (BFA 2008, MFA 2010). School of the Art Institute of Chicago Magazine (Fall): 22

Fies, Brian

*Abbott, Farrin, Kelly Whalen, and Gabe Meline. 2017. Watch a Santa Rosa Cartoonist's 'Fire Story' Come to Life. KQED (November 7): <https://www.kqed.org/arts/2017/11/07/watch-a-santa-rosa-cartoonists-a-fire-story-come-to-life/>

*Canfield, David. 2017. This graphic novelist lost his home in the California fires, then made a gorgeous comic about it; Brian Fies says he channeled his pain into his art. EW.com (October 18): <http://ew.com/books/2017/10/18/brian-fies-home-burns-california-fires-comic/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Santa Rosa cartoonist draws 'a dispatch from the front' after his house burns down. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 17): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/17/santa-rosa-cartoonist-draws-a-dispatch-from-the-front-after-his-house-burns-down/>

*Chin, Sharon. 2017. California Illustrator Creates Comic Strip To Process Losing His Home To Wildfire. KPIX (October 16): http://sanfrancisco.cbslocal.com/2017/10/16/california-comic-strip-losing-home-wildfire/#.WeX_ICDKICY.facebook

*Desmarais, Charles. 2017. When he lost his home to fire, Brian Fies started drawing. SFGate (October 16): <http://www.sfgate.com/news/article/When-he-lost-his-home-to-fire-Brian-Fies-started-12282021.php>

*Fies, Brian. 2006. Mom's Cancer. New York: Abrams Images

*Fies, Brian. 2009. Whatever Happened to the World of Tomorrow? New York: Abrams ComicArts

*Goellner, Caleb. 2017. Meet Your Creator: Brian Fies Of 'The Last Mechanical Monster'. GoComics (June 3): <http://www.gocomics.com/news/between-the-panels/3980/the-last-mechanical-monster-interview-brian-fies>

*Guerrero, Juan Carlos. 2017. Artist creates comic strip to tell about his personal devastation from the fires; Brian Fies is dealing with the fire that ravaged Santa Rosa the best way he knows how. KGO (October 18): <http://abc7news.com/artist-creates-comic-strip-to-tell-about-his-personal-devastation-from-the-fires/2549456/>

Hogan, John. 2009. Worlds Beyond. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/worlds-beyond-interview>

*Williams, David. 2017. He lost his home to the wildfire and poured his pain into a web comic. CNN (October 18): <http://www.cnn.com/2017/10/18/us/california-wildfire-comic-book-trnd/index.html>

Finch, David

*Brogan, Jacob. 2017. The "How Does a Batman Comic Book Penciler Work?" Transcript: Read what David Finch had to say about drawing superheroes. Slate's Working podcast (September): http://www.slate.com/articles/podcasts/working/2017/09/what_it_s_like_to_be_a_batman_comic_book_penciler.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: David Finch. Comic Book Resources (November 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29249>

Fine, Lou Finger, Bill

*Cloos, Art. 2017. The Scholar's Corner: Athena Finger. Scoop (May 19): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=194623>

*Lu, Alexander. 2016. How Marc Tyler Nobleman Rescued the Legacy of Batman Co-Creator Bill Finger. The Beat (February 11): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/how-marc-tyler-nobleman-rescued-the-legacy-of-batman-co-creator-bill-finger/>

*Nobleman, Marc Tyler et al. 2017. Batman & Bill - Exclusive Trailer Debut. IGN (April 21): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=59c4Lfpii9w>

*Nobleman, Marc Tyler and Ty Templeton. 2012. Bill the Boy Wonder: The Secret Co-Creator of Batman. Charlesbridge Pub.

*Raz, Guy. 2012. Batman's Biggest Secret (No, It's Not Bruce Wayne). National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 11). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/08/11/158494206/batmans-biggest-secret-no-its-not-bruce-wayne> and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=158494206>

Fingerman, Bob

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Begging the Question with Bob Fingerman. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000109

*Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2012. Episode 7: James Haspiel & Bob Fingerman. Trip City Podcast (January): <http://welcometotripacity.com/2012/01/episode-7-james-haspiel-bob-fingerman/> and <http://welcometotripacity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TRIP%20CITY%20PODCAST%20107.mp3>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Bob Fingerman Pt. 2-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (January 5, 19): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/05/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-2-of-3/>

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/19/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-3-of-3/>

Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 58 - El Chupacabra / Bob Fingerman. WTF with Marc Maron Podcast (March 25): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=596953 and [http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF - EPISODE 58.mp3](http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_58.mp3)

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2013. Interview: Bob Fingerman on remaking Minimum Wage and making a career. The Beat (March 22): <http://comicsbeat.com/interview-bob-fingerman-on-remaking-minimum-wage-and-making-a-career/>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Bob Fingerman 09. Inkstuds (May): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2042>

Thill, Scott. 2010. Comics Smartass Bob Fingerman Laughs Off the Apocalypse in From the Ashes. Wired's Underwire blog (February 9): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/from-the-ashes/>

Fitzgerald, Bertram

Fleener, Mary

Fleener, Mary. 1996. Life of the Party: The Complete Autobiographical Collection [Intro by Ray Zone]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Fleisher, Michael

*Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Comics Writer Michael Fleisher; Best Known for Jonah Hex, the Spectre. ICv2 (March 14): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39892/rip-comics-writer-michael-fleisher>

*Unknown. 2018. In loving memory of Michael Lawrence Fleisher. Afterlife (February): <https://www.afterlife.co/us/obituary-portland-michael-lawrence-fleisher-6868921>

*Unknown. 2018. Obituaries & Tributes: Michael Lawrence Fleisher. Autumn Funerals, Cremation and Burial (February): http://www.autumn-funerals-cremation.com/obituaries/obituary/2186_Michael_Lawrence_Fleisher

Foglio, Phil

Blog - <http://philfoglio.livejournal.com/>

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Foglio on His Award-Winning "Genius". Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24986>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Talking about the Girl Genius with Phil Foglio. Newsarama (June 27?):

<http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=93e30612243ab586c3793ac251a796b3&threadid=36605>

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2004. Girl Genius book 2: Agatha Heterodyne and the Airship City [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2006. Girl Genius book 5: Agatha Heterodyne and the Clockwork Princess [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2008. Girl Genius book 7: Agatha Heterodyne and the Voice of the Castle [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2009. Girl Genius book 8: Agatha Heterodyne and the Chapel of Bones [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

*Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2011. Agatha H and the Airship City. San Francisco: Night Shade Books

*Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2012. Agatha H and the Clockwork Princess. San Francisco: Night Shade Books

Garrett, Randall. 1986. Takeoff [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Garrett, Randall. 1987. Takeoff Too [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Pollotta, Nick & Phil Foglio. 1989. Illegal Aliens. TSR, Inc, Lake Geneva WI

*Pollotta, Nick & James Clay (aka Phil Foglio). 2007. That Darn Squid God [novel]. Ontario: Double Dragon Publishing

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. The Nutty Professors Of Webcomics: Phil and Kaja Foglio of Girl Genius talk about moving from print comics to the Web and where it's taken them. Wizard Universe.com (October 29):

<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002173184.cfm>

Forney, Ellen

Website - <http://www.ellenforney.com>

*Bello, Grace. 2012. The Bipolar Cartoonist: Ellen Forney's 'Marbles'. Publishers Weekly (November 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/54604-the-bipolar-cartoonist-ellen-forney-s-marbles.html>

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Seattle cartoonist Ellen Forney embraces our oddities.

Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 8). online at

http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/280352_forney08.html

Case, Mairead. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics; In which the local cartoonist explicates the vaginal symbolism of a certain defunct blue flame [Ellen Forney]. Seattle Weekly (August 9). online at <http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0632/forney.php>

*Dueben, Alex. 2012. Ellen Forney Talks "Marbles," Dealing with Bipolar Disorder. Comic Book Resources (December 17):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42717>

Forney, Ellen. 1998. [illustration] Ms. (September)

Forney, Ellen. 1999. I raced my car at SIR!! [comic strip; journalism]. The Stranger 8 (47; August 12)

Forney, Ellen. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Harvey, Cynthia Clark. 2012. Ellen Forney Talks Mental Health, the Life of a "Crazy Artist," and Her latest Graphic Novel, Marbles. Phoenix New Times' Jackalope Ranch blog (November 29):

http://blogs.phoenixnewtimes.com/jackalope/2012/11/ellen_forney_marbles_mental_health.php

*Huberman, Bond. 2012. Ellen Forney's "Marbles": A Fine Madness; Diagnosed with bipolar disorder, the Seattle cartoonist wonders if 'crazy' is crucial to creativity. Seattle Magazine (November). Online at <http://www.seattlemag.com/article/ellen-forneys-marbles-fine-madness>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. 'I'm Okay, You're Okay!': Ellen Forney Serves Up a Slice of Life [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Paris, Tamara and Ellen Forney. 2001. 'You're With The Band [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #4 -- Ellen Forney. Comics Reporter (December 21):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_ellen_forney/

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at

<http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222>

*Wolk, Douglas. 2012. At the Panel's Edge: 'Marbles,' by Ellen Forney, and More. New York Times (December 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/12/16/books/review/marbles-by-ellen-forney-and-more.html>

Forsythe, Matt

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Matt Forsythe. Inkstuds (January 3):

<http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=405>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #8: Matt Forsythe. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_forsythe/

Fowler, Tom

Euge, Sims and Rusty. 2010. Episode 23 – Mad As Heck f/ Tom Fowler. War Rocket Ajax podcast (March 22): <http://warrocketajax.com/2010/03/22/episode-23-mad-as-heck-f-tom-fowler/> and <http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra223fowler.mp3>

Fox, Gardner

Fox, Gardner. 1942, 1999. Gardner Fox unused script for All-Star Comics number thirteen [Wonder Woman section]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 19-20

Fox, Gardner. 1964. Escape Across the Cosmos [science fiction novel by comic book writer]. New York: Paperback Library

Fox, Gill

Fraction, Matt

Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: Matt Fraction - Man Of Action! Sequential Tart (July)

*Bernardin, Marc. 2008. The Magnificent Seven (Questions): Matt Fraction. Newsarama (June 16): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/16/the-magnificent-seven-questions-matt-fraction/>

Fraction, Matt. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 3: Matt Fraction subs for Joe and talks about the future of IRON MAN! MyCup o' Joe Matt (January 23):

<http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=465897606>

Loika, Pat and Travis Holyfield. 2011. Loikamania Bonus Show: Matt Fraction. Loikamania podcast (November 6): <http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2011/11/06/loikamania-bonus-show-matt-fraction/> and <http://www.kafraco.com/podcasts/loikamania063.1.mp3>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. What's Next For: Matt Fraction - The 'Uncanny X-Men' and 'Invincible Iron Man' writer talks about what's coming up in 2009. Wizard Universe.com (January 13): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011309fraction2009.html>

Mautner, Chris. 2007. Graphic Lit: An interview with Matt Fraction. Panels and Pixels blog (December 13): <http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2007/12/graphic-lit-interview-with-matt.html>

Pham, Alex. 2009. How I Made It: Matt Fraction. A comic book writer's secret identity revealed; The college dropout's dialogue is popping up in Marvel Entertainment's 'Iron Man' and 'X-Men' titles, as well as the Iron Man 2 video game. Los Angeles Times (September 6): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-himi6-2009sep06_0,416021.story

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Matt Fraction on "Defenders, "Fear Itself," "Casanova" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 2): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-matt-fraction-on-defenders-fear-itself-casanova-more/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Writer Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (March 25): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1198/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #12: Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_fraction/

Suintres, John. 2006. Matt Fraction Is Melting My Brain! Word Balloon (December 1): <http://www.wordballoon.com/FRACTION.html>

Suintres, John. 2007. In The Trenches, With Matt Fraction. Word Balloon (April 12): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/in-trenches-with-matt-fraction.html>

*Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Matt Fraction. Newsarama (May 9): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156424>

Suintres, John. 2009. Matt Fraction's Universe: Iron Man, X-Men and Wolverine. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25949>

Suintres, John. 2010. Q&A Matt Fraction Part 1 of 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 6): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/06/qa-matt-fraction-part-1-of-2/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt1.mp3>

Suintres, John. 2010. Matt Fraction's Fireside Q&A Part 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 12): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/12/matt-fractions-fireside-qa-part-2/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt2.mp3>

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Matt Fraction. Dynamic Forces (July 31): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07310641343>

*Vitka, William. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Iron Man (and a bunch of other stuff). New York Post's Post Game Report blog (February 5): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/matt_fraction_talks_iron_man_and_i98Z00s53T94CFRC6UL1tL

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Matt Fraction on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19949>

Fradon, Ramona

*Fradon, Ramona. 2012. The Dinosaur That Got Tired of Being Extinct [childrens book]. Lizard Library

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Real Ramona: Ramona Fradon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Super friends: Ramona Fradon still draws the heroes. Hudson Valley Times (December 16): http://woodstock.ulsterpublishing.com/view/full_story/10693628/article--Super-friends-Ramona-Fradon-still-draws-the-heroes

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Ramona Fradon, a Baltimore Comic Con interview. ComicsDC blog (October 2): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/ramona-fradon-baltimore-comic-con.html>

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Ramona Fradon Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/fradon.shtml>

Vasquez, Tina. 2011. Ramona Fradon: A Woman's Life in Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (April 22): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/ramona-fradon-womans-life-comics-interview>

***Frakes, Colleen**

*Website - <http://www.tragicrelief.com/>

*Bryan, Saint. 2015. Growing up on Prison Island. King 5 Evening (September 21): <http://www.king5.com/story/entertainment/television/programs/evening/2015/09/21/prison-island-mcneil-frates/72586194/>

*Frakes, Colleen. 2015. Prison Island: A Graphic Memoir. San Francisco: Zest Books

*Froh, Kelly. 2015. Interview: Colleen Frakes. Short Run (September 23): <http://www.shortrun.org/interview-colleen-frakes/>

*Roberts, Lydia K. 2015. We ComiConverse With Colleen Frakes. Comiconverse (September 5): <http://comiconverse.com/comiconverse-colleen-frakes-seattle-author-graphic-memoir-prison-island-4547>

***Francavilla, Francesco (Spanish, emigrated to US)**

*Website - <http://www.francescofrancavilla.com/>

Frazetta, Frank

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Guillermo del Toro on Frank Frazetta: 'He gave the world a new pantheon of heroes'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 11): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/05/guillermo-del-toro-on-frank-frazetta-he-gave-the-world-a-new-pantheon-of-heroes.html>

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta dies at 82; renowned fantasy illustrator; His covers for "Conan" paperbacks and others in the 1960s set the standard for sword-and-sorcery-genre artwork. Los Angeles Times (May 11): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/music/la-me-frank-frazetta-20100511,0,7760969.story>

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Frank Frazetta has given light to fantasy art. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 21). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/21/features/index3.html>

Burns, James. 1983. Frazetta, the Barbarian: With his Conan the Barbarian book covers, fantasy artist Frank Frazetta almost singlehandedly defined the look of the current spate of sword-and-sorcery screen epics. Moviegoer (November): 6-7

Duin, Steve. 2008. Book Review: Telling Stories: The Comic Art of Frank Frazetta. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (September 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/09/book_review_telling_stories_th.html

Fenner, Arnie & Cathy. 1998. Icon: A Retrospective by the Grand Master of Fantastic Art, Frank Frazetta. Underwood Books.

Frank, Howard. 2009. Frank Frazetta's paintings — the focus of a family feud — are revered among connoisseurs of popular art (with video). Pocono Record (December 12): <http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091212/NEWS/912120332>

Frank, Howard. 2009. Frazetta son arrested in \$20M burglary from family-run art museum in Poconos. Thepoconos (December 10): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1SG0q-pHgbg>

Frank, Howard. 2010. Frank Frazetta Sr.: My son's 'gone haywire'. Pocono Record (March 26): <http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100326/NEWS/3260361>

Frank, Howard and Andrew Scott. 2009. Witness supports accused's claims in Frazetta family feud (with video). Pocono Record (December 17): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091217/NEWS/912170320&temp_late=printart

Henderson, C.J. 1986. Interview with Frank Frazetta Fantasy Artist. Different Worlds (January-February): 36-38

Kidwell, David. 2009. Frazetta son in court for hearing; bail reduced. Thepoconos / Pocono Record (December 16): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5aq9Xrkt86Y>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. RIP: Ellie Frazetta Publisher's Weekly The Beat blog 07/17/09 <http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/17/rip-ellie-frazetta/>

McArdle, Terence. 2010. Frank Frazetta, 82, celebrated comic artist and illustrator. Washington Post (May 13): B7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/12/AR2010051204875.html>

Pevere, Geoff. 2010. Love letters: Frank Frazetta. Toronto Star (February 14): <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/764755--love-letters-frank-frazetta>

Santo, Michael. 2010. Comic Book, Fantasy, Sci-Fi Artist Frank Frazetta Dies. HULIQ.com (May 10): <http://www.huliq.com/3257/93308/comic-book-fantasy-sci-fi-artist-frank-frazetta-dies>

Silke, James. 1987. Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 1: Prisoner of the Horned Helmet [novel] New York: Tor

Silke, James. 1989. Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 2: Lords of Destruction [novel] New York: Tor

Wagner, Lloyd W. 1985. The Heroic Fantasies of Frank Frazetta. [unknown newspaper] (May 26)

Weber, Bruce and Dave Itzkoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta, Illustrator, Dies at 82; Helped Define Comic Book Heroes. New York Times (May 10):

<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/11/arts/artsspecial/11frazetta.html>

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Frank Frazetta. Time (May 24): 19

Selected Illustrations:

Kline, Otis Adelbert. 1967. Maza Of The Moon [Illustrated and cover by Frazetta]. New York: Ace

Larson, Glen A. & Robert Thurston. 1979. Battlestar Galactica 2: The Cylon Death Machine [Cover by Frank Frazetta. Novel based on tv show.]. New York: Berkley

Steiger, Brad. 1975. Atlantis Rising [Cover by Frank Frazetta]. New York: Dell

Stoker, Bram and Mary Shelley. nd. Dracula and Frankenstein [Science Fiction Book Club (SFBC) edition. Frazetta cover.]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Wallace, Edgar, Merian C. Cooper & Delos W. Lovelace. 1976. King Kong [Frazetta cover.]. New York: Ace

Yep, Laurence. 1977. Seadreams [Cover by Frank Frazetta.]. New York: Harper & Row

French, Renée

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 2 - Renee French. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 12): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-10-12T20_34_24-07_00 or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2008-10-12T20_34_24-07_00.mp3

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Renee French. Sequential Tart (January)

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. Episode 114 – featuring Renee French. Ink Panthers podcast (December 8): <http://theinkpanthers.mikedawsoncomics.com/episode-114-featuring-renee-french/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/p/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_114.mp3

*English, Austin. 2008. Renee French. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (October 25): <http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/10/renee-french.html>

French, Renee. 2001. Soap Lady, The [afterword by Gretchen Worden, curator of the Mutter Museum]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. The Sleep of Reason Produces...Marbles In My Underpants: A look into the profoundly strange world of Renee French [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Renee French. Inkstuds (December 23):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3323> and

http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/101223_Renee_French.MP3

McNamara, Alice. 2006. Bunny Wonders [Renee French]. ABC Radio Eye (September 2). online at <http://www.abc.net.au/rn/radioeye/stories/2006/1716068.htm>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Renée French. Comics Reporter (March 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_renee_french/

Sullivan, Gary. 2001. Marbles in my Underpants by Renee French [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (3; Fall): 51

Sykora, Luke. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Ticking by Renee French. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 31

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Renee French. Comics Reporter (April 16): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4288/>

Friedrich, Gary

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghost rider_dc

Friedrich, Mike

*Stroud, Brian D. 2009. Mike Friedrich Interview. Silver Age Sage (August): <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/friedrich.shtml>

G-K

Field, Joe. 2011. Coming Soon from Image Comics: Viktor Kalvachev's Blue Estate; Meet Viktor Kalvachev. The View from Flying Colors blog (March 6):

<http://flyingcolorcomics.blogspot.com/2011/03/coming-soon-from-image-comics-viktor.html>

Harbin, Dustin. 2010. Diary Comics Number 1 Jan-June 2010 [Autobiographical webcomics]. Koyama Press

Hayes, Drew. 2009. Deaththreats: The Life and Times of a Comic Book Rock Star. Sirius Entertainment

*Hondros, Art. 2013. Song of Sandy Hook: An Illustrated Essay [comic about gun violence]. [Takoma Park, MD]: Art Hondros

Jaffe, Peter. 2009. Episode 128: Steve Horton. Comixology (December 14):

<http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/131/Steve-Horton> and

http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.m4a and

http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.mp3

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Victor Gischler. Broken Frontier (August 23):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-victor-gischler>

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Walter Koenig. Broken Frontier (August 24):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-walter-koenig>

*Montgomery, Paul. 2013. CBR Sunday Conversation: Mitch Gerads. Comic Book Resources (December 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49947>

Sacks, Jason. 2011. Kerry Gammill: Having Fun in the Monsterverse. Comics Bulletin (April 24): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/130368015278489.htm>

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Giella Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giella.shtml>

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Monica Gallagher. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191110-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Monica-Gallagher>

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Holly Golightly. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191089-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Holly-Golightly>

*Unknown. 2017. R.I.P. Stan Hart, MAD Writer. Mad Magazine blog (July 28): <http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2017/07/28/rip-stan-hart-mad-writer>

Gaiman, Neil (British, emigrated to America)

Associated Press. 2010. Author Neil Gaiman to appear at Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo. WQAD (March 6): <http://www.wqad.com/news/sns-ap-il--chicagocomicexpo,0,7952979.story>

Baker, Bill. 2009. The Dream Goes On: Neil Gaiman on 20 Years of The Sandman and The Graveyard Book [A version appeared in issue # 352 of Weird Tales magazine Nov/Dec 2008.] Baker's Dozen (May 6):

<http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20090318.shtml>

Berman, Jeffrey. 2010. Neil Gaiman: Literary Rock Star and Me. Huffington Post (February 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeffrey-berman/neil-gaiman-literary-rock_b_448889.html

Brinkmann, Ron. 2009. Neil Gaiman's Bookshelves. Shelfari blog (September 3): http://blog.shelfari.com/my_weblog/2009/09/neil.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Literati, Twitterati: Neil Gaiman arrives for tonight's Mason Award at full creative gallop. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/literati-twitterati-neil-gaiman-arrives-for-mason-award-at-full-creative-gallop/2012/09/27/efb65b50-0916-11e2-858a-5311df86ab04_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Cavna's Canvas: Neil Gaiman's transporting gift for the magical power of 'place' [+Animated Video]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cavna-canvas-neil-gaimans-transporting-gift-for-the-magical-power-of-place-animated-video/2013/06/18/68c185e8-d6f7-11e2-b05f-3ea3f0e7bb5a_blog.html

*Charles, Ron. 2017. Neil Gaiman's 'American Gods,' newly illustrated by Dave McKean [in print as 'American Gods,' heading for television, gets reverential reissue]. Washington Post (March 12). online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/neil-gaimans->

american-gods-newly-illustrated-by-dave-mckean/2017/03/08/04d35c2c-01c9-11e7-b9fa-ed727b644a0b_story.html

Clark, Colin. 2006. Neil Gaiman Interview [Dave McKean's project The Wolves in the Walls]. National Theatre of Scotland (February): <http://www.lyric.co.uk/images/event/NeilGaim.pdf>

*Davis, Lauren. 2012. Neil Gaiman writes a poem for a fan's tattoo. IO9 (May 27): <http://io9.com/5913628/neil-gaiman-writes-a-poem-for-a-fans-tattoo>

*Dean, Samantha. 2015. Neil Gaiman and all his stories are coming to Constitution Hall [in print as Neil Gaiman: Author, Graphic Novelist, Master Storyteller, Social Media Maven]. Express (April 30): 21. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/04/30/neil-gaiman-and-all-his-stories-are-coming-to-constitution-hall/>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Neil Gaiman: American Gods - The Tenth Anniversary Edition. Suicide Girls (June 23): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2799/Neil-Gaiman-American-Gods---The-Tenth-Anniversary-Edition/>

*Eisenberg, Ophira. 2014. Neil, Gamin': The Author Is Quizzed On Gilbert & Sullivan. National Public Radio and WNYC's Ask Me Another (November 13). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/story/neil-gamin-the-author-gets-quizzed-on-gilbert-sullivan>

Flage, Karon. 1999. Notes on a Neil Gaiman Signing. Or, Why I Would Drive an Hour and a Half Through Washington, DC Rush Hour Traffic. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/gaiman.shtml>

Flanagan, Mark. 2005. Neil Gaiman Interview. Your Guide to Literature: Contemporary (September 9): <http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/gaimanInterview.htm>

Gaiman, Neil. 2001. Neil Gaiman Live At The Aladdin [Videotape of reading from The Last Angel Tour]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Gaiman, Neil. 2002. Adventures in the Dream Trade [Collected minor essays and works]. Framingham, MA: NESFA Press

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Telling Tales [audio]. Minneapolis: Dreamhaven

Gaiman, Neil. 2006. Fragile Things: Short Fictions and Wonders. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2009. Neil Gaiman Asks: Heard Any Good Books Lately? National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 30). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120769925> ; http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/11/20091130_me_12.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=120769925>

*Gaiman, Neil. 2011. American Gods: The Tenth Anniversary Edition. New York: William Morrow

*Gaiman, Neil. 2012. Neil Gaiman: By the Book. New York Times Sunday Book Review (May 6): BR8. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/06/books/review/neil-gaiman-shares-his-reading-habits.html>

*Gaiman, Neil. 2013. Neil Gaiman's 'Make Good Art' Speech. New York: William Morrow

*Gaiman, Neil. 2017. Neil Gaiman reads a chilling myth from his new novel; His new book Norse Mythology reimagines ancient tales of Scandinavia. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p04t3x2b>

Gaiman, Neil & Brett Helquist (ill). 2009. Odd And The Frost Giants. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean. 2005. Mirrormask. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean (ill). 2008. The Graveyard Book. New York: HarperCollins

*Gaiman, Neil and Dagmara Matuszak. 2004. Melinda [graphic novel]. Hill House

Gaiman, Neil & Lenny Henry. 2005. Anansi Boys [audiobook]. New York: HarperAudio

Gaiman, Neil & Michael Reaves. 2007. Interworld. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Gaiman, Neil & Teddy Kristiansen (ill). 2007. M Is For Magic [Short stories]. New York: HarperCollins

Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Primer: Neil Gaiman. Onion's AV Club (July 15): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/neil-gaiman,43154/>

*Holmes, Linda and Petra Mayer. 2017. Memes, Fads And A Chat With Neil Gaiman. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (March 17): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/03/17/520294122/pop-culture-happy-hour-memes-fads-and-a-chat-with-neil-gaiman> and

https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/03/20170317_pchh_pchh_ep339_20160317_final.mp3

Hurwitt, Sam. 1995. His dark fantasies are aimed at adults. San Francisco Examiner (November 13).

Keller, Julia. 2009. Living the dream life: Get inside the fantastic mind of Neil Gaiman, Tribune Young Adult Book Prize. Chicago Tribune (May 24): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090524gaiman-column,0,1101532.column>

Keller, Julia. 2009. Test your Neil Gaiman knowledge. Chicago Tribune (May 13): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090513neil-gaiman-quiz,0,6707822.triviaquiz>

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Neil Gaiman tries a new strategy. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 6). Online at <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/03/gaiman/>

*Lee, Felicia R. 2014. Neil Gaiman Brings a Storytelling Performance to the States. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 17): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/02/17/neil-gaiman-brings-a-storytelling-performance-to-the-states/>

Leshinski, Guy. 2005. The Panelist: Fame And Neil Gaiman. Eye (October 6): http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.06.05/city/panelist.html

Mackay, Brad. 2005. 7 Questions: Neil Gaiman. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 30): R33. online at [http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStories](http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStorieshttp://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStories)

McNeil, Sheena. 2010. Neverwhere Comes Alive: A Black Phoenix Alchemy Lab Roundtable [Neil Gaiman perfume scents]. Sequential Tart (June 14): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1744>

*Mitter, Rana. 2017. Neil Gaiman unravels the myth behind his new novel. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p04t3w00>

*Mitter, Rana. 2017. Rude Valentines. Neil Gaiman, Translating China's Arts. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b08dnrxh>

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: The Problem with Saints. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 25): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkLhrvYulhc>

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Song Character Revisions. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 26): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6_O5VqmqY-LI

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman, Adam Savage, and Gollum: "I Will Survive". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9eriCIHWLw>

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Emily Dickinson - What kind of monster are you? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bXEehZOCPFU>

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: "The Day the Saucers Came". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 28): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dBJVGwmswZI>

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Neil and Josh play What Kind of Monster are You? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org's Wits (June 30): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3OGZ0iSerlc>

*Moe, John. 2014. Neil Gaiman with My Brightest Diamond. American Public Media's Wits (63; November 18): <http://www.witsradio.org/episodes/gaiman-diamond/> and https://www.youtube.com/watch?list=UU2GcU1l6u_52oVi-DaHRVkg&v=Wkr0YbbkBUo and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-cK-8jnub5Q&list=UU2GcU1l6u_52oVi-DaHRVkg&index=2

*Pratchett, Terry. 2014. Terry Pratchett on Neil Gaiman. BBC (December): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/232gcZQr0vhT4scxmctWxXf/terry-pratchett-on-neil-gaiman> and <http://www.gollancz.co.uk/2014/12/good-omens-what-well-be-listening-to-this-christmas/>

*Pressley, Nelson. 2013. 'Neverwhere' puts Rorschach Theatre's inventiveness on full display [in print as 'Neverwhere' has troupe really going places]. Washington Post (August 21). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/neverwhere-puts-rorschach-theatres-inventiveness-on-full-display/2013/08/20/2dd340d8-09b1-11e3-89fe-abb4a5067014_story.html

*Sadon, Rachel. 2013. How the Nether Half Lives; 'Neverwhere' descends into Neil Gaiman's mad subterranean London. [Washington Post] Express (August 22). Online at <http://www.readexpress.com/2013/08/how-the-nether-half-lives/>

*Schuessler, Jennifer. 2013. Neil Gaiman to Join Bard Faculty. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 30): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/10/30/neil-gaiman-to-join-bard-faculty/>

*Schweitzer, Darrell (ed.). 2007. The Neil Gaiman Reader. Holicong, PA : Wildside
Snyder, Lucy. 1999. A conversation with Neil Gaiman. SF Site (February 14):
<http://www.sfsite.com/03a/ng52.htm>

*Spino, Amanda. 2014. Gaiman's ghoulish "Graveyard" is brought to life with a full cast. School Library Journal (December 3): <http://www.slj.com/2014/12/reviews/multimedia-reviews/gaimans-ghoulish-graveyard-is-brought-to-life-with-a-full-cast-audio-pick/>

Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Taylor, Charles. 2005. 'Anansi Boys': Fat Charlie's Angel. New York Times Book Review (October 9)

Thompson, Maggie. 1999. Dream weaver: Neil Gaiman's journey through comics. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17): 50-52

Unknown. 2010. Neil Gaiman wins children's book prize. BBC News (June 25):
http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10404624.stm

Unknown. 2011. Pol Hating on Gaiman 'Pencil-necked Little Weasel'. ICv2 (May 5):
<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/19996.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Neil Gaiman Creates Poem for Fan's Tattoo. MyFoxPhilly.com (May 29):
http://www.myfoxphilly.com/dpps/entertainment/neil-gaiman-creates-poem-for-fan-tattoo-dpgoha-20120529-fc_20312194

**Gaines, William M.
Gallagher, John**

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Buzzboy's John Gallagher. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 29):
<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/29/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-buzzboys-john-gallagher/>

***Gallagher, Monica**

*Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with Monica Gallagher. Comic Culture (November 21): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IC-NxRcipR8>

***Gallant, Shannon (S.L.)**

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with S.L. Gallant. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (January 25):
<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/01/25/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-s-l-gallant/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Shannon Gallant talks about leaving G.I. Joe for... G.I. Joe. ComicsDC blog (October 16): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/shannon-gallant-talks-about-leaving-gi.html>

Garney, Ron

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Ron Garney. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (January 24):
<http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8872>

Geary, Rick

*Eberson, Sharon. 2016. Comic artist Rick Geary will give free talk at the ToonSeum. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 27): WE-19. Online at <http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/books/2016/10/26/Comic-artist-Rick-Geary-will-give-free-talk-at-the-ToonSeum/stories/201610240139>

*Geary, Rick. 1991. Housebound With Rick Geary. Fantagraphics, Seattle

*Geary, Rick. 1994. The Night Before Christmask. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

*Geary, Rick. 1995. Jack the Ripper: A Journal of the Whitechapel Murders 1888-1889 [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #2]. New York: NBM

*Geary, Rick. 1999. The Fatal Bullet: The Assassination Of President Garfield [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #3]. New York: NBM

*Geary, Rick. 2007. The Saga of the Bloody Benders [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #9]. New York: NBM

*Geary, Rick. 2010. The Terrible Axe-Man of New Orleans. New York: NBM

- *Geary, Rick. 2014. The True Death of Billy the Kid. Carizozo, NM: Home Town Press
- *Geary, Rick. 2016. Black Dahlia. NBM Publishing
- *Geary, Rick. 2016. Rick Geary Talks About His Kickstarter Life. Bleeding Cool (November 5): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/11/05/rick-geary-talks-kickstarter-life/>
- Jordan, Jon. 2009. Rick Geary Interview. Central Crime Zone blog (November 1): <http://centralcrimezone.blogspot.com/2009/11/rick-geary-interview.html>
- *Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Four TCAF Interviews [Dave McKean, Jessica Campbell, Rick Geary, and Charlie Adlard]. Deconstructing Comics (550; June 5): <http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5839> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170605.mp3>
- Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Graphic novelist explores Victorian murder mysteries. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 8)

Gebbie, Melinda (SEE ALSO Lost Girls; Alan Moore)

- McConnell, Robin. 2007. Melinda Gebbie [interview]. Inkstuds (May 17): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=158>

Geerdes, Clay

Gerber, Steve

- *Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Steve Gerber's crazy days: The writer discusses his days in the House of Ideas [interview on Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 66-79
- Gaiman, Neil. 2008. Steve Gerber. Neil Gaiman's Journal (February 11): <http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2008/02/steve-gerber.html>
- *Martin, R.S. 2016. All Quacked Up: Steve Gerber, Marvel Comics, and Howard the Duck. R. S. Martin blog (April 26): <http://rsmwriter.blogspot.com/2016/04/all-quacked-up-steve-gerber-marvel.html>
- McGregor, Don. 2008. Ahhhhhh, Steve....Steve Gerber Could Tear Your Demons, My Demons, And His Out With His Words... Don McGregor's MySpace blog (February 13): <http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=209397101&blogID=357632211&Mytoken=8264A94C-890C-4790-ADD2F89530B8598E69177136>
- McLellan, Dennis. 2008. Steve Gerber, 60; comic-book writer created Howard the Duck [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 15): <http://www.latimes.com/news/print/edition/california/la-me-gerber15feb15,1,6867805.story>
- Meth, Clifford. 2008. Stan Lee & Gene Colan Remember Steve Gerber. Clifford Method blog (February 12): <http://theciffordmethod.blogspot.com/2008/02/stan-gene-remember-steve-gerber.html>
- *Mink, Eric. 2008. One revolutionary duck: The lonely death of a comic genius. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 27): <http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/news/columnists.nsf/ericmink/story/5262361F67C6980F862573FC00028CBF?OpenDocument>
- *Salek, Rebecca and Barb Lien-Cooper. 2002. Fair and Fowl: Steve Gerber. Sequential Tart (January)
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Steve Gerber, 1947-2008. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/steve_gerber_1947_2008/
- Wein, Len. 2008. So Long, Steve. Len Wein's blog (February 12): <http://lenwein.blogspot.com/2008/02/so-long-steve.html>

Gibbons, Dave (SEE Great Britain)

Giffen, Keith

- Suintres, John. 2010. News bits and Keith Giffen [2006 interview]. Word Balloon podcast (March 17): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/17/news-bits-and-keith-giffen/> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBkeithgiffen0206.mp3>

Gilbert, Michael T.

Michael T. Gilbert's website - <http://www.michaeltgilbert.com/>

Gill, Joe

- Irving, Christopher. 2000. Joe 'Mr. Prolific' Gill: The phenomenally productive writer speaks [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 22-24
- Irving, Christopher. 2000. Mickey Spillane on Joe Gill. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 24

Gilliam, Terry (Misfiled - SEE Great Britain - Animators)

***Gillen, Kieron**

- *Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Kieron Gillen! Hourly Planet blog (December 26): <http://thwtpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/26/winterview-kieron-gillen/>

Giordano, Dick

Website - <http://www.dickgiordano.com/>

- *Best, Daniel. 2005. 2005 Interview with Dick Giordano. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.dickgiordano.com/interview.april05_page_1.htm
- Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Dick Giordano: A Legacy Remembered. Newsarama (March 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-giordano-legacy-100327.html>
- Burlingame, Russ. 2010. Remembering Dick Giordano: Industry Pros Reflect. Newsarama (March 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/remembering-dick-gordano-100327.html>
- Cavna, Michael. 2010. RIP, Dick Giordano: Remembering a comics legend. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/rip_dick_giordano.html
- Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Along came [Dick] Giordano. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 30-40
- Doran, Michael. 2010. Legendary Comics Creator Dick Giordano Passes Away. Newsarama (March 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-giordano-1932-2010-100327.html>
- Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. DC's Execs on Dick Giordano: Nelson, Lee, DiDio. ICv2 (March 29): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17154.html>
- Layton, Bob. 2010. Bob Layton on Dick Giordano: 'Unique Vision'. ICv2 (March 28): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17153.html>
- Lustig, John. 2010. Dick Giordano Explains Why Romance is so Difficult (in Comics!). Last Kiss Comics blog (March 27): <http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/27/dick-giordano-explains-why-romance-is-so-difficult-in-comics/>
- Lustig, John. 2010. 2001 Dick Giordano Interview-Part 2. Last Kiss Comics blog (March 28): <http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/28/2001-dick-giordano-interview-part-2/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Richard Joseph Giordano, 1932-2010. Comics Reporter (March 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/richard_joseph_dick_giordano_1932_2010/
- Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Dick Giordano Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giordano.shtml>

Glanzman, Sam J.

- *Dueben, Alex. 2014. Sam Glanzman Tells "A Sailor's Story". Comic Book Resources (December 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58088>
- *Hurst, Ashley. 2015. Drew Ford Discusses Sam Glanzman's A Sailor's Story. PREVIEWSworld (February): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160059>
- Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Sam Glanzman Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/glanzman.shtml>

***Glidden, Sarah**

- *Anderman, Nirit. 2010. How one U.S. Jew stopped worrying, began drawing, and started loving Israel; Sarah Glidden always avoided traveling to the Jewish state. She knew what she thought about it, and it wasn't very positive. Then she agreed to join a Taglit-Birthright tour which led to a 200-page graphic novel. Haaretz.com (November 5): <http://www.haaretz.com/weekend/week-s-end/how-one-u-s-jew-stopped-worrying-began-drawing-and-started-loving-israel-1.323076>
- *Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Comics Journalism with Joe Sacco & Sarah Glidden. Small Press Expo (October 6): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYC91HUH-wQ>
- *Capewell, Jillian. 2016. How Comic's Can Help Us Understand The Refugee Crisis; Sarah Glidden's "Rolling Blackouts" makes a deeply complex issue accessible. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/sarah-glidden-rolling-blackouts_us_57ee9857e4b0c2407cdd9ded
- *Cooke, Rachel. 2016. Sarah Glidden: the cartoonist drawn to life on the world's frontlines. Guardian (October 2): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/02/sarah-glidden-cartoonist-rolling-blackouts-dispatches-turkey-syria-iraq>
- *Cox, Alex. 2017. Sarah Glidden. CBLDF Podcast (21; July 12): <http://cblfd.org/2017/07/cblfd-podcast-episode-21-sarah-glidden/>
- *Fitzpatrick, Anna. 2016. Drawing Iraq: Inside Raw War Comic 'Rolling Blackouts'; Sarah Glidden's new book is equal parts graphic memoir and nonfiction account, and goes behind the scenes to show how journalists cover conflict. Rolling Stone (October 7): <http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/features/inside-raw-war-comic-rolling-blackouts-w443818>
- *G., H. 2016. In the frame: The power of comics journalism. Economist's Prospero blog (October 21): <http://www.economist.com/blogs/prospero/2016/10/frame>

- *Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Sarah Glidden!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (52; February 3): <https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-52-sarah-glidden/> and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/fcxq7h/Nicole_SARAH_GLIDDEN_FINAL.mp3
- *Glidden, Sarah. 2016. Rolling Blackouts: Dispatches From Turkey, Syria, and Iraq. Drawn & Quarterly
- *Glidden, Sarah. 2017. Why the Refugee Vetting Process is Already Too Tough. The Nib (January 30): <https://thenib.com/why-the-refugee-vetting-process-is-already-too-tough>
- *Glidden, Sarah. 2017. A Temple in Time: When the news became too much to bear, I tried observing an 'internet Shabbat,' where I could unplug one day a week. It didn't quite work as planned. Tablet Magazine (January 11): <http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-life-and-religion/221855/a-temple-in-time>
- *Glidden, Sarah. 2017. The Art of War. The Nib (October 19): <https://thenib.com/the-art-of-war>
- *Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Sarah Glidden. Comics Alternative podcast (October 4): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-sarah-glidden/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews105-Glidden.mp3
- *Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Sarah Glidden! Process Party (59; November 27): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-59-sarah-glidden/> and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20171126220843-8894.mp3
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Sarah Glidden. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3/
- Gloeckner, Phoebe**
- Andersen, Kurt. 2005. Phoebe Gloeckner. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (July 30)
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Portrait of the Artist as a Teenage Girl: TIME.comix on Phoebe Gloeckner's "Diary". Time.com (October 24): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,384050,00.html>
- Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Phoebe Gloeckner. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_gloeckner.html
- Cooper, Audrey. 2004. Council targets library material [censorship of 'A Child's Life']. Record (April 30): <http://www.recordnet.com/articlelink/043004/news/articles/043004-gn-12.php>
- *DeVito, Lee. 2015. Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner comes to Comic Jam. Detroit Metro Times (March 11): <http://www.metrotimes.com/detroit/cartoonist-phoebe-gloeckner-comes-to-comic-jam/Content?oid=2306814>
- Dubiel, Cheri. 2003. [Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner]. National Public Radio / WORT's A Public Affair (July 3).
- Gloeckner, Phoebe. 1989. Comic Books: A Medium Deserving Another Look. Etcetera: A Review of General Semantics 46 (3; Fall): 246-50.
- Gloeckner, Phoebe. 2005. Project Space [photocomic]. NYFA Interactive (January): <http://www.nyfa.org/level3.asp?id=298&fid=6&sid=17>
- Joiner, Whitney. 2003. Not your mother's comic book; In her brilliant new graphic novel "Diary of a Teenage Girl," Phoebe Gloeckner's heroine (and alter ego) prostitutes herself, shoots speed and has an affair with her mother's boyfriend. Salon (March 15): <http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2003/03/15/gloeckner/>
- *Joiner, Whitney. 2015. The Rumpus Interview with Phoebe Gloeckner. The Rumpus (August 8): <http://therumpus.net/2015/08/the-saturday-rumpus-interview-phoebe-gloeckner/>
- Jones, Alexandra. 2004. The story of her life: Comics artist Phoebe Gloeckner brings high-relief storytelling to 'U'. Michigan Daily (December 2): <http://www.michigandaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/12/02/41af06bece57d>
- Keller, Katherine. 2000. An Artist's Life: Phoebe Gloeckner [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- *McKee, Jenn. 2015. Kristen Wiig stars in film adaptation of U-M prof's graphic novel, scheduled to premiere at Sundance. mlive.com (January 14): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/ann-arbor/index.ssf/2015/01/film_adaptation_of_u-m_prof_s_c.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Walking Wounded: Phoebe Gloeckner examines her troubled family life with a doctor's surgical eye. San Jose Metro (September 3). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.03.98/comics-9835.html>

Wilson, Gemma. 2010. Adaptation of Graphic Novel The Diary of a Teenage Girl to Play Manhattan in March. Playbill.com (February 2010): <http://www.playbill.com/news/article/137098-Adaptation-of-Graphic-Novel-The-Diary-of-a-Teenage-Girl-to-Play-Manhattan-in-March>

Zeisler, Andi and Lisa Miya-Jervis. 1998. Drawn from Memory [interview with Phoebe Gloeckner, discusses Crumb and autobiography]. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture 3 (3, Winter): 38-43, 62.

***'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' movie**

*Brody, Richard. 2015. Generic Teen Spirit. New Yorker.com (August 7): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/generic-teen-spirit>

*Buckley, Cara. 2015. Birds, Bees and Growing Pains at 15 [online as The Birds and the Bees as Seen at 15, in 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl']. New York Times (August 2): AR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/02/movies/the-birds-and-the-bees-as-seen-at-15-in-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl.html>

*Coffin, Lesley. 2015. Interview: The Diary of a Teenage Girl Author Phoebe Gloeckner On Seeing Diary of a Teenage Girl Brought to the Screen. The Mary Sue (August 13): <http://www.themarysue.com/interview-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-author-phoebe-gloeckner/>

*Collins, Sean T. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner on reopening The Diary Of A Teenage Girl. AV Club.com (August 13): <http://www.avclub.com/article/phoebe-gloeckner-reopening-diary-teenage-girl-223696>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Coming of Age at Full Blast [online as In 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl,' a Hormone Bomb Waiting to Explode]. New York Times (August 7): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/07/movies/review-in-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-a-hormone-bomb-waiting-to-explode.html>

*Goodman, Stephanie. 2015. Diary of a Teenage Girl' To Open Film Series [Phoebe Gloeckner, online as New Directors/New Films Picks Sundance Hit for Opening Night]. New York Times (February 24). Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/23/new-directorsnew-films-picks-sundance-hit-for-opening-night/>

*Hornaday, Ann. 2015. Review: 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' is funny, forthright and daringly frank [in print as Tackling coming-of-age tale with artistry and daring]. Washington Post (August 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-is-funny-forthright-and-daringly-frank/2015/08/13/76a5c66e-4041-11e5-bfe3-ff1d8549bfd2_story.html

*McCarthy, Todd. 2015. 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl': Sundance Review. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/diary-a-teenage-girl-sundance-766658>

*McCue, Lori. 2015. 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' star Bel Powley on how her movie gets young sexuality right. Express (August 13): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/08/13/the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-star-bel-powley-on-how-her-movie-gets-young-sexuality-right/>

*Neuberger, Emily. 2015. Talking Teens: Q&A with 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' Author. Word and Film (August 5): <http://www.wordandfilm.com/2015/08/phoebe-gloeckner-diary-teenage-girl/>

*Oyler, Lauren. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner's 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' Is a Frank Look at Teen Sexuality. Vice.com (August 6): https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/phoebe-gloeckners-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-is-a-frank-look-at-teen-sexuality

*Phail, Evan. 2015. With New Film, 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' Gets New Edition. Publishers Weekly (April 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66362-with-new-film-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-gets-new-edition.html>

*Silver, Laura. 2015. Teens banned from seeing "The Diary Of A Teenage Girl" is "Maddening" Says Creator; The British Board of Film Classification has deemed the film unsuitable for under-18s because of "strong sex". BuzzFeed (July 24): <http://www.buzzfeed.com/laurasilver/if-were-careful-the-teens-will-never-find-out-about-s-e-x>

*Stein, Leslie. 2015. Leslie Stein on Diary of a Teenage Girl. TCJ.com (August 19): <http://www.tcj.com/leslie-stein-on-diary-of-a-teenage-girl/>

*Urdike, Nancy. 2015. Meet Phoebe Gloeckner, Author of The Diary of a Teenage Girl. Jezebel (August 10): <http://themuse.jezebel.com/meet-phoebe-gloeckner-author-of-the-diary-of-a-teenage-1723055087>

Gold, Mike

Goldberg, Stan

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Stan Goldberg Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/goldberg.shtml>

Goldwater, John

Gonick, Larry

*The Cartoon Kitchen website - <http://www.seriousseats.com/recipes/cartoon-kitchen>
Appelo, Tim. 1990. Comic genius [Cartoon History of the Universe]. Discover 11 (August): 46-51

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Gonick Does the Modern World. PW Comics Week (November 14): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390888.html>

Flatow, Ira. 1998. Math and the Media [Larry Gonick interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 9)

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at <http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/>

Koman, Kathleen. 1995. Revolution by comic book [Larry Gonick]. Harvard Magazine (Nov/Dec):60-64.

Lezard, Nicholas. 2003. Picture this: Nicholas Lezard's choice: A comic book with a serious purpose [The Cartoon History of the Universe III, by Larry Gonick]. The Guardian (February 22)

Spence, Jonathan. 1994. Then came the fall of Rome (splat!). New York Times (December 18)

Surridge, Matthew. 1999. This strange eventful history: Larry Gonick. Comics Journal (218; December): 45-52

Unknown. 1994. Larry Gonick's 'The Cartoon History of the Universe' and 'The Cartoon History of the Universe II.' New York Times Book Review (December 18): 15

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Goodwin, Archie

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Archie's comics: Archie Goodwin talks about DC in his last interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 68-72

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Anne & Archie: A talk with Archie Goodwin's widow, Anne T. Murphy. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 52-55

Gottfredson, Floyd (Misfiled- see Comic Strip Cartoonists)

***Gownley, Jimmy**

*Gownley, Jimmy. 2007. Amelia Rules! Funny Stories. Harrisburg, PA: Renaissance Books

*Gownley, Jimmy. 2009. Amelia Rules! 1 The Whole World's Crazy. New York: Atheneum Books

*Gownley, Jimmy. 2006. Amelia Rules! 2 What Makes You Happy. Harrisburg, PA: Renaissance Books

*Gownley, Jimmy. 2010. Amelia Rules! 3 Superheroes. New York: Atheneum Books

*Gownley, Jimmy. 2010. Amelia Rules! 4 When The Past Is A Present. New York: Atheneum Books

*Gownley, Jimmy. 2014. The Dumbest Idea Ever! New York: Scholastic

*Hoosier, Emily. 2014. Bright idea: Graphic novel cartoonist to debut 'Dumbest Idea' in Frederick. Washington Times (February 20):

<http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/feb/20/cartoonist-has-bright-idea-to-debut-dumbest-idea-i/?page=all#pagebreak>

*Usalis, John E. 2014. Trinity Academy students enjoy visit from cartoonist. Republicanherald.com (March 12): <http://republicanherald.com/news/trinity-academy-students-enjoy-visit-from-cartoonist-1.1649056>

***Goyer, David**

*Willmore, Alison. 2013. David S. Goyer Explains His 'Graphic Novel' Approach to Renaissance Intrigue in 'Da Vinci's Demons' [television]. Indiewire (April 9):

<http://www.indiewire.com/article/david-s-goyer-interview-da-vincis-demons-starz>

***Graham, Brandon**

- *Blog – <http://royalboiler.wordpress.com>
- *Twitter – @royalboiler
- *Brothers, David. 2012. The Brandon Graham 'Multiple Warheads' Interview, Parts 1-2. Comics Alliance (August 30-31): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/08/30/brandon-graham-multiple-warheads-interview-part-1/> and <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/08/31/brandon-graham-multiple-warheads-interview-part-2-image-comics/>
- *Burton, Ryan. 2012. Brandon Graham Detonates "Multiple Warheads". Comic Book Resources (December 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42720>
- *Ellis, Warren. 2012. Guest Informant: Brandon Graham. Warren Ellis.com (January 5): <http://www.warrenellis.com/?p=13601>
- *Fairbanks, David. 2012. Brandon Graham: Prophet of the Industry. Comics Bulletin.com (January 30): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/brandon-graham-prophet-industry>
- *Gazin, Nick. 2012. Nick Gazin's Comic Book Love-In #62 [Brandon Graham interview]. Vice.com (June 14): <http://www.vice.com/read/nick-gazins-comic-book-love-in-62>
- *Harper, David. 2012. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brandon Graham. Multiversity Comics.com (January 2): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2012/01/multiversity-comics-presents-brandon.html>
- *Harper, David. 2012. Artist August: Brandon Graham [Interview]. Multiversity Comics.com (August 29): <http://multiversitycomics.com/interviews/artist-august-brandon-graham-interview/>
- *Hudson, Laura. 2012. 'King City' and 'Perverts of the Unknown' Creator Brandon Graham on Porn, Sex and Honesty. Comics Alliance (March 1): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/03/01/brandon-graham-porn-sexy-comics/>
- *Lees, Gavin. 2012. Brandon Graham – Manga In The Microwave. Bleeding Cool (April 5): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/04/05/brandon-graham-manga-in-the-microwave/>
- *Manarino, Matthew. 2011. Brandon Graham. Panel Bound (October 6): <http://panelbound.com/brandon-graham/>
- *McConnell, Robin. 2012. Frank Santoro and Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (February 17): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3910> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20120216-150208-to-20120216-160212.mp3>
- *Scott, Will. 2012. Will Scott Interviews Brandon Graham. Sequential Highway (September 7): <http://sequentialhighway.com/?p=6048>
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Brandon Graham. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_brandon_graham/
- *Truitt, Brian. 2012. Brandon Graham explores the sci-fi sandbox of 'Prophet'. USA Today (March 30): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-31/Prophet-sci-fi-comic-book-series/53900954/1>
- *Wolk, Douglas. 2012. 'Prophet,' Vol. 1: 'Remission,' by Brandon Graham. Washington Post (December 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/prophet-vol-1-remission-by-brandon-graham/2012/12/11/f1f7fedc-3e2f-11e2-ae43-cf491b837f7b_story.html

Grant, Alan

- Klaehn, Jeffrey. 2009. Alan Grant Interview. Pop blog (March 14): <http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/03/alan-grant-interview.html>

Grant, Steven

- Website – <http://www.papermovies.com/>
- Permanent Damage column – <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=column&id=8>

Grayson, Devin

- Contino, Jennifer. 2000. The Relativity of Writing: Devin Grayson [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Grossman, Cathy. 2000. Artist threw away convention to become comic book writer [interview on women comics writers]. CNN Interactive (February 15): <http://www.cnn.com/2000/books/news/02/15/comics.writer.batman/index.html>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2000. Adventure Comics Get Romantic: Super Eros. Village Voice Literary Supplement (June). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/168/wolk.shtm>

***Green, John Patrick**

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. How a kids' book artist turned his childhood illness into both passion and profession. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 30):
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/30/how-a-kids-book-artist-turned-his-childhood-illness-into-both-passion-and-profession/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. A BCC Interview with John Patrick Green. ComicsDC blog (September 27): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/a-bcc-interview-with-john-patrick-green.html>

Green, Justin

Garretson, Craig. 2002. County gets its own flag [designed by Justin Green]. Cincinnati Post (June 15). online at <http://www.cincypost.com/2002/jun/15/flag061502.html>

Green, Justin and Steven Abrams. 1999. Musical legends: Lil Hardin Armstrong (1898-1971) 'Behind every great man...' [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 13

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 1999. Musical legends: Trout Mask Replica [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 16

Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11

Green, Justin & Ned Hammad. 1998. Musical Legends: Hound Dog Taylor [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 51.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1997. Musical Legends: Satchmo's Special Christmas [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 22.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1998. Musical Legends: The Beatles Christmas Album. Pulse! (December): 3

Green, Justin & Richard Younger. 1998. Musical Legends: Arthur Alexander [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 16

Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse (March): 14.

Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 18.

Green, Justin and Bill Forman. 2000. Musical Legends: Sanitized for your Protection: A History of Manufactured Pop [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 43

Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: 'One Night in Seattle' with Joe Venuti [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 21

Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: Syd Nathan of King Records - 'The King of Them All' [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 15

Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical Legends: Herbie Nichols 1919-1963 [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 31

Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical legends: P. F. Sloan and the Eve of Destruction [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 25

Green, Justin and Julia. 2001. Musical legends: Rancid [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 30

Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2000. Nina Simone: 'Princess of Soul' [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 21

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 2001. Musical Legends: Beasties Leave The Frat-House, Go Underground in L.A. [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 30

Green, Justin and Peter Melton. 1999. Musical legends [Phil Spector's Christmas Album comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 32

Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1998. Musical legends: If Phil Ochs had lived [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb): 20.

Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1999. Musical Legends: Alex de Grassi 'From Subway to Standards' [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 20

Green, Justin, Bob Williams and Mike Williams. 2000. Musical Legends: Gene Pitney [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 15

Green, Justin. 1997. Music Legends: Song Poems Wanted [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 24.

Green, Justin. 1998. Musical Legends: [Reverend Gary Davis & Lennie Tristano]. Pulse! (November): 16

Green, Justin. 1999. Music legends: Janis Joplin [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 13

Green, Justin. 1999. Musical Legends: Don't Call It A 'Harmonica!': Larry Adler [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 16

Green, Justin. 1999. Musical legends: Roy Orbison. Pulse Magazine (October): 16

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical legends: Rewriting Rock History with Prozac [Janis Joplin comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 15

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: Ruth Jones, a.k.a. 'Dinah Washington' [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (March): 15

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: The Enigma of Charlie Rich [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (February): 15

Green, Justin. 2001. Musical Legends: 'Walkin' after Midnight' with Patsey Cline [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 21

Green, Justin. 2001. The Last Musical Legends: The Last Train [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 33

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 26

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience: Chuck Berry at Seattle's Skychurch within the Experience Music Project - May, '01 [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 96

Green, Justin. 2002. Musical legends [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 19

Green, Justin and Bruce Hemingway. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: 'Power of Live Music' [comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 37

Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: "In a word, Deaf." [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 37

Green, Justin. 2002. Readers' Sound Experience: "The Lost Shoes of Ellen Levitt" [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 29

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: Tom Russell [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 25

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: Richard Younger [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 27

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience [comic strip; Julia Green and Jimmy Buffet]. Pulse! (October): 27

Griffith, Jackson. 1998. Bay watch: How one record store redefined the way music is sold [Justin Green illustration]. Pulse (March).

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Memoirs of a Catholic Boyhood: The birth of the comic book autobiography [by Justin Green]. San Jose Metro (October 12). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.12.95/comics-9541.html>

Green, Richard "Grass" (SEE ALSO Fanzines)

***Greene, Sanford**

*Tumblr - <http://sanfordgreene.tumblr.com/>

*DeviantArt site - <http://greenestreet.deviantart.com/>

*Harper, David. 2016. Art School with Sanford Greene. Off Panel podcast (38, March 1): <https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950>

*VinceB, David Price, and Jason Wood. 2016. [Sanford Greene drops in to discuss Power Man and Iron Fist...]. 11 O'Clock Comics Podcast (406, February 4): <http://bullpenbulletins.libsyn.com/11-oclock-comics-episode-406> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/bullpenbulletins/11_OClock_Comics_Episode_406.mp3

Grell, Mike

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Mike Grell Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/grell.shtml>

*Unknown. 2016-17 Mike Grell On Comics & Creating: Part I-IV. Scoop (November 4; January 6; February 17; March 10): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=185723> ; <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=188736> ; <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=190413> ; <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=191545>

Grevioux, Kevin

Griffin, Rick

Griffith, Bill (misfiled - SEE Comic Strip Cartoonists)

Gruenwald, Mark

***Gudsnuk, Kristen**

*Johnston, Rich. 2016. Dark Horse Comics To Publish Henggirl - We Talk To Kristen Gudsnuk. Bleeding Cool (July 12): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/07/12/dark-horse-comics-to-publish-henggirl-we-talk-to-kristen-gudsnuk/>

*Rosberg, Caitlin. 2017. Henghgirl Cartoonist Kristen Gudsnuks on the Perils of Young Adulthood & Supervillain Employment. Paste Magazine (March 28): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/kristen-gudsnuks-henghgirl-tackles-young-adulthood.html>

*Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Kristen Gudsnuks. PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175177>

*Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Kristen Gudsnuks. Comics Tavern (March 2): <http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-kristen-gudsnuks/>

Guggenheim, Marc

Marnell, Blair. 2009. Marc Guggenheim: The Hollywood heavyweight digs up new undead Dynamite series, 'Super Zombies'. Wizard (210; April): 57

Gulacy, Paul

Suintres, John. 2006. Paul Gulacy-Master Of Kung Fu. Word Balloon (December 31): <http://media-c02m03.libsyn.com/podcasts/61b8824cc3a17115ac33d020529e0110/45aa4bb2/wordballoon/WBgulacy.mp3>

Hadley, Amy Reeder

Website - <http://www.tentopet.com/>

Doub, David. 2009. Interview with Amy Reeder Hadley, Artist of Vertigo's Madame Xanadu. Manga Punk (April 2): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_with_amy_reeder_hadley_artist_of_vertigos_madame_xanadu

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 53: Chasing Amy - An Interview with Madame Xanadu Artist, Amy Reeder Hadley. Sidebar Nation podcast (June 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/chasing-amy---a.html

Hama, Larry

Molino, Rachel. 2009. What I Did Before Comics: Larry Hama. Wizard (209; March): 11

Hampton, Bo

***Hampton, Scott**

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Scott Hampton. Inkstuds (April 21): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3558> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110421_Scott_Hampton.mp3

Hanerfeld, Mark

Haney, Bob

Hanks, Fletcher

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. Color Me or Die!! A Fletcher Hanks Coloring Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. You Shall Die By Your Own Evil Creation: More Comics of Fletcher Hanks. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Nadel, Dan. 2009. Paul Karasik on Fletcher Hanks. Comics Comics blog (July 26): <http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/paul-karasik-on-fletcher-hanks.html>

Harkham, Sammy

*Mautner, Chris. 2012. "Kramer's" Harkham Has "Everything Together". Comic Book Resources (November 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42068>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Newsmaker: Sammy Harkham. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_sammy_harkham/

Harris, Tony

Horne, Chris. 2010. Enter at your own risk: Walking the plank with award-winning illustrator Tony Harris. Macon Telegraph (August 22):

<http://www.macon.com/2010/08/22/1235797/enter-at-your-own-risk-walking.html>

Pepose, David. 2010. Week of Tony Harris: Day 1: High School Beginnings, Blade? Newsarama (February 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-1-100216.html>

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 2: Hamner, Starman, and More. Newsarama (February 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-2-100217.html>

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 3: Process, Early Work. Newsarama (February 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-3-100219.html>

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html>

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 5: War Heroes, More. Newsarama (February 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-5-100222.html>

***Harrison, Harry**

*Spicer, Bill. 1973. Interview. Graphic Story Magazine (15, Summer). online at Harry Harrison Comics blog at <http://www.michaelowencarroll.com/hh/comics-gsm-interview.htm>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Harry Harrison, 1925-2012. Comics Reporter (August 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/harry_harrison_1925_2012/

***Hart, Tom**

*Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Tom Hart. Comics Alternative Podcast (January 11): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-tom-hart/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews74-Hart.mp3

Hartley, Al

Hartley, Al. 1977. Come Meet My Friend! [Archie cartoonist autobiography on religion]. Old Tappan, NJ: New Life Ventures / Fleming H. Revell Company

Unknown. 2003. Al Hartley Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (May 30): B8

Harvey, Alfred (Misfiled - Harvey publisher)

Haspiel, Dean

Ames, Jonathan and Dean Haspiel. 2009. The Alcoholic. New York: DC Comics Vertigo

*Beasley, Sandra. 2013. Barrelhousing with Comic Artist Dean Haspiel: An Interview by Sandra Beasley. Barrel House Magazine (January 31): <http://www.barrelhousemag.com/barrelhousing-with-comic-artist-dean-haspiel-an-interview-by-sandra-beasley/>

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Dean Haspiel and Billy Dogma's broken heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 17): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/08/dean-haspiel-.html>

*Bower, Dave. 2012. Experiencing Yaddo First-Hand: An Interview with Cartoonist Dean Haspiel / Dean Haspiel on His Experience at Yaddo; A Look Inside the Artists' Community. The Free George (November): <http://thefreegeorge.com/thefreegeorge/dean-haspiel-yaddo-interview/> and <http://vimeo.com/54457731#at=27>

Burandt, Jeffrey C. 2010. Dean Haspiel. Overflow (Spring?). Scans online at <http://man-size.livejournal.com/475787.html>

Champion, Edward. 2009. Interview with Dean Haspiel. Edward Champion's Reluctant Habit's blog (January 5): <http://www.edrants.com/interview-with-dean-haspiel/>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Dean Haspiel's Big Brawl. Comicon's The Pulse (October 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006770

DeBenedetto, Paul. 2010. Dean Haspiel Interview. Wednesday's Child (January 27): <http://vimeo.com/9020455>

Flage, Karon. 1999. The Power of Storytelling Turned Me On: Dean Haspiel [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com>

Flage, Karon. 2000. Billy Dogma: A Return to Romance [Dean Haspiel]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Genco, Elizabeth. 2007. From The Library: Special D&A edition with Dean Haspiel [interview]. The Chemistry Set (May 31): <http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2007/05/31/from-the-library-special-da-edition-with-dean-haspiel/>

Haspiel, Dean. 2008. Straight Up, Vol. 1. New York Times Proof blog (December 16): <http://proof.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/16/straight-up-vol-1-drinkers-diary/>

*Haspiel, Dean. 2012. Make Mine Me [creator's rights]. Welcome to Trip City blog (March 20): <http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/03/make-mine-me/>

*Haspiel, Dean. 2014. Fear, My Dear [Billy Dogma stories]. New York: Z2 Comics

*Haspiel, Dean and Annemarie Boss. 2012. The Atlantic Center for the Arts: Residency #147 Dean Haspiel. Trip City Podcast (December): <http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/12/the-atlantic-center-for-the-arts-residency-147/> and <http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/dean.mp3>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #383 - Dean Haspiel LIVE. KTCU (April 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=202605#

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Bleeding Hipster Ink: A Chat with Dean Haspiel. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 2):

<http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/bleeding-hipster-ink-chat-with-dean.html>

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Three Questions for Dean Haspiel. Talking with Tim blog (September 22):

<http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/09/22/three-questions-for-dean-haspiel/>

*Pak, Alyssa. 2015. Dean Haspiel Waves His Wand At Wizard World. Bleeding Cool (January 29): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/01/29/dean-haspiel-waves-wand-wizard-world/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Dean Haspiel speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-dean-haspiel.html>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Dean Haspiel. Comics Reporter (January 2):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_dean_haspiel/

Unknown. 2007. Walrus Comix Proudly Presents: An Exclusive Interview with Dean "Dino" Haspiel, Rock Star in Cartoonist's Clothing. Walrus Comix (October):

<http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewhaspiel.html>

***Hatke, Ben**

*Website – <http://www.househatke.com/>

*Art and Adventure Blog – <http://letflythecannons.blogspot.com/>

*Acree, Cat. 2015. Ben Hatke: Assembling parts for new friendship. BookPage (September 1): <http://bookpage.com/interviews/18740-ben-hatke>

*Bird, Elizabeth. 2015. Ben Hatke and the One and Only Miracle Molly. School Library Journal's A Fuse 8 Production blog (May 5):

<http://blogs.slj.com/afuse8production/2015/05/05/ben-hatke-thingy/#>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: Celebrate #FCBD with Ben Hatke's exclusive 'Robot' art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 2):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/02/free-comic-book-day-celebrate-fcbd-with-ben-hatkes-exclusive-robot-art/>

*Clark, Noelene. 2015. Ben Hatke's 'Little Robot' cover revealed. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex Blog (January 8): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/exclusive-ben-hatkes-little-robot-cover-revealed/#/1>

*Doman, Regina and Ben Hatke (ill). 2016. The Story of Job. Front Royal, VA: Chesterton Press

*Drozd, Jerzy. 2012. KCR! 05 – Zita the Spacegirl (Book Club). Kids' Comics Revolution! Podcast (September 27): <http://comicsaregreat.com/kcr05> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/p/comicsaregreat.com/audio/kcr05.mp3>

*Hatke, Ben. 2010? Tales from the Bohemian Highway: Hatke Family Adventures vol. 1 [autobiographical]. Front Royal, VA: Ben Hatke

*Hatke, Ben. 2011? Waiting for Toast: Hatke Family Adventures vol. 2 [autobiographical]. Front Royal, VA: Ben Hatke

*Hatke, Ben. 2015. Little Robot. New York: First Second

*Hatke, Ben. 2015. ZAP! POW! Comics are for kids again; This is about comics, and about kids, so I'm going to start with a story (a comic!) about how Bill Watterson taught my home schooled daughter to read. It goes like this... Boing Boing (May 2):

<http://boingboing.net/2015/05/02/zap-pow-comics-are-for-kids.html>

*Hatke, Ben. 2016. Nobody Likes a Goblin. New York: First Second

Heath, Russ

Chaykin, Howard. 2011. Howard Chaykin Loves Russ Heath. Newsarama (April 5):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42460>

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath's horrors: The great artist on Help!, Blazing Combat and cannibals. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 110-112

Hill, Roger. 1987. Russ Heath and The Shadow / Interview: Russ Heath. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

McLauchlin, Jim. 2011. Russ Heath's New Knee: Legend Faces Battle of His Life. Newsarama (March 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/russ-heaths-new-knee-110314.html>

Parkin, JK. 2011. Hero Initiative offers updates on Russ Heath, Josh Medors. Comic Book Resources (April 6): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/04/hero-initiative-offers-updates-on-russ-heath-josh-medors/>

*Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Russ Heath Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/heath_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/heath_2.shtml

Waid, Mark. 2011. Mark Waid Discusses Russ Heath and Paying it Forward. Newsarama (April 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42459>

Heatley, David

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Heatley (BSS #247). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): <http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-heatley-bss-247/> and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo247.mp3

Heck, Don

*Best, Daniel. 2011. Original Art Stories: Don Heck - In His Own Words. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 10): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com.au/2011/05/original-art-stories-don-heck-in-his.html>

Hembeck, Fred

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Fred Hembeck. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 1):

<http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/02/looking-back-with-fred-hembeck.html>

Hembeck, Fred. 1985. ['Trekker' drawing]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 64

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Dateline @!?! [comic strip of Flash and Crisis]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 72-5

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Fred Hembeck's Dateline @!?! [Catman American and Nomad comic strip]. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 67

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!?! [...you say this nightmarish image appeared in a seventies DC Comic?...] Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 65

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!?! [Phantom Stranger cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (5; Summer): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!?! [Warren cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!?! [1975. Steve Gerber. 'The Kid's Night Out' Giant-Size Man-Thing #4]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 9

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!?! [Captain Marvel cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!?! ['early eighties burgeoning movement towards artistic independence']. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 15

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!?! ['I am the merciless conqueror of galaxies, Thanos!']. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 21

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!?! [Charlton's action hero line]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Hembeck Strips [Signed and numbered reprinting of Hembeck's DC strips from 1978-1981. Edition of 40.]. Fred Hembeck

Reilly, Chris. 2010. Fred Hembeck: Chris Reilly Shakes Hands With Himself (and Fred Hembeck). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 28): <http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1481>

Hempel, Marc

Hernandez Brothers

Arnold, Andy. 2001. Graphic Sketches of Latino Life [Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez]. Time (February 19). online at

http://www.time.com/time/innovators_v2/storytellers/profile_hernandez.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Los Bros Hernandez duet, with kissing: The boys talk about their women. Salon (February 20):

http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/kiss_and_tell/index.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Real women: The heroines of the Hernandez brothers' 'Love and Rockets' graphic novel series are no longer whip-thin punk girls. They're among the most fleshed-out female characters in American literature. Salon (February 20):

<http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/hernandez/index.html>

*Brown, Hillary. 2015. Jaime & Gilbert Hernandez Discuss P!nk, Sexuality in Comics and Why Love and Rockets Won't End Anytime Soon. Paste Magazine (February 16):

<http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/jaime-gilbert-hernandez-discuss-pnk-sexuality-in-c.html>

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. Love & Rockets: The work of 2 Hispanic comic artists produced extraordinary explosions in American culture [Hernandez brothers]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 26). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2001/08/26/features/story2.html>

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Love And Rocktober - Comics Time: An interview with Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez. All Too Flat blog (October 4): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2010/10/love_and_rocktober_comics_time.html

*Contreras, Felix. 2012. Love And Rockets (And Music): Comic-Book Pioneers Gil & Jaime Hernandez. National Public Radio's Alt.Latino podcast (September 27): <http://www.npr.org/2012/09/27/160936447/love-and-rockets-and-music-comic-book-pioneers-gil-jaime-hernandez> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/altlat/2012/09/20120926_altlat_hernandez.mp3

*Dissanayake, David. 2013. "We Don't Know How To Sell Out" – Talking With Los Bros Hernandez At This Year's National Book Festival. Broken Frontier (September 23): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/09/23/we-dont-know-how-to-sell-out-talking-with-los-bros-hernandez-at-this-years-national-book-festival/>

Goldstuck, Arthur. 1993 Interview with Los Bros Hernandez. <http://pubweb.web.co.za/arthur/bros.html>

Solomon, Charles. 2000. Drawing Their World: Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez have been hailed for their comics filled with rich portrayals of Latinos and women. Los Angeles Times (January 19)

Unknown. 2001. Innovators [Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez tv appearance]. CNN's CNN & Time (February 11)

*Unknown. 2013. 'Love And Rockets' Comics Writer Gilbert Hernandez Talks 'Marble Season'. Nevada Public Radio's KNPR's State Of Nevada (May 3): <http://www.knpr.org/son/archive/detail2.cfm?SegmentID=10027&ProgramID=2770> and http://www.knpr.org/audio2013/SON-mp3/130503_g-hernandez.mp3

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm>

Wilonsky, Robert. 2001. Fear of Comics: Los Bros Hernandez return, bearing Love and Rockets. Phoenix New Times (January 11): <http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2001-01-11/stuff.html>

Hernandez, Gilbert

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. In It's Grip: TIME.comix on Gilbert Hernandez' "Grip". Time.com (April 2): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,221191,00.html>

Brill, Ian. 2006. Hernandez Rocks Out with Sloth. PW Comics Week (August 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364496.html?nid=2789>

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (April 2): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/02/263/>

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 1): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/01/interview-gilbert-hernandez-pt-2-of-3/>

Elder, Robert K. 2001. [Interview with Gilbert Hernandez]. Chicago Tribune (February 4)

*Hernandez, Gilbert. 2013. Gilbert Hernandez : 2013 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (September 22). Online at http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6106

Lorah, Michael C. 2007. Talking Chance In Hell With Gilbert Hernandez. Newsarama (February 5): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100277>

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit -- An interview with Gilbert Hernandez. Panels and Pixels (August 17): <http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-gilbert.html>

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hernandez scores first stand-alone with 'Sloth'. Patriot News (August 18)

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at <http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222>

*Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Gilbert Hernandez. Comics Tavern (January 26): <http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-gilbert-hernandez/>

Selected illustrations:

Chandar, Chris. 2001. Como se dice? Fight the power? Pulse! (October): 98

Hernandez, Jaime

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Jaime Hernandez. ComicBookBin.com(February 23): <http://comicbookbin.com/charlie16.html>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Jaime Hernandez of Love & Rockets [interview]. Suicidegirls: <http://suicidegirls.com/words/Jaime+Hernandez/>

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2004. In Depth: The Jaime Hernandez Interview. Graphic Novel Review (2; November): http://www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue2/jhernandez_interview.php

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jaime Hernandez Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 11): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/11/interview-jaime-hernandez-pt-1-of-2/>

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Rocket engineer [Jaime Hernandez]. Hogan's Alley (11): 78-82

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jaime Hernandez: Love, Rockets, Punk Rock, and Comix. Graphic NYC blog (May 11): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/jaime-hernandez-love-rockets-punk-rock.html>

Lawrence, Eric J. 2010. The Art of Jaime Hernandez: Secrets of Life and Death. KCRW's The Politics of Culture (August 3). Online at

http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/pc/pc100803the_art_of_jaime_her and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/386036/pc_2010-08-03-163535.mp3

*Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Jaime Hernandez. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (548; May 22): <http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5823> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170522.mp3>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jaime Hernandez 09. Inkstuds (April 15): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=1662>

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. Jaime Hernandez: 2013 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (September 22). Online at http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6107

*Rhode, Michael. 2014. Jaime Hernandez Q&A at the Library of Congress' National Book Festival 2013. International Journal of Comic Art 16 (2; Fall)

Saxey, Esther. 2006. Desire without Closure in Jaime Hernandez' Love and Rockets. ImageText 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/saxey/

*Silverblatt, Michael. 2014. Jaime Hernandez and Junot Diaz: This Is How You Lose Her. KCRW's Bookworm (February 13). online at

http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw140213jaime_hernandez_and and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/2075940/bw_2014-02-11-155440.6929.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Jaime Hernandez. Comics Reporter (January 10):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_20_jaime_hernandez/

Yandow, A. Richard. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages [Jaime Hernandez's 'La Maggie La Loca']. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Hernandez, Lea

Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Romancing the Industry: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/hernandez.shtml>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Rumble Girlamatic: Lea Hernandez. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Lea Hernandez's NAN Grant. Sequential Tart (August)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Rumbling With Lea: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Lea Hernandez, Eisner Nominee [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/hernandez.shtml>

Unknown. 2006. CAPE 2.5 to Benefit Lea Hernandez. Scoop (September 22): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13309&si=121

Hester, Phil

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Phil Hester. Comic Attack (March 3): <http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddp/>

Hickman, Jonathan

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jonathan Hickman. Multiversity Comics.com (November 2): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-jonathan.html>

Lindsay, Ryan K. 2010. Fireside Chat With Jonathan Hickman. The Weekly Crisis (March 24): <http://www.weeklycrisis.com/2010/03/fireside-chat-with-jonathan-hickman.html>

Molino, Rachel. 2009. 5 Questions with Jonathan Hickman. Wizard (209; March): 11

Suintres, John. 2010. Jonathon Hickman's Fantastic Plans For Marvel. Word Balloon podcast (February 1): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/01/1094/> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjonhickman0210.mp3>

Hickman, Troy

Eldridge, Ryan. 2008. Troy Hickman Interview. Project Fanboy (October 17): <http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/troy-hickman-interview-t1659/>

Hicks, Faith Erin

Martinson, Patti. 2011. Coming Up From A Long Way: Faith Erin Hicks. Sequential Tart (February 7): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1905>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Faith Erin Hicks. Comics Reporter (May 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_faith_erin_hicks/

Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg

*Carl. 2016. The Making of the Star Wars Poster with Greg Hildebrandt. Carl's Comix podcast (August 11): <http://carlscmix.com/greg-hildebrandt-star-wars-poster/> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DPTbx31FGQg>

Epstein, Dwayne. 2009. Obsession Confession! Inside the Mind of Fantasy Artist Greg Hildebrandt. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 82-89, 114-115

*Unknown. 1998. Taming the Dragon. Diabetes Forecast (July): 22

Hill, Sean

*Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainments DeathForce issue 1 cover process. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B_DqeSUWJW4

*Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainment Tales of Terror issue 8 The Monkeys Paw process vid. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 9): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5if6ID5RM6k>

*Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainments DeathForce issue 2 cover process. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 11): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fuvbgYAF8iA>

*Hill, Sean. 2016. Drawing Comics Episode1: Page Process for Zenesopes Evil Heroes issue 4. Sean Hill Youtube channel (December 12): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q3htAgQdPTw>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Sean Hill. ComicsDC blog (April 6): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/04/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-sean.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. Sean Damien Hill talks about his "Black Power" exhibit. ComicsDC blog (February 17): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/02/sean-damien-hill-talks-black-power-exhibit.html>

Hinds, Gareth

Website – <http://www.garethhinds.com/>

Hindsight blog – <http://www.garethhinds.com/>

*Danielson, Julie (a.k.a. Jules). 2016. Seven Questions Over Breakfast with Gareth Hinds. Seven Impossible Things Before Breakfast blog (March 29): <http://blaine.org/sevenimpossiblethings/?p=4022>

*Jones, Caroline. Gareth Hinds. Washington City Paper (July 28)

*Miller, Sarah. 2016. Slash and Burn ['Samurai Rising']. New York Times Book Review (May 8): BR32. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/08/books/review/samurai-rising-by-pamela-s-turner.html>

*Nolan, Abby McGanney. 2016. Best children's and YA books for March. Washington Post (March 2). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/best-childrens-and-ya-books-for-march/2016/03/01/5dfb896a-d9ab-11e5-891a-4ed04f4213e8_story.html

*Pereira, Gabriela. 2016. Bringing a Samurai Story to Life on the Page- Interview with Pamela S. Turner and Gareth Hinds. DIY MFA podcast (97; June 1): <http://diymfa.com/podcast/samurai-story-interview-pamela-turner-gareth-hinds> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/diymfa/097-DIYMFA-Radio.mp3>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. With Macbeth behind him, Gareth Hinds eyes an "impossibly long list of classic adaptations". ComicsDC blog (February 23):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/gareth-hinds-interviewed-on-adapting.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Gareth Hinds at Hooray for Books: "It's got to be clear and it's got to be dramatic". ComicsDC blog (March 3): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/gareth-hinds-at-hooray-for-books-its.html>

*Turner, Pamela S. and Gareth Hinds. 2016. Samurai Rising: The Epic Life Of Minamoto Yoshitsune. Charlesbridge.

Hine, David

*Fairbanks, David. 2012. David Hine: A Glimpse into The Darkness. Comics Bulletin (January 23): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/david-hine-glimpse-darkness>

***Hiti, Sam**

Hiti, Samuel. 2005. El Largo Tren Oscuro [Graphic novel about a train of the dead going to Hell]. Minnesota: La Luz Comics

*Young, Alison. 2012. Cartoonist Sam Hiti on the air tomorrow. Minnesota Public Radio's Classical Notes blog (January 3):

http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/comparing_notes/archive/2012/01/post_3.shtml

*Young, Alison. 2012. Music with Minnesotans: Sam Hiti. Minnesota Public Radio (January 4). online at <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/12/27/music-with-minnesotans-sam-hiti/>

Hoberg, Rick

Holland, Brad

***Holm, Jennifer**

*Holm, Jennifer L. 2015. Jennifer L. Holm: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5):

http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=7010 and

http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_child_jlholm.txt

Hornschemeier, Paul

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Paradox Rocks: Arks [music]. Express (November 12):

http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/11/paradox_rocks_arks.php

Wetherbee, Brandon. 2010. Episode 68 with Paul Hornschemeier. You, Me, Them, Everybody podcast (February 18th): <http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/2010/02/18/episode-68-with-paul-hornschemeier/> and <http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/shows/YMTE-68.mp3>

Hosler, Jay

*Website - <http://www.jayhosler.com/>

Allass, Marcia. 2000. To Bee or Not To Bee: Jay Hosler [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Eakin, Emily. 2002. Pow! Splat! Take That, You Darwin Disparagers! New York Times (November 30)

Gardner, Jan. 2008. Short and drawn out [comic books in the classroom]. Boston Globe (January 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/01/06/short_and_drawn_out/

Khan, Aliya. 2008. Scientist uses comic books to teach Darwin. Indiana Statesman (February 6):

<http://media.www.indianastatesman.com/media/storage/paper929/news/2008/02/06/Campus/Scientist.Uses.Comic.Books.To.Teach.Darwin-3190736.shtml>

Ottaviani, Jim. 1999. Catch a buzz: Clan Apis #1-3 (of 5) by Jay Hosler [Xeric award]. Comics Journal (212; May): 40-1

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248>

Unknown. 2003. Comics evolve: Drawing on Darwin. York [PA] Daily Record (July 7)

Howard, Robert E.

***Howard, Tini**

*Howard, Tini. 2016. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part I: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe. Paste Magazine (November 10):

<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-i-tini-howard-o.html>

*Howard, Tini. 2016. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part II: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe; The writer behind The Skeptics discusses her first year in the biz. Paste Magazine (December 9): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-ii-tini-howard.html>

*Howard, Tini. 2017. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part III: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe. Paste Magazine (January 5): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/01/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-iii-tini-howard.html>

Howarth, Matt
Howell, Richard

Passow, Sam / Cliffside Park Citizen. 2009. The real comic book guy. Bogota Bulletin (April 17): 9-10

Hudlin, Reggie

Website - www.hudlinentertainment.com

Mangrum, Joel. 2010. Quick 10 Interview with Reginald Hudlin. Dollar Bin (May 17): <http://www.thedollarbin.net/articles/quick-10-interview-with-reginald-hudlin.html>

Hudnall, James

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Not Another Two Fisted Tirade: James Hudnall Just Talks Big Too [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Thompson, Jason. 2001. James Hudnall: The Johnny Appleseed of Manga? Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020024805/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_hudnall.shtml

Hughes, Adam

*Wheeler, Andrew. 2015. Adam Hughes Looks Back on His Famous 'Real Power of the DC Universe' Poster [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 3): <http://comicsalliance.com/adam-hughes-real-power-dc-universe-poster/>

Hughes, Steven

Huizenga, Kevin

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Huizenga's Newest GN Choice: Fight Or Run. Comicon's The Pulse (December 2):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530212#Post530212>

Humphries, Sam

CA Staff. 2011. Blood Will Tear Us Apart: 'Sacrifice' and Sam Humphries [Exclusive Preview + Q&A]. Comics Alliance (December 7): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/12/07/sacrifice-teaser-interview-sam-humphries/>

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. Winterview: Sam Humphries! The Hourly Planet blog (December 7): <http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/07/winterview-sam-humphries/>

Elisabeth@TFaw. 2011. Writer Sam Humphries Talks About His New Series Sacrifice. Thing From Another World blog (December 13): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/12/13/writer-sam-humphries-talks-about-his-new-series-sacrifice/>

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Sam Humphries Prepares a "Sacrifice". Comic Book Resources (December 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35920>

Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Sam Humphries on the new Our Love Is Real pre-order app. Comic Book Resources (August 29): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/robot-6-qa-sam-humphries-on-the-new-our-love-is-real-pre-order-app/>

*Parkin, JK. 2012. Sam Humphries on the secret life of Sacrifice. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/sam-humphries-on-the-secret-life-of-sacrifice/>

***Hunt, Dave**

*Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Dave Hunt [comic book inker]. Scoop (March 10): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=191395>

*Unknown. 2017. David V. Hunt Obituary. Home News Tribune (March 12): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/mycentraljersey/obituary.aspx?n=David-V-Hunt&pid=184454353>

Huston, Charlie

Burns, Andy. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive - Andy Burns Talks To author Charlie Huston Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (July 23): <http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/07/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks-to.html>

Immonen, Stuart & Kathryn (Canadian, work in US)

Website - <http://www.immonen.ca/>

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Stuart Immonen On Centifolia. Newsarama (April 9): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152996>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Shockrocketing Interview: Stuart Immonen. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Dougan, Jim. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Kathryn and Stuart Immonen. Small Press Expo (January 16): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5yu-bWYvJg>

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Kathryn & Stuart Immonen Discuss the Beautiful, Heartbreaking "Russian Olive to Red King". Comic Book Resources (June 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kathryn-stuart-immonen-discuss-the-beautiful-heartbreaking-russian-olive-to-red-king>

*Immonen, Kathryn & Stuart. 2010. Moving Pictures . Atlanta: Top Shelf

*Immonen, Kathryn & Stuart. 2015. Russian Olive To Red King. Richmond, VA: Adhouse Books

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Stuart Immonen. Comic Book Resources (May 4): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/05/talking-comics-with-tim-stuart-immonen/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Kathryn Immonen. Comics Reporter (November 30):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_kathryn_immonen/

*Unknown. 2015. Women In Comics Month: Interview with Kathryn Immonen . PREVIEWSworld (March):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160577>

Infantino, Carmine

*Bondurant, Tom. 2013. Remembering Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Resources (April 5): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/04/remembering-carmine-infantino/>

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Director comments. From Art Director to Publisher: The Infantino interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 6-14

*DC Comics. 2013. Carmine Infantino (1925 - 2013). DC Comics blog (April 4): <http://www.dccomics.com/blog/2013/04/04/carmine-infantino-1925-2013>

*Fox, Margalit. 2013. Carmine Infantino, Reviver of Batman and Flash, Dies at 87. New York Times (April 6): A15. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/04/06/arts/carmine-infantino-who-revamped-batman-and-the-flash-dies-at-87.html>

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Carmine Infantino's Final Interview? NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 2): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/carmine-infantinos-final-interview.html>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Carmine Infantino speaks; Chris Irving responds. Publishers Weekly The Beat blog (July 13): <http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/13/carmine-infantino-speaks/#more-8138>

Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. Carmine Infantino, 1925-2013. Comics Reporter (April 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carmine_infantino_1925_2013/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Carmine Infantino Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/infantino.shtml>

*Sunu, Steve. 2013. Carmine Infantino Passes Away At Age 87. Comic Book Resources (April 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44738>

Ingels, Graham

Isabella, Tony

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Tony Isabella, 1,000 Comic Books You Must Read comic book historian, writer: Mr. Media Radio. Mr. Media Interviews (November 12):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio> and

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio.mp3>

*Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Black Lightning Creator And Dc Make Up; 'A Mutually-Beneficial Agreement'. ICv2 (March 27): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37117/black-lightning-creator-dc-make-up>

Jackson, Jack (Jaxon)

*Groth, Gary. 1999. Beyond the Grid: Critique revisited [interview about 'Lost Cause']. Comics Journal (213; June): 83-88

Jackson, Jack. 1982. Los Tejanos. Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books

Jackson, Jack. 1989. Secret Of San Saba. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink

Jane, Thomas

Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): <http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview>

Jean, James

Blog - www.processrecess.com

Website - www.jamesjean.com

*Pricco, Evan. 2013. James Jean. Juxtapose (February): 48-59. Online at <http://www.jacktiltongallery.com/content/index/7.recentnews/Juxtapoz-magazine-2013.pdf>

Jemas, Bill

***Jenkins, Paul**

*Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Jenkins on Publishing with Kickstarter, Marvel's Inhumans Resurgence. Comic Book Resources (October 21):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56495>

Jensen, K. Thor

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: K. Thor Jensen Pt. 1 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (April 17): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/17/interview-k-thor-jensen-pt-1-of-2/>

Jimenez, Phil

*Arrant, Chris. 2012. Phil Jimenez Jumps from Fairy Tales to Scary Tales. Newsarama (October 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/phil-jimenez-fairest-ghosts-future.html>

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. 'Suffering Sappho!' Wonder Woman has a new artist -- a gay kid who grew up in the projects [Phil Jimenez]. Salon (December 13):

http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2000/12/13/wonder_woman/index.html

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. Boy wonder: Phil Jimenez takes Wonder Woman to new heights. New York Blade (November 24) and Washington Blade (December 15): 33-34

Keller, Katherine. 1999. The Art of Design: Phil Jimenez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) <http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/jimenez.shtml>

Johns, Geoff

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. This is Geoff Johns Prime. Comic Book Resources (May 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21051>

Suintres, John. 2007. Geoff Johns After The 52 Grind. Word Balloon (May 31): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geoff-johns-after-52-grind.html>

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Geoff Johns. Newsarama (September 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30716>

***Johnson, Paul**

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Interview: Paul Johnson on "Mercy," "Batman: Legends of the Dark Knight," and "The Invisibles". The Beat (August 31): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-johnson-on-mercy-batman-legends-of-the-dark-knight-and-the-invisibles/>

***Johnson, R. Kikuo**

*Johnson, R. Kikuo. 2017. What Will You Give Up For Lent? New Yorker.com (March 17): <http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/what-will-you-give-up-for-lent>

Johnson, Russ

Jones, Gerard

*Bodley, Michael. 2017. Comic book author suspected of putting child porn on YouTube. SF Gate (January 8): <http://www.sfgate.com/crime/article/Comic-book-author-suspected-of-putting-child-porn-10841108.php>

*Johnston, Rich. 2018. Gerard Jones Changes Plea to Guilty on Child Pornography Charges. Bleeding Cool (March 31): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/03/31/gerard-jones-guilty-child-pornography/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2018. The Letters Comic Creators Wrote to Gerard Jones's Good Character Before His Plea Change, Printed in Full. Bleeding Cool (April 2): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/04/02/letters-comic-creators-gerard-jones/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2018. Gerard Jones Sentenced to 6 Years in Jail on Child Pornography Charges. Bleeding Cool (August 15): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/08/15/gerard-jones-sentenced/>

*Unknown. 2018. SF writer sentenced on child pornography charges. San Francisco Examiner (August 14): <http://www.sfexaminer.com/sf-writer-sentenced-child-pornography-charges/>

Jones, Jeff

- Adams, Todd R. 1987. The Artistic Style of Jeffrey Jones. CFA-APA (8; March)
- Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Artist Returns: Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Sequential Tart (July)
- Arrant, Chris. 2011. Cartoonist Jeffrey Jones Looks for Better Things in Doc. Newsarama (March 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeffrey-jones-art-life-110309.html>
- Medenbach, Deborah. 2011. Fantasy illustrator Jeffrey Catherine Jones dies in Kingston. Record Online.com (May 20):
<http://www.recordonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110520/NEWS/110519713/-1/SITEMAP>
- Netzer, Michael. 2011. Woman in the Man: The many gifts of Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Michael Netzer Online Portal (May 20): <http://michaelnetzer.com/mnop/?p=354>
- Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones: A Life Lived Deeply. TCJ.com (May 24): <http://www.tcj.com/jeffrey-catherine-jones-a-life-lived-deeply/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones, 1944-2011. Comics Reporter (May 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeffrey_catherine_jones_1944_2011/
- SWAiN. 2011. Podcast Episode 155: A Discussion on the Life, Art and Recent Passing of Jeffrey Catherine Jones (1944 - 2011). SiDEBAR (May 20):
http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2011/05/podcast-episode-155-a-discussion-on-the-life-art-and-recent-passing-of-jeffrey-catherine-jones-1944-.html and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_155.mp3

Jones, JG

- Kuntzman, Gersh. 2008. The Paper's 'Wanted' Man: Artist JG Jones got his start with us. The Brooklyn Paper (June 30). Online at
http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/31/26/31_26_the_papers_wanted_man.html

Jones, Jim

Jones, Kelley

Jurgens, Dan

- Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Talkin' Comics: Dan Jurgens. Sequential Tart (June)

Kahn, Jenette (Misfiled - DC publisher)

Kaluta, Michael

- Adams, Todd. 1985. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta. CFA-APA 3 (September)
- Adams, Todd. 1986. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta part 2. CFA-APA 4 (March)
- Adams, Todd. 1989? The Michael Wm. Kaluta Treasury [intro by Charles Vess]. Glimmer Graphics
- Anderson, Laurie. 2004. Shadows of the Past: Michael William Kaluta. Sequential Tart (July)
- Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The man behind the Shadow: Interview with artist Michael William Kaluta. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 88-91
- Von Harbou, Thea and Michael W. Kaluta (ill.). 1988. Metropolis. Norfolk, VA: Donning

Selected illustrations:

- Carter, Lin. 1975. As The Green Star Rises [Green Star #4. Daw 138. Illustrated by Roy Krenkel and Michael Kaluta]. New York: Daw
- Kaluta, Michael. 1987. Shadow - Ablaze, The [poster]. First Team Press Inc.

Kamen, Jack

- Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Jack Kamen, 1920-2008. Comics Reporter (August 7):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_kame_1920_2008/

Kane, Bob

- Jablon, Robert. 1998. Creator of 'Batman' Dies at 83. Associated Press (November 6)

Kane, Gil

- Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Memories of Gil Kane [from Michael T. Gilbert, Ty Templeton, Joe Quesada, Trina Robbins, Erik Larsen, George Perez]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March):
<http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Gil Kane, Marvel's 'Amazing-Man': An appreciation Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 1
- Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The mark of Kane: An interview with Marvel's cover man, Gil Kane. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 38-41
- Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Gil Kane: Man of Action. A chat about Captain Action and his late '60s DC work. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 36-37
- Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Gil Kane, power and grace [obituary]. Comic Book Artist (7; March):

- Holland, Steve. 2000. Gil Kane: Illustrator who revived America's comic heroes [obituary]. The Guardian (February 4)
- Irving, Chris. 2000. Gil Kane on comics past, present, and future: Comics legend Gil Kane talks about the industry he loved - and loathed [interview]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 16-20
- Kane, Gil. 1971. Blackmark [original graphic novel.]. New York: Bantam
- Kane, Gil & John Jakes. 1980. Excalibur! [Arthurian fantasy novel.]. New York: Dell
- Martin, Douglas. 2000. Gil Kane, Comic-Book Artist, Is Dead at 73. New York Times (February 3)
- Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Influence of master comic illustrator will not be erased [Gil Kane obituary]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 13)
- Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Aspiring artists can bid on legend's tools [International Museum of Comic Art / Gil Kane auction]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 6)
- Tages, Joe, Rob Clough, Robert Andres, William Stout, Tom Field, Kurt Mitchell, Bruce Chrislip, Richard Kyle, Chris Gage and Steve Skeates. 2000. Praising Kane [letters]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 11-13
- Thomas, Roy. 2000. Remembering Gil; A very personal reminiscence of Gil Kane. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 34-44
- Unknown. 2000. Comic Book Artist Gil Kane Dies; Drew a number of superheroes. Washington Post (February 5): B6
- Unknown. 2000. Comic book artist who brought meticulous craft to the rejuvenation of cartoon heroes: Gil Kane [obituary]. Times of London (February 5)
- Kanigher, Robert**
- Kanigher, Robert. 1999. Kanigher on Kanigher (and Everything Else!). Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 25-28
- Karasik, Paul**
- McConnell, Rob. 2009. Paul Karasik. Inkstuds (September 3): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2298>
- *Wolfe, Rob. 2017. 'It's OK to Flounder': Cartoonist Paul Karasik Advises CCS Grads. Valley News (May 13): <http://www.vnews.com/ Cartoonists-Gather-for-Graduation-9889787>
- Katz, Jack**
- Kelso, Megan**
- *Angell, Bryony. 2015. How Comic-Book Artist Megan Kelso Makes It Work; 'Girlhero' artist Kelso balances creative life, parenting. Parent Map (March 17): <https://www.parentmap.com/article/how-megan-kelso-makes-it-work>
- *Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Back in Black: Queen of the Black Black by Megan Kelso [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 42
- *Corbet, Sue. 2006. The Squirrel Mother Stories by Megan Kelso. People (August 28): 48
- *Groth, Gary. 1999. Megan Kelso [interview; introduction by Jason Lutes]. Comics Journal (216; October): 99-118
- *Kelso, Megan. 1998. Queen Of The Black Black. Cambridge, MA: Highwater Books
- *Kelso, Megan. 2002. Halloween, 1976 [comic strip]. Pulse! (October): 120
- Kelso, Megan. 2003. Split Rock, Montana [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 15
- *Kelso, Megan. 2004. What Went Wrong with Scheherazade. Girlhero (November): <http://www.girlhero.com/sche/index.html>
- Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16
- *McConnell, Robin. 2008. Megan Kelso. Inkstuds (March 13): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=283>
- O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Megan Kelso. Comic Book Resources (August 16): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/08/talking-comics-with-tim-megan-kelso/>
- *Shimp, Rachel. 2006. The Squirrel Mother: Former Seattle cartoonist returns with a new collection of her maturing art. Seattle Weekly (August 23): <http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0634/kelso.php>
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Artichoke Tales': Smart. Nuanced. Deeply Imagined. And Cute As All Get-Out. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 23): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/23/128030535/-artichoke-tales-smart-nuanced-deeply-imagined-cute-as-all-get-out>
- Kibuishi, Kazu**

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Fox Acquires Kazu Kibuishi's "Amulet" Series, with Film Franchise Hopes. Comic Book Resources (November 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/fox-acquires-kazu-kibuishis-amulet-series-with-film-franchise-hopes>

*McNary, Dave. 2015. Fox Developing Fantasy Series 'Amulet' as Movie. Variety (November 10): <http://variety.com/2015/film/news/fox-fantasy-amulet-movie-1201637835/>

***Kida, Fred**

*Lortie, Art. 2014. Fred Kida, 1920-2014. TCJ.com (April 16): <http://www.tcj.com/fred-kida-1920-2014/>

*Unknown. 2014. Fred Kida Obituary. GreenwichTime (April 9). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/greenwichtime/obituary.aspx?n=Fred-Kida&pid=170557811>

Kidd, Chip

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907>

Kidd, Chip. 2009. My Favorite Covers. Newsweek (July 13): 66-67

*Kidd, Chip. 2013. Chip Kidd: Start Making Sense [in print as Just Pretend You Are 10, Then Write]. New York Times (October 17): D2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/17/garden/chip-kidd-start-making-sense.html>

*Kidd, Chip. 2013. J. D. McClatchy and Chip Kidd [wedding announcement]. New York Times (November 3). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/03/fashion/weddings/j-d-mcclatchy-and-chip-kidd.html>

*Kidd, Chip. 2015. Powell's Q&A: Chip Kidd. PowellsBooks.Blog (June 5): <http://www.powells.com/blog/qa/powells-qa-chip-kidd-by-chip-kidd/>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2014. Penn State's University Libraries acquire Chip Kidd archives. Comic Book Resources (January 17): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/penn-states-university-libraries-acquire-chip-kidd-archives/>

Rich, Motoko. 2010. Rejoice, Muffy and Biff: A Preppy Primer Revisited. New York Times (April 4). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/books/04preppy.html>

*Saxon, Antonia. 2013. Q & A with Chip Kidd. Publishers Weekly (October 17): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/59593-q-a-with-chip-kidd.html>

*Wertheimer, Linda. 2012. In The E-Book World, Are Book Covers A Dying Art? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/08/05/157886049/in-the-e-book-world-are-book-covers-a-dying-art?> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2012/08/20120805_wesun_18.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=157886049>

Kiernan, Caitlin R.

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Traveling Through Dreams: Caitlin R. Kiernan [DC Vertigo writer interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/kiernan.shtml>

Kieth, Sam

Kim, Derek Kirk

***Kindt, Matt**

King, Stephen (includes comics based on his novels)

Associated Press. 2007. Stephen King finds a new 'chemistry set'. CNN.com (March 13): <http://www.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/03/12/books.stephenking.ap/index.html>

Bosman, Julie. 2008. Comics for a Story by Stephen King, Too. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/26/arts/26arts-COMICSFORAST_BRF.html?ex=1374724800&en=17e9915cfeffedd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&expprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2007. Comics King: Iconic novelist hopes to draw readers into a more graphic tale [Stephen King's The Dark Tower]. Los Angeles Times (February 2): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-king2feb02,1,2676853.story?ctrack=1&dcset=true>

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower I: Peter David [Steven King comic book]. Newsarama (January 9): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=96883>

Brady, Matt. 2007. Updated: Entering The Dark Tower II: Jae Lee. Newsarama (January 10): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97006>

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower III: Richard Isanove. Newsarama (January 11): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97146>

Brosmer, Ryan. 2007. Stephen King comic-book release is an epic event. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (February 8): <http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/022007/02082007/257823>

Colton, David. 2006. QandA with Stephen King [Marvel's Dark Tower]. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-qa_x.htm

Colton, David. 2006. 'Dark Tower' looms in graphic form. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-darktower_x.htm

Cruz, Gilbert. 2007. From our columnist: 'The Dark Tower' [Stephen King]. Entertainment Weekly (February 9)

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): <http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html>

Donnelly, Shannon. 2010. Stephen King on His Comics' Debut. Daily Beast (March 14): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/blogs-and-stories/2010-03-14/stephen-king-on-his-comics-debut/#>

Gumbel, Andrew. 2007. The dark side of comics: horror writer Stephen King turns to cartoons. Independent (March 10): <http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/news/article2344762.ece>

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Stephen King Discusses Comic Books. New York Times (December 20)

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Stephen King's Midnight Madness. New York Times (January 25)

Hale, Mike. 2008. Television Keeps a Hand in the Online Game With Serialized Shows [Stephen King's N.]. New York Times (September 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/arts/television/02seri.html?ex=1378094400&en=91d823e43e52e049&ei=5124&partner=permalink&expprod=permalink>

Hardick, John. 2008. Stephen King's 'The Stand' becomes a comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 13): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1221278705249370.xml&coll=3>

Heinselman, Karen. 2007. Stephen King's Gunslinger continues as comic. WCF Courier (February 6): <http://www.wfcbcourier.com/articles/2007/02/06/news/metro/2822e98bbc03815a8625727a0051ee23.txt>

Hogan, John. 2008. Interview with Author Peter David and Stephen King's Historian Robin Furth on Journey to the Dark Tower. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-author-peter-david-and-stephen-kings-historian-robin-furth-journey-dark-tower-inte>

Hudson, Laura. 2007. From Spidey to King: Comics vet to adapt Stephen King's Dark Tower series [Ralph Macchio]. Publishers Weekly (October 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6490695.html>

Hudson, Laura. 2007. Marvel's Dark Tower Team Talks Stephen King. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6485987.html>

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Marvel Turns Stephen King's The Stand into Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6594045.html>

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Interview - Stephen King - Towering over comic books Stephen King takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium; Horror writer takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium. Kansas City Star (March 18): <http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16911924.htm>

Lucia, Kevin. 2008. Stories aspire to comic book greatness [The Dark Tower: Gunslinger Born" by Stephen King']. Press and Sun Bulletin (January 29): <http://www.pressconnects.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/COLUMNISTS25/801290312/1003/SPORTS>

Madayag, Katrin. 2007. New comic book hits street with a bash [Stephen King]. Madison, WI Capital Times (February 5): <http://www.madison.com/tct/entertainment/index.php?ntid=117634andntpid=0>

Marks, John. 2008. Stephen King's God trip: On the 30th anniversary of "The Stand," the novelist confesses what haunts him about religion and today's politics. Salon (October 23): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2008/10/23/stephen_king/

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Mike Perkins Q&A. Marvel.com (June 4): http://marvel.com/videos/346.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Mike_Perkins_Q%26A

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Behind The Scenes. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/387.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Behind_the_Scenes

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Trailer. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/383.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Interview. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/379.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Interview

Marvel.com. 2008. Dark Tower: Treachery Midnight Launch Event [Stephen King, Peter David]. Marvel.com (September 23): http://marvel.com/videos/436.Dark_Tower%7Ecolon%7E_Treachery_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Comic Book Trailer. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/videos/388.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Comic_Book_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Midnight Launch Event. Marvel.com (September 25): http://marvel.com/videos/432.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2009. Stephen King's The Stand: Captain Trips HC Pr. Marvel.com (March 13): http://marvel.com/videos/583.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_HC_Promo

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Marvel Hotline: The Stand: Captain Trips #1. Marvel.com (September 8): http://marvel.com/videos/410.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_%231

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Ruwan Jayatilleke Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/384.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Ruwan_Jayatilleke_Intervi

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Joe Quesada Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/406.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Joe_Quesada_Interview

Moyerman, Sam. 2007. By Way of the Gun [Stephen King's Dark Tower: The Gunslinger Born]. Broken Frontier (March 6-8): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=699> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=701> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=706>

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. The King Makers: The creators behind Marvel's blockbuster Steven King adaptations explain the joys of tentacle eyeballs, apocalyptic plagues and other horrific delights. Wizard (210; April): 42-45

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Q. Part 1-2. Marvel.com (November 5): http://marvel.com/videos/237.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_1 and http://marvel.com/videos/238.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_2

Quesada, Joe. 2005. Joe Fridays: Week 23 (A Stephen King Special) . Newsarama (October 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/JoeFridays/JoeFridays23.html>

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Quesada Clip. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/232.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Clip

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Talking Shop: the Dark Tower at Midnight [Stephen King comic book promotion]. Newsarama (February 9): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100864>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Perkins - Breathing Life into Stephen King's The Stand. Newsarama (August 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PerkinsStand.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Guggenheim: Adapting & Expanding Stephen King's "N". Newsarama (February 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Stephen-King-N-Guggenheim-100217.html>

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): <http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/>

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Stephen King Talks Dark Tower. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 27): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6419899.html>

Serwin, Andy. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Mike Perkins; The 'Captain America' collaborator puts down his shield and takes 'The Stand' of adapting Stephen King's famed post-apocalyptic horror novel for Marvel. Wizard Universe (June 28): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/062808wwcmikeperkinsstand.html>

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's "Dark Tower" or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): <http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html>

Smith, Andrew A. 2008. Childe Rolande to the Dark Tower and other tales [Stephen King]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 4): <http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Childe-Rolande-to-the-Dark-Tower-and-other-tales.html>

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Taking a stand [Stephen King's novel "The Stand"]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 18): http://www.captaincomics.us/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=767&Itemid=1

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: 'Treachery' continues Marvel's history of Roland Deschain [Stephen King's "Dark Tower"]. Scripps Howard News Service (May 12): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/43080>

Smith, Robert. 2008. Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' Saga, Illustrated. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (March 12). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88144942>

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): <http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/>

Taylor, Robert. 2008. Reflections: Mike Perkins [Stephen King's "The Stand"]. Comic Book Resources (August 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17847>

Todd, Roxanne. 2008. King's second graphic-novel series arriving [Stephen King]. Sunday News (March 1): <http://articles.lancasteronline.com/local/4/217474>

Trachtenberg, Jeffrey A. 2008. Stephen King Enlists Marvel in Video Plot. Wall Street Journal (July 25): B1

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/>

Unknown. 2006. King of comics [Stephen King]. Albany Times-Union (December 22): <http://timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=547089&category=ARTS&newsdate=12/22/2006>

Unknown. 2007. Stephen King's epic 'Dark Tower' becomes a comic book series; Left Field Hobbies chosen for first release. Pike County Courier (February 1): http://www.strausnews.com/articles/2007/02/02/pennsylvania/arts_and_entertainment/3.txt

Unknown. 2008. Stephen King comic set for midnight release. NewsOK.com (February 29): <http://newsok.com/article/3209793/1204246820>

Unknown. 2008. Exclusive interview: Stephen King talks about "N." <http://vids.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=vids.individual&VideoID=42543432>

Vineyard, Jennifer with Tami Katzoff. 2007. Stephen King Reveals How J.J. Abrams Conquered 'The Dark Tower' For Just \$19; 'This is not a thing I would have [given] to just anybody,' King says of his seven-book epic. MTV.com (November 15): <http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1574452/20071115/story.jhtml>

Ward, Bill. 2007. Comic Belief: People who showed up in a frigid midnight hour earlier this week to buy the first issue of Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' series at a Falcon Heights store

reflect the growing adult fan base for comic books and graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 10): <http://www.startribune.com/218/story/993744.html>

***King, Tom**

*Betancourt, David. 2016. Comic-Con: Eisner nominee Tom King turned five months in Iraq into a Vertigo Comics hit [Sheriff of Babylon]. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 21): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/21/comic-con-eisner-nominee-tom-king-turned-five-months-in-iraq-into-a-vertigo-comics-hit/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. How one man went from the CIA to writing Batman's adventures. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 2): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/02/how-one-man-went-from-the-cia-to-writing-batmans-adventures/>

*Concepcion, Jason. 2016. The Spy Who Came Into the Comic Book Store; Tom King used to work for the CIA. Now he is DC Comics' hottest writer. The Ringer (August 3): <https://theringer.com/tom-king-cia-batman-vision-comics-20d24c021406#.sd2tlbzi8>

*Karin, Susan. 2016. From the CIA to Gotham: Meet The Real Life Spy Who's Now Writing "Batman". Former CIA agent Tom King is mining his own experiences for the Dark Knight's war on crime. Fastco Create (March 31): <http://www.fastcocreate.com/3058410/from-the-cia-to-gotham-meet-the-real-life-spy-whos-now-writing-batman>

*Loika, Pat. 2016. Tom King. Loikamania (244; February 23): <http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2016/02/23/loikamania-244-tom-king/> and <http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/podcasts/loikamania244.mp3>

*Ottesen, K.K. 2016. Holy DC connection! A local comic book writer used to work for the CIA! Washington Post Magazine (January 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/holy-dc-connection-a-local-comic-book-writer-used-to-work-for-the-cia/2016/01/27/3a4679a0-a98e-11e5-8058-480b572b4aae_story.html

*Pitts, Lan. 2016. Rebirth Batman Writer Tom King On His Own 'Rebirth' From C.I.A. To Comic Books. Newsarama (May 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/29070-getting-inside-the-head-of-dc-s-rebirth-batman-writer-tom-king.html>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tom King Says "Batman" is "Psychotic, Inspiring" and Doesn't Need a Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (June 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tom-king-batman-is-psychotic-inspiring-doesnt-need-a-rebirth>

*Siuntres, John. 2016. Tom King Has The Vision, Leaves Grayson, And Creates The Sheriff Of Babylon. Word Balloon podcast (February 10): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2016/02/word-balloon-tom-king-has-vision-leaves.html> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbTomKing0216.mp3>

*Truitt, Brian, Brett Molina and Kelly Lawler. 2016. Interview with Batman writer Tom King. USA TODAY's The Mothership podcast (May 21): <https://soundcloud.com/the-mothership/interview-with-batman-writer-tom-king>

Kirby, Jack

Allred, Mike. 2010. Mike Allred Remembers Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 10): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-allred-remembers-kirby.html#more>

Bianculli, David. 2003. Biography Details the 'King of Comics' [Evanier on Kirby]. National Public Radio and WHY's Fresh Air (May 21). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90647673>

Cavallaro, Mike. 2010. Mike Cavallaro on Kirby Kung-Fu. Graphic NYC blog (February 8): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-cavallaro-on-kirby-kung-fu.html>

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. Disney Faces Rights Issues Over Marvel [Jack Kirby]. New York Times (September 21). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/21/business/21marvel.html>

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. In Wake of Disney-Marvel Deal, Cartoonist's Heirs Seek to Reclaim Rights [Jack Kirby]. New York Times Media Decoder blog (September 20): <http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/20/in-wake-of-disney-marvel-deal-cartoonists-heirs-seek-to-reclaim-rights/>

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Jack Kirby's Superworld: Steve Sherman recalls unseen Kirby concepts [sic]. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 15-17

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The unknown Kirby: Mark Evanier reveals the King's treasures unseen. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 2-14

Ditko, Steve. 1999. An insider's part of comics history: Jack Kirby's Spider-Man. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 4-7

- Driscoll, Gwendolyn. 2005. Superhuman contribution - Son says father's comic-book legacy as a Marvel illustrator has been overlooked. Orange County Register (July 9)
- *Evanier, Mark. 2017. Kirby: King of Comics. New York: Abrams
- Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about Jack Kirby. The Comic Archive (August 26): <http://vimeo.com/14461573>
- Haspiel, Dean. 2010. Jack Kirby Makes Me Stupid. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/jack-kirby-makes-me-stupid-by-dean.html#more>
- Hatfield, Charles. 1995. It WAS 144 pages... [letter on Kirby and charges of fascism by Spiegelman]. Comics Journal (182; November): 2-3
- Hatfield, Charles. 1997. 'Why Kirby?' An in-depth analysis of Kirby's influence on comic books. Jack Kirby Quarterly (8; Spring): 20-23
- *Hatfield, Charles. 2012. Hand of Fire: The Comics Art of Jack Kirby. University Press Of Mississippi
- *Hatfield, Charles and Ben Saunders. 2015. Comic Book Apocalypse: The Graphic World of Jack Kirby. IDW and CSU Northridge Art Galleries
- Henry, Bill. 2008. Why Kirby Is King: Comic Book Creators Remember Jack Kirby, King of Comics. The Mighty Mighty MOC-Blog (August 28): <http://midohiocon.blogspot.com/2008/08/why-kirby-is-king-comic-book-creators.html>
- Kirby, Jack and Chic Stone. 1967. 46 Hours and 36 Minutes in the Life of Jack Ruby [cartoon journalism]. Esquire Magazine (May; 402): 80-83. online at <http://kirbymuseum.org/gallery/v/Real+Folks/Jack+Ruby/>
- Kirby, Jack. 1994. Jack Kirby's Heroes And Villains: Black Magic Edition [Kirby's sketchbook inked by a variety of people. Intro by Steranko.]. Pure Imagination
- Klobuchar, Jim. 1975. The Quarterback as a Corporation [illustrated by Jack Kirby]. National Football League's Pro! (October 19): 3B-7B
- Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1983. Idea and motive in Jack 'King' Kirby's comic books: A conversation. Journal of Popular Culture 17(Fall):22-30.
- Lee, Stan and John Romita. 1994. [Tribute to Jack Kirby.] NFL Pro-Action Magazine 2 (1; July).
- Morgan, Harry & Manuel Hirtz. 2009. Jack Kirby: Les apocalypses. Les moutons électriques
- Pilkington, Ed. 2009. Heirs of comic book artist seek the rights to Marvel characters; Filing by children of Jack Kirby comes weeks after Disney bought Marvel for \$4bn (£2.5bn). Guardian (September 21): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/sep/21/marvel-copyrights-jack-kirby>
- Pitts, Leonard. 1994. Loss of Jack Kirby saddens comic book fans everywhere. Albany Times Union (Feb 18):C8.
- Pouncey, Edwin. 2001. Gregg Bendian: It's clobberin' time [Interzone's 'Requiem For Jack Kirby' music cd]. The Wire (211, September)
- Radford, Bill. 2006. Comics legend's ideas live on [Jack Kirby]. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11). Online at <http://www.gazette.com/display.php?id=1318324andsecid=17>
- Rude, Steve. 2010. Steve Rude honors Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/steve-rude-honors-kirby.html#more>
- Signal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80
- Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Kirby tome tops new works about comics. [Maryland] Journal (December 15): 23
- Unknown. 1971. [Jack Kirby article.] Los Angeles Herald Examiner (April 4)
- Unknown. 1976. [Jack Kirby interview.] Nostalgia Journal (27)
- Unknown. 1986. [Jack Kirby interview.] Comics Interview (41)
- Unknown. 1994. Jack Kirby, 76; artist for comic books [obituary]. Albany Times Union (February 8): B10
- Wilson, Amy. 2002. Spinning tales: Neal Kirby, the son of the man who first drew Spider-Man, recalls his famous father. Orange County Register (June 3): <http://www.ocregister.com/accnt/spider00603cci1.shtml>
- *Wivel, Matthias. 2017. Through the Mirror. TCJ.com (September 5): <http://www.tcj.com/through-the-mirror/>
- Wyman, Ray Jr. 1992. The Art Of Jack Kirby. Orange, CA: Blue Rose Press
- Kirby, Roz**
- Stump, Greg. 1998. Roz Kirby dies at 75. Comics Journal (201; January): 24

***Kirchner, Paul**

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. "Hieronymous and Bosch" Cartoonist Paul Kirchner on leaving comics for advertising and coming home again. The Beat (November 1):

<http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-hieronymous-and-bosch-cartoonist-paul-kirchner-on-leaving-comics-for-advertising-and-coming-home-again/>

*Egan, Toussaint. 2016. Paul Kirchner on Murder by Remote Control, The Lost Psychedelic Noir Comic Classic. Paste (April 15): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/04/paul-kirchner-on-murder-by-remote-control-the-lost.html>

*Kirchner, Paul. 1987. The Bus. New York: Ballantine

*Kirchner, Paul. 1987. Realms. New York: Catalan Communications

*Kirchner, Paul. 2012. The Bus. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions

*Kirchner, Paul. 2015. The Bus 2. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions

*Kirchner, Paul. 2017. Awaiting the Collapse: Selected Works 1974-2014. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Book Review: Awaiting the Collapse by Paul Kirchner. ComicsDC (December 16): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/12/book-review-awaiting-collapse-by-paul.html>

*Turner, Edwin. 2018. Reviews: Awaiting the Collapse: Selected Works 1974-2014 by Paul Kirchner. TCJ.com (February 9): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/awaiting-the-collapse-selected-works-1974-2014/>

*Van De Wetering, Janwillem & Paul Kirchner. 1986. Murder By Remote Control. New York: Ballantine

*Van De Wetering, Janwillem & Paul Kirchner. 2016. Murder By Remote Control. New York: Dover

Kirkham, Tyler

Website - <http://www.tylerkirkham.com/>

Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Tyler Kirkham. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 11): <http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3275-tyler-kirkham.html>

Kirkman, Robert

Burt, Stephen. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Invincible: Volumes 1-6 by Robert Kirkman, et. al. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 28-29

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Robert Kirkman [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 20): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Kirkman/>

Goldberg, Lesley. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: 'The Walking Dead's' Robert Kirkman (Q&A); The creator of AMC's zombie drama lost money his first year at Comic-Con but the connections he made led to his Image Comics partnership. Hollywood Reporter (July 10):

<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-con-2011-walking-deads-209373>

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #334 - Kurtz, Kirkman & Mystery Guest LIVE. KTCU (September 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=132511#

Pantozzi, Jill. 2011. Robert Kirkman Likes Science Fiction And Zombies! Publishers Weekly (March 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46561-robert-kirkman-likes-science-fiction-and-zombies-.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Q: Responding to Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (August 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-TheQ-Kirkman.html>

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Robert Kirkman: Hardest Working Writer in Comics? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6497519.html>

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon Exclusive: Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (September): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30514>

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Val Staples and Robert Kirkman. Previews XII (9; September): 102

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Robert Kirkman. Dynamic Forces.com (September 14): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09140566244>

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. Robert Kirkman Talks "Walking Dead," Stephen King, Michael Rooker & More. Comic Book Resources (May 9): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/robert-kirkman-talks-stephen-king-michael-rooker/>

Kitchen, Denis

- *Bebergal, Peter. 2011. Denis Kitchen Q&A. HiLoBrow.com (March 13): <http://hilobrow.com/2011/03/13/denis-kitchen-qa/>
- Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. The Oddly Compelling Interview: Denis Kitchen. Super I.T.C.H. blog (August 6): <http://superitch.com/?p=11296>
- *Frauenfelder, Mark. 2013. Gweek 113: Underground comics legend Denis Kitchen and author Peter Bebergal. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (September 25): <http://boingboing.net/2013/09/25/gweek-113-underground-comics.html> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_113.mp3
- Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): <http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html#9133>
- *Voger, Mark. 2015. Artist Denis Kitchen: Up from the underground. NJ Advance Media for NJ.com (April 3, updated April 6): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2015/04/east_coast_comicon_denis_kitchen.html
- Kleid, Neil**
- "El Santo". 2009. Who Are You?: An Interview with Neil Kleid (Action, Ohio). Webcomic Overlook blog (January 25): <http://webcomicoverlook.wordpress.com/2009/01/25/who-are-you-an-interview-with-neil-kleid-action-ohio/>
- Kline, Robert**
- Knisley, Lucy**
- *Website - <http://www.lucyknisley.com/>
- *Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Talking food with 'Relish' creator Lucy Knisley. Comic Book Resources (June 14): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/06/talking-food-with-relish-creator-lucy-knisley/>
- *Anello, Marie. 2015. A Life Illustrated: A Conversation With Lucy Knisley. Absolute Mag (February): <http://theabsolutemag.com/21258/longreads/a-conversation-with-cartoonist-lucy-knisley/> <http://theabsolutemag.com/21258/longreads/a-conversation-with-cartoonist-lucy-knisley/>
- Arrant, Chris. 2009. BOING BOING Gives Indie Creator Lucy Knisley a Bounce. Newsarama (July 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-FrenchMilkQA.html>
- *Briger, Sam. 2015. 'Displacement': The Frustrations, Fears And Absurdities Of A Cruise Upended. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 8). Online at www.npr.org/2015/04/08/398322087/displacement-the-frustrations-fears-and-absurdities-of-a-cruise-upended and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/04/20150408_fa_02.mp3
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. A new graphic novel explains the ridiculousness of the marriage industry. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 29): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/29/a-new-graphic-novel-explains-the-ridiculousness-of-the-marriage-industry/>
- *Clemente, Zachary. 2013. Sequential Wednesdays #23.2 – NYCC '13 Interview With Lucy Knisley. Amazing Stories Mag (October 16): <http://amazingstoriesmag.com/2013/10/sequential-wednesdays-23-2-nycc-13-interview-lucy-knisley/>
- Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/16353>
- *Edgar, Sean and Eric French. 2016. Sequential Heart - Lucy Knisley / Cartoonist of Something New, Relish. Paste Magazine (May 17): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/05/sequential-heart-lucy-knisley.html>
- *Elisabeth@TFAW. 2013. Lucy Knisley Puts Her Memoir Where Her Mouth Is in Relish. TFAW.com (March 20): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/03/20/lucy-knisley-puts-her-memoir-where-her-mouth-is-in-relish/>
- *Gilly, Casey. 2013. Knisley's "Relish" is a Memoir and Cookbook Combination. Comic Book Resources (April 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44984>
- Hogan, John. 2008. Meet Lucy Knisley, Author of French Milk. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): <http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/meet-lucy-knisley-author-french-milk-interview>
- *Hogan, John? 2013. A Zest For Art: An Interview With Lucy Knisley. Diamond Bookshelf (April): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=133530>

- *Jones, Kristin. 2013. Comic Books Show a More Sophisticated Palate. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 8): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2013/04/08/comic-books-show-a-more-sophisticated-palate/>
- Knisley, Lucy. 2008. French Milk. Touchstone
- *Knisley, Lucy. 2012. The Myth of the Grown-Up Job. American Reader (October): <http://theamericanreader.com/the-myth-of-the-grown-up-job/>
- *Knisley, Lucy. 2013. A Comic Book Origin Story. Huffington Post (April 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/lucy-knisley/a-comic-book-origin-story_b_2999295.html
- *Knisley, Lucy. 2013. Lucy Knisley's 10 Rules. 10 Rules for Drawing Comics blog (October 15): <http://www.10rulesfordrawingcomics.com/search/label/Lucy%20Knisley>
- *Knisley, Lucy. 2014. Lucy Knisley, John Horstman [wedding announcement]. New York Times (September 14): ST21. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/14/fashion/weddings/lucy-knisley-john-horstman.html>
- *Knisley, Lucy. 2014. An Age of License: A Travelogue. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Knisley, Lucy. 2016. Xena's out of the closet in our imagined Xena: Warrior Princess reboot. AV Club (April 10): <http://www.avclub.com/article/xenas-out-closet-our-imagined-xena-warrior-princes-234972>
- *Lee, Ephraim. 2013. Gourmet graphic novel whets palates. Daily Californian (April 1): <http://www.dailycal.org/2013/04/01/gourmet-graphic-novel-whets-palates/>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. More To Come 142: Lucy Knisley Interview. Publishers Weekly (March 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=387>
- *Maggs, Sam. 2014. The Mary Sue Exclusive Interview: Lucy Knisley On Her New Graphic Novel, Something New; In which weddings are weird. And awesome. But mostly super weird. The Mary Sue (July 10): <http://www.themarysue.com/lucy-knisley-exclusive-interview/>
- *McConnell, Robin. 2013. Lucy Knisley. Inkstuds (March 28): <http://www.inkstuds.org/lucy-knisley/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/130328_Lucy_Knisley.mp3
- *McMillan, Graeme. 2014. Lucy Knisley Signs Two-Book Deal With Fantagraphics; "An Age of License," the first of two new travelogues from the "Relish" creator, will be published this fall, with a second title to follow next year. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 14): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/lucy-knisley-signs-two-book-670842>
- Memmott, Carol. 2008. New voices: Lucy Knisley. USA Today (November 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2008-11-12-newvoices_N.htm
- *Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2014. Lucy Knisley on Her Upcoming Fantagraphics Travelogues 'An Age of License' and 'Displacement' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 29): <http://comicsalliance.com/lucy-knisley-interview-an-age-of-license-fantagraphics/>
- *Reed, Patrick A. 2014. Cartoonist Lucy Knisley Talks Marriage, Food, And Artistic Inspiration [Interview]. Comics Alliance (August 5): <http://comicsalliance.com/lucy-knisley-something-new-interview-first-second-comic-con-2014/>
- *Robbins, Dean and Lucy Knisley (ill). 2017. Margaret and the Moon: How Margaret Hamilton Saved The First Lunar Landing. New York: Knopf
- *Rosenberg, Scott A. 2013. 'Relish' a savory foodie comic memoir. AMNY (April 24): <http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/relish-a-savory-foodie-comic-memoir-1.5135045>
- *Truitt, Brian. 2013. Lucy Knisley puts some 'Relish' on her culinary life; Cartoonist's new graphic novel balances autobiographical tales with vibrantly drawn recipes. USA Today (April 3): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/03/lucy-knisley-relish-graphic-novel/2050001/>
- *Weldon, Glen. 2013. Cook, Illustrated: A New Graphic Novel That Live-to-Eat Types Will Savor. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 11): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/04/11/176568118/cook-illustrated-a-new-graphic-novel-that-live-to-eat-types-will-savor>
- *Williams, Aaron. 2016? Building Your Team with Lucy Knisley. Comics Manifest podcast (55): <http://comicsmanifest.com/lucyknisley/>
- *Wolk, Douglas. 2013. Healthy Appetites: 'Relish,' by Lucy Knisley, and More. New York Times Book Review (June 2): BR20. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/02/books/review/relish-by-lucy-knisley-and-more.html>
- *Young, Tim. 2015. Lucy Knisley Processes Her Thoughts. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (458, July 27): <http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=4931> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/150727.mp3>

Kochalka, James

- Bieri, Sean. 2008. Manifest cuteness 'Craft is the enemy' and other James Kochalka bylaws to piss off the pros. Detroit Metro Times (April 30). Online at <http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=12833>
- Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Cartoonist Kochalka Brings Crude Humor to Superheroics. Newsarama (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kochalka-Superfers-100209.html>
- Bullard, Gabe. 2008. Grownups Can't Play: James Kochalka. Playbackstl (January 21): <http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/7126/167/>
- Calore, Michael. 2010. SXSW: Comic Artist James Kochalka Heads to Mars and Beyond. Underwire blog (March 22): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/03/sxsw-james-kochalka/>
- Chun, Gary C.W. 2003. Kochalka's cartooning is lively and refreshing. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 26). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2003/01/26/features/story5.html>
- Flage, Karon. 2000. Spotlight on... Monkey vs. Robot [Kochalka review]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Glenn, Joshua. 2004. The Examined Life: This American elf [James Kochalka]. Boston Globe (July 11)
- Gordon, Shawn. 2010. Interview: James Kolchalka & PixelJam on Upcoming "Glorkian Warrior". Fairchild 6.com (April 24): <http://fairchild6.com/2010/04/interview-james-kolchalka-pixeljam-on-upcoming-glorkian-warrior/>
- Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: James Kochalka. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 22, 28): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-james-kochalka-pt-1-of-3/#more-57> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/22/interview-james-kochalka-pt-2-of-3/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-james-kochalka-pt-3-of-3/>
- Hudson, Laura. 2008. Johnny Boo: Kochalka for Kids. PW Comics Week (March 25): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6544445.html>
- Hudson, Laura. 2008. This American Elf [Kochalka]. PW Comics Week (October 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6608944.html>
- Jensen, Van. 2008. James Kochalka Explores Silliness In "Johnny Boo". Comic Book Resources (March 12?): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13316>
- Kochalka, James. 2008. Johnny Boo: The Best Little Ghost in the World . Top Shelf Productions
- Lilly, Amy. 2008. Kochalka Hears a Boo; Burlington's "superstar" makes more comics for kiddies. 7dvt.com (May 21): <http://www.7dvt.com/2008kochalka-hears-boo>
- Manley, Joey. 2008. Podcast: James Kochalka on the 10th Anniversary of American Elf. Talk About Comics blog (October 27): <http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1470>
- Massimiliano, Turco. 2001. Interview with James Kochalka: the Importance to Being a Superstar. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (311; April 6): <http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet>
- Mullins, Jeremy et al. 2008. Ep. 179 - James Kochalka. Around Comics.com (April 2): <http://www.aroundcomics.com/?p=794>
- Murray, Noel. 2004. James Kochalka. The Onion 40 (30; July 28). online at <http://theavclub.com/feature/index.php?issue=4030>
- O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: James Kochalka. Comic Book Resources (February 22): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-james-kochalka/>
- *Pollard, Nate. 2012. Interview: James Kochalka, Creator of "SuperF*ckers". Verbiicide Magazine (November 29): <http://www.verbicidemagazine.com/2012/11/29/interview-james-kochalka-2/>
- Re, Michael. 2008. James Kochalka's 'Conversation' offers a rare kind of collaboration. Mycentraljersey.com (November 21): <http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081121/ENTERTAINMENT08/811210312/-1/newsfront>
- Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: James Kochalka [interview; longer version online August 7]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_james_kochalka
- Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The twisted world of James Kochalka. Washington Examiner (September 7): 22

- Spiwi. 2009. Portrait of an Indie Artist: Interview with James Kochalka. Quarter Life Crisis blog (February 10): <http://www.halfcute.com/2009/02/portrait-of-indie-artist-interview-with.html>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (July 17): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2292/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (November 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_james_kochalka/
- Unknown. 2011. Meet Vermont's First Cartoonist Laureate; Cartoonist James Kochalka To Serve Three-Year Term. WPTZ (February 11): <http://www.wptz.com/r-video/26838658/detail.html>
- Vazquez, Victor. 2005. James Kochalka is a Jungle-Exploring Mad Scientist Who Listens to Jimmy Cliff and Draws Elves: An interview with a guy who gets paid for drawing and singing. Youth Radio (January 4): http://www.youthradio.org/oldsite/ae/010405_kochalka.shtml
- Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. James Kochalka : American Elf. Du9 (October): <http://www.du9.org/James-Kochalka-American-Elf,1048>
- Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: James Kochalka; The longtime webcomic diarist explains why he made American Elf and why he still needs a publisher for his new book Dragon Punchers. Wizard Universe.com (December 14): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006727529.cfm>
- Kremer, Warren**
- Krenkel, Roy**
- Krenkel, Roy G. and Caz. 1964. Burroughs artist RGK. ERB-dom (9). online at <http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html>
- Krigstein, Bernard**
- Baker, R. C. 2005. Going Underground: Framing an abstract expressionist and comics maestro in the entrance to the subway [Bernie Krigstein]. Village Voice (January 4). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0501,baker,59751,10.html>
- * Dueben, Alex. 2013. Sadowski Opens Bernard Krigstein's "Messages in a Bottle". Comic Book Resources (March 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43986>
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2002. Rescued from Obscurity: Sadowski on Krigstein. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000075
- Gambaccini, Paul. 2010. Paul Gambaccini [on EC story "Master Race"]. BBC Radio 4's With Great Pleasure (February 2)
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Master Race' Comic Book Story Comes Up for Sale [in print as Influential Comics Story Will Be Auctioned]. New York Times (November 7): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/06/arts/design/master-race-comic-book-auction.html>
- Sadowski, Greg. 1998. Natalie Krigstein, 1920-1997. Comics Journal (201; January): 25
- Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Ballbuster: Bernard Krigstein's life between the panels. New Yorker (July 22): 72-74
- *Krosoczka, Jarrett**
- *Cornish, Audie. 2018. In 'Hey, Kiddo,' Jarrett Krosoczka Sketches Childhood, A Mom's Addiction. NPR's All Things Considered (October 5). Online at <https://www.npr.org/2018/10/05/654596837/in-hey-kiddo-jarrett-krosoczka-draws-a-portrait-of-childhood-a-mom-s-addiction> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/10/20181005_atc_with_hey_kiddo_jarrett_krosoczka_illustrates_his_childhood_and_mothers_drug_use.mp3 and <https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=654596837>
- *Dar, Mahnaz. 2018. "This Was a Book I Needed To Write" | Jarrett J. Krosoczka On "Hey, Kiddo". School Library Journal (October 9): <https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=This-Was-a-Book-I-Needed-To-Write-Jarrett-J-Krosoczka-On-Hey-Kiddo>
- *Foxe, Steve. 2018. Cover Reveal: Jarrett Krosoczka's Graphic Memoir Hey, Kiddo; The Celebrated Children's Cartoonist Reflects on his Mother's Addiction to Heroin and the Search for his Birth Father. Paste Magazine (January 25): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/01/cover-reveal-jarrett-krosoczka-s-graphic-memoir-hey.html>

*Frost, AJ. 2018. Interview: A Witness to Addiction, Angst, and Art in Jarrett J. Krosoczka's Intimate Memoir *Hey Kiddo*. The Beat (October 9): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-a-witness-to-addiction-angst-and-art-in-jarrett-j-krosoczka-s-intimate-memoir-hey-kiddo/>

*Gross, Terry. 2018. 'Hey, Kiddo' Aims To Help Kids With Addicted Parents Feel Less Alone. WNYC's Fresh Air (October 16). Online at <https://www.npr.org/2018/10/16/657772230/hey-kiddo-aims-to-help-kids-with-addicted-parents-feel-less-alone> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/10/20181016_fa_01.mp3 and <https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=657772230>

*Grochowski, Sara. 2018. A New Direction for Jarrett J. Krosoczka; The author-illustrator mines difficult childhood memories for his YA debut. Publishers Weekly (July 23). Online at <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/77565-a-new-direction-for-jarrett-j-krosoczka.html>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2018. A Graphic Novel Aimed at Young Adults Takes a Personal Look at the Opioid Crisis [in print as *Picturing Family Addiction*]. New York Times (October 2): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/01/books/hey-kiddo-jarrett-krosoczka-graphic-memoir-opioid-heroin-addiction.html>

*Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 2018. *Hey, Kiddo: How I Lost My Mother, Found My Father and Dealt with Family Addiction*. New York: Scholastic Graphix

*Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 2018. What's appropriate for kids to read? There's value in exposing them to the tough stuff. Washington Post (October 26):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/whats-appropriate-for-kids-to-read-theres-value-in-exposing-them-to-the-tough-stuff/2018/10/25/148f0b80-d7b9-11e8-83a2-d1c3da28d6b6_story.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. Book Review - *Hey, Kiddo* by Jarrett Krosoczka. ComicsDC blog (November 7): <https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/11/book-review-hey-kiddo-by-jarrett.html>

*Staino, Rocco. 2017. Jarrett J. Krosoczka Art Graces Library in Northampton, MA. School Library Journal (August 21): <http://www.slj.com/2017/08/public-libraries/jarrett-j-krosoczka-art-graces-library-in-northampton-ma/>

Krueger, Jim

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Jim Krueger, Part I. Comic Book Resources (January 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19644>

Krul, J.T.

Website - <http://www.krulwords.com>

Kubert family

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150>

Kubert, Adam

Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Adam Kubert. Atomic Online blog (February 11): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/375/Default.aspx>

Kubert, Andy

Kubert, Joe

Website - <http://www.kubertsworld.com/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP Joe Kubert: From 'Sgt. Rock' to the Kubert School, creator-teacher leaves a legendary legacy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-joe-kubert-from-sgt-rock-to-the-kubert-school-creator-teacher-leaves-a-legendary-legacy/2012/08/13/a9d80d14-e534-11e1-8f62-58260e3940a0_blog.html#pagebreak

*Evanier, Mark. 2012. Joe Kubert, R.I.P. News From ME blog (August 12): <http://www.newsfromme.com/2012/08/12/joe-kubert-r-i-p/>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert at his Drawing Board. The Comic Archive (September 20): <http://vimeo.com/15127736>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Legendary Comics Artist Joe Kubert. The Comic Archive (September 20): <http://vimeo.com/15127818>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Comics Legend Joe Kubert Talks About His Process. The Comic Archive (September 20): <http://vimeo.com/15127995>

Hogan, John. 2010. American Legend: The Joe Kubert Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/american-legend-joe-kubert-interview-interview>

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Keeping current with Joe Kubert. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 22): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/keeping-current-with-joe-kubert.html>

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Center Stage: Joe Kubert [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/kubert.shtml>

KB. 2010. Interview With Joe Kubert re: Our Army At War 113 & 160. Out of this World blog (May 26): <http://kb-outofthisworld.blogspot.com/2010/05/interview-with-joe-kubert-re-our-army.html>

Kubert, Joe. 2001. Tor volume 1 [Reprints first 3 issues]. New York: DC Comics

*Kuperinsky, Amy. 2012. Joe Kubert, N.J. comic book legend, dead at 85. Newark Star-Ledger (August 12): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/08/joe_kubert_dead_dies_85_nj.html

Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Joe Kubert. Bookslut (June): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_06_016203.php

Pratt, George. 1991. Hey, Joe! [on Joe Kubert]. CFA-APA fanzine (22; April 15)

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2006. Veteran of comic strips just keeps on Rocking along. Houston Chronicle (January 17)

Schelly, Bill. 2008. Man of Rock. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Schelly, Bill. 2012. Joe Kubert, 1926-2012. TCJ.com (August 13): <http://www.tcj.com/joe-kubert-1926-2012/>

*Smokey Man. 2012. Joe Kubert interview. Sardinian Connection blog (September 7): <http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.it/2012/09/joe-kubert-interview.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Bill Schelly [on Joe Kubert]. Comics Reporter (October 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_bill_schelly/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Joe Kubert, 1926-2012. Comics Reporter (August 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/joe_kubert_1926_2012/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Kubert Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/kubert.shtml>

Thomas, Roy. 1998. A brief ode to Joe Kubert. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 4

*Weldon, Glen. 2012. Comics Legend Joe Kubert, 1926-2012: An Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 13): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/08/13/158690085/comics-legend-joe-kubert-1926-2012-an-appreciation>

Kuper, Peter

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Conscience Comix: Two new works by Peter Kuper. Time (October 14): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,724358,00.html>

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Comic artist Peter Kuper. WFMU's The Speakeasy (August 25). online at <http://www.wfmua.org/listen.ram?show=8644>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/>
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/>

Kafka, Franz and Peter Kuper. 2003. The Metamorphosis. New York: Crown

Kuper, Peter. 1993. New York New York [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Kuper, Peter. 1994. Boiled angel in America [Mike Diana]. Print 48(May/Jun):110-11.

Kuper, Peter. 1997. Burning Man [comic strip; journalism]. Details (Nov):172-175.

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Eye Of The Beholder [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Eric Drooker.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Mind's Eye: An Eye Of The Beholder Collection [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Andy Partridge.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. New York: Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2001. Tales of the City [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 8): cover

Kuper, Peter. 2004. Richie Bush [Richie Rich political parody]. New York: Peter Kuper

Kuper, Peter. 2007. Kuper Remembers Kuper. PW Comics Week (April 17): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6434443.html?nid=2789>

*Kuper, Peter. 2009. Diario de Oaxaca: A Sketchbook Journal of Two Years in Mexico. PM Press

Kurson, Ken. 1995. Holy Alienation and Anxiety, Kafka! [Give It Up! review]. New York Times (June 4)

Logan, David. 2001. In the mind of Peter Kuper. Rain Taxi 6 (2; Summer): 44

Meyers, Elissa Lin. 2001. Cold War Illustrated ["Speechless"]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Paccia, David. 2010. Peter Kuper - Cartoonist Survey #126. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 19): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/peter-kuper-cartoonist-survey-126.html>

Palmer, Tom Jr. 1997. Palmer's picks: Kuper's comics. Wizard (72; August):104-105

*Schonauer, David. 2017. Latin American Ilustracion: Peter Kuper. AI-AP Dispatches from Latin America (January 18): <http://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/20247/latin-american-ilustracion-peter-kuper.html>

Todaro, Lenora. 2003. A Bug's Life: Peter Kuper Puts Pen to Kafka's Metamorphosis. Village Voice (September 19). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0339/todaro.php>

Unknown. 2007. Peter Kuper Resents Tampons, Young Cartoonists, George Bush. Nymag.com (July 20): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/07/peter_kuper_resents_tampons_yo.html

*Unknown. 2015. El arte de dibujar sobre las ruinas [interview]. Informador (December 21): <http://www.informador.com.mx/suplementos/2015/633673/6/el-arte-de-dibujar-sobre-las-ruinas.htm>

von Busack, Richard. 1997. All the Comics Fit to Print: Peter Kuper's 'Eye of the Beholder' cracks the good, gray 'NY Times'. San Jose Metro (January 2). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.02.97/comics-9701.html>

Wolk, Douglas. 1997. System Failure [Peter Kuper]. World Art (14):42-46.

Selected Illustrations:

Berlow, Alan. 2000. Death in Texas [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (February 13): B5

Broder, David. 2000. A snake in the grass roots [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (March 26): B1-2

Collins, Robert J. 1992. Japan-Think, Ameri-Think: An Irreverent Guide To Understanding The Cultural Differences Between Us [cover illustrated by Peter Kuper]. New York: Penguin

Levy, Steven. 1999. We're running out of dot.coms [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (October 11): 79

Penenberg, Adam L. and Marc Barry. 2000. The pizza plot [illustrated by Peter Kuper with 'Spy vs. Spy' characters]. New York Times Magazine (December 3): 90-93

Ripley, Amanda. 1998. To protect and swerve [article illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington City Paper (June 12): 22-36.

Svetkey, Benjamin. 1999. A special report on violence and entertainment [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 44

Thomas-Lester, Avis. 2000. Reprehensible: Must I push my son away from black music? [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Underwood, Anne and Pat Wingert. 1999. Stress in the skies [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (November 29): 38

Kupperberg, Alan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Alan Kupperberg: Thor. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 12): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/09/looking-back-with-alan-kupperberg-thor.html>

****Kupperberg, Paul***

*And then I wrote... blog - <http://kupps.malibulist.com/>

*Dollard, Terence. 2017. Comic Culture with Paul Kupperberg. Comic Culture (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a1Hnt39z_c8

Kurtzman, Harvey

Baker, R.C. 2009. Mad Worlds: Sigmar Polke and Harvey Kurtzman; Soaking up the garish pleasures of two kindred spirits. Village Voice (June 9): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2009-06-10/art/mad-worlds-sigmar-polke-and-harvey-kurtzman/>

Gilliam, Terry. 2009. My MAD mentor: Terry Gilliam on Harvey Kurtzman; As creator of MAD magazine, Harvey Kurtzman inspired a generation of satirists. Terry Gilliam explains the genius of his mild-mannered mentor. Telegraph (July 10):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/5756899/My-MAD-mentor-Terry-Gilliam-on-Harvey-Kurtzman.html>

Gopnik, Adam. 1993. Kurtzman's Mad World [obituary; illustration by Will Elder]. New Yorker (March 29)

*Groth, Gary. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1987 [includes Jack Jackson]. Comics Journal (153; October): 62-69

Inge, M. Thomas. 2010. Harvey Kurtzman and Modern American Satire. TCJ.com (March 15-16): <http://www.tcj.com/history/m-thomas-ingeharvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-one-of-two> and <http://www.tcj.com/alternative/m-thomas-ingeharvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-two-of-two>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Kurtzman, Harvey. 2001. Grasshopper and the Ant, The [Reprints strip from Esquire May 1960. Introduction by Denis Kitchen]. Northampton, MA: Denis Kitchen Publishing

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Siegel, Robert. 2009. The 'Mad' Art Of Comic Harvey Kurtzman. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 22). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105515985&ft=1&f=1008>

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

Swaim, Don. 1985. Audio Interview with Harvey Kurtzman. CBS Radio / Wired for Books: <http://wiredforbooks.org/harveykurtzman/>

L-N

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Brendan McGinley, comic book artist, Invisible, Inc., Dose. Mr. Media Interviews (February 2):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis.mp3>

Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Jesse Marsh. ERB-dom (14). online at

<http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html>

Douresseaux, Leroy. 2010. Sonia Leong Talks "Aya Takeo". I Reads You blog (February 17): <http://ireadsyou.blogspot.com/2010/02/sonia-leong-talks-aya-takeo.html>

Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 01 – Syncopated Writing [Dan Mishkin]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 25): <http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=757> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag01.mp3>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 30, July 7):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/30/interview-minty-lewis-pt-1-of-2/> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/interview-minty-lewis-pt-2-of-2/>

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Emi Lenox. Multiversity Comics.com (October 19): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-emi-lenox.html>

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jason Little: Improving Comic Art. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 30): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/jason-little-improving-comic-art.html>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Ethan Nicolle (Chumble Spuzz) – Random Young Guy. Rocket Llama blog (February 23): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-ethan-nicoll-chumble-spuzz-random-young-guy/>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Lucas Marangon Raises "Hellcyon". Comic Book Resources (January 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24600>

Pogash, Carol and Karen Luk. 2010. Vistas: Seabright State Beach - Enthrallled at the Ocean's Edge. New York Times (February 14): A27A. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/us/14sfvistas.html>

* Sacks, Jason. 2012. Marvin Mann: A Cross Between Sergio Leone and Looney Tunes. Comics Bulletin (January 9): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/marvin-mann-cross-between-sergio-leone-and-looney-tunes>

* Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Paul Mounts Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140586> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdm26YkRBss>

* Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with M. Alice LeGrow. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191094-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-M-Alice-LeGrow>

* Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Mariah McCourt. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191096-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Mariah-McCourt>

* Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Cathy Malkasian. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191086-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Cathy-Malkasian>

Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins, and Jason Pierce. 2010. Extra (John Layman). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 18): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1266561847&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and <http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE002-20100217F.mp3>

LaBan, Terry

Laird, Peter (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Peter Laird. Daily Cross Hatch (February 9): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/09/interview-peter-laird/>

Lampert, Harry (SEE ALSO Flash)

Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Flash and Fantasy': A conversation with Harry Lampert, co-creator of The Flash. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 13-22

Lapham, David

Lorah, Michael. 2007. David Lapham: Down Among The Silverfish. Newsarama (April 25): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110197>

Unknown. 2009. Young Liars and Beyond: 22 Questions with David Lapham. Mindless Ones blog (April 30): <http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/30/young-liars-and-beyond-22-questions-with-david-lapham/>

LaRoque, Greg

Sragow, Michael. 2008. LaRoque: Quick on the draw; Illustrator to put his touch on Velocity miniseries. Baltimore Sun (March 9). Online at <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/news/bal-al.work09mar09,0,2977040.story>

Larsen, Erik

Larson, Hope

* Berry, Dan. 2014. Hope Larson. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (December 18): <http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/12/hope-larson/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/098_MakeTell_Hope_Larson.mp3

* Borders, Meredith. 2012. Badass Interview: A Wrinkle In Time's Hope Larson Talks Comics, Angel Sex And Her New Short Film. Badass Digest (September 3): <http://badassdigest.com/2012/09/03/badass-interview-wrinkle-in-times-hope-larson-talks-comics-and-her-new-shor/>

* Clark, Noelene. 2012. 'A Wrinkle in Time: The Graphic Novel': Hope Larson inks a classic. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (October 2): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/10/02/a-wrinkle-in-time-the-graphic-novel-hope-larson-inks-a-classic/#/0>

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Little Girls and Imaginary Friends: Talking with Hope Larson. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286050.html>

* Zalben, Alex. 2012. Interview: Hope Larson On Adapting 'A Wrinkle In Time'. MTV's Geek News blog (September 26): <http://geek-news.mtv.com/?p=89829>

Lash, Batton

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #9: Batton Lash. Comics Reporter (December 31):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_batton_lash/

***Lasko-Gross, Miss**

*Reid, Calvin & Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. Miss Lasko-Gross interview. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (135; January 23):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=362>

Lasky, David

Flickr photographs website - <http://www.flickr.com/photos/26542262@N00>

*Boothby, Ian and David Dedrick. 2013. Sneaky Dragon Episode 66 With David Lasky.

Sneaky Dragon podcast (March 9): <http://www.sneakydragon.com/sneaky-dragon-episode-66.html> and

http://media.blubrry.com/sneakydragon/p/content.blubrry.com/sneakydragon/Sneaky_Dragon_66.mp3

*Rakezić, Saša. 2013. U potrazi za iskrenošću: Intervju – Dejvid Laski, strip autor. Vreme (May 30): <http://www.vreme.com/cms/view.php?id=1117241>

*Valenti, Kristy. 2013. SDCC13: Music & Comics Panel with William Stout and David Lasky. TCJ.com (July 24): <http://www.tcj.com/sdcc13-music-comics-panel-with-william-stout-and-david-lasky/>

*Young, Frank M. and David Lasky. 2011. Oregon Trail: The Road to Destiny. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

*Young, Frank M. and David Lasky. 2012. The Carter Family: Don't Forget This Song. New York: Abrams Comicarts

Lay, Carol

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Succeeding at changing 'fattitude' [Carol Lay]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 1). Online at

http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090201_succeeding_at_changing_fattitude.html

Czerwiec, MK. 2005. WayLay and Story Minute: Carol Lay. Sequential Tart (May)

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Cub reporter Kim Deitch gets the scoop on Carol Lay [interview]. Comics Journal (213; June): 79-82

Kopperman, David. 2009. So, What's The Skinny? A conversation with groundbreaking cartoonist Carol Lay and WC's own David Kopperman. Walrus Comix (February):

<http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewlay.html>

Mason, Marc. 2009. Carol Lay. Comics Waiting Room (January):

<http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/carollay.html>

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Carol Lay. Comic Book Resources (February 16): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-carol-lay/>

Lee, Jae

Lee, Jim

*Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Jim Lee reflects on a life in art — and the art of life. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 27): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/08/27/jim-lee-reflects-on-a-life-in-art-and-the-art-of-life/>

*Field, Joe. 2013. Jim Lee at Flying Colors Comics & Other Cool Stuff. GeekSpeakVideos (September 15): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lqp8Yk6eXr0>

Kerman, Byron. 2010. Comic Genius: Jim Lee, who cut his teeth as a comic-book artist here in St. Louis, is now the co-publisher of DC Comics. And, no, he's no relation to Stan...

Stlmag.com (July): <http://www.stlmag.com/media/St-Louis-Magazine/July-2010/Comic-Genius/>

Lee, Stan

*Bolan, Marc. 1975. Marc Bolan interviews Stan Lee (rec 20th Oct 1975). Online at <https://soundcloud.com/rexpert/today>

Brown, Phil. 2010. Stan Lee: The first superstar of comics. Metro Canada (August 24):

<http://www.metronews.ca/calgary/scene/article/610201--stan-lee-the-first-superstar-of-comics--page0>

Brummett, Erin. 2007. Comic Book Heroes - Guest: Stan Lee, Comic Book Legend.

Voice of America Online Discussion (August 15): <http://voanews.com/english/15-August-2007-Chat-Transcript-Stan-Lee.cfm>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Legend Stan Lee talks 'geek power,' new movies -- & why he was embarrassed to be a comic-book writer. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July

23): <http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con-2010-stand-lee-talks.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Stan Lee's Birthday Today: As the 'Spider-Man' co-creator turns 89, here are our 20 Favorite Quotes from the Marvel mastermind. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-birthday-today-as-the-spider-man-co-creator-turns-89-here-are-our-20-favorite-quotes-from-the-marvel-mastermind/2011/12/28/gIAJONNMP_blog.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. Stan Lee's 'Mighty 7': Marvel legend on his first starring role in new animated Hub movie: 'I've finally made it!'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-mighty-7-marvel-legend-on-his-first-starring-role-in-new-animated-hub-movie-ive-finally-made-it/2014/01/09/e09127fa-7962-11e3-8963-b4b654bcc9b2_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. Stan Lee's Birthday: As the comics legend turns 92 today, here are our 20 Favorite Stan Lee Quotes... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/28/stan-lees-birthday-as-the-comics-legend-turns-92-today-here-are-our-20-favorite-stand-lee-quotes/>

*Clements, Erin. 2013. Marvel Comics Legend Stan Lee Talks Favorite Superheroes, Andrew Garfield vs. Tobey Maguire As 'Spider-Man'. Huffington Post (September 13): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/09/13/stan-lee-marvel-spider-man_n_3917020.html

Conan, Neal. 2010. Stan Lee, Mastermind Of The Marvel Universe. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 27). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130862700> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/10/20101027_totn_02.mp3

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Stan Lee. Suicide Girls (February 9): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Stan+Lee/>

*Erichman, Jon. 2014. Comic Legend Stan Lee: There's No Superhero Fatigue. Bloomberg (April 3): <http://www.bloomberg.com/video/comic-legend-stand-lee-there-s-no-superhero-fatigue-iARibTpdReKftY8JOVjpHQ.html>

*Frank, Katie. 2013. Excelsior and Yee-haw!: The Stan Lee Papers at the American Heritage Center. Sequential Tart (September 2): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2476>

Gallivan, Joseph. 1999. Stan Lee's Super IPO. New York Post (August 17)

Gardner, Eriq. 2010. Stan Lee sued over superhero trademark. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (August 9): <http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/08/stan-lee-sued.html>

Garreau, Joel. 2008. Arts, Humanities Medals Awarded; Bush Awardees Include Stan Lee, Olivia de Havilland. Washington Post (November 18): C2. Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/17/AR2008111701659.html>

Gross, Terry. 2000. Cartoonist Stan Lee. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 14). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/fa/data_fa/seg_111241.htm

*Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The Reliable Source: Hillary returns bucks to ex-felon [Stan Lee and political contributions]. Washington Post (August 17): C3

Grover, Ronald. 2010. Comic Book Legend Stan Lee: Purveyor of Wonder. CIO-Today.com (February 2): http://www.cio-today.com/news/Stan-Lee--Purveyor-of-Wonder/story.xhtml?story_id=0020008V7EF4

*Hochman, David. 2014. Playboy Interview: Stan Lee. Playboy (April): 49-52, 122, 124. Online (March 19) at <http://www.playboy.com/playground/view/stan-lee-marvel-playboy-interview>

Hoevel, Ann. 2010. How to succeed in comics: Why Stan is 'The Man' [Stan Lee]. CNN (September 9): <http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/09/09/stan.the.man.lee/>

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2009. Superhero creator Stan Lee is still a marvel: The legendary comic-book man has a new character ready to leap onto the Web and cell phone: Time Jumper. Baltimore Sun (March 31): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/balto.stan31mar31,0,580746.story>

Kinosian, Janet. 2005. X-Ray Visionary. Los Angeles Times (April 17): <http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/magazine/la-tm-crstanlee16apr17,1,5010941.story?coll=la-headlines-magazine>

*Lee, Stan. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - How To Create a Superhero with Stan Lee (Exclusive) - Ovation. Ovation (March 10): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJJTEgNtST0>

Lee, Stan and Anthony Winn (ill.). 2007. America Is A Dream. Atlantic Monthly (November): 32-33

Lee, Stan & George Mair. 2002. *Excelsior! The Amazing Life of Stan Lee*. New York: Simon & Schuster

Lewine, Edward. 2007. Sketching out his past: Where the Marvel Comics legend Stan Lee lived, worked and created his famous characters. *Key New York Times Real Estate Magazine* (Fall; September 9): 40-42. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2007/09/04/realestate/keymagazine/20070909STANLEE2.html>

Littleton, Cynthia. 2010. Stan Lee teams up for 'Super Seven'; New print, digital comicbook also set for animated TV series. *Variety.com* (February 10):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014956.html>

*Luscombe, Belinda. 2012. 10 Questions: The eminence grise of comic books Stan Lee on Presidents, heroes and why zombies are stupid. *Time* (March 19): 60

McCormick, Jerry. 2006. X-Men creator Stan Lee, 82, is superbusy; Major projects leave no time for retirement. *San Diego Union-Tribune* (October 9). Online at

<http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20061009-9999-1c09stan.html>

McLaughlin, Jeff. 2007. *Stan Lee: Conversations*. University Press of Mississippi

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Stan Lee on Realism in the World of Comic Heroes. *National Public Radio's Morning Edition* (December 27). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6684820>

Nelson, Michael. 2009. Comic-Con: Interview with Stan Lee. *UGO Games Blog* (July 25):

<http://gamesblog.ugo.com/games/comic-con-interview-with-stan-lee>

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2007. Super-Hero Creator Stan Lee Still Purveying Wonder. *Voice of America* (August 16): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2007-08-16-voa66.cfm>

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2004. Spider-Man Creator Plans New Superheroes [Stan Lee].

Voice of America (July 15): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-15-17-1.cfm>

Raphael, Jordan and Tom Spurgeon. 2003. *Stan Lee and The Rise and Fall of the American Comic Book*. Chicago Review Press

*Riesmeyer, Andy. 2014. Stan Lee On His Guardians of the Galaxy Cameo & More.

DweebCast (January 23): http://www.ora.tv/dweebcast/-0_1rdwonze

*Robb, Peter. 2013. Why everyone loves comic books; For Amazing Spider-Man creator Stan Lee, the story's the thing. Nuf said. *Ottawa Citizen* (September 16):

<http://www.ottawacitizen.com/entertainment/everyone+loves+comic+books/8919012/story.html>

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2008. Hey, Isn't That...? [Stan Lee]. *Washington Post* (November 18): C3. online at http://voices.washingtonpost.com/reliable-source/2008/11/hey_isnt_that_14.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Stan Lee [interview]. *The Onion*:

http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3723/avfeature_3723.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2011. Happy birthday, Stan Lee! Comic book legend turns 89. *New York Daily News' Page Views blog* (December 28):

<http://www.nydailynews.com/blogs/pageviews/2011/12/happy-birthday-stan-lee-comic-book-legend-turns-89>

Serjeant, Jill. 2010. Stan Lee to create new comic -- starring himself. *Reuters* (February 10): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6192TR20100210>

*Sims, Chris. 2014. Ask Chris #178: Stan Lee, The Man And The Myth. *Comics Alliance* (January 10): <http://comicsalliance.com/stan-lee-legacy-jack-kirby-steve-ditko-marvel-history/>

Smith, Kevin. 2000. Hot Defection: Stan Lee [interview]. *Rolling Stone* (September 14)

Swartz, Jon. 2004. Stan Lee rises from dot-com rubble. *USA Today* (May 12). Online at

http://www.usatoday.com/money/media/2004-05-12-stan-lee_x.htm

Thomas, Roy (ed.). 1999. *The Stan Lee Roast* held at the '95 Chicago Comicon [with Sal Buscema, Chris Claremont, Peter David, John Romita, Julius Schwartz, Jim Shooter, Roy Thomas]. *Alter Ego* 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 4-16

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Stan Lee's still a marvel at age 91; And he's about to be a lot more visible. *USA Today* (January 28): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2014/01/28/stan-lee-mighty-7-agents-of-shield-tv/4962633/>

Unknown. 2006. Lee Says Comics Characters Tackle Bias. *Associated Press* (October 16)

Unknown. 2011. Arts briefly: Stan Lee to Create Superheroes for China. *New York Times* (July 2)

*Unknown. 2014. Comic book legend Stan Lee reveals the greatest super power. WFAA (May 17): <http://www.wfaa.com/entertainment/Comic-book-legend-Stan-Lee-reveals-the-greatest-super-power-259688881.html>

*Waggener, John R. 2007. Inventory of the Stan Lee Papers, 1942-2001. University of Wyoming's American Heritage Center. <http://rmoa.unm.edu/docviewer.php?docId=wyu-ah08302.xml> and <http://rmoa.unm.edu/printerfriendly.php?docId=wyu-ah08302.xml>

White, Ted. 1967. A Conversation with the Man Behind Marvel Comics – Stan Lee. Castle of Frankenstein fanzine (12). Online at <http://johnnybacardi.blogspot.com/2009/05/would-anybody-like-sourball.html>

*Wolfman, Ira. 1978. Stan Lee's New Marvels: The Creator of Comicdom's Hulk and Spiderman Looks Into Rock and Roll. Circus Magazine (July 20). Scans online at <http://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/dynamics/2012/06/23/stan-lee-interview-1978/>

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Where's Stan Lee? Keeping Tabs on Comics' Busiest 87-Year-Old. Techland (December 7): <http://techland.time.com/2010/12/07/wheres-stan-lee-keeping-tabs-on-comics-busiest-87-year-old/>

***Leon, John Paul**

*Harper, David. 2015. The Art of the Cover: John Paul Leon on His Craft and Career; The cover artist of the upcoming Sheriff of Babylon talks about his art. Sktchd (September 7): <http://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-art-of-the-cover-john-paul-leon-on-his-craft-and-career/>

*Thorp, Ash. 2015. Episode 87 — John Paul Leon. Collective Podcast (87; February 2): <http://www.thecollectivepodcast.com/#/john-paul-leon/>

Lethem, Jonathan

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Alpha comics writer: Jonathan Lethem is turning his typewriter to tales of 'Omega'. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 22

Leialoha, Steve

Levitz, Paul (SEE ALSO DC Comics)

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2012. Paul Levitz: The History of the Past and Future. Graphic NYC blog (January 4): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2012/01/paul-levitz-history-of-past-and-future.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Paul Levitz Goes BOOM! With New Board Position, Talks DC Work, Weeklies. Newsarama (March 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/20473-paul-levitz-goes-boom-with-new-board-position-talks-dc-work-weeklies.html>

***Lewis, Jeffrey**

*Ruttenberg, Jay. 2015. A Conversation with Jeffrey Lewis. TCJ.com (April 8): <http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-jeffrey-lewis/>

Lewis, Minty

Jonas. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis. Vegansaurus blog (July 31): <http://vegansaurus.com/post/152987165/minty-lewis-interview>

Lieber, Larry

Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'Stan made up the plot.. and I'd write the script...': A conversation with artist-writer Larry Lieber. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 18-31

Lieber, Steve

Allass, Marcia. 1999. My Concern is Telling a Story: Steve Lieber [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/lieber.shtml>

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Steve Lieber: Renaissance Man [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Wright, Brendan. 2009. Up North and Underground with Steve Lieber. The Wright Opinion blog (October 20): <http://wrightopinion.com/2009/10/20/interview-steve-lieber/>

Liebowitz, Bill

Liebowitz, Jack

Liefeld, Rob

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Rob Liefeld. Daily Cross Hatch (February 23): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/23/interview-rob-liefeld/>

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #339 - Rob Liefeld LIVE. KTCU (October 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=138896#

Liu, Marjorie

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Marjorie Liu on X-Fandom, Comics and Writing Novels. Comic Book Resources (November 25): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-marjorie-liu-on-x-fans-comics-and-writing-novels/>

Lloyd, David (*British, works on US comics*)

*Heater, Brian. 2017. David Lloyd. RiYL podcast (215; May 21):
<http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-215-david-lloyd/> and
<https://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/PB6B116E2GNXY>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With David Lloyd. Comics Reporter (January 14):
<http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7236/>

Lobdell, Scott

Lobito, Tony

Loeb, Jeph

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Cartoonist: "Hulk" Writer Jeph Loeb. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (September 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/interview_with_the_cartoonist.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2005. Fanboy Radio #231 - Jeph Loeb LIVE. KTCU (May). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133321#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #335 - Jeph Loeb Returns LIVE. KTCU (September 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133965#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #375 - Jeph Loeb Strikes Back LIVE. KTCU (March 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=191199#

Loeb, Jeph. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Jeph Loeb. Atomic Fallout blog (December 21):
<http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/686/Default.aspx>

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Jeph Loeb: Scripting Icons [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 1): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112288241756288.htm>

Siuntres, John. 2007. Jeph Loeb's Heroes Strike! Word Balloon blog (November 20):
<http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/11/jeph-loeb-heroes-strike.html>

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeph Loeb. Newsarama (September 14):
<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30717>

Unknown. 2002. A healthy obsession - Star Collector: Jeph Loeb. Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

Lopresti, Aaron

Website - <http://www.aaronlopresti.com>

Baxter, Dave. 2008. He's a Wonder, if not a Woman! [Aaron Lopresti]. Broken Frontier (December 19): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1612>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Hunting the Monsters - Talking to Aaron Lopresti. Newsarama (November 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Lopresti-Monsters.html>

Mason, Tom. 2009. Q&A: Aaron Lopresti on Wonder Woman, Sludge, and Fantastical Creatures. Gear Live's Comix 411 (January 5):
<http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-qa-aaron-lopresti-on-wonder-woman-sludge-and-fantastical-creatures/>

Lovecraft, H.P.

***Luce, Ed**

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Pro-Wrestling, Queer Culture and Cats Collide in Ed Luce's "Wuvable Oaf". Comic Book Resources (May 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/pro-wrestling-queer-culture-and-cats-collide-in-ed-luces-wuvable-oaf>

*Marx, Sam. 2015. Interview: Ed Luce Talks Wuvable Oaf [gay comics]. Comicosity (March 25): <http://www.comicosity.com/interview-ed-luce-talks-wuvable-oaf/>

*McConnell, Robin. 2015. Ed Luce. Inkstuds (April 1): <http://www.inkstuds.org/ed-luce/> and
http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/150401_Ed_Luce.mp3

Luna Brothers, Jonathan and Joshua

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: the Luna Brothers. Multiversity Comics.com (September 22): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/09/multiversity-comics-presents-luna.html>

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: The Luna Brothers. Dynamic Forces (October 5):
<http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10050574031>

Lutes, Jason

Farmer, Katherine. 2008. City of Stones, City of Smoke - Katherine walks the streets of Berlin with Jason Lutes. Forbidden Planet International's blog log's Katherine's corner (September 15): <http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=9336>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jason Lutes. Inkstuds (February 12): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=422>

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jason Lutes. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_01_013875.php

Pasamonik, Didier. 2008. Jason Lutes: "J'adorerais être publié initialement en Europe". Actuabd (November 24): <http://www.actuabd.com/Jason-Lutes-J-adorerais-etre-publie-initialement-en-Europe>

Lynch, David (See Comic Strips)

Lynch, Jay

*Dooley, Michael. 2017. Skip Williamson & Jay Lynch Kept the Fun in Underground Funnies. Printmag.com (March 22): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comix/>

*Green, Richard "Grass", Craig Yoe, and Jackie Lait. 2017. The Jay Lynch Interview, 1987 From The Comics Journal #114 (February 1987). TCJ.com (March 6): <http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/> and <http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/2/> and <http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/3/>

*Griep, Milton. 2017. R.I.P. Jay Lynch, Comic, Card Pioneer Passes Away. ICv2 (March 6): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36911/r-i-p-jay-lynch>

*Groth, Gary. 2017. Jay Lynch: The Final Interview. TCJ.com (March 8): <http://www.tcj.com/jay-lynch-the-final-interview/>

*Hurley, David. 2011. Jay Lynch: Cartoonist extraordinaire. Don't Pick The Flowers blog (June 1): <http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=1245>

*McConnell, Robin. 2014. Jay Lynch. Inkstuds (January 22): <http://www.inkstuds.org/jay-lynch/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/140122_Jay_Lynch.mp3

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jay Lynch Collection Acquired by OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland blog (April 15): <https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/04/15/jay-lynch-collection-acquired-by-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. [Jay Lynch passed away just now]. Facebook (March 5): <https://www.facebook.com/caitlin.mcgurk.3/posts/10101415680861365>

*O'Donnell, Maureen. 2017. 2 key figures in underground comics with Chicago ties have died. Chicago Sun-Times (March 20): <http://chicago.suntimes.com/news/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comics-figures-chicago-have-died/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2017. Jay Lynch, 1945-2017. TCJ.com (March 6): <http://www.tcj.com/jay-lynch-1945-2017/>

*Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Jay Lynch, Underground Comics Creator, Dies at 72 [in print as Jay Lynch, 72, a Creator of Underground Comics]. New York Times (March 13): B6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/12/arts/design/jay-lynch-underground-comics-creator-dies-at-72.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Obituary of Jay Lynch. Estey, Munroe & Fahey Funeral Home (March): <http://emfaheyfuneralhome.com/tribute/details/420/Jay-Lynch/obituary.html>

*Unknown. 2017. RIP Underground Comics Legend Jay Lynch. Quimbys Blog (March 9): <http://www.quimbys.com/blog/comics/rip-underground-comics-legend-jay-lynch/>

McCloud, Scott

*Andersen, Kurt. 2015. "The Sculptor": An Artist Makes a Deal with the Devil. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 12): <http://www.studio360.org/story/the-sculptor-artist-makes-deal-with-devil-scott-mccloud/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio031215_cms436677_pod.mp3

*Bello, Grace. 2015. From Comics Theory to Comics Practice: Scott McCloud. Publishers Weekly (January 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/65296-from-comics-theory-to-comics-practice-scott-mccloud.html>

*Capps, Kriston. 2015. Scott McCloud's The Sculptor Proves How Much Graphic Novels Can Do; The author's new book explores questions of art, fame, and family via the story of a young man offered fame at the ultimate price. The Atlantic.com (February 5): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/02/the-sculptor-scott-mccloud/385181/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'The Sculptor': With graphic-novel epic, Scott McCloud weighs artistic ambition on the scale of life. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/06/the-sculptor-with-graphic-novel-epic-scott-mccloud-weighs-artistic-ambition-on-the-scale-of-life/>

*Cavna, Michael and Scott McCloud. 2015. Scott McCloud in Conversation with Michael Cavna . Politics and Prose Bookstore (February 6):

<https://archive.org/details/PP150206ScottMcCloudAndMichaelCavna>

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Scott McCloud [Cartoonist]. Believer (April): 80-86

Conser, S.W. 2007. Making Comics [Scott McCloud]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 26). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/3381>

*Cunningham, Joel. 2015. Who is The Sculptor? Scott McCloud, the "Aristotle of Comics," Discusses His First Graphic Novel. Barnes and Noble's Sci-Fi-Fantasy blog (February 4): <http://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/sci-fi-fantasy/who-is-the-sculptor-scott-mccloud-the-aristotle-of-comics-discusses-his-first-graphic-novel/>

Daneman, Matthew. 2006. Comic book expert to visit. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (September 15):

<http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060915/LIVING/609150367/1032>

*Davis, Lauren. 2015. Just How Did Scott McCloud Create Something As Moving As The Sculptor? Io9 (February 16): <http://io9.com/scott-mcclouds-the-sculptor-is-a-superhero-comic-that-w-1686161111>

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part I [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(2; No. 98; Oct):8-13.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part II [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(3; No. 99; Nov):8-12.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part III [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(4; No. 100; Dec).

*Fassler, Joe. 2015. Scott McCloud on the Secret of Humor; The writer draws inspiration from Art Spiegelman's Breakdowns, "a toolkit to think about humor using comics". The Atlantic.com (February 4): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/02/by-heart-scott-mccloud/385164/>

Fotos, Adam. 2007. Comics writer McCloud to lecture at Krannert. University of Illinois' Daily Illini (April 19). Online at

<http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2007/04/19/Diversions/Comics.Writer.Mccloud.To.Lecture.At.Krannert-2851919.shtml>

Gibson, Rebecca. 2010. Losing yourself in the story of comics. IUSB Preface (March 28): <http://www.iusbpreface.com/losing-yourself-in-the-story-of-comics-1.1285016>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2015. A Comics Scholar Draws a New One of His Own: Scott McCloud's New Graphic Novel Is 'The Sculptor'. New York Times (February 3): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/03/books/scott-mcclouds-new-graphic-novel-is-the-sculptor.html>

Guterman, Jimmy. 2001. Reinventing all media [interview]. Inside (February 6): 85

Harvey, R.C. 1995. Round and Round with Scott McCloud [interview]. Comics Journal (179; August): 52-81

*Heimbach, Alex. 2015. Scott McCloud Author of The Sculptor. Kirkus Reviews (February 11): <https://www.kirkusreviews.com/features/scott-mccloud/>

*Helvie, Forrest. 2015. Sculpting a Masterpiece: An Interview with Scott Mccloud On The Sculptor. Newsarama (January 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/23393-sculpting-a-masterpiece-an-interview-with-scott-mccloud-on-the-sculptor.html>

*Helvie, Forrest. 2015. Scott Mccloud Part 2 On The Sculptor, Comics & Everything Else. Newsarama (February 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/23398-scott-mccloud-part-2-on-sculptor-comics-everything-else.html>

*Hennum, Shea. 2015. The Sculptor by Scott McCloud Review. Paste Magazine (February 4): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/the-sculptor-by-scott-mccloud-review.html>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #368 - The McCloud Family In-Studio. KTCU (February 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=180993#

*Hudson, Laura. 2015 The Guy Who Knows Everything About Comics Finally Made a Graphic Novel. Underwire blog (February 3): <http://www.wired.com/2015/02/scott-mccloud-sculptor-preview/>

- *Jamieson, Teddy. 2015. Five Questions for Scott McCloud. Herald of Scotland (February 9): <http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts-ents/books-poetry/five-questions-for-scott-mccloud.1423475251>
- *Kit, Borys. 2015. Sony, Scott Rudin Team Up for Acclaimed Graphic Novel 'The Sculptor': The Scott McCloud graphic novel is the artist's first work of fiction in 20 years. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 17): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/sony-scott-rudin-team-up-774395>
- *Marchese, David. 2015. Comics Legend Scott McCloud on The Sculptor, His Gorgeous New Graphic Novel. Vulture (February 18): <http://www.vulture.com/2015/02/comic-scott-mccloud-on-his-the-sculptor.html>
- *McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding Comics. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink,
- *McCloud, Scott. 1997. Understanding Comics [reprint]. New York: HarperPerrenial
- *McCloud, Scott. 1997. Zot! Book One [Intro by Kurt Busiek]. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink
- *McCloud, Scott. 1998. Zot! Book Two. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink
- *McCloud, Scott. 1998. Zot! Book Three. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink
- *McCloud, Scott. 2000. Reinventing Comics. New York: DC Comics
- McCloud, Scott. 2001. Outside In: A Computer-Gaming Outsider's Attempts to Understand Gaming. Computer Gaming World (209; December): 96-101
- McCloud, Scott. 2008. Zot!: The Complete Black and White Collection: 1987-1991. New York: HarperCollins
- McCloud, Scott. 2008. Google Chrome. Scottmccloud.com (September): <http://www.scottmccloud.com/googlechrome/index.html> or <https://www.google.com/googlebooks/chrome/>
- *McCloud, Scott. 2015. The Sculptor. New York: First Second
- *McCloud, Scott and Bill Kartalopoulos (eds). 2014. The Best American Comics 2014. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt
- McDonald, Glenn. 2006. A Flowering of Genres: An Interview with Scott McCloud. Pop matters.com (June 26): <http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/mccloud-scott-060626.shtml>
- Moss-Coane, Marty. 2006. Re-inventing Comics in the age of the internet. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (November 30)
- *Palmedo, Tree A. 2015. Scott McCloud Discusses Comics, Love, and "The Sculptor". Harvard Crimson (February 10): http://www.thecrimson.com/article/2015/2/10/scott_mccloud_harvard_bookstore/
- *Pinion, Kyle. 2015. Interview: Scott McCloud on expectations, the creative process, and getting kicked out of a Holiday Inn for The Sculptor. The Beat (February 2): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-scott-mccloud-on-expectations-the-creative-process-and-getting-kicked-out-of-a-holiday-inn-for-the-sculptor/>
- *Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Love, Art, Memory, And Reality: Scott McCloud Discusses 'The Sculptor' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 3): <http://comicsalliance.com/love-art-memory-and-reality-scott-mccloud-discusses-the-sculptor-interview/>
- *Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Research, References, and Structuring Stories: Scott McCloud Goes In-Depth On 'The Sculptor' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 18): <http://comicsalliance.com/research-references-and-structuring-stories-scott-mccloud-goes-in-depth-on-the-sculptor-interview/>
- Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Understanding comics: Scott McCloud, author of two groundbreaking books about comic books, discusses the medium's uncertain future [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club (August): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3629/avfeature_3629.html
- Salamon, Jeff. 2007. The influential cartoonist Scott McCloud explains how computers have - and haven't - changed the world of comic books. Austin American-Statesman (February 11). Online at <http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/02/11/11mccloud.html>
- Sanderson, Peter. 2006. Scott McCloud Visits NYU. PW Comics Week (November 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395167.html>
- *Sava, Oliver. 2015. Scott McCloud on artistic frustration, optimism, and evolution in 7 comic books: Comics' leading theorist explores works by Eisner, Tatsumi, and more. AV Club (February 2): <http://www.avclub.com/article/scott-mccloud-artistic-frustration-optimism-and-ev-214317>
- Sims, David. 1999. Understanding Comics: Q&A with Scott McCloud. Webreview.com (June 25): <http://webreview.com/pub/1999/06/25/feature/mccloud.html>

*Sneddon, Laura. 2015. McCloud, comic book review: A devilish pact that speaks to every frustrated artist. Five years in the making, and at nearly 500 pages, The Sculptor is both an ode to the comics form and a wonderful graphic novel in its own right. Independent (January 31): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/reviews/the-sculptor-by-scott-mccloud-comic-book-review-a-devilish-pact-that-speaks-to-every-frustrated-artist-10013880.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Scott McCloud. Comics Reporter (September 14): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/>

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Scott McCloud, author of "Understanding Comics" and "Zot!": Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 16): <http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/scott-mccloud-author-of-understanding.html> and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090116_scottmccloud.mp3

Vollmar, Rob. 2008. Manga in Manhattan, Scott McCloud's Twelve Revolutions and Comic's Perfect Storm. WLT Online (September):

<http://www.ou.edu/worldlit/onlinemagazine/2008september/McCloud.htm>

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Abe in the Woods: The man from Illinois splits heads as well as rails in a new comic book [Scott McCloud graphic novel The New Adventures of Abraham Lincoln]. San Jose Metro (March 5). online at

<http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.05.98/comics-9809.html>

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Making Comics': Scott McCloud's brilliant treatise on the inner workings of cartoonists will delight amateur artists and curious fans alike. Salon (October 10): <http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/10/10/mccloud/print.html>

McDuffie, Dwayne

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Dwayne McDuffie, comic books creator who championed diversity, dies at 49. Washington Post (February 26): B4. Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506815.html>

*Dar, Taimur. 2017. The Life & Legacy of Dwayne McDuffie, Diversity in Comics Pioneer. School Library Journal (March 15): <http://www.slj.com/2017/03/diversity/the-life-legacy-of-dwayne-mcduffie-diversity-in-comics-pioneer/#>

McFarlane, Todd

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. McFarlane's bright idea spawned cool line of toys. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 23). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2001/09/23/features/story5.html>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Image Expo: A Conversation with Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (January 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58328>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Todd McFarlane Plays by a "Different Set of Rules" in New Series "Savior". Comic Book Resources (February 9):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59165>

Dawes, Amy. 1997. 'Spawn' creator remains dedicated to fans. Albany Times Union (August 1)

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. ICv2 Interview: Todd McFarlane On New Comic 'Savior,' 'Spawn,' and Movie and Animation Plans. ICv2 (February 26):

<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30963/icv2-interview-todd-mcfarlane>

*Grunwald, Michael. 1999. He's having a ball, for \$3 million; Comics mogul is anonymous buyer of McGwire's 70th. Washington Post (February 9): A1, 8

Halverson, Dave. 2003. Master of monsters [interview]. Play (June): 40-41

Hulme, Emily. 2006. Q&A: Sean Grogan on Todd McFarlane; Comics as art form. am New York (February 23): 15

Jacoby, Lars. 2005. Comics spawn lively career. Arizona Republic (June 14). online at <http://www.azcentral.com/business/articles/0614t-spawn-ON.html>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #357 - Todd McFarlane LIVE. KTCU (December 13). online at <http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/>

McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. What Makes a Good Story? Broken Frontier (March 4): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/what-makes-a-good-story>

Snider, Mike. 2009. Todd McFarlane talks Comic-Con and 'Persia'. USA Today Game Hunters blog (July 22):

<http://content.usatoday.com/communities/gamehunters/post/2009/07/68495046/1>

*Steinberg, Dan. 2004. The Chat: Non-sports people talk about the sports world - Todd McFarlane. Washington Post (May 17): D2

Tilley, Steve. 2001. Comic book hero: The life and times of the Calgary-born creator of Spawn. Edmonton Sun (January 23)
Unknown. 2003. Comic Creator Pays \$450,000 for Barry Bonds' Ball. Reuters (June 25)
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=398548

McGregor, Don

*Website – <http://donmcgregor.com/>

McKean, Dave

*Blumenthal, Heston and Dave McKean (ill). 2013. Historic Heston [cookbook]. Bloomsbury
Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Dave McKean. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_10_016702.php
*Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Four TCAF Interviews [Dave McKean, Jessica Campbell, Rick Geary, and Charlie Adlard]. Deconstructing Comics (550; June 5): <http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5839> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170605.mp3>
Sinclair, Iain. 2001. Landor's Tower Or The Imaginary Conversations [novel illustrated by Dave McKean]. Granta

McKeever, Sean

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Birds and Titans: A New Writer Takes Over - Sean McKeever. Sequential Tart (October 8): <http://www.sequentialart.com/article.php?id=702>

McKenna, Mark

*Website – <http://www.markmckennaart.com/>
*Lavoie, Joe. 2012. Q & A with Mark McKenna. MyComicStore.net (July 4): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ljUxjpoKMUK&lr=1>
*McKenna, Mark. 2002. Banana-Tail [Children's story in comic format]. Banana Tales Press
*O'Leary, David. 2012. 5 Minutes With... Mark McKenna. Comic Related.com (March 22): <http://comicrelated.com/news/15547/5-minutes-with>

McLaughlin, Frank

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2010. Frank McLaughlin Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/mclaughlin.shtml>

McLeod, Bob

Website – <http://www.bobmcleod.com/>
Heaney, Caitlin. 2008. Comic book artist shows fans ABCs of drawing superheroes. Evening Sun (June 28). Online at http://www.eveningsun.com/ci_9728757

McNeil, Carla Speed

Arrant, Chris. 2011. McNeil's Finder: Voice Finds New Home at Dark Horse. Newsarama (February 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/finder-voice-dark-horse-interview-110216.html>
Garrity, Shaenon. 2011. Finder: Voice Carla Speed McNeil Dark Horse. TCJ.com (March 29): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/finder-voice/>
Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. One Fine Finder! Carla Speed McNeil [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialart.com/>
Manning, Shaun. 2011. McNeil Talks "Finder" at Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (January 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30401>
McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. Finder: Voice. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse
McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. I Recommend You Learn to Cook. Finder Comics.com (February 9): <http://www.findercomics.com/2011/02/09/try-this/>
*McDonald, Heidi. 2016. Carla Speed McNeil and Ben Katchor. PW Comics World: More To Come (227; September 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=636>
Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil and the Good Stuff. Bookslut's comicbookslut (March): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_03_017304.php
Scott, Jenni. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil [2003 interview]. FA the Comic Zine (January): <http://comiczine-fa.com/interviews/carla-speed-mcneil/>

MacPherson, Dwight L.

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part One: Why Do Webcomics? Rocket Llama blog (October 29): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/29/interview-sidewise-1/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part 2: Why Do Zuda? Rocket Llama blog (November 12): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/12/interview-sidewise-2/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part Three: Why Do Steampunk? Rocket Llama blog (November 22): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/22/interview-sidewise-3/>

Mack, David

Website - <http://DavidMack.net>

Brian and Thor. 2009. David Mack Interview parts 1-2. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 12, 18): <http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/thank-you-to-david-mack-for-being-so.html> and <http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/david-mack-interview-part-2-of-2.html>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #364 - David Mack LIVE. KTCU (January 21). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=173366#

Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Comics. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 6): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jVVXrB-wtRw>

Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Kabuki: The Alchemy. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P0YPiO0X76Q>

Mack, David. 2009. David Mack draws Daredevil. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGoaMa3enCc>

*Mack, David. 2011. David Mack's Book Connection Lecture at Northern Kentucky University. Northern Kentucky University's firstyearNKU (November 16): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1qpNRWUqcx>

Nick & Marko. 2009. Entire Interview: David Mack. Rocket Llama blog (August 20): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/20/entire-interview-david-mack/> and <http://www.rocketllama.com/podcasts/David%20Mack%20interview.mp3>

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with David Mack! Outhouse (October 27): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5035-video-interview-with-david-mack.html> <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PVOd32zEP4g>

Valentine, Alessa. 2009. The Mixed Media Maverick: A Spotlight on Artist David Mack. The Brooklyn Excelsior (March 23): <http://media.www.brooklynexcelsior.com/media/storage/paper901/news/2009/03/23/Entertainment/The-Mixed-Media-Maverick-3679577.shtml>

Madden, Matt

Blog - <http://www.mattmadden.blogspot.com/>

*Website - <http://mattmadden.com/>

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at <http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006>

*Madden, Matt. 2016. Teaching with Exercises in Style: a screencast lecture. Matt Madden Blog (June 2): <http://mattmadden.com/2016/06/02/teaching-with-99x/>

*Madden, Matt. 2017. A Year in Philadelphia. Matt Madden Blog (September 8): <http://mattmadden.com/2017/09/08/philadelphia-2/>

*Madden, Matt. 2017. The Ambient Influence of Art Exhibit Posters. Matt Madden Blog (September 27): <http://mattmadden.com/2017/09/27/the-ambient-influence-of-art-exhibit-posters/>

*Treagus, Phil. 2017. Matt Madden: 99 Ways To Read A Book. The Reading Lists (October 19): <http://www.thereadinglists.com/matt-madden-reading-list/>

***Maggin, Eliot S!**

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Elliot S! Maggin Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/maggin.shtml>

Maguire, Kevin

Mahfood, Jim

Loomis, Nicky. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Jim Mahfood's visual mash-up of sex, pot, punk and funk. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (July 6): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/07/comiccon-2010-mahfood-food-one-pot-sex-punk-funk.html>

*Mikemetic. 2012. Jim Mahfood. Whino Mag (2; Fall)

Manapul, Francis

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Francis Manapul. Multiversity Comics.com (October 26): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-francis.html>

Manley, Mike

Blog - <http://drawman.blogspot.com/>

Manning, Russ

Mantlo, Bill

Birmingham, Kerry. 2007. David Yurkovich: Eyeing The Legacy Of Bill Mantlo. Comixfan (October 11): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=43326>

Mariotte, Jeff

Mason, Marc. 2009. Jeff Mariotte. Comics Waiting Room (March): <http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jeffmariotte.html>

Marra, Benjamin

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Benjamin Marra. Inkstuds (March 24): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2785> and <http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100323%20Benjamin%20Marra.mp3>

Martin, Don

*Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet

*Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet

*Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet

*Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner

*Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Martin, Mark

Martinbrough, Shawn

Official website - <http://www.shawnmartinbrough.com/>

*Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 2000. Not the same Batman. Washington City Paper (January 14): 52

*Alexandria, Michelle. 2000. Young Guns Get Their Shot At Classic Heroes, An Interview w/Shawn Martinbrough. Eclipse Magazine.com: <http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/html/shawn.html>

*Chideya, Farai. 2008. An Artist's How-To for Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's News & Notes (March 14). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88232802>

Marz, Ron

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Quality Time with Ron Marz. Broken Frontier (September 16): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/quality-time-with-ron-marz>

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: Ron Marz. Comic Book Resources (November 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29228>

Matt, Joe

Krauss, John. 2007. Joe Matt Shamelessly Reveals All. Columbia Daily Spectator (April 26). Online at <http://media.www.columbiaspectator.com/media/storage/paper865/news/2007/04/26/ArtsEntertainment/Joe-Matt.Shamelessly.Reveals.All-2881605.shtml>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: The Return of Joe Matt Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (June 13): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/13/interview-the-return-of-joe-matt-pt-1/>

Jacobs, Dale. 2008. Multimodal Constructions of Self: Autobiographical Comics and the Case of Joe Matt's Peepshow. Biography 31 (1; Winter): 59-84. Abstract online at <http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/>

Mavrides, Paul

Mayer, Sheldon

Tollin, Anthony. 1975. Origins of the Golden Age: Sheldon Mayer. Amazing World of DC Comics (5; March). scans online at <http://pappysgoldenage.blogspot.com/2010/05/number-737-old-timer-when-it-comes-to.html>

Mazzucchelli, David

Mazzucchelli, David. 2009. Asterios Polyp. New York: Pantheon

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Bold, Experimental 'Asterios' Expands Graphic Genre. National Public Radio's Books We Like blog (August 17): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=111848718&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090820>

***McKone, Mike**

*Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016: Interview with Legendary Artist Mike McKone. Capeless Crusader (August 14): <http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-legendary-artist-mike-mckone/>

Medley, Linda (SEE ALSO Characters and Titles - Castle Waiting)

Atchison, Lee. 1999. On Books and Waiting: Linda Medley [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Castle Waiting creator Linda Medley. SuicideGirls (July 14): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Castle+Waiting+creator+Linda+Medley/>

Evans, Eric. 1999. Linda Medley [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): 93-105

Medley, Linda. 1988. Dragon Magazine (130; February): cover

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden].

Scotsman (July 2). Online at

<http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006>

***Meglin, Nick**

*Apatoff, David. 2018. Nick Meglin (1935-2018). Illustration Art blog (June 2):

<http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2018/06/nick-meglin-1935-2018.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. As 'the heart' of MAD magazine, Nick Meglin influenced much of American comedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 4):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/06/04/as-the-heart-of-mad-magazine-nick-meglin-influenced-much-of-american-comedy/>

*Evanier, Mark. 2018. Nick Meglin, R.I.P. News from M.E. blog (June 2):

<https://www.newsfromme.com/2018/06/02/nick-meglin-r-i-p/>

*Levitz, Paul. 2018. [Word is spreading of the sudden passing of Nick Meglin, an insufficiently celebrated but extraordinarily important influence on American culture and cartooning]. Facebook (June 2):

<https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2091009534260625>

*Pifani, Austin. 2016. Nick Meglin: A Mad Perspective [oral history]. NewStories (September 1): <https://newstories.mj.unc.edu/nick-meglin-a-mad-perspective/>

*Richmond, Tom. 2018. Nick Meglin 1935-2018. Tom Richmond's Blog (June 3):

<https://www.tomrichmond.com/2018/06/03/nick-meglin-1935-2018/>

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. Nick Meglin: 1935-2018. TCJ (June 18):

<http://www.tcj.com/nick-meglin-1935-2018/>

*Sandomir, Richard. 2018. Nick Meglin, 82, a Mad Magazine Mainstay, Is Dead [in print as Nick Meglin, Mainstay At Mad, Is Dead at 82]. New York Times (June 14): B16. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/12/obituaries/nick-meglin-82-a-mad-magazine-mainstay-is-dead.html>

*Unknown. 2018. Nick Meglin July 30, 1935 ~ June 2, 2018 (age 82) Obituary. R.M. Ferguson Funeral Service (June): <https://www.fergusonfsl.com/notices/Nick-Meglin>

*Viviano, Sam. 2018. Nick Meglin 1935-2018. National Cartoonists Society (June 3):

<http://www.reuben.org/2018/06/nick-meglin-1935-2018/>

Meltzer, Brad

Website - www.bradmeltzer.com

Anderson, Porter. 2006. Man tempts 'Fate,' writes comic books. CNN (September 5):

<http://edition.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/09/05/meltzer.fate.jla/>

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Brad Meltzer makes hard choices in 'Heroes for My Son'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 5):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/brad-meltzer-.html>

Brady, Matt. 2007. Brad Meltzer On Pimpin' Comics In His Novels. Newsarama (April 26):

<http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110409>

Butki, Scott. 2006. Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of The Book of Fate. Blogcritics (October 6): <http://blogcritics.org/archives/2006/10/06/073340.php>

Butki, Scott. 2010. An Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of New Issues of Buffy the Vampire Slayer Comic Books. Blog Critics' Scott Butki's Book Time: Interviews with Authors (June 18): <http://blogcritics.org/books/article/an-interview-with-brad-meltzer-author/>

Eyman, Scott. 2006. Meltzer writes thriller novels, TV shows and comic books. Palm Beach Post (September 3). online at

http://www.palmbeachpost.com/opinion/content/entertainment/arts_entertainment/epaper/2006/09/03/a1j_feabook_bradmeltzer_0903.html

*Falco, Tom. 2016. 10 things you didn't know about best-selling author Brad Meltzer. Tomversation blog (September 8): <https://tomversation.com/2016/09/08/10-things-you-didnt-know-about-best-selling-author-brad-meltzer/>

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

MacDonald, Jay. 2005. Fame & Fortune: Author Brad Meltzer; He's rich, but ready in case it all dries up. Bankrate.com (October 18): <http://www.bankrate.com/brm/news/investing/20051018b1.asp>

Meltzer, Brad. 2008. You Must Read This: In 'Replay,' A Life Full Of Second Chances. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92131281>

*Meltzer, Brad. 2013. Live Chat with Brad Meltzer. Booktrib (March 25): <http://booktrib.com/live-chat-with-author-brad-meltzer/>

Norris, Michele. 2006. Meltzer's Detailed Research Yields 'Book of Fate'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 6). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5775550>

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'Book Of Lies' Examines Superman's Story [Brad Meltzer]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 3). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94227321>

Norris, Michele. 2010. In 'Heroes' From The Past, Lessons For A Son. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 11): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126741924&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100513>

Ortiz, John. 2006. Revisiting Writer Brad Meltzer [interview]. Dragons Keep (September 12): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index2.php?option=com_content&do_pdf=1&id=68#search=%22brad%20meltzer%20press%20release%22

Porter, Christopher. 2002. Comic relief: Novelist Brad Meltzer is taking a break from writing best-selling legal thrillers to work on something a little pulpier. Washington City Paper (March 1): 33-34. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=23308>

Porter, Christopher. 2008. Let's Talk About Text: National Book Fest: Brad Meltzer, Superhero Bible Stories. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): E7. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/some_of_our_favorite_authors.php

Meskin, Mort

The Art and Life of Mort Meskin - <http://www.meskin.net/>

Messner-Loebs, William

Metzger, George

Meugniot, Will

Michelinie, David

*Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Spider-Man, Spider-Man, Does Whatever a Writer Says He Can. Open Book (January 5): <http://open-book.ca/Writer-in-Residence/Koom-Kankesan/Spider-Man-Spider-Man-Does-Whatever-a-Writer-Says-He-Can>

Suintres, John. 2007. Spiting (sic) Venom, with David Michelinie. Word Balloon (April 6): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/spiting-venom-with-david-michelinie.html>

Mignola, Mike (SEE ALSO Hellboy)

Anderson, Laurie J. 2002. Demonology 101: Mike Mignola. Sequential Tart (June)

Butcher, Jim. 2008. Backup: A Story of the Dresden Files [ill. By Mike Mignola]. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

Carr, Alex. 2009. Graphic Novel Fridays: ECCC 2009: Interview with Mike Mignola. Amazon's Ominvoracious blog (May 15): <http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/graphic-novel-fridays-eccc-2009-interview-with-mike-mignola.html>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Hellboy [Mike Mignola interview]. SuicideGirls (August 4): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Hellboy creator Mike Mignola. SuicideGirls (August 11): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy+creator+Mike+Mignola/>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #353 - Mike Mignola live. KTCU (November 29). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=156881#

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #3: George Perez and Mike Mignola. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (February 26): <http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-3-george-perez-and-mike-mignola/>

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Mike Mignola Interview - Hellboy Franchise. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 8): <http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9039>

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Bedeviled, and loving it [Mike Mignola, Hellboy]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 23)

Suintres, John. 2006. To Hell(boy) and back , with Mike Mignola Word Balloon (October 24): <http://www.wordballoon.com/MIGNOLA.html>

Turnquist, Kristi. 1991. Comics Central: Blam! Ka-pow! Meet artist Mike Mignola. He's among heavy hitters in Portland's comic-book industry, which is changing to meet new challenges in the 21st century. Oregonian (May 29)

*Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. Expressionisme et identité graphique [interview]. BiTS, magazine presque culte - ARTE (March 29): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TfC1l-6qt2I>

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Mike Mignola. Comic Book Resources (August 19, updated August 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17768>

Milgrom, Al

Dean, Michael. 2001. Merry Christmas, Mr. Milgrom: A public hate note to an ex-boss gets the veteran Marvel artist 'compromised' out of a job. Comics Journal (230; February): 14-15

Miller, Frank

Blog - <http://frankmillerink.com/>

*Briggery, Lloyd. 2016. Behind the Tracing Paper: Frank Miller. Kubert School Media (June 29): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xo7frKC0N2E>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Frank Miller Talks "Dark Knight Returns" 30th Anniversary, Angry Youth & Beloved Heroes. Comic Book Resources (February 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/frank-miller-talks-dark-knight-returns-30th-anniversary-angry-youth-beloved-heroes>

*Jennings, Dana. 2014. Drawing Noirish Worlds in Blood and Ink; 'Sin City' and Other Comics in Frank Miller's Dark Oeuvre. New York Times (August 17): AR10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/17/books/sin-city-and-other-comics-in-frank-millers-dark-oeuvre.html>

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Frank Miller [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/miller.shtml>

*Kit, Borys. 2016. A Rare Interview With Frank Miller: 'Dark Knight,' the Unmade Darren Aronofsky Batman Movie, and Donald Trump. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/a-rare-interview-frank-miller-871654?>

Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics college: Frank Miller. Comic Book Resources (March 26): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/comics-college-frank-miller/>

*Polo, Susana. 2016. The writer who made me love comics taught me to hate them. Polygon (March 1): <http://www.polygon.com/2016/3/1/11139828/the-dark-knight-returns>

Unknown. 2011. To the Point: Bwog Talks to Frank Miller. Bwog (November 3): <http://bwog.com/2011/11/03/to-the-point-bwog-talks-to-frank-miller/>

Millionaire, Tony (see Comic Strips)

Mills, Scott

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Scott Mills. Comics Reporter (March 22): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1197/>

Moen, Erika

Website - DAR! A Super Girly Top Secret Comic Diary, <http://www.darcomic.com>

*Berry, Dan. 2016. Erika Moen. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 27): <http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/07/erika-moen/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/135_maketell_erika_moen.mp3

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Confessions of an Immature Pervert: Erika Moen Overcomes Puritanism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 25): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6685657.html>

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/16353>

Lipski, Christian. 2010. Local cartoonists to teach comics class for young adults . Portland Comic Books Examiner (May 28):

<http://www.examiner.com/examiner/x-44112-Portland-Comic-Books-Examiner~y2010m5d28-Local-cartoonists-to-teach-comics-class-for-young-adults>

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Erika Moen. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2):

<http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-erika-moen.aspx>

Works, Fes, Tanya Higgins, and Mark Savary. 2010. Webcomic Beacon #125 – Featuring Erika Moen. Webcomic Beacon (June 27): <http://webcomicbeacon.com/2010/06/27/episode-125/> and http://webcomicbeacon.com/podpress_trac/web/570/0/TWCB_125_Erika_Moen.mp3

**Moench, Doug
Moldoff, Sheldon**

*Campbell, Eddie. 2012. "I'm reading Comics Press's excellent trio of collections of The Heart of Juliet Jones daily strip By Elliot Caplin and Stan Drake, when suddenly I've solved a little mystery that has bugged me for years..." [Moldoff swipes]. Eddie Campbell's blog (February 21): <http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2012/02/i-m-reading-comics-presss-excellent.html>

*Evanier, Mark. 2012. Sheldon Moldoff, R.I.P. News from ME blog (March 3): <http://www.newsfromme.com/2012/03/03/sheldon-moldoff-r-i-p/>

*Minovitz, Ethan. 2012. "Batman" comics artist Sheldon Moldoff dead at 91. Big Cartoon News blog (March 5): <http://blog.bcdb.com/batman-comics-artist-sheldon-moldoff-dead-91-3383/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. R.I.P. Golden Age "Batman" Artist Sheldon Moldoff. Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37343>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Sheldon Moldoff, 1920-2012. Comics Reporter (March 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sheldon_moldoff_1920_2012/

Mooney, Jim

Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Jim Mooney @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: <http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/mooney.htm>

Hembeck, Fred. 2008. Jim Mooney, R.I.P. Fred Hembeck's Myspace blog (April 1): <http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=73110491&blogID=373101538>

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Jim Mooney & a Happy Birthday to Joe Sinnott! World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (October 18): <http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8207>

Unknown. 2008. Comic book artist dies [Jim Mooney]. WPTV (April 2). Online at http://www.wptv.com/news/local/story.aspx?content_id=4641234f-b2e4-4959-8146-108caf94f2a8

Moore, Alan (SEE ALSO Great Britain; US-commissioned work here)

Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: The Year I Stopped Caring About Alan Moore. Comic Book Resources (January 5):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30200>

Couvreur, Daniel. 2004. Exposition Alan Moore, le mage des super-héros, au Palais des Beaux-Arts de Charleroi; Le shaman des comics anglo-saxons. Le Soir (February 16). online at http://www.lesoir.be/rubriques/cultur/page_5177_191185.shtml

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1987. Alan Moore's future plans. Comics Scene Special (1):14.

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Alan Moore's Watchwords. Comics Scene (7):14-15.

Firestone, Andrew. 2009. The wizard of "Watchmen": Alan Moore talks about his career, his favorite characters and his bad influence on the comics world. Salon (March 5):

http://www.salon.com/books/int/2009/03/05/alan_moore_q_a/

*Kankesan, Koom. 2017. 'Putting Descartes Before the Horse'. Open Book (January 19): <http://open-book.ca/Writer-in-Residence/Koom-Kankesan/Putting-Descartes-Before-the-Horse>

Moore, Alan. 1984. Comics USA: An impossibly rich celebrity's guide. Escape (6)

Moore, Alan. 2006. Bog Venus vs. Nazi Cock-Ring: Some Thoughts Concerning Pornography. Arthur (25). online at <http://www.arthurmag.com/store/index.php?ID=31>

Musson, Alex and Andrew O'Neill. 2009. Alan Moore: The Mustard Interview. Mustard II (4; March)

Parker, James. 2009. The Sorcerer: How pop culture fell under a comic-book writer's strange spell [online title: The Sorcery of Alan Moore]. The Atlantic (May): 32-34. online at

<http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2009/05/the-sorcery-of-alan-moore/7371/>

Parker, James. 2009. Alan Moore: From Hell. Atlantic.com (April 13):

<http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/04/alan-moore-from-hell/24297/>

Patches, Matt. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: Alan Moore Prepping a Mega Multi-Platform Project; Alan Moore doesn't like being messed with and he doesn't like messing with others. So how do you find comfort in the 21st century, where everyone has their hands in everything? One buzzword: transmedia. Underground Online (May 5): <http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2011-alan-moore-secret-transmedia-mega-project>

Rigby, Nic. 2008. Comic legend keeps true to roots [Alan Moore]. BBC News (March 21). Online at <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7307303.stm>

Wolk, Douglas. 2003. Please, Sir, I Want Some Moore; The lazy British genius who transformed American comics. Slate (December 17): <http://slate.msn.com/id/2092739/>

Moore, Terry

*Blanch, Christina. 2013. Live Interview with Terry Moore. Ball State University's Gender Through Comic Books (April 4):

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=xo5x9TLmBjo

Keller, Katherine. 1999. A Quiet, Soft Spoken Man: 30 Minutes with Terry Moore [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/moore.shtml>

Marshall, Chris. 2009. CCL Podcast #234 – Interview with Terry Moore, Strangers In Paradise Omnibus (Abstract Studios). Collected Comics Library (September 2):

<http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/2009/09/02/ccl-podcast-234-interview-with-terry-moore-strangers-in-paradise-omnibus-abstract-studios/> and

http://media.libsyn.com/media/chriscl/234_CCL_2009-09-02.mp3

Nagy, Evie. 2009. Terry Moore Talks Echo; SiP Omnibus and More. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6663679.html>

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. But Wait, There's Moore: Terry Moore. Sequential Tart (November 19): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=752>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Terry Moore On Echo, His Marvel Work, And Norman Rockwell.

Newsarama (November 21): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137086>

Unknown. 2009. Indie Edge January 2008: Terry Moore. Diamond's Previews (January). Online at

<http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=65404&ssd=>

Morales, Rags

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions With Rags Morales: Rapping with Rags. Sequential Tart (July)

Weis, Margaret. 1997. Margaret Weis' Testament of the Dragon: An Illustrated Novel [ill. by Rags Morales]. New York: HarperCollins

Moreno, Pepe

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with Pepe Moreno 7/27/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Morisi, Peter A.

***Moritat (Justin Norman; Swiss, works extensively in US)**

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Moritat on Comics, Process and Being an "All-Star". Comic Book Resources (December 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36112>

Morrison, Grant (Scottish, works extensively in US; SEE ALSO

Scotland)

Callahan, Timothy. 2008. Grant Morrison: The Early Years. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Grant Morrison: Talking With Gods' Documentary Gets Distributor, We Get a New Clip! MTV Splashpage blog (July 6): <http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/06/grant-morrison-talking-with-gods-documentary-distributor-clip/>

*Meaney, Patrick (dir.). 2010. Grant Morrison: Talking with Gods. Halo 8 / Respect Films

Murray, Noel. 2010. Interview - Grant Morrison. Onion AV Club (May 19):

<http://www.avclub.com/articles/grant-morrison,41311/>

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Uniquely Original: Grant Morrison [interview].

Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 6):

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112602239631900.htm>

Wainwright, Martin. 2005. New take on life in Bradford [Vimanarama by Grant Morrison]. Guardian (February 11)

Morrow, Gray

Morse, Scott

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Return of the Tiger - Catching Up With Scott Morse. Newsarama (January 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Scott-Morse.html>

Mortimer, Win

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 2: Island Of The Walking Dead [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 1: Menace In Space [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Moscoco, Victor

*Hathaway, Norman. 2014. Victor Moscoco: Poster legend. TYPO San Francisco 2014 (April 10): <http://typotalks.com/sanfrancisco/2014-2/speakers/single-speaker-2014/?tid=11898&et=TYPO%20San%20Francisco%202014>

Liberatore, Paul. 2006. A portrait of the artist as a counterculture connoisseur [Victor Moscoco]. Marin Independent Journal (September 24). online at http://marinij.com/marin/ci_4390048

Moscoco, Victor. 2006. Sex, Rock and Optical Illusions. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Motter, Dean

Website - <http://www.deanmotter.com/news>

***Mouly, Françoise (SEE ALSO Spiegelman, New Yorker Magazine, TOON Books, Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)**

*Acheson, Charles. 2014. Review of Jeet Heer's In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. ImageText 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/acheson/

*Heer, Jeet. 2014. In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. Toronto: Coach House Books

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): <http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html>

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): <http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/> and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #13: Françoise Mouly. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7/

*Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Françoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/>

Murray, Doug

Murray, Will

Muth, Jon

Adams, Todd R. 1987. An Afternoon with Jon J Muth [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

Naifeh, Ted

Naifeh, Ted. 2002. Courtney Crumrin and the Night Things [Intro by Kelly Crumrin. Vol. 1]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2003. Courtney Crumrin and the Coven of Mystics [Vol. 2]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2004. Courtney Crumrin in the Twilight Kingdom [Vol. 3]. Portland: Oni Press

Nasser, Michael

Neal, Jim

Neely, Tom

Unknown. 2007. LAist Interview: Tom Neely. LAist (October 11): http://laist.com/2007/10/11/laist_interview_50.php

Neufeld, Josh

Arrant, Chris. 2008. In The Aftermath: Josh Neufeld On A.D. - After The Deluge. Newsarama (January 28): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144786>

Fidler, Richard. 2010. Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp: Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp are two writers from different ends of North America, in Australia for the Sydney Writers' Festival. 702 ABC Sydney (May 20): <http://www.abc.net.au/local/stories/2010/05/20/2904868.htm?site=sydney> and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/brisbane/conversations/201005/r569816_3509284.mp3

*Fitzsimons, Kate et al. 2016. Five Year Special Pt 2: Josh Neufeld and Sari Wilson. Publisher Weekly's More To Come podcast (213; July 2):

<http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=600&channel=2>

Irving, Christopher. 2009. A.D.'s Josh Neufeld on Comics and Collaborations. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 28): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/ads-josh-neufeld-on-comics-and.html>

Kushner, Adam B. 2009. An Imperfect Storm. Newsweek (August 24 & 31): 76

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Josh Neufeld. Inkstuds (October 6): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2367>

*Rao, Srin. 2016. The Art of Making Comics with Josh Neufeld. The Unmistakable Creative podcast (October?): <https://unmistakablecreative.com/podcast/the-art-of-making-comics-with-josh-neufeld> and <https://unmistakablecreative.com/download/823c417b-9ea3-4d18-b902-2db7b355af68.mp3>

Rice, Jack. 2009. New Orleans after the Deluge. Air America's In the Cross Hairs (September 3). Online at <http://www.jackrice.org/audio/2009/9/3/new-orleans-after-the-deluge-audio.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Josh Neufeld. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_josh_neufeld/

Weinstein, Dina. 2010. New Graphic Novel Retells Story of New Orleans and Hurricane Katrina; Alternative comic details experiences of six residents before, during and after deadly storm. Voice of America (January 27): <http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/literature/New-Graphic-Novel-Retells-Story-of-New-Orleans-and-Hurricane-Katrina-82799032.html> and

<http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/dalet/WEINSTEIN%20Graphic%20Retelling%20of%20Katrina%20Story.mp3>

Wertheimer, Linda. 2009. Hurricane Katrina: An Illustrated Story Of Survival. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (September 3). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112506242> and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2009/09/20090903_tmm_03.mp3

Newell, Mindy

Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell: Back In The Saddle Again. Comic Mix (July 18):

<http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/07/18/mindy-newell-back-in-the-saddle-again/>

Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell, R.N., CNOR, C.G. (Comics Geek): How I Became A Comics Professional. Comic Mix (August 8):

<http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/08/08/mindy-newell-r-n-cnor-c-g-comics-geek-how-i-became-a-comics-professional/>

Newman, Paul S.

Associated Press. 1999. Comic book writer Paul Newman dies. Associated Press (June 7)

Metcalf, Greg. 1995. If You Read It, I Wrote It: The Anonymous Career of Comic Book Writer Paul S. Newman. Journal of Popular Culture 29(1):147

Mishra, Raja. 1999. A life lived in the comics [Paul Newman]. Washington Post (July 15) : MD 10

Newman, Paul S. 1983. [letter on review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent heroes do to our minds]. New York Times Book Review (May 28)

Newman, Paul S. 1983. Marxism and the masked men [letter]. New York Times Book Review (May 29).

Rasmussen, Frederick N. 1999. Paul S. Newman, 75, comic book writer tagged as 'king' for 4,000-tale output Baltimore Sun (June 5)

Sinha, Vandana. 1998. Comic book king's new plot [Paul S. Newman]. Washington Post (April 9): Maryland Weekly section

Stump, Greg. 1999. Paul S. Newman, The 'King of All Comic Book Writers,' dead at 75. Comics Journal (214; July): 13

Unknown. 1983. [editorial on Newman's letter on NY Times review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent hereoes do to our minds]. Wall Street Journal (June 2)

Unknown. 1999. Comic book writer Paul S. Newman dead at 75. CNN.com (June 7):

<http://www.cnn.com/books/news/9906/07/Newman.obit/index.html>

Unknown. 1999. Comics writer Paul Newman dies at age 75. Washington Post (June 8): B6

Nicieza, Fabian

Minnick, Remy. 2004. Getting Your Fix Of Fabian Nicieza. ComiX-Fan (November 8): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=31085>

Niles, Steve

Brady, Matt. 2006. Steve Niles On City Of Others and Working With Wrightson. Newsarama (December 7): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93478>

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Horror People are Good Folks: Steve Niles. Sequential Tart (December)

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Steve Niles: Mystery Society. Suicide Girls (July 16): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Steve+Niles%3A+Mystery+Society/>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Writer Steve Niles. The Comic Archive (September 22): <http://vimeo.com/15194710>

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. The Creeping Macabre [Steve Niles interview]. Broken Frontier (September 5-7): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=492> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=495> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=497>

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Steve Niles. Onion [Washington DC edition] (October 25): 37

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Steve Niles. Dynamic Forces (July 10): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07100665462>

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Darker Knight: N.Va. native Steve Niles takes on Batman. Washington Examiner (October 12). online at

<http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/12/features/comics/92comics12batman.txt>

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Niles' 'Night' moves in Hollywood: Horror writer awaits big-screen vampire tale. Washington Examiner (October 14)

Zuga, C. 2006. The SkullRing Interview with Steve Niles. Matt Staggs blog (December 12): <http://mattstaggs.blogspot.com/2006/12/skullring-interview-with-steve-niles-by.html>

Nilsen, Anders

*The Monologist blog - <http://themonologist.blogspot.co.uk/>

Allen, Karl. 2006. Big Questions, An Interview with Anders Nilsen. About.com (January 15): <http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/andersNilsen.htm>

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Anders Nilsen - Season 3, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 23): <http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/12/anders-nilsen-season-3-episode-6.html> and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-12-23T23_40_08-08_00.mp3

Baker, Matthew. 2011. An Interview with Anders Nilsen. Nashville Review (April 1): <http://www.vanderbilt.edu/english/nashvillereview/archives/1902>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Anders Nilsen Asks "Big Questions". Comic Book Resources (August 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33860>

*Heater, Brian. 2017. Anders Nilsen. RiYL podcast (214; November 12): <https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-241-anders-nilsen/> and <https://www.podbean.com/site/EpisodeDownload/PB7B8751VZBSQ>

Martin W. 2011. Anders Nilsen: Big Questions, short interview at Comic-Con. Giant Robot.com (August 4): <http://www.giantrobot.com/martin/anders-nilsen-big-questions-short-interview-at-comic-con/>

Romberger, James. 2011. Massive, Eccentric, Ambitious: Anders Nilsen's 'Big Questions'. Publishers Weekly (August 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/48284-massive-eccentric-ambitious-anders-nilsen-s-big-questions-.html>

Noconti, Ann

Nodell, Martin

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Martin Nodell, 1915-2006. Comics Reporter (December 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_nodell_1915_2006/

***Noomin, Diane**

*Kaminer, Michael and Nate Lavey. 2012. Talking Comics With Diane Noomin: Pioneering Female Artist Discusses Comic Alter Ego Didi Glitz. Forward.com (March 5): <http://forward.com/articles/152116/>

*McConnell, Robin. 2012. Diane Noomin. Inkstuds (March 1): www.inkstuds.org/?p=3921 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120301_Diane_Noomin.mp3

Norrie, Christine

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Love and Style: Christine Norrie on Romance and NYC. NYC Graphic Novelists (March 2): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/love-and-style-christine-norrie-on.html>

Nostrand, Howard
Novick, Irv
Novgorodoff, Danica

O-R

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Country boy from the city: Howard Post spins yarns about comics and Anthro. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 48-55

Gutierrez, Peter. 2009. Local Locals: Rick Parker's Macabre (but Funny) Mind. New York Time's The Local - Maplewood blog (November 12): <http://maplewood.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/local-locals-rick-parkers-macabre-but-funny-mind/>

Santoro, Frank. 2009. Steve Oliff riff [colorist]. Comics Comics blog (June 20): <http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/06/steve-oliff-riff.html>

*Stroud, Brian D. 2008. Clem Robins Interview. Silver Age Sage (December): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robins_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robins_2.shtml

*Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Tom Palmer Interview. Silver Age Sage (July): <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/palmer.shtml>

*Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Jay Scott Pike Interview. Silver Age Sage (September): <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/pike.shtml>

Sunu, Steve. 2009. 5 Questions with Steve Pugh. Wizard (210; April): 16

Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Livia Pastore. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191093-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Livia-Pastore>

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with JP Roth. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191090-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-JP-Roth>

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sara Richard. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191319-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sara-Richard>

Vado, Dan. 2010. Escape from Dullsville - A talk with Andy Ristaino. SLG Radio podcast (January 28): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino.mp3>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Bill Paxton Carves "Seven Holes For Air" Graphic Novel. Comic Book Resources (November 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42279>

O'Connor, George

Hogan, John. 2010. Of Gods and Men: An Interview with George O'Connor. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/gods-and-men-interview-george-oconnor-interview>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. First Second's Tenth Year: George O'Connor's Journey from 'Mohawk Country' to Mount Olympus [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 5): <http://comicsalliance.com/george-oconnor-olympians-first-second-interview/>

*O'Connor, George. 2008. Uncle Bigfoot [Childrens book]. New York: Roaring Press

*O'Connor, George. 2014. Olympians 6: Aphrodite: Goddess of Love. New York: First Second

*O'Connor, George. 2017. Olympians 9: Artemis, Wild Goddess of the Hunt. New York: First Second

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat With George O'Connor. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 23): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/23/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-george-oconnor/>

*Wright, Eddie. 2013. George O'Connor Is Out To Sea With 'Poseidon: Earth Shaker'. MTV Geek (March 25): <http://geek-news.mtv.com/2013/03/25/george-oconnor-poseidon-earth-shaker/>

O'Malley, Bryan Lee (SEE ALSO Scott Pilgrim (title))

Blog - <http://radiomaru.com/>

Alex. 2009. Comic Book Club with Bryan Lee O'Malley. Pop Culture Shock (February 12): <http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=416>

*Bello, Grace. 2014. Grown Up, Still Quirky: Brian Lee O'Malley. Publishers Weekly (June 2): 32-33

Butcher, Christopher. 2008. 5 Questions For Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comics212.net (December 9): <http://comics212.net/2008/12/09/5-questions-for-bryan-lee-omalley/>

*Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Scott Pilgrim creator Bryan Lee O'Malley. SuicideGirls (February 7): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Scott%20Pilgrim%20creator%20Bryan%20Lee%20Malley/>

Faraci, Devin. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Bryan Lee O'Malley (Scott Pilgrim) Chud (February 17): <http://chud.com/articles/articles/18195/1/EXCLUSIVE-INTERVIEW-BRYAN-LEE-O039MALLEY-SCOTT-PILGRIM/Page1.html>

Hudson, Laura. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim's Finest Hour' Arrives for Bryan Lee O'Malley [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 20): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/20/scott-pilgrims-finest-hour-bryan-lee-omalley/>

John, Tracey. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Bryan Lee O'Malley Scott Pilgrim Interview; In San Diego, we talked to the in-demand comic book creator about being terrified by success, playing Gears of War and the future of Scott Pilgrim (if there is one). UGO.com (July 22): <http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2010-bryan-lee-omalley-scott-pilgrim-interview>

McCulloch, Joe. 2010. A Conversation With Bryan Lee O'Malley – SPX 2008. Comics Comics (June 27): <http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/06/a-conversation-with-bryan-lee-omalley-spx-2008.html>

O'Malley, Bryan Lee. 2009. Bryan Lee O'Malley's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels. Canada Reads: Book Club (June 17): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/bryan_lee_omalleys_picks_for_o.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comic Book Resources (February 16, updated February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20072>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19956>

O'Neil, Denny

*Levitz, Paul. 2016. Celebrating Denny. Paul Levitz.com (March 8): <http://paullevitz.com/celebrating-denny/>

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Denny O'Neil Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/oneil_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/oneil_2.shtml

Suintres, John. 2006. Denny O'Neil Answers The Question. Word Balloon (December 6): <http://www.wordballoon.com/ONEIL.html>

*Unknown. 2018. Writing the Real World: Denny O'Neil Shares Stories of His Career in Comics. Scoop (November 30): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=221616>

O'Neill, Dan

O'Neill, Kevin

Oeming, Michael Avon

Website - <http://www.606studios.com/work/oeming/index.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Oeming's Experience On The Celebrity Apprentice. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538518#Post538518>

Guidara, Marissa. 2002. Artist of the Gods: Michael Avon Oeming. Sequential Tart (December)

Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. Powers of The Gods: Michael Avon Oeming [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Suintres, John. 2006. Michael Avon Oeming's Tales of Mythic Proportions. Word Balloon (October 4): <http://www.wordballoon.com/OEMING.html>

- Unknown. 2002. Interview with Bastard Samurai creator Michael Avon Oeming. Previews 12 (2; February): 112-113
- Unknown. 2006. Storyteller: Michael Avon Oeming. Scoop (October 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13576&si=124
- Unknown. 2006. Cross-ing Over with Oeming. Scoop (June 30): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12562&si=124
- Ylvisaker, Joel. 2007. Michael Avon Oeming Talks Omega Flight, Red Sonja and More. Comics News International (January 3): <http://comicnewsi.com/article.php?catid=99&itemid=9237>
- Ordway, Jerry**
- Orlando, Joe**
- Ostrander, John**
- Mattera, Julianne. 2010. Comic book writer reflects on years in business. Argus-Press (September 5): http://www.argus-press.com/news_local/article_edec4722-b88b-11df-9c05-001cc4c03286.html
- Nutt, Bill. 2009. Cash needed for glaucoma treatments. Daily Record (September 1): <http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090901/LIFE11/90831046/1005/NEWS01/Everyday-heroes-help-comic-book-writer>
- O'Shea, Tim. 2002. Focusing on Characters, Not Explosions: An ORCA Q&A with John Ostrander. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (388; October 4): <http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Gail Simone: John Ostrander Needs Our Help pt. 1. Newsarama (July 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-Ostrander-Simone.html>
- Ottaviani, Jim**
- Website - G.T. Labs - <http://www.gt-labs.com/>
- Applewhite, Ashton. 2002. The hero checks her oscilloscope: Jim Ottaviani's comic books tell true tales of scientists and engineers. IEEE Spectrum (February): 66-68
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Unified Comix Theory: TIME.comix on a science biography [Suspended in Language by Jim Ottaviani and Leland Purvis]. Time (October 28): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,735726,00.html>
- Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Beauty of Science: Jim Ottaviani [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Danner, Alexander. 2010. Interview: Jim Ottaviani. Comix Talk.com (August 17): http://comixtalk.com/interview_jim_ottaviani
- Fox, Carol. 2004. Cowboys, Dinosaurs, Heisenberg and Bohr: Jim Ottaviani. Sequential Tart (October)
- O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Ottaviani. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-ottaviani/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Jim Ottaviani. Comics Reporter (June 12): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2253/>
- Stroh, Michael. 2005. Kapow! Science comics reach out: Graphic novels spark learning while gaining respect of experts [Jim Ottaviani]. Baltimore Sun (May 6). online at <http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/health/bal-hs.comic06may06,1,1805188.story?coll=bal-health-headlines>
- Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248>
- Pacheco, Carlos**
- Pak, Greg**
- *Website - <http://gregpak.com/>
- Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #331 - Greg Pak LIVE. KTCU (September 10). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=129290#
- Pak, Greg. 2007-2008. Pak Talks Comics archive. Broken Frontier: <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/?id=33>
- Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Greg Pak. Dynamic Forces (May 30): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300610453>
- Paley, Nina (SEE ALSO Animation)**
- Roekard, Karen G.R. & Nina Paley (ill). 1992. The Santa Cruz Haggadah. Capitola, CA: Hineni Consciousness Press

*Small, Carolyn. 2010. Interview with Nina Paley, Part 1-2. Hooded Utilitarian blog (March 9-10): <http://www.tcj.com/hoodedutilitarian/2010/03/interview-with-nina-paley-part-1/> and <http://www.tcj.com/hoodedutilitarian/2010/03/interview-with-nina-paley-part-2/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy

Brown, Avril. 2009. On The Rogue Element Hot Seat: The One And Only Jimmy Palmiotti! Comics Waiting Room (February): <http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jimmypalmiotti2.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Bizarro Jimmy: Jimmy Palmiotti [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. A Beautiful Interview with Jimmy Palmiotti. Pulse (September 29): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000194

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti. Dynamic Forces (September 5): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09050601505>

Irving, Christopher. 2009. The Pen is Mightier than the Revolver: Chatting with Jimmy Palmiotti. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (August 3): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/08/pen-is-mightier-than-revolver-chatting.html>

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Jimmy Palmiotti @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26504>

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 15):

<http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jimmy-palmiotti/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2000. Creator / collector [of original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #9. Newsarama (March 5): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/03/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-9/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #8. Newsarama (February 19): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/19/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-8/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #7. Newsarama (February 5): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-7/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #6. Newsarama (January 27): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/27/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-6/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #5. Newsarama (January 15): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/15/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-5/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #4. Newsarama (January 6): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/06/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-4/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti. Newsarama (December 29): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/29/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti/>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Jimmy Palmiotti Wants You — To Name His Blog! Newsarama (December 18): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/18/jimmy-palmiotti-wants-you-to-name-his-blog/>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038>

Siuntres, John J. 2010. Jimmy Palmiotti Rides With Jonah Hex. Word Balloon (June 24): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/jimmy-palmiotti-rides-with-jonah-hex.html> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBjimmypalmiotti0610.mp3>

Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Jimmy Palmiotti. Sotocolor (March 28): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/28_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Jimmy_Palmiotti.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20470>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=205933

Panther, Gary

Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panther. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): <http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panther.html>

Andersen, Kurt. 2002. Toys, Panther and Pixelvision. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (December 28)

- *Davies, Rachel, Craig Fischer, and Nicole Rudick, and Sammy Harkham. 2017. Songy of Paradise: A Roundtable. TCJ.com (July 19): <http://www.tcj.com/songy-of-paradise-a-roundtable/>
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Gary Panter - Jimbo in Purgatory [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 8): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Gary+Panter+-+Jimbo+in+Purgatory/>
- Flannagan, Sean and Andrew Krucoff. 2006. 92YQ: Gary Panter [interview]. 92Y Blog (October 9): http://blog.92y.org/index.php/weblog/item/92yq_gary_panter/
- Harvey, Doug. 2006. Panter's Playhouse: The post-postapocalyptic, post-9/11, post-staring-at-the-walls show. LA Weekly (September 27). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/panters-playhouse/14538/>
- *Harvey, Doug. 2017. Under The Radar: Gary Panter; A New Graphic Novel and Candle-Making. Artillery Magazine (July 4): <http://artillerymag.com/radar-gary-panter/>
- Heller, Steven. 2001. Quiet Chaos: Situated somewhere on the margins, Gary Panter slips into and out of the mainstream with a zen-like grace. Metropolis Magazine (April). online at http://www.metropolismag.com/html/content_0401/heller/heller.html
- *Heller, Steven. 2017. Panter's Hippy Trip in the Making. Daily Heller blog (September 13): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/gary-panters-hippie-trip-making/>
- *Jennings, Dana. 2017. When a Comic Book Hillbilly and Milton Collide [Gary Panter; in print as A Comic Book Hillbilly and Milton Collide]. New York Times (July 23): AR16. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/21/books/when-a-comic-book-hillbilly-and-milton-collide.html>
- Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2008. Books: Panter's Playhouse. Print (December). Online at http://www.printmag.com/design_articles/books_panters_playhouse/tabid/447/Default.aspx
- Lopate, Leonard. 2008. Legendary Artist Gary Panter. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (July 3): http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/07/03/segments/10282_7
- *Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. Gary Panter's "Songy of Paradise". New Yorker (June 23): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/gary-panter-songy-of-paradise>
- Panter, Gary. 1993. Gotham Gothic [comic strip journalism on an Anne Rice book-signing] New Yorker (October 25): 42-3
- Panter, Gary. 1993. Waiting For Waco [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (April 19)
- Panter, Gary. 2002. Skyline Views: The Life of the Skyscraper, in Comics and Out. New York Times Magazine (May 12): 72
- Panter, Gary. 2004. Jimbo in Purgatory [based on Dante]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Panter, Gary. 2006. The list: Gary Panter's favorite comics. Comics Comics (1): 11
- Panter, Gary. 2008. Gary Panter. Picturebox
- *Panter, Gary. 2017. Songy of Paradise. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Priddy, Joel. 2006. Study Guide: Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter. National Association of Comic Art Educators Forum (September 20): <http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=284>
- Sandall, Simon. 2007. Gary Panter. Reader's Voice blog (March 21): <http://readersvoice.blogspot.com/2007/03/gary-panter.html>
- *Shaw, Dash. 2017. Gary Panter on Songy of Paradise. TCJ.com (July 5): <http://www.tcj.com/gary-panter-on-songy-of-paradise/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Panter web cartoon due in December. Comics Journal (208; November): 41-42
- *Thielman, Sam. 2017. Gary Panter: the cartoonist who took a trip to hell and back. Guardian (July 18): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/jul/18/gary-panter-songy-of-paradise-graphic-novel-interview>
- *Walker, Benjamin. 2012. Studio visit with Gary Panter. WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamin Walker (October 8). online at <http://wfmuplaylists.com/shows/47702> and <http://podcast.wfmuplaylists.com/TI/ti121008p.mp3>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion [Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter]. Village Voice (August 30). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0435/wolk.php>
- *Worden, Daniel. 2017. Hillbilly Jesus, Take Me Home: Gary Panter's "Songy of Paradise". Los Angeles Review of Books (September 16): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/hillbilly-jesus-take-me-home-gary-panters-songy-of-paradise/#!>

Paris, Charles

Parker, Jeff

Parkerspace website - <http://www.parkerspace.com/>

Twitter feed - <https://twitter.com/jeffparker>

Atchison, Lee. 2007. 13 Questions: Jeff Parker. Sequential Tart (October 8):

<http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=685>

Matt. 2011. Episode 62 – Listen to the Rednecks f/Jeff Parker. War Rocket Ajax podcast

(April 4): [http://warrocketajax.com/2011/04/04/episode-62-listen-to-the-rednecks-fjeff-](http://warrocketajax.com/2011/04/04/episode-62-listen-to-the-rednecks-fjeff-parker/)

[parker/](http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra62.mp3) and <http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra62.mp3>

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeff Parker - Exiles, Agents of Atlas and More.

Newsarama (June 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060913-WB-Parker.html> and

<http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBparker0609.mp3>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #7 -- Jeff Parker. Comics Reporter (December

26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_jeff_parker/

*Tobin, Paul. 2012. Author to Author: with Jeff Parker. Paul Tobin's blog (September 20):

<http://www.paultobin.net/?p=5052>

Parobeck, Mike

***Patch**

*Art by Patch blog - <http://artbypatch.wordpress.com/>

Pekar, Harvey

Andrews, Marke. 2003. Pekar waiting -- hoping for opportunities: The subject of American Splendor wants more work. Vancouver Sun (August 22)

Ansen, David. 2003. Shredding the envelope [American Splendor and Pekar]. Newsweek (August 11): 54

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. A Mensch for All Mediums: TIME.comix talks to 'American Splendor' creator, Harvey Pekar. TIME.comix (August 8):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,474360,00.html>

Barson, Mike. 1984. Dossier: Wordpekar [interview of Harvey Pekar]. Heavy Metal 8 (9; December): 5-12

Brill, Ian. 2005. Calling it quits: Ian Brill interviews the men behind The Quitter. Comic Book Galaxy (October 10):

http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/audio/ADD_interview_with_Pekar_100505.mp3

Bronner, Stephen. 2005. The True American Splendor: Author Harvey Pekar speaks to The Knight News about life, comic books, and how sometimes they're the same thing. Queen's College Knight News (December 5). online at

<http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/12/05/Literary/The-True.American.Splendor-1269536.shtml?noreferrer&sourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com>

Calhoun, Dave. 2003. Seriously, he's a big laugh [Pekar interview]. The Times of London (December 23): 4

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Riff: From Harvey Pekar, the Power of Honest Comics.

Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 20):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_riff_from_harvey_pekar_the.html

Colton, David. 2005. Pekar: Ex-curmudgeon catastrophizes! USA Today (October 10): 3d.

Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2005-10-09-pekar_x.htm?POE=LIFISVA

Conan, Neal. 2010. Harvey Pekar: Chronicler Of America's Everyman. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 10):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131220021&ft=1&f=1008> and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101110_totn_02.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131220021>

Contreras, Felix. 2009. Harvey Pekar & R. Crumb: Jazz And Comics. National Public Radio's A Blog Supreme / NPR Jazz (September 11):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/ablogsupreme/2009/09/harvey_pekar_r_crumb.htm

DeLuca, Dan. 2010. Harvey Pekar made humor of the everyday Philly.com's In the Mix blog (July 17):

http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100717_Harvey_Pekar_made_humor_of_the_e_veryday.html

Dorsey, John. 2010. Memorial: Harvey Pekar's legacy. Toledo Free Press.com (July 20):

<http://www.toledofreepress.com/2010/07/20/harvey-pekar-legacy/>

Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 2001. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics:

<http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=731>

Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 1999. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics:
<http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=713>

Exum, K.J. 2004. Pekar, Harvey. *Current Biography* 65 (January): 56-9

Fischer, Craig. 2010. Who Is Harvey Pekar? Thought Balloonists blog (July 14):
<http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/07/tribute-to-pekar-.html>

Freedman, Pete. 2009. Harvey Pekar To Speak About Jazz At NX35. Dallas Observer's Music News blog (February 9):
http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/dc9/2009/02/harvey_pekar_to_speak_about_ja.php

Gardner, Jared. 2007. Comic book author Harvey Pekar interviewed by Jared Gardner. Center for the Study and Teaching of Writing at The Ohio State University (March):
<http://cstw.osu.edu/podcasts/mp3/Pekar.mp3>

Garner, Jack. 2004. Comic-book author's tales are tinged with realism [Harvey Pekar]. *Democrat and Chronicle* (November 5). Online at
<http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20041105/LIVING/411050352>

Garrett, S. 2003. The Conversation (interview with Paul Giametti and Harvey Pekar about *American Splendor*). *Esquire* (August)

Goodman, Michelle. 2011. Proctorville man stars in comic book. *Ironton Tribune* (April 28):
<http://www.irontontribune.com/2011/04/28/proctorville-man-stars-in-comic-book/>

Gross, Terry. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar In All Of His 'Splendor'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 16). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128511890> and
http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100716_fa_01.mp3

Groth, Gary. 1993. Harvey Pekar Interview. *Comics Journal* (162; October): 37-44

Groth, Gary. 1985. Harvey Pekar Stories about Honesty, Money and Misogyny. *Comics Journal* (97; April): 44-64. reprinted as 'Harvey Pekar' in *The New Comics* (New York : Berkeley Books, 1988)

Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Real characters in real life -- and now on the big screen [Pekar interview]. *San Francisco Chronicle* (August 17): O1

Herschthal, Eric. 2010. The Last Days Of Harvey Pekar. *Jewish Week* (July 20):
http://www.thejewishweek.com/editorial_opinion/last_word/last_days_harvey_pekar

Hieggelke, Brian and Matthew. 2006. The Prequel Pekar: How Harvey found his American splendor. *New City Chicago* (January 4). online at
<http://www.newcitychicago.com/chicago/4981.html>

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Harvey Pekar Talks Politics. WNYC's Billion Dollar President website (December 18): <http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/harvey-pekar-talks-politics/>

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Episode Two: Redesigning the Election: Election Splendor [Harvey Pekar interview]. WNYC's Billion Dollar President (December 18). online at
<http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/episode-two-redesigning-the-election/> and
<http://audio.wnyc.org/billiondollarpres/billiondollarpres121807g.mp3>

Ito, Robert. 2006. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar's Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. *Village Voice* (April 17). online at <http://villagevoice.com/books/0616,ito,72880,10.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2005. Street Fighting Man: 'The Quitter,' by Harvey Pekar [and Dean Haspiel]. *New York Times Book Review* (December 25)

Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Harvey Pekar to arrive in Toronto in all his splendor. *National Post* (April 13): <http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2902611>

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Harvey Pekar [interview]. *New York Post* (October 16)

Landau, Peter. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The MrSkin.com Interview.
<http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/150/index.htm>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Pekar to be buried near famed G-man. *The Beat* (July 21):
<http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/07/21/pekar-to-be-buried-near-famed-g-man/>

Magalnick, Joel. 2005. Harvey Pekar picks up where *American Splendor* begins. *San Antonio Current* (December 8). Online at
http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15713091andBRD=2318andPAG=461anddept_id=484045andrfi=6

McCutchen, Josh. 2009. Harvey Pekar + Josh McCutchen Show. josh mccutchen (September 20): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFBvRjrbwnE>

Miliard, Mike. 2005. Tales of a Quitter: Thumbing through Harvey Pekar's back pages. Boston Phoenix Fall Books Supplement. online at <http://www.bostonphoenix.com/supplements/books/quit.asp>

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Harvey Pekar [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (August 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=8/13/03&tmpl_type=show

Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year [Harvey Pekar and American Splendor]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Norman, James. 2004. The splendour of the ordinary: Harvey Pekar finds laughs and truths in everyday life, writes James Norman. The Age (May 29). Online at <http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2004/05/26/1085461828700.html>

Ottaviani, Jim and Steve Lieber. 1997. Another Survivors' Tale : The Harvey Pekar Interview. Hogan's Alley 1 (4): 117-125

Pekar, Harvey. 1986. The Situation as of 9-20-85 [self-interview]. American Splendor (11)

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Late Night of the Soul with David Letterman. Village Voice (August 25): 45-46

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Me 'n' Dave Letterman. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): H1

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Elegant Nightmares; The Pearllers by Rachel Ingalls [book review]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 6

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. The Potential of Comics. Comics Journal (123; July): 81-88

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. Melancholy Biely [The Dramatic Symphony and the Forms of Art by Andrei Biely book review]. Village Voice (February 2): 62

Pekar, Harvey & Robert Crumb. 1996. American Splendor Presents: Bob & Harv's Comics. New York: Four Walls Eight Windows

Pekar, Harvey. 1997. Joyce on a Mission: Samuel Ornitz--novelist and blacklisted screenwriter--was an unsung pioneer of stream of consciousness [not comics related]. Metro (August 14): <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.14.97/cover/lit6-9733.html>

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. What, Me Worry? Yes. 'American Splendor' Is One of the Most Celebrated Movies of the year, and Everybody Loves My Comic Again. But ... I dunno. Austin Chronicle (September 5). Online at <http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/story?oid=oid%3A176265>

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. After 30 years, reviving Dow Mossman. Journal News (November 13). Online at <http://www.nyjournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/13pekar.html>

Pekar, Harvey and David Collier (ill). 2003. American Splendor: Unsung Hero [Biographical comic about black Marine Vietnam vet Robert McNeill]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Laura Dumm. 2003. Comics Are My Thing [comic strip]. New York Times (August 10): AR9

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Well Punctuated. Journal News (March 4). Online at <http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/030404/04pekar.html>

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Harvey Pekar: A Commentary on Valentine's Day. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 13). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=02/13/2004

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2004. Our Movie Year. New York: Ballantine

Pekar, Harvey. 2006. Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. New York: Ballantine Books

Pekar, Harvey. 2007. Joe Maneri, Harvey Pekar's Living Room, Cleveland, Ohio, Summer 1997. in Manning, Sean (ed). The Show I'll Never Forget: 50 Writers Relive Their Most Memorable Concertgoing Experience, New York: Da Capo Press

Pekar, Harvey, Heather Roberson and Ed Piskor (ill). 2007. Macedonia. New York: Villard

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Paul Buhle. 2008. Students for a Democratic Society: A Graphic History. Hill & Wang

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2009. American Splendor: Another Dollar [Collects 2nd Vertigo miniseries]. New York: DC Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Tara Seibel, Joseph Remnant, Rick Parker, and Sean Pryor. 2009- The Pekar Project. SMITH Magazine: <http://www.smithmag.net/pekarproject>

Pekar, Harvey and Summer McClinton. 2011. Huntington, West Virginia "On The Fly". New York: Villard

Perry, Dee. 2009. Leave Me Alone! Harvey Pekar Opera Live on WCPN's Around Noon. WCPN's Around Noon and WVIZPBS (April 1). online at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yA3qZWw9DiA>

Perry, Dee. 2010. Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's WCPN's Ideastream's Around Noon (July 21): <http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/an/31411> and <http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0721an.mp3>

Phillips, Kyra. 2003. Interview With Harvey Pekar. CNN Sunday Morning (August 17)

Pricco, Evan. 2010. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Juxtapoz (July): 76-87

Pricco, Evan. 2010. Interview with Pekar Project artist Tara Seibel: Part 1-2. Juxtapoz (July 7-8): <http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-1> and <http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-2>

Relkin, Richard. 1994. A Conversation with Harvey Pekar. *Comic Culture* 1 (4; March): 13-14

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Harvey Pekar at the 2005 Small Press Expo. *International Journal of Comic Art* 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Rhode, Michael G. (ed.). 2008. *Harvey Pekar: Conversations*. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Harvey Pekar and the Death of a Splendid American. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 13): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/07/13/harvey-pekar-and-the-death-of-a-splendid-american/>

Rodman, Larry. 2000. Awaking to the Terror of the Same Old Day: The Comics of Harvey Pekar. *PopMatters* (September 1): <http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/000901-rodman.html>

Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at <http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar's new book splendid. *Washington Examiner* (October 5): 29. online at <http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05/features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar: 'I'm a nice guy'; 'American Splendor' author denies being a curmudgeon. *Washington Examiner* (October 5): 29. online at <http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05/features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Capturing a 'Quitter': Dean Haspiel draws Pekar. *Washington Examiner* (October 5): 28. online at <http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05/features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt>

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. *Pow!* [Harvey Pekar's *American Splendor*]. *New York Times Book Review* (May 11): 44

Rushkoff, Douglas. 2009. The Book Tour show [Harvey Pekar interview]. National Public Radio's WFMU's The Media Squat (June 1). Online at <http://wfmuplaylists/shows/31666> and <http://podcast.wfmuplaylists.com/kdb/mp3jump.mp3/0:9:6/0/RK/rk090601.mp3>

Saito, Mhari. 2010. Harvey Pekar, Remembered. National Public Radio and WCPN's ideastream (July 12). online at <http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/news/31331/> and <http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0712harvey.mp3>

Schaefer, Karen. 2010. Ordinary Life Was Hard Enough For Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 17). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128584717> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/07/20100717_wesat_07.mp3

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar and Dean Haspiel's *The Quitter*. *Village Voice* (October 28). online at <http://villagevoice.com/books/0544,singer,69518,10.html>

Singer, Matt. 2010. The Splendor of Harvey Pekar: Remembering the late "American Splendor" writer Harvey Pekar, who quietly revolutionized comics. *IFC.com* (July 19): <http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/07/harvey-pekar.php>

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Review: History of SDS takes in sex, drugs and radical activism [Pekar, Dumm]. *San Francisco Chronicle* (January 8, 2008): E-2. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/08/DDG5U26QK.DTL>

Starr, Karla. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The reluctant antihero of graphic novels talks shop with WW. *Willamette Week* (April 16). Online at www.wweek.com/editorial/3224/7445

- Stern, Howard. 2003. [Harvey Pekar radio interview]. Howard Stern Show (September 5)
- Sterritt, David. 2003. At Cannes with Nicole, Arnold, and Harvey Pekar? Forget the celebrities. The real star of this year's film festival is an Ohio man who had to borrow his tuxedo from a neighbor. Christian Science Monitor (May 23). Online at <http://www.csmonitor.com/2003/0523/p13s01-almo.html>
- Templeton, Ty. 2010. Saturday Morning Harvey Pekar Tribute Part 2: In Comic Form. Ty Templeton's Art Land blog (July 17): <http://tytempletonart.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/saturday-morning-harvey-pekar-tribute-part-2-in-comic-form/>
- Thomas, George M. 2003. Harvey Pekar - Comedy Lies in Mundane Life. Akron Beacon Journal (August 15)
- Todorova, Aleksandra. 2004. Me and My Money: Harvey Pekar Needs Cash. Smart Money (September 24): <http://www.smartmoney.com/mymoney/index.cfm?story=20040924>
- Ulaby, Neda. 2010. Harvey Pekar Dies; Authored 'American Splendor'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 12). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128465797&ps=rs> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/07/20100712_atc_18.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128465797>
- Unknown. 2004. Cartoon, comic book planned of Pekar's promotional tour. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 13). Online at <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20040513woae.htm>
- Unknown. 2005. The Hot Seat - Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16): 78
- Unknown. 2010. Interview: Comix Legend and Creator of American Splendor – Harvey Pekar. The Zeitgeisty Report (February 5): <http://www.zeitgeistyreport.com/interviews/2010/02/05/interview-comix-legend-and-creator-of-american-splendor-harvey-pekar/>
- Upton, Colin. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar. Cupton.livejournal (July 17): <http://cupton.livejournal.com/149129.html>
- von Busack, Richard. 1996. Many-Splendored Man: Harvey Pekar, creator of 'American Splendor' comics, talks about live in Cleveland and his Almost All-Expenses-Paid Vacation to Hollywood. San Diego Metro (July 11)
- Waters, Tom and Mike Mariani. 2009. Episode 38: 'Making It Big' [Harvey Pekar interview]. Big Words I Know By Heart (May 13): <http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/tom-waters.html> and <http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/audio/090513.mp3>
- Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Harvey Pekar Talks About Street-Fighting, Growing Up and Dealing with 'Limited' Comics Publishers. Book Standard (November 15): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001480068
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. Harvey Pekar Was A Person In Your Neighborhood. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 12): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/12/128469651/harvey-pekar-was-a-person-in-your-neighborhood&sc=nl&cc=msb-20100713>
- Wentzel, E. 2003. Illustrated man (Harvey Pekar). Book (September / October): 18
- West, Dennis, Joan M. West and Anne Gilbert. 2003. Splendid Misery: An Interview with Robert Pulcini and Shari Springer Berman [on Pekar's American Splendor]. Cineaste 28 (4, Fall): 40-43
- Wolff, Carlo. 2005. A life in comic-book form: Quirky Harvey Pekar suffered early, hard twists. Denver Post (October 9): F-11
- Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Notes from a famous nobody: Harvey Pekar remembers high school football, street fighting, and life before "American Splendor" [The Quitter]. Salon (October 6): <http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/10/06/pekar/print.html>
- *Young, Frank M. 2012. Harvey Pekar's Last Interview? The Jim & Frank Podcast (May 14): <http://www.trickcoin.net/2012/05/harvey-pekar-s-last-interview.html> and http://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/46399661/download?client_id=0f8fdbbaa21a9bd18210986a7dc2d72c
- Zabel, Joe. 1994. Stepping Out: ST's Joe Zabel interviews Harvey Pekar. Subliminal Tattoos (2): 47-56
- Zabel, Joe. 2005. In Depth: The Harvey Pekar Interview. Graphic Novel Review (January)

online at

<http://web.archive.org/web/20050610234120/www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue4/hpekar.php>

American Splendor movie

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Beautiful loser: In 'American Splendor,' Paul Giamatti finally gets his star moment playing an ordinary guy. Newsweek (August 11): 52-54

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Panel Studies [comic book movies American Splendor (Pekar) and The Princess Blade (manga)]. Washington City Paper (August 22): 36-37

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Life in Pictures: 'American Splendor' and 'Le Divorce'. New Yorker (August 18 and 25): 150-151

Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Murray, Rebecca. 2003. Harvey Pekar's Life Hits the Big Screen in 'American Splendor'. Your Guide to Hollywood Movies:

http://movies.about.com/cs/americansplendor/a/amspendpekar_p.htm

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. My Film Future. Cleveland Free Times (January 21):

<http://www.freetimes.com/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=928>

Porton, Richard. 2003. Splendor on the Screen: Berman and Pulcini Evoke Comic-Book Angst Of Harvey Pekar. Film Journal International 106 (8, August): 14

Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at

<http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor>

*Sperb, Jason. 2006. Removing The Experience: Simulacrum As An Autobiographical Act In American Splendor. Biography: An Interdisciplinary Quarterly 29 (1): 123-139

Villarreal, Phil. 2003. A view of life via comic book. Arizona Daily Star (September 12)

Penagos, Ryan

Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Ryan Penagos - "Agent M" Talks Spidey & Siege. Newsarama

(November): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31771>

Pérez, George

Cole, Christine. 2009. Comic-book artist gets to perform in front of set he designed [George Perez]. Orlando Sentinel (May 8): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/lake/orl-lklake-moonlight-play-050809050809may08_0_2809862.story

Heintjes, Tom. 1985. Focus On George Perez. Agoura, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. How to Draw in Style - with George Perez. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26066>

Perlin, Don

*Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Don Perlin Interview. Silver Age Sage (May): <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/perlin.shtml>

Pertwee, John

Petersen, David

Blog - <http://davidpetersen.blogspot.com/>

*Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: David Petersen! Hourly Planet blog (December 30): <http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/30/winterview-david-petersen/>

*Dollard, Terence. 2014. Comic Culture with David Petersen. terence dollard channel (October 2): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b-QwgaszkOw>

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: David Petersen. Multiversity Comics (December 7): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/12/multiversity-comics-presents-david.html>

Pfeifer, Will

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. I Need A H-E-R-O: Will Pfeifer. Sequential Tart (January)

Jozic, Mike. 2003. Will Pfeifer: Dial "P" For Pfeifer [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (February 11): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/104494037649262_print.htm

Spiegel, Danny. 2007. The Long Climb: Waiting until his thirties for pro comic work, Catwoman writer Will Pfeifer could finally reach the A-list with DC's mega-event Amazons Attack. Wizard Univers.com (April 20):

<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/004348352.cfm>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #4: Will Pfeifer. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_10/

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Will Pfeifer [on Aquaman]. ComicBookBin.com (January 23): <http://comicbookbin.com/willpfeifer.html>
Unknown. 1999. [article on Will Pfeifer and his Vertigo Miniseries 'Finals']. Rockford, IL Register Star (July 9)
Unknown. 1999. [DC Vertigo miniseries Finals writer Will Pfeifer]. Rockford, IL Register Star (October 16)

Pini, Richard and Wendy (SEE ALSO *Elfquest*)

Pini, Wendy. 1977. The Courts of Chaos. Galaxy 38(9; November): cover
Pini, Wendy. 1989. Views of Beauty and the Beast [sketches for comic adaptation of television show]. Comics Scene (8):57.

Piskor, Ed (SEE ALSO *Harvey Pekar and American Splendor*)

*[Banaszak, Mark]. 2012. The Truth About Hacking: An Interview With Ed Piskor. Diamond Bookshelf (June): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=121832>

*Fernandez, Juan. 2012. Ed Piskor discusses unique approach to comics; Pittsburgh cartoonist tells stories of hackers, rappers, beatniks, and peace activists. Carnegie Mellon's The Tartan (February 6): <http://thetartan.org/2012/2/6/pillbox/edpiskor>

*Frauenfelder, Mark. 2012. Gweek 064: Danny Dunn and the Homework Machine. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (August 14): <http://boingboing.net/2012/08/14/gweek-064-danny-dunn-and-the.html> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_064.mp3

*Marshall, Rick. 2012. "Wizywig" creator Ed Piskor talks hacking, hip hop, and his fascinating new graphic novel; Get to know the greatest hacker who never lived, Kevin "Boingthump" Phenicle. IFC.com (August 2): <http://www.ifc.com/fix/2012/08/wizywig-ed-piskor-interview>

McConell, Robin. 2007. Ed Piskor [interview]. Inkstuds (May 3): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=151>

*Santoro, Frank. 2012. Ed Piskor Report. TCJ.com (July 8): <http://www.tcj.com/ed-piskor-report/>

*Smith, Patrick. 2012. SPX Talks: Ed Piskor. Spandexless (September 28): <http://www.spandexless.com/2012/09/spx-talks-ed-piskor/>

Uland. 2008. Ed Piskor. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog (November 28): <http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/ed-piskor.html>

*Unknown. 2018. The BKBF Interview: Ed Piskor. Brooklyn Book Festival blog (August): <http://www.brooklynbookfestival.org/news/the-bkbf-interview-ed-piskor/>

***Plastino, Al**

*Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Al Plastino interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/plastino_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/plastino_2.shtml

Ploog, Mike

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The man called Ploog: Bronco-busting to Eisner to Frankenstein Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 52-6, 61

Pope, Paul

Blog (December 2006-) <http://pulphope.blogspot.com/>

Website - <http://www.paulpope.com/>

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales.

Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

Irving, Christopher. 2009. On the Fringe with Paul Pope. NYC Graphic Novelists (January 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/01/on-fringe-with-paul-pope_13.html

Porcellino, John

*Berry, Dan. 2014. John Porcellino. Make It and Tell Everybody Podcast (88; August 21): <http://makeitthentellevybody.com/2014/08/john-porcellino/>

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: John Porcellino. Newsarama (December 21): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/12/21/interview-john-porcellino/>

Morean, Sarah. 2007. John Porcellino at Big Brain. Daily Cross Hatch (October 16, 24): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/16/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-1-of-2/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/24/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-2-of-2/>

Portacio, Wilce

Blog - <http://wilcewetworks.blogspot.com/>

Porter, Howard

***Potts, Carl**

*Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Carl Potts Interview. Silver Age Sage (October): <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/potts.shtml>

Powell, Eric

*Carroll, Tobias. 2015. Eric Powell on The Green Bay Packers, Creator-Owned Hubris and the End of The Goon. Paste Magazine (February 3):

<http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/eric-powell-on-the-green-bay-packers-creator-owned.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Eric Powell's Monthly Goon Fix. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007035

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Eric Powell Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 2): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/02/interview-eric-powell-pt-2-of-2/>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Book celebrates the Goon, and so does creator Powell. Washington Times (October 8)

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Eric Powell. Dark Horse.com (December 18): <http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=1512>

Powell, Nate

*Blog - <http://seemybrotherdance.blogspot.com/>

*Website - <http://www.seemybrotherdance.org/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Indiana's 'March' artist tells of shame, empowerment over 'religious freedom' law. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 27):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/27/indianas-march-artist-tells-of-shame-empowerment-over-religious-freedom-law/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Nate Powell's Eisner-winning comic 'Swallow Me Whole' now an indie film project. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 6):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/07/06/nate-powells-eisner-winning-comic-swallow-me-whole-now-an-indie-film-project/>

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Nate Powell. Inkstuds (December 8):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3842> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111206_Nate_Powell.mp3

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Q&A with Nate Powell. Arkansas Times' Rock Candy blog (November 26): http://www.arktimes.com/blogs/rockcandy/2008/11/qa_with_nate_powell.aspx

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Swallowed, whole: Nate Powell's new graphic novel stuns. Arkansas Times (November 27). Online at <http://www.arktimes.com/Articles/ArticleViewer.aspx?ArticleID=3214782c-e1d4-488d-a77d-5ff9339a29cf>

Powell, Nate. 2008. Fluorescent Misfunction. Powells Books' blog (November 10): <http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4129>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nate Powell. Comics Reporter (April 8): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8137/>

Troup, Christina. 2008. Interview: Nate Powell on 'Swallow Me Whole'. Comicmix.com (November 1): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/01/interview-nate-powell-on-swallow-me-whole/>

Pratt, George

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with George Pratt 6/2/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (19; August 15)

Priest, Christopher

*Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016 - Interview with Christopher Priest on His Return to Comics. Capeless Crusader (August 15): <http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-with-christopher-priest-on-his-return-to-comics/>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2018. The Man Who Made Black Panther Cool; Christopher Priest broke the color barrier at Marvel and reinvented a classic character. Why was he nearly written out of comics history? Vulture (January 22): <http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/christopher-priest-made-black-panther-cool-then-disappeared.html>

Pulido, Brian

Jacoby, Lars. 2007. Zombies a scream for horror aficionado. Arizona Republic (October 16): <http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/arizonaliving/articles/1016pulido1016.html>

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Brian Pulido. Broken Frontier (August 26): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-brian-pulido>

Quesada, Joe

*Quesada, Joe. 2017. [I don't post a lot on social media these days] Facebook (January 11): <https://www.facebook.com/joe.quesada/posts/10158082126655578>

Quinn David

Rall, Ted (SEE Editorial cartoons)

Ralph, Brian

Cherkis, Jason et. al. 2007. And on the first day... [illustrated by Brian Ralph]. Washington City Paper (August 31)

Gardner, Lee. 2006. Q+A - People - Brian Ralph. Baltimore City Paper (December 13). online at <http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=13030>

Ralph, Brian. 1999. Numbskullz [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 120

Rausch, Barb

Ray, Fred Jr.

Robert, Charlie. 1988. Fred Ray, Jr., Interview for 'CFA APA' #12, June 30, 1988. CFA-APA 12 (June)

Reed, Brian

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Reed on Ms. Marvel, Timestorm & More. Newsarama (April 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040909-WB-Reed.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianreed42009.mp3>

Reed, Rod

Rege, Ron Jr.

Bronson, Kevin. 2006. Stretching Beyond Their Niche: Becky Stark and her "protest songs disguised as love songs," and Agent Sparks keeps things raw [Ron Rege Jr.]. Los Angeles Times (August 24): http://www.calendarlive.com/nightlife/cl-wk-bands24aug24_0_2109718.story?coll=cl-nightlife-features

Lanier, Chris. 2007. Skibber Bee Bye: The Extremes of Ron Rege Jr. The High Hat (8; Winter): http://thehighhat.com/Marginalia/008/lanier_rege.html

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Ron Rege Jr. [interview]. Inkstuds (May 24): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=161>

Rege, Ron Jr. 2001. How to Hop a Freight Train [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 61

Remender, Rick

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Rick Remender Practices Voodoo, Punishes Guilty. Newsarama (September 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Word-Balloon-Remender.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBremender0909.mp3>

Rhoads, Fred (previously misfiled under Comic Strips)

Rice, Anne

***Rice, Pierce**

*Groth, Gary. 2000. Pierce Rice. Comics Journal (219; January): 83-94

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Pierce Rice 1916-2003. Comics Reporter (June 30): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/59/>

*Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7

Rich, Jamie S.

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching up with Jamie S. Rich. Newsarama (January 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010927-Jamie-Rich.html>

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): <http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html>

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Jamie S. Rich Knows Why "You Have Killed Me". Comic Book Resources (July 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21902>

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: My Criminal Record. Comic Book Resources (July 29): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/jamie-s-rich-my-criminal-record/>

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. And her tears flowed like wine: Michelangelo Antonioni directs The Big Sleep. Comic Book Resources (July 31): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/and-her-tears-flowed-like-wine-michelangelo-antonioni-directs-the-big-sleep/>

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Comical Crime. Powells Books blog (June 9): <http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=6900>

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: Shelf Porn! Comic Book Resources (July 30): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/author/jrich/>

Unknown. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28):

<http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html> and <http://ia301506.us.archive.org/3/items/InterviewWithJamieS.Rich/JamieRich.mp3>

Rifas, Leonard

Rivoche, Paul

***Roberts, Keiler**

*Clough, Rob. 2016. "Why Draw Comics About Anything Else?": The Keiler Roberts Interview. TCJ.com (November 17):

<http://www.tcj.com/why-draw-comics-about-anything-else-the-keiler-roberts-interview/>

Robertson, Darick

Robbins, Frank

Robbins, Trina

*Dooley, Michael. 2016. Sax, Dope, and Trina Robbins: the Making of a Graphic Novel. Print (August 17): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/trina-robbins-graphic-novel/>

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Trina Robbins opens up about DOPE and her lost Wonder Woman Tales. The Beat (August 18): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-trina-robbins-opens-up-about-dope-and-her-lost-wonder-woman-tales/>

Estigarribia, Diana. 2000. Crafting a Comics Career. Shewire (January 31):

<http://shewire.chickclick.com/articles/2091.html>

*Frank, Priscilla. 2016. Feminist Comic Artist's Early Unpublished Works Finally Collected For The First Time; When Trina Robbins wasn't drawing Wonder Woman for DC Comics, she was working on a project called "Dope". Huffington Post (August 4):

http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/feminist-comic-artists-early-unpublished-works-finally-collected-for-the-first-time_us_57a34feae4b0104052a17426

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Comics' Fiercest Amazon: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/robbins.shtml>

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1979. Trina, queen of the underground cartoonists: An interview. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).

Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Unearthing the Tales of Legendary Irish Women: Trina Robbins. Sequential Tart (January)

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Trina Robbins. Small Press Expo (October 15): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yCa7cdjkuQQ>

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trina Robbins [interview]. Inkstuds (March 20):

<http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=285>

Robbins, Trina. 1999. 'I Have 2 Mommies'. Anything That Moves (20; Summer): cover

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Godmother Of Comixs: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Robinson, Alex

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Alex Robinson Pt. 3. Daily Cross Hatch (February 13):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/13/interview-alex-robinson-pt-3/>

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Alex Robinson on Too Cool to Be Forgotten. Talking with Tim blog (November 12):

<http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/12/alex-robinson-on-too-cool-to-be-forgotten/>

Robinson, James

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: James Robinson. Comic Book Resources (September 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22792>

Robinson, Jerry

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. Batman and Robinson. Palisadian-Post (February 26):

http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4679

Campbell, Eddie. 2007. Articulating pictorial space. Fate of the artist blog (October 10):

<http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2007/10/on-pictorial-space.html>

Fischer, Shell. 2009. At home with the Joker: When you're the artist who originated Batman's biggest foe, you know what evil lurks in the arts of pen. AARP Magazine (March & April): 63

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Casting Gotham's Shadow: A Visit with Jerry Robinson. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 17): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/casting-gothams-shadow-visit-with-jerry.html>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Meet the Joker's Maker, Jerry Robinson. Rocket Llama blog (July 21): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/21/interview-meet-the-jokers-maker-jerry-robinson/>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Joker's Maker Tackles The Man Who Laughs [Jerry Robinson]. Rocket Llama blog (August 5): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/05/interview-the-jokers-maker-tackles-the-man-who-laughs/>

Penagos, Ryan. 2006. The Man Who Laughs: Jerry Robinson; The creator of the Joker, who helped mold Batman's early days, speaks candidly about Batman, the current state of comics and page rates for artists in the '30s. Wizard Universe.com (September 12):

<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001640432.cfm>

*Stroud, Brian D. 2008. Jerry Robinson Interview. Silver Age Sage (March): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_2.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_3.shtml

Unknown. 1967. Profile of our New NCS President: Jerry Robinson, creator of Still Life and Flubs & Fluffs. National Cartoonist Society's The Cartoonist (May): 40-41. scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/12/jerry-robinson-photos.html>

*Wilson, John. 2011. John Wilson on Christopher Hitchens, Lynn Margulis, George Whitman and Jerry Robinson. BBC Radio 4's Last Word (December 16):

<http://www.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/series/lastword> and

http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/lastword/lastword_20111216-1800a.mp3

***Robinson, Jimmie**

*Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jimmie Robinson. PreviewsWorld (January 31): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173739>

Rodriguez, Jason

Smith, Zack. 2007. Life After Postcards: Catching Up With Jason Rodriguez. Newsarama (October 1): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131356>

Rodriguez, Spain

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Down a Dark "Alley": TIME.comix on a truly noir adaptation. Time.com (March 7):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,430146,00.html>

*Ball, David M. 2013. Spain Rodriguez (1940–2012). Artforum.com (February 26):

<http://artforum.com/slant/id=39521>

Cabanatuan, Michael. 2009. Budget woes may close many post offices. San Francisco Chronicle (August 4): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2009/08/04/BASP193F91.DTL>

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Spain Rodriguez: Zap Comix pioneer and 'loved' S.F. artist dies at 72. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 29):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-spain-rodriguez-zap-comix-pioneer-and-loved-sf-artist-dies-at-72/2012/11/29/f12ac87e-39d9-11e2-a263-f0ebffed2f15_blog.html#pagebreak

Dodge, Bill. 2009. Spain Rodriguez on Che Guevara. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 24). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/12336>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. The View from Spain [interview of the underground cartoonist].

Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-in/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000151

*Fagan, Kevin. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Zap Comix artist dies. SFGate.com (November 28):

<http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Spain-Rodriguez-Zap-Comix-artist-dies-4075158.php>

*Groth, Gary. 1998. The Spain Interview. Comics Journal (204, May) and (206, August).

Reprinted November 28, 2012 at <http://www.tcj.com/the-spain-interview/>

*Hodler, Tim. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Tributes. TCJ.com (November 29):

<http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-tributes/>

Jacobs, Ron. 2008. Che Guevara Meets Trashman: The Genius of Spain Rodriguez. Dissident Voice (November 15): <http://www.dissidentvoice.org/2008/11/che-guevara-meets-trashman-the-genius-of-spain-rodriguez/>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. RIP Spain Rodriguez. The Beat (November 28):

<http://comicsbeat.com/rip-spain-rodriguez/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Still Cruisin' After All These Years. TCJ.com (April 26): <http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-still-cruisin%E2%80%99-after-all-these-years/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. Spain Rodriguez Fought the Good Fight. TCJ.com (November 29): <http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-fought-the-good-fight/>

- *Sanders, Ed. 2013. Salute to Spain Rodriguez— Extraordinary Artist, Great American Radical, and Pioneer in the Underground Comic Art Movement. Woodstock Journal: <http://www.woodstockjournal.com/pdf/SalutetoSpainRodriguezA.pdf>
- *Stern, Susan. 2012. Trashman: The Art of Spain Rodriguez. Burchfield Penney Art Center (September 11): <http://vimeo.com/49237109>
- Stewart, Sean. 2011. At Home With Spain. Babylon Falling blog (November): http://babylonfalling.tumblr.com/spain_rodriguez
- *Unknown. 2008. Spain Rodriguez: A Legendary Underground Cartoonist. Revel In New York (December 17): <http://vimeo.com/2556835>

Rogers, Boody G.

- Lorah, Michael C. 2009. (Unique) Comics by Boody: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (March 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Boody2.html>
- Lott, Rod. 2009. Born in Indian Territory, comic-book trailblazer Boody Rogers gets his due OK Gazette (May 27): <http://www.okgazette.com/p/12776/a/4011/Default.aspx>
- Price, Michael H. 2009. Lone Star Library: The long and happily distorted shadow of Boody Rogers. Fort Worth Business Press (June 29): <http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10529>
- Rogers, Gordon "Boody" and Craig Yoe (ed). 2009. Boody: The Bizarre Comics of Boody Rogers. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
- Smith, Zack. 2009. Unappreciated Genius: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (January 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010902-Boody-Rogers.html>

Rogers, Marshall

- Aclin, Justin. 2007. In Memoriam: Marshall Rogers; Steve Englehart remembers his creative partner and seminal 'Batman' artist. Wizard (189; July): 10
- Cavalli, David. 2007. Marshall Rogers Fan Site. <http://mrogers21.tripod.com/main/index.htm>
- Tidwell, Beau. 2007. Marshall Rogers, 57, Artist Who Drew Batman Comics, Dies. New York Times (March 29). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/03/29/obituaries/29rogers.html>
- Unknown. 2007. Marshall Rogers, Batman comic book artist, dies at 57. Associated Press (March 28): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2007/03/28/state/n165251D53.DTLandhw=marshallandsn=003andsc=00>
- Unknown. 2007. Artist Marshall Rogers Dies At Age 57. DC Comics Direct Channel (#824; March 27)
- Various. 2007. In Memory Of A Great Talent: Marshall Rogers 1950-2007. Pop Thought (March): http://www.popthought.com/display_column.asp?DAID=1340
- Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Marshall Rogers Memorial. World Talk Radio's The Comic Zone (March 28)

***Roman, Dave**

- *Winner, Matthew C. 2013. Let's Get Busy with author Dave Roman. The Busy Librarian's Let Get Busy podcast (August 6): <http://www.busylibrarian.com/2013/08/lets-get-busy-with-author-dave-roman.html> and http://lgbpodcast.podomatic.com/enclosure/2013-08-04T14_40_29-07_00.mp3

Romita, John Sr.

- Cooke, Jon B. 1999. John Romita Sr.: Spidey's Man; Yakkin' with Marvel's (de facto) '70s Art Director [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 10-20
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: John Romita (2002). Comics Reporter (March 22): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1178/>
- Donaldson, John. 2007. Talking To John Romita. Newsarama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/Actor_Hero/Romita.html
- Romita, John and Tom Brevoort. 1996. The Art of John Romita [intro by Stan Lee, 'Interview with John Romita' by Cefn Ridout and Richard Ashford, June 1994, and reprints Amazing Spider-Man 109]. New York: Marvel

Romita, John Jr.

- Andreasen, Henrik. 2007. Like Father Like Son: John Romita Jr. Sequential Tart (November 19): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=743>
- Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist John Romita Jr. talks family business, Big Daddies & the 'Kick-Ass' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_kick-ass_a.html

Thomas, John Rhett. 2006. John Romita Jr. 30th Anniversary Special. New York: Marvel Comics

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR-TV John Romita Jr. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=290471

Rosa, Don (also misfiled under Animators 2005)

*DeRider, Mathias. 2012. An Interview With Jano Rohleder. Review or Die blog (October 5): <http://reviewordie.wordpress.com/2012/10/05/an-interview-with-jano-rohleder/>

Dyer, Jeff. 2008. Passing on a love of comics: Father and son make the trek to meet the great Don Rosa. Dubuque IA Telegraph-Herald (November 23). Online at

<http://www.thonline.com/article.cfm?id=223636>

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Con Week: Don Rosa. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 16): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113217372432917.htm>

Stajano, Frank. 2008. Don Rosa January 2008, part 4. Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast (October 13): <http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2008/10/don-rosa-january-2008-part-4.html> and <http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2008-10-rosa-04.mp3>

Stajano, Frank. 2009. Don Rosa January 2008, part 5 (The 12 Scrooge posters). Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast blog (April 13): <http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2009/04/don-rosa-january-2008-part-5-12-scrooge.html> and <http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2009-04-rosa-05.mp3>

Ross, Alex

*Albanese, Ellen. 2013. Second Look: Comic book art at Norman Rockwell Museum in Stockbridge. BostonGlobe.com (February 3): <http://www.boston.com/travel/new-england/2013/02/03/second-look-comic-book-art-norman-rockwell-museum-stockbridge/WLBXhdC5C6bXcf1gBq6jhN/story.html>

*Casey, Dan. 2012. Comic Book Day: Lurking in the Shadows with Alex Ross. Nerdist News (April 18): <http://www.nerdistnews.com/region/national/comic-book-day-lurking-in-the-shadows-with-alex-ross>

Davenport, Misha. 2002. Local comic artist posterizes Oscar. Chicago Sun-Times (January 10)

Gustines, George. 2010. Shelf Life - Rough Justice. New York Times T Magazine blog (March 26): <http://tmagazine.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/26/shelf-life-rough-justice/>

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3):

http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avgensers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10):

http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avgensers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

*Sherman, Jason / PRNewswire. 2012. Industry's Leading Painted Comic Book Artist, Alex Ross, to Receive the 2012 Distinguished Alumnus Award from Chicago's Prestigious American Academy of Art; Award pays tribute to Ross's award-winning, 20-year career creating graphic novels, cover art, movie posters, video game art and dozens of other highly recognized projects. Marketwatch.com (May 9): <http://www.marketwatch.com/story/industrys-leading-painted-comic-book-artist-alex-ross-to-receive-the-2012-distinguished-alumnus-award-from-chicagos-prestigious-american-academy-of-art-2012-05-09>

Suintres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More. Newsarama (December 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html>

*Urban, Cori. 2012. Comic book artist showcased at WMass. Museum. Boston.com (November 11): <http://www.boston.com/travel/destinations/2012/11/11/comic-book-artist-showcased-wmass-museum/CwP9bjck8S5ReYk6wAn04I/story.html>

*Urban, Cori. 2012. Comic book art of Alex Ross to be showcased at Norman Rockwell Museum. Springfield Republican (November 4):

http://www.masslive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/11/comic_book_art_of_alex_ross_to.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Square Is Beautiful: Cartoonist Alex Ross revives the moral authority of the Man of Steel [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 3). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.03.98/comics-9848.html>

Roussos, George

Royer, Mike
Rozakis, Bob

Anything Goes blog - <http://bobrozakis.blogspot.com/>

Rucka, Greg

*Conser, S.W. 2012. Stumptown writer Greg Rucka. KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 15): <https://kboo.fm/media/13938-stumptown-writer-greg-rucka>

Suintres, John. 2007. The Rucka '07 Debrief pt 2. Word Balloon (April 25): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/rucka-07-debrief-pt-2.html>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka. Comic Book Resources (March 16-17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20442> and <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20458>

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Greg Rucka on "Lady Sabre," "Punisher" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 3): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-greg-rucka-on-lady-sabre-punisher-more/>

Rude, Steve

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Steve Rude: the Captain, Nexus, & More. Pulse (March 26): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000841

Rugg, Jim

*Website - <http://jimrugg.com/>

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jim Rugg. Stumptown Trade Review blog (December 12): <http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/12/interview-with-jim-rugg.html>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jim Rugg. Inkstuds (March 11): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2772> and <http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100311%20Jim%20Rugg.mp3>

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Rugg. Comic Book Resources (March 1): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-rugg/>

*Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jim Rugg. Comics Alternative podcast (February 6): <http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-rugg/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews38-Rugg.mp3

Runton, Andy (SEE ALSO Owley)

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Andy Runton. Daily Cross Hatch (November 25): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/25/interview-andy-runton/>

***Rushkoff, Douglas**

*Solomon, Dan. 2013. Douglas Rushkoff on Khaleesi Lady Gaga and why Sopranos' end works but Lost's doesn't. Onion's AVclub (March 22): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/douglas-rushkoff-on-khaleesi-lady-gaga-and-why-sop,94094/>

Russell, P. Craig

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Craig Russell's visual poetry - From Dr. Pym to Dr. Strange: Talking with PCR [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 48-59

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Isolation, Illusion, & Illustration - P. Craig Russell. Newsarama (March 6): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000170

Ferber, Lawrence. 2002. P. Craig Russell's summer of love (and death); Gay comic book artist P. Craig Russell talks about his 30-year-career, trouble in paradise, tragic songs, and his numerous summer 2002 releases. New York Blade News (June 14) and Washington Blade (June 28): 55, 72

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Magic Pencil: An Interview with P. Craig Russell. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Lorberer, Eric. 2004. Fairy Tales of Oscar Wilde by P. Craig Russell [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 46

McCollum, Ian. 2009. Documentary features Ohio cartoonist Russell. OSU's The Lantern (May 22): <http://www.thelantern.com/news/2009/05/22/Arts/Documentary.Features.Ohio.Cartoonist.Russell-3743527.shtml>

Meyer, Ken Jr. 2010. P. Craig Russell Interview. Comic Attack (March 6): <http://comicattack.net/2010/03/pcr-interview/>

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1992. The Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 1. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1994. The Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 2. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig. 1990. Opera. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Russell, P. Craig. 1993. The Earl-King [comic strip adaptation of a Goethe poem]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October)

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. P. Craig Russell Lands at New Dimension. Scoop (January 23): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=79381>

Smith, Zack. 2008. P. Craig Russell - Adapting Coraline and More. Newsarama (August 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080819-PCRussell.html>

Varner, Greg. 1999. 'I've got that picture in me': Graphic artist Craig Russell adapts tales by Oscar Wilde. Washington Blade (February 26): 39

Ryan, Johnny

*Castoro, Rocco. 2015. Johnny Ryan. Vice.com (August):

<http://www.vice.com/video/johnny-ryan>

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Johnny Ryan. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-1-of-2/#more-25>;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-2-of-2/>

Mildred. 2010. Johnny Ryan Interview. Fecal Face blog (September 21):

<http://www.fecalface.com/SF/index.php/features-mainmenu-102/2195-johnny-ryan-interview>

Ryan, Paul

*Website - <http://www.secondstargraphics.com/>

*DePaul, Tony. 2016. Paul Ryan, R.I.P. The Nickels of the Man blog (March 7):

<http://www.tonydepaul.net/paul-ryan-r-i-p/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2016. Paul Ryan, Artist For The Fantastic Four And The Phantom, Has Died Aged 66. Bleeding Cool (March 7): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/03/07/paul-ryan-artist-for-the-fantastic-four-and-the-phantom-has-died-aged-66/>

*Kleefeld, Sean. 2016. On History: Paul Ryan FF Interview. Kleefeld on Comics blog (March 8): <http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2016/03/on-history-paul-ryan-ff-interview.html>

Lebovits, Susan Chaityn. 2007. Artist draws on his childhood dreams. Boston Globe (June 17)

*Rhoades, Ed. 2005. Talking with Paul Ryan: The new artist for The Phantom comic strip. The Phantom Reference Guide: http://www.deepwoods.org/paul_ryan.html

*Saviuk, Alex. 2016. Paul Ryan R.I.P. - by Alex Saviuk. Jim Keefe's blog (March 8): <http://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/8161>

*Versaggi, Jason. 2016. Mr. Dependable: The Paul Ryan Interview. Scoop (March 7): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?articleID=175893>

*White, Brett. 2016. Fantastic Four, "Avengers" Artist Paul Ryan Passes Away. Comic Book Resources (March 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/fantastic-four-avengers-artist-paul-ryan-passes-away>

S-T

Aguilar, Tina. 2010. Q&A: Denton Cartoonist Jeremy Smith. KERA Art & Seek blog (February 11): <http://www.kera.org/blogs/culture/2010/02/11/qa-denton-cartoonist-jeremy-smith/>

Best, Daniel. 2009. Looking Back With Dave Simons. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 14): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2009/06/looking-back-with-dave-simons.html>

Boom, Richard. 2010. Green and Purple Color Steve Scott's Future. Broken Frontier (January 27): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/green-and-purple-color-steve-scotts-future>

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Brandon Thomas. 4thletter! blog (February 25): <http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-brandon-thomas/>

Burpee. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Philip Tan. Multiversity Comics.com (November 23): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-philip-tan.html>

Champion, Edward. 2009. Laurie Sandell. Bat Segundo Show (306; September 21):

<http://www.edrants.com/segundo/laurie-sandell-bss-306/> and

<http://www.edrants.com/mp3/segundo306.mp3>

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Jerry Serpe, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014912

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Tom Sniegowski. Multiversity Comics.com (August 4): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-tom.html>

Jent, Ryan. 2010. Gotham Bay, FL: Q&A with Tampa graphic novelist Joshua Smeaton. Creative Loafing's Daily Loaf blog (March 5): <http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/dailyloaf/2010/03/05/gotham-bay-fl-qa-with-tampa-graphic-novelist-joshua-smeaton/>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Zak Sally. Inkstuds (February 2): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2614> and <http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100204%20Zak%20Sally.mp3>

McD, Chris. 2009. Jason Sacher. Meathaus (January): <http://meathaus.com/jason-sacher/>

Quattro, Ken. 2010. E. C. Stoner: The Forgotten Trailblazer. The Comics Detective blog (April 5): <http://thecomicsdetective.blogspot.com/2010/04/e-c-stoner-forgotten-trailblazer.html>

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Gregg Schigel. Living Between Wednesdays blog (November 11): <http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=2644>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with J.C. Thomas. ComicsDC blog (February 13): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/02/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-jc-thomas.html>

*Soto, Zack. 2012. Andrew Schick Interview. StudyGroup blog (February 4): <http://studygroupcomics.com/mainblog/2012/02/andrew-schick-interview/>

*Turner, Mark C. 2015. The Heart Behind Doomboy: Tony Sandoval. Comics Creator News (February 24): <http://comicscreatornews.com/?p=1317>

*Unknown. 2012. Five Questions With Witch Doctor Writer Brandon Seifert. PREVIEWSworld (October): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=127394>

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sophie-chan. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191112-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sophie-chan>

*Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Mairghread Scott. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191310-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Mairghread-Scott>

Vado, Dan. 2010. Warlords and Librarians - Talking with James Turner. SLG Radio (February 18): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner.mp3>

Wax, Alan J. 2011. Walter Schwartz, Illustrator, Dead at 89; Plainview resident and renowned Captain Midnight comic book illustrator, ad director, lost his wife just weeks ago. Plainview Patch (July 1): <http://plainview.patch.com/articles/walter-schwartz-illustrator-dead-at-89>

Saba, Arn (aka Katherine Collins)

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. "Whatever Came to Mind": An Interview with Katherine Collins (Part One). TCJ.com (October 31): <http://www.tcj.com/whatever-came-to-mind-an-interview-with-katherine-collins-part-one/>

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. "After I Failed to Die": An Interview with Katherine Collins (Part Two). TCJ.com (November 1): <http://www.tcj.com/after-i-failed-to-die-an-interview-with-katherine-collins-part-two/>

*Tobias, Conan. 2017. Katherine Collins, creator of the comic Neil the Horse, gets back in the saddle. Quill and Quire (May): <http://www.quillandquire.com/authors/katherine-collins-creator-of-the-comic-neil-the-horse-gets-back-in-the-saddle/>

Sacco, Joe (Maltese / Australian, works in US)

Adams, James. 2003. Conflict's cartoonist: It bothers Joe Sacco that people are suffering in Gaza or Gorazde, and he uses his singular comic-book style to make sure it bothers other people too, James Adams writes. Toronto Globe and Mail (November 10)

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. Looks Like a Job for "The Fixer": Joe Sacco's latest work of comix-journalism. Time.com (October 31): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,535659,00.html>

Baker, Bill. 2000. [Undeclared] Wartime: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Palestine. WizardWorld.com (December 27): <http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1227-Sacco.asp>

Baker, Bill. 2000. Comics Journalism 101: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco. WizardWorld.com (December 28): <http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1228-Sacco2.asp>

Baker, Bill. 2001. War Tales: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Safe Area Gorazde. WizardWorld.com (January 2): <http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB0102-War.asp>

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Sacco's school of rock: Love it or loathe it. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 23). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/286162_sacco23.html

Blincoe, Nicholas. 2003. Cartoon Wars: By Dramatising Events in Comic-Book Form, Joe Sacco's Palestine Exposes the Fantasy of the Israeli Occupation. New Statesman 132 (January 6)

Boltanski, Christophe. 2005. L'Irak vu par Joe Sacco. Pourquoi je me suis embarque avec l'armee Americaine; Pendant trois semaines Joe Sacco a vecu avec un bataillon de; marines. Il en a rapporte un reportage en croquis pour le quotidien de Londres The Guardian [cartoon journalism]. Liberation (March 29). online at <http://www.liberation.fr/page.php?Article=285669>

*Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Comics Journalism with Joe Sacco & Sarah Glidden. Small Press Expo (October 6): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYC91HUH-wQ>

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2008. The art of war: An exclusive /ed magazine interview with comic-book legend Joe Sacco. Edmonton Journal (January 6): <http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=16856914-b6d4-4984-8995-9c6c801f9258&k=95045>

*Boxer, Sarah. 2013. Reviews: The Great War by Joe Sacco. TCJ.com (November 21): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-great-war-july-1-1916-the-first-day-of-the-battle-of-the-somme-an-illustrated-panorama/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Best Books Of 2013: Joe Sacco on his panoramic 'fascination' with 'The Great War'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/best-books-of-2013-joe-sacco-on-his-panoramic-fascination-with-the-great-war/2013/11/20/69d08dac-5137-11e3-9e2c-e1d01116fd98_blog.html

Chant, Ian. 2010. An Interview with Comics Journalist Joe Sacco. Seattlest (January 12): http://seattlest.com/2010/01/12/an_interview_with_comics_journalist.php

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Stand Up Comics: Talking with Joe Sacco, the innovator of contemporary comics journalism. Village Voice (July 19th). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/people/0530.interview,66032,24.html>

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Panel Discussion - Joe Sacco's War's End: Profiles From Bosnia, 1995-1996. Village Voice (July 19th). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0529,chute,66027,10.html>

Conser, S.W. 2010. Joe Sacco: Footnotes in Gaza. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 11). online at <http://kboo.fm/node/19385> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/19385/Joe_Sacco_archive.mp3

Crain, Liz. 2011. An Interview with Joe Sacco. Progressive (July). Online at <http://www.progressive.org/crainjuly11.html>

Crain, Liz. 2011. Web Exclusive Out-Take from the Joe Sacco Interview. Progressive.org (July): <http://www.progressive.org/crain0711x.html>

*D'Addario, Daniel. 2013. Cartoonist Joe Sacco: "Drawing helps you look at very difficult things"; "The Great War" artist talks about the possibilities of drawings, and how he feels about the term "comic book". Salon (November 28): http://www.salon.com/2013/11/29/cartoonist_joe_sacco_drawing_helps_you_look_at_very_difficult_things/

de Rooij, Paul. 2010. Palestine's past remembered: A people's cartoon history of Gaza [Sacco]. Le Monde Diplomatique (March): <http://mondediplo.com/2010/03/15gazacartoon>

de Weyer, Geert and Peter Breedveld. 2005. You have to be careful [Joe Sacco and cartoon journalism]. Frontaal Naakt (February 10): <http://www.peterbreedveld.com/archives/00000018.html>

Dodge, Chris. 2000. Art behind the lines: How a comic book can reveal the truth of war [Joe Sacco]. Utne Reader (May-June): 94-95

Doughty, Dick. 1996. Palestine with attitude [Joe Sacco]. Journal of Palestine Studies

Edwards, Gavin. 2000. The art of war [Joe Sacco]. Spin (June)

El-Haddad, Laila. 2010. Interview: Joe Sacco. Al-Jazeera (January 18): <http://english.aljazeera.net/focus/2010/01/201011783113578937.html>

Elfrink, Tim. 2010. Joe Sacco Tries To Solve a 54-Year Old Mystery In 'Footnotes In Gaza' [interview]. Miami New Times' Riptide 2.0 blog (November 21): http://blogs.miaminewtimes.com/riptide/2010/11/joe_sacco_tries_to_solve_a_54-.php

Farah, Christopher. 2003. Safe area America: Graphic novelist Joe Sacco goes back to Sarajevo with his powerful new book "The Fixer" -- and talks about why the entire U.S. population should be tried for war crimes. Salon (December 5): <http://www.salon.com/books/int/2003/12/05/sacco/>

Fein, Lewis A. 2002. Murder for Mature Readers: Palestine's Comic Book [Sacco; cartoon journalism]. Jewish World Review (August 20)

Fischman, Lisa. 1999. Joe Sacco: Comics, art, evidence. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

Flagg, Gordon. 2000. Sacco, Joe. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Booklist (June 1)

*Frostrup, Mariella. 2013. Justin Cartwright on his novel Lion Heart; Joe Sacco on his graphic novel of The Great War. BBC Radio Four's Open Book (October 27): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b03f87yr>

Gallivan, Joseph. 2003. Serious ink: Cartoonist Joe Sacco doesn't shy from conflict; in fact, he wants to tell all about it. Portland Tribune (November 28). online at <http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=21273>

Garelick, Jon. 2001. Orwell with India ink: Joe Sacco's war journalism. Boston Phoenix (February 23). online at <http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00606035.htm>

Garfield, Bob. 2003. Sacco's New War. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (November 14). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedial/otm111403.html> and http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedial/transcripts/transcripts_111403_sacco.html

Garnick, Darren. 1994. Comic Intifada: propagandist or artist? American cartoonist Joe Sacco has made it his mission to promote the Palestinian cause. Jerusalem Report (December 1). online at <http://www.oneworld.org/peacequest/resources/jreport/Darren.htm>

Gilson, Dave. 2005. Joe Sacco - The Art of War: The celebrated journo-cartoonist discusses Bosnia, Palestine, and comic-book heroics. Mother Jones (July/August). online at http://www.motherjones.com/arts/qa/2005/07/joe_sacco.html

Groth, Gary. 2011. TCJ #301: Joe Sacco on Footnotes in Gaza. TCJ.com (June 6): <http://www.tcj.com/tcj-301-joe-sacco-on-footnotes-in-gaza/>

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at <http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515>

Hasan, Anum Raza. 2010. Book Review: Intifada's Ground Zero, revisited [Joe Sacco]. Pakistan Daily Times (April 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\04\11\story_11-4-2010_pg3_5

Hass, Amira. 2010. A thin black line. Haaretz.com (February 11): <http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1149197.html>

Hedges, Chris. 1997. A cartoonist sketches outline of Bosnia's pain [Joe Sacco]. New York Times (June 1)

Hedges, Chris. 2001. A Gaza diary: Scenes from the Palestine uprising [travelling with Joe Sacco]. Harper's Magazine (October): 59-71

Heer, Jeet. 2003. More about the war: Joe Sacco's comics reveal things about conflicts that the news just can't. National Post (October 9)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2000. The Draftsman's Contract: Safe Area Gorazde The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 By Joe Sacco; Fantagraphics: 240 pp., \$28.95 [cartoon journalism review]. Los Angeles Times (June 11)

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Writers and Readers Week: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): <http://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL0603/S00195.htm>

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Scoop Audio Interview: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): <http://img.scoop.co.nz/media/audio/0603/JSacco140306.mp3>

Horgen, Tom. 2010. Graphic history in 'Footnotes in Gaza': Beauty and violence mark this detailed, painstakingly reported book, which brings to light a footnote of history. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 27): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/89162102.html>

Iannelli, EJ. 2000. Battle lines: Joe Sacco's illustrated journalism puts a face on Bosnia. Resonance (26; Summer): 10-11

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2003. Firing line: Notes from a Defeat, Joe Sacco. Comics Journal (256; October): 36-37

Johnson, Mark. 2000. Art Under Fire: A Cartoon Journalist Draws Stories from the Bosnian War [Sacco]. Britannica.com (November 20):

<http://www.britannica.com/brit/0,8532,154,00.html>

Johnson, Reed. 2010. Joe Sacco produces comics from the hot zones; His latest work combining investigative reporting and comic art, 'Footnotes in Gaza,' wades into the Arab-Israeli conflict. Los Angeles Times (February 4): <http://www.latimes.com/features/books/la-et-joe-sacco4-2010feb04,0,4996913.story>

Johnson, Reed. 2010. 'Gaza' author Joe Sacco may walk away from battlefields: 'I'm kind of at that point'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (February 4):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/gaza-author-joe-sacco-may-walk-away-from-wars-im-kind-of-at-that-point.html>

*Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2013. Joe Sacco's "The Great War". New Yorker's Books blog (November 19): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/books/2013/11/joe-sacco-the-great-war-interview.html>

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Joe Sacco goes to war to write a comic book. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 13). Online at

<http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/13/sacco/>

*Kolhatkar, Sonali. 2013. Political Cartoonist Joe Sacco Takes on WWI Battle of the Somme. Uprising (November 12): <http://uprisingradio.org/home/2013/11/12/political-cartoonist-joe-sacco-takes-on-wwi-battle-of-the-somme/> and

http://ia801901.us.archive.org/26/items/20131112Uprising/2013_11_12_sacco.mp3

*Kolhatkar, Sonali. 2013. Acclaimed Political Cartoonist Joe Sacco Depicts WWI Battle of the Somme In Wordless Panorama. Uprising (November 12):

<http://uprisingradio.org/home/2013/11/12/acclaimed-political-cartoonist-joe-sacco-depicts-wwi-battle-of-the-somme-in-wordless-panorama/> and

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lcCH06TOWM>

Kurson, Ken. 1996? The good word [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Might Magazine (3)

Lanier, Chris. 2000. The pen is mightier than the words: Strife in Bosnia and urban neighborhoods finds expression in comic-book reportage [Sacco and Seth Tobocman]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 2)

Last, Jonathan. 2010. Serious story from Gaza in comic form. Philly.com (January 31):

<http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/83023717.html>

Leshinski, Guy. 2003. In a Fix: Cartoonist Joe Sacco returns to Bosnia in The Fixer. Toronto Eye Weekly (October 9). online at

http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.09.03/arts/sacco.html

Linn, Sarah. 2004. Portland home to thriving comics scene [Craig Thompson, Joe Sacco, Greg Rucka]. Associated Press (January 3)

Lopate, Leonard. 2010. Political Perspectives. The Leonard Lopate Show (January 20). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/01/20> and

<http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate012010cpod.mp3>

Lorberer, Eric. 2000. Graphic novels: Safe Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Rain Taxi 5 (2; Summer): 16

Lydon, Christopher. 2001. Cartoon Journalist Joe Sacco [radio interview]. WBUR's The Connection (April 19)

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Joe Sacco. Inkstuds (March 11): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3495> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110311_Joe_Sacco.mp3

McGirk, Tim. 2010. Gaza: A Cartoon History. Time.com (March 6):

<http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1962069,00.html>

McKenna, Kristine. 2004. Brueghel in Bosnia: Kristine McKenna talks with graphic journalist Joe Sacco. LA Weekly (January 2 - 8). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/06/features-mckenna.php>

Mackay, Brad. 2003. Toronto: The emotional impact of comic journalism [Joe Sacco]. CBC Arts Canada (October 30). online at

<http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=>

Mallon, Matthew. 2006. The Cartoon 'Palestine': Joe Sacco's war comics are not like the others. TheTyee.ca (September 22): <http://thetyee.ca/Books/2006/09/22/JoeSacco/>

- *McGrath, Charles. 2013. Solemn Panorama of Battle. New York Times (November 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/04/books/joe-saccos-the-great-war-july-1-1916.html>
- *McMurtrie, John. 2013. Q&A with Joe Sacco, author of "The Great War". SF Gate.com (November 5): <http://blog.sfgate.com/bookmarks/2013/11/05/qa-with-joe-sacco-author-of-the-great-war/>
- Mirk, Sarah. 2006. Joe Sacco's Eyes: The Comic Book Journalist on War, Punk, and the Myth of Objectivity. The Stranger (September 21). online at <http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=77733>
- Moore, Clayton. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco [cartoon journalism book review]. Bookslut.com (May): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2005_05_005640.php
- Murray, Charles Shaar. 2003. The graphic truth about Palestinian existence [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Independent (February 4). online at <http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/reviews/story.jsp?story=375462>
- Nevins, Mark. 2002. Drawing From Life: An Interview with Joe Sacco. International Journal of Comic Art 4 (2; Fall): 1-52
- Nichols, Natalie. 2006. Battle of the Bands: Cartoonist Joe Sacco's war stories reach far beyond Bosnia and the Middle East ... first came rock 'n' roll. Los Angeles City Beat (August 24). online at <http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=4248&IssueNum=168>
- Norris, Michael. 2004. Bosnian strife drawings [Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagongram (March 26): 22
- Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Notes From a Defeatist [Joe Sacco book review] LA Weekly (April 4 - 10). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/20/books-pekar.php>
- Phipps, Keith. 2000. Joe Sacco, Safe Area Gorazde: The War In Eastern Bosnia [book review of comics journalism]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_s/safeareagorazdethewarine01.html
- Priego, Ernesto. 2011. "I'm a filter": Joe Sacco. Comics Grid (August 2): <http://www.comicsgrid.com/2011/08/sacco-interview/>
- Raeburn, Daniel. 2005. The Art of War [War's End: Profiles From Bosnia 1995-96 By Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (August 4): C2
- Reid, Calvin. 2003. Joe Sacco, Comics Journalist. Publisher's Weekly (November 24)
- *Rose, Steve. 2013. Joe Sacco on The Great War: 'Trench warfare shocked me even as a kid'; The graphic artist, best known for Palestine, normally documents contemporary conflicts. Now he has turned his attention to the first day of the Somme, 1 July 1916. Guardian (October 9): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/oct/09/joe-sacco-the-great-war-interview-first-world-war>
- Sabin, Roger. 2009. Notes on Sacco's Footnotes in Gaza; Joe Sacco, interviewed by Roger Sabin, at London's ICA. Eye Magazine blog (November 29): <http://blog.eyemagazine.com/?p=391>
- Sacco, Joe & Rhea Patton. 1998. The War Crimes Trials [comic strip journalism on Bosnia]. Details (September): 260-265.
- Sacco, Joe and Rhea Patton. 2000. The Rude Blues [comic strip journalism]. Details (April): 140-145
- Sacco, Joe. 1994. Palestine: A Nation Occupied [Reprints 1-5.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
- Sacco, Joe. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Sacco, Joe. 2000. Bleak Prospects [book review]. Washington Post (December 24): Book World 8
- Sacco, Joe. 2001. Hebron: A Look Inside [cartoon journalism]. Time (March 12): 40-43
- Sacco, Joe. 2003. The Underground War in Gaza. New York Times Magazine (July 6)
- Sacco, Joe. 2004. Joe Sacco. ImageTextT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): <http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/sacco/index.html>
- Sacco, Joe. 2004. A Day in a Life... [comics journalism]. Islamica Magazine (Summer/Fall): 36-37
- Sacco, Joe. 2005. Complacency Kills [cartoon journalism on Iraq]. Guardian (February 25). online at <http://image.guardian.co.uk/sys-files/Guardian/documents/2005/02/25/sacco1.pdf>
- Sacco, Joe. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96. Drawn & Quarterly

- Sacco, Joe. 2007. Down! Up! [cartoon journalism on Iraq war]. Harper's Magazine (April): 47-62
- Sacco, Joe. 2010. Footnotes in Gaza. Metropolitan Books
- Sacco, Joe. 2010. Portrait of the Cartoonist as a Dog Owner. New York Times Book Review (August 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/08/15/books/review/15sacco.html>
- *Sacco, Joe. 2012. Kushinagar: The legendary comics journalist chronicles the everyday struggles of Dalit villagers in eastern Uttar Pradesh. Caravan Magazine (January 1): <http://www.caravanmagazine.in/Story/1260/Kushinagar.html> and <http://caravanmagazine.in/flip/kushinagar.html>
- *Sacco, Joe. 2013. Joe Sacco Interviewed at the Edinburgh International Book Festival. edbookfest (August 17): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rhvoMNSOX2o>
- *Sacco, Joe. 2013. The Great War: July 1, 1916. The First Day of the Battle of the Somme: An Illustrated Panorama. New York: W. W. Norton & Company
- Said, Edward. 2002. Heroes and villains: As a child, Edward Said would marvel at the adventures in comic books. Joe Sacco's Palestine took him back to that time - and to the heart of the Middle East conflict. The Guardian (December 21): <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,863199,00.html>
- *Salter, Jessica. 2013. The world of cartoonist and journalist Joe Sacco; Cartoonist and journalist Joe Sacco talks to Jessica Salter about his drawing process, Bosnia, and Bruegel. Telegraph (September 27): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/10334363/The-world-of-cartoonist-and-journalist-Joe-Sacco.html>
- *Scherr, Rebecca. 2013. Shaking Hands with Other People's Pain: Joe Sacco's Palestine. Mosaic 46 (1; March)
- *Shesol, Jeff. 2014. The Somme. New York Times (December 8). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/08/books/review/joe-saccos-great-war.html>
- *Silverblatt, Michael. 2013. Joe Sacco: The Great War: July 1, 1916. KCRW's Bookworm (December 19). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw131219joe_sacco_the_great and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/2017368/bw_2013-12-16-180308.6929.mp3
- Smith, Kenton. 2010. Powerful look at Gaza's history. Winnipeg Free Press (March 13): <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/powerful-look-at-gazas-history-87559512.html>
- *Sneddon, Laura. 2013. Stripped: Joe Sacco - Conflict Comes in a Lot of Guises. The Beat (August 15): <http://comicsbeat.com/stripped-joe-sacco-conflict-comes-in-a-lot-of-guises/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. Drawing enemy lines: Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-95 [by Joe Sacco, review]. Comics Journal (227; September): 5-6
- Stein, Joel. 2000. What's going on? Joe Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde is a comic-book look at a horrible war [journalism]. Time (May 1): 72
- Surman, Steven. 2010. The Cartooning War Correspondent: The Enduring Value of Joe Sacco's Illustrated Journalism - Part 1-2. Broken Frontier (February 18-19): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-1> and <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-2-of-2>
- Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadooks! Close look at human side of conflict in the Balkans [Sacco]. Washington Times (April 8): B2
- Thill, Scott. 2008. Joe Sacco on Comics, the Arabs and the Jews; Make it mandatory. LA Weekly (January 16). Online at <http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/books/joe-sacco-on-comics-the-arabs-and-the-jews/18138/>
- Thompson, David. 2003. Eyewitness in Gaza: Joe Sacco's comic-book format provides an unlikely but compelling insight into the Palestinian experience in Palestine. The Observer (January 5): <http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/politicsphilosophyandsociety/0,6121,868704,00.html>
- Tomskey, Teresa Maria. 2009. Representing Partition: Anxious Witnessing And Trauma In India And The Former Yugoslavia [Joe Sacco, Ph.D thesis]. Vancouver: University Of British Columbia. Online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/BVAU/TC-BVAU-15292.pdf>
- Totilo, Stephen. 2000. Stuff we like: Safe Area Gorazde [by Sacco]. Brill's Content (May)

True, Everett. 2000. No comic relief: It might be in cartoon form but Joe Sacco's account of life in wartorn Bosnia is not a laughing matter. London Times (June): 21

Unknown. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Publisher's Weekly (June 12)

Unknown. 2003. The thin black line: Cartoonist Joe Sacco, who illustrated the Sarajevo war zone in "The Fixer," will be in town to discuss his craft. Oregonian (November 14). online at <http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?base/entertainment/106864240276490.xml>

Unknown. 2005. Two stories of unusual mirth from Europe's heart of darkness [War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco; cartoon journalism]. The Book Standard (April 14):

http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000882969

*Unknown. 2014. The longest day: The first world war in comics. Economist (January 4)

Vaillant, John. 1998. War 'toons. Joe Sacco: front-line correspondence, with pens and brushes. Men's Journal (November): 58

Verzemnieks, Inara. 2005. Drawn to the truth: Joe Sacco proves that a cartoonist can deal with war in Bosnia and the Middle East with a clear eye and a steady hand. Oregonian (October 23)

Wark, Kirsty. 2010. The Review panel's verdict on Footnotes on Gaza. BBC News' Newsnight (November 27). online at

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/programmes/newsnight/review/8386847.stm>

*Wolk, Douglas. 2013. A disastrous World War I battle unfolds in just 24 feet [online as 'The Great War,' a 24-foot-long drawing by Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (November 27). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-great-war-a-24-foot-long-drawing-by-joe-sacco/2013/11/26/5d4f4032-5169-11e3-9fe0-fd2ca728e67c_story.html

Sakai, Stan

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. From Drawing Panels to Appearing on Them. Palisadian-Post (July 16): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4996

Flage, Karon. 2001. The Way of the Samurai: Stan Sakai [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 137: Stan Sakai. RIYL podcast (November):

<http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133440330110/episode-137-stan-sakai>

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Bun' Anniversaire! Stan Sakai. Sequential Tart (October)

Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at

<http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Stan Sakai. Comics Reporter (July 31):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_stan_sakai/

***Sakugawa, Yumi**

*Sakugawa, Yumi. nd. Mundane Fortunes for the Next Ten Billion Years and Other Stories [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

*Sakugawa, Yumi. 2008. Milk and Moo [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

*Sakugawa, Yumi. 2010. There Is No Right Way To Meditate [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

*Sakugawa, Yumi. 2012. Intergalactic Telepathic Pen Pal and Other Super Short Stories [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

*Sakugawa, Yumi. 2012. A Special Message For You Hand-Delivered To You from the Universe [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

*Sakugawa, Yumi. 2013. Your Illustrated Guide to Becoming One With The Universe part 2 [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

*Sakugawa, Yumi. 2014. I Think I Am In Friend-Love With You. Avon, MA: Adams Media

Sala, Richard

Here Lies Richard Sala blog - <http://hereliesrichardsala.blogspot.com/>

Doane, Alan David. 2005. A Semi-Ghastly Interview with Richard Sala. Comic Book Galaxy (October 30): <http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/sala.html>

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Evil Eye review]. Details (August): 82.

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Richard Sala: The Art of Mystery and Horror [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): <http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/sala0706.php>

Kerouac, Jack and Richard Sala. 2003. Doctor Sax and the Great World Snake [2 audio cds with unabridged illustrated screenplay.]. New York: Gallery Six

Kim, Angela. 2008. Tales of Terror. American Public Media's Weekend America (October 25). Online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/25/tales_of_terror/

Lorah, Michael. 2009. Richard Sala's Cat Burglar Black Bumps in the Night. Newsarama (July 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-RichardSala.html>

Sala, Richard. 1997. The Chuckling Whatsit [comic book]. Seven Hills Book Distributors.

Sala, Richard. 2007. The Grave Robber's Daughter. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Sala, Richard. 2009. Cat Burglar Black. New York: First Second

*Sala, Richard. 2017. The Bloody Cardinal. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview with Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 3): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7447/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_richard_sala/

Sullivan, Darcy. 1998. Richard Sala [interview]. Comics Journal (208; November): 56-88

Wohlroth, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Richard Sala's Dark and Eccentric Evil Eye. Bully Magazine (October 12): <http://www.bullymag.com/10.12.03/sala-101203.asp>

Selected illustrations

Consumer Reports on Health editors. 1999. How Drug Savvy Are You? [illustrated by Richard Sala]. Washington Post (June 29) Health: cover, 10

Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Devil in my telly [Richard Sala illustration]. Pulse Magazine (October): 15

Salazar, Souther Sale, Tim

Glover, Eleanor. 2007. Interview with Heroes artist Tim Sale. Daily Mail (December 11): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/showbiz/showbiznews.html?in_article_id=500400&in_page_id=1773

Jasmin, Ernest A. 2008. Comics superstar Tim Sale to sign works. News-Tribune (November 21): <http://www.thenewstribune.com/ae/story/544759.html>

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Tim Sale [interview]. Inkstuds (April 25): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=115>

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Tim Sale! Outhouse (October 29): <http://www.theouthouses.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5059-video-interview-with-tim-sale.html> and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n_bKV3AO58I

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Tim Sale. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): <http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/5vjev/timsalepod.mp3>

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Interview: Heroes artist Tim Sale on the true colour of Batman and Spiderman. Times Online (March 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5851662.ece

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Tim Sale. Comic Book Resources (December 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19269>

Wyatt, Nelson / Canadian Press. 2010. Comic books face uncertain future like books and newspapers, top artist says. Winnipeg Free Press (September 8): <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/breakingnews/comic-books-face-uncertain-future-like-books-and-newspapers-top-artist-says-102463614.html>

****Sally, Zak***

*Dawson, Mike. 2012. TCJ Talkies: Zak Sally. TCJ.com (January 18): <http://www.tcj.com/zak-sally/> and http://www.tcj.com/audio/TCJTalkies_16_ZakSally.mp3

*Mautner, Chris. 2012. What Are You Reading? with Zak Sally. Comic Book Resources (January 15): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/what-are-you-reading-with-zak-sally/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #18 -- Zak Sally. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_18_zak_sally/

****Samnee, Chris***

*Montgomery, Paul. 2014. CBR Sunday Conversation: Chris Samnee. Comic Book Resources (March 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51482>

****Santoro, Frank***

*McConnell, Robin. 2012. Frank Santoro and Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (February 17): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3910> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20120216-150208-to-20120216-160212.mp3>

Sava, Scott

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Sava Fills Shelves With Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 17): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6644604.html>

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. The Scott Christian Sava Chronicles. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-christian-sava-chronicles-interview>

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Scott Christian Sava Talks "Dreamland Chronicles". Comic Book Resources (December 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19022>

Hinz, Scott et al. 2009. Fanboy Radio #501 - Scott Christian Sava w/ Oscar Noms LIVE. KTCU (January 26). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=426573#

Kline, Mitchell. 2010. For Williamson County illustrator, the Dream unfolds one page at a time: 'Chronicles' capture Hollywood's attention. The Tennessean (March 8): <http://www.tennessean.com/article/20100308/WILLIAMSON01/3080305/2023/WILLIAMSON/FOR+Williamson+County+illustrator++the+Dream+unfolds+one+page+at+a+time> and <http://www.tennessean.com/apps/pbcs.dll/gallery?Avis=DN&Dato=20100301&Kategori=WILLIAMSON&Lopenr=3010812&Ref=PH&Profile=2023&SectionCat=WILLIAMSON>

Smith, Zack. 2009. Scott Sava: King of the All Ages Comic Books. Newsarama (May 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Scott-Sava.html>

***Saviuk, Alex**

*Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Alex Saviuk Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140585> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9u1hCK1oqg>

Schomburg, Alex

Schomburg, Alex, J. David Spurlock and Dean Motter. 2004. The Thrilling Comic Book Cover Art of Alex Schomburg. Vanguard Productions

Schrag, Ariel

Website - <http://www.arielschrag.com/press/>

Schreck, Bob

Schreiner, Dave

Schultz, Mark

Dueben, Alex. 2009. In-Depth with Mark Schultz. Comic Book Resources (May 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=2110709>

Heintjes, Tom. 1999. Past of future days: Mark Schultz brings to 'Xenozoic Tales' a level of craft rarely seen in comic books. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 108-121

Hill, Roger. 1988. The Xenozoic Era! Interview: Mark Schultz. CFA-APA (13; September)

Kelly, John and Ed Erkes. 1991. Interview with Mark Schultz 4/7/91. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Schultz, Mark. 2006. Mark Schultz: Various Drawings volume 2. Santa Cruz, CA: Flesk Publications

***Schwartz, Alvin**

*Nobleman, Marc Tyler. 2013. Alvin Schwartz previously unpublished interview, 6/6/06. Noblemania blog (August 6-8): <http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished.html> and http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished_7.html and http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished_8.html

Schwartz, Julius

Kelemen, Michele. 2004. Julius Schwartz, Force Behind Comics' Silver Age, Dies [with Joe Kubert]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (February 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/run downs/run down.php?prgDate=15-Feb-2004&prgId=10>

Schwartz, Lew Sayre

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. [Batman artist Lew Sayre Schwartz]. Fate of the Artist blog (August 6): <http://eddielcampbell.blogspot.com/2009/08/s-imilar-to-situation-i-described.html>

*Campbell, Eddie. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, 1926-2011 [obituary]. TCJ.com (June 21): <http://www.tcj.com/lew-sayre-schwartz-1926-2011/>

*Evanier, Mark. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, R.I.P. News from ME (June 20): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_06_20.html#020835

*Nobleman, Marc Tyler. 2013. Lew Sayre Schwartz previously unpublished interview, 6/2/06. Noblemania blog (August 5): <http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/lew-sayre-schwartz-previously.html>

*Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Lew Sayre Schwartz Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/schwartz.shtml>

*Unknown. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, artist of Batman comics, New Bedford native. South Coast Today (July 1): <http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110701/NEWS03/107010320/-1/NEWSMAP>

Schwartz, Samm

***Schweizer, Chris**

*Schweizer, Chris. 2008. Crogan's Vengeance [Pirates story]. Portland, OR: Oni

*Schweizer, Chris. 2010. Crogan's March [French Foreign Legion story]. Portland, OR: Oni

*Schweizer, Chris. 2010. Robot Teenager Goes To A Barn Show [Minicomic]. Curious Old Library

*Schweizer, Chris. 2012. Crogan's Loyalty [Revolutionary War story]. Portland, OR: Oni

*Schweizer, Chris. 2017. SW Drawings [Star Wars]. Kentucky: Chris Schweizer

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Chris Schweizer. Comics Reporter (June 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_chris_schweizer/

***Scioli, Thomas**

*Callahan, Timothy. 2012. When Words Collide: Tom Scioli Part 1 - He-Men and New Gods. Comic Book Resources (February 6):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36823>

*O'Shea, Tim. 2012. Talking Comics with Tim - Thomas Scioli. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/talking-comics-with-tim-thomas-scioli/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Thomas Scioli. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_thomas_scioli/

Scroggy, Dave

***Segura, Alex**

*Betancourt, David. 2016. With new book, Alex Segura cracks the case of balancing his lives in comics and mystery novels. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (April 12):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/12/with-new-book-alex-segura-cracks-the-case-of-balancing-his-lives-in-comics-and-mystery-novels/>

Sekowsky, Mike

Severin, John

*Groth, Gary. 1999. John Severin [interview]. Comics Journal (215; August): 46-93

*Groth, Gary. 1999. John Severin, part the second [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 121-152

*Groth, Gary. 2012. The John Severin Interview Parts I & II. TCJ.com (February 14): <http://www.tcj.com/the-john-severin-interview-parts-i-ii/>

*Lewis, Andy. 2012. 'MAD' Founder and Noted Comics Artist John Severin Passes Away at 90; The legendary illustrator helped found MAD and CRACKED and drew "The Incredible Hulk", "Sub-Mariner" and "Conan." Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 14): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/john-severin-stan-lee-mad-comics-artist-dies-290604>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. RIP: John Severin. The Beat (February 14): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/02/14/rip-john-severin/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. R.I.P. Western, War & Humor Comics Icon John Severin. Comic Book Resources (February 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36989>

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2012. John Powers Severin, 1921-2012. TCJ.com (February 14): <http://www.tcj.com/john-powers-severin-1921-2012/>

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. John Severin Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/severin.shtml>

Severin, Marie

Shaffenberger, Kurt

***Shalvey, Declan**

*Harper, David. 2015. Declan Shalvey on Making a Career as a Comic Artist. Off Panel podcast (2; June 23): <https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950>

*Harper, David. 2016. Volume Two with Declan Shalvey. Off Panel postcast (30; January 5): <https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950>

*Morris, Steve. 2016. Five Stars: How Declan Shalvey Went From 'Hero Killers' to Writing Nick Fury. Comics Alliance (July 8): <http://comicsalliance.com/five-stars-how-declan-shalvey-went-from-hero-killers-to-writing-nick-fury/>

Shanower, Eric

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Gods Have Prophesied Nine Years: TIME.comix settles in for Eric Shanower's Trojan war epic. Time.com (June 15):

<http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,130463,00.html>

Beckett, Chris. 2008. For Your Consideration: Age of Bronze: Betrayal Part One [Eric Shanower]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=39;t=000364;p=0

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Adventures in Oz Creator Eric Shanower. Suicide Girls (September 25): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Eric+Shanower/>

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Wizard of Bronze: An Epic Interview with Eric Shanower. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Sacks, Ethan. 2006. It's all Greek to him: Comic book writer/artist Eric Shanower tests his mettle with 'Age of Bronze'. New York Daily News (October 5). online at <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/story/458334p-385714c.html>

Shanower, Eric. 1986. Enchanted Apples Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #5]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 1987. Ice King Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #11]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 2001. Age of Bronze, Vol. 1: A Thousand Ships [comic book retelling of Homer's Trojan War]. San Diego, CA: Hungry Tiger Press

Unknown. 2005. Graphic novelist Eric Shanower to give lecture on history of Troy Wednesday. University of Cincinnati News Record (November 14):

<http://www.newsrecord.org/media/paper693/news/2005/11/14/ArtsEntertainment/Graphic.Novelist.Eric.Shanower.To.Give.Lecture.On.History.Of.Troy.Wednesday-1055614.shtml>

Shaw, Dash

Website - www.dashshaw.com

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

Combs, Marianne. 2009. Art Hounds: Vic Chesnutt, Dash Shaw and student art. Minnesota Public Radio's State of the Arts blog (November 19):

<http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2009/11/art-hounds-vic-chesnutt-dash-shaw-and-student-art.shtml>

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Dash Shaw Heads to ClockWorld in "New School". Comic Book Resources (August 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47296>

*Dylan-Robbins, Sky. 2013. Video: Dash Shaw Doesn't Want to Go to Parties. New Yorker.com (May 6): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/05/video-dash-shaw-doesnt-want-to-go-to-parties.html>

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. A Week at the Beach, With a Divorce Imminent [Bottomless Belly Button]. New York Times (August 1). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/01/books/01book.html>

Humiston, Courtney. 2010. Books Are For Geezers (But You Should Buy This One Anyway); Artist Dash Shaw discuss the benefit of online publishing--then signs real thing. NBC New York.com (April 21): <http://www.nbcnewyork.com/news/local-beat/Books-Are-For-Geezers-But-You-Should-Buy-This-One-Anyway-91739824.html>

Jensen, Van. 2008. Dash Shaw talks "Bottomless Belly Button". Comic Book Resources (June 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16822>

Kanin, Zachary. 2009. Cartoon Jam with Cartoonist Dash Shaw. New Yorker's Cartoon Lounge blog (April 15):

<http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonlounge/2009/04/cartoon-jam-with-cartoonist-dash-shaw.html>

Kois, Dan. 2008. Comic-Book Hero: Young Dash Shaw has written the graphic novel of the year—and it's not even autobiographical. *New York Magazine* (June 15):

<http://nymag.com/arts/books/profiles/47808/>

Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. Dash Shaw's Unlikely Imagery. *PW Comics Week* (December 5):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397274.html?nid=2789>

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Shaw's Graphic Take On Ordinary Family Drama.

NPR.org (September 5): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94204310>

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dash Shaw. *Inkstuds* (September 11):

<http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=351>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dash Shaw. *Inkstuds* (June 16): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2924> and

<http://inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100617%20Dash%20Shaw.mp3>

*McConnell, Robin. 2013. Dash Shaw 2013. *Inkstuds* (August 1):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/dash-shaw-2013/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/130731_Dash_Shaw.mp3

McD, Chris. 2009. Dash Shaw. *Meathaus* (January): <http://meathaus.com/dash-shaw/>

Medley, Mark. 2008. The comic corrections: Dash Shaw's graphic saga of a dysfunctional family is getting Franzen-esque raves. *National Post* (June 25):

<http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=610934>

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Dash Shaw. *National Post's Afterword blog* (May 5):

<http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/05/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-dash-shaw.aspx>

Paggi, David. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Dash Shaw; The alternative cartoonist discusses his massive new book, 'Bottomless Belly Button' and his ongoing web comic, 'BodyWorld.' *Wizard Universe.com* (June 6): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060608dashqa.html>

Shaw, Dash. 2008. *Bottomless Belly Button*. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tang, Jessie. 2008. A Dash of graphic ingenuity. *Duke University's Chronicle* (September 25):

<http://media.www.dukechronicle.com/media/storage/paper884/news/2008/09/25/Recess/A.D.ash.Of.Graphic.Ingeniuty-3452317.shtml>

Unknown. 2008. Graphic novel exhibit slated. *Herald Sun* (September 14):

<http://heraldsun.southernheadlines.com/durham/4-988963.cfm>

Unknown. 2009. Interview: Dash Shaw! More-than-a-sex-machine wrote this kick-ass post.

Big Shiny Robot (December 21): <http://www.bigshinyrobot.com/reviews/archives/10987>

Zuarino, John. 2008. Bookslut's Indie Heartthrob Interview Series: Dash Shaw. *Bookslut*

(June 16): http://www.bookslut.com/blog/archives/2008_06.php#013019

Shelton, Gilbert

Tymbus. 2008. The Gilbert Shelton interview podcast. *Mindless Ones blog* (October 22):

<http://mindlessones.com/2008/10/22/the-gilbert-shelton-interview-podcast/>

Shiga, Jason

*Brown, Hillary. 2017. Cartoonist Jason Shiga Multiplies Math with Murder in *Demon*. *Past Magaze* (March 2): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/cartoonist-jason-shiga-multiplies-math-with-murder.html>

*Clemente, Zachary. 2016. Jason Shiga on Mysteries, Angoulême, and *Demon*. *The Beat* (July 29): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shiga-on-mysteries-angouleme-and-demon/>

*Higgins, Chris. 2016. Behold, a Calculator Made of Paper. *Mental Floss* (August 7):

<http://mentalfloss.com/article/84306/behold-calculator-made-paper>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. First Look: Jason Shiga Talks Immortality and Philosophy in *Demon*. *The Beat* (January 4): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shiga-demon-reveal/>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Jason Shiga on "Meanwhile". *Comic Book Resources* (January 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24638>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jason Shiga. *Inkstuds* (March 22): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2781>

and <http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100322%20Jason%20Shiga.mp3>

*Roan, Jeanette. 2016. "I Love Second Acts in Comics": An Interview with Jason Shiga. *TCJ.com* (June 20): <http://www.tcj.com/interview-with-jason-shiga/>

*Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jason Shiga. *Comics Alternative podcast* (October 6): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews->

[jason-shiga/](#) and

http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews106-Shiga.mp3

*Shiga, Jason. 2016-2017. *Demon*, Volume 1-4. New York: First Second

*Shiga, Jason. 2017. Jason Shiga Guest Post—"The Science of Demon". *Locus Magazine* (November 9): <http://locusmag.com/2017/11/jason-shiga-guest-post-the-science-of-demon/>

*Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Jason Shiga! Process Party podcast (28; April 17): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-28-jason-shiga/> and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170417075206-shiga.mp3

*Williams, Aaron. 2016? Work Around Your Weaknesses and Take Advantage of Your Strengths with Jason Shiga. *Comics Manifest* (38): <http://comicsmanifest.com/jasonshiga/>

Shooter, Jim

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jim Shooter. *Comic Book Resources* (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=171459

Shrag, Ariel

Anderson-Minshall, Diane. 2008. Ariel Schrag is All Grown Up. *Curve* 18 (10; December): 46-47

Shuster, Joe and Jerry Siegel

Barnett, David C. 2011. Joanne Siegel, Model For Lois Lane, Dies At 93. *National Public Radio's All Things Considered* (February 16). online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/02/16/133811007/joanne-siegel-model-for-lois-lane-passes-away-at-93> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110216_atc_17.mp3

Getfuld, Greg. 2009. Secret identity [Yoe on Shuster]. *Fox News' Red Eye* (May 23): <http://www.foxnews.com/video/index.html?playerId=videolandingpage&streamingFormat=FLASH&referralObject=5280289&referralPlaylistId=search|yoe>

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. *New York Times* (September 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

McLellan, Dennis. 2011. Joanne Siegel dies at 93; model for Superman character Lois Lane; She married the Man of Steel's co-creator, writer Jerry Siegel, and successfully fought a long legal battle to regain his copyrights to Superman and related characters. *By Los Angeles Times* (February 18): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-joanne-siegel-20110218,0,256504.story>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Faster Than a Speeding Bullwhip: Superman Creator's Kinktastic Art [Shuster]. *National Public Radio's Monkey See blog* (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/faster_than_a_speeding_bullwhi.html?sc=nl&c=msb-20090415

Sienkiewicz, Bill

*Karlin, Susan. 2016. See How Bill Sienkiewicz's Experimental "New Mutants" Art Shifted Comic Sensibilities; IDW Publishing has collected the veteran artist's seminal work into a limited-edition coffee table book, including some with original art. *FastCo* (October 5): <https://www.fastcocreate.com/3064362/see-how-bill-sienkiewicz-experimental-new-mutants-art-shifted-comic-sensibilities>

*Karlin, Susan. 2017. "I Felt Like I Was Drawing A Tumor": "Legion" Artist On Sketching Steve Bannon; The comic artist has been channeling his frustration in ongoing political rants. *FastCo* (February 7): <https://www.fastcocreate.com/3067960/image-of-the-day/i-felt-like-i-was-drawing-a-tumor-legion-artist-on-sketching-steve-bannon>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Naked Baby Photos: Bill Sienkiewicz on Black Widow 2 [interview]. *Four Color Forum* (February 20): <http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/20/naked-baby-photos-bill-sienkiewicz-on-black-widow-2/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz on Defining Elektra, Inking Others and Missing Out on Jack Kirby. *Comic Book Resources* (April 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bill-sienkiewicz-elektra-inking-jack-kirby>

Sikela, John

Silvestri, Marc

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #373 - Marc Silvestri LIVE. KTCU (March 4). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_year=2007&post_month=03&post_day=04

Simon, Joe

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America co-creator Joe Simon dead at 98. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 16):

<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/16/captain-america-joe-simon/>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Joe Simon, RIP: Remembering the legendary 'Captain America' co-creator, who has died at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 15):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/joe-simon-rip-remembering-the-legendary-captain-america-co-creator-who-has-died-at-98/2011/12/15/gIAWTvMwO_blog.html#pagebreak

Droege, CB. 2011. The airbrushes and drawing tables in My Life in Comics. TGDaily.com (July 4):

<http://www.tgdaily.com/entertainment/57008-the-airbrushes-and-drawing-tables-in-my-life-in-comics>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Joe Simon Looks At "My Life in Comics". Comic Book Resources (July 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33197>

Feige, Kevin, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort. 2011. Remembering Joe Simon: Kevin Feige, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort look back at the comics legend and creator of Captain America. Marvel.com (December 28) : http://marvel.com/news/story/17890/remembering_joe_simon

Groth, Gary. 2011. The Joe Simon Interview [From The Comics Journal #134 (February 1990)]. TCJ.com (July 19): <http://www.tcj.com/the-joe-simon-interview/>

Hogan, John. 2011. A Real American Hero: The Joe Simon Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 23): <http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/real-american-hero-joe-simon-interview-interview>

Irving, Christopher. 2010. Q and A: Joe Simon in 2001. Graphic NYC blog (February 11): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/q-and-joe-simon-in-2001.html#more>

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Iconic writer Joe Simon, co-creator of Captain America, dies. USA Today.com (December 15):

<http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-15/Joe-Simon-Captain-America-obit/51967944/1>

*Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Golden Age Obituaries. Bookslut (December):

http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_12_018521.php

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Joseph Henry Simon: October 11, 1913 – December 14, 2011. TCJ.com (December 16): <http://www.tcj.com/joseph-henry-simon-october-11-1913%E2%80%94december-14-2011/>

Seigel, Jessica. 1992. Man and superman: A comic book legend craves a hero's welcome for his comeback character, a diplomat with a temper. Chicago Tribune (August 13): 2-1, 7

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2011. Joe Simon, co-creator of the Captain America comics, dies at 98. Washington Post (December 16).

Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/joe-simon-co-creator-of-the-captain-america-comics-dies-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQADjarwO_story.html

Simon, Joe. 2011. Joe Simon: My Life in Comics. Titan Books

*Simon, Joe. 2012. The Spectacular Joe Simon. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Winter): 82-94

Smith, Andrew. 2011. Titan books put spotlight on Captain America co-creator Joe Simon. Memphis Commercial-Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (September 9):

http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2011/09/titan-books-put-spotlight-on-captain-america-co-creator-joe-simon.html

Unknown. 2011. In Memoriam: Joe Simon Remembered. Scoop (December 16):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=116218>

Unknown. 2011. Joe Simon and the Great American Hero. Knowledge@Wharton (December 19): <http://knowledge.wharton.upenn.edu/2011/12/joe-simon-and-the-great-american-hero/>

Weber, Bruce. 2011. Joe Simon, a Creator of Captain America, Is Dead at 98. New York Times (December 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/16/books/joe-simon-a-creator-of-captain-america-is-dead-at-98.html>

Simon & Kirby studio

*Brower, Steven. 2015. The Art of the Simon and Kirby Studio [interview]. Printmag.com (January 22): <http://www.printmag.com/article/the-art-of-the-simon-and-jack-kirby-studio/>

*Simon, Joe and Jack Kirby, and Mark Evanier (ed.). 2015. The Art of the Simon and Kirby Studio. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Simone, Gail (SEE ALSO Wonder Woman)

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319>

Unknown. 2010. Gail Simone's Secret Six & Welcome to Tranquility @ NYCC. Newsarama (October 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39470>

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 2. AfterEllen (April 8): <http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part2>

Simonson, Louise

Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview with Louise Simonson. Outhouse blog (October 27): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5015-video-interview-with-louise-simonson.html> and

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YiSOgE-gRw>

Simonson, Walt

Adams, Todd. 1986. Walter Simonson speaks. CFA-APA fanzine 4 (March)

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29):

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm>

*Harvey, Allan. 2012. The Origin of Walt Simonson Gorilla Daze blog (May 27):

<http://thefifthbranch.com/gorilladaze/the-origin-of-walt-simonson/>

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Walter Simonson and How He Became the Man Who Fell Into Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (April 13):

<http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/04/walter-simonson-and-how-he-became-man.html>

Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview With Walt Simonson! Outhouse blog (October 26): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5009-video-interview-with-walt-simonson.html> and

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GVfqMSW1bBY>

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Walt Simonson Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/simonson.shtml>

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Walter Simonson. Dynamic Forces (March 20):

<http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03200677512>

Sinnott, Joe

Best, Daniel. 2006. Joe Sinnott. Adelaide Comics and Books:

<http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/jsinnott.htm>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott's First Printed Work. The Comic Archive (August 23):

<http://vimeo.com/14361818>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott's Drawing Table. The Comic Archive (August 26):

<http://vimeo.com/14453541>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics legend Joe Sinnott, Part 1-2. The Comic Archive (August 26): <http://vimeo.com/14459296> and <http://vimeo.com/14459649>

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Inking great Joe Sinnott. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (September 6): <http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7852>

Unknown. 1970. [Joe Sinnott interview.] Marvelmania (4).

***Sitton, Marion**

*Ruiz, Rosanna. 2008. Houston artist found a niche illustrating comic books - 'An interesting little journey'; With pencil and paper, artist Marion Sitton found a niche illustrating stories in popular comic books. Houston Chronicle (August 25): <http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/Houston-artist-found-a-niche-illustrating-comic-1540526.php#photo-1139152>

*Vassallo, Michael J. 2010. Marion Sitton : The Interview. Timely-Atlas Comics blog (December 26): <http://timely-atlas-comics.blogspot.com/2010/12/marion-sitton.html>

*Vassallo, Michael J. 2013. Marion Sitton (1920-2012). Timely-Atlas Comics blog (January 12): <http://timely-atlas-comics.blogspot.com/2013/01/marion-sitton-1920-2012.html>

Skeates, Steve

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Steve Skeates Interview.

Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/skeates_1.shtml and

http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/skeates_2.shtml

Slate, Barbara

Crowe, Kenneth C. II. 2008. Her world is worth drawing: Barbara Slate's work and imagination as a gifted artist grace many pages. Albany Times Union (December 24): <http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=753715&category=REGION>

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Barbara Slate: Comics for Girls of All Ages [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 17): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112432173922895.htm>

Slott, Dan

*Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Dan Slott Leaving Amazing Spider-Man, Will Write Iron Man Series. Vulture (January 19): <http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/dan-slott-leaving-amazing-spider-man-will-write-iron-man.html>

Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Marvel Comics Writer Dan Slott: Half Fan - Half Pro. Newsarama (November): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31709>

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Dan Slott. Newsarama (September 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30715>

*Sunu, Steve. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: Dan Slott Kills "Amazing Spider-Man," Gets "Superior". Comic Book Resources (October 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41659>

Smith, Jeff

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): <http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html>

*Fiamma, Andrea. 2015. Autoprodursi con successo: da Bone a Tüki, dalla carta al web. Intervista a Jeff Smith. Fumettologica (January 2): <http://www.fumettologica.it/2015/01/intervista-jeff-smith/2/>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeff Smith Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 20): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/20/interview-jeff-smith-pt-2-of-2/>

Holman, Curt. 2010. Bone graphic novelist offers less dazzle, more Rasl. Creative Loafing Atlanta's Culture Surfing blog (June 25): <http://clatl.com/culturesurfing/archives/2010/06/25/bone-graphic-novelist-offers-less-dazzle-more-rasl>

Noordin, Shaun A. 2010. RASL a worthy successor to Bone. Malaysia Star (December 10): <http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/12/10/lifebookshelf/7576674&sec=lifebookshelf>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. CBR TV @ WC13: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL" & "Tüki Save the Humans". Comic Book Resources (April 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44728>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Quick Chat with Jeff Smith. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 28): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/28/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-quick-chat-with-jeff-smith/>

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. 'All kids draw some kind of cartoon characters. They just grow out of them, and I didn't': Jeff Smith [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3620/avfeature_3620.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Jeff Smith Celebrates 20 Years of Bone with New Collections. Newsarama (March 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeff-smith-bone-20th-anniversary-110331.html>

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at <http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai>

Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2010. Jeff Smith interview. Sardinian Connection blog (February 9): <http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2010/02/jeff-smith-interview.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: Jeff Smith (1999). Comics Reporter (March 21): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1179/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #16 -- Jeff Smith. Comics Reporter (January 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13_jeff_smith/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Mix of tradition, fantasy comics pays off for artist. Washington Times (June 16): <http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070615-091422-5597r.htm>

*Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9):

<http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/>

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ C2E2: Jeff Smith. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=319739

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL". Comic Book Resources (September 8): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-jeff-smith-on-bone-rasl/>

Smith, Kenneth

Smith, Kevin

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Happy Scrappy Hero Pup: 'Clerks' director Kevin Smith turns his film characters into comic-book heroes with a sexual subtext. San Jose Metro (May 7). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.07.98/comics-9818.html>

***Smith, Matthew Dow**

*Website - <http://matthewdowsmith.blogspot.com/>

*Unknown. 2017. How to Draw Month: Matthew Dow Smith. PREVIEWSworld (January 4): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/188532-How-to-Draw-Month-Matthew-Dow-Smith>

*Unknown. 2017. How to Draw Month: Exploring the Artist's Workspace. PREVIEWSworld (January 14): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189162>

Smith, Paul

***Soto, Zack**

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Zack Soto. Comics Reporter (June 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_zack_soto/

***Soule, Charles**

*Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Charles Soule. Comics Alternative podcast (April 3): <http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-soule/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews43-Soule.mp3

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly (SEE ALSO Mouley, Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)

*Acheson, Charles. 2014. Review of Jeet Heer's In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. ImageText 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/acheson/

Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. Art Spiegelman's Art. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 23). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031023_b_main.asp

Caviness, Tod. 2009. Changing the world, 1 comic at a time. Orlando Sentinel (September 21): <http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/orl-livspiegelman23092109sep21,0,6649173.story>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Mr. Spiegelman Goes to Washington. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/mr_spiegelman_comes_to_washing.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: "Maus's" Art Spiegelman. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_mauss_art_spiege.html

Chrisafis, Angelique. 2009. The curse of the 5,000lb mouse: Art Spiegelman's graphic novel Maus was hailed as a masterpiece. He's still recovering. As his sketchbooks are published for the first time, he explains all to Angelique Chrisafis. Guardian (June 11): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/jun/11/art-spiegelman-maus-comic-sketchbooks>

Conser, S.W and Bill Dodge. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 27). online at <http://kboo.fm/node/11757>

*Crabapple, Molly. 2013. The Horror of the Blank Page: A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Vice.com (December 16): <http://www.vice.com/read/the-horror-of-the-blank-page-a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman> <https://archive.org/details/jstor-4574934>

Creason, Naomi. 2010. Renowned artist brings comic books to life: "Maus" author Art Spiegelman will hold a lecture Thursday on the evolution of comic books and their value in society. Cumberland Sentinel (February 3): http://www.cumberlink.com/articles/2010/02/03/a_e/arts/doc4b69e334392e3645219932.txt

Cypel, Sylvain. 2008. Art Spiegelman, l'enfance de l'art. Le Monde (March 15). Online at http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2008/03/14/art-spiegelman-l-enfance-de-l-art_1022963_3246.html

D'Arcy, David. 2005. Art Spiegelman on Comics and Film. Greencine (November 18): <http://www.greencine.com/article?action=viewandarticleID=256>

Follos, Tim. 2009. Graphic Art: Art Spiegelman. Express (May 4): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/05/art_spiegelman.php

Gravett, Paul. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. Independent (January 29). Online at http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/167_breakdowns/167_breakdowns.htm

*Grey, Tobias. 2012. Honoring the Art of Spiegelman. Wall Street Journal (March 29): <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304636404577299242083885020.html>

*Groth, Gary. 1995. Art Spiegelman [interview]. The Comics Journal (180)

*Groth, Gary. 1995. Art Spiegelman, Part II [interview]. The Comics Journal (181)

*Harabin, Virginia. 2017. LIVE from the NYPL: Art Spiegelman in Conversation with Paul Holdengräber. Huffington Post (March 27): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/live-from-the-nypl-si-lewens-parade-art-spiegelman_us_58d929f4b0c0980ac0e82a?

*Heer, Jeet. 2014. In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. Toronto: Coach House Books

*Hees, Jean-Luc. 2011. Angoulême 2012 - Interview Art Spiegelman. bdangouleme (December 26): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AAzMR23mN1s> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SET6dFRht3Q> and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQE_CNxZVK0

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): <http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html>

Jacobowitz, Susan. 1994. 'Words and pictures together:' An interview with Art Spiegelman. Writing On The Edge 6 (1): 49-58

Jacobs, Alexandra and Rose Martelli. 1996. The Tossing of the Tome [quote by A. Spiegelman]. Entertainment Weekly (November 22)

*Kaufmann, Gina. 2014. Art Spiegelman and Phillip Johnston On Comics And Jazz. KCUR's Central Standard (October 16): <http://kcur.org/post/art-spiegelman-and-phillip-johnston-comics-and-jazz#stream/0>

Kilmer, Chris. 2009. Comix 101: Corcoran Gallery to host lecture from Pulitzer Prize winner Art Spiegelman. Washington Examiner (May 4): 23

Langton, Mark. 2006. Cartoonist shows comics are more than just the funny pages. San Mateo County Times (February 24): http://www.insidebayarea.com/sanmateocountytimes/faith/ci_3538157

Machosky, Michael. 2005. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist to draw on comics history. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (April 7). online at http://pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_321299.html

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics college: Art Spiegelman. Comic Book Resources (June 25): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/comics-college-art-spiegelman/>

McCoy, Heath. 2011. 'What the %& happened to comics?' ... asks comic book icon Art Spiegelman. Calgary Herald (March 30): <http://www.calgaryherald.com/news/What+happened+comics/4526497/story.html>

*Naughtie, James. 2012. Art Spiegelman - Maus. BBC Radio 4's Bookclub (February 5): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b01bkym0>

Peel, Rachel. 2011. Students meet Pulitzer Prize author. Texas Wesleyan University's The Rambler (March 1): <http://www.therambler.org/arts-entertainment/students-meet-pulitzer-prize-author-1.2501523>

Peracchio, Claire. 2010. Graphic novelist muses on comics, art: Pulitzer Prize winner Spiegelman P'13 speaks in List 120. Brown Daily Herald (April 15): <http://www.browndailyherald.com/graphic-novelist-muses-on-comics-art-1.2224785>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Art Spiegelman On "Well, Just About Everything." Four Color Forum (March 17): <http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/17/art-spiegelman-onwell-just-about-everything/>

Phillips, Adam. 2009. Art Spiegelman Takes Comics to New, Thought-Provoking Heights. Voice of America (April 13). Online at <http://www.voanews.com/english/AmericanLife/2009-04-10-voa27.cfm?CFID=172233542&CFTOKEN=29746466&jsessionid=de30c89dbfbcd74309ab286575305223185d> and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_04/audio/mp3/Phillips-SpiegelmanCQ-041009_0.mp3

Quinn, Dawn. 2010. Art Spiegelman visits Puyallup: Pulitzer Prize-winning author, artist of 'Maus' discusses evolution of comics. Tacoma Weekly (February 24): <http://www.tacomaweekly.com/article/4096>

Ryan, Laura T. 2006. Comics as Serious Literature: Cartoonist Spiegelman has seen change since pioneering 'Maus'. Syracuse Post-Standard (September 18). online at <http://www.syracuse.com/living/poststandard/index.ssf?/base/living-2/1158396967235940.xml&coll=1>

Scott, Laurel L. 2011. Writers conference features Pulitzer Prize winner; Spiegelman a pioneer in graphic novels. San Angelo Standard Times (February 15): <http://www.gosanangelo.com/news/2011/feb/15/authorof-145mausnovelsto-speak/>

*Shanahan, Mark. 2018. Art Spiegelman gets a MacDowell Medal, and he feels a little funny about it. Boston Globe (August 2): <https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/art/2018/08/02/art-spiegelman-gets-macdowell-medal-and-feels-little-funny-about/Xh8PDisjVoAoh7eM5Rgf9K/story.html>

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Jewish Identity in Writing (Part 5 of 10): Art Spiegelman, Cynthia Ozick and Jonathan Rosen. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (June 30). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw050630jewish_identity_in_w

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. KCRW and National Public Radio's Bookworm (August 14). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw080814art_spiegelman_local and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/21206/bw_2008-08-14-174653.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (October 9). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw081009art_spiegelman or http://download.kcrw.com/audio/27758/bw_2008-10-09-181033.mp3

*Spiegelman, Art. 1990. Barefoot Gen: Comics After the Bomb: An Introduction. In Barefoot Gen: The Day After by Keiji Nakazawa. London: Penguin

Spiegelman, Art. 2005. Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@?! Virginia Quarterly Review 81 (4; Fall)

Spiegelman, Art. 2010. Dancin' In The Dark! Some Notes On The Art of Collaboration. New York Times (July 11): 22

Spiegelman, Art. 2011. Curated Collections Series. Strand Books (February): <http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman> and <http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman-product-picks>

*Spiegelman, Art. 2016. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A nearly forgotten cartoonist we need to look at — right now! [Art Young]. Harpers (January). Online at <http://harpers.org/archive/2016/01/to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep/?single=1>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Spiegelman Looking Forward To Lafayette Despite Controversy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 21): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=003482

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Art Spiegelman. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_art_spiegelman/

Stryker, Mark. 2009. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman. Detroit Free Press (May 31): <http://www.freep.com/article/20090531/ENT05/905310352/1035/ENT>

Thompson, Bob. 2008. 'Toonsmith: Art Spiegelman Gets Graphic About His Life, Career and the Processes of a Comics Universe. Washington Post (November 6): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/05/AR2008110504443.html>

*Tiberga, Guido. 2012. I topi che non fanno ridere; Art Spiegelman è l'autore di "Maus", il romanzo a fumetti scritto tra il 1986 e il 1991 che racconta la vita di suo padre, deportato ad Auschwitz e poi trasferito negli Stati Uniti. La Stampa (January 19): <http://www3.lastampa.it/torino/sezioni/appuntamenti/articolo/1stp/438917/>

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Unknown. 2006. Caricatures: Art Spiegelman exige pour la presse 'le droit d'insulter'. AFP (February 11): http://actu.voila.fr/Article/mmd--francais--journal_internet--med/060211193211.58c86j4k.html

Unknown. 2006. Spiegelman squeaks out: Cult comic artist behind 'Maus' brings his graphic tales to Eugene. Corvallis Gazette Times (February 23): http://www.gazettetimes.com/articles/2006/02/24/entertainment/columnists/night_rider/tenpas.txt

*Whyte, Murray. 2014. Art Spiegelman and the triumph of 'low art'. Toronto Star (December 19): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/visualarts/2014/12/19/art_spiegelman_and_the_triumph_of_low_art.html

Witek, Joseph (ed.). 2007. Art Spiegelman: Conversations. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2009. MAUS Creator Art Spiegelman. Comic Zone Radio (May 10): <http://www.comiczoneradio.com/xspf/mp3/090510.mp3>

***MetaMaus**

*Berry, David. 2011. Book Review: MetaMaus, by Art Spiegelman. National Post's The Afterworld blog (December 23): <http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/12/23/book-review-metamaus-by-art-spiegelman/>

*Mr. Fish (Dwayne Booth). 2012. No Mickey in This 'Maus'. Truthdig.com (January 19): http://www.truthdig.com/arts_culture/item/no_mickey_in_this_maus_20120119/

Spiegle, Dan Spillane, Mickey Sprang, Dick

Collins, Max Allan. 1988. Dick Sprang - The 'Good' Batman Artist. CFA-APA (13; September)

Wilson, Ike. 1988. The Dick Sprang interview. CFA-APA (13; September)

Springer, Frank

Best, Daniel. 2007. Ageism And Discrimination In Comic Books, or... Whatever Happened to Frank Springer? Oh Danny Boy blog (December 26): <http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/12/ageism-and-discrimination-in-comic.html>

Stack, Frank

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Frank Stack. Suicide Girls (February 15): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Stack/>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Frank Stack. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-frank-stack-pt-1-of-2/#more-21>; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/frank-stack-interview-pt-2-of-2/>

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Obscurity Knocks [on Frank Stack]. Journal News (December 11). Online at <http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/pekar/11pekar.html>

Stanley, John (Also misfiled under Comic Strips)

McConnell, Robin. 2010. John Stanley Talk. Inkstuds (March 18): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2776> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100318-141136-to-20100318-145900.mp3>

*Young, Frank. 2015. Working Stiff, Working Loose: The 1950s Career of John Stanley. TCJ.com (February 12): <http://www.tcj.com/working-stiff-working-loose-the-1950s-career-of-john-stanley/>

***Staples, Fiona**

*Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Fiona Staples Designs the World of "Saga". Comic Book Resources (August 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40756>

*Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2012. Branching Out On A Science Fiction Journey: Fiona Staples. Sequential Tart (June 4): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2255>

*Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2012. Interview Corner #80: Fiona Staples. Comicdom (February 7): <http://www.comicdom.gr/2012/02/07/interview-corner-80-fiona-staples/>

Starlin, Jim

*Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 140: Jim Starlin and Brian Stelfreeze. RIYL podcast (November): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134155047450/episode-140-jim-starlin-and-brian-stelfreeze>

UHQ Team. 2001. A success written in the stars: Universo HQ had an EXCLUSIVE interview with Jim Starlin, creator of Dreadstar and managed to obtain worldwide never seen before art of his new work for Marvel. Universo HQ (March 3):

http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng01.cfm and
http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng02.cfm

Stathis, Lou

Staton, Joe

Brexler, Kelly. 2009. Cartoonist Joe Staton Visits Next Gluten Free Chattanooga Meeting [celiac disease]. Chattanooga (October 15):

http://www.chattanooga.com/articles/article_161028.asp

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2007. Joe Staton, Comic Book Artist and Writer. Jazman Online (June 6):

<http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2007.asp?intID=489>

***Stein, Leslie**

*Indrisek, Scott. 2015. Line By Line: Leslie Stein. Blouin ArtInfo Blog (November 6):

<http://blogs.artinfo.com/artintheair/2015/11/06/line-by-line-leslie-stein/>

*Lemke, Meg. 2015. Night Shift: An Interview with Leslie Stein Paris Review's The Daily Blog (November 4): <http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/11/04/night-shift-an-interview-with-leslie-stein/>

*Lucas, Jesse R. 2015. Questions for Cartoonists: Leslie Stein. Darling Sleeper blog (January 28): <https://medium.com/darling-sleeper/questions-for-cartoonists-leslie-stein-4421961b0d5e>

*Panter, Gary. 2015. Leslie Stein in Conversation with Gary Panter. TCJ.com (June 22): www.tcj.com/leslie-stein-in-conversation-with-gary-panter/

*Stein, Leslie. 2015. Bright Eyed at Midnight. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Steinberg, Flo

***Stelfreeze, Brian**

*Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 140: Jim Starlin and Brian Stelfreeze. RIYL podcast (November): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134155047450/episode-140-jim-starlin-and-brian-stelfreeze>

Steranko, Jim

Harris, William. 1997. The real Mister Miracle: Turning reality into comic-book mythology [Steranko]. Buzzcut 1(1; May): <http://www.buzzcut.com/html/miracle.htm>.

Laborie, Guillaume. 2009. Jim Steranko: Tout n'est qu'illusion. Les moutons électriques

Mosher, Mike. 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness edited by J. David Spurlock [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 53

Ringgenberg, Steven. 1989. Steranko: A life long love affair with the pop culture pin up! Betty Pages (4; Spring). <http://www.sci.fi/~phinnweb/steranko/interviews/bettypages.html>

Spurlock, J. David (ed.). 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness. Vanguard.

Spurlock, J. David. 1998. Steranko's unknown Marvels: His short (but sweet) career as '70s Marvel cover artist. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 58-9

selected illustrations

Hogan, Robert J. 1970. G-8 And His Battle Aces #2: Purple Aces [cover]. New York: Berkley

Stern, Roger

Khoury, George. 2006. The Roger Stern Interview: the Triumphs and Trials of the Writer. Marvel Masterworks Resource Page (October):

http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_1.html

*Reason, Betsy. 2014. 'Spider-Man' collection to honor 4 years of Noblesville native's writing. Indianapolis Star (March 15): <http://www.indystar.com/story/news/local/hamilton-county/2014/03/15/spider-man-collection-to-honor-4-years-of-noblesville-natives-writing-/6474221/>

Stevens, Dave

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Dave Stevens, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11):

http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014911

Groth, Gary. 1987, reprinted 2008. Dave Stevens [interview was originally published in The Comics Journal #117 (September 1987)]. TCJ.com (March 14):

http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=791&Itemid=70

Kelly, John. 1991. Carrying on the Tradition: An Interview with Dave Stevens conducted 10/14/90. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)

Marder, Larry. 2008. A Few Personal Thoughts About Dave Stevens. Larry Marder's Beanworld blog (March 13): <http://larrymarder.blogspot.com/2008/03/few-personal-thoughts-about-dave.html>

Reynolds, Eric. 2008. Gilbert Hernandez on Dave Stevens. Fantagraphics's Flog blog (March 13): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Gilbert-Hernandez-on-Dave-Stevens.html&Itemid=113

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Dave Stevens, 1955-2008. Comics Reporter (March 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dave_stevens_1955_2008/

St. John, J. Allen
Storey, Barron

Baker, Bill. 2007. Paint it Black: Carl Wyckaert on Barron Storey's Life After Black. Baker's Dozen (April 18): <http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20070418.shtml>

Choe, David. 2008. Barron Storey: The Genius and his pupil. Juxapoz (93; October): 68-79

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Barron Storey. Inkstuds (June 14): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=173>

Wilonsky, Robert. Paint it Black; Haunted by his mother's suicide, Dallas-born artist Barron Storey has won fame drawing the darkness. Dallas Observer (November 23). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-11-23/feature.html/page1.html>

Stout, William

*Website - <http://www.williamstout.com/>

*Earickson, Jared. 2012. Interview with legendary artist William Stout at the 2012 Albuquerque Comic Con. Examiner.com (January 14): <http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-albuquerque/interview-with-legendary-artist-william-stout-at-the-2012-albuquerque-comic-con>

Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with William Stout. CFA-APA fanzine (24; October 15)

*Stout, William. 1981. The Dinosaurs. New York: Bantam

*Stout, William. 2010. Zombies 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Straczynski, J. Michael

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 1: Superman: Earth One. Newsarama (February 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Superman-Earth-One-100216.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 2 - Brave & The Bold and Working With DC. Newsarama (February 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-brave-bold-dc-100217.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 3: Marvel Comics & The Twelve. Newsarama (February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-MARVEL-100228.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 4: His Secret Origin in Comics! Newsarama (February 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Comics-Secret-Origin-100219.html>

Strnad, Jan
Sturm, James

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Out of the Ballpark: TIME.comix does the wave for James Sturm's 'The Golem's Mighty Swing'. Time.com (August 17): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,171550,00.html>

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. James Sturm - Season 2, Episode 7. Comix Claptrap podcast (April 9): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00 and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00.mp3

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with James Sturm. Newsarama (October 8): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Sturm/5Q_Sturm.htm

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Entering James Sturm's America. Newsarama (March 15): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105247>

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. James Sturm: Modern Storytelling in a Period Setting. NYC Graphic Novelists (September 21): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/09/james-sturm-modern-storytelling-in.html>

Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: James Sturm. Slushfactory.com (January 15): <http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-sturm.php>

Lindholm, Jane. 2010. A History Of Fresh Foods [and James Sturm]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (April 1): <http://www.vpr.net/episode/48269/>

- Lorah, Michael C. 2010. James Sturm Explores the Life of An Artist in Market Day. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/james_sturm_market_day-100312.html
- Mautner, Chris. 2010. James Sturm Heads to the "Market". Comic Book Resources (February 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24940>
- McConnell, Robin. 2008. James Sturm. Inkstuds (February 14): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=275>
- Parsons, Kurt. 2010. James Sturm. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March): <http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dbgggt/JamesSturmPod.mp3>
- *Russo, Maria. 2017. Live Illustration With James Sturm. New York Times Books (February 22): <https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1433505193346650/>
- Sillman, Marcie. 2001. Golem Comic Book [James Sturm interview]. KUOW's The Beat (July 26). online at <http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=2056>
- Sturm, James. 2003. Our Trials [comic strip]. LA Weekly (October 9). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/47/pulpit-sturm.php>
- Sturm, James. 2005. diary: A weeklong journal from the founder of the Center for Cartoon Studies. Slate (March 14-18): <http://slate.msn.com/id/2114711/entry/2114774/>
- Sturm, James. 2010. Is It Cheating if I Listen to a Podcast? Slate (April 21): <http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2251003/>
- Sturm, James. 2010. Drawing Ponce de León Is a Lot Harder Without Google. Plus: Reader Letters, Illustrated. Slate (May 5): <http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2252725/>
- *Sturm, James. 2012. Santa Writes a Comic Book; St. Nick is tired of kids who only want iTunes gift cards. And he has a plan ... Slate (November 28): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/holidays/2012/11/santa_writes_a_comic_book_an_excerpt_from_james_sturm_s_adventures_in_cartooning.html
- *Sturm, James. 2017. 2017 MSU Comics Forum: Creator Keynote Address. MSU Comics Forum (February 24): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8CjrZIOu8D4>
- Unknown. 2006. Appalachian's Visiting Writers Series begins Sept. 7. Appalachian State University News (August 21): <http://www.news.appstate.edu/2006/08/21/writers-8/>
- Watson, Sasha. 2010. Teaching and Drawing: James Sturm Returns with Market Day. Publishers Weekly (February 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717243.html>
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Market Day': Beauty And History In Handmade Art. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 12): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125742700>
- *Suburbia, Liz**
- *Childress, Natalie. 2016. Interview with Liz Suburbia: Punk Rock Ethos on Paper. Razor Cake (October 6): <http://razorcake.org/interview-with-liz-suburbia-punk-rock-ethos-on-paper-by-natalie-childress/>
- *Shoenberger, Elisa. 2018. Interview with Liz Suburbia of Cyanide Milkshake. Book Riot (December 15): <https://bookriot.com/2018/12/15/interview-with-liz-suburbia-of-cyanide-milkshake/>
- *Silvers, Emma. 2018. Sex, Zombies, and Party Dogs: 'Cyanide Milkshake' is a DIY Balm for the Soul. KQED Arts (November 7): <https://www.kqed.org/arts/13844033/sex-zombies-and-party-dogs-cyanide-milkshake-is-a-diy-balm-for-the-soul>
- Sullivan, Vincent**
- Sutton, Tom**
- *Groth, Gary. 2001. Tom Sutton [interview]. Comics Journal (230; February): 38-99
- Suydam, Arthur**
- Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Arthur Suydam Interview. Dynamic Forces (April 4): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04040668441>
- Swan, Curt**
- Thingvall, Joel. 1998. Curt Swan: A Super Artist and a Super Guy! [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (47; Fall)
- *Swayze, Marc**
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Marc Swayze, 1913-2012. Comics Reporter (October 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/marc_swayze_1913_2012/
- *Unknown. 2012. 'Captain Marvel' artist Marcus Swayze dies. News-Star (October 14): <http://www.thenewsstar.com/article/20121015/NEWS01/210150309>
- Talbot, Bryan**

*Armitstead, Claire. 2013. Graphic biography victory is a coup for the Costas; The awarding of the biography prize to Dotter of Her Father's Eyes anoints the form with the highest literary pedigree. Guardian (January 2): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2013/jan/02/costa-graphic-novel-coup>

*[Banaszak, Mark]. 2012. A Tale Of Two Daughters: An Interview With Mary And Bryan Talbot. Diamond Bookshelf (October): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=126047>

*Barkham, Patrick. 2015. Bryan Talbot: an interview with the father of the British graphic novel; The author of the Grandville series and Dotter of Her Father's Eyes talks about steampunk, Judge Dredd and Beatrix Potter. Guardian (January 29): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/jan/29/sp-bryan-talbot-grandville-father-of-british-graphic-novel>

*Brown, Mark. 2012. Costa book awards 2012 shortlists first graphic works; Graphic novel Days of the Bagnold Summer and illustrated biography Dotter of Her Father's Eyes mark milestone for prizes that celebrate enjoyability. Guardian (November 20): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/nov/20/costa-book-awards-2012-graphic-works>

*Brown, Mark. 2013. Costa awards 2012: graphic biography wins category prize. Guardian (January 2): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2013/jan/02/costa-awards-graphic-novel-biography>

*Fitch, Alex (ed). 2012. Panel Borders: Dotter of her fathers eyes. Panel Borders (January 22): <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/01/22/panel-borders-dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes/> and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersDotterOfHerFathersEyes/panelborders_dotter_of_her_father.mp3

*Ingram, Tony. 2012. Dotter of Her Father's Eyes: Mary and Bryan Talbot Discuss Their Dark Horse Graphic Novel. Broken Frontier (January 25): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes-mary-and-bryan-talbot-discuss-their-dark-horse-graphic-novel>

Lamar, Andre. 2009. Bryan Talbot: Creating an Anthropomorphic Thriller in that Ol' Steampunk Style. Comics Bulletin (July 2): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124651454089703.htm>

*Morrow, Julinda. 2012. Bryan Talbot Answers 15 Questions With Julinda Morrow. Sequential Highway (March 23): <http://sequentialhighway.com/?p=1118>

*Northmore, Henry. 2012. Husband and wife graphic novel team Bryan and Mary M Talbot – interview; The pair collaborated on Dotter of Her Father's Eyes. Edinburgh Festival Guide's The List (August 19): <http://edinburghfestival.list.co.uk/article/44688-husband-and-wife-graphic-novel-team-bryan-and-mary-m-talbot-interview/>

*Redmond, Lucille. 2012. Drawing on Lucia Joyce's tragic life. Irish Times (February 25): <http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2012/0225/1224312343242.html>

*Sed, Sarah. 2012. Mary and Bryan Talbot on Dotter of Her Father's Eyes. Outhouse (January): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/interviews/17957-mary-and-bryan-talbot-on-dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes.html>

*Talbot, Mary and Bryan. 2012. Dotter of her Father's Eyes. DigitalStoryEngine (February 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cXUKsNjR78>

Tan, Billy

Ortiz, John. 2006. Billy Tan Talks Uncanny X-Men, Skills & More! Dragons Keep (June 30): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=22&Itemid=29

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Billy Tan. Dynamic Forces (May 30): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300664745>

***Taylor, Whit**

*Davis, Rachel. 2018. ComicsVerse's Comic Arts Brooklyn Whit Taylor Interview. ComicsVerse (February 16): <https://comicsverse.com/whit-taylor-interview/> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a3XuomeabGA>

*Lemke, Meg. 2018. Science, Culture, and #MeToo in Whit Taylor's 'Ghost Stories'. Publishers Weekly (January 23): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75890-science-culture-and-metoo-in-whit-taylor-s-ghost-stories.html>

- *Lytle, Julian. 2018. Talking shop with Whit Taylor Ignorant Bliss podcast (66; February 2): <http://ignorant-bliss.com/2018/02/02/ig66/> and <http://thejulianlytle.com/podcast/IGxWhit.mp3>
- *Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2018. Whit Taylor! Process Party podcast (65; January 29): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-65-whit-taylor/> and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/process-party-20180129160905-7847.mp3
- Telgemeier, Raina**
- Arrant, Chris. 2006. Go Raina Go! - a Chat with Raina Telgemeier. Newsarama (September 11): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83614>
- *Cates, Isaac. 2015. SPX 2014 Panel - Raina Telgemeier Q+A. Small Press Expo (April 3): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bk-KbmPZ6d4>
- *Clough, Rob. 2016. Reviewed: Sisters by Raina Telgemeier. TCJ.com (January 6): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/sisters/>
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Smile with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (April)
- *Dar, Mahnaz. 2016. Free Spirits: Raina Telgemeier on "Ghosts". SLJ.com (August 15) / School Library Journal (August). Online at <http://www.slj.com/2016/08/interviews/up-close/free-spirits-raina-telgemeiers-on-ghosts-up-close/>
- Dueben, Alex. 2009. Raina Telgemeier on Babysitters, Dentistry & X-Men. Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20328>
- Dueben, Alex. 2010. Raina Telgemeier Opens Up About "Smile". Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24820>
- *Farley, Christopher John. 2014. 'Smile' Memoirist Follows Up With Graphic Novel 'Sisters'; Author Raina Telgemeier Tells The Story of a Car Trip She Took When She Was 14 With Her Younger Sister. Wall Street Journal (May 11): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702303851804579556040779346928>
- *Hartlaub, Peter. 2016. S.F. author Telgemeier relates to her growing young audience. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): <http://www.sfchronicle.com/books/article/S-F-author-Telgemeier-relates-to-her-growing-10152062.php> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tmMkxrhSY0A>
- Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Raina Telgemeier. Daily Cross Hatch (April 4, 16, May 9): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-1-of-3/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/16/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-2-of-3/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/09/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-3-of-3/>
- *Hennum, Shea, J.A. Micheline, Caitlin Rosberg, and Oliver Sava. 2016. Raina Telgemeier's Smile signaled a sea change in comics still felt today. AV Club (June 29): <http://www.avclub.com/article/raina-telgemeiers-smile-sigaled-sea-change-comics-238414>
- Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Raina Telgemeier and Her Well-Deserved Smile. Graphic NCY blog (February 16): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/raina-telgemeier-and-her-well-deserved.html>
- *Kois, Dan. 2016. Why Kids Will Love Raina Telgemeier's New Graphic Novel in print as Nothing to Be Afraid Of]. New York Times Book Review (August 28): BR21. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/28/books/review/raina-telgemeier-ghosts.html>
- *Larson, Sarah. 2016. "Ghosts": Raina Telgemeier Returns. New Yorker.com (September 13): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/ghosts-raina-telgemeier-returns>
- *Martin, Rachel and Barrie Hardyman. 2016. 'Ghosts' Takes On A Tough Topic For Children. NPR's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 11): <http://www.npr.org/2016/09/11/493183503/ghosts-takes-on-a-tough-topic-for-children> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2016/09/20160911_wesun_ghosts_takes_on_a_tough_topic_for_children.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=493183503>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Raina Telgemeier on Inspiring Future Creators, the Origin of "Ghosts". Comic Book Resources (April 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/raina-telgemeier-inspiring-future-creators-ghosts-origin>
- *Quattlebaum, Mary. 2016. Mexican tradition inspires Raina Telgemeier's new graphic novel, 'Ghosts' [in print as 'Ghosts' writer got her start at age 10]. Washington Post (September 7): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/mexican-tradition-inspires-raina-telgemeiers-new-graphic-novel-ghosts/2016/09/06/d9f541de-707b-11e6-8365-b19e428a975e_story.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Go Raina! An Interview with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (September)

*Rudolph, Heather Wood. 2016. Get That Life: How I Became a Best-Selling Graphic Novelist; Raina Telgemeier draws stories women of all ages can relate to. Cosmopolitan (September 12): <http://www.cosmopolitan.com/career/a63918/raina-telgemeier-graphic-novelist-get-that-life/>

Schou, Solvej. 2006. Cartoonist adds life to series of books for teen girls [Baby-sitter's Club]. Associated Press (April 19): <http://www.news-leader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060419/LIFE/604190323/1093>

* Shivener, Rich. 2016. BEA 2016: Raina Telgemeier: Ghosts and Coasts. Publishers Weekly (May 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/70183-bea-2016-raina-telgemeier-ghosts-and-coasts.html>

Smith, Zack. 2009. Raina Telgemeier: Life With the Babysitter's Club. Newsarama (January 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-BSC-Telgemeier.html>

*Telgemeier, Raina. 2008. Outreach [minicomic]. Raina Telgemeier

*Telgemeier, Raina. 2009. Outreach #2 [minicomic]. Raina Telgemeier

*Telgemeier, Raina. 2010. Smile [dentistry; orthodontics]. New York: Scholastic

*Telgemeier, Raina. 2014. Sisters. New York: Scholastic Graphix

*Telgemeier, Raina. 2016. Ghosts. New York: Scholastic Graphix

***TenNapel, Doug**

*Unknown. 2013. Earthworm Jim Creator Doug TenNapel Joins HBU. Houston Baptist University (July 11): <http://cinema.hbu.edu/earthworm-jim-creator-doug-tennapel-joins-hbu-faculty/>

*Unknown. 2015. Filmmaker-in-Residence Doug TenNapel Scores Emmy Nomination [Veggie Tales]. Houston Baptist University Cinema & New Media Arts (April 3): <http://cinema.hbu.edu/doug-tennapel-scores-emmy-nomination/>

Texeira, Mark

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Mark Texeira Speaks on Ghost Rider Hauntings. Silver Bullet Comic Books (January 26): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113828619149410.htm>

Thomas, Roy

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The heir apparent: In deep with Marvel's writer/editor, Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 20-33, 72

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Roy Thomas: Revisiting Conan [interview]. Newsarama (September 25): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85332>

Ervolino, Bill. 2007. Creating comics was his strong suit [interview]. Bergen Record (July 13)

Kalish, Carol and Richard Howell. 1981. Looking ahead at DC: Roy Thomas [interview]. Comics Feature (11; August): 27-44

Thompson, Craig

Blog (May 2007-) - <http://blog.dootdootgarden.com/>

*Ashbrook, Tom. 2011. Habibi: Islam, cartoons, and love. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (September 28). online at <http://onpoint.wbur.org/2011/09/29/habibi> and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/09/onpoint_0929_2.mp3

Chase, Stephanie. 2011. Q&A: Craig Thompson on Habibi, Fluidity & Emotional Resonance. School Library Journal's BookSmack! Newsletter (September 1): http://www.libraryjournal.com/lj/newsletters/newsletterbucketbooksmack/891805-439/qa_craig_thompson_on_habibi.html.csp

*Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Fairy Tale Comics': Craig Thompson takes on a never-ending story. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 30): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/fairy-tale-comics-craig-thompson-takes-on-a-never-ending-story/#/0>

Combs, Marianne. 2011. Graphic novel Habibi intertwines holy books with comic books. MPR News' State of the Arts blog (September 27): <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2011/09/graphic-novel-habibi-intertwines-holy-books-with-comic-books.shtml>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Craig Thompson. Daily Cross Hatch (May 7, 28): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/07/431/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/28/interview-craig-thompson-pt-2-of-2/>

Hogan, John. 2011. Epic Journey: Craig Thompson Talks Habibi. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 23): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/epic-journey-craig-thompson-talks-habibi-interview>

Kerr, Euan. 2011. Craig Thompson's complex intertwinings in 'Habibi'. Minnesota Public Radio (September 27): <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/09/26/habibi/>

*Lorberer, Eric. 2018. Revisiting the Journey: An Interview with Craig Thompson. Rain Taxi Online Edition (Fall): <http://www.raintaxi.com/revisiting-the-journey-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/>

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet an SPX Cartoonist: An Interview With Craig Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 7): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/07/meet-an-spx-cartoonist-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/>

Staggs, Matt. 2011. Craig Thompson Interview - SD Comic Con 2011. Suvudu (July 29): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NftgIySjGg>

Thompson, Craig. 2003. Blankets. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

Thompson, Craig. 2009. Carnet de Voyage [travel journal]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

Thompson, Craig. 2011. Habibi. New York: Pantheon

Thompson, Jill

Jozic, Mike. 2004. Jill Thompson - Sooktacular Spooktacular!!! Mike Jozic.com (October 30): <http://www.mikejozic.com/thompsoninterview.html>

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Jill Thompson. Broken Frontier (August 25): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-jill-thompson>

Parkin, JK. 2009. WonderCon: Jill Thompson. Comic Book Resources (March 4, updated March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20316>

Thorne, Frank

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. Frank Thorne Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/thorne.shtml>

Timm, Bruce

Tobin, Paul

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. Winterview: Paul Tobin! The Hourly Planet blog (November 24): <http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/11/24/winterview-paul-tobin/>

Tobocman, Seth

Raney, Vanessa. 2006. Where Ordinary Activities Lead to War: Street Politics in Seth Tobocman's War in the Neighborhood. M/C Journal 9 (3; July): <http://journal.media-culture.org.au/0607/01-raney.php>

Smith, Chad. 2006. Squatter cartoonist sees parallels with New Orleans [Seth Tobocman]. Villager 75 (48; April 19-25). online at http://www.thevillager.com/villager_155/aquattercartoonist.html

Thompson, Art. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art - via Print Mag [Seth Tobocman 1988 interview]. No Relevance blog (December 3): <http://www.norelevance.com/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art-via-print-mag/>

Tobocman, Seth. 2000. War in the Neighborhood [cartoon journalism]. Autonomedia

Tobocman, Seth. 2003. Portraits of Israelis & Palestinians (for My Parents). Soft Skull Press

Tomine, Adrian

Blog - <http://adriantominenews.blogspot.com/>

Website - <http://www.adrian-tomine.com/>

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2007. Character building: Getting to know cartoonist Ardian (sic) Tomine's strengths ... and Shortcomings. Edmonton Journal (October 14):

<http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=fa38d8e8-f272-4d9b-9d5d-939640f71c7f&k=97946>

Creasey, Simon. 2009. Q&A: Adrian Tomine. CR Blog (March 13): <http://www.creativereview.co.uk/crblog/ga-adrian-tomine/>

Crook, Phillip. 2011. Read this: Scenes From An Impending Marriage. Brides.com Aisle Say blog (March 24): <http://www.brides.com/blogs/aisle-say/2011/03/scenes-from-an-impending-marriage.html>

Cummings, Raymond. 2007. Graphic Novel: Shortcomings by Adrian Tomine [review]. Baltimore City Paper (December 19)

Dansby, Andrew. 2009. Collection of comics shows Adrian Tomine's growth as an artist. Houston Chronicle (May 29). Online at <http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/reviews/6446886.html>

*Fernald, Clay. 2012. Earth Prime Time: Interview: New Yorker Cover Artist Adrian Tomine Signs 'New York Drawings' At Harvard Book Store. Dig Boston (October 3): <http://digboston.com/spend/2012/10/earth-prime-adrian-tomine/>

Fershleiser, Rachel. 2007. Graphic novelist hits an optic nerve. Villager (October 17): http://www.thevillager.com/villager_233/graphicnovelisthits.html

*Gevinson, Tavi. 2015. Get This Out in the World: An Interview With Adrian Tomine. Rookie Magazine (October 8): <http://www.rookiemag.com/2015/10/adrian-tomine/>

Gross, Terry. 2008. Adrian Tomine, Drawing Delicately from Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (January 31). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18571923>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Borrowed Interview: Adrian Tomine. Daily Cross Hatch (March 23): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/23/borrowed-interview-adrian-tomine/>

Humberstone, Tom. 2009. Panel Borders: The work of Adrian Tomine. Strip! on Resonance104.4 FM (February 12). Online at <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/02/12/panel-borders-the-work-of-adrian-tomine/>

Lewsen, Simon. 2008. The end of something: Adrian Tomine's graphic novel Shortcomings offers a quirky, stylized portrait of a relationship in disrepair. McGill Daily (February 21). Online at <http://www.mcgilldaily.com/view.php?aid=7116>

Lin, Dot. 2009. An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Words Without Borders (April): <http://www.wordswithoutborders.org/?lab=TomineLinnInterview>

Newitz, Annalee. 2007. Long-Awaited Adrian Tomine Comic is Bitter and Brilliant [Optic Nerve 11]. Wired blog (April 3): http://blog.wired.com/tableofmalcontents/2007/04/longawaited_adr.html

*O'Neill, Natalie. 2012. Adrian Tomine's 'New York Drawings' at powerHouse Books in DUMBO; Spots illustrated: Adrian Tomine draws the boro you know and love. The Brooklyn Paper (September 3): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/35/35/24_adriantomine_2012_08_31_bk.html

*Prescott, Virginia. 2012. Adrian Tomine: A Decade of Drawings. New Hampshire Public Radio's Word of Mouth (November 19). online at <http://www.nhpr.org/post/adrian-tomine-decade-drawings> and <http://cpa.ds.npr.org/nhpr/audio/2012/11/wom111912vp3.mp3>

Reid, Calvin. 2006. D&Q Unveils U.K. Rights Deals for Adrian Tomine, Seth. PW Comics Week (January 24): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6301455.html>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. On the heritage trail: Adrian Tomine knows his 'Shortcomings' - and he knows yours [Online as Heritage Trail: Adrian Tomine]. [Washington Post] Express (March 5): 22. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/heritage_trail_adrian_tomine.php

Rudick, Nicole. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Graphic novelist / Cartoonist. Believer (October): 42-51

*Schneider, Greice. 2012. Lost Gazes, Detached Minds: Strategies of Disengagement in the Work of Adrian Tomine. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): <http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Schneider.pdf> \

*Silvers, Emma. 2011. Spotlight Series: Adrian Tomine. The Rumpus (December 29): <http://therumpus.net/2011/12/spotlight-series-adrian-tomine/>

Skemp, Kerry. 2008. Adrian Tomine has no "Short(er)comings". Bostonist (February 28): http://bostonist.com/2008/02/28/adrian_tomine_h.php

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Adrian Tomine. Comics Reporter (September 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_adrian_tomine093012/

Terzian, Peter. 2004. A Lot of Nerve; Talking with Adrian Tomine Comic Artist of Everyday Heartbreak. Newsday (June 24)

*Terzian, Peter. 2012. Urban Renewal: An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Paris Review blog (October 29): <http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2012/10/29/urban-renewal-an-interview-with-adrian-tomine/>

Timberg, Scott. 2006. Shared perspective: American artist Adrian Tomine talks with Yoshihiro Tatsumi, the ahead-of-his-time Japanese cartoonist who inspired him. Los Angeles Times (July 18). Online at <http://www.calendarlive.com/galleriesandmuseums/cl-et-tatsumi18jul18,0,7845137.story?coll=cl-home-more-channels>

*Timberg, Scott. 2015. Adrian Tomine's bittersweet Gen X vision: "This is the book of mine so far that I feel is the least judgmental of humanity"; Salon speaks to the New Yorker cover artist about his new book "Killing and Dying". Salon (October 6):

http://www.salon.com/2015/10/06/adrian_tomines_bittersweet_gen_x_vision_this_is_the_book_of_mine_so_far_that_i_feel_is_the_least_judgmental_of_humanity/

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Cinema Verite [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (December).

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Night Sounds [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Business [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Contagious [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Foreign Film [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (June).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Get the Nerve [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. In the 'M' Section [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (Holiday issue).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Moshing Sucks [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Personal [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (April).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Sleepwalk Part III [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (May).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Who's that Grrrl? [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (March).

Tomine, Adrian. 1994. Break-Up [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (February).

Tomine, Adriane. 1998. The story of the expendable writer [comic strip]. In 77th Annual Call for Entries. New York: The Art Directors Club.

Tomine, Adrian. 2000. Diary. Slate (February 21): <http://slate.msn.com/diary/00-02-21/diary.asp?iMsg3D1>

Tomine, Adrian. 2002. Summer Blonde [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2007. Shortcomings. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

*Tomine, Adrian. 2011. Scenes from an Impending Marriage [Autobiography]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

*Walker, Benjamin. 2012. October Surprises. WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamin Walker (November 5). online at <http://wfmuplaylists/shows/48058> and <http://podcast.wfmuplaylists.org/TI/ti121105p.mp3>

Yano, Greg. 2006. Adrian Tomine Strikes an (Optic) Nerve. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 7):

http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1157664061&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Wilson, Karen. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Cartoonist. Gothamist (October 2):

http://gothamist.com/2007/10/02/adrian_tomine_c.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. The Long and the Short of Adrian Tomine [interview]. PW Comics Week (June 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6449133.html>

***Tommaso, Rich**

*Crum, Maddie. 2016. In New Comic Book, A Badass Lady-Wolf Fights Off Horror Stereotypes; It's "The Exorcist" meets "Teen Wolf". Huffington Post (June 29):

http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/she-wolf-comic-rich-tommaso_us_5772edd6e4b0352fed3e478f

*Kunkel, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Rich Tommaso.

Comics Alternative Podcast (July 1): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-rich-tommaso/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews93-Tommaso.mp3

*McConnell, Robin. 2017. Rich Tommaso. Inkstuds podcast (March 2):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/rich-tommaso/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170301_Rich_Tommaso.mp3

*Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Rich Tommaso! Process Party Podcast (Episode 19; February 13): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-19-rich-tommaso/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170213091602-5926-rich.m4a

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. CR Sunday Interview: Rich Tommaso. Comics Reporter (June 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_rich_tommaso_2016/

Torres, J.

Toth, Alex

Amash, Jim. 1991. Too much ado about 'Alex' [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. The Genius Returns In Alex Toth's Bravo. PREVIEWSworld (April): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161996>

Hitchcock, John. 1991. Talking Comics: 20 Questions for Alex Toth [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Hevesi, Dennis. 2006. Alex Toth, 77, Comic Book Artist and 'Space Ghost' Animator, Dies. New York Times (June 6)

Lorah, Michael C. 2011. The Legacy of Alex Toth Explored in IDW's Genius, Isolated. Newsarama (March 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/genius_isolated-alex-toth-idw-110328.html

*Spicer, Bill. 1969. Interview with Alex Toth. Graphic Story Magazine: 30-46. Scans online at <http://www.michaelspornanimation.com/splog/?p=2878>

*Toth, Alex. 2006. Alex Toth: Letters to Irwin Hasen. New York: Irwin Hasen

Unknown. 2006. Comics artist Alex Toth dies at 77. Associated Press (June 4)

Unknown. 2006. Comic book maverick dies at 77. United Press International (June 5)

Trapani, Sal
Trimpe, Herb

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Herb Trimpe @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: <http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/trimpe.htm>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. "Incredible Hulk," "G.I. Joe" Artist Herb Trimpe Passes Away at Age 75. Comic Book Resources (April 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/incredible-hulk-gi-joe-artist-herb-trimpe-passes-away-at-age-75/>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Spotlight on Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (February 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30791>

*Johnston, Rich. 2015. Herb Trimpe Passes Away, Aged 75. Bleeding Cool (April 14): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/04/14/herb-trimpe-passes-away-aged-75/>

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Herb Trimpe @ NYCC 2009: Part 1-2. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26576> and <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26577>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. RIP: Herb Trimpe. Comics Beat (April 15): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-herb-trimpe/>

*Marz, Ron. 2015. Shelf Life: Fond Farewell to a Friend: Remembering Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (April 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/shelf-life-fond-farewell-to-a-friend-remembering-herb-trimpe>

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Herb Trimpe! Outhouse (October 28): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5046-video-interview-with-herb-trimpe.html> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jv5k2E0XkZ8>

*Prendergast, Daniel. 2015. Wolverine co-creator dies at 75. New York Post (April 14): <http://nypost.com/2015/04/14/wolverine-co-creator-dies-at-75/>

*Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Remembering Herb Trimpe, Legendary Artist on 'Hulk', 'G.I. Joe' and 'Godzilla'. Comics Alliance (April 14): <http://comicsalliance.com/herb-trimpe-obituary/>

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2015. Herb Trimpe: 1939-2015. TCJ.com (April 17): <http://www.tcj.com/herb-trimpe-1939-2015/>

*Salicrup, Jim. 2015. Herb Trimpe: An Appreciation. 13th Dimension blog (April 14): <http://13thdimension.com/herb-trimpe-an-appreciation-by-jim-salicrup/>

Trimpe, Herb. 2000. Old Superheroes Never Die, They Join the Real World. New York Times (January 7)

*Unknown. 2015. In Memoriam: Herb Trimpe. Scoop (April 17): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=162404>

Truman, Tim
Tucci, William

Solof, Mike. 2006. Billy Tucci: 10 Questions with Mike Solof. Scoop (July 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12763&si=122

Turner, Ron
Tuska, George
Tyler, Carol

Aldob. 2009. Student artists tell veterans' tales [Carol Tyler]. Legion.org (June 11): <http://www.legion.org/onlineupdate/2720/student-artists-tell-veterans-tales?v=CarolTyler>

*Borrelli, Christopher. 2018. Cartoonist Carol Tyler recounts her Beatles-obsessed childhood in Chicago. Chicago Tribune (June 15): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-ent-carol-tyler-cartoonist-0617-story.html>

Buhle, Paul. 2009. Man of mystery [Carol Tyler]. Morning Star (August 30): <http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/index.php/news/culture/arts/in-focus/Man-of-mystery>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. "You'll Never Know" Carol Tyler. Comic Book Resources (March 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31136>

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. Carol Tyler: Soldier's Heart. Los Angeles Review of Books (May 23): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/carol-tyler-soldiers-heart/>

*Gargano, Jason. 2016. Pages and Perseverance: Cartoonist Carol Tyler explores life through art. Cincinnati City Beat (January 20): http://citybeat.com/cincinnati/article-34466-pages_and_perseverance.html

Hogan, Hohn. 2009. War Stories. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/war-stories-interview>

*Kannenbergh, Gene Jr. and Derek Royal. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with Carol Tyler. Comics Alternative Podcast (July 23): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-carol-tyler/>

*Kelly, John F. 2017. Carol Tyler Comes to Town. Pix Picks! (April 9): 4-5
Lorah, Michael C. 2009. A Father and Daughter: Carol Tyler on You'll Never Know. Newsarama (February 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020926-Carol-Tyler.html>

*Lynch, Mark. 2015. Carol Tyler: Soldier's Heart. WICN's Inquiry (December 9): <http://www.wicn.org/podcasts/audio/carol-tyler-soldiers-heart> and

<http://www.wicn.org/sites/default/files/audio/Inquiry-Carol%20Tyler%20pod.mp3>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Carol Tyler. Inkstuds (June 11): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2086>

Pearce, Sara. 2006. One of hippest comic artists on the planet now an OAC Artist In Residence. Cincinnati.com (September 19): <http://frontier.cincinnati.com/blogs/art/2006/09/one-of-hippest-comic-artists-on-planet.asp>

Reilly, M.B. 2009. Arts Innovation for the 21st Century: Instructor Makes Serious Use of Comics to Help Veterans; A soon-to-be published graphic (comic) novel by UC adjunct instructor Carol Tyler serves as a model for upcoming efforts to help today's combat veterans cope via use of cartoons and comics. University of Cincinnati News (March 3): <https://www.uc.edu/News/NR.aspx?ID=9697>

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Carol Tyler. Virtual Memories podcast (152; January 25): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-152-carol-tyler> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_152_-_Carol_Tyler.mp3

*Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Carol Tyler. Comics Alternative Podcast (September 20): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-carol-tyler/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews103-Tyler.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Carol Tyler. Comics Reporter (July 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_carol_tyler/

Tyler, Carol. 1997. Carol Tyler's Dance History Study Guide. Pulse (November): 65.

Tyler, Carol. 2009. "You'll Never Know" Book 1: "A Good and Decent Man". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Umile, Dominic. 2018. Real Love: A Cartoonist Draws on Her Teenage Obsession with the Beatles. Hyperallergic (July 22): <https://hyperallergic.com/452318/fab4-mania-carol-tyler-beatles/>

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Carol Tyler Recalls "A Good and Decent Man". Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 31): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6647803.html>

Wilson, Kathy Y. 2009. Speak, Memory: Carol Tyler on familial reconciliation and the art of war. Cincinnati Magazine (June): <http://www.cincinnati.com/article.aspx?id=77848>

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. What Did You Do in the War, Dad? New York Times (June 7). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/07/books/review/Wolk-t.html>

U-Z

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Annie Wu. Newsarama (April 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040903-Up-Coming.html>

Bourne, Victoria. 2010. Len N. Wallace reveals beginnings of his graphic novel. The Virginian-Pilot (July 3): <http://hamptonroads.com/2010/07/len-n-wallace-reveals-beginnings-his-graphic-novel>

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Ron "D-pi" Wimberly. 4th Letter! blog (February 4): <http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-ron-d-pi-wimberly/>

Hall, Adam. 2010. Graphic Novels - The Airy Tales by Olga Volozova. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 51

Minnick, Remy. 2005. The Advent Of Rob Worley Rising At 360EP. Comixfan (October 4): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35924>

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Carl Yonder. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 4): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/09/04/carl-yonder/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Pre-Small Press Expo Chat with Michael Wenthe. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 13): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/09/13/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-pre-small-press-expo-chat-with-michael-wenthe/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Beth Varni. ComicsDC blog (March 28): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-beth-varni.html>

Welbers, Lindsay. 2010. Princeton artist finds success with Marvel, 'Oz' [Skottie Young]. News-Tribune (February 22): <http://www.newstrib.com/articles/news/local/default.asp?article=B088337A0FEE878F1A894618986B164614F5A9F64299F47E>

Uslan, Michael

Krieg, Sheryl. 2010. Comic book fan's dreams came true: No, Michael Uslan never became Batman - but he made the movie. Fort Wayne News-Sentinel (February 15): <http://www.news-sentinel.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100215/LIVING/2150307>

Penhollow, Steve. 2010. A Knight like this: IU grad never stopped pushing for best Caped Crusader franchise [Michael Uslan]. Fort Wayne Journal Gazette (February 12): <http://www.journalgazette.net/article/20100212/ENT/302129983>

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Visiting Comics Movie Producer: A Chat With Michael Uslan. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 7): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/film/2011/12/07/meet-michael-uslan/>

*Young, Robin. 2011. Fanboy Turned Batman Obsession Into Blockbuster Films. WBUR's Here and Now (September 30). online at <http://hereandnow.wbur.org/2011/09/30/batman-michael-uslan> and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/09/hereandnow_0930_batman-michael-uslan.mp3

Valentino, Jim

Hautain, Frederik. 2007. Drawn from Life [interview]. Broken Frontier (April 16): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=766>

*Lash, Batton. 2017. Spotlight on Jim Valentino – San Diego Comic Fest 2017. San Diego Comic Fest (February 23): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uNGaNNn5o08>

McLelland, Ryan. 2007. Jim Valentino On Drawing From Life. Newsarama (March 16): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105318>

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2005. Shadowline's Jim Valentino. Silver Bullet Comic Books (October 31): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113079096814045.htm>

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Jim Valentino Offers a Different Kind of Emissary. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 10): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/114197130492937.htm>

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with Jim Valentino, Creator of ShadowHawk of Shadowline! Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (531; July 8)

Van Horn, William

Van Horn, William. 1982. The Wiggly Wobbly Boat Ride. Scholastic Book Services

Van Lente, Fred

*Calzone, Sonny. 2012. Winterview: Fred Van Lente! Hourly Planet blog (January 6): <http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2012/01/06/winterview-fred-van-lente/>

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Fred Van Lente. Multiversity Comics.com (October 5): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-fred-van.html>

Nonesuch, Royal. 2009. The Outhouse Interview: Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (December 21): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5838-the-outhouse-interview-fred-van-lente.html>

Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: The Return of Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (September 16): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10490-the-outhouse-interview-the-return-of-fred-van-lente.html>

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2011. Interview Corner #44: Fred Van Lente. Comicdom (April 26): <http://www.comicdom.gr/2011/04/26/interview-corner-44-fred-van-lente/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. C2E2: Fred Van Lente Discusses "Comic Book Comics," Creator's Rights and "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (April 15):

<http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/c2e2-fred-van-lente-discusses-comic-book-comics-creators-rights-and-alpha-flight/>

Van Lente, Fred. 2010. Marvel Hotline: Fred van Lente. Marvel.com (April):

http://marvel.com/videos/1247.marvel_hotline~colon~_fred_van_lente

Van Sciver, Ethan

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Ethan Van Sciver. Atomic Fallout blog (February 23):

<http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/752/Default.aspx>

*Carl. 2015. Ethan Van Sciver Talks Comics. Carls Comix (August 19):

<http://carlscomix.com/ethan-van-sciver-talks-comics/> and

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GFDt-7-b-rE>

*Johnston, Rich. 2018. The Return of Ethan Van Sciver's Mean Streak. Bleeding Cool (February 2): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/02/ethan-van-sciver-dc-comics/>

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ethan Van Sciver. Newsarama (September 14):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30718>

Suintres, John. 2010. The Ethan Van Sciver Special! Word Balloon podcast (February 5):

<http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/05/the-ethan-van-sciver-special/> and

<http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBEthanVS0210.mp3>

Van Sciver, Noah

*Berry, Dan. 2017. Noah Van Sciver. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (January 26):

<http://makeitthentellevybody.com/2017/01/noah-van-sciver/> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/142_maketell_noah_van_sciver.mp3

*Bukowski, Fante. 2016. Sequential Heart - Noah Van Sciver / Cartoonist of Disquiet. Paste Magazine (June 2): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/06/sequential-heart-noah-van-sciver.html>

Casciato, Cory. 2011. Noah Van Sciver. Onion's AV Club (March 10):

<http://www.avclub.com/denver/articles/noah-van-sciver,52989/>

*Clough, Rob. 2015. Catching Up With Noah Van Sciver. High Low Comics blog (April 9):

<http://highlowcomics.blogspot.com/2015/04/catching-up-with-noah-van-sciver.html>

*Heater, Brian. 2016. Episode 151: Noah Van Sciver, Derf and Tommi Musturi. RiYL podcast (February 9): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/139007165370/episode-151-noah-van-sciver-derf-and-tommi>

*Kelly, John F. 2016. Noah van Sciver. Pittsburgh, PA : Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

*McConnell, Robin. 2016. Noah Van Sciver and Seth. Inkstuds (November 14):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/noah-van-sciver-and-seth/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/161114_Noah_and_Seth.mp3

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. An Interview with Noah Van Sciver. TCJ.com (May 24):

<http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-noah-van-sciver/>

*McIntosh, Justin. 2016. Arts preview: Acclaimed cartoonist Noah Van Sciver moves to the Arch City. Columbus Alive (June 9):

<http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/06/09/arts-preview-acclaimed-cartoonist-noah-van-sciver-moves-to-the-arch-city.html>

*Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Noah Van Sciver Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): <https://vimeo.com/165602153>

*Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Noah Van Sciver! Process Party podcast (16, January

23): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-16-noah-van-sciver/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170123141837-noah.mp3

*Wenzel, John. 2015. Noah Van Sciver, Denver cartoonist, drawn to (and away from)

Denver. Denver Post (February 5): http://www.denverpost.com/movies/ci_27461282/noah-van-sciver-denver-cartoonist-drawn-and-away

Vansant, Wayne

***Varon, Sara**

*Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 138: Sara Varon. RIYL podcast (November):

<http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133693911840/episode-138-sara-varon>

Vasquez, Jhonen

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Vaughan, Brian K.

Betancourt, David. 2008. Interview With the Creator: Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 19):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_creator_wri.html

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2008. Comics Writer Fulfills Dream [Brian K. Vaughan, Lost]. Wall Street Journal (January 31). Online at

http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120173850529130383.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #341 - BKV Strikes Back LIVE [Brian K. Vaughan]. KTCU (October 18). online at

http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=142384#

*Humm, Steff & Josh Franks. 2017. Five minutes with Brian K. Vaughan. Ink issue #18: Thought Bubble 2017 (September 28):

<http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=d0a6d1ddca>

Moore, Scott. 2006. Brian K. Vaughan: The Interview. Portland Mercury Blogtown, PDX (September 29):

http://www.portlandmercury.com/blogtown/2006/09/brian_k_vaughan_the_interview.php

Moore, Scott. 2006. Pride of Baghdad by Brian K. Vaughan. Portland Mercury (September 28):

<http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=67008&category=22148>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Comics Writer Brian K. Vaughan Talks Saga, Diversity, and Fixing Injustice in the Industry. Vulture (July 5):

<http://www.vulture.com/2016/06/brian-k-vaughan-saga-comics.html>

Rogers, Adam. 2008. A Conversation with Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1):

<http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/02/a-conversation.html>

Unknown. 2008. 'Lost' and 'Y: The Last Man' Writer Brian K. Vaughan on Comics, Time Travel, and the Dharma Shark. Nymag.com (January 28):

http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/01/lost_and_y_the_last_man_writer.html

Veitch, Rick

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Re-Visiting the Classic: Rick Veitch on Brat Pack. Newsarama (April 2):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Brat-Pack.html>

Babcock, Jay. 2009. A conversation with Rick Veitch, with an introduction by Alan Moore.

Arthur Mag.com (April 13):

<http://www.arthurmag.com/2009/04/13/a-conversation-with-rick-veitch-with-an-introduction-by-alan-moore/>

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Rick Veitch Talks "Aquaman" [interview]. Pulse (September 11):

http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A/www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000218

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Can't Get No Aquaman?: Rick Veitch. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Catching up with Rick Veitch. Newsarama (October 3):

<http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=86307>

Evry, Ron. 1995. Roarin' Rick's Rarebit Fiends #15 by Rick Veitch [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 48

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Illustrated Man: Marked by his own hubris, the hero of Can't Get No wanders post-9/11 America [Rick Veitch; The Escapists No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (July 20). online at

<http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/20/comics.html>

Pinkham, Jeremy. 1995. Rick Veitch interview. Comics Journal (175; March): 52-87

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. War Stories: Rick Veitch [Army@Love]. Readexpress.com (April 3):

http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/04/war_stories_rick_veitch.php

Unknown. 2006. Ripples in Vermont from the world-shaking events of 9/11 [Rick Veitch].

Times Argus (September 10). online at

<http://www.timesargus.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060910/NEWS/609100353/1002>

Veitch, Rick. 1995. Rabid Eye: The Dream Art Of Rick Veitch [Reprints 1-8.]. West Townshend VT: King Hell Press

Venditti, Robert

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Robert Venditti. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): <http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dhnmzi/robvpod.mp3>

Verheiden, Mark

Vess, Charles

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Charles Vess [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): cover, 54-91

*Clarke, Susanna and Charles Vess (ill). 2006. The Ladies of Grace Adieu and Other Stories. New York: Bloomsbury

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Vess Collects the Year's Best Fantasy and Horror. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000575

Cook, Brad. 1998. Comic's traveling troubadour: An interview with Charles Vess. Carpe Noctem IV (4): 47-9.

De Lint, Charles. 2002. Tapping the Dream Tree [Dust jacket cover by Vess]. New York: Tor

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2003. Circle of Cats, A. New York: Viking

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2004. Medicine Road. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

*De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2013. The Cats Of Tanglewood Forest. Little, Brown & Company

*De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2014. Seven Wild Sisters. New York: Little, Brown

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Charles Vess [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 4):

<http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Vess/>

Hogan, John. 2009. Looking Back with Charles Vess. Graphic Novel Reporter (December):

<http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/looking-back-charles-vess-interview>

Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions: Interview with Charles Vess, 6/1/90 CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

*Le Guin, Ursula K. 2017. A Work in Progress: More Earthsea Sketches by Charles Vess.

Book View Café blog (May 1): <http://bookviewcafe.com/blog/2017/05/01/earthsea-sketches-by-charles-vess/>

Moore, Terry and Charles Vess. 2011. Spotlight on Charles Vess. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at <http://www.archive.org/details/SpotlightOnCharlesVess>

*Taylor, S. S. 2013. Hope Springs Eternal. New York Times (April 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/04/14/books/review/water-castle-and-cats-of-tanglewood-forest.html>

*Unknown. 2014. A Tale of Teamwork: Charles Vess & Charles de Lint. Kindle blog (January 14): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/01/a-tale-of-teamwork-charles-vess-charles-de-lint.html>

Vess, Charles. 1979. The Horns Of Elfland. Cambridge, MA: Archival Press

Vess, Charles. 1990. A Short Tale of a Young Man Who Would Have Been a Priest [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.

Vess, Charles. 1991. Book Of Night Collection [Reprints 3 issue miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Vess, Charles. 1991. Hook [4 issue miniseries based on movie.]. New York: Marvel Comics

Vess, Charles. 1997. Ballads Volume 1 [Introduction by Paul Chadwick. Stories by Gaiman, Sharyn McCrumb, Jeff Smith, midori]. Abingdon, VA: Green Man Press

Wilson, Gahan. 2005. Folk ballads of years past undergo a modern make over. Realms of Fantasy (April): 22-24

Selected Illustrations

Reit, Seymour V. & Charles Vess (ill). 1987. Time Machine 17: Scotland Yard Detective [Byron Preiss book]. New York: Bantam

Vess, Charles. 1995. Book Of Ballad And Sagas [poster]. Bristol, VA: Green Man Press

Westall, Robert. 1985. Devil On The Road, The [Cover by Barry Jackson. Frontespiece by Charles Vess. Time travel science fiction novel]. New York: Ace

Wiley, Elizabeth. 1995. A Sorcerer And A Gentleman [Cover by Vess.]. New York: Tor

Villarrubia, José

Vogel, Henry

Wagner, Martin

Wagner, Matt

Website - <http://www.mattwagnercomics.com/>

- Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Matt Wagner- Madame Xanadu, Zorro. Newsarama (November 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091123-Wagner-Word-Balloon-Podcast.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBmattwagner1109.mp3>
- Unknown. 2008. Ep. 54: Matt Wagner on Magic, Masked Men and Madame Xanadu. SiDEBAR podcast (June 17): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/matt-wagner-on.html
- Unknown. 2008. Ep. 55: Act II - The Matt Wagner Mystery Theatre...Continues! SiDEBAR podcast (June 25): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/the-matt-wagner.html
- *Vaughn, J.C. 2012. Matt Wagner. Scoop (July 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CVOldxoems&feature=relmfu>
- Wagner, Matt. 2010. Indie Edge March 2010: Matt Wagner. Previewsworld.com (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=91924&ssd=>
- Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Matt Wagner. Comic Book Resources (December 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=210045
- White, Brett. 2008. Chatting With Matt Wagner: The swashbuckling scribe wows with some impressive Zorro knowledge, talks about how he keeps 'Grendel' fresh and what's up with 'Madame Xanadu!' Wizard Universe.com (November 17): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111708mattwagner.html>

Waid, Mark

- *Blanch, Christina. 2013. Interview with Mark Waid. Ball State University's Gender Through Comic Books (April 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=pHbOTU65rR8
- Coville, Jamie. 2008. Mark Waid Telephone Interview - July 9th, 2008. TheComicbooks.com (July 9): <http://www.thecomickbooks.com/Audio/08-07-09-MarkWaidInterview.mp3>
- *Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2013. Podcast 26: Mark Waid + Stephen Destefano. Trip City Podcast (January): <http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-26-mark-waid-stephen-destefano/> and <http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP26.mp3>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. CBR TV @ C2E2: Waid Discusses Thrillbent, "Insufferable" & "Daredevil". Comic Book Resources (April 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38351>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Flashing Back & Forward: Waid On Leaving Flash, The B&B To Come, And Boom! Newsarama (January 4): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141897>
- Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Mark Waid. Sotocolor.com (May 16): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/5/16_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Mark_Waid.html
- Suintres, John. 2006. Mark Waid Keeper Of The DCU Flame. Word Balloon (November 24): <http://www.wordballoon.com/WAID.html>
- *Waid, Mark. 2009. Night With Mark Waid Part 1-6. National Library Board of Singapore (November 2): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aF07fz5pxtY> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hgyj6IKcHgs> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wHmfD2Ov43Q> ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E_IklLOGPqc ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tQbjAVbCPxk> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G1KXaOkviqI>

***Walden, Tillie**

- *Bernard, Warren (moderator) and Tillie Walden. 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Spinning With Tillie Walden. Small Press Expo (October 3): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-sa80JH4sRQ>
- *Berry, Dan. 2016. Tillie Walden. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 13): <http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/07/tillie-walden/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/134_maketell_tillie_walden.mp3
- *Boyle, Angela. 2016. Tillie Walden. Schulz Library Blog (May 14): <http://www.cartoonstudies.org/schulz/blog/tillie-walden/>
- *Brown, Hillary. 2017. Spinning's Tillie Walden on the Power of Pursuing and Ending Childhood Dreams. Paste Magazine (September 26): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/09/spinnings-tillie-walden-on-the-power-of-pursuing-a.html>

- *Cooke, Rachel. 2017. Spinning by Tillie Walden review - portrait of adolescence on ice. Guardian (December 12): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/dec/12/spinning-tillie-walden-review-portrait-of-adolescence-on-ice-graphic-novel-skating-memoir>
- *Ford, Sean. 2016. Tillie Walden interviewed by Sean Ford. Inkstuds (September 26): <http://www.inkstuds.org/tillie-walden-interviewed-by-sean-ford/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160926_Tillie_Walden.mp3
- *Gravett, Paul. 2016. Tillie Walden: That In-Between State. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/tillie_walden
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Miami Book Fair 2017: Spinning from Ice to Love: 'PW' Talks with Tillie Walden. Publishers Weekly (October 20): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/75156-spinning-from-ice-to-love-pw-talks-with-tilda-walden.html>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Spinning from the Ice To Her One True Love: Tillie Walden illustrates her journey from competitive figure skater to comics and coming out. Publishers Weekly (October 23)
- *Micheline, JA. 2017. Tillie Walden: young graphic novelist breaks the ice with memoir Spinning. Guardian (September 19): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/sep/19/tillie-walden-art-of-skating-spinning-comics>
- *Mok, Annie. 2016. Tillie Walden. TCJ.com (September 8): <http://www.tcj.com/tillie-walden/>
- *Sellheim, Anna and Tillie Walden. 2016. There For Us [minicomic]. Anna Sellheim and Tillie Walden
- *Ukazu, Ngozi. 2017. "Check Please" Creator Ngozi Ukazu Chats with Tillie Walden About Her New Book "Spinning". Autostraddle (November 7): <https://www.autostraddle.com/drawn-to-comics-check-please-creator-ngozi-ukazu-chats-with-tillie-walden-about-her-new-book-spinning-400415/>
- *Walden, Tillie. 2015. I love this part. Avery Hill Publishing
- *Walden, Tillie. 2016. A City Inside. Avery Hill Publishing
- *Walden, Tillie. 2017. The End of Summer. Avery Hill Publishing
- *Walden, Tillie. 2017. Spinning. New York: First Second
- *Walden, Tillie. 2017. Meet Tillie Walden. BookPage (September). Online at <http://bookpage.com/meet/21745-meet-tillie-walden>
- *Wong, Alex. 2017. "Everything I Had to Say about My Life Is in That Book": An Interview with Tillie Walden. TCJ.com (October 4): <http://www.tcj.com/everything-i-had-to-say-about-my-life-is-in-that-book-an-interview-with-tillie-walden/>

Waller, Reed

Ward, Lynd

- Grigor, Catherine. 2010. Penn State announces new graphic novel award in honor of Lynd Ward. Penn State University Libraries and the Pennsylvania Center for the Book (October 8): <http://www.pabook.libraries.psu.edu/activities/ward/press%20release.pdf>
- *Maglaras, Michael. 2012. O Brother Man: The Art and Life of Lynd Ward. 217 Films
- Sante, Luc. 2011. A Roller Coaster, Dropping: Lynd Ward's Depression visions. Harper's magazine (April): 72-78.
- Vollmann, William T. 2011. Emotion Picture Projector: Graphic-novel pioneer Lynd Ward sought to reinvent how stories are read. Book Forum (December/January). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/017_04/6667
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lynd Ward's 'Woodcuts' Tell Novels Without Words. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 1): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130915507>

Ware, Chris

- Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Web Exclusive - Q and A With Comicbook Master Chris Ware; TIME.com's Andrew Arnold talked with the much-heralded author of 'Jimmy Corrigan'. Time.com (September 1).
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Best Comics 2000: Our rundown gives thumbs-up to Chris Ware and Joe Sacco. Time.com (December 13): <http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,91291,00.html>
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Comix Panel: Six top artists discuss comix [Art Spiegelman, Kim Deitch, Charles Burns, Chris Ware, Richard McGuire, Kaz, and Chip Kidd]. Time.com (March 6): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,214142,00.html>

- Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Orgy! TIME.comix freaks out at 'McSweeney's Quarterly Concern' [Chris Ware anthology]. Time.com (June 18): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,654422,00.html>
- Baetens, Jan. 2000. New = Old, Old = New: Digital and Other Comics following Scott McCloud and Chris Ware. EBR 11 (Winter): <http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr11/11ware.htm>
- Baker, Kenneth. 2004. Books For The Holidays: Our recommendations of the most interesting and entertaining works for gift giving [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn; The New Smithsonian Book of Comic-Book Stories From Crumb to Clowes Edited by Bob Callahan]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14): E-1. Online at <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/11/14/RVGE19MFGP1.DTL>
- Baker, Sarah. 2007. Conscious Comic: Artist Chris Ware reveals his love for Ulysses. Omaha Weekly Reader (February 15). Online at http://www.thereader.com/art.php?subaction=showfull&id=1171564906&archive=&start_from=&ucat=11&
- Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml
- Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Chris Ware. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_ware.html
- Bosman, Julie. 2006. A Comic Strip of New Yorker Covers [Chris Ware]. New York Times (November 18)
- Branigan, Tania. 2001. Cartoon strip seeks to be first of the first books [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. The Guardian (August 24). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,3604,541698,00.html
- Brenner, Wayne Alan. 2004. Big Books Gift guide: Chris Ware by Daniel Raeburn. Austin Chronicle (December 10). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/issues/dispatch/2004-12-10/books_roundup2.html
- Brookes, Emma. 2001. 'I still have overwhelming doubt about my ability'. Chris Ware won the Guardian First Book Award 2001 for Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. Emma Brookes finds the author endearingly embarrassed by his success. Guardian (December 7). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315150,00.html>
- Cole, Patrick. 2006. Seminole Filmmaker, Guitarist Awarded \$50,000 Grants [Joe Sacco, Jim Woodring, Chris Ware]. Bloomberg (December 4). Online at <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aBqvgBE9MNnY&refer=muse>
- Collias, Nicholas. 2004. The Sorta-Funnies: McSweeney's presents the first comic standing. Boise Weekly (August 18): http://www.boiseweekly.com/more.php?id=3330_0_1_0_M
- *Davies, Lucy. 2012. Chris Ware's 'Building Stories' is a delectable box of stories from a consummate comic-strip artist. Telegraph (December 20): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/fictionreviews/9750115/Building-Stories-by-Chris-Ware-review.html>
- Edemariam, Aida. 2005. The art of melancholy: He may be a cartoonist, but Chris Ware is more likely to fill his strips with sighs than laughs. With a new book and a new family, he talks about tragedy and comics to Aida Edemariam. Guardian (October 31). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/news/articles/0,6109,1605195,00.html>
- Fahey, Anna. 2001. Comic relief: Graphic literature gets its due on gallery walls. [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. Seattle Weekly (May 10)
- Ferranto, Matt. 2005. The past is an old house: Chris Ware uses the graphic novel to dissolve convention notions of 'then' and 'now'. Art on Paper (March / April): 54-59
- Frahm, Ole. 1995. Comic ist Ware, Comic ist billig. Die tageszeitung 22 (5)
- Frahm, Ole. 1995. Ware Comic macht keinen Profit. Die tageszeitung 6 (6)
- Gatti, Tom. 2005. Lives in graphic detail [Chris Ware]. Times of London (September 3). Online at <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,923-1760443,00.html>
- *Gevinson, Tavi. 2012. Work Hard and Be Kind: An Interview With Chris Ware; We talk to the cartoonist about substance abuse, storytelling, and the reality of dreams. Rookie Mag.com (November 29): <http://rookiemag.com/2012/11/chris-ware-intervie/>
- Glass, Ira. 2001. Superpowers (Episode 178). National Public Radio's This American Life (February 23)
- Glenn, Joshua. 2004. Tragicomic strips. Boston Globe (October 3)

*Greenstreet, Rosanna. 2012. Q&A: Chris Ware; 'What is my most treasured possession? Eyes'. The Guardian (October 12): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2012/oct/12/chris-ware-graphic-artist-interview>

Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html>

Grossman, Lev, James Poniewozik, and Richard Schickel. 2003. Singing a new toon; Will the hot new film American Splendor persuade adults to look at comic books again? If it does, here are four that could hook them [Quimby by Ware, Blankets by Thompson, Persepolis by Satrapi, Nightmare Alley by Spain]. Time (August 25): 56-88

Gutoff, Bija. 2005. John Kuramoto: Animating Historic Architecture [Chris Ware's "Lost Building" DVD]. Apple.com (March?): <http://www.apple.com/pro/video/kuramoto/>

*Haddad, Vincent. 2016. Chris Ware's Building Stories as Deleuzian Fabulation, or How and Why to Read Comics Affectively. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/haddad/

Hall, Emily. 2001. Space Between Frames: Comics as Art at Roq la Rue [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. The Stranger 10 (37; May 31). online at <http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-31/art.html>

Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. The Evolution of Comics [radio show with Spiegelman, Ware and McCloud]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 16)

Higson, Charlie. 2004. State of the art: Charlie Higson revels in Chris Ware's collection of modern American masters, McSweeney's 13: The Comics Issue. The Guardian (July 24). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267270,00.html>

Hodgman, John. 2005. Righteousness in Tights: 'Graphic novels' may come and go, but the foundation of the comic book is still the superhero [Gerard Jones, Chris Ware, Jaime Hernandez, Peter Bagge, Michael Allred, James Sturm]. New York Times Book Review (April 24): 8-9. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2005/04/24/books/review/24HODGMAN.html>

Howard, Jennifer. 2004. Comics - Chris Ware, by Daniel Raeburn (Yale Univ., \$19.95). Washington Post Book World(December 26): BW11

Hune-Brown, Nicholas. 2005. Graphic Nostalgia: Cartoonists Chris Ware, Seth and Charles Burns aren't lost in the past, but revelling in it. Maastricht (November 10): http://www.maisonneuve.org/index.php?page_id=12&article_id=1898

Iconophage. 2009. Chris Ware, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): <http://www.cuverville.org/article43348.html>

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): <http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html>

Kannenbergh, Jr., Gene. 2001. The Comics of Chris Ware: Text, Image, and Visual Narrative Strategies. In The Language of Comics: Word and Image. Ed. Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: U of Mississippi Press

Kennedy, Mary. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages ['Building Stories,' by Chris Ware]. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Kwok, Janet K. 2005. Comics' Trendy Cousins: Graphic novelists behind 'Jimmy Corrigan' and 'Black Hole' appear at the Brattle [Chris Ware and Charles Burns]. Harvard Crimson (October 20). Online at <http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=509245>

*Levin, Bob. 2013. Ware and 'When' (and What About It). TCJ.com (April 10)L <http://www.tcj.com/ware-and-when-and-what-about-it/>

Mathie, Frank. 2006. Cartoonist's work on display at Chicago museum [Chris Ware]. ABC 7 News (May 8): <http://abclocal.go.com/wls/story?section=local&id=4153742>

Mauro, Aaron. 2010. "Mosaic Thresholds": Manifesting the Collection and Production of Comics in the works of Chris Ware. ImageText 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/mauro/

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Chris Ware. Comic Book Resources (March 26): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/comics-college-chris-ware/>

*McConnell, Robin. 2017. Chris Ware. Inkstuds (November 15): <http://www.inkstuds.org/chris-ware/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/171114_Chris_Ware.mp3

Medaris, David. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival 2006: Chris Ware speaks. The Isthmus (October 9). online at <http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=4419>

Moss, Wil. 2005. Ware's work more than a 'Novelty'. Nashville City Paper (October 4): http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=44885

*Mouly, Françoise. 2012. The Quotable Chris Ware. New Yorker.com (October 12): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/books/2012/10/the-quotable-chris-ware.html>

Nadel, Dan. 2001. Clowes and Ware on tour. Comics Journal (230; February): 18

Nadel, Dan. 2004. The many varieties of life between the lines [Harry Mayerovitch, Lewis Trondheim, Chris Ware, Seth, Osamu Tezuka]. Washington Post Book World (June 6): 13

Pasamonik, Didier. 2010. Jacques Samson : "Chris Ware, c'est l'inaventure". ActuaBD.com (February 10): <http://www.actuabd.com/Jacques-Samson-Chris-Ware-c-est-l>

Paulson, Steve, Charles McGrath and Anne Strainchamps. 2004. Comix [Spiegelman, Ware, Gaiman, Katchor]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To The Best of Our Knowledge (September 5). online at <http://wpr.org/book/040905a.html>

Pennington, Zac. 2001. Chris Ware Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/chrisware1.htm

Peeters, Benoît. 2010. Chris Ware, la bande dessinée réinventée. Impressions Nouvelles

Phipps, Keith. 2001. Chris Ware [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3716/avfeature_3716.html

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books - Quimby The Mouse By Chris Ware. Time (August 25)

Potter, Steven. 2006. Loud and bright, comics leave an impression; Artist describes medium's lasting effects on popular culture [Chris Ware]. Journal Sentinel (May 4). Online at <http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=421008>

Raeburn, Daniel. 2004. Chris Ware. New Haven: Yale University Press

*Reid, Calvin. 2012. A Life in A Box: Invention, Clarity and Meaning in Chris Ware's 'Building Stories'. Publishers Weekly (September 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/54154-a-life-in-a-box-invention-clarity-and-meaning-in-chris-ware--s-building-stories---.html>

*Rose, Charlie. 2017. Chris Ware. Charlie Rose Show (November 13): <https://charlirose.com/videos/31167>

Sabin, Roger. 1997. Not just superheroes [Seth; Chris Ware; Sacco]. Speak (Summer).

Schmidt, Patti. 2001. Interview with Chris Ware. CBC's Brave New Waves (May 25). online at http://www.bravenewwaves.ca/bnmedia/archive_i_ware.shtml

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): <http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/> and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2000. Chris Ware and Daniel Clowes: Post-Modern Comix. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (November 30). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=11/30/00&tmpl_type=show

Stanislowski, Ethan. 2006. Chris Ware's urban cartoons make a strange but effective art exhibit. [University of] Chicago Maroon (June 2). Online at http://maroon.uchicago.edu/voices/articles/2006/06/02/chris_ware_urban_ca.php

Strauss, Neil. 2001. Creating Literature, One Comic Book at a Time: Chris Ware's Graphic Tales Mine His Own Life and Heart. New York Times (April 4)

Swanhuyser, Hiya. 2004. A Ware Ness: "Sequential artist" Chris Ware is a smart man with a strange vision. SF Weekly (June 9). Online at <http://www.sfweekly.com/issues/2004-06-09/nightday.html/1/index.html?src=newsletter>

Thomas, Rob. 2006. Cartoonist documents life one panel at a time [Chris Ware]. Capital Times (October 20). online at <http://www.madison.com/tct/features/index.php?ntid=104011&ntpid=1>

Thomson, David. 2001. The antique rude show: His cartoons have a charming old-fashioned look about them. And then you read the words. David Thomson enters the bizarre world of Chris Ware. Guardian (September 4). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/story/0,3604,546458,00.html>

Thorson, Alice. 2007. The Art of Comic Books: Comic creator Chris Ware will speak at Nebraska exhibit Omaha native is known for his Acme Novelty Library comics. Kansas City Star (February 11). Online at <http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16656427.htm>

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

- Unknown. 2000. Dan Clowes & Chris Ware [Interview]. Mean Magazine (November / December)
- Unknown. 2005. New Chris Ware in September: Plus Craig Thompson, and other Pantheon Releases. ICV2.com (June 17): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/7053.html>
- Unknown. 2006. Chris Ware at MCA Chicago. Art Daily (May 11): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=15698
- Ware, Chris. 1998. The Ragtime Ephemeralist. Chicago: Chris Ware.
- Ware, Chris. 2001. Say, Gang! Don't you think you'd be happier... [cartoon]. Kiplinger's (January): 130
- Ware, Chris. 2001. Scott Joplin: King of Rag-time [comic strip]. Oxford American (40. Fifth annual music issue): 126
- Ware, Chris. 2001. Sketchbook: Hollywood Rd. Hong Kong [art]. National Post's Saturday Night (August 4)
- Ware, Chris [as George Wilson]. 2002. How to be a better man: The lost arts [illustrations]. Esquire (February): 89-96
- Ware, Chris. 2003. Quimby The Mouse. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
- Ware, Chris. 2003. Paperback writer: Guardian first book award winner Chris Ware says it in pictures [comic strip from sketchbook]. Guardian (July 12)
- Ware, Chris. 2006. A Thanksgiving Feast [four covers and an online strip and interview]. New Yorker (November 27) and http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/061127on_onlineonly01
- Ware, Chris. 2006. Building Stories - the introduction. Independent (October 1). online at <http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1856445.ece>
- Ware, Chris. 2007. Comic Art! [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska
- Ware, Chris. 2007. Exhibition Guide [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska
- Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at <http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/>
- *Ware, Chris. 2018. Best books of 2018. Guardian (December 3): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/dec/03/best-books-of-2018-hilary-mantel-yuval-noah-harari-and-more-pick-their-favourites>
- Warren, Lynne. 2005. Chris Ware Interview: Chris Ware at the MCA. Museum of Contemporary Art Chicago (December): http://www.mcachicago.org/MCA/exhibit/ware_interview.html
- Wentz, Peter and Chris Ware. 2009. Peter Wentz - Chris Ware. MTV Networks Europe's Talk & Playground: <http://www.talkatplayground.com/site/de-de?a=173>
- *Williams, Dylan. 2012. An Interview with Chris Ware [reprinted from Destroy All Comics 2 (1; November 1994)]. Dylan Williams Reporter blog (December 24): <http://dylanwilliamsreporter.blogspot.com/2012/12/an-interview-with-chris-ware.html>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion: Jimmy Jazz [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn]. Village Voice (November 16). Online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0446/wolk.php>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The inimitable Chris Ware: The author of "Jimmy Corrigan" explores a fallen world in this new installment of breathtakingly intricate comic strips. Salon (September 2): <http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/09/02/ware/print.html>
- Wondrich, David. 2001. Ragtime: No longer a novelty in sepia [Chris Ware]. New York Times (January 21): Arts 35-36
- Worland, Gayle. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival: 5 questions with graphic novel genius Chris Ware. Wisconsin State Journal (October 13). Online at <http://www.madison.com/wsj/home/entertainment/index.php?ntid=103165&ntpid=2>
- Worden, Daniel. 2006. The Shameful Art: McSweeney's Quarterly Concern, Comics, and the Politics of Affect [Chris Ware edited anthology]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)
- Young, Robin. 2005. Comic Strip Artist Chris Ware. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (December 9). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/12/20051209_17.asp
- Acme Novelty Library (misfiled under Companies 2005)**
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Depressing Joy of Chris Ware: TIME.comix looks at the latest "Acme Novelty Library". Time.com (November 27): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185722,00.html>

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Chris Ware's The Acme Novelty Library. Village Voice (September 6). Online at <http://villagevoice.com/books/0536,panel,67535,10.html>

Mazanec, Tom. 2007. Lending legitimacy to comic book lit: 'The Acme Novelty Library' serves as an introduction to Chris Ware's graphic novels. Calvin College Chimes (February 2): <http://www-stu.calvin.edu/chimes/article.php?id=1953>

Parschalk, William. 2006. School-day ACME Novelty proves unique [Chris Ware]. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (March 31). Online at <http://www.jhunewsletter.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/03/31/442ebfdb87b7b>

Pruzan, Todd. 1996. American gothic [review of The Acme Novelty Library #8 by C. Ware]. Chicago 45(12; Dec):20.

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Robert Clough On ACME Novelty Library #19. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_02/

***Building Stories**

*Cates, Isaac. 2012. The Diagram of a Life. TCJ.com (October 31): <http://www.tcj.com/the-diagram-of-a-life/>

*Lopate, Leonard. 2012. Chris Ware's Building Stories. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (December 11). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/2012/dec/11/chris-ware-building-stories/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate121112cpod.mp3>

*Toure. 2012. The comic genius of the graphic novel. MSNBC's The Cycle (November 21): <http://video.msnbc.msn.com/the-cycle/49921708#49921708>

Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth

Bennett, Juda and Cassandra Jackson. 2010. Graphic Whiteness and the Lessons of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. ImageText 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bennett-jackson/

Brattland, Jane Elin. 2007. Verdens beste tegneserie! Trist, lavmaelt og stemningsfull. RadioSelskapets tegneseriejury har karet 'Jimmy Corrigan' av Chris Ware til tidenes beste tegneserie. NRK Publisert (February 6). Online at <http://www.nrk.no/nyheter/kultur/1.1774455>

Bredehoft, Thomas A. 2006. Comics Architecture, Multidimensionality, and Time: Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Blomkvist, Marten. 2001. Tecknat kan vinna litteraturpris [Chris Ware's "Jimmy Corrigan" in Swedish]. Dagens Nyheter (November 14)

Briggs, Raymond. 2001. The genius of Jimmy; Raymond Briggs hails Chris Ware's graphic novel, Jimmy Corrigan - the winner of the Guardian First Book Award. Guardian (December 8). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315381,00.html>

Daoust, Phil. 2001. Daddy, I hardly knew you; Phil Daoust admires a tragicomic autobiography of abandonment in Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Guardian (July 21). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4225245,00.html>

Dixon, Glenn. 2000. City of the slumped soldiers [Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan' review]. Washington City Paper (November 10): 56-57

Gibbons, Fiachra. 2001. Graphic novel wins Guardian book award; Three way battle ends in triumph for 'wacky idea' [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Guardian (December 7). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315134,00.html>

Horton, Andrew. 2001. Beyond Archie and Spidey [review of Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Wall Street Journal (October 20): W10

*Kuipers, Christopher M. 2015. The Anti-Pastoral Novelty Library: Bucolic Superhero Satire in the Paratexts of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File22.Kuipers.pdf>

Lawson, Mark, Craig Brown, Tom Paulin, and Miranda Sawyer. 2001. Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. BBC Newsnight (December 7). transcript online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/arts/newsnightreview/reviews/review_literature_jimmycorrigan.shtml

Niffenegger, Audrey. 1997. Music to Slit Your Wrists By [Chris Ware 'Acme Novelty Library']. EBR 6 (Winter): <http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev6/r6nif.htm>

Poniewozik, James. 2000. Right Way, Corrigan: From cartoonist Chris Ware, an elegantly crafted, poignant story of man and not-so-superman. Time (September 11)

Sharp, Iain. 2003. Comic genius [Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware]. Sunday Star-Times [Wellington, New Zealand] (July 27)

Unknown. 2000. In brief: Fiction: Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Washington Post (November 26): Book World 11

Unknown. 2001. Graphic novel wins First Book Award [Chris Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan']. The Guardian (December 6). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/firstbook2001/story/0,10486,614660,00.html>

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 100 Years Of Solitude: With 'Jimmy Corrigan,' Chris Ware brings the art of the comic book into the new century. San Jose Metro (November 9). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.09.00/cover/ware-0045.html>

Selected illustrations

Mayle, Peter. 1997. Anything considered [jacket art by Chris Ware as 'George Wilson']. New York: Knopf.

Murakami, Haruki. 1997. The Wind-Up Bird Chronicle [Jacket by Chris Ware, designed by Chip Kidd.]. New York: Knopf

Ware, Chris. 1996. [Cover art.]. American Illustration Annual 14.

Ware, Chris. 1997. Print's Regional Design Annual [cover art]. Print 51 (5).

Ware, Chris. 1998. [cartoon] Mother Jones (September)

Warren, Adam

Brothers, David. 2009. Adam Warren Week: The Interview. 4th! Letter blog (July 23): <http://www.4thletter.net/2009/07/adam-warren-week-the-interview/>

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Adam Warren - A History Of Failed Pitches And The Success Of Empowered. Newsarama (October 2): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131451>

*Thompson, Jason. 2001. Interview: Adam Warren - Manga in the Mainstream. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020023820/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_warren.shtml

Watson, Andi

Watson, Andi. 2002. Slow News Day [Collects miniseries. Romance at a small English newspaper]. Slave Labor Graphics

Watson, Andi and Simon Gane. 2007. Paris [Collects miniseries. Romance between young lesbians in Paris]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Way, Gerard

Jones, William. 2009. From Comics to Music and Back Again [Gerard Way]. Graphic Novel Reporter.com (February): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-music-and-back-again-interview>

*Knight, Rosie. 2017. Gerard Way Remembers Chester Bennington, Talks Comics and Young Animal. Nerdist (July 25): <http://nerdist.com/gerard-way-remembers-chester-bennington-talks-comics-and-young-animal/>

Weiland, Jonah. 2008-2009. CBR TV: Gerard Way, Part 1-5. Comic Book Resources (December 23, 29, 30; January 5, 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19286> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19311> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19329> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19382> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19420>

Weber, Sam

Website - <http://sampaints.com/>

Swain. 2010. Podcast Ep. 120: 'Sam I Am' - An Interview with Illustrator SAM WEBER. SiDEBAR podcast (January 26): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/01/sam-weber.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_120.mp3

Weeks, Lee

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Tom Field on Lee Weeks (Modern Masters Vol. 17). Talking with Tim blog (March 25): <http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/03/25/tom-field-on-lee-weeks-modern-masters-vol-17/>

Wein, Len

*Weinworld blog. 2006-2013. <http://lenwein.blogspot.com/>

- *Adams, Tim. 2017. Len Wein, Legendary Comics Writer and Editor, Dies at 69. CBR (September 10): <http://www.cbr.com/len-wein-wolverine-creator-dead/>
- *Burns, Andy. 2017. Rest in peace, Len Wein [interview]. Biff Bam Pop (September 10): <https://biffbampop.com/2017/09/10/rest-in-peace-len-wein/#more-67948>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2017. Len Wein, the Wolverine co-creator and 'Watchmen' editor, dies at 69. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 11): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/11/len-wein-the-wolverine-co-creator-and-watchmen-editor-dies-at-69/>
- Cooke, Jon B. 1999. An illegitimate son of Superman: Talking with Swamp Thing co-creator Len Wein. *Comic Book Artist* (5: Summer): 81-83, 97
- *Dean, Michael. 2017. Len Wein: 1948-2017. TCJ.com (September 13): <http://www.tcj.com/len-wein-1948-2017/>
- *Evanier, Mark. 2017. A Len Wein Story. News from ME (September 11): <http://www.newsfromme.com/2017/09/11/len-wein-story/>
- *Feldman, Kate. 2017. Len Wein, 'Wolverine' co-creator and 'Watchmen' editor, dead at 69. New York Daily News (September 10): www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/len-wein-wolverine-co-creator-watchmen-editor-dead-69-article-1.3485402
- *Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. Len Wein, Influential Comic Book Writer, Dies at 69 [in print as Len Wein, Comic Book Innovator Who Created Wolverine, Dies at 69]. New York Times (September 12): B15. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/11/arts/design/len-wein-influential-comic-book-writer-dies-at-69.html>
- *Griep, Milton. 2017. R.I.P. Len Wein, Co-Creator of Wolverine, Swamp Thing, and Many More. ICv2 (September 11): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38408/r-i-p-len-wein>
- Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #340 - Len Wein LIVE. KTCU (October 15). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=141223#
- *Kelley, Seth. 2017. Len Wein, Legendary Comics Writer Who Co-Created Wolverine, Dies at 69. Variety (September 10): <http://variety.com/2017/biz/news/len-wein-dead-dies-wolverine-x-men-comics-1202553608/>
- *Levitz, Paul. 2017. [Here's my professional eulogy for Len Wein]. Facebook (September 10): <https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/1788979551130293?pnref=story>
- *Michelinie, David. 2017. [I wrote an obituary for Len Wein about a year ago]. Facebook (September 12): <https://www.facebook.com/david.michelinie/posts/1362881563828348>
- *Ratcliffe, Amy. 2012. The Blastoff Video Interview - Len Wein. Blastoff Video (August 4): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3OXO-Cfpl4> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2vowW111VU> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5iA-S3Gz98>
- Suintres, John. 2009. Len Wein @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26369>
- *Weisinger, Mort**
- *Weisinger, Mort & Arthur Henley. 1972. How to be a Perfect Liar [book by Superman editor]. New Jersey: Castle
- *Weisinger, Mort. 1955. 1001 Valuable Things You Can Get Free [book by Superman editor; went through at least 11 editions through 1979]. New York: Bantam
- *Weisinger, Mort. 1970 The Contest [novel by Superman editor]. New York: World Publishing Company
- *Weisinger, Mort. 1977. I flew with Superman [ill. by Curt Swan and Vince Colletta]. Parade (October 23): 10, 12
- Weissman, Steven**
- Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Steve Weissman - Season 2, Episode 5. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 9): <http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/steve-weissman-episode-5-season-2.html> and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-09T08_10_02-08_00.mp3
- *Cuevas, Steven. 2016. L.A. Cartoonist Finds Himself At Crossroads After Trump Win. KQED (December 6): <https://www.kqed.org/news/2016/12/06/political-cartoonist-finds-himself-facing-possible-retirement-after-trump-win/>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Steven Weissman. Comics Reporter (September 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_steven_weissman/

*Weissman, Steven. 1998. Give the Gift of Music [The Lemon Kids comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 192

Weissman, Steven. 2007. Mean. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Whedon, Joss

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #352 - Joss Whedon live. KTCU (November 26). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155676#

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Joss Whedon [interview; longer version online August 8]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/joss_whedon

Wheeler, Shannon

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. A New Yorker cartoonist is creating a new book that illustrates President Trump's tweets. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 21): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/21/a-new-yorker-cartoonist-is-creating-a-new-book-that-illustrates-president-trumps-tweets/>

Leiby, Richard. 1996. No Average Joe: Antihero Comic Strip 'Too Much Coffee Man' Is Deep, Full-Bodied and Steeped in Angst. Washington Post (Nov 18):C1, C8.

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Shannon Wheeler Pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 15): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/15/interview-shannon-wheeler-pt-3-of-3/>

Wheeler, Shannon. 2010. I Thought You Would Be Funnier [gag cartoons, rejected by the New Yorker. Intro by Dan Piraro]. Los Angeles: Boom Town

*Wheeler, Shannon. 2017. Sh*T My President Says: The Illustrated Tweets of Donald J. Trump. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

*Wheeler, Shannon. 2017. Trump Tweets Cont [minicomic]. Shannon Wheeler

Wright, Brendan. 2007. Out For Coffee With Shannon Wheeler. The Wright Opinion (October 11):

<http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2007/10/11/out-for-coffee-with-shannon-wheeler/>

Wilkey, Doug

Wildman, George (also misfiled under Comic Strips)

Williams, J.H. III

Dwight and Swain. 2009. Ep. 105: The Art Nerds Catch Up with J.H. Williams III. Sidebar podcast (September 3): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/jh-williams-iii.html

Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2009. JH Williams III interview [Originally printed in Italy in Scuola di Fumetto magazine 69, July 2009, Coniglio Editore]. The Sardinian Connection blog (December 13): <http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2009/12/jh-williams-iii-interview.html>

Williams, Kent

Williams, Robert

Hatfield, Charles. 2010. "Look at this horrible thing here" (Robt. Williams @ CSUN). Thought Balloonists blog (March 18): <http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/03/robtwilliams.html>

Williamson, Al

Manley, Michael. 2011. Remembering Al Williamson. Draw! blog (June 14): <http://drawman.blogspot.com/2011/06/remembering-al-williamson.html>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. Al Williamson: R.I.P. revised. Listen to Jimmy blog (June 14): <http://jimmypalmiotti.blogspot.com/?zx=7c424c539b3e8ec7>

Parker, Jeff. 2010. Al Williamson- I Went Backstage. Parkerspace blog (June 14): <http://www.parkerspace.com/2010/06/14/al-williamson-i-went-backstage/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010 Al Williamson, 1931-2010. Comics Reporter (June 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_williamson_1931_2010/

Wheatley, Mark. 2010. Al Williamson: A Personal Reflection. Comic Mix.com (June 14): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2010/06/14/al-williamson-a-personal-reflection/>

Williamson, Al. 1964. Burroughs artist Al & Arlene Williamson. ERB-dom (11). online at <http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html>

Williamson, Cori. 2010. Al Williamson - Statement from his Family. ICv2 (June 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17702.html>

Williamson, Skip

*Dooley, Michael. 2017. Skip Williamson & Jay Lynch Kept the Fun in Underground Funnies. Printmag.com (March 22): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comix/>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Skip Williamson. Daily Cross Hatch (March 1, 8): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/01/interview-skip-williamson-pt-1-of-2/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/08/interview-skip-williamson-pt-2-of-2/>

Henke, Richard. 2011. Yuppies, hippies, and Hef; Skip Williamson settles in Wilmington. The Commons (109; July 13): <http://www.commonsnnews.org/site/site04/story.php?articleno=3796&page=1>

*Kinhart, John. 2016. Pigheaded [documentary film]. Eye Contact Pictures

*Kogan, Rick. 1992. Williamson And His Wily Cartoon Art. Chicago Tribune (August 23): http://articles.chicagotribune.com/1992-08-23/entertainment/9203170097_1_williamson-skip-hyperactive

*Miner, Michael. 1991. Skip in Time. Chicago Reader (February 7): <http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/sun-times-picks-a-criticskip-in-time/Content?oid=877062>

*O'Donnell, Maureen. 2017. 2 key figures in underground comics with Chicago ties have died. Chicago Sun-Times (March 20): <http://chicago.suntimes.com/news/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comics-figures-chicago-have-died/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2017. Skip Williamson, 1944-2017. TCJ.com (March 17): <http://www.tcj.com/skip-williamson-1944-2017/>

*Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Skip Williamson, Underground Cartoonist, Dies at 72. New York Times.com (March 22): <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/arts/design/skip-williamson-dead-underground-cartoonist.html>

*Viglione, Joe. 2012. Skip Williamson on Visual Radio with Joe Viglione May 2, 2012. Visual Radio (May 4): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iH45S6rNYp0>

Willingham, Bill (SEE ALSO Fables)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Bill Willingham's Modern Fables. PW Comics Week (September 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375148.html>

Graydon, Danny. 2011. Bill Willingham: Teller Of Tales. Danny Graydon.com (April 25): <http://www.dannygraydon.com/2011/04/bill-willingham-teller-of-tales/>

Mullin, Pamela. 2011. 10 Questions for Bill Willingham. Vertigo: Graphic Content blog (April 8): <http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/08/10-questions-for-bill-willingham/>

Newitz, Annalee. 2011. Making fairy tales realistic, with Fables creator Bill Willingham. Io9 (June 15): <http://io9.com/5812346/making-fairy-tales-realistic-with-fables-creator-bill-willingham>

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Happily Ever After: Bill Willingham. Sequential Tart (May)

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Bill Willingham [interview]. Onion AV Club.com (August 6): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/bill_willingham

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p3: Mysterly River, More Prose Novels Coming. Newsarama (August 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-3-prose-mysterly-river-110801.html>

Willingham, Bill. 2008. Bill Willingham: The Most Important Book. Book Reporter.com blog (December 4): <http://www.bookreporter.com/blog/blog/2008/12/bill-willingham-most-important-book.asp>

Wilson, G. Willow

Hogan, John. 2009. Walking on Air. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/walking-air-interview>

*Rath, Arun. 2015. The Woman Behind Marvel's Newest Team Of Heroines. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 22). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/02/22/387206691/the-woman-behind-marvels-newest-team-of-heroines> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/02/20150222_atc_the_woman_behind_marvels_newest_team_of_heroines.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=387206691>

Wangsness, Lisa. 2010. Beneath the veil: G. Willow Wilson traveled from B.U. to Cairo, and created a new Muslim life. Boston Globe (June 20): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/ideas/articles/2010/06/20/beneath_the_veil/

*Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with G. Willow Wilson. LSE Human Rights blog (February 3): <http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/03/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-g-willow-wilson/>

*Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. 'American Qur'an' is an old/new masterpiece [non-comics book review; in print as A Holy Book Remix]. Washington Post (January 24): E12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/american-quran-is-an-oldnew-masterpiece/2016/01/21/c067c350-becd-11e5-9443-7074c3645405_story.html

Wilson, S. Clay

Duin, Steve. 2009. S. Clay Wilson and the Long Halloween. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (January 15):

http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2009/01/s_clay_wilson_and_the_long_hal.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Benefit. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 25):

http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_benefit.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: The Long and Winding Road. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 7):

http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_the_long_and_win.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Out of ICU. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_out_of_icu.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Dead Sea Scrolls. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 16): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/the_dead_sea Scrolls.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: "So Much of His Brain is Damaged". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 12):

http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_so_much_of_his_b.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Update. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 10): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_update.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Suffers "Severe Brain Injury". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 9):

http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_suffers_severe_b.html

Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions with S. Clay Wilson: April 22, 1990 Earth Day! Interview with S. Clay Wilson. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

*Levin, Bob. 2012. The S. Clay Wilson Interview [reprinted from Comics Journal #293 (November 2008)]. TCJ.com (March 27): <http://www.tcj.com/the-s-clay-wilson-interview/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. In the First Circle of Hell with S. Clay Wilson TCJ.com (November 12): <http://www.tcj.com/in-the-first-circle-of-hell-with-s-clay-wilson/>

***Wimberly, Ron**

*Edgar, Sean. 2016. Ronald Wimberly Channels '80s Martial Arts Excess in GratNin. Paste Magazine (February 25): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/exclusive-ronald-wimberly-channels-80s-martial-art.html>

*Martin, R. Orion. 2016. A Graphic Novel Reimagines 'Romeo and Juliet' in 1980s Brooklyn; Combining a deep examination of Shakespeare's play with memories of Wimberly's own teen years, Prince of Cats is electric. Hyperallergic (December 29):

<http://hyperallergic.com/348312/a-graphic-novel-reimagines-romeo-and-juliet-in-1980s-brooklyn/>

*Micheline, J.A. 2015. Breaking Platters Are As Entertaining As Spinning Platters: Ron Wimberly Talks 'Martyr Loser King' and 'Gratuitous Ninja' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (September 22): <http://comicsalliance.com/ron-wimberly-talks-martyr-loser-king-gratuitous-ninja/>

*Reid, Calvin. 2016. More To Come 240: Ron Wimberly interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (December 9):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=668>

Windsor-Smith, Barry (British, emigrated to US)

Website - <http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com>

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. Opus [Second edition]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2000. Opus 2 [Signed limited edition of 850]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2009. Barack Obama and Health Care Reform [cancer treatment].

<http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com/studio2/nhs1.html>

Winick, Judd

Atchison, Lee et. al. 2000. Read This Or Die - Judd Winick's Pedro and Me. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

- Behrens, Web. 2000. 'People will never forget you': In a comic book by his former roommate, Pedro Zamora lives on [Judd Winick's Pedro and Me]. Washington Blade (November 24): 33-34
- Behrens, Web. 2001. Remembering Pedro: Cartoonist Judd Winick keeps a memory alive . New York Blade News (January 19)
- Brusio, Vince. 2000. A U-turn with Judd Winick [interview]. Previews (December): 263 expanded version online at http://www.diamondcomics.com/Previews/editorial/misc_articles/barry_ween/barry_ween_int.htm
- Conan, Neal. 2004. Reflections of AIDS in Pop Culture [Judd Winick]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4195326>
- D'Angelo, Joe and Mark Bella. 2004. Comic-Book Hero To Battle Real-World Villain: HIV [Judd Winick and AIDS]. MTV News (October 13): <http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1492237/20041013/index.jhtml?headlines=true>
- *Gilmore, Natasha. 2015. Four Questions for...Judd Winick. Publishers Weekly (August 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67836-four-questions-for-judd-winick.html>
- *Green, John Patrick. 2016. Children's Book Week Celebrates Kids Comics! Featuring Judd Winick. Book Wars blog (May 5): <https://thebookwars.wordpress.com/2016/05/05/childrens-book-week-celebrates-kids-comics-featuring-judd-winick/>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Judd Winick's Age-Appropriate Return to Comic-Strip Roots [in print as Graphic Novels Drawn From Comic-Strip Roots]. New York Times (September 7): B2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/07/business/media/judd-winicks-age-appropriate-return-to-comic-strip-roots.html>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Out of 'The Real World,' a Relationship That Has Endured [Judd Winick; in print as Off 'The Real World,' a Relationship Endures]. New York Times (October 23): ST19. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/23/fashion/weddings/out-of-the-real-world-a-relationship-that-has-endured.html>
- Jonte, Lisa. Layla Lawlor Adrienne Rappaport Jennifer M. Contino and Katherine Keller. 2002. Read this or die: The Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius. Sequential Tart (February)
- Klein, Debra A. 2001. Vows: Pamela Ling and Judd Winick. New York Times (September 9)
- Ortiz, Ricardo L. 2000. Fighting ignorance, bigotry, and AIDS: Judd Winick's Pedro and Me is powerfully instructive. Washington Blade (November 24): 33
- O'Shea, Tim and Jeff Hidek. 2000. Interview with Judd Winick. The Comic Reader Online (July 28): <http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/72800a.SHTML>
- Rappaport, Adrienne. 2000. Judd and Me: Judd Winick [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Sands, Rich. 2000. Heroic efforts: Cartoonist Judd Winick gets a new job and pays tribute to an old friend. TV Guide (July 29): 4
- Sidman, Ray. 2006. Five words - 'Barry Ween' and 'in the works' [Judd Winick]. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 51
- Unknown. 1996. 'Real World' man will be syndicated [Frumpy the Clown by Judd Winick who appeared on MTV show] Editor & Publisher (June 15): 99
- Weingarten, Marc. 2003. Comic Book Hero: Ex-Real World star Judd Winick creates characters, super and human, who deal with feelings and issues just like ours. San Francisco Magazine (August 2003). online at http://www.sanfran.com/features/SF0308critics_jud.html
- Winick, Judd. 1996. Terminal Madness: The Complete Idiot's Guide Cartoon Collection [Reprints comic panel on computers]. Indianapolis: Que
- Winick, Judd. 1999. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius, The [Collection of Image Comics miniseries. Inc. Mike Allred pin-up.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press
- Winick, Judd. 2000. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius 2.0, The [Reprints second miniseries. Introduction by Mark Waid.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press
- Winick, Judd. 2000. Pedro And Me: Friendship, Loss, and What I Learned [AIDS education and biography.]. New York: Henry Holt
- Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 1: Freaking Out The Neighbors [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press
- Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 2: The Fat Lady Sings [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

- *Winick, Judd. 2015. Hilo Book 1: The Boy Who Crashed to Earth. New York: Random House
- *Winick, Judd. 2016. Hilo Book 2: Saving The Whole Wide World. New York: Random House
- *Winick, Judd. 2017. Hilo Book 3: The Great Big Boom. New York: Random House

Woggon, Bill (previously misfiled under Comic Strips)

Wolfman, Marv

Blog - <http://marvwolfman.com/todaysviews.html>

- *Alba, Justin Gilbert. 2017. Marv Wolfman Interview. ComicsVerse Podcast (90; April 19): <https://comicsverse.com/episode-90-marv-wolfman-interview/>
- Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Wolfman by night. Comics Scene (8):6.
- Kallies, Christy. 1999. The Man Who Changed DC's World: Marv Wolfman [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/wolfman.shtml>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Marv Wolfman Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (259; May 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=714>
- Voulteris, John. 2005. The Very Novel Marv Wolfman [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 13): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111073375685181.htm>
- Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 19): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_20.mp3
- Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 12): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_19.mp3

Wolverton, Basil

Unknown. 2008. Basil Wolverton Artwork Featuring Bob Hope Sold. Scoop (January 11): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=262&ai=65421>

Wood, Brian

Website - <http://www.brianwood.com/>

- Giampaoli, Justin. 2010. The Brian Wood Project (Part 10) - The Interview: 13 Questions W/ Brian Wood. 13 Minutes blog (October 4): <http://thirteenminutes.blogspot.com/2010/10/brian-wood-project-part-10.html>
- Grau, Raul. 2004. Recognizing Wood [Brian Wood]. ComiX-Fan (April 29): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=27198>
- Irving, Christopher. 2009. Fighting Northlanders in the DMZ...or The Incredibly Talented Mr. Brian Wood. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (September 9): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/09/fighting-northlanders-in-dmzor.html>
- Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Brian Wood: State of the DMZ. Newsarama (March 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030916-Wood-DMZ.html>
- Rosenberg, Scott A. 2008. 'Local' Matters: Brian Wood. Express (November 10): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/11/local_matters_brian_wood.php
- Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Wood - Northlanders, Demo, DMZ & More. Newsarama (May 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050927-WB-Wood.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianwood0509.mp3>
- Truitt, Brian. 2010. Comics scribe Brian Wood ready for the best February ever. USA Weekend's Whos News blog (February 5): <http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/02/comics-scribe-brian-wood-ready-for-the-best-february-ever/>
- *Unknown. 2012. Pirate Queens, Barbarians and Superheroes: The Full Interview with Brian Wood: We spend a Hyborian Age with the 'Conan' scribe. GeekChicDaily (January 11): <http://www.geekchicdaily.com/region/national/pirate-queens-barbarians-and-superheroes-full-interview-with-brian-wood>
- Volk, Adam. 2007. Ragnarok n' Roll: An interview with Brian Wood. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 20): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/119562431975098.htm>
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Brian Wood on "Star Wars," "Mara" and More. Comic Book Resources (December 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42496>
- Wood, Brian. 2007. Guest blogger: Brian Wood. Newsarama (November 1): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/11/01/guest-blogger-brian-wood/#more-5851>
- Wood, Brian and Ryan Kelly. 2008. Local. Oni Press

Wood, Teri S.

Wood, Wally

Cuti, Nicola. 1981. In memorium - Wally Wood: 1927-1981. Comics Scene (2): 12

'Mr Door Tree' . 2010. Wally Wood 1927 ~ 1981 - Galaxy Science Fiction. Golden Age Comic Book Stories blog (February 4):
<http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/02/wally-wood-1927-1981-galaxy-science.html>

Nadel, Dan. 2010. Wally Wood Should Have Beaten Them All. Comics Comics (February 18):
<http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/02/wally-wood-should-have-beaten-them-all.html>

Stewart, Bhub and Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr. 2003. The Wallace Wood Checklist. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrrows

Woodbridge, George

Woodring, Jim

Blog - <http://jimwoodring.blogspot.com/>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Mute Stories Speak a Universal Language: TIME.comix examines Jim Woodring's 'Frank'. Time.com (February 22):

<http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,100332,00.html>

Conser, S.W. 2008. Jim Woodring on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/6276>

Conser, S.W. and One Take Pony players. 2009. Dinosaur Cage [Jim Woodring short story]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 4). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/14504>

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jim Woodring Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 27):
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/27/interview-jim-woodring-pt-2-of-2/>

Huestis, Peter. 1997. Jim Woodring investigates the dark continent. Your Flesh (37):12

*Johnson, Ken. 2015. Art in Review: Jim Woodring: 'You Drive!'. New York Times (January 30): C30. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/30/arts/design/jim-woodring-you-drive.html>

O'Brien, Mary. 2007. Weird visions save artist [Jim Woodring]. Brisbane Times (May 24):
<http://www.brisbanetimes.com.au/entertainment/weird-visions-save-artist-20100223-oxf7.html>

Orenstein, Catherine. 2003. Fairy tales and a dose of reality [illustrated by Jim Woodring]. New York Times (March 3)

*Rath, Arun. 2014. Cartoonist Looks Back On Career Built On Unnerving Visions. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 25). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/10/25/358125038/cartoonist-looks-back-on-career-built-on-unnerving-visions> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/10/20141025_atc_cartoonist_looks_back_on_career_built_on_unnerving_visions.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=358125038>

Ratliff, Ben. 2002. A Visual Collaborator and His Accompanists. New York Times (June 11)

Reilly, Chris. 1993. Jim Woodring: From Tantalus to Revelations? The Nice Paper (March 25). Scans online at <http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1343>

St.Louis, Herve. 2006. Interview With Jim Woodring. ComicBookBin.com (August 20):
<http://comicbookbin.com/jimwoodring001.html>

Sukys, Megan. 2005. Jim Woodring. National Public Radio / KUOW's The Beat (May 27). online at <http://www.kuow.org/thebeat.asp>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Weird, And Wonderful, Cartoon 'Congress'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (June 22): <http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137317502/a-weird-and-wonderful-cartoon-congress>

Woodring, Jim. 1993. The Book of Jim. Fantagraphics Books

Woods, Pete

Woolfolk, William

Workman, John

Worley, Kate

Wrightson, Bernie

Adams, Todd R. 1986. Bernie Wrightson - Innerview (sic). CFA-APA #5 (June 30)

Adams, Todd. 1986. The Bernie Wrightson Interview pt. 2. CFA-APA fanzine 7 (December 31)

*Almond, Bob. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: 1948-2017. Inkwell Awards blog (March 21):
<http://www.inkwellawards.com/?p=5780>

*Benaka, Lee. 2017. Joel Pollack Remembers Bernie Wrightson. ComicsDC blog (September 4-5; Originally published in CFA-APA #101, March 2017 fanzine):
<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/joel-pollack-remembers-bernie-wrightson.html> and

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/joel-pollack-remembers-bernie-wrightson-part2.html>

*Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Horror Comic Illustrator Bernie Wrightson Retires; Co-Creator of Swamp Thing. ICv2 (January 30): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36638/horror-comic-illustrator-bernie-wrightson-retires>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, co-creator of Swamp Thing, elevated the art of horror in comics. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 20): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/20/bernie-wrightson-co-creator-of-swamp-thing-elevated-the-art-of-horror-in-comics/>

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Like a bat out of hell: Chatting with Bernie Wrightson, DC's monster maker. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 84-87

*Davidson, Richard. 1979. He's horribly good. Tampa Tribune (June 24). online at <https://ilovecomixarchive.app.box.com/s/pzws1ve677qjpnmsd6conirw3cg9jdh>

*Dooley, Michael. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: Horror Comics Master & Father of 'Swamp Thing'. Printmag.com (February 15): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/bernie-wrightson-horror-comics-master-father-of-swamp-thing/>

*Groth, Gary. 1982. The Berni Wrightson Interview. Comics Journal (76; October). Online at <http://www.tcj.com/the-berni-wrightson-interview/>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, Artist and a Creator of Swamp Thing, Dies at 68 [in print as Bernie Wrightson, 68, a Comic Book Artist and Swamp Thing Creator]. New York Times (March 27): B6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/24/arts/design/bernie-wrightson-dead-comic-book-artist.html>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. The Comics Industry Remembers Bernie Wrightson. Bleeding Cool (March 19): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/19/comics-industry-remembers-bernie-wrightson/>

Jones, Bruce. 1999. Bernie's dark comedy: The first decade of friendship. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 48-56

*Jones, Kelley. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: An Appreciation, by Kelley Jones. 13th Dimension (March 22): <http://13thdimension.com/bernie-wrightson-an-appreciation-by-kelley-jones/>

Kallies, Christy. 1998. Bernie Wrightson [interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/>

*Pollack, Joel. 1986. An Interview with Berni Wrightson. CFA-APA (#5, June 30. Online at <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/02/interview-with-berni-wrightson-part-1.html> and <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/03/interview-with-berni-wrightson-part-2.html> and <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/03/interview-with-bernie-wrightson-3-and.html> and

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Bernie Wrightson has passed away. ComicsDC blog (March 19): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/bernie-wrightson-has-passed-away.html>

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, 1948-2017. TCJ.com (March 21): <http://www.tcj.com/bernie-wrightson-1948-2017/>

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Bernie Wrightson Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/wrightson.shtml>

*Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Bernie Wrightson. Scoop (March 24): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192000>

*Wickline, Dan. 2017. Comic Legend Bernie Wrightson Has Passed Away. Bleeding Cool (March 19): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/19/comic-legend-bernie-wrightson-passed-away/>

*Wrightson, Bernie, Bruce Jones, Nicola Cuti. 2011. Creepy Presents: Bernie Wrightson. Dark Horse Books

*Wrightson, Liz and Bernie. 2017. [Last November Bernie began falling again, and having obvious problems with perception]. Bernie Wrightson Facebook page (January 30): <https://www.facebook.com/Bernie-Wrightson-157503094275422/?fref=nf>

*Wrightson, Liz. 2017. [I have to announce the loss of my beloved Bernie]. Liz Wrightson Facebook page (March 19): <https://www.facebook.com/lizwrightson/posts/10154334299352374>

*Wrightson, Liz. 2017. A Message from Liz Wrightson. Bernie Wrightson website (March 19): <http://berniewrightson.com/a-message-from-liz-wrightson/>

Yale, Kim

Yambar, Chris

Website - <http://www.yambar.com/index.html>

Yang, Gene Luen

*Website - <http://geneyang.com/>

*Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Gene Luen Yang's Chinese Superheroes. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 21). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/story/gene-luen-yangs-chinese-superheroes/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032114c.mp3> and http://audio.wnyc.org/studioblog/studioblog032114_greenturtle.mp3

Baylis, Jonathan. 2006. Gene Yang: Writer/Creator of 'American Born Chinese'. The Trades (December 13): <http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=5053>

*Beete, Paulette. 2014. Gene Luen Yang: Failure Can Be Fruitful. NEA Arts Magazine (4): <http://arts.gov/NEARTS/2014v4-art-failure-importance-risk-and-experimentation/gene-luen-yang#sthash.tMptTMN9.dpuf>

*Berry, Michael. 2015. Cracking the comics code: Silicon Valley author Gene Yang releases new comic book for middle schoolers. Palo Alto Weekly (October 22): <http://www.paloaltoonline.com/news/2015/10/22/cracking-the-comics-code>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gene Luen Yang 'honored' to be among inaugural Dwayne McDuffie Diversity Award finalists. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/19/gene-luen-yang-honored-to-be-among-inaugural-dwayne-mcduffie-diversity-award-finalists/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gaithersburg Book Festival: Gene Luen Yang flies high with 'Shadow Hero' & Superman. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 15): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/15/gaithersburg-book-festival-gene-luen-yang-flies-high-with-shadow-hero-superman/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Just In: Gene Luen Yang named national ambassador for Young People's Literature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 4): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/04/just-in-gene-luen-yang-named-national-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: Gene Luen Yang to publish his first nonfiction graphic novel ever ('Dragon Hoops') in 2018. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 7): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/07/exclusive-gene-luen-yang-to-publish-his-first-nonfiction-graphic-novel-ever-dragon-hoops-in-2018/>

*Corbett, Sue. 2016. Yang Named National Ambassador for Young People's Literature. Publishers Weekly (January 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69039-yang-named-national-ambassador-for-young-people-s-literature.html>

Garrity, Shaenon. 2006. Gene Yang: The Monkey King. Sequential Tart (November)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Gene Luen Yang and Mark Siegel, On 'American Born Chinese' and Beyond. ICv2 (June 29): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10833.html>

*Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: Gene Luen Yang On 'Avatar', 'Smoke and Shadow'. ICv2 (April 30): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31464/icv2-interview-gene-luen-yang-avatar>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2016. In a First, Graphic Novelist Is National Envoy for Children's Literature [online as 'Library of Congress Anoints Graphic Novelist as Ambassador for Young People's Literature']. New York Times (January 4): C5. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/04/books/library-of-congress-anoints-graphic-novelist-as-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature.html>

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. National Book Award finalist fills in the blanks with identity-driven graphic novel [Gene Luen Yang]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): D-1. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/10/23/DDGKOLSP0G1.DTL>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Gene Yang Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 29): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/29/interview-gene-yang-pt-1-of-2/>

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

*Illidge, Joseph Phillip. 2015. CBR TV: Gene Yang Discusses "Superman," Diversity in Comics and More. Comic Book Resources (August 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-gene-yang-discusses-superman-diversity-in-comics-and-more>

- *Lowe, Erika. 2015. Cartoonist Gene Luen Yang on education, diversity, and the power of visual storytelling. Parent (April 7): <http://parent.co/cartoonist-gene-luen-yang-on-education-diversity-and-the-power-of-visual-storytelling/>
- McConnell, Robin. 2011. Gene Yang. Inkstuds (July 25): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3748> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110721_Gene_Yang.mp3
- *McConnell, Robin. 2015. Gene Luen Yang. Inkstuds (November 13): <http://www.inkstuds.org/gene-luen-yang/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/151113_Gene_Luen_Yang.mp3
- *McEvers, Kelly. 2016. Graphic Novelist Named National Ambassador For Young People's Literature. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 4). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2016/01/04/461945010/graphic-novelist-named-national-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2016/01/20160104_atc_new_ambassador_for_kids_lit.mp3?dl=1
- *Mechanic, Michael. 2015. It's a Coder! It's a Teacher! It's a Kick-Ass Graphic Novelist! Is Gene Luen Yang from Krypton? Mother Jones (September/October). Online at <http://www.motherjones.com/media/2015/07/gene-luen-yang-american-born-chinese-boxers-saints-secret-coders-comics>
- Moore, Scott. 2007. A novel idea for a comic [interview]. Washington Post (October 25)
- *Morehart, Phil. 2016. Newsmaker: Gene Luen Yang; The comic book writer and artist discusses his work and new national literacy appointments. American Libraries (May 2): <https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2016/05/02/newsmaker-gene-luen-yang/>
- Myers, Randy. 2009. Reason to 'Smile': Teacher passing all tests as writer of critically acclaimed graphic novels. Los Angeles Times (May 7): D1-2
- Peitzman, Louis. 2010. Gene Luen Yang: Teacher, dad, graphic novelist. San Francisco Chronicle (April 29): G-26. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/04/28/NS0B1D1ODN.DTL>
- *Quattlebaum, Mary. 2016. Gene Luen Yang named Ambassador for Young People's Literature; Graphic novelist urges kids to explore books with unfamiliar subjects and characters [in print as 'Graphic novelist draws on his own experiences']. Washington Post (January 5): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/gene-luen-yang-named-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/2016/01/04/f6d34e4a-a9a2-11e5-bff5-905b92f5f94b_story.html
- *Reid, Calvin. 2015. Four Questions for...Gene Luen Yang. Publishers Weekly (January 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65146-four-questions-for-gene-luen-yang.html>
- *Smith, Philip. 2014. 'Postmodern Chinoiserie in Gene Luen Yang's American Born Chinese'. Literature Compass, 11 (1):1-14. Online at https://www.academia.edu/5634782/Postmodern_Chinoiserie_in_Gene_Luen_Yangs_American_Born_Chinese
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Gene Luen Yang. Comics Reporter (June 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gene_luen_yang/
- *Staino, Rocco. 2016. Gene Luen Yang Is Next Ambassador for Young People's Literature. SLJTeen newsletter (January 4): <http://www.slj.com/2016/01/industry-news/gene-luen-yang-is-next-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/>
- *Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/>
- *Werman, Marco. 2016. Words of Wisdom. Boston Calling (January 9): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p03dg4b2> and <http://open.live.bbc.co.uk/mediaselector/5/redir/version/2.0/mediaset/audio-nondrm-download-low/proto/http/vpid/p03dytgx.mp3>
- *Yang, Gene Luen. 2012. A Child's View of China. New York Times Book Review (November 11). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/11/books/review/little-white-duck-by-na-liu-and-andres-vera-martinez.html>
- *Yang, Gene Luen. 2014. On Fear and the Superhero. NEA's Art Works Blog (October 14): <http://arts.gov/art-works/2014/fear-and-superhero>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. Chatting with Kate DiCamillo: Reading Without Walls with Gene Yang. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls podcast (1; July 21):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNq3VtUNvFk>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. Books Make the World Larger: A Conversation with Patrick Ness. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (November 10):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BSAFXbRXB5E>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. America's Librarian: Meet Dr. Carla Hayden. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (December 12):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mT8dtKn09wk>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Jason Reynolds: the beauty of words is magic. Reading Rockets Reading Without Walls blog (March 21): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TMbnPL-3z0M>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Meet Illustrator and Graphic Novelist Mike Lawrence. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (13; June 16):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x34BmMxofok>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Two National Ambassadors for Young People's Literature, Sitting and Chatting. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (February 9):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xpe6xFz99Xk>

*Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Comfort Zone: An original comic by Gene Luen Yang. School Library Journal (March). Online at (March 22) <http://www.slj.com/2017/03/diversity/comfort-zone-an-original-comic-by-gene-luen-yang/#>

Yoe, Craig

*Carl. 2016. Craig Yoe – For the Love of Ditko! Carl's Comix podcast (August 28):

<http://carlscomix.com/craig-yoe-for-the-love-of-ditko/> and

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-EDRtGWmhow>

*Cloos, Art. 2018. Craig Yoe: A Creative Journey in Comics and Entertainment. Scoop (November 21): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=221203>

*Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2017. TCJ vs Craig Yoe and Upcoming Comics Festivals. PW Comics World: More To Come (278; September 8):

<https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=761>

*Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Once Again, It's Time for Craig Yoe. Comics Alternative Podcast (January 4):

<http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-once-again-its-time-for-craig-yoe/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews72-Yoe.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Craig Yoe. Comics Reporter (May 17):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_craig_yoe/

Zeck, Mike

CHARACTERS AND TITLES

A-B

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Rob Liefeld on Bringing Back Brigade. Newsarama (March 25):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rob-liefeld-brigade-returns-100225.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Black Terror Returns by the Pen of Phil Hester. Newsarama (September 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-black-terror.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mike Kennedy Returns to Comics with Game Adaptation Bleedout. Newsarama (February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mike-kennedy-bleedout-archaia-110218.html>

Dembicki, Matt and Andrew Cohen. 2010. Brewmaster's Castle, The [History of the Heurich Mansion in Washington]. Fairfax, VA: Three Crows Press 2010

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jacobson & Colon Explore "Anne Frank". Comic Book Resources (November 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29178>

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Alien Legion' prepares for blast-off. USA Today (November 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-16-alien-legion-st_N.htm

Hayes, Geoffrey. 2008. Benny And Penny in Just Pretend. New York: Toon Books

*Ingram, Ryan. 2012. Paul Scheer Launches "Aliens Vs. Parker" With BOOM! Comic Book Resources (December 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42645>

Levin, Rob and Bryan Edward Hill. 2010. Broken Trinity: Pandora's Box - A Who's Who. Newsarama (February 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Broken-Trinity-Characters-100212.html>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Sanchez and David Head to the "Amory Wars". Comic Book Resources (March 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25380>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Tieri's "Black Knight" is an Addict Surrounded by Messed Up People in Weirdworld. Comic Book Resources (November 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tieris-black-knight-is-an-addict-surrounded-by-messed-up-people-in-weirdworld>

Smith, Zack. 2009. It's Raining Supernatural Cats & Dogs at Dark Horse [Dorkin on Beasts of Burden]. Newsarama (September 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Beasts-Dorkin.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Scott Beatty On the End of "Buck Rogers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25462>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Black Science' proves rich in interdimensional anarchy: A scientist and his team are catapulted to a series of crazy worlds in Rick Remender's new series. USA Today (November 27): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/27/black-science-comic-book-series/3766695/>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Milo Ventimiglia & Russ Cundiff [on "Berserker," Top Cow comic book]. Comic Book Resources (April 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20864>

Wizard staff. 2009. Atomika: The 'what if' Soviet super-series powers up for its stretch run. Wizard (210; April): 40-41

Action Comics (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Superman first look: 'Action Comics' takes flight with new Man of Steel. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 10): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/10/superman-first-look-action-comics-takes-flight-with-new-man-of-steel/>

*Brown, Curt. 2013. Remodeler finds comic book worth \$100K in wall at Elbow Lake house [Action Comics #1]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 22): <http://www.startribune.com/local/208427831.html>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: Greg Pak & Aaron Kuder Unite to Tell Fresh Superman Stories. Comic Book Resources (July 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-greg-pak-aaron-kuder-unite-to-tell-fresh-superman-stories>

*Franich, Darren. 2013. 'Action Comics #18': Exclusive first look at the conclusion to Grant Morrison's Superman run. Plus: Morrison talks Superman (and Wonder Woman). EW's Popwatch (March 19): <http://popwatch.ew.com/2013/03/19/action-comics-18-grant-morrison/>

*Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Exclusive Preview: Action Comics #27; We have a preview of tomorrow's new issue ... and a talk with hot Super-artist Aaron Kuder. 13th Dimension (January 7): <http://13thdimension.com/exclusive-preview-action-comics-27/>

*Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Mighty Q&A: Action Comics' Greg Pak. 13th Dimension (January 8): <http://13thdimension.com/mighty-qa-action-comics-greg-pak/>

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. 73 years after it was first published, DC Comics restarting 'Action Comics' at No. 1 in Sept. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (June 10): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/123659049.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Greg Rucka Talks Action Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19554>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Woods Takes Flight on "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25368>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Cornell Tackles Lex in "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25867>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Action's Greg Pak: Superman - Obama Analogy, Doomed, and Fitting It In Continuity. Newsarama (April 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/20806-action-s-greg-pak-talks-superman-continuity-and-what-s-coming-up-in-doomed.html>

*Sacks, Ethan. 2013. Man finds priceless copy of Action Comics #1, first Superman comic book, hidden in walls of a house. New York Daily News (May 22): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/man-finds-priceless-comic-wall-home-article-1.1352018>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Superman debut comic found in wall sells for \$175,000; A rare copy of 'Action Comics' No. 1 was discovered in insulation of Minnesota house. USA Today (June 13):

<http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/06/13/superman-action-comics-issue-found-in-wall/2419837/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Batman/Superman,' takes over 'Action Comics': Writer pens the first meeting of two superhero greats this week, and in the fall he starts on the iconic Man of Steel title. USA Today (June 24): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/06/24/greg-pak-batman-superman-action-comics/2451219/>

Adventure Comics (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Manapul Joins Johns for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19944>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Geoff Johns is Ready for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19935>

***Adventure Time (see also animation)**

*Ching, Albert. 2014. Matt Fraction Talks Collaborating With His Son On An "Adventure Time" Story. Comic Book Resources (April 8):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51855>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2014. Kate Leth "Seeing Red" for "Adventure Time" Original Graphic Novel. Comic Book Resources (March 7):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51255>

*O'Leary, Shannon. 2013. Corsetto Goes Long Form with 'Adventure Time'. Publishers Weekly (April 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/56941-corsetto-goes-long-form-with-adventure-time.html>

*Sims, Chris. 2014. 'Adventure Time: Seeing Red' Writer Kate Leth On Marceline And Jake's Quest For The Axe [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 18):

<http://comicsalliance.com/adventure-time-seeing-red-kate-leth-interview-boom-studios/>

*Williamson, Eugenia. 2014. For these artists, it's all 'Adventure Time' [Shelli Paroline and Braden Lamb]. Boston Globe (February 11):

<http://www.bostonglobe.com/lifestyle/2014/02/11/drawn-together-the-illustrators-popular-adventure-time-comic-book-series-are-gaining-fans-themselves/15ZNegz7pAaeAka740IpNI/story.html>

Adventures of Big Boy

***Afterlife with Archie (Archie)**

*Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto and Francesco Francavilla. 2014. Afterlife with Archie Book 1: Escape from Riverdale. Mamaroneck, NY: Archie Comics

*Betancourt, David. 2014. 'Afterlife With Archie': The Walking Jughead? The art of bringing zombies to Riverdale High. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/afterlife-with-archie-the-walking-jughead-the-art-of-bringing-zombies-to-riverdale-high/2014/01/07/90db31f8-7753-11e3-b1c5-739e63e9c9a7_blog.html

*Betancourt, David. 2014. 'Archie' Against the Undead: The goofball comic character battles zombies in 'Afterlife'. [Washington Post] Express (January 9): 23

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2013. Archie Comics Gets Horror Makeover in "Afterlife". NBC Washington (October 8, 2013)

<http://www.nbcwashington.com/entertainment/entertainment-news/NATL-Archie-Comics-Gets-Horror-Makeover-in-Afterlife-226910361.html>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Aguirre-Sacasa Goes Inside "Afterlife With Archie's" Brutal Turn. Comic Book Resources (March 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51289>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Scary 'Sabrina' continues Archie's horror bent: New series continues the terrifying legacy of 'Afterlife With Archie.' USA Today (June 2):

<http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/06/02/sabrina-archie-comics-first-look/9727791/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Francavilla & Aguirre-Sacasa On Archie's "Afterlife," Increased Expectations. Comic Book Resources (August 15):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54845>

Age of Heroes (Marvel)

Pepose, David. 2010. From Marvel's Heroic Age Comes Age of Heroes Anthology. Newsarama (February 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Age-of-Heroes-Marvel-100210.html>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort and Busiek Usher In an "Age of Heroes". Comic Book Resources (February 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24798>

Agents of Atlas (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Agents Are Back in new Atlas Ongoing May 2010. Newsarama (February 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Atlas-Marvel-Parker-100210.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Parker's Plans For The Agents Of Atlas. Comicon's The Pulse (January 20): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534182#Post534182>

Kleid, Neil. 2008. Dark Reign-Makers: Jeff Parker; The mastermind of Agents Of Atlas talks about the role his eclectic team plays in a Marvel Universe run by Norman Osborn. Marvel.com (December 9; updated December 12): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.6323.Dark_Reign-Makers%7Ecolon%7E_Jeff_Parker

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Agents Of Atlas #1. Marvel.com (February 2): http://marvel.com/videos/519.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Agents_of_Atlas_%231

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Writer Vs. Artist: Jeff Parker Vs. Gabriel Hardman [Agents of Atlas]. Comic Book Resources (March 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20425>

Radford, Bill. 2009. The Comics Fan: 'Agents Of Atlas' Draws In A Different Kind Of Superhero. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 30): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comics_47207_article.html/parker_marvel.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Parker Remaps Marvel's "Atlas". Comic Book Resources (February 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24795>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Jeff Parker: Mixing the Agents of Atlas into Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-Agents-AtlasB.html>

Sims, Chris. 2010. Jeff Parker and Ken Hale on 'Gorilla Man' and the End of 'Atlas' [Interview and Exclusive Preview]. Comics Alliance (July 13): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/13/jeff-parker-ken-hale-on-gorilla-man-the-end-of-agents-of-atlas/>

Suintres, John. 2010. Agents Of Atlas 3-D Man And Ape Talk With Parker & Hardman. Word Balloon podcast (May 11): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/11/agents-of-atlas-3-d-man-and-ape-talk-with-parker-hardman/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBatlas2010parkerhardman.mp3>

***Airboy**

*Beebe, Reed. 2015. Graphic Policy's Brett Schenker Discusses the Airboy Transgender Controversy. Nothing But Comics (July 7): <http://nothingbutcomics.net/2015/07/07/airboytransgendercontroversy/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Robinson Balances Past Mistakes with Meta Fiction in "Airboy". Comic Book Resources (April 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-robinson-balances-past-mistakes-with-meta-fiction-in-airboy>

The Alcoholic (DC Vertigo)

Alias (Marvel)

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: Come Home. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2004. Alias: The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: The Underneath. New York: Marvel Comics

Healey, Karen. 2006. The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones: Multiplicity, Irony and a Feminist Perspective on Brian Michael Bendis's Alias. WisCon (May): <http://girl-wonder.org/papers/healey.html>

***Jessica Jones tv series**

*Betancourt, David. 2015. A super antihero: Krysten Ritter is 'Jessica Jones,' a decidedly grown up panel-to-screen heroine. Express (November 23): 18

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Jeph Loeb Sees "Jessica Jones" as 'Extremely Relatable' and 'Very Aspirational'. Comic Book Resources (November 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-jeph-loeb-sees-jessica-jones-as-extremely-relatable-and-very-aspirational>

*Silver, Marc. 2015. Girl powers: How do the Superwomen of this season compare? [online as 'Supergirl' and 'Jessica Jones': How do TV's heroines compare?]. Express (November 23). online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/11/23/supergirl-and-jessica-jones-how-do-tvs-heroines-compared/>

Aliens vs. Predator (Dark Horse)

***Alex + Ada (Image)**

*Harper, David. 2015. Luna and Vaughn Talk the Star Crossed Lovers of Alex + Ada: We dig into the book with the team of the acclaimed Image title. Sktchd (June 25): <http://sktchd.com/interview/jonathan-luna-and-sarah-vaughn-talk-the-star-crossed-lovers-of-alex-ada/>

All Star Comics (DC)

Broome, John, Carmine Infantino, Irwin Hasen, Arthur Peddy, Frank Giacoia, Bernard Sachs. 2003. All Star Comics Archives vol. 9 [Reprints 39-43]. New York: DC Comics

***All-Star Western (DC)**

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. All-Star Western Team On Batman Link, New Ghost Character. Newsarama (December 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/palmiotti-gray-batman-all-star-western-111228.html>

Alpha Flight (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Pak & Van Lente On the Now-Ongoing Alpha Flight's Future. Newsarama (August 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pak-van-lente-alpha-flight-110828.html>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Pak & Van Lente Head North for "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (May 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32358>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Dale Eaglesham Heads Home for New Marvel Alpha Flight Series. Newsarama (February 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dale-eaglesham-alpha-flight-110216.html>

Saxberg, Lynn / Ottawa Citizen. 2011. Canuck superheroes take flight [Dale Eaglesham]. Edmonton Journal (May 21): <http://www.edmontonjournal.com/news/Canuck+superheroes+take+flight/4821253/story.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Alpha Flight faces fascism, 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-AlphaFlight_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. O Canada! Alpha Flight returns in Point One issue. USA Today (March 13): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-13-AlphaFlightPointOne_N.htm

Amalgam (DC-Marvel imprint)

Amelia Earhart: This Broad Ocean

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Sarah Stewart Taylor on Writing Amelia Earhart. Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25287>

Kwanza, Modisane. 2010. Book notes: Earhart flies for rights in graphic novel. Burlington Free Press (March 28): T2. online at <http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/article/20100328/LIVING/3280311/Book-notes-Earhart-flies-for-rights-in-graphic-novel>

Amethyst, Princess of Gemworld (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Every Girl's Secret Dream: Amethyst Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

American Century (DC)

American Flagg! (First) (SEE ALSO Howard Chaykin)

***American Gods (SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2018. Hammering The Gods American-Style [P. Craig Russell interview]. PreviewsWorld (February 3): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/206897-Hammering-The-Gods-American-Style>

*Thompson, Barry. 2017. P. Craig Russell on the Art of Adapting American Gods into Comics; The Longtime Neil Gaiman Collaborator Talks Social Relevance and Visual Imagination. Paste Magazine (March 14): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/p-craig-russell-on-the-art-of-adapting-american-go.html>

***television show**

*Egner, Jeremy. 2017. 'American Gods': Why a Story About Ancient Deities Is Relevant Now [in print as Ancient Deities, Modern Problems]. New York Times (April 30): AR23. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/26/arts/television/american-gods-neil-gaiman-starz.html>

*Gaiman, Neil and Bryan Fuller. 2017. Neil Gaiman Reimagines "American Gods" for the Small Screen. IMDB: <http://www.imdb.com/list/ls062752703/videoplayer/vi2158410009>

*Hale, Mike. 2017. 'American Gods' Works in Mysterious Ways [in print as In Heaven? No, the Gods Are Here]. New York Times (April 29): C6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/28/arts/television/american-gods-tv-review.html>

*McShane, Ian, Ricky Whittle, Emily Browning, Kristin Chenoweth, Yetide Badaki, Bruce Langley, and Pablo Schreiber. 2017. "American Gods" Characters Come to Life. IMDB: <http://www.imdb.com/list/ls062752703/videooplayer/vi2242296089>

*Snetiker, Marc. 2017. American Gods just became the most important show on TV. EW.com (April 19): <http://ew.com/tv/2017/04/19/american-gods-just-became-the-most-important-show-on-tv/>

*Stuever, Hank. 2017. Starz's stylish 'American Gods' is long on concept, but short on momentum [in print as Starz's 'American Gods' is visually reverent, but its pace may be a problem]. Washington Post (April 28): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/starzs-stylish-american-gods-is-long-on-concept-but-short-on-momentum/2017/04/27/71afdf4-2ab5-11e7-b605-33413c691853_story.html

*Yu, Mallory. 2017. In 'American Gods,' Even Deities Have The Immigrant Experience. NPR's All Things Considered (May 1). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2017/05/01/526411412/in-american-gods-even-deities-have-the-immigrant-experience> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/05/20170501_atc_in_american_gods_even_deities_have_the_immigrant_experience.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=526411412>

American Splendor (SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar)

Castellaneta, Dan et. al. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar: American Splendor. KCRW (July 16). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/ot/ot100716remembering_harvey_p

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2005. Pekar Moves American Splendor to DC/Vertigo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286053.html>

Madigan, Tim. 2009. Pekaresque Adventures: Tim Madigan on aesthetics and identity in American Splendor. Philosophy Now (May/June). Online at <http://www.philosophynow.org/issue73/73madigan.htm>

Rhode, Michael. 2010. American Splendor, in Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels ed. by M. Keith Booker. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

***American Vampire (DC / Vertigo)**

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. 'American Vampire' is back with even more bite; There's more war than peace, man, as Scott Snyder's series explores the 1960s in its long-awaited return. USA Today (March 17): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/03/17/american-vampire-second-cycle-comic-book-series/6522077/>

American Virgin (DC/Vertigo)

Seagle, Steven T. 2007. American Virgin Ends: Steven Seagle Comments. Newsarama (October 17): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133243>

Angel (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Buffy)

*Clark, Cardner. 2015. Gischler Talks Reinventing George Washington, Reunites "Angel & Faith". Comic Book Resources (February 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59063>

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Christos Gage and Rebekah Issacs Update Us on Angel & Faith. Thing From Another World blog (November 17): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/11/17/christos-gage-and-rebekah-issacs-update-us-on-angel-faith/>

Furey, Emmett. 2008. Angel Revisited: Creators Talk Comics Adaptations. Comic Book Resources (December 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19266>

Hardick, John. 2009. Vampire Drusilla debuts in 'Angel' comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 19): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1253333117325560.xml&coll=3>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Adapting "Angel" - The Hole Story. Comic Book Resources (February 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24839>

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Christos Gage Guides "Angel & Faith" and "Avengers Academy". Comic Book Resources (November 17): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-christos-gage-guides-angel-faith-and-avengers-academy/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Behind Buffy Season 10: Gischler Splits Up "Angel & Faith" #2. Comic Book Resources (June 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53176>

*Sunu, Steve. 2014. Gischler Brings "Angel & Faith" To "Season 10". Comic Book Resources (January 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50630>

***Angel Catbird (Dark Horse)**

* Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Q&A: Margaret Atwood, Graphic Novelist. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (September 1): <http://www.slj.com/2016/09/interviews/qa-margaret-atwood-graphic-novelist/>

*Atwood, Margaret. 2016. Rescue Cat: Margaret Atwood reimagines the everyday feline as a comic-book superhero. The Walrus (August 24): <http://thewalrus.ca/rescue-cat/>

*Atwood, Margaret and Johnnie Christmas. 2016. Angel Catbird. Dark Horse

*Atwood, Margaret and Johnnie Christmas. 2017. Angel Catbird Volume 2: To Castle Catula. Dark Horse

*Foxe, Steve. 2017. Johnnie Christmas Heads to Castle Catula with Angel Catbird Vol. 2. Paste Magazine (February 15): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/johnnie-christmas-heads-to-castle-catula-with-ange.html>

*Big Rick. 2016. Margaret Atwood & Johnnie Christmas Talk Angel Catbird. PREVIEWSworld (July 28): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2DA2ESJbg6I>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Look, up in the sky: Margaret Atwood's Angel Catbird returns! [in print as A dream of flying cats]. Washington Post (February 19): E12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/look-up-in-the-sky-margaret-atwoods-angel-catbird-returns/2017/02/13/5b514c74-ee2f-11e6-b4ff-ac2cf509efe5_story.html

*Maloney, Jennifer. 2016. Author Margaret Atwood's Secret Vice: the Comics. Wall Street Journal (August 30)

*Nair, Malini. 2016. I am a cartoonist, a dystopian feminist, a goalie...many things: Margaret Atwood. Times of India (January 31): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/sunday-times/all-that-matters/I-am-a-cartoonist-a-dystopian-feminist-a-goaliemany-things-Margaret-Atwood/articleshow/50788649.cms>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Scoping Out Comic-Con With Lord of the Rings Superfan Margaret Atwood. New York Magazine (August 8). Online at <http://www.vulture.com/2016/08/comic-con-with-margaret-atwood.html>

*Towers, Andrea. 2015. Margaret Atwood to release new graphic novel Angel Catbird. EW.com (December 8): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/12/08/margaret-atwood-angel-catbird-superhero>

*Whitbrook, James. 2016. Ask Acclaimed Writer Margaret Atwood About Her New Superhero Comic, Her Novels, and More. IO9's Gizmodo (September 15): <http://io9.gizmodo.com/ask-acclaimed-writer-margaret-atwood-about-her-new-supe-1786671226>

*Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. G. Willow Wilson Reflects on Margaret Atwood and 'Angel Catbird'. Publishers Weekly (February 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72717-g-willow-wilson-reflects-on-margaret-atwood-and-angel-catbird.html>

Animal Man (DC)

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. Travel Foreman on why he left Animal Man. The Beat (February 9): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/02/09/travel-foreman-on-why-he-left-animal-man/>

*Nevins, Jess. 1995. Fourth Wall Dentata: Metahorror in Grant Morrison's Animal Man. Popular Culture Association of America National Conference

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Commentary Track: Lemire on "Animal Man" #6. Comic Book Resources (February 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36803>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Lemire Takes a Road Trip in "Animal Man". Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37351>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. 'Animal Man' mixes family matters and horrifying imagery USA Today (January 3): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-03/Animal-Man-comic-book-series/52357564/1>

Annihilation (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. An Annihilation Conquest Overview With Bill Rosemann. Newsarama (November 1): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134981>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Tim Green II's Annihilation. Comicon's The Pulse (July 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006448

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Abnett & Lanning's Annihilation Of Marvel. Comicon's The Pulse (October 23): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006798

Dallas, Keith. 2006. Annihilation Editor Andy Schmidt: 'War Report'. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (June 23): <http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/115109319131670.htm>

Grau, Raul. 2006. Keith Giffen: An Annihilation Explanation. Comixfan (April 5): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38444>

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Simon Furman: Transforming Death's Head Into Annihilation. Comixfan (December 21): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37077>

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: The Sensation That Is Annihilation! Comixfan (December 14): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36999>

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Gregory Titus Annihilates The Super Skrull. Comixfan (January 26): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37555>

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Going Nova With Dan Abnett And Andy Lanning [Marvel's Annihilation series]. Comixfan (March 21): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38275>

Minnick, Remy. 2006. An Epilogue For Annihilation: Prologue With Andy Schmidt. Comixfan (March 11): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38192>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 11: Javier Grillo-Marxuach talks about bringing Wraith's journey to a close and what's next for Marvel's gothic gunslinger. Wizard Universe.com (November 7): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006271309.cfm>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 10; Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning talk about Nova's fragile state after defying the odds against the Phalanx. Wizard Universe.com (October 12): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006132775.cfm>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 9: Star-Lord writer Keith Giffen on Peter Quill's past with the Shi'ar, why you don't see Adam Warlock anywhere and much more! Wizard Universe.com (September 28): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006032022.cfm>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 8: 'Quasar' writer Christos Gage answers your questions about co-habitation with dragons and practical outer-space wear. Wizard Universe.com (September 21): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005990937.cfm>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 7: It's three times the Reader Q&A fun with Wraith writer Javier Grillo-Marxuach and Nova co-scribes Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning! Wizard Universe.com (September 14): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005952987.cfm>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 5: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 24): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005758837.cfm>

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 4: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 17): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005673514.cfm>

Answer Me! (UK Fanzine?)

Ant-Man (Marvel)

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Ant-Man #1's Debut: Nick Spencer aims to deliver a tiny fighter who's largely accessible to new readers. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/ant-man-1s-debut-nick-spencer-aims-to-deliver-a-tiny-fighter-whos-largely-accessible-to-new-readers/>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Nick Spencer's Last Days For A Little Hero. PreviewsWorld (June): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=164484>

*Concepcion, Jason. 2015. Q&A: Comic-Book Writer Nick Spencer on 'Ant-Man #1' and Reviving the (for Now) Least-Cool Avenger. Grantland (January 21): <http://grantland.com/hollywood-prospectus/ant-man-nick-spencer-least-cool-avenger/>

*Huver, Scott. 2015. Rudd, Reed, Feige & More Get Small with "Ant-Man," Marvel's Biggest New Hero. Comic Books Resources (July 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rudd-reed-feige-more-get-small-with-ant-man-marvels-biggest-new-hero>

*Michelinie, David et al. 2015. Ant-Man: Scott Lang. New York: Marvel

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Spencer's "Astonishing Ant-Man" Blurs the Line Between Heroes & Villains. Comic Book Resources (July 8):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencers-astonishing-ant-man-blurs-the-line-between-heroes-villains>

***movie**

Aquaman (DC)

Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Is Hero Sleeping with the Fishes? Only DC Knows. San Jose Mercury News (September 4)

Horn, John / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Standup Comic: The prospect of an 'Aquaman' movie may not be all wet after all. Express (July 31): 17

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (June 22-26):

<http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408> ;

<http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424> ; <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456> ;

<http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494>

*O'Shea, Tim. 2013. Talking Comics with Tim: Paul Pelletier on 'Aquaman'. Comic Book Resources (October 14):

<http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/10/talking-comics-with-tim-paul-pelletier-on-aquaman/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Jeff Parker Sheds Light On "Aquaman's" Depths. Comic Book Resources (September 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48068>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Jeff Parker Throws "Aquaman" Into "The Maelstrom". Comic Book Resources (November 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57053>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. She's Baa...aack: Jeff Parker Talks You-Know-Who's Return in DC's Aquaman – Spoilers. Newsarama (November 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/22841-she-s-baa-aack-jeff-parker-talks-you-know-who-s-return-in-dc-s-aquaman-spoilers.html>

Ryan, Joal. 2005. High Tide for Aquaman. E! Online (November 14):

<http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/0,1,17769,00.html?fdnews>

Sands, Rich. 2011. How Aquaman Got His Groove Back. TV Guide.com (December 26): <http://www.tvguide.com/News/Aquaman-Got-Groove-1041117.aspx>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Jeff Parker dives into the ocean world of 'Aquaman': It's 'back to the basics' for underwater heroes Arthur Curry and Mera in upcoming issues. USA Today (December 30): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/30/jeff-parker-aquaman-comic-book-series/4250473/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Geoff Johns takes a last lap as 'Aquaman' series scribe: DC Comics writer sets up a major story line with the undersea hero for next year. USA Today (November 25): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/25/geoff-johns-aquaman-comic-book-series/3699729/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Aquaman leads his own supergroup with the Others; Team of pulp-inspired characters get their own backstory courtesy of writer Dan Jurgens. USA Today (May 5): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/05/05/aquaman-and-the-others-comic-book-series/8723701/>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Aquaman No Longer Sleeps With The Fishes! I Should Probably Rephrase That. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 17):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/aquaman_no_longer_sleeps_with.html

Arana (Marvel)

Darling, Cary. 2005. Comic-book world is buzzing about young Latina superhero [Arana]. Knight Ridder Newspapers (February 11): <http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/10876421.htm>

Keyes, Allison. 2005. Comic Character Has Spider Sense and Latin Roots [Marvel's Arana and Joe Quesada]. National Public Radio's News & Notes with Ed Gordon (January 13). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4282470>

***Archangel (IDW)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. William Gibson Goes From Sci-Fi To Sky High With Archangel.

PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175260>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2016. "Neuromancer" Author William Gibson Warps Comics, Reality in IDW's "Archangel". Comic Book Resources (March 3):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/neuromancer-author-william-gibson-warps-comics-reality-in-idws-archangel>

***Archer and Armstrong (Valiant)**

*Conner, Matt. 2016. Rafer Roberts Brings Archer And Armstrong Back To Valiant. Bam Smack Pow (January 4): <http://bamsmackpow.com/2016/01/04/rafer-roberts-brings-archer-and-armstrong-back-to-valiant/>

*Dandeneau, Jim. 2016. Rafer Roberts Talks A&A: The Adventures of Archer & Armstrong. Den of Geek (February 24): <http://www.denofgeek.us/books-comics/archer-armstrong/252982/rafer-roberts-talks-aa-the-adventures-of-archer-armstrong>

*Unknown. 2016. Uncorking A&A with writer Rafer Roberts. Previews (January): 433

*Unknown. 2016. FCBD Interview: Rafer Roberts Talks About The Adventures of Archer and Armstrong. Free Comic Book Day (February): <http://www.freecomickbookday.com/Home/1/1/27/206?articleID=174452>

Archie

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Michael Uslan, Archie Marries Betty comic book writer: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (January 7): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ.mp3>

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. The Perfect Marriage In Archie's Riverdale. PreviewsWorld (February 10): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190274-The-Perfect-Marriage-In-Archies-Riverdale>

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html>

*Ching, Albert. 2014. Real-Life Author Inspires New Disabled Archie Character. Comic Book Resources (May 30, updated June 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53149>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Victor Gorelick The State Of Archie This New Year. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535135#Post535135>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Gorelick & Archie's Wedding. Comicon's The Pulse (June 8): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547124#Post547124>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Uslan's Wedding Plans For Archie. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547710#Post547710>

*DeCarlo, Dan. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Dan DeCarlo, Volume 3-4. San Diego: IDW
Dickinson, Amy. 2009. Archie Broke My Heart! Now What? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 19). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112029322&ps=cprs> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/08/20090819_atc_08.mp3

*Goldberg, Stan. 2012. Archie: The Best of Stan Goldberg, Volume 1. San Diego: IDW
Graham, Ruth. 2010. Archie Gets Married and Goes to Hell; What has a new spin-off comic done to our cheery red-head? Slate (December 8): <http://www.slate.com/id/2276922>

Hawkinson, Olivia. 1997. America's Teen. Collectibles: His popularity has ebbed and flowed, but Archie has remained relevant. Orange County Register (July 31)

*Hurst, Ashley. 2016. Mark Waid Ushers in a New Era in Riverdale with Archie. Diamond Bookshelf (February): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=174231>

*Lucey, Harry. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Harry Lucey, Volume 1-2. San Diego: IDW
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Archie Pop the Question. Comic Book Resources (May 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21355>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2016. Jewel Kats, the inspiration for Archie's Harper Lodge, passes away. Comic Book Resources (January 11): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/jewel-kats-the-inspiration-for-archies-harper-lodge-passes-away/>

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Abrams to Publish Deluxe Hardcover of Archie Marries; Abrams and Archie Comics answer the question: Betty or Veronica? Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453139-Abrams_to_Publish_Deluxe_Hardcover_of_Archie_Marries.php

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Waid Explains What Makes His "Archie" Tick, Chooses Between Betty & Veronica. Comic Book Resources (February 15):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mark-waid-chooses-betty-still-afraid-of-veronica-in-archie>

*Schwartz, Samm. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Samm Schwartz, Volume 1-2. San Diego: IDW

Weeks, John. 2009. Archie, Betty and Veronica bring comic relief to San Bernardino. San Bernardino Sun (October 6): http://www.sbsun.com/news/ci_13500072

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Alex Segura, Dan Parent Create "Archie Meets KISS". Comic Book Resources (December 6): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-alex-segura-dan-parent-create-archie-meets-kiss/>

***Riverdale tv series**

*Glass, Joe. 2017. Cole Sprouse Weighs in on Jughead Sexuality Controversy. Bleeding Cool (March 5): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/05/cole-sprouse-weighs-jughead-sexuality-controversy/>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Riverdale' and Teen Soaps. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 27): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/01/27/511682110/pop-culture-happy-hour-riverdale-and-teen-soaps> and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/01/20170126_pchh_322.mp3

*McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Archie Comics CEO on Taking Risks With Classic Characters and the Future of Riverdale. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 8): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/archie-comics-ceo-taking-risks-classic-characters-future-riverdale-1027516>

*Nussbaum, Emily. 2017. Archie's and Veronica's Misconceived Return to "Riverdale"; It began well enough, but the CW show has devolved into dull cosplay bracketed by bogus profundity. New Yorker (April 3): <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/04/03/archies-and-veronicas-misconceived-return-to-riverdale>

*Poniewozik, James. 2017. In 'Riverdale,' Archie Is Hot and Haunted [in print as Sex, Drugs and Archie]. New York Times (January 26): C2. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/25/arts/television/review-in-riverdale-archie-is-hot-and-haunted.html>

*Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Riverdale's" Cast, Creator On Representation, Noir-Tone & Why Resistance to Archie Is Futile. Comic Book Resources (August 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/riverdales-cast-creator-on-representation-noir-tone-why-resistance-to-archie-is-futile>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Archie and Betty and Veronica and Zombies: How a 76-year-old gang of teenagers wound up fighting the undead, meeting the Ramones, and starring in a sex-infused murder-mystery show on the CW. New York Magazine (January 28). Online at <http://www.vulture.com/2017/01/archie-riverdale-cw-c-v-r.html>

*Shapiro, Ari. 2017. 'Archie Got Hot' Is A Sentence You'll Hear In New, Noir 'Riverdale'. NPR's All Things Considered (January 26). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2017/01/26/511672776/archie-got-hot-is-a-sentence-youll-hear-in-new-noir-riverdale> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170126_atc_archie_got_hot_is_a_sentence_youll_hear_in_new_noir_riverdale.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=511672776>

*Silver, Marc. 2017. This is not your old comic's 'Riverdale' anymore [in print as Graphic content: This is not your old comic's 'Riverdale']. Express (November 6): 23. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/11/05/this-is-not-your-old-comics-riverdale-anymore/>

*Stanhope, Kate. 2017. 'Riverdale' Exec Producers on Reinvigorating Archie, Embracing Backlash and Long Road to TV. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/riverdale-archie-comics-backlash-961885>

*Stuever, Hank. 2017. There's something arch about 'Riverdale' [online as 'Riverdale' isn't about the same old Archie. (For starters, he's having sex with Ms. Grundy)]. Washington Post (January 26): C1. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/riverdale-isnt-about-the-same-old-archie-for-starters-hes-having-sex-with-ms-grundy/2017/01/25/9dcfedd6-e1c2-11e6-a547-5fb9411d332c_story.html

***Archie vs Predator**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Scream Dream: Alex de Campi Pits Predator Against Archie. PREVIEWSworld (February 1):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=159505>

Army of Darkness

*Josh@TFaw. 2014. Cullen Bunn Takes Ash & The Army of Darkness to Space. TFAW blog (October 20): <http://blog.tfaw.com/2014/10/20/cullen-bunn-takes-ash-the-army-of-darkness-to-space/>

Artifacts (Top Cow)

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Artifacts' aims to build Top Cow's readership. USA Today (December 5): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-05/artifacts-top-cow/51662486/1>

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ron Marz & Marc Silvestri . Comic Book Resources (September 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28575>

Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Witchblade" Walks The Road To "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (May 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26101>

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Top Cow's Free "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (April 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26032>

Ash

Astonishing Spider-Man / Wolverine (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Astonishing Spider-Man/Wolverine: Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert team up to take the web-swinging hero and clawed Canuck on an astonishing new adventure. Marvel.com (February 18): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11334.astonishing_spider-man~slash~wolverine

Parker, John. 2010. Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert on 'Astonishing Spiderman & Wolverine' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 7): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/07/jason-aaron-and-adam-kubert-on-astonishing-spiderman-and-wolverin/>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron and Kubert are "Astonishing". Comic Book Resources (February 16): <http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24862>

Smith, Zack. 2010. Aaron & Kubert Ready to Astonish With Spider-Man & Wolverine. Newsarama (February 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Aaron-Kubert-100216.html>

Astro City (SEE ALSO Kurt Busiek)

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Kurt Busiek Returns To Astro City, PREVIEWSworld (April): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=134000>

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Busiek Enlists The Silver Agent. Comic Book Resources (July 13, updated July 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27162>

Atom (DC)

*Burlingame, Russ. 2015. Covering Convergence: Tom Peyer Talks The Atom and The Return Fans Have Been Waiting For. Comicbook.com (February 18):

<http://comicbook.com/2015/02/18/covering-convergence-talking-the-return-of-the-atom-with-tom-pey/>

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Lemire Embiggens Ray Palmer. Comic Book Resources (April 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25682>

Thomas, Roy. 1999. Splitting the Atom: More than you could possibly want to know about the creation of the Silver Age mighty mite! Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 4-14

Authority, The (DC)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Giffen & DeMatteis Bring "Bwa-Ha-Ha" to The Authority. Newsarama (March 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/giffen-dematteis-auhtority-lost-100301.html>

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ed Brubaker On Young Avengers Presents: Patriot. Newsarama (December 11): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139259>

*David, Peter A. 2015. Marvel: The Avengers Vault. San Diego: Thunder Bay Press

Hardick, John. 2009. Shining moments in 'New Avengers' 50th issue. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 28):

<http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/123579756199010.xml&coll=3>

Hardick, John. 2010. Nothing really new about 'New Avengers'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 19): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1276920354287480.xml&coll=3>

*Keegan, Jon. 2015. 50 Shades of 'Avengers': The Colorful History of Earth's Mightiest Heroes. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 21): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2015/04/21/50-shades-of-avengers-the-colorful-history-of-earths-mightiest-heroes/> and <http://graphics.wsj.com/avengers/>

Lee, Stan, Roy Thomas, Don Heck and John Buscema. 2000. Essential Avengers Volume 2, The [Reprints #25-46, Special 1]. New York: Marvel Comics

Michelinie, David. 1979. Man Who Stole Tomorrow, The [Marvel Novel Series #10. Avengers vs. Kang. Cockrum cover.]. New York: Pocket

Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Assembles his Avengers. Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24925>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Slott's "Mighty Avengers" Siege Mentality. Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24909>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort Talks "Avengers Prime: Siege Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25046>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Sean McKeever Talks "Siege: Young Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25464>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Remender Unpacks "Rage of Ultron," Gets to the Heart of Avengers OGN. Comic Book Resources (April 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/remender-unpacks-rage-of-ultron-gets-to-the-heart-of-avengers-ogn>

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Nick Spencer Dissects the Avengers' "Standoff" at Pleasant Hill. Comic Book Resources (March 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nick-spencer-dissects-avengers-standoff-at-pleasant-hill>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 4: Is Siege 'Disassembled' Redux? Newsarama (December 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091216-avengers-reassembled-4-siege.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 5 - The Franchise Goes Hollywood. Newsarama (December 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/091216-avengers-reassembled-5-hollywood.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Tries to Keep the Secret Avengers' Secrets. Newsarama (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/secret-avengers-ed-brubaker-100209.html>

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Avengers, Korvac to be at odds again with return of writer [Jim Shooter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 15)

Shooter, Jim & George Perez. 1991. Avengers: The Korvac Saga [Reprints Avengers 167-177]. New York: Marvel Comics

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Avengers take on latest alien threat to the planet. Washington Times (February 11)

Thomas, Roy. 1999. What did you do in the intergalactic war, Daddy? A walking tour of the Kree-Skrull war. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 18-29

*Thomas, Roy, Steve Englehart, Rich Buckler & Don Heck. 2011. Marvel Masterworks: The Avengers Vol. 11: Nos. 101-111 & Daredevil No. 99. New York: Marvel Comics

Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'So, Uh ... Remind Me: What, Exactly, Are We Supposed to be Avenging, Again?' National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/10/12/141260346/so-uh-remind-me-what-exactly-are-we-supposed-to-be-avenging-again>

***Avengers movie**

Bond, Paul. 2006. Marvel to unite 'Avengers' for movie. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=filmNews&storyID=2006-09-14T05225Z_01_N14167913_RTRIDST_0_FILM-AVENGERS-DC.XML

*Hoo, Winyan Soo. 2012. Assembling A Supreme Hulk: 'Avengers' artists reveal how they fleshed out Ruffalo's character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/assembling-a-supreme-hulk-avengers-artists-reveal-how-they-fleshed-out-ruffalos-character/2012/05/17/gIQA1D0NXU_blog.html#pagebreak

***Avengers: Age of Ultron movie**

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. 'Avengers' Dominates Weekend Box Office. New York Times (May 4): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/04/movies/avengers-dominates-weekend-box-office.html>

*Calia, Michael. 2015. Elizabeth Olsen on 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': 'It is Incredibly Political'. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 22): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2015/04/22/elizabeth-olsen-on-avengers-age-of-ultron-it-is-incredibly-political/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': Sequel flexes the second-biggest opening ever [in print as 'Age of Ultron,' the latest 'Avengers' movie, proves to be a box-office marvel]. Washington Post (May 4): C1-2. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/03/avengers-age-of-ultron-sequel-188m-flexes-the-second-biggest-opening-ever/>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Getting the Superband Back [online as Review: 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' Gets the Superband Back Together]. New York Times (May 1): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/01/movies/review-avengers-age-of-ultron-gets-the-superband-back-together.html>

*Dickens, Donna. 2015. Disney excludes Black Widow from 'Age of Ultron' merchandise. Hitfix (April 20): <https://www.yahoo.com/tv/s/disney-excludes-black-widow-age-215600867.html>

*Earls, Aaron. 2015. Surprised by hope: Why Christians flocked to 'Avengers: Age of Ultron,' an atheist's film. Washington Post Acts of Faith blog (May 6): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/acts-of-faith/wp/2015/05/06/surprised-by-hope-why-christians-flocked-to-an-atheists-film/>

*Graser, Marc. 2015. Marvel's Merchandise Plan for 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': 'Make the Big Bigger'; New Netflix shows will also get products program, starting with 'Daredevil'. Variety (March 11): <http://variety.com/2015/film/news/marvels-merchandise-plan-for-avengers-age-of-ultron-make-the-big-bigger-1201449832/>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Avengers: Age Of Ultron,' Pop Culture Pariahs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/08/405060559/pop-culture-happy-hour-avengers-age-of-ultron-pop-culture-pariahs> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/05/20150508_pchh_pchh242.mp3

*Holmes, Linda. 2015. Black Widow, Scarce Resources And High-Stakes Stories. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 12): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/05/12/404168828/black-widow-scarce-resources-and-high-stakes-stories>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Avengers: Age Of Ultron,' Pop Culture Pariahs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/08/405060559/pop-culture-happy-hour-avengers-age-of-ultron-pop-culture-pariahs> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/05/20150508_pchh_pchh242.mp3

*Hornaday, Ann. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' gets the Marvel band back together. Washington Post (May 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/avengers-age-of-ultron-gets-the-marvel-band-back-together/2015/04/29/ee6bb2e0-ee6f-11e4-8abc-d6aa3bad79dd_story.html

*Horton, Robert. 2015. Avengers: Age of Ultron: James Spader Keeps the Franchise Going. Seattle Weekly (April 28): <http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/958159-131/avengers-age-of-ultron-james-spader>

*Huver, Scott. 2015. Paul Bettany Talks "Age of Ultron," Working with James Spader & More. Comic Book Resources (May 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/paul-bettany-talks-age-of-ultron-working-with-james-spader-more>

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. A Blockbuster Character [online as James Spader Prepares for 'Avengers: Age of Ultron']. New York Times (April 26): AR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/26/movies/james-spader-prepares-for-avengers-age-of-ultron.html>

*Lane, Anthony. 2015. Fighting On: "Avengers: Age of Ultron" and "Far from the Madding Crowd". New Yorker (May 4). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/05/04/fighting-on>

*Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Joss Whedon Tried Really, Really Hard to Make a Great Avengers Sequel. LA Weekly (April 29): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/joss-whedon-tried-really-really-hard-to-make-a-great-avengers-sequel-5526753>

*Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Joss Whedon Fights to Keep His Avengers Human. Village Voice (April 29): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2015-04-29/film/avengers-age-of-ultron/>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' shows two very different types of leadership. Express (May 1). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/05/01/avengers-age-of-ultron-shows-two-very-different-types-of-leadership/>

*Rosenberg, Alyssa. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' proves why robots are blockbusters' best villains. Washington Post Act Four blog (April 30):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2015/04/30/avengers-age-of-ultron-proves-why-robots-are-blockbusters-best-villains/>

Avengers / Invaders (Marvel)

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more.

Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3):

http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%E2%80%99Invaders_Q%26A%E2%80%99Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10):

http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%E2%80%99Invaders_and_More

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Tuesday Q&A: Jim Krueger & Steve Sadowski; Alex Ross' close collaborators shed light on the moments that made Avengers/Invaders a hit and how the finale changes everything. Marvel.com (March 24; updated March 26):

http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.7327.Tuesday_Q%26A~colon~_Jim_Krueger_%26_Steve_Sadowski

***Avengers Vs. X-Men**

*Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Jonathan Hickman. Comic Book Resources (February 24):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37191>

*Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Brian Michael Bendis. Comic Book Resources (February 17):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37056>

*Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Jason Aaron. Comic Book Resources (February 10):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36943>

*Alonso, Axel & Tom Brevoort. 2012. Marvel's Axel Alonso & Tom Brevoort Talk AvX. Previewsworld.com (January):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=117150>

*Ching, Albert. 2012. Kieron Gillen: 'My Entire X-Men Run Has Built Towards AvX'.

Newsarama (February 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-kieron-gillen-120210.html>

*Gabriel, David. 2012. Marvel Outlines "AvX" Sales and Marketing Initiatives for Retailers. Comic Book Resources (February 24):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37165>

*Richards, Dave. 2012. When Two Tribes Go To War: AvX Team Loyalties. Comic Book Resources (February 20):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37083>

Azrael (SEE ALSO Batman)

Brady, Matt. 2009. New Face Under a Similar Mask: Nicieza Talks Azrael. Newsarama (January 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010906-Nicieza-Azrael.html>

Babymouse

Hogan, John. 2009. The Mouse Roars [Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mouse-roars-interview>

Badger

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Baron's Badger Saves The World? Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006919

Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger returns to Madison in comic-book relaunch; Superhero once again saves city from cow tippers and criminals. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 3). Online at <http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21820>

Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger creator Mike Baron talks comics: Madison writer discusses locally set series relaunched last year. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 4). Online at <http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21828>

Tempus, Allie. 2008. Crime-fighting 'Badger'. Badger Herald (March 26). Online at http://badgerherald.com/news/2008/03/26/crimefighting_badger.php

Williams, Scott E. 2008. Badger's back! 'Who?' you say? Well ... Galveston County Daily News (March 16). Online at <http://galvestondailynews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=965beffcb25058b5&-session=TheDailyNews:42F941E807b7801163jmiY7C8AC4>

Banana Tail

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Mark McKenna: Banana Tail's Been Set Loose on the World. Comics Bulletin (February 10): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126583474935285.htm>

Batgirl

Andersen, Kurt. 2011. Batgirl Sheds Her Wheelchair and Loses a Fan. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (September 23). online at <http://www.studio360.org/2011/sep/23/batgirl-sheds-wheelchair/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio092311c.mp3>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. DC Comics Cancels "Batgirl" Joker Variant Cover at Artist's Request. Comic Book Resources (March 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dc-comics-cancels-batgirl-joker-variant-at-artists-request>

*Cocca, Carolyn. 2014. Re-booting Barbara Gordon: Oracle, Batgirl, and Feminist Disability Theories. ImageText 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/cocca/

*Edgar, Sean. 2015. DC's Most Progressive Comic Launches Into the Future with the Unapologetically Fun Batgirl. Paste Magazine (June 23): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/06/dcs-most-progressive-comic-launches-into-the-future.html>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Miller Readies "Batgirl" for Year Two. Comic Book Resources (July 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27211>

*Morris, Steve. 2015. Alisa Kwitney Brings Stephanie Brown Back as Batgirl for 'Convergence' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 10): <http://comicsalliance.com/alisa-kwitney-brings-stephanie-brown-back-as-batgirl-for-convergence-interview/>

*Ostrander, John. 2015. Savaging Barbara Gordon. ComicMix (August 2): <http://www.comicmix.com/2015/08/02/john-ostrander-savaging-barbara-gordon/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Stewart, Fletcher & Tarr on the Unbridled Fun of "Batgirl". Comic Book Resources (June 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/stewart-fletcher-tarr-on-the-unbridled-fun-of-batgirl>

*Rogers, Katie. 2015. Yvonne Craig, Actress Who Played Batgirl, Is Dead at 78 [in print as Yvonne Craig, 78, Who Kept Gotham Safe as Batgirl]. New York Times (August 20): B9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/20/arts/television/batgirl-dies-yvonne-craig.html>

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Mantle Of The Bat: Batgirl. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Simone, Gail. 2015. Remembering the Revelatory Yvonne Craig, By 'Batgirl' Writer Gail Simone. Playboy.com (August 19): <http://www.playboy.com/articles/remembering-the-revelatory-yvonne-craig-by-batgirl-writer-gail-simone>

Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. The All New, All Different Batgirl! Why DC's Batgirl is a Book Worth Reading. Sequential Tart (March 29): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1676>

*Unknown. 2017. DC Executive Worried Batgirl Script Not Interesting Enough To Be Movie, 3 More Movies, 2028 Reboot And 4 More Movies [satire]. The Onion (March 24): <http://www.theonion.com/article/dc-executive-worried-batgirl-script-not-interestin-55614>

Batman (includes The Joker, Robin, The Riddler) (DC)

Asamiya, Kia with Max Allan Collins. 2003. Batman: Child of Dreams [Japanese manga version of Batman]. New York: DC Comics

Beatty, Scott. 2001. Batman: The Ultimate Guide to the Dark Knight. New York: DK Publishing

*Best, Daniel. 2007. Batman: Alan Grant & Norm Breyfogle Speak Out. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (January 6): <https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/01/batman-alan-grant-norm-breyfogle-speak.html>

Brady, Matt. 2007. Neal Adams Teams With Frank Miller For Batman. Newsarama (February 27): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=103114>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving to Gotham: Mark Bagley Talks Batman. Newsarama (April 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Bagley-Batman.html>

*Bridwell, E. Nelson, Carmine Infantino and Murphy Anderson. 1975. The Joker's happy victims [Batman story from Kellogg's Pop Tarts giveaway]. *Amazing World of DC Comics* (8; September)

*Brody, Michael. 1995. Batman: psychic trauma and its solution. *Journal of Popular Culture* 28(Spring):171-178

Campbell, Josie. 2011. The Bat Signal: Jenkins Suits Up with "The Dark Knight". *Comic Book Resources* (August 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34132>

Chan, Suzette. 2009. The Dark Knight of Gotham: Batman, the Ultimate Superhero Homebody. *Sequential Tart* (January 26): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1225>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Snyder Promises "Boldest, Weirdest" Status Quo Change Coming to "Batman" Post-"Endgame". *Comic Book Resources* (March 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-promises-boldest-weirdest-status-quo-change-coming-to-batman-post-endgame>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Scott Snyder & Jock Return to "Batman" for Mr. Bloom's Origin Story. *Comic Book Resources* (September 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-scott-snyder-jock-return-to-batman-for-mr-blooms-origin-story>

DC Comics. 2001. *Batman Black and White Vol. Two* [Reprints stories from *Gotham Nights* 1-16]. New York: DC Comics

Daniels, Les. 2000. *Batman Masterpiece Edition* [Inc. *Batman: The Golden Age*, toy and *Batman #1* reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2011. Bringing Up Barbara: Batgirl, Oracle and Fandom. *Sequential Tart* (August 15): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2050>

*Fu, Kim. 2014. Caped Crusader, Or Cruel Sadist? Miller Makes One Fan Wonder. *NPR.org* (January 12): <http://www.npr.org/2014/01/12/260480050/caped-crusader-or-cruel-sadist-miller-makes-one-fan-wonder>

Gaiman, Neil and Andy Kubert. 2009. *Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader?* New York: DC Comics

Geddes, John. 2009. Grant Morrison on return of original Batman. *USA Today* (December 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-12-09-morrison-bruce-wayne-st_N.htm

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Grant Morrison's Batman. *Village Voices' Pulp Fictions* blog (September 10): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_g.php

Grayson, Devin and Flint Dille. 2003. *Batman: Rise of Sin Tzu* [Novel based on videogame by Flint Dille]. New York: Warner

*Greene, David with Linda Holmes. 2012. The Id, The Ego And The Superhero: What Makes Batman Tick? *National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday* (July 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/07/15/156779114/the-id-the-ego-and-the-superhero-what-makes-batman-tick> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2012/07/20120715_wesun_20.mp3

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. *Bat Manga! The Secret History of Batman in Japan; Due From Pantheon in September*. *ICv2* (January 16): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11921.html>

Hardick, John. 2009. Batman meets his match -- and his maker. *Lehigh Valley Express-Times* (January 17): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1232168758292200.xml&coll=3>

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Red Robin' doesn't live up to his promise. *Lehigh Valley Express-Times* (June 13): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1244865983133160.xml&coll=3>

Hawke, Simon. 1991. *Batman: To Stalk A Specter* [novel]. New York: Warner

Husler, Dean S. 1989. Gotham great grows grim. *Christianity Today* 33(May 12):65.

Hutsul, Christopher. 2006. Batman vs. the state: Ex-Torontonian Paul Pope's creation has Bats battling oppressive government. *Toronto Star* (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1a_ndcall_pageid=971358637177andc=Articleandcid=1140264509172

*Huver, Scott. 2015. Len Wein Looks Back at Over Five Decades Crafting "Tales of the Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59177>

Kane, Bob. 2006. Batman: The Dynamic Duo Archives Vol. 2 [Reprints Silver Age Detective Comics 334-339 and Batman 168-171]. New York: DC Comics

Kidd, Chip. 2011. Holy Eli, Batman! The Dark Knight is one of your fellow alums. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 32-36. Online at http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/issues/2011_03/batman326.html

Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2011. Why Batman went to Yale. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 37

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Joker Panel Interview: Steve Englehart on The Laughing Fish. Rocket Llama blog (August 9): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/09/joker-steve-englehart-the-laughing-fish/>

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. Bruce Wayne: Murderer - Exactly Who is Being Murdered Here? Sequential Tart (April)

Loeb, Jeph, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2003. Batman: Hush vol. 1 [Collects Batman 608-612]. New York: DC Comics

Mackay, Brad. 2009. Batman as jazz: Comic-book heroes get reinvented like the standards in a nightclub, and that's a good thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 27). Online at <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20090127.wbkbatmanessay/BNStory/globebooks/home>

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1991. Batman And Dracula: Red Rain [Intro by Eric Van Lustbader.]. New York: DC Comics

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1994. Batman: Bloodstorm. New York: DC Comics

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1999. Batman: Crimson Mist [3rd book in Elseworlds series.]. New York: DC Comics

*Molinsky, Eric and Cameron Kell. 2015. How does Scott Snyder write best-selling issues of 'Batman'? The Frame (March 6): <http://www.scpr.org/programs/the-frame/2015/03/06/41855/how-does-scott-snyder-write-best-selling-issues-of/>

Niles, Steve, Scott Hampton and Jose Villarrubia. 2006. Batman: Gotham County Line [Deadman appears]. New York: DC Comics

*Nutt, Bill. 2008. There's Still Life In The Old Bat - Nearly 70 years after his debut, the Batman remains one of the most complex and fascinating superheroes on the market, particularly in the current series written by iconoclastic author Grant Morrison. KUAR's Nutt's Nuggets (August 15): <http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/5/1/1343757/Books/%3ci%3eNutt's.Nuggets%3ci%3e.-.Book.Review.by.Bill.Nutt,.August.15,.2008/>

Pesca, Mike. 2008. Could A Mere Mortal Really Be Batman? National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (July 17). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92621075>

Peterson, Melissa and Aluir Amancio and Sam Lagnaro (ills). 1998. Nicholas Palombi and Batman Solve the Case of the Stolen Robot [Personalized Batman children's book]. Dallas: 1996 Best Personalized Books

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Bat Signal: Adam Beechen. Comic Book Resources (June 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26865>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. The Bat Signal: Burnham Gets Detailed On "Batman Incorporated". Comic Book Resources (December 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36151>

Phillips, Dan. 2009. Grant Morrison's New Batman and Robin: The man who "killed" Bruce Wayne discusses the new Dark Knight and Boy Wonder along with his plans to create new Gotham-based villains. IGN (May 22): <http://comics.ign.com/articles/986/986031p1.html>

Purcell, Charles. 2008. Just plain batty: Two lives, a dark past - Batman may need help, writes Charles Purcell. Sydney Morning Herald (January 7). Online at <http://www.smh.com.au/news/books/just-plain-batty/2008/01/06/1199554487088.html>

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Batman's alter ego in the slammer. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 27)

*Rath, Arun. 2014. At 75, Batman Still Seeks Justice, Not Revenge. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (July 27). Online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/07/27/335588932/at-75-batman-still-seeks->

[justice-not-revenge](#) and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/07/20140727_wesun_at_75_batman_still_seeks_justice_not_revenge.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=335588932>

*Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21):

<https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Ladrönn Covers the Cowl [Batman]. Comic Book Resources (March 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20402>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Daniel Breaks Out With "Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24858>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Clarke Suits Up for "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (March 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25150>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Beechen on "Batman Beyond". Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25300>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Snyder, Capullo Explore Love/Hate Triangle of Batman, Joker & Mister Bloom. Comic Book Resources (January 15):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-capullo-explore-lovehate-triangle-of-batman-joker-mister-bloom>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Adam Beechen on Batman Beyond's Secret Story Arc Title. Newsarama (March 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/adam-beechen-batman-beyond-100318.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick Reveals the Lost Days of the Red Hood. Newsarama (March 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-red-hood-100331.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. YAR! Yanick Paquette Draws A Cutlass for Bruce Wayne. Newsarama (June 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/return-bruce-wayne-yanick-paquette-100618.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Batman #700: Bat-Creators Share Some Favorite Bat-Things. Newsarama (June 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/batman-creators-share-favorites-100610.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Spoiler Sport: Scott Snyder On Batman #7, Nightwing & Owls. Newsarama (March 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/scott-snyder-batman-nightwing-spoiler-sport.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Spoiler Sport: Scott Snyder On Future Of Night Of The Owls. Newsarama (March 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/scott-snyder-batman-night-of-owls-spoiler-sport.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Capullo, Snyder Guiding Batman Through Court Of Owls. Newsarama (March 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greg-capullo-scott-snyder-batman-court-of-owls.html>

Schiesel, Seth. 2009. On a Grim Island, a Caped Crusader for a Teenager's Inner Adult [Video Game, Batman: Arkham Asylum]. New York Times (September 5).

Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/05/arts/television/05asylum.html>

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Batman Villains and Cooperation: A Utility Analysis. Ecomomics blog (June 9): <http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/batman-villains-and-cooperation-utility.html>

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Should Batman Villains Betray Each Other? (Analysis using the Prisoner's Dilemma). Ecomomics blog (June 10): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/should-batman-villains-betray-each_2173.html

Shapiro, Fred R. 2011. Bruce Wayne's verbal legacy. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 38-39

Sims, Michael. 1997. Unmasking the neverending allure of Batman. BookPage (June): 11

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. A new Batman team preparing newest comic saga. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. The many faces of Batman. Scripps Howard News Service (October 15)

Thill, Scott. 2009. Neil Gaiman Writes a Final 'Love Letter to Batman'. Wired's Underwire blog (April 21): <http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/04/a-love-letter-t.html>

Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Riddle Me This, The Batman: Comedy from Sarah Gee on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (May 21): <http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/riddle-me-batman-comedy-sarah-gee-sound-young-america> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100522_batman.mp3

*Truitt, Brian. 2015. Batman, Joker engage in fatal 'Endgame'. USA Today (April 29): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/04/29/batman-joker-final-showdown/26465661/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2015. Miller returns for another 'Dark Knight'. USA Today (April 24): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/04/24/frank-miller-dark-knight-iii-batman-comic/26319103/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2015. 'Earth One' continues new look at Batman. USA Today (May 6): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/05/06/batman-earth-one-volume-two-exclusive-preview/70882836/>

Unknown. 2009. Batman saves Barcelona in new comic book. AFP (May 30): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hb8ASgIPkdFsrujhyIAI1YPgD7w>

Unknown. 2010. Neal Adams' Gun Shooting Batman Odyssey @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39493>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. So, Yeah: Batman's Dead, or Something. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/so_yeah_batmans_dead_or_someth_1.html

White, Mark D. and Robert Arp. 2008. Batman and Philosophy: The Dark Knight of the Soul. Hoboken: John Wiley

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Batman & Robin Pour Down Like Silver. Techland (February 26): <http://techland.com/2010/02/26/emanata-batman-robin-pour-down-like-silver/>

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Batman: Battle for the Cowl - Tony Daniel @ NYCC. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26148>

Movies, Television, Radio

Television show (1960s)

Beck, Ken. 2003. Batman and Robin back at the batcave: West and Ward return for reunion-type show on CBS tomorrow night. Tennessean (March 8): 6D

*Betancourt, David. 2014. What's black, purple and Blu-ray? Now, the classic 'Batman' TV series, star Adam West tells us. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 11): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/11/11/whats-black-purple-and-blu-ray-now-the-classic-batman-tv-series-star-adam-west-tells-us/>

*DeCaro, Frank. 2014. Quick, Robin, to the Blu-ray Box! 'Batman,' the 1960s TV Series, Returns in a Collection. New York Times (November 9): AR27. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/09/movies/homevideo/batman-the-1960s-tv-series-returns-in-a-collection.html>

*Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Batman '66 Week: Comics Creators Pick Their Bat-Favorites. 13th Dimension (January 13): <http://13thdimension.com/batman-66-week-comics-creators-pick-their-bat-favorites/>

Jacobs, A. J. 1995. My Life in Tights by Burt Ward [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 52

*McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Batman '66 Digital-Only Comic Puts You in Control of the Retro Action. Wired (July 3): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2013/07/batman-66-digital-comics-future/>

*Mendelson, Scott. 2014. The 'Batman' TV Series Is The Greatest Batman Story Ever Told. Forbes.com (November 11): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2014/11/11/the-batman-tv-series-is-the-most-important-batman-story-ever-told/>

*Rossen, Jake. 2014. Why We're Just Now Getting the 1960s Batman TV Show on DVD. Wired.com (November 4): <http://www.wired.com/2014/11/batman-home-video-finally/>

[Siegel, Robert]. 1997. Burgess Meredith Dies [cartoon voice and Batman tv show actor]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 10)

Silverman, Arnie, Evelyn Glusko and Frank Baginski. 1966. Batmensch and Rubin [Jewish Batman parody gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

*Smith, Andrew A. / Tribune News Service. Comic books: Original 'Batman' TV series soars into home video. Minneapolis Star Tribune (November 6):

<http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/281811341.html?page=all&prepage=1&c=y#continue>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. 'Batman' TV show to receive complete-series set in 2014. USA Today (January 15): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2014/01/15/batman-tv-show-complete-series-dvd/4496197/>

Unknown. 1966. That Big Batmania Craze (And Its \$40 Million Thwack!). Detroit Free Press (February 28)

*Weeks, Linton. 1995. America Online's odd campaign [Adam West / Batman commercials]. Washington Post (September 30)

*Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV @ WC: Jeff Parker Shines His Bat-Signal On "Batman '66". Comic Book Resources (April 1):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44632>

Batman movie

Batman Forever movie

Singer, Michael. 1995. Batman Forever The Official Movie Book. New York: Modern Publishing

Siskel, Gene. 1997. Two popular series spawn sorry sequels [Batman Forever movie]. TV Guide (November 15): 42

Batman Returns movie

Singer, Michael. 1992. Batman Returns The Official Movie Book. New York: Bantam

Batman & Robin movie

Moench, Doug. 1997. Batman & Robin: Batgirl: To Dare The Darkness [Children's book continuing from the movie.]. Boston: Little, Brown

Singer, Michael. 1997. Batman & Robin: The Making Of The Movie. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Batman Begins movie

Foundas, Scott. 2005. Who Was That Masked Man? Christopher Nolan's Batman begins with flesh and bone [Batman Begins]. LA Weekly (June 10). online at

<http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/29/film-foundas.php>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. New beginning: Christian Bale teeters on the edge of losing his edge with 'Batman' [Batman Begins]. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 16

Harper, Benjamin. 2005. Batman Begins: The Movie Storybook. New York: Scholastic

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Batman Begins [Movie novelization - includes scenes not in movie]. New York: Ballantine Del Rey

Shaw, Rob. 2005. Back with a vengeance: In his new movie, Batman has a score to settle -- with a certain director, Joel Schumacher [Batman Begins]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 11): R1. online at

<http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050611/BATMAN11/TPEntertainment/TopStories>

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Batman Begins Delves Into Origins of Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (June 202): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-06-22-voa18.cfm>

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Who's who in 'Batman Begins': Film's characters have comic book origins. Washington Examiner (June 8): 29

The Dark Knight movie

Website - <http://warnerbros2008.warnerbros.com/#/movies/thedarkknight/>

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Many Movie Theaters Decide to Leave the Bat Signal on Till Dawn [Batman Dark Knight movie]. New York Times (July 9). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/09/movies/09dark.html?ex=1373256000&en=f94d93b2fe21d0df&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Cody, Diablo. 2008. Mamma Knight! Forget what you've heard: Meryl's musical and Bale's Batman are actually the same movie. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 18

Cohen, Alex. 2008. The Joker: Torn Between Goof And Evil. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 16). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92572470>

Conan, Neal. 2008. Is The Joker More Interesting Than Batman? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 21). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92744960>

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Back in Black. The new Batman epic is a violent, masterly weave of madness and dread. Time (July 21): 63-65

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crici_cinema_denby?ytrail

Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Dark Knight,' A Cheerless Blood-Drenched Allegory. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 17). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92624890>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Holy wallet drain, Batman! 'The Dark Knight' will cost you at home just like it did in theaters. [Washington Post] Express (December 5)

Gross, Terry. 2008. Nolan, Bale: 'Batman' Franchise's New Dynamic Duo. National Public Radio and WHYY's (July 21). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92581365>

Haddon, Cole. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Baltimore City Paper (July 16): 33

Harris, Mark. 2008. Batman vs. the Boat: 'The Dark Knight' may be king, but that \$600 million record set by 'Titanic'? It will go on. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 20

*Hunter, Stephen. 2018. This Joker Holds All the Cards. Washington Post (July 17). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/16/AR2008071602877.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Dark Knight Score Ineligible for Oscars. New York Times (November 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/14/arts/14arts-DARKKNIGHTSC_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jackson, Blair. 2008. Batman Rides Again: In search of cool sounds for The Dark Knight. Mix (July): 45-46

Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Steve Englehart; The scoop on The Dark Knight and his new novel. Mania (April 1): http://www.mania.com/legends-steve-englehart_article_114062.html

Mondello, Bob. 2008. In Gotham, A Long Look Into The Heart Of Darkness [Batman Dark Knight movie]. NPR.org (July 18): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534168>

Phipps, Keith. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Onion (July 17): 16

Siegel, Robert. 2008. 'Dark Knight' Director Invests Years In Batman Film. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 17). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92612530>

Stack, Tim. 2008. Trailer Park: The Dark Knight. Entertainment Weekly (May 23): 106

Tamaki, Jillian and Jeff Jensen. 2008. The Cast & Crew of 'The Dark Knight' [cartoon journalism]. Entertainment Weekly (November 21): 38-41

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'The Dark Knight': Through Shadows And Hype. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 18). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534170>

Unknown. 2008. WB shrouds 'Dark Knight' from Chinese audiences. Associated Press (December 25): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20081225/ap_en_ot/china_the_dark_knight

*Zilberman, Alan. 2018. 'The Dark Knight' and Heath Ledger's Joker were a prophecy of our troll culture [in print as Prophet of the trolls]. Washington Post (July 15): E2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/the-dark-knight-and-heath-ledgers-joker-were-a-prescient-example-of-troll-culture/2018/07/12/405c4694-8393-11e8-9e80-403a221946a7_story.html

The Dark Knight Rises movie

*Germain, David / Associated Press. 2012. Batman in a Black Tie: New year's Oscars could be big for 'The Dark Knight Rises'. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 23

Knolle, Sharon. 2011. Gary Oldman on 'The Dark Knight Rises' and How He Feels About Steve Buscemi Impersonating Him. Moviefone blog (December 6): <http://blog.moviefone.com/2011/12/06/gary-oldman-dark-knight-rises-steve-buscemi-snl/>

Vejvoda, Jim. 2011. Chris Nolan & Emma Thomas Talk Dark Knight Rises: The director and producer spouses tell IGN about their final Bat-film. IGN.com (December 10): <http://movies.ign.com/articles/121/1214486p1.html>

****Gotham tv show***

****Batman v Superman***

*Affleck, Ben. 2016. 'Batman v Superman': How Ben Affleck's Take on the Dark Knight Differs From Past Versions. Variety.com (March): <http://variety.com/video/batman-v-superman-ben-affleck/>

- *Barker, Andrew. 2016. Film Review: 'Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice'. Variety (March 22): <http://variety.com/2016/film/asia/batman-v-superman-review-dawn-of-justice-1201735801/>
- *Bernstein, Jacob. 2016. Ben Affleck, Henry Cavill and Amy Adams at 'Batman v Superman' Party [in print as Superheroes, Out on the Town]. Online as New York Times (March 24): D2. <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/24/fashion/ben-affleck-henry-cavill-and-amy-adams-at-batman-v-superman-party.html>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. If 'Batman v Superman' achieves only one great thing, this is that mighty feat. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/if-batman-v-superman-achieves-only-one-great-thing-this-is-that-mighty-feat/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. The fanboy review: 'Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice' is flawed yet fearless. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/23/the-fanboy-review-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-is-flawed-yet-fearless/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. 'Batman v Superman': This could be Superman's most heroically generous act yet. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/24/batman-v-superman-this-could-be-supermans-most-heroically-generous-act-yet/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. How Batman vs. Superman represents the age-old battle between man and god. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/22/batman-v-superman-how-its-man-vs-god-themes-exert-a-gravitational-pull-on-fans/>
- *Bromwich, Jonah. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' Battles the Critics. New York Times (March 25): <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/26/movies/batman-v-superman-dawn-justice-reviews-critics.html>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' reviews are in, and it's 'scattered,' 'annoying' and 'joyless'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/23/batman-v-superman-is-incoherently-structured-and-other-nuggets-from-early-reviews/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why 'Batman v Superman's' Lex Luthor reminds you of every other Jesse Eisenberg character. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/why-batman-v-supermans-lex-luthor-reminds-you-of-every-other-jesse-eisenberg-character/>
- *Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. Batman v Superman Is Too Weighty to Soar, but It Has Its Moments. LA Weekly (March 22): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/batman-v-superman-is-too-weighty-to-soar-but-it-has-its-moments-6744004>
- *Frater, Patrick. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' Looks for Heroic China Opening. Variety (March 23): <http://variety.com/2016/film/asia/batman-v-superman-china-opening-1201735797/>
- *Gallaway, Lauren. 2016. Ben Affleck on "Batman v Superman's" Bruce Wayne: "He's broken, war-torn". Comic Book Resources (March 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ben-affleck-on-batman-v-supermans-bruce-wayne-hes-broken-war-torn>
- *Holmes, Linda. 2014. Yes, Jesse Eisenberg Should Absolutely Play Lex Luthor. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 31): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/01/31/269505081/yes-jesse-eisenberg-should-absolutely-play-lex-luthor>
- *Hornaday, Ann. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' is so desperate to be taken seriously, it forgets to have fun. Washington Post (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/batman-v-superman-is-so-desperate-to-be-taken-seriously-it-forgets-to-have-fun/2016/03/23/3fb28f10-f0f5-11e5-a61f-e9c95c06edca_story.html
- *Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: Jeremy Irons Brings a Very Different Alfred to "Batman v Superman". Comic Book Resources (March 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-jeremy-irons-brings-a-very-different-alfred-to-batman-v-superman>
- *Huver, Scott. 2016. Affleck Says Miller's "Dark Knight Returns" Gave Him the Confidence to Play Batman. Comic Book Resources (March 24):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/affleck-says-millers-dark-knight-returns-gave-him-the-confidence-to-play-batman>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. "Batman v Superman's" Gadot 'Never Planned on Being Wonder Woman'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/batman-v-supermans-gadot-never-planned-on-being-wonder-woman>

*Lane, Anthony. 2016. Duels and Rules: "Batman v Superman" and "Francofonia." New Yorker (April 4). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/04/04/batman-v-superman-and-francofonia>

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2016. Crime and Punishment: On both large and small scales, two films explore the moral consequences of right and wrong—and the gray area in between. □ Washington City Paper (March 25): 23. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48016/batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-and-the-clan-reviewed/>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Real-life journalists have no place in the fictional world of 'Batman v Superman' [in print as Trust-us league? Journalists, stay out of Metropolis]. Express (March 25): 13. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/03/25/real-life-journalists-have-no-place-in-the-fictional-world-of-batman-v-superman/>

*Pulver, Andrew. 2016. Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice review – Ben Affleck earns his batwings; Gotham and Metropolis – not Affleck and Henry Cavill – are the true stars of Zack Snyder's polished superhero showdown. Guardian (March 22): <http://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/mar/22/batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-review-ben-affleck-henry-cavill>

*Richmond, Tom. 2016. Batman v Superman: Some Thoughts... Richmond Illustration, Inc! blog (March 25): <http://www.tomrichmond.com/2016/03/25/batman-v-superman-some-thoughts/>

*Scott, A. O. 2016. Review: 'Batman v Superman' ... v Fun? [in print as Keep Your Cape On, It's Time to Rumble]. New York Times (March 25): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/25/movies/review-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-when-super-friends-fight.html>

***Batwoman (DC)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Brave And Bold Breakout For Batwoman. PreviewsWorld (February 12): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190294>

Battlebooks

Battlestar Galactica

*Brewer, Byron. 2016. "It Was One Of The Most Fearless, Compelling Shows I'd Ever Seen." – Karl Kesel Talks Battlestar Galactica. Bleeding Cool (September 8): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/09/08/it-was-one-of-the-most-fearless-compelling-shows-id-ever-seen-karl-kesel-talks-battlestar-galactica/>

*Brewer, Byron. 2016. Every Cylon Is A Machine, Aren't They? – Karl Kesel On Battlestar Galactica: Gods & Monsters. Bleeding Cool (October 11): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/10/11/every-cylon-machine-arent-karl-kesel-battlestar-galactica-gods-monsters/>

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/>

Unknown. 2006. Boarding the Battlestar: Greg Pak on Galactica. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13030&si=124

***Battling Boy (First Second)**

*Pope, Paul. 2013. Battling Boy. New York: First Second

*Pope, Paul, JT Petty and David Rubin. 2014. The Rise of Aurora West. New York: First Second

*Pope, Paul, JT Petty and David Rubin. 2015. The Fall of the House of West. New York: First Second

Beanworld

Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Larry Marder – Returning to the Fields of Beanworld. Newsarama (November 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Beanworld.html>

Manning, Shaun. 2008. Larry Marder Returns to "Beanworld". Comic Book Resources (December 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19103>

Smith, Zack. 2008. Beanworld's Back: Talking to Larry Marder. Newsarama (December 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120817-Beanworld.html>

Berlin (SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)

***Betty & Veronica (Archie)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. Adam Hughes Gets Betty & Veronica. PreviewsWorld (May 1): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=177974>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Adam Hughes Gets Caught Up In "Betty & Veronica's" Whirlwind Friendship. Comic Book Resources (June 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/adam-hughes-gets-caught-up-in-betty-veronicas-whirlwind-friendship/>

Birds of Prey (DC) (SEE ALSO Women; Black Canary)

Lawson, Corrina. 2010. Comics Spotlight On: Birds of Prey. Wired's Geekdad blog (January 20): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/01/comics-spotlight-on-birds-of-prey/>

Birth Caul, The (SEE ALSO Alan Moore, Eddie Campbell)

***Bitch Planet**

*Foxe, Steve. 2015. Guest List: Valentine De Landro and Kelly Sue DeConnick Explore the Subversive Depths of Bitch Planet. Paste Magazine (October 9): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/10/guest-list-valentine-de-landro-and-kelly-sue-decon.html>

*Kucera, Kat. 2015. Meet the Writer of Bitch Planet, 2015's Most Badass Comic [Kelly Sue DeConnick]. Ms. Blog (June 29): <http://msmagazine.com/blog/2015/06/29/meet-the-writer-of-bitch-planet-2015s-most-badass-comic/>

*Lynch, Loren A. 2015. Welcome to 'Bitch Planet', the Feminist Sci-Fi Comic You've Been Waiting For. The Nation.com (September 9): <http://www.thenation.com/article/welcome-to-bitch-planet-the-feminist-sci-fi-comic-youve-been-waiting-for/>

*McEvers, Kelly. 2015. Plan 'B': How A Feminist Comic Book Found Devoted Fans Through Absurdity. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 7). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/10/07/446605717/plan-b-how-a-feminist-comic-book-found-devoted-fans-through-absurdity> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/10/20151007_atc_bitch_planet_-_kelly_sue_deconnick.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=446605717>

*Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016 - Interview with Valentine De Landro of "Bitch Planet". Capeless Crusader (August 14): <http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-valentine-de-landro-bitch-planet/>

Black Canary (DC) (SEE ALSO Women; Birds of Prey)

*Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV @ NYCC: Fletcher & Wu Keep Rock Alive with DC's "Black Canary". Comic Book Resources (October 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-nycc-brenden-fletcher-annie-wu-keep-rock-alive-with-black-canary>

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Canary Cry: A Profile of the Black Canary. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Black Candy

Blackhawk (Quality / DC)

*Costello, Brannon. 2013. Fascism and Mass Culture in Howard Chaykin's Blackhawk. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/costello/

Evanier, Mark. 2000. Blackhawk Panel [with Chuck Cuidera and Will Eisner]. POVOnline (September 1, 8): <http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL305.htm> and <http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL306.htm>

Black Lightning (DC) (SEE ALSO Tony Isabella; African-Americans)

***television show**

*Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Lightning' strikes with the perfect mix of super-heroics and social responsibility. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/16/black-lightning-strikes-with-the-perfect-mix-of-super-heroics-and-social-responsibility/>

*Betancourt, David. 2018. 'I wanted to be a part of it so bad': 'Black Lightning's' Cress Williams is finally a superhero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 17): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/17/i-wanted-to-be-a-part-of-it-so-bad-black-lightnings-cress-williams-is-finally-a-superhero/>

*Hardwick, Chris. 2018. Cress Williams. Nerdist Podcast (January 26): <https://nerdist.com/nerdist-podcast-cress-williams/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/nerdist/Nerdist_928_Cress_Williams.mp3

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2018. On 'Black Lightning,' a Superhero Takes On Race, Justice and the Real World [online as Race, Justice, the Real World]. New York Times (January 14): AR15. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/09/arts/television/black-lightning-dc-superhero-cw.html>

*Knowles, Dennis. 2017. Black Lightning Coming to Television. WVIZ Ideastream (December 15): <http://wviz.ideastream.org/news/black-lightning-coming-to-television>

*Patterson, Troy. 2018. "Black Lightning," Reviewed: An Ambivalent Superhero (and Superdad) for the Post-Obama Era. New Yorker (February 22): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/on-television/black-lightning-reviewed-an-ambivalent-superhero-and-super-dad-for-the-post-obama-era>

*Poniewozik, James. 2018. 'Black Lightning' Is Pulp With a Purpose [in print as Pulp Entertainment With a Purpose]. New York Times (January 16): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/15/arts/television/review-black-lightning-is-pulp-with-a-purpose.html>

*Stuever, Hank. 2018. 'Black Lightning' plays well to its strengths, rather than playing like a token effort [in print as On CW, 'Black Lightning' is oh-so current]. Washington Post (January 16): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/black-lightning-plays-well-to-its-strengths-rather-than-playing-like-a-token-effort/2018/01/15/54cceec0-f7d0-11e7-a9e3-ab18ce41436a_story.html

Blackmark (SEE ALSO *Gil Kane*)

Black Panther (Marvel) (SEE ALSO *African-American; Jack Kirby*)

*Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2018. Myth Makers: Comic Creators On Black Panther - Parts 1-4. PreviewsWorld (February 18, 25, March 4, 11): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/207572> ; <https://previewsworld.com/Article/207903> ; <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208277> and <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208622>

*Alonso, Axel. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: The New "Black Panther" Creative Team is a 'Seismic Event'. Comic Book Resources (September 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-the-new-black-panther-creative-team-is-a-seismic-event>

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Ex-BET Chief Reg Hudlin of "Black Panther". Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/the_interview_ex-bet_chief_reg.html

Betancourt, David. 2009. Talking "Black Panther: The Sex Change" [Reggie Hudlin interview]. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_list_our_top_10_black_supe.html#comments

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Marvel Comics was smart to hire Ta-Nehisi Coates to write Black Panther. Here's why. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (September 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/23/heres-why-marvel-comics-is-smart-to-hire-ta-nehisi-coates-to-write-black-panther/>

*Betancourt, David. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates's new Black Panther comic provides a debut fit for a king. Washington Post Comic Riffs (April 6): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/06/ta-nehisi-coates-new-black-panther-comic-provides-a-debut-fit-for-a-king/>

*Betancourt, David. 2016. Coates' first comic: Fit for a king. Express (April 7): 40

*Betancourt, David and Shelly Tan. 2018. Everything you need to know about the Black Panther; Unfamiliar with the character or just need a refresher? Here's a primer on comics' most popular black superhero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2018/entertainment/black-panther-everything-you-need-to-know/>

*Brown, DeNeen L. 2018. He loved 'Black Panther' comics as a kid. Then Marvel asked him to write a novel for the movie. [in print as 'It was the culmination of a lifelong dream']. Washington Post (February 24): B1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/he-loved-black-panther-comics-as-a-kid-then-marvel-asked-him-to-write-a-novel-for-the-movie/2018/02/23/939d2a6e-12ad-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html

- *Brusio, Vince. 2017. Standards And Schooling For A Crew With Class [Black Panther & The Crew]. PreviewsWorld (February 19): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190584>
- *Burgin, Michael. 2018. Long Before He Reached the Big Screen, the Black Panther Ruled. Paste Magazine (February 1): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/01/long-before-he-reached-the-big-screen-the-black-pa.html>
- Ching, Albert. 2011. SDCC 2011 Exclusive: Liss Pits Black Panther vs. Kingpin. Newsarama (July 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-panther-kingpin-david-liss-110721.html>
- *Cochran, Danielle. 2015. Surface Race Resolution: Race Commodification in Marvel Premiere's Series Featuring Black Panther. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 457-477
- *Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015-2017. Conceptualizing the Black Panther. The Atlantic.com (December-January): <https://www.theatlantic.com/notes/all/2015/12/conceptualizing-the-black-panther/420759/>
- *Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2016. The Return of the Black Panther; A behind-the-scenes look at the revival of Marvel's first black-superhero series—and an exclusive preview of the first issue. The Atlantic (April). Online at <http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2016/04/the-return-of-the-black-panther/471516/>
- *Coates, Ta-Nehisi and Brian Stelfreeze. 2016. Black Panther: A Nation Under Our Feet. Marvel
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Reggie Hudlin's Female Black Panther. Comicon's The Pulse (January 30): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535239#Post535239>
- *Dar, Taimur. 2018. Comics Writer Don McGregor Talks "Black Panther". School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (January 31): www.slj.com/2018/01/interviews/comics-writer-don-mcgregor-talks-black-panther/
- *Dar, Taimur. 2018. Marvel's Earliest Gay Characters Introduced in Don McGregor's Black Panther Comics. The Beat (February 12): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/marvels-earliest-gay-characters-introduced-in-don-mcgregors-black-panther-comics/>
- *Flood, Alison. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates's Black Panther is superhero success story; Author's first comic has sold more than 250,000 copies in a month in the US and sold out in the UK. Guardian (May 19): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/may/19/ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther-is-superhero-success-story>
- *Gerding, Stephen. 2016. C2E2: Marvel's "Black Panther" #1 Tops 300K in Sales. Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/c2e2-marvels-black-panther-1-tops-300k-in-sales>
- Gibbons, Kent. 2009. 'Black Panther' Creator Keeps it (Comic) Real. Multichannel's My Turn blog (February 7): http://www.multichannel.com/blog/My_Turn/11078-Black_Panther_Creator_Keeps_it_Comic_Real.php
- *Gomez, Betsy. 2016. Brian Stelfreeze. CBLDF Podcast (Episode 16; April 20): <https://cblfd.podbean.com/e/cblfd-podcast-episode-15-brian-stelfreeze/>
- *Gray, Jonathan W. 2016. A Conflicted Man: An Interview With Ta-Nehisi Coates About Black Panther; The author's new project uses his journalistic sensibility to reinvent an established character. New Republic (April 4): <https://newrepublic.com/article/132355/conflicted-man-interview-ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Ta-Nehisi Coates to Write Black Panther Comic for Marvel [in print as Coates to Write for Marvel]. New York Times (September 23): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/23/books/ta-nehisi-coates-to-write-black-panther-comic-for-marvel.html>
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Black Panther Spinoff Written by Ta-Nehisi Coates Will Be Canceled [in print as Weak Sales Doom Black Panther Spinoff]. New York Times (May 18): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/17/arts/black-panther-spinoff-canceled-marvel.html>
- *Hockenberry, John. 2017. Crafting the Diverse Universe of Marvel's 'Black Panther'. PRI's The Takeaway (April 19): <https://www.wnyc.org/story/journalist-rembert-browne-enters-marvels-black-panther-universe/>
- *Holland, Jesse. 2017 Black Panther: Who is the Black Panther? [prose novel]. Marvel
- *Holub, Christian. 2017. Marvel cancels Ta-Nehisi Coates' police brutality comic; 'Black Panther and the Crew' will end after six issues. EW.com (May 15): <http://ew.com/books/2017/05/15/marvel-cancels-ta-nehisi-coates-police-brutality-comic/>

- *Kilgore, De Wit Douglas. 2014. Welcome to Wakanda: Reforming African Adventure the Marvel Way. *Paradoxa* (25): 229-254
- *Lund, Martin. 2016. 'Introducing the Sensational Black Panther!' *Fantastic Four* #52-53, the Cold War, and Marvel's Imagined Africa. *Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship* (6): 7. Online at <http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.80>
- *Marvel Entertainment. 2016. Black Panther: A Nation Under Our Feet. Marvel Entertainment Youtube Channel (May 4): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BC6LbbtGqTE>
- *Mautner, Chris. 2016. Ta-Nehisi's Take: Looking at the new Black Panther comic and its writer. *The Panelist* (October 24): <http://thesmartset.com/ta-nehisis-take/>
- *Micheline, J. A. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates on 'Black Panther' and Creating a Comic That Reflects the Black Experience. *Vice* (April 5): <http://www.vice.com/read/ta-nehisi-coates-talks-about-black-panther-and-writing-from-a-black-experience>
- *Moore, Anthony M. 2018. English Professor Who Wrote for 'Black Panther' Comic Franchise Discusses Cultural Milestone. *University of Pittsburgh's Pitt Wire* (February 13): <https://www.pittwire.pitt.edu/news/english-professor-who-wrote-black-panther-comic-franchise-discusses-cultural-milestone>
- *Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2018. A guide to the Black Panther comics for fans of the Black Panther movie. *School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids* blog (March 13): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2018/03/13/a-guide-to-the-black-panther-comics-for-fans-of-the-black-panther-movie/>
- *Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Spoiler Space: More from Ta-Nehisi Coates on Black Panther. *TMI* (April 6): <http://tmi.kotaku.com/spoiler-space-more-from-ta-nehisi-coates-on-black-panther-1769472432>
- *Oyola, Osvaldo. 2016. Between the World and Wakanda: Ta-Nehisi Coates and Brian Stelfreeze's "Black Panther". *Los Angeles Review of Books* (December 27): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/between-the-world-and-wakanda-ta-nehisi-coates-and-brian-stelfreezes-black-panther/#>
- *Parille, Ken. 2016. Black Panther #1: 31 Thoughts. *TCJ.com* (May 4): <http://www.tcj.com/black-panther-1-31-thoughts/>
- Priest, Christopher. 2001. *Black Panther: Enemy of the State*. New York: Marvel
- Priest, Christopher, Mark Texeira and Vince Evans. 2001. *Black Panther: The Client*. New York: Marvel
- Richards, Dave. 2011. Oeming Heads to Hell's Kitchen in "Black Panther". *Comic Book Resources* (November 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35477>
- *Roshell, John. 2018. How I designed the Black Panther logo. *Linked In* (March 27): <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/how-i-designed-black-panther-logo-john-roshell>
- *Smith, Zack. 2015. Priest On Black Panther, Pt. 1: 'Everyone Kind Of Forgot Who Panther Was'; Pt. 2: 'It's Not Arrogance, it's Competence'; Pt. 3: 'Hubris & Arrogance' Would Kill Black Panther Movie. *Newsarama* (August 10-12): <http://www.newsarama.com/25496-priest-looks-back-at-black-panther.html>; <http://www.newsarama.com/25506-priest-on-black-panther-pt-2.html>; <http://www.newsarama.com/25518-priest-on-black-panther-pt-3-enemy-of-the-state-and-the-panther-film.html>
- *Stone, Tucker & David Brothers. 2018. Fear of a Black Panther. *TCJ.com* (February 16): <http://www.tcj.com/fear-of-a-black-panther/>
- *Unknown. 2018. Alumna writes for Black Panther comics [Yona Harvey]. *Ohio State University College of Arts and Science's College News* blog (February 16): <https://artsandsciences.osu.edu/news/alumna-yona-harvey>
- *Walker, Glen. 2016. Marvel Comics Proudly Presents All-New Spotlight Video Series Devoted to the Black Panther. *Biff Bam Pop* (May 4): <https://biffbampop.com/2016/05/04/marvel-comics-proudly-presents-all-new-spotlight-video-series-devoted-to-the-black-panther/>
- *Wang, Yanan. 2015. Ta-Nehisi Coates, 'Black Panther' and superhero diversity [in print as Black Panther gets the hero he needs]. *Washington Post's Morning Mix* blog (September 23) and *Express* (September 24): 47. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/09/23/ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther-and-superhero-diversity/>
- *Williams, Lauren E. 2018. Md. Professor, Author Pens Origin of the Nation's Blackest Superhero, The Black Panther. *AFRO* (February 16): <http://www.afro.com/md-professor-author-pens-origin-nations-blackest-superhero-black-panther/>

***movie**

- *Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem. 2018. Kareem Abdul-Jabbar on 'Black Panther': All This Fuss Over a Superhero Movie? Hollywood Reporter (February 14). Online at <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/kareem-abdul-jabbar-black-panther-all-fuss-a-superhero-movie-1084545>
- *Alsultan, Tasneem and Ben Hubbard. 2018. Cinema Ban Lifts as 'Black Panther' Is Screened for Saudi Audience [in print as 'Black Panther' Vanquishes Saudi Cinema Ban]. New York Times (April 19): A4. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/18/world/middleeast/saudi-arabia-movie-black-panther.html>
- *Ball, Blake Scott. 2018. Wakanda and the dream of a black homeland; "Black Panther" taps into a centuries-old dream of an independent, prosperous black nation. Washington Post Made by History blog (February 27): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/made-by-history/wp/2018/02/27/wakanda-and-the-dream-of-a-black-homeland/>
- *Bamba, Bambadjan. 2018. The world's most popular superhero is an undocumented immigrant. Washington Post's About US blog (February 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/02/23/the-biggest-movie-in-the-world-right-now-is-about-an-undocumented-immigrant/>
- *Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Black Panther' Poised to Shatter a Hollywood Myth [in print as 'Panther' Changes Game]. New York Times (February 16): B1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/business/media/black-panther-hollywood-diversity.html>
- *Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Black Panther' Smashes Box Office Records and Hollywood Myths [in print as Ka-pow*! To Myths: A Smash Arrives]. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-box-office-records.html>
- *Barrickman, Nick. 2018. Ryan Coogler's Black Panther: A hollow "defining moment" cloaked in identity politics. World Socialist Web Site. (February 22): <https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/2018/02/22/pant-f22.html>
- *Betancourt, David. 2018. 'A different kind of superhero': Why 'Black Panther' will mean so much to so many [in print as A hero of diversity]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9, in print February 11: E1, 10): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/09/its-going-to-change-hollywood-why-black-panther-will-mean-so-much-to-so-many/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Panther' fully embraces its blackness - and that's what makes it unforgettable. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/12/black-panther-fully-embraces-its-blackness-telling-an-unforgettable-superhero-tale-in-the-process/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Panther's' Ryan Coogler has always been searching for superheroes who look like him. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/14/black-panthers-ryan-coogler-has-always-been-searching-for-superheroes-that-look-like-him/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2018. I'm a 37-year-old Afro-Latino comic nerd. I've waited a lifetime for 'Black Panther.' [in print as Waiting a lifetime for this superhero]. Washington Post (February 17): Weekend 17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/im-a-37-year-old-afro-latino-comic-nerd-ive-waited-a-lifetime-for-black-panther/2018/02/12/1a701288-085c-11e8-94e8-e8b8600ade23_story.html
- *Brody, Richard. 2018. The Passionate Politics of "Black Panther". New Yorker (February 16): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/the-passionate-politics-of-black-panther>
- *Bromwich, Jonah Engel. 2018. Disney to Donate \$1 Million of 'Black Panther' Proceeds to Youth STEM Programs [in print as 'Black Panther' to Fund Youth STEM Programs]. New York Times (February 28): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/27/movies/disney-black-panther-stem.html>
- *Brown, Alex. 2018. Black Panther Is Far More Than Just A Comic Book Movie. Tor.com (February 20): <https://www.tor.com/2018/02/20/black-panther-is-far-more-than-just-a-comic-book-movie/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2018. How celebrities are helping thousands of children see 'Black Panther' for free. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 16): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/16/how-celebrities-are-helping-thousands-of-children-see-black-panther-for-free/>

- *Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'Black Panther' slashes its way to the fifth-biggest opening ever [in print as 'Black Panther' has truly heroic opening weekend]. Washington Post (February 20): C3. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/18/black-panther-slashes-its-way-to-the-fifth-biggest-opening-ever/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2018. Civil rights hero John Lewis is particularly moved by this line from 'Black Panther'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 22): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/22/civil-rights-hero-john-lewis-is-particularly-moved-by-this-line-from-black-panther/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'Black Panther' asks the question: What happens when leaders fail to protect a nation's young? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/23/black-panther-asks-the-question-what-happens-when-leaders-fail-to-protect-a-nations-young/>
- *Cawthon, Cliff. 2018. Black Panther's meaning ran deep. International Examiner. (February 23): <http://www.iexaminer.org/2018/02/black-panthers-meaning-ran-deep/>
- *Cobb, Jelani. 2018. "Black Panther" and the Invention of "Africa". New Yorker (February 18): <https://www.newyorker.com/news/daily-comment/black-panther-and-the-invention-of-africa>
- *Dargis, Manohla. 2018. 'Black Panther' Shakes Up Marvel With Feeling and Flair [in print as Superheroic, But Intimate]. New York Times (February 16): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/06/movies/black-panther-review-movie.html>
- *De León, Concepción. 2018. What to Read After Watching 'Black Panther' [in print as Here to Help; Three Books to Read After Watching "Black Panther"]. New York Times (February 28): A3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/23/books/black-panther-comics-graphic-novels.html>
- *Demby, Gene / NPR. 2018. Can Marvel's New Superhero Bear The Weight Of Representation? WAMU (February 16): <https://wamu.org/story/18/02/16/can-marvels-new-superhero-bear-the-weight-of-representation/>
- *Derkson, Kyle. 2018. Racism and Capitalism in Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 40). Online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/40>
- *Derry, Ken. 2018. The Semi-Anti-Apocalypse of Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 42). Online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/42>
- *Dimeo-Ediger, Winona. 2018. Black Panther's Mythical Home May Not Be So Mythical After All. NPR's Goats and Soda blog (February 10): <https://www.npr.org/sections/goatsandsoda/2018/02/10/583497786/black-panthers-mythical-home-may-not-be-so-mythical-after-all>
- *Dirks, Sandhya. 2018. Oakland's Two Black Panthers: The Movie and the Movement. KQED's California Report (February 16): <https://www.kqed.org/news/2018/02/16/oaklands-two-black-panthers-the-movie-and-the-movement/> and <https://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/tcrmag/2018/02/DirksBlackPanther.mp3>
- *Dockterman, Eliana. 2016. Why Black Panther's Debut in Captain America: Civil War Is So Important. Time.com (May 5): <http://time.com/4314966/black-panther-marvel-captain-america/>
- *Edroso, Roy. 2018. Conservatives Attack "Black Panther" — But, When It Hits, Declare It Conservative; If, of course, Wakanda even exists. Village Voice (February 20): <https://www.villagevoice.com/2018/02/20/conservatives-attack-black-panther-but-when-it-hits-declare-it-conservative/>
- *Ehrett, John. 2018. The Ideological Clash at the Heart of "Black Panther": Far more than globalist propaganda, the movie tackles tough issues of race, place, and culture. American Conservative (February 28): <http://www.theamericanconservative.com/articles/the-ideological-clash-at-the-heart-of-black-panther/>
- *Eligon, John. 2018. African Language in 'Black Panther' Is Real. New York Times (February 16): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/us/wakanda-black-panther.html>
- *Emba, Christine. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a black triumph. America is afraid of those. Washington Post (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/black-panther-is-a-triumph-in-a-year-of-triumphs-for-people-of-color/2018/02/16/080aaf24-1359-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html
- *Farabaugh, Kane. 2018. 'Black Panther' Sets Hollywood Records as Crowds Pack Theaters Around the Globe. Voice of America News (February 20): <https://www.voanews.com/a/4261999.html>

- *Freed, Benjamin. 2018. Black Panther's Release Gives Howard University a Reason to Celebrate a Movie—and One of Its Own Chadwick Boseman, the new Marvel film's star, is a 2000 graduate of the historically black college. Washingtonian (February 16): <https://www.washingtonian.com/2018/02/16/black-panther-howard-university-chadwick-boseman/>
- *Gebreyesus, Ruth and Summer Mason. 2018. Decoding 'Black Panther's' Technocratic, Afrofuturist Utopia. KQED (February 16): <https://www.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/16/decoding-black-panthers-technocratic-afrofuturist-utopia/>
- *Gill, Jon Ivan. 2018. Ancestors Change Constantly: Subversive Religious Colonial Deconstruction in the Religion of Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 38). Online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/38>
- *Givhan, Robin. 2018. We all need to calm down about 'Black Panther.' But first, let's analyze the red carpet fashion [in print as 'Black Panther' actors slink onto purple carpet with regal style]. Washington Post (January 31): C1, 10. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2018/01/30/we-all-need-to-calm-down-about-black-panther-but-first-lets-analyze-the-red-carpet-fashion/>
- *Givhan, Robin. 2018. The vision behind 'Black Panther's' stunning look: 'Feminine, masculine, beautiful and strong.' [in print as 'Attractive and intimidating']. Washington Post (February 25): E3, 6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/feminine-masculine-beautiful-and-strong-the-vision-behind-black-panthers-stunning-look/2018/02/22/08dbe4a8-0126-11e8-9d31-d72cf78dbeee_story.html
- *Gray, Jonathan W. 2018. The Liberating Visions of Black Panther; The superhero movie matches stunning special effects with vital political ideas. New Republic (February 13): <https://newrepublic.com/article/147045/liberating-visions-black-panther>
- *Hahn, Fritz. 2018. 'Black Panther' pops up; Enter Wakanda takes over Red Lounge's space for the weekend. Express (February 16): 3
- *Haile, Rahawa. 2018. How Black Panther Asks Us to Examine Who We Are To One Another. Longreads (February 22): <https://longreads.com/2018/02/22/how-black-panther-asks-us-to-examine-who-we-are-to-one-another/>
- *Hodge, Daniel White. 2018. "Hi Auntie": A Paradox of Hip Hop Socio-Political Resistance in Killmonger. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 43). Online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/43>
- *Hornaday, Ann. 2018. 'Black Panther' is exhilarating, groundbreaking and more than worth the wait [in print as Behold, a comic book king]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 15-16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/black-panther-is-exhilarating-groundbreaking-and-more-than-worth-the-wait/2018/02/09/5bff1d4c-0916-11e8-94e8-e8b8600ade23_story.html
- *Hornaday, Ann. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a revelation but also a reminder of what we've been missing [in print as 'Black Panther': A beacon amid a void]. Washington Post (February 16): A1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/black-panther-is-a-revelation-but-also-a-reminder-of-what-weve-been-missing/2018/02/15/49b208da-1018-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html
- *Hornig, Eric, Judy Hsu and Jessica D'Onofrio. 2018. CPS students, families, churches pack 'Black Panther' showings. WLS (February 19). Online at <http://abc7chicago.com/entertainment/cps-students-families-churches-pack-black-panther-showings/3107535/>
- *Joplin, Ashleigh. 2018. 'Black Panther' is more than a trip to the movies. It's a celebration of black excellence. Washington Post (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/video/entertainment/black-panther-is-more-than-a-trip-to-the-movies-its-a-celebration-of-black-excellence/2018/02/16/e59b11de-133c-11e8-a68c-e9374188170e_video.html
- *Kim, Kristen Yoonsoo. 2018. Ryan Coogler's "Black Panther" Isn't Just Good - It Marks a New Reign. Village Voice (February 9): <https://www.villagevoice.com/2018/02/09/ryan-cooglers-black-panther-isnt-just-good-it-marks-a-new-reign/>
- *Kim, Mina. 2018. Oakland's Carvell Wallace on the Significance of 'Black Panther'. KQED's Forum (February 16): <https://www.kqed.org/forum/2018/02/15/oaklands-carvell-wallace-on-the-significance-of-black-panther/> and <https://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/forum/2018/02/Forum20180216bb.mp3>

- *Kimble, Julian. 2018. 'Black Panther: The Album' promotes the film but stands on its own [in print as A superpowered partner for 'Panther']. Washington Post (February 26): C1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/black-panther-the-album-promotes-the-film-but-stands-on-its-own/2018/02/25/144c4960-173b-11e8-b681-2d4d462a1921_story.html
- *Krishnamurti, Sailaja. 2018. Dialectics of tradition and memory in Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 44). Online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/44>
- *Lane, Anthony. 2018. "Black Panther" and "Early Man": Ryan Coogler's superhero blockbuster, starring Chadwick Boseman, Michael B. Jordan, and Lupita Nyong'o, and Nick Park's latest stop-motion caprice. New Yorker (February 26). Online at <https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/26/black-panther-and-early-man>
- *Lebron, Christopher. 2018. 'Black Panther' Is Not the Movie We Deserve. Boston Review (February): <http://bostonreview.net/race/christopher-lebron-black-panther>
- *Lee, Shanon. 2018. The women of 'Black Panther' are empowered not just in politics and war, but also in love. Washington Post Solo-ish blog (February 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/soloish/wp/2018/02/23/the-women-of-black-panther-are-empowered-not-just-in-politics-and-war-but-also-in-love/>
- *Lee, William. 2018. Black fans hope 'Panther' movie just beginning of positive direction. Chicago Tribune (February 8): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-ae-black-panther-cultural-impact-0211-story.html>
- *Lewis, A. David. 2018. The Ancestral Lands of Black Panther and Killmonger Unburied. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 39). online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/39> and https://www.academia.edu/36327896/The_Ancestral_Lands_of_Black_Panther_and_Killmonger_Unburied
- *Lindsay, Robin and Melena Ryzik. 2018. 'Black Panther' Costumes Merge African History With Afrofuturism [fashion]. New York Times (February 23): <https://www.nytimes.com/video/arts/100000005735913/black-panther-costumes-merge-african-history-with-afrofuturism.html>
- *Linly, Zack. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a chance for black moviegoers to finally just enjoy the show; We can go to the movies without feeling like the future of black film is at stake. Washington Post (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/black-panther-is-a-chance-for-black-moviegoers-to-finally-just-enjoy-the-show/2018/02/09/a0d86048-0c42-11e8-8890-372e2047c935_story.html
- *Madden, Sidney. 2018. Kendrick Lamar Releases 'Black Panther' Tracklist, And It Doesn't Disappoint. NPR's All Songs Considered (January 31): <https://www.npr.org/sections/allsongs/2018/01/31/582185850/kendrick-lamar-releases-black-panther-tracklist-and-it-doesn-t-disappoint>
- *Maher, Kevin. 2018. Michael B Jordan: Black Panther's baddest baddie; The screen star tells Kevin Maher how he went from a teen actor in the TV series to Marvel superstar in Black Panther. Times of London (February 16): <https://www.thetimes.co.uk/edition/times2/michael-b-jordan-black-panthers-baddest-baddie-wk7xpz273>
- *Maher, Kevin. 2018. Film review: Black Panther; This is exactly how you should make the first black superhero movie, says Kevin Maher. Times of London (February 8): <https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/film-review-black-panther-hc5lxzmvv>
- *Maillard, Kevin Noble. 2018. I Took 7th Graders to See 'Black Panther.' Here's What They Said [in print as Tweens and the 'Panther']. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-challenge-students.html>
- *Martin, Crystal. 2018. How 'Black Panther' Got Its Gorgeous Afrocentric Hair [in print as In Black Panther's World, Hair Helps Tell the Story]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/14/style/black-panther-natural-hair.html>
- *McDonnell, Tim / NPR. 2018. Ghanaian Fans Have One Nit To Pick But Otherwise Adore 'Black Panther'. WAMU (February 20): <https://wamu.org/story/18/02/20/ghanaian-fans-have-one-nit-to-pick-but-otherwise-adore-black-panther/>
- *McGee, Kate. 2018. Superheroes Like Us: Boys Of Color At D.C. School Excited About 'Black Panther'. WAMU (February 16): <https://wamu.org/story/18/02/16/superheroes-like-us-boys-color-d-c-school-excited-black-panther/>

- *Murphy, Mekado. 2018. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Black Panther'. NYTimes.com (February 6): <https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000005738871/anatomy-of-a-scene-black-panther.html>
- *Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Chadwick Boseman Explains Why the Black Panther Is Not the Magical Negro of the Marvel Cinematic Universe. IO9's Gizmodo (July 25): <http://io9.gizmodo.com/chadwick-boseman-explains-why-the-black-panther-is-not-1784265557>
- *Newkirk, Vann R. II. 2018. The Provocation and Power of Black Panther. Atlantic (February 14): <https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2018/02/the-provocation-and-power-of-black-panther/553226/>
- *Nnamdi, Kojo. 2018. What "Black Panther" Means To Washingtonians. WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (February 27): <https://wamu.org/story/18/02/27/what-black-panther-means-to-black-washingtonians/>
- *O'Brien, Brandon. 2018. "Who are you?": Black Panther and the Politics of Belonging. Tor (February 26): <https://www.tor.com/2018/02/26/who-are-you-black-panther-and-the-politics-of-belonging/>
- *Opam, Kwame. 2018. The Many Meanings of Black Panther's Mask [in print as Who Can Wear the Mask?]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/13/style/black-panther-children-costumes.html>
- *Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2018. For Ryan Coogler, 'Black Panther' is about the big picture [in print as Black Panther's Big Picture]. Express (February 15): 40. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2018/02/15/for-ryan-coogler-black-panther-is-about-the-big-picture/>
- *Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2018. Black Panther is more than a name. It's an identity. [in print as Not-secret identity: 'Black' isn't just part of his name]. Express (February 16): 32. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2018/02/16/black-panther-is-more-than-a-name-its-an-identity/>
- *Pallotta, Frank. 2018. 'Black Panther' is outselling every previous superhero film in advance ticket sales. CNNMoney (February 2): <http://money.cnn.com/2018/02/02/media/black-panther-fandango-ticket-sales/index.html>
- *Pareles, Jon. 2018. Kendrick Lamar Gives 'Black Panther' a Weighty Soundtrack [in print as Kendrick Lamar's Take on a Superhero]. New York Times (February 15): C5. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/14/arts/music/kendrick-lamar-black-panther-soundtrack-review.html>
- *Parker, Ryan and Aaron Couch. 2018. Wesley Snipes Reveals Untold Story Behind His 'Black Panther' Film. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 30): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/black-panther-wesley-snipes-reveals-untold-story-behind-90s-film-1078868>
- *Pogrebin, Robin. 2018. Artist Says Kendrick Lamar Video for 'Black Panther' Song Stole Her Work [in print as 'Black Panther' Team In Clash Over Music Video]. New York Times (February 13): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/11/arts/black-panther-kendrick-lamar-lina-iris-viktor.html>
- *Ragbir, Lise. 2018. What Black Panther Gets Right About the Politics of Museums. Hyperallergic (March 20): <https://hyperallergic.com/433650/black-panther-museum-politics/>
- *Randall, Kayla. 2018. Local Author Jesse J. Holland Talks Writing Black Panther and Telling Black Stories; The Prince George's County writer and author will read from and discuss his Black Panther book at the National Press Club. Washington City Paper (February 27): <https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/article/20993975/local-author-jesse-j-holland-talks-writing-black-panther-and-telling-black-stories>
- *Randall, Kayla. 2018. How a Local Percussionist Went From Making Music to Making Moves in Black Panther; Southeast D.C.-born drummer Jabari Exum became a consultant on one of the biggest films in history. Washington City Paper (March 16): <https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/article/20996845/how-a-local-percussionist-went-from-making-music-to-making-moves-in-black-panther>
- *Rao, Sonia. 2018. The resurgence of Afrofuturism goes beyond 'Black Panther,' to Janelle Monáe, Jay-Z and more [in print as 'Black Panther' and Afrofuturism 2.0]. Washington Post February 120 2018, p. C1, 3. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2018/02/17/the-resurgence-of-afrofuturism-goes-beyond-black-panther-to-janelle-monae-jay-z-and-more/>

- *Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. Black Panther Movie Special. PW Comics World: More To Come (303; February 23): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=828>
- *Rockett, Darcel. 2018. 'Black Panther': Six degrees of separation with Chicago's C2E2. Chicago Tribune (March 29): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-black-panther-c2e2-six-degrees-htmlstory.html>
- *Ryzik, Melena. 2018. The Afrofuturistic Designs of 'Black Panther' [fashion; in print as African Designs Inspire a Film's Look]. New York Times (February 24): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/23/movies/black-panther-afrofuturism-costumes-ruth-carter.html>
- *St. Félix, Doreen. 2018. On Killmonger, the American Villain of "Black Panther". New Yorker (February 20): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/on-killmonger-black-panther-s-american-villain>
- *Schemm, Paul. 2018. Africa's real Wakanda and the struggle to stay uncolonized [Black Panther; in print as Ethiopia: Africa's real Wakanda and its struggle to stay uncolonized]. Washington Post (March 1 2018): A10. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2018/02/27/africas-real-wakanda-and-the-struggle-to-stay-uncolonized/>
- *Serwer, Adam. 2018. The Tragedy of Erik Killmonger. Atlantic (February 21): <https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2018/02/black-panther-erik-killmonger/553805/>
- *Shields, Lauren. 2018. Dear Fellow White People: Go See "Black Panther"; Here are six reasons. Do it this weekend. Seriously, just go. Medium (February 16): <https://medium.com/@ljshields09/dear-fellow-white-people-go-see-black-panther-6a93ab946c42>
- *Siegel, Tatiana. 2018. Will 'Black Panther' Be a "Watershed Moment" for Black Studio Films? Hollywood Reporter (February 14). Online at <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/will-black-panther-be-a-watershed-moment-black-studio-films-1084398>
- *Sisario, Ben. 2018. 'Black Panther' Soundtrack Repeats at No. 1 [in print as 'Black Panther' Stays Atop the Album Chart]. New York Times (February 27): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/26/arts/music/black-panther-soundtrack-billboard-chart.html>
- *Smith, Jamil. 2018. The Revolutionary Power of Black Panther; Marvel's new movie marks a major milestone. Time.com (February): <http://time.com/black-panther/>
- *Streever, David. 2018. VCU Professors Take a Critical Look at Black Panther Film. RVA Magazine (March 20): <https://rvamag.com/news/vcu-professors-take-a-critical-look-at-black-panther-film.html>
- *Thompson-Hernández, Walter. 2018. The 'Black Panther' Enthusiasts Who Are Changing Cosplay: 'We're Helping People See Us as Heroes'; Meet the people whose goal is to disrupt the stereotypes of cosplay [in print as Changing the Face of Cosplay]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/style/black-panther-movie-cosplay.html>
- *Tillet, Salamishah. 2018. Black Panther' Brings Hope, Hype and Pride [online at 'Black Panther' Brings Hype and Pride]. New York Times (February 11): AR12. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/movies/black-panther-african-american-fans.html>
- *Timberg, Craig, Drew Harwell and Steven Zeitchik. 2018. How white nationalists are trying to co-opt 'Black Panther' [n print as White nationalists are trying to co-opt 'Black Panther,' research finds]. Washington Post (March 15): A4. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-switch/wp/2018/03/14/how-white-nationalists-are-trying-to-co-opt-black-panther/>
- *Tyler-Ameen, Daoud and Sidney Madden. 2018. Here's How 'Black Panther: The Album' Came Together. NPR's The Record blog (February 6): <https://www.npr.org/sections/therecord/2018/02/06/582841574/heres-how-black-panther-the-album-came-together>
- *Ugwu, Reggie. 2018. The Stars of 'Black Panther' Waited a Lifetime for This Moment [in print as A Superhero Of the Diaspora]. New York Times (February 18): AR12. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/12/movies/black-panther-marvel-chadwick-boseman-ryan-coogler-lupita-nyongo.html>

- *Ugwu, Reggie. 2018. Did You Watch 'Black Panther'? Let's Talk Spoilers. New York Times (February 18): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-spoilers.html>
- *Vivarelli, Nick. 2018. 'Black Panther' to Break Saudi Arabia's 35-Year Cinema Ban. Variety (April 5): <http://variety.com/2018/film/global/black-panther-to-break-saudi-arabias-35-year-cinema-ban-1202744703/>
- *Voynovskaya, Nastia. 2018. Kamaiyah Surprises Hayward High School with 'Black Panther' Tickets. KQED Arts (February 20): <https://www.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/20/kamaiyah-surprises-hayward-high-school-with-black-panther-tickets/>
- *Wanzo, Rebecca. 2018. And All Our Past Decades Have Seen Revolutions: The Long Decolonization of Black Panther. Black Scholar (February 19): <http://www.theblackscholar.org/past-decades-seen-revolutions-long-decolonization-black-panther-rebecca-wanzo/>
- *Ware, Lawrence. 2018. 'Black Panther' and the Revenge of the Black Nerds [in print as Revenge of the Black Nerds]. New York Times (February 18): SR3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/opinion/sunday/black-panther-nerds-cool.html>
- *Weldon, Glen et al. 2018. 'Black Panther' Is A Superhero Story You Haven't Seen Before - And It's Thrilling. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (February 12): <https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/02/12/585006605/black-panther-tells-a-thrilling-superhero-story-that-hasn-t-been-told> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2018/02/20180216_pchh_pchh_419_black_panther_-_final.mp3
- *Yu, Mallory. 2018. Black Panther' Costume Designer Draws on 'the Sacred Geometry of Africa'. KQED (February 16): <https://www.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/16/black-panther-costume-designer-draws-on-the-sacred-geometry-of-africa/>
- *Zeitchik, Steven. 2018. 'Black Panther' will break box-office records. But could it change the movie business? [in print as Could standout 'Panther' stand alone?]. Washington Post (February 19): A1, 17. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2018/02/16/black-panther-will-break-box-office-records-but-could-it-change-the-movie-business/>
- *Zilberman, Alan. 2018. Black Panther is the Marvel Cinematic Universe's First Truly Great Movie; With the film, director Ryan Coogler creates a robust Afrofuturist Shakespearean epic. Washington City Paper (February 14): <https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20992640/black-panther-reviewed>
- *Zwissler, Laurel. 2018. Black Panther as Spirit Trip. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 41). Online at <https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/41>

Black September

Black Widow (Marvel)

- Adler, Matt. 2010. Widow's Peak: Marjorie Liu On Black Widow. Broken Frontier (February 17): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/widows-peak-marjorie-liu-on-black-widow>
- Arrant, Chris. 2010. New Widow Makers - Swierczynski & Garcia Take on Black Widow. Newsarama (June 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-widow-new-creative-team-100610.html>
- Maida, Jerome. 2010. Comics spy gal Black Widow finally getting her due. Philadelphia Daily News (May 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100517_Comics_spy_gal_Black_Widow_finally_getting_her_due.html#axzz0oK0yD2sP

Blade (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Marv Wolfman; Gene Colan; Movies)

- *Bunch, Sonny. 2018. As we prepare to celebrate 'Black Panther,' let's not forget 'Blade'. Washington Post Act Four blog (January 31): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2018/01/31/as-we-prepare-to-celebrate-black-panther-lets-not-forget-blade/>
- Landrum, Wes. 2004. 'Blade' is a sharp sequel. [Military District of Washington] Pentagongram (December 10)

Blankets (SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)

- Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Curl up with a Great Book; TIME.comix on Craig Thompson's new novel, "Blankets". Time.com (July 11): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,464146,00.html>
- Johns, Kevin. 2007. Sexuality, Art and Religion in Craig Thompson's Blankets. Culture Magazine: <http://www.culturemagazine.ca/content/view/20/51/>
- Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Blankets By Craig Thompson. Time (August 25)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. A 582-page book that is too short [Blankets by Craig Thompson]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. In Time, 'Blankets' warms hearts - but not the Captain's. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 29)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Sean T. Collins On Blankets. Comics Reporter (December 20):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_01/

Stevens, Benjamin. 2010. The Beautiful Ambiguity of Blankets: Comics Representation and Religious Art. ImageText 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/stevens/

***Bloodlines (DC)**

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. "Bloodlines: Hostile Takeover" Eschews DC's Superheroes for Horror Thrills. Comic Book resources (January 26):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bloodlines-hostile-takeover-eschews-dcs-superheroes-horror-thrills>

Bloodshot

*Unknown. 2015. Jeff Lemire Takes Aim with Bloodshot Reborn. PREVIEWSworld (February): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160087>

***Blue Beetle (Charlton / DC)**

*McDonnell, David. 1987. The Beetle goes on [Len Wein]. Comics Scene Special (1):15.

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking Blue Beetle with Matt Sturges. Newsarama (August 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-SturgesBeetle.html>

Bone (SEE ALSO Jeff Smith)

Fogt, Megan. 2011. My Generation Book Review: Jeff Smith's graphic novel series 'Bone' is good to the ... Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 15): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11046/1125410-44.stm>

Hughes, Robert J. 2008. Drawn to Fantasy: Two Cartoon Sagas Aim to Pick Up 'Harry Potter' Readers [Bone by Jeff Smith]. Wall Street Journal (February 1): W2. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120183052756634045.html>

Sahani, Alaka. 2008. The Bone Supremacy: Graphic novelist Jeff Smith discovers a community of Bone collectors in India. Indian Express (November 22): <http://www.indianexpress.com/news/The-Bone-Supremacy/389199>

*Smith, Jeff. 2015. Bone #1: Out From Boneville Tribute Edition. New York: Scholastic Graphix

*Weiner, Stephen. 2015. A Bone Companion. Amazon's Kindle. Online at <http://www.amazon.com/Bone-Companion-Stephen-Weiner-ebook/dp/B00TN2GU8W/>

Books of Magic (DC / Vertigo)

Jablonski, Carla. 2003. Books Of Magic 2: Bindings, The [Young adult novel based on DC Vertigo comic book series. Intro by Neil Gaiman]. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Booster Gold

Brady, Matt. 2007. Johns, Katz, And Jurgens Talk Booster Gold. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Booster/booster.html>

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. The Gold Exchange Q&A: J.M. DeMatteis at Booster Gold #32. Newsarama (May 15): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/05/15/the-gold-exchange-qa-j-m-dematteis-at-booster-gold-32/>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. Five Questions With Dan Jurgens: The 'Booster Gold' creator returned to his time-lost hero this week as writer/artist on the book. 'Wizard' caught up with Jurgens to see what's in store for Booster and Skeets. Wizard Universe.com (December 12): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121208danjurgensinterview.html>

Morse, Ben. 2007. Mining for gold: Geoff Johns and Jeff Katz introduce the eclectic array of stars that make up comics' coolest supporting cast in July's 'Booster Gold'. Wizard (189; July): 28-29

Box Office Poison (SEE ALSO Alex Robinson)

Boys, The

Brady, Matt. 2007. 20 Questions About The Boys With Garth Ennis. Newsarama (November 21): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137123>

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Quick Herogasm Check-In with John McCrear [The Boys: Herogasm]. Newsarama (March 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030917-Herogasm-McCrea.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Boys Meet Crossovers: Garth Ennis Talks 'Herogasm' [The Boys]. Newsarama (March 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Herogasm.html>

- Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ennis & McCrear's Epic "Herogasm" [The Boys]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20386>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Darick Robertson Dedicates Himself To "The Boys". Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24821>
- BPRD (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Hellboy)**
- Arrant, Chris. 2011. Exclusive: Arcudi Teases New BPRD Series, The Long Death. Newsarama (November 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/BPRD-The-Long-Death-Arcudi-111123.html>
- Arrant, Chris. 2011. New Artist Tyler Crook Enlists in the B.P.R.D. Newsarama (March 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/tyler-crook-bprd-110322.html>
- Manning, Shaun. 2011. Arcudi Talks B.P.R.D.'s "Monsters," "Russia" & the Devil. Comic Book Resources (August 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33808>
- Manning, Shaun. 2011. ECCO: Introducing New "B.P.R.D." Artist Tyler Crook. Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31140>
- Manning, Shaun. 2011. Scott Allie Speaks of "The Dead Remembered". Comic Book Resources (January 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30448>
- Manning, Shaun. 2011. Four Artists Raise Hell in "B.P.R.D." This Spring. Comic Book Resources (December 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35703>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Roberson & Norton Team with Stewart for Ghostly "BPRD" Story. Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberson-norton-team-with-stewart-for-ghostly-bprd-story>
- Truitt, Brian. 2011. Mike Mignola continues B.P.R.D. legacy with two miniseries. USA Today (September 21): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-09-21/Mike-Mignola-continues-BPRD-legacy-with-two-new-miniseries/50496860/1>
- Brave and the Bold, The (DC; SEE ALSO Animation)**
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Jerry Ordway's Brave & Bold Artwork. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007069
- Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Braver and Bolder with J. Michael Straczynski. Comic Book Resources (January 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24580>
- Brightest Day (DC)**
- Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'Brightest Day' shines light on new DC Universe life. USA Today (December 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-08-BrightestDay_N.htm
- Broken Trinity (Top Cow)**
- Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 130: Broken Trinity Pandora's Box with Bryan Edward Hill and Rob Levin. Comixology (February 20): <http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/133/Broken-Trinity-Pandoras-Box-with-Bryan-Edward-Hill-and-Rob-Levin> and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.mp3
- Bru-Hed**
- Buffy the Vampire Slayer (Dark Horse)**
- Adams, Fletch. 2006. Not Fade Away [Buffy the Vampire Slayer - Spike: Asylum writer Brian Lynch]. Broken Frontier (August 31, September 14): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=487> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=502>
- Allie, Scott et. al. 2007. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Panel to Panel; The Art of the Comics The First Seven Seasons. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse
- Allie, Scott. 2009. Scott Allie @ NYCC 2009: Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26249>
- Brady, Matt. 2009. Jane Espenson: Buffy, Harmony and...Anderson Cooper? Newsarama (January 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Espenson1.html>
- *Brusio, Vince. 2016. Christos Gauges The Impact of Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Previews World (September 9): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/183634-Christos-Gauges-The-Impact-of-Buffy-The-Vampire-Slayer>
- Chan, Suzette. 2011. Buffy's Girls: Buffy the Vampire Slayer, Season 8. Sequential Tart (March 14): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1927>
- Contino, Jennifer M. and Wolfen Moondaughter. 2002. Buffy's Ugly Writers: Tom Fassbender and Jim Pascoe. Sequential Tart (March)
- *Foxe, Steve. 2016. Christos Gage Pits Demons and Politics Against the Scooby Gang in Buffy the Vampire Slayer Season 11. Paste Magazine (November 21):

<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/christos-gage-dusts-off-buffy-the-vampire-slayer-s.html>

*Glendening, Daniel. 2013. Dark Horse Comics Unveils "Serenity" and "Buffy: Season 10". Comic Book Resources (October 11):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48352>

Golden, Christie & Hector Gomez (ill). 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Dance with Me [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 21): 40-44

Golden, Christie & Nancy Holder. 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: The Watcher's Guide. New York: Pocket Books

Hardick, John. 2010. Identity of Twilight in Buffy series is revealed. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 6): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?base/columns-0/1267851908159150.xml&coll=3>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Espenson on the Life of (Buffy's) Riley. Comic Book Resources (June 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26527>

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Chambliss Slays with Dark Horse's "Buffy Season 9". Comic Book Resources (August 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34135>

*Manning, Shaun. 2012. Behind Buffy Season 9: A "Slayer, Interrupted". Comic Book Resources (February 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36780>

*Manning, Shaun. 2012. Exclusive: Scott Allie Talks Buffy's Big Changes. Comic Book Resources (January 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36362>

Maury, Laurel. 2009. Books We Like: There Will Be Blood — And Wisecracks: Buffy Lives. NPR.org (January 23):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99639529&ft=1&f=1048>

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Amber Benson: Slaying With Shadows. Comixfan (October 6):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35962>

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. The Beef with Buffy. Sequential Tart (August)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. 10 Years of Buffy. Sequential Tart (November)

Moss, Wil. 2007. Buffy Season 8—the Shape of Things to Come? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493467.html>

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. How I Almost Ignored Buffy: Remembrances of Vampire Slayers Past. Sequential Tart (November)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: Meltzer Talks "Twilight". Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25093>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: "The Power of Love". Comic Book Resources (May 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26143>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Scott Allie On Making "Buffy" Bold. Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36854>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Behind Buffy Season 10: Gage Leads a Scooby Reunion. Comic Book Resources (March 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51769>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Jim Krueger Slays Vampires Buffy-Style. Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20112>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Loeb Talks "Buffy," Confirms "New Ultimates". Comic Book Resources (December 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19190>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Brad, Buffy & The Big Bad: Meltzer Talks Twilight Reveal. Newsarama (March 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/buffy-twilight-brad-meltzer-100301.html>

Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air. Washington Blade (April 20): 42

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Buffy the Vampire Slayer faces her biggest challenge. USA Today (February 8): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-08/buffy-the-vampire-slayer-comic-book-series/53002192/1>

Turnquist, Kristi. 2008. In Season Eight series, Dark Horse keeps 'Buffy' alive. The Oregonian (March 9):

<http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?base/entertainment/120483691949330.xml&coll=7>

*Unknown. 2015. Interview with Actor Nicholas Brendon. Scoop (January 2):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=158339>

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Buffy The Vampire Slayer In Gay Romance For Next Comic Book Arc; The new issue, 'Wolves at the Gate, Part One,' finds the slayer in bed with Satsu, eight years after Willow came out. MTV.com (March 6):

<http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1582835/story.jhtml>

***Bulletproof Monk**

- *Fleming, Michael. 2000. Chow to shoot "Bulletproof Monk". Reuters/ Variety (May 10)
*Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. King is Bad Girl in 'Monk' thriller for MGM, Hunter. Hollywood Reporter (December 18)
*Jenkins, Mark. 2003. 'Bulletproof Monk': Kung Foolery. Washington Post (April 18): WE37
*Scocca, Tom. 2003. Bulletproof Monk. Washington City Paper (April 18)

Buzz Buzz Comics Magazine

C-D

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Voodoo That You Do; A New Doctor Is In At Marvel [Brother Voodoo / Doctor Voodoo]. Newsarama (September 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090918-Remender-Voodoo.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Bens Templesmith & McCool Put Image in a Choker. Newsarama (September 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Choker-Templesmith-McCool.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood DV8s Back to Super-hero Comics With WildStorm. Newsarama (September 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Brian-Wood-DV8.html>

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Jonathan Hickman Dishes Details About The Dying and The Dead. PreviewsWorld.com (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156333>

*Cosby, Nate and Chris Eliopoulos. 2012. Cow Boy: A Boy and His Horse. Los Angeles: Archaia

*Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Kurtis J. Wiebe Shuffles Through The "Debris". Comic Book Resources (April 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38348>

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Interrogating First Second's "City of Spies". Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26001>

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. LeVar Burton and Mark Wolfe on Their Debut Comic 'Con-CERNed' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 12): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/12/levar-burton-mark-wolfe-concerned-interview/>

*Higgins, Kyle, Alec Siegel, and Rod Reis. 2014. C.O.W.L. Volume 1: Principles of Power. Berkeley, CA: Image

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carey Malloy Decrypts "Codebreakers". Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24910>

*McDaniels, Darryl. 2014. Darryl McDaniels Grabs The Mic To Tell You About DMC #1. PreviewsWorld.com (August 20):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=152739> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qd16pN3h30A>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Van Lente Proves Truth is Stranger Than Fiction in "Comic Book Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31118>

*Serrano, Elliott. 2015. Devolution Goes Forward In Reverse. PreviewsWorld (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=170370>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Greg Pak creates a hellish prison for 'Dead Man's Run'. USA Today (January 17): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-17/Dead-Mans-Run-comic-book-series/52621720/1>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'Daytripper' Explores The Quiet Moments That Shape A Man's Life. And His Death(s). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/09/133607454/daytripper-explores-the-quiet-moments-that-shape-a-mans-life-and-his-death-s>

***Cable & Deadpool (Marvel)**

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Nicieza & Brown Promise Ass-Kicking, Hydra-Bashing "Deadpool & Cable" Story. Comic Book Resources (August 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nicieza-brown-promise-ass-kicking-hydra-bashing-deadpool-cable-story>

Cages (SEE ALSO Dave McKean)

Cairo

Conan, Neal. 2007. Graphic Novel 'Cairo' a Middle Eastern Thriller. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 20). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=16469524>

Wilson, G. Willow. 2007. Comics, Hookahs, and Cairo. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 20):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/11/comics_hookahs_and_cairo.html

The Call of Duty (Marvel)

Donahower, James. 2002. New York Firefighters Become Comic Book Superheroes. Voice of America (June 12): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-06-12-10-New.cfm>
Fine, Larry. 2002. Marvel Comics Launches Series on NY Finest, Bravest. Reuters (June 4)
Gregorian, Dareh. 2002. Bravest Super Heroes. New York Post (June 3)
Sacks, Ethan. 2002. Marvel-ous Comics On City Heroes. New York Daily News (June 3)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Firefighter miniseries reveals world of real heroes: Realistic portrayal renders overdue tribute. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 2)

Camelot 3000 (DC)

Captain Action

Croxton, Ric. 2010. Ric's Comics Episode 1: Captain Action. Book Cave podcast (February 9):
http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=580712 and
http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Rics_Comics_ep_001.mp3
Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Matt Triano talks about Action Boy. First Comics News (July 18):
<http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10389>
Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Tony Lee talks about Lady Action[Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 16): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11004>
Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Raf Nieves talks about Action Boy [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 14): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10982>
Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Aaron Shaps talks about the Zeroids [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 15): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10743>
Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Niki Rubin is Lady Action! [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 13): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11046>

Captain America (Marvel)

Allen, Mark. 2007. Suspended Animation - Captain America: Winter Soldier Vol. 2. Joplin Independent (April 20):
http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1177076450
Best, Nate. 2011. Captain America: Super Soldier Interview with Christos Gage [videogame]. Comic Book Movie (March 29):
http://www.comicbookmovie.com/video_game_movies/news/?a=34057
Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America in wartime: 'A symbol at the height of his power'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 19):
<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/19/captain-america-in-wartime-a-symbol-at-the-height-of-his-power/>
Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Billy Corgan: Captain America is 'symbol of faith in the human spirit'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 18):
<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/billy-corgan-captain-america-is-symbol-of-faith-in-the-human-spirit/>
Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Matt Fraction on Captain America's appeal - and Ed Brubaker's talent. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 18):
<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/matt-fraction-on-captain-americas-appeal-and-ed-brubakers-talent/>
Brady, Matt. 2007. David Morrell Talks Captain America: The Chosen. Newsarama (June 14): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116612>
Brady, Matt. 2008. A Cap Catchup with Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (November 28):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110828-CapCatchup-Ed.html>
Burkhardt, Todd A. 2007. Operation Rebirth: Captain America and the ethics of enhancement. Philosophy Now (64; November / December): cover, 8-10
*Ching, Albert. 2012. Veteran Artist Targets Captain America Starting in May. Newsarama (March 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/captain-america-patrick-zircher.html>
*Ching, Albert. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Brevoort Talks "Captain America's" Shocking, Controversial Twist. Comic Book Resources (May 27):
<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-brevoort-talks-captain-americas-shocking-controversial-twist>

- Finney, Daniel P. 2010. Comic book jab rankles tea party. Des Moines Register (February 13): <http://www.desmoinesregister.com/article/20100213/NEWS09/2130321/-1/caucusright/Comic-book-jab-rankles-tea-party>
- Graham, Renee. 2002. Rethinking Captain America with an eye to black history. Boston Globe (September 24)
- Hudson, Laura. 2010. 1940s Captain America Strip Coming Daily at Marvel Digital [Karl Kesel interview]. Comics Alliance (March 5): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/05/captain-america-strip-daily-marvel/>
- Isabella, Tony & Bob Ingersoll. 1998. Captain America: Liberty's Torch [Cover by Steranko. Ill. by Mick Zeck & Bob McLeod. Novel.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard Books
- Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes: Tea Party Protests Captain America Comic. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 10): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/10/stars-and-gripes-tea-party-protests-captain-america-comic/>
- Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes Forever: More Controversial Captain America Protests. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/stars-and-gripes-forever-more-controversial-captain-america-protests/>
- Kesel, Karl and Ben Dimagmaliw. 2010. Captain America: The 1940s Newspaper Strip. New York: Marvel Comics
- *Kirby, Jack. 2006. Captain America and the Falcon: The Swine [Reprints Captain America #206-214, Annual 3-4]. New York: Marvel Comics
- Norman, Tony. 2010. Flap over comics is sad commentary [Captain America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 16): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/10047/1036159-153.stm>
- Penagos, Ryan and Greg Draudt. 2007. Captain America in Video Games: A Retrospective - A look back at Cap's video game appearances. Marvel.com: <http://www.marvel.com/news/vgstories.875>
- Radford, Bill. 2002. After nearly 60 years, the truth about Captain America. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 6)
- Rhode, Mike. 2010. When Captain America Throws His Mighty Shield... Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 18): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/18/when-captain-america-throws-his-mighty-shield/>
- Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Waid Takes Captain America "Out of Time". Comic Book Resources (July 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27383>
- Richards, Dave. 2011. Brubaker Celebrates July with "Captain America & Bucky". Comic Book Resources (April 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31816>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Talks Captain America in the "Heroic Age". Newsarama (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brubaker-captain-america-heroic-100209.html>
- Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Black Captain America. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (October 14). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1151607>
- Staples, Brent. 2002. Editorial Observer: Reliving World War II With a Captain America of a Different Color. New York Times (December 1)
- Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1982. Captain America [Reprints Baron Blood issues in b&w. Marvel Illustrated Books series]. New York: Marvel Comics
- Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1990. Captain America: War And Remembrance [Reprints Capt. America 247-255]. New York: Marvel Comics
- Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Quick Cap Recap: Your Cheat Sheet To The Man, The Myth, & The Mighty Shield. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 20): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/20/138518029/a-quick-cap-recap-your-cheat-sheet-to-the-man-the-myth-the-mighty-shield>
- death of (2007)**
- Brady, Matt. 2008. Captain America Is Still Dead VIII: Talking Cap #33 With Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (January 3): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141795>
- Brady, Matt. 2009. The Roots of Reborn: Ed Brubaker on the Return of Cap [Captain America]. Newsarama (July 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Bru-Reborn.html>
- Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Marvel honcho Tom Brevoort on July's return of the original Captain America. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-marvel-honcho>

tom-brevoort-on-julys-return-of-the-original-captain-america/2011/04/05/AFyY3IqC_blog.html

Conan, Neal. 2007. Goodbye, Captain America [Jeph Loeb interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 9). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11829311>

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Captain America Is Dead; National Hero Since 1941. New York Times (March 8)

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Captain America Back From the Dead. New York Times (June 16).Online at [http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/16/books/16arts-](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/16/books/16arts-CAPTAINAMERI_BRF.html)

[CAPTAINAMERI_BRF.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/16/books/16arts-CAPTAINAMERI_BRF.html)

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. On Reborn (update 2) [Captain America]. posted by: Brian Hibbs Savage Critics blog (June 15): <http://savagecritic.com/2009/06/on-reborn-update-2.html>

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. The Death of Captain America: It's a story, not a stunt. Sequential Tart (April)

Marshall, Rick. 2009. 'Captain America: Reborn' Writer Ed Brubaker On Steve Rogers' Death... And Return To Comics. MTV's Splash blog (June 16):

<http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/06/16/captain-america-reborn-writer-ed-brubaker-on-steve-rogers-death-and-return-to-comics/>

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Marvel Comics Kills Off Captain America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 8). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7770294>

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Captain America, Back from the Dead (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 30). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18520433>

Morse, Ben. 2009. Reborn Revealed; Writer Ed Brubaker, artist Bryan Hitch and editor Tom Brevoort discuss the secrets behind the return of Steve Rogers [Captain America]. Marvel.com (June 15; updated June 16): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.8368.Reborn_Revealed

Rogers, John / Associated Press. 2008. A different man's in the mask, but Captain America is back. Washington Post (February 1)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Cap's Creators on His Return. Newsarama (June 16):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-CapReturn.html>

Sacks, Ethan. 2007. Captain America killed! Marvel comic book hero cut down by sniper. New York Daily News (March 7)

Sacks, Ethan. 2008. Captain America lives again. New York Daily News (January 28). Online at [http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2008/01/28/2008-01-](http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2008/01/28/2008-01-28_captain_america_lives_again.html)

[28_captain_america_lives_again.html](http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2008/01/28/2008-01-28_captain_america_lives_again.html)

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Captain America, a.k.a. Steve Rogers is coming back to life in a comic near you. New York Daily News (June 15). Online at

http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/06/15/2009-06-15_some_comic_relief_captain_america_is_coming_back_to_life_in_a_new_fivepart_serie.html

*Suintres, John. 2007. Ed Brubaker: Cap Is dead...Now What ? Word Balloon (May 21):

<http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/ed-brubaker-cap-is-deadnow-what.html>

Unknown. 2007. Bloody Marvel-ous plot twist; Superhero Captain America is killed off. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March ?)

Unknown. 2007. Comic book hero Captain America dies. Associated Press (March 7)

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Cap Came Back. Well, That Was Quick [Captain America]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 16):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/the_cap_came_back_well_that_wa.html

Movies, Television, Radio

Unknown. 1970. [Captain America movie serial.] Marvelmania (4).

Captain Atom (Charlton / DC)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in Action: Rucka and Robinson on Captain Atom. Newsarama (May 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-CaptainAtom.html>

Captain Confederacy

Unknown. 2006. Captain Confederacy Moves To The Web. Newsarama.com (January 17)

Captain Marvel (Fawcett / DC) (aka Shazam!)

Baltazar, Art, Franco and Byron Vaughns. 2011. Billy Batson and the Magic of Shazam! Mr. Mind Over Matter. New York: DC Comics

Beck, C. C. 1992. The Shazam! Archives Vol. 1. NY: DC Comics

Beck, C.C. 1999. The Captain's chief: The original, genuine, Golden Age Captain Marvel, the World's Mightiest Mortal as remembered by C. C. Beck... Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 44-48

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick and the Trials of Shazam. Newsarama (May 17): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=71004&highlight=Trials+Shazam>

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick on Bringing the Luster Back to the Marvels. Newsarama (August 31): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82534>

*Cremins, Brian. 2016. Captain Marvel and the Art of Nostalgia. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2000. Shazam: Power Of Hope [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Grogan, Walt. 1996-present. The Captain Marvel Web: The Unofficial Home of the Original Captain Marvel. <http://www.marvelfamily.com/default.aspx>

*Hanks, Henry / CNN. 2012. Superhero Original Gets Major Makeover, Name Change [Captain Marvel becomes Shazam]. Fox8 (March 20): <http://fox8.com/2012/03/20/superhero-original-gets-major-makeover-name-change/>

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Shazam!' remake names writer; Billy Birch tapped to rework comic book adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (August 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8db76f379a25018af23e4cc9fde11ac0

Narcisse, Evan. 2006. Winick gives Captain Marvel a Makeover [interview]. PW Comics Week (September 12): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370895.html?nid=2789>

Phegley, Kiel. 2006. Jamming with Judd [Winick]: The DC scribe talks the dangerous future of the Outsiders and building respect for Captain Marvel and Shazam. Wizard Entertainment (September 1): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001558693.cfm>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Howard Porter: a New Hero, a New Style [Shazam interview]. Newsarama (May 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/TrialsShazam/HowardPorter.html>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A marvelous old idea: Judd Winick revives Captain Marvel for the 21st century. [Washington Post] Express (September 27): 25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Super New Man: Shazam Gets a Makeover [Jeff Smith]. [Washington Post] Express (February 22). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/02/super_new_man_shazam_gets_a_makeover.php

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2006. Shazam! [Judd Winick on Captain Marvel, Cracked, Stormcloud Hayes]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 16)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

Smith, Jeff. 2007. Shazam! The Monster Society of Evil. New York: DC Comics

Suintres, John. 2010. Shazam! Art, Franco, and Norton Shake It Up, With One Magic Word. Word Balloon podcast (February 22): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/22/shazam-art-franco-and-norton-shake-it-up-with-one-magic-word/> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBShazam0210.mp3>

Swayze, Marc D. 2000. [letter on Shazam Archives vol. 2]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3

*Winick, Judd and Joshua Middleton. 2006. Superman/Shazam!: First Thunder. New York: DC Comics

Captain Marvel (Marvel)

*Ching, Albert. 2012. WonderCon 2012: Carol Danvers is the New Captain Marvel. Newsarama (March 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wondercon-2012-captain-marvel.html>

*Ching, Albert. 2012. Jamie McKelvie Details his Captain Marvel Redesign. Newsarama (March 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/captain-marvel-design-jamie-mckelvie.html>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. Lee Weeks On Captain Marvel. Newsarama (October 1): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131341>

*Price, Matt / The Oklahoman. 2012. Ms. Marvel to become Captain Marvel in new House of Ideas series. Boston Herald (March 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view/20120324ms_marvel_to_become_captain_marvel_in_new_house_of_ideas_series/

*Richards, Dave. 2012. WC12: DeConnick Soars with "Captain Marvel". Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37616>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. DeConnick, Thompson Bring Retro-Futurism to "Secret Wars" in "Captain Marvel & the Carol Corps". Comic Book Resources (May 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-deconnick-bring-retro-futurism-to-secret-wars-in-captain-marvel-and-the-carol-corps>

Captain Marvel Jr. (Fawcett / DC) (aka Shazam!)

***Cartozia Tales**

*Clough, Rob. 2017. Exploring The World of Cartozia Tales. High-Low blog (April 10): <http://highlowcomics.blogspot.com/2017/04/exploring-world-of-cartozia-tales.html>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2013. 'Cartozia' Turns to Kickstarter to Fund Kid-Friendly Fantasy World. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 15): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/cartozia-turns-kickstarter-fund-kid-607343>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2015. Exploring 'Cartozia Tales,' The Crowdfunded Fantasy Anthology for Readers of All Ages. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 17): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/exploring-cartozia-tales-crowdfunded-fantasy-832719>

*Morris, Steve. 2015. The Staggering World of 'Cartozia Tales' Returns to Kickstarter [Back Pages]. Comics Alliance (October 27): <http://comicsalliance.com/cartozia-tales-kickstarter-back-pages/>

*Nisen, Jeremy. 2013. Cartozia Tales' Editor Isaac Cates: Swords, Sorcery, and Indie Comics Sensibilities Wrapped Up in True All-ages Fantasy Anthology. Under the Radar Magazine (August 22): http://www.undertheradarmag.com/interviews/cartozia_tales_editor_isaac_cates/

*O'Keefe, Matt. 2014. Interview: Isaac Cates Talks Weaving All-Ages 'Cartozia Tales'. The Beat (November 4): <http://comicsbeat.com/interview-isaac-cates-talks-weaving-all-ages-cartozia-tales/>

*Silva, Keith. 2013. Isaac Cates: Can Cartozia be the next fantasy Harry Potter? Comics Bulletin (September): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/interviews/6061/isaac-cates-can-cartozia-be-the-next-fantasy-harry-potter/>

***Casanova**

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Matt Fraction: Walking Sideways in Casanova's Footsteps. PreviewsWorld.com (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156416>

Cataclysm

Catwoman (DC)

DePuy, Laura. 1999. How About Those Anti-Gravity Puppies: Jim Balent's Catwoman. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Keyes, Allison. 2008. Catwoman: Feminine Power, on the Prowl. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 16). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88203149>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Nocenti Cannonballs "Catwoman" Into Race Of Outlaws. Comic Book Resources (April 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52364>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Catwoman: Staying Sexy, Still Growing As "Owls" Builds Up. Newsarama (February 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-catwoman-sex-and-night-of-the-owls-120229.html>

*Young, Roz. 2012. Incarnations of the Cat: Portrayals of Catwoman on Screen. Sequential Tart (March 19): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2188>

Cerebus (SEE ALSO Dave Sim)

Challengers of the Unknown (DC)

Chaos War (Marvel)

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation- Greg Pak & Fred Van Lente. Atomic Fallout blogs (October 5): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/998/Default.aspx>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Jim McCann Revives Alpha Flight During Chaos War. Newsarama (August 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-alpha-flight-100817.html>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Mike Oeming Returns to Ares With a Chaos War One-Shot. Newsarama (August 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-ares-oeming-100818.html>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Thor and DeMatteis Enter the Chaos War Fray in November. Newsarama (August 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-thor-dematteis-100818.html>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Pak and Pelletier Draft the Incredible Hulks Into Chaos War. Newsarama (August 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/incredible-hulks-chaos-war-100820.html>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Exploring the Mind of Mikaboshi with Chaos War: Chaos King. Newsarama (August 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-chaos-king-100819.html>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Montclare Crowns the "Chaos King" [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27910>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Oeming & Segovia Rearm Marvel's God of War [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27893>

Richards, Dave. 2010. DeMatteis Orders a Lightning Strike With "Chaos War: Thor". Comic Book Resources (August 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27876>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Van Lente and Pak Embroil the "Prince of Power" in a "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (July 1):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26933>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak Smashes The Hulks Into "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (August 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27930>

City of Dust (Radical)

Hardick, John. 2008. 'City of Dust' by Steve Niles and Radical Comics is a must-read for every comic book fan. Lehigh Valley Express Times (November 22). online at

<http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1227330359149560.xml&coll=3>

Hardick, John. 2009. Series unleashes past evils into future [City of Dust]. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 7): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1236402309155380.xml&coll=3>

MacDowell, Jason. 2008. Designing the City of Dust - Artists Zid & Chng Spill. Newsarama (November 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110813-CityDust-Art.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2008. Steve Niles Gets Radical With 'City Of Dust': The horror titan delves into his new science fiction project with Radical Comics. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008nilesgetsradical.html>

City of Glass

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_accl=s01=1.html

Civil War (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Captain America)

*Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Introducing the X-Men to "Civil War," Mark Millar's Icon Return. Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-introducing-x-men-to-civil-war-mark-millars-icon-return>

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Cease Fire In Marvel's Civil War. PW Comics Week (August 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364497.html?nid=2789>

Brady, Matt. 2006. Tom Brevoort Talks Civil War Delays. Newsarama (August 16): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=80780>

Brady, Matt. 2007. Mark Millar's Civil War Post-Game Show. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/CivilWar/millar_final.html

Brown, Dan. 2006. Civil War is a comic worth reading. London (Ontario) Free Press (July 27): http://lfpres.ca/newsstand/Today/Columnists/Brown_Dan/2006/07/27/1705145.html

Caviness, Tod. 2007. Battle lines are drawn literally: In the comic-book world, there's a war going on that's just as divisive as the real one [Civil War]. Orlando Sentinel (April 21):

http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-comicsprotest07apr21_0,5821631.story?track=rss

Conan, Neal. 2006. Marvel Characters Split in 'Civil War' Series. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 2). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5376903>

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Spider-Man lassos White House in his web [Civil War]. Washington Examiner (January 3)

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2006. Civil War rescheduled: Delays move back related titles. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 28

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Splitsville for Superheroes [Civil War; Fantastic Four]. New York Times (September 21)

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part I [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (May 5): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=370>

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 2 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (June 15): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=409>

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 4 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (September 20): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=508>

Pierce, Tamora. 2006. So Not In My Happy Space [Marvel Comics' Civil War]. Random Thoughts blog (September 24): <http://tammy212.livejournal.com/2099.html>

Radford, Bill. 2007. Marvel ends 'Civil War'; Hulk returns. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 7)

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Hammer paves way to 'Civil War'. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 53

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Civil War epic explores many critical social issues. Washington Times (September 30)

Clan Apis

Classics Illustrated

Beaty, Bart. 1999. Featuring stories by the world's greatest authors: Classics Illustrated and the 'middlebrow problem' in the postwar era. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 122-139

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Papercutz Revives 'Classics Illustrated' In November. ICv2 (July 18): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10926.html>

Howard, Lucy and Carla Koehl. 1996. Classics for the comically challenged [Acclaim's Classics Illustrated]. Newsweek 128(22; Nov 25):8.

Jones, Malcolm. 2008. Everything is Illuminated: Classics Illustrated once introduced millions of children to the pleasures of a great story. A new generation of publishers is betting they can do the same. Newsweek (March 31). Online at <http://www.newsweek.com/id/128537>

Jones, William B. Jr. 2001. Classics Illustrated: A Cultural History, With Illustrations. McFarland & Company

Levine, Beth. 1989. Berkley, First and CMG join to revive Classics illustrated. Publishers Weekly 236(Nov 24):48.

Newhouse, Janice Harayda. 1990. Classic comics return after 18 years away from school [Classics Illustrated]. Albany Times Union (Aug 31).

O'Brien, Geoffrey. 1989. Strip show: Classic comics get back to basics [Classics Illustrated]. Village Voice Literary Supplement 71(Jan/Feb):29-30.

Richardson, Donna. 1993. Classics Illustrated. American Heritage 44(3; May):78-85.

Sheinman, Allen J. 1997. Classics Illustrated are coming back [Acclaim series]. Diversion [for physicians at leisure] (September): 148-163

Wunder, Sue. 2007. A 'classic' love of literature: For many kids, Classics Illustrated comics were a wonderful introduction to good books. Christian Science Monitor (February 16). Online at <http://www.csmonitor.com/2007/0216/p18s02-hfes.html>

Code Word: Geronimo

Carey, Matthew. 2011. Graphic take on bin Laden raid; "Code Word: Geronimo" tells the dramatic tale of the raid on Osama bin Laden which led to his death. CNN (November 3): <http://www.cnn.com/2011/11/03/showbiz/code-word-geronimo-graphic-novel/>

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Captain Dale Dye Leads IDW's "Code Word: Geronimo" to Comics. Comic Book Resources (September 11): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-captain-dale-dye-leads-idws-code-word-geronimo-to-comics/>

Cold Space

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Eric Calderon Launches "Cold Space". Comic Book Resources (February 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24892>

Pepose, David. 2010. Afro Samurai Producer Talks His & Sam Jackson's Cold Space. Newsarama (February 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cold-space-eric-calderon-100219.html>

Pepose, David. 2010. Samuel L. Jackson Enters Cold Space. Newsarama (March 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Samuel-Jackson-Cold-Space-100301.html>

***Coldest City, The (Oni)**

***Atomic Blonde movie**

*Barker, Andrew. 2017. SXSW Film Review: 'Atomic Blonde'. Variety (March 13): <http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/atomic-blonde-review-charlize-theron-1202007509/>

Conan

*Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Interview: Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan on Conan. Comic Book Resources (January 13): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/interview-brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-on-conan/>

*Bethel, Brian. 2013. Comic adaptations of Conan the Barbarian creator examined in Cross Plains. Abilene Reporter News (June 7): <http://www.reporternews.com/news/2013/jun/07/comic-adaptations-of-conan-creator-examined-in/>

*Davisson, Zack. 2012. Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan: Queen of the Black Coast: A comics interview article. Comics Bulletin (January?): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/interviews/1896/brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-queen-of-the-black-coast/>

*Davisson, Zack. 2012. Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan: Queen of the Black Coast. Comics Bulletin (January 16): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-queen-black-coast>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Brian Wood Recruits "DMZ's" Riccardo Burchielli To End "Conan". Comic Book Resources (September 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48179>

*Schuessler, Jennifer. 2013. Conan the Barbarian Rampages Into Prestigious Archive [in print: A Barbarian Invades University of Texas (August 15): C3]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 13): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/08/13/conan-the-barbarian-rampages-into-prestigious-archive/>

Snider, Mike. 2007. 'The original American fantasy hero' rides again: Conan the Barbarian is at the media gates. USA Today (October 16)

*Sunu, Steve. 2013. Truman Turns "King Conan" Into "The Conqueror". Comic Book Resources (December 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49813>

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 1. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 2. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 3. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 4. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 5. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1979. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 6. New York: Ace

*Thomas, Roy and Barry Windsor-Smith. 2013. Robert E. Howard's Conan: Red Nails: Original Art Archives Volume 1. Genesis West Publishing

Concrete (SEE ALSO Paul Chadwick)

*Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Heavy: TIME.comix on Paul Chadwick's 'Concrete'. Time.com (June 11): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1070506,00.html>

*Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Decision set in Concrete [Paul Chadwick]. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 2)

Countdown (DC)

*Eckert, Chris. 2012. Five Years Later: The Oral History of Countdown to Final Crisis. Funnybook Babylon blog (May 10): <http://funnybookbabylon.com/2012/05/10/five-years-later-the-oral-history-of-countdown-to-final-crisis/>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Big day for superheroes. New York Times (March 30): B2

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. Keeping 'Count': With several ticks off DC's 'Countdown' clock, Wizard uncovers the weekly series' secrets you need to know. Wizard (189; July): 18-20

*Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Countdown' to excellence: Blue Beetle takes center stage in prelude future DC events. Washington Examiner (March 30): 29

***Convergence (DC)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. All Things Come To Pass In DC's Convergence. PreviewsWorld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158957>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: TV Veteran Jeff King Lives Comic Book Dream with "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (April 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-tv-veteran-jeff-king-lives-comic-book-dream-with-convergence>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. DiDio Talks Post-"Convergence" DC: 'We Should Always Be Looking Forward'. Comic Book Resources (June 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/didio-talks-post-convergence-dc-we-should-always-be-looking-forward>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Giffen & Jurgens Unleash Brainiac As "Futures End" Drives To "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (January 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58694>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Fabian Nicieza Revives A "Titans" Family & Unleashes "Superboy" for "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (February 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59406>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Jeff Parker Goes Old School in "Convergence" with "Hawkman" & "Shazam". Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jeff-parker-goes-old-school-in-convergence-with-hawkman-shazam>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. DC's Lead "Convergence" Writer Shares Secrets of the Multiverse Mash-Up. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dcs-lead-convergence-writer-shares-secrets-of-the-multiverse-mash-up>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Wein Talk Jack Kirby at DC, Mega-Events & More. Comic Book Resources (April 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-wein-talk-jack-kirby-at-dc-mega-events-more-2015>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Wolfman on "Teen Titans," "Crisis," 1980s DC & More. Comic Book Resources (April 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-wolfman-on-teen-titans-crisis-1980s-dc-more>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Jurgens on "Death of Superman," "Zero Hour," 1990s DC & More. Comic Book Resources (April 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-jurgens-on-death-of-superman-zero-hour-1990s-dc-more>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Convergence: DiDio & Rucka Talk World-Building, "52" Weekly & More. Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-rucka-talk-world-building-52-weekly-series-more>

*Schedeen, Jesse and Joshua Yehl. 2015. DC Reveals Convergence Variant Covers From Chip Kidd: Convergence gets a pop art makeover. IGN (January 16): <http://www.ign.com/articles/2015/01/16/dc-reveals-convergence-variant-covers-from-chip-kidd>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV @ SDCC: Lee & DiDio Talk "Dark Knight III," Post-"Convergence" DCU & More. Comic Book Resources (July 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-sdcc-lee-didio-talk-dark-knight-iii-post-convergence-dcu-more>

Cowboy Wally Show (SEE ALSO Kyle Baker)
Cracked

Carlson, Peter. 2006. Fractured Funny Bone [Cracked relaunched as non-comics magazine]. Washington Post (August 29): C1

Creepy (Warren)

*Wrightson, Bernie, Bruce Jones, Nicola Cuti. 2011. Creepy Presents: Bernie Wrightson. Dark Horse Books

***Criminal**

*Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Ed Brubaker on letting 'Criminal' out of jail with 'Savage Edition'. Comic Book Resources (January 1): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/ed-brubaker-on-letting-criminal-out-of-jail-with-savage-edition/>

Crisis on Infinite Earths (DC)

Cromwell Stone

Crow, The

Attanasio, A.A.. 2001. The Crow: Hellbound [Novel]. New York: HarperCollins

Cuba: My Revolution

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2010. Cuba as Seen Through Cartoons. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (September 15): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/09/15/cuba-as-seen-through-cartoons/>

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Haspiel Visits "Cuba, My Revolution". Comic Book Resources (September 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28332>

Hogan, John. 2010. Inverna Lockpez's Cuba: Remembering a Revolution. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/inverna-lockpezs-cuba-remembering-revolution-interview>

Kentler International Drawing Space. 2010. Exhibition Traces the Making of DC Comics' "Cuba, My Revolution" [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28345>

Lockpez, Inverna and Dean Haspiel. 2010. Cuba: My Revolution. New York: DC/Vertigo.

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics: 'Cuba: My Revolution' a powerful graphic novel. Scripps Howard News Service (August 24): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/56065>

Treviño, Marisa. 2010. Cuban-born artist shares experience of Castro's revolution in new graphic novel. LatinaLista.net (May 19):

<http://www.latinalista.net/mediacasts/2010/05/cuban-born-artist-shares-experience-of-c.html>

***Cyborg (DC)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Unplugged: David Walker and the Technology of Cyborg. PreviewsWorld (May): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=163405>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. David Walker Seeks the Man Inside the Machine in DC's "Cyborg". Comic Book Resources (April 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-walker-seeks-the-man-inside-the-machine-in-dcs-cyborg>

*Morris, Steve. 2015. David F. Walker Goes Beyond 'Cyborg' to Find the Human Heart of Victor Stone [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 17): <http://comicsalliance.com/david-f-walker-cyborg-interview/>

*Rivera, Natalie. 2015. Man Vs. Machine Has Whole New Meaning In DC's New Cyborg Ongoing. Newsarama (April 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/24223-david-walker-talks-cyborg-and-our-obsession-with-technology.html>

Cyberzone

Daddy's Girl (SEE ALSO Debbie Drechsler)

***Danger Club**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. No Longer Accepting Applications: The End of Danger Club. PreviewsWorld (January):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158369>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Landry Walker on the 'liberating' return of 'Danger Club'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/landry-walker-on-the-liberating-return-of-danger-club/>

***Daredevil (Lev Gleason)**

Daredevil (Marvel)

*Beard, Jim. 2013. All-New Marvel NOW! Q&A: Daredevil; Mark Waid and Chris Samnee move the Man Without Fear to San Francisco! Marvel.com (November 26): http://marvel.com/news/story/21568/all-new_marvel_now_qa_daredevil

Bendis, Brian Michael, Rob Haynes and David Self. 2001. Daredevil: Ninja [Miniseries collection]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Betancourt, David. 2013. Comic Book Day Pick: High-flying Mark Waid never dreamed he'd be 'a good fit' for Daredevil. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/comic-book-day-pick-high-flying-mark-waid-never-dreamed-hed-be-a-good-fit-for-daredevil/2013/09/25/666f89f2-2594-11e3-b3e9-d97fb087acd6_blog.html#pagebreak

Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Blind daring: Vision and revision of Sophocles's Oedipus Tyrannus in Frank Miller's Daredevil: Born Again. Journal of Popular Culture 27(3; Winter): 135-162

Brady, Matt. 2008. Lady Bullseye and the Rest: Brubaker on Daredevil. Newsarama (December 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120811-Ed-Daredevil.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving into Hell's Kitchen: Andy Diggie Talks Daredevil. Newsarama (March 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/030924-DD-Diggie.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Leaving the Devil Behind: Ed Brubaker on Leaving Daredevil. Newsarama (March 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030931-Brubaker-DD.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid on a Daredevil That 'Won't Drive You to Drink'. Newsarama (March 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-daredevil-mark-waid-110320.html>

*Ching, Albert. 2013. Daredevil Faces Off Against Nature (And Himself). Newsarama (May 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/17893-lee-weeks-returns-to-writing-pits-daredevil-against-nature.html>

Jenkins, Paul, Phil Winslade and Tom Palmer. 2001. Daredevil / Spider-Man [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries by Kevin Smith, Joe Quesada and Jimmy Palmiotti, Marvel Comics [brief review]. Entertainment Weekly (April ?)

Lee, Stan and Gene Colan. 2007. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Vol. 4: Nos. 33-41 and The Fantastic Four No. 73. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Nos. 12-21. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & Wally Wood. 1982. Daredevil [Marvel Illustrated Books series.]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Lindsay, Ryan K. (ed). 2013. The Devil is in the Details: Examining Matt Murdock and Daredevil. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 2002. Daredevil Legends Vol. 1: Daredevil: Yellow [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mack, David, Joe Quesada and David Ross. 2002. Daredevil: Parts of a Hole [Collects vol 2, 9-15]. New York: Marvel Comics

Marvel Comics. 1982. Daredevil [Cover by Bob Larkin. Reprints of Mr. Fear, Stiltman & the Enforcers.]. New York: Marvel Comics

McKenzie, Roger, Frank Miller & Klaus Janson. 1990. Daredevil: Marked For Death [Reprints Daredevil 159-161, 163-4]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank & Klaus Janson. 1992. Daredevil: Gangwar [Reprints Daredevil 169-172, 180]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank, Roger McKenzie & Klaus Janson. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries: Frank Miller volume 1 [Reprints Daredevil 161, 163-167]. New York: Marvel Comics

Morse, Ben. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Ed Brubaker; The writer of Daredevil talks about bringing Mr. Fear back into Matt Murdock's life and the consequences to come. Marvel.com (January 8): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2188.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Ed_Brubaker

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Exclusive: Diggle on Daredevil; Newly-Marvel exclusive and upcoming DAREDEVIL writer Andy Diggle speaks for the first time publicly about his plans. Marvel.com (March 26):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.7311.EXCLUSIVE~colon~_Diggle_on_Daredevil

Richards, Dave. 2010. Antony Johnston Deals with the Daredevil. Comic Book Resources (March 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25429>

*Richards, Dave. 2013. Waid Exposes the Mastermind Behind "Daredevil's" Troubles. Comic Book Resources (May 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45575>

Robins, Madeleine E. 1999. Daredevil: The Cutting Edge [Marvel Comics novel. Ill by Max Douglas; packaged by Byron Preiss, designed by Dean Motter.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Mourning becomes Matt Murdock [Frank Miller; Daredevil; Elektra; Marvel Comics]. Comics Scene Special (1):13.

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Daredevil returns in 'swashbuckling' new series. USA Today (June 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-02-Daredevil-returns-in-a-new-Marvel-Comics-series_n.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Mark Waid brings old Daredevil villain back in a new way: An old enemy of the blind superhero returns from the supposedly dead in Mark Waid's series. USA Today (May 22): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/05/22/daredevil-comic-book-villain-return/2349827/>

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Secrets, lies -- and lawyers! 'Daredevil' suffered for years under Frank Miller's shadow, but Brian Bendis and Alex Maleev made it one of the most engrossing comics of the last decade. Salon (January 5):

<http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/01/05/daredevil/print.html>

Daredevil movie

Ansen, David. 2003. And now, a superhero on Percodan [Daredevil movie]. Newsweek (February 24): 65

Beifuss, John. 2003. Pretentious Daredevil Is Super-size Letdown for Comic Book Fans. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 15)

Bowles, Scott. 2002. 'Daredevil' gives Affleck heightened awareness. USA Today (June 14)

Cox, Greg. 2003. Daredevil [novelization]. New York: Onyx

Davies, Mike. 2003. Film: Marvel at new kind of hero ; Mike Davies has a fearless talk with Ben Affleck and Jennifer Garner [Daredevil]. Birmingham Post (UK) (February 15)

Denby, David. 2003. Compromises: 'The Life of David Gale' and 'Daredevil' [illustrated by Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 3): 94-95

Duin, Steve. 2003. 'Daredevil' Fails to Deliver a Daring Story. The Oregonian (February 18)

Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. Affleck senses 'Daredevil' role. Hollywood Reporter (October 4)

Gardner, Chris. 2002. Dastardly Duncan to 'Daredevil'. Hollywood Reporter (January 30)

Germain, David. 2003. Our hero Affleck takes darker turn with vigilante 'Daredevil,' a lesser-known comic-book creation. Associated Press (February 13)

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. The devil's playground ['Daredevil' movie]. Washington City Paper (February 14): 41-42

Johnson, Brett / Scripps Howard News Service. 2003. Teen talks about playing pre-superhero 'Daredevil'. Ft. Wayne Journal - Gazette (February 22)

McNary, Dave. 2002. Duncan takes on 'Daredevil'. Reuters / Variety (January 30)

Moll, David. 2003. Blind faith: 'Daredevil' -- Second-string superhero brought to big screen in dubious marketing ploy. Peoria Journal Star (February 20)

Morrow, Terry. 2003. Daredevil swings into court action. Knoxville News Sentinel (February 28)

Murray, Steve. 2003. Daredevil [movie review]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 14). online at <http://www.accessatlanta.com/shared/movies/daredevil.html>

Reuters. 2003. 'Daredevil': A heroic haul at the box office. Washington Post (February 17): C8

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Affleck Attempts to Save the World as Blind Superhero Daredevil. Voice of America (February 19): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-02-19-11-Affleck.cfm>

Smith, Andrew. 2003. Movie debuts a decent Daredevil: Romance is compressed. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 23)

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Daredevil and Elektra: The inside scoop. Northern Virginia Journal (January 14): 28

Strickler, Jeff. 2003. Daredevil's Advocate ; For mild-mannered Minnesotan Mark Steven Johnson, directing a comic- book adventure is a kid's dream come to life. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 14)

Toto, Christian. 2003. 'Daredevil' has a grip on dark action: But much of it is familiar from previous superheroes. Washington Times (February 14): B3

Toto, Christian. 2003. Affleck's hero a human one, too ['Daredevil']. Washington Times (February 14)

Tucker, Ken. 2003. Red draggin': Even Ben Affleck's fiery-hearted superhero can't spice up the dreary Daredevil. Entertainment Weekly (August 1)

****Daredevil television show***

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Netflix's 'Daredevil': As Stick, Scott Glenn learns much from playing the teacher. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/12/netflixs-daredevil-as-stick-scott-glenn-learns-much-from-playing-the-teacher/>

*Hibberd, James. 2014. 'Daredevil': 7 things we learned about Netflix's new series. EW.com (December 29): <http://www.ew.com/article/2014/12/29/daredevil>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. When "Daredevil's" Elodie Yung Is In Costume, She's "In Elektra Killing Mode". Comic Book Resources (March 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/when-daredevils-elodie-yung-is-in-costume-shes-in-elektra-killing-mode>

Dark Horse Presents

Manning, Shaun. 2010. The Return Of "Dark Horse Presents". Comic Book Resources (July 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27240>

Dark Reign (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gage: Taking The Initiative Under a Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Initiative-Gage.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Eliopoulos' Dark Reigning On Franklin Richards. Comicon's The Pulse (January 27):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534890#Post534890>

Gibbons, Jim. 2009. [NYCC] Paul Cornell On 'Dark Reign: Young Avengers'; The 'Captain Britain and MI 13' scribe is set to explore where the assembling kids stand in Marvel's new status quo. Wizard Universe.com (February 7):

<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccpaulcornell.html>

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] 'Dark Reign: Made Men' Q&A With Frank Tieri; The writer runs down which classic villains are getting a breath of fresh air in the upcoming series from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8):

<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccdrmademen.html>

The Darkness

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Into a "Pitt" Of Darkness With Paul Jenkins. Newsarama (September 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090916-Jenkins-Pitt-Darkness.html>

*Siegel, Lucas. 2012. The Darkness Hits #100, Writer Phil Hester Looks Back. Newsarama (February 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-darkness-phil-hester-finale-120208.html>

*Silvestri, Marc. 2012. Cover Convention: Marc Silvestri's Favorite Darkness Covers. Newsarama (February 10):

<http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=45594>

***videogames**

*Hargreaves, Roger. 2012. The Darkness II review – turn off the light. Metro (February 7): <http://www.metro.co.uk/tech/games/889594-the-darkness-ii-review-turn-off-the-light>

*Najberg, Adam. 2012. Secrets of The Darkness II [Marc Silvestri]. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (January 29): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/01/29/secrets-of-the-darkness-ii/>

*Prince, Greg. 2012. Demon arms, part deux: The Darkness II. Washington Examiner (February 13)

*Workman, Robert. 2012. Review: 'The Darkness II'. Chicago Tribune (February 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/sns-201202072230--tms--invideoqctnzs-c20120207feb07_0,2135921.story

Darkwing Duck (Disney / BOOM)

Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Interview with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Inside the Magic.net (May 10): <http://www.insidethemagic.net/2010/05/interview-with-darkwing-duck-comic-writer-ian-brill-and-artist-jake-myler/>

Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Show 266: Interviews with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Plus Disney and theme park news as well as listener questions and comments. Inside the Magic podcast 266 (May 9):

<http://www.insidethemagic.net/podcasts/266/> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/insidethemagic/itms266.mp3>

Gavok. 2010. Darkwing Duck's Ian Brill: When in Trouble You Call an Interview. 4th Letter blog (July 1): <http://www.4thletter.net/2010/07/darkwing-ducks-ian-brill-when-in-trouble-you-call-an-interview/>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Silvani Gets Dangerous with "Darkwing Duck". Comic Book Resources (June 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26729>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. ECCC: Whack, Smack! "Darkwing Duck" is Back. Comic Book Resources (March 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25219>

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Ian Brill: Getting Dangerous with the Man Behind Darkwing Duck. Comics Bulletin (May 19): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127428926366190.htm>

Pepose, David. 2010. Artist James Silvani Gets Dangerous With Darkwing Duck. Newsarama (April 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/darkwing-duck-silvani-boom-100423.html>

Davy Crockett (Disney / Dell)

Dazzler (Marvel)

Avila, Michael. 2010. Marvel & McCann Want You To Be Dazzlered This May. Newsarama (March 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dazzler-mccann-100330.html>

Richards, Dave. 2010. McCann Makes Dazzler Sing Once More. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24753>

Deadman (DC)

Dempsey, John. 2000. "Deadman" walking for TNT [DC Comics character movie]. Reuters / Variety (August 22)

*Dempsey, John. 2001. TNT sees 'Dead Man' as 'Witchblade' mate [tv show on DC's Deadman]. Reuters / Variety (December 20)

Deadpool (Marvel)

Adams, Fletch. 2009. Unearthing Deadman. Broken Frontier (September 17):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unearthing-deadman>

*Alonso, Axel and Albert Ching. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Alonso & Duggan Dissect 25 Years of "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (February 12):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge?utm_campaign=axel-in-charge-alonso-duggan-dissect-25-years-of-deadpool/

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Funny Or Die: Cullen Bunn's Night of the Living Deadpool. Previews World (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=142091>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. "Deadpool Secret Comic" Plays Out Over 20 Variant Covers. Comic Book Resources (October 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-deadpool-secret-comic-plays-out-over-20-variant-covers>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. A Deadpool Catchup With Daniel Way. Newsarama (January 28):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Deadpool-Way.html>

*Golianopoulos, Thomas. 2016. Deadpool: Meet the Prime Mover Behind the Mercenary [in print as 'Antihero Artist, Antihero Character', Rob Liefeld]. New York Times (February 7):

AR12. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/07/movies/deadpool-movie-rob-liefeld.html>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Rob Liefeld Looks Back on Deadpool's Real Secret Origin. Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rob-liefeld-looks-back-deadpools-real-secret-origin>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deadpool Will Be Sorry! X-Fan (March 14):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2889>

Pepose, David. 2010. Deadpool Gets "Tricky" in the Heroic Age This May. Newsarama

(February 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Deadpool-heroic-age-100211.html>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Way Makes Things "Tricky" for "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources

(February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24815>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Interview: Duggan's "Deadpool" Deals with the Pressures of High Profile Heroics. Comic Book Resources (August 3):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-duggans-deadpool-deals-with-the-pressures-of-high-profile-heroics>

Tramontanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Victor Gischler. Comic Book Resources (February

17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24889>

*White, Brett. 2015. X-Position: "Deadpool's" Gerry Duggan Gets the Last Laugh. Comic

Book Resources (March 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-deadpools-gerry-duggan-gets-the-last-laugh>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Duggan's "Deadpool" Jumps From 2009 to Sabretooth Slash-fest. Comic Book Resources (February 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-gerry-duggan-deadpool-2009-sabretooth-slash-fest>

movie

*Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2016. This is not for everyone: 'Deadpool' plays to immature jokes, shocking vulgarity and over-the-top violence. Express (February 12): 15. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/deadpool-is-not-ok-for-kids-but-it-might-be-just-what-your-teen-needs/>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2016. 'Deadpool' Breaks Box Office Records for R-Rated Film [in print as R-Rated Record is Broken]. New York Times (February 15): C1. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/15/movies/deadpool-has-biggest-opening-on-record-in-north-america-for-r-rated-film.html>

*Buckley, Cara. 2017. How 'Deadpool' Hit the Hollywood Awards Trail [in print as The Winner Is ... 'Deadpool'? Really]. New York Times (January 19): C1. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/18/movies/how-deadpool-hit-the-hollywood-awards-trail.html>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2016. 'Deadpool,' a Sardonic Supervillain on a Kill Mission [in print as A Sardonic Supervillain, Winking as the Body Count Mounts]. New York Times (February 12):

C8. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/12/movies/deadpool-movie-review-ryan-reynolds.html>

*Huver, Scott. 2016. Rob Liefeld On Reuniting With Deadpool For Film & An All-New Comic Adventure. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rob-liefeld-reuniting-with-deadpool-film-all-new-comic-adventure>

*Lane, Anthony. 2016. Fashion Victims: "Zoolander 2," "Deadpool," and "A War". New Yorker (February 22): 82-83

*Marston, George. 2016. Deadpool Co-Creator Weighs In On Film. Newsarama (February 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/27933-deadpool-co-creator-weighs-in-on-film.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Deadpool': Marvel's 'merc with a mouth' has teeth, too [in print as The jokes kill. So do the guns and swords]. Washington Post (February 12): Weekend 27-28. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/deadpool-marvels-merc-with-a-mouth-has-teeth-too/2016/02/11/5941019c-cce6-11e5-88ff-e2d1b4289c2f_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Adult-strength: 'Deadpool' is SO not for kids, but... [online as 'Deadpool' is not OK for kids, but it might be just what your teen needs]. Kristen Page-Kirby Express (February 12): 17. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/deadpool-is-not-ok-for-kids-but-it-might-be-just-what-your-teen-needs/>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. The R-rated 'Deadpool' is a hit, but not every superhero movie needs to be hardcore [in print as 'Deadpool' ripples: It's not the R that made it a smash]. Express (February 19): 16. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/19/the-r-rated-deadpool-is-a-hit-but-not-every-superhero-movie-needs-to-be-hardcore/>

*Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Deadpool" Screenwriters Talk Political Correctness, PG-13 Petition and the Merc's Mouth. Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpool-screenwriters-talk-political-correctness-pg-13-petition-merc-with-mouth>

*Scherstuhl, Alan. 2016. Deadpool Motormouths Filthily Through Better-Than-Usual Superhero Stuff. LA Weekly (February 7): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/deadpool-motormouths-filthily-through-better-than-usual-superhero-stuff-6573619>

*White, Brett. 2016. "Deadpool" Promo Says "Touch Yourself" -- You Know, For Cancer Awareness. Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpool-promo-says-touch-yourself-you-know-cancer-awareness>

*Zilberman, Alan. 2016. Marvel's attempt at adult-oriented superhero fodder just comes off as juvenile [in print as Crass Action Hero; Deadpool movie]. Washington City Paper (February 12): 29. online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47897/deadpool-reviewed-marvels-attempt-at-adult-oriented-superhero-fodder-just/>

***Deathstroke (DC)**

*Betancourt, David. 2017. Can the comic-book assassin Deathstroke take on gun violence in Chicago? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/25/can-the-comic-book-assassin-deathstroke-take-on-gun-violence-in-chicago/>

*Ching, Albert. 2016. Christopher Priest On Why "Deathstroke" Brought Him Back to Comics: 'He Wasn't Black'. Comic Book Resources (August 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/christopher-priest-talks-why-deathstroke-brought-him-back-to-comics-he-wasnt-black>

Defenders, The (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: Building Up The Defenders. ComiX-Fan (March 12): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32697>

Richards, Dave. 2011. CCI Exclusive: Fraction Unravels a Strange Conspiracy in "Defenders". Comic Book Resources (July 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33521>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Defensive Measures: Fraction's "Defenders" Origins & Expectations. Comic Book Resources (October 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35095>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Al Ewing Enlists His "Mighty Defenders" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/al-ewing-enlists-his-mighty-defenders-for-secret-wars>

Demo

Wood, Brian and Becky Cloonan. 2010. The History of Demo. Demo 2 (1; April). New York: DC Comics

Demon (DC) (SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)

***Descender**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Boy Bot Blues in Jeff Lemire's Descender. PreviewsWorld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158638>

*Damore, Meagan. 2015. Sony Snaps Up Jeff Lemire and Dustin Nguyen's "Descender". Comic Book Resources (January 30):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58934>

*Gilly, Casey. 2015. Lemire on Exploring Personal Themes, Building Worlds in Sci-Fi "Descender". Comic Book Resources (February 9):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59158>

*Shannon, Hannah Means. 2015. The 'Sheer Freedom' Of Descender – A Q&A With Jeff Lemire And Dustin Nguyen. Bleeding Cool (January 26):

<http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/01/26/sheer-freedom-descender-qa-jeff-lemire-dustin-nguyen/>

Detective Comics (DC)

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tynion Elaborates on Batwoman, Clayface's Roles in "Detective Comics'" New Team Dynamic. Comic Book Resources (June 7):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tynion-elaborates-on-batwoman-clayfaces-roles-in-detective-comics-new-team-dynamic>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Bat-Breakdown: Snyder Defines Dick Grayson's Detective Role.

Newsarama (October 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/detective-comics-scott-snyder-101006.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Spoiler Sport: Tec's Daniel on Penguin, Scarecrow & Joker [Batman]. Newsarama (December 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spoiler-sport-tony-daniel-detective-111208.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Detective Comics Writer On Tim Drake's 'Death,' What Comes Next. Newsarama (September 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/31192-detective-comics-writer-on-tim-drake-s-death-what-comes-next.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Hine brings Arkham to "Detective Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24808>

Unknown. 2010. Batman in Detective Comics with Scott Snyder @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39457>

Dirty Plotte (SEE ALSO Julie Doucet)

***Disney's Ducktales (SEE ALSO Animation)**

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. John Clark's Ducktales. Comicon's Pulse (May 18):

http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005138

Wolfman, Marv. 2007. Disney's Ducktales: Scrooge's Quest. Gemstone

***A Distant Soil**

*Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Digging Into "A Distant Soil" with Colleen Doran. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43624>

*Doran, Colleen. 1987. A Distant Soil Vol. 1: Immigrant Song Deluxe Edition. Norfolk: Donning

*Doran, Colleen. 1989. A Distant Soil Vol. 2: Knights Of The Angel. West Chester, PA: Whitford Press

***Django Unchained**

*McIntyre, Gina. 2013. 'Django Unchained' producer: Comic book offers 'straight-up hero'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 10):

<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2013/01/10/django-unchained-producer-comic-offers-tale-of-a-straight-up-hero/#/0>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2013. Producer Hudlin Joins Django Unchained Comic Adaptation. Newsarama (January 10):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/django-unchained-comic-reggie-hudlin.html>

*Ward, Rachel. 2013. Tarantino releases Django Unchained comic-book series; Director Quentin Tarantino has released a Django Unchained comic-book series featuring an unabridged version of his film script. Telegraph (January 30): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/9836304/Tarantino-releases-Django-Unchained-comic-book-series.html>

DMZ (DC - Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Showing the DMZ: Brian Wood Talks DMZ #12. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/Vertigo/DMZ/12/DMZ12_wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2006. War Torn: Brian Wood's DMZ and Supermarket. PW Comics Week (October 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377261.html?nid=2789>

Brill, Ian. 2005. Brian Wood's DMZ. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286051.html>

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. DMZ #50: Brian Wood on Writing 50 Issues in a War Zone. Comics Alliance (February 8): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/dmz-50-brian-wood/>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wood's "DMZ" Turns 50. Comic Book Resources (February 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24766>

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Walled street journal: 'DMZ' transforms New York into an actual war zone. Washington Examiner (November 16): 24

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: DMZ Brings the War Back Home. Techland (February 12): <http://techland.com/2010/02/12/emanata-dmz-brings-the-war-back-home/>

Doc Savage

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Paul Malmont Gets "Savage". Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24922>

*Unknown. 2015. 75 Years of The Shadow, Doc Savage in Comics. Scoop (January 23): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=159184>

Dock Walloper

Furey, Emmett. 2007. Ed Burns & Jimmy Palmiotti Talk "Dock Walloper". Comic Book Resources (December 20):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12625>

Doctor Doom (Marvel)

*Gavaler, Chris and Nathaniel Goldberg. 2017. Dr. Doom's philosophy of time. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics: <http://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/azwQjbyPFKdtzYSBx3eC/full>

Richards, Dave. 2010. The State of Maberry's "DoomWar". Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24585>

Doctor Mid-Nite (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Doctor Is In: Dr. Mid-Nite. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

***Doctor Spektor (Gold Key / Dynamite)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Mark Waid Has The Doctor Make House Calls. PreviewsWorld.com (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=146460>

*Sunu, Steve. 2014. Waid Brings Gold Key's "Doctor Spektor" To The Modern Age. Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51463>

Doctor Strange (Marvel)

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Thompson Twists Time & Space for "Doctor Strange & the Sorcerers Supreme". Comic Book Resources (August 17):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-twists-time-space-for-doctor-strange-the-sorcerers-supreme>

*Vaughan, Brian K. and Marcos Martin. 2013. Doctor Strange: The Oath. New York: Marvel

***movie**

*Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2016. Let's talk about 'Doctor Strange,' from the good to the bad to the beautiful. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 5):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/05/lets-talk-about-doctor-strange-from-the-good-to-the-bad-to-the-beautiful/>

*Child, Ben. 2016. George Takei on Doctor Strange controversy: 'Marvel must think we're all idiots'; Star Trek actor steps into row over screenwriter's suggestion that studio cast Tilda Swinton in forthcoming superhero epic to appease China. Guardian (May 3):

<http://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/may/03/george-takei-whitewashing-doctor-strange-marvel-superhero-movie>

*Cohen, Matt. 2016. Oh, How Strange: Doctor Strange is Marvel's Most Visually Ambitious Project Yet [in print as Oh, How Strange]. Washington City Paper (November 4): 32. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/20839683/doctor-strange-is-marvels-most-visually-ambitious-project-yet>

*Couch, Aaron. 2016. How Doctor Strange Creator Steve Ditko Became the "J.D. Salinger" of Comics. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 4): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-creator-steve-ditko-is-jd-salinger-comics-944227>

*Couch, Aaron. 2016. 'Dr. Strange': The Untold Story of the 1978 TV Movie Everyone "Had Great Hopes For". Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 1): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-untold-story-failed-1978-tv-movie-942728>

*Couch, Aaron. 2016. 'Doctor Strange': Wong's Journey from Stereotype to Unlikely Symbol of Progress. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 3): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-wongs-journey-stereotype-symbol-progress-943871>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2016. 'Doctor Strange' and His Far-Out Mystical Magic Tour [in print as Strong Magic Pulsing Onscreen]. New York Times (November 4): C1. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/04/movies/doctor-strange-review.html>

*Jennings, Dana. 2016. 10 Things You Need to Know Before Seeing 'Doctor Strange' [in print as A Primer on 'Doctor Strange']. New York Times (October 30): AR15. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/30/movies/doctor-strange-10-things-you-need-to-know.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Doctor Strange': Love? Like is closer to the truth. [in print as Supreme effects for Marvel's sorcerer]. Washington Post (November 4): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/doctor-strange-love-like-is-closer-to-the-truth/2016/11/03/041ebfea-a122-11e6-8832-23a007c77bb4_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. It's OK to see 'Doctor Strange' just for the eye candy. [in print as 'Strange' appeal: It's OK if you're just into Benny]. Express (November 4): 26. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/11/04/its-ok-to-see-doctor-strange-just-for-the-eye-candy/>

*Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666>

*Rivera, Joshua. 2016. Why We May Never See A Character Like Doctor Strange Again. GQ.com (November 8): <http://www.gq.com/story/why-we-may-never-see-a-character-like-doctor-strange-again>

*Sun, Rebecca and Graeme McMillan. 2016. Why Did 'Doctor Strange' and 'Ghost in the Shell' Whitewash Their Asian Characters? Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 15): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doc-strange-whitewashing-shell-884385>

*Watt, Louise. 2016. Movie 'Doctor Strange' turns Tibetan man into European woman. Associated Press (April 27): http://staging.hosted.ap.org/dynamic/stories/A/AS_CHINA_FILM_DOCTOR_STRANGE?SITE=A_P&SECTION=HOME&TEMPLATE=DEFAULT&CTIME=2016-04-27-07-52-38

*Watt, Louise / Associated Press. 2016. In 'Doctor Strange,' casting is a lose-lose. Express (April 28): 54. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/movie-doctor-strange-turns-tibetan-man-into-european-woman/2016/04/27/9c6f947e-0ce7-11e6-bc53-db634ca94a2a_story.html

*Wong, Edward. 2016. 'Doctor Strange' Writer Explains Casting of Tilda Swinton as Tibetan [in print as An American Superhero Film Steers Clear of Tibet, Just to Be Safe]. New York Times (April 27): A6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/27/world/asia/china-doctor-strange-tibet.html>

Doctor Thirteen (DC)

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 1 [and 2]. Newsarama (September 19): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-dr-thirteen-interview-part-1/>

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Part 3. Publisher's Weekly PW Beat blog (September 19): <http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-part-5/>

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 5. Comic Bloc (September 19):

http://www.comicbloc.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1042&Itemid=57

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello & Chiang Talk Doctor Thirteen - Part 7. Broken Frontier (September 19):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1011>

Cronin, Brian. 2007. Great Interview Idea for a Great Comic Book [Azzarello & Chiang, Doctor Thirteen]. Comic Book Resources (September 19):

<http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2007/09/19/great-interview-idea-for-a-great-comic-book/>

Dallas, Keith. 2007. Brian Azzarello/Cliff Chiang: Doctor Thirteen: Architecture & Mortality (Part 4). Silver Bullet Comics Books.com (September 19):

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11902176942342.htm>

Radtko, Chris. 2007. Dr. Thirteen Interview [Azzarello & Chiang]. Ugo.com (September 19): <http://www.ugo.com/ugo/html/article/?id=17840>

Doctor Who

***Dogs of War (First Second)**

*Arrant, Chris. 2013. Dogs Of War Remembers Canine Veterans & Their Human Partners. Newsarama (November 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/19568-dogs-of-war-remembers-canine-veterans-their-human-partners.html>

*Mack, Sammy. 2013. A Q & A With Children's Author Sheila Keenan. WUSF Public Media and WLRN Public Media's StateImpact Florida (December 26):

<http://stateimpact.npr.org/florida/2013/12/26/a-q-a-with-childrens-author-sheila-keenan/>

Donald Duck (Disney)

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2011. Donald Duck and Friends: Double Duck. Sequential Tart (February 7): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1788>

Doom Patrol (DC)

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. On Patrol with John Arcudi ['Doom Patrol' writer interview]. The Comic Reader Online (June 26): <http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/62600a.SHTML>

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Old Doom Patrol returns in new series. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 3)

Shaviro, Steven. 1997. Doom Patrols: A Theoretical Fiction About Postmodernism [Doom Patrol comic book]. New York: Serpent's Tail.

Unknown. 2006. 'Doom Patrol' coming to the big screen. United Press International (July 20)

Dracula (Marvel, Dark Horse, etc)

Waid, Mark. 2011. Waid and Busiek Discuss "Dracula: Company of Monsters". Comic Book Resources (January 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30458>

Wolfman, Marv and Gene Colan. 2003. Essential The Tomb of Dracula vol. 1 [Reprints Tomb 1-25, Werewolf by Night #15 and Giant-Size Chillers #1]. New York: Marvel

Drawn & Quarterly

Madden, Matt. 1995. Secret stash: Drawn & Quarterly Vol. 2, #2 [review includes Loustal, Tardi and Mazzucchelli]. Comics Journal (179; August): 48-50

Oliveros, Chris (ed). 2000. Drawn and Quarterly volume 3 [Inc. Monsieur Jean by Dupuy-Berberian, Jason Little, Sikoryak, Blutch and King's Gasoline Alley]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Dreadstar (SEE ALSO Jim Starlin)

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Space Opera With Teeth: Jim Starlin's 'Dreadstar'. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44040-space-opera-with-teeth-jim-starlin-s-dreadstar-.html>

*Goldberg, Lesley. 2015. Comic Book Legend Jim Starlin to Adapt 'Dreadstar' for TV. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (February 17): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-book-legend-jim-starlin-774550>

Dresden Files (Dynamite)

Hogan, John. 2011. Butcher's Tale: Jim Butcher Discusses The Dresden Files. Graphic Novel Reporter (October 21): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/butcher%E2%80%99s-tale-jim-butcher-discusses-dresden-files-interview>

*Kindle Editors. 2014. Exclusive Q&A with Jim Butcher. Kindle Post blog (November 11): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/11/exclusive-qa-with-jim-butcher.html>

Unknown. 2011. Cracking the Case of The Dresden Files with Jim Butcher. Diamond Bookshelf (December):
<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=115936&e=1>

Dropsie Avenue (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)

E-G

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. The Growth of Groot. PREVIEWSworld (April):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=162004>

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Grass Is Greener For Kings In Closed Circles [Grass Kings].

PreviewsWorld (February 2): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/189966-Grass-Is-Greener-For-Kings-In-Closed-Circles>

*Canty, Cynthia. 2014. Graphic novel explores Japanese internment camps in US during WWII [Matt Faulkner's Gaijin]. Michigan Public Radio's Stateside (April 14):

<http://michiganradio.org/post/graphic-novel-explores-japanese-internment-camps-us-during-wwii>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2015. John Allison Revisits University Life in "Giant Days". Comic Book Resources (January 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58678>

Euge and Sims. 2010. Episode 19 – Luchadore A Go Go! w/ El Gorgo! War Rocket Ajax podcast (February 1): <http://warrocketajax.com/2010/02/01/episode-19-luchadore-a-go-go-w-el-gorgo/> and <http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra119elgorgo.mp3>

Moore, Roger. 2011. Chad Michael Murray updates us on his graphic novel, 'Everlast'. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear... blog (March 24):

http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2011/03/chad-michael-murray-updates-us-on-his-graphic-novel-everlast.html

Pepose, David. 2010. Chuck Dixon Adapts a Hollywood Super-Team To Comics [The Expendables]. Newsarama (March 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-expendables-chuck-dixon-102603.html>

Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr #2: The Thousand Wizards Of Urd. New York: Catalan

Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr. New York: Catalan

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Glory hallelujah: Image relaunched classic superheroine. USA Today (January 18): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-18/Glory-comic-book-series-relaunches/52649650/1>

Elektra (Marvel)

Tobe, Renee. 2006. Architectural Grounding in Miller's Elektra: Temporality and Spatiality in the Graphic Novel. ImageText 3 (1):

http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/tobe/

Elephantmen

Elfquest (SEE ALSO Wendy & Richard Pini)

Dean, Michael. 1999. West Virginia man jailed for selling Elfquest. Comics Journal (215; August): 11

Dean, Michael. 1999. Topless elves complaint dismissed in West Virginia [censorship of Elfquest]. Comics Journal (216; October): 19-20

Fletcher, Dani. 2001. ElfQuestions: Wendy and Richard Pini [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. In Search of Elves and Dragon Balls: Sonny Strait [anime voice and Elfquest penciller]. Sequential Tart (April)

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Elfquest: Fond Memories of America's Earliest 'Manga'. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Lobdell, Scott. 1989. Why no Elfquest [television cartoon animation]? Comics Scene (8):68.

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Of Wolves and ... Elves? [Elfquest]. Sequential Tart (April)

*Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2012. Elves Versus Hobbits? Pondering Warner Bros.' Rejection of Elfquest. Sequential Tart (March 26): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2189>

Pini, Richard (ed). 1989. Elfquest: Winds Of Change: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 3 [Poor binding.]. New York: Tor

*Pini, Richard (ed). 1992. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 4: Against The Wind. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard (ed). 1993. Elfquest: Dark Hours: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 5. New York: Tor

- Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1987. *Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs*, Vol. 1 [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor
- Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1989. *Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs*, Vol. 2: *Wolfsong* [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1984. *Elfquest Book 4* [1st ed. Reprints #16-20.]. Norfolk: Donning
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. *Complete ElfQuest Book 5: Siege at Blue Mountain* Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. *Complete Elfquest Book 2: The Forbidden Grove*. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. *Complete Elfquest Book 3: Captives Of Blue Mountain*. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. *Elfquest Volume 1*. Norfolk: Donning
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1989. *Complete Elfquest Book 6: The Secret Of Two-Edge*. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1992. *Elfquest - The Hidden Years*. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. *Elfquest Volume 1: Fire And Flight* [Reprints 1-5.]. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. *Elfquest Volume 7: The Cry From Beyond*. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1995. *Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End* vols. 1 and 2 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1996. *Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End* vols. 3 and 4 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library
- Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1997. *Elfquest: Captives Of Blue Mountain* [Novel. 3rd in trilogy w/ *Journey To Sorrow's End* & *The Quest Begins*.]. New York: Ace
- Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. *Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End* [novel]. New York: Ace.
- Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. *Elfquest: The Quest Begins* [novel]. New York: Ace.
- Pini, Wendy. 1989. *Elfquest: Wolfriders* 1990. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Elvira

Ender's Game

- Smith, Zack. 2009. Fan Expo '09: Jake Black Fights *Ender's Game*: War Of Gifts [and cancer]. Newsarama (August 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080930-Jake-Black-Enders.html>

Escapist, The (Dark Horse)

- Salamon, Jeff. 2008. The somewhat amazing adventures of 'The Escapist'. Austin American-Statesman (January 6). Online at <http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/01/06/0106quick.html>

Eternal Warrior (Valiant)

- *Morris, Steve. 2015. Venditti Provokes "Wrath of the Eternal Warrior" for New Ongoing Series. Comic Book Resources (June 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-venditti-provokes-wrath-of-the-eternal-warrior-for-new-ongoing-series>

Eternals (Marvel)

- Gaiman, Neil & John Romita Jr. 2008. *Eternals* [Reprints 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics
- MacDonald, Heidi. 2005. Gaiman Goes Eternal at Marvel. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Charles Knauf Talks Eternals. Newsarama (April 1): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152087>

Evil Ernie

Ex Machina

- *Krayna, Shana. 2015. Masculinization of the Great Machine: Reconstructing the Post-9/11 Superhero in Brian K. Vaughan's *Ex Machina*. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File14.Kraynak.pdf>
- May, Sean. 2007. Comic book looks politics in the eye: 'Ex Machina' focuses on former superhero in New York City. Ball State Daily News (October 9): <http://media.www.bsudailynews.com/media/storage/paper849/news/2007/10/10/Features/Comic.Book.Looks.Politics.In.The.Eye-3022357.shtml>

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan On Ex Machina's Final Year. Comic Book Resources (December 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19192>

Exiles, The (Marvel)

Dallas, Keith. 2008. Chris Claremont: New Exiles Cast Questionnaire. Comics Bulletin (February 14): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/120300980728843.htm>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Re-teaming the Travelers: Jeff Parker on 'Exiles'. Newsarama (April 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-Exiles-Parker.html>

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour I: Tony Bedard. Comixfan (August 25): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35365>

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour II: Paul Pelletier. Comixfan (September 28): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35847>

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour III: Jim Calafiore. Comixfan (October 19): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36164>

Morrow, Terry. 2001. Don't exile newest comic tale [Exiles from Marvel Comics]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (May 29)

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Exiles #1. Maarvel.com (April 6): http://marvel.com/videos/596.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Exiles_%231

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Lost In Exile: New Exiles writer Jeff Parker takes us through the heroes unhinged from time. Wizard Univers (April 2): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/040209exiles.html>

Winick, Judd and Mike McKone. 2002. Exiles [Reprints 1-4]. New York: Marvel

Fables (DC/Vertigo) (SEE ALSO Bill Willingham)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Sibling Rivalry: Bill Willingham Talks Peter & Max: A Fables Novel - Part 2. Broken Frontier (September 14): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/sibling-rivalry-bill-willingham-talks-peter-max-a-fables-novel-part-2>

Andreeva, Nellie and Borys Kit. 2008. ABC to bring DC Comics' "Fables" alive. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): <http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE4B71DV20081208>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bill Willingham [Fables interview]. SuicideGirls (April 5): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bill+Willingham/>

Ford, Gavin. 2006. 'Fables' casts classic fairy tale characters in new stories. Star-Gazette (February 3)

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. We talk to Bill Willingham about 100 issues of Fables. Io9.com (December 5): <http://io9.com/5706478/we-talk-to-bill-willingham-about-100-issues-of-fables>

Rappaport, Adrienne, Jiffy Burke, Rebecca Salek, Katherine Keller. 2005. Read this or die: Fables. Sequential Tart (July)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Bill Willingham Talks Fables Novel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21557>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Bill Willingham on Fables' Jump to Television. Newsarama (December 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120809-Willingham-Fables.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Cinderella, Super-Spy: Roberson on the Fables Spin-Off. Newsarama (December 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120803-Cinderella-Mini.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Field Guide: The Great Fables Crossover. Newsarama (April 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-Fables-Jack.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jack Of Fables Artist Tony Akins Keeps Shakin Up His Style. Newsarama (May 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jack-of-fables-artist-interview-100521.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Mark Buckingham Gives Up Pencil for Keyboard For Fables 100. Newsarama (September 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-buckingham-fables-100-100914.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. SDCC 2011: Fables Spins-Off New Monthly Series, Fairest. Newsarama (July 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc2011-willingham-fairest-110724.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p2: Dramatic Twist & Turns Coming in Fables. Newsarama (July 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-2-fables-110726.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Bill Willingham: Fables, Fairest & More Prose Novels. Newsarama (October 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-fables-fairest-prose-novels.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Willingham Howls About New Fables: Werewolves OGN. Newsarama (October 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-fables-werewolves-of-the-heartland.html>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Fairy tales come true: A graphic novel series playfully mines the world's folk literature [Fables by Bill Willingham]. [Washington Post] Express (October 17): 22

Sullivan, Steve. 2010. Bill Willingham Spotlight. C2E2 (April 18):

<http://www.thecomickbooks.com/Audio/10-04-18-C2E2-BillWillinghamSpotlight.mp3>

*Unknown. 2015. A popular comic strip about the life of fairy tale characters in the real world will publish in Russian. News 24/7 (January):

<http://newstwenty4seven.com/en/news/populjarnyj-komiks-o-zhizni-skazochnyh-geroev-v-realnom-mire-izdadut-na-russkom>

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Bill Willingham on "Fables," "Fairest" & More. Comic Book Resources (August 29): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-bill-willingham-on-fables-fairest-more/>

Willingham, Bill. 2006. Fables: 1001 Nights of Snowfall. New York: DC / Vertigo

*Willingham, Bill & Steve Leialoha (ill). 2009. Peter & Max: A Fables Novel. New York: DC / Vertigo

Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Talks Fables @ C2E2 2010. Newsarama (April 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=34687>

Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Pt2: More Fables & JSA @ C2E2. Newsarama (May 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=35267>

Willingham, Bill. 2011. Bill Willingham on "Fables" vs "Once Upon A Time". Comic Book Resources (December 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35737>

*Zolkover, Adam. 2008. Corporealizing Fairy Tales: The Body, the Bawdy, and the Carnavalesque in the Comic Book Fables. Marvels and Tales 22 (1)

Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers (SEE ALSO Gilbert Shelton;

Underground)

Fallen Angel (IDW)

Fantastic Four (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Mark Millar: Killing the Invisible Woman [Fantastic Four]. Newsarama (November 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Millar-FF.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Artist Steve Epting Talks Cosmic Fantastic Four & "3". Newsarama (June 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fantastic-four-3-epting-100607.html>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Hickman Feels "Fantastically" Heroic [Fantastic Four]. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24833>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Hickman's "Manifesto" For Fantastic 4 In The Heroic Age. Newsarama (February 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hickman-Fantastic-Four-Heroic-Age-100212.html>

Sheneman, Drew. 2006. 'Fantastic Four: First Family No. 1'. Newark Star-Ledger (March 5). Online at <http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/114153950028060.xml&coll=1>

Thomas, Roy. 1998. A fantastic first! The creation of the Fantastic Four - and beyond! Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 4-9

Wolfman, Marv. 1979. Doomsday [Marvel Novel Series #5. Fantastic Four vs. Dr. Doom]. New York: Pocket

Fantastic Four movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. New Movie The Fantastic Four Brings Popular Comic Book Heroes to Life. Voice of America (July 13): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-07-13-voa28.cfm>

Fantastic Four: Rise of the Silver Surfer movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2007. Bad Surfer dude: The Fantastic Four are back to battle a metallic new villain. [Washington Post] Express (June 14): 19

Healey, Matthew. 2007. Why the Silver Surfer Isn't the Coin of the Realm [advertising Marvel Fantastic Four movie]. New York Times (June 4)

Kampfner, Judith. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Silver Surfer. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15>

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. The Silver age: Wizard dabbles in a little metallurgy to learn how filmmakers brought the Silver Surfer to life in June's Fantastic Four sequel. Wizard (189; July): 40-44

***Fantastic Four movie (2015)**

*Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2015. 'Fantastic Four': Fantastic or doomed? 4 takeaways from the first (darker) teaser trailer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 27): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/27/fantastic-four-fantastic-or-doomed-4-takeaways-from-the-first-darker-teaser-trailer/>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee On The Fantastic Four Trailer & The New Johnny Storm. Newsarama (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/23367-stan-lee-on-the-fantastic-four-trailer-the-new-johnny-storm.html>

**Fantasy Illustrated
Farscape (Boom)**

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Keith R.A. DeCandido and Will Sliney Talk About Farscape Comics. TFAW.com (March 28): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/28/keith-r-a-decandido-and-will-sliney-talk-about-farscape-comics/>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. David Alan Mack on "Farscape: Scorpius". Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25091>

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Farscape: An interview with Will Sliney. The Comic Cast podcast (March 23): <http://thecomicast.com/2010/03/23/farscape-an-interview-with-will-sliney/> and http://thecomicast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_230310_willsliney.mp3

Pepose, David. 2010. O'Bannon Continues Farscape's Saga with BOOM! in Scorpius. Newsarama (February 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/farscape-scorpius-obannon-100210.html>

Fast Willie Jackson (SEE ALSO African-American)

***Fatale**

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Dressed To Kill: Ed Brubaker Stays Sharp On Fatale. PREVIEWSworld (April): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133999>

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips Talk "Fatale". Nerdist (May 15): <http://www.nerdist.com/2013/05/comic-book-day-ed-brubaker-and-sean-phillips-talk-fatale/>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Ed Brubaker Gets Modern With "Fatale". Comic Book Resources (April 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45062>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Ed Brubaker On Horror, Jealousy And "Fatale's" Finale. Comic Book Resources (August 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54727>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Sunday Geekersation: Ed Brubaker embraces throwback eras; The comic-book scribe and screenwriter's fantastic femme fatales of 'Velvet' and 'Fatale' live in old worlds of espionage and noir. USA Today (September 22): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/09/22/ed-brubaker-sunday-conversation/2828983?sf17504560=1>

***Fathom (Aspen)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2012. You Can't Kill Kiani: An Interview with Vince Hernandez. Previewsworld.com (February): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=117822>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Kiani returns to underwater life in new 'Fathom' miniseries. USA Today (January 25): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-25/Fathom-Kiani-comic-book-miniseries/52790576/1>

**Fax from Sarajevo (SEE ALSO Joe Kubert)
Fear Itself, and The Fearless (Marvel)**

Ching, Albert. 2011. Matt Fraction and Tom Brevoort Face Fear Itself, Part 1-3. Newsarama (January 3, 5, 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-110103.html>

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-2-110105.html>

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-3-110107.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Chris Yost Puts NYC in Crisis During Fear Itself: Spider-Man. Newsarama (March 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-man-fear-itself-chris-yost-110315.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. The Defenders (Sort Of) Reunite in Fear Itself: The Deep. Newsarama (March 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-fear-itself-the-deep-110320.html>

Morse, Ben. 2011. Fear Fallout #5: Writer Matt Fraction breaks down the latest issue of Fear Itself, featuring a huge brawl and major turning points. Marvel.com (August 16): http://marvel.com/news/story/16472/fear_fallout_5

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Fraction Prepares For "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31274>

Siuntres, John J. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Fear Itself and takes your questions. Word Balloon (December 21): <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbFractionFireside1210Pt1.mp3> and <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/12/download-mp3-here-on-this-special.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Fear Itself' for Marvel Comics' Big Three. USA Today (March 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-25-fearitself24_ST_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Be afraid: Marvel's heroes gear up for 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (December 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-21-FearItself_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Absorbing Man a wrecking ball of doom in 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Absorbing-Man-wrecks-the-world-in-Fear-Itself-series_n.htm

Female Force (Bluewater)

*LeBlanc, Steve / Associated Press. 2016. Elizabeth Warren, comic book hero? Senator latest to star. McClatchy DC Bureau (April 18): <http://www.mcclatchydc.com/news/politics-government/article72532027.html>

*Leblanc, Steve / Associated Press. 2016. To Wall Street, she's a super-villain [Elizabeth Warren]. Express (April 19): 21

Unknown. 2009. From princess to comic book hero: Now Diana gets her own comic cover. Daily Mail (March 31): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1166041/From-princess-comic-book-hero-Now-Diana-gets-comic-cover.html>

Unknown. 2010. Ellen DeGeneres comic book debuts today. San Diego Gay and Lesbian News (March 31): <http://sdgln.com/entertainment/2010/03/30/ellen-degeneres-comic-book-debuts-today>

Unknown. 2010. Betty White's golden career to be turned into a comic book. Daily Mail (September 10): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/tvshowbiz/article-1310601/Betty-Whites-golden-career-turned-comic-book.html>

Weir, William. 2010. Women Superheroes - Poetic Justice: Local Artist Gets Call To Draw Comic Book About Sonia Sotomayor. Hartford Courant (January 29): <http://www.courant.com/features/hc-sonia-comic.artjan29,0,4679704.story>

Wells, Jane. 2010. Michelle Obama, Comic Book Hero. CNBC (March 23): <http://www.cnbc.com/id/36001793>

Femforce (AC)

52 (DC)

****Fight Club (Dark Horse)***

*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2015. Brian Michael Bendis Interviews Chuck Palahniuk on "Fight Club 2". Comic Book Resources (May 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-brian-michael-bendis-interviews-chuck-palahniuk-on-fight-club-2>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Drugs or Slugs In The Sequel To Fight Club. PREVIEWSworld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161113>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Palahniuk & Mack Talk "Fight Club 2," Sensitive Subjects & Cover Controversies. Comic Book Resources (July 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-palahniuk-mack-talk-fight-club-2-sensitive-subjects-cover-controversies>

Fighting American (Simon & Kirby)

Simon, Joe & Jack Kirby. 1989. Fighting American. New York: Marvel Comics

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Classic Tales of Two-Fisted, Jingo-tastic Derring-Do: Meet Fighting American. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 11): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/11/136174763/classic-tales-of-two-fisted-jingo-tastic-derring-do-meet-fighting-american>

Final Crisis (DC)

Arave, Lynn. 2008. 'Final Crisis' comics abound with villains. Deseret Morning News (March 21): <http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695263059,00.html>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Greg Rucka On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 16): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153960>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #1. Newsarama (June 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080609-MorrisonFC01.html>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #3. Newsarama (September 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MorrisonFC3.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 1. Newsarama (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Grant-Final-Crisis.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 2. Newsarama (February 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Grant-FC2.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Ian Sattler on the Final Crisis: Aftermath Titles. Newsarama (February 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020911-Sattler-Aftermath.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Getting Away from Electric City: Ivan Brandon on Escape [Final Crisis]. Newsarama (March 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-FC-Escape.html>

Campbell, 'Astro'. 2009. Ink to Paper: Eric Wallace on Final Crisis Aftermath: Ink. Newsarama (March 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030904-FCA-ink.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Alamy Inking The Final Crisis: Requiem. Comicon's The Pulse (May 28): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007234

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. J.G. Jones' Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (April ?): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007122

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Chriscross Will Make You Dance, Dance [Final Crisis]. Comicon's the Pulse (June 24): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549236#Post549236>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Brandon's Escape In The Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (May 21): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=545414#Post545414>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Freddie Williams II On The Run With Human Flame [Final Crisis Aftermath: Run]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 27): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539719#Post539719>

Dietsch, TJ. 2008. Final Crisis: How Grant Morrison's past DC endeavors could impact the event. Wizard Universe (June 9): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060908crisis.html>

Hargro, Carlton. 2008. Final Crisis among comic book quick takes. Creative Loafing Charlotte (December 16): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/final_crisis_among_comic_book_quick_takes/Content?oid=490390

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. I don't want to be Left Behind... [Final Crisis]. Savage Critics blog (January 31): <http://savagecritic.com/2009/01/i-dont-want-to-be-left-behind.html>

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull et al. 2008. Fanboy Radio #475 - Final Crisis & LOST Open Lines! KTCU (May 28). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=344118

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Grant Morrison, Final Crisis and the Superhero Genre. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630704.html?nid=2789>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Grant Morrison Kills The Batman: 'Wizard' gets the FIRST INTERVIEW with the 'Final Crisis' scribe discussing the Caped Crusader and the shocking conclusion to issue #6 of DC's big event. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409batmandead.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. All Star Grant Morrison I: Final Crisis. Comic Book Resources (April 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16005>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Rucka Reveals Final Crisis: Revelations. Comic Book Resources (June 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16707>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Wallace Dips His Pen in DC's "Ink" [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (April 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20977>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. On the "Run!" with Matthew Sturges [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20374>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Joe Casey "Dances" with Super Young Team in "Final Crisis Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20318>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 17): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153995>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. JG Jones - Going Inside Final Crisis. Newsarama (June 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080730-JGJonFinalCrisis.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Resistance Leaders: Rucka, Trautmann on Final Crisis Special. Newsarama (October 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081029-rucka-final-crisis-resist.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking About Final Crisis With JG Jones. Newsarama (February 12): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146359>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Final Crisis: Secrets And Truths With Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 9): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156412>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Rucka: Final Crisis: Revelations & More. Newsarama (July 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080721-RevelationsA.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan - On Illustrating Final Crisis: Revelations. Newsarama (August 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PhilipTanRevelatoins.html>

Sebert, Paul. 2008. 'Final Crisis' begins Thursday. Herald-Dispatch (May 26). Online at <http://www.herald-dispatch.com/life/x2143672245>

Smith, Zack. 2008. Grant Morrison On Final Crisis. Newsarama (February 14): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146753>

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: JG Jones [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (August 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17895>

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Dan Didio Talks Final Crisis and the Future. Publishers Weekly PW Comics Week (May 27): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6564091.html>

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Final Crisis Aftermath with Ian Sattler. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25788>

Finals

Firestorm (DC)

Riley, Lucius L. 2006. Firestorm No. 21 [review]. Newark Star-Ledger (January 1)

First Wave (DC)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Azzarello Reinvents Pulp Icons & Superheroes in 'First Wave'. Publishers Weekly (February 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719269.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'First Wave' reintroduces pulp heroes to new readers. USA Today (March 3) http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-03-firstwave03-st_N.htm

***Fish Girl (Clarion)**

*Saxon, Antonia. 2017. Q & A with David Wiesner and Donna Jo Napoli. Publishers Weekly (February 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/72904-q-a-with-david-wiesner-and-donna-jo-napoli.html>

*Wiesner, David and Donna Jo Napoli. 2017. Fish Girl. Clarion

Flash (DC)

*Campbell, Josie. 2013. Manapul & Buccellato Talk Reverse Flash, Infantino's Legacy. Comic Book Resources (April 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44971>

Hardick, John. 2009. Is Barry Allen fit to return as Flash? Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1239422724272120.xml&coll=3>

Hardick, Johnathan. 2009. DC Comic's "Flash Rebirth" off to a slow start. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/today/index.ssf/2009/04/flash_rebirth_misses_the_finis.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Flash: Rebirth; Geoff Johns and Ethan Van Sciver run down the resurrection of DC's Silver Age Scarlet Speedster. Wizard (210; April): 32-35

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Manapul & The Point of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (April 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25760>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Manapul & Buccellato Flashback on the First Year of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (September 17):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40978>

***TV series (2014-**

*Benoit, Melissa, Grant Gustin, Mehcad Brooks and Jeremy Jordan. 2016. Benoit, Gustin Talk "Supergirl"/"Flash" Crossover: 'It's Just So Cool!'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENjqWiJoROs>

*Ching, Albert. 2016. "Supergirl" and "The Flash" EPs 'Always Wanted' Crossover, Hope for Future "Arrow" Involvement. Comic Book Resources (March 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirl-and-the-flash-eps-always-wanted-crossover-hope-for-future-arrow-involvement>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2016. For 'The Flash' and 'Supergirl,' Power to Pass Through Network Walls [in print as The Newest Superpower: Passing Through Network Walls]. New York Times (March 28): C5. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/arts/television/for-the-flash-and-supergirl-power-to-pass-through-network-walls.html>

Flash Gordon Flashpoint (DC)

Moore, Matt. 2011. DC puts focus on The Flash as it gears up for major story event called 'Flashpoint'. Associated Press (May 5): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5gG-TCOpMOc6j4s_LAnmgQYtW22Xw?docId=6769053

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Geoff Johns On The Shockers Of "Flashpoint" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32304> Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Flashpoint': Not the DC heroes you know. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Flashpoint05_ST_N.htm

Fourth World (DC) (loose series title for four Jack Kirby comic books including The Forever People, Mister Miracle, New Gods, Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen)

Wikipedia page - [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fourth_World_\(comics\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fourth_World_(comics))

***Fox (Archie)**

*Betancourt, David. 2014. Teeming with talent, Mark Waid and Dean Haspiel are sly like the Fox with deft Red Circle miniseries. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/teeming-with-talent-mark-waid-and-dean-haspiel-are-sly-like-the-fox-with-deft-red-circle-miniseries/2014/02/04/659e912a-8d55-11e3-833c-33098f9e5267_blog.html

*BottleImp. 2013. AICN COMICS Q&A: BottleImp Finds Out What The Fox Writer Mark Waid & Artist Dean Haspiel Say! Ain't It Cool News (December 2): <http://www.aintitcool.com/node/65301>

*Suintres, John. 2013. Dean Haspiel Brings Back The Fox For Archie Comics. Word Balloon Podcast (October 28): <http://wordballoon.libsyn.com/word-balloon-podcast-dean-haspiel-brings-back-the-fox-for-archie-comics> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbDeanHaspiel1013.mp3>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Dean Haspiel prepares for a new Fox 'Hunt'; Before his next adventure, fans can catch up with 'The Fox: Freak Magnet' collection. USA Today (April 11): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/11/dean-haspiel-the-fox-comic-book-series/7600177/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV @ NYCC: Dean Haspiel Talks Archie's "The Fox". Comic Book Resources (October 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48715>

Fox and the Crow, The Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Fray (SEE ALSO Whedon, Josh)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Futuristic 'Fray' based on 'Buffy' myth. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 13)

Freedom Fighters (DC)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Palmiotti and Gray Fight for Freedom. Comic Book Resources (July 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26985>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC's Freedom Fighters Go to Battle Again This Week. Newsarama (September 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/freedom-fighters-gray-palmiotti-100901.html>

From Hell (SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Eddie Campbell)

Ali, Barish. 2005. The Violence of Criticism: The Mutilation and Exhibition of History in From Hell. Journal of Popular Culture, 38 (4; Spring)

Holman, Curt. 1999. From Hell: Alan Moore, the Orson Welles of comics, delivers his darkest masterpiece yet. Salon (October 26):

<http://www.salon.com/books/feature/1999/10/26/moore/index.html>

Rose, Steve. 2002. Moore's murderer; His fans think he's a visionary, but for years his dark style has evaded Hollywood's grasp. Now Alan Moore's cult Ripper tale is finally heading to our cinema screens, reports Steve Rose [From Hell movie]. Guardian (February 2). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/sciencefiction/story/0,6000,643500,00.html>

Sharkey, Rodney. 2002. From Hell or Hollywood, or Ripper In Pieces: How Ho\\ywood Slashed the Script. Reconstruction 2 (2; Spring):

<http://www.reconstruction.ws/022/revFromHell.htm>

***Frontline Combat (EC)**

*Kurtzman, Harvey (ed). 1982. The Complete Frontline Combat, Vol. 1-3. West Plains MO: Russ Cochran

*Witek, Terri. 2013. First Shot At Fort Sumter / Possum [Poetry]. Opo Books & Objects

Fu Manchu

Garth (Misfiled - SEE UK - Comic Strips)

Geeksville

Gen13 (Wildstorm / DC)

Fisch, Sholly. 2002. Gen13: Version 2.0 [Novel. Ill. by Matt Haley. Cover by Bob Larkin. Wildstorm and BP (Byron Preiss) Book]. New York: Ace Books

Generation X (Marvel)

***Get Jiro (DC / Vertigo)**

*Bourdain, Anthony, Joel Rose, Langdon Foss and Jose Villarrubia. 2012. Get Jiro. New York: DC Comics / Vertigo

*Ganesan, Sharmilla. 2012. Plenty to bite into in Anthony Bourdain's new graphic novel. Malaysia Star (November 2):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2012/11/2/lifebookshelf/12249614&sec=lifebookshelf>

*Holla, Anand. 2012. Small talk with Anthony Bourdain. Mumbai Mirror (September 23): http://articles.timesofindia.indiatimes.com/2012-09-23/books/34039758_1_anthony-bourdain-jiro-ono-sushi-chef

*Takasaki, Michael. 2012. Bourdain's Bloodlust. Random House (August 24):

<http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/bourdains-bloodlust>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Bourdain slices more than sushi in graphic novel. USA Today (June 26):

<http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-06-26/Anthony-Bourdain-Get-Jiro/55846464/1>

***Ghetto Klown**

*del Busto, Carolina. 2015. John Leguizamo on Ghetto Klown: "I Was Going to Create My Own Hollywood if I Had To". Miami New Times (November 19):

<http://www.miaminewtimes.com/arts/john-leguizamo-on-ghetto-klown-i-was-going-to-create-my-own-hollywood-if-i-had-to-8061155>

*Marr, Madeleine. 2015. 'Ghetto Klown:' John Leguizamo's life in pictures. Miami Herald (November 20): <http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/celebrities/article45633114.html>

***Ghost Busters**

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. New Gang For Gags In Ghostbusters 101. PREVIEWSworld (January 19): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189201-New-Gang-For-Gags-In-Ghostbusters-101>

Ghost Projekt (Oni)

Bather, Kris. 2010. Oh The Horror! Joe Harris on Ghost Projekt. Broken Frontier (March 24):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/oh-the-horror-joe-harris-on-ghost-projekt>

Ghost Rider (Marvel)

Cox, Greg. 2007. Ghost Rider [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Cramer, Karl. 2007. Hot stuff: Ghost Rider DVD is ablaze with smokin' new content. Wizard (189; July): 96

Neumeister, Larry. 2011. Marvel wins NYC dispute over Ghost Rider rights. Associated Press (December 29): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-12-29-Ghost%20Rider%20Lawsuit/id-p14b5acbdbb4d453098313ddb8b9fc273

Serwin, Andy. 2009. Book of the Month: Ghost Rider. Wizard (210; April): 14

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright [Gary Friedrich]. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghost rider_dc

Smith, Zack. 2010. Jason Aaron On Putting Ghost Rider: Heaven's On Fire Out. Newsarama (January 27-28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aaron-ghost-rider-100127.html> and <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aaron-ghost-rider-100128.html>

Ghost World (SEE ALSO Dan Clowes)

*Parille, Ken. 2017. Ghost World at Twenty: Daniel Clowes's Dialogue. TCJ.com (December 18): <http://www.tcj.com/ghost-world-at-twenty-daniel-clowess-dialogue/>

***G.I. Combat (DC)**

*Sunu, Steve. 2012. Krul & Arcudi Prepare for "G.I. Combat". Comic Book Resources (February 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37107>

G.I. Joe

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Larry Hama's Lessons On Writing G.I. Joe. PreviewsWorld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=143516>

*Burns, Andy. 2013. Yo Fred! Biff Bam Pop Talks To New G.I. Joe Writer Fred Van Lente. Biff Bam Pop (February 25): <http://biffbampop.com/2013/02/25/yo-fred-biff-bam-pop-talks-to-new-g-i-joe-writer-fred-van-lente/#more-15220>

*Burns, Andy. 2013. Yo Joe! Joe Casey Looks Back On G.I. Joe: America's Elite. Biff Bam Pop (March 19): <http://biffbampop.com/2013/03/19/yo-joe-joe-casey-looks-back-on-g-i-joe-americas-elite/#more-16311>

*Dixon, Chuck and SL Gallant. 2009. G.I. Joe: The Rise of Cobra: Movie Prequel. San Diego: IDW

*Dixon, Chuck and SL Gallant. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 2 [Reprints 7-12]. San Diego: IDW

*Dixon, Chuck, Robert Atkins and SL Gallant. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 3 [#13-17]. San Diego: IDW

*Dixon, Chuck, SL Gallant and Alex Cal. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 4 [#18-22]. San Diego: IDW

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2009. All the Comics in the World: "Silent Interlude". Comixology's All The Comics In the World blog (September 18): <http://www.comixology.com/articles/302/All-the-Comics-in-the-World-Silent-Interlude->

*Keily, Karl. 2013. IDW's "G.I. Joe" Re-Launch Breaks Bad in Costa's "Cobra Files". Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44238>

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. G.I. Joe Generalissimo Larry Hama: Comics scribe talks toys, comics and movies exclusively with Mania.com. Mania.com (July 1): http://www.mania.com/gi-joe-generalissimo-larry-hama_article_115801.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. "G.I. Joe" Writers Declare "Cobra Civil War". Comic Book Resources (February 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30627>

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Mike Raicht on "G.I. Joe: Infestation". Comic Book Resources (January 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30435>

Norlund, Christopher. 2006. Imagining Terrorists before September 11: Marvel's GI Joe Comic Books, 1982-1994. ImageText 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/norlund/

Shooter, Jim. 2011. The Secret Parts of the Origin of G.I. Joe. Jim Shooter.com (July 6): <http://www.jimshooter.com/2011/07/secret-parts-of-origin-of-gi-joe.html>

*Slim. 2013. The Comixologist Episode #110 – An Interview with Fred Van Lente on G.I. Joe. Comixologist podcast (February 20): <http://blog.comixology.com/2013/02/20/the-comixologist-episode-110-an-interview-with-fred-van-lente-on-g-i-joe/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/comixology/CMX110.mp3>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. IDW relaunches G.I. Joe titles, ignites a 'Cobra Civil War'. USA Today (January 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-01-20-CobraCivilWar_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Cobra Civil War' puts the G.I. Joe team on guard. USA Today (March 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-12-CobraCivilWarZero_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Chuck Dixon carves his place in 'G.I. Joe' history. USA Today (May 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-09-GIJoeDixon_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Tales of Cobra Commanders past in new 'G.I. Joe' arc; Writer Paul Allor delves into the histories of six masked rulers and their ruthless nature. USA Today (December 30): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/30/cobra-commander-gi-joe-comic-book-series/4250319/>

Girl Comics (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeanine Schaefer on "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24918>

Godwheel (Malibu)

Good-Bye, Chunky Rice (SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)

Goon, The (Dark Horse)

Geddes, John. 2010. Eric Powell's 'Goon: Irish Wake' short story is long on creativity. USA Today (December 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-06-goonirish06_ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Eric Powell on The Goon's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (March 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20315>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Fighting crime in an odd time: 'The Goon' brings offbeat humor to the noir genre. Washington Examiner (February 23): 29

***Gotham Academy (DC)**

*Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with the Gotham Academy Team. LSE Human Rights blog (February 8):

<http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/08/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-the-gotham-academy-team/>

Graphic Classics (Eureka)

Higgins, Jim. 2011. Collection deftly matches African-American classics, graphic novel style. Journal Sentinel (December 10): <http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/collection-deftly-matches-africanamerican-classics-graphic-novel-style-1o3au1b-135325873.html>

Pomplun, Tom and Lance Took (eds). 2011. Graphic Classics Volume 22: African-American Classics. Eureka Productions

Unknown. 2011. Graphic Classics Brings African-American Classics to Comics [interview]. Diamond Bookshelf (December):

<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=116074&e=1>

***Graveyard Book, The**

*Basu, Samit. 2015. The Return of Nobody Owens. New Indian Express (February 14):

<http://www.newindianexpress.com/lifestyle/books/The-Return-of-Nobody-Owens/2015/02/14/article2665662.ece>

*Heater, Brian. 2014. PW Talks with P. Craig Russell: It Takes a Graveyard to Raise a Child. Publishers Weekly (May 26): 46

*Smith, Andrew A. / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2014. Captain Comics: 'Graveyard Book' a heavenly pairing of writer, artist. Go San Angelo (August 9):

http://www.gosanangelo.com/entertainment/comics/captain-comics-graveyard-book-a-heavenly-pairing-of-writer-artist_08916722

*Smith, Andrew A. / Tribune News Service. 2014. Comic books: Gaiman's finale to 'Graveyard Book' a grabber. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (October 23):

<http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/280214112.html>

***Grayson (DC)**

*Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: "Grayson" Co-Writer King Connects CIA Past to DC Comics Future. Comic Book Resources (April 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-grayson-co-writer-king-connects-cia-past-to-dc-comics-future/>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. King & Seeley 'Spyral' Out of Control on "Grayson". Comic Books Resources (July 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/king-seeley-spyral-out-of-control-on-grayson>

Grease Monkey (SEE ALSO Tim Eldred)

Great Ten, The (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Zen & The Art of DC's "The Great Ten". Comic Book Resources (August 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22536>

Greed

Green Arrow (DC)

*Betancourt, David. 2013. Green Arrow: From TV's 'Arrow' to New 52 comic, DC's superhero has hit a bull's-eye with growing fan base. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 24):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/green-arrow-from-tv-s-arrow-to-new-52-comic-dcs-superhero-has-hit-a-bulls-eye-with-growing-fan-base/2013/04/24/d595b3dc-9d0f-11e2-9bda-edd1a7fb557d_blog.html

*Betancourt, David. 2013. Green Arrow: Jeff Lemire, David Ramsey shed light on the new synergy between CW hit and the DC comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/green-arrow-jeff-lemire-david-ramsey-shed-light-on-the-new-synergy-between-cw-hit-and-the-dc-comic/2013/10/09/20063d78-308c-11e3-9ccc-2252bdb14df5_blog.html

*Campbell, Josie. 2012. Nocenti Goes Global with "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36839>

*Ching, Albert. 2013. Lemire & Ramsey Detail John Diggle's "Green Arrow" Comic Book Debut. Comic Book Resources (October 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48244>

Hardick, John. 2010. Controversy follows Green Arrow in 'Rise and Fall'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 20): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?base/columns-0/1269057938108590.xml&coll=3>

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (March 16): <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238>

*O'Shea, Tim. 2013. Talking Comics with Tim - Andrea Sorrentino on 'Green Arrow'. Comic Book Resources (March 18):

<http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/03/talking-comics-with-tim-andrea-sorrentino-on-green-arrow/>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Lemire Targets "The Outsiders War" with "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (December 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49506>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Norton Reinvents Himself on Green Arrow/ Black Canary. Newsarama (December 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081218-mike-norton-green-arrow.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Ann Nocenti Plans For a More Pointed Ollie in Green Arrow. Newsarama (January 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ann-nocenti-green-arrow-12014.html>

Smith, Andrew / Scripps Howard. 2004. 'Green Arrow' sidekick deals with HIV [AIDS]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 20): 22

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Green Arrow gets a 'karmic wipeout' courtesy of Ann Nocenti. USA Today (March 5): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-05/Green-Arrow-comic-book-series/53368296/1>

***The Arrow television show**

*Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "Arrow's" Diggle on Suicide Squad, Ra's al Ghul's Return & Masked Crimefighting. Comic Book Resources (February 11):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59225>

*Cheney, Alexandra. 2013. CW Network Will Give 'Arrow' Superpowers for Second Season. WSJ.com (September 29):

<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304373104579105641351934138.html>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Guggenheim Talks Oliver's Team "Arrow" Return, Teases Atom Capabilities. Comic Book Resources (February 10):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59186>

*Goldberg, Lesley. 2012. CW Finds its Green Arrow in Stephen Amell; The "Private Practice" and "Hung" star will play the super hero from the DC Comics series in the drama pilot set up at the youth-skewing network. Hollywood Reporter (January 31):

<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/cw-casts-green-arrow-stephen-amell-286177>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Geoff Johns Targets the Characters of "Arrow". Comic Book Resources (February 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43968>

*Phegley, Kiel and Jonah Weiland. 2013. Guggenheim Promises A Deeper "City of Heroes" In "Arrow" Season 2. Comic Book Resources (October 9):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48367>

Green Hornet

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dynamite Lands 'Green Hornet' Comic Book License. Newsarama (March 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090331-green-hornet-dynamite-comic-books.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Exploring Ethnicity, History, & Tension With Kato [Green Hornet]. Newsarama (March 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kato-Ninja-Nitz-100322.html>

Campbell, Aaron. 2010. Aaron Campbell: How I Draw Green Hornet: Year One. Newsarama (February 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=33332>

- Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Ready to Sting Again: The Green Hornet. School Library Journal's enewsletter SLJTeen (January 5): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketsljteen/888631-444/ready_to_sting_again_the.html.csp
- Gentile, Joe & Win Scott Eckert (eds). 2010. The Green Hornet Chronicles. Moonstone
- Kline, Sally. 2011. 'Green Hornet' falls short of expectations. Washington Examiner (January 14): 29. Online at <http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/green-hornet-falls-short-expectations>
- Kois, Dan. 2011. Harnessing the power of humor. Washington Post (January 14). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-green-hornet,1158839/critic-review.html>
- Kois, Dan. 2011. An Envable Hero: As the Green Hornet, Seth Rogen lacks seriousness but has plenty of good humor. [Washington Post] Express (January 14): 29
- Lee, Chris. 2011. 'Green Hornet' director Michel Gondry: 'It's not really my movie'. Los Angeles Times (January 16): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/01/16/green-hornet-director-michel-gondry-its-not-really-my-movie/>
- Lidz, Franz. 2011. Float Like a Franchise, Sting Like a ... [Green Hornet]. New York Times (January 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/09/movies/09hornet.html>
- MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Kevin Smith Gets Dynamic with Green Hornet. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717246.html>
- Nitz, Jai and Colton Worley. 2010. Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja. Dynamite Entertainment
- Nitz, Jai and Nigel Raynor. 2010. The Green Hornet: Parallel Lives. Dynamite Entertainment
- Parks, Ande, Ale Garza & Diego Bernard. 2010. Kato: Volume One: Not My Father's Daughter. Dynamite Entertainment
- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Matthews Strikes With "Green Hornet". Comic Book Resources (March 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25325>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Taking "Green Hornet" From Words to Pictures. Comic Book Resources (January 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24617>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Wagner & Cassaday's Hard-Hitting "Hornet". Comic Book Resources (February 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24891>
- Scott, A. O. 2011. Have Cool Car and Mask (and Sidekick), Will Travel for Justice. New York Times (January 14). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/01/14/movies/14green.html>
- Scott, Vernon / UPI. 1966. Batman's Bill Dozier to Unveil Green Hornet. Detroit Free Press (March 28)
- Smith, Kevin and Jonathan Lau. 2010. Green Hornet: Volume One: Sins of the Father. Dynamite Entertainment
- Sunu, Steve. 2010. Jai Nitz Chronicles "Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja". Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25191>
- Sunu, Steve. 2011. Nitz Crafts "Green Hornet: Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (February 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30866>
- *Sunu, Steve. 2011. Parks Scripts a "Green Hornet" Battle Royale. Comic Book Resources (December 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36076>
- Travers, Peter. 2011. It's Not Easy Bein' Green: Purists be damned, as Seth Rogen slims down and laughs it up as a 21st-century Hornet. Rolling Stone (February 3): 72
- Truitt, Brian. 2011. Seth Rogen: Hollywood's latest comic book hero. USA Weekend (January 16): <http://www.usaweekend.com/article/20110114/ENTERTAINMENT03/101160315>
- Wagner, Matt and Aaron Campbell. 2010. The Green Hornet: Year One: Volume One: The Sting of Justice. Dynamite Entertainment
- Green Lantern (DC)**
- Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Wizard Insider: Sinestro; A closer look at the plunders, plots and predicaments that have shaped Green Lantern's most dangerous foe. Wizard (189; July): 30-31
- Dean, Michael. 1999. Is DC's Green Lantern copyright vulnerable? The Comics Journal (217; November): 13-14
- DeMatteis, JM and Seth Fisher. 2001. Green Lantern: Will World. New York: DC Comics
- Dobnik, Verena. 2002. Comic book gay-bashing victim hits newsstands on Sept. 11 (also titled Green Lantern Fights Gay-Bashing). Associated Press (August 13)
- Heath, Terrance. 2002. Queer fantasy -- or alternative reality? Gay & lesbian science fiction fans embrace a world of possibilities [including Green Lantern]. Washington Blade (September 6)

Hudson, Laura. 2009. Geoff Johns Explores the Emotional Corps of 'Blackest Night' [Green Lantern]. Comics Alliance (August 6): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/08/06/geoff-johns-explores-the-emotional-corps-of-blackest-night/>

Jensen, Bill. 2000. From 'Real World' to Real World, Sort Of [Green Lantern writer Judd Winick] Newsday on A(pril 16): D3

Mallonee, Dennis. 1995. Who was Hal Jordan? John Broome made up the rules of the Green Lantern game... and Hal Jordan played! Comic Book Marketplace (September): 66-68

Marz, Ron and Brad Parker. 1999. Green Lantern: Fear Itself [Graphic novel w/ computer artwork]. New York: DC Comics

Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard. 2004. Hal Jordan rejoins the Corps [Green Lantern]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 18

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #1 [Intro by Samuel Delaney]. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #2. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1992. The Green Lantern And Green Arrow Collection Vol. 1-2. New York: DC Comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. WC11: Johns Goes to "War of The Green Lanterns". Comic Book Resources (April 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31635>

Priest, Christopher and Mike Baron. 2005. Green Lantern: Sleepers Book One [Novel]. New York: ibooks

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Two popular characters resurrected from comic-book deaths [Green Arrow and Green Lantern]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 18)

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Total Recharge: Doug Mahnke. Comic Book Resources (July 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27312>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Ethan Van Sciver on the Symbols of the Lanterns [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (April 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-Ethan-BN.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Road to Blackest Night: Tomasi on the GL Corps & Tales [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (May 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090527-tomasi-blackest-night.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Lanterns of Indigo: Rags Morales on the Indigo Tribe [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (July 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Rags-Indigo.html>

Schwartz, Julius and Martin Nodell(?). 1974. Safety first [Green Lantern story]. Amazing World of DC Comics (3; Nov).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Stewart mellower since receiving power ring. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 14)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Best of October/Emerald Rebirth. Scripps Howard News Service (October 10): <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=10311>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzoos! Collecting comics: New Green Lantern tales don't hold up to original. Washington Times (May 27): B2

Unknown. 2000. [Green Lantern's 60th Anniversary]. [Long Island, NY] Newsday (August 24)

Unknown. 2006. Green Lantern Preliminary Art Discovered [Marty Nodell]. Scoop (August 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12899&si=121

Winick, Judd, Darryl Banks, Mark Bright and Dale Eaglesham. 2001. Green Lantern: New Journey, Old Path [Reprints 129-136]. New York: DC Comics

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Green Lantern: Blackest Night with Eddie Berganza. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25871>

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Geoff Johns: Blackest Night, Orange Oaths and Other Colors [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25834>

movie

The Green River Killer: A True Detective Story

*Jensen, Jeff. 2011. A Father, a Son, and the Green River Killer. Entertainment Weekly (September 23): 82

*Scott, Aaron et al. 2012. The Bad Show. WNYC's Radio Lab (January 9): <http://www.radiolab.org/2012/jan/09/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/radiolab/radiolab010912.mp3>

Grendel (SEE ALSO Matt Wagner)

***Grindhouse (Dark Horse)**

*McMonigal, Rob. 2013. Interview with Alex de Campi about Grindhouse. Panel Patter blog (December 4): <http://www.panelpatter.com/2013/12/interview-with-alex-de-campi-about.html>

*Sunu, Steve. 2013. Alex de Campi Brings "Grindhouse" To Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (October 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47931>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Alex de Campi's 'Grindhouse' revels in the finest sleaze; Comic book exudes sex, violence and trashtastic adventures such as 'Bee Vixens from Mars'. USA Today (November 6): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/06/grindhouse-comic-book-series/3450985/>

**Groo (SEE ALSO Sergio Aragones; Mark Evanier)
Guardians of the Galaxy (Marvel)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Guardians Going Gonzo In Gerry's New Galaxy. PreviewsWorld (March 19): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/191910>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Craig's Time With The Guardians Of The Galaxy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536995#Post536995>

*Kindle Editors. 2013. Bill Rosemann on the Guardians of the Galaxy. Kindle Post blog (November 25): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2013/11/bill-roseman-on-the-guardians-of-the-galaxy.html>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Meet your 2013 Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (February 28): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/meet-your-2013-guardians-of-the-galaxy/>

Richards, Dave. 2008. Breaking Up is Hard to Do: DnA Talk Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (November 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18710>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Kicks Off a "Guardians Team-Up" of Intergalactic Proportions. Comic Book Resources (February 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=5906>

***movie**

*Holmes, Linda. 2014. 'Guardians Of The Galaxy': Let's Hear It For F.U.N. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 31): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/07/31/336819152/guardians-of-the-galaxy-lets-hear-it-for-f-u-n>

*Horton, Robert. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: Chris Pratt Is Our Star-Lord. Seattle Weekly (July 29): <http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/953891-129/guardians-of-the-galaxy-chris-pratt>

*Kiefer, Jonathan. 2014. "Guardians of the Galaxy": A Fine, Sometimes Fun CGI Superhero Romp. SF Weekly (July 29): <http://www.sfweekly.com/sanfrancisco/guardians-of-the-galaxy-chris-pratt-vin-diesel-fine-sometimes-fun-superhero-romp/Content?oid=3033438>

*Zacharek, Stephanie. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: Beware the Movie That's Too Much Fun. Village Voice (July 30): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2014-07-30/film/guardians-of-the-galaxy/>

Guardians of the Globe

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Guardians Revealed: Robert Kirkman on His Global Roster. Newsarama (March 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/guardians-globe-robert-kirkman-100226.html>

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Defends The Guardians of the Globe. Comic Book Resources (March 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25317>

H-K

Barker, Clive et. al.. 2002. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser [Includes Alex Ross, Neil Gaiman and Mike Mignola]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

Barker, Clive et. al.. 2003. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser II [Includes John Bolton, Larry Wachowski, and Dave Dorman]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Kyle Puttkammer Talks Hero Cats. PREVIEWSworld (October 4): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=izmZY71h2No>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Michael Moreci & Steve Seeley's "Hoax Hunters" Graduates to An Ongoing Series. Comic Book Resources (December 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36024>

Geddes, John. 2010. 'Heart Transplant' a passionate lesson about bullying [Andrew Vachss]. USA Today (October 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-10-20-heart-bullying20-ST_N.htm

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Bullying ["Heart Transplant,"Andrew Vachss]. New York Times (June 5): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/05/books/05arts-GRAPHICBULLY_BRF.html

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 129: Jackrabbit with Boe DuRansier and C Wilson Trull. Comixology (January 10): <http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/132/Jackrabbit-with-Boe-DuRansier-and-C-Wilson-Trull> and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.mp3

*Keily, Karl. 2015. Dixon Talks Re-Teaming with Nolan to Construct "Joe Frankenstein". Comic Book Resources (January 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58217>

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Liefeld Breaches "The Infinite". Comic Book Resources (March 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31202>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Steve Pugh Collects "Hotwire". Comic Book Resources (April 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25977>

*Tabora, Brylle B. 2014. 'Hercules': Graphic novel now a movie. Philippine Daily Inquirer (July 21): <http://lifestyle.inquirer.net/166401/hercules-graphic-novel-now-a-movie>

*Telesha, Zachy Josiah and Glen Mullaly. 2012. Hero Up! [Cancer comic fundraiser]. Rodale / Venom Comics

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'The Intrepids': Mad scientists, 1960s culture and family themes. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-02-TheIntrepids_N.htm

*Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: Slipknot's Corey Taylor Talks "House of Golden Bones". Comic Book Resources (December 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42501>

Hack/Slash

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator-Owned Comic Hacks & Slashes From DDP To Image. Newsarama (March 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hack-slash-image-seeley-100322.html>

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Dissecting "Hack/Slash" With Tim Seeley. Comic Book Resources (March 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31555>

Halo

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. From screen to page: Comic writer Brian Michael Bendis puts 'Halo' down on paper. Express (October 2): 17

***Harley Quinn (DC)**

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Fifty Shades of Black-Grey: How dynamic married duo created Harley Quinn/Batman issue for Valentine's Day. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/14/fifty-shades-of-black-grey-how-dynamic-married-duo-created-harley-quinnbatman-issue-for-valentines-day/>

*Cronin, Brian. 2015. The Strange History of Harley Quinn. Comic Book Resources (February 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59173>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Conner & Palmiotti Explore "Harley Quinn's" Surprising Success. Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59447>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Pugh 'Normalizes' DC's Clown Princess in "Convergence: Harley Quinn". Comic Book Resources (February 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/steve-pugh-normalizes-dcs-clown-princess-in-convergence-harley-quinn>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2015. The Hidden Story of Harley Quinn and How She Became the Superhero World's Most Successful Woman. Vulture (February 17): <http://www.vulture.com/2014/12/harley-quinn-dc-comics-suicide-squad.html>

Harry Potter

Hate (SEE ALSO Peter Bagge)

Bagge, Peter. 1997. Buddy, Go Home! [Vol 4 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 1999. Buddy's Got Three Moms! [Vol 5 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Buddy Bites The Bullet! [Vol 6 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2005. Buddy Does Seattle [Reprints Buddy Bradley from Hate 1990-1994]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2007. Buddy Does Jersey [Reprints Buddy Bradley from Hate 1994-1998.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Haunt (Image)

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman on the Past and Future of "Haunt". Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25101>

****Hawkeye (Marvel)***

*Arrant, Chris. 2014. Annie Wu Shoots On Hawkeye Final, Edgar Wright Influence. Newsarama (November 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/22740-annie-wu-shoots-on-hawkeye-final-edgar-wright-influence.html>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. A Bird's Eye View of Jeff Lemire's All New Hawkeye. PreviewsWorld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158375>

*Campbell, Josie. 2013. Hawkguy On "Hawkeye" - Fraction Talks Hurricane Sandy & Pizza Dog. Comic Book Resources (February 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43574>

*Ching, Albert. 2012. David Aja Explains Hawkeye's Origins (Parallel Dimensions, Magpies). Newsarama (April 17): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2012/04/17/david-aja-explains-hawkeyes-origins-parallel-dimensions-magpies/>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2014. One of Marvel's Avengers Turns to Sign Language. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (July 24): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/07/24/one-of-marvels-avengers-turns-to-sign-language/>

*Nowicke, Clint. 2014. Always on target: An interview with 'Hawkeye' artist David Aja. Pop Mythology (August 19): <http://www.popmythology.com/always-on-target-an-interview-with-hawkeye-artist-david-aja/#>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Axel-In-Charge: Matt Fraction Aims High With "Hawkeye" & The Fantastic Four. Comic Book Resources (May 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45301>

*Phillips, Jevon. 2013. 'Hawkeye' scribe Matt Fraction: Maybe comics can be less 'comic-y'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 30): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2013/01/30/hawkeye-scribe-matt-fraction-maybe-comics-be-less-comic-y/#/0>

*Richards, Dave. 2012. Fraction Enlists "Hawkeye" Readers for Hurricane Sandy Relief. Comic Book Resources (December 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42494>

*Richards, Dave. 2013. Fraction's "Hawkeye" Targets the New York Underworld. Comic Book Resources (February 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43945>

*Richards, Dave. 2014. Fraction Sets the Stage for His "Hawkeye" Finale. Comic Book Resources (August 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55077>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Matt Fraction shoots straight on new 'Hawkeye' series. USA Today (April 16): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-04-16/Hawkeye-comic-book-series/54314752/1>

*Tucker, Reed. 2013. Inside Hawkeye with Matt Fraction. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/inside_hawkeye_with_matt_fraction_RIuytkJRhtP5Tc63M1hvOL#axzz2WZMOid3C

*Tucker, Reed. 2013. Matt Fraction, Part 2: The mind of Hawkeye. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 7): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/matt_fraction_part_the_mind_of_hawkeye_c7wStzQUGHqmxqP8mr3BkJ#axzz2WZMOid3C

*Tucker, Reed. 2013. David Aja's brilliant look for 'Hawkeye'. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 11): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/david_aja_brilliant_look_for_hawkeye_I14q0KQyOqY4vhIQ8Sq1jL#axzz2WZMOid3C

*Tucker, Reed. 2013. Part 2: David Aja and the Art of Hawkeye. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 12): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/part_david_aja_and_the_art_of_hawkeye_5VOnH621gFjoBv8qJyIb7K#axzz2WZMOid3C

Hawkman (DC)

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29):

<http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm>

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Hawkman soars back into DC Universe. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 1)

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Hawkman again flies solo after DC Comics resurrects character. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 17)

*Salvatore, Brian. 2018. Robert Venditti on Why "Hawkman" is a Massive, But Exhilarating, Challenge. Multiversity Comics (June 11):

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/robert-venditti-hawkman/>

Heartbreakers (DC)

Heavy Metal

*Duin, Steve. 2015. Heavy Metal will base its new comics' line in Portland. The Oregonian / OregonLive (January 26):

http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2015/01/steve_duin_heavy_metal_will_ba.html

*Jensen, Jeff. 2015. Heavy Metal is getting a punk rock facelift under new editor Grant Morrison. EW.com (July 6): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/07/06/heavy-metal>

*Keily, Karl. 2015. "Heavy Metal" CEOs Talk Comics Plans, Potential Movie Franchise. Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59442>

*Labarre, Nicolas. 2017. Heavy Metal, l'autre Métal Hurlant. Presses universitaires de Bordeaux

*Rhodes, R.M. 2011- . A page from Heavy Metal, every day.

<http://heavymetalmagazine.tumblr.com/s>

Hellblazer (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jamie Delano: Hellblazer: Pandemonium. Suicide Girls (March 3):

<http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jamie+Delano%3A+Hellblazer%3A+Pandemonium/>

Ennis, Garth and William Simpson et al. 1996. John Constantine, Hellblazer: Dangerous Habits [Reprints Hellblazer 41-46 on lung cancer]. New York: DC Comics

*Keily, Karl. 2012. Simon Bisley Lays "Hellblazer" To Rest. Comic Book Resources (December 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42708>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Milligan Sounds Constantine's (Wedding) Bells. Comic Book Resources (December 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30072>

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2012. 'Hellblazer' wraps its run, Constantine continues. JSONline (November 8): <http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/national/hellblazer-wraps-its-run-constantine-continuesc920d819147c4bcbb87bf8f7fc6f6ce-177832041.html>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Robert Venditti Redrafts "Hellblazer" As "Constantine". Comic Book Resources (November 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42429>

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. CCI: Is John Constantine Really Getting Married? Comic Book Resources (July 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27411>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Milligan Puts "Hellblazer" to Rest. Comic Book Resources (December 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42457>

Sharp, Rob. 2009. Ian Rankin: Think inside the box; The crime novelist Ian Rankin is preparing to release his first graphic novel, but, says Rob Sharp, he's not the only contemporary author to test his mettle on the pages of a comic book. Independent (September 29): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/ian-rankin-think-inside-the-box-1794671.html>

Thill, Scott. 2010. John Constantine Goes to Iraq in Pandemonium. Wired's Underwire blog (February 18): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/hellblazer-pandemonium/>

Constantine movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Keanu Reeves Fights Demons in New Film Constantine. Voice of America (February 20): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-20-voa32.cfm>

Health Care Reform

*Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Graphic Storytelling Makes Health Care Reform A Bestseller. Publishers Weekly.com (February 27): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50796-graphic-storytelling-makes-health-care-reform-a-bestseller.html>

*Andrews, Michelle. 2012. The Health Law Goes Graphic. Kaiser Health News (January 9): <http://www.kaiserhealthnews.org/Features/Insuring-Your-Health/2012/health-law-graphic-comic-book-Michelle-Andrews-Gruber.aspx>

*Conaboy, Chelsea. 2012. Clipboard: MIT economist Jonathan Gruber's graphic novel on health care law draw cheers, jeers. Boston Globe's White Coat Notes blog (January 11): <http://www.boston.com/Boston/whitecoatnotes/2012/01/clipboard-mit-economist-jonathan-gruber-graphic-novel-health-care-law-draw-cheers-jeers/H87lyTPiLOUCyttvrxyy5H/index.html>

Gruber, Jonathan, HP Newquist, and Nathan Schreiber. 2011. Health Care Reform: What It Is, Why It's Necessary, How It Works. Hill and Wang

*Gruber, Jonathan and Nathan Schreiber. 2012. Illustrating the Success of Health Care Reform. Seeprogress (January 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IF8SiN8Bbh0>

*Kaplan, Karen. 2012. Understanding healthcare reform: A picture's worth 1,000 words. Los Angeles Times' For the Booster Shots blog (February 28): <http://www.latimes.com/health/boostershots/la-heb-health-care-reform-graphic-novel-20120228,0,2072789.story>

Kliff, Sarah. 2011. Everything you wanted to know about health reform, in one comic book. Washington Post's Ezra Klein Wonkblog (October 11):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/ezra-klein/post/everything-you-wanted-to-know-about-health-reform-in-one-comic-book/2011/10/11/gIQAN4Azcl_blog.html

Mauzy, Dan. 2011. Kapow! Comic Book Illustrates Health Care Reform. WBUR's Radio Boston (December 19). online at <http://radioboston.wbur.org/2011/12/19/health-care-nove> and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/12/radioboston_1219_health-care-nove.mp3

McConville, Christine / The Pulse. 2011. Comic treatment for health plan: MIT econ whiz's hip idea to explain overhaul. Boston Herald (February 8):

http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2011_0208comic_treatment_for_health_plan_miteconwhizship_ideato_explainoverhaul/

*Morrison, Patt. 2012. Confused about the new health care law? Comic book explains all [Health Care Reform]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC's Patt Morrison show (January 4). online at <http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2012/01/04/21990/confused-about-the-new-health-care-law-comic-book-> and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2012/01/04/Healthcare_comic.mp3

*Sager, Ira. 2012. Pow! Wham! Shazam! Health-Care Reform Explained! MIT Economist Jonathan Gruber has written (and stars in) a 152-page comic book that combats misconceptions about the Affordable Care Act. Businessweek.com (March 23): <http://www.businessweek.com/technology/pow-wham-shazam-healthcare-reform-explained-02232012.html>

*Stafford, Diane. 2012. Comic book explains, advocates health care reform. Kansas City Star (February 29): <http://www.kansascity.com/2012/02/29/3460450/comic-book-explains-advocates.html>

Hellboy (SEE ALSO Mike Mignola; animation)

Brady, Matt. 2004. Dark Horse Announces Hellboy Store Promotion Winners. Newsarama (March 29): <http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?threadid=11073>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Wandering Souls In Hellboy's Winter Wonderland. PreviewsWorld (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=171038>

Croxton, Ric. 2010. The Book Cave Episode 61: The Satan Factory [Hellboy]. The Book Cave podcast (February 12):

http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=581451 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Book_Cave_p_061.mp3

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. Paranormal popularity. Comics Journal (214; July): 34-36

Golden, Christopher (ed.). 1999. Hellboy: Odd Jobs [short stories]. Dark Horse

Golden, Christopher. 2007. Hellboy: The Dragon Pool [Novel]. New York: Pocket Star

*King, Ryan. 2012. Mike Mignola On Hellboy... When He Was A Boy. Bleeding Cool (March 20): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/03/20/mike-mignola-on-hellboy-when-he-was-a-boy/>

*Khouiri, Andy. 2012. 'Hellboy in Hell' is the Comic Mike Mignola Will Be Drawing for the Rest of His Life [Interview]. Comics Alliance (December 14):

<http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/12/14/hellboy-in-hell-mike-mignola-interview/>

*Mitchell, Elvis. 2015. Mike Mignola: Hellboy in Hell. KCRW's The Treatment (April 8). Online at <http://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/the-treatment/mike-mignola-hellboy-in-hell>

Ulaby, Neda. 2004. Intersections: Hellboy Meets Dracula; Mike Mignola's Dark Comic Hero Inspired by Legendary Vampire. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1807701.html

Hellboy Movie

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Creator of 'Hellboy' gets a Hollywood eye-opening [Mike Mignola]. Arizona Republic (March 31). online at <http://www.azcentral.com/ent/movies/articles/0331hellboy31.html>

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Hell hath no fury: A comic-book hero jumps onto the big screen, flaws and all [Hellboy]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 11

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Hellboy'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807406>

Fazio, Giovanni. 2004. Comic book spinoffs straight from hell [Catwoman, Hellboy movies]. Japan Times (October 13)

Hoberman, J. 2004. Horned Hero Fights Tentacled Slime, Relives 20th Century. Village Voice (April 4): <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0414/hoberman2.php>

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. On Easter, Christian symbolism [in Hellboy movie]. Washington Post (April 11): N3

Moore, James. 2004. 'Hellboy' has ups but its tackiness is hard to take. Ohio State University Lantern (March 31). online at <http://www.thelantern.com/news/2004/03/31/Arts/hellboy.Has.Ups.But.Its.Tackiness.Is.Hard.To.Take-646267.shtml>

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Patterson, John. 2004. Wild Movies From Hollywood and Korea: Hellboy and Shaolin Soccer lookin' goooooood! LA Weekly (April 2 - 8). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/19/film-patterson.php>

Ross, Dalton. 2004. Better off red: Move over, Spidey. There's another crimson comic-book big-screen star in town [Hellboy]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 52

Truitt, Brian. 2004. The little red hero movie that could: After six long years, 'Hellboy' finally reaches the big screen. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 15

Truitt, Brian. 2004. Monster mash: Under the 'Hellboy' makeup, Ron Perlman connects with his dark side. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 14

Truitt, Brian. 2004. All the rage: Her 'Hellboy' character is troubled, but Selma Blair's personal life is anything but bad. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 9

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699>

Smith, Sean. 2004. One helluva concept [Hellboy movie]. Newsweek (April 12)

Unknown. 2004. Hellboy [movie review]. People (April 12)

Hellboy 2 Movie

Corliss, Richard. 2008. And then there's Hellboy: The man who dreamed up Pan's Labyrinth finds humor and a little heart in comic-book mutants. Time (July 21): 65

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Charisma behind the mask; Hellboy incarnate, aka Ron Perlman, is best in a rubber face. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 17

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Monsters unleashed: Del Toro fills his many movies with beasts from his imagination [Hellboy 2]. [Washington Post] Express (July 9): 19

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Hellboy II: The Golden Army [movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18): 42-43

Lee, Nathan. 2008. In 'Hellboy,' A Supernatural Smackdown With Soul. NPR.org (July 10): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92370954>

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Hellboy II,' Doing Justice To Comics (And Baddies). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 11). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92378292>

Hepcats (SEE ALSO Martin Wagner)

Herbie

Howe, Sean. 2008. Quick Takes: Herbie Archives, Vol. One. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 81

Hercules (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Buchemi's Incredible Hercules. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535085#Post535085>

*Pak, Van Lente, and Pham. 2008. The Incredible Hercules: Against The World [Reprints Hulk 112, Hercules 113-115, Hulk vs Hercules]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Pak, Van Lente, Frank, Kirk, Pagulayan and Pham. 2009. The Incredible Hercules: Smash of the Titans [Reprints Hulk 106-112, Hercules 113-115]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Pak, Van Lente, Sandoval, Henry and Espin. 2010. The Incredible Hercules: Sacred Invasion [Reprints Hercules 116-125]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Abnett Forces Marvel's "Hercules" to Weather an Uprising Storm. Comic Book Resources (January 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/abnett-forces-hercules-weather-uprising-storm>

Heroes Reborn (Marvel)

Hexed

Hardick, John. 2009. Heroine of 'Hexed #2' owns natural instincts. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 14). online at

<http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1234587943298220.xml&coll=3>

Hip Flask

Hourman (DC)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Hourman' has time-travel privileges revoked by DC. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 4)

House of Mystery (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Triskaidekaphobiacs Beware: House of Mystery Celebrates #13.

Newsarama (April 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-House-Mystery.html>

House of Secrets (DC)

Howard the Duck (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Steve Gerber)

Arrant, Chris. 2007. Duck Dealings: Ty Templeton On Howard The Duck. Newsarama (October 19): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133576>

*Taylor, Mark. nd. Howard the Duck newspaper strips. Nems World: <http://www.nemsworld.com/howard/>

Washington Post Service. 1977. Wise Quack: He's Everyman's Duck [Howard the Duck]. Milwaukee Journal (June ?)

Weiner, Ellis. 1986. Howard The Duck [Novelization of Marvel Comics movie.]. New York: Berkley

Hulk, SEE Incredible Hulk

Human Target (DC)

Eastman, Marc. 2010. Human Target Interview With Jackie Earle Haley And Jonathan Steinberg. TV.com's Are You Screening? (January 31): <http://www.tv.com/human-target-interview-with-jackie-earle-haley-and-jonathan-steinberg/webnews/33680.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wein is Right on (Human) Target. Comic Book Resources (February 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24796>

Smith, Andrew. 2010. Human Target 101: Christopher Chance in the comics. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 14):

http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/human-target-101-christopher-chance-in-the-comics.html

Tucker, Ken. 2010. TV: Human Target. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 54-55

Human Torch (Marvel)

Humbug

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview>

DePietro, Thomas. 2009. Humbug: Harvey Kurtzman, Will Elder, Arnold Roth, Al Jaffee, And Jack Davis. Barnes and Noble.com (April 1): <http://www.barnesandnoble.com/bn-review/note.asp?NOTE=21833607>

Kurtzman, Harvey and Jack Davis. 2009. Humbug. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Identity Crisis (DC) (SEE ALSO Brad Meltzer)

Illustrated Classics

Image United (Image)

- Arrant, Chris. 2011. Whatever Happened to Image United? Newsarama (March 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Whatever-Happened-to-IMAGE-UNITED-110301.html>
- Kirkman, Robert. 2009. Kirkman Talks Image United. Techland (November 16): <http://techland.com/2009/11/16/kirkman-talks-image-united/>
- Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Commentary Track: "Image United" #3. Comic Book Resources (September 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28485>
- McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. McFarlane Explains Image United Delay. Broken Frontier's McFarlane's Mark (June 30): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/mcfarlane-explains-image-united-delay>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Jam Session of the Year: Liefeld On Image United. Newsarama (July 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-LiefeldUnited.html>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Image United Weekly - Whilce Portacio. Newsarama (November 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-image-united-whilce-portacio.html>
- Sheneman, Drew. 2009. Thursday comics spectacular! [Image United]. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (December 10): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2009/12/thursday_comics_spectacular_4.html
- Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Discusses "Image United: Interlude". Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24582>
- Wigler, Josh. 2010. McFarlane Talks "Image United". Comic Book Resources (June 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26803>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2009. The Image-Makers Reunite. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709312.html>

In a Perfect World (mistaken entry, not the webcomic)

****Imperium (Valiant)***

- *Betancourt, David. 2015. Writer Joshua Dysart believes strength of new 'Imperium' can help vault Valiant Comics to 'the next level'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/04/writer-joshua-dysart-believes-strength-of-new-imperium-can-help-vault-valiant-comics-to-the-next-level/>
- *Morris, Steve. 2015. Dysart Plays the Villain's Game as Valiant's "Imperium" Unfolds. Comic Book Resources (June 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dysart-plays-the-villains-game-as-valiants-imperium-unfolds>

Incognegro (DC / Vertigo)

- Jensen, Van. 2008. Warren Pleece On "Life Sucks" And "Incognegro". Comic Book Resources (March 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13280>
- Salie, Faith. 2008. Neil Shubin, Jim Gaffigan, Mat Johnson [Incognegro]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (March 31). Online at <http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691464&podcastId=2743> ; <http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691464.mp3>
- Smiley, Tavis. 2008. [In his new book, Incognegro, award-winning author and creative writing professor at the University of Houston Matt Johnson tells the story of a light-skinned Black reporter's covert investigation into the hatred and violence against Blacks in 1930s America]. Public Radio International's Tavis Smiley Show (May 30). Online at http://www.tavissmileyradio.com/zen/TSR/theshow_080530.php
- Tirones, Stacy. 2008. Incognegro: A Graphic Mystery by Mat Johnson and Warren Pleece [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 47
- Williams, Darona. 2008. Undercover Brother: 'Incognegro'. ReadExpress.com (February 13): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/02/undercover_brother_incognegro.php

Incorruptible (Boom)

- Adler, Matt. 2010. On The Side of Angels: Mark Waid Talks Incorruptible. Broken Frontier (February 9): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/on-the-side-of-angels-mark-waid-talks-incorruptible>

Incredible Hulk (Marvel)

- Brady, Matt. 2009. Incredible Again: Greg Pak on Incredible Hulk. Newsarama (May 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Hulk-Pak.html>

- Ching, Albert. 2010. SDCC 2010 Exclusive: Loeb Reflects on 24 Issues of Red Hulk. Newsarama (July 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeph-loeb-leaves-hulk-100724.html>
- David, Peter. 1992. Quayle, Murphy Brown, and Hulk Politics. But I Digress (reprinted July 3 2009). Online at <http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/01/quayle-murphy-brown-and-hulk-politics/>
- Hautain, Frederik. 2011. Going Out With a Smash: Greg Pak Reflects on Five Years of Hulk. Broken Frontier (July 19): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/going-out-with-a-smash-greg-pak-reflects-on-his-five-year-hulk-run>
- Pepose, David. 2010. Dark Son Rising As The Other Son of Hulk Hits Earth. Newsarama (June 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulks-Dark-Son-100611.html>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Loeb's Incredible Hulk Revelations. Comic Book Resources (July 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21938>
- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Green Zone: Big Reveals & Bad Romance [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24759>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Ron Garney: Drawing Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150619>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Pak On Skaar: Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150516>
- Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Hulk Drops the Hammer on Thor? Writer Rebutts Fan Outrage. Newsarama (March 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulk-Thor-Battle-Snider-100311.html>
- Thomas, Roy. 1979. The Incredible Hulk: A Video Novel [From the TV show.]. New York: Pocket
- *Towers, Andrea. 2015. Marvel reveals Amadeus Cho as Totally Awesome Hulk; Editor-In-Chief Axel Alonso promises that, "come December, arguably the strongest character in the Marvel Universe is going to be Asian-American." EW.com (September 4): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/09/04/marvel-amadeus-cho-totally-awesome-hulk>
- Zalben, Alex. 2011. Greg Pak's 10 Favorite Hulk Moments... Ever. MTV Geek blog (August 1): <http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/08/01/greg-paks-10-favorite-hulk-moments-ever/>
- Hulk movie**
- Achenbach, Joel. 2003. All the Rage: The Hulk in Us All. Washington Post (June 19): C1
- Ansen, David. 2003. Crash! Bash! A Smash! Ang Lee's powerful 'Hulk' is no mere popcorn movie. Newsweek (June 23): 64
- Berger, Arion. 2003. Monster Mash [The Hulk movie]. Washington City Paper (June 20): 34-35
- Hornaday, Ann. 2003. A Smashing Bore: Ang Lee's 'The Hulk' Is a Bloated Superhero Badly in Need of a Shrink. Washington Post (June 20): C1
- Horwitz, Jane. 2003. The Family Filmgoer: Hulk. Washington Post (June 20): WE39
- Howe, Desson. 2003. Eventually, 'Hulk' Loses Its Human Nature. Washington Post (June 20): WE37
- Kehr, Dave. 2003. At the movies: The heavy in Hulkville. New York Times (June 20)
- Lahr, John. 2003. Becoming the Hulk: Ang Lee finds that he and his monster have something in common. New Yorker (June 30): 72-81
- Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Ang Lee on Comic Books and Hulk as Hidden Dragon. New York Times (June 22)
- Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Visits Berkeley Lab; More Filming to Continue Today; Director Ang Lee Seems 'Quite Pleased with the Scenes'. Daily Californian (April 22). online at <http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8434&ref=search>
- Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Film Crew Relocates to Northside For More Berkeley Shots; Director Ang Lee Praises City's Politics, Scenery. Daily Californian (April 23). online at <http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8452&ref=search>
- Silverman, Alan. 2003. Director Ang Lee Puts New Spin on Popular Comicbook Character The Hulk. Voice of America (June 21): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-06-21-28-Director.cfm>
- Unknown. 2003. Man Admits Copying 'The Hulk' Before Premiere. Reuters (June 25)
- Incredible Hulk movie (2008)**
- Barnes, Brooks. 2008. What's Big and Green, and Desperate to Be a Hit All Over? [Hulk].

New York Times (April 10). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/10/movies/10hulk.html?ex=1365566400&en=f9bdbdad40847173&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Whither Non-Norton Hulk? Or: Does Corporate-Level Goodwill Really Exist? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 14):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/14/128509999/whither-non-norton-hulk-or-does-corporate-level-goodwill-really-exist?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100714>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. Heartless Hulk: 'Incredible' gets lost in page-to-screen translation – again. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 17

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2008. ZADZOOKS: Hulk is game for smashing. Washington Times (July 10). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/jul/10/hulk-is-game-for-smashing/>

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Marvel's 'Incredible Hulk' Beefy But Doesn't Satisfy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 13). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91461529>

World War Hulk miniseries

Morse, Ben. 2007. Heavy mettle: Get inside the battle of the summer as the Hulk prepares to bring his world war straight to Iron Man! Wizard (189; July): 22-25

Incredibles (Boom)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Mark Waid on The Incredibles. Comic Book Resources (January 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19629>

Inferior Five (DC)

Infinite Crisis (DC)

The Influencing Machine

Aberbach, Katie. 2011. An Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone, 'The Influencing Machine,' at Politics and Prose [in print: Meet an Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone's graphic book sheds light on media history]. [Washington Post] Express (June 23):

<http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/06/brooke-gladstone-the-influencing-machine-politics-and-prose.php>

Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Brooke Gladstone's Graphic Commentary of Media's 'Influencing Machine'. PBS Newshour (June 24):

<http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/06/conversation-brooke-gladstones-the-influencing-machine.html>

*Conan, Neal. 2012. What 'The Influencing Machine' Teaches College Kids. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 17). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/2012/09/17/161294597/what-the-influencing-machine-teaches-college-kids> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2012/09/20120917_totn_04.mp3

and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=161294597>

Gladstone, Brooke and Josh Neufeld. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Brooke Gladstone On the Media. New York: W. W. Norton & Company

Hogan, John. 2011. Life After the Deluge: Josh Neufeld's New Project. Graphic Novel Reporter (May 20): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/life-after-deluge-josh-neufelds-new-project-interview>

Miller, Laura. 2011. "The Influencing Machine": How the media works; A frisky comic-book primer from the co-host of "On the Media" tackles objectivity, bias and the lizard brain. Salon (May 22):

http://www.salon.com/books/what_to_read/?story=/books/laura_miller/2011/05/22/influencing_machine

Ramde, Dinesh / Associated Press. 2011. 'Influencing Machine': We Get the Media We Deserve. ABC News (June 7): <http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13780159>

Reid, Calvin. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Using graphic nonfiction to explain the media. Publisher's Weekly.com (May 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/47172-the-influencing-machine.html>

Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone Deconstructs the Influencing Machine. Newsarama (November 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-1-111116.html>

Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone On Comics, Media, More. Newsarama (November 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-2-111118.html>

Tenore, Mallary Jean. 2011. From radio reporter to graphic novelist, how Brooke Gladstone became a character in 'The Influencing Machine'. Poynter.org (May 24): <http://www.poynter.org/how-tos/newsgathering-storytelling/133476/from-radio-reporter-to-graphic-novelist-how-brooke-gladstone-became-a-character-in-the-influencing-machine/>

***Inhumans (Marvel)**

*O'Shea, Tim. 2015. Black Bolt Returns in Uncanny Inhumans: Writer Charles Soule details his and Steve McNiven's plans for the King of the Inhumans! Marvel.com (January 7):

http://marvel.com/news/comics/23902/black_bolt_returns_in_uncanny_inhumans

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule's "Uncanny Inhumans" Turns Up The Noise In The Quiet Room. Comic Book Resources (March 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-quiet-room-turns-rowdy-in-soules-uncanny-inhumans>

*Richards, Dave. 2017. Inhumans' Black Bolt Is Sent to Cosmic Prison. CBR (March 29): <http://www.cbr.com/inhumans-black-bolt-absorbing-man/>

***Inhumans vs. X-Men**

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Charles Soule Readies The X-Men And Inhumans For War. CBR (December 6): <http://www.cbr.com/x-position-charles-soule-x-men-inhumans/>

***Injection**

*Ashish. 2016. Spotlight Interview with Warren Ellis Injection #6 out January 13th. Geeked Gods (January 8): <http://www.thegeekedgods.com/spotlight-interview-with-warren-ellis-injection-6-out-january-13th/>

*Bradley, Jenni. 2016. Exclusive Interview with Injection's Warren Ellis. Talk Nerdy with Us (January 2): <http://talknerdywithus.com/2016/01/02/exclusive-interview-with-injections-warren-ellis/>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Injection of Rejection Because Humanity Isn't Worth It. PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160650>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Ellis Delivers Mind-Bending Injection For Image. PreviewsWorld (October): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=169080>

*Julestrue. 2016. Interview with "Injection" Writer Warren Ellis. Outright Geekery (January 4): <http://www.outrightgeekery.com/2016/01/04/interview-injection-writer-warren-ellis/>

*Kirk, "Captain" John K. 2016. Interview: Warren Ellis talks about 'Injection' without crying. Pop Mythology (January 4): <http://www.popmythology.com/warren-ellis-interview/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2015. Ellis, Shalvey poison the world with sci-fi 'Injection'. USA Today (February 16): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/16/injection-comic-book-exclusive-first-look/23481207/>

In the Shadow of No Towers (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Temporality and Seriality in Spiegelman's In the Shadow of No Towers. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Newhouse, Alana. 2002. 'The Paranoids Were Right': Art Spiegelman's Comic Mosaic of Mourning, Marking Deadly Anniversary, Begins This Week. Forward (September 6)

Ross, Peter. 2004. Towering Intellect: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman, whose two-volume graphic novel Maus reimagined the Holocaust with cats exterminating mice, has turned his attention to September 11 in his latest book. Examining the attack and its aftermath, this time, he says, it's the lizards who are dangerous. Sunday Herald (August 22). online at <http://www.sundayherald.com/44208>

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

***Invader Zim**

*Purcell, Andrea. 2016. Invader Zim Takes Over Comic Books. PreviewsWorld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173962> and <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=173165>

Invaders (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Christos Gage Gets the Band Back Together in Invaders Now! Newsarama (September 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/invaders-now-christos-gage-100908.html>

McGloin, Matt. 2010. Engaging The Invaders: Interview With Christos Gage. Cosmic Book News (November 30): http://comics.cosmicbooknews.com/interview/eti_christos_gage

Richards, Dave. 2010. Gage Is Ready For "Invaders Now!" Comic Book Resources (August 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27753>

Thomas, Roy. 1998. Okay, Axis, here we come - again! The retro-birth of the Invaders. *Alter-Ego 2* (2; Summer): 14-16

Invincible (Image)

*Ching, Albert. 2016. Robert Kirkman Announces the End of "Invincible". *Comic Book Resources* (August 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robert-kirkman-announces-the-end-of-incible>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Kirkman Celebrates an "Invincible" Centennial. *Comic Book Resources* (December 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42719>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2016. *Invincible*, a Comic by Robert Kirkman, Writer of *The Walking Dead*, to End [in print as *Walking Dead Creator Is Ending a Comic*]. *New York Times* (August 18): C3. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/18/books/invincible-a-comic-by-robert-kirkman-writer-of-the-walking-dead-to-end.html>

Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker and Bill Crabtree. 2004. *Invincible Vol 1: Family Matters* [Reprints 1-4. Introduction by Kurt Busiek]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. *Invincible Vol 2: Eight Is Enough* [Reprints 5-8. Introduction by Erik Larsen]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Kirkman, Robert, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. *Invincible Vol 3: Perfect Strangers* [Reprints 9-12. Introduction by Tom Breervort]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Wigler, Josh. 2010. *Invincible Goes To "War" With The Viltrumites*. *Comic Book Resources* (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24779>

Invisibles, The (DC) (SEE ALSO Grant Morrison)

Hasted, Nick. 1999. Everything you know is wrong: *The Invisibles*, Vol. 2 by Grant Morrison [review]. *Comics Journal* (218; December): 126-130

Iron Fist (Marvel)

Brubaker, Ed, Matt Fraction and David Aja. 2007. *The Immortal Iron Fist: The Last Iron Fist Story*. New York: Marvel Comics

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Seven Ways To Die In Ed Brisson's *Iron Fist*. *PREVIEWSworld* (January 15): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189090>

*Busch, Caitlin. 2017. 'Iron Fist' Creator: Whitewashing Controversy "Righteous Indignation"; 'Iron Fist' creator Roy Thomas doesn't have time for cultural appropriation complaints. *Inverse* (March 17): <https://www.inverse.com/article/29155-iron-fist-marvel-comics-whitewashing-roy-thomas>

*DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2018. A Brief History of *Iron Fist* in the Comics. *Tor.com* (September 7): <https://www.tor.com/2018/09/07/a-brief-history-of-iron-fist-in-the-comics-2/>

*Findlay, Kurtis. 2017. Interview: Chris Claremont on *Iron Fist*. *Epic Marvel Podcast* (July 8): <http://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-claremont/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/epicmarvelpodcast/2017-07-07-emp-exclusive-12-chris-claremont.mp3>

*Findlay, Kurtis. 2017. Interview: Larry Hama on *Iron Fist*. *Epic Marvel Podcast* (July 1): <http://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-hama/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/epicmarvelpodcast/2017-06-30-emp-exclusive-11-larry-hama.mp3>

*Holub, Christian. 2017. *Iron Fist* comic creator downplays whitewashing controversy. *EW.com* (March 21): <http://ew.com/books/2017/03/21/iron-fist-comic-creator-downplays-whitewashing-controversy/>

Kriss, Sam. 2017. The Superhero Surge: On our cultural crimefighting binge. *Baffler* (April 3): <https://thebaffler.com/latest/iron-fist-kriss>

Richards, Dave. 2006. *Iron Drawing Hand: Aja Talks "The Immortal Iron Fist"* [Spanish artist]. *Comic Book Resources* (November 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8924>

Serwin, Andy. 2007. *Immortal Iron Fist: You've just gotta read this black-and-blue blockbuster*, with visuals that hit like a roundhouse kick and a backstory that chops up the status quo. *Wizard* (189; July): 104-105

****television show***

*Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Iron Fist' packs a punch that occasionally misses. *Washington Post Comic Riffs* blog (March 14): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/14/iron-fist-packs-a-punch-that-occasionally-misses/>

*Hale, Mike. 2017. Netflix Tries to Channel Its Chi With 'Marvel's *Iron Fist*' [in print as *Trying to Channel a Superhero's Chi*]. *New York Times* (March 17): C9. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/16/arts/television/iron-fist-netflix-tv-review.html>

*Jung, E. Alex. 2017. Why Should Netflix Have Cast an Asian-American Iron Fist? Vulture (March 3): <http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/why-should-iron-fist-be-asian-american.html>

*Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2017. Netflix/Marvel's 'Iron Fist' epic fail, say viewers, critics. Washington Post.com (March 23):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/netflix-marvels-iron-fist-epic-fail-say-viewers-critics/2017/03/23/e6b9bd7e-1043-11e7-aa57-2ca1b05c41b8_story.html

*Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The Lesson of Marvel's Iron Fist: Superhero Fiction Needs to Change or Die. Vulture (March 9):

<http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/marvels-iron-fist-proves-superheroes-must-change-or-die.html>

*Victor, Daniel. 2017. 'Iron Fist' Actor, at Center of Whitewashing Debate, Asks Fans to Wait and See [in print as 'Iron Fist' Actor Asks Critics to Wait and See]. New York Times (March 11): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/08/arts/television/iron-fist-actor-at-center-of-whitewashing-debate-asks-fans-to-wait-and-see.html>

Iron Man (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Bridging the Movie Gap & Taking Iron Man's ID Public. Newsarama (May 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/iron-man-public-ID-100506.html>

Byrne, John, Paul Ryan, M.D. Bright and Bob Wiacek. 2008. Iron Man: Dragon Seed Saga. New York: Marvel Comics

Hargro, Carlton. 2008. A geek's guide to understanding Iron Man. Charlotte Creative Loafing (April 30): 26-27

Lee, Stan & Don Heck. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: Invincible Iron Man Volume 2 [Reprints Tales of Suspense 51-65]. New York: Marvel Comics

Michelinie, David, Mark Bright, Barry Windsor-Smith, and Bob Layton. 1990. Iron Man: The Armor Wars [Reprints Iron Man 225-232]. New York: Marvel

Quesada, Joe, Sean Chen and Alitha Martinez. 2001. Iron Man: Mask in the Iron Man [Reprints 26-30]. New York: Marvel

Rafael, Erwin. 2004. The Man Behind The Iron Mask [Iron Man]. ComiX-Fan (March 4): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26151>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: What do Retailers Think of Iron Man Annual Digital? Newsarama (June 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-retailers-digital-iron-man-100607.html>

Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Matt Fraction: Deconstructing Iron Man For Games & Comics. Newsarama (March 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/games/Fraction-Iron-Man-2-Game-Comic-100309.html>

Iron Man Movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Unlikely hero: Robert Downey Jr. finally decides to use his powers for good [Iron Man movie]. [Washington Post] Express (April 28): 15

Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Iron Man': The Popcorn Movie as Comfort Food. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 2). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90129122>

Glieberman, Owen. 2008. Downey takes off: The once-troubled star is well suited to the role of flawed action hero Tony Stark [Iron Man]. Entertainment Weekly (May 9): 42-3

Holloway, Daniel. 2008. 'Iron Man' Could Wow Even Black Sabbath. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (May 2). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90126931>

Hollywood Reporter. 2006. Robert Downey Jr.: I am 'Iron Man'. CNN.com (September 29): http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/Movies/09/29/film.ironman.reut/index.html?section=cnn_topstories

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Iron Man' is solid, and it rocks. Washington Examiner (May 2): 33

Lemire, Christy. 2008. The 'Iron' is hot; 'Iron Man' is an action movie with brains, heart and explosions. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Iron Man': Suddenly, Snark Is a Super-Power. NPR.org (May 1): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968>

Mondello, Bob. 2008. Short Takes: 'Iron Man'. NPR.org (May 1): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968>

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. 'Iron Man' Rakes in Box-Office Gold. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90173318>

Semel, Paul. 2008. Games: Iron Man. Entertainment Weekly (May 9)

Toto, Christian, Joseph Szadkowski, and Gabriella Boston. 2008. Media Room [Iron Man and Schoolhouse Rock reviews]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/>

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Elementally Flawed 'Iron Man' Not Striking Sparks. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 2). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968>

Unknown. 2007. Martin goes geeky over Gwyneth's comic book role [Iron Man movie]. Bang! Showbiz (March 16): <http://www.stuff.co.nz/3994848a1870.html>

Vary, Adam B. and Clark Collis. 2008. Striking while Iron Man is hot: With the first blockbuster of the summer, Marvel and Robert Downey Jr. already have superhero-size plans for sequels and spin-offs. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 34-36

Iron Man 2 movie

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Iron Man's Troubled Heart. In this mixed-bag sequel, Tony Stark drives himself head-on into a midlife crisis. Time (May 17)

Favreau, Jon. 2010. 10 Questions. The actor-director's Iron Man 2 opens the summer blockbuster season. Jon Favreau will now take your questions. Time (May 17): 4

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Iron Man 2' loses its magnetism. Washington Post (May 7): WE37. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602167.html>

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Man' of the hour [online title: Ann Hornaday on 'Iron Man 2' and 'Casino Jack and the United States of Money']. Washington Post (May 7): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602852.html>

Kline, Sally. 2010. 'Iron Man 2' doesn't quite live up to its first installment. Washington Examiner (May 7). Online at <http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/Iron-Man-2--doesn-t-quite-live-up-to-its-first-installment-92984949.html>

Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. May 7: Iron Man 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 52

Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. The New Iron Age. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 20-34

Scott, A. O. 2010. The Man in the Iron Irony [Iron Man 2]. New York Times (May 7). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/05/07/movies/07iron.html>

Travers, Peter. 2010. Iron on the Fire: Can Robert Downey Jr. heat up a sequel to blow away every movie around this summer? Rolling Stone (May 13): 72-73

Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2010. Too much man, not enough iron: Tony Stark shows his wimpy vulnerable side. Bergen Record (May 7)

****Iron Man 3 movie***

*Campbell, Josie. 2011. LBCC Exclusive: Shane Black on "Iron Man 3," Returning To Hollywood. Comic Book Resources (October 31, updated November 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35202>

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Ben Kingsley & Don Cheadle talk Iron Man 3. Nerdist News (May 3): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eMIR2-9YDTU>

*Finke, Nikki. 2013. Marvel To Issue China-Only 'Iron Man 3' Version In Addition To Hollywood's. Deadline.com (March 29): <http://www.deadline.com/2013/03/marvel-to-issue-china-only-iron-man-3-version-in-addition-to-hollywoods/>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2013. China to Get Its Own Special Version of Iron Man 3. Wired.com (March 29): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2013/03/china-version-iron-man-3/>

Irredeemable (Boom)

Hardick, John. 2009. Boom Studios' 'Irredeemable,' with its Plutonian gone bad, is the best superhero book out now. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 4): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1246766711132200.xml&coll=3>

Josh@TFaw. 2011. Mark Waid Answers Your Irredeemable & Incorruptible Questions. TFaw.com (March 14): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/14/mark-waid-answers-your-questions/>

Pepose, David. 2010. Mark Waid is Evil Again, Irredeemable Special Proves It. Newsarama (January 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Irredeemable-Special-Waid-100129.html>

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - "Irredeemable". Mark Waid is Evil.com (March 4): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_03.mp3

***iZombie (DC / Vertigo)**

*Campbell, Josie. 2011. Roberson has "iZombie" on the Brain. Comic Book Resources (March 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31109>

*Campbell, Josie. 2011. Roberson Takes "iZombie" Digital. Comic Book Resources (November 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35484>

*G-Man. 2010. Interview: Mike Allred On "I, Zombie". Comic Vine (May 3): <http://www.comicvine.com/news/interview-mike-allred-on-i-zombie/141052/>

*Haupt, Ryan. 2010. Interview: Chris Roberson on iZombie and Fables. iFanboy (May 4): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/Interview_Chris_Roberson_on_iZombie_and_Fables

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Roberson Eats Away At "iZombie". Comic Book Resources (November 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29290>

*Roberson, Chris and Michael Allred. 2011. iZombie, Vol. 1: Dead to the World New York: DC/Vertigo

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Superman Writer Makes with the Monsters in Year 2 of iZombie. Newsarama (April 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chris-roberson-izombie-110412.html>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ WonderCon: Chris Roberson on "Superman," "iZombie" & More. Comic Book Resources (October 1): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-wondercon-chris-roberson-on-superman-izombie-more/>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. I, Zombie: A Jug of Wine, A Lobe of Brain, and Thou. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/i_zombie_a_jug_of_wine_a_lobe.html

television show

*Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "iZombie's" Anders Talks Chowing Down on Brains as the Evil Blaine. Comic Book Resources (March 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-anders-talks-chowing-down-on-brains-as-the-evil-blaine>

*Ge, Linda. 2015. CW's 'iZombie': 5 Things to Know About Rob Thomas' Supernatural Procedural. The Wrap (March 17): <http://www.thewrap.com/cw-izombie-5-things-to-know-about-rob-thomas-series/>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Undead Become a Force for Good. New York Times (March 16, 2015): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/arts/television/review-izombie-the-undead-as-a-force-for-good.html>

*Huver, Scott. 2015. "iZombie" Star Rose McIver Talks Cerebellum Sashimi, Zombie Dating. Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59329>

*Moylan, Brian. 2015. iZombie: comic book's TV adaptation introduces the crime-solving dead. Guardian (March 17): <http://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2015/mar/17/izombie-comic-adaptation-introduces-crime-solving-dead>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. CBR TV: McIver, Buckley & Ruggiero-Wright on the 'Crimedey' of "iZombie". Comic Book Resources (January 16): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6DTGOCa0qk0>

James Bond

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Warren Ellis Brings "Genius Storytelling" to Dynamite's "James Bond 007". Comic Book Resources (July 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-warren-ellis-brings-genius-storytelling-to-dynamites-james-bond>

*Morris, Steve. 2015. Ellis & Masters' 007 Has All the Vices the "James Bond" Films No Longer Allow. Comic Book Resources (August 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ellis-masters-007-has-all-the-vices-the-james-bond-films-no-longer-allow>

James Kochalka Superstar (SEE ALSO James Kochalka)

Jar of Fools (SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)

Jersey Gods (Image)

Nutt, Amy Ellis. 2009. "Jersey Gods" comic book writers set story in Cherry Hill. Newark Star-Ledger (February 7). Online at http://www.nj.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/jersey_gods_comic_book_writers.html

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2009. Jersey Gods: The Garden State is like a scrappy character in a new comic book series. [Bergen County] Record (January 29): F-1, 5

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Brunswick & McDaid on "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19452>

Rosen, Jeremy. 2009. Comic book series has South Jersey flavor [Jersey Gods]. Cherry Hill Courier-Post (February 4). Online at <http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090204/NEWS01/902040348/1006>

Unknown. 2009. Episode 93: Jersey Gods with Glen Brunswick. Comixology podcast (March 30): <http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/96/Jersey-Gods-with-Glen-Brunswick>

Waid, Mark. 2009. Mark Waid & Joe Infurnari Talk "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (March 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20576>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Glen Brunswick [on Jersey Gods]. Comic Book Resources (February 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19853>

Jimmy Corrigan (SEE ALSO Chris Ware)

Jimmy Olsen (DC)

***John Carter, Warlord of Mars**

*Smith, Andrew A. 2012. Comics: The backstory on John Carter. Scripps Howard News Service (March 6): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/content/comics-backstory-john-carter>

Johnny Hazard (Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Frank Robbins)

Johnny Hiro (Adhouse)

Chao, Fred. 2009. Johnny Hiro [Asian-American manga-influenced short stories]. Richmond: Adhouse Books

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Greatest American Hiro. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 26):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/the_greatest_american_hiro_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090826

***The Joker (DC)**

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Scott Snyder Celebrates 75 Years of The Joker, Teases Real Origin Reveal. Comic Book Resources (January 28):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58836>

Jonah Hex (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Jonah Hex is Hollywood ugly but riding tall in his first graphic novel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 18):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/jonah-hex.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle Again: David Michael Beck on Jonah Hex. Newsarama (February 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Jonah-Hex40.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle: Paul Gulacy Returns to Jonah Hex. Newsarama (May 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050906-Gulacy.html>

Cieply, Michael. 2010. Betting on a Bounty Hunter, and Perhaps Love [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (May 31): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/31/business/media/31hex.html>

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Tale of a Bounty Hunter [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (June 18): <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18jonah.html>

Ebert, Roger. 2010. Jonah Hex. Chicago Sun-Times (June 16):

<http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100616/REVIEWS/100619987>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. The Hex They're Under: Palmiotti And Gray On Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 9): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=104452>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Facing Turnbull: Palmiotti & Gray on Jonah Hex's 6-Parter. Newsarama (April 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040927-Jonah-Turnbull.html>

Fure, Robert. 2010. Interview: 'Jonah Hex' Comic Writer Jimmy Palmiotti. Film School Rejects.com (June 21): <http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/interviews/interview-jimmy-palmiotti-jonah-hex-comic-writer.php>

Germain, David. 2010. Comic-book adaptation 'Jonah Hex' keeps it short, sugarcoats the action. Associated Press (June 17):

<http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5ij7g3dc6yYFi1e4UaplpDIEk7ng>

Gross, Ed. 2010. Thomas Jane Talks Animated Jonah Hex. ComicBookMovie.com's Media Geek blog (July 7): <http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/mediageek/news/?a=19806>

Kit, Borys. 2009. Arnett, Shannon under spell of "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (April 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090401/film_nm/us_arnett

Kit, Borys. 2009. "Horton" helmer has "Hex" next. Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (January 6): <http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5051HH20090106>

Kit, Borys. 2010. What Hollywood can learn from "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter (June 23): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE65N0P020100624>

Messier, Dominic. 2010. An Interview with Jonah Hex Co-Creator Tony DeZuniga. Suite101.com (June 19): <http://news.suite101.com/article.cfm/an-interview-with-jonah-hex-co-creator-tony-dezuniga-a251221>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. 'Jonah Hex' with Josh Brolin: Not much more than an ugly face. Washington Post (June 18): C3. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061705497.html>

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. The Appeal Of Jonah Hex: A Guest Column By Jimmy Palmiotti. MTV Splash Page blog (June 18): <http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/06/18/the-appeal-of-jonah-hex-a-guest-column-by-jimmy-palmiotti/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Hexed: John Malkovich ["Jonah Hex"]. Comic Book Resources (May 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26233>

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Jonah Hex. Onion's AV Club (June 17): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/jonah-hex,42236/>

Radford, Bill / Colorado Gazette. 2010. Jonah Hex in the spotlight with movie, graphic novel. Boston Herald (June 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view/20100624jonah_hex_in_the_spotlight_with_movie_graphic_novel/srv=home&position=recent

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Draw! Jordi Bernet Talks "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24729>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. 20 Questions: Palmiotti & Gray on "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (June 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26504>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jonah Hex Celebrates Year 5 With Comics, Movie, Animation. Newsarama (April 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-100426.html>

Silverman, Alan. 2010. Jonah Hex: Comic Book Gunslinger Comes to the Screen. Voice of America (June 20). online at <http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Jonah-Hex-Comic-Book-Gunslinger-Comes-to-the-Screen-96761259.html>

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Josh Brolin and Co. now bring us 'Jonah Hex' the movie. Scripps Howard News Service (June 8): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54325>

Smith, Zack. 2010. Before the Film Jonah Hex Writers Find No Way Back In New HC. Newsarama (May 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-No-Way-Back-100524.html>

Topel, Fred. 2010. Josh Brolin is Jonah Hex; Josh Brolin heads to the Old West in the DC Comics adaptation of 'Jonah Hex'. Crave Online.com (June 16): <http://www.craveonline.com/entertainment/film/article/josh-brolin-is-jonah-hex-104669>

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Jonah Hex kicks up some multimedia dust. USA Today (May 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-04-hex_N.htm

Tucci, Billy. 2010. A Lead Filled Adventure with Billy Tucci & Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/billy-tucci-jonah-hex-100302.html>

Jonny Quest

J.U.D.G.E.

***Jughead (Archie)**

*Foxye, Steve. 2015. Chip Zdarsky Gives America's Greatest Burger-Munching BF the Spotlight in Jughead. Paste Magazine (October 6): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/10/chip-zdarsky-gives-americas-greatest-bf-the-spotli.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Alex Simmons talks about Jughead Jones Semi-Private Eye. First Comics News (August 28): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=13534>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Chip Zdarsky Channels "Jughead" for Archie Comics. Comic Book Resources (May 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-chip-zdarsky-channels-jughead-for-archie-comics>

Julius Knipf (Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Ben Katchor)

Junior Woodchucks (Disney)

Justice (DC)

Grau, Raul. 2005. Jim Krueger Stands up for Justice [DC Comics miniseries]. Comixfan (August 8): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=33132>

Justice League of America (aka JLA; DC)

Beatty, Scott. 2002. JLA: The Ultimate Guide to the Justice League of America. New York: DK Publishing

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Justice League: Scripting a villain? Geoff Johns is basking in the joy of Lex. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/23/justice-league-scripting-a-villain-geoff-johns-is-basking-in-the-joy-of-lex/>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Johns, Fabok Promise a "Very Personal" Event-Sized Justice League Story in "Darkseid War". Comic Book Resources (March 10):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johns-fabok-promise-a-very-personal-event-sized-justice-league-story-in-darkseid-war>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Geoff Johns Talks Waging "Darkseid War" in "Justice League," Falling in Love with Mister Miracle. Comic Book Resources (June 8):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/geoff-johns-talks-waging-darkseid-war-in-justice-league-falling-in-love-with-mister-miracle>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Bryan Hitch Stays Put at DC with "Justice League of America". Comic Book Resources (September 30):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-bryan-hitch-stays-put-at-dc-with-justice-league-of-america>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. John Byrne's Classified JLA Answers. Comicon's The Pulse (January 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006938

*Darowski, Joseph J. 2017. The Ages of the Justice League: Essays on America's Greatest Superheroes in Changing Times. McFarland

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2002. JLA: Secret Origins [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2003. JLA: Liberty and Justice [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Elder, Joshua. 2003. Slush Exclusive: Writer Joe Kelly Responds To JLA Critics. Slushfactory (August 13): <http://www.slushfactory.com/content/EpyyZVIVkuDOMEGMrQ.php>

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard.

2008. Gotta love it! [Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18):

<http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also>

Grant, Alan. 2002. Justice League of America - Batman: The Stone King [Novel]. New York: Pocket

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Justice League of America - Green Lantern: Hero's Quest [Novel]. New York: Pocket

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Johns & Fabok Say Wonder Woman Leads The Charge In "Darkseid War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johns-fabok-say-wonder-woman-leads-the-charge-in-darkseid-war>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Len Wein Talks JLA Two-Parter. Comic Book Resources (April 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20900>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Glass Supernatural-izes the DCU in "JLA 80-Page Giant". Comic Book Resources (March 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31547>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Hitch Explains Why "Justice League of America" Is His "Dream Job" Comic Book Resources (June 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hitch-explains-why-justice-league-of-america-is-his-dream-job>

Schultz, Mark. 2004. Justice League of America - The Flash: Stop Motion [Novel. Cover by Alex Ross]. New York: Pocket Star

Stern, Roger. 2005. Justice League Of America: Superman - The Never-Ending Battle [Novel]. New York: Pocket

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 3 heroes restart history of Justice League's glory. Washington Times (August 26)

Waid, Mark, Bryan Hitch and Paul Neary. 2000. JLA: Heaven's Ladder [Tabloid-size graphic novel.]. New York: DC Comics

***Justice League miscellaneous titles**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Perfection Correction: DC's Gods May Be Monsters. PreviewsWorld (July): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=166236>

*Contenta, Sandro. 2013. People to Watch: Jeff Lemire brings Justice League superheroes to Canada; The action takes place in northern Ontario, in the largely Cree communities of Moosonee and Moose Factory. Toronto Star (December 29): http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/2013/12/29/jeff_lemire_brings_justice_league_superheroes_to_canada.html

*O'Shea, Tim. 2015. Sometimes, Jeff Parker Has to Call in the Bad Guys for "Justice League United." Comic Book Resources (August 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/sometimes-jeff-parker-has-to-call-in-the-bad-guys-for-justice-league-united>

*Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. J.M. DeMatteis Explores the Origins of "Justice League: Gods and Monsters". Comic Book Resources (August 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jm-dematteis-explores-the-origins-of-justice-league-gods-and-monsters>

***Justice League movie**

*Bradshaw, Peter. 2017. Justice League review - good, evil and dullness do battle. Guardian (November 15): <https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/nov/15/justice-league-ben-affleck-dc-comics>

*Collin, Robbie. 2017. Justice League review: DC's superhero embarrassment is beyond saving. Telegraph (November 15): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/0/justice-league-review-dcs-superhero-embarrassment-beyond-saving/>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2017. 'Justice League,' Better Than the Last One! [in print as A Superhero Jamboree]. New York Times (November 17): C5. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/15/movies/justice-league-review-wonder-woman-batman-dc-comics.html>

*Ebiri, Bilge. 2017. Spoiler: "Justice League" Is Fleet and Fun, Even With the Emo Gloom. Village Voice (November 15): <https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/11/15/spoiler-justice-league-is-fleet-and-fun-even-with-the-emo-gloom/>

*Gleiberman, Owen. 2017. Film Review: 'Justice League'; The new DC Comics movie is the anti-'Batman v Superman': a superhero epic that's more light than dark, and the essence of generic competence. Variety (November 14): <http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/justice-league-review-ben-affleck-gal-gadot-1202614266/>

*Kit, Borys. 2017. Zack Snyder Steps Down From 'Justice League' to Deal With Family Tragedy. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 22): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/zack-snyder-steps-down-justice-league-deal-family-tragedy-1006455>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Justice League': Not as dark as 'Batman v Superman,' but still a gloomy outing [in print as Nothing comic about these superheroes]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 26, 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/justice-league-not-as-dark-as-batman-v-superman-but-still-gloomy/2017/11/15/9581ab46-c4bc-11e7-afe9-4f60b5a6c4a0_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. What 'Justice League' got wrong about Superman [in print as Super wrong: This isn't why we need the Man of Steel]. Express (November 17): 35. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/11/17/what-justice-league-got-wrong-about-superman/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2017. Review: 'Justice League' makes for a satisfying supergroup effort despite some bumps. USA Today (November 15): <https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2017/11/15/review-justice-league-makes-satisfying-super-group-effort-despite-some-bumps/856972001/>

*Zeitlich, Steven. 2017. Rotten Tomatoes under fire for timing of 'Justice League' review [in print as Delaying blockbuster's rating, review site draws its own jeers]. Washington Post (November 17): A13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/rotten-tomatoes-under-fire-for-timing-of-justice-league-review/2017/11/16/45531a3a-cb22-11e7-b244-2d22ac912500_story.html

Justice Society of America (aka JSA; DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Geoff Johns on Leaving Justice Society of America. Newsarama (December 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Geoff-JSA-Departure.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. GJ's JSA: Geoff Johns on Justice Society of America.

Pulse (January 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000613

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Steve Uy, Jakeem Thunder and JSA Classified. Comicon's The Pulse (June 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006364

Greim, Martin L. 2000. A Justice Society for the ages: A guest editorial. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 2

Ivie, Larry. 2000. DC vs. the Justice Society of America. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 22-26

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Trautmann: "JSA Vs. Kobra". Comic Book Resources (April 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21022>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dale Eaglesham's Final Bow on JSA. Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20995>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Scott Beatty On JSA Classified. Newsarama (October 20): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88346>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Whose Kingdom Come? Geoff Johns Talks JSA. Newsarama (November 2): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=135060>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Looking Back at JSA with Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-Geoff-JSA.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Justice Society Gets New Characters, More Humor with #50. Newsarama (March 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-110323.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Marc Guggenheim on the Future of the Justice Society. Newsarama (March 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-2--110324.html>

Thomas, Roy. 2000. All-Star Companion: An Historical and Speculative Overview of the Justice Society of America, The [DC Comics series. Foreword by Julius Schwartz.]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Ward, Murray. 1981. An All Star series [Justice Society of America]. Comics Feature (11; August): 60-73

K-L

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Top Cow's Last Mortal: Living Forever Against Your Will. Newsarama (March 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/last-mortal-interview-preview-110301.html>

Fraction, Matt and Kieron Dwyer. 2003. Last Of The Independents [Graphic novel about a bank robbery from the mafia]. San Francisco: AiT/PlanetLar

Frank, Gary. 2002. Kin: Descent of Man [Collects miniseries]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Hoffer, Christian. 2011. Micah Harris and Loston Wallace Talk Lorna: Relic Wrangler. The Outhouse (February 21): <http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/12514-micah-harris-and-loston-wallace-talk-lorna-relic-wrangler.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Baker Punches His Ticket For "Luna Park". Comic Book Resources (November 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23679>

*Towers, Andrea. 2015. Warren Ellis talks writing Karnak: 'How can you not take a crack at that?'. EW.com (August 25): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/08/24/warren-ellis-karnak-exclusive-preview>

Kabuki (SEE ALSO David Mack)

Mack, David. 1997. Kabuki: Circle of Blood [Collection of comic books. Introduction by Steranko]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Mack, David. 1998. Kabuki: Masks of the Noh [Collection of comic book miniseries. Introduction by Terry Moore]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Kamandi, the Last Boy on Earth! (DC) (SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)

Kirby, Jack. 2007. Kamandi Archives Volume 2 [Reprints Kamandi 11-20]. New York: DC Comics

Lalumière, Claude. 2011. In Jack Kirby's comics compilation, animals rule post-human mutants. Montreal Gazette (November 25): <http://www.montrealgazette.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Jack+Kirby+comics+compilation+animals+rule+post+human+mutants/5767391/story.html>

Kick-Ass (Marvel; SEE ALSO Millar, Mark; Romita, John Jr.)

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve on Kick-Ass. Atomic Fallout Blog (March 30): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/791/Default.aspx>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Mark Millar on the Kick-Ass Movie. Newsarama (August 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MillarMovies.html>

Brady, Matt. 2008. John Barber, Kick-Ass Editor. Newsarama (January 18): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=143644>

Burr, Ty. 2010. Kick-Ass - Take that!: Crude-humored parody riffs on superheroes, rudely knocking them down to size. Toronto Globe (April 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/04/16/parody_kick_ass_riffs_on_superheroes_rudely_knocking_them_down_to_size/

Chaney, Jen. 2010. Wait 'til they get a load of Hit-Girl. Washington Post's Celebrityology 2.0 blog (April 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/celebritology/2010/04/wait_til_they_get_a_load_of_hi.html

Child, Ben. 2010. Kick-Ass changes comic book films forever in a single blow; With its 'realistic' heroes and potty mouth, does Kick-Ass mark the end of the road for traditional comic book adaptations? Ben Child finds out more from the comic's writer, Mark Millar, illustrator John Romita Jr and the film's scriptwriter Jane Goldman. Guardian (March 29): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2010/mar/26/kick-ass-comics-film-adaptations>

*Collin, Robbie. 2013. Kick-Ass 2, review; Robbie Collin finds comic book superhero sequel Kick-Ass 2, starring Aaron Taylor-Johnson and Chloe Grace Moretz, cheap and repetitive. Telegraph (August 13): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/10239273/Kick-Ass-2-review.html>

Corliss, Richard. 2010. No Superpowers? No Problem. Smart, scrappy and very, very violent, Kick-Ass redefines the superhero-movie genre. Time (April 26): 67-69

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's a Blood Bath. New York Times (April 16). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/16/movies/16kick.html>

DeFore, John. 2010. Teen superhero fantasy funny, unexpectedly violent [Kick-Ass]. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62E0C620100315>

Gang, Alison. 2010. 'Kick-Ass': Comic book fodder, with fresh villains. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 15): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/apr/15/kick-ass-kicks/>

Hendry, Steve. 2010. Comic book writer Mark Millar on his controversial new film Kick-Ass. Sunday Mail (March 28): <http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2010/03/28/comic-book-writer-mark-millar-on-his-controversial-new-film-kick-ass-86908-22144652/>

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: Profane but humane 'Kick-Ass' provides something to cheer. Washington Post (April 16): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/04/15/AR2010041505623.html>

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Kick-Ass' takes a seat at Lionsgate; Distributor plans wide release in U.S., Canada in 2010. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i96d4521eedf15d1351660a5604454170

Kohn, Eric. 2010. SXSW 2010: 'Kick-Ass' Writer Mark Millar on Adapting Superhero Comics. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 13): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/03/13/sxsw-2010-kick-ass-writer-mark-millar-on-adapting-superhero-comics/>

Leydon, Joe. 2010. SXSW: Kick-Ass. Variety.com (March 13): <http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942390.html>

Lussier, Germain. 2009. Taking Millar's 'Kick Ass' from Page to Screen. Publishers Weekly (August 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677234.html>

*Phillips, Jevon. 2011. 'Kick-Ass': Mark Millar knows exactly how it will all end. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 22): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/kick-ass-mark-millar-knows-exactly-how-it-will-all-end/>

Pilkington, Mark. 2010. Kick-Ass Kids: Matthew Vaughn helms comic-book tale of young superheroes. Film Journal (March 17): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/news-and-features/features/movies/e3ic04432c02b789744e2f8b7d7a142370c

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. John Romita Jr. is Ready For More "Kick-Ass". Comic Book Resources (April 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45126>

Rollings, Grant. 2010. If I used a sixteenth of the swear words I use in the movie I'd be grounded for life [Kick-Ass]. The Sun (March 30): <http://www.thesun.co.uk/sol/homepage/showbiz/film/2912716/Chloe-Moretz-13-on-her-violent-and-foul-mouthed-role-in-movie-Kick-Ass.html>

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Ultra-violent comic book 'Kick Ass' gets picked up by Lionsgate. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_ultraviolent_comic_book_kick_ass_gets_picked_up_by_lionsgate.html

*Suintres, John. 2013. John Romita Jr Talks Cap & Kick Ass-2 film, JT Krul On Aspen & Superman Beyond, Art & Franco's Kickstarter Success, and DC Veeps. Word Balloon (February 19): <http://wordballoon.libsyn.com/john-romita-jr-talks-cap-kick-ass-2-film-jt-krul-on-aspen-superman-beyond-art-franco-s-kickstarter-success-and-dc-veeps> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbRomitaKrulAwYeahComicsDCveeps0213.mp3>

Titan Books. 2010. Mark Millar Talks Origins Of Kick-Ass Comic, Movie. Newsarama (February 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=33516>

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Meet Chloe Moretz, the precocious teen star of 'Kick-Ass'. USA Weekend (April 9): <http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/04/meet-chloe-moretz-the-precocious-teen-star-of-%E2%80%98kick-ass%E2%80%99/>

Unknown. 2010. Kick-Ass Movie Interview - Who Is Kick-Ass? IGN (March 5): <http://movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14276014/kick-ass/videos/KickAssTheCharacter.html>

Vaughn, Matthew. 2010. Shocks to the System: Comic-book movies don't drop f-bombs, abuse children or gush blood. 'Kick-Ass' does. Rolling Stone (April 29): 109

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Shiv and Let Shiv: Making Peace with 'Kick-Ass' (And Other Meditations). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/shiv_and_let_shiv_making_peace.html

Wells, Dominic. 2010. Kick-Ass: Superheroes are back ... but they are weirder and more dysfunctional than ever before. The Times (March 13): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article7055361.ece

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Hi, Kids. Do You Like Violence? Techland (February 19): <http://techland.com/2010/02/19/emanata-hi-kids-do-you-like-violence/>

**Kid Colt, Outlaw (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Genre - Western)
Kill Shakespeare (IDW)**

Armitage, Hugh. 2010. Del Col and McCreery ('Kill Shakespeare'). Digital Spy.com (August 14): <http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/interviews/a260214/del-col-and-mccreery-kill-shakespeare.html>

Barber, John. 2010. Thwack! Two Canadians want to kill Shakespeare. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 17): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/thwack-two-canadians-want-to-kill-shakespeare/article1536890/>

Brown, Dan. 2011. This comic jab packs a literary punch. London Free Press (February 10): http://www.lfpress.com/comment/columnists/dan_brown/2011/02/08/17199706.html

*Brusio, Vince. 2012. Behind The Curtain Of Kill Shakespeare. PreviewsWorld (November 28): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=128677> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nsnwUk2zGu0>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Hark, inspired 'Kill Shakespeare' creators strike again with soul, wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-hark-the-heralded-kill-shakespeare-creators-strike-again-anon/2011/03/14/ABz2XkX_blog.html

Conan, Neal. 2010. Hamlet, Richard III Plot To 'Kill Shakespeare'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 20). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127015742> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/05/20100520_totn_02.mp3

Hogan, John. 2010. Bard Attitude: Why Kill Shakespeare Is Both Fun and Literary. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/bard-attitude-why-kill-shakespeare-both-fun-and-literary-interview>

Kelly, Stuart. 2011. Book review: Kill Shakespeare, volume 1, by Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. Scotland On Sunday (February 13): <http://www.scotsman.com/sos-review/Book-review-Kill-Shakespeare-volume.6717369.jp>

Lackner, Chris / Postmedia News. 2010. Canadians looking to Kill Shakespeare in comics; Canadians bring the Bard to world of comic books in Kill Shakespeare. Calgary Herald

(November 25):

<http://www.calgaryherald.com/entertainment/Canadians+looking+Kill+Shakespeare+comics/3882011/story.html>

McCreery, Conor. 2010. What's in a Name? Comic Books by Any Other Name Would Still Be as Sweet. Graphic Novel Reporter (November 5):

<http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/whats-name-comic-books-any-other-name-would-still-be-sweet-op-ed>

McCreery, Conor, Anthony Del Col, and Andy Belanger. 2011. Kill Shakespeare, Volume One. IDW Publishing

McLaren, Kate. 2010. The Bard faces danger: Porcupine native co-author of graphic novel [Anthony Del Col]. Timmins Daily Press (December 29):

<http://www.timminspress.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2909229>

Miller, Eden. 2011. Five questions with Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery [Kill Shakespeare]. Comicsgirl blog (February 10): <http://www.comicsgirl.com/2011/02/10/five-questions-with-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/>

Moye, David. 2010. Hamlet, Romeo and Othello Battle in 'Kill Shakespeare'. AOL News (December 6) : <http://www.aolnews.com/weird-news/article/shakespeare-superheroes-suffer-slings-and-arrows-in-comic-book/19739159>

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Who's Afraid of the Big Bad Bard? Comic Book Resources (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24752>

Rhode, Mike. 2011. A Chat With Kill Shakespeare Writers Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 14):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/14/a-chat-with-kill-shakespeare-writers-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/>

Sharp, Dalton. 2010. Kill Shakespeare's Move to Movies Begins. Torontoist.com (December 15): http://torontoist.com/2010/12/kill_shakespeare.php

Unknown. 2010. Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery plot to Kill Shakespeare. First Comics News (July 21): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11646>

Unknown. 2011. Hamlet: The New Action Hero; The Famous Bard and His Characters Duke It Out in Kill Shakespeare. Maclean's (January 24). scan online at

http://www.killshakespeare.com/pdf_files/Macleans.pdf

Volin, Eva. 2010. Interview: Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (July 31):

<http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2010/07/31/interview-conor-mccreery-and-anthony-del-col/>

Wiebe, Sheldon A. 2010. Comic Books: Kill Shakespeare! The Melancholy Dane as Chosen One! EclipseMagazine.com (April 7): <http://www.tv.com/comic-books-kill-shakespeare!-the-melancholy-dane-as-chosen-one!/webnews/62267.html>

Kingdom Come (DC)

*Betancourt, David. 2016. Elderly Batman and Superman? That's what the brilliant 'Kingdom Come' imagined 20 years ago. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 14):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/14/elderly-batman-and-superman-thats-what-the-brilliant-kingdom-come-imagined-20-years-ago/>

Saner-Lamken, Brian. 1998. Comicology: The Kingdom Come Companion. Harbor Press

***Lady Death**

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. Brian Pulido Resurrects Lady Death. PreviewsWorld (January):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174279>

Lady Luck (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)

Lady Pendragon

Last Kiss (SEE ALSO John Lustig)

Land of Nod, The

League of Extraordinary Gentlemen

Anderson, K.J.. 2003. League of Extraordinary Gentlemen, The [Movie novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Bowles, Scott. 2003. Literary 'League' battles comic-book giants. USA Today (July 9)

Bowles, Scott. 2003. This 'League' fields a diverse starting lineup [movie]. USA Today (July 9)

Capshaw, Ron. 2009. Heroes, villains and patriotism [The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910]. Washington Times (June 21). Online at

<http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jun/21/books-league-extraordinary-gentlemen-vol-3/>

Hatfield, Charles. 2011. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century: 1969 [review]. TCJ.com (September 1): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-league-of-extraordinary-gentlemen-century-1969/>

Loder, Kurt. 2007. 'Black Dossier': Alan Moore Outdoes Himself; Volume Three of 'The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen' — long-awaited, here at last. MTV.com (November 19): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1574657/20071119/id_0.jhtml

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Extraordinary Gentleman: Kevin O'Neill on "Century: 1910". Comic Book Resources (February 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20197>

Moore, Alan and Kevin O'Neill. 2009. The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Major-league ambition. Las Vegas Weekly (November 21): <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/major-league-ambition/>

Nevins, Jess. 2003. Heroes and Monsters: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen [Introduction by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books

Nevins, Jess. 2004. A Blazing World: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 2 [Intro by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books

Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Alan Moore's Bestiary of Fictional Worlds. Comic Book Resources (April 14-15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20812> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20827>

Unknown. 2009. The Kevin O'Neill interview - League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century and more. Mindless Ones podcast (May 18): <http://mindlessones.com/2009/05/18/the-kevin-oneill-interview/> and <http://mindlessones.com/wp-content/uploads/2009/05/kevinoneil.mp3>

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Who are those unmasked men? Alan Moore's latest "League of Extraordinary Gentlemen" comic gleefully mixes up history, pulp fiction and some surprisingly familiar characters. Salon (November 24):

http://www.salon.com/books/review/2007/11/24/alan_moore/?source=newsletter

Leave It To Chance (SEE ALSO James Robinson; Paul Smith)

***Legend of Korra (see also animation)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Koh Kicks Back And Communicates About Korra. PreviewsWorld (March 2): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191100-Koh-Kicks-Back-And-Communicates-About-Korra>

Legion of Substitute Heroes, The (DC)

Legion of Super-Heroes, The (DC)

Cadigan, Glen (ed). 2004. Best Of The Legion Outpost, The [Fanzine articles on the Legion of Super-Heroes]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Callahan, Timothy et al. 2008. Teenagers from the Future: Essays on the Legion of Super-Heroes. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Calero & The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Comicon's The Pulse (October 26): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006805

Levitz, Paul, Keith Giffen, Steve Lightle and Joe Orlando. 2007. Legion of Super-Heroes: An Eye for An Eye [Reprints 1984 series #1-6. Intro by Levitz]. New York: DC Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Legion of Super-Heroes at 50: Talking to Paul Levitz. Newsarama (August 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080820-Legion50-Levitz.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Levitz & The Legion: Together Again for the Very 1st Time. Newsarama (May 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/levitz-legion-superheroes-100513.html>

Shooter, Jim, Cary Bates & Mike Grell. 2003. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 12 [Reprints Superboy 213-223 and Karate Kid 1 (1975-77). Intro by Mike Flynn]. New York: DC Comics

Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1996. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 06 [Reprints Adventure Comics 350-358. Foreword by Roger Stern]. New York: DC Comics

Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1997. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 07 [Reprints Adventure Comics 359-367. Intro by Tom Peyer]. New York: DC Comics

Smith, Andrew. 2002. In praise of Sun Boy: Hey, he's got a cool costume. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 9)

Lenore

Dirge, Roman. 2009. Lenore: Noogies. London: Titan

Liberty Meadows (SEE ALSO Frank Cho; Comic Strips)

***The Life and Times of America Chavez (Marvel)**

*Guthertz, Asher. 2018. No Borders for America Chavez: An Interview with Gabby Rivera. Book Riot (February 21): <https://bookriot.com/2018/02/21/america-chavez-gabby-rivera/>

*Jiménez, Laura M. 2018. PoC, LGBTQ, and gender: The intersectionality of America Chavez. Journal of Lesbian Studies (May 4): <https://doi.org/10.1080/10894160.2018.1449501> and <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10894160.2018.1449501>

*Rivera, Gabby. 2018. The story of Marvel's first queer Latina superhero. TED Salon: Radical Craft (November):

https://www.ted.com/talks/gabby_rivera_the_story_of_marvel_s_first_queer_latina_superhero

***Life with Archie (second series)**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Robot 6 Q&A - Jon Goldwater on Cheryl Blossom [cancer]. Comic Book Resources (March 12): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/03/robot-6-qa-jon-goldwater-on-cheryl-blossom/>

Little Annie Fanny (SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder)

Little Lit (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Little Lulu (SEE ALSO John Stanley)

Lobo (DC) (previously mis-titled as Lobo, P.I.)

***Locke & Key (IDW)**

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Gabriel Rodriguez Reflects On "Locke and Key". Comic Book Resources (February 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43821>

*Hanashiro, Robert. 2011. Five Questions with Locke & Key Joe Hill and Gabriel Rodriguez. USA Today.com (July):

<http://www.usatoday.com/video/index.htm#/Five+Questions+with+Locke+%26+Key+Joe+Hill+and+Gabriel+Rodriguez/1069820059001>

*Sava, Oliver. 2013. Big Issues: Joe Hill and Gabriel Rodriguez end Locke & Key with tears, hope, and magic. A.V. Club (December 20): <http://www.avclub.com/article/joe-hill-and-gabriel-rodriguez-end-locke-amp-key-w-200692>

*Sunu, Steve. 2012. WC12: Joe Hill Exhumes the Future of "Locke & Key". Comic Book Resources (March 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37622>

*Sunu, Steve. 2013. C2E2: Rodriguez Casts The Mold For "Locke & Key: Alpha". Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45182>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Joe Hill hopes to 'stick the landing' for 'Locke & Key'. USA Today (November 13): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2012/11/13/joe-hill-locke-key-omega-comic-book-series/1702663/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Hill, Rodriguez close out the memorable 'Locke & Key'; Last issue is an epilogue to one of comics' great stories. USA Today (December 16):

<http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/16/locke-and-key-comic-book-series-ending/4037293/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Hill, Rodriguez hope to secure the 'Locke & Key' legacy; 'Closure is important' in the award-winning series, but they still leave an opening for future stories. USA Today (September 9): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/09/09/joe-hill-locke-and-key-comic-book/2651273/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ WC12: Joe Hill on "Locke & Key," "The Cape" & Digital Comics. Comic Book Resources (March 19):

<http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2012/cbr-tv-wc12-joe-hill-on-locke-key-the-cape-digital-comics/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Joe Hill Discusses the Finale of "Locke & Key". Comic Book Resources (August 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40539>

Locas (Misfiled, SEE Love and Rockets)

Logan's Run (Marvel, Bluewater)

Unknown. 2010. Bits 'n' Pieces: Vancouver sci-fi writer enters comic book realm. Vancouver Columbian (February 15): <http://www.columbian.com/news/2010/feb/15/trip-to-haiti-still-resonates-with-musician/>

Lois Lane (DC) (SEE ALSO Superman)

*Eckhard, Sandra. 2015. Analyzing the Avatar of Lois Lane: What We Learn from the Daily Planet Reporter. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File15.Eckard.pdf>

Lone Ranger

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Al Dittrich: The Ultimate Lone Ranger Collector. Scoop (December 5): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77768>

Siegel, Robert. 2008. The Lone Ranger: Justice from Outside the Law [website includes John Cassaday interviews]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 14). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18073741>

Ward, Chris. 2007. Brett Matthews: The 'Lone Ranger' writer teases the next arc, brings gore to the Old West and saddles up for a new 'Serenity' series with Joss Whedon [interview]. Wizard (189; July): 46-47

Losers, The (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Losers' are on a mission -- and don't call them 'The B-Team'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 29): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/01/the-losers-are-on-a-mission-and-dont-call-them-the-bteam.html>

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. A Band of Brothers, Seriously Ticked Off [The Losers]. New York Times (April 23): <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/23/movies/23losers.html>

Douglas, Edward. 2010. Exclusive: Sylvain White on Directing The Losers. Superhero Hype.com (April 14): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9280>

Ebert, Roger. 2010. Losers a real winner: Efficient and entertaining, action thriller gets the job done with style. Chronicle Herald (April 23): <http://thechronicleherald.ca/ArtsLife/1178802.html>

Ehrbar, Ned. 2010. Lost with The Losers in comic book world: Jeffrey Dean Morgan steps up as comic-book character Clay in The Losers. Metro World News (April 20): <http://www.metronews.ca/toronto/entertainment/article/506495--lost-with-the-losers-in-comic-book-world>

Fitch, Alex. 2010. Panel Borders: The Art of The Losers [Jock interview]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 29): <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/04/30/panel-borders-the-art-of-the-losers/>

Kit, Borys. 2009. Two actors get tough for "The Losers" film. Hollywood Reporter (April 2): <http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE53209Q20090403>

Kline, Sally. 2010. 'The Losers' is an aptly titled action flick. Washington Examiner (April 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_The-Losers_-is-an-aptly-titled-action-flick-91837789.html

Kois, Dan. 2010. "Losers" Is Not a Winning Comic-Book Thriller. Broward-Palm Beach New Times (April 22): <http://www.browardpalmbeach.com/2010-04-22/film/losers-is-not-a-winning-comic-book-thriller/>

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Chris Evans. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9170>

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Director Sylvain White. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9168>

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Oscar Jaenada. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9169>

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Zoe Saldana. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9171>

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Columbus Short. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9167>

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9172>

Lussier, Germain. 2010. Action Fans are Winners with The Losers: Writer Andy Diggle charts The Losers' path from comic to screen. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453952-Action_Fans_are_Winners_with_The_Losers_.php

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Humor salvages a would-be dud. Washington Post (April 23): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-losers,1133030/critic-review.html>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2010. The Losers: A monumentally terrible film based, loosely, on the comic book. Washington City Paper (April 23): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/38782/reviewed-the-losers>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Meet The Losers: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Comic Book Resources (March 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25400>

Phillips, Jevon. 2010. Andy Diggle: 'Losers' on screen is 'a lot lighter, less grim, a lot less political'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 26): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/04/the-losers-creator-andy-diggle-on-the-movie-its-a-lot-lighter-less-grim-a-lot-less-political.html>

Portman, Jamie. 2010. Comic-book losers: Producers cast wide net to find The Losers' charismatic actors. Canwest News Service (April 19): <http://www.canada.com/entertainment/Comic+book+losers+Producers+cast+wide+find+Losers+charismatic+actors/2925627/story.html>

Radish, Christina. 2010. Exclusive Interview: Jeffrey Dean Morgan Talks The Losers, Red Dawn And The Fields. IESB.net (April 12): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=9025:exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan-talks-the-losers-red-dawn-and-the-fields&catid=43:exclusive-features&Itemid=73

Tobias, Scott. 2010. The Losers [movie review]. Onion (April 29)

Topel, Fred. 2010. Sylvain White: The Losers. Suicide Girls (April 23): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Sylvain+White%3A+The+Losers/>

Travers, Peter. 2010. Movies: The Losers. Rolling Stone (May 13): 74

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Columbus Short On Set Interview The Losers. Collider.com (March 27): <http://www.collider.com/2010/03/27/columbus-short-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/>

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Director Sylvain White On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): <http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/director-sylvain-white-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/> and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Sylvain_White_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Jeffrey Dean Morgan On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen. Collider.com (March 25): <http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/jeffrey-dean-morgan-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen/>

Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Zoe Saldana On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): <http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/zoe-saldana-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/> and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Zoe_Saldana_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3

Williamson, Kevin / QMI Agency. 2010. 'Losers' stars try for box office win. Toronto Sun (April 18): <http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2010/04/16/13608401.html>

Lost Girls (SEE ALSO Moore, Gebbie)

Eiserike, Josh. 2006. Speed Reads: Lost Girls By Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie, Top Shelf Productions, 264 pp., \$75. Washington City Paper (September 29).

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Alan Moore co-creator of Lost Girls [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 7): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Alan+Moore+co-creator+of+Lost+Girls/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 6): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lost+Girls+artist+Melinda+Gebbie/>

Faber, Michael. 2008. Released at last: Alan Moore's Lost Girls opens Michael Faber's eyes to Wendy, Alice and Dorothy as they have never been seen before. Guardian (January 5). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/artsandentertainment/story/0,,2235471,00.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Sold Out; Bookstores Allocated, Directs Not. ICv2.com (September 7): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9277.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Cross Border; Third Printing Nearly Sold Out [Canada]. ICv2.com (November 9): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9602.html>

Henriksen, Erik. 2006. Lost Cause: Alan Moore's Reinventing Comics—Again. So... How Do You Feel About Porn? Portland Mercury (October 5). online at <http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=68878&category=34029>

- Horne, Marc. 2008. Naked anger as Peter Pan's Wendy gets porno rewrite; X-rated comic book exploits end of copyright. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at <http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/uk/Naked-anger-as-Peter-Pan39s.3644511.jp>
- Kelly, Stuart. 2008. From Neverland to the nether world. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at <http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/entertainment/From-Neverland-to-the-nether.3642592.jp>
- Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. Legend reclaims pornography [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Toronto Metro (August 14). online at <http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5020>
- Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. More of Moore [interview]. Metronews.ca (August 14): <http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5028>
- MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Finding Melinda Gebbie in Lost Girls. PW Comics Week (August 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362612.html>
- Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hard-core project results in brilliance [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 25)
- Mautner, Chris. 2006. Author's rating: It's porn and art [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 27)
- Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Getting Lost In Hardcover Fantasy : Moore and Gebbie's comics are pornography with a narrative point. Las Vegas Weekly (August 31). online at <http://www.lasvegaweekly.com/2006/08/31/comics.html>
- Murray, Noel. 2006. Alan Moore [interview on Lost Girls]. Onion (August 2). online at <http://www.avclub.com/content/node/51180>
- Sandifer, Philip. 2006. Review of Lost Girls by Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie. ImageText 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/sandifer.shtml
- Shindler, Dorman T. 2006. Alan Moore leaves behind his Extraordinary Gentlemen to dally with Lost Girls. SciFi Weekly (August 7): <http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13282.html>
- Singer, Matt. 2006. Panel Discussion: A talk with Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie. Village Voice (August 22). online at <http://villagevoice.com/books/0634,singer,74261,10.html>
- Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Finding The "Lost Girls" with Alan Moore & Melinda Gebbie: Parts 1-3 Comic Book Resources (May 25, 26, 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7151> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7160> ; <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7173>
- Weiland, Jonah. 2006. Gauging 'Lost Girls' Reaction With Chris Staros. Comic Book Resources (September 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8374>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Alan Moore's 'Literary' Pornography [Lost Girls]. PW Comics Week (May 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6330239.html>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Lost Girls': Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie's shocking X-rated masterpiece takes three childhood heroines and plunges them into sex-soaked adulthood. Salon (August 30): <http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/08/30/moore/>
- Love and Rockets (Fantagraphics) (SEE ALSO Hernandez Brothers)**
- Adams, Sam. 2001. Return Flight: The second coming of Love and Rockets. Philadelphia City Paper (March 15-22): <http://www.citypaper.net/articles/031501/bq.loveandrockets.shtml>
- Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets [Jessica Abel]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at <http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31> or <http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3>
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. 'Love' Comix/'Hate' Comix: TIME.comix looks at the new 'Love and Rockets' and 'Hate'. Time.com (March 9): <http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,101886,00.html>
- Flagg, Gordon. 1996. Luba Conquers the World. Booklist 93 (6; November 15): 963
- *Groth, Gary. 2012. SDCC 12: Love and Rockets 30th Anniversary Panel. TCJ.com (July 20): <http://www.tcj.com/sdcc-12-love-and-rockets-30th-anniversary-panel/>
- Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 6: Duck Feet. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 4: Tears From Heaven [2nd pr.]. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 9: Flies On The Ceiling. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

- Hernandez, Gilbert. 1988. *The Reticent Heart And Other Stories*. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Gilbert. 1989. *Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 08: Blood Of Palomar*. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Gilbert. 1993. *Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 10: Love & Rockets X*. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Gilbert. 1994. *Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 12: Poison River*. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Jaime. 1988. *The Lost Women And Other Stories*. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Jaime. 1989. *Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 7: The Death Of Speedy*. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
- Hernandez, Jaime. 2004. *Locas: A Love & Rockets Book*. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Kerr, Euan. 2013. Thirty years of 'Love and Rockets' explode in Minneapolis. Minnesota Public Radio (August 7): <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2013/08/07/arts/love-and-rockets>
- Markee, Patrick. 1998. American Passages [review of A Love and Rockets Collection (Volumes 1-15). By Jaime and Gilbert Hernandez]. *The Nation* (May 18): <http://www.thenation.com/issue/980518/0518mark.htm>
- Meesters, Gert. 1997. Echte vrouwen in twee dimensies [Love and Rockets; Belgian]. *De Morgen* [Brussels] (October 17): 23
- Searleman, Eric. 2001. As 'Rockets' relaunches, look for new creative sparks. *Arizona Republic* (February 1): <http://www.azcentral.com/rep/books/articles/0201LNR01.html>
- Ulaby, Neda. 2002. Love and Rockets. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (March 31). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/watc/data_watc/seg_140913.htm
- von Busack, Richard. 1995. Good and Bad News: Cartoonist tax may be voided; Hernandezes end 'Love and Rockets'. *San Jose Metro* (December 14): <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.14.95/comics-9550.html>
- Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. *Wizard Universe.com* (December 15): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm>
- Wolk, Douglas. 2001. House of raging women: The return of Love and Rockets. *Boston Phoenix* (February 23): <http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00604264.htm>
- *Luke Cage, Power Man (Marvel)**
- *Martinbrough, Shawn. 2016. Commentary: Why Luke Cage Matters; A former Marvel artist who drew the Harlem superhero on the importance of images. *BET* (October 5): <http://www.bet.com/celebrities/news/2016/10/04/luke-cage-commentary.html>
- *Metta, John. 2016. Luke Cage: How a black boy became a superhero; As an African American boy growing up in The Projects, discovering positive black characters helped to save my life. *Al Jazeera English* (October 24): <http://aljazeera.com>
- *television show**
- *Bazemore, Kendall. 2016. Netflix's 'Luke Cage' succeeds with a Black role often neglected. *RVA Magazine* (October 5): <http://rvamag.com/articles/full/26590/netflixs-luke-cage-succeeds-with-a-black-role-often-neglected>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. Inside the making of 'Luke Cage,' Marvel's first black superhero show. *Washington Post Comic Riffs blog* (September 27): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/27/inside-the-making-of-luke-cage-marvels-first-black-superhero-show/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. Simone Missick in 'Luke Cage' leads a new wave of Marvel actresses. *Washington Post Comic Riffs blog* (September 28): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/28/simone-missick-in-luke-cage-leads-a-new-wave-of-black-marvel-actresses/>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. Mike Colter on playing black superhero Luke Cage: 'I understand how important this character is'. *Washington Post Comic Riffs blog* (September 30): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/30/mike-colter-on-playing-black-superhero-luke-cage-i-understand-how-important-this-character-is/>

*Jones, Monique. 2016. Black America through the Lens of Luke Cage. Tor (October 4): <http://www.tor.com/2016/10/04/black-america-through-the-lens-of-luke-cage/>

*Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2016. Detroit native plays TV's first African-American female superhero; Misty saves the day. Detroit Metro Times (November 9): <http://www.metrotimes.com/detroit/detroit-native-plays-tvs-first-african-american-female-superhero/Content?oid=2471770>

*Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Real Talk About How Luke Cage Uses Blackness. IO9's gizmodo (October 3): <http://io9.gizmodo.com/real-talk-about-how-luke-cage-uses-blackness-1787360825>

*Shapiro, Bee. 2016. 'Luke Cage' Made Him a Fashion Hero [in print as Fashion Hero]. New York Times (November 4): D9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/04/fashion/mens-style/mike-colter-luke-cage-superhero-mens-fashion.html>

*Scherstuhl, Alan. 2016. 'Luke Cage': Marvel's Latest (and Best) Expands Its Universe. Village Voice (September 29): <http://www.villagevoice.com/film/luke-cage-marvels-latest-and-best-expands-its-universe-9157668>

*Shattuck, Kathryn. 2016. 'Marvel's Luke Cage' Sweeps From Barbershop to Neighborhood Battle [in print as This Superhero Tries to Lie Low]. New York Times (September 25): AR4. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/25/arts/television/marvels-luke-cage-sweeps-from-barbershop-to-neighborhood-battle.html>

***Lumberjanes (Boom)**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Amulet to Adapt Lumberjanes Comics into Novels. Publishers Weekly (February 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/72720-amulet-to-adapt-lumberjanes-comics-into-novels.html>

*Diaz, Shelley. 2015. Girl Power to the Max: SLJ Chats with the Creators of the "Lumberjanes" Comics. School Library Journal (March). Online March 3 at <http://www.slj.com/2015/03/up-close/girl-power-to-the-max-slj-chats-with-the-creators-of-lumberjanes/>

*Lodge, Sally. 2017. Giving the Lumberjanes a New Life: Mariko Tamaki moves from comics to a middle grade series. Publishers Weekly (October 23)

*Sanchez, Elicia. 2014. An Interview with Lumberjanes Writer Grace Ellis in a Cabin in the Woods on Top of a California Mountain. Capeless Crusader (June 18): <http://capelesscrusader.org/cabin-woods-interview-lumberjanes-writer-grace-ellis-top-california-mountain/>

*Stevenson, Noelle, Grace Ellis and Brooke Allen. 2015. Lumberjanes vol. 1: Beware the Kitten Holy. Los Angeles: Boom

*Unknown. 2017. Spotlight on Mariko Tamaki and Brooklyn Allen: Expanding the Lumberjanes universe into middle grade novels was a dream assignment for author Mariko Tamaki and illustrator Brooklyn Allen [in print as Spotlight on Mariko Tamaki and Brooklyn Allen]. Publishers Weekly (October 2). Online (September 29) at <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/74952-spotlight-on-mariko-tamaki-and-brooklyn-allen.html>

M-N

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Walking Through a Mindfield with Writer J.T. Krul. Newsarama (March 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jt-krul-aspen-mindfield-100324.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: JJ Miller Talks Mass Effect: Evolution Comic. Newsarama Contributor (July 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-mass-effect-evolution-100722.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. IDW Re-imagines a Cult-Horror Classic Motel Hell. Newsarama (August 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/motel-hell-idw-100831.html>

Guzman, René A. 2011. San Antonio novelist David Liss writes Marvel's 'Mystery Men'. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak blog (March 22): <http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geeksspeak/2011/03/san-antonio-novelist-davis-liss-writes-marvels-mystery-men/>

LeTendre, Brian. 2010. Miller and Francia on "Mass Effect" Sellouts. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24835>

Steelman, Ben. 2010. Local comics buff authored graphic novel with a new spin on Dracula [Nosferatu]. Star News Online.com (December 25): <http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20101225/ARTICLES/101229785/1177?Title=Local-comics-buff-authored-graphic-novel-with-a-new-spin-on-Dracula&tc=ar>

- Motter, Dean et al. 2008. *Mister X: The Archives*. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse
- *Truitt, Brian. 2012. A seaside English town inspires the hero of 'Mudman'. *USA Today* (January 3): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-03/Mudman-comic-series/52362086/1>
- *Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Manifest Destiny' maps Lewis and Clark vs. monsters; Chris Dingess imagines the Louisiana Purchase going a lot differently in new comic book. *USA Today* (July 20): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/20/manifest-destiny-comic-book-series-comic-con/2570831/>
- Unknown. 1989. Unpleasant dreams [Nightmare on Elm Street; comic adaptation of movies; Steve Gerber]. *Comics Scene* (8): 7
- *Unknown. 2002. An exclusive interview with Mage Knight creator Jordan Weisman and Mage Knight: Stolen Destiny creator Todd Dezago. *Previews* 12 (8; August): 306
- Urrea, Luis Alberto and Christopher Cardinale. 2011. *Mr. Mendoza's Paintbrush* [Mexican magic realism]. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos Press
- Watkins, Jason. 2009. Redemptive Hero: Vet turns comrade's life story into comic book [No Enemy, But Peace]. *Navy Times* (January 5): 24
- Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Man in Fall: The Self-Lacerating, Blisteringly Funny "Mid-Life". National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9) <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/09/134384116/a-man-in-fall-the-self-lacerating-blisteringly-funny-mid-life>
- Mad Magazine (EC / DC) (SEE ALSO William Gaines; Harvey Kurtzman)**
- *Andersen, Kurt. 2014. American Icons: Mad Magazine. WNYC's Studio 360 (July 25). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/story/american-icons-mad-magazine/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/americanicons/americanicons072514b.mp3>
- *Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Dick DeBartolo, Mad's Maddest Writer, Won't Grow Up. WNYC's Studio 360 (July 25). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/story/dick-debartolo-mads-maddest-writer-will-not-grow-up/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio072514c.mp3>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. MAD magazine names its first guest editor in its seven-decade history: 'Weird Al' Yankovic. *Washington Post's Comic Riffs* blog (February 13): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/13/mad-magazine-names-its-first-guest-editor-in-its-seven-decade-history-weird-al-yankovic/>
- *Ching, Albert. 2015. "Weird Al" Yankovic Talks His "MAD Magazine" Dream Come True. *Comic Book Resources* (April 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/weird-al-yankovic-talks-his-mad-magazine-dream-come-true>
- *Dery, Mark. 2018. An Update of Edward Gorey's Classic *Abecedarium for Dark Times*; "The Ghastlygun Tinies," MAD magazine's mordant riff on The Gashlycrumb Tinies, updates Edward Gorey's book for our age of school shootings. *Hyperallergic* (October 22): <https://hyperallergic.com/465987/an-update-of-edward-goreys-classic-abecedarium-for-dark-times/>
- Ficarra, John and Nick Meglin (eds.). 2004. *The Mad Bathroom Companion: The Mother Load* [Intros by Trey Parker, Gene Shalit and Gilbert Gottfried. Collects 3 volumes]. New York: Barnes and Noble
- Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: What, Me Valuable? Mad Art on Sale. *New York Times* (October 17): C4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/arts/design/17arts-WHATMEVALUAB_BRF.html
- Healey, Matthew. 2005. Arts, Briefly: Auction of MAD Artwork. *New York Times* (December 31)
- Jacobs, Frank. 1974. *Mad's Talking Stamps*. New York: Warner Books
- Jacobs, Frank and Al Jaffee. 1970. *Sing Along With Mad*. New York: Signet
- Meglin, Nick and Mort Drucker. 1967. A Mad look at *Trovatore* [comic strip]. *Opera News* 31 (17; February 18)
- *Minow, Nell. 2015. SDCC 2015: Sam Viviano of MAD Magazine. *Roger Ebert.com* (July 13): <http://www.rogerebert.com/festivals-and-awards/sdcc-2015-sam-viviano-of-mad-magazine>
- *Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Mad Gets Weird: Weird Al Yankovic Talks Taking Over Mad Magazine [Interview]. *Comics Alliance* (April 20): <http://comicsalliance.com/weird-al-yankovic-mad-magazine-interview/>

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Mad editors are just mad about praise. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2)

*Sutton, Ward. 2015. Interview with Mad Magazine Art Director Sam Viviano. SPD Grids blog (March 10): <http://www.spd.org/2015/03/by-ward-suttonsuttonimpactcoms.php>

Vaughn, Don. 2009. Slaughtering Sacred Cows! The History and Cultural Influences Of MAD Magazine. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 90-94

*Yehl, Joshua. 2015. Weird Al Talks Taking Over an Issue of MAD Magazine As the first-ever MAD guest editor. IGN (April 20): <http://www.ign.com/articles/2015/04/20/weird-al-mad-magazine>

*Young, Bryan. 2015. 'Weird Al' Talks About Editing MAD Magazine. Huffington Post (April 6): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/bryan-young/weird-al-talks-about-edit_b_7008054.html

Madame Xanadu (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Amy Reeder Hadley Talks "Madame Xanadu". Comic Book Resources (November 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18929>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Wagner Tells Madame Xanadu's Fortune. Comic Book Resources (November 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18757>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wagner Makes "Madame Xanadu" Extra-Sensory. Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25285>

Madman (SEE ALSO Mike Allred)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. A Mad, Mad World: J. Bone and Darwyn Cooke join Mike Allred to go nuclear with 'Madman Atomic Comics'. Wizard (210; April): 38-39

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Mike Allred Closes Out "Madman Atomic Comics". Comic Book Resources (June 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21658>

Magdalena (Top Cow)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Descendant of Christ Fights in Top Cow Ongoing Series [Magdalena]. Newsarama (March 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Magdalena-Top-Cow-100303.html>

InfiniteSpeech. 2010. Top Cow's Ron Marz talks Artifacts, Magdalena, and more with ComicAttack.net! Comic Attack (March 3): <http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ronmarzint/>

Magic: The Gathering

***Magical Girl Zodiac Starforce (Dark Horse)**

*Clark, Cardner. 2015. Magic, Girl Power & Humor Combine to Create "Zodiac Starforce". Comic Book Resources (April 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/magic-girl-power-humor-combine-to-create-zodiac-starforce>

*Glover, Cameron. 2015. On Zodiac Starforce, Magical Girls, and Queerness. The Mary Sue (November 4): <http://www.themarysue.com/magical-girls-queerness/>

*Henderson, Lori. 2015. Dark Horse Comics Picks Up Magical Girl Zodiac Starforce. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (April 6): <http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/04/06/dark-horse-comics-picks-up-magical-girl-zodiac-starforce/>

*Leth, Kate. 2015. Awesomeness and Sparkles: Meet 'Zodiac Starforce', Your New Favorite Magical Girl Team [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 27): <http://comicsalliance.com/zodiac-starforce-panetta-ganuchau-dark-horse/>

*Maggs, Sam. 2015. The Mary Sue Interview: Dark Horse's Magical Girl Comic Zodiac Starforce Is Your New Favorite Thing; Kevin Panetta and Paulina Ganuchau prepare you to fall in love. The Mary Sue (May 27): <http://www.themarysue.com/interview-zodiac-starforce/>

***Magneto (Marvel)**

*Richards, Dave. 2014. Bunn's "Magneto" Navigates the "AXIS" of Good & Evil. Comic Book Resources (October 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56718>

*Richards, Dave. 2014. The Hunter Becomes the Hunted in Bunn's "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (May 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52626>

*Sunu, Steve. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Toes the Line of "AXIS" with "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (September 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55246>

*Sunu, Steve. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Brings "Magneto" to "AXIS". Comic Book Resources (July 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53797>

*White, Brett. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Re-Introduces Polaris & Genosha to "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (November 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57176>

*White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Cullen Bunn Talks "Magneto's" Family Tree. Comic Book Resources (January 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58622>

Magnus Robot Fighter

Holtsmark, Erling B. 1979. Magnus Robot-Fighter: The future looks at the present through the past. Journal of Popular Culture 12 (4; Spring)

*Unknown. 2014. Fred Van Lente Talks Magnus: Robot Fighter. Previewsworld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=143422>

York, Neil L. 1984. Comic book Luddite: the saga of Magnus, robot fighter. Journal of American Culture 7 (Spring/Summer):39-44

Mallrats (Misfiled - movie by Kevin Smith tangentially about comic books)

Mandrake (SEE ALSO Comic Strips)

Man-Thing (Marvel)

*Gustines, George Gene. 2016. R.L. Stine to Write Man-Thing Series for Marvel [in print as R. L. Stine to Write Comic Books for Marvel]. New York Times (December 10): C3. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/09/books/rl-stine-to-write-man-thing-series-for-marvel.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Goosebumps Author R.L. Stine to Write Series of Marvel's Man-Thing Comics [in print as R.L. Stine's First Comics Work Is on Marvel's Man-Thing]. Publishers Weekly (December 12). Online at <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72267-goosebumps-author-r-l-stine-to-write-series-of-marvel-s-man-thing-comics.html>

Mantra (Malibu)

Manya

Maquis

***March (Top Shelf)**

*Aydin, Andrew and Nate Powell. 2013. Guest Bloggers: Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. TeachingBooks.net (October): <http://forum.teachingbooks.net/?p=11370>

*Barnett, Frank. 2014. GA Representative John Lewis and Author Andrew Aydin; and Author John Barry. WWNO's Jim Engster Show (October 13). Online at <http://wwwno.org/post/monday-ga-representative-john-lewis-and-author-andrew-aydin-and-author-john-barry>

*Batiste, Jon. 2016. Barbershop Stories with Jon Batiste and Congressman John Lewis. The Late Show with Stephen Colbert (November 28): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FCHBi030TMM>

*Butler, Isaac. 2017. John Lewis' March Puts Obama's Legacy in Heartbreaking Perspective. Slate's Browbeat Blog (January 19): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2017/01/19/john_lewis_s_comic_book_memoir_march_puts_obama_s_promise_and_his_disappointments.html

*Camia, Catalina. 2013. John Lewis' civil rights book tops best-seller list. USA Today (August 26): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/onpolitics/2013/08/26/john-lewis-civil-rights-best-seller/2703129/b>

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. In the graphic novel 'March,' Rep. John Lewis renders a powerful civil rights memoir. Washington Post (August 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/in-graphic-novel-march-rep-john-lewis-renders-a-powerful-civil-rights-memoir/2013/08/12/744698a0-0388-11e3-9259-e2aaf5a5f84_story.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Best Books Of 2013: How artist Nate Powell helps tell John Lewis's compelling civil-rights story. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/best-books-of-2013-how-artist-nate-powell-helps-tell-john-lewiss-compelling-civil-rights-story-march/2013/10/21/f761c6aa-2b0c-11e3-b139-029811dbb57f_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Rep. Lewis, publisher gives his graphic-novel memoir to all of Congress. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rep-john-lewis-continues-to-spread-his-good-word/2013/12/03/b0caa526-5c3b-11e3-bc56-c6ca94801fac_blog.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. John Lewis Q/A Awesome Con 2014 DC. Awesome Con (August 26): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qTj4v7QSkLU>

- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'March: Book Two': Rep. John Lewis will bring early copy of his civil-rights graphic memoir to tonight's White House 'Selma' screening [+Animation]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/16/march-book-two-rep-john-lewis-will-bring-early-copy-of-his-civil-rights-graphic-memoir-to-tonights-white-house-selma-screening-animation/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Review: As a must-read monument, Rep. John Lewis's 'March: Book Two' illuminates the harrowing crucible of civil-rights heroism [+Video]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/21/review-as-a-must-read-monument-rep-john-lewiss-march-book-two-illuminates-the-harrowing-crucible-of-civil-rights-heroism-video/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Martin Luther King Jr. Day: Civil-rights icon Rep. John Lewis offers stirring advice to a young activist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/19/martin-luther-king-jr-day-civil-rights-icon-rep-john-lewis-offers-encouragement-to-a-young-activist-illustrated/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. A second look at '60s civil rights. Washington Post (January 25): E13
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. Rep. John Lewis's riveting 'March' memoir is longlisted for the National Book Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 12): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/12/rep-john-lewiss-riveting-march-memoir-is-long-listed-for-the-national-book-award/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2017. John Lewis's 'March' becomes nonfiction bestseller in the wake of New York Times list shakeup. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 3): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/03/john-lewiss-march-becomes-nonfiction-bestseller-in-the-wake-of-new-york-times-list-shakeup/>
- *CFringe. 2013. Andrew Aydin on starting the graphic novel March. CNN's Ireport (July 25): <http://ireport.cnn.com/docs/DOC-1010890>
- *Charles, Ron. 2017. Rep. John Lewis: I hope my book inspires people to 'speak up and speak out' [in print as Lewis's latest 'March' wins Walter award]. Washington Post (January 18): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/rep-john-lewis-i-hope-my-book-inspires-people-to-speak-up-and-speak-out/2017/01/17/27737b2e-dc51-11e6-ad42-f3375f271c9c_story.html
- *Cohn, Alicia M. 2013 Mr. Lewis goes to Comic-Con. The Hill (July 23): <http://thehill.com/capital-living/cover-stories/312995-mr-lewis-goes-to-comic-con->
- *Dueben, Alex. 2013. Congressman John Lewis Recalls the Civil Rights Movement in "March". Comic Book Resources (June 18, updated: June 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46149>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2015. Powell Talks Real Life Violence in "March," "I Have a Dream" Speech & More. Comic Book Resources (February 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59475>
- *Fehely, Devin. 2013. Civil Rights Leader John Lewis gives unique gift to members of Congress. 11Alive.com (December 25): <http://www.11alive.com/news/article/317036/40/Civil-Rights-Leader-John-Lewis-gives-unique-gift-to-members-of-Congress>
- *Haven, Stephanie. 2013. What is this civil rights icon doing at Comic-Con? CBS News (July 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-250_162-57594639/what-is-this-civil-rights-icon-doing-at-comic-con/
- *Heller, Steven. 2013. Civil Rights History as Graphic Novel. Daily Heller blog (August 28): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/march-on-washington-book/>
- *Hunter, Sarah. 2017. The Booklist Printz Interview: Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. Booklist (March 1): <https://www.booklistonline.com/The-Booklist-Printz-Interview-Andrew-Aydin-and-Nate-Powell-Hunter-Sarah/pid=8744292>
- *Kirby, Robert. 2013. March: Book One Reviewed. TCJ.com (October 23): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/march-book-one/>
- *Kristen. 2013. Author Breakfast Interviews - John Lewis. BookExpo America (June 1): <http://new.livestream.com/BookExpoAmerica/Stage1/videos/20434977>
- *Lewis, John. 2013. March, Book One by Congressman John Lewis. Politics and Prose (September 8): <http://www.politics-prose.com/video/march-book-one> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hQU8rMufQLQ>
- *Lewis, John. 2013. ComiXology Presents Congressman John Lewis. ComiXology (August 15): <http://vimeo.com/72448463>

- *Lewis, John, Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. 2013. March: Book One. Top Shelf
- *Lewis, John. 2015. Representative John Lewis speaking about Freedom Riders at Fantom Comics. Fantom Comics (January 25): <https://archive.org/details/FantomComics150125MarchByRep.LewisExcerpt>
- *Lewis, John & Andrew Aydin. 2015. Congressman John Lewis & Co-Author Andrew Aydin for a March Book Two signing and discussion. Fantom Comics (January 25): <https://archive.org/details/FantomComics150125MarchVol2>
- *Maddow, Rachel. 2013. Civil rights history illustrated in new book; Congressman John Lewis and his co-authors of the bestselling graphic novel "March" talk with Rachel Maddow about telling the story of the civil rights movement. Rachel Maddow Show (November 7): <http://video.msnbc.msn.com/rachel-maddow/53494780/#53494780>
- *McWhirter, Cameron. 2013. Rep. John Lewis Now Comic-Book Star. Wall Street Journal's Washington Wire blog (August 2): <http://blogs.wsj.com/washwire/2013/08/02/rep-john-lewis-now-comic-book-star/>
- *Menendez, Alicia. 2013. Rep. John Lewis. Huffington Post (May 31): <http://live.huffingtonpost.com/r/segment/rep-john-lewis/51a77c37fe34440cef00021b>
- *Morton, Paul. 2013. Difficult History: On John Lewis's March. The Millions.com (November 29): <http://www.themillions.com/2013/11/difficult-history-on-john-lewis-march.html>
- *Reid, Calvin. 2013. BEA 2013: John Lewis: A Graphic March. Publishers Weekly (June 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/57614-bea-2013-john-lewis-a-graphic-march.html>
- *Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2013. Rep. John Lewis makes Comic-Con debut to promote graphic novel 'March' [in print as 'It was out of his world']. Washington Post (July 23): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/reliable-source/wp/2013/07/23/rep-john-lewis-makes-comic-con-debut-to-promote-graphic-novel-march/>
- *Rosenberg, Scott A. 2013. Q&A with Rep. John Lewis on his graphic memoir 'March: Book One'. amNewYork (November 6): <http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/q-a-with-rep-john-lewis-on-his-graphic-memoir-march-book-one-1.6393781>
- *Schwab, Nikki. 2013. Congress Getting Rep. John Lewis' Civil Rights Comic Book for Christmas. U.S. News & World Report's Washington Whispers blog (December 3): <http://www.usnews.com/news/blogs/washington-whispers/2013/12/03/congress-getting-rep-john-lewis-civil-rights-comic-book-for-christmas>
- *Sellers, Frances Stead. 2015. Rep. John Lewis: At UDC, civil-rights memoir 'March' keeps reaching the next generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 13): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/13/rep-john-lewis-at-udc-civil-rights-memoir-march-keeps-reaching-the-next-generation/>
- *Smith, John. 2015. Lewis Calls March 'Road Map' to Civil Rights Movement. Newsarama (January 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/23289-john-lewis-talks-march-book-two-and-the-civil-rights-movement.html>
- *Tsurumi, Andrea. 2013. The New York Comics Symposium: Interview with Jon Lewis. New York Comics & Picture-Story Symposium (September 6): <http://therumpus.net/2013/09/the-new-york-comics-symposium-interview-with-jon-lewis/>
- *Umile, Dominic. 2013. John Lewis's long march: With the help of illustrator Nate Powell, a civil rights legend's memoirs become a striking graphic novel. Chicago Reader (August 4): <http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/congressman-john-lewis-nate-powell-march-memoir/Content?oid=10515381>
- *Unknown. 2015. No Sound More Powerful: John Lewis' Struggle for Civil Rights Continues in March Book Two. Diamond Bookshelf (January): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=151985>
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Congressman Lewis, Andrew Aydin Revisit the Civil Rights Movement in "March". Comic Book Resources (July 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47013>
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Artist Nate Powell Goes on a "March". Comic Book Resources (January 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50385>
- *Wootson, Cleve R. Jr. 2017. Rep. John Lewis's books sell out following Donald Trump's attacks. Washington Post's The Fix blog (January 15): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-fix/wp/2017/01/15/rep-john-lewis-books-sell-out-following-donald-trumps-attacks/>

Mark of the Succubus

Nisperos, Neil. 2005. Lompoc artist and writer make their mark with manga [artist Irene Flores and writer Ashly Raiti]. Lompoc Record (November 14):
<http://www.lompocrecord.com/articles/2005/11/14/news/news01.txt>

Mars Attacks

Martha Washington

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Gibbons Discusses "Martha Washington". Comic Book Resources (March 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25341>

***Martian Manhunter (DC)**

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Matt Kindt Mindmelds with "Martian Manhunter". Comic Book Resources (January 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43454>

Marvel Adventures

***Marvel Two-in-One (Marvel)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. A Better Thing Is 2-In-One. PREVIEWSworld (October 8):
<https://previewsworld.com/Article/200699>

Marvel Zombies

Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Dead gorgeous: Inspired by classic comic covers, Arthur Suydam's killer Marvel Zombie paintings have bled so much success, they've even made fans of the artists he's riffed from. Wizard (189; July): 48-51

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Zombies - This Time, With Literate Roots. Newsarama (June 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060922-MARVELZombies05.html>

Marvels

Marvels Project (Marvel)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project: Marvel History with Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (July 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090729-marvels-project.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project - The Angel. Newsarama (July 31):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090731-marvels-project-angel.html>

***The Mask (Dark Horse)**

*Geary, Rick. 1994. The Night Before Christmask. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

***movies**

***Master of Kung Fu (Marvel)**

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Blackman Trains with a "Master of Kung Fu" to Battle "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (February 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/blackman-trains-with-a-master-of-kung-fu-to-battle-secret-wars>

Maus (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Fein, Esther B. 1991. Holocaust as a Cartoonist's Way Of Getting to Know His Father. New York Times (December 10)

Kakutani, Michiko. 1991. Rethinking the Holocaust with a comic book [Maus II]. New York Times (October 29)

Miller, Russell. 1991. Tragicomics; Despite acclaim for 'Maus,' Art Spiegelman worried about trivializing the Holocaust. Los Angeles Times (November 22): E1, 15

*Rosenberg, Al. 2017. Reading Art Spiegelman's Maus In 2017: A Roundtable. Women Write About Comics (January 6): <http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2017/01/06/reading-art-speigelmans-maus-in-2017-a-roundtable/>

*Siegel, Robert. 2015. Graphic Novel About Holocaust 'Maus' Banned In Russia For Its Cover. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 28). Online at
<http://www.npr.org/2015/04/28/402856064/graphic-novel-about-holocaust-maus-banned-in-russia-for-its-cover> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/04/20150428_atc_maus_off_shelves.mp3 and
<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=402856064>

*Weinraub, Judith. 1991. 'Maus II:' Son's-eye view of a survivor: Art Spiegelman and a Holocaust enigma. Washington Post (December 24): C1

Maze Agency

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Comics - 'Maze Agency' a defective detective story. Washington Examiner (December 21). Online at
<http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/12/25/features/comics/62bcomics21maze.txt>

Men in Black

Metal Men

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J.M. DeMatteis Finds His Inner Magnus on "Doom Patrol". Comic Book Resources (February 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20099>

***Metaphase (Alterna)**

*Earl, Jennifer. 2017. Dad creates comic book character with Down syndrome for his son. CBS News (November 15): <https://www.cbsnews.com/news/dad-creates-comic-book-character-with-down-syndrome-for-his-son/>

*Ellis, Rehema. 2017. Father creates special superhero for his son [Chip Reece]. NBC Nightly News (December 26). online at <https://www.nbcnews.com/nightly-news/video/father-creates-special-superhero-for-his-son-1124263491703>

*Hahn, Jason Duaine. 2017. Loving Dad Pens Comic Book For His Son Starring a Superhero Who Has Down Syndrome. People.com (November 20): <http://people.com/human-interest/loving-dad-pens-comic-book-for-down-syndrome-son/>

Mickey Mouse (Disney)

McCoy, Glenn. 2003. Comic Zone vol 3 Disney's Tall Tails. New York: Disney Press

Micronauts, The (Marvel)

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. Micro-Managing the Ministries In A Maze of Many Micronauts. PreviewsWorld (February):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175195>

*Murray, Noel. 2012. Whither Micronauts? On the long-delayed return to inner space. Onion AV Club (February 15): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/whither-micronauts-on-the-longdelayed-return-to-in,69345/>

Middleman, The

*Arrant, Chris. 2013. The Middleman & The Indiegogo Imperative - The Series Returns via Fan Funding. Newsarama (October 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/19111-the-middleman-the-indiegogo-imperative-the-series-returns-via-fan-funding.html>

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Middle Man-agement and Les McClaine. Comixfan (June 21): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34305>

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Stuck in the Middle with Javier Grillo-Marxuach [Middle Man]. Comixfan (June 16): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34221>

Smith, Zack. 2009. The View from the Middle pt. 2: Javier Grillo-Marxuach [The Middleman]. Newsarama (July 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/070922-Marxuach2.html>

Miracleman / Marvelman (SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Neil Gaiman)

Amacker, Kurt. 2009. Alan Moore Reflects on Marvelman: The NFZ interviews comics preeminent writer. Mania (September 3, 10): http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman_article_117413.html and

http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman-part-2_article_117529.html

*Larance, Jeremy. 2015. Alan Moore's Miracleman: Harbinger of the Modern Age of Comics. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File09.Larance.pdf>

*Moore, Alan, Gary Leach and Alan Davis. 2014. Miracleman Book 1: A Dream of Flying. New York: Marvel Comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2007. Whatever Happened To Miracleman? In the hands of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman, this Captain Marvel knockoff revitalized the comic book superhero-only for vicious legal battles to make it the medium's greatest lost masterpiece. Wizard Universe.com (February 21): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/003576727.cfm>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Quesada Details "Miracleman's" Marvel-Ous Return. Comic Book Resources (November 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49089>

*Smith, Andrew A. / McClatchy News Service. 2014. Comic books: The return of 'Miracleman'. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 22):

<http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/241513381.html>

Millennium (DC)

Minimum Wage (SEE ALSO Bob Fingerman)

Mister Monster

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. Blood 'n' Thunder on Slaughter Mountain: Michael T. Gilbert's Mr. Monster. The Scream Factory (19):145-153.

Mr. Punch (SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman; Dave McKean)

Moon Knight (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Catching Up On Moon Knight With Mike Benson. Newsarama (November 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110819-Benson-Moon-Knight.html>

*Free, Jakob. 2016. Phases of the Moon Knight: How Marvel's Mentally Ill Vigilante Became its Best Character. Paste Magazine (November 30):

<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/phases-of-the-moon-knight-how-marvels-mentally-ill.html>

*Lovett, Jamie. 2015. Lemire, Smallwood, & Bellaire Usher Moon Knight Into The All-New, All-Different Marvel. Comic Book.com (September 24): <http://comicbook.com/2015/09/24/exclusive-lemire-smallwood-usher-moon-knight-into-the-all-new-al/>

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Lemire Takes an Unbalanced Approach to "Moon Knight," Marvel's Craziest Hero. Comic Book Resources (April 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lemire-takes-an-unbalanced-approach-to-moon-knight-marvels-craziest-hero>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Moon Knight is restored to life, set to battle crime [toys]. Washington Times (September 2)

Morbius the Living Vampire (Marvel)

*Burns, Andy. 2013. Mighty Marvel March Exclusive: Andy Burns Talks To Morbius' Joe Keatinge. Bif Bam Pop (March 25): <http://biffbampop.com/2013/03/25/mighty-marvel-march-exclusive-andy-burns-talks-to-morbius-joe-keatinge/#more-18492>

*Unknown. 2013. Joe Keatinge Keeps It Bleak For Morbius. PREVIEWSworld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=132741>

Mortal Kombat

Mouse Guard (SEE ALSO Petersen, David)

*Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Buckingham, Young & Christenson Spin A in "Mouse Guard: Legends Of The Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/buckingham-young-christenson-spin-a-in-mouse-guard-legends-of-the-guard>

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 131: Mouse Guard V. 1 3rd printing with D. Petersen and M. Smylie. Comixology (February 28): <http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/134/Mouse-Guard-V-1-3rd-printing-with-D-Petersen-and-M-Smylie> and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.mp3

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. First Look: David Petersen Talks 'The Art of Mouse Guard'. Publishers Weekly (August 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67765-first-look-david-petersen-talks-the-art-of-mouse-guard.html>

McNeil, Sheena. 2011. Read This or Die: Mouse Guard: Winter 1152. Sequential Tart (August 22): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2058>

Pantozzi, Jill "Nerdy Bird". 2008. Who guards the Mouse Guard? Has Boobs, Reads Comics blog (June 9): <http://www.thenerdybird.com/2008/06/who-guards-mouse-guard.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Petersen and the Future of "Mouse Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25028>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sheikman Deciphers "Legends of the Guard". Comic Book Resources (June 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26534>

Ms. Marvel (multiple characters with the same name)

*Asselin, Janelle. 2015. Street Artists Use Ms. Marvel to Fight Real-Life Intolerance. Comics Alliance (January 27): <http://comicsalliance.com/street-artists-use-ms-marvel-to-fight-real-life-intolerance/>

*Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. What "Ms. Marvel" Gets Right About Comic Book Violence. Comic Book Resources (January 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58176>

*Gibbons, Sarah. 2017. 'I don't exactly have quiet, pretty powers': flexibility and alterity in Ms. Marvel. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (5): 450-463

*Gustines, George Gene. 2013. Mighty, Muslim and Leaping Off the Page. New York Times (November 6). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/06/books/marvel-comics-introducing-a-muslim-girl-superhero.html>

*Hawkins, Leslie. 2018. Being Seen Is Marvelous. Publishers Weekly ShelfTalker blog (March 19): <http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=24920>

*Holub, Christian. 2018. Ms. Marvel is getting a new comic with a new creative team in 2019. EW (December 14): <https://ew.com/books/2018/12/14/ms-marvel-new-comic-new-creative-team/>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2016. What would Ms. Marvel say to Trump? Sana Amanat has an idea. Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/what-would-ms-marvel-say-to-trump-sana-amanat-has-an-idea/>

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Marveling At Ms. Marvel With Brian Reed. Comixfan (January 10): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37338>

*Rao, Mallika. 2016. Ms. Marvel Will Save You Now. Village Voice (October 5): <http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/ms-marvel-will-save-you-now-9183689>

*Reaney, Patricia. 2013. Pow! Zap! Marvel Comics to present teenage, female Muslim superhero. Reuters (November 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Reed: The 'Dark' Future of Ms. Marvel. Newsarama (January 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010922-Ms-Marvel-Reed.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Simply Marvelous [Ms. Marvel]. Washington Examiner (March 8): 26

*Wheeler, Andrew. 2013. All-New Marvel NOW! Q&A: Ms. Marvel; G. Willow Wilson and Sana Amanat talk about creating a new hero, the work of Adrian Alphona and more! Marvel.com (November 6): <http://marvel.com/news/story/21466/all-new-marvel-now-qa-ms-marvel>

*Wilson, G. Willow and Adrian Alphona. 2015. Ms. Marvel Vol. 1: No Normal. New York: Marvel

Ms. Tree

Worley, Rob M. 2008. Max Allan Collins brings 'Ms. Tree' to novels and TV. Comics2film.com (January 24): <http://www.comics2film.com/index.php?a=story&b=30883>

***Multiversity (DC)**

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2015. 'The Multiversity: Guidebook' is the the most DC comic ever. Comic Book Resources (January 29): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/the-multiversity-guidebook-is-the-the-most-dc-comic-ever/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Grant Morrison's 'The Multiversity' is in session: Comic-book writer builds dozens of worlds for expansive series. USA Today (August 18): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/08/18/grant-morrison-the-multiversity-comic-book-exclusive/14218229/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2015. Worlds are a stage for Morrison's 'Multiversity'. USA Today (January 26): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/26/the-multiversity-guidebook-exclusive-preview/22364871/>

*Wilson, Matt D. 2015. That Mad Rush: Digging Deep Into 'The Multiversity' With Grant Morrison [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 28): <http://comicsalliance.com/multiversity-interview-grant-morrison/>

Muppets (SEE ALSO Animation)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. It's Time To Meet the Muppets: The Muppet Show Continues. Newsarama (November 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-Muppet-Show-Comic.html>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Snider on "Muppet Snow White". Comic Book Resources (February 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24971>

***My Little Pony**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Happiness Is Not A Pony's Friendship. PREVIEWSworld (February 1): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=159493>

Mysterius The Unfathomable (Wildstorm)

Neal, Alan. 2010. Mysterius the Unfathomable. CBC Radio One's All In A Day (March 15). Online at <http://www.cbc.ca/allinaday/listenagain.html>

Richards, Ron. 2010. Don't Miss: Mysterius The Unfathomable with Tom Fowler. iFanboy Talksplode: Don't Miss #17 (March 15): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/DON_T_MISS_Mysterius_The_Unfathomable_with_Tom_Fowler and http://media.libsyn.com/media/ifanboy/ifanboy_dontmiss_017.mp3

Mystery Men (SEE ALSO Bob Burden)

Bergen, Lara Rice. 1999. Mystery Men [juvenile movie novelization using characters from comic book series]. New York: Dell

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Misfits of Science ['Mystery Men' by Bob Burden movie]. Village Voice (August 4). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/dauphin.shtml>

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml>

Fierman, Daniel. 1999. Funny 'Men': Batman's grounded and Superman's nowhere. With a high price and a hip cast, can Mystery Men save the day? Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 18

Hinson, Hal. 1999. Super zeroes: Heroes without powers, the Mystery Men fight crime with laughter [Bob Burden movie]. Dallas Observer (August 5). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film.html>

Kempley, Rita. 1999. 'Mystery Men': The seven doodly sims [Bob Burden movie]. Washington Post (August 6): C5

Maslin, Janet. 1999. Superman; Hapless loony, cartoons [Mystery Men review]. New York Times (August 6): B14

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Best part of film, no 'Mystery' [Bob Burden's 'Mystery Men' movie]. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 43

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Heroes, extra cheese: Absurd costumed crime fighters swoop in from the sidelines in Mystery Men, a superhero satire that doesn't try to mask its silliness. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 39

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'A crew member lurks over the villain's mansion on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out August 6.' [photograph]. Premiere (July): 38

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'February 2, 1999: A funky extra calls it a day, leaving behind a statuesque creature, on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out July 30.' [photograph]. Premiere (September): 42

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Beasts of Burden: The much-hyped movie 'The Mystery Men' originates in the weird comics of Atlanta genius Bob Burden. San Jose Metro (August 12). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.12.99/burden1-9932.html>

'Nam, The (Marvel)

*Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Doug Murray's The 'Nam, a Comic Battle for Vietnam at Home and Abroad. Literature Interpretation Theory 5 (3-4): 213-225

*Matton, Annette. 2000. Reader responses to Doug Murray's The 'Nam. International Journal of Comic Art 2 (1): 33-43

*Matton, Annette. 2001. From Realism to Superheroes in Marvel's The 'Nam. In Comics and Ideology, New York: Peter Lang

Narcopolis

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis I: Jamie Delano. Newsarama (January 3): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141731>

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis II: Jeremy Rock. Newsarama (January 4): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141898>

Hauman, Glenn. 2008. Interview: Jamie Delano on Narcopolis. Comicmix.com (January 30): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/01/30/interview-jamie-delano-on-narcopolis/>

Neil Young's Greendale (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Cliff Chiang Welcomes You to Vertigo's Greendale. Newsarama (June 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cliff-chiang-greendale-vertigo-100609.html>

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Neil Young's Greendale, Illustrated. New York Times (June 16): C1, 6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/16/books/16greendale.html>

Lorah, Michael. 2010. Touring Neil Young's Greendale With Writer Josh Dysart. Comic Book Resources (June 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greendale-dysart-interview-neil-young-100608.html>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Dysart Takes Readers to "Greendale". Comic Book Resources (June 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26609>

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Graphic novel 'Neil Young's Greendale' is totally satisfying. Scripps Howard News Service (June 15): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54514>

Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Artist Cliff Chiang on the Top Five Music/Comics Crossovers. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 17): <http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic/>

Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Writer Joshua Dysart on his Top Five Neil Young Songs. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 18): <http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic-dysart/>

Nemesis (Icon)

Hardick, John. 2010. 'Nemesis' will be influential for years. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 27): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269662729155180.xml&coll=3>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Nemesis: First Cover & Free Advertising. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24828>

Unknown. 2010. Name Millar's Nemesis, Help a School. Newsarama (February 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Nemesis-Auction-2-100210.html>

New Brighton Archeological Society

Unknown. 2010. The New Brighton Archeological Society: an Interview with Mark Andrew Smith. Diamond Bookshelf (March):

<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92484>

New Gods (DC) (SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)

New Mutants (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Zeb Wells Prepares for the Fall Of The New Mutants. Newsarama (July 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/zeb-wells-fall-new-mutants-100720.html>

*Karin, Susan. 2016. See How Bill Sienkiewicz's Experimental "New Mutants" Art Shifted Comic Sensibilities; IDW Publishing has collected the veteran artist's seminal work into a limited-edition coffee table book, including some with original art. FastCo (October 5):

<https://www.fastco.create.com/3064362/see-how-bill-sienkiewicz-s-experimental-new-mutants-art-shifted-comic-sensibilities>

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Class Is Back In Session: The New Mutants Interview. Comixfan (March 6): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16357>

Tramontanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Zeb Wells [New Mutants]. Comic Book Resources (May 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21362>

New Warriors (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Skottie Young: the Newest Warrior. Comixfan (June 24):

<http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34353>

Nexus (SEE ALSO Mike Baron; Steve Rude)

*Hetherington, Janet. 2004. Steve Rude Executes Animated Nexus. Animation World (June): 15-17

Nickelodeon Magazine

Blog - <http://nickmag-comics.livejournal.com/>

Nightmare World (Image)

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 1: Nightmares & Mysteries. Newsarama (September 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-more-110906.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 2: Nightmare World Commentary. Newsarama (October 21):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-111021.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 3: Nightmare World 2 Commentary. Newsarama (October 31):

<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-2-111031.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 4: "Demon Days".

Newsarama (November 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/definitive-dirk-manning-4-demon-days-111109.html>

Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19):

<http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/> and

http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

Thomson, Brad. 2011. Dirk Manning's Nightmare World Returns for Thirds. The Outhousers.com (August): <http://www.theousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/15401-dirk-mannings-nightmare-world-returns-for-thirds.html>

Nocturnals (SEE ALSO Daniel Brereton)

***No Mercy (Image)**

*Asselin, Janelle. 2015. Alex de Campi and Carla Speed McNeil Show 'No Mercy' in New Image Series [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 9): <http://comicsalliance.com/alex-de-campi-carla-speed-mcneil-no-mercy-interview/>

*Brewer, Byron. 2015. DF Interview: Alex de Campi amps up the teen terror in No Mercy's new arc. Dynamic Forces (November 20):

<http://dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN11201562414>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Carla Speed McNeil Talks About No Mercy and Finder. PREVIEWSworld (October 19): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QBkoz7szkek>

*Hennon, Blake. 2015. Alex de Campi, Carla Speed McNeil show 'No Mercy' at Image Comics. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex Blog (January 8): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/alex-de-campi-carla-speed-mcneil-show-no-mercy-at-image-comics/#/0>

Non (SEE ALSO *Jordan Crane*) *Northlanders*

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Viking Chronicles: Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Newsarama (June 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Northlanders-Wood.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood - Letting Loose the Valkyries in Northlanders. Newsarama (June 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Northlanders18.html>

Callahan, Timothy. 2009. Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19708>

Smith, Zack. 2007. Not Hagar: Wood On Northlanders. Newsarama (October 19): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133534>

Nova (Marvel)

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Jeph Loeb Hands "Nova" To Zeb Wells. Comic Book Resources (March 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44514>

Re, Michael. 2008. Comics: Like DC's 'Booster Gold,' Marvel's 'Nova' offers alternative to usual fare. Mycentraljersey.com (November 28): <http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081128/ENTERTAINMENT08/811280313/-1/newsfront>

O-R

*Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Leth & Cummings Discuss Giving BOOM! an All-Ages "Power Up". Comic Book Resources (May 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/leth-cummings-discuss-giving-boom-an-all-ages-power-up>

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Taki Soma: Rapture. Suicide Girls (March 26): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Taki+Soma%3A+Rapture/>

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Schreiber Knocks the "Power Out". Comic Book Resources (June 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26830>

Johns, Geoff, Kris Grimminger and Butch Guice. 2005. Olympus [Archeology team finds Pandora's Box]. New York: Humanoids / DC Comics

*Laumer, Keith, Dennis Fujitake and Jan Strnad. 1990. Retief! [Intro by David Drake; science fiction]. Greencastle, PA: Apple Press

Lavallee, Edward and Grant Bond. 2007. Revere: Revolution in Silver. Fort Lee, NJ: Archaia Studio Press

LeTendre, Brian. 2010. "Pocket God" Descends on Comics. Comic Book Resources (February 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24775>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carla Jablonski Joins The "Resistance". Comic Book Resources (March 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25297>

Parker, John. 2010. Fadeout: Kieron Gillen on the End of 'Phonogram'. Comics Alliance (March 9): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/09/phonogram-kieron-gillen/>

Richards, Dave. 2011. DeConnick Locks Down "Osborn". Comic Book Resources (January 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30602>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Seeley Sets the Stage for "Revival's" Final Year. Comic Book Resources (November 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/seeley-sets-the-stage-for-revivals-final-year>

Rogers, Vanteta. 2011. Peter Milligan to Explore Spectrum of Rage in Red Lanterns. Newsarama (January 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-red-lanterns-110131.html>

*Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Dara Naraghi and Brent Bowman [Persia Blues]. Comics Alternative (January 8): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-dara-naraghi-and-brent-bowman/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews73-Naraghi-Bowman.mp3

Olympians

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Gods, Man and Comics: George O'Connor's Olympians. Publishers Weekly (February 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719220.html>

OMAC (DC) (SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)

Omaha (SEE ALSO Kate Worley; Eroticism, Pornography, Sex)

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Waller, Vance & Kitchen Explore the History of "Omaha the Cat Dancer". Comic Book Resources (November 22):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49269>

*Weiland, Jonah. CBR TV: "Omaha" Co-Creator Reed Waller Talks Longevity & Returning to Cons. Comic Book Resources (October 9):

<http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2013/cbr-tv-omaha-co-creator-reed-waller-talks-longevity-returning-to-cons/>

***Omega Men (DC)**

*Bailey, Benjamin. 2016. The Omega Men Deals in Philosophy the Way Only a Comic Book Can. Nerdist (August 23): <http://nerdist.com/the-omega-men-deals-in-philosophy-the-way-only-a-comic-book-can/>

*King, Tom and Barnaby Bagenda. 2016. The Omega Men: The End Is Here. Burbank, CA: DC Comics

100 Bullets (DC)

*Kindle Editors. 2014. Brian Azzarello - "God created the Devil. He created Lono too.". Kindle Daily Post blog (April 15): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/04/brian-azzarello-god-created-the-devil-he-created-lono.html>

Serwin, Andy. 2009. 100 Things We Love About 100 Bullets. Wizard (209; March): 28-33

One Year Later (DC)

***Ordinary People Change the World (aka I Am...)**

*Barron, James. 2017. A Best-Selling Author's Heroes for Our Time [Brad Meltzer, in print as In the Age of Reality TV, a Best-Selling Author Calls In Real-Life Heroes]. New York Times (January 30): A18. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/29/nyregion/a-best-selling-authors-heroes-for-our-time.html>

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Ameila Earhart. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Abraham Lincoln. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Rosa Parks. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Helen Keller. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Jackie Robinson. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Lucille Ball. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2016. I Am George Washington. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2016. I Am Jane Goodall. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Jim Henson. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Sacagawea. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Gandhi. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2018. I Am Harriet Tubman. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2018. I Am Neil Armstrong. New York: Penguin Dial Books

*Meltzer, Brad et al. 2018. I Am Gandhi: A Graphic Biography of A Hero. New York: Dial Books

***Original Sin (Marvel)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Tom Breervort Says No Homework Required To Enjoy Original Sin. Previews World (April 20):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=147614>

*Ching, Albert. 2014. Jason Aaron Puts Marvel's Secrets Up For Grabs In "Original Sin". Comic Book Resources (January 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50130>

*Ching, Albert. 2014. Axel-In-Charge: Tom Brevoort Takes Over, Talks "Original Sin". Comic Book Resources (March 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51338>

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2014. The Marvel universe hunts down a killer. Washington Post (February 23)

*Morse, Ben and Jason Aaron. 2014. Replay the Original Sin Chat: Learn all about the first major comics event of 2014 from writer Jason Aaron! Marvel.com (January 8): http://marvel.com/news/comics/2014/1/3/21709/replay_the_original_sin_chat

*Morse, Ben. 2014. Kick Off Original Sin with Mark Waid on This Week in Marvel NOW!; Get set for the biggest Marvel story of the summer as we talk the Watcher, Nova and much more! Marvel.com (April 23): http://marvel.com/news/comics/2014/4/23/22377/kick_off_original_sin_with_mark_waid_on_this_week_in_marvel_now and http://marvel.com/files/podcasts/mcom_this_week_marvel_now_originalsin0.mp3

*Richards, Dave. 2014. Ewing Exposes The "Original Sin" Of The "Mighty Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51563>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. 5 'Original' things to watch with the Watcher; Get to know Uatu before his death causes a ripple in the Marvel Universe next month. USA Today (April 22): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/22/original-sin-zero-issue/8034871/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Thor, Loki learn of a secret sister in '10th Realm'; 'Original Sin' tie-in digs into how Odin banished an entire realm to hide a secret daughter. USA Today (April 26): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/26/thor-loki-original-sin-miniseries/8188065/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. 6 things to know about Marvel's 'Original Sin'; The Watcher's been killed and the heroes scramble to find the culprit — some in secret. USA Today (May 6): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/05/06/marvel-comics-original-sin-event/8789463/>

Our Cancer Year (SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar; Frank Stack; American

Splendor)

**Our Fighting Forces (DC) (SEE ALSO Genre-War)
Outsiders (aka Batman and the Outsiders; DC)**

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Batman and The Outsiders with Mike Marts. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25703>

Overlook (Image's Shadowline)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Making Crime Pay: Joshua Williamson on 'Overlook'. Newsarama (March 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Overlook.html>

Owly

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2015. Owly Books Leaving Top Shelf. Comics Worth Reading (January 11): <http://comicsworthreading.com/2015/01/11/owly-books-leaving-top-shelf/>

Runtun, Andy. 2011. Owly & Wormy: Friends All Aflutter! New York: Simon and Schuster

***Pacific Rim**

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Guillermo del Toro Talks "Pacific Rim: Tales from Year Zero". Nerdist.com (June 4): <http://www.nerdist.com/2013/06/guillermo-del-toro-talks-pacific-rim-tales-from-year-zero/>

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: "Pacific Rim" Writer Travis Beacham Talks "Tales from Year Zero". Nerdist.com (June 5): <http://www.nerdist.com/2013/06/comic-book-day-pacific-rim-writer-travis-beacham-talks-tales-from-year-zero/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Robots, monsters 'all awesome' for 'Pacific Rim' writer: Travis Beacham's new prequel graphic novel sets up Guillermo del Toro's summer monster mash. USA Today (June 4): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2013/06/04/pacific-rim-movie-graphic-novel-prequel/2388785/>

Painkiller Jane

Truitt, Brian. 2006. No 'Pain,' no gain. Washington Examiner (March 23)

Palooka-Ville (SEE ALSO Seth)

**Peter Pan Treasure Chest (Dell / Disney; Four Color / One-Shot issue)
Phantom (SEE ALSO Comic Strips; Scandinavian Countries)**

Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Seeing The Ghost Walk Away: Mike Bullock Talks Phantom. Broken Frontier (March 4): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/seeing-the-ghost-walk-away-mike-bullock-talks-phantom>

Unknown. 2010. Mike Bullock's Long Run with The Phantom. Scoop (April 23): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=94403>
Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Unmasking the Phantom with Martin Powell. Broken Frontier (August 18): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unmasking-the-phantom-with-martin-powell>

Pilot Season (Top Cow)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Seasoned Fliers Silvestri & Kirkman Talk Pilot Season. Newsarama (March 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kirkman-Silvestri-Pilot-Season-100301.html>
Arrant, Chris. 2010. 39 Minutes Creative Team on Their Top Cow Pilot Season Win. Newsarama (December 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-39-minutes-101222.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Answers to Questions: Filip Sablik on Pilot Season. Newsarama (July 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070909-PilotSeason.html>

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Denton & Keene Raise the Dead In "Pilot Season: Fleshdigger". Comic Book Resources (September 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34658>

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Lance Briggs Suits Up For Pilot Season With "Seraph". Comic Book Resources (November 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35586>

Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Top Cow's Pilot Season Sees Fierce Competition. Newsarama (September 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-2011-interview-110919.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 1: Fialkov unveils a mysterious 'Test'. USA Today (October 3): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-03/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-begins-with-The-Test-comic/50648642/1>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 2: Visit sci-fi 'City of Refuge'. USA Today (October 11): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-11/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-visits-the-sci-fi-City-of-Refuge/50734970/1>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 3: The nasty beast within 'The Beauty'. USA Today (October 18): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-18/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-continues-with-The-Beauty/50815448/1>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 4: 'Fleshdigger' worms into fans' hearts. USA Today (October 25): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-25/Pilot-Season-Fleshdigger-series-worms-into-horror-fans-hearts/50916056/1>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 5: 'Misdirection' revs up the contest. USA Today (November 1): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-01/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-rolls-out-Misdirection-comic/51031502/1>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 6: 'Anonymous' soldier with new mission. USA Today (November 8): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-08/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-gives-Anonymous-soldier-a-new-mission/51124646/1>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 7: 'Seraph' wields biblical power. USA Today (November 15): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-15/Pilot-Season-Week-7-Seraph-book-wields-biblical-power/51221172/1>

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman and Silvestri's "Demonic" Enters "Pilot Season". Comic Book Resources (January 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24556>

Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer

Adler, Matt. 2009. Battling the Nose-Feratu: Van Jensen on Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Broken Frontier (August 12): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/battling-the-nose-feratu-van-jensen-on-pinocchio-vampire-slayer>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Wooden Warrior: Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer Creators Talk. Newsarama (August 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080914-Pinocchio-Slayer.html>

Mertes, Micah. 2009. Nebraskan's graphic novel tells of 'Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer'. Lincoln Journal Star (September 29): http://www.journalstar.com/entertainment/article_86a2f872-ac6b-11de-9295-001cc4c03286.html

Parkin, JK. 2009. One-puppet army: Van Jensen talks about Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (July 14): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/one-puppet-army-van-jensen-talks-about-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/>

*Parkin, JK. 2012. Jensen and Higgins put a stake in Pinocchio Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (January 1): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/jensen-and-higgins-put-a-stake-in-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. It's No Lie - Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer A Digital Hit. Newsarama (January 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pinocchio-vampire-slayer-120130.html>

Vado, Dan. 2009. Pinocchio the Vampire Slayer [Van Jensen]. SLG Radio podcast (October 29): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009.mp3>

Pixy

Planetlar (Misfiled - publisher; SEE AIT/PlanetLar)

***Planet Comics (Misfiled under Comic Book Companies)**

Planet of the Apes

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Shatner Vs. Heston In Star Trek/Planet of the Apes. PreviewsWorld (December): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=154519>

***Plants Vs. Zombies**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Dark Horse Hungry For Plants Vs. Zombies. PREVIEWSworld (April): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161960>

Plastic Man (Quality / DC) (SEE ALSO Jack Cole)

*Baker, Kyle. 2004. Plastic Man: On The Lam! New York: DC Comics

Popeye (SEE ALSO Comic Strips)

Hoffmann, Bill. 1999. Why, Blow Me down! Popeye To Wed Olive. New York Post (January 8)

Power Girl (DC)

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Power Girl' is more than meets the eye. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (May 16): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1242446737150060.xml&coll=3>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Palmiotti, Gray & Conner Off "Power Girl". Comic Book Resources (March 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25208>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick on Power Girl: Funny, But Not All Fun & Games. Newsarama (March 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-power-girl-100330.html>

Power Man & Iron Fist (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Heroes for Hire)

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI Exclusive: Van Lente's New "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (July 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27368>

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Reforges the Bonds Between "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (March 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/walker-reforges-bonds-between-power-man-and-iron-fist>

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Explains How "Civil War II" Tests "Power Man & Iron Fist's" Friendship. Comic Book Resources (April 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-walker-explains-how-civil-war-ii-tests-power-man-iron-fists-friendship>

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Sets Harlem Ablaze With Power Man, Iron Fist & Alex Wilder. CBR.com (November 9): <http://www.cbr.com/walker-sets-harlem-ablaze-with-power-man-iron-fist-alex-wilder/>

Powerpuff Girls (DC) (SEE ALSO Animation)

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. IDW Signs Deal With Cartoon Network; 'Powerpuff Girls' Comic Book Due in the Fall. ICv2 (February 25): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25110.html>

Searleman, Eric. 2000. Powerpuff Girls Jump into Comic Books. Arizona Republic (April 27)

***Powers (Image)**

*Bendis, Brian Michael and Mike Avon Oeming. 2009. Powers The Definitive Hardcover Collection Vol. 3 [collects 25-37]. New York: Marvel Comics / Icon

*Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "Powers" EP Talks Retro Girl's Reprieve and the Dangers of Superhero Celebrity & Power. Comic Book Resources (March 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/powers-ep-talks-retro-girls-reprieve-and-the-dangers-of-superhero-celebrity-power>

*Hale, Mike. 2015. Bad Guys Wielding Their Clout [online as In 'Powers,' Bad Guys With Superhero Status]. New York Times (March 10): C1. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/arts/television/review-in-powers-bad-guys-with-superhero-status.html>

Preacher (DC / Vertigo) (SEE ALSO Garth Ennis)

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. HBO To Do 'Preacher' Series; Ennis and Dillon Co-Producers. ICv2 (November 30): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9694.html>

Thielman, Sam. 2009. Garth Ennis's Preacher Returns in Hardcover. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666813.html>

Tucker, Ken. 1996. Extreme comix [review of DC/Vertigo's Preacher]. Entertainment Weekly (June 28)

Predator (Dark Horse)

Webb, Charles. 2010. Victor Drujiniu: Through the Eyes of the Predators. Comics Bulletin (July 20): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127961518742560.htm>

Presidential Material (IDW)

Barnett, David. 2008. What's behind McCain and Obama's comic timing? Guardian Books blog (October 8): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/oct/08/comics>

Brady, Matt. 2008. 2 Candidates, 2 Comics - Dunbier on Presidential Material. Newsarama (October 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100802-PresidentialMaterial.html>

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. A Flood Of New Pain From Predator. PreviewsWorld (March 16): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191878-A-Flood-Of-New-Pain-From-Predator>

Goodwin, Jenifer. 2008. Truth and justice, comic-book style. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 14): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20080814-9999-1n14comics1.html>

Larsen, Peter. 2008. O.C. comic artist turns McCain, Obama into superheroes; J. Scott Campbell drew the covers for comic books on the candidates. Orange County Register (October 7): <http://www.ocregister.com/articles/says-obama-mccain-2183487-comic-dunbier?slideshow=1>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Helfer Gets "Presidential" With McCain. Comic Book Resources (October 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18293>

Tang, Terry. 2008. Presidential comics: Not funny, no parties. Associated Press (October 5): http://www.chieftain.com/articles/2008/10/05/news/associated_press/doc48e85b59ee549207506177.txt

Prez (DC) (SEE ALSO Joe Simon)

Perlah, Jeff. 1995. Prez: Smells Like Teen Spirit by Ed Brubaker and Eric Shanower [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 40

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Russell Elects a Teenage President in DC Comics' "Prez". Comic Book Resources (May 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/russell-elects-a-teenage-president-in-dc-comics-prez>

***Primates**

*Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Primates' graphic novel explores work of Goodall, Fossey, Galdikas. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 18): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/primates-graphic-novel-explores-work-of-goodall-fossey-galdikas/#/0>

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Ottaviani & Wicks Monkey Around with "Primates". Comic Book Resources (June 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45952>

*Eberbach, Jennifer. 2013. Jim Ottaviani recounts adventures in science in new graphic novel, "Primates". AnnArbor.com (June 22): <http://www.annarbor.com/entertainment/jim-ottaviani-recounts-adventures-in-science-in-new-graphic-novel-primates/>

*Ottaviani, Jim and Maris Wicks. 2013. Primates: The Fearless Science of Jane Goodall, Dian Fossey, and Biruté Galdikas. First Second

*Zimmer, Carl. 2013. Apes. New York Times Book Review (June 2): 34 Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/02/books/review/primates-by-jim-ottaviani.html>

Prime (Malibu)

Pride and Prejudice and Zombies

Austen, Jane, Seth Grahame-Smith, Tony Lee and Cliff Richards. 2010. Pride And Prejudice And Zombies: The Graphic Novel. Del Rey

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Lee and Richards Raise Jane Austen's Undead. Comic Book Resources (June 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26525>

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. And Panels: 'Pride and Prejudice and Zombies: The Graphic Novel'. Express (May 3): <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/pride-prejudice-zombies-graphic-novel.php>

Unknown. 2010. Interview With Tony Lee, Author of the Pride and Prejudice and Zombies Graphic Novel. Del Rey Internet Newsletter (May/June)

Prince of Power (Marvel; SEE ALSO Hercules)

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Amadeus Cho Takes the Reigns as Prince of Power, May 2010. Newsarama (February 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Prince-of-Power-Pak-Ven-Lente-Brown-100211.html>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak and Van Lente Crown a New "Prince of Power". Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24812>

Prisoner, The

***Pro, The (Image)**

*Fleming, Mike Jr. 2017. Graphic Novel 'The Pro' Hooks Movie Deal At Paramount. Deadline (March 22): <http://deadline.com/2017/03/graphic-novel-the-pro-hooks-movie-deal-at-paramount-1202049040/>

Project Superpowers (Dynamite)

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Project Superpowers Update With Ross & Krueger. Newsarama (March 31): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=151987>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Running Back to the Now: Ross & Casey Talk Silver Streak [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (November 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Silver-Streak.html>

Brady, Matt. 2008. Ross & Hester Talk Dynamite's Masquerade [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (December 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120812-Masquerade.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Changing the World: Jim Krueger on Project Superpowers 2. Newsarama (April 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040915-PSP2-Krueger.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Alex Ross: The Project Superpowers Long View. Newsarama (April 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040924-Ross-PSP2.html>

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Future Of 'Project Superpowers': The first in a series of interviews where the all-star creators of 'PSP' share their Dynamite plans for the Golden Age heroes of 'PSP' - Part One: Alex Ross. Wizard Universe.com (January 20): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/012009alexrosspsp.html>

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Burning Questions: Project Superpowers: Alex Ross and Jim Krueger investigate the imperative issues facing the second installment of Dynamite's Gold Age revival. Wizard (210; April): 58-60

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ross & Salazar on the Art of "Project Superpowers Chapter 2". Comic Book Resources (April 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20930>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Phil Hester Talks "Masquerade" [Project Superpowers]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19518>

Promethea (SEE ALSO Alan Moore)

Stuller, Jennifer K. 2006. Singing the Body Imaginative: The Elemental Flesh in Alan Moore's Promethea. San Diego Comic-Con International's Comics Arts Conference. Online at <http://www.ink-stainedamazon.com/pdf/SingingtheBodyCAC.pdf>

PS Magazine

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2009. Will Eisner and PS Magazine [Memoir by PS editor]. Fincastle, VA: Fitzworld.US

*Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2014. 40 - Fourth 'PS' Editor, Hubbard, Dies at 88. The Best of PS Magazine 1951-2011 blog (May 6): <http://thebestofpsmagazine1951-2011.blogspot.com/2014/05/40-fourth-ps-editor-hubbard-dies-at-88.html>

VCU Libraries Digital Collections - PS Magazine, the Preventive Maintenance. Monthly. http://dig.library.vcu.edu/cdm4/index_psm.php?CISOROOT=/psm

Punisher, The (Marvel)

Beauman, Ned. 2008. The glory of the Punisher's decline; He'll be reverting to his delinquent prime in a new series, but Garth Ennis's Punisher was comics' best developed protagonist ever Guardian's Books blog (November 3):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/nov/03/punisher-garth-ennis>

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. Bullets for Becky Produce New Punisher Series. PreviewsWorld (February 28): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175458>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Frankencastle Here to Stay w/ May's FrankenCastle #17. Newsarama (March 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankencastle-17-rename-100304.html>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Jason Aaron: Stepping into X-Mas With the Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Punisher-X-Mas.html>

- *Friedenthal, Andrew J. 2016. The Punishment of War: Marvel Comics' The Punisher and the Evolving Memory of Vietnam. *Journal of Comics and Culture* 1 (Spring)
- Gross, Dan. 2009. Punisher enjoys McGillin's. *Philadelphia Daily News* (April 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20090414_Dan_Gross_Ex-KYW_reporter_killed_in_Texas.html
- Lackner, Michael. 2004. Hate America "Superhero"? [Punisher and Garth Ennis editorial]. *FrontPageMagazine.com* (May 12): <http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=13334>
- Mendelson, Scott. 2008. A Comparative Study of All Three Punisher Films... *Huffington Post* (December 9): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/scott-mendelson/a-comparative-study-of-al_b_149500.html
- Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron Takes The Punisher to the "Max". *Comic Book Resources* (January 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24630>
- Richards, Dave. 2010. Remender Hunts Monsters with "Punisher". *Comic Book Resources* (February 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24736>
- *Richards, Dave. 2010. D'Orazio Double Taps the Punisher. *Comic Book Resources* (January 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24602>
- Richards, Dave. 2011. Remender Reflects on His "Punisher" Saga. *Comic Book Resources* (April 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31853>
- *Richards, Dave. 2016. Cloonan's "Punisher" Is A "Violent, Bullet-Riddled, Bleeding" Good Time. *Comic Book Resources* (May 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cloonans-punisher-violent-bullet-riddled-bleeding-good-time>
- Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Comics' new dynamic duet: Marvel puts Eminem in their super hero, the Punisher's, crosshairs. *New York Daily News* (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music/2009/05/15/2009-05-15_eminem_joins_the_punisher_in_the_strangest_duet_in_marvel_comics_history.html
- Truitt, Brian. 2011. Punisher's history of violence continues in new series. *USA Today* (June 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-10-Punisher-stars-in-relaunched-comic-series_n.htm
- *Wickline, Dan. 2017. Punisher Creator Gerry Conway Responds To Police Decal Controversy. *Bleeding Cool* (February 25): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/25/punisher-creator-gerry-conway-responds-police-decal-controversy/>
- *Punisher movie**
- *Arnold, William. 2004. Tom Jane is intense but his first starring vehicle is punishing. *Seattle Post-Intelligencer* (April 16)
- *Berardinelli, James. 2004. The Punisher: A Film Review. online at <http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/p/punisher.html>
- *Clark, Mike. 2004. Fast-paced 'Punisher' has comic-book pluck. *USA Today* (April 15)
- *Ebert, Roger. 2004. The Punisher. *Chicago Sun-Times* (April 16)
- *Elder, Robert K. Movie review: 'The Punisher'. *Chicago Tribune* (April 16)
- *Foreman, Jonathan. 2004. Punishment. *New York Post* (April 16)
- *Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel / Cox News Service. 2004. The Punisher. *Atlanta Journal Constitution* (April 16)
- *McGurk, Margaret A. 2004. 'The Punisher' painful to watch. *Cincinnati Enquirer* (April 16)
- *Meyer, Carla. 2004. Out of a comic book come lots of bodies, plenty of action and a sense of humor. *San Francisco Chronicle* (April 16): E-1. online at <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/04/16/DDGUQ6598E1.DTL>
- *Morris, Wesley. 2004. 'Punisher' inflicts suffering on viewers. *Boston Globe* (April 16)
- *Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. The Punisher. *Hollywood Reporter* (April 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000489618
- *Strong, Benjamin. 2004. Not As Punishing As Dolph: Gothic Antihero Seeks Revenge. *Village Voice* (April 19): <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0416/strong.php>
- *Travers, Peter. 2004. The Rolling Stone Review: The Punisher. *Rolling Stone* (947, April 29)
- *Wagner, Chuck. 2004. 'Punisher' a little soft on impact. [Military District of Washington] *Pentagram* (April 16): 22, 33

Punisher: War Zone movie

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone:' Who gets punished? The audience. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (December 4). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/390680_punisher05q.html

Burr, Ty. 2008. Mayhem for the holidays [Punisher: War Zone]. Boston Globe (December 5). Online at <http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=11329>

Collis, Clark. 2008. Punisher: War Zone (2008), C+. EW.com: <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20243952,00.html>

DeMara, Bruce. 2008. Punisher: War Zone: We haven't learned our lesson. Toronto Star (December 7). Online at <http://www.thestar.com/Article/549679>

Douglas, Edward. 2008. Exclusive: Lexi Alexander on Punisher: War Zone. Superherohype.com (December 3): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/punishernews.php?id=7867>

Ebert, Roger. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. Chicago Sun-Times (December 3): <http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081203/REVIEWS/812039989>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Piecing Together Jigsaw: Punisher's Dominic West. Newsarama (December 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/120805-Dominic-West.html>

Graham, Adam. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' -- Grade: C+; Flashy 'Punisher' caters to action junkies. Detroit News (December 5). Online at <http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081205/ENT02/812050324>

Guzman, Rafer. 2008. Review: 'Punisher: War Zone'. Newsday (December 5). Online at <http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etmovl5951458dec05,0,519618.story>

Hartlaub, Peter. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone' bloody good. San Francisco Chronicle (December 5). Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/12/05/DDOH14GTQO.DTL&type=movies>

Hassenger, Jesse. 2008. Filmcritic.com: <http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Punisher-War-Zone>

Lerner, Nathan. 2008. Punishing: Marvel Comics' 'Punisher' Sequel. Philadelphia Bulletin (December 5). Online at http://www.thebulletin.us/site/index.cfm?newsid=20215127&BRD=2737&PAG=461&dept_id=576361&rfi=8

McLean, Tom. 2008. Women in the War Zone: The Punisher's Alexander & Hurd. Newsarama (December 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/081203-punisher-alexander-hurd.html>

McLean, Tom. 2008. King of the Castle: Ray Stevenson - The Newest Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/081204-ray-stevenson-punisher.html>

Molino, Rachel. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' Q&A With Ray Stevenson: The New Punisher actor takes aim and fires back about the flick that hit theaters this weekend. Wizard Universe.com (December 85): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120808stevensonpunisher.html>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2008. A Glut of Punishment [Punisher: War Zone]. Washington Post (December 5): WE28. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/04/AR2008120401110.html>

Phillips, Michael. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone'; Recast vigilante classes up a gorefest. Chicago Tribune (December 4). Online at http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-punisher-war/811546/content

Puig, Claudia. 2008. 'Punisher' is just bloody, violently bad. USA Today (December 5). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2008-12-04-punisher-war-zone_N.htm

Rahner, Mark. 2008. Brutal "Punisher: War Zone" does the comic-book series justice; "Punisher: War Zone," the third film based on Marvel's antihero Frank Castle/The Punisher, is the best and closest to the source material. Seattle Times (December 5). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/movies/2008468380_mr05punisher.html

Scott, A.O. 2008. A Comic-Book Avenger Strikes [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Times (December 5). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/05/movies/05puni.html?ref=arts&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Scripps Howard News Service. 2008. Poor script beats up a violent 'Punisher'. Washington Examiner (December 7): 30

Smith, Kyle. 2008. Undisciplined Violence, Punitive Damage [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Post (December 5). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/12052008/entertainment/movies/undisciplined_violence_punitive_damage_142664.htm

Stevenson, Ray. 2008. CBR TV: 5 Questions With The Punisher #5. Comic Book Resources (December 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19067>

Stewart, Ryan. 2008. Lexi Alexander on Punisher's Behind The Scenes War Zone. Suicide Girls (December 5): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lexi+Alexander+on+Punisher%27s+Behind+The+Scenes+War+Zone/>

Thompson, Luke Y. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=97348a0c-baf1-46fd-9c76-b0d0f5a7427f

Topel, Fred. 2008. Q&A: Alexander On Punisher Rumors. Scifi Wire (December 4): <http://www.scifi.com/scifiwire/index.php?category=0&id=62533>

Quantum and Woody (SEE ALSO Mark Bright; Christopher Priest; African-American)

*Sunu, Steve. 2014. Artist Kano Joins Asmus On Robot-Filled "Quantum And Woody". Comic Book Resources (January 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50166>

*Truitt, Brian. 2014. Baaaad company: 'Quantum & Woody' goat gets origin tale; New zero issue delves into Vincent Van Goat's power set and his connection with hero bros. USA Today (February 27): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/02/27/quantum-and-woody-goat-comic-book/5872731/>

Quasar

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Christos Gage And The New Quasar. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006362

Ragmop

Ras!

Raw (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Rawhide Kid, The (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Genre-Western; Homosexuality)

Bramlett, Frank. 2010. The Confluence of Heroism, Sissyhood, and Camp in The Rawhide Kid: Slap Leather. ImageText 5 (1):

http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bramlett/

R.E.B.E.L.S. (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bedard's Rebels With A Cause In The DCU. Comicon's The Pulse (March 26):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539669#Post539669>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Starro Turn - Tony Bedard Talks R.E.B.E.L.S. & the Conqueror.

Newsarama (July 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090730-bedard-rebels.html>

***Rebels (Dark Horse)**

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Brian Wood Supports Rebels With A Cause. PREVIEWSworld (February): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160072>

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Remembering Real Courage in Brian Wood's Rebels. PREVIEWSworld (January 14): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189088>

Red

Morgenstern, Joe. 2010. 'Red' Alert: Old Stars Fire Up Thriller. Wall Street Journal (October 15): D3

Red Sonja

*Begley, Joshua. 2015. Ceci N'est Pas Une Femme: The Negation of the Male Gaze in Gail Simone's Red Sonja and Alex de Campi's Grindhouse: Doors Open at Midnight. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File13.Begley.pdf>

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Chainmail Back In Style With Gail Simone's Red Sonja.

PREVIEWSworld (May): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=134451>

*Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. Gail Simone on Her New 'Red Sonja' Series For Dynamite Entertainment. ICv2 (May 21): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25781.html>

*Jake and Slim. 2012. An Interview with Eric Trautmann on Red Sonja. ComiXologist Podcast Episode (73; October 26): <http://blog.comixology.com/2012/10/26/the-comixologist-podcast-episode-73-an-interview-with-eric-trautmann-on-red-sonja/> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/comixology/CMX73.mp3>

*Mason, Marc. 2013. Red Sonja - The Trautmann Exit Interview. Comics Waiting Room (August 28, September 2, 12, 15, 19): <http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/08/27/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-1.aspx> and <http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/02/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-2.aspx> and <http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/12/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-3.aspx> and <http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/15/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt4.aspx> and <http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/19/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-5.aspx>

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Comic book heroine stands trial to battle it out for naming rights; Two Delaware companies in trademark dispute over characters with similar names. News Journal (January 29):

<http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2008801290327>

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Settlement reached in comic book name case; Two Delaware companies settle trademark dispute over characters with similar names. News Journal (January 29):

<http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/NEWS/80129028>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Legends Of Red Sonja Build With Simone, Liu, Lackey, and More. Newsarama (February 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/20373-legends-of-red-sonja-build-with-simone-liu-lackey-and-more.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Van Meter "Breaks the Skin" with Red Sonja. Comic Book Resources (February 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30987>

Rex Libris

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Defending the Universe, With Guns, Grit and Really Steep Fines [Rex Libris]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/defending_the_universe_armed_w_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

Richard Stark's Parker (IDW)

Cooke, Darwyn and Donald "Richard Stark" Westlake. 2009. The Hunter. IDW

Manning, Shaun. 2011. WC11: IDW Goes Deluxe for Stevens & "Parker". Comic Book Resources (April 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31661>

*Stone, Tucker. 2010. Darwyn Cooke Takes Down 'The Outfit' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 5): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/10/05/darwyn-cooke-outfit-interview-tucker-stone/>

*Trent. 2012. Like having a scorpion in the room: an interview with Darwyn Cooke on Richard Stark's Parker: The Score. The Violent World of Parker blog (July 11):

<http://violentworldofparker.com/?p=6700>

Richie Rich (Harvey)

Road to Perdition (SEE ALSO Max Allen Collins)

*Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Original 'Road to Perdition': TIME.com on the book that inspired the film. Time.com (July 16):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,321312,00.html>

Shapiro, Craig. 2010. Max Allan Collins revisits 'Road to Perdition'. Hampton Roads.com (August 2): <http://hamptonroads.com/2010/08/max-allan-collins-revisits-%E2%80%99road-to-perdition%E2%80%99?cid=poblg>

****movie***

*Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Fox comes aboard Hanks gangster movie . Reuters / Variety (May 22)

*Powers, John. 2002. Road to Perdition. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 16)

*Walz, Chris. 2002. 'Road to Perdition' has heavenly story. [Military District of Washington] Pentagon (July 12): 22

*Warren, Steve. 2002. Daddies and mommies: 'Road to Perdition' could be Oscar's pal, while 'Lovely and Amazing' is true to life than that other sisterhood movie. Washington Blade (July 12)

****Robin (DC)***

*Betancourt, David. 2015. 'We Are Robin': Lee Bermejo injects old tropes with youth serum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 23): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/23/we-are-robin-lee-bermejo-injects-old-tropes-with-youth-serum/>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Bermejo Readies Tweeting, Texting Teens for War in "We Are Robin". Comic Book Resources (October 6):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bermejo-readies-tweeting-texting-teens-for-war-in-we-are-robin>

Robocop

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Writing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Writer.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Drawing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Artist.html>

Naha, Ed & Frank Miller. 1990. Robocop 2 [Novelization from a screenplay by Frank Miller & Walon Green]. New York: Jove

Rocketeer (SEE ALSO Dave Stevens)

*Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Marc Guggenheim Teases Rocket-Powered Nazis in "The Rocketeer at War!". Comic Book Resources (November 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/marc-guggenheim-teases-rocket-powered-nazi-in-the-rocketeer-at-war>

Geddes, John. 2011. 'Rocketeer Adventures' miniseries prepares for lift-off. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-02-18-rocketeer-adventures18-ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Busiek, Kaluta, Allred & Cassaday Go On A "Rocketeer Adventure". Comic Book Resources (March 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31469>

Stevens, Dave. 2010. The Rocketeer: The Complete Collection. IDW Publishing

Thornton, Randy. nd. The Rocketeer [Movie storybook with accompanying tape.]. Burbank CA: Disney Audio Entertainment

Tucker, Ken. 2010. Book Review - The Rocketeer (2010) by Dave Stevens. EW.com (January 20): <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20337911,00.html>

Tucker, Ken. 2010. Quick Takes: The Rocketeer: The Complete Adventures. Entertainment Weekly (January 29)

Unknown. 2011. Back Issue Spotlights Rocketeer, Dave Stevens. Scoop (February 18): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=105851>

Rocketman: King of the Rocketmen (Innovation)

***Ronin (DC)**

*Thompson, Kim. 2013 Run of the Miller [Ronin, from The Comics Journal #82 (July 1983)]. TJC.com (June 24): <http://www.tcj.com/run-of-the-miller/>

Runaways

Website - <http://www.marvel.com/universe/Runaways>

Lipsky, David. 2010. This Graphic Novel Will Turn You Into A Teen Again [Brian K. Vaughan's Runaways]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 15). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129299463> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100915_atc_17.mp3 <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129299463>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Noelle Stevenson Revives Marvel's "Runaways" During "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (February 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-noelle-stevenson-revives-runaways-during-secret-wars>

Ruse (CrossGen)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid Talks Returning to Ruse After 10 Years. Newsarama (March 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-waid-ruse-return-110314.html>

Paddock, Tracy. 2002. Under a Microscope: Ruse [CrossGen]. Sequential Tart (January)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

S-T

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Garrett Boast; Publisher and Founder of ShojoBerry Magazine. About.com (October):

<http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/GBoastShojoBerry.htm>

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Falling Apart At The Seams: Tyler Kirkham's Screwed. PREVIEWSworld (April): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133838>

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. Whichever Way The Wind Blows In Joe Harris' Snowfall. Previewsworld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174013>

- Josh@TFAW. 2011. Michael Alan Nelson & Ale Aragón Talk About 28 Days Later. TFAW.com (March 16): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/16/michael-alan-nelson-ale-aragon-talk-about-28-days-later/>
- Josh@TFAW. 2011. Chris Roberson Talks Shop About Starborn. TFAW.com (March 10): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/10/chris-roberson-talks-shop-about-starborn/>
- Josh@TFAW. 2011. Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning Talk About Soldier Zero. TFAW.com (March 21): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/21/abnett-and-lanning-talk-about-soldier-zero/>
- Lien-Cooper, Barb, Anna Jellinek, and Jennifer M. Contino. 2002. Read this or die: Shades Of Blue. Sequential Tart (March)
- Maida, Jerome. 2010. A hat trick for 'Scalped'. Philadelphia Daily News (December 27): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20101227_A_hat_trick_for_Scalped.html
- Manning, Shaun. 2011. Grants and Niles Team Up for "Suicide Girls". Comic Book Resources (February 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30787>
- Re, Michael. 2011. 'Stumptown' is a comic worth waiting for. NJ Press Media (November 23): <http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/C0/20111124/NJENT07/311240006/-Stumptown-comic-worth-waiting-for>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Sense & Sensibility Comic Taps Into Jane Austen Mania Again. Newsarama (March 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sense-sensibility-jane-austen-100331.html>
- Rosenstiehl, Agnes. 2008. Silly Lilly And The Four Seasons. New York: Toon Books
- Unknown. 2011. Who is The Tattered Man? [Jimmy Palmiotti and Justin Gray interview]. Scoop (March 11): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106666>
- Webb, Charles. 2011. Writer Bruce Jones Joins 'Solomon Kane's' Crusade Against Evil. MTV Geek blog (March 11): <http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/03/01/writer-bruce-jones-joins-solomon-kanes-crusade-against-evil/#more-17353>
- Wigler, Josh. 2010. When Sea Bears & Grizzly Sharks Attack! Comic Book Resources (May 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26156>
- Sabrina the Teenage Witch (Archie)**
- *Chin, Richard. 2004. MCAD grad gives Archie character a makeover [Tania del Rio]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (May 26): <http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/living/8755967.htm>
- *Ong Pang Kean, Benjamin. 2008. Catching up with Tania del Rio - Sabrina and More. Newsarama (August 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-TaniaDelRio.html>
- TV series**
- *Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #2: Teacher's Pet [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Magic Handbook [based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway
- *Batrae, Margot. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #25: While the Cat's Away. New York: Archway
- *Batrae, Margot. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #30: Switcheroo. New York: Archway
- *Buckman, Adam. 1999. Hart Attack: 'Sabrina' Flaunts Sexy Photo Flap. New York Post (September 30)
- *Buckman, Adam. 1999. Sabrina Talks to All the Wrong People. New York Post (October 1)
- *Buckman, Adam. 1999. Sabrina Told: Say Sorry, or So Long. New York Post (September 29)
- *Canning, Shelagh. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Becoming a Witch. Simon Spotlight
- *de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. 'Sabrina' Star's Toil and Trouble. Washington Post (September 30): C9
- *Dubowski, Cathy East. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #5: Santa's Little Helper [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- *Dubowski, Cathy East. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch # 26: Fortune Cookie Fox [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
- *Dubowski, Cathy E. & Mark Dubowski. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails # 1: Cat TV [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Dubowski, Cathy East. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Doll's Story [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight
- *Dubowski, Cathy East. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Cat Showdown [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

- *Dubowski, Cathy East and Mark Dubowski. 1998. Salem's Tails: Salem Goes to Rome [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Dubowski, Cathy East. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #9: A Dog's Life [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- *Dubowski, Cathy East. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #6: Psychic Kitty [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Dubowski, Mark. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #4: The King of Cats [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #2: Showdown at the Mall [Archie Comics character TV series novelization] New York: Archway.
- Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #4: Halloween Havoc [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #16: Now You See Her, Now You Don't [novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway.
- Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #10: Lotsa Luck [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #19: Shamrock Shenanigans [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
- Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #5: Dog Day Afternoon [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- Gallagher, Diana G. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #11: Worth a Shot [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Garton, Ray. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #12: All That Glitters. New York: Archway
- *Herman, Gail and Nell Scovell. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Sabrina, the Teenage Boy [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight
- *Holder, Nancy (ed.) 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #17: Eight Spells a Week [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
- *Holder, Nancy. 1998. Sabrina The Teenage Witch #14: Spying Eyes. New York: Archway
- *Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #23: Bridal Bedlam. New York: Archway
- *Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #24: Scarabian Nights. New York: Archway
- *Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #28: Up, Up, and Away. New York: Archway
- *Holder, Nancy. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #29: Millennium Madness [Archie Comics character TV series short stories]. New York: Archway
- *Johnson, Ted. 1997. Lifestyles of the witch and famous. TV Guide (October 18): 18-21
- *Krulik, Nancy E. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #9: Happily Ever After [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Krulik, Nancy E. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #12: Rulin' the School [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
- *Krulik, Nancy E. 2003. Sabrina The Teenage Witch #51: Christmas Crisis. Simon Spotlight
- *Locke, Joseph. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #6: Ben There, Done That. New York: Archway
- *Locke, Joseph. 1998. Sabrina, the Teenage Witch : The Troll Bride. Simon Spotlight
- *Lundell, Margo. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Dream Date. Simon Spotlight
- *Odom, Mel. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #15: Harvest Moon. New York: Archway
- *Odom, Mel. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Sabrina Goes to Rome New York: Archway
- *Odom, Mel. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #18: I'll Zap Manhattan. New York: Archway
- *Orlean, Susan. 1998. Girl power: Has Sabrina the Teenage Witch worked her magic on a generation [Archie comics tv show]? New Yorker (May 18): 54-59
- *Peyser, Marc and Alisha Davis. 1999. Maximum exposure. Newsweek (October 11): 94
- *Reisfeld, Randi. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #7: All You Need Is a Love Spell. New York: Archway
- Richards, Kitty. 1997. Salem's Guide to Life With Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Spellbinding Trivia Book With 50 Stickers [Archie Comics character TV series]. Simon Spotlight
- *Shales, Tom. 1996. Come in and set a spell. Washington Post (September 27): D1
- *Shaw, Jessica. 1998. Dream Weaver. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 14
- *Strickland, Brad & Barbara. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #3: You're History [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

- *Tucker, Ken. 1996. Smells like teen spirit. Entertainment Weekly (October 25)
- *Verney, Sarah J. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #7: Cat by the Tail. Minstrel Books
- Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #22: Witchopoly. New York: Archway
- Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #27: Haunts in the House [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
- Vorholt, John. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #10: Gone Fishin'. Minstrel Books
- Vornholt, John. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #11: Prisoner of Cabin 13 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- *Weeks, Janet. 1999. She's crafty: With the still-spellbinding Sabrina, a new movie and four Picassos (!) on her wall, Melissa Joan Hart knows about wielding her superpowers. TV Guide (October 2): 16-19
- Weiss, Bobbi J. G. and David Cody. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #20: The Age of Aquariums [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
- Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #1 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #3: Good Switch, Bad Switch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #13: Go Fetch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #8: Salem on Trial [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
- Weiss, David Cody and Bobbi J. G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #21: Prom Time [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 (SEE ALSO

Joe Sacco)

Mautner, Christopher. 2000. 'Safe Area Gorazde': Cartoonish art draws compelling story of war's horrors [Joe Sacco]. [Harrisburg, PA] Patriot News (May 21)

***Saga**

- *Dueben, Alex. 2012. Brian K. Vaughan: Saga. Suicide Girls.com (March 21): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2859/Brian-K.-Vaughan-Saga/Tom>
- *Jensen, Jeff. 2012. Comic Book Review: Superstar scribe and former 'Lost' writer Brian K. Vaughan returns to comics with a sensational 'Saga'. EW.com's Shelf Life blog (March 18): <http://shelf-life.ew.com/2012/03/18/comic-book-review-superstar-scribe-and-former-lost-writer-brian-k-vaughan-returns-to-comics-with-a-sensational-saga/>
- *Kit, Borys. 2012. 'Lost' Writer Brian K. Vaughan Debuts New Comic With Damon Lindelof and Friends; "I wanted to do something that was way too expensive to be TV and too dirty and grown-up to be a four-quadrant blockbuster," Vaughn says of his latest creation. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 14): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/lost-brian-k-vaughan-saga-comic-damon-lindelof-300188>
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. Interview: Brian K. Vaughan On Saga, Lost, Twitter and more. The Beat (March 14): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/03/14/interview-brian-k-vaughans-on-saga-lost-twitter-and-more/>
- *Smith, Zack. 2012. Fiona Staples Draws BKV's New Sci-Fi Fantasy Saga. Newsarama (January 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fiona-staples-saga-art-120104.html>
- *Truitt, Brian. 2012. Brian K. Vaughan returns to comics with 'Saga'. USA Today (January 9): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-09/Saga-sci-fi-comic-book-series/52457718/1>
- *Uzumeri, David. 2012. 'Saga': Brian K. Vaughan and Fiona Staples Bring a Stellar Sci-Fi Comic Into the World [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 14): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/03/14/saga-comic-brian-k-vaughan-fiona-staples/>
- *Vaughan, Brian K. 2014. Behind the scenes at Saga. Boing Boing (November 21): <http://boingboing.net/2014/11/21/behind-the-scenes-at-saga.html>
- *Wheeler, Andrew. 2012. 'Saga' Artist Fiona Staples Responds to Dave Dorman Criticism of 'Breastfeeding Cover'. Comics Alliance (January 9): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/01/09/saga-fiona-staples-dave-dorman-breastfeeding/>

***Sailor Twain**

*Clark, Noelene. 2012. 'Sailor Twain': Mermaid tale explores murky depths of the heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (October 1): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/10/01/sailor-twain-mermaid-tale-explores-murky-depths-of-the-heart/#/0>

*Hogan, John. 2013. A Story of the Sea, and More: Mark Siegel Discusses Sailor Twain. Graphic Novel Reporter (January): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/story-sea-and-more-mark-siegel-discusses-sailor-twain-interview>

*O'Donnell, Chuck. 2012. Fish tales: New graphic novel tells of Hudson River mermaid; Mark Siegel's 'Sailor Twain' at Word Bookstore's Graphic Novel Night. Brooklyn Paper (October 27): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/35/43/24_twain_2012_10_26_bk.html

*Siegel, Mark. 2012. Sailor Twain. New York: First Second

*Weldon, Glen. 2012. The Refreshingly Murky, Mysterious, Mist-Shrouded 'Sailor Twain'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 11): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/10/11/162629786/the-refreshingly-murky-mysterious-mist-shrouded-sailor-twain>

Sam and Max

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Sam & Max DVD in March From Shout! ICv2 (January 24): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11973.html>

Herold, Charles. 2006. Dog and Rabbit Redux, and a Killer to Search Out [videogame]. New York Times (October 19)

Kohler, Chris. 2007. Sam & Max Games Revive a Long-Dead Comic. Wired.com (November 21): <http://www.wired.com/gaming/gamingreviews/news/2007/11/samandmax>

Sam Noir

Sandman (DC) (SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)

*Clark, Nick. 2012. Comic strip for intellectuals: Gaiman announces surprise Sandman prequel. Independent (July 13): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/news/comic-strip-for-intellectuals-gaiman-announces-surprise-sandman-prequel-7941885.html>

Dueben, Alex. 2008. P. Craig Russell on Sandman: Dream Hunters. Comic Book Resources (November 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18805>

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Sandman: Endless Nights, The [Collection of new comics by Fabry, Manara, Prado, Quitely, Russell, Sienkiewicz, Storey]. New York: DC Comics

*Gaiman, Neil, J. H. Williams III, and Dave Stewart. 2015. The Sandman: Overture. New York: DC Comics

Geddes, John. 2011. 'Delirium's Party' offers Endless crazy fun. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Deliriums-Party-is-Endless-crazy-fun_n.htm

Holmes, Linda. 2011. The 'I Will If You Will' Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 29): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/29/133372647/the-i-will-if-you-will-book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country>

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part One. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/21/135598864/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-one>

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part Two. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/05/136017702/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-two>

Kit, Borys and James Hibberd. 2010. Neil Gaiman's 'Sandman' being adapted ... as a TV show. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (September 1): <http://heatvision.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/09/sandman-neil-gaiman-tv-show-eric-kripke.html>

*Kuehle, Jonathan P. 2012. Review: The Annotated Sandman Vol. 1 — and four more of the latest graphic novels. Toronto Star (March 15): <http://www.thestar.com/news/books/article/1145534--review--the-annotated-sandman-vol-1---and-four-more-of-the-latest-graphic-novels>

Long, Everitt. 1997. Reading, writing and rendering the world in Neil Gaiman's Sandman [master's thesis]. University of Western Ontario. online at <http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Ithaca/5569/frontpage2.html>

*Musgrove, Mike. 2012. Book Review: 'The Annotated Sandman'. Washington Post (March 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/book-review-the-annotated-sandman/2012/02/21/gIQAibB4kR_story.html

Olin, Anita. 2011. The Bard of Animation, Space and Dreams: Part Three – Dreams. Sequential Tart (April 25): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1964>

Ratliff, Julie. 1999. Of dreams and storms and upstart crows: Shakespeare in Gaiman's Sandman. San Diego: Popular Culture Association National Conference (March 31-April 3)

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. SDCC '12 Neil Gaiman Returns to Sandman (story & video). Newsarama (July 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2012-neil-gaiman-returns-to-sandman.html>

Rome, Emily. 2011. 'Sandman' TV Series 'Not in the Works,' 'Supernatural' Creator Says; Eric Kripke, who was attached to develop the adaptation of Neil Gaiman's acclaimed comic book, still hopes it will be made. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/eric-kripke-sandman-tv-series-167337>

*Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2012. Comics: Annotated 'Sandman' enhances classic series. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (January 4): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/136687138.html> and Seattle Times (January 9): http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/books/2017167121_comics09.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. 'The Annotated Sandman' gives new insight into Gaiman series. USA Today (January 4): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-04/Annotated-Sandman-hardcover-book/52374846/1>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Inevitable Post About Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 18): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/the_inevitable_post_about_neil.html

Satanika

***Saucer Country (DC / Vertigo)**

*Hautain, Frederik. 2012. Abducted by Aliens? Paul Cornell Talks Saucer Country. Broken Frontier (March 5): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/abducted-by-aliens-paul-cornell-talks-saucer-country>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Cornell Combines Politics, UFOs In Vertigo's Saucer Country. Newsarama (December 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/paul-cornell-saucer-country-111230.html>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Politicians vs. aliens: A first look at 'Saucer Country'. USA Today (February 8): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-08/Saucer-Country-comic-book-series/53010016/1>

*Young, Bryan. 2012. Paul Cornell Talks About His New Political Comic Book, Saucer Country. Huffington Post (March 13): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/bryan-young/paul-cornell-saucer-country_b_1339009.html

Savage Dragon (Image) (SEE ALSO Erik Larsen)

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. DragonQuestions: Savage Dragon #164 with Erik Larsen. Newsarama (October 2): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/10/02/dragonquestions-savage-dragon-146-with-erik-larsen/>

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Super Endorsement - Savage Dragon Backs Obama. New York Times' The Moment blog (August 14): <http://themoment.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/14/geek-beat-savage-love/?scp=1&sq=obama%20savage%20dragon&st=cse>

Larsen, Erik. 2002. Savage Dragon #15: This Savage World, The [Dedicated to Jack Kirby]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Larsen on "Savage Dragon" and "Herculian". Comic Book Resources (February 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30820>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Savage Dragon returns in Image Comics series. USA Today (May 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-16-Savage-Dragon-returns-in-comic-series_n.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Osama bin Laden returns in the pages of 'Savage Dragon'. USA Today (July 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-06-Osama-bin-Laden-returns-in-Savage-Dragon-comic-series_n.htm

Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Twisted Savage Dragon" Brings the Funnies. Comic Book Resources (March 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25486>

Scarlet Witch (Marvel)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Who is the Scarlet Witch? Comic Buyer's Guide (1605; June). online at <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22159>

Scott Pilgrim (Oni; SEE ALSO Bryan Lee O'Malley)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Edgar Wright Interview. Newsarama (August 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37234>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Mary Elizabeth Winstead & Ellen Wong Interview. Newsarama (August 5):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37211>

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Michael Cera & Jason Schwartzman Interview. Newsarama (August 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37182>

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Pilgrim's Progress. Scott Pilgrim vs. the World is a fizzy double feature of rom-com sweetness and video-game fights. Time (August 23)

Crawford, Julie. 2010. Cera perfect fit for witty Canadian graphic novel. Vancouver Courier (August 17): <http://www.vancourier.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Cera+perfect+witty+Canadian+graphic+novel/3412827/story.html>

Fritz, Ben and John Horn. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' versus the box office; The much buzzed about film starring Michael Cera came in below expectations, selling \$10.6 million in tickets. But don't count the film out yet, one producer says. Los Angeles Times (August 17):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-scott-pilgrim-20100817,0,4541645.story>

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Love Is A (Video) Game In 'Scott Pilgrim' Battles. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 15). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129183469> and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/08/20100815_wesun_18.mp3

Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' Versus The Unfortunate Tendency To Review The Audience. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 12):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/12/129150813/-scott-pilgrim-versus-the-unfortunate-tendency-to-review-the-audience>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' offers a high-energy movie mix. Washington Examiner (August 13)

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Scott Pilgrim vs. The Universe. Wizard (210; April): 17

Rosenberg, Scott. 2010. Geek Love: 'Scott Pilgrim vs. the World,' In Theaters. [Washington Post] Express (August 12): <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world-essay.php>

Sternbergh, Adam. 2010. Saneman: In Scott Pilgrim vs. the World, Michael Cera is the ultimate Canadian superhero. The Walrus (July). Online (June 16) at

<http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2010.07-film-saneman>

Travers, Peter. 2010. A Gamer's Paradise: It's life as a video game as Michael Cera brings the heat to comic-book hero Scott Pilgrim. Rolling Stone (August 19): 78

Vaux, Rob. 2010. Brandon Routh talks comics, Superman and Scott Pilgrim; Because Vegans Are Just Better Than Us. Mania (August 12): http://www.mania.com/brandon-routh-talks-comics-superman-scott-pilgrim_article_124611.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Thirteen Ways of Looking at the Scott Pilgrim Movie Trailer. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 31):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/thirteen_ways_of_looking_at_th_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Fan's Notes: Being A Non-Spoilery Nonreview Of The 'Scott Pilgrim' Movie. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 27):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128800109/a-fan-s-notes-being-a-non-spoilery-non-review-of-scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world>

Wilonsky, Robert. 2010. "Scott Pilgrim": Michael Cera gets comic-book soul. SF Weekly (August 11): <http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-08-11/film/scott-pilgrim-michael-cera-gets-comic-book-soul/>

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Hollywood's Next Big Comic. Hot Graphic Novel: 'Scott Pilgrim'. Rolling Stone (June 11): 90

Scooby-Doo (DC)

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Terrance Griep, Writer of Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online (April 25): <http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=347>

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Interview with: Terrance Griep, Job: writer, Comic book: Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online: http://shannonmccabe.com/Jazma_Terrance_Griep_Scooby_Doo.html

Seaguy (DC)

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Grant Morrison and Cameron Stewart's Seaguy. Village Voice (March 8). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0510,baker1,61825,10.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Morrison on the Return of Seaguy! Comic Book Resources (March 20; updated March 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20507>

Unknown. 2009. Exclusive Interview And Preview: Grant Morrison creator of SEAGUY! A Conversation with Grant Morrison about Seaguy: Slaves of Mickey-Eye. MySpace Comics (March 17): <http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477293507>

Secret Agent X-9 (SEE ALSO Comic Strips)

****Secret Coders (First Second)***

*Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2015. Secret Coders. New York: First Second

*Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2016. Secret Coders 2: Paths & Portals. New York: First Second

*Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2017. Secret Coders 3: Secrets & Sequences. New York: First Second

Secret Invasion (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. 'Secret Invasion' #8 Director's Commentary With Brian Michael Bendis: The Skrull scribe leads a tour through each issue of Marvel's mega-event as he takes a panel-to-panel look at the wrinkly-chinned invasion! Wizard Universe.com (December 5): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120508si8commentary.html>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Secret Invasion Directors' Commentary: Brian Michael Bendis and Leinil Yu reveal the secrets behind their mega-blockbuster event. Wizard (2009; March): 36-49

Secret Six (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Keeping it Unsettling: Gail Simone on Secret Six. Newsarama (December 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Gail-Secret-Six.html>

****Secret Wars (Marvel)***

*Bricken, Rob. 2015. The Craziest Secrets Of Marvel's Original Secret Wars Comic. Io9 (January 27): <http://io9.com/the-craziest-secrets-of-marvels-original-secret-wars-co-1682103798>

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Mike Zeck On Launching the Original "Secret Wars," Joining The Artist's Edition Family. Comic Book Resources (May 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mike-zeck-on-joining-the-artists-edition-family-launching-secret-wars>

****Secret Wars (Marvel, 2015 series)***

*Breevort, Tom, Axel Alonso and Chris D'Lando. 2015. Secret Wars Live Kickoff. Marvel Entertainment (January 20): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j7L6mDjQHNs>

*Campbell, Josie. 2015. Spider-Mandate: The Lowe-down on "Secret Wars," Tie-Ins and Stacey Lee. Comic Book Resources (March 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spider-mandate-the-low-down-on-secret-wars-tie-ins-and-stacey-lee>

*Ching, Albert and Axel Alonso. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Marvel's Massive "Secret Wars" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-inside-marvels-massive-secret-wars-1>

*Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015. Jonathan Hickman's Secret Wars. Atlantic.com (August 27): <http://www.theatlantic.com/notes/2015/08/jonathan-hickmans-secret-wars/402508/>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Marvel Merges Its Universes With 'Secret Wars'. Publishers Weekly (January 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65334-marvel-merges-its-universes-with-secret-wars.html>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee Reacts To The End Of The Marvel Universe. Newsarama (January 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/23278-stan-lee-reacts-to-the-end-of-the-marvel-universe.html>

- *McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Marvel Veterans React to the End of the Marvel Universe. Newsarama (January 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/23282-all-new-marvel-u-the-old-guard-reacts.html>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Ewing, "Secret Wars" Usher in the "Last Days" of "Loki: Agent of Asgard". Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58789>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Humphries Invades "Planet Hulk" with Steve Rogers & Devil Dinosaur. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59239>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. "Secret Wars" Resurrects a Mutant Nightmare in "Years of Future Past". Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-secret-wars-resurrects-a-mutant-nightmare-in-years-of-future-past>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. David Talks The Maestro's "Future Imperfect" Return During "Secret Wars" [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (March 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-talks-the-maestros-future-imperfect-return-during-secret-wars>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Hopeless Talks Creating Hell on Earth During "Secret Wars" in "Inferno". Comic Book Resources (March 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hopeless-talks-creating-hell-on-earth-during-secret-wars-in-inferno>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Costa Ensnarers "Secret Wars" in the Web of "Spider-Verse". Comic Book Resources (March 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/costa-ensnares-secret-wars-in-the-web-of-spider-verse>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Sets the Stage for His "Avengers" Finale & Marvel's "Secret Wars" - Part 1. Comic Book Resources (April 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-sets-the-stage-for-his-avengers-finale-marvels-secret-wars-part-1>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Ends the "Avengers" & "New Avengers," Prepares for Battle in "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-ends-the-avengers-new-avengers-prepares-for-battle-in-secret-wars>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Gage Talks Storming the Shores of "Spider-Island" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gage-talks-storming-the-shores-of-spider-island-for-secret-wars>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Duggan Talks Invading Battleworld with "Mrs. Deadpool & the Howling Commandos". Comic Book Resources (April 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/duggan-talks-invading-battleworld-with-mrs-deadpool-the-howling-commandos>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. "Secret Wars" and Guggenheim Feed "Squadron Sinister's" Power Addiction. Comic Book Resources (April 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/secret-wars-and-guggenheim-feed-squadron-sinisters-power-addiction>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Soule Discusses Inciting a "Civil War" Amidst Marvel's "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-discusses-inciting-a-civil-war-amidst-marvels-secret-wars>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis' "Guardians" Clean up the Corruption of "Secret Wars" Knowhere. Comic Book Resources (May 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-guardians-clean-up-the-corruption-of-secret-wars-knowhere>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Unravel "Secret Wars" #1, Tease Event's Future. Comic Book Resources (May 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/this-is-battleworld-hickman-brevoort-discuss-secret-wars-1>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Gillen Lays "Siege" to "Secret Wars" Battleworld. Comic Book Resources (May 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gillen-lays-siege-to-secret-wars-battleworld>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. DeConnick, Thompson Bring Retro-Futurism to "Secret Wars" in "Captain Marvel & the Carol Corps". Comic Book Resources (May 11):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-deconnick-bring-retro-futurism-to-secret-wars-in-captain-marvel-and-the-carol-corps>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Al Ewing Enlists His "Mighty Defenders" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/al-ewing-enlists-his-mighty-defenders-for-secret-wars>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Talks "Secret Wars" #2, Shines Light on Battleworld's Secrets. Comic Book Resources (May 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-shines-light-on-battleworlds-secrets-in-secret-wars-2>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Duggan Brings Old West Justice to "Secret Wars" in 1872. Comic Book Resources (May 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/duggan-brings-old-west-justice-to-secret-wars-in-1872>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Aaron Explains Putting the Weird in "Weirdworld" During "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/aaron-explains-putting-the-weird-in-weirdworld-during-secret-wars>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Brings Secret Projects & "Secret Wars" To Special Edition: NYC. Comic Book Resources (June 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-brings-secret-projects-secret-wars-to-special-edition-nyc>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Talks "Secret Wars" #3, Battleworld's Key Players. Comic Book Resources (June 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-talks-secret-wars-3-battleworlds-key-players>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Burnham, Culver & Villalobos Establish a Mutopia on Battleworld in "E is For Extinction" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (June 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/burnham-culver-villalobos-establish-a-mutopia-on-battleworld-in-e-is-for-extinction>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Discuss Bringing a Classic Marvel Rivalry to Battleworld in "Secret Wars" #4. Comic Book Resources (July 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-discuss-bringing-a-classic-marvel-rivalry-to-battleworld-in-secret-wars-4>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman: "Secret Wars" Battleworld is Not on a "Solid Foundation". Comic Book Resources (August 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-secret-wars-battleworld-is-not-on-a-solid-foundation>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Sort Through the Rubble of "Secret Wars" #6, Explain Series' Expansion. Comic Book Resources (October 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-sort-through-the-rubble-of-secret-wars-6-explain-series-expansion>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Explains "Secret Wars" #7's Major Payoff, Plunging Battleworld Into Chaos. Comic Book Resources (November 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-explains-black-panther-payoff-in-secret-wars-7-plunging-battleworld-into-chaos>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Sets the Stage for "Secret Wars" Finale. Comic Book Resources (December 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-sets-the-stage-for-secret-wars-finale>

*Unknown. 2015. Your Guide To Marvel's Secret Wars. PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161670>

*White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Bunn Guides Magneto & Deadpool Into "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-bunn-guides-magneto-deadpool-into-secret-wars>

Secret Warriors (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2009. Hickman Talks "Secret Warriors". Comic Book Resources (August 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22548>

Sentry (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy & John Q.T. Nguyen. 2005. Sentry Duty with Paul Jenkins. Comixfan (July 2): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34461>

Serenity (Dark Horse)

Gelman, Vlada. 2010. Patton Oswalt talks about his 'Firefly' comic book. EW.com's PopWatch (March 23): <http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/03/23/patton-oswalt-firefly-comic/>

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Patric Reynolds on the Wash One-Shot 'Serenity: Float Out'. Comics Alliance (March 10): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/10/exclusive-patric-reynolds-on-the-art-of-serenity-float-out/>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Whedon Tells "The Shepherd's Tale" [Serenity]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25183>

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Q&A: Patton Oswalt on His "Serenity" Comic Book. Techland (March 9): <http://techland.com/2010/03/09/qa-patton-oswalt-on-his-serenity-comic-book/>

***Sex Criminals (Image)**

*Andreeva, Nellie. 2015. Comic Book Writers Matt Fraction & Kelly Sue DeConnick Sign Deal With Universal TV, Will Adapt 'Sex Criminals' To Series. Deadline (February 25): <http://deadline.com/2015/02/matt-fraction-kelly-sue-deconnick-deal-universal-tv-sex-criminals-comic-series-1201380723/>

Sgt. Fury (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Genre-War)

Sgt. Rock (DC) (SEE ALSO Genre-War)

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2003. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 2, The [Our Army at War 97-110. Foreword by Bill Schelly]. New York: DC Comics

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2005. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 3, The [Our Army at War 111-125. Foreword by Mark Chiarello]. New York: DC Comics

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic-book hero "Sgt. Rock" gets Hollywood makeover. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): <http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5A90RT20091110>

Lamar, Andre. 2009. Billy Tucci: Sgt. Rock and an Appreciation for War Veterans. Comics Bulletin (July 18): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124795154247174.htm>

Maida, Jerome. 2009. At last, 'Sgt. Rock and the Lost Battalion': Comics Guy has been waiting for this work. Philadelphia Daily News (February 23). Online at <http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/40072042.html>

Tucci, Billy. 2009. Hellion for Hire: Sgt Rock and Veterans. Newsarama (November 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091110-Billy-Tucci-Hellion-Hire.html>

Shade the Changing Man / Girl (DC)

*McConnell, Robin. 2017. Cecil Castellucci and Marley Zarcone. Inkstuds (November 2): <http://www.inkstuds.org/cecil-castellucci-and-marley-zarcone/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/171101_Cecil_and_Marley.mp3

Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation [Ditko]. Comics Journal (49, September): 56, 57, 72

The Shadow

*Avallone, David. 2015. Writer's Commentary For Altered States: The Shadow. Bleeding Cool (March 27): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/03/27/writers-commentary-for-altered-states-the-shadow/>

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. A Lesson In Legends: Michael Uslan's Masked Men [The Shadow/Green Hornet: Dark Nights]. PreviewsWorld (June): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=135384>

*Ching, Albert. 2012. Garth Ennis Knows What Evil Lurks in The Shadow. Newsarama (January 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/garth-ennis-shadow-comic-interview-120125.html>

*Dynamite. 2012. Dynamite Revives Howard Chaykin's "The Shadow: Blood and Judgment" TPB [press release]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36396>

*Fiore, R. 2012. Gold Out of Straw. TCJ.com (June 27): <http://www.tcj.com/gold-out-of-straw/>

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2012. Howard Chaykin on 'The Shadow: Blood & Judgment': Bringing a Pulp Hero to the 1980s (With Irony). ICv2 (February 23): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22231.html>

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2012. Garth Ennis on 'The Shadow': 'He's Going to Be Pretty Much the Character People Remember'. ICv2 (January 30): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22016.html>

*Murray, Doug. 2015. Michael Uslan Plays 'What If?' In The Shadow #100. Bleeding Cool (June 24): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/06/24/michael-uslan-plays-what-if-in-the-shadow-100/>

- *Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Usan Unites Pulp Legends in "The Shadow/Green Hornet: Dark Nights". Comic Book Resources (July 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46397>
- *Sunu, Steve. 2012. Garth Ennis Knows "The Shadow". Comic Book Resources (January 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36448>
- *Unknown. 2015. 75 Years of The Shadow, Doc Savage in Comics. Scoop (January 23): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=159184>
- *Vaughn, J.C. 2015. Cover Story: The Shadow #1. Scoop (April 17): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=162498>
- *Wagner, Matt. 2013. Straight from the Source: Matt Wagner Casts Light on The Shadow: Year One. PREVIEWSworld (January): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=130678>
- *Wagner, Matt and Wilfredo Torres. 2014. The Shadow Year One Omnibus. Mt. Laurel, NJ: Dynamite

Shadow Hawk (Image)

- Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Jim Valentino talks about ShadowHawk. First Comics News (March 30): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2325>
- Wigler, Josh. 2010. Jim Valentino Resurrects "ShadowHawk". Comic Book Resources (March 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25267>

Shadow State

Sheena (*SEE ALSO Will Eisner; Genre-Jungle*)

She-Hulk (Marvel)

- *Acosta, Marta. 2013. The She-Hulk Diaries [romance novel]. New York: Hyperion
- *Betancourt, David. 2017. Marvel's She-Hulk is dropping the 'she' and keeping the Hulk buried inside - for now. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/25/marvels-she-hulk-is-dropping-the-she-and-keeping-the-hulk-buried-inside-for-now/>
- *Burns, Andy. 2014. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive Interview: Charles Soule on writing She-Hulk. Biff Bam Pop (January 6): <http://biffbampop.com/2014/01/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-interview-charles-soule-on-writing-she-hulk/#more-24121>

S.H.I.E.L.D. (Marvel)

- Unknown. 2010. Interview: Jonathan Hickman on Marvel's SHIELD. Westfield Comics blog (February 9): <http://westfieldcomics.com/blog/interviews-and-columns/interview-jonathan-hickman-on-marvels-shield/>

****television series***

- *Barnes, Brooks. 2013. 'Marvel's Agents of S.H.I.E.L.D.' Is Shown at Comic-Con. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (July 19): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/07/19/marvels-agents-of-s-h-i-e-l-d-is-shown-at-comic-con/>
- *Itzkoff, Dave. 2012. Joss Whedon Creating 'S.H.I.E.L.D.' Pilot for ABC. New York Times (August 30): C3. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/08/29/joss-whedon-creating-s-h-i-e-l-d-pilot-for-abc/>

****Shield, The (Archie/MLJ)***

- *Betancourt, David. 2015. Dark Circle writers 'couldn't be prouder' of their new Shield: Powerful woman, top patriot. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/25/dark-circle-writers-couldnt-be-prouder-of-their-new-shield-powerful-woman-top-patriot/>
- Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Hefting the Shield: Catching Up with Scott McDaniel Robinson. Newsarama (July 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070907-McDaniel-SHield.html>
- Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Marco Rudy: Polishing The Shield for DC. Newsarama (July 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rudy-Shield.html>
- Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Eric Trautmann: Raising the Shield. Newsarama (June 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Shield-Trautmann.html>

Shi (*previously mis-titled as Shi: Kaidan; SEE ALSO Billy Tucci*)

****Shinku (Image)***

- *Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: It's Samurai's vs. Vampires in Image's Shinku. Newsarama (July 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-marz-Shinku-100723.html>
- *Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Samurai From Marz: Ron Marz on Shinku #1. ComicBook.com (May 25): <http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/05/25/28982/>

*Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Blood In An Elevator: Ron Marz Talks Shinku #2. ComicBook.com (August 1): <http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/08/01/blood-in-an-elevator-ron-marz-talks-shinku-2/>

*Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Samurai From Marz: Ron Marz on Shinku #3. ComicBook.com (December 30): <http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/12/30/10540/>

*Burlingame, Russ. 2012. Ron Marz on the Return of Shinku. ComicBook.com (November 13): <http://comicbook.com/blog/2012/11/13/ron-marz-on-the-return-of-shinku/>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Moder Sheds Light on "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (June 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32606>

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Ron Marz: Shinku. Suicide Girls (July 21): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2808/Ron-Marz-Shinku/>

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Marz Stakes the Competition with "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (March 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31610>

*Marz, Ron. 2011. Shelf Life: Hand-Selling "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (December 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36141>

*Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: The Deadly Return of "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (October 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41752>

*Pepose, David. 2011. Marz & Moder Go Creator-Owned on Image's Shinku. Newsarama (April 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marz-moder-shinku-more-albany-con-110422.html>

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Shinku' pits a female samurai vs. Japanese vampires. USA Today (May 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-19-Shinku-pits-female-samurai-vs-Japanese-vampires_n.htm

Shonen Jump (Viz)

Aoki, Deb. 2010. Shonen Jump Q & A with Joel Enos; Senior Editor of Shonen Jump Magazine Talks About SJ's Revamp. About.com (November 16):

<http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/Shonen-Jump-Interview-With-Joel-Enos.htm>

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Viz's 'Shonen Jump' Magazine Gets Facelift Online and Off. Publisher's Weekly (November 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/45143-viz-s-shonen-jump-magazine-gets-facelift-online-and-off.html>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2010. Joel Enos on 'Shonen Jump' Prepping for Re-launch. ICv2 (November 10): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/18765.html>

Shooting War

Philips, Matthew. 2007. Iraq's Graphic Future: A new graphic novel imagines what America's war on terror could look like in 2011. Newsweek.com (November 20):

<http://www.newsweek.com/id/71520>

Showcase (DC)

Shutter Island

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Shutter Island: Grim artistry captures thriller's tone perfectly. Columbus Dispatch (February 14):

http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/14/2_BOOK_SHUTTER_ISLAND.ART_ART_02-14-10_E5_FGGI1QN.html?sid=101

Siege (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. The Siege You Saw Coming: Bendis Talks! Part 1-4. Broken Frontier (January 25-28): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-1> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-2> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-3> ; <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-4>

Richards, Dave. 2009. Storming Heaven: "Siege: The Cabal". Comic Book Resources (December 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23928>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #1 Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24329>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #2. Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24874>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Gillen gets Mischievous in "Siege: Loki". Comic Book Resources (March 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25029>

***The Silence of Our Friends**

*Davidson, Danica. 2012. Long Journey: The Story Behind The Silence of Our Friends. Graphic Novel Reporter (March 23): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/long-journey-story-behind-silence-our-friends-interview>

*Davidson, Danica. 2012. Long Witnesses the Civil Rights Movement in 'The Silence of Our Friends'. Publishers Weekly.com (March 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50868-long-witnesses-the-civil-rights-movement-in-the-silence-of-our-friends-.html>

*Dueben, Alex. 2012. Powell Tells the Story of "The Silence of Our Friends". Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36846>

*Long, Mark. 2012. Memories of The Wildest Show Behind Bars. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (February 9): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/02/09/a-little-known-part-of-texas-history-the-prison-rodeo/>

*Long, Mark, Jim Demonakos and Nate Powell. 2012. The Silence Of Our Friends. New York: First Second

*Massingill, John. 2012. Mark Long Interview. Daily Texan's Words + Pictures blog (February 23): <http://www.dailytexanonline.com/blog/comic-blog/2012/02/23/mark-long-interview>

*Williams, Erin. 2012. Giving a voice to "The Silence of our Friends". Washington Post's RootDC blog (February 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/therootdc/post/giving-a-voice-to-the-silence-of-our-friends/2012/02/21/qIAOX9RTR_blog.html

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

*Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 1999. Vive le Silver Surfer! An American super-hero in Paris (Well, anyway, France). Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 35-39

*Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 2000. The Moebius Silver Surfer sketches ...plus one! Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 35-36

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Slott & Allred Celebrate "Silver Surfer's" 50th Anniversary With A Character-Changing Saga. Comic Book Resources (January 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/slott-allred-celebrate-silver-surfers-50th-anniversary-with-a-character-changing-saga>

Simpsons, The (Bongo) (SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Spending Time In Morrison's Treehouse Of Horror. Comicon's The Pulse (August 27): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007439

Sinbad

Sin City (Dark Horse) (SEE ALSO Frank Miller)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Frank Miller Creator of Sin City [interview]. SuicideGirls (August 3): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Miller+Creator+of+Sin+City/>

Fiore, R. 1995. A bad case of [Frank] Miller. Comics Journal (175; March): 37-39

Francescani, Christopher, Dareh Gregorian and Andy Geller. 2000. Shocking Torture Toy Thrills Small Fry [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. New York Post (August 6)

Haskell, Kari. 2000. Never say die. Just execute [Sin City toy]. New York Times (July 23): WK3

Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Frank Miller: The Miller tale ['Sin City' sketchbooks]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 90-103

Jill, Stacy. 2005. Sinfully Sweet, Sexy & Strong: The Women of Sin City. Sequential Tart (April)

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Perfeito como nos filmes: Frank Miller em Sin City. Nemo Fanzine (20; Nov).

Miller, Frank. 1992. Sin City. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Frank. 2002. Frank Miller: The Art of Sin City [Ed by Diana Schutz, intro by R.C. Harvey]. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Jeff. 1997. A Barthesian reading of Frank Miller's Sin City. National Communication Association.

Miller, Jeff. 1997. Blood Money: The symbolic economy of Sin City. International Comics and Animation Festival.

Philp, Rowan. 2000. Death row toy's shock value [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. Washington Post (August 5): C1, 3

Pizzino, Christopher. 2008. Art That Goes BOOM: Genre and Aesthetics in Frank Miller's Sin City. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Wilson, Eric. 2005. Pow! Why Designers Are Mad About the Comics [Sin City and fashion]. New York Times (April 5)

Movies

Arnold, William. 2005. Comic-book world of 'Sin City' gleefully revels in a disturbing gorefest. Seattle Post-intelligencer (April 1). online at

http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/218296_sincity01q.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2005. The Man Who Shot Sin City: How Robert Rodriguez, the one-man digital army behind El Mariachi and Spy Kids, brought an "unfilmable" cult comic to the big screen. Wired 13 (4; April). online at <http://wired-vig.wired.com/wired/archive/13.04/sincity.html>

Asim, Jabari. 2005. No Escaping Reality in 'Sin City'. washingtonpost.com (April 11):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A43620-2005Apr11.html>

Associated Press. 2005. Sinfully star-studded [Sin City]. Washington Examiner (March 30)

Brown, Scott. 2004. Robert's rules: Rodriguez taps Bruce Willis for a wild ride through Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 18-19

Associated Press. 2005. Beaten to a pulp: 'Sin City' is a dazzling tour de force with an ugly, rotten heart. [Washington Post] Express (April 1): 20

Breznican, Anthony. 2005. Sin City': 7 (potentially) deadly sins. USA Today (March 31)

Burr, Ty. 2005. Stylish and violent, 'Sin City' is ripped right from the comic book's pages. Boston Globe (April 1). online at

<http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=3Dmovie&id=3D7170>

Butler, Robert w. 2005. Welcome to 'Sin City': Director Robert Rodriguez splashes Frank Miller's comic book onto the big screen. Kansas City Star (April 1). online at

<http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/movies/11278205.htm>

Cidoni, Michael. 2005. 'Sin City' Premiere Sinfully Star-Studded. Associated Press (March 29).

Clark, Mike. 2005. Flesh, fantasy run rampant in 'Sin City'. USA Today (March 31). online at

http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-03-31-sin-city-review_x.htm

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Miller's Double Crossing: Robert Rodriguez and a starry cast re- create Frank Miller's Sin City comics frame by noirish frame. Time (April 4). online at

<http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1042479,00.html>

Dawson, Angela. 2005. Frank Miller's crossing: 'Sin City' jumps from graphic novel to stylized film thriller. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): E14

Ebert, Roger. 2005. Sin City. Chicago Sun Times (March 31). online at

<http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=3D/20050331/REVIEWS/50322001>

Edelstein, David. 2005. Miller, Rodriguez Stylize Violence in 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4571642>

Gross, Terry. 2005. Miller and Rodriguez: 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 11). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4585635>

Hoberman, J. 2005. Dark Night Returns: Black and white and red all over [Sin City]. Village Voice (March 29). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0513,hoberman,62513,20.html>

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2014. Purveyor of a Stylish Brutality: With a New 'Sin City' Film, Frank Miller Extends His Craft. New York Times (August 17): AR1. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/17/movies/with-a-new-sin-city-film-frank-miller-extends-his-craft.html>

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. First Look: Frank Miller's Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 23

Miller, Brian. 2005. A World Without Gray: For purists, this comic-book adaptation is a marvel of hard-boiled fidelity. For outsiders, the bloodshed may be too black-and-white. Seattle Weekly (March 30):

http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_sincity.php

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's a 'Sin' to be this good: 'Sin City' a violent but brilliant look at the mean streets. Washington Examiner (April 1): 30

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Rodriguez discusses upcoming special edition [Sin City DVD]. Washington Examiner (August 15)

Russo, Tom. 2005. Sinner Take All: Robert Rodriguez, comics icon Frank Miller, and the year's coolest cast team up for the gritty, ultraviolent Sin City. Premiere (April): 82-85, 111

Shamray, Gerry. 2005. Sin City [cartoon journalism movie review]. [Cleveland] Sun (March 31): <http://www.sunnews.com/entertain/movies2005/movies033105.htm>

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Comic Book Stories Come to Life in Sin City. Voice of America (April 14): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-04-14-voa23.cfm>

Smith, Kevin. 2005. 'Sin City': Guiding a Comic to the Silver Screen [Frank Miller interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4569989>

Thomson, Desson. 2005. So Good, It's 'Sin'-ful ['Sin City']. Washington Post (April 1): weekend 43

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Sin City' claws its way to DVD: Miller's vision re-created on film. Washington Examiner (August 15)

****Six Million Dollar Man, The***

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Better, Stronger, Faster: Celebrate the 40th Anniversary of The Six Million Dollar Man. PREVIEWSworld (January):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=144006>

*Vaughn, J.C. 2014. Bionic Destiny: James Kuhoric and Writing The Six Million Dollar Man. Scoop (January 17):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143991>

Skullkickers (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Up and Coming: Edwin Huang Kicks Off With Skullkickers. Newsarama (August 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/up-and-coming-edwin-huang-skullkickers-100804.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Writer Jim Zubkavich Introduces Image's Skullkickers. Newsarama (June 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-skullkickers-jim-zubkavich-100616.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator Commentary: Skullkickers #1. Newsarama (September 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/creator-commentary-skullkickers-100923.html>

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Jim Zubkavich. Atomic Fallout blog (September 20):

<http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/967/Default.aspx>

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Jim Zubkavich. Comic Attack (August 21): <http://comicattack.net/2010/08/ddwddjz-2/>

Parkin, JK. 2011. Jim Zubkavich on Skullkickers, the 'buddy cop film slammed into Conan'. Comic Book Resources (January 2):

<http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/01/jim-zubkavich-on-skullkickers-the-buddy-cop-film-slammed-into-conan/>

Pepose, David. 2011. 'Buddy Cop Meets Conan' Comic Skullkickers Gets Second Arc. Newsarama (May 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/skullkickers-jim-zubkavich-110524.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Skullkickers' spoofs fantasy, one trope at a time. USA Today (March 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-09-Skullkickers_N.htm

Wigler, Josh and Jim Zubkavich. 2011. Commentary Track: "Skullkickers" #5. Comic Book Resources (January 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30519>

Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Skullkickers: Kicking Skulls and Taking Names with Jim Zubkavich. Broken Frontier (September 13):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/skullkickers-kicking-skulls-and-taking-names-with-jim-zubkavich>

Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow (Misfiled; should be Animation)

Smallville (moved to Superboy)

Space Ghost

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Fleshing out Space Ghost. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 3): 21

Spawn (Image) (SEE ALSO Todd McFarlane)

*Betancourt, David. 2015. Todd McFarlane says entire Spawn library is coming soon to digital platforms. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 8):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/08/image-con-digital-exclusive/>

*Ching, Albert. 2015. Todd McFarlane Talks Paul Jenkins' "Spawn" Takeover, Latest on Film and Animation. Comic Book Resources (February 11):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59224>

*Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Todd McFarlane Gets Political With "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (November 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42323>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. ['Spawn' Highlight] Todd McFarlane Q&A And A Preview Of Issue #186; The creator discusses the launch of his brand new 'Spawn' run and offers up images of this week's issue. Wizard Universe (November 18): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111808spawncolumn.html>

Richards, Dave. 2007. A Hell Of A Comic: David Hine Talks "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (October 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12130>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2015. McFarlane Explains Unique "Spawn" Collaboration with Larsen, Learning to Let Go. Comic Book Resources (November 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mcfarlane-explains-unique-spawn-collaboration-with-larsen-learning-to-let-go>

Spectre (DC)

Spider, The (Moonstone)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Spider Fights The Iron Men... at Moonstone? Newsarama (June 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-iron-man-war-moonstone-100608.html>

Unknown. 2010. Getting to Know The Spider. Scoop (March 26): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=93374>

Spider-Girl (Marvel)

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spider-Girl Back Again, Tom DeFalco Still Spinning her Web. Newsarama (July 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-Defalco.html>

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Q&A with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco Part 2! [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (July 13): <http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41679>

Adler, Matt. 2009. Part III of Matt Adler's talk with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): <http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913>

Alonzo, Axel (ed.). 2001. Spider-Man's Tangled Web [Collects 1-6]. New York: Marvel

Batchelor, Laura. 2010. Spider-Man's alter ego to lose his job. CNN (March 1): <http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/worklife/03/01/spiderman.gets.fired/index.html>

Bendis, Brian Michael, Mark Bagley and Art Thibert. 2001. Ultimate Spider-Man Vol. 2: Learning Curve [Collects 8-13]. New York: Marvel Comics

Bennett, Christopher L.. 2008. Spider-Man: Drowned in Thunder [Novel with Electro. Cover by John Van Fleet]. New York: Pocket Star Books

Block, Daniel. 2009. Daniel Block of Titan Games and Comics on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Marvel really goofed on this'. ICv2 (January 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14089.html>

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2008. A comic writes in comedian: 'Spider-Man' will feature Colbert's fake White House bid. [Washington Post] Express (October 2): 21

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ending An Era: Mark Bagley On Leaving Ultimate Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 14): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116561>

*Brothers, David. 2013. Spider-Man Turns 50: Why the Moody Teenage Webslinger Still Matters. Atlantic.com (March 10): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/03/spider-man-turns-50-why-the-moody-teenage-webslinger-still-matters/273854/>

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Weekly Webbing With Wacker: Starting Off. Newsarama (January 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Wacker.html>

Butcher, Jim. 2006. Spider-Man: The Darkest Hours [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko. Sequel to Morlun in comic books]. New York: Pocket

*Campbell, Josie. 2015. Spider-Mandate: Lowe Talks 'Surprise' Hit "Spider-Gwen," "Secret Wars" Spidey Connections. Comic Book Resources (January 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58879>

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Secret Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Ching, Albert. 2011. Slott's Spider-Island: Everyone Does Whatever a Spider Can. Newsarama (July 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-spider-island-110715.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Spider-Island and Beyond: Slott on Spidey's Busy Schedule. Newsarama (July 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-amazing-spider-man-110718.html>

*Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015. Spider-Man in Love: After an eight-year separation, Marvel seems to be hinting at a reunion for Peter Parker and Mary Jane Watson-who embody what a healthy, mature marriage looks like. Atlantic.com (January 27): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/01/spider-man-in-love/384860/>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Stern Fills In The Blanks With Spider-Man. Comicon's The Pulse (November 13): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528923#Post528923>

Croonenborghs, Bart. 2010. Brendan McCarthy Talks Spider-Man Fever. Broken Frontier (February 5): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/brendan-mccarthy-talks-spider-man-fever>

DeCandido, Keith R.A.. 2005. Spider-Man: Down These Mean Streets [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko]. New York: Pocket Books

DeFalco, Tom. 2004. Comics Creators on Spider-Man [Inc. Lee, Bendis, Buckingham, McFarlane, Bagley, Frenz, Romita, Buscema, Conway, Stern]. London: Titan Books

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. John Romita Sr. Reflects on His Spider-Man Legacy, Gwen Stacy's Death and Stan Lee. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/john-romita-sr-reflects-on-his-spider-man-legacy-gwen-stacy-death-and-stan-lee>

Geddes, John. 2010. Peter Parker gets fired! USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-02-peterparker02_st_N.htm

Gross, Edward. 2002. Spider-Man Confidential: From Comic Icon to Hollywood Hero [Basic history, focussing more on television series]. New York: Hyperion

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Under the Microscope: Amazing Spider-Man #512: A Female's Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

*Hudson, Laura. 2012. The Shocking Amazing Spider-Man Plot Twist That Inspired Death Threats. Underwire blog (December 27): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/12/spider-man-700/>

Inskeep, Steve. 2010. Peter Parker, Spider-Man's Alter-Ego, Is Fired. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124347823> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/03/20100305_me_50.mp3

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Spider-Man's New Nemesis: Unemployment. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 1): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/01/spider-mans-new-nemesis-unemployment/>

Jenkins, Paul and Mark Buckingham. 2001. Peter Parker: Spider-Man - One Small Break [Reprints Peter Parker 28-34]. New York: Marvel Comics

Kois, Dan. 2010. What Are the Job Prospects for a Fired Spider-Man? New York Magazine's The Vulture blog (March 5): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/03/spider-man_fired.html

Lee, Stan, Steve Ditko & John Romita. 1991. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 16: The Amazing Spider-Man #31-40 & Annual #2. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: The Amazing Spider-Man Volume 7 [Reprints Amazing Spider-Man 62-67, Spectacular Spider-Man 1-2]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. CCI: Wells Brings "Carnage" Back To The Marvel U. Comic Book Resources (July 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27467>

Marvel Comics. 1982. Amazing Spider-Man in The Skyscraper Caper, The [Children's book meant to be used with barcodes and 'Magic Wand Speaking Reader.']. Dallas: Texas Instruments

Marvel Comics. 2004. 40 Years of the Amazing Spider-Man 11 Cd-Rom Collection. Renton, WA: Topics Entertainment

Milewski, Mike. 2009. Mike Milewski of M & M Comic Service on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Good job!'. ICv2 (January 15): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14093.html>

Mondello, Salvatore. 1976. Spider-Man: Superhero in the liberal tradition. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).

Mosley, Walter. 2008. Spider-Man: The Quintessential Black Male Hero. Playboy (December): 112-113

*Mullis, Steve. 2012. Peter Parker's Dead, But Spider-Man Will Live On (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (December 29). Online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/thetwo-way/2012/12/29/168245518/marvel-kills-peter-parker-but-spider-man-will-live-on-sort-of> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/12/20121229_wesat_07.mp3

*Rath, Arun. 2015. Marvel's Half-Black, Half-Latino Spider-Man Is Going Mainstream. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/06/27/417457442/marvels-half-black-half-latino-spider-man-is-going-mainstream> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/06/20150627_atc_marvels_half-black_half-latino_spider-man_is_going_mainstream.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=417457442>

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Day's End: The Webheads On "Amazing Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (July 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27460>

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Slott Goes "Big Time" with Spidey. Comic Book Resources (July 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27471>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. In Slott's "Amazing Spider-Man," With Great Wealth Comes Global Responsibility. Comic Book Resources (October 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/in-slotts-amazing-spider-man-with-great-wealth-comes-global-responsibility>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Weekly Webbing With Wacker & Reed: Peter's Lady Trouble [Spider-Man]. Newsarama (September 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Weekly-Webbing.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Steve Wacker Talks 'The List - Spider-Man' [Dark Reign]. Newsarama (June 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090621-the-list-spider-man.html>

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. The sins of 'Sins Past' [Amazing Spider-Man]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1603; April). online at <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22157>

Stern, Roger, Ron Frenz and Pat Olliffe. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge of the Green Goblin [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel

Thalman, Simon. 2009. New shipment of Obama 'Spider-Man' comic books arriving Wednesday. Kalamazoo Gazette (January 18): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/new_shipment_of_obama_spiderman.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. "Spider-Man ... No More!" Some More: RIP, Peter Parker. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 22): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/22/137333177/-spider-man-no-more-some-more-rip-peter-parker>

*Whitbrook, James. 2016. Brian Michael Bendis on the Evolution of Ultimate Spider-Man, Miles Morales. Io9 (February 3): <http://io9.gizmodo.com/brian-michael-bendis-on-the-evolution-of-ultimate-spide-1756865129>

*Zalben, Alex. 2015. Are You Ready For An All-New Era Of 'Amazing Spider-Man'? Marvel relaunches Peter Parker in October with new, globe-spanning adventures. MTV.com (June 30): <http://www.mtv.com/news/2199978/amazing-spider-man-marvel-dan-slott/>

One More Day / Brand New Day

Brady, Matt. 2007. Steve Wacker: Talking Brand New Day [Spider-Man] Newsarama (December 11): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139280>

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Spidey's Smooch Scandal. New York Post (January 7). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/01072008/news/nationalnews/spideys_smooch_scandal_165956.htm

Rogers, John. 2008. Spider-Man's Marriage Spins Apart. Associated Press (January 16). Online at <http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5hiM1TGLqbDHicIYHIqRzjCd9AdbgD8U7AK200>

Movies, Television, Radio

*Lee, Benjamin. 2015. Stan Lee: Spider-Man should stay white and straight. Guardian (June 23): <http://www.theguardian.com/film/2015/jun/23/stan-lee-spider-man-should-stay-white-and-straight>

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee Talks Big Screen Spider-Man Depiction. Newsarama (June 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/24901-stan-lee-talks-big-screen-spider-man-depiction.html>

Spider-Man movie

Barnes, Mike. 2011. Laura Ziskin, Producer of 'Spider-Man,' 'Pretty Woman,' Dies at 61. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/laura-ziskin-producer-spider-man-197145>

Berger, Arion. 2002. Tangled web [Spider-Man movie]. Washington City Paper (May 10): 36

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Spider-Man'. Chicago Tribune (May 3)

Clark, Mike. 2002. 'Spider-Man' cast spins web of thrills, intrigue. USA Today (May 3)

Clinton, Paul. 2002. 'Spider-Man' a silky-smooth gem: Comic book adaptation top-notch. CNN (May 2). online at <http://www.cnn.com/2002/SHOWBIZ/Movies/05/02/ca.s02.review.spiderman/index.html>

David, Peter. 2002. Spider-Man [Novelization of movie]. New York: Del Rey

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. I Am Spider-Man [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. Spider-Man Saves The Day [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Foreman, Jonathan. 2002. Marvel-ous! [Spider-man movie]. New York Post (May 3)

Gilbey, Ryan. 2002. Angst in his pants: Spider-Man is the latest big-screen superhero to get his tights in a torment about girls and feelings. Doesn't he know existential crises are for wimps? The Observer (June 2). online at <http://www.observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,726100,00.html>

Goodman, Dean. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Scales Record Box Office Heights. Reuters (May 6)

Gorman, Steve. 2002. 'Spider-Man' bodes well for superhero movies. Reuters (May 6)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Hollywood Reporter (April 19)

Lane, Anthony. 2002. Tangled webs: 'Spider-Man' and 'The Lady and the Duke'. New Yorker (May 13): 96-97

LaSalle, Mick. 2002. Caught in a web. Weak plot, passive hero keep 'Spider-Man' earthbound. San Francisco Chronicle (May 3). online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/05/03/DD1383.DTL>

Longsdorf, Amy. 2002. Summer Marvel: Tobey Maguire swings into action as Spider-Man. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (April 28)

Main, Carla. 2002. Tobey Maguire's 'Spidey' Has the Chops But Lacks the Chutzpah [Jewish perspective on 'Spider-Man' movie]. Forward (May 17). online at <http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.05.17/arts3.html>

Markewich, Jeff and Topher Mehlhoff. 2002. No Relation to 9/11 [letters on David Broder's "Web of Violence" and Spider-Man movie]. Washington Post (June 8): A19

McGurk, Margaret A. 2002. Comic book hero gets a new spin: Tobey Maguire brings to life a conflicted teen-ager who happens to have superpowers[Spider-Man]. Cincinnati Enquirer (May 3)

Newman, Bruce. 2002. 'Spider-Man' adapts comic book with too much reverence. San Jose Mercury News (May 3)

Null, Christopher. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Filmcritic (May 3): <http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/68b17f841c453e0888256bad007cf05b?OpenDocument>

Reiss, Stephen. 2002. Spider-Man: A Creature of Geek Mythology. Washington Post (May 6): C1

Ringel Gillespie, Eleanor. 2002. 'Spider-Man' will keep you in its web. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 3)

Scott, A. O. 2002. Muscles Ripple, Webs Unfurl, Hormones Race ['Spider-Man']. New York Times (May 3)

Silverman, Alan. 2002. Spider-Man Movie Pays Homage to Comic Book Superhero. Voice of America (May 3): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-05-03-36-i-Spider-Man-i.cfm>

Stutsman, Jennifer. 2002. 'Spider-Man' slings over top of box office records. [Military District of Washington] Pentagonam (May 10): 23

Trivedi, Bijal P. 2002. The Spider Man Behind Spider-man. National Geographic Today (May 2): http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2002/05/0502_020502_TVspiderman.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. The Spider and the Fly Girl: "Spider-Man" has a surprising and satisfying romance angle, and yet the film still manages to be a solidly crafted comic-book adventure. Los Angeles Times (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. Spider-Man's Girlfriend Talks Tough. Associated Press (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Heads Toward Error Record. Reuters (May 7)
 Waxman, Sharon. 2002. Step Into My Parlor: Hollywood Aims to Snare Audiences When 'Spider-Man' Kicks Off a 50-Flick Summer. Washington Post (May 2): C1
 Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Here's Spider-Man and his celluloid cohorts. USA Today (May 2)
 Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Eight Spidey facts to dazzle filmgoing friends [Spider-Man movie]. USA Today (May 1)

Spider-Man 2 movie

Cotta Vaz, Mark. 2004. Caught In The Web: Dreaming Up The World of Spider-Man 2. New York: Ballantine Del Rey
 Silverman, Alan. 2004. Spider-Man 2 Takes Closer Look at Super Hero's Personal Life. Voice of America (July 7): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-07-18-1.cfm>
 *Street, Rita. 2004. Spider-Man 2: Sticky Thinking Makes for Awesome VFX. Animation (September): 14-18
 Unknown. 2002. 'Spider' Sequel Set for May 2004. Associated Press (May 7)
 *Zaun, Todd. 2004. Sony's Profit Surges on Strength of 'Spider-Man 2'. New York Times (October 29): W1, W7

Spider-Man 3 movie

Cotton, Mike. 2007. The Wizard QandA: James Franco; Meet the new green goblin and go inside his bag of explosive tricks including a new costume and new attitude [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004333248.cfm>
 Cotton, Mike. 2007. Wizard QandA: Tobey Maguire; With 'Spider-Man 3' hitting theaters May 4th, the star reveals how he feels about his rivalry with Topher Grace's Venom, how he looks in black and the possibility of a fourth film. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004331452.cfm>
 Daly, Steve. 2007. World Wide Web [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Entertainment Weekly (April 27): 30-35
 Jones, Jasmine. 2007. Spider-Man 3: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins
 Roeper, Richard / Universal Press Syndicate. 2007. Once-agile Spidey goes over the top: He joins other superheroes in land of camp [Spider-Man 3]. Bergen Record (May 4)

Spider-Man 4 movie

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Spider-Man' lead is cast. Washington Post (July 2)
 Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. A Song to Celebrate 'Spider-Man' in 3-D. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/a-song-to-celebrate-spider-man-in-3-d/>
 Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Arts, Briefly: New 'Spider-Man' Finds Its New Spider-Man. New York Times (July 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/03/movies/03arts-NEWSPIDERMAN_BRF.html or <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/07/02/new-spider-man-finds-its-new-spider-man/>
 Sperling, Nicole. 2010. Spider-Man goes to high school – again. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 13

Spider-Man Turn off the Dark musical

Associated Press. 2010. 'Spider-Man' musical turned off for a day; Broadway show adds new safety measures after actor's injury. Washington Post (December 23)
 Beam, Alex. 2011. A tangled web: Is it possible that Broadway's 'Spider-Man' can be both shockingly disastrous and a whopping blockbuster? Boston Globe (April 1): http://www.boston.com/lifestyle/articles/2011/04/01/the_tangled_web_of_broadways_spider_man/
 Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man,' The Spectacle: Can We Move Beyond Rubbernecking At A Calamity? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/08/133593885/spider-man-the-spectacle-can-we-move-beyond-rubbernecking-at-a-calamity>
 Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Worked Over And Reworked, Does It Work Better Now? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137194403/spider-man-worked-over-and-reworked-does-it-work-better-now>
 Boroff, Philip. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Producers Speak Out, Add Bono Song, Millions for June Opening. Bloomberg (April 21):

<http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-04-22/-spider-man-producers-add-bono-song-millions-for-june-opening.html>

Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Broadway Holds Its Breath As 'Spider-Man' Musical Officially Debuts. PBS Newshour (June 14): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/bb/entertainment/jan-june11/spiderman_06-14.html

Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. A changed 'Spider-Man' rallies behind ex-director. Washington Post (June 14)

Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' team defends Julie Taymor. Business Week.com (June 13):

<http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D9NR5AD80.htm>

Fernandez, Sofia M. 2011. Injured 'Spider-Man' Stuntman Returns to Watch Show. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/injured-spider-man-stuntman-returns-69653>

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2011. Unauthorized Spidey Project Swings on the Stage. Publisher's Weekly (March 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46483-unauthorized-spidey-project-swings-on-the-stage.html>

*Gardner, Eriq. 2012. 'Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark' Producer Settles With Julie Taymor's Union; Producers continue to fight with Taymor over authorship, but make a deal with stage directors union over royalties. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (February 16):

<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/spider-man-turn-off-the-dark-producers-julie-taymor-settle-291926>

Gerard, Jeremy. 2010. Spider-Man, Green Goblin Flail in Taymor's Tale of Spider Woman: Review. Bloomberg (December 26): <http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-12-27/spidey-green-goblin-flail-in-taymor-s-tale-of-spider-woman-jeremy-gerard.html>

Gottlieb, Jed. 2011. Arachnophobia: 'Spider-Man' makes us fear all of Broadway's going to 'Dark' side. Boston Herald (June 12):

http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1344818

Graham, Trey. 2010. Hey, Broadway-Based 'Spider-Man' Boosters: Twitter's Not A Supervillain. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 1):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/01/131701565/hey-broadway-based-spider-man-boosters-twitter-s-not-a-supervillain>

Grant, Drew. 2011. Will anyone care about the revamped "Spider-Man" musical? With Julie Taymor no longer at the helm, the new director promises to strip the bloated production. So why see it? Salon (April 15):

http://www.salon.com/entertainment/movies/feature/2011/04/15/spider_man_revamped_ara chne

Gratereaux, Alexandra. 2010. Billy Rozvar Goes International With Spider-Man. Fox News Latino (December 8): | <http://latino.foxnews.com/latino/entertainment/2010/12/08/billy-rozvar-crosses-mexican-border-spider-man/>

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts Briefly: Hope lives for Spidey [online title: Work to Resume on 'Spider-Man' Musical]. New York Times (September 2): C2. online at

<http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/work-to-resume-on-spider-man-musical/?scp=1&sq=healy%20spiderman&st=cse>

Healy, Patrick. 2009. 'Spider-Man' Is Given a New Lead Producer. New York Times (November 7). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/07/theater/07spider.html>

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Starts to Emerge From Secrecy. New York Times (November 24). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/theater/24spider.html>

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Actor Was Fortunate to Survive, Father Says. New York Times Arts Beat blog (December 26): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/spider-man-actor-was-fortunate-to-survive-father-says/>

Healy, Patrick. 2010. One Show Spins Its Last, As Another Takes Shape. New York Times (April 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/04/16/theater/julie-taymors-vision-for-spider-man-takes-its-final-bows.html>

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Musical Safely Swings Through Performance. New York Times (December 24): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/spider-man-musical-safely-swings-through-performance/>

Healy, Patrick. 2011. Injured Performer Heading Back to 'Spider-Man' Early. New York Times (April 21): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/21/injured-spider-man-performer-heading-back-to-the-show-early/>

*Healy, Patrick. 2012. 'Spider-Man' Producers Settle One Battle With Julie Taymor. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 16): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/02/16/spider-man-producers-settle-one-battle-with-julie-taymor/>

*Healy, Patrick. 2012. Settlement Talks Continue in Court Battle Over 'Spider-Man' Musical. New York Times (October 31): C3. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/10/30/settlement-talks-continue-in-court-battle-over-spider-man-musical/>

*Healy, Patrick. 2013. Weekly Gross Falls for Broadway's 'Spider-Man' [online as Weekly Ticket Sales Drop Under \$1 Million for Broadway's 'Spider-Man']. New York Times (August 27): C3. Online as <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/08/26/weekly-ticket-sales-drop-under-1-million-for-broadways-spider-man/>

*Healy, Patrick. 2013. And Now, a 'Spider-Man' Tell-All. New York Times (August 30). Online at <http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/08/30/theater/and-now-a-spider-man-tell-all.html>

*Healy, Patrick. 2013. 'Spider-Man' Investors Shaken by Projected \$60 Million Loss. New York Times (November 20). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/20/theater/spider-man-investors-shaken-by-projected-60-million-loss.html>

*Healy, Patrick. 2013. Turn Out the Lights. New York Times (December 27). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/27/theater/times-writers-share-last-chance-theater-picks.html>

*Healy, Patrick. 2014. Last Gaffe for 'Spider-Man' (Show 1,268) [online as Low on Funds, 'Spider-Man' Dims Its Last Lights]. New York Times (January 6): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/06/theater/spider-man.html>

Holloway, Daniel. 2011. Damage to Spider-Man brand may have Disney climbing the walls. Washington Times (April 17):

<http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2011/apr/17/unfriendly-neighborhood-spider-brand/>

Horn, John. 2011. Troubled 'Spider-Man' is beaten but unbowed; Director Julie Taymor's Broadway production has suffered an excruciating series of disasters – creative setbacks, financial woes, injuries and delays. Advance word isn't kind. But people are still buying tickets. Los Angeles Times (January 23): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-spider-man-20110117,0,415141.story>

Hughes, Robert J. 2010. Swinging for the Rafters: Spider-Man Set Designer Opts for a Pop-Up Peter Parker. Observer.com (September 28):

<http://www.observer.com/2010/culture/swinging-rafters-spider-man-set-designer-opts-pop-peter-parker>

Hyden, Steven. 2011. Music from Spider-Man: Turn Off The Dark Grade: C-. Onion (June 30)

Jones, Stephen. 2009. So you wanna be in 'Spider-Man Turn Off the Dark'? Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop (April 5):

http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/04/spiderman.html

Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' to officially open finally with Julie Taymor in attendance. Washington Post.com (June 14):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater-dance/broadways-spider-man-to-officially-open-finally-with-julie-taymor-in-attendance/2011/06/14/AGKb4qUH_story.html

*Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2012. 'Spider-Man' snares record: Stunt-driven show has Broadway's highest-grossing week. Washington Post (January 4)

*Kozinn, Allan. 2013. Musical Resumes Shows After Injury [online as 'Spider-Man' Resumes Shows After Injury]. New York Times (August 17): C1. Online at

<http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/08/17/theater/spider-man-resumes-shows-after-injury.html>

Lord, Joseph. 2011. In defense of Spell of 'Spider-Man'. Courier-Journal (March 17):

<http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20110320/FEATURES/303200015/1047/SCENE/In-defense-Spell-Spider-Man->

Lunden, Jeff. 2011. Big Changes For Beleaguered 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 12). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/2011/03/12/134485020/Big-Changes-On-Spider-Man> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/03/20110312_wesat_19.mp3

Lunden, Jeff. 2011. At Long Last, Curtain To Rise On 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 14). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/06/14/137151984/at-long-last-curtain-to-rise-on-spider-man> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/06/20110614_me_18.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137151984>

Marks, Peter. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Dares To Open. Washington Post June 15): C1, 12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/theater-spider-man-turn-off-the-dark/2011/06/14/AGwZwBVH_story.html

*Mcshane, Larry. 2012. 'Spider-Man: Turn off the Dark' producers, musical director Julie Taymor reach super settlement; The U2 collaboration now ensnares more than \$1 million a week. New York Daily News (February 16):

<http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/super-settlement-spider-man-musical-director-julie-taymor-article-1.1023914>

Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Don't Be So Quick To Write Off The Dark. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 14). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/2011/02/14/133653490/spider-man-dont-be-so-quick-to-write-off-the-dark> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110214_atc_11.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133653490>

Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Shrugs Off Critics' Venom. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 16):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/16/133814532/spider-man-shrugs-off-critics-venom>

Murphy, Vincent. 2011. Bono battles to save troubled 'Spider-Man' with drastic revamp. Irish Independent (April 19): <http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/arts/bono-battles-to-save-troubled-spiderman-with-dramatic-revamp-2622933.html>

Orden, Erica. 2011. Taymor Reflects on Failure in Post- 'Spider-Man' Q&A. Wall Street Journal's Metropolis blog (May 2): <http://blogs.wsj.com/metropolis/2011/05/02/taymor-reflects-on-failure-in-post-spider-man-qa/>

Piepenburg, Erik. 2011. Curtain Down, Heads Up: Readers' Advice for 'Spider-Man'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 28): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/28/curtain-down-heads-up-readers-advice-for-spider-man/>

Salamone, Gina. 2009. Expect a slacker Spider-Man and a new female villain in U2's Broadway version, says Bono. New York Daily News (August 20). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/08/20/2009-08-20_expect_a_slacker_spiderman_and_a_new_female_villain_in_u2s_broadway_version_says.html

Unknown. 2011. Nuclear Bomb Detonates During Rehearsal For 'Spider-Man' Musical. Onion 47 (1; January 5): <http://www.theonion.com/articles/nuclear-bomb-detonates-during-rehearsal-for-spider,18743/>

Unknown. 2011. Greg Horn Provides Art for "Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark" [Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (February 28):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31069>

*Weinstein, Joshua L. 2012. 'Spider-Man' Producers, Julie Taymor's Union Settle Case. Reuter's TheWrap (February 16):

<http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/02/16/idUS98378095220120216>

Weiss, Hedy. 2011. Flaws in Broadway's 'Spider-Man' will make you crawl the walls. Chicago Sun Times (June 12): <http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/weiss/5871392-417/flaws-in-broadways-spider-man-will-make-you-crawl-the-walls.html>

Spider-Woman (Marvel)

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724>

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html>

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

Suintres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244>

The Spirit (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)

*Burlingame, Russ. 2016. Dick Tracy Comic Strip To Cross Over With The Spirit In 2017. Comic Book.com (October 13): <http://comicbook.com/2016/10/13/dick-tracy-comic-strip-to-cross-over-with-the-spirit-in-2017/>

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. The new adventures of the Spirit. The Fate of the Artist blog (September 7): <http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/09/new-adventures-of-spirit.html>

Clabaugh, Rich. 2011. Google logo gets a 'Spirited' look: To celebrate the 94th birthday of comic book legend Will Eisner, Google's Doodle bases its look today on Eisner's classic character 'The Spirit.' CSMonitor.com (March 6): <http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/2011/0306/Google-logo-gets-a-Spirited-look>

*Colton, David. 2000. Spirit moves DC to reprint colorful comic book noir [Eisner book review]. USA Today (July 12): 6D

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. Bringing The Spirit and Dick Tracy Together, For the First Time. CBR (March 31): <http://www.cbr.com/interview-spirit-dick-tracy-crossover/>

*Eisner, Will. 1965, 1999. The Spirit ['We Will Stop Lindsay...' reprint]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 35-39

Eisner, Will et al. 2009. Will Eisner's The Spirit Archives Vol. 27 [reprints The New Adventures from 1998. Intro by Denis Kitchen]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

*Gross, Edward and Steve Swires. 1987. The Spirit Held Hostage [TV movie adaptation]. Comics Scene Special (1): 40-41

*Hajdu, David. 2001. The Spirit of the Spirit. New York Review of Books (June 21). online at <http://www.nybooks.com/nyrev/WWWarchdisplay.cgi?20010621048R>

*Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Spirit: O Heroi Acidental. Quadrado (1; August)

*Midnight, Mikel with Wes Tumulka. 1999. The Blue Mask and Bette Davis Eyes: The Women of The Spirit. Sequential Tart 2 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/redirect.shtml>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Back in the Spirit : The Spirit and Batman have a past, and a future. Las Vegas Weekly (December 7): <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/12/07/comics.html>

Nagorski, Alex. 2011. Artist Spotlight: Moritat on The Spirit. DC Universe's The Source blog (April 18): <http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/18/artist-spotlight-moritat-on-the-spirit/>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Mark Schultz has "Spirit". Comic Book Resources (February 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24864>

Sheneman, Drew. 2005. 'The Best of The Spirit'. Newark Star-Ledger (December 11)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Spotighting 'The Spirit'. Comic Buyer's Guide (1604, May). online at <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22158>

*Tucker, Ken. 2000. Comic Book [review]: The Spirit Archives - Will Eisner. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 84

Ulin, David L. 2008. Spirited Away: His masked hero has arrived on the big screen, but it's Will Eisner's slice-of-life comics that loom large. Nextbook (December 31): <http://www.nextbook.org/cultural/feature.html?id=2305>

*Voger, Mark. 1998. Resurrection of the Spirit. Home News Tribune (September 4): On The Go 3

Movie

Accomando, Beth. 2008. Injecting Noir Into A Comic-Book Classic [Spirit movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 26). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609>

*Andelman, Bob. 2006. Deborah Del Prete Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 20): <http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/>

Barlow, Daniel. 2008. On Christmas Day, Vermonter's 'Spirit' comes to life [Frank Miller]. Vermont Press Bureau (December 24): <http://www.timesargus.com/article/20081224/NEWS01/812240369>

Chocano, Carina. 2008. 'The Spirit': Enough Ham To Lay a Great Big Egg. Washington Post (December 25): C05. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/24/AR2008122402182.html>

Fine, Marshall. 2008. Review: The Spirit is disspiriting. Huffington Post (December 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/review-ithe-spiriti-is-di_b_153256.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Reviews – Movies: The Spirit. Entertainment Weekly (January 9)

Jenkins, Mark. 2008. 'The Spirit' Is Weak (Which Is Bad In A Superhero). NPR.org (December 24): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609>

McNary, Dave. 2007. Mendes gets in Frank Miller's 'Spirit'; Actress joins Johansson, Jackson in cast. Variety (August 22): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117970627.html?categoryid=1236&cs=1>

Scott, A.O. 2008. Returned From the Dead, Ducking Villains and Vixens. New York Times (December 25). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/movies/25spir.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Spy Boy

Spy vs. Spy (EC) (SEE ALSO Cuba - Prohias)

*Karlin, Susan. 2015. The Enduring Satire of Mad Magazine's Spy vs. Spy. Fast Company (October 28): <http://www.fastcocreate.com/3052782/the-enduring-satire-of-mad-magazines-spy-vs-spy>

Prohias, Antonio. 1965. Mad's Spy vs Spy. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1968. Mad's Spy vs Spy Follow-Up File [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1972. Third Mad Dossier of Spy vs Spy [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : Paperback Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. The Fourth Mad Declassified Papers on Spy vs. Spy. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. Fourth Mad Declassified Papers On... Spy Vs. Spy. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1975. Mad's Spy Vs. Spy Follow-Up File [Spy vs. Spy #2]. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1982. Mad's Big Book of Spy vs. Spy Capers and Other Surprises [edited by Albert B. Feldstein with Jerry DeFuccio]. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1989. Spy vs. Spy : the updated files. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 2001. Spy vs. Spy: The Complete Casebook. Watson-Guption

***Squirrel Girl (Marvel)**

*Goodrum, Michael. 2014. 'Oh c'mon, those stories can't count in continuity!' Squirrel Girl and the problem of female power. Studies in Comics 5 (1)

*Kelly, John. 2016. A modern Marvel: The latest hit comics character is the Unbeatable Squirrel Girl. Washington Post (April 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/a-modern-marvel-the-latest-hit-comics-character-is-the-unbeatable-squirrel-girl/2016/04/13/8c0198ac-00c2-11e6-9d36-33d198ea26c5_story.html

*Malki, David. 2016. [The Making of an Old-Timey Squirrel Girl]. David Malki blog (July 6): <http://davidmalki.tumblr.com/post/146988135663/i-was-really-excited-to-contribute-a-page-to-the>

*North, Ryan, Erica Henderson and Steve Ditko. 2015. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 1: Squirrel Power. New York: Marvel

*North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2015. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 2: Squirrel You Know It's True. New York: Marvel

*North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2016. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 3: Squirrel, You Really Got Me Now. New York: Marvel

*North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2016. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 4: I Kissed A Squirrel And I Liked It. New York: Marvel

*Serrao, Nivea. 2017. Shannon and Dean Hale on the unbeatable experience of writing Squirrel Girl. EW.com (February 7): <http://ew.com/books/2017/02/07/shannon-hale-dean-hale-unbeatable-squirrel-girl-squirrel-meets-world/>

Star Trek

Brady, Matt. 2008 Peter David On IDW's Star Trek: New Frontier Miniseries. Newsarama (March 10): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=149586>

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Shatner Vs. Heston In Star Trek/Planet of the Apes. PreviewsWorld (December): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=154519>

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. Making Star Trek History With IDW's Starfleet Academy. PreviewsWorld (October): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=169687>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. I Continuing the Roddenberry Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23; updated June 24): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15224.html>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. II Marketing Via the Web & Conventions Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15225.html>

Irwin, Walter & GB Love (eds). 1991. The Best Of Star Trek. New York: DC Comics

Kapalka, Jeff. 2001. Star Trek Comic Books Still Boldly Going... Syracuse Herald-American (May 27)

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. John Byrne talks Star Trek Crew. Pop! blog (April 2): <http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/04/john-byrne-star-trek-crew.html>

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. John Byrne talks about Star Trek: Leonard McCoy, Frontier Doctor. First Comics News (March 27): <http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2180>

Perigard, Mark A. 2004. Publisher keeps vintage, beloved works in print ['Star Trek: The Key Collection Volume One'; Checker Book Publishing Group]. Boston Herald (August 13)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: 'Star Trek' seeks safe harbor in WildStorm Productions. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 31)

Radford, Bill. 2009. Comics Fan: Miniseries paves way for new 'Trek' movie. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 16): http://www.gazette.com/articles/trek_46402_article.html/star_movie.html

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Earliest Star Trek issues are so odd, they're just cosmic. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 20)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. 'Star Trek' comics of yore were something else. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8)

*Vaughn, J.C. 2013. Jeff Mariotte's Star Trek: The Folded World. Scoop (April 12): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=133610>

Star Wars

*Betancourt, David. 2015. 'Darth Vader': Upon book's debut today, Kieron Gillen relishes writing tales of the dark side. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/11/darth-vader-upon-books-debut-today-kieron-gillen-relishes-writing-tales-of-the-dark-side/>

Edwards, Ted. 1999. The Unauthorized Star Wars Compendium: The Complete Guide to the Movies, Comic Books, Novels, and More. Boston: Little, Brown

*Huver, Scott. 2015. Kinberg & Filoni Usher 'Star Wars Rebels' Into its 'Empire Strikes Back' Era for Season Two. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (June 20): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/06/20/kinberg-filoni-usher-star-wars-rebels-into-its-empire-strikes-back-era-for-season-two/>

Janes, Peet. 1998. Mara Jade: Who needs movies to be a star? [Dark Horse Comics miniseries]. Star Wars Insider 39 (August / September): 72-75

*Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. The Ins and Outs of 'Star Wars' Canon. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (March 27): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/03/27/the-ins-and-outs-of-star-wars-canon/>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Tom Taylor Leads "Star Wars: Invasion". Comic Book Resources (February 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19915>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Kieron Gillen Discusses "Darth Vader" #1 Details, Unmasking Ultimate "Star Wars" Villain. Comic Book Resources (February 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59415>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. NYCC: Soule Tests the Bonds Between Master and Padawan in "Obi-Wan & Anakin". Comic Book Resources (October 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nycc-soule-tests-the-bonds-between-master-and-padawan-in-obi-wan-anakin>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Gillen & Aaron's "Vader Down" Tests "Star Wars" Heroes and Villains. Comic Book Resources (December 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-gillen-aarons-vader-down-tests-star-wars-heroes-and-villains>

Rosenberg, Adam. 2010. 'Star Wars: Knight Errant' Comic Preview And Q&A with Writer John Jackson Miller. MTV Splashpage blog (July 7):
<http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/07/star-wars-knight-errant-comic-preview-john-jackson-miller/>

Suintres, John. 2009. Star Wars Legacy: John Ostrander & Jan Duursema. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26510>

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Doug Wheatley [Canadian]. Star Wars.com (March 23): <http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050323/index.htm>

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Brian Ching. Star Wars.com (February 23):
<http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050223/index.html>

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Matt Busch. Star Wars.com (July 28):
<http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050728/index.html>

Unknown. 2006. Star Wars Artist Series: Dan Parsons. Star Wars.com (June 12):
<http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20060612/index.html>

Unknown. 2008. Exploring the Star Wars Universe: An Interview with Randy Stradley. Diamond Bookshelf.com (January 2):

<http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=78614>

*von Busack, Richard. 1998. Slug Fest: Jabba the Hutt slimes his way through a new graphic novel [Jim Woodring's Star Wars: Jabba the Hutt--The Art of the Deal]. San Jose Metro (August 6). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.06.98/comics-9831.html>

Starman (DC)

***Starstruck**

*Hilgart, John. 2013. Michael Kaluta and Elaine Lee Promise a New 176-page Starstruck Book Funded by Kickstarter. TCJ.com (April 15): <http://www.tcj.com/michael-kaluta-and-elaine-lee-promise-a-new-176-page-starstruck-book-funded-by-kickstarter/>

Static (DC / Milestone) (formerly mis-titled as Static Shock! which is the animated series)

Stitches

Castanier, Bill. 2009. Graphic memory: Children's author, illustrator tells own dark childhood tale [Stitches By David Small]. Lansing City Pulse (August 19):

<http://www.lansingcitypulse.com/lansing/article-3346-graphic-memory.html>

Davidson, Danica. 2010. David Small Talks with The White Rabbit's Granddaughter. TJC.com (October 6): <http://www.tcj.com/interviews/david-small-talks-with-the-white-rabbits-granddaughter/>

*El Refaie, Elizabeth. 2012. Of men, mice, and monsters: body images in David Small's Stitches: A Memoir. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 3 (1; June): 55-67

*Fischer, Craig. 2012. And You Fuck Them Up Right Back: Stitches and the Ethics of Memoir. Hooded Utilitarian (September 19): <http://hoodedutilitarian.com/2012/09/and-you-fuck-them-up-right-back-stitches-and-the-ethics-of-memoir/>

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. 'Stitches' a National Book Award Finalist; Second Graphic Novel Ever. ICv2 (October 14): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16040.html>

Heintjes, Tom. 2009. Talking "Stitches" with David Small. Hogan's Alley newsletter (September 8).

Hogan, John. 2009. Small Steps [Stitches By David Small]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 13): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/small-steps-interview>

Konigsberg, Eric. 2009. Finding a Voice in a Graphic Memoir [David Small, Stitches]. New York Times (September 7). Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/07/books/07small.html>

Levingston, Steven E. 2009. How Cinema Influences the Memoir "Stitches". Washington Post's Short Stack blog (October 9):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/shortstack/2009/10/how_cinema_influences_the_memo.html

Sims, Michael. 2009. Silenced Voice, Searing Pen [Stitches By David Small]. Washington Post (October 11). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/09/AR2009100901724.html>

Small, David. 2009. Stitches: A Memoir. New York: Norton

Springen, Karen. 2009. YA or Not YA?: 'Stitches' Gets NBA Nomination. Publishers Weekly (October 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6702130.html>

Walton, Christopher. 2009. Detroit native's 'Stitches' tells horrifying story frame by frame; Caldecott winner and Detroit native David Small's new book. Detroit Free Press (September 9):

<http://www.freep.com/article/20090909/FEATURES05/909090468/1025/FEATURES/Pictures-speak-for-silenced-child>

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Stitches: Peering into a Dark Past. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674583.html>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. 'Stitches' Draws On An Artist's Painful Childhood. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 15):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112842179&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090917>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Curious Case of David Small's 'Stitches'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 21):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/the_curious_case_of_david_small_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091021

***Stormwatch (DC)**

*Campbell, Josie. 2012. Milligan Takes Charge of "Stormwatch". Comic Book Resources (March 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37684>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Exclusive: Milligan Comes Out of the Dark to Lead Stormwatch. Newsarama (January 31): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-stormwatch-interview-dc-new-52-120131.html>

Strange Attractors

Strange Tales (Marvel)

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incurable Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~ Dash Shaw

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~ Nick Bertozzi

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales.

Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~ Paul Pope_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Strange Tales Spotlight: Chip Kidd; The renowned designer Makes His Marvel for the first time with a topsy-turvy take on the STRANGE TALES hardcover.

Marvel.com (January 28):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11083.strange_tales_spotlight~colon~ chip_kidd

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. In Marvel's 'Strange Tales,' Indie Artists Take on Superhero Icons.

Publishers Weekly (August 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677255.html>

Suter, Jeff. 2009.

Strange Tales Podcast: Editor Jody LeHeup joins the Mighty Marvel Podcast to talk Strange Tales! Marvel.com (July 31; updated August 4):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9032.Download_the_Strange_Tales_Podcast and

http://marvel.com/rss/podcasts/Strange_Tales_Podcast.mp3

Strangers in Paradise (SEE ALSO Terry Moore)

Website - <http://www.strangersinparadise.com/>

Allstetter, Rob. 1996. Comic books are no laughing matter for young adults [Terry Moore's Strangers in Paradise]. Detroit News (June 26)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Terry Moore's Omnibus in Paradise [Strangers in Paradise]. Comic Book Resources (July 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21904>

Unknown. 2007. Flashback: Terry Moore on Strangers in Paradise. Scoop (October 12):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=61772>

Stuck Rubber Baby (DC) (SEE ALSO Howard Cruse)

Seven, John. 2010. Howard Cruse Returns with a New Edition of Stuck Rubber Baby.

Publishers Weekly (March 1): [http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/451458-](http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/451458-Howard_Cruse_Returns_with_a_New_Edition_of_Stuck_Rubber_Baby.php)

[Howard_Cruse_Returns_with_a_New_Edition_of_Stuck_Rubber_Baby.php](http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/451458-Howard_Cruse_Returns_with_a_New_Edition_of_Stuck_Rubber_Baby.php)

Sub-Mariner (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Moore Pits Namor Against Vampires of the Deep. Comic Book Resources (June 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26574>

Sugar & Spike (DC) (SEE ALSO Sheldon Moldoff)

***Suicide Squad (DC)**

*Ching, Albert. 2016. "Suicide Squad's" Lee & Tan Discuss Their Joint Task Force (X) for Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (April 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/suicide-squad-jim-lee-philip-tan-rebirth-collaboration>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Floyd Lawton Hunts Family in "Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Deadshot". Comic Book Resources (January 28):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/floyd-lawton-hunts-family-buccellato-suicide-squad-most-wanted-deadshot-katana>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Barr Revisits Batman's Old Teammate in "Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Katana". Comic Book Resources (February 1):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/barr-revisits-batmans-old-teammate-suicide-squad-most-wanted-katana>

*Sims, Chris. 2015. Mike W. Barr On 'Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Katana And Deadshot' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 6): <http://comicsalliance.com/mike-w-barr-suicide-squad-interview/>

***Suiciders**

*Reed, Patrick A. 2015. A Human Story in a Dystopian World: Lee Bermejo Discusses 'The Suiciders' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 26): <http://comicsalliance.com/lee-bermejo-suiciders-interview/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2015. Bermejo brings brutal blood sport to 'Suiciders'. USA Today (February 23): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/23/suiciders-comic-book-exclusive-preview/23894357/>

Super Friends (DC)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. J. Bone on his Super Friend-ly gig. Newsarama (February 11): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/11/j-bone-on-his-super-friend-ly-gig/>

Superboy (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Lemire Takes On "Superboy". Comic Book Resources (May 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26279>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jeff Lemire On Superboy Ongoing: "The Best of Two Worlds". Newsarama (May 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Superboy-Lemire-Interview-100514.html>

Trexler, Jeff. 2009. Explaining a Mysterious Return [Superboy, after lawsuit]. Newsarama (May 1): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/05/01/explaining-a-mysterious-return/>

Smallville tv series

Andreeva, Nellie and Matthew Belloni. 2010. 'Smallville' producers claim Warner Bros. self-dealing cost them millions. Hollywood Reporter's THR, Esq. blog (March 26): <http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/03/smallville-producers-claim-warner-bros-selfdealing-cost-them-millions.html>

Arave, Lynn. 2003. 3 former Utahns flying high with work on 'Smallville'. Deseret News (March 7)

Arave, Lynn. 2010. Superman will visit Utah in new comic book series. Deseret News (June 23): <http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700042614/Superman-will-visit-Utah-in-new-comic-book-series.html>

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. The Past Catches Up With a Future Superman [Smallville]. New York Times (February 23)

Aurthur, Kate. 2006. Young Male Viewers Boost 'Smallville'. New York Times (May 20): A17
Bennett, Cherie and Jeff Gottesfeld. 2003. Smallville 8: Greed [Novel based on Superboy tv series]. New York: Little, Brown

Bennett, Tara. 2008. Talking 'Smallville' Season 8 with Darren Swimmer. Newsarama (July 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/080714-smallville-swimmer.html>

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Freeman revels in complex 'Smallville' role. Buffalo News (February 5): <http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/570110.html>

Blair, Alan Stanley / TV Guide. 2008. Series Creators Depart 'Smallville'. Syfyportal.com (April 3): <http://www.syfyportal.com/news424892.html>

Boucher, Geoff. 2001. Undressed for Success? For a hip, new generation, the familiar costume of red cape and tights no longer makes the Superman ['Smallville' tv series]. Los Angeles Times (August 28): <http://www.calendarlive.com/top/1,1419,L-LATimes-Calendar-X!ArticleDetail-41497,00.html>

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Smallville's Chloe on Relationships, New Storylines. Newsarama (February 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Allison-Mack-Smallville-100212.html>

Carson, Tom. 2002. Small comforts ['Smallville' Superboy tv series]. Esquire (February): 48-50

Colon, Suzan. 2003. Smallville 7: Runaway [Novel based on Superboy tv series]. New York: Little, Brown

Cox, Dan. 2001. Superman is back, but with a change of wardrobe ['Smallville' tv series]. Reuters (August 28)

Cutler, Jacqueline / TVData Features Syndicate. 2001. Boy of Steel [Superboy tv series 'Smallville']. [Bergen County, NJ] Record TV Time (October 14): 41

de Moraes, Lisa. 2002. Leaping Over Four Tall Networks in a Single Bound! [Smallville]. Washington Post (October 17): C7

Geddes, John. 2010. Superman could fly into your town. USA Today (June 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-23-superman23_ST_N.htm

Genzlinger, Neil. 2001. Hormones Bothering Him as Much as Kryptonite [Smallville]. New York Times (October 16)

Giltz, Michael. 2001. 'Smallville' Will Be Big. New York Post (October 7)

Gough, Alfred and Miles Millar (story), Marty Pasko (script), and Terry and Rachel Dodson (art). 2001. Smallville: 'Elemental' [Superboy comic strip]. TV Guide (December 8): 27-30

Hedegaard, Erik. 2002. Tall tales from Smallville. Rolling Stone (March 28): 42-46, 80

Hibberd, James. 2008. Superbad Lex exits "Smallville". Hollywood Reporter (May 2). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20080502/tv_nm/smallville_dc_1

Hiltbrand, David. 2001. The S files. TV Guide (December 8): 16-22, 51

Holbrook, Damian J. 2007. Q and A with Tori Spelling [Smallville]. TV Guide (January 8)

Holland, Ty. 2002. Seduction in a small town. TV Guide (January 5): 28-29

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. Lane attraction [Smallville]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30)

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. The 'S' is for super: The Man of Steel loosens up in season 4 of Smallville. Entertainment Weekly (February 11): 55-56

Johnson, Kevin V. 2001. Epic struggle of good vs. evil unfolds in 'Smallville' [Superboy]. USA Today (December 11)

Kissell, Rick. 2001. 'Smallville' bow super for the WB [Superman tv show]. Reuters / Variety (October 18)

Kohan, Topher. 2011. After 10 years, 'Smallville' didn't disappoint. CNN's Marquee blog (May 16): <http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2011/05/16/after-10-years-smallville-didnt-disappoint/>

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2001. What, no tights? New TV series Smallville refashions Superman for a modern audience. National Post (September 14)

Martinson, Patti. 2008. Smallville Episode 7.16: Descent. Sequential Tart (May 5): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=958>

Miller, Brian and I. Steve Wiecking et al. 2004. TV on DVD [Jonny Quest: The Complete First Season; Smallville: The Complete Second Season]. Seattle Weekly (May 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0419/040512_film_tv DVDs.php

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Growing up Lana: 'Smallville' actress realistic about celebrity. Scripps Howard News Service (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2001. 'Smallville' deals with big issues of adolescence. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 7): Life 4

Radford, Bill. 2002. Young Clark Kent headed for eye of storm [Smallville Superboy tv show]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Smallville' will introduce big twists. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 17)

Ross, Alex. 2001. Smallville [4 paintings]. TV Guide (December 8): cover

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Up close: Kristen Kreuk [Smallville]. Wizard (209; March): 16

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Smallville Season Three: Comments, Criticisms, Questions and a Few Helpful Suggestions. Sequential Tart (November)

Salem, Rob. 2008. Shaking things up in Smallville. Toronto Star (April 24). Online at <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Television/article/417678>

Sands, Rich. 2001. Small wonders: Superman flies high on the web thanks to Smallville. TV Guide (November 24): 64

Sands, Rich. 2007. A league of their own: The JLA makes its explosive debut on Smallville. TV Guide (January 15): 34-35

Sands, Rich. 2007. Lynda Carter: The '70s icon makes a Wonder-ful return [Wonder Woman, Smallville]. TV Guide (April 16): 36

Scott, Tracy L. 2001. Superman: Still Flying High; From Krypton to 'Smallville,' to Prime Time and Back Over 50 Years. Washington Post (October 21): Y6

Segura, Alex. 2010. Dc Comics Presents "Superman Across America". DC Comics The Source blog (June 23): <http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/06/23/dc-comics-presents-%E2%80%9Csuperman-across-america%E2%80%9D/>

Shales, Tom. 2001. 'Smallville': Superman's Tiresome Teen Years. Washington Post (October 16): C1

Sims, Chris. 2010. Absolute Justice? More Like Absolute Just Shut Up Already [Smallville's Justice Society of America]. ComicsAlliance (February 8): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/absolute-justice-more-like-absolute-just-shut-up-already/>

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

Smith, Jennifer L. 2007. What's That? Aaron Ashmore - Smallville's latest story. TV Guide (January 29): 15

Smith, Kevin. 2001. A Superman for All Seasons ['Smallville']. TV Guide (December 8): 24

Sunu, Steve. 2008. Cassidy Freeman Q&A: The newest 'Smallville' femme fatale dishes on stepping into Lex Luthor's shoes. Wizard Universe.com (November 24): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112408cassidyfreeman.html>

Unknown. 2003. Showbiz people briefs [Smallville]. Reuters / Variety (March 27)

Unknown. 2010. Superman's walk across America starting in Philadelphia. Associated Press (June 23): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1263601

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Comic Book Writer Geoff Johns Throws A Legion-Sized Wrench In 'Smallville'. MTV's Splash Page blog (November 25): <http://splashpage.mtv.com/2008/11/25/comic-book-writer-geoff-johns-throws-a-legion-sized-wrench-in-smallville/>

Supergirl (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Phil Noto on Superman/ Supergirl: Maelstrom. Newsarama (November 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110805-Maelstrom-Noto.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Supergirl Shorts Story: Talking to Jamal Igle. Newsarama (June 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060926-Supergirl.html>

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. School, Secrets, And The Sense of Being Supergirl. PreviewsWorld (October 9): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/184872>

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2009. Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade [review]. Sequential Tart (May 18): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1280>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Walker's Cosmic Adventures With Supergirl. Comicon's The Pulse (November 12): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528836#Post528836>

Ellis, Randy. 2009. For Tulsa native and comic writer Sterling Gates, story began early, creates Supergirl series. NewsOk (March 22): <http://newsok.com/for-comic-writer-story-began-early/article/3355276>

*Haley, Chris. 2015. Comics, Everybody: The History of Supergirl Explained! Comics Alliance (March 31): <http://comicsalliance.com/comics-everybody-the-history-of-supergirl-explained/>

Hofacker, Brian. 2008. Df Interview: Landry Walker [Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the Eighth Grade]. Dynamic Forces (December 12): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12120820050>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Gates Plots New Course for "Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (June 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26829>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Walker On "Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade". Comic Book Resources (December 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19031>

Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Sterling Gates Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (October 21): <http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/sterling-gates-interview-t1691/>

Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Jamal Igle Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (November 7): <http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/jamal-igle-interview-t1820/>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. How "Batman: Hush" Influenced Sterling Gates on "Adventures of Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (January 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/how-batman-hush-influenced-sterling-gates-adventures-supergirl>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Spoiler Sport: Sterling Gates on Supergirl #35. Newsarama (November 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100824-Supergirl-Spoiler.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Jamal Igle Talks Supergirl and Superwoman. Newsarama (February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Igle-Supergirl.html>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Green & Johnson Bring DCnU's Alienated Supergirl to Earth. Newsarama (July 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/supergirl-dcnu-green-johnson-110718.html>

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Supergirl By Any Other Name Is Still A Super Girl! Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Sterling Gates & Jamal Igle on Supergirl. Newsarama (May 15) : <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050915-WB-Supergirl.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBSupergirl.mp3>

*Stack, Mark. 2016. Interview: Steve Orlando on Writing "Supergirl" and Doing Right by People. Comics Bulletin (August 17): <http://comicsbulletin.com/steve-orlando-writing-supergirl/>

Unknown. 2010. Jamal Igle - Ending Supergirl Run. Newsarama (December 19):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=40788>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Let There Be Bike Shorts: A Profile In Comics-Geek Courage. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/let_there_be_bike_shorts_a_gee_1.html

***television show**

*Benoit, Melissa, Grant Gustin, Mehdad Brooks and Jeremy Jordan. 2016. Benoist, Gustin Talk "Supergirl"/"Flash" Crossover: 'It's Just So Cool!'. Comic Book Resources (March 24):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENjqWiJoROs>

*Betancourt, David. 2015. The Riff: So 'Supergirl's' Jimmy Olsen is black. A fanboy weighs what we read into Hollywood's attempts at superhero-story diversity. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/the-riff-so-supergirls-jimmy-olsen-is-black-a-fanboy-weighs-what-we-read-into-hollywoods-attempts-at-superhero-story-diversity/>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Harewood On Martian Manhunter's Tragic Origin, the White Martian Threat. Comic Book Resources (January 25):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-harewood-martian-manhunters-tragic-origin-white-martian-threat>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Jeremy Jordan Talks Twisted Family Ties to Toyman.

Comic Book Resources (January 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-jeremy-jordan-talks-twisted-ties-that-bind-the-menace-of-toyman>

*Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Ricci Details Silver Banshee's Super-Villain Team-Up.

Comic Book Resources (March 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-ricci-details-silver-banshees-super-villain-team-up>

*Ching, Albert. 2016. "Supergirl" and "The Flash" EPs 'Always Wanted' Crossover, Hope for Future "Arrow" Involvement. Comic Book Resources (March 28):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirl-and-the-flash-eps-always-wanted-crossover-hope-for-future-arrow-involvement>

*Chow, Andrew R. 2018. Television's First Transgender Superhero Will Arrive on 'Supergirl' [in print as 'Supergirl' to Feature Transgender Character]. New York Times (July 24): C3.

Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/22/arts/television/transgender-superhero-supergirl.html>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2016. For 'The Flash' and 'Supergirl,' Power to Pass Through Network Walls [in print as The Newest Superpower: Passing Through Network Walls]. New York Times (March 28): C5. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/arts/television/for-the-flash-and-supergirl-power-to-pass-through-network-walls.html>

*Leon, Melissa. 2016. 'Supergirl's' Superman Tyler Hoechlin on Bringing Hope and Optimism Back to the Man of Steel; The 11th actor to don the iconic 'S' opens up to Melissa Leon about his take on the son of Jor-El. Daily Beast (October 10):

<http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2016/10/10/supergirl-s-superman-tyler-hoechlin-on-bringing-hope-and-optimism-back-to-the-man-of-steel.html>

*Silver, Marc. 2015. Girl powers: How do the Superwomen of this season compare? [online as 'Supergirl' and 'Jessica Jones': How do TV's heroines compare?]. Express (November 23).

online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/11/23/supergirl-and-jessica-jones-how-do-tvs-heroines-compare/>

Superman (DC) (includes Superwoman; SEE ALSO Jimmy Olsen, Lois Lane, Supergirl)

Altaner, David. 1986. Sagging Superman gets new life: Revamped DC heroes boost comic sales. Albany Times Union (October 27): D1

Barnett, Daniel. 2008. Remembering The Birth Of Superman [interviews Tom Batiuk and Harvey Pekar]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 9). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93465266&ft=1&f=1003>

Brownfield, Troy. 2008. Kurt Busiek: The Superman Exit Interview. Newsarama (February 7): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145878>

Clabaugh, Rich. 2010. Superman celebrates his 700th issue – with a visit to your hometown? Superman reconnects with humanity by journeying across America. Christian Science

Monitor's Chapter and Verse blog (June 29): <http://www.csmonitor.com/Books/chapter-and-verse/2010/0629/Superman-celebrates-his-700th-issue-with-a-visit-to-your-hometown>

Collins, Julie and Jeff Pierce. 2011. Braving the heat for the Superman Celebration. WPSD (June 10): <http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/Braving-the-heat-for-the-Superman-Celebration.html>

Cronin, Brian. 2010. The Man of Steel Returns to the Musical Stage [Superman]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): <http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24851>

Daniels, Les. 1999. Superman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Superman: The Golden Age, toy and Superman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

DC Comics. 2005. Superman Lives! [cd] [Originally done by BBC as "The Adventures of Superman - Doomsday and Beyond"]. New York: Time-Warner Audiobooks

De Haven, Tom. 2010. Our Hero: Superman On Earth. Yale University Press

Edwards, Bob. 2010. Photographer Joel Sartore; author Tom De Haven; executive director of This I Believe, Inc. Dan Gediman [Superman]. Sirius XM Radio and Public Radio International's Bob Edwards Weekend (May 22-23). Online at <http://www.bobedwards.info/ftopic1011.html&sid=323a278d79dc8343f76a78458a6d8de0> and http://xmsatelliteradio.edgeboss.net/download/xmsatelliteradio/talk_content/bob_edwards/2009/complete_shows/mp3/bob_edwards_100521_hour_1.mp3

Fife, Ethan. 2010. New statue nears completion, another confirmed for Superman Celebration. WPSD (March 26): <http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/89288442.html>

*Galm, Brandon. 2015. Not in Kansas Anymore: A Superman: Red Son Place-Based Pedagogy. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File10.Galm.pdf>

*Gordon, Ian. 2017. Superman: The Persistence of an American Icon. Rutgers University Press

*Gordon, Ian. 2017. Ian Gordon - Superman. Rutgers University Press (March 1): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDGp9bGiwb0>

Hardick, John. 2011. Superman takes flight over citizenship. Lehigh Valley Express (May 7): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/130474111069401.xml&coll=3>

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Fighting for the right: Should DC Comics control the world's supply of kryptonite? [Superman trademark lawsuit]. National Post (March 11)

Hicks, Chris. 2011. Super standard: Despite many challengers, Superman is still king of the superhero hill. Deseret News (June 9): <http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700142926/Super-standard-Despite-many-challengers-Superman-is-still-king-of-the-superhero-hill.html>

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Krypton Q&A With Geoff Johns, James Robinson And Sterling Gates; The architects behind the biggest Super-crossover in years unfurl their plans for the Man of Steel and an uncorked City of Kandor! Wizard Universe (December 2): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120208kryptonqanda.html>

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Super Artists Of 'New Krypton': Take a look at some of the artistic talent making the Kryptonian crossover look like it can leap tall buildings in a single bound. Wizard Universe (November 25): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112508superartists.html>

*Reynolds, Matt. 2012. 9th Circuit Holds Back-to-Back Hearings on Superman Rights. Courthouse News Service (November 7): <http://www.courthousenews.com/2012/11/07/52091.htm>

Rodriguez, Codell. 2009. Superman flies onto license plates. The Southern (March 9): <http://www.thesouthern.com/articles/2009/03/09/local/28610452.txt>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Artist Rags Morales on Redesigning Superman. Newsarama (April 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rags-morales-redesigning-superman.html>

Sangiaco, Michael. 2008. Case professor's Last Son' a documentary on Superman creators Siegel and Shuster. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 20)

Schuker, Lauren A.E. 2010. Biff! Bam! Pow! DC Comics Sues Lawyer Over Superman Rights. Wall Street Journal's Law Blog (May 14): <http://blogs.wsj.com/law/2010/05/14/biff-bam-pow-dc-comics-sues-lawyer-over-superman-rights/>

Scivally, Bruce. 2008. Superman on Film, Television, Radio, and Broadway. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Simonson, Louise, Kevin Altieri and Katy Altieri. 1996. I Hate Superman! [children's book] Boston: Little, Brown.

- Simonson, Louise, Mike Parobeck, Rick Burchett & Don Desclos. 1995. True Story Of Superman, The [A Golden Super Shape Book.]. Racine WI: Western Publishing
- Simonson, Louise. 1993. Superman: Doomsday And Beyond [Children's novel.]. New York: Bantam
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Tom De Haven [on Superman]. Comics Reporter (March 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_de_haven/
- *Truitt, Brian. 2015. New power, fresh look for Man of Steel in 'Superman'. USA Today (February 2): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/02/superman-new-power-exclusive-preview/22751191/>
- Unknown. 2011. Hundreds line up for Superman Celebration. KFVS (June 10): <http://www.kfvs12.com/story/14882626/hundreds-line-up-for-superman-celebration>
- von Busack, Richard. 1996. Wonder Wedding: The de-energized Man of Steel finally ties the knot with Lois [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 5). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.05.96/comics-9649.html>
- von Busack, Richard. 1998. Superman Versus the KKK: The Man of Steel's forgotten past as a Klan-fighter remembered. San Jose Metro (July 2). online at <http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.02.98/comics-9826.html>
- *Welch, Mary A. 1997. Names and faces: The capeless crusader [Superman's new costume]. Washington Post (January 2): C3
- Weldon, Glen. 2009. Question: Who's the Longest-Running Fictional Character Ever? [Superman]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/question_whos_the_longestrunni.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090520
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. Float Like a Snagriff, Sting Like a Fish-Snake: 'Superman vs. Muhammad Ali'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 17): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/16/131353485/float-like-a-snagriff-sting-like-a-fish-snake-superman-vs-muhammad-ali>
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. On 'Hipster Superman' And Other Wildly, Weirdly Successful Press Releases. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 27): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/26/130839065/on-hipster-superman-and-other-wildly-weirdly-successful-press-releases>
- Woods, Pete. 2010. Metropolis Model [for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kw8qTzLy_Q8
- Woods, Pete. 2010. New Krypton.mov [model for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 4): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gslk17Ryq4c>
- Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. James Robinson: Superman - Between Two Worlds. Newsarama (February): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25846>
- Movies, Television, Radio, Theater**
- Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Look! Up in the Sky! Hoping for Broadway! []musical "It's a Bird ... It's a Plane ... It's Superman". New York Times (July 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/04/theater/04superman.html>
- Parks, Louis B. / Houston Chronicle. 2006. Superman's years of up, up, ups, downs [media adaptations]. Washington Times (June 28)
- Superman serial**
- [Langford, Terri]. 1999. Kirk Alyn, Superman [obituary for movie actor]. Washington Post (March 17): B6
- Superman (1979)**
- Anderson, Susan Heller. 1977. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's a movie [Superman]! New York Times (June 26)
- Taylor, Charles. 2006. DVD's: Man of Steel and Neck Bolts of Iron -Superman: The Christopher Reeve Collection. New York Times (September 10)
- Superman II**
- Gordon, Devin. 2006. 'Superman II': Take II. Newsweek (August 7): 13
- Superman Returns (2006)**
- Ansen, David. 2006. The Big Guy's Back. We Missed Him. Newsweek (June 26)
- Dargis, Manohla. 2006. 'Superman Returns' to Save Mankind From Its Sins. New York Times (June 27)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bryan Singer director of Superman Returns [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 3):
<http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bryan+Singer+director+of+Superman+Returns>

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Some reasons 'Superman Returns' didn't soar. Star-Gazette (August 17). online at
<http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060817/ENTERTAINMENT/608170301&SearchID=73254277781477>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Singer-Man Returns' Wants to Helm Sequel [Superman Returns director Bryan Singer]. ICv2 (July 24):
<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9021.html>

Gross, Ed. 2011. Superman Exclusive: Bryan Singer Looks Back at Superman Returns. Comic Book Movie (March 25):
<http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/VoicesFromKrypton/news/?a=33821>

Gross, Michael Joseph. 2006. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the Man of . . . Feelings! [Superman Returns]. New York Times (June 4)

Harris, Franklin. 2006. James Bond gets real, but Superman returns as a phony. Decatur Daily (December 28). online at
<http://www.decaturdaily.com/decaturdaily/columnists/franklinharris/061228.shtml>

Holson, Laura M. 2006. More Than Ever, Hollywood Studios Are Relying on the Foreign Box Office [Superman Returns]. New York Times (August 7)

Hunt, Stephen B. 2006. Man in tights? Superman Returns hits screens this June, but do we recognize our icon of masculinity? Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 14-18

Kline, Sally. 2006. A 'Super' hero for our times [Superman Returns]. Washington Examiner (June 28): 26

Lee, Patrick. 2006. Director Bryan Singer and company hope to make the Last Son of Krypton first at the box office and in the hearts of Superman fans everywhere [Superman Returns]. Science Fiction Weekly (June 26):
<http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13084.html>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Extraordinary power: Director Singer's 'Superman Returns' does the series proud. [Washington Post] Express (June 28): 23

London, Herbert. 2006. The new, politically correct Superman [Superman Returns editorial]. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Up, up and away [Superman Returns videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 30): 26

Smith, Sean. 2005. Steely Man: It's taken Warner Bros. 11 years to get 'Superman Returns' off the ground. Not exactly faster than a speeding bullet. Now 'X-Men' director Bryan Singer's at the helm in Australia. Newsweek (September 12). online at
<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/9193331/site/newsweek/>

Toto, Christian. 2006. Superhero finally 'Returns'; 'Superman,' soaring at times, mostly hovers above mediocrity. Washington Times (June 28)

Turan, Kenneth. 2006. 'Superman Returns' with Strong Action, Weak Story. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5514424>

Weldon, Glen. 2008. In Which Superman Returns, Looking Kinda Mopey. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 27):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/08/superman_returns_and_hes_kind_a_1.html

***Batman v Superman, SEE under Batman movies**

Surrogates, The

Boyle, Alan. 2009. The science of 'Surrogates'. MSNBC's Cosmic Log (September 23):
<http://cosmiclog.msnbc.msn.com/archive/2009/09/23/2078623.aspx>

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: Robert Venditti [Surrogates]. Newsarama (September 21): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/09/21/interview-robert-venditti/>

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Robots in human disguise: 'Surrogates' borrows from recent sci-fi flicks to create its bizarre virtual reality. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): 30

Ecke, Richard. 2009. Local man's graphic novel will hit movie screens Friday [Brett Weldele "The Surrogates"]. Great Falls Tribune (September 21):
<http://www.greatfallstribune.com/article/20090921/NEWS01/909210302/1002/news01>

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Surrogates' brings Venditti's graphic novel to big screen. USA Today (September 24): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-09-23-venditti-surrogates_N.htm

Hoffman, Jordan. 2009. Robert Venditti - The Surrogates Interview. UGO Movie Blog (April 13): <http://movieblog.ugo.com/movies/robert-venditti-the-surrogates-interview-4bf6>

Hogan, John. 2009. Surrogate Father [Robert Venditti interview]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/surrogate-father-interview>

Lui, Jonathan. 2009. The Surrogates: Know the Comic Before the Movie. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 22): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/the-surrogates-know-the-comic-before-the-movie/>

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. From Borders to Hollywood: a comic book's story [Robert Venditti, Surrogates]. Kansas City Star (September 21): <http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1458774.html>

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: 'Whiteout' and 'Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/>

Touchstone Pictures. 2009. Surrogates: 'A Look Inside' Behind-the-Scenes Featurette. Newsarama (September): <http://www.newsarama.com/common>

Unknown. 2009. Ep. 106: Surrogates Creator Robert Venditti Comes to SiDEBAR. SiDEBAR podcast (September 14):

http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/robert-venditti.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_106.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Great Falls artist Weldele poised for Hollywood success [Surrogates]. Montana News Station (September 22):

<http://www.montananasnewsstation.com/Global/story.asp?S=11179994>

Swamp Thing (DC)

*Campbell, Josie. 2014. Soule Takes A Sureen View Of "Swamp Thing". Comic Book Resources (March 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51433>

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A tale from the swamp: The origin of Wein & Wrightson's Swamp Thing. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 28-29

Deusnef, Stephen M. 2008. Swamp Thing: Up From the Muck. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E13. Online at

http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/01/swamp_thing_up_from_the_muck.php

McGinn, Andrew. 2004. Wizard of ooze: Comic book classic Swamp Thing reinvented again. Springfield News-Sun (February 25). online at

<http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/featr/newsfd/auto/feed/features/2004/02/25/1077766037.26609.6846.0623.html>

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Alan Moore's environmental monster: The genius behind "Watchmen" redefined both the audience and the narrative possibilities of comic books with his newly reissued "Saga of the Swamp Thing." Salon (March 4):

http://www.salon.com/books/review/2009/03/04/swamp_thing/index.html

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Soule Readies "Swamp Thing" For "Future's End," Upcoming Annual. Comic Book Resources (July 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53776>

Smith, Andrew. 2010. Alan Moore's 'Swamp Thing': Sex and horror in the fen. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 21):

http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/alan-moores-swamp-thing-sex-and-horror-in-the-fen.html

Thielman, Sam. 2008. The Saga of Swamp Thing's Saga. PW Comics Week (November 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613261.html?nid=2789>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Adrienne Barbeau recalls 'Swamp Thing' as 'charming'; In a new interview for a Blu-ray release, actress thought the movie could be another 'Star Wars'. USA Today (August 2): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2013/08/02/adrienne-barbeau-swamp-thing-exclusive-clip/2612663/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Charles Soule plants new seeds in 'Swamp Thing' legacy: Writer of '27' brings larger-than-life characters and a sense of legacy to the big plant guy. USA Today (April 1): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/01/swamp-thing-comic-book-series/2041425/>

Veitch, Rick. 1989. What Would have Happened in 'Swamp Thing' #88-92. Comic Buyer's Guide (803; April 7): 20

*Wein, Len & Bernie Wrightson. 1991. Swamp Thing: Dark Genesis [Collects House of Secrets 92 and Swamp Thing 1-10.]. New York: DC Comics

S.W.O.R.D. (Marvel)

Tramontanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Kieron Gillen. Comic Book Resources (March 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25050>

***Takio**

Tales from the Crypt (EC)

*Oleck, Jack. 1972. Tales From The Crypt ['Adapted from the screenplay by Milton Subotsky. Based on stories written by Al Feldstein, Johnny Craig and Bill Gaines. Originally published in the comic magazine "Tales from the Crypt" and "The Vault of Horror" by William M. Gaines.']. New York: Bantam

Tales of the Jedi (Dark Horse) (SEE ALSO Star Wars)

Tales of Suspense (Marvel)

Tank Girl (Moved to Great Britain)

Taoland

Tarzan

*Sangiacomo, Michael. 2013. Lost Tarzan stories featured in new graphic novel. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 28): http://www.cleveland.com/comic-books/index.ssf/2013/02/lost_tarzan_stories_featured_i.html

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Allstetter, Rob. 1995. Comic Books: Ninja Turtles take hard-shell approach. Detroit News (November 30)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tristan & Casey Jones TMNT Tales [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 24 2009):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539422#Post539422>

GEE Studio. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: A Fish Adventure ['A storybook adventure'. MSU has copy]. New York: Random House Happy House group

Ingerto, Craig. 1989. [Letter; Teenage Ninja Mutant Turtles; animation]. Comics Scene (7): 43

Lee, Jennifer 8. 2009. Heroes in a Half Shell Turn the Big 2-5 [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. New York Times' City Room blog (April 20):

<http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/20/heroes-n-a-half-shell-turn-the-big-2-5/>

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. After the Bomb: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Roadhogs: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Transdimensional Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Movies

Hiller, B. B. 1991. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles II: The Secret of the Ooze [Children's novelization of movie based on the screenplay by Todd W. Langen]. New York: Dell

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1990. At the movies: The director of 'Teen-Age Mutant Ninja Turtles' defends his comic-book adventure film, a springtime box-office hit. New York Times (May 11): C10

***Teen Boat**

*Asselin, Janelle. 2015. 'Teen Boat' Creators Reveal Plans for the Sequel, 'The Race for Boatlantis' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 24): <http://comicsalliance.com/teen-boat-sequel-webcomic-interview/>

Teen Titans and New Teen Titans (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Teen Titans' Todd Nauck Go! Comicon's The Pulse (June 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006352

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The battle over 'Jericho': The controversy surrounding Teen Titans #20. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 58-60

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Writes of passage. Comics Scene (8): 22-24, 66.

Dunst, Jamie. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Art Baltazar & Franco; With DC's all-ages 'Tiny Titans' set to hit comic book shops this week, Wizard caught up with co-writer and artist, Art Baltazar, and co-writer Franco to talk about their oxy-moronic (Tiny Titans, get it?) book that's a darn

fun read for kids and grown-ups alike! WizardUniverse.com (February 11):
<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/021108tinytitans.html>

Ford, Gavin. 2005. The surprising success of the Teen Titans [comic book and animation]. Star-Gazette (October 28):
<http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051028/LIFE/510280327&SearchID=73224943252262>

Haney, Bob, Nick Cardy and Bruno Premiani. 2003. The Silver Age Teen Titans Archives, vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Liegl, Andy. 2010. Writer J.T. Krul talks Teen Titans! Comicattack.net (July 22):
<http://comicattack.net/2010/07/krul-tt-interview/>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Wallace Writes the "Titans" of the DCU. Comic Book Resources (August 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27844>

Narcisse, Evan. 2003. Power Play: Comics Get Teen Angst. Washington Post (July 20): M2

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Nicola Scott. Comic Book Resources (March 28): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/talking-comics-with-tim-nicola-scott/>

Price, Roger and Leonard Stern. 2005. Teen Titans Mad Libs. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. McKeever & Wolfman Tackle Titan-ic Crossover. Comic Book Resources (January 23, updated January 24):
<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19677>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wallace Responds to Hero's Death in "Titans: Villains for Hire". Comic Book Resources (May 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26207>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Series Creators Talk 'Tiny Titans' Making It Big. Newsarama (April 14): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090414-tiny-titans-writer.html>

Suintres, John. 2009. Sean McKeever @ NYCC 2009 [Teen Titans]. Newsarama (March):
<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26530>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006 Teen Titans called to duty to thwart 10 worst villains. Washington Times (July 15)

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Blinded By The Light [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Raven's Secret [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): <http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/>

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1982. New Teen Titans, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-4]. New York: Tor

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1999. New Teen Titans Archives Vol 1, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-8]. New York: DC Comics

***Terminally Illin'**

*Frevele, Jamie. 2012. Terminally Illin': A Graphic Novel About a 20-Something Battling Cancer. TheMarySue.com (May 7): <http://www.themarysue.com/terminally-illin-graphic-novel/>

*Palmer, Tamara. 2012. Patient and Artist Laugh at Cancer in Comic Called Terminally Illin'. SFWeekly's Exhibitionist blog (April 23):
http://blogs.sfweekly.com/exhibitionist/2012/04/cancer_comic_book_terminally_i.php

*Weinberger, Jillian. 2012. Humor in Dark Places: The Comedy of Cancer. WNYC's The Takeaway (May 29): <http://www.thetakeaway.org/2012/may/29/humor-dark-places-comedy-cancer/> and
<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052912g.mp3>

Thing, The (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Fantastic Four)

Macchio, Ralph, Mark Gruenwald, Sal Buscema, John Byrne and George Perez. 2009. The Thing: Project Pegasus [Marvel Two-In-One reprints]. New York: Marvel

30 Days of Night (SEE ALSO Niles, Steve)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. 'Til Death With Dave Lapham & 30 Days Of Night Vam[p]ires]. Comicon's The Pulse (February 20):
<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537094#Post537094>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Niles & Lapham Talk 30 Days of Night. Comic Book Resources (February 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20185>

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. More of that Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 16):

<http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/More-of-that-Dark-Night.html>

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. The Long Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8): <http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/The-Long-Dark-Night.html>

Movie

Berardinelli, James. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A Film Review. Reel Views:

http://www.reelviews.net/movies/t/30_days.html

Bowles, Scott. 2007. Vampire fest '30 Days' has plenty to feast on [30 Days of Night]. USA Today (October 18). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-10-18-night_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2007. The Alaskan ghoulish rush [30 Days of Night movie]. Boston Globe (October 19): <http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=9033>

Douglas, Edward. 2007. "Modern-Day Hitchcock" David Slade [30 Days of Night movie director]. Crave Online (October 15):

<http://www.shocktillyoudrop.com/news/topnews.php?id=1597>

Ebert, Roger. 2007. 30 Days of Night (R). Chicago Sun-Times (October 19):

<http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071018/REVIEWS/710180305>

Ford, Gavin. 2007. '30 Days of Night' now a movie. Star-Gazette (October 18). Online at <http://www.stargazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2007710180304>

Germain, David. 2007. '30 Days of Night' has soft bite as vamps run loose in Alaska: review. Canadian Press (October 18): <http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5g7L69fRDT-DFxkLX7gkNWvswLFeQ>

*Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Bad Blood: Vampires wreak havoc in Alaska. At night. Should we be scared? Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 50

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. 30 Days of Night (2007). EW.com (October 17):

<http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20152830,00.html>

Gorton, Ty. 2007. Blood on the big screen: Comic-book writer Steve Niles reinvents the Hollywood vampire with 30 Days of Night. Newsreview.com (October 18):

<http://www.newsreview.com/chico/Content?oid=589099>

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. Review: Alaskans don't go easy on vampires in '30 Days of Night'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 19): E-9. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/10/19/DD6QSS60E.DTL&type=movies>

Lehmann, Megan. 2007. Bottom Line: A slack narrative drives a stake through the heart of this vampire frightfest ['30 Days of Night']. Hollywood Reporter (October 18)

Markerson, Alex. 2007. 30 Days of Night. E! Online:

http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=21216454-2434-46c4-9430-6deaba8fe1d1

O'Connell, Sean. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A film review. Filmcritic.com:

<http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/30-Days-of-Night>

Phillips, Michael. 2007. '30 Days' sucks the fun out of graphic novel [30 Days of Night movie]. Chicago Tribune (October 17):

http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-30-days/233439/content

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2007. Seeing Red in the Darkness ['30 Days of Night']. New York Times (October 19). Online at

<http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/10/19/movies/19nigh.html?ref=movies&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Smith, Kyle. 2007. Fangs For Nothing ['30 Days of Night']. New York Post (October 19). Online at

http://www.nypost.com/seven/10192007/entertainment/movies/fangs_for_nothing.htm

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. What's really scary about '30 Days of Night' is the boredom. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18): http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/335981_thirty19q.html

Stewart, Sara. 2007. 30 Days Of Night: The Latest Twist In Vampire Lore? The Bloodsuckers Are Gnarly, Wild Beasts. New York Post (October 14). Online at

http://www.nypost.com/seven/10142007/entertainment/movies/30_days_of_night.htm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2007. 30 Days of Night: Josh Hartnett—Less Stiff Than a Zombie. Seattle Weekly (October 17): <http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-10-17/film/30-days-of-night-josh-hartnett-less-stiff-than-a-zombie.php>

***This One Summer (First Second)**

- *Bello, Grace. 2014. Summer Blues: Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki; The "Skim" co-creators release the new YA graphic novel "This One Summer". Publishers Weekly (April 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/61817-summer-blues-mariko-tamaki-and-jillian-tamaki.html>
- *Burtona, Susan. 2014. Drawn to the Shore: 'This One Summer,' by Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki. New York Times Sunday Book Review (June 15): BR19. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/15/books/review/this-one-summer-by-mariko-tamaki-and-jillian-tamaki.html>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Caldecott, Printz Honors: 'This One Summer' co-authors 'grateful' for graphic-novel milestone as Honor Book. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/02/caldecott-printz-honors-this-one-summer-co-authors-grateful-for-graphic-novel-milestone-as-honor-book/>
- *Clark, Noeleen. 2013. 'This One Summer': Mariko and Jillian Tamaki bottle up adolescence. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (October 22): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/this-one-summer-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-bottle-up-adolescence/#/0>
- *Diaz, Shelley. 2016. Florida High Schools Restrict Access to "This One Summer". School Library Journal (February 18): <http://www.slj.com/2016/02/censorship/florida-high-schools-restrict-access-to-this-one-summer/>
- *Diaz, Shelley. 2016. "This One Summer" Restored to Henning, MN, School District Library, with Restrictions. School Library Journal (June 6): <http://www.slj.com/2016/06/censorship/this-one-summer-restored-to-henning-mn-school-district-library-with-restrictions/>
- *Fuxe, Steve. 2015. Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on their Multiple Award-Winning This One Summer. Paste Magazine (February 3): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-creating-the-first-gr.html>
- *Jacobs, Angela. 2016. Third-grader finds inappropriate book in Seminole County school library. WTFV (February 4): <http://www.wftv.com/news/local/third-grader-finds-inappropriate-book-in-seminole-county-school-library/58768586>
- *Jacobs, Angela. 2016. 9 Investigates: Graphic novel found in multiple school libraries. WTFV (February 5): <http://www.wftv.com/news/9-investigates/9-investigates-graphic-novel-found-in-multiple-school-libraries/64092837>
- *Jonker, Travis. 2015. Breaking Barriers: An Interview with the Creators of This One Summer. School Library Journal 100 Scope Notes blog (March 4): <http://100scopenotes.com/2015/03/04/breaking-barriers-an-interview-with-the-creators-of-this-one-summer/>
- *Kahn, Juliet. 2014. Drawn To Other People: A Conversation With 'This One Summer' Artist Jillian Tamaki. Comics Alliance (November 3): <http://comicsalliance.com/interview-this-one-summer-jillian-tamaki/>
- *Kindle Editors. 2014. Every Summer Has a Song [Mariko Tamaki]. Kindle Post (May 6): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/05/every-summer-has-a-song.html>
- *Morris, Steve. 2014. Interview: Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on 'This One Summer'. Comics Beat (May 7): <http://comicsbeat.com/interview-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-this-one-summer/>
- *Randle, Chris. 2014. The Turbulent Landscapes of This One Summer. Hazlitt blog (June 5): <http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/blog/turbulent-landscapes-one-summer>
- *Reid, Calvin. 2015. 'This One Summer' Wins Eisner for Best Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (July 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/67477-this-one-summer-wins-eisner-for-best-graphic-novel.html>
- *Summers, A.K. 2016. Tween Awakening: A.K. Summers on This One Summer. LA Review of Books (January 5): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/review/tween-awakening>
- *Tamaki, Jillian. 2014. Jillian Tamaki, GG 2014. Canada Council (November 18): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pksJtyUk9A>
- *Volmers, Eric / Calgary Herald. 2014. Calgary native Jillian Tamaki talks about her Governor General win for This One Summer. Edmonton Journal (November 19): <http://www.edmontonjournal.com/entertainment/books/Calgary+native+Jillian+Tamaki+talks+about/10392501/story.html>

Thor (Marvel)

- Brady, Matt. 2008. Matt Fraction On Thor: Ages Of Thunder. Newsarama (February 7): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145906>
- *Fraction, Matt and Olivier Coipel. 2011. The Mighty Thor Volume 1. New York: Marvel
- *Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Marvel Comics Reveals a Female Thor. New York Times (May 12): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/05/12/marvel-comics-reveals-a-female-thor/>
- Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Thor from Journey Into Mystery #111-120 and Annual #1. New York: Marvel Comics
- *Lee, Stan & John Buscema with Gerry Conway. 2011. Marvel Masterworks The Mighty Thor Vol. 10: The Mighty Thor 184-194. New York: Marvel Comics
- Meadows, Joel. 2011. Wielding The Hammer: Tripwire spoke to Matt Fraction, the writer of the new Mighty Thor ongoing series to find out what drew him to the character. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 26. Online at <http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf>
- Pepose, David. 2010. Mjolnir Belongs to Fraction & Ferry with June's Thor #611. Newsarama (March 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-Fraction-Ferry-100312.html>
- Richards, Dave. 2010. Fraction Ushers "Thor" into the Heroic Age. Comic Book Resources (March 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25204>
- *Richards, Dave. 2015. Aaron on Building an Epic Saga, Revealing "Thor's" Identity. Comic Book Resources (January 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58505>
- Simonson, Walter. 2001. Thor Visionaries: Walter Simonson [Reprints 337-348]. New York: Marvel Comics
- Smith, Zack. 2010. Lightning Strikes Twice as Thor's Origin is Retold. Newsarama (June 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-First-Thunder-Glass-100611.html>
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. This Is Something Of A Thor Point. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 11): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/11/129123218/this-is-something-of-a-thor-point>
- movie**
- Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Kenneth Branagh is hammering away on 'Thor' -- and those nasty rumors. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 1): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/kenneth-branagh-and-thor-.html>
- Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Thor's' Kenneth Branagh: We are 'challenged to be absolutely cosmic'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (April 29): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/04/29/thors-kenneth-branagh-we-are-challenged-to-be-absolutely-cosmic/>
- Hallett, Vicky. 2011. Marvel At These Muscles: Sculpting a God, 'Thor'. [Washington Post] Express (May 3). Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/thor-sculpting-a-god-fit.php>
- Marvel Freshman. 2010. Joseph Gatt Talks More Thor in Interview! Check out this new interview with Joseph Gatt, who'll star as a villain in Marvel's Thor. Marvel Freshman on Marvel Movies blog (February 14): <http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/MarvelFreshman/news/?a=14911>
- Meadows, Joel. 2011. Bringing The Hammer Down: Tripwire takes a look at the genesis of Marvel's Thor movie, out this Spring... Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 23-26. Online at <http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf>
- Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor, the Movie. New York: Marvel
- Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor the Movie Storybook. New York: Marvel
- Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Upcoming Thor Movie: Tho What? He's Still A Jerk. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/the_upcoming_thor_movie_tho_wh_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090715
- 300**
- Brin, David. 2011. Move over, Frank Miller: or why the Occupy Wall Street kids are better than #\$\$%! Spartans. Contrary Brin blog (November 13): <http://davidbrin.wordpress.com/2011/11/13/move-over-frank-miller-or-why-the-occupy-wall-street-kids-are-better-than-spartans/>
- McGovern, Adam. 2000. The 300 blows: Adam McGovern on Miller & Varley's Spartan saga. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10
- Miller, Frank & Lynn Varley. 1999. 300. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

movie

Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Greece is the word: 300 may play fast and loose with history, but its Spartan spirit is undeniably stirring. *Entertainment Weekly* (August 10): 53

Burgess, Liz. 2007. 300, Historically. *Sequential Tart* (April)

Garrett, Stephen. 2007. QandA: Frank Miller. The cartoonist-turned-director reveals what's so graphic about his new film, 300. *Esquire.com* (March 23):

http://www.esquire.com/features/qa/ESQ0407-APR_SCREEN_MILLER

Goodwin, Christopher. 2007. 300 reasons to stop eating the popcorn; Christopher Goodwin in Los Angeles joins the boys in the blood-curdling theatre of war. *First Post* (March 12):

<http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=5229>

Grossman, Lev. 2007. The Art of War: 300 is a violent, beautiful – and mostly computer-generated – movie about the ancient Spartans. Is it also the future of filmmaking? *Time* (March 12): 58-61

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Computer-buffed '300' marches gloriously into war-porn. *Seattle Times* (March 9): http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/movies/2003606398_three09.html

T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Who Are DC's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents? A History. *Newsarama* (July 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-history-100721.html>

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Spencer's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Merges a Storm of Old & New. *Newsarama* (December 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-spencer-101213.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Bringing The "T.H.U.N.D.E.R." Agents". *Comic Book Resources* (November 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29633>

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Before Dilbert, there was T.H.U.N.D.E.R.: Superheroes battle bad guys and bureaucracy. *Memphis Commercial Appeal* (December 8)

Thunderbolts (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. Thunder After The Reign: Jeff Parker Takes The Thunderbolts Into The Heroic Age. *Broken Frontier* (March 22):

<http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/thunder-after-the-reign-jeff-parker-takes-the-thunderbolts-into-the-heroic-age>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Luke Cage Powers Into Thunderbolts as Heroic Age Leader. *Newsarama* (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thunderbolts-Luke-Cage-100209.html>

Dietsch, TJ. 2010. The Heroic Age: Thunderbolts; Jeff Parker talks about his new take on the T-Bolts including how Luke Cage and Man-Thing fit into his plans. *Marvel.com* (February 9):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11217.the_heroic_age~colon~_thunderbolts

Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeff Parker Cages the "Thunderbolts". *Comic Book Resources* (February 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24771>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Avengers Academy Kids Get Scared Straight By Thunderbolts. *Newsarama* (June 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/avengers-academy-scared-straight-100608.html>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Parker Forces the "Thunderbolts" to Face "Fear Itself". *Comic Book Resources* (April 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31844>

Tick, The

Tigra (Marvel)

To Teach: The Journey, in Comics

Conser, S.W. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. *National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures* (July 8): <http://kboo.fm/node/22489> and

http://kboo.fm/audio/download/22489/To_Teach_archive.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. *Daily Cross Hatch* (March 15, 22, 29, April 5):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/15/interview-bill-ayers-pt-1-of-4/> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/22/interview-bill-ayers-pt-2-of-4/> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/29/interview-bill-ayers-pt-3-of-4/> ;

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/04/05/interview-bill-ayers-pt-4-of-4/>

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Ryan Alexander-Tanner. *Daily Cross Hatch* (March 17):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/17/interview-ryan-alexander-tanner/>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. *Inkstuds* (July 23):

<http://inkstuds.com/?p=3000> and <http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100722%20Bill%20Ayers%20and%20Ryan%20Alexander-Tanner.mp3>

Monnin, Katie. 2010. An Interview with Dr. Bill Ayers. *Graphic Novel Reporter* (June):

<http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-dr-bill-ayers-interview>

Monnin, Katie. 2010. The Art Behind To Teach: An Interview with Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Graphic Novel Reporter (July): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-behind-teach-interview-ryan-alexander-tanner-interview>

Seven, John. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Reverse Direction blog (May 19): <http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5829>

Seven, John. 2010. Bill Ayers: Radical Education Theory Gets Graphic: The former radical, now longtime teacher uses comics to spread educational theory. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/455587-Bill_Ayers_Radical_Education_Theory_Gets_Graphic.php

***Transformers**

*Dietsch, TJ. 2016. Roberts & Barber Celebrate 50 Issues of IDW's "Transformers" Titles. Comic Book Resources (March 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberts-barber-celebrate-50-issues-of-idws-transformers-titles>

*Keily, Karl. 2015. Writers Talk "Combiner Wars" Event, Transformers Gender Identity & More. Comic Book Resources (February 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/writers-talk-combiner-wars-event-transformers-gender-identity-more>

Transmetropolitan (SEE ALSO Warren Ellis) Trinity (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Bagley Looks Back on Trinity. Comic Book Resources (May 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21393>

***Trinity War (DC)**

*Betancourt, David. 2013. DC's 'Trinity War': Geoff Johns and Jeff Lemire, on being in league for epic crossover. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/dcs-trinity-war-geoff-johns-and-jeff-lemire-on-being-in-league-for-epic-crossover/2013/08/26/37d5816a-0dd3-11e3-85b6-d27422650fd5_blog.html#pagebreak

*Campbell, Josie. 2013. Lemire Breaks Down His Heroes In "Animal Man" and "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45175>

*Campbell, Josie. 2013. DeMatteis, Fawkes Discuss "Trinity War," Comic Book Religion. Comic Book Resources (May 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45535>

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Preparing for "Trinity War" with Geoff Johns and Jeff Lemire. Nerdist (May 1): <http://www.nerdist.com/2013/05/comic-book-day-preparing-for-trinity-war-with-geoff-johns-and-jeff-lemire/>

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Bringing "Trinity War" to Life with Doug Mahnke. Nerdist (July): <http://www.nerdist.com/2013/07/comic-book-day-bringing-trinity-war-to-life-with-doug-mahnke/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. "Justice League" Draws the Battle Lines of "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (June 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45893>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Trinity War' breaks out amid a trio of Justice Leagues; This means war for Superman, Batman and a lot of new and breakout characters. USA Today (April 7): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/07/justice-league-trinity-war/2050575/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Pandora's myth grows in new 'Trinity of Sin' series; Book will explore her 10,000-year history and tie into upcoming "Trinity War" crossover in "Justice League" titles. USA Today (July 1): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/01/trinity-of-sin-pandora-comic-book-series/2478503/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Trinity War' finds Justice League fractured and at odds; New issue kicks off six-chapter story line full of secret agendas, betrayal and supervillains. USA Today (July 8): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/08/justice-league-comic-book-series/2497741/>

*Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Jeff Lemire Talks "Trillium," "Trinity War" & "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (August 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47466>

***Trump (Playboy)**

*Yanes, Nicholas. 2017. Denis Kitchen Discusses his Career and Harvey Kurtzman's Trump.

SeqArt (March 3): <http://sequart.org/magazine/66067/denis-kitchen-discusses-his-career-and-harvey-kurtzman%E2%80%99s-trump/>

Turf

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Tommy Lee Edwards' Turf Wrought with Vampires, Mafia. Newsarama (July 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-tommy-lee-edwards-100706.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The UK's Jonathan Ross Continues Establishing His Turf. Newsarama (June 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-2-jonathan-ross-interview-100625.html>

Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Claiming His Creative Territory: Tommy Lee Edwards Talks Turf. Broken Frontier (April 8): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/claiming-his-creative-territory-tommy-lee-edwards-talks-turf>

Hudson, Laura. 2010. Jonathan Ross Talks 'Turf,' the Future of Comics on the iPad. Comics Alliance (April 9): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/04/09/jonathan-ross-turf-comics-ipad/>

Smith, Zack. 2010. Mobsters, Aliens & Vampires Occupy the Same Turf in April. Newsarama (February 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ross-edwards-turf-image-1002112.html>

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Jonathan Ross [Turf]. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=288691

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jonathan Ross and Tommy Lee Edwards. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=383086

Turok, Dinosaur Hunter

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. New 'Turok' DVD Has Stones; Due Out on February 5th. ICv2 (January 21): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11950.html>

Ham, Tom. 1997. Fast Forward - Turok: Dinosaur Hunter [videogame review]. Washington Post Weekend (Mar 14):66.

Harris, Ron / Associated Press. 2008. Turok is back, even less fun; A dinosaur hunter goes back to the jungle for a mild ride. [Washington Post] Express (March 24)

Manning, Shaun. 2010. C2E2: Shooter on "Turok, Son of Stone". Comic Book Resources (April 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25876>

Teitelbaum, Michael. 1998. Turok #2: Seeds of Doom [children's novel. story by Teitelbaum and Fabian Nicieza; written by MT and Robert Simpson from concepts by David Dientshier and Jeff Gomez, cover by Ken Taylor, flip animation by Charlie Botton]. New York: Gold Key / Golden Books

21 Down

Twilight (Yen Press)

Jordan, Tina. Stephenie Meyer's Twilight Graphic Novel. Entertainment Weekly (January 29): 46-51

Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2010. Twilight: The Graphic Novel vol. 1. Yen Press

Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2011. Twilight: The Graphic Novel vol. 2. Yen Press

Tai, Elizabeth. 2011. Dark as the night - Twilight: The Graphic Novel Vol. 2 proves that loving a vampire comes with a price. Malaysia Star (December 2):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2011/12/2/lifebookshelf/9987926&sec=lifebookshelf>

U-Z

*Brewer, Byron. 2015. DF Interview: Jim Zub brings a new character into the weird world of Wayward. Dynamic Forces (December 16):

<http://dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12161596404>

*Brusio, Vince. 2014. Chris Ryll Starts Ongoing Zombies Vs. Robots For IDW. PreviewsWorld.com (November):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156422>

*Brusio, Vince. 2017. Underdog History Now American Mythology. PreviewsWorld (February 3): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/189981-Underdog-History-Now-American-Mythology>

Chan, Suzette. 2010. The War at Ellsmere: Send in the Tropes. Sequential Tart (March 29): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1697>

*Josh@TFaw. 2013. Andy Diggle and Aaron Campbell Have the Uncanny Ability to Create Great Comics [Uncanny]. Thing From Another World blog (April 17):

<http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/04/17/andy-diggle-and-aaron-campbell-have-the-uncanny-ability-to-create-great-comics/>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Brea and Zane Grant Will Bury You [We Will Bury You]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24875>

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Alan Robert Has "Wire Hangers". Comic Book Resources (February 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24870>

Manning, Shaun. 2011. C2E2: Bad Girls Return in "War Goddess". Comic Book Resources (March 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31407>

Pepose, David. 2010. George R.R. Martin On Finally-Concluding Wild Card Comic. Newsarama (March 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Wild-Cards-Martin-Comic-100324.html>

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. "Witch Doctor" Comes For Kirkman's Skybound. Comic Book Resources (March 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31557>

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Onrie Kompan: Yi Soon Shin Makes His Way to the States. Comics Bulletin (July 14): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127913400996412.htm>

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Witch Doctor' melds horror and medicine. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-26-witch-doctor-sneak-peek_n.htm

Unknown. 1989. 'Vox' populi [Apple Comics' Vox]. Comics Scene (7): 7

Unknown. 2010. CBR TV: Billy Martin and Brent Allen ["Vitriol the Hunter"]. Comic Book Resources (December 26): <http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2009/cbr-tv-billy-martin-and-brent-allen/>

Ultimate universe (Marvel Comics cross-linked series)

Drumm, Eric. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Brian Michael Bendis; The Ultimate Spider-Man writer talks about Spidey's new Amazing Friends and lays the Osborns to rest once and for all. Marvel.com (January 15): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2233.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Brian_Michael_Bendis

*Grunwald, Jennifer. 2006. Ultimate Annuals Vol. 1 [Includes Fantastic Four, Spider-Man, X-Men and the Ultimates]. New York: Marvel Comics

Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Spider-Man Spins a New Secret Identity. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (August 2): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/02/spider-man-spins-a-new-secret-identity/>

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks "Ultimate Comics Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (August 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22502>

Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Creates an "Ultimate Enemy". Comic Book Resources (January 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24563>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Bendis: Ultimately With Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-Bendis-UltComicsSM.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] Marvel's 'Ultimate' Requiems; Aron Coleite and Joe Pokaski talk about the last issues of 'Ultimate X-Men' and 'Ultimate Fantastic Four'. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccultimaterequiem.html>

Webb, Charles. 2010. Roger Bonet: The Inks That Line the Ultimate Enemy. Comics Bulletin (February 3): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126518318692626.htm>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Meet Your Friendly Neighborhood (Well, Community-Based, Anyway) Spider-Man. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 3): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/03/138948576/meet-your-friendly-neighborhood-well-community-based-anyway-spider-man>

****Ultimate End (Marvel)***

*Ching, Albert and Axel Alonso. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Preparing for the "Ultimate End". Comic Book Resources (January 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58919>

*White, Brett. 2015. Bendis Promises "Legitimate Closure" In "Ultimate End". Comic Book Resources (January 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58844>

Ultimates, The (Marvel)

Irvine, Alexander. 2007. The Ultimates: Against All Enemies [Original novel. Apparently takes place after first miniseries]. New York: Pocket Star

Levine, Robert. 2006. Back to Basics for Superheroes [Ultimate Avengers: The Movie]. New York Times (February 20)

Richards, Dave. 2011. Hickman Gives Readers the World with "Ultimates" & "Hawkeye". Comic Book Resources (July 28): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33613>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. The Ultimates' kicks off Marvel's Ultimate relaunch. USA Today (August 23): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-23/The-Ultimates-kicks-off-Marvels-Ultimate-relaunch/50110254/1>

Ultra Force (Malibu)

Umbrella Academy (Dark Horse)

Way, Gerard and Gabriel Ba. 2008. Umbrella Academy Vol. 1: Apocalypse Suite, The [Collects miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

***Uncle Sam (DC)**

*Lewis, David A. 2010. New Jerusalem Postponed: Revelation and Darnall & Ross's 'Uncle Sam'. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring)

Uncle Scrooge (Disney) (SEE ALSO Carl Barks; Don Rosa)

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

Unthinkable

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mark Sable Explores The Unthinkable. Comicon's The Pulse (June 26):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549575#Post549575>

Hardick, John. 2009. Comics writer Mark Sable talks about the new series 'Unthinkable'.

Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 11): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?base/columns-0/1247285119119070.xml&coll=3>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Sable Does the "Unthinkable" at BOOM! Comic Book Resources (March 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20345>

Sable, Mark. 2009. Inside Look: Unthinkable #3. Broken Frontier (August 17): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-unthinkable-3>

Sable, Mark. 2009. Unthinkable ARG: 'Director's Commentary,' part one. Comic Book Resources (May 12): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/05/unthinkable-arg-directors-commentary-part-one/>

Underwater (SEE ALSO Chester Brown)

The Unwritten (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Mike Carey & Peter Gross on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (February 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020927-Unwritten.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Peter Gross: The Art Side of 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (May 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-Peter-Gross.html>

Collins, Geoff. 2009. Mike Carey: The "_____" Explored, A Look at Tommy Taylor [The Unwritten]. Comics Bulletin (June 22):

<http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124565599035051.htm>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Life as Fiction? Mike Carey on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (March 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030926-UNwritten.html>

Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [on Unwritten]. Multiversity Comics (February 15):

<http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/02/multiversity-comics-presents-mike-carey.html>

Mullin, Pamela. 2010. Peter Gross chats about the art of The Unwritten #1. Vertigo blog (January 28): <http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2010/01/28/peter-gross-chats-about-the-art-of-the-unwritten-1/>

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2009. Unwritten Stories: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [The Unwritten]. Sequential Tart (March 2): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1302>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Unwritten: Mike Carey & Peter Gross. Comic Book Resources (March 30-31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20594> and

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20618>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Commentary Track: Carey & Gross on "The Unwritten: Apocalypse" #1. Comic Book Resources (January 23):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50470>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Carey & Gross Close the Book on "The Unwritten: Apocalypse". Comic Book Resources (January 28):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58825>

Thill, Scott. 2009. The Unwritten Blurs Conspiracy, Lit Into Meaty Metafiction. Wired's Underwire blog (June 29): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2009/06/unwritten/#more-9450>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Mike Carey [Vertigo's "The Unwritten"]. Comic Book Resources (March 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20363>

Usagi Yojimbo (SEE ALSO Stan Sakai)

Atchison, Lee. 2001. A Rabbit's Perspective Examining Themes in Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. A man and his samurai rabbit [Stan Sakai's Usagi Yojimbo].

Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 15). online at

<http://starbulletin.com/2001/07/15/features/story6.html>

Flage, Karon, Rebecca Salek, Dani Fletcher, Barb Lien-Cooper, Jennifer Contino, and Lee Atchison. 2001. Read this or die: Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March):

<http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Goodnow, Cecelia. 2005. Usagi Yojimbo creator comes back to where it all began [Stan Sakai]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 3). online at

http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/books/242952_sakai03.html

Sakai, Stan. 1999. Usagi Yojimbo Book One [6th printing; originally published in 1987]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Sakai, Stan. 2004. Usagi Yojimbo 2005 Calendar. Windsor, CT: Tide-Mark Press / Dark Horse Comics

*Sakai, Stan. 2009. Usagi Yojimbo Yokai. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

*Sakai, Stan. 2010. Usagi Yojimbo: The Special Edition. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Unknown. 2013. Manga & More Month: Stan Sakai on Usagi Yojimbo. PREVIEWSworld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=131640>

*Sakai, Stan. 2015. Usagi Yojimbo Sketchbook 12. Stan Sakai

*Sakai, Stan. 2016. Usagi Yojimbo Sketchbook 13. Stan Sakai

*Sakai, Stan. 2016. Usagi Yojimbo Coloring Book. Usagi Studios

Valor (EC)

Vampirella

Boom, Richard. 2009. Phil Hester on Vampirella's Second Coming. Broken Frontier (July 10): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/phil-hester-on-vampirellas-second-coming>

Boom, Richard. 2009. Vampirella's Second Coming: Bon Alimagno Speaks. Broken Frontier (July 6): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/vampirellas-second-coming-bon-alimagno-speaks>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. The Vampirella Cover That Offended – And The Trans Charity Donations Being Made As A Result. Bleeding Cool (February 22):

<https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/22/vampirella-cover-offended-trans-charity-donations-made-result/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. Dynamite's Nick Barrucci Offers Apology For *That* Vampirella Cover. Bleeding Cool (February 22): <https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/22/dynamites-nick-barrucci-offers-apology-vampirella-cover/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. Vampirella Fallout: Paul Cornell States He Will Never Work With Jimmy Broxton Again. Bleeding Cool (February 24):

<https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/24/vampirella-fallout-paul-cornell-states-he-will-never-work-with-jimmy-broxton-again/>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. Jimmy Broxton Makes "Absolutely No Apology Whatsoever" For Offending Vampirella Cover. Bleeding Cool (February 24):

<https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/24/jimmy-broxton-makes-absolutely-no-apology-whatsoever-offending-vampirella-cover/>

Veils

***Vengeance (Marvel)**

*Nevett, Chad. 2012. The Joe Casey Vengeance Reading List. GraphiContent blog (January 6): <http://graphiccontent.blogspot.com/2012/01/joe-casey-vengeance-reading-list.html>

Vertigo Voices (DC-Vertigo)

Vincent Price Presents (Bluewater)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Nick Lyons on Bluewater's Vincent Price Presents. Newsarama (March 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-VincetPrice06.html>

Vision (Marvel)

*Harper, David. 2016. The Perfect American Family: Gabriel Hernandez Walta Talks the Art of The Vision. Sktchd (February 23): <http://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-perfect-american-family-gabriel-hernandez-walta-talks-the-art-of-the-vision/>

Walking Dead (Image) [includes television show]

Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. 'Walking Dead' gets six-episode order: AMC series based on Robert Kirkman's graphic novels. Hollywood Reporter (March 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i579143b24b6ca370b28423f0cb5ae9eb

Barger, Jennifer. 2010. Picking Zombie Brains: John Bernthal, Star of 'The Walking Dead,' Hometown Boy. Express (October 29): <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/10/john-bernthal-walking-dead.php>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2016. 'Walking Dead' to Swarm Universal Studios Year-Round [in print as 'Walking Dead' Coming to Universal Park]. New York Times (March 15): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/15/business/media/walking-dead-to-swarm-universal-studios-year-round.html>

Brown, Lane. 2010. The Walking Dead Author Robert Kirkman on His AMC Show, Plus the Worst Idea for a Dead Movie He's Ever Been Pitched. New York Magazine's Vulture blog (June 3): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/06/the_walking_dead_author_robert.html

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Gale Anne Hurd: From Comics To The Walking Dead — It's About Staying Hungry. PREVIEWSworld (December): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=138222>

*Carse, Wendy with John Marsden. 2015. Propelling the Zombie Narrative: 'It's Never Going to Be the Same Again' in The Walking Dead. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File23.Carse%20and%20Marsden.pdf>

*Carter, Bill. 2013. 'Walking Dead' Premiere Is Highest Rated Show of TV Season. New York Times (October 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/15/business/media/walking-dead-premiere-is-highest-rated-show-of-tv-season.html>

*Carter, Bill. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Creator Is Suing AMC Over Payouts. New York Times (December 18). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/18/business/media/creator-of-the-walking-dead-sues-amc-network.html>

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Gaudiano Joins "The Walking Dead" to Ink "All Out War". Comic Book Resources (November 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49143>

*Egner, Jeremy. 2015. Arts Beat: The Zombies Are Heading to New Jersey... New York Times (November 26)

*Griffin, Jessica O. 2015. "We are the walking dead": Zombified Spaces, Mobility, and the Potential for Security in Post-9/11 Zombie Comics. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 309-328

Guzman, René A. 2010. The Walking Dead adapts zombie comic book for real TV drama. Houston Chronicle (October 26): <http://www.chron.com/dispatch/story.mpl/ent/7265216.html>

*Hale, Mike. 2013. A Slower Pace for Walkers and Survivors. New York Times (October 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/12/arts/television/the-walking-dead-begins-season-4-on-amc.html>

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2013. Robert Kirkman and the Creative Life of Walking Dead. Graphic NYC blog (March 26): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2013/03/robert-kirkman-and-creative-life-of.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' Rises on AMC. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 29): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/29/the-walking-dead-rises-on-amc/>

*Jurgensen, John. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Reveals Its Softer Side [online title: New Season of 'The Walking Dead' Reveals Characters' Softer Side; Fourth season of top-rated show mixes subtle character development with gory spectacle]. Wall Street Journal (October 11): D1. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702303382004579125792238294968.html>

Kirkman, Robert and Tony Moore. 2005. The Walking Dead Vol 1: Days Gone Bye. Orange, CA: Image Comics

*Martin, Jeff / Associated Press. 2013. TV's 'The Walking Dead' inspires Atlanta's newest convention, a podcast and a one-man show. Washington Post.com (October 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/tvs-the-walking-dead-inspires-atlantas-newest-convention-a-podcast-and-a-one-man-show/2013/10/20/3d229c58-39b0-11e3-b0e7-716179a2c2c7_story.html

McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' star Andrew Lincoln aims for Gary Cooper in zombie hell. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 26): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/26/walking-dead-star-andrew-lincoln-aims-for-gary-cooper-in-zombie-hell/>

McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' creator Frank Darabont explains the need for 'the occasional ripping flesh'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 29): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/29/walking-dead-creator-frank-darabont-explains-the-need-for-the-occasional-ripping-flesh/>

*Nussbaum, Emily. 2013. Utter Rot: The creeping disappointment of "The Walking Dead". New Yorker.com (December 23): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/television/2013/12/23/131223crte_television_nussbaum?currentPage=all

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. A weekend of zombies peaks with 'Walking Dead'. Washington Examiner (October 31): 23

Quint. 2010. Robert Kirkman tells Quint about the Frank Darabont Walking Dead TV series!!! Ain't It Cool News (May 26): <http://www.aintitcool.com/node/45261A>

*Ross, Dalton. 2013. 'Walking Dead' spin-off series is officially in the works. EW.com's Inside TV blog (September 16): <http://insidetv.ew.com/2013/09/16/walking-dead-spin-off/>

*Round, Julia. 2015. Revenant Landscapes in The Walking Dead. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 295-308

*Siegel, Lucas. 2013. The Walking Dead Creator Robert Kirkman on the Comic, the Show, & Why Character Rules. Newsarama (October 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/19432-the-walking-dead-creator-robert-kirkman-on-the-comic-the-show-why-character-rules.html>

*Sommers, J.M. 2016. When the Zombies Came for Our Children: Exploring Posthumanism in Robert Kirkman's The Walking Dead. The Comics Grid 6 (0, January 22): 2

Stanley, Alessandra. 2010. The Undead Are Undaunted and Unruly. New York Times (October 29). Online at <http://tv.nytimes.com/2010/10/29/arts/television/29walking.html>

*Stuever, Hank. 2016. Who will be next to go on 'Walking Dead?' Maybe it's you. [in print as Hoping for Sweet Relief: 'Walking Dead's' interminable story is exhausting its devotees]. Washington Post (March 25): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/who-will-be-next-to-go-on-walking-dead-maybe-its-you/2016/03/24/1af27944-f076-11e5-89c3-a647fcce95e0_story.html

Stewart, Ryan. 2010. Review: AMC's The Walking Dead - No guts, no glory. Boston Phoenix (October 28): <http://the phoenix.com/Boston/recroom/110495-review-amcs-the-walking-dead/>

*Stuever, Hank. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Season 4: The long, sad shuffle toward Nowheresville. Washington Post (October 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/the-walking-dead-season-4-the-long-sad-shuffle-toward-nowheresville/2013/10/10/3879a02e-2f57-11e3-9ccc-2252bdb14df5_story.html

*Talbott, Chris. 2013. Kirkman Offers No Road Map For 'The Walking Dead'. Associated Press (October 10): <http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2013/Evil-genius-Robert-Kirkman-keeps-it-fresh-for-fans-of-'The-Walking-Dead'-comic,-TV-show/id-1d649530c8cb443589a26fe2137568bd>

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Kirkman's 'Walking Dead' conquers comics. Is TV next? USA Today (June 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-28-walkingdead-kirkman28-ST_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' shambles into Comic-Con, courtesy of Robert Kirkman. USA Weekend (July 16): <http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/07/the-walking-dead-shambles-into-comic-con-courtesy-of-robert-kirkman/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Walking Dead' celebrates 10 positively undead years; Latest issue of Robert Kirkman's comic book is the biggest-selling of the year. USA Today (October 8): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/10/08/the-walking-dead-10th-anniversary/2829893/>

Unknown. 2010. 'Walking Dead' comic book headed to AMC network. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5ih7uaGb-wkIvDaGUc6qTxYW12g_QD9EOH3NG3

Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead: Frank Darabont & Gale Anne Hurd. Newsarama (October 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39507>

Unknown. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' To Live a Second Season. New York Times (November 10)

Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead "Glen": Steven Yuen @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39473>

- *Unknown. 2012. Five Questions With Walking Dead Novelist Jay Bonansinga. PREVIEWSworld (November): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=127510>
- VanDerWerff, Todd. 2010. Frank Darabont [Walking Dead]. Onion (October 28): 12
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ CCI - Kirkman & Adlard Talk "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=39731>
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Gale Anne Hurd on "Walking Dead's" Season 4 Challenges, Goals. Comic Book Resources (October 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48634>
- Westal, Bob. 2010. A chat with Gale Anne Hurd, producer of "The Walking Dead". Premium Hollywood (October 29): <http://www.tv.com/a-chat-with-gale-anne-hurd-producer-of-the-walking-dead/webnews/185202.html>
- Wigler, Josh. 2010. Emma Bell Encounters "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27496>
- War of Kings (Marvel)**
- Lepage, Pete. 2009. War of Kings: Darkhawk - CB Cebulski. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26540>
- Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Abnett and Lannig: Ready for War of Kings. Newsarama (December 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-DnA-War-Kings.html>
- White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Jay Faerber Talks 'War Of Kings: Warriors'; The 'Dynamo 5' writer gets up close and personal with Crystal and Lilandra in the upcoming release from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccwokwarriors.html>
- *Warlock (Marvel)**
- *Dawson, Mike. 2016. Alex Robinson on Warlock by Jim Starlin. TCJ Talkies podcast (January 15): <http://www.tcj.com/alex-robinson-on-warlock-by-jim-starlin/>
- Watchmen (DC) (SEE ALSO Alan Moore)**
- Allen, Karl. 2005. Watchmen and the Birth of Respect for the Graphic Novel. About.com: <http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/graphicnovels/fr/watchmen.htm>
- Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons's Absolute Watchmen. Village Voice (November 18): http://villagevoice.com/books/0547_baker_70196_10.html
- *Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Watchmen and Neoliberalism: An Interview with Andrew Hoberk. Hooded Utilitarian (January 19): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/watchmen-and-neoliberalism-an-interview-with-andrew-hobarek/>
- Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: "Watchmen's" Dave Gibbons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/11/the_interview_watchmens_dave_g.html
- Blake, Brandy Ball. 2010. Watchmen: The Graphic Novel as Trauma Fiction. ImageText 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/blake/
- *Cantu, Hector. 2013. Watchmen Unleashed: As His Original Cover Art Goes to Auction, Co-Creator Dave Gibbons Reflects on the Masterpiece That Changed Comics. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Spring): 62-71
- *Davis, Blair (ed.). 2017. In Focus: Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 114-150. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf
- *Davis, Blair. 2017. Beyond Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 114-119. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf
- Freeman, Atom & Carr D'Angelo. 2008-2009. Re-Reading Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (December 19-March 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=archive&type=k&key=re-reading+watchmen>
- Gaiman, Neil. 1986. Every picture book tells a story [Watchmen]. Today (July 27)
- Huston, Warner Todd. 2009. Unheroic Superheroes, Watch Out for the Watchmen. NewsBusters (February 17): <http://newsbusters.org/blogs/warner-todd-huston/2009/02/17/unheroic-superheroes-watch-out-watchmen>
- Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Neue Perspektiven auf die Superhelden: Polyphonie in Alan Moore's "Watchmen". Tectum-Verlag
- *Levy, Matthew and Heather Mathews. 2013. The Abyss Gazes Also: The Self-Referential Cynicism of Watchmen. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/levy/
- *Moore, Alan. 1985. The Watchmen. Amazing Heroes 62

Moore, Alan and Dave Gibbons. 2005. *Absolute Watchmen*. New York: DC Comics
Price, Ada. 2008. Dave Gibbons and the Creation of Watchmen. *PW Comics Week* (November 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615283.html?nid=2789>

*Morton, Drew. 2017. "Watched any good books lately?": The Formal Failure of the Watchmen Motion Comic. *Cinema Journal* 56 (2; Winter): 132-137. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Pellitteri, Marco. 2008. La super ideologia eroica dei Watchmen. *Quaderni d'Altri Tempi: l'immaginazione e il potere* 17 (November-December). Online at http://www.quadernidaltretempi.eu/rivista/numero17/03mappe/q17_watch01.htm

*Riesman, Abraham. 2017. DC Comics' Watchmen Revival Could Go Very, Very Wrong. *Vulture* (January 5): <http://www.vulture.com/2017/01/dc-comics-watchmen-revival.html>

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Last word: Watchmen. *Wizard* (210; April): 96

Thill, Scott. 2010. Alan Moore: 'I Don't Want Watchmen Back'. *Wired's Underwire* blog (July 21): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/07/alan-moore-watchmen/>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Watching Watchmen, or: No, But I Read the Comic Book. *National Public Radio's Monkey See* blog (February 11):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/watching_watchmen_or_no_but_i.html

White, Mark D. (ed). 2009. *Watchmen and Philosophy : a Rorschach Test*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons

*Wolf, Mark J. P. 2017. World-Building in Watchmen. *Cinema Journal* 56 (2; Winter): 119-125. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

movie

Amaya, Erik. 2009. Who Adapts The Watchmen? David Hayter & Alex Tse. *Comic Book Resources* (March 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20343>

Anderson, Martin, Seb Patrick, and James Hunt. 2008. Interview: Dave Gibbons talks Watchmen and more... The co-creator of Watchmen talks about the upcoming movie adaptation and looks back on his career... *Den of Geek* (May):

http://www.denofgeek.com/comics/59800/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen_and_more.html

Applegate, Ben. 2009. Skilled imitation of comic book classic hits the screen [Watchmen]. *Joon Ang Daily* (March 6): <http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2901866>

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Fox Wins Battle Over 'Watchmen' Adaptation. *New York Times* (January 17). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/17/business/media/17watch.html?partner=permalink&expod=permalink>

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Steep Box-Office Drop for 'Watchmen'. *New York Times* (March 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/16/movies/16arts-STEEPBOXOFFI_BRF.html

Barnes, Jon. 2009. Alan Moore keeps watch: Why the writer of comic books can look forward to his works outlasting their Hollywood adaptations. *Times Literary Supplement* (April 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/the_tls/article6046429.ece

Begum, Mumtaj. 2009. Watchmen on the silver screen. *Malaysia Star* (March 5): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2009/3/5/movies/3385689&sec=movies>

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen': Your guide to watching the big screen adaptation of the comic book. *Chicago Tribune* (March 1). Online at

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/arts/chi-0301-watchmenmar01,0,2592848.story>

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen' spinoff due on DVD. *Chicago Tribune* (March 27). Online at <http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/lifestyle/chi-0327-watchmenmar27,0,6326255.story>

Bentley, David. 2008. Watchmen: Director confirms new ending, running time and multiple versions. *Coventry Telegraph's The Geek Files* blog (November 9):

<http://blogs.coventrytelegraph.net/thegeekfiles/2008/11/watchmen-director-confirms-new.html>

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". *Business Wire* (July 18):

<http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr>

Blum, Matt. 2009. Why Did I Watch Watchmen, Anyway? *Wired's Geek Dad* blog (March 8): <http://blog.wired.com/geekdad/2009/03/whats-the-point.html>

Bodey, Michael. 2009. Watchmen redraw the super genre: Based on a graphic novel, Zack Snyder's film adaptation helps redefine the comic book hero, writes Michael Bodey. The Australian (March 4): <http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,25197,25134739-16947,00.html>

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Hollywood will be watching 'Watchmen' closely. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-03-03-watchmen-main_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2009. Masked madmen: The superpowers of the graphic novel are weakened, but 'Watchmen' still packs a wallop. Boston Globe (March 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/03/06/masked_madmen/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated 'Watchmen' DVD is informative guide to the movie. Kansas City Star (February 25): <http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1052450.html>

Chen, David. 2009. Cool Stuff: Watchmen Portraits Book. Slashfilm.com (February 9): <http://www.slashfilm.com/2009/02/09/cool-stuff-watchmen-portraits-book/>

Child, Ben. 2009. You review: Watchmen. Guardian's Film blog (March 9): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2009/mar/09/sciencefictionandfantasy>

Christopher, Adam. 2009. Bristol: Gibbons & Higgins Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (May 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21282>

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Says Fox Owns Rights to a Warner Movie [Watchmen]. New York Times (December 25). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/business/media/25fox.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Delays Ruling on Blocking Release of "Watchmen" Film. New York Times (December 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/30/business/media/30watchmen.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Cieply, Michael. 2009. Studios Try to Settle 'Watchmen' Dispute. New York Times (January 10). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/10/movies/10watc.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Cieply, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' Legal Tussle Is Called Off. New York Times Carpetbagger blog (January 15): <http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/15/the-watchmen-legal-tussle-is-called-off/>

Cieply, Michael. 2009. 'Watchmen,' a Dark Tale, Lights Up Box Office. New York Times (March 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/09/movies/09box.html>

Coffey, Kevin. 2009. 'Watchmen:' Fans edgy but excited as Hollywood shines light on dark comic book tale. Omaha World-Herald (March 1): http://www.omaha.com/index.php?u_page=2620&u_sid=10575829

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Ray Wall's Musical Watchmen Tune. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539336#Post539336>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Matthies Talks Under The Watchmen's Hood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539304#Post539304>

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Watchmen" looks to conquer mainstream audiences. Reuters (March 4): <http://www.reuters.com/article/lifestyleMolt/idUSTRE52343720090304>

Edelstein, David. 2009. From Page To Screen, 'Watchmen' Arrives DOA. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 6). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101536086>

Enos, Clay. 2009. Watchmen Portraits: Photographer Clay Enos discusses working on the set, his new book, and shares exclusive images. Watchmen movie website (January 29): <http://www.watchmencomicmovie.com/012909-watchmen-set-photographer-clay-enos.php>

Fischer, Paul. 2009. Exclusive Interview : Jeffrey Dean Morgan [on Watchmen]. Moviehole (February): <http://www.moviehole.net/200917833-exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freightier. Newsarama (March 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Under the Hood of Watchmen's 'Under the Hood'. Newsarama (March 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090328-under-the-hood.html>

Gibbons, Dave. 2008. Dave Gibbons on 'Watching the Watchmen': Part One-Two. Newsarama (October):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23461> and <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23462>

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Movies: Watchmen is so faithful to its comic-book source, it can't breathe. *Entertainment Weekly* (March 13): 44-45

Goldstein, Hilary. 2009. Watchmen: The End is Nigh Hands-On: Alan Moore may drop dead just so he can roll over in his grave, but that just means he won't be hogging the controller [videogame]. *IGN.com* (February 10): <http://xboxlive.ign.com/articles/952/952934p1.html>

Goodlett, Matt. 2009. Catching Up With...Watchmen illustrator Dave Gibbons. *Paste magazine* (March 5). Online at <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2009/03/catching-up-withdave-gibbons.html>

Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Dave Gibbons Talks Watchmen: The legendary graphic artist reflects on his experience with Zack Snyder's film -- which he loves -- and why co-creator Alan Moore doesn't want to talk about it. *Rotten Tomatoes.com* (July 27): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834403/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen

Grossman, Lev. 2008. Watchmen's Dave Gibbons. *Time* (November 10): <http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1857823,00.html>

Guzmán, Rafer. 2009. 'Watchmen'. *Newsday* (March 6): <http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etleadmovie6057998mar06a,0,7207607.story>

Hiatt, Brian. 2008. Hot Geek Angst: 'Watchmen' worry. *Rolling Stone* (December 11): 79

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? Hibbs on The Film [Watchmen]. *Savage Critics blog* (February 28): <http://savagecritic.com/2009/02/quis-custodiet-ipsos-custodes-hibbs-on.html>

Hirsh, Marc. 2009. 'Watchmen' And The Myth Of The Movie As The Ultimate Form Of Storytelling. *National Public Radio's Monkey See blog* (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_and_the_myth_of_the_m.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Warner and Fox Debate: Which Is Better? [Watchmen movie]. *New York Times* (January 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/03/movies/03arts-WHICHISBETTE_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. How Zack Snyder (Just Barely) Got 'Watchmen' to the Screen. By Dave New York Times' Art Blog (January 30): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/30/how-zack-snyder-just-barely-got-watchmen-to-the-screen/>

Jackson, Vincent. 2009. Comic-book fans eagerly await tonight's premiere of "Watchmen". *Press of Atlantic City* (March 5). Online at <http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/113/story/419843.html>

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Crazy Sexy Cruel: Watchmen First Look. *Entertainment Weekly* (July 25): 22-27

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Kevin Smith says 'Watchmen' is astounding (insert 'but' here). *Hollywood Insider* (August 21): <http://hollywoodinsider.ew.com/2008/08/watchmen-update.html>

Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Watchmen virgins: Here's your movie primer! *EW.com's Popwatch* (February 19): <http://popwatch.ew.com/popwatch/2009/02/watchmen-virgin.html>

Kit, Borys. 2008. Fox will fight for 'Watchmen' delay. *Hollywood Reporter* (December 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i2f608e22d68972d46379b89d47da0b06?imw=Y

Klein, Todd. 2009. Watching Watchmen. Todd's blog (March 7): <http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3188>

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Dark Visions: "Watchmen" and "Leave Her to Heaven" [illustrated by Istvan Banyai]. *New Yorker* (March 9): 82-83. Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2009/03/09/090309crci_cinema_lane

Lang, Daryl. 2009. Clay Enos's Movie Portraits: Watchmen by Way of Avedon. *Photo District News* (February 4): http://www.pdnonline.com/pdn/content_display/photo-news/photojournalism/e3i55545185203bc0b1d5f5eba0537dccc1

Longsdorf, Amy. 2009. Another dark superhero comes to big screen [Watchmen]. *Courier-Post* (March 1): <http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090301/LIFE05/903010321/1042/ENT>

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Shooting the Watchmen: Clay Enos. Newsarama (February 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/020920-Watchmen-Portraits.html>

McCartney, Anthony. 2009. Rival studios reach deal on 'Watchmen' release. Associated Press (January 16): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i-Ob09KjHGyZUJmKGnRIOAZgAYQD95O19P02>

McLean, Craig. 2009. Watchmen: behind the mask; Its writer thought it unfilmable, and for 20 years the violent comic series Watchmen lived down to its billing. But now, after a saga as labyrinthine as its own plot, the seminal graphic novel has reached the big screen. Telegraph (February 23): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/4640161/Watchmen-behind-the-mask.html>

McDonald, Glenn. 2009. 'Watchmen' Movie vs. Graphic Novel: Is There A Third Option? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_movie_vs_graphic_nove.html

McDonald, Toby. 2009. Gerard To Star As Cartoon Pirate [Watchmen animation The Tales of the Black Freighter]. Sunday Mail (March 8): <http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/news/newsfeed/2009/03/08/gerard-to-star-as-cartoon-pirate-78057-21180890/>

McWeeny, Drew. 2009. Exclusive: An Open Letter From 'Watchmen' Producers. HitFix's Motion Captured blog (January 8): <http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/2008-12-6-motion-captured/posts/2009-1-8-an-open-letter-from-watchmen-producers>

Meeker, Scott. 2009. Watching the Watchmen: Production photographer talks about role on film set. Joplin Globe (March 5): http://www.joplinglobe.com/enjoy/local_story_064175006.html?keyword=secondarystory

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with Watchmen Portraits photographer Clay Enos. National Post's Ampersand blog (March 6): <http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/03/06/a-q-amp-a-with-watchmen-portraits-photographer-clay-enos.aspx>

Myers, Randy. 2009. 'Watchmen' worth watching. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Millar, John. 2009. Meet the stars of epic graphic novel based movie Watchmen. Sunday Mail (February 22): <http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/tv-showbiz-news/entertainment-news/2009/02/22/meet-the-stars-of-epic-graphic-novel-based-movie-watchmen-78057-21143239/>

Miller, Prairie. 2009. Watchmen: The Billy Crudup Dr. Manhattan Interview. NewsBlaze (March 1): <http://newsblaze.com/story/20090301164737mill.nb/topstory.html>

Mills, Emily. 2009. Local 'Watchmen' comic book fans hope the movie lives up to the hype. Capital Times (March 4): http://77square.com/movies/features/story_441498

Mondello, Bob. 2009. In 'Watchmen,' A Long Look At Life In Spandex. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101378251>

Moran, Michael. 2009. Interview: Dave Gibbons on Watchmen. Times Online's Blockbuster blog (February 24): http://timesonline.typepad.com/blockbuster_buzz/2009/02/interview-dave.html or <http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/297284/40226687>

Mussulman, Tara. 2009. Graphic Novel Discussion: Watchmen. 2News (March 3): <http://www.2news.tv/features/calendar/40650977.html>

New York Times Syndicate. 2009. Artist Dave Gibbons relishes seeing 'Watchman' come to life The artist describes as "surreal" the production of the upcoming film based on the groundbreaking comic-book series he created with writer Alan Moore. Reading Eagle (February 23): <http://www.readingeagle.com/article.aspx?id=126706>

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Watching the Watchmen - Movie Review. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at <http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326447&paper=60&cat=226>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Men (and Women) in Tights: Watchmen is a slog; Ballerina is a poignant spectacle. Washington City Paper (March 6). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36886>

O'Neill, Claire. 2009. Watchmen: Portraits From The Set. National Public Radio's The Picture Show blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/pictureshow/2009/03/watchmen_portraits.html

Patten, Marc. 2009. Rorschach Unmasked - Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen'. Newsarama (March 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090303-watchmen-jackie-earle-haley.html>

Pearlman, Cindy / Big Picture News Inc. 2009. Billy Crudup likes working blue [Watchmen]. Chicago Sun-Times (March 1):
<http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/people/1454453,SHO-Sunday-5qs01.article>

Persall, Steve. 2009. Patrick Wilson masters 'Watchmen' role with flaws and effect. St. Petersburg Times (March 5). Online at
<http://www.tampabay.com/features/movies/article981011.ece>

Pevere, Geoff. 2009. Watchmania: A comic that came in from the cold. Will today's audiences warm to a faithful film adaptation set in 1985? Toronto Star (March 1):
<http://www.thestar.com/Entertainment/article/594414>

Pfeifer, Will / GateHouse News Service. 2009. Go ahead, watch this comic [Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic]. Enterprise News (March 8):
<http://www.enterpriseneews.com/entertainment/x1676794223/Will-Pfeifer-Go-ahead-watch-this-comic>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Watchmen Week: Zack Snyder Q&A [2007 interview]. Four Color Forum (March 2): <http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/02/watchmen-week-zack-snyder-qa/>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. "Watchmen" HeroClix On Their Way. Comic Book Resources (February 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24840>

Philbrick, Jami. 2009. WC: Gibbons & Snyder Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (March 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20279>

Phillips, Jevon. 2009. 'Watchmen' countdown: Peter Travers and the effects. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 4):
<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/watchmen-countd.html> or
<http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40547701>

Phillips, Michael. 2009. Who Watches Who Walks Out of "Watchmen"? Chicago Tribune's Talking Pictures blog (March 9):
http://featuresblogs.chicagotribune.com/talking_pictures/2009/03/who-watches-those-who-walk-out-of-watchmen.html

Phipps, Keith et al. 2009. A.V. Talk: Watchmen. Onion A.V. Club (March 5):
<http://www.avclub.com/articles/av-talk-watchmen,24729/> or
http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/24729/AV_Talk-Watchmen.mp3

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7):
<http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm>

*Polan, Dana. 2017. Watchmen from the Point of View of Cinema and Media Study. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 144-149. Online at
http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Puig, Claudia. 2009. 'Watchmen' forgettable after opening blast. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2009-03-04-watchmen_N.htm

Rabinowicz, Zara. 2009. Shiny Interview: Dave Gibbons from Watchmen shares tips on how to write comics and what TV shows to watch. Shiny Shiny TV (May 12):
http://www.shinyshiny.tv/2009/05/shiny_interview_8.html

Rice, Michael. 2009. This fan will stick to the book [Watchmen]. Arizona Star (March 5). Online at http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/ent_index/282811

Rizzo, Francis III. 2009. Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic review. DVD Talk (February 25): <http://www.dvdtalk.com/reviews/36421/watchmen-the-complete-motion-comic/>

Roberts, Sheila. 2009. Zack Snyder Watchmen Interview. Movies Online:
http://www.moviesonline.ca/movienews_16431.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Jackie Earle Haley [on Watchmen]. Onion (March 5):
<http://www.avclub.com/articles/jackie-earle-haley,24475/>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. James Kakalios - Putting the Science Into Watchmen. Newsarama (March 5):
<http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030905-Kakalios-Watchmen.html>

Rossen, Jake. 2008. Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen' Toys: The big screen Rorschach talks about the little versions of his character coming out alongside the film. Wizard Universe.com (December 10):
<http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008earlehaleywatchmentoy.html>

Rossen, Jake. 2009. He Watches The 'Watchmen': Dave Gibbons breaks down his panels to the big screen. *Wizard* (2009; March): 50-55

Sangiacomo, Michael . 2009. Movie version of Watchmen' won't disappoint comics fans. *Cleveland Plain Dealer* (March 7):
<http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1236418250306130.xml&coll=2>

Schaefer, Glen. 2009. Snyder keeps eye on Watchmen: 300 director filled Burnaby studio with big sets, little-known stars. *The Province* (March 1):
<http://www.theprovince.com/Snyder+keeps+Watchmen/1341598/story.html>

Selman, Matt. 2009. My Own Private Watchmen. *Time.com's Nerd World blog* (February 16):
<http://nerdworld.blogs.time.com/2009/02/16/my-own-private-watchmen/>

Smith, Kyle. 2009. Watch It! Dark Comic Is Thrillingly Sophisticated [Watchmen]. *New York Post* (March 4). Online at
http://www.nypost.com/seven/03042009/entertainment/movies/watch_it_157975.htm

Specia, Megan. 2009. Local comic book fans feel strongly about 'Watchmen' movie; Stores showing upswing in 'Watchmen' sales and interest -- and from a different clientele. *Seacoastonline.com* (March 4): <http://seacoastonline.com/articles/20090304-ENTERTAIN-90304030>

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. 'Watchmen' woes and leapin' wizards spark fan uproars. *Entertainment Weekly* (September 5): 10-11

Sragow, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' watch: The graphic novel changed the rules of comic books — can the movie match that feat? *Baltimore Sun* (March 1):
<http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-al.watchmen01mar01,0,2179022.story>

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Watchmen' vs. 'Incredibles': no contest. *Baltimore Sun* (March 13):
<http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.sragow13mar13,0,3736906.story>

Strauss, Bob / *Los Angeles Daily News*. 2009. Masked marvel: Movie of beloved graphic novel aims squarely at fans. *Seattle Post-Intelligencer* (March 5):
http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/402446_watchmenfeature06.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. *Newsarama* (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html>

Szadkowski, Joe and Sonny Bunch. 2009. Zadzooks: Watchmen movie versus comic books. *Zadzooks Blog* (March 13):
<http://www.washingtontimes.com/weblogs/zadzooks/2009/Mar/13/zadzooks-watchmen-movie-versus-comic-books/>

*Taylor, Aaron. 2017. The Continuing Adventures of the "Inherently Unfilmable" Book: Zack Snyder's Watchmen. *Cinema Journal* 56 (2; Winter): 125-131. Online at
http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form. *Toronto Globe and Mail* (June 8):
<http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/>

Thill, Scott. 2009. Watchmen Back Story Unspools in Under the Hood DVD. *Wired.com Underwired blog* (March 23): <http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/watchmen-backst.html>

Travers, Peter. 2009. Watchmen. *Rollingstone.com* (March 4):
<http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/18926518/review/26479536/watchmen>

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. Comics Heroes Who Should've Stayed On The Page. *National Public Radio's Morning Edition* (March 6). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101379527>

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Watchmen': With lesser superpowers, 'Watchmen' fails to live up to its graphic novel origins. But then, how could it? *Los Angeles Times* (March 5):
<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-watchmen5-2009mar05,0,503724.story>

Unknown. 2009. Billy Crudup Bares All [Watchmen]. *Parade Magazine* (March 3):
<http://www.parade.com/celebrity/celebrity-parade/archive/billy-crudup-bares-all.html>

von Busack, Richard. 2009. Blue Man Group: Some thoughts before the 10:15am Friday screening of Watchmen. *Metroactive's Metro blog* (March 4):
<http://www.metroactive.com/metro/03.04.09/film-watchmen-0909.html>

Wallace, Lewis. 2009. Waiting for Watchmen at WonderCon. *Wired's Underwire blog* (February 28): <http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/waiting-for-wat.html>

- Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Watchmen' review: Fails to live up to compelling original. Newark Star-Ledger (March 4): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/03/watchmen_fails_to_live_up_to_c.html
- Wood, Erich. 2009. On Set Watchmen Interview: Director Zack Snyder. IESB.net (February 16): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_ezine&task=read&page=1&category=2&article=6289
- Worley, Rob M. 2009. Under The Hood with Matthies and Rodionoff: Mania talks with the director and writer of the Watchmen spinoff movie. Mania (March 18): http://www.mania.com/under-hood-matthies-rodionoff_article_113767.html
- *Before Watchmen**
- *Azzarello, Brian, J.G. Jones, Lee Bermejo et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Comedian / Rorschach. New York: DC Comics
- *Baxter, Jared. 2012. 'Before Watchmen' deserves chance despite nerd-fandom uproar. Texas A&M's The Battalion (February 8): <http://www.thebatt.com/before-the-watchmen-1.2772308?cache=0-D163D03D16-Dp>
- *Boucher, Geoff. 2012. 'Watchmen' prequels: DC dares to expand on classic. Los Angeles Times' Heroc Complex blog (February 1): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/02/01/watchmen-prequels-dc-dares-to-expand-on-classic/>
- *Butler, Tom. 2012. Before Watchmen - What to Expect Interview. IGNentertainment (May 21): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rJx3KGnrm7I>
- *Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2012. 'Before Watchmen': Should DC Comics be revisiting the epic? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/before-watchmen-should-dc-comics-be-revisiting-the-epic/2012/02/01/gIQAx1MjQ_blog.html#pagebreak
- *Cooke, Darwyn and Amanda Conner et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Minutemen / Silk Spectre. New York: DC Comics
- *Esposito, Joey. 2012. WonderCon: JMS Talks Before Watchmen; The writer tells us his plans for Nite Owl and Dr. Manhattan. IGN.com (March 17): <http://comics.ign.com/articles/122/1220758p1.html>
- *Esposito, Joey. 2012. WonderCon: Len Wein's Return to Watchmen; Watchmen's editor returns with Ozymandias and Crimson Corsair. IGN.com (March 17): <http://comics.ign.com/articles/122/1221033p1.html>
- *Frank, Kathryn M. 2017. "Who makes the world?": Before Watchmen, Nostalgia, and Franchising. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 138-144. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf
- *Hanks, Henry. 2012. Debate rages over 'Before Watchmen'. CNN's Geekout blog (February 3): <http://geekout.blogs.cnn.com/2012/02/03/prequel-to-a-classic-before-watchmen/>
- *Hirsh, Marc. 2012. 'Before Watchmen,' Apocalyptic Tales, And Leaving Well Enough Alone. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 1): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/02/01/146218318/before-watchmen-apocalyptic-ales-and-leaving-well-enough-alone>
- *Itzkoff, Dave. 2012. DC Plans Prequels to Watchmen Series. New York Times (February 1). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/02/01/books/dc-comics-plans-prequels-to-watchmen-series.html>
- *Kindle Editors. 2013. Q&A with "Before Watchmen: Comedian/Rorschach" creators. Kindle Daily Post blog (July 16): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2013/07/qa-with-before-watchmen-comedianrorschach-creators.html>
- *Melrose, Kevin. 2012. Before Watchmen's Straczynski addresses Babylon 5 comparisons. Comic Book Resources (February 2): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/02/before-watchmens-straczynski-addresses-babylon-5-comparisons/>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. DC Comics To Publish "Before Watchmen" Prequels. Comic Book Resources (February 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36724>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. JMS Talks "Before Watchmen: Dr. Manhattan". Comic Book Resources (February 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36726>
- *Pinchefsky, Carol. 2012. J. Michael Straczynski Defends His Work on 'Before Watchmen'. Forbes.com (February 3): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/carolpinchefsky/2012/02/03/j-michael-straczynski-defends-his-work-on-before-watchmen/>

- *Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Updated The Q: Comics Creators On Watchmen 2 - Yes Or No? Newsarama (February 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-creators-on-before-watchmen-120201.html>
- *Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Comics' Retailers Thrilled About Before Watchmen. Newsarama (February 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-retailers-react-to-before-watchmen-120203.html>
- *Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. JMS Gives New Before Watchmen Details, Defends Project. Newsarama (March 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-before-watchmen-details.html>
- *Sacks, Ethan. 2012. 'Before Watchmen' comic book titles will sell for DC, but original writer Alan Moore is not on board; Both Moore and artist David Gibbons are not participating in seven-prequel miniseries. New York Daily News (February 19): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/watchmen-comic-book-titles-sell-dc-original-creator-alan-moore-board-article-1.1023167>
- *Schwartz, Terri. 2012. Jeffrey Dean Morgan would consider playing the Comedian again in "Before Watchmen"; The actor tells IFC the "right people" would need to be involved. IFC.com (February 25): <http://www.ifc.com/fix/2012/02/jeffrey-dean-morgan-before-watchmen-spirit-awards>
- *Siegel, Lucas. 2012. Op/Ed: Before Watchmen Is a Great Move! Newsarama (February 1): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/before-watchmen-op-ed-good-thing-120201.html>
- *Straczynski, J. Michael, Adam Hughes, Andy Kubert and Joe Kubert et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Nite Owl/Dr. Manhattan. New York: DC Comics
- *Sunu, Steve. 2012. Adam Hughes Weighs In On "Before Watchmen: Dr. Manhattan". Comic Book Resources (February 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36752>
- *Swain. 2012. Podcast Episode 178 :: Who Supports 'Before Watchmen'? SideBarNation Podcast (February 27): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2012/02/who-supports-before-watchmen.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_178.mp3
- *Thill, Scott. 2012. Exclusive: Ozymandias Cover for Dreaded Watchmen Prequel. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/02/exclusive-before-watchmen/>
- *Tilly, Chris. 2012. Mark Millar Chimes in on Before Watchmen; Exclusive: The Kick-Ass co-creator says he probably won't be reading the Watchmen prequels. IGN.com (February 6): <http://comics.ign.com/articles/121/1218030p1.html>
- *Wein, Len, Jae Lee, John Higgins et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Ozymandias/Crimson Corsair. New York: DC Comics
- *Yanes, Nicholas. 2012. DC's Dan Didio: "people wanted more Watchmen". SciFiPulse.net (June): <http://scifipulse.net/2012/06/dc%E2%80%99s-dan-didio-%E2%80%9Cpeople-wanted-more-watchmen%E2%80%9D/>
- *Wayward (Image)**
- *O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward with Jim Zub! The Beat (November 6): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-conclusion-of-wayward-with-jim-zub/>
- *O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward (and Beginning of Champions) with Steve Cummings! The Beat (November 13): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-end-of-wayward-and-beginning-of-champions-with-steve-cummings/>
- We3 (DC/Vertigo)**
- Brown, Lisa. 2009. Grant Morrison: We3. Antennae: The Journal of Nature in Visual Culture 9 (Spring): 82-87. Online at <http://www.antennae.org.uk/ANTENNAE%20ISSUE%209.doc.pdf>
- Wednesday Comics (DC)**
- Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Wednesday Comics' Joe Quinones. April 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Joe-Quinones.html>
- Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Dan Didio [Wednesday Comics]. Atomic Fallout blog (July 7): <http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/524/Default.aspx>
- Brady, Matt. 2009. Creating 'Wednesday Comics' - Talking to Mark Chiarello. Newsarama (March 20): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020920-Chiarello-WEs.html>

Brady, Matt. 2009. Sunday Comics on Wednesday? DC's New 'Wednesday Comics'. Newsarama (March 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Wednesday-Comics.html>

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Extra, extra! DC's "Wednesday Comics" pays homage to the classic newspaper format. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 5): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090705_extra_extra.html

Colton, David. 2009. Superman to leap off these pages [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (June 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-06-15-wednesday-comics_N.htm

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2009. Mark Chiarello on 'Wednesday Comics'; 'Regular Price' & Oversize Collection. ICv2 (March 28, 30): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14627.html>

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34

Geddes, John. 2010. Michael Allred looks back on 'Metamorpho' [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-26-allred-wedcomics26-st_N.htm

Geddes, John. 2010. Neil Gaiman on 'Metamorpho' and 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-25-gaiman-wedcomics25-st_N.htm

Geddes, John. 2010. Chiarello revisits 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-chi-wedcomics27-st_N.htm

Hudson, Laura. 2009. DC Art Director Mark Chiarello Explains 'Wednesday Comics'. Comics Alliance (July 8): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/07/08/wednesday-comics-hits-shelves-ca-talks-to-mark-chiarello/>

Jensen, Van. 2009. The Man Behind Wednesday Comics [Mark Chiarello]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669251.html>

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2009. Wednesday Comics No. 1. Las Vegas Weekly (July 16): <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/news/2009/jul/16/comics/>

Radford, Bill. 2009. 'Wednesday Comics' breaks out of usual comic book mold. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 12): <http://www.gazette.com/articles/comic-56388-comics-book.html>

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Bold new format for DC Comics strips [Wednesday Comics]. Houston Chronicle (July 2): <http://www.chron.com/dispatch/story.mpl/life/main/6509257.html>

Radford, Bill / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2009. New weekly comics take a page from past [Wednesday Comics]. Honolulu Advertiser (July 8): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20090708/LIFE01/907080319/-1/RSS05?source=rss_breaking

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics' returns in hardcover. Miami Herald (June 12): <http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/12/1674602/wednesday-comics-returns-in-hardcover.html>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics! Comic Book Resources (June 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21656>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Walt Simonson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22796>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Big Time: Collecting "Wednesday Comics". Comic Book Resources (May 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26395>

Sangiaco, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with a weekly broadsheet [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 4): <http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1246609844254460.xml&coll=2>

Sangiaco, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with weekly broadsheet of superhero comics [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2009/07/dc_experiments_with_weekly_br_o.html

Trecker, Jamie. 2009. Wednesday Comics Thursday: Brian Azzarello On Batman. Newsarama (September 3): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090903-Wednesday-Thursday.html>

Unknown. 2009. DC's 'Wednesday Comics' Launch Today. E&P Online (July 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003991609

Unknown. 2009. Superman Flying Into 'USA Today' Next Month [Wednesday Comics]. E&P Online (June 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003986432

Unknown. 2009. SDCC 09 Video: Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics. Newsarama (July 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=29660>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic Books Take A Bold Leap Backward And Nail The Dismount [Wednesday Comics]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/comic_books_take_bold_leap_bac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090923

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics,' Collected: 'Trippy, Experimental,' Still Freaking Huge. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 26): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/26/127136471/-wednesday-comics-collected-trippy-experimental-still-freaking-huge?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100526>

Wheel of Time

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Dixon spins Robert Jordan's "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24916>

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sanderson Rides the "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25006>

Whiteout

Movie

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Interview With Steve Lieber (Whiteout). Comics Worth Reading (September 10): <http://comicsworthreading.com/2009/09/10/interview-with-steve-lieber-whiteout/>

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Chillingly mediocre: An unbelievable plot and prop flubs make 'Whiteout' almost laughable at times. [Washington Post] Express (September 11): 31

Delgado, Carlos. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Greg Rucka Adds Some Color To 'Whiteout'; The creator of the graphic novel gives his thoughts on his and other comics being released on the big screen. If Magazine (September 11): <http://www.ifmagazine.com/feature.asp?article=3517>

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Greg Rucka: Whiteout. Suicide Girls (September 9): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Greg+Rucka%3A+Whiteout/>

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. 'Whiteout' a so-so thriller — on ice! Antarctica-set murder mystery lacks the smarts of original graphic novel. msnbc.com (September 10): <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32782114/ns/entertainment-movies/>

Florino, Rick. 2009. Interview- Whiteout Creator Greg Rucka. Artist Direct (September 3): <http://www.artistdirect.com/nad/news/article/0,,6152139,00.html>

Maurstad, Tom. 2009. Greg Rucka shares 'Whiteout' lessons and Batwoman news. Dallas News (June 26): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-rucka_0626gd.ART0.State.Edition1.4be320e.html

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: 'Whiteout' and 'Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/>

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Whiteout (2009). EW.com (September 10): <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20303574,00.html>

Scott, A.O. 2009. Caught Between Ice and a Coldblooded Killer ['Whiteout']. New York Times (September 11). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/movies/11whiteout.html?ref=arts>

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. The graphic novel origins of 'Whiteout'. Macomb Daily (September 11): <http://www.macombdaily.com/articles/2009/09/11/entertainment/srv0000006362527.txt>

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka [Whiteout movie]. Thu, August 27th, 2009

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22703>

Zak, Dan. 2009. Kate Beckinsale in 'Whiteout': Darkness Falls on Antarctica. Washington Post (September 11). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/10/AR2009091002949.html>

Wild C.A.T.S.

Beechen, Adam. 2010. Inside Look: WildC.A.T.S. #19. Broken Frontier (February 5): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-wildc-a-t-s-19>

WildStorm (Image / DC)

***Winter Soldier (Marvel)**

*Richards, Dave. 2012. Commentary Track: Brubaker on "Winter Soldier" #1. Comic Book Resources (February 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36755>

*Richards, Dave. 2013. Latour Sends "Winter Soldier" Down Road to Redemption. Comic Book Resources (March 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44082>

Witchblade

*Arrant, Chris. 2012. Witchblade #160: Sara Meets the Hipster Anti-Christ. Newsarama (September 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/witchblade-160-anti-magdalena-future.html>

Baron, Mike. 2002. Witchblade: Demons [Novel based on comic book]. New York: ibooks

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Back to the Blade: David Wohl. Sequential Tart (October)

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Witchblade Goes Japanese: Fiona Avery. Sequential Tart (June)

Doran, Michael. 2009. Talking 'War of the Witchblades' with General Ron Marz. Newsarama (February 4): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090204-war-witchblades-marz.html>

*DePuy, Laura J. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Pezzini Admits to Bra-Stuffing. Wielder of Witchblade confesses 'I'm actually an A'. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Khoury, Andy. 2007. Todd Klein + Top Cow Talk New "Witchblade" Logo. Comic Book Resources (November 20):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12422>

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Good Girl Gone Bad: Witchblade Bearer Sara Pezzini Travels a Dark Road Toward the Coming 'War of the Witchblades'. Wizard (210; April): 36-37

Newman, Scott. 2009. War of the Witchblades: A New Look. Comic Book Resources (March 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20486>

*Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: 'Witchblade' rewinds to start. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 9)

*Seeley, Tim. 2012. Commentary Track: Seeley on "Witchblade: Rebirth". Comic Book Resources (June 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38940>

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Aphrodite IV Returns To "Witchblade". Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24882>

***Television show**

*Bianco, Robert. 2000. 'Witchblade' cut below the rest. USA Today (August 25): 7E

*Grossberg, Josh. 2002. 'Witchblade' Sliced by TNT. E! Online (September 5)

*Keveney, Bill. 2001. 'Witchblade' fits its star like a glove; Yancy Butler gets into fantasy action. USA Today (June 12): 4D

*La Ferla, Ruth. 2002. Designers weave new spell out of timeless fairy tales. New York Times (February 24): Styles 1-2

*Oxman, Steven. 2000. TNT's 'Witchblade' movie lacks edge. Reuters / Variety (August 25)

*Parks, Steve. 2000. 'Witchblade' Takes Things In Hand. Newsday (August 27)

*Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Blade' makes cut for TNT summer lineup. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 27)

*Rudolph, Ileana. 2001. Blade runner. TV Guide (July 21): 5

Wizard (Misfiled – SEE Comic Book press)

Wizard of Oz (and other Oz series)

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Eric Shanower Returns to the 'Marvel'-ous Land of Oz. Newsarama (June 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090622-land-of-oz.html>

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Wonderful Artist of Oz: Skottie Young Talks "Return". Newsarama (June 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-SkottieYoung-Oz.html>

Wolfskin

*Ellis, Warren, Juan Jose Ryp and Gianluca Pagliarini. 2009. Wolfskin, Volume 1. Avatar Press

*Ellis, Warren, Mike Wolfer, and Gianluca Pagliarani. 2012. *Wolfskin*, Vol. 2: Hundreth Dream. Avatar Press

Tramontanas, George A. 2006. Warren Ellis and Juan Jose Ryp Get Bloody With 'Wolfskin'. *Comic Book Resources* (February 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=6661>

Wolverine (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. The Origins Of Wolverine With Daniel Way. *Comicon's The Pulse* (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006355

Davenport, Misha. 2001. How Wolverine got his talons. *Chicago Sun-Times* (August 19)

Jasmin, Ernest A. 2009. Wolverine writer gives snarky hero his edge. *News Tribune* (May 8): <http://www.thenewstribune.com/soundlife/story/734765.html>

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 1996. *Wolverine / Gambit: Victims* [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Maida, Jerome. 2009. Why's a Woverine a feral failure? *Philadelphia Daily News* (June 8): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/20090608_Why_s_a_Woverine_a_feral_failure_.html

Minnick, Remy. 2006. W Is For Vendetta With Wolverine's Marc Guggenheim. *Comixfan* (May 16): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38184>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Bring On The Bad Guys: The Weapon X Interview [Wolverine]. *X-Fan* (May 10): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=5661>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. *X-Fan* (February 9): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756>

(Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Aaron Talks Wolverine 'Talent Search' Story. *X-Fan* (February 13): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=799>

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Marvel reveals Wolverine's 'Origin'. *Colorado Springs Gazette* (September 9)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Tieri Talks "Wolverine: Mr. X". *Comic Book Resources* (March 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25153>

Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Comic Character Collectibles: The X-Men's Wolverine at 35. *Journal of Antiques and Collectibles* (June): 53

*White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Charles Soule Looks Toward Logan's Replacement In "Wolverines". *Comic Book Resources* (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59373>

*White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Tom Taylor Declassifies "All-New Wolverine's" Deadly Sisters. *Comic Book Resources* (January 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-tom-taylor-declassifies-all-new-wolverines-deadly-sisters>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Tom Taylor Teases a Big Team-Up in "All-New Wolverine". *Comic Book Resources* (February 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-teases-big-team-up-in-all-new-wolverine>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Preps "All-New Wolverine" for "Civil War II" -- and Squirrel Girl. *Comic Book Resources* (April 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-tom-taylor-all-new-wolverine-civil-war-ii-squirrel-girl>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Confronts "All-New Wolverine's" Past, Present & Future. *Comic Book Resources* (June 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-confronts-all-new-wolverines-past-present-future>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Calls "Enemy of the State II" "Unique" To "All-New Wolverine". *Comic Book resources* (August 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-calls-enemy-state-ii-unique-all-new-wolverine>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Maps Out All-New Wolverine's Road To ResurrXion. *CBR* (November 8): <http://www.cbr.com/x-position-taylor-maps-out-all-new-wolverines-road-to-resurrxion/>

X-Men Origins: Wolverine movie

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Action overpacked: 'X-Men Origins' tells Wolverine's story with excessive fighting and no plot nuance. [Washington Post] *Express* (May 1): 28

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Ten Jobs Not Right For Wolverine. *National Public Radio's Monkey See* blog (April 30):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/ten_jobs_not_right_for_wolveri.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090501

Kline, Sally. 2009. At least the effects are special: Film has plenty of bang for your buck, but little else [X-Men Origins: Wolverine]. Washington Examiner (May 1): 25

Unknown. 2009. "X-Men Origins: Wolverine" Behind-The-Scenes - Uncanny Ties. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=82883

***Logan movie**

*Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Logan' is the Wolverine movie Hugh Jackman always deserved. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/27/logan-is-the-wolverine-movie-hugh-jackman-always-deserved/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Logan': Thank you for your service to the X-franchise, Sir Patrick Stewart. You were a gift most sublime. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 3):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/03/logan-thank-you-for-your-service-to-the-x-franchise-sir-patrick-stewart-you-were-a-gift-most-sublime/>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'Logan,' a Comic-Book Stalwart Turns Noirish Western [in print as A Noirish Western With Comic-Book Claws]. New York Times (March 3): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/movies/logan-review-hugh-jackman-wolverine-x-men.html>

*Griffin, Dominic. 2017. 'Logan' Is The Most Dour, Bloody 'X-Men' Film Yet, Thank God. DCist (March 3): http://dcist.com/2017/03/logan_is_the_most_dour_bloody_x-men.php

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2017. Hugh Jackman on Nearing the End of Logan's Run [in print as Nearing the End of Logan's Run]. New York Times (February 19): AR10. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/15/movies/hugh-jackman-x-men-logan-wolverine.html>

*Johnston, Rich. 2017. Dan Panosian Talks To Bleeding Cool About Working With Joe Quesada On The X-Men Comic That Appears In The Logan Movie. Bleeding Cool (January 19):

<https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/01/19/dan-panosian-talks-bleeding-cool-working-joe-quesada-x-men-comic-appears-logan-movie/>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: James Mangold Narrates a Scene From 'Logan'. New York Times.com (March 2):

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/movies/james-mangold-interview-logan.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Logan': Hugh Jackman, as the Wolverine, goes out fighting [in print as The 'X-Men' grown up, and brooding]. Washington Post (March 3): Weekend 27.

Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/logan-hugh-jackman-as-the-wolverine-goes-out-fighting/2017/03/02/af7a6380-fb72-11e6-9845-576c69081518_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. In 'Logan,' one enemy is time [in print as Before sunset: In 'Logan,' the years take their toll]. Express (March 3): 24. Online at

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/03/in-logan-one-enemy-is-time/>

*Purcell, Andrea. 2017. Know Your Heroes: Logan. PreviewsWorld (February 26):

<https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190920>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The History of the Comic That Inspired Logan and Revolutionized the Marvel Brand. Vulture (March 1): <http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/the-comic-that-inspired-logan-revolutionized-marvels-x-men.html>

World of Warcraft (Tokyopop)

Jolley, Dan and Rocio Zucchi. 2009. World Of Warcraft: Death Knight. Tokyopop

Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Death Knight comes alive. Malaysia Star (March 14):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/lifebookshelf/5838989&sec=lifebookshelf>

Wonder Woman (DC)

*Anders, Charlie Jane. 2017. Growing Up, Wonder Woman Was the Hero I Really Wanted To Be. Tor.com (May 31): <http://www.tor.com/2017/05/31/growing-up-wonder-woman-was-the-hero-i-really-wanted-to-be/>

*Bellwood, Lucy and Sarah Mirk. 2017. What Does Wonder Woman Actually Represent? Her long journey from feminist icon to damsel in distress, and back again. The Nib (May 29):

<https://thenib.com/what-does-wonder-woman-actually-represent>

*Berlatsky, Noah. 2014. Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism. Rutgers University Press

- *Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Color Illustrations for "Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism". Hooded Utilitarian (January 14): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/color-illustrations-for-wonder-woman-bondage-and-feminism/>
- *Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. "How wonderful, a woman's world": Trina Robbins on Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 16): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/how-wonderful-a-womans-world-trina-robbins-on-wonder-woman/>
- *Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. "I am fond of hidden agendas:" Carla Speed McNeil on Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 13): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/i-am-fond-of-hidden-agendas-carla-speed-mcneil-on-wonder-woman/>
- *Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Wonder Woman Used to Be Radically Kinky. Now She's Just Another Generic Superhero. What Happened? New Republic.com (March 16): <http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121306/sensation-comics-ft-wonder-woman-when-she-was-bondage>
- *Betancourt, David. 2013. Q&A: Get Him to the Greek mythology: Brian Azzarello takes on Wonder Woman. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/qanda-get-him-to-the-greek-mythology-brian-azzarello-takes-on-wonder-woman/2013/06/21/7d30f64a-d958-11e2-9df4-895344c13c30_blog.html#pagebreak
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. Grant Morrison's new Wonder Woman: 'You don't give up sex just because you gave up men.'. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (April 12): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/12/grant-morrison-s-new-wonder-woman-you-dont-give-up-sex-just-because-you-gave-up-men/>
- Brady, Matt. 2008. Gail Simone: Rise of the Olympian, Fall of Wonder Woman. Newsarama (December 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-Gail-Wonder-Woman.html>
- *Bruni, Frank. 2013. Waiting for Wonder Woman. New York Times (December 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/22/opinion/sunday/bruni-waiting-for-wonder-woman.html>
- *Brusio, Vince. 2013. Barbara's Back in John Ostrander's Wonder Woman. PreviewsWorld.com (June): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=136326>
- *Bunge, Nicole. 2017. DC Celebrates 'Wonder Woman Day' With Free Comics. ICv2 (March 29): <https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37140/dc-celebrates-wonder-woman-day>
- *Call, Lewis. 2012. Submitting to a Loving Mistress: BDSM in William Moulton Marston's Wonder Woman Comics. in *BDSM in American Science Fiction and Fantasy*: 27–57. New York: Palgrave Macmillan
- Chan, Suzette. 2010. Of Amazon Bondage: Happiness in slavery? Sequential Tart (August 30): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1774>
- *Clark, Noeleen. 2013. Wonder Woman graphic novel: Grant Morrison takes on the feminist icon. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 26): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/wonder-woman-graphic-novel-grant-morrison-takes-on-the-feminist-icon/#/0>
- *Collins, Elle. 2016. On Elizabeth Holloway Marston, And Telling The Truth About Wonder Woman. Comics Alliance (February 22): <http://comicsalliance.com/wonder-womans-elizabeth-holloway-martston-olive-byrne/>
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Origins Of A Comic Book Junkie: Wonder Woman! Comicon's The Pulse (April 20): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541506#Post541506>
- *Darowski, Joseph J. 2013. The Ages of Wonder Woman: Essays on the Amazon Princess in Changing Times. McFarland
- Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. From the Suffering Sappho Desk: Jen Stuller Talks Wonder Woman! Super I.T.C.H. blog (March 25): <http://superitch.com/?p=5031>
- Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998. How To Draw Wonder Woman. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster Publishing
- Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2001. Wonder Woman: Spirit Of Truth. New York: DC Comics
- *El Mayimbe. 2013. Check Out the HOT Trailer For 'Wonder Woman'. Latino Review (February 26): <http://latino-review.com/2013/02/26/exclusive-hot-short-film-ww/>
- Emad, Mitra C. 2006. Reading Wonder Woman's Body: Mythologies of Gender and Nation. *Journal of Popular Culture* 39 (6; December): 954-984

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Love That Look, Wonder Woman. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/arts/05arts-LOVETHATLOOK_BRF.html

*Hanley, Tim. 2014. Wonder Woman Unbound: The Curious History of the World's Most Famous Heroine. Chicago: Chicago Review Press

Hargro, Carlton. 2009. Comic book review: Wonder Woman No. 30. Creative Loafing Charlotte (March 31): http://charlotte.creative loafing.com/gyrobase/comic_book_review_wonder_woman_no_30/Content?oid=599447

Juddery, Mark. 2009. Drawing strength from life among comic superheroes; A Sydney artist who loves Wonder Woman is making a mark, writes Mark Juddery [Nicola Scott]. Sydney Morning Herald (June 17): <http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/arts/life-among-comic-superheroes/2009/06/16/1244918033633.html>

*Kent, Kailyn. 2015. Resuscitating Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 15): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/resuscitating-wonder-woman/>

*Kindle Editors. 2015. Wonder Woman '77 Interview with Marc Andreyko. Kindle Post blog (January 13): <http://www.kindlepost.com/2015/01/wonder-woman-77-interview-with-marc-andreyko.html>

*Kistler, Alan. 2013. Filmmaker Guevara-Flanagan Documents Wonder Woman's Importance In "Wonder Women!". Comic Book Resources (April 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44913>

Koller, Dan. 2007. 'Wonder Woman' writer lassoed in Q&A: Writer Gail Simone wants to tell a megastory (and a magic lasso of her own). Dallas Morning News (November 14): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-wonderwoman_1115gl.State.Edition1.aa71fa.html

Kotula, J.D. 2010. Redirected Male - Why I Love Wonder Woman. Sequential Tart (June 28): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1733>

Malcolm, Andrew H. 1992. Our Towns; She's Behind the Match For That Man of Steel. New York Times (February 18)

*McClelland-Nugent, Ruth. 2012. The Amazon Mystique: Subverting Cold War Domesticity in Wonder Woman Comics, 1948-1965. in Comic Books and the Cold War, 1946-1962. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

McTavish, Brian. 1995. Contemporary comic superhero is a female wonder. Albany Times Union (June 16): C1

*Morris, Steve. 2015. Hernandez, Mebberson & Others Talk Wonder Woman's Icon Status, Legacy. Comic Book Resources (March 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hernandez-mebberon-others-talk-wonder-womans-icon-status-legacy>

Picoult, Jodi. 2008. Wonder Woman: The Paradox of Wonder Woman. Playboy (December): 115-116

*Quinn, Anna. 2017. Bethel man who built Wonder Woman museum dies at 87. News-Times (January 18): <http://m.newstimes.com/local/article/Bethel-man-who-built-Wonder-Woman-museum-dies-at-10866798.php>

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. "Wonder Woman's" Meredith & David Finch Discuss Donna Troy's New 52 Introduction. Comic Book Resources (January 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58486>

*Robbins, Trina. 2014. Wonder Woman: Lesbian or Dyke? Paradise Island as a Woman's Community. in Heroines of Comic Books and Literature. Portrayals in Popular Culture, ed. Maja Bajac-Carter, Norma Jones and Bob Batchelor: 145-152. Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Phil Hester Nears the End of Wonder Woman's 'Odyssey'. Newsarama (March 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wonder-woman-phil-hester-110324.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Wonder Woman '77's Marc Andreyko Really Wants to Do a Batman '66 Crossover. Newsarama (December 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/23096-wonder-woman-77-s-marc-andreyko-really-wants-to-do-a-batman-66-crossover.html>

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2015. Meet Donna Troy, DC's Newest Wonder Woman. Newsarama (January 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/23223-meet-donn-troy.html>

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Classic Woman - Diana: The Wonder Woman Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

- *Sandifer, Philip. 2013. A Golden Thread - An Unofficial Critical History of Wonder Woman. Smashwords (October 21): <http://www.smashwords.com/books/view/369810>
- *Sandifer, Philip. 2013. A Golden Thread: An Unofficial Critical History of Wonder Woman. CreateSpace
- *Scanlan, Laura Wolff. 2013. Super Role Model. Humanities (July / August): 9
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Phil Jimenez! Comic Book Resources (September 16): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286844>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Dan Mishkin! Comic Book Resources (September 11): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286169>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Trina Robbins! Comic Book Resources (September 8): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285727>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Marc Andreyko! Comic Book Resources (September 7): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285591>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mark Waid! Comic Book Resources (September 4): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285161>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Kurt Busiek! Comic Book Resources (September 6): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285442>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mindy Newell! Comic Book Resources (September 6): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285391>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Michael Jelenic! Comic Book Resources (September 3): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285055>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With J. Torres! Comic Book Resources (September 2): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284889>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Laeta Kalgrodis! [Wonder Woman movie]. Comic Book Resources (September 5): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285311>
- Simone, Gail. 2009. Welcome, everyone, to the Wonder Woman thread here at Comicbookresources.com Comic Book Resources (September 2): <http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284850>
- Simone, Gail. 2010. Wonder of Wonders. Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/05/wonder-of-wonders-3510/>
- Simonson, Louise. 1995. The True Story of Wonder Woman [children's book]. Racine, WI: Golden Books.
- *Sneddon, Laura. 2013. Grant Morrison: why I'm resurrecting Wonder Woman. Invented by a psychologist with a love of bondage, Wonder Woman has become an all but forgotten superhero. Now Grant Morrison, writer of Batman and Superman, is hoping to resurrect the Amazon. Guardian (August 20): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/aug/21/grant-morrison-wonder-woman>
- *Spieldenner, Andrew R. 2013. Altered egos: Gay men reading across gender difference in Wonder Woman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 4 (2): 235-244
- Sunu, Steve. 2009. What's Next For Gail Simone: The 'Wonder Woman' scribe talks about what's coming up for the Amazon and her villain team in 'Secret Six'. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409gailsimone.html>
- *Sunu, Steve. 2014. Eisenberg Returns to Wonder Woman in "DC Universe Online: Amazon Fury". Comic Book Resources (March 20): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51593>
- Thomas, Roy. 1999. Two touches of Venus; Wonder Woman gets 'Shanghaied into Space' - twice over! Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 14-18
- *Truitt, Brian. 2015. 'Wonder Woman '77' is back and groovier than ever. USA Today (January 7): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/07/wonder-woman-77-digital-comic-exclusive-preview/21375487/>
- *Truitt, Brian. 2015. Enemies, issues arise to test Wonder Woman's strength. USA Today (January 20): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/20/wonder-woman-donna-roy-exclusive-preview/22000177/>
- Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 1. AfterEllen.com (April 7): <http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part1>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Wonder Woman's Dated New Duds, or: Desperately Seeking Zeus-an. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/30/128210173/wonder-woman-s-dated-new-duds-or-desperately-seeking-zeus-an?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100630>

*Wheeler, Andrew. 2015. Excitement Off The Charts: Marc Andreyko Talks 'Wonder Woman '77'. Comics Alliance (April 1): <http://comicsalliance.com/marc-andreyko-wonder-woman-77/>

*Wilson, Beth. 2015. Wonder Woman's Invisible Jet Now on Display. National Air and Space Museum blog (April 1): <http://blog.nasm.si.edu/behind-the-scenes/wonder-womans-invisible-jet/> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ig4aJey9QZM>

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Wonder Woman: All the Anniversaries. Techland (June 28): <http://techland.com/2010/06/28/wonder-woman-all-the-anniversaries/>

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. Holy Hot Flash, Batman! Make room in the boys' club, Caped Crusader. After 66 years, a woman takes over 'Wonder Woman.' Newsweek (January 14). Online at <http://www.newsweek.com/id/84531>

***The Secret History of Wonder Woman book by Jill Lepore**

*Dueben, Alex. 2014. Jill Lepore Reveals "The Secret History of Wonder Woman". Comic Book Resources (November 3):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56810>

*EA. 2014. Jill Lepore, The Secret History of Wonder Woman [review]. The Saturday Paper (December 13). Online at <http://www.thesaturdaypaper.com.au/2014/12/31/the-secret-history-wonder-woman/14183892001348#.VIZPuXuWpNs>

*Heer, Jeet. 2014. The Hero We Need: Wonder Woman, the creation of a polymathic polygamist, wasn't just ahead of her time—as Jill Lepore's new book The Secret History of Wonder Woman shows, she might have been ahead of ours, too. Hazlitt blog (October 27): <http://penguinrandomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/hero-we-need>

*Kaplan, Carla. 2014. 'Courageous Womanhood': The historian Jill Lepore examines the life and significance of Wonder Woman. New York Times Book Review (December 14): BR20. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/14/books/review/jill-lepores-secret-history-of-wonder-woman.html>

*Kerr, Sarah. 2014. Wonder Woman: The Weird, True Story. New York Review of Books (November 20): <http://www.nybooks.com/articles/archives/2014/nov/20/wonder-woman-weird-true-story/>

*Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Last Amazon: Wonder Woman returns. New Yorker (September 22): <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2014/09/22/last-amazon>

*Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Surprising Origin Story of Wonder Woman: The history of the comic-book superhero's creation seven decades ago has been hidden away—until now. Smithsonian Magazine (October): <http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/origin-story-wonder-woman-180952710/?all&no-ist>

*Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Secret History Of Wonder Woman. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

*Rege, Ron. 2014. Wonder Woman and the Unknown: An Interview with Jill Lepore. TCJ.com (November 14): <http://www.tcj.com/wonder-woman-and-the-unknown/>

*Schuessler, Jennifer. 2015. A Book Prize for Wonder Woman [online as 'Wonder Woman' Book Wins History Prize]. New York Times (February 18): C3. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/17/a-book-prize-for-wonder-woman/>

*Shenk, Timothy. 2015. Booked #2: Wonder Woman and the History of Feminism. Dissent Magazine Booked blog (March 3): <http://www.dissentmagazine.org/blog/booked-2-wonder-woman-history-of-feminism-jill-lepore>

*Simon, Clea. 2014. The Roots Of Wonder Woman — Some Kinky, Some Feminist. WBUR's The Artery blog (December 3): <http://artery.wbur.org/2014/12/03/jill-lepore-wonder-woman>

*Weldon, Glen. 2014. Invisible Airplane, Meet Glass Ceiling: William Moulton Marston, his two wives, and the feminist origins of Wonder Woman. Slate (November 3): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2014/11/william_moulton_marston_biography_jill_lepore_s_secret_history_of_wonder.single.html

television show

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Pingel's Guide To TV's Wonder Woman. Comicon's The Pulse (November 20):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529437#Post529437>

DiGuglielmo, Joey. 2008. '70s TV 'Wonders': Gay book series adds volumes on 'Wonder Woman,' 'Charlie's Angels' [television]. Washington Blade (November 14). Online at <http://www.washingtonblade.com/2008/11-14/arts/books/13590.cfm>

Weintraub, Boris. 1975. A Heroine Personifying 'Wonder That Is Woman': Karen Walowit, a college professor, will be watching Lynda Carter's performance as Wonder Woman in hope and anticipation. Washington Star (November 7): C-1, 4

***movie**

*Anderson, Melissa. 2017. Despite Some Appealing Misandry, Wonder Woman Can't Avoid A Mansplaining. Village Voice (May 30): <https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/05/30/despite-some-appealing-misandry-wonder-woman-cant-avoid-a-mansplaining/>

*Barker, Andrew. 2017. Film Review: 'Wonder Woman'; Patty Jenkins and Gal Gadot breathe some fresh air into the DC film universe. Variety (May 29): <http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/film-review-wonder-woman-1202446320/>

*Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' marks DC's triumphant return to great storytelling. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-marks-dcs-triumphant-return-to-great-storytelling/>

*Buckley, Cara. 2017. Lebanon Bans 'Wonder Woman' Because Its Star Is From Israel [in print as Lebanon Bans 'Wonder Woman']. New York Times (June 1): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/lebanon-bans-wonder-woman-gal-gadot-israel.html>

*Buckley, Cara. 2017. The Woman Behind 'Wonder Woman' [in print as Bullets, Bracelets and a Big Heart]. New York Times (June 4): AR20. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/01/movies/wonder-woman-gal-gadot-patty-jenkins.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Next month's 'Wonder Woman Day' could be the film's secret weapon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 18): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/18/next-months-wonder-woman-day-could-be-the-films-secret-weapon/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. A look back at Wonder Woman's feminist (and not-so-feminist) history [in print as A feminist icon - except when she wasn't]. Washington Post (May 28): E5. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/26/a-dive-into-wonder-womans-feminist-and-not-so-feminist-history/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How 'Wonder Woman' director Patty Jenkins cracked the superhero-movie glass ceiling [in print as Director cracks a glass ceiling with 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (June 1): C1-2. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/31/how-wonder-woman-director-patty-jenkins-cracked-the-superhero-movie-glass-ceiling/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How 'Wonder Woman' slyly comments on the politics of Hollywood. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 2): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/02/how-wonder-woman-slyly-comments-on-the-politics-of-hollywood/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Wonder Woman has been a warrior, a secretary and a sexpot. What version did the movie use? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 1): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/01/wonder-woman-has-been-a-warrior-a-secretary-and-a-sexpot-what-version-did-the-movie-use/>

Chow, Andrew R. 2017. Women-Only Screenings of 'Wonder Woman' Sell Out and Prompt Complaints [in print as Women-Only Screening Prompts Complaints]. New York Times (May 29): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/28/movies/women-only-screenings-of-wonder-woman-sell-out-and-prompt-complaints.html>

*Ciepley, Michael. 2015. Arts, Briefly: Female Director Leaves 'Wonder Woman' Film. New York Times (April 15)

*Ciepley, Michael. 2015. Arts, Briefly: New Female Director For 'Wonder Woman'. New York Times (April 17)

*Heil, Emily. 2017. 5 Minutes With: Lynda Carter on how the new Wonder Woman 'gets' the iconic character [in print as Using our Lasso of Truth on Lynda Carter to find out what she thinks of 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (June 2): C2. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2017/06/01/5-minutes-with-lynda-carter-on-how-the-new-wonder-woman-gets-the-iconic-character/>

*Holley, Peter. 2017. 'It's sexist': Men flip out over women-only 'Wonder Woman' screenings. Washington Post (May 26): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and->

entertainment/wp/2017/05/26/its-sexist-men-flip-out-over-women-only-wonder-woman-screenings

Holley, Peter. 2017. Why a gay law professor is trying to shut down women-only 'Wonder Woman' screenings. Washington Post's Post Nation blog (June 1):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2017/06/01/why-a-gay-law-professor-is-trying-to-shut-down-women-only-wonder-woman-screenings/>

*Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' saves the day, in more ways than one [in print as Genre gets a swooping roundhouse kick]. Washington Post (June 2): Weekend 30-31. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/wonder-woman-saves-the-day-in-more-ways-than-one/2017/05/31/c20193c6-45ea-11e7-98cd-af64b4fe2dfc_story.html

*Lawler, Kelly. 2017. Review: 'Wonder Woman' is the fresh, hopeful superhero movie we need. USA Today (May 30): <https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2017/05/30/review-wonder-woman-is-the-superhero-movie-we-need/102166936/>

*Lepore, Jill. 2017. Wonder Woman's Unwinnable War. New Yorker.com (June 2): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/wonder-womans-unwinnable-war>

*Mendelson, Scott. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' Review: DC Comics' Best Film Since 'The Dark Knight'. Forbes.com (May 30): <https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-review-dc-comics-best-film-since-the-dark-knight/#5cf91ca32aff>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Patty Jenkins Narrates a Scene From 'Wonder Woman'. New York Times.com (May 31): <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/patty-jenkins-narrates-a-scene-from-wonder-woman.html>

*Nashawaty, Chris. 2017. Wonder Woman is the smart, satisfying DC movie you've been waiting for. EW.com (May 30): <http://ew.com/movies/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-ew-review/>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. This may be the reason you're not seeing much 'Wonder Woman' marketing [in print as Ad subtraction: Wonder if this is sexism? It's not]. Express (May 5). online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/05/05/this-may-be-the-reason-youre-not-seeing-much-wonder-woman-marketing/>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. Before she became Wonder Woman, she was Diana. Just like the rest of us [in print as Hope and wonder: How much Diana is still inside you?]. Express (June 2): 24. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/06/02/before-she-became-wonder-woman-she-was-diana-just-like-the-rest-of-us/>

*Phillips, Michael. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' review: Finally, a DC Comics movie that works. Chicago Tribune (May 29): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-wonder-woman-review-20170525-column.html>

*Rose, Steve. 2017. Wonder Woman review - glass ceiling still intact as Gal Gadot reduced to weaponised Smurfette. Guardian (May 30): <https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/may/30/wonder-woman-review-gal-gadot-reduced-to-weaponised-smurfette>

*Scott, A. O. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' Is a Blockbuster That Lets Itself Have Fun [in print as A Hero for Our Times]. New York Times (June 2): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/wonder-woman-review-gal-gadot.html>

*Sulcas, Roslyn. 2017. Can Gal Gadot Make Wonder Woman a Hero for Our Time? [in print as Is She a Female Hero for Our Time? New York Times (May 7): AR32. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/04/movies/wonder-woman-dc-comics-gal-gadot.html>

*Zilberman, Alan. 2017. Nevertheless, She Enlisted: Wonder Woman Is the Feminist Superhero Film We've Been Waiting For. Washington City Paper (June 2): 28. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20863310/wonder-woman-reviewed>

World's Finest Comics (DC)

*Campbell, Josie. 2012. Levitz Reveals Earth 2 Details About "World's Finest". Comic Book Resources (April 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38001>

Hardick, John. 2009. New crew of superheroes 'World's Finest'. Lehigh Valley Express Times (October 31): <http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf/?base/columns-0/125696193328760.xml&coll=3>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Re-Teaming the Super & Bat-Families in World's Finest. Newsarama (October 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091028-Worlds-Finest-Gates.html>

Wretch, The Xenoholics (Image)

Burns, Andy. 2011. The Comic Stop: Andy Burns Talks To Joshua Williamson About Xenoholics #1. Biff Bam Pop.com (October 20): <http://biffbampop.com/2011/10/20/the-comic-stop-andy-burns-talks-to-joshua-williamson-about-xenoholics-1/>

Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): <http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/> and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Williamson Gets Out There With "Xenoholics". Comic Book Resources (July 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33633>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Image's Xenoholics: "Like A White Trash Contact". Newsarama (August 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-comics-xenoholics-alien-abduction-110823.html>

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Love of aliens and quirky mystery spawns 'Xenoholics'. USA Today (July 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-11-Love-of-aliens-quirky-mystery-spawn-new-comic-series-Xenoholics_n.htm

X-Factor (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

*Bernadin, Marc. 2002. Books: X-Factor by Jeff Jensen and Arthur Ranson. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 140

*David, Peter. 2006. Peter David – X-Factor Interview. Marvel.com (April): <http://www.marvel.com/news/-1.337>

McKenzie, Chaos. 2010. Peter David's "X-Factor": Earth Moving, Star Shattering. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24992>

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Ryan Sook: X-Factor's Seventh Soldier. Comixfan (October 1): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35881>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Factoring The X: Jeff Jensen [X-Factor]. X-Fan (January 30): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=134>

Richards, Dave. 2009. Simonson on "X-Factor: Forever". Comic Book Resources (December 16): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24084>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Exploring The X-Factor With Pablo Raimondi. Newsarama (October 1): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131393>

*Sangiaco, Michael. 2002. 'X-Factor' cover builds intrigue of epic mystery's new miniseries. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 19)

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. X-Factor series takes humorous, clever turns. Washington Times (May 27)

Tramontanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Peter David [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (August 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22504>

Tramontanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Louise Simonson [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (May 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26089>

Tramontanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Peter David Talks Paying Off Threads in "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (April 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31947>

*Tramontanas, George A. 2012. X-Position: David Brings Havok Back to "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (January 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36233>

X-Files

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Joe & Michael Want To Believe In The X-Files. PreviewsWorld (June): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=135855>

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. IDW Reopens The X-Files With Season 10. Diamond Bookshelf (December): <http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=142415>

*Elisabeth@TFaw. 2013. Joe Harris Reveals the Truth Behind X-Files Season 10 at IDW. TFAW.com (October 23): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/10/23/joe-harris-reveals-the-truth-behind-his-x-files-comics-for-idw/>

*Keily, Karl. 2013. ECCC EXCLUSIVE: Joe Harris Explores IDW's "X-Files: Season 10". Comic Book Resources (March 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44020>

*Solof, Michael. 2013. NYCC: Joe Harris Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 23): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140815> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=INYW93pjrgY>

X-Force (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

*Milligan, Peter, Mike Allred and Laura Allred. 2002. X-Force: New Beginnings. New York: Marvel Comics

Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] 'Sex & Violence' Q&A With Christopher Yost; The writer talks about the upcoming 'X-Force' spin-off miniseries starring Domino and Wolverine. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccchrisyost.html>

Tramontanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Rick Remender on X-Force, Relationships & the Dark Angel Saga. Comic Book Resources (May 10):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32263>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. Sunday Geekersation: 'X-Force' scribes on a 'Vendetta'; Sam Humphries and Dennis Hopeless go all out for crossover involving the mutant franchise. USA Today (November 3): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/03/sam-humphries-dennis-hopeless-x-force-sunday-conversation/3355411/>

*Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'X-Force' launches with a deadly new group in February; New series 'isn't a steroidal macho-fest,' says writer Simon Spurrier. USA Today (November 7):

<http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/07/x-force-comic-book-series/3464365/>

*Tucker, Ken 2002. Books in Brief: Famous for Being Super [X-Force: New Beginnings]. New York Times (March 17)

*Yu, Winifred. 1992. Living Dreams artist draws X-Force superhero title for Marvel Comics. Albany Times Union (May 18): D8

X-Men (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. X-Men: ReGenesis - In the fallout of Schism, Jason Aaron, Kieron Gillen and more split the X-Men into two new series. Marvel.com (June 20):

http://marvel.com/news/story/16107/x-men_regenesis

*Brusio, Vince. 2016. Retro Made Righteous In X-Men '92. PreviewsWorld (January):

<http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173223>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Christos Gage Details his Astonishing X-Men Roster. Newsarama (March 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/christos-gage-astonishing-x-men-110307.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Alonso & Lowe Divorce Marvel's Mutants in X-Men: Regenesis. Newsarama (June 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-regenesis-alonso-low-110616.html>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Jason Aaron Pits Wolverine Against Cyclops in X-Men: Schism.

Newsarama (April 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-schism-jason-aaron-110402.html>

Claremont, Chris, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2002. X-Men: Mutant Genesis [Collects X-Men v.2 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Kieron Gillen: Something 'Tooth and Something New [X-Men].

Newsarama (January 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Gillen-Sabretooth.html>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. The Changing 'Legacy': Mike Carey on His X-Men. Newsarama (April 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040922-Carey-Legacy.html>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Van Lente & Calero Return for X-Men Noir: Mark Of Cain. Newsarama (July 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070930-xmennoir.html>

Ekstrom, Steve. 2010. Revelation X: Matt Fraction Talks Uncanny & Second Coming Newsarama (February 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/matt-fraction-second-coming-100225.html>

Hobson, Louis B. 2003. The Real Kitty Pryde: 'To Kitty, the real one' - X-Woman the Pryde of Calgary. Calgary Sun ? online at <http://solo23.abac.com/thecatbox/interview.html>

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Chris Yost [X-Men]. Dynamic Forces (September 19): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09190602222>

Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz (ill) & Dana & Del Thompson (cover ill). 1994. X-Men: Wolverine: Duty and Honor [Children's book]. Random House, NY

Lee, Stan (ed). 2002. Five Decades of the X-Men [Short stories]. New York: BP Books / ibooks

Lepage, Pete. 2009. X-Infernus: CB Cebulski [on X-Men]. Newsarama (March):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26537>

Liu, Marjorie M. 2006. X-Men: Dark Mirror [Novel. Cover by Ashley Wood]. New York: Pocket Star

Lyons, Steve. 2002. X-Men: The Legacy Quest Trilogy: Book 2 [Novel. Cover by David Rabbitte, illustrated by Nick Choles]. New York: BP Books

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1994. X-Men: The Brood [Random House Bullseye series. Based on the comics by Chris Claremont]. Random House, NY

Marvel Comics. 2006. Scholastic X-Men Marvel Encyclopedia. New York: Marvel Entertainment

Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2002. Ultimate X-Men volume 2: Return to Weapon X [Ultimate X-Men 7-12 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics

Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert, Andy Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2001. Ultimate X-Men volume 1: The Tomorrow People [Ultimate X-Men 1-6 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Marvel's Uncanny X-Men ending in Oct. USA Today.com (June 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-09-x-men-comics_n.htm

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Assaulting The X: The X-Assault Interview [X-Men game]. X-Fan (January 30): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=95>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Marvel Comics & The Chamber Of Secrets: The Chamber Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (July 23): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=9198>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deeper Underground: The Morlocks Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (March 13): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2768>

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Austen Talks Uncanny [X-Men]. X-Fan (February 11): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=758>

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Kaare Andrews Prepares To "Astonish" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24879>

Quesada, Joe. 2010. Marvel T&A: An X-Summit Salvo. Comic Book Resources (August 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27715>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Jenkins Looks for Leadership in "X-Men: Prelude". Comic Book Resources (March 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31094>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Gage Broods About "Astonishing X-Men". Comic Book Resources (March 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31556>

Richards, Dave. 2011. Gillen X-Trapulates on "Uncanny X-Men" #534.1. Comic Book Resources (April 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31820>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Talks Iceman's Outing: "I'm Not Done With This Story Yet" [gays]. Comic Book Resources (April 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-on-icemans-outing-says-im-not-done-with-this-story-yet>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Magneto Forms an Unlikely Band of Allies in Bunn's "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (August 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/magneto-forms-an-unlikely-band-of-allies-in-bunns-uncanny-x-men>

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Lemire Pushes "Extraordinary X-Men" Toward an Apocalyptic Future. Comic Book Resources (January 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jeff-lemire-extraordinary-x-men-apocalypse-wars-weirdworld>

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. When in Rome: Italian Artist Sara Pichelli on X-Men: Pixie. Newsarama (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-pixie-pichelli-100209.html>

Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Magneto: The Chaos Engine Book 2 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books

Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Red Skull: The Chaos Engine Book 3 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books

Sammy, Marissa. 2010. Uncanny X-Men #191. Sequential Tart (March 15): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1679>

Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Gillen: New Uncanny Cast Most Powerful X-Team of All Time. Newsarama (June 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-relaunch-gillen-interview-110617.html>

Smith, Zack. 2010. Kaare Andrews Draws a New Astonishing X-Men. Newsarama (February 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Xmen-Kaare-100217.html>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. X-Men, Mutants link up to battle with Apocalypse. Washington Times (October 15)

Thomas, Roy. 1999. Mutant memories, or: 'Write pretty, Roy!' The Thomas / Adams / Palmer X-men - another point of view. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 4-10

Thomas, Roy. 1999. X marks the spot: Celebrating a fond but somewhat variant remembrance of the Thomas-Adams years [editorial]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 2-3

Tramountanas, George A. 2008. X-Position: X-Editors United [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (April 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=13091>

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19530>

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: X-Editors [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24776>

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Mike Carey [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25152>

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Paul Cornell [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25372>

*Vaughn, J.C. 2014. X-Men at 50: 1963 – 2013. Scoop (January 3): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143497>

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Chris Claremont Talks 'X-Men Forever'; The legendary X-scribe discusses his new title picking up where he left off after 'X-Men' #3, and he dishes on his upcoming 'GeNext' project! Wizard Universe.com (February 7): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccclaremont.html>

*White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Chris Yost Reveals His "Amazing" Mission Statement. Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58816>

*White, Brett. 2015. Bendis, Alonso Share Intentions Behind "All-New X-Men" Outing [gays]. Comic Book Resources (April 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-alonso-share-thoughts-intentions-behind-all-new-x-men-outing>

*White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Hopeless Builds "House Of M," Hits the Road With "All-New X-Men". Comic Book Resources (August 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-hopeless-builds-house-of-m-hits-the-road-with-all-new-x-men>

*White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Bunn Teases Surprising Stability & Cruel Change In "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (April 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-cullen-bunn-uncanny-x-men-stability-change>

Wigler, Josh. 2009. X-Over Easy: A countdown of the 10 best mutant crossovers. Wizard (210; April):46-48

*Woodward, Christine. 2013 . Rogue Touch [novel]. New York: Marvel

Yost, Christopher. 2008. Inside Look: X-Men Worlds Apart #1. Broken Frontier (October 21): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1550>

X-Men movie

Claremont, Chris, Larroca and Thibert. 2000. The X-Men [comic story]. Tv Guide (July 15)

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "Wham! Bam! The X-Men Are Here": The British Broadsheet Press and the X-Men Film and Comic Revisited. In: Comics into Films, Gordon, I, Jancovich, M & McAllister, M (eds.) . University Press of Mississippi: 101-115

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Mutant Marvels: There's more than just cool special effects in 'X-Men'. San Jose Metro (July 13). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.13.00/xmen-0028.html>

X2: X-Men United / X-Men 2: X-Men United / X-Men 2 movie

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X2: The Creator's View. X-Fan (May 8): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18396>

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Claremont's X2 X-Perience. X-Fan (May 5): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18335>

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Talking X2 With Ralph Winter. X-Fan (April 11): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17313>

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X-Men 2: Wolverine's Revenge - The Interview [videogame based on movie]. X-Fan (January 29): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=15365>

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Carding The X-Men: The X2 Movie Cards Interview. X-Fan (March 20): <http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16745>

X-Men: The Last Stand

Moerk, Christian. 2006. Phoenix's Unresolved Daddy Thing, And Other X-Men Issues [X-Men: The Last Stand movie]. New York Times (May 21): Arts 28

X-Men: First Class movie

Brunson, Matt. 2011. X-Men: First Class: The joy of X. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 3): <http://blogs.creative loafing.com/theclog/2011/06/03/x-men-first-class-the-joy-of-x/0>

***X-Men: Apocalypse movie**

*Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. X-Men: Apocalypse Makes the Comic-Book Movie Great Again. LA Weekly (May 9): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/x-men-apocalypse-makes-the-comic-book-movie-great-again-6912690>

*Hatfull, Jonathan. 2016. Come The Apocalypse: Bryan Singer and the X-Men Team Tell Us Why The End of the World Is Just The Beginning... SciFiNow (119): 36-43

*Kenny, Glenn. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse,' a Sequel 5,000 Years in the Making [in print as A Mutant Superhero Sequel 5,000 Years in the Making]. New York Times (May 27): C11. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/27/movies/x-men-apocalypse-review.html>

*Mendelson, Scott. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse' Review: It's A Franchise-Killing Disaster. Forbes (May 9): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2016/05/09/review-x-men-apocalypse-is-franchise-killing-disaster/>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2016. Bryan Singer Narrates a Scene From 'X-Men: Apocalypse'. New York Times (May 27): <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/27/movies/bryan-singer-interview-x-men-apocalypse.html>

*Nashawaty, Chris. 2016. X-Men: Apocalypse: EW review. EW.com (May 9): <http://www.ew.com/article/2016/05/09/x-men-apocalypse-ew-review>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Behold, all of the mutants [online as 'X-Men: Apocalypse' delivers a bit too much of a good thing]. Washington Post (May 27): Weekend 27-8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/x-men-apocalypse-delivers-a-bit-too-much-of-a-good-thing/2016/05/26/69e9dd1e-1f63-11e6-9c81-4be1c14fb8c8_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Freak like me: Do you see your own hero on screen? [online as In 'X-Men: Apocalypse,' Mystique shows the importance of representation]. Express (May 27): 25. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/05/27/in-x-men-apocalypse-mystique-shows-the-importance-of-representation/>

*Rogers, Katie. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse' Takes Over Snapchat Lenses. New York Times (May 24): <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/24/business/x-men-apocalypse-takes-over-snapchat-lenses.html>

***Legion television show**

*Bianculli, David. 2017. 'Legion' Is A Fun, Fast-Paced TV Adaptation Of The Marvel Comic. NPR and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 7): <http://www.npr.org/2017/02/07/513885562/legion-is-a-fun-fast-paced-tv-adaptation-of-the-marvel-comic> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2017/02/20170207_fa_02.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=513885562>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Legion' And 'Planet Earth 2'. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (February 17): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/17/515651232/pop-culture-happy-hour-legion-and-planet-earth-2> and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/02/20170217_pchh_pchh_ep335_20160217_final.mp3

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2017. 'Legion' Brings a Genuine X-Factor to FX [in print as A Genuine X-Factor for FX]. New York Times (February 5): AR17. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/03/arts/television/legion-marvel-fx.html>

*Nussbaum, Emily. 2017. The Absorbing Nightmare of "Legion": The FX show provides the backstory of a fringe X-Man who was once deemed too disturbing to be part of the team [in print as "X Marks the Spot"]. New Yorker (February 13 & 20). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/02/13/the-absorbing-nightmare-of-legion>

*Poniewozik, James. 2017. In 'Legion,' a Hero's Journey Is a Real Head Trip [in print as A Hero's Journey Is a Real Head Trip]. New York Times (February 8): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/07/arts/television/review-in-legion-a-heros-journey-is-a-real-head-trip.html>

*Poniewozik, James. 2017. 'Legion' and the Rise of Surreality TV [in print as The Rise of Surreality TV]. New York Times (March 29): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/28/arts/television/legion-finale-surreality-tv.html>

*Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2017. FX's Legion Is a Decadently Inventive, Aesthetic Dream. Vulture (February 7): <http://www.vulture.com/2017/02/fx-legion-tv-review.html>

*Sepinwall, Alan. 2017. Is FX's 'X-Men' Spin-Off 'Legion' The First Truly Great Comic Book TV Series? Uproxx (February 2): <http://uproxx.com/sepinwall/legion-fx-x-men-review-fargo-noah-hawley/>

*Stuever, Hank. 2017. FX's 'Legion' is intriguing, but do we need more characters who are always seeing things? [in print as In 'Legion,' yet another trip down the rabbit hole]. Washington Post (February 8): C1, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/fxs-legion-is-intriguing-but-do-we-need-more-characters-who-are-always-seeing-things/2017/02/07/154a4a76-ea62-11e6-b82f-687d6e6a3e7c_story.html

X-O Manowar (Valiant)

*Edgar, Sean. 2017. Matt Kindt on 5 Developments That Will Redefine X-O Manowar in His New Series. Paste Magazine (January 16): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/01/matt-kindt-on-5-developments-that-will-redefine-x-o.html>

*Elisabeth@TFAW. 2012. Robert Venditti Takes Us Inside Valiant's New X-O Manowar. TFAW blog (April 5): <http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2012/04/05/robert-venditti-takes-us-inside-valiants-new-x-o-manowar/?qt=crm544v>

*Hautain, Frederik. 2012. Warring on Earth and in Space: Robert Venditti Talks Relaunch of Valiant's X-O Manowar. Broken Frontier (February 8): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/warring-on-earth-and-in-space-robert-venditti-talks-relaunch-of-valiants-x-o-manowar>

*Jurgensen, John. 2012. Can Superhero Uniforms Help USA Luge Win Gold? WSJ.com's Lunch Break (October 25): <http://online.wsj.com/article/4D593891-5B5C-46BA-ACDD-D157EFC504C1.html#!4D593891-5B5C-46BA-ACDD-D157EFC504C1>

*Jurgensen, John. 2012. Top Jocks Get a Superhero Makeover. Speakeasy blog (November 2): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/11/02/top-jocks-get-a-superhero-makeover/>

*Morris, Steve. 2016. WC EXCLUSIVE: "X-O Manowar" Concludes with #50, Original Art Contest Planned. Comic Book Resources (March 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wc-exclusive-x-o-manowar-concludes-with-50-but-venditti-is-excited-for-final-arc>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Commentary Track: X-O Manowar #1. Comic Book Resources (May 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38536>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Valiant Execs Stand By "X-O" Sales Numbers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=39311>

*Sunu, Steve. 2012. Venditti & Nord Relaunch "X-O Manowar". Comic Book Resources (January 17): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36457>

*Sunu, Steve. 2012. Creating "X-O Manowar's" Talking Variant Cover. Comic Book Resources (February 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37203>

*Unknown. 2012. Interview with X-O Manowar Writer Robert Venditti. PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=119051>

*Unknown. 2016. X-O Manowar Redux: An Interview With Valiant's Fred Pierce. PREVIEWSworld (December 23): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188298-X-O-Manowar-Redux-An-Interview-With-Valiants-Fred-Pierce>

Y The Last Man (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lyndsay. 2006. Yorick, Don't Be A Hero: Productive Motion in Y: The Last Man. ImageText 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/brown/

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan: A Journey's End; As the final issue of "Y: The Last Man" hits stores, the series' author, "Lost" writer Brian K. Vaughan, talks with EW.com about his landmark comic: "It's about how boys become men -- and why it takes women to make that transformation possible". EW.com: <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20174782,00.html>

Lipsky, David. 2006. Graphic Novel Series Returns in 'Y: The Last Man' [Brian K. Vaughn]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5445332>

Loder, Kurt. 2008. 'Y: The Last Man': The Wrapup. The great comic-book series comes to an end. Next stop, Hollywood? MTV.com (January 30): <http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1580588/20080130/story.jhtml>

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Brian K Vaughn and Pia Guerra. Inkstuds (January 31): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=273>

Murray, Noel and Oliver Sava. 2011. The Catch-Up - Y: The Last Man. Onion AV Club (December 28): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/y-the-last-man,67028/>

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Y: The Last Monkey: Pia Guerra. Sequential Tart (July)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Pia Guerra: In The Home Stretch. Newsarama (June 12): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116325>

Russo, Tom. 2008. Omega man: An elegiac end to Brian K. Vaughan's comic about the last male on Earth. Entertainment Weekly (February 15): 70

Smith, Zack. 2008. Good-Bye To Y I: Brian K Vaughan, I. Newsarama (January 28): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144778>

Truitt, Brian. 2004. An 'Astonishing' year: DC's 'Y: The Last Man' the best comic book series of 2004. [Maryland] Journal (December 22): 16

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Second-tier characters take center stage in 'Y'. Washington Examiner (December 12): 21

Young Allies (Marvel)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. McKeever Enlists "Young Allies". Comic Book Resources (March 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25147>

Youngblood

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Getting Into Donovan's Youngblood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 5): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007076

Unknown. 1992. Artist Rob Liefeld draws on his imagination and creates Youngblood, the hottest comic book around. People Weekly 37(23; June 15):89-92

****Zap Comix***

Geerdes, Clay. 1999. The dating of Zap Comix #1 . Comics Journal (218; December): 117-120

*Groth, Gary. 2014. Zap: An Interview with Robert Crumb [reprinted from The Comics Journal 143, 1991]. TCJ.com (November 19): <http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-interview-with-robert-crumb/>

*Heller, Steven. 2014. Comics for the Youth Movement, Not for Kids; A new history of Zap Comix celebrates how the lascivious, tongue-in-cheek cartoons revolted against conservative Cold War-era mores. The Atlantic.com (November 20): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2014/11/zap-comix/382967/>

*Jennings, Dana. 2014. Raunchy and Revered: Zap Comix, Now in a Coffee Table Boxed Set. New York Times (November 2): AR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/02/arts/design/zap-comix-now-in-a-coffee-table-boxed-set.html>

*Nadel, Dan. 2014. Crafting a Complete Zap. TCJ.com (December 3): <http://www.tcj.com/gary-groth-on-zap/>

*Nadel, Dan. 2015. On Zap. TCJ.com (January 7): <http://www.tcj.com/on-zap-2/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: Censorship and Suppression. TCJ.com (November 10): <http://www.tcj.com/zap-censorship-and-suppression/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: An Unpublished Gilbert Shelton Interview. TCJ.com (December 12): <http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-unpublished-gilbert-shelton-interview/>

*Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: An Unpublished Victor Moscoso Interview. TCJ.com (December 18): <http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-unpublished-victor-moscoso-interview/>

Zen, Intergalactic Ninja

Zero Zero (Fantagraphics) (Mis-titled as Zero)

Zero Hour (DC)

Zorro

Allende, Isabel & Margaret Sayers Peden (trans). 2005. Zorro. New York: HarperCollins

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tales Of Zorro Roundtable. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007072

Ford, Gavin. 2008. Dynamite Entertainment sets Zorro loose again. Elmira Star-Gazette (February 28)

Wagner, Matt. 2007. An interview with Zorro writer / art director, Matt Wagner. Previews 17 (12; December): 243

Zot! (SEE ALSO Scott McCloud)

ZZZ

3. Comic Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Databases, Web Sources

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Unknown. 1994. 'Caniffites' goes on. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Periodical Directory

Research and Theory

GENERAL SOURCES

ANTHOLOGIES, COLLECTIONS, REPRINTS

Anthologies

Collections, Reprints

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Advertising

Unknown. 1993. Creative use of color [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 22C

Unknown. 1993. Truck delivers yuks [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Gimmicks, Promotionals

Industry

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [comic strips]. New York Times (December 28). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&expres=permalink>

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. 'Denver Post' Cuts 22 Strips. E&P Online (March 2):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004072100

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. ABC News Video: Even Hot Comics Losing Newspaper Clients. E&P Online (March 15):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004075127

Gold, Jamie. 2009. Weather news, Sunday comics changing July 5. Los Angeles Times' Readers Representative Journal blog (July 5):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/07/weather-news-sunday-comics-changing-july-5.html> or

<http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef0115719b4e35970b>

Rabe, John. 2009. The fate of comics after newspapers. American Public Media's Marketplace (June 5). online at

http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/06/05/am_comic_strips/ and

http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/06/05/marketplace_morning_report0550_20090605_64.mp3

Reece, Jeff. 2008. Times-Union to eliminate 8 comics; Hard economic times hit the funny pages. Jacksonville Times-Union (December 14): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2008-12-14/times_union_to_eliminate_8_comics

Unknown. 2009. 'AJC' Drops Three Strips in Comics Consolidation. E&P Online (March 4):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003947473

Unknown. 2009. Spokesman-Review begins transition to new size with Sunday comics section. KHQ-TV (February 21): <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/29309323/>

Syndicates

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Dave Astor. Comic Book Resources' Robot 6 blog (January 5): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-dave-astor/>

*Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 42 - Comic Con Syndication Panel [inc. Richard Thompson]. Tall Tale Radio (August 10)

*Unknown. 1987. Visual Resource Collections: Rothco Cartoons. Visual Resources 4(2): 201. Online at

<http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/01973762.1987.9659123?needAccess=true>

Unknown. 1997. Should They Stay Or Should They Go? [syndication decisions]. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 45

Unknown. 1997. Reaction To End Of Exclusivity Lawsuit. Editor and Publisher (June 28): 49

Unknown. 1997. Non-Newspaper Web Sites Also Want Features. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 45

Cagle Syndicate

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Two Cartoonists Join Cagle Syndicate Package. E&P Online (November 5):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668003

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. Obama Editorial Cartoons? There's an App for That. E&P Online (February 18):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004068869

King Features Syndicate

*Braver, Rita. 2015. A century of Sunday funnies. CBS Sunday Morning (November 15): <http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/a-century-of-sunday-funnies/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Reubens: 6 King Features cartoonists to salute centennial at today's LoC event. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 22):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/22/2015-reubens-6-king-features-cartoonists-to-salute-centennial-at-todays-loc-event/>

*King Features Syndicate. 1946. Famous Artists and Writers. New York: King Features Syndicate

*Lakshmanan, Indira. 2015. Classic Comics Return To Your Doorstep. National Public Radio and WBUR Boston's Here & Now (November 13):

<http://hereandnow.wbur.org/2015/11/13/king-features-classic-comics> and

http://audio.wbur.org/download.php?url=//audio.wbur.org/storage/2015/11/hereandnow_1113_king-features-classic-comics.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmaker: Brendan Burford. Comics Reporter (May 1):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_feature_a_short_interview_with_king_features_brendan_burford/

*Unknown. 2015. Diane Eckert-Amantea [King Features editor]. Record Online (July 27): <http://www.recordonline.com/article/20150727/OBITUARIES/307279997>

*Unknown. 2016. Brendan Burford Named General Manager, Syndication, Of King Features Syndicate. King Features (January 19): <http://kingfeatures.com/2016/01/brendan-burford-named-general-manager-syndication-of-king-features-syndicate/>

*Walker, Brian. 2014. King of the Comics: William Randolph Hearst and 100 Years of King Features [exhibit brochure]. Columbus, OH: Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum

*Walker, Brian. 2015. 100 years of King Features Syndicate. SFGate (November 15):

<http://www.sfgate.com/comics-and-games/fun/article/100-years-of-King-Features-Syndicate-6524682.php>

United Media

*Schulz, Jean. 2016. Remembering Bob Metz. Jean Schulz's Blog (January 5): <https://schulzmuseum.org/remembering-bob-metz/>

*Unknown. 2015. Robert Roy Metz. Sag Harbor Online (December 21): <http://sagharboronline.com/robert-roy-metz/>

*Unknown. 2016. Robert Metz Obituary. New York Times (December 11). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=robert-metz&pid=183049040>

Universal Press Syndicate / Universal Uclick / Andrews McMeel

Website - <http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/> and <http://www.universaluclick.com/>

Blog - <http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/>

Glynn, John. 2010. It was 40 years ago today ... (Part I). From the Editors@Universal Press Syndicate blog (February 10):

<http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2010/02/it-was-40-years-ago-today-part-i-.html>

Gose, Joe. 1996. Universal Press to move into Tower in July. Kansas City Star (March 13)

Richardson, Paul. 2009. Universal Uclick: Driving Content Services and Syndication in the 21st Century. Andrews McMeel Universal (July 7):

<http://www.emediawire.com/releases/2009/7/prweb2617774.htm>

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Universal Press Syndicate's New Submission Guidelines. E&P Online (April 15):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962309

Unknown. 1997. Universal Is Buying Chronicle Features. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 44

*Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Shena Wolf. PreviewsWorld (March 2): <https://previewsworld.com/Article/208235-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Shena-Wolf>

Salem, Lee (*previously misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists*)

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Lee Salem Interview [of Universal Press Syndicate]. Mr. Media (February 22): <http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/02/fridays-with-mr-media-lee-salem.html>

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Universal soldier: The Lee Salem interview. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 88-97

Washington Post Writers Group

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Editor Suzanne Whelton, Comics Editor, Washington Post Writers Group. Washingtonpost.com (July 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon073004.htm

COLLECTING

CONTENT

Form, Function

Portrayals

Grauer, Neil A. 1995. Cigars and the Comics. Cigar Afficianado (Summer).

online at <http://www.cigaraficionado.com/Cigar/Aficionado/Archives/199506/fi695.html>

Cold War

Leab, Daniel J. 2011. Fiftieth Anniversary — From the Winter 1965 issue - Cold War Comics: When "consistently propagandistic" funnies took on the Reds. Columbia Journalism Review (December 7): http://www.cjr.org/fiftieth_anniversary/cold_war_comics.php

Politics

War

Genres, Types

Sunday Funnies, Supplements

Appeal-Democrat staff. 2011. Correction: Sunday comic strips mistake. Appeal-Democrat (December 27): <http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/comics-112543-strips-sunday.html>

Dysart, Stella Clanton. 1906. Finding a Substitute for the Colored Supplement. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 148-149. online at

<http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA148&lpg=PA148&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22#v=onepage&q=&f=false>

McCaleb, Dan. 2009. Sunday comic shake up coming. Northwest Herald (January 2).

online at <http://www.nwherald.com/articles/2009/01/02/18761637/index.xml>

Swift, Lindsay. 1906. The Atrocities of Colored Supplements. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 147-148. online at

http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA147&lpg=PA147&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22&source=bl&ots=1ptGLvW8ce&sig=tox_BLPsvztzIjU72ssODgIRr8c&hl=en&ei=QYJ4S9PODJKAsqOw5tzLCA&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=4&ved=0CBUQ6AEwAw#v=onepage&q=&f=false

*Taylor, Mark. nd. Sunday Newspaper Comic Books: "The Collectable Comics" 1977 – 1998. Nems World: http://www.nemsworld.com/newspaper_comicbooks/

Unknown. 2008. Daily Press no longer inserting color comics. Craig Daily Press (December 1):

http://www.craigdailypress.com/news/2008/dec/01/daily_press_no_longer_inserting_color_comics/

*Westerhold, Matt. 2016. Sunday comics return. Sandusky Register (October 2):
<http://www.sanduskyregister.com/Art-and-Culture/2016/10/02/Color-comics-return>

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

'Destiny'. 1999. Strip search [poor state of comic strips]. Suck (May 17):
<http://www.suck.com/daily/99/05/17/paper/default-body.html>

Reviews

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Comic Strips and Culture

Education and Culture

Culture

Billings, Hank. 2009. Years bring memorable comic strips. Springfield MO News-Leader (November 16): <http://www.news-leader.com/article/20091116/COLUMNISTS02/911160377/1072/NEWS01/Years+bring+memorable+comic+strips>

Literacy, Reading

Religion

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Astor, Dave. 2008. Black Cartoonists Plan Feb. 10 Comics-Page Action. E and P Online (January 8):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694006

Astor, Dave. 2008. Twenty Years After for Black Cartoonists. The Feb. 10 action urging newspapers to run a more diverse lineup of comics will come almost exactly two decades after the mostly white landscape of "the funnies" was a much-discussed issue in syndication. E and P Online (January 9):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/columns/syndicate_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694437

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Black Cartoonists' Feb. 10 Action Stirs Lots of Blog Discussion. E and P Online (January 9):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694586

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Statistics Show the Difficulties for Cartoonists of Color. E&P Online (February 8)

Dokoupil, Tony. 2008. Drawing a conclusion [black cartoonists]. Newsweek (January 28)

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Minority Comics Hold 'Sketch In'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 10). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18854845>

Martin, Michel. 2008. Minority Comic Strip Artists Strike. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (February 11). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18876533>

Quickley, Jerry. 2008 [Cartoonists of Color Sit-In]. Pacifica and KPFK's Beneath The Surface (February 1). online at
http://64.27.15.184/parchive/mp3/kpfk_080201_170223bts_jerry.mp3

Salie, Faith. 2008. African-American comic strips. Public Radio International's Fair Game (February 8). online at
<http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=674791>

Cartoonists and Their Works, ALSO SEE individual cartoonists including

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr.; Harrington, Oliver W.; Turner, Morrie

Gay Culture

Characters

Comic Strips

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Do My Comics Look, Well, Green? [King Features Earth Day strips]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/do_my_comics_look_well_green.html

Reid, Dixie. 1997. Signs of the times: From 'Beetle Bailey' to 'Blondie,' comic strips are reflecting the real world. Sacramento Bee (July 7)

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

9-11 Response

Student cartoonists

*Baker, Ginnie. 2014. Young at art: Teenage talent featured at library programs. Mansfield News Journal (February 28):

<http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20140301/LIFESTYLE/303010022/Young-art-Teenage-talent-featured-library-programs>

Deiro, Alexandra. 2010. Cartoon inappropriate for Purdue paper? Students upset about sexual cartoon in Exponent [The Sex Position of the Week student cartoon]. WLF1 (September 19): <http://www.wlfi.com/dpp/news/local/cartoon-inappropriate-for-college-paper>

Engel, Justin L. 2010. Delta paper calls 'racist' Saginaw cartoon 'teachable moment'. Saginaw News (February 1):

http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/new_delta_paper_addresses_cont.html

*Goco, Cole. 2016. Billy the Pop [comic strip collection]. Arlington, VA: Cole Goco

*Green, Matthew. 2017. Winners of 2017 California High School Political Cartoon Contest. KQED's The Lowdown blog (April 6): <https://www.kqed.org/lowdown/2017/04/06/winners-of-the-2017-california-high-school-political-cartoon-contest/>

Hoag, Andy. 2010. Delta College president apologizes for controversial student newspaper cartoon. Saginaw News (February 3):

http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/delta_college_president_apolog.html

Onstot, Laura. 2010. Crime & Punishment: Jed Waits, Stalker and Shooter of a Tacoma Teacher, Published a Weekly Comic Strip at SPU Called "Outcasts". Seattle Weekly's Chalk Outlines blog (March 5):

http://blogs.seattleweekly.com/dailyweekly/2010/03/tacoma_shooter_jed_waits_outca.php

Shanks, Gean. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Nykii Ryan. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 31): <http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-nykii-ryan/>

Unknown. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Jesse Gundy. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 24): <http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-jesse-gundy/>

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Hoppenstand, Gary. 2006. Not Your Parents' Comics, or Maybe They Are [editorial]. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (4; August): 521-522

Marshall, Rick. 1981. Shibboleths: Exploding Myths, Looking For New Origins, Redefining Our Terms: The Advent of the Comic Strip. Comics Journal (68, November): 79-88

Manilla, Ben. 2008. NYC Mayor LaGuardia's Legendary Radio Readings. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 30). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=97621982> and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2008/11/20081130_atc_06.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=97621982>

Wallace, Peter, Ron Evry, R.C. Harvey, Jay Maeder, Nat Gertler, Craig Yoe, Tom Heintjes, Stu Liss and Steve Thompson. 2000. Big deals: Comics' top events [Dagwood, Pogo, Bringing Up Father, Doonesbury, Dick Tracy, The Gumps, Li'l Abner, Little Orphan Annie, Calvin and Hobbes and For Better or For Worse]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 126-139

Centennial

*Unknown. 1995. Comics centennial events are coming; They include 100th anniversary exhibits, the unveiling of stamps, convention sessions and a cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 40

*Unknown. 1995. Events to mark the birthday of comics. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29

Stamps

*Unknown. 1995. Comic stamp event [Jim Scancarelli signing]. Editor and Publisher (October 21): 41

Comic Periodicals Periods

Pre-1920
1920-1940
1941-1960

Scholarship

Blackbeard, Bill *Previously misfiled under Comic Strip Cartoonists*

Adcock, John. 2011. From Weird Tales to Hogan's Alley. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 27): <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2011/04/from-weird-tales-to-hogans-alley.html>

Blackbeard, Bill. 1974. Mislabeled Books: The Early Comic Strip [Kunzle book review]. Funny World (16): 40-41

Blackbeard, Bill. 2003. The Four Color Paper Trail: A Look Back. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall). Online at <http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-reminisces-2003.html>

Fischer, Craig. 2011. Our Henri. The Panelists blog (April 26): <http://thepanelists.org/2011/04/our-henri/>

Harvey, R.C. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, The Man Who Saved Comics, Dead at 84. TCJ.com (April 25): <http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-1926-2011/>

Harvey, R.C. 2011. A Footnote to an Obit. TCJ.com (May 16): <http://www.tcj.com/a-footnote-to-an-obit/>

Heer, Jeet. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, R.I.P. TCJ.com (April 25): <http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-rip/>

Heller, Steven. 2011. Bill Blackbeard's Final Splash Panel. Daily Heller blog (April 27): <http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/bill-blackbeards-final-splash-panel/>

Hillinger, Charles. 1971. Academy Gives Art Standing to Comics; Serious Study After 78 Years. Los Angeles Times (December 23)

Kochman, Charles. 2011. Farewell . . . And Thanks. Abrams Comic Arts blog (April 26): <http://www.abramscomicarts.com/journal/2011/4/26/farewell-and-thanks.html>

Nadel, Dan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: Tributes. TCJ.com (April 25): <http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-tributes/>

Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, scholar of newspaper comics, dies at 84; Bill Blackbeard, who grew up in Newport Beach, created an exhaustive archive of newspaper comics, preserving an American art form and helping to legitimize the study of comics in popular culture. Los Angeles Times (May 9): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-bill-blackbeard-20110509,0,3674655.story>

Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: He was 'ahead of his time' in recognizing comic strips as American art. Los Angeles Times Afterword blog (May 11): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/afterword/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-.html>

Robb, Jenny E. 2009. Bill Blackbeard: The Collector Who Rescued the Comics. Journal of American Culture 32 (3; September): 244-256. Online at <http://hdl.handle.net/1811/47929>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bill_blackbeard_1926_2011/

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Hoarder for History: Comic-Strip Archivist Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 27): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/27/135741186/a-hoarder-for-history-comic-strip-archivist-bill-blackbeard-1926-2011>

Williams, Dylan. 1995. An Interview with Bill Blackbeard. Destroy All Comics. Scans online at <http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html>

Williams, Dylan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard. Sparkplug Comic books blog (April 25): <http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html>

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Political Correctness

READERSHIP

Diadiun, Ted. 2010. A day to sweat the smaller stuff (and that doesn't mean The Plain Dealer's type): Reader Representative [Bizarro, Judge Parker, comics production]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2010/03/a_day_to_sweat_the_smaller_stu.html

Grace, Joe. 2009. Size of comics in Chronicle has increased. Chronicle's Grace Under Pressure blog (April 9): <http://www.kcchronicle.com/blogs/entries/2009/04/09/80607703/index.xml>

McLin, Steve D. 2009. Maybe paper's woes do stem from comics [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Chronicle (April 12): H-4. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/11/IN6E1708LM.DTL>

Reilly, Mike. 2010. Your Newspaper: 2 comic strips will return. Omaha World-Herald (February 28): <http://www.omaha.com/article/20100228/NEWS02/702289893>

Unknown. 2010. 'L.A. Times' Gets Heat for Comics Page Changes. E&P Online (February 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004065164

Polls & Surveys

Anderson, Dennis. 2010. Funny business: Help us update our comics section. Lawrence Journal-World & News (February 21): <http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2010/feb/21/funny-business-help-us-update-our-comics-section/>

Arthur, John. 2011. But what do you really think, comics readers? Bakersfield Californian (December 26): <http://www.bakersfield.com/news/columnist/arthur/x4969297/SOUND-OFF-But-what-do-you-really-think-comics-readers>

Bhatia, Peter. 2009. Comics poll continues until Tuesday. The Oregonian's Editors' Blog (February 27): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2009/02/comics_poll_continues_until_tu.html

Bonino, Rick. 2011. Time to cast vote for both 'Bizarro,' 'Sherman's Lagoon'. Spokesman-Review (June 5): <http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2011/jun/05/time-to-cast-vote-for-both-bizarro-shermans-lagoon/>

*Boyer, Jeremy. 2017. Help us reshape our comics lineup. Auburn Citizen (February 16): http://auburnpub.com/news/opinion/columnists/jeremy_boyer/boyer-help-us-reshape-our-comics-lineup/article_efc73c06-e584-5a16-869d-65e1f616d614.html

*Burow, George. 1964. Changes In Comics - Readership surveys: how they guide an editor. Gannetteer (August): 19-20

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Are Too Many Newspaper Comic Polls a Sham? Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/are_too_many_newspaper_comic_p.html

Ehli, Nick. 2009. Chronicle comic survey results are in. Bozeman Daily Chronicle (January 3): <http://bozemandailychronicle.com/articles/2009/01/04/news/30dilbert%20is%20king.txt>

Futterman, Ellen. 2006. Help choose our new comic strip. St. Louis Post Dispatch (June 5)

Hirten, Mickey. 2009. Comic strips still entice LSJ readers: Paper carries many faves, judging by 2008 survey. Lansing State Journal (April 19): <http://www.lansingstatejournal.com/article/20090419/COLUMNISTS04/904190563>

Leopold, Todd. 2009. Comics survey [comic strips]. CNN's Marquee blog (January 13): <http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2009/01/13/comics-survey/>

*Linn, Virginia. 2016. Tell us what you think in the Post-Gazette daily comics survey. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 30): <http://www.post-gazette.com/life/lifestyle/2016/01/29/Tell-us-what-you-think-in-the-Post-Gazette-daily-comics-survey/stories/201601310236>

*Maxwell, Michelle. 2017. A fresh look at the comics; A readers survey is aimed at removing deadwood and bringing new voices and energy to the funny pages. The Register-Guard (May 14): <http://registerguard.com/rg/life/lifestyles/35553864-74/a-fresh-look-at-the-comics.html.csp>

*Maxwell, Michelle. 2017. Hitting refresh: Survey leads to a new daily comics lineup and more puzzles. Register-Guard (October 1): <http://registerguard.com/rg/life/lifestyles/35984724-74/hitting-refresh.html.csp>

Moore, David. 2010. Funny Poll: Decide which comics should stay or go; Let your voice be heard in the Star Banner comics survey. Ocala Star Banner (September 10): <http://www.ocala.com/article/20100910/ARTICLES/100919961/-1/news?Title=Funny-poll>

*Phillips, Autumn. 2016. Here's what you thought of our comics pages. Quad-City Times (October 2): http://muscatinejournal.com/news/opinion/editorial/columnists/autumn-phillips/phillips-here-s-what-you-thought-of-our-comics-pages/article_a2d7a183-6948-5883-87c9-d973eae6c937.html

*Rodrigue, George. 2016. Your help wanted as comics test starts Monday. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 27): http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2016/03/your_help_wanted_as_comics_tes.html

- Unknown. 1997. A Serious Look At Funny Page Polls. Editor & Publisher (November 22): 32
- Unknown. 1993. Universal strips win four comic surveys. Editor & Publisher (August 28): 31
- *Unknown. 1995. 'For Better' strip is tops in top-100 poll; Lynn Johnston's feature is one of three comics that appear in 87 of America's 100 biggest newspapers. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 40
- Unknown. 2009. 'Oregonian' Asks Readers to Decide Fate of Comic Strips. E&P Online (February 24): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003944474
- Unknown. 2009. Take our comics survey; We want your feedback! Tell us which comics you want us to keep or discard, and which comics we should consider adding to the mix. Surveys are accepted through Monday, March 9. Duluth News Tribune (February 22): <http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/112932/>
- Unknown. 2009. Comics survey: The results are in. Jacksonville Times-Union (January 25): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2009-01-25/story/comics_survey
- Unknown. 2009. Be heard: Which comics are keepers? [poll]. Detroit Free Press (August 19): <http://www.freep.com/article/20090819/FEATURES01/908190319/1373/FEATURES/Be-heard-Which-comics-are-keepers?>
- Unknown. 2009. 'Kalamazoo Gazette' Asking Readers to Vote on Comics Page. E&P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995682
- Unknown. 2010. Comics: Help us choose a replacement for the departing "Cathy". Palladium-Item (September 13): <http://www.palladium-item.com/article/20100913/UPDATES/100912014/COMICS++Help+us+choose+a+replacement+for+the+departing+>
- Unknown. 2010. Comic Survey Winner. Baton Rouge, LA Advocate (September 17): <http://www.theadvocate.com/promotions/103124304.html>
- *Unknown. 2018. Baby Blues chosen as favorite comic. Muskogee Phoenix (January 11): http://www.muskogee phoenix.com/news/baby-blues-chosen-as-favorite-comic/article_95809bb7-c9ff-53ac-a931-33cdc8d0cbcd.html

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Electronic Strips (SEE ALSO *Webcomics*)

- *Unknown. 1995. Comics featured on new internet locale. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29
- *Unknown. 1995. CompuServe strips. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40
- *Unknown. 1995. Digital consortium adds two members. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 39
- Unknown. 1997. Online Sales On The Rise For Syndicates. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 44

CHARACTERS AND TITLES

A-C

- Burness, Tad. 1969. Auto Album [syndicated panel]. New York: Scholastic
- Unknown. 2006. The Chelation Kid [Robert Tinnell interview, medicine, autism, webcomic]. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13188&si=124

Abbie an' Slat

Achewood (*moved to Webcomics*)

Alley Oop

- Carlson, Jane. 2008. Gilson boy's drawing in 'Alley Oop' this week. The Register-Mail (December 1): <http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1772968136/Gilson-boy-s-drawing-in-Alley-Oop-this-week>
- Carr, Katie. 2009. Alley Oop: 75 Years of the Comic World of V.T. Hamlin. University of Missouri Special Collections and Rare Books, MU Libraries: <http://mulibraries.missouri.edu/specialcollections/exhibits/alleyoop75th.htm>
- Healy, James. 2009. Drawing by Brooklet boy ends up in 'Alley Oop' comic strip. Statesboro Herald (January 10): <http://www.statesboroherald.com/news/article/16766/>
- Kieffer, Ben. 2008. [Ben Kieffer speaks with Mark Lambert, producer of a documentary on "Alley Oop,"...] Iowa Public Radio and WSUI's The Exchange (August 8). online at <http://wsui.uiowa.edu/exchange.htm>

Owen, Sarah. 2009. Alley Oop comic features local artists: Four Sauk Valley students chosen from hundreds. Saukvalley.com (January 14):
<http://www.saukvalley.com/articles/2009/01/14/news/local/8ac0454958042a1cbe337ebf7b13c566.txt>

Unknown. 2009. Local girl's drawing appears in national comic [Alley Oop]. Gaylord Herald Times (January 21):
<http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2009/01/21/features/doc497728986fd89109550291.txt>

Unknown. 2009. Discover Oklahoma - Alley Oop cartoonists. Discover Oklahoma (August 24): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cOuTV0kz8jM>

Amos 'n' Andy
Apartment 3-G
Archie
Argyle Sweater

*Atwood, Anne. 2016. We wouldn't trivialize cancer this way [letter]. Washington Post (April 9). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/we-wouldnt-trivialize-cancer-this-way/2016/04/08/63c9ba98-fcdc-11e5-813a-90ab563f0dde_story.html

Austin, John. 2010. 'The Argyle Sweater' and its creator have hit the big time. Star-Telegram (March 12): <http://www.star-telegram.com/2010/03/12/2036456/the-argyle-sweater-and-its-creator.html>

Arlo and Janis

Astor, David. 1997. 'Arlo & Janis' Is Focus Of Exhibit. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Johnson, Jimmy. 1989. Arlo And Janis: Bop 'Til You Drop New York: Topper Books

Unknown. 1996. The age of Arlo [contest]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 40

Axe Cop, moved to webcomics
Baby Blues

Adalian, Josef. 2000. WB Berths 'Baby' [animated tv show]. Reuters / Variety (June 28)

Adalian, Josef. 2001. WB's 'Baby Blues' Singing No More. Reuters / Variety (August 28)

Astor, David. 1994 'Baby Blues' comic strip is moving to King Features: Creators Syndicate had previously distributed the popular cartoon by Rick Kirkman and Jerry Scott. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 30

Hidek, Jeff. 2000. Baby Blues Heads From Newspapers to the Small Screen [tv]. The Comic Reader Online (July 14): <http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/71400b.SHTML>

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1993. Guess Who Didn't Take A Nap? [A Baby Blues collection.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. She Started It! [A Baby Blues collection. Intro by Lynn Johnston.]. Chicago: Contemporary Books

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. We Are Experiencing Parental Difficulties... Please Stand By [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 5]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Now What? How to Survive Being a Pregnant Teenager. Phoenix: Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. I Saw Elvis In My Ultrasound [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 7]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Night of the Living Dad [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 6]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1997. Super-Absorbent Biodegradable Family-Size Baby Blues, The [Baby Blues Treasury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1998. Check, Please... [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 9]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. I Shouldn't Have to Scream More Than Once!!! [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 13]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. Lift and Separate [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 12]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2001. Motherhood Is Not For Wimps [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 14]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Baby Blues Unplugged [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 15]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

- Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Dad To The Bone [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 16]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2003. Never A Dry Moment [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 17]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2010. Baby Blues 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2016. Gross! [Baby Blues No. 33]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Loeffler, William . 2004. Parenting woes translate into laughs for 'Baby Blues' creators [Artist Rick Kirkman and writer Jerry Scott]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 13). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207939.html
- Roush, Matt. 2000. Parent traps: New 'toons go the family way ['Sammy' by David Spade and 'Baby Blues' animated tv series]. TV Guide (July 29): 10
- Scott, Jerry and Rick Kirkman. 2001. Butt-naked Baby Blues. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Solkowitz, Mitchell. 2001. The inside scoop [letter]. Washington Post (July 7): A21
- Spears, Jaye. 2009. Letter: 'Baby Blues' comic offensive. Merced Sun Star (August 18): <http://www.mercedsunstar.com/177/story/1008269.html>
- Unknown. 1993. 'Baby Blues' gallery [opens in Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center]. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 36
- Unknown. 1993. Baby born in 'Baby'. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36
- Unknown. 1994. Cartoon pregnancy. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 32
- Unknown. 1995. 'Baby Blues' name. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36
- Unknown. 1996. 'Baby Blues' news. Editor & Publisher (February 24): 43
- Wark, John. 1996. 'Baby Blues' gets award for delivering laughs. Detroit News (May 21).

Baldo

- Campbell, Al. 2009. Curmudgeon's Corner: Comics Or Agenda? Germantown Now.com (July 13): <http://www.germantownnow.com/blogs/communityblogs/50622937.html>
- Churnin, Nancy. 2009. 'Baldo' comic strip tackles diabetes among Hispanics. Dallas Morning News (June 30): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/healthyliving/family/stories/DN-nh_baldo_0630gd.ART.State.Edition1.4bc3000.html
- Conrad, Eric. 2006. Coming soon to the comics page: Baldo. News-Times (December 10): <http://leisure.newstimeslive.com/opinion/column.php?id=1024760>
- Hampson, Laura. 2010. Acreage illustrator brings 'Baldo' to life [Carlos Castellanos]. Palm Beach Post (August 22): <http://www.palmbeachpost.com/money/acreage-illustrator-brings-baldo-to-life-872842.html>
- Haning, Evan. 2010. 'Baldo' comic strip raises diabetes awareness. WTOP.com (July 12): <http://www.wtop.com/?nid=106&sid=1716140>
- Segal, Adam J. / National Alliance for Hispanic Health. 2009. Comic Strip Delivers Message on Diabetes Health [Baldo]. PRNewswire-USNewswire (June 30): <http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/06-30-2009/0005052870&EDATE=>
- Unknown. 2009. Comic strip gets serious [Baldo, diabetes education]. Reporter-News (September 14): <http://www.reporternews.com/news/2009/sep/14/comichealth/>
- Unknown. 2009. Comic Strip 'Baldo' to Raise Diabetes Awareness. E&P Online (June 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989006
- Unknown. 2010. "Baldo in Victoria" contest. Victoria Advocate (August 19): http://www.victoriaadvocate.com/news/2010/aug/19/ab_baldo_promo_108018/?entertainment&local-entertainment
- Williams, Elaine. 2009. Four Leading Hispanic Cartoonists to Guest on Sunday 'Baldo' Strips. E&P Online (September 28): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016397

Barnaby (SEE ALSO Crockett Johnson)

- Johnson, Crockett. 1943. Barnaby. Chicago: Henry Holt
- Johnson, Crockett. 1944. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. Chicago: Henry Holt Johnson, Crockett.
- Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. New York: Dover
- Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #1: Wanted: A Fairy Godfather. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #2: Mr. O'Malley & The Haunted House. New York: Ballantine
 Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #3: Jackeen J. O'Malley For Congress. New York: Ballantine
 Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #4: Mr. O'Malley Goes For The Gold. New York: Ballantine
 Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #5: Mr. O'Malley, Wizard Of Wall Street. New York: Ballantine
 Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #6: J.J. O'Malley Goes Hollywood. New York: Ballantine
 Unknown. 1985. Barnaby comic strips to be in book form. New York Times (June 18): C17

Barney and Clyde

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Gene Weingarten, New Cartoonist, dares to attempt comic pearls before breakfast. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_gene_weing.html
 Unknown. 2010. A note to comics readers. Washington Post (June 6)

Barney Google & *Snuffy Smith (SEE ALSO Fred Laswell)

*Unknown. 2017. New 'Cats' comic coming, and other funny-page updates. Knoxville News Sentinel (March 25): <http://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2017/03/25/new-cats-comic-coming-and-other-funny-page-updates/99487846/>

Batman (SEE ALSO Comic Books)

DC Comics. 2007. Batman: The Dailies 1943-1946. New York: Sterling Publishing

Bazooka Joe

*Burns, James H. 2013. Bazooka Joe Bites the Dust...Almost. Long Island Press (July 11): <http://www.longislandpress.com/2013/07/11/bazooka-joe-bites-the-dustalmost/>
 *Charles, Ron. 2013. Bazooka Joe turns 60. Washington Post Style Blog (June 5): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2013/06/05/bazooka-joe-turns-60/>
 Hein, Kenneth. 2009. Bazooka Joe defies critics, takes over at Topps Confectionary. BrandFreak.com (March 10): <http://www.brandfreak.com/2009/03/bazooka-joe-defies-critics-takes-over-at-topps-confectionary.html>
 Kit, Borys. 2009. Hammer gets 'Bazooka Joe' to chew on: Eisner, Tornante pick newcomer to pen comic strip adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib5e9d934e920f54944cc6f31478908aa
 *Marshall, Chris. 2013. CCL Podcast #361 – Interview with Kirk Taylor on Wesley Morse and Bazooka Joe. Collected Comics Library Podcast (361; June 5): <http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-361-interview-with-kirk-taylor-on-wesley-morse-and-bazooka-joe/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/chriscccl/CCL_361_06_04_2013.mp3
 *Mautner, Chris. 2013. 'Bazooka Joe' and the dangers of nostalgia. Comic Book Resources (May 13): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/05/bazooka-joe-and-the-dangers-of-nostalgia/>
 *Weingarten, Gene. 2012. Chewish humor: The secrets of 'Bazooka Joe'. Washington Post Magazine (November 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/gene-weingarten-chewish-humor/2012/11/14/0882d6ec-2512-11e2-ba29-238a6ac36a08_story.html

B.C. (SEE ALSO Johnny Hart)

Astor, David. 1996. Controversy over a pulled 'B.C.' comic [religion]. Editor & Publisher (April 13): 50-51
 Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndicate: Nobody Pulls 'B.C.' Evolution Strip. E and P Online (May 2)
 Astor, Dave. 2006. Did 'B.C.' Insult Islam? Some Say Yes, Cartoonist Says No. E and P Online (July 11)
 Barnes, Mike. 1998. Stone-age humor [letter on BC & racism]. Washington Post (May 9): A13
 Bridges, Andrew. 2001. Religious Cartoon Stirs Up Flap. Associated Press (April 13)
 Carnell, Cherry. 1997. Preachy P.C. [letter]. Washington Post (December 6): A23
 Clark, Mike. 2001. Controversial 'B.C.' cartoon triggers varied reader response. Florida Times Union (April 22)
 Corbin, Will. 2001. Comic 'honoring' Passover, Easter presents a problem ['B.C.'and Johnny Hart]. [Hampton Roads, VA] Daily Press (April 15)
 Coscia, Lori Feinman. 1997. Preachy 'B.C.' [letter]. Washington Post (November 29): A2

- *Costanza, Michelle. 2012. B.C. Comics: Signing Books for a Good Cause. WBNG (November 2): <http://www.wbng.com/news/local/BC-Comics-Signing-Books-for-a-Good-Cause-177056491.html>
- Frieman, Barry B. 2000. Reading and wronging [letter on Hart's 'B.C.' and Jews]. Washington Post (July 29): A17
- Greenberg, Brad A. 2009. 'B.C.' to publish collection of religious-themed comics. Jewish Journal's The God Blog (April 18): http://www.jewishjournal.com/thegodblog/item/bc_to_publish_collection_of_religious-themed_comics_20090417/
- Greiner, Robert P. 2000. Divine comedy ['B.C.' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19
- Hart, Johnny. 1961. Back To [Forward by Al Capp.]. New York: Putnam
- Hart, Johnny. 1964. Back To B.C. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1964. Hurray For B.C. [Selected cartoons from The Sunday Best of B.C.]. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1978. Loneliness Is Rotting On A Bookrack [B.C.]. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1964. The Sunday Best Of B.C. [Foreword by Bill Mauldin]. New York: Putnam
- Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Big Wheel. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1971. B.C. On The Rocks. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Cave In. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. One More Time. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Right On. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1975. B.C. Life Is A Dollar Twenty-Five Cent Paperback. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1976. B.C. Great Zot, I'm Beautiful. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Is Alive And Well! New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1977. B.C. The Second And Thrid Letters Of the Alphabet Revisited. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1978. B.C. Where The Hell Is Heck? New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1981. B.C. A Clam For Your Thoughts. New York: Fawcett
- Hart, Johnny. 1988. B.C. Rides Again. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Jenkins, Colette M. 2001. Jewish leaders call holiday comic strip anti-Semitic; 'B.C.' artist says it's not meant to insult. Beacon publisher expresses regret. Akron Beacon Journal (April 15)
- Kamman, Jon. 2001. Comic strip's religious theme raises eyebrows: Artist hopes it generates 'awareness' ['B.C.' and Johnny Hart]. Arizona Republic (April 12)
- Lungen, Paul. 2001. B.C. comic strip no laughing matter. Canadian Jewish News (April 26)
- *Mastroianni, Mason and Johnny Hart. 2012. B.C. Reinvents the Wheel. Willow Creek Books
- Maxwell, Joe. 1995. The gospel according to B.C. Charisma and Christian Life 20(8; Mar):20.
- McDonald, Ray. 2007. B.C. Comic Strip Creator Dies. Voice of America (April 9): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-04/2007-04-09-voa47.cfm>
- Mica, James. 2005. Letter: Hart 'bashing' Darwin [B.C.]. Binghamton (NY) Press and Sun-Bulletin (May 10) online at <http://www.pressconnects.com/today/opinion/stories/op051005s165226.shtml>
- Micale, Jennifer. 2010. Johnny Hart's grandson adds byline to "B.C." comic strip. Greater Binghamton Press & Sun-Bulletin (February 7): <http://www.pressconnects.com/article/20100207/NEWS01/2070363/Johnny-Hart-s-grandson-adds-byline-to-B.C.-comic-strip>
- Oppenheimer, Mark. 2001. Some Find Nothing Funny In Easter Comic Strip [B.C., religion]. Hartford Courant (April 13)
- Parisi, Joseph. 2002. Profanity, No; Obscenity, Yes? [B.C. and religion]. Washington Post (November 30): A21
- Pauff, Sara. 2009. Animal lovers angered by B.C. comic strip, artists apologize. Ledger-Enquirer (July 21): http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/news/breaking_news/story/783745.html
- Rauzino-Heller, Rosemarie and Julia Morgan. 2001. Type-casting in comics [letters on 'Speed Bump' and 'B.C.']. Washington Post (March 10): A19
- Rice, Bob. 2006. Letters to the Editor: Comic strip in poor taste [B.C.]. Towanda, PA Daily Review (December 13). online at http://www.thedailyreview.com/site/news.cfm?BRD=2276&dept_id=465725&newsid=17583949&PAG=461&rfi=9

Richter, Bob. 2006. The Ombudsman: B.C. comic strip for Dec. 7 pulled. San Antonio Express-News (December 6). Online at http://www.mysanantonio.com/specials/weblogs/richter/archives/2006/12/bc_comic_strip.html

Simonson, Mark. 2008. B.C. debuted 50 years ago. Oneonta, NY Daily Star (February 18). Online at http://www.thedailystar.com/opinion/local_story_049034508.html?keyword=topstory

Stashenko, Joel. 2002. McRoy Rallies to Win B.C. Open. Associated Press (July 22)

Stead, Richard and Paul Stelter. 1999. Notify before censoring, please [letter on B.C. comic strip]. Washington Post (April 10): A19

Sutherland, Frank. 2001. 'Tennessean' had no chance to react to comic [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Unknown. 1996. Religious [B.C.] strip is printed by Times. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

Unknown. 2001. Readers react to 'B.C.' Easter comic. Columbus [GA] Ledger- Enquirer (April 22). online at <http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/content/columbus/2001/04/22/news/0422BC.htm>

Unknown. 2001. Strip's author apologizes for upcoming Sunday comic [B.C., religion]. Charlotte Observer (April 12)

Unknown. 2001. B.C. Open to Sell Title on eBay [golf tournament named after comic strip]. Associated Press (June 18)

Waddle, Ray. 2001. Easter cartoon hostile to Judaism, critics say [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Westfeldt, Amy. 2001. N.J. Newspaper Pulls 'B.C.' Comic. Associated Press (May 4)

***Beakman and Jax**

*Bunge, Julie. 2016. You Can with Beakman Creator Jok Church Dies. Andrews McMeel Universal (May 4): http://www.universaluclick.com/press/press_release/197

*Jensen, Elizabeth. 2006. For Quality TV, Mad Scientist Returns. New York Times (September 30)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Mark Ritts, an Actor Best Known as a Lab Rat, Is Dead at 63 [Beakman's World]. New York Times (December 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/12/arts/television/12rittts.html>

*O'Donnell, Linn. 1998. Learning can be dumb [letter]. Washington Post (January 10): A17

*Rubenstein, Steve. 2016. Jok Church, of Beakman and Jax cartoon strip for kids, dies at 67. SFGate.com (May 5): <http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Jok-Church-Beakman-and-Jax-cartoon-strip-for-7396400.php>

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jok Church, Cartoonist, 'You Can With Beakman and Jax'. Washingtonpost.com (May 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon053003.htm

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Jok Church, Cartoonist, 'You Can with Beakman and Jax'. Washingtonpost.com (June 30): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/06/20/DI2006062000567.html>

*Unknown. 1993. A television update. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Unknown. 1995. News about awards [Ted Rall, Herbert Block, Rob Rogers, Morrie Turner, Beakman's World tv show]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34

*Unknown. 2006. 'Beakman's World' Returning to TV. E and P Online (September 19)

Beetle Bailey (SEE ALSO Mort Walker)

Associated Press. 2010. Mizzou honors Beetle Bailey, cartoon native son. Kait8 (August 26): <http://www.kait8.com/global/story.asp?s=13047596>

Bacon, Jeff. 2010. Beetle Bailey at 60: Iconic comic, and its creator, still going strong. Military Times (September 9): <http://www.marinecorpstimes.com/news/2010/09/offduty-beetle-bailey-at-60-comic-creator-still-going-strong-091310w/>

Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fyuGoA>

*Boxwell, Bob. 2018. Violence isn't funny, even in comics [Beetle Bailey letter, in print as Made irrelevant by time]. Washington Post (February 10). online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/violence-isnt-funny-even-in-comics/2018/02/09/8e022f8e-0bb4-11e8-998c-96deb18cca19_story.html

Breunig, John. 2010. Mort Walker marks 60th year of 'Beetle Bailey' with series of special patriotic strips. Connecticut Post (May 29): <http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/Mort-Walker-marks-60th-year-of-Beetle-Bailey-505373.php>

*Candon, Lee Ann. 2013. Letter to the Editor: Nothing funny in 'Beetle Bailey'. Washington Post (January 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/nothing-funny-in-beetle-bailey/2013/01/11/42eac4a6-59b1-11e2-b8b2-0d18a64c8dfa_story.html

Cassidy, Megan. 2010. Beetle Bailey stamp ships off to MU. Columbia Missourian (August 26): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/beetle-bailey-stamp-ships-mizzou/>

Colton, David. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' marches on, with artist Mort Walker leading. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-Beetle27_ST_N.htm

Jelinek, Pauline. 2000. Pentagon Honors 'Beetle Bailey'. Associated Press (May 24)

*King Features Syndicate. 2000. 50 years of 'Beetle Bailey'. USA Today (August 31): 1D

*McIntyre, Jamie. 1997. Cartoon general gets lesson in sexism. CNN Interactive (July 6): <http://www.cnn.com/US/9707/06/beetle.bailey/index.html>

McKeever, Kevin. 1990. Critics don't see humor in 'Beetle Bailey's' Cpl. Yo. Albany Times Union (October 23): C8

Pleasant, Mycah. 2010. Beetle Bailey Turns 60: Mort Walker makes about 200 million readers smile every day. Ledger (July 11):

<http://www.theledger.com/article/20100711/NEWS/7115020/1326?Title=Beetle-Bailey-Turns-60&tc=ar>

*Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Beetle Bailey hits 50. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 7)

Silberg, Karen and Callie Burrows / Dan Klores Communications. 2010. Mort Walker, Dean of American Cartooning, Celebrates 60 Years of Beetle Bailey with Series of Special Monthly Tributes; Beginning this Memorial Day Weekend, King Features Syndicate Distributes "Beetle-ized" Great Moments in Military History in the Sunday Funnies. Business Wire (May 27):

http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20100527005889&newsLang=en

Singer, Stephen J. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' strip to turn 60 [also as 'Beetle Bailey nears retirement age but stays put']. Associated Press (August 29):

http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jo_hRKARNTzAA5d7Ms6SL5rFc6AgD9HTBEP82 or

<http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/news/articles/2010/08/30/20100830beetlebailey0830.html>

Staten, Vince. 2010. No paper has carried 'Beetle Bailey' longer than the Times-News. Kingsport Times-News (September 4). Abstract online at

<http://www.timesnews.net/article.php?id=9026032>

*Steinhice, Jessica L. 1996. Cartoon behavior and the real Army [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (November 23): A21

*Unknown. 1995. Milestone for comic that began in 1950 ['Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41

*Unknown. 1999. When life imitates art [sexual harrassment in Beetle Bailey]. Generation Next (Summer): 6-7

*Vogel, Steve. 2000. Military matters: Honoring a private. Washington Post (June 1): VA3

*Walker, Mort. nd. Beetle Bailey: Potato Pancakes. New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 1970. At Ease, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo

*Walker, Mort. 1976. I Thought You Had The Compass, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo

*Walker, Mort. 1982. Beetle Bailey: Hey There! New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 1982. Beetle Bailey: The Rough Riders. New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 1983. Lookin' Good, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo

*Walker, Mort. 1984. Beetle Bailey: Surprise Package. New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 1984. Beetle Bailey: Tough Luck. New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 1984. Best Of Beetle Bailey, The [Inc. historical essays as well as strips.].

New York: Comicana Books

*Walker, Mort. 1984. Peace, Beetle Bailey. New York: Charter

*Walker, Mort. 1984. You'll Get A Bang Out Of This, Beetle Bailey. New York: Charter

*Walker, Mort. 1985. Beetle Bailey: Revenge. New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 1988. Beetle Bailey Behind The Eight Ball Again! [1985 cartoons.]. New York: Jove

*Walker, Mort. 1988. Beetle Bailey: That Sinking Feeling [Cartoons from 71-72 and 79-80.]. New York: Tor

*Walker, Mort. 2000. 50 Years of Beetle Bailey. New York: NBM

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: August 30, 1954. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 27):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjAaRBpJZCA>

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: December 6, 1965. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CjGINFpYoTM>

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: May 19, 1969. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28):

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pfRGB_KSKAc

Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: February 25, 1964. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-H6hDChHhKs>

Ward, Bill. 2010. A true veteran: He's in the Army now - and forever. Beetle Bailey turns 60. Star Tribune (June 6): <http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/style/95647784.html>

Believe It or Not! (See Ripley's...)

Ben Swift

Better Half, The

Betty Boop

Between Friends

Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comics fan shares her perspective on life through characters. Omaha World-Herald (February 13): <http://www.omaha.com/article/20100213/LIVING/702139908>

Unknown. 1994. 'Friends' cartoon is syndicated by King ['Between Friends' by Sandra Bell Lundy]. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43

Unknown. 2008. Comic strip commentary [Sandra Bell-Lundy, Between Friends]. Welland Tribune (November 25). Online at

<http://www.wellandtribune.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1314581>

Big Ben Bolt (SEE ALSO John Cullen Murphy)

Big Nate

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Big Nate' Musical Debuts: Encouraged by 'Peanuts,' Lincoln Peirce's comic-strip hit comes to the Maryland stage. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 4):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/big-nate-musical-debuts-encouraged-by-peanuts-lincoln-peirces-comic-strip-hit-comes-to-the-maryland-stage/2013/05/04/229d7b90-b4c3-11e2-9a98-4be1688d7d84_blog.html

Foote, Richard. 2000. Amazing outfielders [letter]. Washington Post (May 20)

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate In A Class By Himself [chapter book]. New York: Harper

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate Strikes Again [chapter book]. New York: Harper

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate On A Roll [chapter book]. New York: Harper

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2012. Big Nate Goes For Broke [chapter book]. New York: Harper

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2013. Big Nate Flips Out [chapter book]. New York: Harper

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2014. Big Nate In The Zone [chapter book]. New York: Harper

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2015. Big Nate Lives It Up [chapter book]. New York: HarperCollins Balzer + Bray

*Peirce, Lincoln. 2016. Big Nate Blasts Off [chapter book]. New York: HarperCollins Balzer + Bray

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Lincoln Peirce. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 9): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/05/09/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-lincoln-peirce/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. More with Lincoln Peirce and Big Nate. ComicsDC blog (May 10): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2013/05/more-with-lincoln-peirce-and-big-nate.html>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, "Big Nate". Washington Post Online (October 26):

http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_comics_102601.htm#NOW

Unknown. 1994. 'Big Nate' to switch. Editor & Publisher (May 7): 36

Unknown. 1995. 'Doodle Book' offer [Lincoln Peirce's Big Nate]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42

Unknown. 1996. Cartoon contest [in 'Big Nate']. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Big Picture, The

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection by Lennie Peterson [book review]. *Comics Journal* (213; June): 44
Peterson, Lennie. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Bizarro (SEE ALSO Dan Piraro)

Piraro, Dan. 1990. Sumo Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Piraro, Dan. 2001. Life Is Strange And So Are You: A Bizarro Sunday Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Piraro, Dan. 2006. Bizarro and Other Strange Manifestations of The Art of Dan Piraro. New York: Abrams

Blondie (SEE ALSO Stan Drake; Chic and Dean Young)

Associated Press. 1997. Stan Drake, 'Blondie' illustrator, dies at 75 [obituary]. *Washington Post* (Mar 12).
Deer, Harriet A. 1982. Blondie: A critique of white-collar life. In *Perspectives on American Business* (Harkness, D., ed.). Tampa, FL: American Studies Press.
Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie Gets Married! Library exhibition celebrates work of Chic Young. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 59 (6; June): 154-156
Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie joins classic comics; exhibit opens. *Library of Congress Gazette* 11 (24; June 23): 1, 5
Duke, Sara. 2000. Chic Young's Blondie. in *Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young* [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress
Engle, Tim. 1997. You've come a long way, Blondie [women in comics]. *Kansas City Star* (Feb 27).
Galloway, Paul. 1991. Blondie Bumstead, career woman: The former Miss Boopadoop takes a job. *Albany Times Union* (Aug 30):C1.
Halverson, Guy. 1990. Comic strips make good business [Blondie]. *Christian Science Monitor* (September 11)
Hartman, Carl. 2000. 'Blondie' Comic Strip Honored [exhibit]. Associated Press (June 22)
*Harvey, R.C. 2012. Chic's Blondie. *TCJ.com* (September 13): <http://www.tcj.com/chics-blondie/>
Hinckley, David / *New York Daily News*. 1991. Blondie's bombshell: Just how will the job affect the Bumsteads? *Washington Post* (September 12): D4
Lander, Irene. 1999. Dagwood and Dilbert: Emasculation in the white-collar workplace. *Popular Culture Association National Conference*, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.
O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie. in *Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young* [exhibit brochure]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress
O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie's creator. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 59 (6; June): 154
Stacy, Mitch / Associated Press. 2006. Filling up on 'Blondie': Cartoonist realizes his dream of making Dagwood's a reality. [*Washington Post*] *Express* (November 30): 30
Sussman, Bernard J. 1995. In defense of Dagwood [letter]. *Washington Post* (Apr 8):A17.
Thompson, Richard. 1999. The Century in the Post: Dagwood Takes First Nap on Sofa [cartoon]. *Washington Post* (April 18): F2
*Unknown. 1995. Bumsteads hit a rocky patch. *Albany Times Union* (October 12): A2
Voboril, Mary. 1990. After 57 years of marriage, can Blondie have a baby? *Albany Times Union* (Sep 24):C1.

Bloom County (SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Outland; Opus)

*Briger, Sam. 2015. 'Bloom County' And Opus The Penguin Return After A 25-Year Hiatus. *National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air* (October 12).
Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/10/12/447117474/bloom-county-and-opus-the-penguin-return-after-a-25-year-hiatus> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/10/20151012_fa_02.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=447117474>
*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why a Pulitzer-winning cartoonist has decided to go 'Trump-free'. *Washington Post Comic Riffs blog* (September 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/23/why-a-pulitzer-winning-cartoonist-has-decided-to-go-trump-free/>
Prendergrast, Alan. 1987. Of penguins and Pulitzers: No laughing matter. *Washington Journalism Review* 9 (8; October):19-25.

- *Rizzo, Frank. 2015. Berkeley Breathed Talks About The Return Of 'Bloom County' On Facebook. Hartford Courant (October 12): <http://www.courant.com/features/hc-bloom-county-20151012-story.html>
- Unknown. 1989. Bloom County's last hurrah Sunday. Albany Times Union (August 5): A2
- Boner's Ark**
- Boondocks (SEE ALSO Aaron McGruder; African-American)**
- Adkison, Larry. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Violent Messages [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
- *Alim, Fahizah. 2004. 'Boondocks' strip spoofing reality shows may offend [censorship]. Sacramento Bee (September 20): <http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/10811481p-11729443c.html>
- *Alim, Fahizah. 2004. 'Boondocks' gets reader support [censorship]. Sacramento Bee (September 23): <http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/10842419p-11760215c.html>
- *Arion, E. Mitchell. 2004. 'Boondocks' satirizes the 'gangsta' culture [letter]. Baltimore Sun (October 6)
- Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. A Right to Be Hostile. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 7). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031007_b_main.asp
- Astor, Dave. 2006. Will Aaron McGruder Resume His 'Boondocks' Comic Strip? E and P Online (September 20)
- Barnhard, Dale. 1999. More boos for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 12): A17
- Baxley, Gladys B. 1999. Comic keeper [letter in support of 'Boondocks'] Washington Post (June 19): A17
- Billingsley, Lloyd. 2006. Martin Luther King, Down in the Boondocks. FrontPageMagazine.com (February 8): <http://www.frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=21210>
- *Blow, Richard. 2003. Sex And Politics [Boondocks censorship]. TomPaine.com (October 17): <http://www.tompaine.com/feature2.cfm/ID/9165>
- Bonitz, John. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25
- Burnett, James H. III. 2002. 'Boondocks' strikes chord, and some nerves. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (November 5). online at <http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/nov02/93082.asp>
- Campbel, Duncan. 2000. Drawing fire [Aaron McGruder and 'Boondocks' comic strip]. The Guardian (February 14)
- Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. Comic belief: Aaron McGruder's Boondocks brings black and white to a beige medium. Washington City Paper (July 23): 33-34
- *Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. He's outtta here, 'Bama [Aaron McGruder]. Washington City Paper (October 1): 56
- Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at <http://www.sojo.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440>
- *Coyne, Connie. 2006. Reader Advocate: Readers jump to conspiracies about comic strip. Salt Lake Tribune (April 1): http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_3661935
- Croal, N'Gai. 1999. What's the color of funny? 'The Boondocks' riffs on race - and stirs up controversy. Newsweek (July 5): 59
- Cunningham, Francis X. 2000. Pushkin in the Boondocks? [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A18
- Dickey, James M. 2000. Drawing anger [letter]. Washington Post (March 11): A18
- *Faragasso, Greg. 2003. Misplaced vilifier [letter]. Washington Post (July 12): A15
- Farr, Courtney. 2006. Back to boring comic strips: Boondocks comic strip will unfortunately no longer appear in print, provided different perspective on Bush administration, pop culture... University Daily Kansan (October 5): <http://www.kansan.com/stories/2006/oct/05/farr/?opinion>
- *Getler, Michael. 2002. Pics and Strips [strip censored]. Washington Post (October 20): B6
- *Getler, Michael. 2003. Putting 'The Boondocks' in the Dock. Washington Post (October 19): B6
- *Gordon, Hugh B. 2002. Censored Strip [letter]. Washington Post (October 26): A27
- *Graham, Rosemary. 2002. Un-Funny Pages [letter]. Washington Post (January 26): A21
- Grant, Gary. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Comic Diversity [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
- *Hansen, Liane. 2001. The Boondocks. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (October 21). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1131850>

Harbeson, Ann. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (July 3): A19

Harde, Fred. 1999. Down on 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 22): A17

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Race to the finish ['Boondocks']. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 17-18

Hornblower, Margot. 1999. Comic N the Hood: The Boondocks has scored with its brash racial humor, but not everyone's laughing. Time (July 5)

Johnson, Jeff. 2004. Don't Curse Cursing [letter]. Washington Post (October 30): A17

Johnson, Michael L. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Daring [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Judycki, Patrick. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Practicing Racism [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Kupczak, Andrew. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Racist Garbage [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

*Lipton, Ronnie. 2002. Provocative Commentary [letter]. Washington Post (March 30): A15

McGruder, Aaron. 2000. The Boondocks. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Merry, Joanne. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

*Myers, Robin K. and David Gossett. 2004. The Comics: Serious Business [Boondocks letters]. Washington Post (October 23): A21

Nichols, Edward J. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19

Nichols, John. 2002. Huey Freeman: American Hero [McGruder, The Boondocks and terrorism]. The Nation (January 28)

Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1997. Strip tease. Washington Post (August 20).

Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1999. Funnies man: Aaron McGruder's 'The Boondocks' Has a Point. And It's Not Afraid to Poke Fun. Washington Post (April 26): C1, 4

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Boondocks' return is on hold; Demands of TV put pressure on strip creator. Dallas Morning News (September 25). online at <http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/latestnews/stories/092606glboondocks.2ca47fc.html>

Peters, Mike. 2006. Who'll stir the pot? 'The Boondocks' agitated just enough to make us think twice. Dallas Morning News (October 8). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comicsBOON_1008liv.ART.State.Edition1.4e3a851.html

Phipps, Keith. 1999. Aaron McGruder's The Boondocks: 'What I don't want is for controversy to be the gimmick of the strip. That would play itself out pretty quick.' [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: <http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3536/avfeature3536.html>

Poulsen, Kevin. 2001. DeCSS makes the funny pages [McGruder and 'Boondocks']. SecurityFocus.com (March 3). online at <http://www.theregister.co.uk/content/6/17321.html>

Powell, A.D. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19

Redding, Alesia I. 2000. It's hip, it's entertainment--it's satire [Boondocks]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

Richardson, Alfred R. 2005. Unfunny in any hue [Boondocks]. Washington Post (January 22)

Robinson, Morris E. Jr. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: a Familiar Chord [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Sawyer, Joel C. 2000. A slur to Christians ['Boondocks' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

*Scocca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)

*Shipp, E.R. 1999. A comics question [ombudsman]. Washington Post (June 20): B6

Shipp, E. R. 2000. On 'The Boondocks'. Washington Post (April 9): B6

Simpkins, John. 2001. The Equal-Opportunity Offender: Aaron McGruder's 'Boondocks' Is the Anti-'Family Circus'. New York Times Magazine (June 24): 41-42

*Slatton, T. Diane. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Relentlessly Angry [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

*Smiley, Tavis. 2002. The Boondocks. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (March 29). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1140770>

*Sonnenburg, Paul. 2000. The Freeman Brothers and the poet [letter on 'The Boondocks']. Washington Post (July 10): A18

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2006. Syndicate Says 'Boondocks' May Not Return; Cartoonist Hasn't Answered Pleas to Resume Comic Strip. Washington Post (September 26): C1

Strohbeck, Rich. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Intelligent Satire [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Tholmer, Regina. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Color Barriers [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

*Thompson, Lamont. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Dealing with Race [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): <http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916>

*Unknown. 1999. Drawing a conclusion [Dave Miller is cancelling 'Dave', replaced by McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 16)

*Unknown. 1999. New comic strip draws its laughs from the worlds of Hip-hop and ... [McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 19)

*Unknown. 1999. Comics relief [letter on redesigning comics page and McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 29)

*Unknown. 1999. Racist cartoon [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)

*Unknown. 1999. Refreshing cartoon [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)

Unknown. 1999. Stirring the pot [letter on McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)

*Unknown. 1999. Comic relief [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 19)

*Unknown. 1999. The Color of Funny [Boondocks creator Aaron McGruder]. Atlanta Constitution (June 2)

*Unknown. 1999. The Color of Funny [McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (May 26)

Velys, Kristina M. 2005. So very not funny [letter to the editor on Boondocks encouraging suicide bombers]. Washington Post (April 9): A21

*Vitarius, Patrick. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

*Williams, David R. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A19

Young, Robin. 2003. Controversial 'Boondocks' Strip Pulled. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (April 2). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2003/04/20030402_13.asp

Boots

Born Loser

*Unknown. 2015. Meet Your Creator: Chip Sansom (The Born Loser). GoComics blog (May 8): <http://blogs.gocomics.com/2015/05/meet-your-creator-chip-sansom-the-born-loser-.html>

Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan

Taylor, R.W. 1905. Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan [reprints of the Chicago Daily News comic strip]. Chicago: Max Stein Publishing House (or The Star Publishing Co.)

***Breaking Cat News**

*Edgecomb, Kathleen. 2017. The Day starts running the comic strip 'Breaking Cat News' Monday. The Day (March 26): <http://www.theday.com/aemusic/20170326/day-starts-running-comic-strip-breaking-cat-news-monday>

*Fike, Ellen. 2017. Breaking Cat News artist/writer isn't worried about fame getting to her cats' heads. Wyoming Tribune Eagle (March 26): http://www.wyomingnews.com/entertainment/breaking-cat-news-artist-writer-isn-t-worried-about-fame/article_9a6f2280-1005-11e7-98c1-7fe44e4d1ab7.html

*Guzman, René A. 2017. 'Breaking Cat News' debuts in E-N today. Houston Chronicle (March 27): <http://www.chron.com/lifestyle/article/Breaking-Cat-News-debuts-in-E-N-today-11026234.php>

*Katches, Mark. 2017. Q&A: Interview with Georgia Dunn, creator of Breaking Cat News. The Oregonian/OregonLive (March 22): http://www.oregonlive.com/editors/index.ssf/2017/03/qa_interview_with_georgia_dunn.html

*Ogburn, Thad. 2017. Breaking Cat News! Now on The N&O comics pages. News & Observer (March 27): <http://www.newsobserver.com/news/local/article141006453.html>

*Riedl, Matt. 2017. The Eagle's comics page is changing. Soon, cats will rule. Wichita Eagle (March 26): <http://www.kansas.com/entertainment/ent-columns-blogs/keeper-of-the-plans/article140913153.html>

*Unknown. 2017. New 'Cats' comic coming, and other funny-page updates. Knoxville News Sentinel (March 25): <http://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2017/03/25/new-cats-comic-coming-and-other-funny-page-updates/99487846/>

Brenda Starr (SEE ALSO Dale Messick)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 70 years, Brenda Starr will soon face final deadline. Washington Post (December 10): C5

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Brooke Shields, 'Starr' Reporter [Brenda Starr film]. Comics Scene (8): 68-69

Johanek, Marilou. 2005. Starr went where no female cartoon had gone before [Dale Messick]. Toledo Blade (April 15). online at <http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050415/COLUMNIST13/504150322>

Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Brenda Starr, Reporter-Rescued! Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (March 16):

http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/brenda_starr_reporterrescued/#

Messick, Dale & Tom Mason (ed.). 1989. Brenda Starr: The Red-headed Bombshell. New York: Malibu

Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. Brenda Starr, reporter, to leave newspapers Jan. 2; The deadline is fast approaching for the final edition of the daily comic strip, which ran for more than 70 years and was written by Tribune columnist Mary Schmich for the last 25. Chicago Tribune (December 9): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-1209-phil-20101209,0,7423887.column>

Unknown. 2010. Brenda Starr still a star reporter. Gaylord Herald Times (June 29): <http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2010/06/29/features/entertainment/doc4c29f398930c7486973301.txt>

Brewster Rockit (SEE ALSO Tim Rickard)

Official Brewster Rockit fan club - <http://www.rockiteers.org>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Brewster Rockit' Cartoonist Tim Rickard. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_brewster_rockit.html#comments

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 60 - The Tim Rickard Interview [Brewster Rockit]. Comics Coast To Coast (December 23): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=133

Brick Bradford

Unknown. 1933. Own spirit of adventure impelled artist, writer to create the Times Herald's new strip [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (August 19)

Unknown. 1936. A dual personality [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (December 31)

Unknown. 2006. Did you Know...? Brick Bradford. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13084&si=126

The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 43 - John and Anne Hambrock [The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee]. Tall Tale Radio (August 17): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=272> and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_43_Hambrocks_FINAL.mp3

Bringing Up Father (SEE ALSO George McManus)

Havez, Jean and Louis Silvers. 1914. By The Susquehanna Shore [Sheet music from Gus Hill's 'Bringing Up Father']. New York: Jerome H. Remick

Jones, Llewellyn Rees. 1926. The Laugh that Circles the Globe: Secrets of the mirth caused by Jiggs and Maggie as revealed by their creator, and how they have invaded foreign lands [George McManus]. Lethbridge Herald (August 5). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62626850>

*Lowe, Jim and Nancy Eaton. 1998. Bringing up Father: The illustrative style of George McManus. Retro (Jan): <http://www.retroactive.com/jan98/bringfather.html>

McManus, George. 1920. Autobiography of "Jiggs". Lethbridge Herald (July 15). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68650719>

McManus, George. 1925. Bringing Up Father Series No. 9. New York: Cupples & Leon

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Second Lesson. Lethbridge Herald (September 27). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62505147>

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 3. Lethbridge Herald (October 21). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62648703>

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 4. Lethbridge Herald (December 6). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62649081>

McManus, George. 1931. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 6. Lethbridge Herald (March 9). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62622132>

Reif, Rita. 1979. Maggie and Jiggs Flying High Aboard a Persian Rug [Bringing Up Father]. New York Times (March 24)

Reif, Rita. 1983. Auctions: Tribal rarities at Southeby's; Oriental rugs over the years [Bringing Up Father]. New York Times (April 22)

Sheridan, Martin / World Digest. 1937. 'Bringing Up Father' for 27 years. Lethbridge Herald (August 13). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68758327>

Unknown. 1925. Jiggs and Maggie "on the carpet" in Persia [McManus, Bringing Up Father]. Lethbridge Herald (March 14). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62613373>

Unknown. 1932. Jiggs' and Maggie's Twentieth Anniversary [McManus, Bringing Up Father]. Lethbridge Herald (January 23): 9. Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68673822>

Unknown. 1940. Making of a 'Funny' [McManus, Bringing Up Father, comic strip printing technology]. Popular Science (March): 84-88

Unknown. 1952. 'Bringing Up Father': Running in Herald for 35 years – George McManus produces revealing autobiography in Collier's – Adds returns from Jiggs up to \$12,000,000. Lethbridge Herald (January 29). Online at <http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=5477894>

Bronc Peeler

Broom Hilda (SEE ALSO Russell Myers)

Brother Juniper (SEE ALSO Justin McCarthy; Religion)

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1959. Brother Juniper [Religious gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1961. Brother Juniper Strikes Again [6050]. New York: Pocket

Brother Sebastian (SEE ALSO Chon Day; Religion)

Buck Rogers

*Anthony, Rogers. 2015. Buck Rogers and the Copyright Trolls. Boing Boing (October 16): <http://boingboing.net/2015/10/16/buck-rogers-and-the-copyright.html>

James, George S. and Frank H. Winter. 1981. Happy 50th birthday Buck. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 83-85, 94

Lawrence, James & Gray Morrow. 1981. Buck Rogers In The 25th Century. New York: Quick Fox

O'Hallaren, Bill. 1980. Colonel Deering learns to dress right -- in slinky duds; To survive on 'Buck Rogers' Erin Gray had to play down her toughness. TV Guide (March 1): 20-22

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Scott Beatty Talks Buck Rogers. Comic Book Resources (March 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20339>

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Where on Earth (or in space) is Buck's anthology? Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 24)

Zeitchik, Steven and Borys Kit. 2008. Frank Miller eyes big-screen 'Buck Rogers'; Odd Lot in talks to option the rights for the project. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8cb71d29182efee6d6f7618b9ddcc5af

Bungle Family, The

Buster Brown (SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)

*Adcock, John. 2017. Worden Wood, the Ghost of Buster Brown. Yesterday's Paper (June 3): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/06/worden-woods-work-ghost-of-buster-brown_3.html

Outcault, R.F. 1909. Buster Brown's Latest. Buster Brown's Hosiery Mills

Buz Sawyer (SEE ALSO Roy Crane)

*Heer, Jeet. 2015. Pulp Propaganda: Roy Crane's Buz Sawyer comics were famous for adventurous battles against America's cold war foes. But no one knew that the U.S.

government was behind it all. New Republic.com (September 30):
<http://www.newrepublic.com/article/122962/pulp-propaganda-roy-cranes-buz-sawyer-cold-war-comics>

*Squirek, Mark. 2013. Buz Sawyer: The Peak of Adventure Strips. Scoop (March 8):
<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=132369>

Unknown. 1989. 'Buz Sawyer' finally mustered out. Albany Times Union (October 7): A2

Calvin and Hobbes (SEE ALSO Bill Watterson)

Ahrens, Frank. 1995. So Long, Kid: an Obituary for a Boy, His Tiger and Our Innocence [Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (November 19): F1

Ahrens, Frank. 1997. The gospel according to Calvin and Hobbes. Washington Post (May 15): D9.

Astor, David. 1994. Watterson to take second break from 'Calvin and Hobbes' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 59

Astor, David. 1995. Strong reaction to end of comic strip: People are talking about 'Calvin and Hobbes,' which will leave nearly 2,400 newspapers on December 31. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 38-9

Astor, Dave. 2004. Huge 'Calvin' Comic Collection Coming. E&P Online (July 19)

Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' Returning to Newspapers -- Sort Of. E and P Online (May 20)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Watterson Answers 'Calvin and Hobbes' Questions. Editor and Publisher Online (September 22)

Bernstein, Adam / Virginian-Pilot. 1997. Calvin's unauthorized leak; Stock car fans misuse comics character. Washington Post (July 17)

Campanelli, John. 2010. 'Calvin and Hobbes' fans still pine 15 years after its exit. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1):
http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/fans_still_pine_for_calvin_and.html

Campanelli, John. 2010. Bill Watterson, creator of beloved 'Calvin and Hobbes' comic strip looks back with no regrets. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1):
http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/bill_watterson_creator_of_belo.html

Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes to end. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 30).

Chafkin, Max. 2005. 'Complete Calvin and Hobbes' to Likely Sell Out Before Holiday Rush. Bookstandard.com (October 14):
http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/publisher/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001306521

Dean, Paul / Los Angeles Times. 1987. 'Calvin' in perspective; Cartoonist Bill Watterson spurring the hype. Washington Post (May 36)

Editors. 1995. Notice to comics readers . Washington Post (December 24)

Eliason, Niela. 1991. Comic continues through reclusive creator's hiatus. Albany Times Union (May 3): C1.

Ferris, D.X. 2009. Tiger Hunting: Author tracks elusive Calvin & Hobbes creator Bill Watterson, and more in this week's Scene and Heard. Cleveland Scene (July 29):
<http://www.clevescene.com/cleveland/tiger-hunting/Content?oid=1604344>

Ford, Gavin. 2005. Set compiles classic 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Star-Gazette (October 14):
<http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051014/LIFE/510140314&SearchID=73223559539760>

*Gardner, Alan. 2012. Break out the credit card: Rare Sunday Calvin & Hobbes goes to auction. Daily Cartoonist (September 21):
<http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/09/21/break-out-the-credit-card-rare-sunday-calvin-hobbes-goes-to-auction/>

Harvey, R.C. 1995. Comicopia. Comics Journal (182; November): 123-124

Herrera, Philip. 1987. The Delightful Secret of Calvin and Hobbes. Connoisseur 217(June): 126-7

*Jupitus, Phill. 2015. Calvin and Hobbes. BBC Radio4 (September 8). Online at
<http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b00mr2fj>

Mariano, Danicar. 2004. The Tao of Calvin and Hobbes. Philippine Daily Inquirer (October 13): D6. online at http://news.ing7.net/lifestyle/index.php?index=1&story_id=14747

Martell, Nevin. 2009. Looking for Calvin and Hobbes: The Unconventional Story of Bill Watterson and His Revolutionary Comic Strip. New York: Continuum

Martell, Nevin. 2010. The fantastic truth of Calvin and Hobbes: Bill Watterson's work remains hilarious, and wildly inventive – but it also manages to be authentic in a way that very few cartoons ever are. Guardian's Books Blog (February 17):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/feb/17/fantastic-authenticity-calvin-and-hobbes>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. NEW! Bill Watterson retrospective book, "Exploring Calvin and Hobbes", shines new light on Watterson's thought process, inspirations. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (March 10): <http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/03/10/new-bill-watterson-retrospective-book-exploring-calvin-and-hobbes-shines-new-light-on-wattersons-thought-process-inspirations/>

*Oswald, Anjelica. 2015. 'Calvin and Hobbes' just turned 30 — here's the history of the strip and its mysterious creator Bill Watterson. Business Insider (November 18): <http://www.businessinsider.com/calvin-and-hobbes-just-turned-30-heres-the-history-of-the-strip-and-its-mysterious-creator-bill-watterson-2015-11>

Paul, Gregory S. 1993. A comic history of dinosaurs [Mark Trail, Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (November 6)

Robinson, Bryan. 2005. The Return of 'Calvin and Hobbes' – and Fun Funny Pages; 20 Years After Its Debut, the Comic Strip Remains Timeless in a Return to Newspapers and a New Collection. ABC News (October 4):

<http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=1160376&page=1>

Schwartz, Amy E. 1996. 'Calvin and Hobbes': Childhood's End. Washington Post (January 3)

Shafer, Jack. 1992. Calvin's growing pains [Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington City Paper (January 10)

Singer, Armand E. 1996. Annotating Calvin and Hobbes. Popular Culture Review 7(1; Feb):111-120.

Smith, Zack. 2009. Author Goes Looking For Calvin And Hobbes. Newsarama (December 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Calvin-Hobbes.html>

Spitz, EH. 1993. Calvin and Hobbes: postmodern and psychoanalytic perspectives. Psychoanalytic Review 80 (1; Spring): 55-82

Tucker, Neely. 2005. The Tiger Strikes Again; After an Early Bedtime, Calvin and Hobbes Are Up and Running in a New Collection. Washington Post (October 4): C1

Unknown. 1993. Illegal merchandise ['Calvin & Hobbes' bootleg t-shirts]. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 28

Unknown. 2000. 'Peeing Calvin' decals now recognized as vital channel of national discourse [satire on 'Calvin and Hobbes' image piracy]. The Onion (April 5):

http://www.theonion.com/onion3612/peeing_calvin.html

Unknown. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' classic comic strip returns. Jersey Journal (September 6). online at <http://www.nj.com/news/jjournal/index.ssf?/base/news-0/1126008652293160.xml&coll=3>

Watterson, Bill. 1987. Calvin And Hobbes. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1988. Essential Calvin And Hobbes, The [Inc. comics from Calvin and Hobbes and Something Under The Bed is Drooling.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1988. Something Under The Bed Is Drooling. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1989. Calvin And Hobbes Lazy Sunday Book, The [Sunday pages]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1989. Yukon Ho! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1990. Weirdos From Another Planet! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1991. Scientific Progress Goes 'Boink'. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1992. Attack Of The Deranged Mutant Killer Monster Snow Goons [Book club edition licensed from Andrews & McMeel.]. New York: Scholastic

Watterson, Bill. 1993. The Days Are Just Packed. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1994. Homicidal Psycho Jungle Cat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1994. The Revenge Of The Baby-Sat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1996. Calvin And Hobbes 3: In The Shadow Of The Night [Strip reprints from 'Calvin and Hobbes']. London: Warner Books

Watterson, Bill. 1996. It's A Magical World. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1996. There's Treasure Everywhere. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 2001. Calvin and Hobbes: Sunday Pages 1985-1995. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Universal

Wilonsky, Robert. 2011. It's Not Every Day You Get to See an Original Calvin and Hobbes Piece In Person. (Or Buy It.) Dallas Observer's Unfair Park blog (December 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/unfairpark/2011/12/its_not_every_day_you_get_to_see_an_original_calvin_and_hobbes_piece_in_person_or_buy_it.php

Wilson, James Q. 1994. Calvin and Hobbes and John Paul: The morality debate. Current (360; Feb):11.

Ziegler, Laura. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (December 31)

Candorville

Website – <http://candorville.com>

Bell, Darrin. 2009. Pretty Young Things, part 2 UNCENSORED [Michael Jackson strip]. Candorville blog (July 7): <http://candorville.com/2009/07/07/pretty-young-things-part-2-uncensored/>

*Bell, Darrin. 2013. Remembering my Grandpa Roscoe, who passed away 2 weeks ago today. Candorville.com (May 5): <http://candorville.com/2013/05/05/remembering-my-grandpa-roscoe-who-died-2-weeks-ago-today/>

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Candorville' Cartoonist Darrin Bell. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 17-18):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart.html#more and http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart_1.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Would You Censor This 'Candorville' Cartoon? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/wednesdays_riffs.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Finds His [Short-Form] Muse. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 31): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/candorville_cartoonist_finds_h.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Candorville': Darrin Bell poignantly memorializes his 94-year-old grandfather, who humbly embodied the Greatest Generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/candorville-darrin-bell-poignantly-memorializes-his-94-year-old-grandfather-who-humbly-embodied-the-greatest-generation/2013/05/17/dfde5a82-bc46-11e2-89c9-3be8095fe767_blog.html#pagebreak

Krassner, Paul. 2009. Comics: Coincidence or Conspiracy? Huffington Post (May 1): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/paul-krassner/comics-coincidence-or-con_b_194310.html

*Sill, Melanie. 2007. Settling small matters. News and Observer (September 23): <http://www.newsobserver.com/137/story/713247.html>

Unknown. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Reveals Killed Jackson Joke. E&P Online (July 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003992372

Captain Easy (SEE ALSO Roy Crane)

Caspar Milquetoast

Cathy (SEE ALSO Cathy Guisewite)

Astor, David. 1993. Cartoon prize goes to Cathy Guisewite: The 'Cathy' comic creator wins the coveted Reuben Award after three consecutive years as a runner-up. Editor and Publisher (May 15): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Cathy Guisewite reveals why she's really ending her strip -- and why she won't abide 'Cathy Classics' reruns. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_cathy_guis.html

Cohen, Patricia. 2010. Arts, Briefly: After 34 Years and Many Diets, 'Cathy' Comic Strip to End. New York Times (August 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/13/books/13arts-AFTER34YEARS_BRF.html

Davis, Carolyn. 2010. Life after 'Cathy'; Farewell to our spaghetti-haired heroine: We'll miss you. Or not. A look at what Cathy meant as her creator lays the pen down. Philadelphia

Inquirer (September 29):

http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20100929_Life_after_Cathy_.html

Dougherty, Robert. 2009. Cathy Comic Spoofed Again by SNL with Timberlake Assist.

Associated Content (March 8):

http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/1544291/cathy_comic_spoofed_again_by_snl_with_.html?cat=2

Fisher, Maria Sudekum / Associated Press. 2010. Fun! Fearless! Farewell! 'Cathy' creator says she'll end the comic strip after 34 years. [Washington Post] Express August 13): 32

Gray, Melissa. 2010. 'Cathy' comic strip to end after 34 years. CNN (August 12):

<http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/08/12/cathy.comic.strip/>

Guzman, René A. 2010. 'Cathy' creator ending her strip. San Antonio Express-News (August 11):

http://www.mysanantonio.com/entertainment/Cathy_creator_100469184.html

Pastis, Stephan. 2010. On the Retirement of the Comic Strip "Cathy". The Official Pearls Before Swine blog (August 13): <http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2010/08/13/on-the-retirement-of-the-comic-strip-cathy/>

Unknown. 1988. More papers hit 'Cathy' strip. Albany Times Union (Oct 29):A2.

Charlie Chan

Cheap Thrills Cuisine

Lamb, Chris. 1993. Comic team thrilled to be doing 'Thrills': Chef Bill Lombardo and artist Thach Bui collaborate on the 'Cheap Thrills Cuisine' cartoon recipe feature. Editor and Publisher (November 27): 32-3

Lombardo, Bill & Thach Bui. 1995. Cheap Thrills Cuisine With Chef Peppi : A Collection of Quick, Tasty, Creative Recipes. Boston: Little Brown & Company.

Unknown. 1993. WPWG syndicating a recipe comic strip ['Cheap Thrills Cuisine' by Bill Lombardo and Thach Bui]. Editor and Publisher (August 28): 31

Close to Home

McPherson, John. 1998. The Get Well Book [Close to Home strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Unknown. 1993. Universal has panel with home-life gags [John McPherson's Close to Home]. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

A College Girl Named Joe

Warner, Aaron. 2005. A College Girl Named Joe Year One: The Day My First Semester Attacked. Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Warner, Aaron. 2006. A College Girl Named Joe Year Three: The Horrors of High School Still Haunt Me! Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Conan the Barbarian

Unknown. 1978, Conan the Barbarian Joins Green Sheet Comics Today. Milwaukee Journal (September). scans online at <http://comicsresearch.blogspot.com/2011/01/tales-from-green-scrapbook-4-conan.html>

****Connie***

*Unknown. 1931. Frank Godwin Is Creator Of Connie. Milwaukee Journal (August 30)

Crankshaft (SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)

Antonioti, Kathy. 2008. 'Fear the Roo' makes comic strip: Akron illustrator uses popular slogan in syndicated Crankshaft. Akron Beacon Journal (November 15):

<http://www.ohio.com/news/34506774.html>

Astor, David. 1997. 'Crankshaft' [by Tom Batiuk and Chuck Ayers] The Favorite In Poll. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Crankshaft' Comic Criticized for Implying Older Women Are in Less Danger of Being Assaulted. E&P Online (October 25):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663619

Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2002. Your Favorite... Crab Cakes!: A Crankshaft Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2014. Strike Four: The Crankshaft Baseball Book. Black Squirrel Books

*Bona, Marc. 2014. Tom Batiuk talks about Crankshaft, featured in 'Strike Four,' a baseball compilation of the comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 9):

http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2014/07/tom_batiuk_talks_about_cranksh.html

Bondi, Nicole. 1995. 'Crankshaft' takes sensitive look at unfunny disease. Detroit News (Nov 6).

Eldredge, Richard L. 2009. Kennesaw State gets 'Crank'y'? [Crankshaft]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (April 14):

<http://www.ajc.com/services/content/metro/stories/2009/04/14/buzz0414.html>

Feran, Tom. 2009. Jim McDermott's Wiffle ball field in Medina once featured in 'Crankshaft' comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 25):

http://www.cleveland.com/living/plaindealer/tom_feran/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1243240278284420.xml&coll=2

*McCune, Christina. 2013. Meet Akron's Chuck Ayers: Illustrator of the comic strip Crankshaft. IndeOnline.com (September 3):

<http://www.cantonrep.com/news/x574265237/Meet-Akrons-Chuck-Ayers-Illustrator-of-the-comic-strip-Crankshaft>

Rieckman, Stew. 2007. Crankshaft crossed the line so we gave him time out. Oshkosh Northwestern (October 28):

<http://www.thenorthwestern.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071028/OSH07/710280537/1128/OSHnews>

Staley, Doug. 2010. Co-creator talks about evolution of 'Crankshaft' comic strip during museum Brown Bag event [Chuck Ayers]. Massillon Independent (July 29):

<http://www.indeonline.com/news/x1123438435/Co-creator-talks-about-evolution-of-Crankshaft-comic-strip-during-museum-Brown-Bag-event>

Crock

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Rechin: Artist son memorializes 'Crock' cartoonist.

Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-rechin-artist-son-memorializes-crock-cartoonist/2011/05/24/AGZZQGBH_blog.html

***Cul de Sac (SEE ALSO Richard Thompson)**

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul de Sac' goes on hiatus as Richard Thompson receives

Parkinson's treatment. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-goes-on-hiatus-as-richard-thompson-receives-parkinsons-treatment/2012/01/16/gIQAP9jR2P_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul De Sac' Guest Artists Move In Monday: On hiatus, Thompson asks 6 top cartoonists to take a shot at his strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 17):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-guest-artists-move-in-monday-on-hiatus-thompson-asks-6-top-cartoonists-to-take-a-shot-at-his-strip/2012/02/16/gIQAQHOyIR_blog.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Richard Thompson ends 'Cul de Sac' comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 17):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/richard-thompson-ends-cul-de-sac-comic/2012/08/17/06a7fda6-e819-11e1-a3d2-2a05679928ef_blog.html

*Diener, Debra N. 2016. "Art Imitating Life" Coming Alive [play]. Huffington Post (May 17): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/debra-n-diener/art-imitating-life-coming_b_9995582.html

*Encore Stage. 2016. The World Premiere of "Cul de Sac" the play (press release). ComicsDC Blog (April 15): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/04/the-world-premiere-of-cul-de-sac-play.html>

*Mautner, Chris. 2012. Six by 6 - My six favorite Cul de Sac characters. Comic Book Resources (August 24): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/08/six-by-6-my-six-favorite-cul-de-sac-characters/>

*Mautner, Chris. 2016. Comic Connections: Revisiting Richard Thompson's Cul de Sac. The Smart Set's The Panelist blog (September 22): <http://thesmartset.com/comic-connections/>

*Mostafavi, Kendall. 2016. Review: 'Cul de Sac' at Encore Stage & Studio. DC Metro Theater Arts (June 8): <http://dcmetrotheaterarts.com/2016/06/08/cul-de-sac-encore-stage/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. From Page to Stage: How Cul de Sac Was Adapted Into a Play; Playwright Amy Thompson and Encore Theater's Sara Duke talks about adapting the hit

Washington Post comic strip. Washington City Paper (May 24):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/blog/20780902/cul-de-sac-interview>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. More on the new Cul de Sac play by Amy Thompson and Encore Stage.

ComicsDC blog (May 25): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/05/more-on-new-cul-de-sac-play-by-amy.html>

Thompson, Richard. 2008. Cul De Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac: Children at Play. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac 2010 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2010. Cul De Sac 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2010. Shapes and Colors: A Cul de Sac Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Thompson, Richard. 2014. The Complete Cul de Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Thompson, Richard, Michael Rhode & Chris Sparks. 2015. Compleating Cul de Sac. Asheville, NC: Team Cul de Sac & Arlington, VA: ComicsDC

Curley Harper

***Curtis**

*Breunig, John. 2012. Creator of 'Curtis' traces road to Stamford. Stamford Advocate (August 5): <http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Creator-of-Curtis-traces-road-to-Stamford-3764656.php>

D-F

*Byrne, M.E. 1962. Twelve Happy Years of Eski Adventures Prove Exciting stories Need No Villains. Connellsville Daily Courier (December 12)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Jeff Corriveau, "Deflocked" Creator & TV Comedy Writer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 23):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_interview_deflocked_creato.html#comments

Unknown. 1993. Kerber doing comic [panel 'Eco-logic'] Editor & Publisher (November 6): 32

Dateline (Misfiled and mistitled; actually Dateline:@!?!# by Fred

Hembeck, a strip in comic books)

Dennis the Menace (SEE ALSO Hank Ketcham)

Archerd, Army. 2001. 'Dennis' heading to Broadway with new music ['Dennis the Menace' musical]. Reuters / Variety (June 6)

*Bay City News. 2015. Dennis the Menace statue stolen in Monterey recovered in Florida. ABC7 News (September 11): <http://abc7news.com/news/dennis-the-menace-statue-stolen-in-monterey-recovered-in-florida/980018/>

Cansler, Clay. 2001. Dennis the Menace also a part of U.S. Navy lore. Wilson (North Carolina) Daily Times (March 23)

Doolittle, Leslie / The Orlando Sentinel. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still Envyng Charlie Brown. Chicago Tribune (March 15)

Estrada, George. 2005. Comics publisher Fantagraphics revives cartoon icon Dennis the Menace. Associated Press / Canadian Press (August 29)

Henderson, Keith. 1987. Dennis is still with us: And still a menace to Mr. Wilson. Christian Science Monitor (Oct 1).

*Ketcham, Hank. 1993. Dennis The Menace: Prayers and Graces [religion]. Louisville, KY: Westminster / John Knox Press

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1951-1952 (Volume 1) [Intro by Brian Walker; foreword by Patrick McDonnell]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1953-1954 (Volume 2) [Intro by R.C. Harvey]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1955-1956 (Volume 3). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2007. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1957-1958 (Volume 4). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2009. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1959-1960 (Volume 5). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Mason, Margie. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50. Associated Press (March 3)

Read, John. 2008. Marcus Hamilton: Six Days a Week with Dennis. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 12-21

Rothacker, Jennifer. 2006. Catching Up With ... Marcus Hamilton: He's a daily menace to comic society [Dennis the Menace]. Bradenton Herald (October 9). online at <http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/news/nation/15713737.htm>

Spiegelman, Arthur. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still the Same Cute Kid. Reuters (March 14)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Marcus Hamilton and Ron Ferdinand Cartoonists, "Dennis the Menace". Washington Post Online (December 7):

http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_120701.htm#NOW

Unknown. 2005. 'Complete Dennis the Menace' Coming. E and P Online (May 4)

*Wright, Tommy. 2015. Mistaken identity? Dennis the Menace statue is a quadruplet.

Monterey Herald (September 15): <http://www.montereyherald.com/general-news/20150915/mistaken-identity-dennis-the-menace-statue-is-a-quadruplet>

Television show

Los Angeles Times. 1998. Sylvia Field Truex dies at 97; actress was Mrs. Wilson on 'Dennis the Menace' [tv]. Washington Post (August 14): B9.

Dick Tracy (SEE ALSO Chester Gould; Dick Locher; Max Allen Collins)

Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html>

Astor, David. 1993. 'Dick Tracy' writer is let go by Tribune Media Services: Max Allan Collins may take legal action against the syndicate, which hired him to do the comic in 1977. Editor and Publisher (January 23): 34

Astor, David. 1993. Columnist [Michael Kilian] is picked to write 'Dick Tracy'. Editor and Publisher (May 8): 39

Boyd, Robert. 2009. Where Does a Work of Art Get It's Value? [Andy Warhol, Dick Tracy, 1960]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (September 2):

<http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2009/09/crazy-mixed-up-art-values.html>

*Burlingame, Russ. 2016. Dick Tracy Comic Strip To Cross Over With The Spirit In 2017.

Comic Book.com (October 13): <http://comicbook.com/2016/10/13/dick-tracy-comic-strip-to-cross-over-with-the-spirit-in-2017/>

*Collins, Charles. 1956. Chester Gould's 25 Years of Dick Tracy. Hartford Courant (October 26). online at <https://ilovecomixarchive.app.box.com/s/ts3r95ce1mq80n4rsuknwcjp5vu1qs1s>

*Collins, Max Allan and Dick Locher. 2004. Dick Tracy: The Collins Case Files, Volume 3. Checker Book Publishing Group

*Curland, Richard. 2012. Historically Speaking: Dick Tracy captured imaginations of young boys, adult crime fighters. Norwich Bulletin (May 5):

<http://www.norwichbulletin.com/newsnow/x43407219/Historically-Speaking-Dick-Tracy-captured-imaginations-of-young-boys-adult-crime-fighters>

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. Bringing The Spirit and Dick Tracy Together, For the First Time. CBR (March 31): <http://www.cbr.com/interview-spirit-dick-tracy-crossover/>

Frank, Cy. 2009. Dick Tracy statue will be here in town. Napierville Sun (June 22):

http://www.suburbanchicagonews.com/napiervillesun/news/frank/1633086,6_5_NA22_CYFRA_NK_S1-090622.article

Gould, Chester. 1945. Dick Tracy Meets The Night Crawler [Novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

*Gould, Chester. 2016. Complete Chester Gould's Dick Tracy Volume 20. IDW Publishing

*Kloap, Danielle. 2015. Dick Tracy strip to feature Greenbrier student. Arkansas Online (June 11): <http://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2015/jun/11/greenbrier-student-brings-anti-bullying-comics/>

Kolbert, Elizabeth. 1994. Dick Tracy takes it on chin: Wife splits. New York Times (January 26)

*Monypenny, Leslie. 1951. Chester Gould Always Saves His Dick Tracy; Doesn't Know in Advance How He'll Do It. Chicago Tribune (September 24)

*Rosenthal, Harry F. / Associated Press. 1981. Still black of hair, square of jaw. Wausau Daily Herald (October 1)

*Simmons, Walter. 1944. Dick Tracy: The Country's Favorite Detective. Chicago Tribune (April 23)

*Stanek, Katelyn. 2015. Dick Tracy, Chester Gould doc premieres. Woodstock Independent (February): <http://www.thewoodstockindependent.com/February-2015/Dick-Tracy-Chester-Gould-doc-premieres/>

*Tumey, Paul. 2017. Review: Dick Tracy: Colorful Cases of the 1930s. TCJ.com (February 27): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/dick-tracy-colorful-cases-of-the-1930s-2/>

*Young, Frank. 2016. The Gould Rush: The Mad Allure of Dick Tracy. TCJ.com (April 18): <http://www.tcj.com/the-gould-rush-the-mad-allure-of-dick-tracy/>

*Young, Frank. 2017. Review: Dick Tracy: Colorful Cases of the 1930s. TCJ.com (February 27): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/dick-tracy-colorful-cases-of-the-1930s/>

Movies

Beckett-Young, Kathleen. 1990. The movie's creators used the strip to tease [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 36

Forester, Crystal. 2009. The DVD Experience: 'Dick Tracy' rediscovery continues with 1940s boxed set. Fort Worth Business Press (March 5): <http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=9672>

*Ney, Jason A. 2015. The First "Funny Papers" Film: Dick Tracy at RKO. Noir City 9 (4; Spring): 29-35

Russell, John. 1990. How a 30's stiff became a charmer for the 90's. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 1, 36

Unknown. 2009. Tribune Co. Headed to Court Over 'Dick Tracy' Rights. E and P Online (April 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003968079

Unknown. 2009. Warren Beatty Not Ready for Close-up in 'Dick Tracy' Suit. E&P Online (July 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995534

Dickie Dare (SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)

Dilbert (SEE ALSO Scott Adams)

*Adams, Scott. 1996. Conversations with Dogbert. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1997. No... You'd Better Watch Out! [Mini-book collection of Dogbert]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1997. Pumped And Ready To Send: A Dilbert Book of Postcards. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Adams, Scott. 1998. The Dilbert Bunch. London: Boxtree

Adams, Scott. 1999. Dilbert Gives You The Business [14th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I Don't Apologize For Hiring The Best Dilbert 2000 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I'm Scheduling Meetings To Fill The Void In My Life Dilbert 2000 Desk Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1991. Trapped in a Dilbert World: A Dilbert Poster Book. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Adams, Scott. 2000. Slapped Together: The Dilbert Business Anthology [Includes The Dilbert Principle, The Dilbert Future and The Joy of Work]. New York: HarperCollins

*Adams, Scott. 2008. Dilbert 2.0: 20 Years of Dilbert. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Alonzo, V. 1996. The Dilbert school of motivation: Don't laugh, you can learn a lot from this comic strip. Incentive Marketing 170(10):32.

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dilbert Newsletter' Is Out and About ... Various Things. E&P Online (February 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713924

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Drunken Lemurs' Reference Recalls Real-Life 'Dilbert' Firing. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712812

Barney, Chuck. 2009. The unstoppable nerd: 'Dilbert' still going strong after 20 years, thanks to creator Scott Adams' edgy drive. Los Angeles Times (April 16): D1-2

Bishop, Todd. 2009. Online file storage from ... Dilbert? TechFlash (January 19): http://www.techflash.com/Online_file_storage_from_Dilbert37846404.html

*Evangelista, Benny. 2013. "Dilbert" fans can enter contest to create mobile video game. SF Gate's The Tech Chonicles blog (May 14):

<http://blog.sfgate.com/techchron/2013/05/14/dilbert-fans-can-enter-contest-to-create-mobile-video-game/>

*Isaacs, Nick. 2013. Letter to the Editor: Reinforcing the stereotype of engineers and mathematicians [Dilbert editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (November 2). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/reinforcing-the-stereotype-of-engineers-and-mathematicians/2013/11/01/4b8d1a96-418c-11e3-b028-de922d7a3f47_story.html

Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Dilbert deliberation [Solomon's 'anti-Dilbert book']. Entertainment Weekly (January 30): 60

LTL Prints. 2010. Dilbert Now Available As 'Larger Than Life' Wall Graphics; Philadelphia Startup LTL Prints Launches Dilbert Premium Wall Graphics - Up To Seven Feet Tall! PitchEngine.com (February 9):

<http://www.pitchengine.com/dilbert-now-available-as-larger-than-life-wall-graphics/43626/>

Mautner, Chris. 2009. 'Dilbert' creator reflects on 20 years of cube life. Patriot-News (January 2). Online at

<http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/1230997218182970.xml&coll=1>

Peters, Mike. 2004. Dilbert's house? It's 'wife bait'. Dallas Morning News (October 30). Online at

<http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/columnists/mpeters/stories/103104dnlivcomics.7f712.html>

Poor, Jeff. 2009. Newest Economic Indicator: Comic Strip Character Dilbert Gets Fired; Cartoonist Scott Adams has iconic office loser let go from his job to 'reflect' the reality of hard times. Business & Media Institute (February 3):

<http://www.businessandmedia.org/articles/2009/20090203100613.aspx>

Sheff, David. 1998. Playboy Interview: Scott Adams. Playboy (May): 51-60, 150-151

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Dilbert' Creator's File Storage Biz Reference Irks Comic Purists. E and P Online (January 21):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003933037

Talevich, Tim. 2008. Life in the Trenches: After 20 Years We're Still Laughing At Dilbert. Costco Connection (October): 20-22

Unknown. 1993. Many 'Dilbert' fans. Editor and Publisher (November 20): 44

Dinette Set

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dinette Set' Comic Again Spotlights Real-Life Coffee Shop. E and P Online (January 9):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694506

*Burke, David. 2015. 'Dinette Set' to close up at end of month. Quad-City Times (November 20): http://qctimes.com/entertainment/dinette-set-to-close-up-at-end-of-month/article_d6c412f4-e41d-576a-ab9b-fe56c106b91b.html

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Julie Larson: Syndicates are there for a reason. Daily Cartoonist (June 4): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/04/julie-larson-syndicates-are-there-for-a-reason/>

*Luciano, Phil. 2015. Lincoln's Julie Larson is saying goodbye to 'The Dinette Set'. Peoria Journal Star (November 14): <http://www.pjstar.com/article/20151114/NEWS/151119586>

Martin, Chuck. 2008. Coffee shop a 'Dinette Set' regular. Cincinnati Enquirer (January 8): <http://news.enquirer.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080108/NEWS01/301080066>

Unknown. 2008. 'Dinette Set' cartoonist will sign books. Peoria Journal Star (November 27): <http://www.pjstar.com/entertainment/x1514658881/Dinette-Set-cartoonist-will-sign-books>

Dixie Dugan

*Fisher, Bart. 2012. Hardware City History: In 1930, residents nearly rioted after a comic was discontinued. New Britain Herald (December 15):

<http://www.newbritainherald.com/articles/2012/12/15/news/doc50cd3df071b35629490205.txt>

Dondi (SEE ALSO Irwin Hasen) The Doings of the Duffs

Unknown. 1917. Search for Suitor in "Movie" plot. Decatur Review (June 10): 26

Unknown. 1917. Olivia Searches for a Husband: "Doings of Duffs" being Filmed in "Movies". Decatur Review (April 19): 14

Doonesbury (SEE ALSO Trudeau, GB)

- Amazon.com. 1998. Before the Internet, the idea of getting the country together to write something would've been a joke. Now it's a comic strip. [Advertisement reprinting Garry Trudeau's The People's Doonesbury strip done on the web for charity]. USA Today (May 19): 12A.
- Associated Press. 1997. 'Doonesbury' casino satire irks Trump. Kansas City Star (Feb 21).
- Astor, David. 1997. Comic Air-itates Air Jordan Firm [Garry Trudeau's 'Doonesbury' strips on Nike factory in Vietnam]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109
- *Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau Ends Contest. E&P Online (March 22)
- *Astor, Dave. 2004. Iraq-Related Strips Get Positive Reaction. E&P Online (April 21)
- *[Astor, Dave]. 2004. Papers Warned About Upcoming 'Doonesbury' Strip With 'Head on Platter'. E&P Online (May 14)
- Astor, Dave. 2004. Walt Kelly's Son Criticizes 'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 26)
- Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau: Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll Was 'Unfair'. E&P Online (July 22)
- Astor, Dave. 2004. Continental: Complaints Led to Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 21)
- Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Anniston Star' Protests Dropping of 'Doonesbury'. E&P Online (July 20)
- Astor, Dave. 2004. Murdoch 'Amused' at Being Subject of 'Doonesbury' Satire. E&P Online (July 20).
- Astor, Dave. 2005. Some Papers Have Problems Pulling Obsolete 'Doonesbury' Strip. E and P Online (November 14)
- Astor, Dave et al. 2006. George Will, Doonesbury.com Voters Agree on Iraq Chaos. E and P Online (December 8)
- Bates, Eric. 2004. Doonesbury Goes to War: Garry Trudeau talks about Iraq, the coming election and his old classmate George W. Bush. Rolling Stone (954; August 5)
- Beaufort, John. 1983. 'Doonesbury:' A lively leap to stage. Christian Science Monitor (Dec 2).
- Bode, Ken. 2011. American institutions still going strong after 40 years. Indianapolis Star (January 6): <http://www.indystar.com/article/20110107/OPINION12/101070326/Ken-Bode-American-institutions-still-going-strong-after-40-years?odysey=mod|newswell|text|IndyStar.com|s>
- *Brennan, Charlie. 2013. 'Doonesbury' mainstay Zonker eyeing marijuana grow 'outside Boulder'; Colorado's cannabis gold rush hits famed comic strip. Boulder Daily Camera (April 23): http://www.dailycamera.com/news/boulder/ci_23089287/doonesbury-mainstay-zonker-eyeing-marijuana-grow-outside-boulder
- *Britt, Russ. 2003. 'Doonesbury' team gets a new Slate. CBS.MarketWatch.com (May 22)
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Post's 'Doonesbury' shrinkage: winning the Battle of Inch-On. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/doonesbury_shrinkage.html#comments
- Cavna, Michael. 2010. Doonesbury: Garry Trudeau to release 40th-anniversary retrospective. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/doonesbury_garry_trudeau_to_re.html
- Cavna, Michael. 2010. Behind the Lines: 'Doonesbury's' Trudeau illuminates today's 'Sgt. Bitch' strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/behind_the_lines_doonesburys_t.html
- *Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Doonesbury' Pulled Because Of Charity: Trudeau responds to Chicago Tribune's decision not to run DonorsChoose cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/doonesbury-pulled-because-of-charity-trudeau-responds-to-chicago-tribunes-decision-not-to-run-donorschoose-cartoon/2012/02/06/gIAQpDztQ_blog.html#pagebreak
- *Cavna, Michael. 2013. This Just In: 'Doonesbury' to go on sabbatical as Amazon Studios officially picks up Trudeau's Capitol Hill comedy, 'Alpha House'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-doonesbury-to-go-on-sabbatical-as-amazon-studios-officially-picks-up-trudeaus-capitol-hill-comedy-alpha-house/2013/05/29/3aba59ee-c866-11e2-9245-773c0123c027_blog.html#pagebreak
- *Cavna, Michael. 2014. 'Doonesbury' and the U-Va. campus-rape strip: Garry Trudeau says that Rolling Stone's 'flaws' didn't change point of yesterday's comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic->

[riffs/wp/2014/12/29/doonesbury-and-the-u-v-a-campus-rape-strip-garry-trudeau-says-that-rolling-stones-flaws-didnt-change-point-of-yesterdays-comic/](#)

Clabby, Catherine. 1988. 'Doonesbury' puts Van Buren's curator in a bad humor: Finds comic-strip grave robbing in poor taste. Albany Times Union (Dec 20):B1.

Crowder, John P. 2010. Trudeau is satirist. TimesDaily.com (June 20):

<http://www.timesdaily.com/article/20100620/NEWS/100619710?Title=Trudeau-is-satirist>

dhewitt1. 2011. 'Doonesbury' epitomizes craft: Many other editorial cartoons are blatantly obvious, hackneyed or cliché. The Daily Evergreen (January 20):

<http://www.dailyeverygreen.com/story/33553>

Dutton, George B. Jr. 1997. Nothing to laugh at [Letter, Alzheimer's disease]. Washington Post (June 28): A19.

Frisinger, Kerrie. 2006. 'Toon in: Will Alex Doonesbury choose to attend Cornell? Ithaca Journal (May 23):

<http://www.theithacajournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060523/NEWS01/605230313/1002>

Golato, Al James. 1998. Terrible timing [letter on Trudeau's Doonesbury]. Washington Post (August 1): A13

Gonzales, Richard. 1996. Marijuana Initiative [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 22)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2):C3.

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Skiing accident takes out 'Doonesbury'. New York Times (February 15): B2

Hendley, W. Clark. 1983. The Horatian satire of Trudeau's Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 16 (4; Spring).

Hinckley, David. 1985. Doonesbury redux: Say what you will, six months after returning, he's still funny. New York Daily News (March 31): Leisure 20.

*Hollingsworth, Heather. 2004. 'Doonesbury' Strip Shows Head on Platter. Associated Press (May 14)

Horner, Jack. 1997. Missed appointment [letter; Doonesbury]. Washington Post (Nov 8):A23.

Isikoff, Michael. 1991. Quayle aid rips drug claim: Doonesbury strip alleges file coverup. Washington Post (Nov 6).

Keizer, Gregg. 1996. Doonesbury Flashbacks: 25 Years of Serious Fun - Grin and Strip It [CD-ROM Doonesbury comics]. Computer Life 3(3; Mar 1):99-100.

Knight, Jerry. 1998. A 'Doonesbury' imitation that's no laughing matter. Washington Post (September 7): Business 7

Kuitenbrouwer, Peter. 2010. Garry Trudeau's Doonesbury can still turn heads. National Post (December 8): <http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/08/doonesbury-still-knows-how-to-turn-heads/>

Kurtz, Howard. 1992. Garry Trudeau's cartoon beat: Digging up news in 'Doonesbury.' Washington Post (May 30): B1

Kwanza, Modi. 2007. Expert advice: 'Doonesbury' creator talks with students. Burlington Free Press (October 27). Online at

<http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071027/LIVING/710270330>

Lamb, Chris. 1988. Doonesbury and the limits of satire. 71st Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Jul), Portland, OR.

Lamb, Christopher. 1990. Changing with the times: the world according to Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 23 (Spring):113-129

Langberg, Mike. 1996. 'Doonesbury' takes cyberspace by storm. Arizona Republic (February 12)

Lessenberry, Jack. 2011. Comic repeat, book title spur reader complaints. Toledo Blade (December 25): <http://www.toledoblade.com/JackLessenberry/2011/12/25/Comic-repeat-book-title-spur-reader-complaints.html>

Lodge, Richard K. 2008. Doonesbury's prediction. Metrowest Daily News (November 7):

<http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/opinion/x2046207512/Lodge-Doonesburys-prediction>

Lodge, Richard / GateHouse News Service/ 2008. Decision to hold 'Obama wins' comic upsets some readers. Norwich Bulletin (November 12):

<http://www.norwichbulletin.com/opinions/columnists/x466651050/Richard-Lodge-Decision-to-hold-Obama-wins-comic-upsets-some-readers>

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17):

<http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html>

Lucas, Greg. 1996. Lungren isn't laughing [Doonesbury]. San Francisco Chronicle (Oct 2).

Lyman, David. 1990. Still stinging: Trudeau's pen (and wit) sharp as Doonesbury turns '20.' Albany Times Union (November 4): G11

Margolis, Dan and Dennis S. Collins. 2009. Letters: May 11, 2009 Doonesbury understands veterans. Republican (May 11):

http://www.masslive.com/opinion/index.ssf/2009/05/letters_may_11_2009_doonesbury.html

Margosian, Aaron. 1996. Lungren 'Disclaimer'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7)

*Martin, Glen. 1996. Latest supporter of Proposition 215: Zonker. San Francisco Chronicle (September 27)

Martini, Adam. 1996. Cyberguide: News and politics [online 'Doonesbury' site]. NetGuide 3 (11; November 1):116.

Mathias, Charles M. 1995. Doonesbury and Senator Dole [letter]. Washington Post (March 31)

*McFarland, Matt. 2015. How Doonesbury helped make Pandora a success. Washington Post Innovations blog (February 4):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/innovations/wp/2015/02/04/how-doonesbury-helped-make-pandora-a-success/>

McLennan, Rev. Scotty. 1999. Finding Your Religion [Religion. Cover and introduction by Garry Trudeau. Author is basis for Trudeau's Reverend]. New York: HarperSanFrancisco

Murphy, Cullen. 2010. American Comic: Cullen Murphy and Gasper Tringale spotlight Garry Trudeau's cartoon canon as Doonesbury turns 40. Vanity Fair (December):

<http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2010/12/doonesbury-201012>

Ness, Leland. 2001. Comic condemnation [letter]. Washington Post (May 26): A25

O'Hare, Jeffrey A. 1984. Doonesbury Trivia: An Unofficial Final Exam. New York: Warner

O'Harrow, Robert Jr. 1994. 'Old, Slow' Wilder still finds limelight. Washington Post (April 7): B1, 4.

*Parisi, Joseph. 2015. A cheap shot in the comics [Letter to the Editor; in print as A cheap retread in the comics]. Washington Post (August 1). Online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-cheap-shot-in-the-comics/2015/07/31/40057ef0-354d-11e5-b835-61ddaa99c73e_story.html

Rathke, Lisa. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Comic Strip Creator Says Gay Issues No Longer Cause a Stir. Advocate.com (October 25): http://www.advocate.com/news_detail_ektid49980.asp

Reid, Tim. 2009. Cartoonist Gary Trudeau upsets newspaper image. The Times (March 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article5835240.ece

Rosenfeld, Harry. 1991. Why we're publishing 'Doonesbury.' Albany Times Union (November 17): B5.

Scher, Steve. 2008. The Sandbox: Dispatches from Troops in Iraq and Afghanistan [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 8). online at

<http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=14097>

Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Doonesbury]. Kansas City Star (May 18).

Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Garry Trudeau]. Kansas City Star (May 6).

*Shelton, Debbie. 2015. The Post lost sight of the audience [Doonesbury; online as A subject not fit for the comics pages]. Washington Post (January 3). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-subject-not-fit-for-the-comics-pages/2014/12/31/b470ee3c-8fd5-11e4-a66f-0ca5037a597d_story.html

Singer, Mark. 2001. Bush vs. Trudeau, Chapter 1. New Yorker (January 8): 28-29

Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. The Peterman Catalogue [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 26) / Weekly Edition: the Best of Npr News (March 29)

Stein, M. L. 1997. Strips on Starr are Mali-boosed. Editor and Publisher (March 22): 24

*Stringfield, Norman J. 2013. Letters: April 21, 2013 'Doonesbury' just as bad as 'Mallard'. Knoxville News-Sentinel (April 20): <http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2013/apr/20/letters-april-21-2013/>

- Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Garry Trudeau Collects the Tweets of Favorite Journalists, "Roland Hedley," in New Yorker. E&P Online (April 16):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963365
- Thompson, Bob. 2005. Hunter Thompson Death Blows Uncle Duke's Mind In Cartoon Tribute. Washington Post (March 9): C1
- Tjardes, Susan E. 1996. Televisual literacy, producerly texts and the serialized graphic narrative: The rhetorical and satirical potential of 'Doonesbury' [dissertation]. University of Iowa.
- Trudeau, G.B.. . Guilty, Guilty, Guilty! [Watergate & Vietnam]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Even Revolutionaries Like Chocolate Chip Cookies [Cartoons from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Just A French Major From The Bronx [Strips from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Bravo For Life's Little Ironies [Comics from But This War Had Such Promise]. New York: Popular
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. But This War Had Such Promise. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Don't Ever Change, Boopsie [Selections from The President Is A Lot Smarter Than You Think]. New York: Popular
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. I Have No Son [Cartoons from But This War Had Such Promise. See Bravo For Life's Little Ironies for the rest.]. New York: Popular
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Joanie [Cartoons for New Children series. Afterword by Nora Ephron.]. New York: Sheed & Ward
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Still A Few Bugs In The System. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1975. We'll Take It From Here, Sarge [Cartoons for New Children Series. Inc. list of books in series.]. Kansas City: Sheed & Ward
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Any Grooming Hints For Your Fans, Rollie? New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Call Me When You Find America. New York: Bantam
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Dare To Be Great, Ms. Caucus. New York: Bantam
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Doonesbury Special: A Director's Notebook, A. Kansas City: Sheed, Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. As The Kid Goes For Broke. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Doonesbury [Original Yale cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Especially Tricky People, An [Duke in China]. New York: Bantam
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. And That's My Final Offer! New York: Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. But The Pension Fund Was Just Sitting There. New York: Bantam
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. He's Never Heard Of You, Either. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. In Search Of Reagan's Brain. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1982. Ask For May, Settle For June. New York: Holt
- *Trudeau, G.B. 1983. The Doonesbury Desk Diary 1984. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1985, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury: A Musical Comedy New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Trudeau, Garry. 1985. Silent Scream II: The Prequel [censored comic strip]. New Republic (June 10):8-9.
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1985. Check Your Egos At The Door. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1986. Death Of A Party Animal. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Calling Dr. Whoopee! New York: Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Doonesbury Deluxe. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Downtown Doonesbury. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1989, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Talkin' About My G-G-Generation. New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. We're Eating More Beets! New York: Henry Holt
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1989. Read My Lips, Make My Day, Eat Quiche And Die! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .

- Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1991, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B. 1990. The 1990 Doonesbury Stamp Album. New York: Penguin
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. You're Smokin' Now, Mr. Butts! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. I'd Go With The Helmet, Ray. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. Welcome To Club Scud! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Investigative cartooning: Why does the White House quail at my 'Doonesbury' strip? Washington Post (Dec 15).
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. What Is It, Tink, Is Pan In Trouble? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. Action Figure! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. The Portable Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Quality Time On Highway 1. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. In Search Of Cigarette Holder Man. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. Washed Out Bridges And Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Doonesbury Nation. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Flashbacks: Twenty-five Years Of Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1996. Virtual Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1997. Planet Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 1998. The Bundled Doonesbury: A Pre-Millennial Anthology [Includes Doonesbury: Flashbacks cd-rom.]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B.. 2000. Duke 2000: Whatever It Takes. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Trudeau, G.B. 2006. Heckuva Job, Bushie! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Trudeau, Garry. 2009. The Tweets Of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. New Yorker (April 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/talk/2009/04/20/090420ta_talk_trudeau
- Trudeau, G.B. 2009. "My Shorts R Bunching. Thoughts?" The Tweets of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Trudeau, Garry. 2010. The Story of a Generation. The Atlantic (October): cover, 74-77
- Trudeau, G.B. 2010. 40: A Doonesbury Retrospective. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Twiddy, David. 2005. 'Doonesbury' still feisty after 35 years. Associated Press (November 14)
- Unknown. 1976. Doonesbury: Drawing and quartering for fun and profit. Time (February 9): cover, 57-66
- Unknown. 1989. 'Doonesbury' in AIDS controversy. Albany Times Union (April 6): A2
- *Unknown. 1995. 'Doonesbury' artist is among honorees. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 39
- *Unknown. 1995. 'Doonesbury' disc on strip's 25 years. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 31
- Unknown. 1996. Election '96: Victory for Zonker [medical marijuana]. Kansas City Star (November 7)
- Unknown. 2004. Since We Asked: 'Doonesbury' goes missing and readers are curious. Several readers contacted the Mail Tribune's newsroom Saturday, all with the same question: 'What happened to 'Doonesbury' in today's paper?'. Mail Tribune (October 31). Online at <http://www.mailtribune.com/archive/2004/1031/local/stories/18local.htm>
- Unknown. 2004. Dropped [Doonesbury]. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 26
- Unknown. 2007. Garry Trudeau: Doing 'Doonesbury' Still Difficult. Associated Press (October 26). Online at http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663952&imw=Y
- Unknown. 2009. For 'Doonesbury,' Election Is Over -- But Military Blog Continues. E&P Online (November 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=100388971
- Unknown. 2009. 'L.A. Times' Readers Convinced Prescient Decision to Run 'Doonesbury' Strip. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887034

Drabble

Fagan, Kevin. 1997. Drabble: Son of Drabble. New York: NBM
 Fagan, Kevin. 1998. Drabble: Mall Cops, Ducks and Fenderheads. New York: NBM
 Fagan, Kevin. 1999. Drabble: Drabblations. New York: NBM
 Fagan, Kevin. 2001. Drabble: Who Wants To Be A Fenderhead. New York: NBM
 Mears, Amanda. 2010. Funny moments in life come in dribbles for Kevin Fagan's use in 'Drabble' comic strip. Deseret News (March 14):
<http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700016543/Funny-moments-in-life-come-in-dribbles-for-Kevin-Fagans-use-in-Drabble-comic-strip.html>

Dustin

D'Souza, Karen. 2010. 'Dustin': a comic-strip antihero for our recessionary times. San Jose Mercury News (March 19): http://www.mercurynews.com/news/ci_14712489
 Tamburri, R.J. 2010. Underachieving slacker 'Dustin' debuts in Times Union today. Albany Times Union (March 29): <http://www.timesunion.com/ASPStories/Story.asp?StoryID=916308>
 Unknown. 2010. King Features' 'Dustin' Passes the 100-Paper Mark in Syndication. E&P Online (March 11):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004074503

Dykes To Watch Out For (SEE ALSO Bechdel, Alison)

Bechdel, Alison. 2000. Post-Dykes To Watch Out For. Ithaca: Firebrand Books
 Bechdel, Alison. 2005. Invasion Of The Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Alyson Books
 Bechdel, Alison. 2008. The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Houghton Mifflin
 *Bechdel, Alison. 2017. New 'Dykes to Watch Out For' Tackles the Ides of Trump. Seven Days (March 14): <http://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/new-dykes-to-watch-out-for-tackles-the-ides-of-trump/Content?oid=4598939>
 *Beresford, Meka. 2016. Alison Bechdel's 'Dykes to Watch Out For' comic set to return. Pink News (November 27): <http://www.pinknews.co.uk/2016/11/27/alison-bechdel-dykes-to-watch-out-for-comic-set-to-return/>
 Bolonik, Kera. 2008. Alison Bechdel Retires Her Infamous "Dykes". NYMag.com (November 23): <http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/52431/>
 Garner, Dwight. 2008. The Days of Their Lives: Lesbians Star in Funny Pages [The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For By Alison Bechdel]. New York Times (December 3). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/03/books/03garner.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>
 *Polston, Pamela and Alison Bechdel. 2016. Dykes to Watch Out For: Pièce de Résistance [in print as Cartoon Catharsis]. Seven Days (November 23):
<http://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/dykes-to-watch-out-for-piece-de-resistance/Content?oid=3841356>

Ella Cinders

Counselman, William. 1930. Ella Cinders In Hollywood [novel]. Boston: Stratford.

Emmy Lou

Ernie (Becomes Piranha Club; SEE ALSO Bud Grace)

Astor, David. 1996. A Rubin citation for 'Ernie' strip [Secretary of the Treasury letter on Bud Grace comic]. Editor & Publisher (December 28): 33
 Ryden, Hanna. 2004. Göran Persson - en riktig seriefigur; Statsministern gör gästspel i Ernie [Swedish prime minister appears in 'Ernie']. Aftonbladet (August 26). online at <http://www.aftonbladet.se/vss/nyheter/story/0,2789,523573,00.html>

Eyebeam

*Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Sam Hurt interview. Basket Case blog (November 7):
<https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/11/07/sam-hurt-interview/>

Family Circus (SEE ALSO Keane, Bil)

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Family Circus' approaches its 50th year. USA Today (November 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-05-family-circus-st_N.htm
 Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Interview with Jeff Keane On the 'Family Circus' Collection. ICv2 (November 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16255.html>
 Gurdon, Meghan Cox. 2010. Family cartoon not corroded by acid culture [Family Circus]. Washington Examiner (March 4): 37
 Keane, Bil. 1983. I'm Already Tucked In! New York: Fawcett Gold Medal
 Keane, Bil. 2009. The Family Circus: 1960-1961. IDW
 Richards, Charles. 1996. 'Family Circle' character gets new hairdo. Kansas City Star May 24)

- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Review: The Family Circus: 1960-1961. Comics Reporter (March 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_the_family_circus_1960_1961/
- Wolfe, Kathi / Religion News Service. 2003. 'Family Circus' artist draws on faith, home. Contra Costa Times (February 27). online at <http://www.bayarea.com/mld/cctimes/news/5274634.htm>
- Far Side, The (SEE ALSO Larson, Gary)**
- Astor, David. 1994. Larson fans praise his departing panel. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 36-7
- Lavery, David. 2005. Aesop after Darwin: The Radical Anthropomorphism of The Far Side. Studies in Popular Culture 28 (1; October): 71-83
- Fearless Fosdick (actually Li'l Abner strip)**
- Felix the Cat (Mostly Comic Book citations)**
- *King Features Syndicate. 1983. Felix The Cat [3 stories.]. New York: Tor
- Ferd'nand**
- Flash Gordon (SEE ALSO Comic Books)**
- Flash Gordon Wiki - http://flashgordon.wikia.com/wiki/Flash_Gordon_Wiki
- F-Minus (aka F Minus; SEE ALSO Tony Carrillo)**
- Astor, Dave et al. 2008. A Wry Warning of Another Cartoon-Character Death [F Minus]. E&P Online (February 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714530
- Gutel, Rene. 2009. A Cartoonist Looks Beyond Newspapers [Tony Carrillo and F Minus]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 17). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101940905>
- Quinones, Todd. 2006. Ill-Timed Comic Receives Negative Attention [F-Minus, Tony Carrillo]. CBS 3 (December 14): http://cbs3.com/topstories/local_story_347233506.html
- Robertson, Ken. 2008. F Minus coming to Herald comics Monday. Tri-City Herald (November 21): <http://www.tri-cityherald.com/942/story/392876.html>
- For Better or For Worse (SEE ALSO Lynn Johnston)**
- Altabe, Joan. Drowning of comic strip dog draws flood of sad calls [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (May 3).
- Astor, David. 1993. Comic with gay character is dropped by some papers: But most 'For Better or For Worse' clients decide to publish the sequence, which runs until April 24. Editor and Publisher (April 3): 32
- Astor, David. 1993. More papers cancel controversial comic: But most clients continue to run the current 'For Better or For Worse' sequence featuring a gay teen character. Editor and Publisher (April 10): 34
- Astor, David. 1997. Gay Teen Gets Some Reaction ['For Better or For Worse']. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 39
- Astor, Dave. 2004. 'For Better' Cartoonist Returning to Universal. E&P Online (July 22)
- Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'For Better' Documentary Can Be Seen on Canadian TV Site. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668691
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. New 'FBorFW' Collection Looks at 'Home Sweet Home'. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708054
- Atagi, Patrick. 2000. Misplaced statue [letter on 'For Better or For Worse']. Washington Post (May 27): A25
- Canadian Museum of Caricature (Craig Layng). 1992. For Better or For Worse: It's The Cartoon World of Lynn Johnston [exhibit brochure]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
- Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "For Better or For Worse's" Lynn Johnston. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_for.html#comments
- Cavna, Michael. 2008. Lynn Johnston's Drawn-Out Adieu to Cartooning; 'For Better or for Worse' Starts Over. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp->

[dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603481.html?hpid=features1&hvp=local](http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603481.html?hpid=features1&hvp=local)

Chun, Alex. 2007. It's for the 'Better'; As Lynn Johnston's comic strip marks its 28th anniversary, it's in for some changes. But then, so is she. Los Angeles Times (September 10).

Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/radio/cl-et-comicstrip10sep10_0,793355.story

Davoli, Enrico. 2003. Killer carrots [letter to editor by doctor]. Washington Post (April 26)

De Yampert, Rick. 1996. Comic strip mirrors the 'worse' of life. News-Journal (August 24).

Dinh, Viet. 1997. Back to the drawing board: For better or for worse, a gay comic strip character returns. Washington Blade (Aug 22):12

Finney, Daniel P. 2004. Readers are clear: It's 'For Better,' not worse. Saint Louis Post-Dispatch (July 9)

*Fisher, Gavin. 2016. 'For Better or For Worse' creator says successful comic strip was 'cathartic'; 'If I couldn't laugh about life, I don't know what I'd do,' says Lynn Johnston. CBC News (May 21): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/for-better-or-for-worse-creator-says-successful-comic-strip-was-cathartic-1.3594536>

Grenander, M.E. 1995. Capital region residents grieve Farley's death [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (May 9): A12

Harrison, Eric. 2007. For Better or for Worse creator slowing down, not retiring.

Houston Chronicle (January 30): <http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4508151.html>

Hull, Dana. 1997. Maybe just for worse [homosexuality]. Washington Post (August 15): G3

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. Is This 'One Of Those Days,' Daddy? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. I've Got The One-More-Washload Blues... [6th p.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1983. More Than A Month Of Sundays. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1987. The Last Straw [3rd p.]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

Johnston, Lynn. 1989. For Better Or For Worse: The 10th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. For Better Or For Worse: Grandpas Are For Jumping On [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. Pushing 40. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. For Better Or For Worse: Happiness Is A Warm Puddle [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. What, Me Pregnant? [For Better or For Worse reprints.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1992. Things Are Looking Up.... Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1993. There Goes My Baby! [Inc. the gay sequence.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1995. Starting From Scratch. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1996. For Better Or For Worse 1997 Calendar [Colored by Peggy McKeenan.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1999. The Lives Behind the Lines... 20 Years of For Better or For Worse. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1999. Sunshine and Shadow ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2000. Big 5-0, The ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. All About April ['A For Better or For Worse Special Edition']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Graduation: A Time for Change [For Better or For Worse reprints strips from June 1999 to March 2000]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. In A Perfect Christmas [For Better or For Worse original]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2002. Family Business ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2003. Reality Check. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2003. With This Ring ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't He Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

- Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't She Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little Book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2003. Leaving Home: Survival of the Hippest [Illustrated by Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Krisberg, Kim. 2001. Not-so-funny pages; When gay character returned, some papers asked for alternative strip [Lynn Johnston and 'For Better or For Worse']. Washington Blade (September 14)
- Lafky, Sue A. and Bonnie Brennen. 1995. For Better or For Worse: Coming out in the funny pages [homosexuality]. Studies in Popular Culture 18(1; Oct):24-47.
- Penner, Steve. 2009. For Better or For Worse' one year later. Seacoast Online (September 3): <http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20090903-ENTERTAIN-909039986>
- Rosenfeld, Harry. 1993. Comics don't escape an editor's judgment [For Better or For Worse and gay characters]. Albany Times Union (Apr 4):E2.
- Soergel, Matt. 1997. Cartoon family gets real, again [Lynn Johnston's For Better or Worse's gay character]. Florida Times-Union (August 20).
- Stuever, Hank. 2008. Something for Everyone to Hate ['For Better or for Worse']. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603480.html>
- Tanasychuk, J. 1993. Comic strip takes on the issue of gay teens [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Mar 27):D1.
- Tharp, Paul. 1997. Comic Strip Jumps Syndicate Ship [Lynn Johnson's 'For Better or For Worse']. New York Post (September 3)
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lynn Johnston Creator, 'For Better or For Worse'. Washingtonpost.com (July 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_070601.htm
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist ['For Better or For Worse' cartoonist Lynn Johnston]. Washingtonpost.com (October 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon100804.htm
- Unknown. 1995. Art mimics real life on comics pages [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Apr 22): A6
- Unknown. 1995. Heroic comic strip dog dies [For Better or For Worse]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 22).
- Unknown. 1997. In Flanders Fields, there are stars as well as crosses [letter; For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Nov 19).
- Unknown. 2001. Fashion: A Sketchy Bride ['For Better or For Worse' wedding]. Newsweek (September 3)

Fort Knox

- Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Cartoonist draws from experience. Omaha World-Herald (February 14): <http://www.omaha.com/article/20100214/LIVING/702149871>

Fox Trot (SEE ALSO Bill Amend)

- Amend, Bill. 1998. Foxtrot 16-Month Weekly Planner. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2000. Think iFruity. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2001. Death By Field Trip. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2002. Fox Trot 2003 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2002. His Code Name Was The Fox. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2004. Foxtrotus Maximus. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2005. My Hot Dog Went Out, Can I have Another! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2005. Orlando Bloom Has Ruined Everything. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2006. How Come I'm Always Luigi? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2006. Jam-Packed Foxtrot. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Amend, Bill. 2007. Houston, You Have A Problem. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *Astor, David. 1995. Should cartoonists draw role models? 'FoxTrot' creator Bill Amend answers this question during a speech at the Ohio State cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 34
- Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoon Blogger Praises 'FoxTrot' Decision. E and P Online (December 7)
- Astor, Dave. 2006. 'FoxTrot' Cartoonist is Happy But Anxious About Going Sunday-Only. E and P Online (December 5): http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003468716

Tabini, Marco. 2010. FoxTrot creator takes jab at iPad Flash policy. Macworld.com (March 22): http://www.macworld.com/article/147249/2010/03/foxtrot_iphone.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, 'Foxtrot'. Washingtonpost.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm

Tornoe, Rob. 2011. The Best of FoxTrot. EditorandPublisher.com (January 17): <http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/the-best-of-foxtrot-63870-.aspx>

Foxy Grandpa

Campbell, Eugene K. 1923. Foxy Grandpa's back again! Circulation (July): 22

Frank and Ernest

*Associated Press. 2006. Bob Thaves, 81, Dies; Comic Strip Artist [obituary]. New York Times (August 11): A17

*Associated Press. 2006. Bob Thaves; Created 'Frank and Ernest' comic strip. Washington Post (August 12): B5

Astor, David. 1994. Thaves talks 'tech' at cartoon meeting: The 'Frank and Ernest' creator and other speakers discuss how computers can help them in their work. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 54-5

*Astor, David. 1997. Innovative web site for 'Frank and Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (February 8): 28

*Astor, David. 1997. Anniversary For 'Frank & Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist , With Bob Thaves Cartoonist, "Frank and Ernest".

Washington Post Online (February 1):

http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_020102.htm

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 2)

*Unknown. 1994. Thaves art in show. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

*Unknown. 1995. Thaves talks online. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 55

Frazz

Barringer, Marc. 2004. Q&A: Cartoonist Jef Mallett on 'Frazz'. VeloNews (May 23): <http://www.velonews.com/news/fea/6143.0.html>

Boldman, Craig. 2005. Frazz: A chat with Jef Mallett. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (April 7): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/jef_mallett/jefmallett.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Calling all comics readers: To save 'Frazz,' what strip should we send to KidsPost? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 29):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/calling_all_comics_readers_to.html#comments

Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Jef Mallett: 'Frazz'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at <http://www.newsobserver.com/105/story/514066.html>

Fitzpatrick, Andy. 2010. Frazz is moving in: Comic strip with Michigan roots finds a new home in the Enquirer. Battle Creek Enquirer (October 10):

<http://www.battlecreekenquirer.com/article/20101010/NEWS01/10100309/Frazz-is-moving-in>

Keep, Paul. 2010. Comics fans, meet 'Frazz' and his maker, Michigander Jef Mallett. Grand Rapids Press (May 10): http://www.mlive.com/living/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/05/comics_fans_meet_frazz_and_his.html

McKee, Sally. 2006. Comic strip replacement [Frazz for Lio]. Peoria Journal Star (September 17). online at http://www.pjstar.com/stories/091706/SAL_BAV96Q0J.031.shtml

Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12). online at <http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp>

Poole, Ken. 2009. Stop All That Razzmafrazz [Frazz letter to editor]. Washington Post (June 6). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/05/AR2009060503176.html>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Jef Mallett Cartoonist, 'Frazz'. Washingtonpost.com (December 5): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon120503.htm

Unknown. 2010. NEA Offering Series of Christmas Strips by 'Frazz' Cartoonist Jef Mallett. E&P Online (October 12): <http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/nea-offering-series-of-christmas-strips-by-frazz-cartoonist-jef-mallett-62951-.aspx>

Watson, Ursula. 2009. Smart 'Frazz' joins News' comics pages. Detroit News (January 26). Online at <http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090126/ENT05/901260304>

Funky Winkerbean (SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)

Website – <http://www.funkywinkerbean.com>

Astor, Dave. 2005. Comic Will Focus on Landmines in Afghanistan Starting Next Week. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

*Batiuk, Tom. 1977. Funky Winkerbean #2: Closed Out! New York: Tempo Books

Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Funky Winkerbean. New York: NBM

Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Lisa's Story [breast cancer strips]. New York: Perigee

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. My Name Is Funky ...And I'm An Alcoholic [alcoholism strips]. Center City, MN: Hazelden

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. Lisa's Story: The Other Shoe [cancer]. Kent, OH: Kent State University Press

*Bhatia, Kabir. 2012. Funky Winkerbean coming to Kent State: Two local cartoonists are bringing their band of iconic characters to Kent State's new student center lounge. WKSU News (March 26): <http://www.wksu.org/news/story/31153> and <http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2012/03/23/34464.mp3>

*Biliczky, Carol. 2012. Kent State unveils mural by Funky Winkerbean creators. Akron Beacon Journal (March 27): <http://www.ohio.com/news/local/kent-state-unveils-mural-by-funky-winkerbean-creators-1.285917>

*Brown, Gary. 2012. About Books: Kent State planning to publish 'Funky Winkerbean' collection. CantonRep.com (January 27): <http://www.cantonrep.com/opinion/columnists/x1870694065/About-Books-Kent-State-planning-to-publish-Funky-Winkerbean-collection>

*Cantu, Hector. 2017. Funky's Bullpen: 'Winkerbean' creator Tom Batiuk enlists his Batom Comics characters to fight cancer. Intelligent Collector (Fall 2017)

Conan, Neal. 2007. Comic Strip Heroine Loses Battle with Cancer. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 11). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15189085>

Coverson, Laura. 2007. Breast Cancer Takes Life of Cartoon Character; 'Funky Winkerbean' Comic Strip Character Is Killed off, Creating Controversy. ABC News (October 15): <http://www.abcnews.go.com/Health/OnCallPlus/story?id=3722447&page=1>

*Dueben, Alex. 2013. Tom Batiuk Talks "Funky Winkerbean". Comic Book Resources (March 19): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44149>

*Fredmonsky, Matt. 2012. Crankshaft, Funky Winkerbean Artist Talks about New Mural at Kent State; Chuck Ayers and Tom Batiuk partnered to tell the story of college life at their alma mater. Lakewood OH Patch (March 21): <http://lakewood-oh.patch.com/articles/video-crankshaft-funky-winkerbean-artist-talks-about-new-mural-at-kent-state#video-9385635>

*Gardner, Alan. 2012. Tom Batiuk writes series on students dealing with gay issues. Daily Cartoonist (April 20): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/04/20/tom-batiuk-writes-month-long-series-on-gay-teens/>

Garron, Barry. 1996. Serious stuff from Funky Winkerbean. Kansas City Star (July 23).

*Heaton, Michael. 2012. Tom Batiuk celebrates 40 big ones for 'Funky Winkerbean'. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 2): http://www.cleveland.com/pdq/index.ssf/2012/04/tom_batiuk_celebrates_40_big_o.html

Howard, Anne W. 2008. Ideas That Work: A Comic-Strip Appeal Doubles Donations to an Annual Fund [breast cancer]. Chronicle of Philanthropy (April 3): <http://philanthropy.com/free/articles/v20/i12/12f00601.htm>

Jordan, Chris. 2001. When funny pages aren't funny: 'Funky Winkerbean' creator tackles serious adult situations as his characters come of age. (East Brunswick, N.J.) Home News Tribune (April 9)

*King Features. 2012. Funky Winkerbean Celebrates 40th Anniversary on March 27; Cartoonist Tom Batiuk Takes a Look Back at Key Events in the Comic During Special Weeklong Series Beginning Mon., March 26. PRNewswire (March 27):

<http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/funky-winkerbean-celebrates-40th-anniversary-on-march-27-144437845.html>

Kropko, M.R. 2007. Strip sense: 'Funky Winkerbean' artist brings his struggle with cancer to the funny pages. Washington Examiner (May 11)

Lui, Claire. 2008. Tom Batiuk Discusses Funky Winkerbean's Pulitzer Nod. Printmag.com (April):

<http://www.printmag.com/TomBatiukDiscussesFunkyWinkerbeansPulitzerN/tabid/344/Default.aspx>

McBain, Roger. 2006. Comics confront cancer. Evansville Courier and Press (September 4). online at <http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/sep/04/comics-confront-cancer/>

O'Brien, Kathleen. 2007. Cartoonist puts 'Funky' on fast-forward. Newark Star-Ledger (October 9):

<http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-1/1191905312170540.xml&coll=1>

Parker-Pope, Tara. 2007. The Week: Comics and Vampires [Funky Winkerbean]. New York Times's Well blog (October 21): <http://well.blogs.nytimes.com/2007/10/21/the-week-comics-and-vampires/>

Reynolds, Christy. 2007. Are You Serious? Comic strip goes out on a limb of the tree of real life. Dayton Daily News (October 13):

<http://www.daytondailynews.com/l/content/oh/story/living/2007/10/12/ddn101307lifechristy.html>

*Sager, Lyndsey. 2012. New student lounge opens in student center. Kent Wired.com (March 27): <http://kentwired.com/new-student-lounge-opens-in-student-center/>

Townsend, Angela. 2009. 'Funky Winkerbean' character inspires real Lisa's Legacy Walk in University Circle. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 13):

http://www.cleveland.com/healthfit/index.ssf/2009/10/post_6.html

Unknown. 1993. News about 'Funky'. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Unknown. 1994. Batiuk's gun series. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56

Unknown. 1996. Bombing coming in 'Funky' comic. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 33

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2007. Death in the comics; In cancer story line, Funky Winkerbean handled so many themes well - and yet wouldn't touch religion. Dallas Morning News (October 11):

http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/opinion/viewpoints/stories/DN-weiss_11edi.ART.State.Edition1.451f5cc.html

Yellig, Dr. Ned and Dr. Neil Hall. 2007. 'Comic' got it right [cancer]. News and Observer (October 12): <http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/letters/story/734287.html>

Fusco Brothers

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Quirky Fusco brothers return to The City. San Francisco Examiner (May 7).

McLin, Steve D. 1997. Bring Back the Fuscus. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 18).

Unknown. 2009. 'Fusco Brothers' Faithful Companion to be Outed Thursday. E&P Online (March 18):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003952497

G-I

*Gordon, Mike. 2011. Not Seen ...but not forgotten [Invisible Scarlet O'Neil by Russell Stamm]. Hogan's Alley (18): 106-110

Garfield (SEE ALSO Jim Davis)

Astor, David. 1994. 'Momentous' event in the syndicate biz: People are talking about the impact of and reasons for Garfield's impending switch from United to Universal. Editor and Publisher (April 16): 46-7

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Franchise Gears Up for Film Debut. E&P Online (June 2)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Film Doesn't Get Rave Reviews. E&P Online (June 15)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Garfield' Book No. 45 Is Published. E and P Online (February 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708010

Davis, Jim, Mark Acey, Gary Barker (ill), Larry Fentz (ill) & Michael Tietelbaum (w). 1998. Garfield's Pet Force #3: K-Niner Dog of Doom! [Children's novel]. New York: Scholastic

Johnson, Beth. 1998. Tales of the kitty [Jim Davis' Garfield]. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 88.

Steele, Jennifer, Mike Fentz, Lori Barker and Larry Fentz. 2006. Radiology for Kids: Take a Tour with Garfield [medicine]. Indiana University School of Medicine Department of Radiology
Gasoline Alley (SEE ALSO Frank King; Dick Moores)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A Bright, Well-lit 'Alley': TIME.com on Frank King's forgotten masterwork [Gasoline Alley]. Time.com (July 9):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1081304,00.html?promoid=rss_to_p

Associated Press. 1986. Richard Moores Dies at 77; Drew 'Gasoline Alley' Strip. New York Times (April 23)

Astor, David. 1997. 'Gasoline Alley' In The Big Apple. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Gasoline Alley' Death to Be Revealed May 5. E&P Online (April 30)

Cuddy, Alison. 2010. Chris Ware's "Gasoline Alley" Memorabilia. Chicago Public Radio's WBEZ (April 15). online at <http://vimeo.com/10957017>

Hearst, Joseph. 1948. He's the King of Gasoline Alley. Chicago Tribune Graphic Magazine (March 28)

King, Frank O. 1928. Skeeze Out West [Gasoline Alley novelization]. Chicago: Reilly & Lee Company.

King, Frank. 1942. Nina And Skeeze (Of 'Gasoline Alley'): The Problem Of The Lost Ring [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

*King, Frank. 1955. My Home Town, Where Gasoline Alley and I Grew Up. Chicago Tribune Magazine (May 22): 28-29

*King, Frank. 2014. Gasoline Alley: The Complete Sundays Volume One 1920-1922. Dark Horse

King, Frank and Jeet Heer, Chris Oliveros and Chris Ware (eds). 2005. Walt and Skeeze 1921 and 1922 [Intro by Jeet Heer]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

*Lehoczyk, Etelka. 2014. A Charming Road Trip To The Past In 'Walt Before Skeeze'. NPR.org (June 10): <http://www.npr.org/2014/06/10/318216879/a-charming-road-trip-to-the-past-in-walt-before-skeeze>

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Walt and Skeeze put on hiatus [Gasoline Alley reprints]. Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/walt-and-skeeze-put-on-hiatus/#comment-173>

Mautner, Chris. 2010. The return of Walt Wallet: An interview with Jeet Heer [Gasoline Alley]. Comic Book Resources (June 4): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/an-interview-with-jeet-heer/>

Moores, Dick. 1976. Gasoline Alley [introduction by Nat Hentoff]. New York: Avon

Murray, Matt. 2001. In 'Gasoline Alley,' characters are getting long in the tooth. Walt is nearly 102, Skeeze is 80; Question for the cartoonist: Should he kill them off? Wall Street Journal (June 20): A1, 10

Simeone, Lisa. 2001. Gasoline Alley [interview with Jim Scancarelli]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). online at <http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1125181>

*Squirek, Mark. 2014. Gasoline Alley: The Complete Sundays Volume One 1920-1922 Reviewed. New York Journal of Books (March): <http://www.nyjournalofbooks.com/book-review/gasoline-alley-complete-sundays-volume-one-1920%E2%80%931922>

Unknown. 1926. How Cartoon are Syndicated: Million Dollars' Worth of Space Devoted by Newspapers Each Year to Comic Strip Showing Gasoline-Alley Adventures. Popular Mechanics (March): 451-456

Unknown. 1932. Random Notes. Bakersfield Californian (March 5)

*Unknown. 1949. The King of Gasoline Alley: This Artist Raised a Family On A Drawing Board. Salt Lake Tribune (February 6)

*Unknown. 1955. Nation to Observe Tomah's Centennial: Magazine, Character in Syndicated Comic Strip Help Spread News of Event. Milwaukee Journal (May 8): 1-2

Unknown. 1994. Anniversary marked. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Unknown. 1994. Civil War sequence. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32

Get Fuzzy

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' Book Gets Published. E&P Online (June 22)

*Astor, Dave. 2004. Iraq-Related Strips Get Positive Reaction. E&P Online (April 21)

- *Cavna, Michael. 2013. Post Drops 'Get Fuzzy': O, how high the tolerance for comic-strip reruns? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/post-drops-get-fuzzy-o-how-high-the-tolerance-for-comic-strip-reruns/2013/10/30/a5e5987c-41b1-11e3-8b74-d89d714ca4dd_blog.html
- *Cavna, Michael. 2013. Mailbag: What Post readers are saying about the 'Get Fuzzy' drop... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mailbag-what-post-readers-are-saying-about-the-get-fuzzy-drop/2013/11/08/150a3f64-48ba-11e3-b6f8-3782ff6cb769_blog.html
- Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comic details pets' lives. Omaha World-Herald (February 15): <http://www.omaha.com/article/20100215/LIVING/702159969>
- Conley, Darby. 2001. Get Fuzzy: The Dog Is Not a Toy (House Rule #4) [comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Conley, Darby. 2002. Get Fuzzy 2003 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Conley, Darby. 2002. Groovitude: A Get Fuzzy Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Conley, Darby. 2003. Blueprint For Disaster. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Conley, Darby. 2003. Get Fuzzy 2004 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Conley, Darby. 2003. The Get Fuzzy Experience. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Conley, Darby. 2005. Say Cheesy. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Davenport, John C. / Dallas Morning News. 1999. Talking animals populate new comic that kicks off today in The Gazette. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 7)
- English, Kathy. 2009. Comic strip's fans get shirty. Toronto Star (March 14): <http://www.thestar.com/comment/article/602203>
- *Lourie, Erin, Anne Ritchie, Shelley Bond, Roger M. Allen, Rachel Griffith, Greg Friedmann, and Leonard Keifer. 2013. The unwelcome loss of 'Get Fuzzy'. Washington Post (November 9): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/dont-mess-with-our-get-fuzzy/2013/11/08/7f5a5fe8-466c-11e3-95a9-3f15b5618ba8_story.html
- Fitzpatrick, Dan. 2003. Comic strip apology to really isn't: 'Get Fuzzy' creator says Pittsburghers need to take a joke. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (November 18)
- Griffith, Bill. 2005. Lobel files libel suit in response to 'Get Fuzzy' strip. Boston Globe (May 21)
- Loeffler, William . 2004. Trib's comic newcomers cite inspiration from the masters [Darby Conley, Get Fuzzy]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review August 9). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207191.html
- *Peremes, Donna. 2013. Why The Post pulled 'Get Fuzzy'. Washington Post (November 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/why-the-post-pulled-get-fuzzy/2013/11/05/9dbce728-4647-11e3-bf0c-cebf37c6f484_story.html
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Darby Conley Cartoonist, 'Get Fuzzy'. Washingtonpost.com (November 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon110703.htm
- Unknown. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' bursts into Comics. Appeal-Democrat (December 5). online at http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/2004/12/05/news/local_news/news2.txt
- Unknown. 2006. 'Get Fuzzy' gets a tryout. Gazette-Times (December 11)
- Van Siclen, Bill. 2002. Get Fuzzy wants to be your new pet comic strip. Providence Journal (October 13)

Get Your War On

- Haber, Matt. 2009. Life After Wartime: 'Get Your War On' Ends. New York Observer (January 21): <http://www.observer.com/2009/media/get-your-war-ends>
- Rees, David. 2004. My New Filing Technique Is Unstoppable [Political comic strip using clip art]. New York: Riverhead Books

Gil Thorp

- Berrill, Jack. 1993. Waxing Nostalgic: A Gil Thorp Collection. Arlington Heights, IL: Take Five Productions
- Dickens, Tad. 2008. 'Gil Thorp' character named after Radford fan. Roanoke Times (January 30): <http://www.roanoke.com/extra/wb/148836>
- Hagen, Patricia. 1997. Gil's world. Journal of Popular Culture 31 (3; Winter): 47-54
- *Tessier, Alice. 2012. Reconnecting with a Local Legend: Gil Thorp, Berrill's Brainchild. Housatonic Times (April 26):

<http://www.housatonictimes.com/articles/2012/04/26/life/doc4f99a0c65a26e724480298.txt?vieemode=fullstory>

Unknown. 1996. The coach carries on. Sports Illustrated 84 (14; April 8): 24

Unknown. 1996. Berrill successor [Jerry Jenkins]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Wagner, John. 2006. Sidelines: Ottawa Hills' Gil Thorp; Hardman surprised to see himself in comic strip. Toledo Blade (September 7). online at

<http://toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060907/SPORTS06/60907015/--/FRONTPAGE>

G-Man (does not appear to have been a comic strip)

Gordo (SEE ALSO Gus Arriola)

Arriola, Gus. 1950. Gordo. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Popo and the Sun. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Tehuana Mama. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Poosy Gato. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo the Lover. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Ponce deLeon. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo's Pets. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Bug Rogers. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Those Playworms Porfirio and Panchito. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1981. Gordo's Cat. San Diego: Oak Tree

Arriola, Gus. 1989. Gordo's Critters. Berkeley: Celestial Arts

Stuff, Paola G. Muggia. 1995. 'Gordo' books [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 14).

Grande Avenue

Breen, Steve. 2001. Your Grandma Rocks, Mine Rolls [Grand Avenue comic strip collection by editorial cartoonist]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Mike Thompson joins Steve Breen on Grande Avenue. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/05/mike-thompson-joins-steve-breen-on-grande-avenue/>

Gumps, The (SEE ALSO Sidney Smith)

Boulton, Barbara. 1974. Book revives Bloomington man's cartoons [Sidney Smith, The Gumps]. Bloomington-Normal Pantagraph (October 13): C-10

Hagar the Horrible (SEE ALSO Dik Browne)

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Chris Browne: Hagar the Horrible cartoonist interview. Mr. Media (March 22): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJDeqzPGyKo>

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6cKlb2bmOLI>

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n-BYJDbzyMU>

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h5q_F4qnLj4

*Best, Dana and Dennis A. Coyle. 2017. This comic was simply horrible [Hagar the Horrible letter; in print as Simply horrible]. Washington Post (September 2): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/this-comic-was-simply-horrible/2017/08/31/444859d8-8ce9-11e7-9c53-6a169beb0953_story.html

Browne, Dik. 1976. Hagar The Horrible #4: The Brutish Are Coming. Grosset & Dunlap's Tempo Books

Browne, Dik. 1983. Hagar The Horrible: Hear No Evil (Do No Work). New York: Tor

Browne, Dik. 1988. Hagar The Horrible: Hi, Dear, Your Hair Looks Great! [Fall 1986-Spring 1987 comics]. New York: Jove

Browne, Dik. 2009. The Epic Chronicles of Hagar the Horrible: Dailies 1973-1974. Titan Books

Unknown. 1993. 'Hagar' anniversary. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

Hairbreadth Harry

Happy Hooligan (SEE ALSO Frederick Oppen)

*Adcock, John. 2017. I Thought of a Tramp - The birth of Happy Hooligan. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 1): <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/04/i-thought-of-tramp-birth-of-happy.html>

Happy the Humbug

Martin, Douglas. 2003. Steve Carlin, '\$64,000 Question' Producer, Is Dead at 84 ['Happy the Humbug' comic strip writer]. New York Times (March 2)

Harold Teen

Ed, Carl. 1931. Adventures of Harold Teen and His Old Sidekick Pop Jen [comic strip reprints]. Cupples and Leon
Ed, Carl. 1932. Harold Teen Paint & Color Book. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.
Unknown. 1996. Radio pioneer Blair Wilson dies [writer for television adaptation of 'Harold Teen']. Kansas City Star (Sep 14).

Hazel (SEE ALSO Ted Key)

Key, Ted. 1955. Hazel Rides Again [Introduction by Ben Hibbs, editor, Saturday Evening Post]. New York: EP Dutton

Heart of Juliet Jones, The (SEE ALSO Stan Drake)

Heathcliff

Ball, Ryan. 2009. Renegade Prowls with Heathcliff. Animation Magazine.net (January 6): <http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/9396>

Hello Carol

Henry (SEE ALSO Carl Anderson)

Anderson, Carl. 1953. Carl Anderson's Henry in Lollipop Land. New York : Wonder Books

Herman (SEE ALSO Jim Unger)

Hi and Lois

*Schlueter, Roger. 2015. No joke - Hi and Lois cartoonist knows a Mary Zeman. Belleville News-Democrat (May 30): <http://www.bnd.com/living/liv-columns-blogs/answer-man/article22617666.html>

*Walker, Mort & Dik Browne. 1986 Hi and Lois: Trixie a la Mode. New York: Tor

Hubert

Inspector Wade

J-L

*Dickey, Kelly. 2015. 'Kurami' makes its debut: Teen creates body-positive, self-acceptance comic strip. Herald Bulletin (April 6): http://www.heraldbulletin.com/community/kurami-makes-its-debut/article_72e5c8da-d903-51dc-a281-f95f75a5a88e.html

Dunlap, Phil. 2009. Ink Pen [Foreword by Paul Gilligan]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Langston, Jennifer. 2003. 'Leftersons' creator is 'right' on: His political views range from Republican to Libertarian [Colin Hayes]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 27): http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/local/114452_cartoon27.shtml

Joe Palooka (SEE ALSO Ham Fisher)

*Moyer, Josh. 2012. Joe Palooka enters the ring again. Times-Tribune.com (February 29): <http://thetimes-tribune.com/news/joe-palooka-enters-the-ring-again-1.1279006>

Johnny Hazard (SEE ALSO Frank Robbins; 2006 Misfiled as Comic

Book)

Judge Parker

Cavna, Michael. 2010. BREAKING: 'Judge Parker' artist Eduardo Barreto is 'gravely ill'; new artist sought. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/breaking_judge_parker_artist_e.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. This Just In: 'Judge Parker' names its new artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/this_just_in_judge_parker_name.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist Mike Manley makes his 'Judge Parker' debut today. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (March 15):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/the_riffs_interview_artist_mik.html#more

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Barreto son, Heebinks briefly take over Judge Parker. Daily Cartoonist (February 12): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/02/12/barreto-son-heebinks-briefly-take-over-judge-parker/#comment-90491>

*Picone, J. Michael. 2018. Critics of 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have it all wrong [letter; in print as Into the sinkhole with criticism of this comic]. Washington Post (May 26). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/critics-of-mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-it-all-wrong/2018/05/25/8391f342-5de5-11e8-b656-236c6214ef01_story.html

*White, Ted. 2018. 'Judge Parker' has become incomprehensible [letter; in print as Sally forth from 'Judge Parker']. Washington Post (June 1): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/judge-parker-has-become-incomprehensible/2018/06/01/d5095348-637e-11e8-81ca-bb14593acaa6_story.html

*Yorks, Melissa. 2018. 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have jumped the shark [letter; in print as Next time on 'Mark Trail': Literal shark-jumping]. Washington Post (May 12). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-jumped-the-shark/2018/05/11/7014e8e0-5324-11e8-a6d4-ca1d035642ce_story.html

Julius Knipf (previously misfiled as Comic Book; SEE ALSO Ben

Katchor)

Jump Start (SEE ALSO Robb Armstrong; African-American)

Unknown. 1993. About baseball star ['Jump Start' by Robb Armstrong on Negro League star Gene Benson]. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Unknown. 2009. United Features Strip "JumpStart" Celebrates 20th Anniversary This Week. E&P Online (October 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017790

Jungle Jim

Just Kids

K Chronicles, The (SEE ALSO Keith Knight)

Hill, Dexter. 2008. In Mix-Up, Second College Paper Runs Obama 'N-Word' Cartoon [Keith Knight, K Chronicles]. E and P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888709

Knight, Keith. 1997. Dances With Sheep: A K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Harvey Pekar.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2000. Fear Of A Black Marker: Another K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2005. Passion Of The Keef: The Fourth K Chronicles Compendium, The [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Aaron McGruder]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. I Left My Arse in San Francisco: The Fifth K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips]. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2008. 'K Chronicles' artist responds. University of Arizona Daily Wildcat (November 6): <http://media.wildcat.arizona.edu/media/storage/paper997/news/2008/11/06/Opinions/k.Chronicles.Artist.Responds-3529131.shtml>

*Knight, Keith. 2012. The Incredible Cuteness of Being: The Sixth K Chronicles Compendium. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Marino, David. 2008. UA wildcat comic stirs controversy ['K Chronicles']. KVOA (November 6): <http://www.kvoa.com/Global/story.asp?S=9302107>

Katzenjammer Kids and Captain and the Kids (SEE ALSO Harold Knerr)
King Aroo

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. Reprintaroo, Cowboy! Super I.T.C.H. blog (April 22): <http://superitch.com/?p=6324>

Smith, Zack. 2010. IDW Adds King Aroo To Its Library of American Comics. Newsarama (March 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/king-aroo-idw-Mullaney-100310.html>

Unknown. 2010. Just Who or What is King Aroo Anyway? Scoop (March 12): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92829>

King of the Royal Mounted Police

Krazy Kat (SEE ALSO George Herriman)

*Boxer, Sarah. 2012. Krazy Criticism: The Tics of the Trade. Los Angeles Review of Books (May 16): <http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type&id=639&fulltext=1&media>

*Dahlman, Ian. 2013. The legal surrealism of George Herriman's Krazy Kat. Law Text Culture 16 (1). Online at <http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1289&context=ltc>

Forrest, David V. 2002. Afterword to Krazy: George Herriman's Krazy Kat Cartoon and its Appeal to E. E. Cummings. Journal of American Academy of Psychoanalysis (30): 249-258

Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1931-1932: "A Kat a'Lilt with Song". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1933-1934: "Necromancy by the Blue Bean Bush". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2005. Krazy and Ignatz 1935-1936: "A Wild Warmth of Chromatic Gravy". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2006. Krazy and Ignatz 1937-1938: "Shifting Sands Dusts its Cheeks in Powdered Beauty". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2007. Krazy and Ignatz 1941-1942: "A Ragout of Raspberries". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Herriman, George. 2008. Krazy and Ignatz 1943-1944: "He Nods In Quiescent Siesta". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Jones, Malcom. 2012. Monument Valley From the Eyes of a Krazy Kat and John Ford Fan; One of the only landscapes to inspire both John Ford and a newspaper cartoonist, the Western valley provides an unlikely respite. Malcolm Jones visits the Mittens and mesas. Daily Beast.com (February 3): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2012/02/03/monument-valley-from-the-eyes-of-a-krazy-kat-and-john-ford-fan.html>

*Kanfer, Stefan. 2013. Krazy: George Herriman brought brilliant farce and artistic whimsy to the funny pages. City Journal 23 (1; Winter): http://www.city-journal.org/2013/23_1_urb-george-herriman.html

*Llewellyn, K. N. 2013. Krazy Kat (review). Law Text Culture 16 (1). Online at <http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1288&context=ltc>

*Young, Stark. 1922. Krazy Kat. New Republic 32 (October 11): 175-176. Scans online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2012/04/genius-of-comic-page.html>

Kudzu (SEE ALSO Doug Marlette)

Lindgren, Kerstin. 2009. 'Kudzu, A Southern Musical' is coming to Pittsboro. Chatham Journal Weekly (April 11): <http://www.chathamjournal.com/weekly/ae/perform/kudzu-southern-musical-is-coming-to-pittsboro-90411.shtml>

Vance, Michael. 2007. Suspended Animation - Even White Boys Get the Blues. Joplin Independent (March 2): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1172854073

Lance (SEE ALSO Warren Tufts)

Liberty Meadows (SEE ALSO Frank Cho)

Barber, T. 1997. Cho-Hum [letter to the editor]. Washington City Paper (June 20)

Bayne, Charles A. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. Comic strip wins with well-rounded characters [Frank Cho and "Liberty Meadows"]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 7). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2001/10/07/features/story4.html>

Daly, Sean. 1997. Brandy, you're a fine girl [Frank Cho and Liberty Meadows]. Washington City Paper (Jun 6):41-42.

George, Milo. 1999. Re-Breathed: Liberty Meadows #1 by Frank Cho [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 33-34

Gross, Harriet. 1998. He's a quitter [letter on Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (February 28): A11.

Harteis, Allison F. 1998. Fumes for the whole family [letter; Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (Feb 14):A27.

Kennedy, Bob. 2000. The statuesque of Liberty Meadows [Frank Cho]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 68-73

LeVee, Leonard G. Jr. 1998. 'Meadows' out to pasture [letter on Frank Cho's strip]. Washington Post (April 18): A17.

Schroeder, Robert. 2002. First Person Singular: Frank Cho - Creator 'Liberty Meadows,' Ellicott City. Washington Post Magazine (April 7): 10

Socca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)

Silverman, Elissa. 1998. City Desk: Stripped [Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post] Washington City Paper (April 10): 13.

Sluger, Lynne T. 1999. Macho Cho [letter on Liberty Meadow's strips on neutering]. Washington Post (July 10): A17

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Frank Cho, Cartoonist, 'Liberty Meadows'. Washingtonpost.com (January 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_010402.htm

Unknown. 1997. New Comic Debuts [F. Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Albany Times Union (Apr 14).

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Liberty Meadows Creator Frank Cho. *Previews* 12 (6, June): 102-103

Valdez, Bill. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's satire of Mark Trail]. *Washington Post* (April 11): A13.

Life in Hell (SEE ALSO *Matt Groening; Animation - The Simpsons*)

*Mautner, Chris. 2012. So long Akbar, farewell Jeff: A few thoughts on the end of Life in Hell. *Comic Book Resources* (June 23): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/06/so-long-akbar-farewell-jeff-a-few-thoughts-on-the-end-of-life-in-hell/>

*Unknown. 2012. 'Simpsons' creator finally quits old job. *Chicago Sun-Times* (June 22): <http://www.suntimes.com/photos/galleries/13344569-417/simpsons-creator-finally-quits-old-job.html>

Li'l Abner (SEE ALSO *Al Capp; Fearless Fosdick*)

*Capp, Al. 1952. Why I Let Li'l Abner Marry. *Life* (March 31): cover, 100-106. scans online at <http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2013/03/al-capps-why-i-let-lil-abner-marry.html>

Evanier, Mark. 1997. Li'l Abner in Hollywood. in *Li'l Abner* Vol. 25, pp. 5-17. Kitchen Sink Press

Fishwick, Marshall W. 1971. Li'l Abner: A Study in American Satire by Arthur A. Berger [Book Review]. *Journal of Popular Culture* 4(3; Winter)

Price, Michael H. and George E. Turner. 1989. Abner goes Hollywood; Gets Lost in Shuffle. in *Li'l Abner* Volume 6, pp. 4-14. Kitchen Sink

Tefertillar, Robert L. 1995. Li'l Abner and Sadie Hawkins Day. *Antiques and Collecting Magazine* 100 (July): 42

Lio (SEE ALSO *Mark Tatulli*)

Tatulli, Mark. 2007. *Lio Happiness Is A Squishy Cephalopod*. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tatulli, Mark. 2009. *Lio's Astonishing Tales from the Haunted Crypt of Unknown Horrors*. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tatulli, Mark. 2010. *There's Corpses Everywhere: Yet Another Lio Collection*. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Little Annie Fanny (SEE ALSO *Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder; also in Comic Books*)

Little King, The (SEE ALSO *Otto Soglow*)

*Harvey, R.C. 2015. Otto Soglow and the Little King: The Silent Runs Deep. *TCJ.com* (August 12): <http://www.tcj.com/otto-soglow-and-the-little-king-the-silent-runs-deep/>

*Taube, Michael. 2012. Cartoon Monarch: Otto Soglow & The Little King. *Washington Post* (May 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/cartoon-monarch-otto-soglow-and-the-little-king/2012/05/03/gIQAkN5S1T_story.html

Little Lulu (SEE ALSO *Comic Books*)

International Cellucotton Products, Inc. 1954. Did you ever? [Marge's Little Lulu ad for Kleenex]. *Life Magazine* (September 6): 87

Little Nemo (SEE ALSO *Winsor McCay*)

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Restoring Slumberland [McCay's Little Nemo]. *New York Times* (October 17)

*O'Neill, Josh, Andrew Carl, and Chris Stevens. 2015. *Little Nemo's Big New Dreams: A TOON Graphic*. TOON Graphics

*O'Neill, Josh, Andrew Carl and Chris Stevens. 2015. *Drawing On History - Little Nemo: Dream Another Dream*. Library of Congress (September 18):

<https://archive.org/details/LOCSPX150918LocustMoonOnWinsorMcCayAndLittleNemo>

Reid, Calvin. 2005. Happy Birthday, Little Nemo: Big New Book Restores McCay's Masterpiece. *Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week* (October 11)

*Scherer, Patrick. 1992. Little big man: meet Nemo, the bewildered boy who led a generation of comic strip readers to a weird fantasy world called Slumberland. *Art & Antiques* 9 (January): 80-3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Peter Maresca and Art Spiegelman [on McCay and Little Nemo]. *National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm* (December 1). Online at

http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw051201peter_maresca_and_ar

*Taube, Michael. 2014. Book Review: Complete Little Nemo. *Washington Times* (December 25): <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/dec/25/book-review-the-complete-little-nemo/>

Little Orphan Annie (SEE ALSO *Harold Gray*)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic strip skips off into the sunset. Washington Post (May 14): C3. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/13/AR2010051305128.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Why canceled 'Little Orphan Annie' is really seeing her final 'tomorrow'... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/05/why_little_orphan_annie_is_rea.html

Cohen, Sharon / Associated Press. 2010. 'Annie' comic strip is ending, but the redhead's fate uncertain. Philly.com (June 10): <http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/96032279.html>

Daly, Louise. 2010. No more tomorrows for Orphan Annie comic strip. AFP (June 13) : http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20100613/ts_alt_afp/entertainmentusnewspapermediacomics

Tyree, Danny. 2010. Tyrades! Arf-ul News: Little Orphan Annie Ends! Marshall County Tribune (June 11): <http://www.marshalltribune.com/story/1641639.html>

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie A Willing Helper [#7 in series, reprints 1932]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And The Haunted House [#3 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And Uncle Dan [#9 in series, reprints 1933]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Bucking The World [#4 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Shipwrecked [#6 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie "Daddy" [Reprints 1926]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Little Worker [New collection, introduction by Bill Blackbeard. 1927 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Man of Mystery [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Pro and the Con [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Sentence [New collection. 1925 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2009. Complete Little Orphan Annie Volume 2: Th Darkest Hour Is Just Before Dawn, Daily & Sunday Comics 1927-1929, The [Intro by Dean Mullaney and Bruce Canwell; essay by Jeet Heer]. San Diego, CA: IDW

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 13). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127810821> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100613_wesun_15.mp3 http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html

Hevesi, Dennis. 2010. Shirley Bell Cole, the Voice of Little Orphan Annie, Dies at 89. New York Times (January 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/arts/30cole.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye For Now. New York Times (June 15): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html

Mark, Jay. 2004. Annie a toymaker's delight advertisement. Arizona Republic (August 14)

Mcshane, Larry. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic canceled by Tribune Media Services. New York Daily News (May 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/05/13/2010-05-13_little_orphan_gonnie_from_the_daily_news.html

*Richard, Paul / Washington Post. 1974. What's Happened to Little Orphan Annie? Lakeland Ledger (February 24). Online at <https://news.google.com/newspapers?id=SO8vAAAAIBAJ&sjid=xfoDAAAAIBAJ&pg=7256%2C6912820>

Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. 'Annie' left a homeless orphan in newspaper world. Chicagotribune.com (May 13): www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-0513-phil-annie-20100513,0,578290.column

Siegel, Robert. 2010. Voice Of Little Orphan Annie Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123380197> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100204_atc_23.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #2: Jeet Heer On Little Orphan Annie. Comics Reporter (December 23):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_jeet_heer_on_little_orphan_annie/

Unknown. 1993. New 'Annie' music [illustrated by Leonard Starr]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34

Unknown. 2010. Sun sets on Little Orphan Annie comic strip. BBC News (June 14):
http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10308791.stm

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lizards, Leap No More: Little Orphan Annie Strip To End In June. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May May 19):
<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/19/126974575/lizards-leap-no-more-little-orphan-annie-strip-to-end-in-june?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100519>

Television

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The TV column: For 'Annie,' Not Such a Hard-Knock Life on ABC. Washington Post (November 9): C7

Theater – Annie

Cary, Emily. 2006. Bald is beautiful: Actor revels in hairless role in national 'Annie' tour. Washington Examiner (June 26)

Charnin, Martin. 1977. Annie: A New Musical Anniversary Edition [Souvenir book from musical]. Nw York: Johnray Publishing

Dickson, Akeya. 2006. Child's play ['Annie']. Washington Post (June 25): M7

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. Thomas Meehan, 88, Writer Who Won Tonys for 'Annie' and 'Hairspray,' Dies [online as Thomas Meehan, Who Wrote the Books for Broadway Hits, Dies at 88]. New York Times (August 24): A21. Online at
<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/22/theater/thomas-meehan-dead-tony-winner-hairspray.html>

*Meehan, Thomas. 1977. On Making Little Orphan Annie Sing And Dance. New York Times (April 17): D6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/1977/04/17/archives/on-making-little-orphan-annie-sing-and-dance-making-orphan-annie.html>

***movie (2014)**

*Lieber, Ron. 2014. From the New 'Annie' Movie, Lessons on Money and Inequality. New York Times (December 27): B1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/27/your-money/what-annie-can-tell-us-about-money.html>

Lone Ranger

Luann (SEE ALSO Greg Evans)

Astor, David. 1997. Another Gay Kid In The Comics? [Greg Evans' 'Luann']. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 30

Astor, David. 1997. Thousands Vote On Luann Match. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56

Astor, Dave. 2004. Top Cartoon Honor for 'Luann' Creator. E&P Online (June 1)

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Watch your kids and learn, if you want to do cartoons. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 10): <http://starbulletin.com/2002/02/10/features/story8.html>

*Buxton, Laura. 2015. Forefront: Greg & Karen Evans. Channel 4 San Diego (May 5):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NahN-zQ8N-8>

Dotinga, Randy. 1997. [Luann comic strip and homosexuality.] North County [Escondido, CA] Times (July 27).

Evans, Greg. 1989. Homework is ruining my life New York: Tor

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Alcohol - No thanks [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Babies - Not me, not yet [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Drugs - Seven good ways to say no [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Eat smart - Nutrition made easy [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Exercise - It's easier than you think [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: HIV - Get the facts [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

- Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sex - Choosing to wait [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing
- Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual harrassment - It's no joke [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing
- Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual Pressure - How to Say No [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing
- Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: STD - Don't risk it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing
- Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Stress - You can handle it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing
- Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Tobacco - Don't be fooled [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing
- Evans, Greg. 1997. Luann. Cartoonist PROfiles (September)
- Evans, Greg. 1999. Passion! Betrayal! Outrage! Revenge!: A Luann Book. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press
- Evans, Greg. 2003. Luann: Curves Ahead [Foreword by Lynn Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Evans, Greg. 2004. Luann 2: Dates and Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Evans, Greg. 2006. Luann 3: Sixteen Isn't Pretty. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Evans, Greg. 2008. Luann 4: Seriously... Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Flanigan, Kathy. 2004. Being a teen is tough, even in the comics. Milwaukie Journal-Sentinel (March 17). online at <http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/mar04/214962.asp>
- Frank, Stephen. 1987. Evans battles drugs with humor. Albany Times Union (October 14): 1B
- Manna, Marcia. 2006. Comics reflect trials, turbulence of family life, with laughter. San Diego Union-tribune (August 6). online at <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/northcounty/20060806-9999-m1m06arts.html>
- Moss, Andrea. 2010. San Marcos: Popular 'Luann' comic strip turns 25; Teen character is based on San Marcos artist Greg Evans' own daughter. North County Times (March 16): <http://www.nctimes.com/news/local/san-marcos/12eb941b-afc0-5f49-8df1-f64adf9a3d77.html>
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Greg Evans Cartoonist, 'Luann'. Washingtonpost.com (June 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon060404.htm
- Tomer, Susan E. 1991. Cartoon teen takes first step to womanhood [Luann]. Albany Times Union (May 3):C1.
- Unknown. 1993. 'Luann' cast grows. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48
- Unknown. 1995. Comic helps SADD [Luann by Greg Evans]. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 50
- Unknown. 1995. Computerized color in Sunday 'Luann'. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33
- Unknown. 1995. 'Luann' strip offers two special stories [fashion and drunk driving]. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41
- Unknown. 1996. 'Luann' cartoonist signs with United. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48
- Unknown. 1996. Scholarship starts [from Luann - The Musical by Greg Evans]. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42
- Unknown. 2003. Comic Strip Luann Coming to TV. Associated Press (October 21)
- Wallace, Robert K. Comics replacing 'Luann' leave a lot to be desired [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (Jan 26):A8.
- Warth, Gary. 2006. Finding new talent: 'Luann' creator Greg Evans selects best cartoonists in contest based on his strip. North County Times (September 2). online at http://www.nctimes.com/articles/2006/09/04/lifeandtimes/15_31_419_2_06.txt
- Zelas, Kent. 2008. "Luann" comic strip starts five-week run. Los Angeles Times Readers Representative Journal (November 10): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2008/11/luann-comic-str.html> or <http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/35487434>

Lunchbucket

M-N

King, Mac. 2010. Harrah's headliner Mac King, Lewis T. Monkey and The Lunchbox-O-Magic [Magic in a Minute comic strip]. Las Vegas Sun (August 2):
<http://www.lasvegassun.com/news/2010/aug/02/harrahs-headliner-mac-king-lewis-t-monkey-and-lunc/>

Unknown. 2008. The Smart Collector : Major Hoople drawings should sell. Arizona Daily Star (February 24): <http://www.azstarnet.com/athome/225880.php>

McGonigle

Male Call (SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)

Mallard Fillmore (SEE ALSO Bruce Tinsley)

*Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Bloggers Weigh in on Cartoonist's Drunk-Driving Arrest [Mallard Fillmore]. E and P Online (December 13)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Mallard Fillmore' Creator Bruce Tinsley. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 5):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_mallard_fillmore.html

Ferguson, Carrie. 2004. Mallard Fillmore waddles its comics to quack us up. Tennessean (July 24)

Foster, Bonnie S. 2008. It's the Economy Stupid.... [letter to the editor]. Wilmington Star-News (December 16):

http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20081216/LETTERS/812160295/1107/OPINION?Title=It_s_the_Economy_Stupid

Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 02: Feedback from newspaper readers - Mixed "Mallard". Daily Press (January 2): http://www.dailypress.com/news/dp-local_feedback_0102jan02_0,2823764.story

Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 04: Feedback from newspaper readers - 'Mallard' redux. Daily Press (January 4): http://www.dailypress.com/news/local/dp-local_feedback_0104jan04_0,7998986.story

Kelly, Chris. 2007. Mallard Fillmore Makes Me Sad. Huffington Post Blog (January 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/chris-kelly/mallard-fillmore-makes-me_b_38124.html

Lamb, Chris. 1995. Early success for a conservative comic: 'Mallard Fillmore,' which stars a right-wing duck, has attracted more than 275 newspapers in less than a year [Bruce Tinsley]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 52-3

Linden, Dana Wechsler. 1995. Take that, Doonesbury [conservative comic strip 'Mallard Fillmore']! Forbes 155(5; Feb 27):49.

Mann, W.A. 2006. The man behind [Mallard Fillmore, Bruce Tinsley]. Pittsburgh Tribune Review (September 10). online at

http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/columnists/guests/s_469656.html

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2004. A cartoon drawn only with right angles [Mallard Fillmore by Bruce Tinsley]. Washington Post (June 30)

Richardson, Valerie. 1996. The duck stays here [Mallard Fillmore]. Insight on the News 12(19; May 20):35.

Serksnas, Tony and Bill Kalafus. 2009. Cartoons are supposed to exaggerate offensive [Mallard Fillmore]. Denver Post eletters blog (January 9):

<http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/09/cartoons-are-supposed-to-exaggerate/>

*Shahan, Jim. 2014. Letter: Mallard Fillmore comic strip. Ventura County Star (December 30): <http://www.vcstar.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/letter-mallard-fillmore-comic-strip>

Shannon, Nan. 2009. Depiction of Michelle Obama is offensive [Mallard Fillmore]. Denver Post eletters blog (January 7): <http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/07/depiction-of-michelle-obama-is-offensive/>

Tinsley, Bruce. 1996. Mallard Fillmore... On The Stump [Conservative comic strips]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trotman, James. 2009. Mallard Fillmore cartoon should be moved [letter to editor]. Daily Record (September 3):

<http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090903/OPINION02/90902033/-1/LIFEFront/-Mallard-Fillmore-cartoon-should-be-moved>

Unknown. 1994. Cartoon duck ['Mallard Fillmore'] soars. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54

Unknown. 1996. Conservative cartoon duck hits the road, 'quack' [Bruce Tinsley's Mallard Fillmore]. Editor & Publisher (February 10): 10

Unknown. 1996. 'Mallard' wings its way back to paper. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 41

Unknown. 2006. 'Mallard Fillmore' creator arrested for DUI. Indianapolis Star (December 11). Online at <http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200661211035>

Unknown. 2009. 'Mallard Fillmore' Celebrates 15th Anniversary. E&P Online (June 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003978276

Vaden, Ted. 2008. Pluck the duck [Mallard Fillmore]. News and Observer (August 31). Online at <http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/columns/story/1200887.html>

Zaltsberg, Bob. 2009. Mallard a dead duck; U-verse request under advisement. Bloomington, IN Herald-Times (January 19)

Mandrake the Magician (SEE ALSO Lee Falk)

*Falk, Lee & Phil Davis. 1935. Mandrake the Magician: The Big Little Book. Racine, WI: Whitman

Mark Trail (SEE ALSO Ed Dodd; Jack Elrod)

*Ade, William. 2016. Let's say 'happy trails' to 'Mark Trail' [letter]. Washington Post (May 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/lets-say-happy-trails-to-mark-trail/2016/05/27/1fc79f68-21da-11e6-b944-52f7b1793dae_story.html

*Allen, James. 2016. Some people don't appreciate 'Mark Trail.' Making it is a childhood dream come true [letter in print as Drawing 'Mark Trail' is a childhood dream come true]. Washington Post (June 4): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/some-people-dont-appreciate-mark-trail-making-it-is-a-childhood-dream-come-true/2016/06/03/1625a07e-2755-11e6-8329-6104954928d2_story.html

Andrews, Dave. 2000. Amazing musk ox [letter]. Washington Post (March 25): A19

Austin, Bob. 1997. Come again [letter]? Washington Post (October 25)

Baard, Erik. 2002. The Weather Service's voice is changing. New York Times (June 17)

*Bender, Daniel. 2016. 'Mark Trail' objectifies women [letter; in print as Free for All Swimsuit Edition]. Washington Post (July 30). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-objectifies-women/2016/07/28/f85bf21c-5343-11e6-b652-315ae5d4d4dd_story.html

Berger, Arion. 1997. Trailblazing: Past is present in the funny pages. Washington City Paper (September 19):48-49

Bernazani, David P. 1997. Get real, Mark [letter]. Washington Post (September 27)

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. How a USDA worker became an action-adventure comic character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 5): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/10/05/how-a-usda-worker-became-an-action-adventure-comic-character/>

*Dowell, Casey. 2016. The saguaro cactus grows in the Sonoran Desert, not the Chihuahuan Desert [in print as 'A spine in the side of Mark Trail', letter]. Washington Post (January 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-saguaro-cactus-grows-in-the-sonoran-desert-not-the-chihuahuan-desert/2016/01/21/f3ce67d2-bed5-11e5-98c8-7fab78677d51_story.html

Fahrenthold, David A. 2002. Poachers and Editors Beware: Mark Trail Always Comes Punching Back. Washington Post (June 30): F1-2

*Grobaty, Tim. 2016. Mark Trail returns to the comics! Right after he deals with this wild boar. Long Beach Press Telegram (October 20): <http://www.presstelegram.com/media/20161020/mark-trail-returns-to-the-comics-right-after-he-deals-with-this-wild-boar>

*Kurzius, Rachel. 2016. One Comic Hero Has Been In A Cave For Six Months And Readers Are Pissed. DCist (June 14): http://dcist.com/2016/06/people_are_pissed_that_one_comic_st.php

Metcalf, Marion R. 1997. Henpecked birds [letter]? Washington Post (July 26)

*Moravec, Jeff and Kevin Cannon. 2016. 'Mark Trail' and me: A writer's homage. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 7): <http://www.startribune.com/mark-trail-and-me-a-writer-s-homage/374654651/>

*Picone, J. Michael. 2016. Don't listen to 'Mark Trail' haters [letter]. Washington Post (November 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/dont-listen-to-mark-trail-haters/2016/11/10/41218018-a608-11e6-ba46-53db57f0e351_story.html

*Picone, J. Michael. 2018. Critics of 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have it all wrong [letter; in print as Into the sinkhole with criticism of this comic]. Washington Post (May 26). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/critics-of-mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-it-all-wrong/2018/05/25/8391f342-5de5-11e8-b656-236c6214ef01_story.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jack Elrod, 'Mark Trail'. Washington Post Online (September 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_092801.htm

Toner, Mike. 1988. Mark Trail: comic with a cause. National Wildlife 26 (Feb/Mar): 14-17
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News [Charles N. Elliott, one of the models for the comic strip character Mark Trail]. Associated Press (May 2)

*White, Bill. 2016. Six Months in a Cave tormented Mark Trail fans. Morning Call (September 10): <http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/mc-bw-mark-trail-20160910-story.html>

*White, Bill. 2016. Mark Trail's James Allen. Morning Call's Blogging with Bill White (September 12): <http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/blog/mc-mark-trail-s-james-allen-20160912-story.html>

*White, Bill. 2017. Mark Trail on Mount Rushmore. Morning Call (March 3): <http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/blog/mc-mark-trail-on-mount-rushmore-20170303-story.html>

*Yorks, Melissa. 2018. 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have jumped the shark [letter; in print as Next time on 'Mark Trail': Literal shark-jumping]. Washington Post (May 12). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-jumped-the-shark/2018/05/11/7014e8e0-5324-11e8-a6d4-ca1d035642ce_story.html

Marmaduke

*Anderson, Brad. 1957. Marmaduke. Popular Library

*Anderson, Brad. 1959. Marmaduke Rides Again! Monarch Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1962. More About Marmaduke Monarch Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1976. Marmaduke... Again? Scholastic Book Services

Anderson, Brad. 1978. Down, Marmaduke! New York: Scholastic

*Anderson, Brad. 1978? Marmaduke Digs In! Tempo

*Anderson, Brad. 1981? Marmaduke on the Loose. Scholastic Book Services

*Anderson, Brad. 1982? Marmaduke Mystery Puzzles. Scholastic

*Anderson, Brad. 1983. Marmaduke Door Openers. Scholastic

*Anderson, Brad. 1983. Meet Marmaduke. Signet Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1984. Sunday Comics Large and Lovable Marmaduke. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1984. Marmaduke, Take 2. Signet Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1985. Sunday Comics Ever Lovin' Marmaduke. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1985. Marmaduke Sounds Off. Signet Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1985. Encore, Marmaduke! Encore! Signet Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1986. Marmaduke Hams It Up. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1986. Go for It Marmaduke. Signet Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1986. Sunday Comics Sitting Pretty Marmaduke. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1986. Sunday Comics Marmaduke. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1986. Tuned In, Marmaduke? Signet Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1989. Marmaduke It's a Dog's Life. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1989. Marmaduke Laps It Up! Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1990. Up and at 'Em Marmaduke. Tor Books

*Anderson, Brad. 1991. Marmaduke I Am Lovable. Tor Books

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Producer Is a Friend to Comic Animals. New York Times (May 29): C1, 8. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/29/movies/29davis.html>

Buie, Lisa. 2008. Couple's two terriers achieve funny paper fame: The Marmaduke strip tells the tale of a Trinity couple's late, beloved pets. St. Petersburg Times (February 19). Online at http://www.sptimes.com/2008/02/19/Pasco/Couple_s_two_terriers.shtml

Fernandez, Jay A. and Borys Kit. 2009. 'Marmaduke' heading to the big screen: Fox hires helmer Tom Dey to develop film adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (March 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i5d4e99d39342e8b844745c4a5535053c

Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Big Cartoon Dog Tries the O.C. ["Marmaduke"]. New York Times (June 4): <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/04/movies/04marmaduke.html>

Leblanc, Daniel. 2004. Bolivar woman's former dog to be featured in 'Marmaduke' comic. [Olean, NY] Times Herald (November 27): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=13449573&BRD=386&PAG=461&dept_id=444919&rft=6

Lloyd, Janice. 2009. 'Marmaduke' set like 'high school for dogs'. USA Today (December 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/lifestyle/pets/2009-12-17-duke17_ST_N.htm

McMurray, Jenna / QMI Agency. 2010. Marmaduke movie sparks concerns for SPCA. Toronto Sun (May 31): <http://www.torontosun.com/news/canada/2010/05/31/14204096.html>

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Marmaduke. Onion (June 10): 13-14

Schulter, Kaitlin. 2010. IB rolls out the red carpet for 'Marmaduke' movie. Sign on San Diego.com (May 23): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/23/ib-rolls-out-red-carpet-marmaduke-movie/>

Unknown. 1993. 'Marmaduke' [blood donation] promo. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Mary Worth

*Flynn, Jeanne M. 2016. Comic strip addict succumbs to stereotype [letter]. Cape Cod Times (September 10): <http://www.capecodtimes.com/article/20160910/OPINION/160919996>

Gardner, G. M. 1997. Bad example [letter]. Washington Post (October 11)

Unknown. 1993. Drew 'Mary Worth' [Bill Ziegler obituary]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 2002. Backlight: The Washington Post's Miss Government Girl Contest, 1948. Washington Post Magazine (December 8): W12

Mickey Mouse

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Groth Discusses Gottfredson's "Mickey Mouse". Comic Book Resources (March 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31054>

*Sims, Chris. 2012. 'Mickey Mouse' Editor David Gerstein On Bringing Floyd Gottfredson's Classic Strips To A Modern Audience. Comics Alliance (July 31): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/07/31/mickey-mouse-editor-david-gerstein-on-bringing-floyd-gottfreds/>

***Mike du Jour**

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Mike du Jour' coming to The Post [Mike Lester]. Washington Post (September 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/mike-du-jour-coming-to-the-post/2012/09/23/083cec7c-0596-11e2-a8dc-fd7db4d7c996_story.html

*Coco, Sue and Margie Perscheid. 2018. These punchlines fell seriously flat [Non Sequitur, Mike du Jour; letters in print as These punch lines fell way flat]. Washington Post (July 21). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/these-punchlines-fell-seriously-flat/2018/07/20/2240190a-8a29-11e8-9d59-dccc2c0cabcf_story.html

*Gardner, Alan. 2012. Mike Du Jour debuts in syndication today. Daily Cartoonist (September 24): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/09/24/mike-du-jour-debuts-in-syndication-today/>

Minute Movies (SEE ALSO Ed Wheelan)

Miss Fury (SEE ALSO Tarpe Mills; Women)

Miss Peach

Mr. Boffo (SEE ALSO Joe Martin)

Modesty Blaise (SEE Great Britain)

Momma (SEE ALSO Mell Lazarus)

Monty (SEE ALSO Robotman)

Moon Mullins (SEE ALSO Ferd Johnson)

*Willard, Frank and Ferd Johnson. 2005. Moon Mullins Magazine #13: July 4th, 1929 through January 1, 1930 [Intro by Bill Blackbeard]. Manitou Springs, CO: SPEC Productions

Mother Goose and Grimm (SEE ALSO Mike Peters)

Website - <http://www.grimmy.com>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Mother Goose & Grimm' vs. Juan Valdez--The Lawsuit [Mike Peters interview]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/mother_goose_grimm_vs_juan_val.html#comments

Unknown. 2009. Colombian Coffee Growers Sue Over 'Mother Goose and Grimm' Strip. Editor and Publisher Online (January 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927605

Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers to sue over US cartoon. Associated Press (January 7):

http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iYrX1OPnbpUpGvNbhO2oVj2n8_xQD95IFO9G0

Unknown. 2009. US cartoon provokes Colombia ire [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. BBC News (January 8): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/americas/7815338.stm>

Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers sue U.S. cartoonist [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. Columbia Reports (January 6): <http://colombiareports.com/colombian-news/news/2498-colombian-coffee-growers-sue-us-cartoonist.html>

Motley's Crew

Mutt and Jeff (*SEE ALSO Bud Fisher*)

Fisher, Bud. 1910. The Mutt & Jeff Cartoons. Boston: The Ball Publishing Co

Fisher, Bud. 1916. Mutt and Jeff -- Book 5 -- In the Trenches [cartoons about World War I]. Ball Publishing Co.

Fisher, Bud. 1921. Mutt & Jeff. EmBee Distributing Co

Unknown. 1918. Star Company May Reproduce 'Mutt and Jeff' Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

*Unknown. 1986. Mutt-Jeff cartoonist Al Smith [obituary]. Albany Times Union (November 26): 8C

Mutts (*SEE ALSO Patrick McDonnell*)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' Book Spotlights the Adopting of Pets. Editor and Publisher Online (April 1):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003783654

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Anniversary for Soon-to-Be-Revamped 'Mutts' Site. Editor and Publisher Online (January 29):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003703391

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Comic-Inspired 'Mutts-Mobile' Helps Pets Get Adopted. Editor and Publisher Online (March 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003722010

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Pet Columnist Focuses on a Cartoonist's Dog [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785061

Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. 'Mutts' Remembers Canine Inspiration for Cartoon Dog. Editor and Publisher Online (December 18):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003686671

Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. Dog That Inspired 'Mutts' Comic's Canine Dies at 18. Editor and Publisher Online (December 4):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003680813

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' and 'Opus' Cartoonists to Speak at Animal Care Expo. Editor and Publisher Online (May 1):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003797320

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. An 'Earth Week' of 'Mutts' Comics to Mark 'Earth Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (April 10):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003788237

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Special 'Mutts' Strip Redefines the Sunday Comic. Editor and Publisher Online (August 01, 2005)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A Nutty Canine Contest [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Comic Site Seeks Help for Gulf Coast Animals [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (September 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Auction of 'Mutts' Strip Raising Funds for Gulf Coast Animals. Editor and Publisher Online (September 15)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. McDonnell Writes First 'Mutts' Children's Book. Editor and Publisher Online (September 26)

- Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Comic Will Support 'Spay Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 16)
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Cartoonist to Judge Humane Society Contest. Editor and Publisher Online (July 27)
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A 'Mutts' Tour of New Jersey . Editor and Publisher Online (July 28)
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2004. 'Mutts' and 'Lola' Collections. Editor and Publisher Online (April 23)
- Brayshaw, Christopher. 2004. Mutts: Christopher Brayshaw looks at the best comic strip since Peanuts. Vancouver Review (Spring)
- Clodfelter, Tim. 2008. Shelter Stories: Mutts creator crusades on behalf of animals. Winston Salem Journal (May 16). Online at <http://www2.journalnow.com/content/2008/may/16/shelter-stories-mutts-creator-crusades-on-behalf-o/?living>
- Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Where the Mild Things Are [Mutts Patrick McDonnell]. New York Times (September 25)
- Harris, Leon. 2001. Cartoonists pay tribute to Sept. 11 victims ["Mutts" cartoonist Patrick McDonnell and "Where I'm Coming From" cartoonist Barbara Brandon-Croft]. CNN (November 22): <http://archives.cnn.com/2001/SHOWBIZ/books/11/22/rec.cartoonists.cnn/>
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2001. Mutts Sunday Mornings [2nd collection of Sunday strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. What Now: Mutts VII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. The new season [Mutts cartoons] New York Times (September 8): Arts & Leisure sections
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2003. I Want to be the Kitty! Mutts VIII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2004. Mutts journal. Vancouver: Raincoast Books
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. The Gift Of Nothing. New York: Little, Brown
- McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. Who Let The Cat Out?: Mutts X. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2008. South [wordless childrens book]. New York: Little, Brown
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2013. Mutts 2014 Wall Calendar. New Jersey: Mutts Comics.com
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2015. Mutts 2015 Wall Calendar. New Jersey: Mutts Comics.com
- Racine, Tom and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 30 - Mutts. Yesh! [interview]. Comics Coast To Coast (January 15): <http://www.comicscoasttocoast.com/>
- Seyla, Andy. 2003. Depicting antics of pets and owner. [Newark, NJ] Star-Ledger ?
- Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Parting is sweet sorrow for 'Mutts' creator. Newark Star-Ledger (April 3). Online at <http://www.nj.com/starledger/stories/index.ssf?/base/living-0/120720100011340.xml&coll=1>
- Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Missing Earl, helping others -- and a contest [Mutts]. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17). Online at <http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1208407011272750.xml&coll=1>
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, "Mutts". Washingtonpost.com (September 10): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon091004.htm
- Unknown. 2009. Guardians of Being: Mutts' Patrick McDonnell on his new book, Guardians of Being. Bark (September?). Online at <http://thebark.com/content/guardians-being>
- Woo, Cameron. 2003. Patrick McDonnell: Interview. The Bark (Winter)

Nancy (SEE ALSO Ernie Bushmiller)

- Astor, Dave. 2007. 'Nancy' Comic Character Stars in You Tube Video. E&P Online (November 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003677975
- Bushmiller, Ernie. 1991. Nancy's Pets [5th in reprint series. Includes 'Ernie Bushmiller's Pets' by James Carlsson]. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink
- Ward, Kate. 2008. Nancy drawn [Bushmiller's Nancy, Brainard fine art parody]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 71

Napoleon

9 Chickweed Lane

- Astor, Dave. 2000. 'Chickweed' Reroots to Ufs. Editor and Publisher (November 6)
- Bleiberg, Laura. 2003. Art is part of this strip's draw: '9 Chickweed Lane,' created by a classical musician, brings pas de chat and Rachmaninoff to the funnies. Orange County Register (February 26). online at <http://www2.ocregister.com/ocrweb/ocr/article.do?id=27199>

- Harris, Karen L. 2000. 3 generations come to life: 9 Chickweed Lane. South Bend Tribune (February 27)
- McEldowney, Brooke. 2002. Hallmarks of Felinity: A 9 Chickweed Lane Book. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Rodenborn, Marcy. 2006. Seth Appleby: A Gay Comic Strip Character Speaks Out [9 Chickweed Lane and Brooke McEldowney]. After Elton.com (August 30): <http://www.afterelton.com/print/2006/8/seth.html>
- Unknown. 1993. Strip features three female generations. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 27
- Non Sequitur (SEE ALSO Wiley Miller)**
- Astor, David. 1993. 'Lawyer bashing' is debated at meeting: Panelists include 'Non Sequitur' creator Wiley and Philadelphia Inquirer editorial page editor David Boldt. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 32-3
- Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Obviousman' Stirs Talk of Compliant Press. E and P Online (June 1)
- Astor, Dave. 2008. 'Non Sequitur' Comics Satirizing Schulz Book Donated to Schulz Museum. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693415
- Boosler, Elayne. 2010. You Didn't Hear the One About... [censored Non Sequitur, Danish Islam cartoons]. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/elayne-boosler/you-didnt-hear-the-one-ab_b_750131.html
- Brown, Robert U. 1997. Bee Can't Take Sting [of 'Non Sequitur' comic strips by artist Wiley Miller]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 4
- *Coco, Sue and Margie Perscheid. 2018. These punchlines fell seriously flat [Non Sequitur, Mike du Jour; letters in print as These punch lines fell way flat]. Washington Post (July 21). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/these-punchlines-fell-seriously-flat/2018/07/20/2240190a-8a29-11e8-9d59-dccc2c0cabcf_story.html
- Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Miller's Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil: From Fenton and Non Sequitur To Basil. Sequential Tart (January)
- *Cousins, Christopher. 2012. Renowned cartoonist churning out 'Non Sequitur' quietly in Kennebunkport. Bangor Daily News (January 22): <http://bangordailynews.com/2012/01/22/news/portland/renowned-cartoonist-churning-out-non-sequitur-quietly-in-kennebunkport/>
- *D'Auria, Peter. 2015. Oregonian Yanks Comic Strips Mocking Militants; Oregonian editor Mark Katches says the paper pulled the Non Sequitur strips after the killing of LaVoy Finicum. Williamette Week (February 3): <http://www.wweek.com/2016/02/03/oregonian-yanks-comic-strips-mocking-militants/>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2007. Wiley Miller Talks In "Non Sequiturs". Comic Book Resources (September 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=11969>
- *Diadiun, Ted. 2012. Pulled cartoon kicks up a ruckus. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 22): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2012/01/pulled_cartoon_kicks_up_a_ruck.html
- *Fratus, Laura. 2012. Non Sequitur comic strip: Censorship was a non sequitur [letter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 16): http://blog.cleveland.com/letters/2012/01/non_sequitur_comic_strip_censo.html
- *Gardner, Alan. 2012. Cleveland paper pulls Non Sequitur; leaves blank space. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/01/13/cleveland-paper-pulls-non-sequitur-leaves-blank-space/>
- Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Non Sequitur' Strip Leads Into Kid's Book 'The Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil'. ICv2.com (September 13): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9304.html>
- Hathaway, Vaughn. 2006. Comic strip crossed the line [Non Sequitur letter to editor]. Charlotte Observer (September 9). online at <http://www.charlotte.com/mld/observer/living/religion/15477269.htm>
- *Hilliard, Kathy. 2017. Non Sequitur Creator Wiley Miller Donates Comic Strip to Tails of Joy. Andrews McMeel (October): http://syndication.andrewsmcmeel.com/press/press_release/215
- Miller, Wiley. 2002. The Non Sequitur Legal Lampoon. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Miller, Wiley. 2005. Non Sequitur's Sunday Color Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Miller, Wiley. 2006. Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil, The [Novel based on Non Sequitur comic strip]. New York: Blue Sky Press / Scholastic Books

Miller, Wiley. 2007. A Very Merry, Happy, Non Sequitur Holiday! [Print on demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate

*Moos, Julie. 2012. Cleveland Plain Dealer readers confused by decision to pull Non Sequitur comic. Poynter.org (January 17):

<http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/159538/cleveland-plain-dealer-readers-confused-by-decision-to-pull-non-sequitur-comic/>

*Protest, David. 2012. Comic Strip Censored for Honest Depiction of Race in Police Line-Ups. Huffington Post (January 19):

http://www.huffingtonpost.com/david-protest/comic-strip-censored-for- b_1215963.html

*Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 137 – Wiley Miller. Tall Tale Radio (February 12):

<http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-137-wiley-miller/> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_137-Wiley_Miller_FINAL.mp3

Rubinstein, Michael. 2000. Ubiquitous Christmas [letter on Wiley's 'Non Sequitur' and religion]. Washington Post (December 16): A25

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Wiley Miller Artist/Creator 'Non Sequitur'. WashingtonPost.com (May 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_wiley051101.htm

Unknown. 1995. A Christmas series. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1995. 'Non Sequitur' strip will also be a panel. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 35

Unknown. 1997. Comic Canned For Skewering Papers. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 10

*Upchurch, Charlie. 2018. Non Sequitur's Wiley Miller Talks Sunday Comics, Danae, and His Creative Process. GoComics blog (November 12): <https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4730/non-sequitur-s-wiley-miller-talks-sunday-comics-danae-and-his-creative-process>

*White, Cat. 2012. Objectionable treatment of comics in the Plain Dealer. Scholars and Rogues.com (January 15): <http://www.scholarsandrogues.com/2012/01/15/objectionable-treatment-of-comics-in-the-plain-dealer/>

Norm, The (SEE ALSO Michael Jantze)

O-R

*Barli, Jonathan. 2011. The View from On High [Dudley Fisher and Right Around Home]. Hogan's Alley (18): 84-104

Johnson, Ashley. 2010. Coming soon to The Carolinian: The Revolutionary Times. University of North Carolina at Greensboro's Carolinian Online (February 10):

<http://www.carolinianonline.com/arts-entertainment/coming-soon-to-the-carolinian-the-revolutionary-times-1.1123890>

Markus, Bethania Palma. 2010. A pretty Penny: Whittier cartoonist plans book signing Friday. Whittier Daily News (February 21): http://www.whittierdailynews.com/news/ci_14443906

Odd Bodkins (Misfiled? Should be Comic Books - Underground?)

On Stage

*Starr, Leonard. 2012. Leonard Starr's Mary Perkins On Stage Vol. 10: May 11, 1969 - October 31, 1970 [Intro by Al Milgrom]. Chicago: Classic Comics Press

On the Fasttrack

One Big Happy

Astor, Dave et. al. 1994. Comic is reinstated ['One Big Happy' by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Astor, David. 1995. Strip's audience is both big and happy; Readers get 'One Big Happy' reinstated every time a newspaper tries to drop the family comic [by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 42-3

Astor, Dave et. al. 1997. Cartoonists Help N.D. Relief Fund [started by 'One Big Happy' cartoonist Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Detorie, Rick. 2001. All the Dirt! ['One Big Happy' comic strip collection]. New York: NBM Publishing

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rick Detorie "One Big Happy" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (November 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon110802.htm

Unknown. 1997. New in paperback: One Big Happy - Should I Spit on Him [review of book by Rick Detorie]. Washington Post Book World (Sep 21):12.

Opus (SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Bloom County; Outland)

Unknown. 2008. Comic strip to end. New York Times (October 8)

Wilson, Mike. 2006. Return of the penguin [Opus and comics poll]. St. Petersburg Times (April 30). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2006/04/30/Floridian/Return_of_the_penguin.shtml

Our Boarding House

*Foran, Chris. 2016. Green Sheet checked into 'Our Boarding House' for nearly 50 years. Milwaukie Journal Sentinel (May 11): <http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/green-sheet-checked-into-our-boarding-house-for-nearly-50-years-b99720287z1-379069741.html>

Outbursts of Everett True

Our Our Way (SEE ALSO J.R. Williams)

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Fry, Michael; Animation)

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 1996. Over The Hedge [1st collection of strip]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 2006. Over the Hedge: Stuffed Animals. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Peters, Mike. 2006. Q and A with Mike Fry and T Lewis, creators of 'Over the Hedge'. Dallas Morning News (May 12)

Unknown. 1995. Comic stars critters on edge of suburbs [Michael Fry & T. Lewis Over the Hedge]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 33

Ozark Ike

*Unknown. 2016. 'Ozark Ike' becomes part of American fabric. CC Headliner (November 12): http://ccheadliner.com/opinion/ozark-ike-becomes-part-of-american-fabric/article_86bd1c48-a5dd-11e6-9aed-4ffca331a24a.html

The Pajama Diaries

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2009. Episode 69 - The Terri Libenson Interview. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (May):

http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34 and <http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep69.mp3>

*Vaughn, Richard. 2017. Recent 'Pajama Diaries' comic strip was a nightmare. Sentinel & Enterprise (January 5): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/letters/ci_30705261/recent-pajama-diaries-comic-strip-was-nightmare

Peanuts (SEE ALSO Charles Schulz)

*Adelstein, Edie. 2012. Snoopy, NASA and Colorado Springs. Colorado Springs Independent's Indy Blog (November 2): <http://www.csindy.com/IndyBlog/archives/2012/11/02/snoopy-nasa-and-colorado-springs>

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Authors Seek Stories About the Impact of 'Peanuts'. E and P Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Peanuts' Comic From 1952 Sells for \$31,640. E&P Online (February 8):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708873

*Beck, John. 2014. New exhibit at Schulz Museum: Artists who ghosted the 'Peanuts' gang. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 30):

<http://www.pressdemocrat.com/entertainment/arts/3292305-181/new-exhibit-at-schulz-museum?page=0>

*Casstevens, Roy. 2011. Happiness is a Christmas Card. Hogan's Alley (18): 75

Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 60 years, 'Peanuts' to get new syndicator. Washington Post (September 11)

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: One fan's new 'Peanuts' site takes stripped-down view of 'Peanuts'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-one-fans-new-peanuts-site-takes-stripped-down-view-of-peanuts/2011/03/28/AFr8AluB_blog.html

Ebenkamp, Becky / Nielsen Business Media. 2009. Evolution of 'Peanuts' Artwork to Drive 60th-Anniversary Merch in 2010. Editor and Publisher Online (June 15):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/search/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003984327

- *Florido, Adrian. 2015. How Franklin, The Black 'Peanuts' Character, Was Born. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 6). Online at <http://www.npr.org/sections/codeswitch/2015/11/06/454930010/how-franklin-the-black-peanuts-character-was-born> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/11/20151106_me_how_franklin_the_black_peanuts_character_was_born.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=454930010>
- *Gertler, Nat. 2011. Crossing the Color Line (in Black and White) [African-American characters]. Hogan's Alley (18): 72-74. Online (July 31, 2013) at <http://cartoonician.com/crossing-the-color-line-in-black-and-white-franklin-in-peanuts/>
- *Horton, Kaleb. 2015. Good grief: On the Existential Beauty of Peanuts. Vanity Fair (November 6): <http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2015/11/the-existential-beauty-of-peanuts>
- Kannenber, Gene Jr. 2006. Chips Off the Ol' Blockhead: Evidence of Influence in Peanuts Parodies. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 91-104
- Mead, Rebecca. 2009. Dept. of Education: Home Run [Snoopy!!! Musical]. New Yorker (August 3): 22-23
- Napoli, Lisa. 2007. You're a cash cow, Charlie Brown [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Marketplace Morning Report (November 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/05/youre_a_cash_cow_charlie_brown
- Otiji, Adaora. 2009. Very Good Grief: 'Charlie Brown' puts the famed comic-strip characters' neuroses into musical context [Peanuts theater play]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): E6. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/07/very_good_grief_youre_a_good_man_charlie.php
- Rossiter, Erin. 2010. Comic fills couple's life with laughs [Peanuts collectors]. Athens Banner-Herald (February 14): http://onlineathens.com/stories/021410/liv_562703240.shtml
- Sadlouskos, Linda. 2010. Snoopy and other Peanuts characters tee off at U.S.G.A. Museum. MyCentralJersey.com (February 11): <http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100211/NEWS/2110329/1003/NEWS01/Snoopy+and+other+Peanuts+characters+tee+off+at+U.S.G.A.+Museum>
- Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Linus On Life [Small book w/ strip reprints. Indexed in GCD]. Kansas City: Hallmark
- Schulz, Charles M. 1967. The Meditations of Linus. Hallmark
- Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Peanuts Treasury [3rd printing]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston
- Schulz, Charles M.. 1969. Reviens, Snoopy [French translation of Snoopy, Come Home]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Vas-Y, Charlie Brown [French translation of You Can Do It, Charlie Brown]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Schulz, Charles M. 1971. Yes, Santa, There Is A Charlie Brown [Bad binding]. Hallmark Cards
- Schulz, Charles M. 1972. Tu Es Dans Le Vent, Charlie Brown [A French translation of You're Something Else, Charlie Brown. MSU has a copy]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
- Schulz, Charles M. 1975. Charlie Brown's Super Book of Things to Do and Collect [Children's book illustrated by Schulz]. New York: Random House
- Schulz, Charles M. 1979. Snoopy's Tennis Book [Intro by Billie Jean King. Inc Snoopy at Wimbledon and Snoopy's Tournament Tips]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston
- Schulz, Charles M. 1990. Why, Charlie Brown, Why? A Story About What Happens When A Friend Is Very Ill [Based on television animation]. New York: Topper Books
- Schulz, Charles M. 1996. Your Dog Plays Hockey? [Children's book. Peanuts Gang series]. New York: HarperFestival
- Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1974. Peanuts Lunch Bag Cook Book [Reprints 1970 comics]. New York: Scholastic
- Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1975. Peanuts Cook Book. New York: Scholastic
- Schulz, Charles M., Linda Williams Aber and Art and Kim Ellis. 1990. You're A Star, Snoopy! [Children's book. "A Golden Look-Look Book." Snoopy and Friends series]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publ.
- Schulz, Charles, Nancy Hall and Art and Kim Ellis. 1987. Snoopy's ABC's [children's book]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publishing Co.

Simon, Scott. 2008. Charlie Brown: Authenticity and Honesty [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 10). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90344033>

Soller, Kurt. 2007. Brown's the new black [Peanuts fashion show]. Newsweek (September 10): 15

Taylor, Dan. 2010. The Peanuts legacy: Craig Schulz has quietly and wisely kept alive his father's work. Press Democrat (July 31): <http://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/20100731/LIFESTYLE/100729405/1309?tc=ar>

Unknown. 2009. 'Peanuts' strip sells for \$17K at auction [original artwork]. UPI (June 15): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/06/15/Peanuts-strip-sells-for-17K-at-auction/UPI-82941245093636/

Unknown. 2009. Snoopy Heads to Burning Man Festival [Peanuts]. E&P Online (September 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008194

*VanDerWerff, Todd. 2015. The bleak world of Peanuts, one of the 20th century's greatest works of art, explained; The comic strip is so much deeper than the cutesy characters you see on greeting cards. Vox (November 8): <http://www.vox.com/culture/2015/11/8/9690952/peanuts-movie-comic-review>

Pearls Before Swine

Askelson, Kristin. 2006. New comic strip. Fayetteville Observer (December 24): <http://www.fayobserver.com/article?id=250149>

Askins, Joseph. 2006. Morning News Casts 'Pearls Before Swine'. Morning News (December 30): <http://www.nwaonline.net/articles/2007/01/03/living/123106comicpearls.txt>

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. AMP Providing Published and Unpublished 'Pearls'. E and P Online (July 26)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. United Warns 'Bite Me' Will Appear in December 2 'Pearls' Strip. E and P Online (November 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Few Papers Pulling December 2 Comic With 'Bite Me' Phrase. E and P Online (November 30)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Zeeba' Collection Features 'Pearls Before Swine' Comics. E and P Online (February 5)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Pearls' Is First Reader-Picked Strip in 'C-J' History. E and P Online (February 27)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Book News: 'Crass Menagerie' Is Part 'Zeeba' [Pearls Before Swine]. E&P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708117

*Bacha, Diane M. 2012. 'Pearls' author 'Freaks ...Out'. Journal Sentinel (September 29): <http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/pearls-author-freaks-out-qg6ve0u-171801541.html>

Barron, Chris. 2006. Pearly Perfection: Featuring 'Pig' and 'Rat' as its two main characters, the edgy and sometimes-over-the-top 'Pearls Before Swine' makes its debut Monday. Kitsap Sun (November 19): http://www.kitsapsun.com/bsun/features/article/0,2403,BSUN_19080_5153090,00.html

*Belman, Felice. 2012. Pro-life, pro-Pearls [abortion]. Concord Monitor (May 17): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/blogentry/330202/pro-life-pro-pearls?CSAuthRes>

*Biles, Jan. 2013. Cartoonist sees himself in 'Pearls Before Swine' characters; Comic strip coming to The Capital-Journal on Monday. Capital-Journal (February 10): <http://cjonline.com/news/local/2013-02-10/cartoonist-sees-himself-pearls-swine-characters>

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. This Just In: 'Pearls Before Swine' launches immersive-- and 'intimate' — new app (*Shirt optional). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-pearls-before-swine-launches-intimate-new-app/2012/01/11/gIQAKuGqQP_blog.html

*Cheves, John. 2012. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator brings latest comic collection to Frankfort book fair: Stephan Pastis isn't afraid to go whether most other cartoonists don't. Kentucky.com (November 8): <http://www.kentucky.com/2012/11/08/2400154/pearls-before-swine-creator-brings.html>

DeCwikel-Kane, Dawn. 2006. 'Pearls Before Swine' comes to comic page. Greensboro, NC News-Record (December 31): <http://www.news-record.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWSREC0104/612310318>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Stephan Pastis Throws "Pearls Before Swine". Comic Book Resources (May 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32466>

Greto, Victor. 2007. "Pearls Before Swine," by Stephan Pastis. News Journal (August 19): <http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070819/LIFE/708190323/0/NEWS01>

Haddrall, Lynn. 2006. New cartoon no pig in a poke. Guelph Mercury (December 23): http://www.guelphmercury.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=mercury/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1166876648696andcall_pageid=1050067726115andcol=1050421501473

Haueter, Alex. 2007. The new kid on the comics page. Lincoln Journal Star (January 6): <http://www.journalstar.com/articles/2007/01/07/news/local/doc45a031cc5730c072306403.txt>

Hubert, Cynthia / Sacramento Bee. 2006. 'Peanuts' before 'Pearls': Cartoonist got spark from Charles Schulz [Stephen Pastis]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (October 11). Online at <http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/visualarts/story/2A4BBC42A4EAA7C386257203007BEC66?OpenDocument>

JasonB. 2009. Pearls Before Swine Creator Negotiating Animated Film. Mediabistro's Galleycat blog (March 20): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/adaptation/pearls_before_swine_creator_negotiating_animated_film_111843.asp

Johnston, Caitlin. 2011. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis to visit Dallas area. Dallas News (April 4): <http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/books/20110404-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-to-visit-dallas-area.ece>

Lago, Amy. 2006. The Language Feint [Pearls Before Swine]. Post Writers Group blog (December 5): <http://postwritersgroup.com/groupblog.htm>

Larson, Rick. 2007. Ask the editors [Pearls Before Swine]. Tri-City Herald (July 11): <http://www.tri-cityherald.com/tch/local/blogs/askeditors/story/9121201p-9037514c.html>

*Lessenberry, Jack. 2014. Is it the end of the road for newspaper cartoons and comic strips? Michigan Radio (March 4): <http://michiganradio.org/post/it-end-road-newspaper-cartoons-and-comic-strips>

Lott, Jeremy. 2009. Books: 'The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection'; Scandals and mayhem collected. Washington Times (May 10): <http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/may/10/books-saturday-evening-pearls-pearls-swine-collect/>

*McElhinny, Brad. 2012. You can still read our live chat with the 'Pearls Before Swine' guy. Charleston Daily Mail (January 13): <http://www.dailymail.com/Entertainment/201201110125> and http://www.coveritlive.com/index.php?option=com_altcaster&task=siteviewaltcast&altcast_code=4702d44890&height=550&width=470

Mitchell, T. Wayne. 2006. New cartoon joins line-up this week. Times Daily (December 31): <http://www.timesdaily.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWS/612310305/1031>

Paget, Mindie. 2006. Strip deals wry Pearls of wisdom. Lawrence Journal-World (December 24). Online at http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2006/dec/24/strip_deals_wry_pearls_wisdom/

Pastis, Stephan. 2008. Da Crockydile Book O'Frendsheap [Pearls Before Swine]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. And Now a Few Words From the Creator of One of the World's Most Beloved Family Comics. Pearls Before Swine blog (July 28): <http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/07/28/and-now-a-few-words-from-the-creator-of-one-of-the-worlds-most-beloved-family-friendly-comics/>

Paulman, Ken. 2007. 'Pearls' among lineup changes. Spokane Spokesman Review (January 7). Online at <http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167638>

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 28 - Stephan Pastis, "Pearls Before Swine". Tall Tale Radio (May 19): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=160> and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_28_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Reynolds, Ryan. 2007. Readers have decided: 'Pearls' is gem of a comic strip. Evansville Courier and Press (January 31): <http://www.courierpress.com/news/2007/jan/31/readers-have-decided-pearls-is-gem-of-a-comic/>

Rivers, Karen. 2007. 'When in doubt, kill cute things': Darkly humorous 'Pearls Before Swine' joins Tribune's comics. South Bend Tribune (May 27): <http://www.southbendtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070527/Ent01/705270460/-1/ENT/CAT=Ent01>

*Sam. 2012. Ask SAM: Straight Answers. Winston-Salem Journal (March 23): <http://www2.journalnow.com/lifestyles/2012/mar/23/wsmain02-ask-sam-straight-answers-ar-2077361/>

Steele, Allison. 2007. Artist says he likes his humor dark. Concord Monitor (January 16): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070116/REPOSITORY/701160341/1043/48HOURS>

Svokos, Heather. 2006. Swine Of The Times: The creator of 'Pearls Before Swine', a strip coming to our comics section Sunday, explains why he'd rather draw pigs than practice law, why tween girls love him and why he's a fan of 'Family Circus'. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (December 29): http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16335004.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Tedesco, Arte and Sharon Sernik. 2004. Comic strip draws reaction [Pearls Before Swine]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4)

Tokad, Mine and Nuran Akmeahmet. 2007. Letters To Datebook: Llama name in comic offends Turk [Pearls Before Swine]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 18). Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/01/18/DDGQLNJSL11.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment>

Unknown. 2006. Pearls Before Swine makes debut on the comics page. Appleton Post-Crescent (December 31): <http://www.postcrescent.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/APC04/612310492/1890/APCLife>

Unknown. 2007. Get creative! Help us celebrate our new comic strip [Pearls Before Swine]. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (January 1). Online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16351123.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Unknown. 2007. 'Pearls' joins daily comics on Monday. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 22). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&dc=MGArticle&cid=1149193319508&path=!flair&ands=1045855936229

Unknown. 2007. Next guest comic features Rat, Pig [Pearls Before Swine]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 18). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&dc=MGArticle&cid=1149193207252&path=!flair&ands=1045855936229

Webster, Dan. 2007. 'Pearls' of comic wisdom: Patis' popular strip rolls simple, sweet and snide all into one. Spokane Spokesman-Review (January 7). Online at <http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167633>

Unknown. 2007. The C-J's new strip? It's You picked 'Pearls'. Louisville Courier-Journal (February 26). Online at <http://www.courier-journal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070226/FEATURES/702260371>

*Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist's view: 'Pearls Before Swine' creator says best strips show originality. Duluth News Tribune (February 18): <http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/259000/group/Opinion/>

*Waterhouse, Jon. 2012. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator draws to own drum. AJC.com (October 7): <http://www.ajc.com/news/entertainment/calendar/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-creator-draws-to-o/nSTJq/>

*Zimmerman, M.J. 2012. Comic in Poor Taste [letter]. The Ledger.com (February 9): <http://www.theledger.com/article/20120209/EDIT02/120209363/1001/BUSINESS?Title=Comic-in-Poor-Taste->

Penny

*Black, Ed. 2011. A Penny for Your Thoughts [Harry Haenigsen]. Hogan's Alley (18): 30-39
Haenigsen, Harry. 1949. Penny And Me. Collier's Magazine (February 5)

Penny Arcade (moved to Webcomics)

Perry Bible Fellowship (moved to Webcomics)

**Peter Rabbit
Phantom, The (SEE ALSO Lee Falk)**

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Phantom' is back -- but you might not recognize him. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 19):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/phantom-ryan-carnes.html>

*Buynovsky, Sarah. 2012. Retired Teacher Killed in Bike Crash [Ed Rhoades, Phantom fan]. WNEP (July 30): <http://wnep.com/2012/07/30/retired-teacher-killed-in-bike-crash/>

*DePaul, Tony. 2017. That's it for me and the Phantom. The Nickels of the Man (May 31): <http://www.tonydepaul.net/thats-it-for-me-and-the-phantom/>

*Falk, Lee. 1973. The Story Of The Phantom #04: The Veiled Lady [novel]. New York: Avon
Huddleston, Kathie. 2010. Stars of Syfy's new Phantom miniseries spill 7 superhero secrets. SciFiWire.com (June 17): <http://scifiwire.com/2010/06/stars-of-syfy-s-new-phantom-miniseries-spill-7-superhero-secrets.php>

McTavish, Brian. 1996. The Phantom speaks [Billy Zane in movie adaptation]. Kansas City Star (June 13).

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Writers Talk Syfy's The Phantom: "Ghost Who Walks" Again. Newsarama (March 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/knaufs-syfy-the-phantom-100312.html>

Spelling, Ian / New York Times Syndicate. 2010. New Phantom not new to acting; Ryan Carnes adds comic-strip hero to growing resume. Dispatch.com (June 19): <http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2010/06/19/new-phantom-not-new-to-acting.html>

*Velluto, Sal. 2012. R.I.P. Ed Rhoades [Phantom fan]. The Ghost Who Draws blog (July 30): <http://theghostwhodraws.blogspot.no/2012/07/rip-ed-rhoades.html>

***Phoebe and Her Unicorn (formerly Heavenly Nostrils webcomic)**

*Pow, Ethan. 2013. Alicorn Radio Interviews Heavenly Nostrils (Dana Claire Simpson). Alicorn Radio (August 2): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mSyCDMNuk7g>

*Racine, Tom. 2015. Episode 211 – Dana Simpson and "Phoebe and Her Unicorn". Tall Tale Radio (211; April 9): <http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-211-dana-simpson-and-phoebe-and-her-unicorn/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_211_Dana_Simpson_Social_M_mixdown.mp3

*Sholley, Diana. 2015. 'Phoebe and Her Unicorn' to debut, add whimsical flair to the funny pages. Inland Valley Daily Bulletin (March 27): <http://www.dailybulletin.com/arts-and-entertainment/20150327/phoebe-and-her-unicorn-to-debut-add-whimsical-flair-to-the-funny-pages>

*Wolfe, Bill. 2015. "Phoebe and Her Unicorn" cartoonist draws inspiration from life: Comic featuring girl, unicorn best friend hits Daily Mail pages Monday. Charleston Daily Mail (March 25): <http://www.charlestondaily.com/article/20150325/DM07/150329418>

Pickles (SEE ALSO Brian Crane)

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Pickles' Big Win: Creator Brian Crane reflects on inspiration, affirmation — and almost letting his dream die in his desk. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pickles--big-win-creator-brian-crane-reflects-on-inspiration-affirmation--and-almost-letting-his-dream-die-in-his-desk/2013/05/28/94c766b8-c80f-11e2-9f1a-1a7cdee20287_blog.html#pagebreak

Friedrich, Betsy. 2010. Gibbon girl's dilly of a story becomes 'Pickles' cartoon. Kearney Hub (May 3): http://www.kearneyhub.com/news/local/article_a0593bae-56d5-11df-99cb-001cc4c03286.html

Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: From my blog to his comic strip. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): <http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68842/>

Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: Q&A with the creator. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): <http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68843>

Tingley, Ken. 2011. Check out Pickles on Monday. Post Star's Front Page blog (February 18): <http://poststar.com/app/blogs/?p=62522&cat=49>

Unknown. 2010. Comic 'Pickles' starts test run on Times-Delta's funny page. Visalia Times-Delta (March 22):

<http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100322/LIFESTYLE/3220304/1024/Comic-Pickles-starts-test-run-on-Times-Delta-s-funny-page>

Unknown. 2010. 'Pickles' added to comic pages; two more strips get test runs. Visalia Times Delta (May 3): <http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100503/LIFESTYLE/5030307>

Unknown. 2011. The Reporter adds 'Pickles' to comics pages. Vacaville Reporter (January 3): http://www.thereporter.com/rss/ci_16997818

Pogo (SEE ALSO Walt Kelly)

Carroll, Jon. 2011. Going down the road with Pogo . San Francisco Chronicle (August 16): E – 6. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/08/15/DD0D1KMQIC.DTL>

Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2011. Trailblazing 'Pogo' comic strips celebrated; Seattle's Fantagraphics is reviving Walt Kelly's groundbreaking "Pogo" comic strips with a new book and an exhibition at its Georgetown bookshop. Seattle Times (December 19):

http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/books/2017049326_litlife19.html

Jarvis, Eric. 1999. The comic strip Pogo and the issue of race. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego (March 31 - April 3)

Kanfer, Stefan. 2011. Going Pogo: The life and times of Walt Kelly's political possum. City Journal 21 (4; Autumn). online at http://www.city-journal.org/2011/21_4_urb-walt-kelly.html

Kelly, Selby & Bill Crouch Jr.. 1982. Best Of Pogo, The [A history w/ intro by Trudeau]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1953. The Pogo Papers. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Pogo Peek-A-Book. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1957. Positively Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1966. The Pogo Poop Book. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1968. Equal Time For Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Impollutable Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Pogo: We Have Met The Enemy and He Is Us. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Ten ever-lovin' blue-eyed years with Pogo. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Kelly, Walt. 1974. Pogo Re-runs: Some Reflections On Elections [Selections from I Go Pogo, The Pogo Party and Pogo Extra with commentaries by Bill Vaughan.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1976. Pogo's Body Politic. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1985. Outragously Pogo [Ed. by Mrs. Walt Kelly & Bill Crouch.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1990. The Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 3: Diggin' Fo' Square Roots. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Kelly, Walt. 1990. The Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 4: Dreamin' Of A Wide Catfish. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Kelly, Walt. 1994. Pogo Vol. 2. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Unknown. 1961. A possum puts tv bugbear into perspective. Broadcasting (August 28).

Online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2015/09/pogo-primers-issued-by-us-government.html>

*Yardley, Jonathan. 2012. "Pogo Through the Wild Blue Wonder: The Complete Syndicated Comic Strips, Volume 1" by Walt Kelly. Washington Post (January 15). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/2012/01/03/gIQA5QU0wP_story.html

Polly and Her Pals (SEE ALSO Sterrett, Cliff)

*Samalman, Alexander. 1925. "Polly And Her Pals" Truly American Feature. Hamilton Evening Journal (November 21)

Unknown. 1914. Here they are, ready for introduction; Polly and Her Pals – and her Pa and Ma. Milwaukee Journal (November 30): 1

Pooch Café

Astor, Dave. 2008. New Blog From 'Pooch Cafe' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694062

Cline, Todd. 2009. Comics are serious business for die-hard 'Pooch' readers. Gwinnett Daily Post (February 3):

<http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/main.asp?SectionID=17&SubSectionID=116&ArticleID=55801&TM=36982.11>

Gilligan, Paul. 2003. Pooch Cafe: All Dogs Naturally Know How to Swim. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gilligan, Paul. 2007. Bark To Work Legislation [Pooch Cafe collection. Print on Demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate

Popeye (SEE ALSO Segar, E.C.)

Anders, Jason. 2010. A Clean Shaven Man: A Popeye Conversation with Stephen DeStefano. Full Circle Stuff blog (July 12): <http://fullecirclestuff.blogspot.com/2010/07/clean-shaven-man-popeye-conversation.html>

Attoun, Marti. 2010. Pride for Popeye: Chester, Ill., cherishes a classic comic strip. American Profile (August 19): <http://www.americanprofile.com/spotlights/article/41617.html>

Billen, Andrew. 1987. Popeye's son upsets purists. Times of London (September 7)

Gilbride, Jeff. 2009. On board with Popeye. Waltham, MA Daily News Tribune (January 16). Online at <http://www.dailynewstribune.com/news/x258519552/On-board-with-Popeye>

*Grandinetti, Fred. 1990. Popeye the Collectible. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

*Grandinetti, Fred. 1999. The celluloid sailor: In 1929, E.C. Segar's bedraggled sailor took the world by storm. Popeye's transition from the comics page to animation catapulted him to superstardom. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 68-73

Grandinetti, Fred. 2009. Editorial: Blow Me Down! Popeye turns 80! The Trades (January 16): <http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=10812>

*Grandinetti, Fred M. 2011. Et Tu, Brutus... Or Bluto... (or someone else?) Hogan's Alley (18): 62-65

Johnson, O'Ryan. 2009. Smooth sailing for Popeye's 80th. Boston Herald (January 18). Online at

http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2009_01_18_Smooth_sailing_for_Popeye_s_80th/srvc=home&position=7

McCarthy, Michael J. 1996. Popeye fails to show much strength at all in the U.S. market. Wall Street Journal (October 15)

Sagendorf, Bud. 1979. Popeye, The First Fifty Years. New York: Workman Publishing

Sagendorf, Bud. 1981. Popeye On Spook Island. New York: Tor

Santoro, Frank. 2008. Popeye's "Immortalicky". PW Comics Week (November 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615363.html?nid=2789>

*Terry, Bridget. 1980. The Popeye Story [movie]. New York: Dell

Unknown. 2008. Popeye's copyright to expire in January; Popeye, the iconic sailor with a love of spinach, will become public property on Jan 1 when the colourful cartoon character's copyright expires. Telegraph (December 30):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/4017251/Popeyes-copyright-to-expire-in-January.html>

Wishert, Jason. 2009. A tribute to Popeye; The cartoon hero marks 80 years of 'strong to the finish, cause he eats his spinach'. Hillsboro Argus (January 30). Online at

<http://www.oregonlive.com/living/argus/index.ssf?/base/lifestyle/1233341430316270.xml&coll=6>

Yvaska, Steven Wayne. 2004. At 75, Popeye has collector appeal. San Jose Mercury News (March 19). online at

<http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/living/home/8225462.htm>

Pluggers (SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)

*Czebiniak, Madasyn. 2017. Gilpin man provides dozens of ideas for iconic comic 'Pluggers'. Valley News Dispatch (March 9): <http://triblive.com/local/valleynewsdispatch/12021558-74/whitacre-ideas-brookins> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QfAGNvYKwdo>

MacNelly, Jeff. 1995. Pluggers: Calm in the Face of Disaster. New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 1993. 'Pluggers' comic is introduced by TMS. Editor and Publisher (January 16): 41

Unknown. 1996. Plugging readers. Editor & Publisher (August 3): 34

Prickly City

Website - <http://www.gocomics.com/pricklycity/>

*Barrett, Jeremiah, Michael G. Frizell, Fred Reiner, Joel Sawyer, Paul D. Myers, Casey Chalk, Terrence H. Scout. 2014. A Natural home for politics [letters; Prickly City; online as The comics have always been home to politics]. Washington Post (March 29 2014): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-comics-have-always-been-home-to-politics/2014/03/28/2b6d8fb2-b297-11e3-bab2-b9602293021d_story.html

*Knopf, Brad, George Usher, Rodney Brooks. 2014. Too much politics in 'Prickly City' for the comics page [letters]. Washington Post (March 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/too-much-politics-in-prickly-city-for-the-comics-page/2014/03/21/c8faa3d4-ae1c-11e3-b8b3-44b1d1cd4c1f_story.html

*White, Ted. 2013. Feeling prickly over 'Prickly City'. Washington Post (November 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/feeling-prickly-over-prickly-city/2013/11/27/2ddfe448-56a8-11e3-bdbf-097ab2a3dc2b_story.html

Prince Valiant (SEE ALSO Hal Foster; John Cullen Murphy)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Milestone for Long-Running 'Prince Valiant' Comic. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003692420

Foster, Hal. 1997. Prince Valiant 30 Postcards. New York: Steward, Tabori & Chang

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Halifax to honour its great medieval hero; Prince Valiant created by cartoonist and Haligonian Hal Foster [in Canada]. National Post (February 20). online at <http://www.nationalpost.com/search/story.html?f=/stories/20020220/111086.html&q=jeet>

*Kane, Brian M. 2017. Prince Valiant Turns 80. King Features (February 13): <http://kingfeatures.com/2017/02/prince-valiant-turns-80/>

Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Golden Oldie: Prince Valiant Vol. 36 The Dead Warrior's Sword by Hal Foster [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 43

Lamb, Chris. 1994. Camelot continues for 'Prince Valiant'. Editor & Publisher (May 14): 38-9

Murphy, Cullen. 1999. The near north [brief mention of Prince Valiant in Iceland script]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 46-51

Ringle, Ken. 1998. More bad news: Camelot sacked [Prince Valiant]. Washington Post (September 2): D1,3.

Stark, Carol. 2010. Readers don 'armor' to save prince. Joplin Globe (September 12): <http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x818025217/Carol-Stark-Readers-don-armor-to-save-prince>

Unknown. 1994. Comic is blown up [Prince Valiant printed at tabloid size]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1994. Princely happening [Prince Valiant's 3000 episode]. Editor and Publisher (August 13): 34

**Private Breger
PvP (moved to Webcomics)
Radio Patrol
Railroad Red
Red and Rover**

Basset, Brian. 2002. Red and Rover: A Boy, A Dog, A Time, A Feeling [Comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

**Red Barry
Red Ryder
Reply All**

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Post syndicate launches Donna Lewis's 'Reply All' today. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_post_syndi.html

Franciotti, Jennifer. 2011. Md. Woman Behind New 'Post' Comic. WBAL (March 1):

<http://www.wbaltv.com/video/27044999/detail.html>

Lewis, Donna A. 2011. "Reply All" comic strip creator Donna Lewis. Washington Post.com (February 28): <http://live.washingtonpost.com/reply-all-cartoonist-donna-lewis.html>

Unknown. 2011. About 'Reply All,' a new seven-day comic strip for The Post. Washington Post (February 25). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/24/AR2011022407111.html>

**Rev. David Crane (SEE ALSO Religion)
Rex Morgan (SEE ALSO Nick Dallis)**

Chadwick, Alex. 1995. [Woody Wilson, writer of the comic strip, 'Rex Morgan, M-D' interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 3)

Cys, Jane. 2000. Latest health care policy advisor--'Rex Morgan, MD'. American Medical News 43 (41; November 6): 11

Holtzman, Michael. 2009. Rex's Biggest Fan: Man's comic collection spans 6 decades [Rex Morgan, M.D.]. Herald News (May 10):
http://www.heraldnews.com/news/local_news/x1393570338/REXS-BIGGEST-FAN-Mans-comic-collection-spans-6-decades

Kaiser, Jay G. 2000. Cartoon promoted irresponsible behavior [letter on 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Hartford Courant (June 13): A8

Kernels, Mike. 2009. Rex Morgan was missing from his namesake comic. Virginian-Pilot (December 14): <http://hamptonroads.com/2009/12/rex-morgan-was-missing-his-namesake-comic>

Olender, Jack H. 2003. Comic heroes to the rescue [letter to the editor on health care reform and 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Washington Post (March 15): A21

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Graham Nolan Cartoonist, 'Rex Morgan, M.D.' Washingtonpost.com (May 16):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon051603.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Woody Wilson Cartoonist "Rex Morgan, M.D.," "Judge Parker". Washington Post Online (December 6):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon120602.htm

Unknown. 1995. Marriage prescribed [for 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44

Unknown. 1996. Nuptials in comic ['Rex Morgan, MD']. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Take note: Doctor and husband [Rex Morgan wedding]. Kansas City Star (Aug 3).

Unknown. 1997. The Doctor Is In Error In [Rex Morgan, M.D.] Comic. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 29

Rhymes with Orange

*Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Hilary Price, cartoonist, Rhymes With Orange. Mr. Media (March 11): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/03/11/interview-hilary-price-cartoonist-rhymes-with-orange> and
<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/03/11/interview-hilary-price-cartoonist-rhymes-with-orange.mp3>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Rhymes With Orange': Rina Piccolo fills us in on her Hilary Price fill-in. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/rhymes_with_orange_sitting_in.html

*DesJardins, Marc. 2008. Sentinel announces new comics: 'Rhymes with Orange' and 'Family Tree'. Santa Cruz Sentinel (November 24):
http://www.mercurynews.com/centralcoast/ci_11061583

Price, Hilary B.. 2003. Reigning Cats and Dogs: A Rhymes With Orange Tribute to Those Who Shed. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Hilary Price "Rhymes With Orange" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (October 25): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon102502.htm

*Unknown. 1995. 'Orange' cartoon is syndicated by King. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

*Unknown. 1996. Pluck of the draw. People Weekly (46, September 23): 78

Rick O'Shay (SEE ALSO Stan Lynde)

Rip Haywire

Thompson, Dan. 2011. Rip Haywire and the Curse Of Tangaroa! San Diego: IDW

Rip Kirby

Ripley's Believe It Or Not

*Abbott, Megan. 2013. Megan Abbott on A Curious Man: The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert "Believe It Or Not!"; Ripley Man and Wunderkammern: "The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert Ripley". Los Angeles Review of Books (May 7):
<http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=1649&fulltext=1&media=#article-text-cutpoint>

Hall, Charlie. 2011. Moore's big bun honored with Ripley's cartoon. New Bern Sun Journal (June 1): <http://www.newbernsj.com/news/moore-97849-honored-believe.html>

James B. Beam Distilling Co. 1977. Ripley's Believe It or Not! Jim Beam and ice cream whip up an 'Ice Beam Soda!' [comic strip ad with recipe]. American Film (June): 25

Kaplan, Don. 1999. Ripley's Making a Comeback on Tv? You'd Better Believe it. New York Post (February 5)

Leahy, Michael. 1999. Ripley's unbelievable pitch to Williamsburg [museum]. Washington Post (December 12): C1, 9

Lu, Elaine and Cheng Xiaohong. 2006. 'Ripley's Believe It or Not!' Museum in Florida Displays the Unbelievable. Voice of America (October 31):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-10/2006-10-31-voa43.cfm>

Martin, Douglas. 2001. Frieda Pushnik is dead at 77; turned her deformities into a career [Ripley's Believe It Or Not]. New York Times (January 7): 27

Ripley, Robert. 1966. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Tombstones and Graveyards. New York: Pocket

Ripley, Robert. 1972. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! 19th Series. New York: Pocket

Ripley, Robert. 1978. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Stars Space UFOs. New York: Pocket

*Thompson, Neal. 2013. A Curious Man: The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley. Crown Archetype

*Thompson, Neal. 2013. The Unbelievable Mr. Ripley. Vanity Fair.com (May 6):
<http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2013/05/robert-ripley-believe-it-or-not>

Unknown. 1995. 'Ripley's' artist dies [Walter Frehm]. Editor and Publisher (July 1): 66

Unknown. 2008. 'Ripley's Believe it or Not' Comic Celebrates Milestone Anniversary this Week. E&P Online (December 17):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003923385

Unknown. 2008. Ripley's Is 90 -- Believe It Or Not! Franchise Marks Nine Decades Of Entertaining With Strange, Bizarre, Amazing And Eye-Popping Oddities. CBS News (December 20):
<http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/12/20/earlyshow/leisure/celebspot/main4679486.shtml>

Unknown. 2009. UK Basketball Featured in Ripley's Believe It or Not. WBOY (February 4):
<http://www.wboy.com/story.cfm?func=viewstory&storyid=51360>

Wolfe, Ron. 2008. 90-year-old Ripley's is still digging up freaky facts. Arkansas Democrat-Gazette (December 18). Online at <http://www.nwanews.com/adg/Style/247006/>

Robotman (SEE ALSO Monty)

Rose is Rose

Brady, Pat. 1996. She's A Momma, Not A Movie Star [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1997. License to Dream [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose 15th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose In Living Color: A Collection of Sunday Rose Is Rose Comics. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Brady, Pat. 2002. High-Spirited Rose is Rose [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Wimmer, Don. 2015. Meet Your Creator: Don Wimmer (Rose is Rose). GoComics blog (February 14): <http://blogs.gocomics.com/2015/02/meet-your-creator-don-wimmer-rose-is-rose.html>

Rubes

Rubes Cartoons – Tales from a Twisted Mind blog -
<http://www.agweb.com/Blogs/BlogHome.aspx?src=RubesCartoons-TalesfromaTwistedMind&BID=69851cda-5471-4845-94b7-e9b4c9dae40b>

Greene, Rich. 2008. Rubes cartoonist to take stage. Red Bluff Daily News (December 12):
http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/opinion/ci_11205197

Menard, Vicki. 2009. Rubes cartoonist coming to Roseburg. News-Review (October 15):
<http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091015/NEWS/910159966/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055>

Morse, Heather. 2009. Cartoonist Leigh Rubin brings laughs and lessons. News-Review (October 22):
<http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091022/NEWS/910229994/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055>

Muri, Sara. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins AgWeb as a Blogger [Leigh Rubin]. Agweb (January 6): http://www.agweb.com/get_article.aspx?pageid=148095

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Nipomo cartoonist, creator of 'Rubes' comic strip tells how he comes up with oddball characters. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): <http://www.sanluisobispo.com/living/story/661337.html>

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Leigh Rubin, creator of 'Rubes'. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://media.sanluisobispo.com/smedia/2009/03/24/11/3-22_CCL.source.prod_affiliate.76.pdf

Sampson, Carl. 2008. 'Rubes' a cartoon in its own class: When it comes to funny business, creator Leigh Rubin is all for it. Capital Press (November 6): <http://www.capitalpress.info/main.asp?SectionID=84&SubSectionID=777&ArticleID=45935&TM=81159.77>

Thompson, Chip. 2008. Rubes Cartoonist draws on experience. Red Bluff Daily News (December 18): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/ci_11261816

Unknown. 2008. "Rubes" cartoonist visits Eugene Oct. 15-16. KVAL (September 23): <http://www.kval.com/news/29631319.html>

Unknown. 2009. Creator of 'Rubes' comic to visit. Gazette-Times (October 19): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_7f5d3eb6-bc7d-11de-9d79-001cc4c03286.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Rubes' cartoonist: Keep it fun. Gazette-Times (October 22): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_85c7d320-bf97-11de-b1a0-001cc4c03286.html

Unknown. 2009. Syndicated newspaper cartoonist Rubin to speak at Tulare museum. Visalia Times-Delta (February 6): <http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20090206/NEWS01/90206016>

Unknown. 2011. 'Rubes' cartoonist to present 'Wild' show. Santa Maria Times (April 3): http://www.santamariatimes.com/lifestyles/recreation/article_433eec82-5d98-11e0-8387-001cc4c03286.html

S-Z

Allison, April. 1995. He and she draw 'Us and Them' together. San Francisco Examiner (August 3)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Say Hello To Scooter McFlak: The Blade's Kirk Walters' new cartoon about a single dad debuts today. Toledo Blade (February 22): <http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090222/ART16/902220291>

*Dunovant, Jason. 2014. Eagle welcomes new comic strip contributor [Spaced Invaders! by Thomas Light]. Smith Mountain Eagle (December 31): http://www.smithmountaineagle.com/society/article_f8202d72-9125-11e4-9174-9392a6635622.html

Salisbury, Andrea. 2010. Q&A with creators of Dedham Transcript's 'Table Manners'. Dedham Transcript (February 6): <http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/features/x675665132/Q-A-with-creators-of-Dedham-Transcripts-Table-Manners>

*Unknown. 1905. Simple Simon Simple Coming [Simon Simple theater play]. Trenton Evening Times (November 19)

Unknown. 1993. 'Tar Pit' feature has a prehistoric setting [by Steve Dickenson]. Editor & Publisher (July 3): 37

Unknown. 1993. New title for comic ['Slylock Fox']. Editor & Publisher (December 25): 34

Sad Sack

Sally Forth

*Garner, David. 2017. 'Sally Forth' provides a gentle reminder on a sensitive, important subject [in print as A gentle reminder on a sensitive subject]. Washington Post (November 25): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/sally-forth-provides-a-gentle-reminder-on-a-sensitive-important-subject/2017/11/24/8df13b36-cf38-11e7-a87b-47f14b73162a_story.html

Howard, Greg. 1987. Sally Forth [1985-1986 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

Howard, Greg. 1988. Sally Forth: A Woman's Work Is Never Done [1986-1987 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

*Loveridge, Lynzee and Zac Bertschy. 2017. Interview: Sally Forth Creative Team Talk Anime, Kaiju in Latest Arc. Anime News Network (July 5): <http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2017-07-05/interview-sally-forth-creative-team-talk-anime-kaiju-in-latest-arc/.118183>

*Marciuliano, Francesco. 2017. Jim's Inheritance. Medium Large blog (October 21): <https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2017/10/21/jims-inheritance/>

*Marciuliano, Francesco. 2017. Sally Forth: And So I Googled. Medium Large blog (November 8): <https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2017/11/08/sally-forth-and-so-i-googled/>

*Thomas, Dylan. 2017. On the comics page, scenes from Minneapolis; "Sally Forth" artist Jim Keefe works local sites into the strip's backgrounds. Southwestjournal.com (October 3): <http://www.southwestjournal.com/focus/2017/10/on-the-comics-page-scenes-from-minneapolis/>

Sam's Strip

Scorchy Smith (SEE ALSO Noel Sickles)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Gripp. 2007. IDW to Publish Noel Sickles' 'Scorchy Smith'; Denis Kitchen, Contributing Editor. ICv2 (November 28): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11695.html>

Secret Agent X-9 (SEE ALSO Alex Raymond)

Secret Asian Man

Unknown. 2009. Secret Asian Man' Returning to Weekly Format. E&P Online (September 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008537

Sherlock Holmes

Sherlocko the Monk

Magerin, Charles (Gus). 1977. Sherlocko the Monk: a complete compilation, 1910-1912 [introduction by Bill Blackbeard, comic strip reprints]. Hyperion Press

Sherman's Lagoon

*Youtube channel - <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCvcRM8OdiziJ2qkoPL04ABw>

Audette, Jennifer and Jim Toomey. 2011. Join Us for a Chat with Comics Artist: Talk with Artists from our New Comics! Theledger.com (June 14): <http://www.theledger.com/article/20110609/MULTIMEDIA/110609309>

Megnin, Ria. 2010. 'Sherman's Lagoon' artist joins Sharks weekend lineup at Monterey Bay Aquarium. The Californian.com (February 2): <http://www.thecalifornian.com/article/20100202/NEWS01/100202010/-1/NEWS17/+Sherman+s+Lagoon++artist+joins+Sharks+weekend+lineup+at+Monterey+Bay+Aquarium>

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 86 – Jim Toomey, "Sherman's Lagoon". Tall Tale Features podcast (May 17): <http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/05/17/episode-86-jim-toomey-shermans-lagoon/> and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/831/0/TTR_86_Jim_Toomey_FINAL.mp3

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. A Long Talk with Jim Toomey of Sherman's Lagoon. ComicsDC blog (October 4): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/a-long-talk-with-jim-toomey-of-shermans.html>

Toomey, Jim. 1997. Sherman's Lagoon: Ate That, What's Next? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2001. Another Day in Paradise: The Fourth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Toomey, Jim. 2015. Tales from The Deep That Are Completely Fabricated: The Twentieth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Toomey, Jim. 2016. Two Minutes on Oceans with Jim Toomey: Green Fins for a Blue Planet. James Toomey's YouTube channel (August 14): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AzThAIkmitQ>

Shoe (SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1978. The Very First Shoe Book. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1980. The Other Shoe. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1983. A Shoe For All Seasons. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

*MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

Nelson, Elden. 1993. I Hate Word Perfect [illustrated by Jeff MacNelly with Shoe]. Carmel, CA: Que Corporation.

Short Ribs

***Six Chix**

*Astor, Dave. 2006. Telnaes Leaves 'Six Chix' Comic Lineup. E and P Online (March 14)

* McConahey, Meg. 2000. Comic strip chick; Tomales artist Kathryn LeMieux and five other women have found a rare niche in a male-dominated field: Sharing one unique, nationally syndicated cartoon strip [Six Chix]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 27)

*Morales, Magaly. 2002. These Six Chix take turns hatching laughs in our new comic strip. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (January 28): <http://www.sun-sentinel.com/sports/sfl-lisixchixjan28.story?coll=sfla%2Dsports%2Dheadlines>

*Roberts, Will. 2015. Will Roberts Weekly Telegram Radio Show -The woman of Six Chix - ComicsKingdom.com. Witt Of Will Humor Radio (February 6): <https://soundcloud.com/willrobertsweeklyradio/will-roberts-weekly-telegram-radio-show-the-woman-of-six-chix-comicskingdomcom>

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Ann Telnaes, Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (March 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon031204.htm

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rina Piccolo Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (June 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon061303.htm

Skippy (SEE ALSO Percy Crosby)

Elewell, Richard. 1999. Soda 'Skippy' [letter]. Washington Post (September 5): B6
Mokhiber, Russell and Robert Weissman. 1999. The Surprising Political Economy of Skippy Focus on the Corporation (July 30): <http://lists.essential.org/corp-focus/msg00033.html>

Robinson, Jerry. 1978. Skippy and Percy Crosby [Introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.

Segal, David. 1999. Looking for more than just peanuts: Daughter keeps up fight for father's lost trademark - and his past [Percy Crosby's Skippy]. Washington Post (August 25): A1, 10

Sluggy-Freelance (moved to webcomics)

Smell of Steve

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Smell of Steve [Brian Sendelbach, Planet of Beer]. Inkstuds (June 3): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2062>

Smilin' Jack (SEE ALSO Zack Mosley)

*Mosley, Jill. 2013-. Smilin' Jack website. <http://www.smilinjackart.com/>

Smitty

Soup to Nutz (SEE ALSO Rick Stromoski)

*McFadden, Ralph G. 2014. Sorry to lose 'Soup to Nutz' comic strip [letter]. Daily Herald (April 19): <https://www.dailyherald.com/article/20140419/discuss/140418446/>

*Roy, Kathryn. 2015. 'Soup to Nutz' cartoonist Rick Stromoski displays works at Suffield's Phelps-Hatheway House. The Republican (July 8): http://www.masslive.com/living/index.ssf/2015/07/suffield_artists_work_on_display_at_phelps-hatheway_house_garden.html

Speed Bump (SEE ALSO Dave Coverly)

Angleberger, Tom. 2009. Cartoonist Gives Plausible Answer. Roanoke Times (September 7): <http://www.roanoke.com/columnists/angleberger/wb/218049>

*Tilley, Jenny Porter. 2018. 'Speed Bump' cartoonist selling originals, prints to benefit Pets Alive. Herald Times (July 8): https://www.heraldtimesonline.com/entertainment/speed-bump-cartoonist-selling-originals-prints-to-benefit-pets-alive/article_f24e08e1-e6f3-5b0d-b19f-1b9ec0f8c877.html

Spider-Man

*Chavez, Marje. 2016. The saguaro cactus grows in Arizona, not New Mexico [letter; in print as Amazing incorrect]. Washington Post (December 10). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-saguaro-cactus-grows-in-arizona-not-new-mexico/2016/12/08/b59a637a-bc23-11e6-ae79-bec72d34f8c9_story.html

*Degg, D. D. 2018. Larry Lieber Retires from The Amazing Spider-Man. Daily Cartoonist (August 2): <http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/02/larry-lieber-retires-from-the-amazing-spider-man/>

Kraft, David Anthony. 1979. How the Spider-Man Newspaper Comic Strip Is Created. Pizzazz (December): 14-16. scans online at <http://geek-orthodox.blogspot.com/2010/02/how-spider-man-newspaper-comic-strip-is.html>

Unknown. 1993. Spider-Man starring in a crossover story. Editor & Publisher (October 9): 31

Spirit, The (SEE ALSO Will Eisner) See Comic Books Spot the Frog (SEE ALSO Mark Heath)

Website - <http://spotthefrog.squarespace.com/>

Star Hawks (SEE ALSO Ron Goulart; Gil Kane)

*Goodwin, Archie and Gil Kane (ill). 2018. Star Hawks Volume Three: 1979-1981. San Diego, CA: IDW's Library of American Comics

*Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane. 1980. Star Hawks: Empire 99. New York: Playboy

*Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane. 1981. Star Hawks: The Cyborg King. New York: Playboy

*Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane (ill). 2017. Star Hawks Volume Two: 1978-1979. San Diego, CA: IDW's Library of American Comics

*Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1979. Star Hawks. New York: Ace

*Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1981. Star Hawks II. New York: Ace

Steve Canyon (SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)

*Caniff, Milton. 1950. Best Wishes from Steven Canyon and Milton Caniff. Falls Church Echo (October 19)

*Caniff, Milton. 1950. Best Wishes to the Echo from Steven Canyon and His Friends and Milton Caniff. Falls Church Echo (February 3)

*Laughlin, Fred. 1948. Milton Caniff draws Steve Canyon - and \$104,000 Annually. Washington Post

Maheras, Russ. 1997. Steve Canyon: Milton Caniff's beloved comic strip showed the world what it was like to be in uniform. Air Force Times (June 23).

Steve Roper

*Laughlin, Fred. 1948. On Steve Roper's Trail to Fame, a Redskin Bit the Dust. Washington Post

Stone Soup

Astor, Dave. 2000. Comics Aren't Set in 'Stone': 'Stone Soup' Latest Strip To Change. Editor and Publisher (November 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Stone Soup' is Hometown Winner in Comics Poll. E&P Online (June 27)

Eliot, Jan. 2003. Road Kill in the Closet [fourth collection]. Eugene, OR: Four Panel Press

Eliot, Jan. 2011. Writing Rituals. Stone Soup blog (December 13):

<http://www.stonesoupcartoons.com/2011/12/writing-rituals.html>

Gold, Jamie and Kent Zelas. 2009. Comic pages try out "Stone Soup". Los Angeles Times' Readers' Representative Journal blog (January 19):

<http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/38234922> or

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/01/comic-pages-try.html>

Kerr, Kathie. 2009. "Stone Soup" Art in Venice, CA. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13):

<http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1025>

Kerr, Kathie. 2009. Jan Eliot on Blogging [Stone Soup press release]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): <http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1026>

Moody, Jennifer. 2005. 'Stone Soup' cartoonist to speak at library [Jan Eliot]. Albany Democrat-Herald (April 3). online at

<http://www.dhonline.com/articles/2005/04/03/news/local/news07.txt>

Russo, Edward. 2005. Woman's place is in the comics [Jan Eliot and 'Stone Soup']. Register-Guard [Eugene, Oregon] (April 17). online at

<http://www.registerguard.com/news/2005/04/17/c1.cr.eliot.0417.html>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist, Jan Eliot, Cartoonist, 'Stone Soup'. Washingtonpost.com (October 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon102403.htm

Unknown. 2008. Author Robert B. Parker Gives Shout-Out to 'Stone Soup'. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887487

Unknown. 2009. 'Undertown,' 'Stone Soup' Cut from 'L.A. Times' Sunday Comics. E&P Online (July 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003990626

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Cartoonist Laments Shrinking Panel Size. E&P Online (June 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003979217

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Creator Joins in Oregon Women Build Project. E&P Online (May 7):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003971051

Unknown. 2009. "Stone Soup" cartoonist supports boy's book sale. KMTR (May 13):
<http://www.kmtr.com/news/local/story/Stone-Soup-cartoonist-supports-boy-s-book-sale/uvIRxac1vEuMrXAXdEdNqQ.csp?rss=191>

Wagner, Sarah. 2008. Interview with Jan Eliot, Creator of Stone Soup. Viz:
<http://viz.cwrl.utexas.edu/node/378>

Superman Sweetie Pie

Seltzer, Nadine. 1955. Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

Seltzer, Nadine. 1957. More Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

Seltzer, Nadine. 1963. Sweetie Pie coloring book. New York: Treasure Books

Tank McNamara

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Redskins: Ex-'Sports Jerk' Dan Snyder takes a satiric beating – again [Tank McNamara]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8):

<http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/redskins-dan-snyder-tank-mcnam.html#comments>

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Jeff Millar: 'Tank McNamara' co-creator Bill Hinds memorializes his good friend's 'bewildered' sense of humor. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-jeff-millar-tank-mcnamara-co-creator-bill-hinds-memorializes-his-good-friends-bewildered-sense-of-humor/2012/12/03/e0a9f574-3d5d-11e2-ae43-cf491b837f7b_blog.html#pagebreak

*Gerber, Marisa / Los Angeles Times. 2012. Jeff Millar, creator of 'Tank McNamara' comic strip, dies at 70. Washington Post (December 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/jeff-millar-creator-of-tank-mcnamara-comic-strip-dies-at-70/2012/12/10/a42efeec-42f2-11e2-8061-253bccfc7532_story.html

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: Congratulations, Dan Snyder! ['Sports Jerk of the Year']. Washington Post (March 2): C3

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1975. Tank McNamara. New York: Grosset & Dunlap Tempo Books

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1978. The Tank McNamara Chronicles. Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1983. Another Day, Another \$11,247.63 [A Tank McNamara collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Price, Matt. 2013. Lance Armstrong is 'sports jerk of the year,' comic strip says. NewsOk.com's nerdblog (January 31): <http://blog.newsok.com/nerdage/2013/01/31/lance-armstrong-is-sports-jerk-of-the-year-comic-strip-says/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jeff Millar, 1942-2012. Comics Reporter (December 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeff_millar_1942_2012/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jeff Millar and Bill Hinds Creators, 'Tank McNamara'. Washington Post Online (June 22):

http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/comics_062201.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Jeff Millar Writer, 'Tank McNamara'. Washingtonpost.com (August 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon081304.htm

*Tolson, Mike. 2012. Millar, Chronicle reviewer and comic strip writer, dies at 70. Chron.com (November 30): <http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/houston/article/Millar-Chronicle-reviewer-and-comic-strip-4082470.php>

Unknown. 1993. 'Tank' comic ahead on Schott situation. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Seeking a jerk ['Tank McNamara' contest]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32

*Unknown. 2012. Jeff Millar Obituary. Houston Chronicle (December 2): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/HoustonChronicle/obituary.aspx?n=Jeff-Millar&pid=161364958>

Tarzan (SEE ALSO Burne Hogarth; Russ Manning) Teenie Weenies, The

Cahn, Joseph M. 1986. *The Teenie Weenies Book: The Life And Art Of William Donahey*. La Jolla: Green Tiger Press

*Canty, Cynthia. 2016. Home Sweet Pickle Barrel: 20th century cartoonist's home still draws a crowd. Michigan Public Radio's Stateside (June 24): <http://michiganradio.org/post/home-sweet-pickle-barrel-20th-century-cartoonist-s-home-still-draws-crowd#stream/0>

*Cross, Robert. 1967. The Gentle Teenie Weenies Man. Chicago Tribune Magazine (December 3)

Meyer, Zlati. 2009. You haven't lived here until... You're dill-ighted by the Pickle Barrel House [William Donahey, Teenie Weenies]. Detroit Free Press (August 30): 22A

Terry and the Pirates (SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)

*Caniff, Milton. 1941. Terry and the Pirates – Class in an Impasse. Harper's Bazaar (January): 68-69

Caniff, Milton. 1942. Terry and the Pirates - The Plantation Mystery [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Caniff, Milt. 1970. Terry and the Pirates. NY: Nostalgia Press

Holbrook, Wear. 1942. Murder in the funnies: Cartoonist kills off character! Milquetoast takes out insurance! [Caniff and Terry and the Pirates]. Oakland Tribune (January 11)

Morch, Al. 1995. Updated Terry returns to comics. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 24).

Unknown. 1995. Site on the internet for new 'Terry' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1995. A killing is coming. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Wolff, Henry Jr. 2007. 'Terry and the Pirates' once graced Foster Field club. Victoria Advocate (March 28). Online at <http://www.thevictoriadvocate.com/631/story/30391.html>

Texas History Movies

Unknown. 2003. Star Collector: Comics in the classroom ...in the Platinum Age? [Texas History Movies]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

This Modern World

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Rebel With A 'Kos': Tom Tomorrow ends Salon run to become 'comics curator' at the Daily Kos. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 30):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rebel-with-a-kos-tom-tomorrow-ends-salon-run-to-become-comics-curator-at-the-daily-kos/2011/03/30/AFEaTl3B_blog.html

Meiers, James. 1998. World hunger [letter on Tom Tomorrow's This Modern World comic strip]. Washington City Paper (August 21): 4

Unknown. 2009. 'This Modern World' Returns to 'Village Voice'. E&P Online (September 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004009041

Thropp Family, The (SEE ALSO Lou Fine)

Tim Tyler's Luck

Tom the Dancing Bug

Blog - <http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/>

Astor, David. 1993. His 'Bug' strip has no bugs in its cast. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 46-7

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Tom the Dancing Bug' creator wins 2017 Herblock Prize for his original spoofs of Donald Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/23/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-wins-2017-herblock-prize-for-his-original-spoofs-of-donald-trump/>

Mayers, Nora. 1997. What's with 'Godman'? [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (March 8)

*Roth, Stephen. 2018. Politics Through the Compound Eyes of 'Tom the Dancing Bug'. GoComics blog (November 26): <https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4744/politics-through-the-compound-eyes-of-tom-the-dancing-bug>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ruben Bolling "Tom the Dancing Bug" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (September 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon091302.htm

Unknown. 1997. Universal Signs Weekly Cartoon [Ruben Bolling's 'Tom the Dancing Bug']. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Toonerville Trolley (SEE ALSO Fontaine Fox)

True (SEE ALSO Daryl Cagle)

Tumbleweeds (SEE ALSO Tom Ryan)

Ryan, Tom K. 1968. Tumbleweeds [1967-1968 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1969. Let 'er Rip, Tumbleweeds [1967 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett
 Ryan, Tom K. 1970. Tumbleweeds #3 [1966-1967 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett
 Ryan, Tom K. 1971. Tumbleweeds #4. New York: Fawcett
 Ryan, Tom K. 1972. Tumbleweeds #5. New York: Fawcett
 Ryan, Tom K. 1979. Tumbleweeds & Company. New York: Fawcett

Wash Tubbs (SEE ALSO Roy Crane)

***Washingtons (SEE ALSO Mark Stamaty)**

Wee Pals

Sulkis, Brian. 2005. Berkeley: Pioneering cartoonist spreads gentle message through comic strip [Morrie Turner]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11). online at <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2005/02/11/EBGTLB63HU1.DTL>

Turner, Morrie. 1998. Explore Black History with Wee Pals. East Orange, NJ: Just Us Books

Unknown. 2005. Museum to Honor 40-Year-Old 'Wee Pals'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 11)

Winnie Winkle

Working Daze

Dizon, Aurora. 2009. DigiYumi: Interview with Working Daze Author John Zakour. PC World (June 8):

http://www.pcworld.com/article/166320/digiyumi_interview_with_working_daze_author_john_zakour.html

Yellow Kid, The (SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)

Ziggy (SEE ALSO Tom Wilson)

Joshi, Shibani. 2009. The Man Behind Ziggy [Tom Wilson]. FoxBusinessNetwork (June 19):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FN-5bu3Umc>

Potempa, Philip. 2009. 'Greetings' from Ziggy: Comics hero inks new deal. NWI.com (May 12):

<http://www.nwi.com/articles/2009/05/12/columnists/offbeat/doc6a6176650846aff4862575b3006f9bc6.txt>

Wilson, Tom. 1976. Ziggys Of The World Unite! Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Wilson, Tom. 1981. Short People Arise! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Zippy the Pinhead (SEE ALSO Bill Griffith; Comic Books - Underground)

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Zippy does Cuba - Revolutionary. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 20).

Unknown. 1993. Ripped off 'Zippy'? Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Zits (SEE ALSO Jerry Scott; Jim Borgman)

Astor, David. 1997. Borgman, Scott create a comic. Editor and Publisher 130(19; May 10):30-31.

Astor, David. 1997. Huge Debut For The 'Zits' Comic. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 34

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Zits' Retrospective Features Mother-Son Comics. E and P Online (February 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708175

Bartolillo, Pat. 1999. 'Zits' in the pits [letter]. Washington Post (May 8): A17

Deutsch, Lindsay. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' will make a run at texting and driving. USA Today (March 21): <http://yourlife.usatoday.com/parenting-family/teen-ya/story/2011/03/Comic-strip-Zits-will-make-a-run-at-texting-and-driving/45099382/1>

Elsworth, Peter C.T. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' gets serious about texting while driving. Providence Journal (April 2): http://www.projo.com/projocars/content/CARS-ZITS_04-02-11_5EN9H00_v12.5c150.html

Fleming, Michael. 1999. "Zits" popping up at Universal [film of comic strip planned]. Variety (September 30)

Johnson, Nancy. 2000. Laughs drawn out by teen-age mischief [Zits by Borgmann and Scott]. South Bend Tribune (February 27)

Marks, Rusty. 2006. 'Zits' comic strip honors former state man. Charleston Gazette (October 19). online at <http://sundaygazetteemail.com/section/News/2006101827>

McIntyre, Gene. 2007. Monday's 'Zits' was no laughing matter. Oregon Statesman Journal's Neighbor Talk blog (January 23):

<http://www.statesmanjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070123/BLOGS13/70123011/1046/OPINI>

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Zits' comic creators Jim Borgman and Jerry Scott: Chat with the creators of the Zits comic strip [interview]. Dallas Morning News.com (April 28): http://forms.belointeractive.com/sharedcontent/w3talk/site_3_room_1145385501825.htm?site_id=3&room_id=322&nocache=1146251359573#w3talk-bottomw3talk-bottom

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1998. Zits: Sketchbook 1. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1999. Growth Spurt: Zits Sketchbook 2. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2001. Big Honkin' Zits. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2005. Thrashed: Zits Sketchbook 9. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2010. Zits 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2010. A Zits Guide to Living With Your Teenager. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Zits by Jerry Scott and Jim Borgman [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 523

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2000. Drawn from life: 'Zits' made its creators more than famous. It made them a family. Washington Post (December 1): C1, 5

Stroud, Emily. 2011. Comic strip tackles texting while driving with humor. WBIR (March 23): <http://www.wbir.com/news/article/163025/2/Comic-strip-tackles-texting-while-driving-with-humor>

Svokos, Heather. 1997. 'Zits' is a new form of comic relief for teen-agers. Lexington Herald-Leader (Jul 13).

Weingarten, Gene. 2009. Chatological Humor: Re-imagining 'Zits,' The WP Mag Redesign; Polanski. Washingtonpost.com (September 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2009/08/26/DI2009082600878.html>

Cartoonists

A-C

Daigle, Michael. 2010. Rockaway Twp. cartoonist's strip in 50 college newspapers [Douglas Bratton]. Morristown Daily Record (March 14): <http://www.dailypress.com/article/20100314/COLUMNISTS20/100312057/1005/NEWS01/Rockaway+Twp.+cartoonist+s+strip+in+50+college+newspapers>

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Building a Better Beartato: Anthony Clark Talks 'Nedroid' [webcomic]. Comics Alliance (February 11): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/11/building-a-better-beartato-anthony-clark-talks-nedroid/>

Adams, Scott (SEE ALSO Dilbert)

Adams, Scott. 2008. The Creative Process [reusing comic strip gags]. Scott Adams Blog (September 19): http://dilbert.com/blog/entry/the_creative_process/

*Adams, Scott. 2013. How To Fail At Almost Everything And Still Win Big: Kind Of The Story Of My Life. New York: Penguin

*Adams, Scott. 2013. Scott Adams' Secret of Success: Failure. What's the best way to climb to the top? Be a failure. Wall Street Journal.com (October 12): <http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702304626104579121813075903866>

*Adams, Scott. 2014. Read this if you want to be happy in 2014. Washington Post (January 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/read-this-if-you-want-to-be-happy-in-2014/2014/01/02/d96370f0-7192-11e3-9389-09ef9944065e_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_dilbert_creator.html#comments

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Donald Trump will win in a landslide. The mind behind 'Dilbert' explains why. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 21): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/21/donald-trump-will-win-in-a-landslide-the-mind-behind-dilbert-explains-why/>

*Falco, Tom. 2016. Scott Adams - Ten With Tom. Tomversation blog (August 8): <https://tomversation.com/2016/08/08/scott-adams-ten-with-tom/>

*Gardner, Alan. 2014. Scott Adams discusses using systems rather than goals. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2014/01/02/scott-adams-discusses-using-systems-rather-than-goals/> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=skrYxCkisc>

*Gettys, Travis. 2016. 'Dilbert' cartoonist Scott Adams thinks he'll be assassinated if he doesn't endorse Clinton. Raw Story.com (June 6):

<https://www.rawstory.com/2016/06/dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-thinks-hell-be-assassinated-if-he-doesnt-endorse-clinton/>

*Greene, David. 2013. Scott Adams Explains 'How To Fail At Almost Everything' (Except Dilbert). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 21). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/2013/10/21/236207605/scott-adams-explains-how-to-fail-at-almost-everything-except-dilbert> and

http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/10/20131021_me_07.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=236207605> and

<http://www.npr.org/books/titles/236216563/how-to-fail-at-almost-everything-and-still-win-big-kind-of-the-story-of-my-life?tab=excerpt#excerpt>

*Guerrero, Aaron. 2013. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams: How to Fail Your Way to Success; As the famous cartoonist knows, multiple career misadventures can help in the long run. US News.com (December 12):

<http://money.usnews.com/money/careers/articles/2013/12/12/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-how-to-fail-your-way-to-success>

*Hill, Andrew. 2013. Dilbert's creator on life beyond the cubicle. Financial Times (December 18): <http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/bd14d2e2-671d-11e3-a5f9-00144feabdc0.html>

*Kaufman, Scott Eric. 2016. Dilbert creator Scott Adams tells Fox News Trump "isn't just changing politics, he's changing the human condition". Salon (March 7):

http://www.salon.com/2016/03/07/dilbert_creator_scott_adams_tells_fox_friends_that_trump_isnt_just_changing_politics_hes_changing_the_human_condition/

Naughton, Keith. 1999. Cyberslacking [illustrated by Scott Adams with Dilbert]. Newsweek (November 29): 62

*Schawbel, Dan. 2013. Scott Adams: What He Learned From Building His Dilbert Empire. Forbes.com (October 22):

<http://www.forbes.com/sites/danschawbel/2013/10/22/scott-adams-what-he-learned-from-building-his-dilbert-empire/>

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Down on Dilbert: Norman Solomon's new book exposes Scott Adams as a tool of the corporate elites. San Jose Metro (December 4). online at

<http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.04.97/comics-9749.html>

von Busack, Richard. 1998. The Joy of Dissing: 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams stoops to redbaiting in 'Joy of Work'; Richard Marcej puts down the daily comics. San Jose Metro (November 5). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.05.98/comics-9844.html>

*Winter, Caroline. 2017. How Scott Adams Got Hypnotized by Trump. Bloomberg (March 22): <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/features/2017-03-22/how-dilbert-s-scott-adams-got-hypnotized-by-trump>

***Alcaraz, Lalo**

*Alcaraz, Lalo. 2013. Professional Nerd Lalo Alcaraz's Comic-Con Adventures. ABC Univision (July 20): http://abcnews.go.com/ABC_Univision/Opinion/lalo-alcaraz-san-diego-comic-con-2013/story?id=19718374

*Alcaraz, Lalo. 2013. Artist delivers 'emotional punch without violence'. HLN (July 17): <http://www.hlnet.com/article/2013/07/17/mom-hug-cartoon>

*Alcaraz, Lalo. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - Lalo Alcaraz (Preview) – Ovation. Ovation (March 13): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vKWw47fcFoA>

*Alcaraz, Lalo. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - How To Draw Your Own Cartoon Character (Exclusive) – Ovation. Ovation (March 10): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-IAyILesouI>

*Almond, Andrea / Associated Press. 2004. Comic strip bites at politicians' Hispanic strategies. San Jose Mercury (September 25):

http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/breaking_news/9760084.htm

*Astor, David. 2006. Fifth Anniversary for Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz. E and P Online (April 10)

*Astor, David. 2007. Houston Appearances for Universal Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz. E and P Online (September 27):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003648263

*Ballve, Marcelo / Pacific News Service. 2004. The Man Behind 'Mexterminator'. Alternet (May 6): <http://www.alternet.org/story.html?StoryID=18624>

- *Bargar, Lesley. 2007. So you wanna...Be a Cartoonist; Be a Cartoonist: How Lalo Alcaraz got a cockroach in the L.A. Times. LA Magazine (June): <http://www.lamag.com/ME2/dirmod.asp?sid=14D5B253DB1D499F9AD38F459D8E926Aandnm=andtype=Publishingandmod=Publications%3A%3AArticleandmid=8F3A7027421841978F18BE895F87F791andtier=4andid=D08A9A48B5724780A80F50F005E9DC09>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Bordertown': Lalo Alcaraz on joining Seth MacFarlane's new Fox immigration comedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/bordertown-lalo-alcaraz-on-joining-seth-macfarlanes-new-fox-immigration-comedy/2013/11/14/1b6b2c40-4cef-11e3-9890-a1e0997fb0c0_blog.html
- *Cavna, Michael. 2014. Q&A with Lalo Alcaraz: 'La Cucaracha' creator gets a national closeup tonight on Ovation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/03/16/qa-with-lalo-alcaraz-la-cucaracha-creator-gets-a-national-closeup-tonight-on-ovation/>
- *Chang, Jeff. 2004. Buggin' out: La Cucaracha's prolific cartoonist, Lalo Alcaraz, still answers his hate mail. San Francisco Bay Guardian (October 6): http://www.sfbg.com/39/01/art_art_la_cucaracha.html
- *Craven, Scott. 2002. Comic strip's characters animated about political issues facing Latinos [La Cucaracha]. Arizona Republic (November 25)
- *Feliciano, Melanie. 2000. Cartoonist and Columnist Lalo Alcaraz: Rebel with a Causa [Hispanic]. Latino.com (August 16): <http://www.latinolink.com/article.php3/000209lalo>
- *Fernandez, Maria Elena. 2014. Top 5 Latinos in Entertainment of 2014. NBC News Latino (December 26): <http://www.nbcnews.com/news/latino/top-5-latinos-entertainment-2014-n267426>
- *Fernández-L'Hoeste, Héctor D. 2017. Lalo Alcaraz: Political Cartooning in the Latino Community. University Press of Mississippi
- *Gomez, Adrian. 2018. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz to lead free discussion at UNM. Albuquerque Journal (February 28): <https://www.abqjournal.com/1139386/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-will-speak-at-two-events-in-new-mexico.html>
- *Guzman, Rene A. 2000. Book Draws on Hispanic History Since the Arrival of Columbus ['Latino U.S.A.: A Cartoon History']. San Antonio Express-News (August 31): http://www.latinolink.com/article.php3/000831lalo?Page_1
- *Hopkinson, Natalie. 2002. Stinging Insect: Lalo Alcaraz's 'La Cucaracha' Hits the Funnies. Washington Post (November 25): C1
- *Roderick, Kevin. 2007. This is a Latino strategy? LA Observed (March 5): http://www.laobserved.com/archive/2007/03/this_is_a_latino_strategy.php
- *Sachs, Rob. 2004. My Fellow Americans: Lalo Alcaraz, Cartoonist. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 2)
- *San Roman, Gabriel. 2017. How Legendary Cartoonista Lalo Alcaraz Helped Pixar Get Coco Right. OC Weekly (November 28): <http://www.ocweekly.com/film/cartoonist-lalo-alcarazs-helped-make-coco-a-cultural-hit-8601593>
- *Stavans, Ian and Lalo Alcaraz. 2000. Latino U.S.A.: A Cartoon History. Basic Books
- *Terrero, Nina. 2013. How cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz made it to 'Bordertown'. NBC Latino (November 15): <http://nbclatino.com/2013/11/15/how-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-made-it-to-bordertown/>
- *Unknown. 2003. Campus hosts political cartoonist with a Latino perspective. Sacramento State University (September 15): <http://www.csus.edu/news/091503latino.stm>
- *Unknown. 2017. NMiF discusses role of cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz in current political climate. UNM Newsroom (November 16): <https://news.unm.edu/news/nmif-discusses-role-of-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-in-current-political-climate>
- *Valencia, Jahaziel. 2018. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz turns racist hate to smiles. Southwestern College Sun (May 28): <http://www.theswcsun.com/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-turns-racist-hate-to-smiles/>

Amend, Bill (SEE ALSO Foxtrot)

- Booth, John. 2010. Interview With Foxtrot's Bill Amend. Wired's GeekDad blog (April 14): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/04/interview-with-foxtrots-bill-amend/>
- *Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, "Foxtrot". Washington Post.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm

Anderson, Brad

* Associated Press. 2015. 'Marmaduke' comic strip creator Brad Anderson dies at age 91. Fox News (September 8): <http://www.foxnews.com/entertainment/2015/09/08/marmaduke-comic-strip-creator-brad-anderson-dead/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, Brad Anderson: His syndicate editor remembers the 'Marmaduke' creator. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 9): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/09/rip-brad-anderson-his-syndicate-editor-remembers-the-marmaduke-creator/>

*Chamberlain, Gwen. 2016. Sculptor completes tribute to Marmaduke artist. Chronicle-Express (June 30): <http://www.chronicle-express.com/news/20160630/sculptor-completes-tribute-to-marmaduke-artist>

*Goshgarian, Mark. 2012. Marmaduke Creator Draws Large Homecoming Crowd. Buffalo YNN.com (July 16): http://buffalo.ynn.com/content/top_stories/591750/marmaduke-creator-draws-large-homecoming-crowd/

*Langer, Emily. 2015. Brad Anderson, cartoonist who created 'Marmaduke,' dies at 91 [in print as Brad Anderson, 91; Created Marmaduke, charismatic Great Dane of cartoons]. Washington Post (September 9): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/brad-anderson-cartoonist-who-created-marmaduke-dies-at-91/2015/09/08/768e737c-5646-11e5-b8c9-944725fcd3b9_story.html

*National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Brad Anderson, 1924-2015. National Cartoonists Society (September 5): <http://www.reuben.org/2015/09/brad-anderson-1924-2015/>

*Slotnik, Daniel E. 2015. Brad Anderson, Creator of 'Marmaduke,' Dies at 91 [in print as Brad Anderson, 91, Creator of 'Marmaduke']. New York Times (September 9): B12. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/09/arts/design/brad-anderson-creator-of-marmaduke-dies-at-91.html>

Anderson, Carl (SEE ALSO Henry)

Andriola, Alfred

Armstrong, Robb (SEE ALSO Jump Start; African-American)

Armstrong, Robb. 1996. Drew and the Bub Daddy Showdown [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: HarperTrophy

Armstrong, Roger

Armstrong, Tom & Marvin

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Tom Armstrong Cartoonist, "Marvin". Washington Post.com (January 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon013103.htm#NOW

Arriola, Gus (SEE ALSO Gordo)

Buchanan, Wyatt. 2008. Gordo cartoonist Gus Arriola dies in Carmel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 2). Online at <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/02/02/BACTUR8VU.DTL>

Leff, Lisa / Associated Press. 2008. Gus Arriola created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Indianapolis Star (February 4). Online at <http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080204/LOCAL23/802040351/-1/LOCAL17>

Rourke, Mary. 2008. Gustavo Arriola, 90; created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 6). Online at <http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-arriola6feb06,1,1667523.story?ctrack=2&cset=true>

Taylor, Dennis. 2008. 'Gordo' cartoonist, Carmel resident Gus Arriola dies; Comic strip ran for 44 years in 270 papers. Monterey Herald (February 4). Online at http://origin1.montereyherald.com/local/ci_8155412?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. 'Gordo' creator Arriola dies at age 90. Associated Press (February 2): http://origin.mercurynews.com/breakingnews/ci_8151114?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. Gus Arriola, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (February 10)

Barry, Lynda

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Making It Up as You Go Along: TIME.comix on Lynda Barry's "One Hundred Demons". Time.com (October 18): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,365835,00.html>

*Barry, Lynda. 1981. Girls and Boys. Seattle: Real Comet Press

Barry, Lynda. 1990. Come Over Come Over. New York: Harper Perennial

- Barry, Lynda. 1991. *Good Times Are Killing Me, The* [Novel by cartoonist]. New York: HarperPerennial
- Barry, Lynda. 1998. *Thanksgiving Story* [autobiographical story by cartoonist]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (November 21)
- Barry, Lynda. 1999. *Cruddy* [novel]. New York: Simon & Schuster
- Barry, Lynda. 1999. *The Freddie Stories* [collection of 'Ernie Pook's Comeek' strips]. Sasquatch Books
- Barry, Lynda. 2000. *The! Greatest! Of! Marlys!* [comic strip reprints]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books
- Barry, Lynda. 2002. *One Hundred Demons* [Collection of internet comic strips]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books
- Barry, Lynda. 2005. American Humorist Series: Lynda Barry. Minnesota Public Radio's MPR Presents (September 25). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/radio/programs/mpr_presents/
- Barry, Lynda. 2008. *What It Is*. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- *Barry, Lynda. 2013. *The Sorcerer's Mistress* [book review]. New York Times Book Review (September 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/09/22/books/review/duplex-by-kathryn-davis.html>
- Borrelli, Christopher. 2009. Being Lynda Barry: For the legendary cartoonist, it's been a [very bumpy] road less taken. Chicago Tribune (March 8). Online at <http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/magazine/chi-mxa0308magazinebarrypg13-22mar08,0,984414.story>
- Bourgea, Yosha. 1999. *Tender Age: The queen of teen angst strikes again with 'Cruddy'* [Lynda Barry]. Sonoma Independent (September 16). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/09.16.99/cruddy-9937.html>
- Chute, Hilary. 2008. Lynda Barry, [CARTOONIST]. *Believer* (November/December). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200811/?read=interview_barry
- Conan, Neal. 2008. 'What It Is' Plumbs the Depths of Creativity. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 2). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91072892>
- Conan, Neal. 2010. Doodle Your Way Out Of Writer's Block. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 11): <http://www.npr.org/2010/11/11/131247663/doodle-your-way-out-of-writer-s-block> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101111_totn_03.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131247663>
- *Cook, Amelia. 2012. Countdown to Wisconsin Book Festival 2012: An interview with Lynda Barry. University of Wisconsin at Madison's Isthmus (November 2): <http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=38187>
- de Guzman, Jennifer. 2008. Lynda Barry's *What It Is*—Personal Growth for Troubled Times. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618695.html>
- DeRoche, Jeff. 1999. Brilliantly 'Cruddy'; Lynda Barry's *Meaty Pediatrics* [book review]. *The Stranger* 9 (6; October 28)
- Dean, Michael. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview (excerpt from TCJ #296). TCJ.com (March 2): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=999&Itemid=48
- Dillard, Brian J. 1999. Little Boys are Made of.... *The Freddie Stories* by Lynda Barry [review]. *Comics Journal* (215; August): 41
- Garden, Joe. 1999. Lynda Barry: The author and cartoonist talks about her new book *Cruddy* and her comic strip *Ernie Pook's Comeek* [interview]. *The Onion A.V. Club*: <http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3545/bonusfeature13545.html>
- Gehr, Richard. 2008. *Pulp Fictions: Lynda Barry's What It Is*, Onstage at the New Yorker Festival and On the Page. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 8): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_1.php
- Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. David Benoit, the new Canadian singer of Brit rock band 'Yes'; cartoonist Lynda Barry. CBC Radio's Q: The Podcast (January 1): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090101_10417.mp3
- Grossman, Pamela. 1999. Barefoot on the shag: Cartoonist Lynda Barry talks about Dennis Rodman, Matt Groening and her own darkly funny 'Ernie Pook's Comeek.' *Salon* (May 18): <http://www.salon.com/books/int/1999/05/18/barry/>

- Kellner, Amy. 2008. Lynda Barry. Vice Magazine 15 (10):
<http://www.viceland.com/int/v15n10/htdocs/lynda-barry-162.php>
- *Kois, Dan. 2014. SPX 2014 Panel - Lynda Barry Q+A. Small Press Expo (October 24):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9_IU4v_oVo0
- Kuitenbrouwer, Kathryn. 2010. Writer's Talk interviews Lynda Barry. Kathryn Kuitenbrouwer's blog (March 16): <http://www.kathrynkuitenbrouwer.com/?p=476>
- Morgan, Fiona. 1999. Freaks and Geeks: Lynda Barry draws her gaze toward family dysfunction. San Francisco Metropolitan (September 13). online at
<http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/09.13.99/barry-9935.html>
- Nash, Alanna. 1999. Bad Trip [review of Lynda Barry's novel 'Cruddy']. New York Times Book Review (September 5)
- Neely, Priska. 2010. Learning To Love Lynda Barry. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 11):
<http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2010/11/11/131245033/learning-to-love-lynda-barry>
- Powers, Thom. 1989. The Lynda Barry Interview. Comics Journal 132 (November). Online at
<http://www.tcj.com/the-lynda-barry-interview/>
- Rogers, Sean. 2008. A Conversation with Lynda Barry. Walrus' Four-Colour Words blog (November 17, 28): <http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/17/a-conversation-with-lynda-barry/> and <http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/28/lynda-barry-qa-what-it-is-walrus/>
- *Rueckert, Veronica. 2015. Cartoonist Lynda Barry Talks The Inspiration Of Children And The Power of Drawing. Wisconsin Public Radio's Central Time (November 5):
<http://www.wpr.org/cartoonist-lynda-barry-talks-inspiration-children-and-power-drawing> and
<http://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=ctm15110512.mp3>
- *Rueckert, Veronica. 2010. Can people learn or be taught to be more creative? Wisconsin Public Radio's Veronica Rueckert show (September 24). Online at
<http://wpr.org/rueckert/index.cfm?strDirection=Prev&dteShowDate=2010-10-01%2009%3A00%3A00> and <http://wpr.org/wcast/download-mp3-request.cfm?mp3file=rkt100924e.mp3&iNoteID=92711>
- Scott, A.O. 1999. Bad trip: A father-daughter massacre ['Cruddy' by Lynda Barry novel review]. New Yorker (September 13): 104-107
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Lynda Barry. Comics Reporter (June 29):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lynda_barry/
- Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)
- *Thorn, Jesse. 2015. Lynda Barry & Tom Arnold. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (March 24):
<http://www.maximumfun.org/bullseye/bullseye-jesse-thorn-lynda-barry-tom-arnold> and
<http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/bullseye150324.mp3>
- Wachtel, Eleanor. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview CBC's Writers & Co. (March 1)
http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/writersandco_20090301_12467.mp3
- Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml>

Selected Illustrations:

- Orenstein, Peggy. 1994. Children are alone [illustrated by Lynda Barry]. New York Times Magazine (July 24): cover, 18-25
- Span, Paula. 1998. Dye hard [Lynda Barry illustrations]. Washington Post Magazine (May 3).
- Basset, Brian**
Batiuk, Tom (SEE ALSO Funky Winkerbean, John Darling, Crankshaft)
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Cartoonist Tom Batiuk to Appear at Ohio Cancer Benefit. E and P Online (February 20):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712727
- Isabella, Tony. 1999. Hometown hero: How one man can be so funky and so cranky. The Tom Batiuk interview. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 54-67
- *Shaffer, Cory. 2013. 'Funky Winkerbean' creator Tom Batiuk to speak at Friends of the Strongsville Library event. Sun News (August 4):
http://www.cleveland.com/strongsville/index.ssf/2013/08/funky_winkerbean_creator_tom_b.html

*Weber, John. 2013. VLOG: Tom Batiuk Interview & Dear Mr. Watterson. ComicStripCritic (April 21): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ieCQSz4I9VQ>

Bechdel, Alison (*SEE ALSO Dykes to Watch Out For; Gays*); misspelled as Bechtel; misfiled in Comic Books

*Andersen, Kurt. 2014. The Great Studio 360 Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (October 16): <http://www.studio360.org/story/extra-credit-great-studio-360-doodle-dare/>

*Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Taking on the Great Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (October 31): <http://www.studio360.org/story/taking-on-the-great-doodle-dare/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103114b.mp3>

*Andersen, Kurt and Zoe Azulay. 2014. Doodle Dare: The Struggle Is Real. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 5): <http://www.studio360.org/story/doodle-dare-struggle-real>

*Andersen, Kurt and Julia Lowrie Henderson. 2014. Alison Bechdel's Doodle Dare Favorites. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 17): <http://www.studio360.org/story/alison-bechdels-favorite-doodles/>

*Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Alison Bechdel's Winner: The Great Studio 360 Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 21): <http://www.studio360.org/story/alison-bechdel-doodle-winner/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio112114b.mp3>

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Pennsylvania College to Hear Cartoonist Alison Bechdel. E&P Online (February 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718002

Bechdel, Alison. 2007. Transcript of Alison Bechdel's talk at the Institut Charles V - Université Paris VII in January 2007. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/bechdel004aaaa.pdf>

*Brodeur, Nicole. 2015. Alison Bechdel: from 'Dykes to Watch Out For' to 'Fun Home'. Seattle Times (October 9): <http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/alison-bechdel-from-dykes-to-watch-out-for-to-fun-home/>

Champion, Edward. 2008. Alison Bechdel II. Bat Segundo Show (250; November 23): <http://www.edrants.com/segundo/alison-bechdel-bss-250/>

*Conser, S.W. 2012. [Alison Bechdel]. KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 17): <https://kboo.fm/media/22909-words-and-pictures-051712>

Cremieux, Anne. 2007. New Covers, Different Messages? Comparing the First and Second Editions of the Dykes to Watch Out For Series. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/Bechdel.pps>

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Bechdel on the Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. Comic Book Resources (April 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20752>

*Farley, Chris. 2012. Alison Bechdel, Author of 'Are You My Mother?' - WSJ Interview. Wall Street Journal (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HMr0-UWe_9o

*Jackson, Sharyn. 2012. Comic Stripper: You better watch out . . . Village Voice's Voice Choices blog (February 22): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2012-02-22/voice-choices/comic-stripper/>

*Karpel, Ari. 2012. Alison Bechdel Deconstructs Her Latest Graphic Memoir. Co-Create (July): <http://www.fastcocreate.com/1680937/alison-bechdel-deconstructs-her-latest-graphic-memoir#1>

*Lancaster, Brodie. 2014. Why Can't I Be You: Alison Bechdel; The cartoonist of Dykes to Watch Out For, Fun Home, and Are You My Mother? tells us how she got started. Rookie Magazine (April 17): <http://www.rookiemag.com/2014/04/wciby-alison-bechdel/>

*Lewis, Kaulie. 2015. Always This Mystery: The Millions Interviews Alison Bechdel. The Millions (March 24): <http://www.themillions.com/2015/03/always-this-mystery-the-millions-interviews-alison-bechdel.html>

*McAlpin, Heller. 2012. 'Mother' Dearest: Alison Bechdel's Graphic Memoir. National Public Radio's Books We Like (May 1): <http://www.npr.org/2012/05/01/151389645/mother-dearest-alison-bechdels-graphic-memoir>

*McCormack, Heather. 2012. Q&A: Alison Bechdel, Author of Are You My Mother?: A Comic Drama. Library Journal (March 12): <http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2012/03/in-the-bookroom/authors/qa-alison-bechdel-author-of-are-you-my-mother-a-comic-drama/>

*Meacham, Andrew. 2017. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel talks 'Fun Home,' growing up around death and coming out. Tampa Bay Times (November 27): http://www.tampabay.com/things-to-do/stage/Cartoonist-Alison-Bechdel-talks-Fun-Home-growing-up-around-death-and-coming-out_163039108

*Polgreen, Lydia. 2015. Alison Bechdel Misses Feeling Special. New York Times Magazine (May 17): 62. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/17/magazine/alison-bechdel-misses-feeling-special.html>

*Reid, Calvin. 2012. Houghton To Release 100K First Printing of Alison Bechdel Memoir. Publishers Weekly (January 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50052-houghton-to-release-100k-first-printing-of-alison-bechdel-memoir.html>

*Robbins, Trina. 2001. Watch Out for Alison Bechdel (She has the Secret to Superhuman Strength). Comics Journal (237; September): 80-86. online at http://archives.tcj.com/237/i_bechdel.html

*Rule, Doug. 2017. Drawing on Life: An interview with "Fun Home's" Alison Bechdel. Metro Weekly (April 13): 28-32. online at <http://www.metroweekly.com/2017/04/drawing-on-life-an-interview-with-fun-homes-alison-bechdel/>

Samer, Roxanne. 2010. A Conversation with Alison Bechdel. Gender Across Borders.com (February 23): <http://genderacrossborders.com/2010/02/23/a-conversation-with-alison-bechdel/>

*Sharp, Sarah Rose. 2015. Feeling at Home with Alison Bechdel. Hyperallergic (February 19): <http://hyperallergic.com/183635/feeling-at-home-with-alison-bechdel/>

Tison, Helene (ed.). 2007. Reading Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/backissueabechdel.htm>

Tison, Helene. 2007. An Interview with Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/beckdel005aaaa.pdf>

Tison, Helene. 2007. Alison Bechdel: A Bibliography. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/beckdelbiblio01.pdf>

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. The 'Bechdel Rule,' Defining Pop-Culture Character. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 2). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94202522&ft=1&f=1008>

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. Parsing the Bechdel Rule, and Writing a Few of Our Own. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/09/the_bechdel_rule_1.html

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Concludes Women's Week with Wednesday Lecture. Depauw University (September 21): <http://www.depauw.edu/news/index.asp?id=22165>

*Unknown. 2017. Alison Bechdel To Be Appointed Vermont Cartoonist Laureate. Center for Cartoon Studies (March 28): <http://campaign.r20.constantcontact.com/render?m=1101592244964&ca=13403fa8-56a0-48fd-888c-74947fd7e461>

Weiland, Matt and Sean Wilsey. 2008. State by State: A Panoramic Portrait of America [Alison Bechdel cartoon essay]. Ecco

*Williams, John. 2012. Alison Bechdel Talks About Drawing, Writing, Family and Shame. New York Times arts Beat blog (May 10): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/05/10/alison-bechdel-talks-about-drawing-writing-family-and-shame/>

*Yin, Maryann. 2012. Publishing Triangle Award Finalists Unveiled. Mediabistro.com (March 8): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/publishing-triangle-award-finalists-unveiled_b48162

Fun Home

*Bechdel, Alison. 2009. Alison Bechdel - Creating "Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic". MiNDTV35 (March 10): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cumLU3UpcGY>

*Bechdel, Alison. 2015. Alison Bechdel Draws a Fun Home Coda. New York Magazine (April 6). Online (April 10) at <http://www.vulture.com/2015/04/alison-bechdel-fun-home.html>

Chabani, Karim. 2007. Double Trajectories: Crossing Lines in Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/beckdel001aaaa.pdf>

- *Dean-Ruzicka, Rachel. 2013. Mourning and Melancholia in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageText 7 (2, Fall):
http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/dean-ruzicka/
- Hansen, Liane. 2006. Alison Bechdel's Family Life? Tragicomic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (July 2). Online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5489007&ft=1&f=1032>
- Mautner, Chris. 2008. Cartoonist finds success in culture shifts. Patriot News (February 29)
- *Meyers, Seth. 2015. Ed Helms, Alison Bechdel, Fun Home. Late Night With Seth Meyers (July 29)
- Mitchell, Audrielle. 2009. Spectral Memory, Sexuality and Inversion: An Arthrological Study of Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageText 4 (3):
http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/mitchell/
- Muller, Agnes. 2007. Image as Paratext in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March):
<http://www.graat.fr/bechdel002aaaa.pdf>
- Ogle, Connie. 2006. Not so fun home: Cartoonist Alison Bechdel spills family secrets in a mesmerizing graphic memoir. Miami Herald (September 23). online at
<http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/15580462.htm>
- Plunkett, Brian. 2007. Bechdel spreads the word about comic. West Chester University's The Quad (November 5):
<http://media.www.wcuquad.com/media/storage/paper676/news/2007/11/05/Features/Bechdel.Spreads.The.Word.About.Comic-3079826.shtml>
- *Robin Lydenberg. 2012. Under Construction Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. European Journal of English Studies 16 (1): 57-68
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #19 -- Johanna Draper Carlson On Fun Home. Comics Reporter (January 9):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_131/
- *Sutcliffe, Jess. 2013. Fun Home, by Alison Bechdel: tragic scenes from a comic family; Bechdel's graphic novel, focused on family relationships, sexual orientation and grief, resonates with a comforting honesty. Guardian's Books blog (December 28):
<http://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2013/dec/28/comfort-reading-alison-bechdel-fun-home>
- Tison, Helene. 2007. Drag as Metaphor and the Quest for Meaning in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. GRAAT (1; March): <http://www.graat.fr/bechdel003aaaa.pdf>
- *Van Ness, Sara. 2015. Under the Loving Gaze of Mourners: Witnessing Death's (Dis)placement and Emotional Dissonance in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at <http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File20.Van%20Ness.pdf>
- Watson, Julia. 2008. Autographic Disclosures and Genealogies of Desire in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at
<http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/>
- *Musical**
- *Brantley, Ben. 2013. Family as a Hall of Mirrors. New York Times (October 23). Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/23/theater/reviews/fun-home-a-new-musical-at-the-public-theater.html>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tony Awards: Alison Bechdel revels in 'Fun Home's' hard-won rise to stage greatness. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8):
<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/08/tony-awards-alison-bechdel-revels-in-fun-homes-hard-won-rise-to-stage-greatness/>
- *Collins, Sean T. 2015. Alison Bechdel on 'Fun Home's' Tony-Award Triumph; Award-winning cartoonist reflects on "super bizarre surrealness" of Broadway success. Rolling Stone (June 18): <http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/news/alison-bechdel-on-fun-homes-tony-award-triumph-20150618>
- *Gross, Terry. 2015. Lesbian Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Countered Dad's Secrecy By Being Out And Open. WNYC's Fresh Air (August 17). Online at
<http://www.npr.org/2015/08/17/432569415/lesbian-cartoonist-alison-bechdel-countered-dads-secrecy-by-being-out-and-open> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/08/20150817_fa_01.mp3 and
<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=432569415>
- *Marks, Peter. 2017. From Bechdel to Chekhov, literary stars inspire this spring's D.C. theater choices [in print as At National, 'Fun Home' confronts family secrets]. Washington Post

(February 5): E6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/from-bechdel-to-chekhov-literary-stars-inspire-this-springs-dc-theater-choices/2017/02/03/ec5602d4-e26b-11e6-a453-19ec4b3d09ba_story.html

*Marks, Peter. 2017. It's built around a funeral home, but there's nothing funereal about 'Fun Home' [in print as 'Home' is where the heartbreak is]. Washington Post (April 14): Weekend 18-19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/its-built-around-a-funeral-home-but-theres-nothing-funereal-about-fun-home/2017/04/13/9cfd37bc-1d57-11e7-a0a7-8b2a45e3dc84_story.html

*Paulson, Michael. 2015. 'Fun Home,' the Musical, Takes Alison Bechdel's Life to Broadway [in print as This Is Your Life, Onstage]. New York Times (April 12): AR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/12/theater/fun-home-the-musical-takes-alison-bechdels-life-to-broadway.html>

*Paulson, Michael and Patrick Healy. 2015. Tony Awards: 'Fun Home' Wins Best Musical and 'The Curious Incident of the Dog in the Night-Time' Best Play [in print as 'Fun Home' and 'Curious Incident' Top the Tonys]. New York Times (June 8): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/08/theater/theaterspecial/curious-incident-captures-the-tony-for-best-play.html>

*Paulson, Michael. 2016. 'Fun Home' to Close in September [in print as Best 2015 New Musical, 'Fun Home,' Is to Close]. New York Times (June 22): C3. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/22/theater/fun-home-to-close-in-september.html>

*Paulson, Michael. 2016. Union Boss (and Former Miss America) Hits the Road in 'Fun Home' [in print as Union Boss (a Crown in Her Past) Hits Road]. New York Times (October 5): C1. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/05/theater/union-boss-and-former-miss-america-hits-the-road-in-fun-home.html>

*Polston, Pamela. 2015. Alison Bechdel's Fun Home on Broadway. Stuck in Vermont (SIV396; April 22): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A9vD7Nc0L3k>

*Pogrebin, Robin. 2013. Memoir to Musical: Five-Year Journey - Bringing 'Fun Home' to the Stage. New York Times (November 21). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/21/theater/bringing-fun-home-to-the-stage.html>

*Prose, Francine. 2015. Fragments of a Family. New York Review of Books' NYR Blog (June 3): <http://www.nybooks.com/blogs/nyrblog/2015/jun/03/fragments-of-family-fun-home-alison-bechdel/>

*Swisher, Kara. 2017. Full transcript: Alison Bechdel, onstage and on Recode Decode; The author discussed the musical based on her graphic memoir "Fun Home.". Recode Decode (February 13): <https://www.recode.net/2017/2/13/14598618/full-transcript-alison-bechdel-recode-decode-fun-home> and <https://rss.art19.com/episodes/a017e93b-9f06-4634-95e0-b471227dc64a.mp3>

*Ulaby, Neda. 2015. Broadway Passes The Bechdel Test With 'Fun Home'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 16). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/04/16/400095882/broadway-passes-the-bechdel-test-with-fun-home> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/04/20150416_atc_broadway_passes_the_bechdel_test_with_fun_home.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=400095882>

*Wax, Jamie. 2015. Inside "Fun Home," graphic novel turned Broadway musical. CBS This Morning (June 4). Online at <http://www.cbsnews.com/news/tony-nominated-fun-home-broadway-musical-based-graphic-novel-alison-bechdel/>

Bell, Darrin

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Graphic Lit: An interview with Darrin Bell. Panels and Pixels (August 6): <http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2008/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-darrin-bell.html>

Belschwender, Shawn

Website - <http://www.clowntimecomics.com/>

Berrill, Jack (SEE ALSO Gil Thorp)

Berry, Jim

*Unknown. 2015. James O. Berry (January 16, 1935 - March 20, 2015). Boynton Memorial (March 21):

http://www.boyntonmemorial.com/fh/obituaries/obituary.cfm?o_id=3012109&fh_id=11251

Billingsley, Ray (SEE ALSO Curtis; African-American)

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Ray Billingsley/'Curtis' Interview. Mr. Media (April 13): <http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/04/fridays-with-mr-media-ray.html>

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Ray Billingsley, Curtis daily newspaper cartoonist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 24): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist-> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist-.mp3>

King, Timothy. 1998. Fruit loop [letter on Ray Billingsley's Curtis comic strip]. Washington Post (August 29): A15.

**Blaisdell, Philip
Blake, Julian**

Associated Press. 2005. Julian Blake, 87, Comic Strip Artist, Dies. New York Times (December 30)

***Bollen, Roger**

*Sangiaco, Michael. 2015. Roger Bollen, creator of 'Animal Crackers' comic strip, dies at 74. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 7): http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2015/10/roger_bollen_creator_of_animal_crackers_comic_strip_dies_at_74_photos.html

**Boltinoff, Henry
Boughner, Howard
Boyansky, Bill
Boyd, Bentley**

Website - <http://www.chestercomix.com>

Braddock, Paige (SEE ALSO Jane's World; Lesbian)

*Arrant, Chris. 2018. Paige Braddock Shares Love Letters to Jane's World In Unique Retrospective. Newsarama (August 3): <https://www.newsarama.com/41246-paige-braddock-shares-love-letters-to-jane-s-world-in-unique-retrospective.html>

Carroll, Sean. 2007 Interview: Paige Braddock Part 1 and 2. Daily Cross Hatch (March 22, April 4): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/22/interview-paige-braddock/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-paige-braddock-part-2-of-2/>

*Daily Cartoonist Staff. 2018. TDC Interview: 'Jane's World' Creator Paige Braddock. Daily Cartoonist (August 8): <http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/08/tdc-interview-janes-world-creator-paige-braddock/>

*Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Jane's World' Comic Strip Goes Out With a Marriage [in print as 'Jane's World' Comic Will End With a Kiss]. New York Times (October 19): C2. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/19/arts/design/janes-world-paige-braddock.html>

*Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Paige Braddock interview. Basket Case blog (November 11): <https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/11/11/paige-braddock-interview/>

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr. (SEE ALSO Luther)

*Unknown. 2014. Brumsic Brandon Jr. Obituary. Florida Today (December 2): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/floridatoday/obituary.aspx?n=Brumsic-Brandon&pid=173333233>

Breathed, Berkely (SEE ALSO Bloom County, Outland, Opus)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Opus's' Berkeley Breathed talks pigs, penguins & the thrill of adapting 'Pete & Pickles' for animation. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): <http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con-2010-berkeley-breath.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Movie Poster Of The Day: Berkeley Breathed talks 'Mars Needs Moms'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/10/mars_needs_moms.html

Cleese, Alyce Faye. 2007. Berkeley Breathed. KZSB - AM1290 (April). Online at <http://www.alycefaye.com/Berkeley/wimpy.asp>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2009. ICv2 Interview: Berkeley Breathed; On Bloom County, the Future of Strips, More! ICv2 (September 17): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15842.html>

Jarnow, Jesse. 2003. The penguin is mightier than the sword: 'Bloom County' cartoonist Berkeley Breathed talks about bringing Opus back to the nation's comics page to rip Garfield (and maybe George Bush) a new one. Salon (November 20):

<http://dir.salon.com/story/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html> or
<http://archive.salon.com/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html>

Pearson, Jesse. 2009. Berkeley Breathed Interview. Viceland 16 (12). Online at
<http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n12/htdocs/berkeley-breathed-273.php>

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 95 – Berke Breathed’s SDCC 2010 Panel. Tall Tale Radio (July 25): <http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/07/25/episode-95-berke-breatheds-sdcc-2010-panel/>
and
http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/967/0/SDCC_Friday_Breathed_FINAL.mp3

Rehm, Diane. 2007. Berkeley Breathed: ‘Mars Needs Moms’. National Public Radio and WAMU’s Diane Rehm Show (May 8). online at
<http://www.wamu.org/programs/dr/07/05/08.php#13175>

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: Berkeley Breathed. Onion (April 26). Online at
http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_berkeley_breathed

Shea, Mike. 2007. Berkeley Breathed [interview]. Texas Monthly (April). Online at
<http://www.texasmonthly.com/2007-04-01/bookreviews.php>

Thielman, Sam. 2010. Berkeley Breathed Sets the Record Straight. Publisher’s Weekly (May 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43048-berkeley-breathed-sets-the-record-straight.html>

Unknown. 2009. ‘Bloom County’ Creator Breathed to Attend Comic Convention [Berkeley Breathed]. E&P Online (September 14):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004011914

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Berkeley Breathed. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=393826

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Berkeley Breathed, Salon’s new Sunday cartoonist, tells us why he’d kiss Cheney if he could, why satirists can’t touch Bush, and why his new children’s book was flayed by the p.c. police. Salon (June 3):
<http://www.salon.com/books/feature/2007/06/03/breathed/>

Browne, Chris (SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)
Browne, Dik (SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)

Bjaaland, Pat. 1987. Meet Dik Browne the Wonderful, creator of Hagar the Horrible. The Norseman (November): 22-24

Knepper, Mike. 1983. Dik Browne and Hagar. Datsun Discovery (January-February): 20-23

Burroughs, Edgar Rice (SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)
Bushmiller, Ernie (SEE ALSO Nancy)
Byck, Sylvan
***Cangemi, Gary**

*Hoopes, Tom. 2017. Umberto, and the Rest of Us, Will Miss You, Gary; Commentary: Remembering the Register’s pro-life cartoonist, Gary Cangemi. National Catholic Register (March 20): <http://www.ncregister.com/daily-news/umberto-and-the-rest-of-us-will-miss-you-gary>

*Unknown. 2017. Gary L. Cangemi Obituary. Scranton Times (March 20):
<http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thetimes-tribune/obituary.aspx?n=Gary-L-Cangemi&pid=184583290>

Caniff, Milt (SEE ALSO Dickie Dare, Male Call, Steve Canyon, Terry and the Pirates)

Winchester, James H. 1957. Milt Caniff’s Air Force. Air Force (July): 41-47

Caplin, Elliott
Capp, Al (SEE ALSO Li’l Abner)

Anderson, Jack. 1971. Capp escorted off campus. Boston Phoenix (May 4)

*Bagge, Peter. 2013. The Wizard of Dogpatch: The wretched life and amazing art of Al Capp. Reason.com (February 26): <http://reason.com/archives/2013/02/26/the-wizard-of-dogpatch>

*Block, Alex Ben. 2013. Al Capp: A Life to The Contrary: Book Review. A new biography of the “Li’l Abner” creator looks at the groundbreaking cartoon and the man behind it. Hollywood Reporter (March 30): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/al-capp-a-life-contrary-431878>

*Capp, Al. 1952. The Lindy Lexicon, or Words Webster Never Knew. TV Guide (October 10). Scans online at <http://www.animationresources.org/pics/capp109-big.jpg>

- *Capp, Al. 1965. My life as an Immortal Myth. Life International (June 14). Online at <http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2016/12/al-capp-in-europe-1965.html>
- *Dooley, Michael. 2013. Li'l Abner's Al Capp: A Monstrous Creature, a Masterful Cartoonist. Imprint blog (March 4): <http://imprint.printmag.com/comics/lil-abner-al-capp-monster-cartoonist/>
- *Drabelle, Dennis. 2013. 'Al Capp: A Life to the Contrary' by Michael Schumacher and Denis Kitchen. Washington Post (March 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/al-capp-a-life-to-the-contrary-by-michael-schumacher-and-denis-kitchen/2013/03/15/2cc2320a-4dd0-11e2-839d-d54cc6e49b63_story.html
- *Harvey, R.C. 2013. Al Capp: A Life to the Contrary Reviewed. TCJ.com (March 14): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/al-capp-a-life-to-the-contrary/>
- *Heintjes, Tom. 2013. I Remember Abner: An Interview With Al Capp's Biographers. Hogan's Alley (March 28): <http://cartoonician.com/i-remember-abner-an-interview-with-al-capps-biographers/>
- *Heller, Steven. 2013. Just How Bitter, Petty, and Tragic Was Comic-Strip Genius Al Capp? The Atlantic.com (February 28): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/just-how-bitter-petty-and-tragic-was-comic-strip-genius-al-capp/273595/>
- Hendricks, Lynne. 2010. Town to honor famous cartoonist who lived, worked in Amesbury. Newport Daily News (April 20): <http://www.newburyportnews.com/local/x1612544031/Town-to-honor-famous-cartoonist-who-lived-worked-in-Amesbury>
- *Higgins, Jim / Milwaukee Journal Sentinel. 2013. Authors explore Al Capp's difficult road to cartoon stardom. Bradenton Herald (March 10): <http://www.bradenton.com/2013/03/10/4426739/authors-explore-al-capps-difficult.html>
- *Hunter, Hallas. 1956? Oh Happy Day! A Salute to Al Capp - America's Master of the Comics. Freelancer 3. scans online at <http://animationresources.org/?p=558>
- Kanfer, Stefan. 2010. Exile in Dogpatch: The curious neglect of cartoonist Al Capp. City Journal 20 (2; Spring): http://www.city-journal.org/2010/20_2_urb-al-capp.html
- *Kosner, Edward. 2013. The Unlovable Founder of Dogpatch: Al Capp's "Li'l Abner" comic strip gave the world dopey Abner and voluptuous Daisy Mae, as well as expressions like "going bananas" and the "double-whammy." Wall Street Journal (February 23): C9. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424127887324503204578316572565345816.html>
- *Levins, Harry. 2013. 'Li'l Abner' better company than his creator. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 23): http://www.stltoday.com/entertainment/books-and-literature/reviews/li-l-abner-better-company-than-his-creator/article_a7abe4a7-74e4-5aa4-8a82-4040ed2f68ab.html
- Sawyer, Tom. 2010. Luminaries of the NCS: Al Capp. Today's Inspiration blog (May 24): <http://todaysinspiration.blogspot.com/2010/05/luminaries-of-ncs-al-capp.html>
- *Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. The Batshit Genius of Michael Kupperman; Li'l Abner's Al Capp Gets a Bio at Last. Village Voice (March 20): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-03-20/books/the-batshit-genius-of-michael-kupperman-li-l-abner-s-al-capp-gets-a-bio-at-last/full/>
- *Schumacher, Michael & Denis Kitchen. 2013. Al Capp. New York: Bloomsbury
- Sullivan, James. 2010. Amesbury gives 'Li'l Abner' his due: Al Capp's adopted hometown is reviving the legendary cartoonist's memory and legacy. Boston Globe (May 15): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/articles/2010/05/15/amesbury_gives_lil_abner_his_due/
- *Tenner, Edward. 2013. Reclaiming the Legacy of Al Capp, Who Made Cartoons OK for Adults. The Atlantic.com (February 26): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/reclaiming-the-legacy-of-al-capp-who-made-cartoons-ok-for-adults/267172/>
- Theroux, Alexander. 1999. The Enigma of Al Capp. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
- *Unknown. 1947. Li'l Abner's Mad Capp. Newsweek (November 24): cover, 60, 63. Scans online at <http://animationresources.org/?p=592>
- *Unknown. 1952. Al Capp's Fearless Fosdick: Pride of the force and scourge of the underworld, the comic strip character also stars in a TV show. Washington-Baltimore TV Guide (October 11): cover, 4-5 Scans online at <http://www.animationresources.org/pics/fosdick104-bigz.jpg>
- Unknown. 1953. Al Capp Exposed: The Secret Sex Life. Confidential (October)
- Unknown. 1972. Cartoonist Is Fined in Sex Attempt. United Press International (February 12)

*Unknown. 2012. Al Capp Came On To Goldie Hawn During A Business Meeting. Contact Music.com (January 16): http://www.contactmusic.com/news/al-capp-came-on-to-goldie-hawn-during-a-business-meeting_1284313

*Wasserman, Dan. 2013. 'Al Capp' by Schumacher and Kitchen. Boston Globe (February 23): <http://bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2013/02/23/book-review-capp-life-contrary-michael-schumacher-and-denis-kitchen/WKcWDVp5mPK9fW5djKkzL/story.html>

Carpenter, Chad

Read, John. 2009. Chad Carpenter: Alaska's Cartoon Laureate. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 24-33

Carr, Gene

Carr, Gene. 1916. Lady Bountiful. New York: Press Publishing Co.

Miller, Harry W. 1999. The First Female Hero [Gene Carr's Lady Bountiful]. Hogan's Alley, 2 (3): 118-125

Nuhn, Roy. 2006. Forgotten Comic Strip Pioneer: Gene Carr's St. Patrick's Day Postcards. Antique Shoppe Newspaper (March). Online at <http://antiqueshoppefl.com/archives/rnuhn/st%20patricks.htm>

Unknown. 1922. Comic Drawings in Parish House [Gene Carr]. New York Times (April 13)

Unknown. 1908. Demand Arrest Of Gene Carr, Artist; Wilkesbarre Police Wanted Him On Suspicion In Murder Case. Carr Proved Not The Man; Woman Saw His Photograph and Thought It That of Man Accused of Killing Wealthy Horseman. New York Times (July 26)

Carillo, Tony

***Celardo, John**

*Evanier, Mark. 2012. John Celardo, R.I.P. News from ME blog (January 7): <http://www.newsfromme.com/?p=1145>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. John Celardo, 1918-2012. Comics Reporter (January 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/john_celardo_1918_2012/

*Unknown. 2012. John Celardo, 93. Staten Island Advance (January 7): http://www.silive.com/obituaries/index.ssf/2012/01/john_celardo_93.html

Cho, Frank (SEE ALSO Liberty Meadows)

***Claassen, Ben III**

*Wheaton, Wil and Ben Claassen III (ill). 2004. Dancing Barefoot. O'Reilly Media

Cochran, Tony

Bournea, Chris. 2004. Cartoonist to appear on NPR's 'Wait Wait ... Don't Tell Me!' [Tony Cochran]. ThisWeek [Columbus, OH] (August 19). online at <http://www.thisweeknews.com/thisweek.php?edition=3Dcommon&story=3Dthisweeknews/081904/uar/News/081904-News-448050.html>

Sagal, Peter. 2004. Not My Job!: Cartoonist Tony Cochran. National Public Radio's Wait Wait... Don't Tell Me! (August 21)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist Tony Cochran, Cartoonist, 'Agnes'. Washingtonpost.com (September 1): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/08/18/DI2006081800713.html>

Coverly, Dave

*Coverly, Dave. 2015. Dogs Are People, Too. New York: Henry Holt

Paccia, David. 2009. Dave Coverly - Cartoonist Survey #13. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 7): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-13.html>

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185> and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Crane, Roy (SEE ALSO Buz Sawyer, Wash Tubbs & Captain Easy)

Mason, Tom. 2010. Roy Crane, Wash Tubbs, Captain Easy and Buz Sawyer. Comix 411 (June 14): <http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-roy-crane-wash-tubbs-captain-easy-and-buz-sawyer/>

Cravens, Greg

*Cravens, Greg. 2016. Creating the New Cartoonist: Caught between a rock and a new place. Medium (January 21): <https://medium.com/@gregcravens/creating-the-new-cartoonist-5264a57b9658#.vzgpxz9ac>

*Finger, Michael. 2005. Meet Greg Cravens: "Cheat Sheet" Artist. Memphis Flyer (December 29): <https://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/meet-greg-cravens-cheat-sheet-artist/Content?oid=1123911>

*Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Greg Cravens Interview. Basket Case blog (September 26): <https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/09/26/greg-cravens-interview/>

*Phillips, Bianca. 2016. Cartoonist Greg Cravens Has Made His Mark All Over Memphis; A look into the life of a local comic strip artist and illustrator. Memphis Flyer (February 18): <http://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/cartoonist-greg-cravens-has-made-his-mark-all-over-memphis/Content?oid=4466673>

Read, John. 2008. Greg Cravens: "I was incapable of doing anything else". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 4-10

*VanWyngarden, Bruce. 2018. Flyer Illustrator Greg Cravens Nominated for Top Award. Memphis Flyer (April 12): <https://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/flyer-illustrator-greg-cravens-nominated-for-top-award/Content?oid=12500959>

Crosby, Percy (SEE ALSO Skippy)

Brown, Robert U. 1937. P.L. Crosby Reprints Essay in Sun. Editor and Publisher (July 17). online at <http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2010/06/news-of-yore-1937-tea-party-would-love.html>

*Crosby, Percy. 1931. A Cartoonist's Philosophy. McLean, VA: Percy Crosby

Tibbetts, Joan Crosby. 1999. Percy L. Crosby: His Life and Times (1891-1964). <http://www.skippy.com>

D-F

Fox, Kara. 2001. Deaths in other places: Jon S. Eikenberg [The Enduring End of Emmett strip; AIDS]. Washington Blade (June 1): 31

Dallis, Nick (SEE ALSO Rex Morgan)

Davis, Jim (SEE ALSO Garfield)

Japinga, Jeff. 1978. Garfield by Jim Davis. Cartoonist Profiles (40). Scans online at <http://comicscomicsmag.com/2011/02/garf.html>

Unknown. 2010. Creator of lasagna-loving cat will be honored April 17 at Ball State. Star Press (March 20): <http://www.thestarpress.com/article/20100320/NEWS01/3200339>

Day, Chon

Day, Chon and Alfred F. Loomis. 1955. What Price Dory? New York: Gilbert Press

Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (1; February): 6-7. Scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-feb-1962.html>

Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (2; Mid-February): 7-8. Scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-mid-feb-1962.html>

De Beck, Bill (SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)

Derf (John Backderf)

*Alexander, Stephan. 2017. Nine Questions With John Derf Backderf. Nine Questions With Stephan blog (December 15): <https://ninequestionswithstephan.wordpress.com/2017/12/15/nine-questions-with-john-derf-backderf/>

*Arrant, Chris. 2012. Derf Opens Up About His High School Friend Jeffrey Dahmer in New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly.com (May 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/51850-derf-opens-up-about-his-high-school-friend-jeffrey-dahmer-in-new-graphic-novel.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, David Carr: Eisner-nominated cartoonist Derf pays tribute to his staunch alt-press 'champion'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/18/rip-david-carr-eisner-nominated-cartoonist-derf-pays-tribute-to-his-staunch-alt-press-champion/>

*Collis, Clark. 2017. First look: Disney star Ross Lynch is notorious serial killer in My Friend Dahmer. EW.com (March 2): <http://ew.com/movies/2017/03/02/ross-lynch-my-friend-dahmer/>

*Connelly, Sherilyn. 2017. My Friend Dahmer: A portrait of the serial killer as a young weirdo. SF Weekly (November 15): <http://www.sfweekly.com/film/film-film/my-friend-dahmer/>

Derf. 2003. The City [Reprints comic strip]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

*Derf. 2005? Family Values Funnies [The City minicomic]. John Backderf

- *Derf and smccabe. 2012. My Friend Dahmer. Akronist: Akron Citizen Journal (May 8): <http://akronist.com/watch/625/my-friend-dahmer.html>
- *Earle, Harriet E. H. 2014. My Friend Dahmer. The comic as Bildungsroman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 5 (4): 429–440
- *Griffith, Carson. 2017. Anne Heche and the My Friend Dahmer Crew Take AD Inside the Home of the Real Life Serial Killer; My Friend Dahmer, which premieres November 3, was filmed in the Ohio childhood home of serial killer Jeffrey Dahmer. Architectural Digest (November 3): <https://www.architecturaldigest.com/story/anne-heche-and-the-my-friend-dahmer-crew-take-ad-inside-the-home-of-the-real-life-serial-killer>
- *Heater, Brian. 2016. Episode 151: Noah Van Sciver, Derf and Tommi Musturi. RiYL podcast (February 9): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/139007165370/episode-151-noah-van-sciver-derf-and-tommi>
- *Kelly, J. 2016. Talking Trash With Derf. Comics Work Book (March 17): <http://comicsworkbook.com/talking-trash-with-derf/>
- *Kelly, John F. 2016. Talking trash with Derf [interview]. Pittsburgh, PA: Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo
- *Kenny, Glenn. 2017. 'My Friend Dahmer,' the Boy Who Became a Cannibal [in print as My Friend Dahmer]. New York Times (November 3): C12. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/02/movies/review-my-friend-dahmer-the-boy-who-became-a-cannibal.html>
- *Lapin, Andrew. 2017. Portrait Of The Killer As A Young Man: 'My Friend Dahmer'. NPR (November 2): <http://www.npr.org/2017/11/02/560376370/portrait-of-the-killer-as-a-young-man-my-friend-dahmer>
- *Lawson, Richard. 2017. My Friend Dahmer Review: A Disturbingly Effective Portrait of a Future Killer; Ross Lynch gives a thoughtful performance in this serial-killer origin story. Vanity Fair (November 1): <https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2017/11/my-friend-dahmer-review>
- Miller, Bryan. 2008. Derf. Comics Waiting Room (November): <http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/derf.html>
- *O'Brien, Erin. 2016. Q & A: Derf Backderf. Fresh Water Cleveland (September 15): <http://www.freshwatercleveland.com/features/DerfBackderf091516.aspx>
- *Oliphint, Joel. 2017. Cartoon Crossroads: Derf Backderf. Columbus Alive (September 27): <http://www.columbusalive.com/entertainment/20170927/cartoon-crossroads-derf-backderf>
- *Padua, Pat. 2017. 'My Friend Dahmer': Portrait of the serial killer as a young man [in print as A portrait of a killer as a young man]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 30. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/my-friend-dahmer-portrait-of-the-serial-killer-as-a-young-man/2017/11/16/ea927dfe-c976-11e7-b0cf-7689a9f2d84e_story.html
- *Perry, Dee. 2016. Derf: Trashed. Ideastream's The Sound of Applause (January 7): <http://www.ideastream.org/programs/sound-of-applause/derf-trashed> and <http://ideastream-production.s3.amazonaws.com/audio/2016/01/Derf.mp3>
- *Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Jeffrey Dahmer's Childhood Friend Talks About His Graphic Novel My Friend Dahmer and Its New Movie Adaptation. Vulture (April 20): <http://www.vulture.com/2017/04/my-friend-dahmer-author-recalls-the-boy-behind-the-killer.html>
- *St. Clair, Jeff. 2017. "My Friend Dahmer" Premieres at the Tribeca Film Festival: A Conversation With Author Derf. WKSU (April 21): <http://wksu.org/post/my-friend-dahmer-premieres-tribeca-film-festival-conversation-author-derf#stream/0>
- *Sørheim, Erle Marie. 2015. Derf Backderf on Charlie Hebdo and political cartoons in the US. Empirix (February 2): <http://www.empirix.no/derf-backderf-on-charlie-hebdo-and-political-cartoons-in-the-us/>
- *Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2016. Derf! Process Party podcast (3; October 24): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-03-derf/> and <http://processparty.hipcast.com/deluge/processparty-20161024080016-4721.mp3>
- *Thompson, Chris. 2016. Derf Backderf & Yan Lindingre at Angoulême. Orbital In Conversation podcast (184; April 1): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-184/> and <http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode184.mp3>
- Unknown. 1992. Dahmer comic book ordered off market. Albany Times Union (November 19): A11

Wong, Daniel. 1998. A Derf of humor [Letter regarding racism in Derf's The City comic strip]. Washington City Paper (August 28): 4.

*Young, Tim and Kumar Sivasubramanian. 2017. Getting "Trashed" with Derf Backderf. Deconstructing Comics podcast (568, September 18): <http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=6016> and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170918.mp3>

Detorie, Rick (SEE ALSO One Big Happy comic strip)

Richardson, Genevieve and Rick Detorie (ill). 1983. No Good Men: Things Men Do That Make Women Crazy. New York: Simon and Schuster

Dirgo, Raymond

Dirks, Gus

Unknown. 1902. Takes death to himself: Famous author of the Bugville Sketches commits suicide [Gus Dirks obituary]. Marion Daily Star (June 11)

Unknown. 1902. Comic artist ends his life. Gus Dirks, noted for his pictures of bugs and mice, shoots himself while despondent. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Unknown. 1902. Passing thron [Gus Dirks obituary]. Atlanta Constitution (July 17)

Dodd, Ed (SEE ALSO Mark Trail)

Drake, Stan (SEE ALSO The Heart of Juliet Jones, Blondie)

***Dumas, Jerry**

Greenwich Time column -

<http://www.greenwichtime.com/search/?action=search&channel=news&inlineLink=1&searchindex=gsa&query=%22Jerry+Dumas%22>

*Harvey, R.C. 2017. Jerry Dumas, Cartoonist and Poet. TCJ.com (January 6):

<http://www.tcj.com/jerry-dumas-cartoonist-and-poet/>

*Marchant, Robert. 2016. Greenwich's Jerry Dumas, comic artist extraordinaire, dies at 86. Greenwich News Times (November 14): <http://www.newstimes.com/local/article/Greenwich-s-Jerry-Dumas-comic-artist-10614156.php>

*Scrivan, Maria. 2016. [With a heavy heart, I am sad to report the passing of the wonderful cartoonist Jerry Dumas]. NCS Connecticut Chapter (November 14): <http://us2.campaign-archive1.com/?u=41b84193a86f6b6be4a59ba02&id=b384aa8987&e=4805a03f09>

Dunlap-Shohl, Peter

Anderson, Jordana. 2009. Alaskan cartoonist discusses career with UAA students. KTUU (March 18): <http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=10033152>

Andrews, Susan B. and John Creed. 2008. Cartoonist lampoons politicians, advances free speech. Alaska Report (April 16):

http://alaskareport.com/news48/x61134_creed_cartoonist.htm

Dunham, Mike. 2010. A history in caricature. Anchorage Daily News (January 2):

<http://www.adn.com/life/arts/story/1076863.html>

*Dunham, Mike. 2015. Alaska artist's graphic novel about Parkinson's disease part of innovative series of medical texts. Alaska Dispatch News (December 10):

<http://www.adn.com/article/20151210/alaska-artists-graphic-novel-about-parkinsons-disease-part-innovative-series>

Lindbeck, Steve. 2008. Cartoonist makes art of the First Amendment. Anchorage Daily News (April 18): <http://www.adn.com/2008/04/18/379711/cartoonist-makes-art-of-the-first.html>

*Lord, Nancy. 2016. Astounding graphic novel details misery of Parkinson's disease with intellect, humor. Alaska Dispatch News (January 10):

<http://www.adn.com/article/20160110/astounding-graphic-novel-details-misery-parkinsons-disease-intellect-humor>

McBride, Rhonda. 2005. Life after 'Muskeg Heights,' Part 1. KTUU (May 13):

<http://www.ktuu.com/CMS/templates/master.asp?articleid=13381&zoneid=4>

McKinney, Debra. 2005? Drawn to a Conclusion: 'Muskeg Heights' creator ends endearing strip, focuses on editorial cartoons. Anchorage Daily News:

<http://www.adn.com/life/story/5675489p-5608253c.html>

Dunn, Bob

Edson, Gus

Eisman, Hy (SEE ALSO Popeye)

Elrod, Jack (SEE ALSO Mark Trail)

*Allen, James. 2016. Jack Elrod, Mark Trail cartoonist: 1925-2016. National Cartoonists Society (February 4): <http://www.reuben.org/2016/02/jack-elrod-mark-trail-cartoonist-1925-2016/>

*Unknown. 2016. Jack Elrod, Cartoonist For The "Mark Trail" Comic Strip, Dead At 91. King Features (February 4): <http://kingfeatures.com/2016/02/jack-elrod-cartoonist-for-the-mark-trail-comic-strip-dead-at-91/>

*Unknown. 2016. Jack Harrington Elrod Jr. 1924 - 2016 Obituary. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 5): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/atlanta/obituary.aspx?page=lifestory&pid=177599769>

Evans, Greg (SEE ALSO Luann)

*Tompkins, Michelle. 2016. Interview with Greg Evans creator of comic strip Luann. Celebrity Café (November 29): <http://thecelebritycafe.com/2016/11/interview-greg-evans-creator-of-comic-strip-luann/>

Falk, Lee (SEE ALSO Mandrake, The Phantom)

Madison, B. 1996. Master Magicians & Phantoms -- Lee Falk. Scarlet Street: The Magazine of Mystery and Horror (22): 47-50

Feininger, Lyonel

Feuti, Norm

Feuti, Norm. 2008. My life as a syndicated cartoonist. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 32-33
Feuti, Norm. 2009. My Life as a Syndicated Cartoonist [Gill]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 14-15

Fisher, Bud (SEE ALSO Mutt and Jeff)

Unknown. 1912. 'Bud' Fisher married. Los Angeles Times (August 22)

Unknown. 1912. Courthouse notes: Seeks accounting ['Bud' Fisher]. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher hurt: Actress's throat cut - says she fell on broken pitcher. New York Times (June 26)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher injured: Actress, wife of cartoonist, falls with pitcher and slashes throat. Washington Post (June 26)

Fisher, Dudley

Associated Press. 1951. Dudley Fisher, 61, Cartoonist, Dead; Creator of 'Right Around Home' and 'Myrtle' for Columbus Dispatch Was on Vacation. New York Times (July 11)

Fisher, Ham (SEE ALSO Joe Palooka)

Maeder, Jay. 2000. Fisher's end: Once Ham Fisher had been on top of the world as the cartoonist behind the immensely popular Joe Palooka. How did he arrive at such a wretched end? Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 88-93

Flake, Emily

*Allen, Emma. 2017. The Cartoon Lounge: Children and Other Living Things. New Yorker.com (July 15): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/cartoon-desk/the-cartoon-lounge-children-and-other-living-things>

Flake, Emily. 2007. These Things Ain't Gonna Smoke Themselves. New York: Bloomsbury

*Flake, Emily. 2015. Mama Tried: Dispatches from the Seamy Underbelly of Modern Parenting. Grand Central Publishing

*Flake, Emily. 2016. The Life-Changing Magic of Tidying Up for New Parents. New Yorker.com (April 13): <http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-life-changing-magic-of-tidying-up-for-new-parents>

*Flake, Emily. 2016. My Pokémon Go Diary. New Yorker.com (July 14): <http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/my-pokemon-go-diary>

*Flake, Emily. 2016. I Never Thought of Myself as a Cartoonist": A Glen Baxter Interview. TCJ.com (July 22): <http://www.tcj.com/i-never-thought-of-myself-as-a-cartoonist-a-glen-baxter-interview/>

*Gehr, Richard. 2016. Emily Flake. TCJ.com (January 22): <http://www.tcj.com/emily-flake/>

*Maslin, Michael. 2017. Checking In: The Spill Talks Pies and Target Practice With Emily Flake. Ink Spill blog (July 13): <http://michaelmaslin.com/checking-in-the-spill-talks-pies-and-target-practice-with-emily-flake/>

*Orlean, Susan and Sarah Thyre. 2016. Emily Flake. Crybabies podcast (34; February 4): <http://crybabies.wolfpop.com/audio/40578/emily-flake>

*Remnick, David. 2017. Emily Flake on How to Live. The New Yorker Radio Hour (August 4): <http://www.wnyc.org/story/emily-flake-how-live-rerun/>

*Unknown. 2015. Emily Flake's Mama Tried lambastes modern parenting, in all its passive-aggressive, smug glory. Globe and Mail (October 29):

<http://www.theglobeandmail.com/life/parenting/emily-flakes-mama-tried-lambastes-modern-parenting-in-all-its-passive-aggressive-smug-glory/article27026968/>

Flanders, Charles

Foster, Hal (SEE ALSO Prince Valiant)

Bowean, Lolly. 2006. A valiant effort to salute cartoonist: Because there is 'nothing' in Evanston to honor a famous son, a fan secures a museum show for the late creator of a classic comic strip [Hal Foster's 'Prince Valiant']. Chicago Tribune (January 11). Online at <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/southsouthwest/chi-0601110239jan11,1,2237456.story?coll=chi-newslocalssouthwest-hed>

Horan, Deborah. 2007. Valiant effort to honor cartoonist is paying off: A Skokie man's tenacity gets 'Prince Valiant' creator Hal Foster's work prominent showing. Chicago Tribune (June 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/northshore/chi-cartoons_01jun01,1,2388384.story?coll=chi-newslocalnorthshore-hed&ctrack=1&cset=true

Irwin, Virginia. 1949. Man who draws Prince Valiant: Hal Foster has had almost as many adventures as his drawing-board hero - thinks hunting ducks is more important than making money. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 6)

Kane, Brian M.. 2001. Hal Foster: Prince of Illustrators -- Father of the Adventure Strip [Prince Valiant creator biography]. Lebanon, NJ: Vanguard Productions

Potter, Greg. 1981. Hal Foster, The Classicist [Prince Valiant]. Comics Journal (#63; May): 285-289

Saba, Arn. 1985. Harold R. Foster: Drawing Upon History [Prince Valiant interview]. Comics Journal (102; Sept.): 61-84

Stevens, Bill. 1982. Harold R. 'Hal' Foster, the creator of the 'Prince Valiant' series, dies. St. Petersburg Times (July 27)

Unknown. 1982. Harold Foster dies; Creator of 'Prince Valiant' was 89. New York Daily News (July 27?): 18

Unknown. 2008. Antioch library to honor comic book artist [Hal Foster]. Lake-Villa Review (December 26): <http://www.pioneerlocal.com/lakevilla/news/1350240,an-comic-122608-s1.article>

Fox, Fontaine (SEE ALSO Toonerville Trolley)

Stout, Wesley W. 1922. Slugged Into Cartooning: Unlucky Experiences as Reporter Brought Fontaine Fox Over to Newspaper Cartooning. Oakland Tribune Magazine (December 10). Online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/06/fontaine-fox-1884-1964.html>

Frank, Phil

Duggan, Tara. 2008. What's New: Peet's special Farley blend. San Francisco Chronicle (January 23). Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/23/FDA9UH8S7.DTL>

Fry, Michael (SEE ALSO Over the Hedge, Committed; Animation)

Lamb, Chris. 1995. 'Over'/'Committed' due to persistence: 'Over the Hedge'/'Committed' creator Michael Fry kept trying after two earlier comics didn't catch on. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 38-9

G-K

*Dunn, Bob. 1965. Vernon Greene - A Tribute. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 9. Scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html>

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Jim Keefe. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): <http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vd8mip/keefepod.mp3>

Unknown. 1970. Artist Norman Jennett dies, son Camarillo resident. California Press-Courier (January 18)

*Unknown. 2015. Max Gwin Obituary. South Bend Tribune (January 1): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/southbendtribune/obituary.aspx?n=max-gwin&pid=173687409>

Gardner, Herb

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Herb Gardner 1934-2003. Comics Reporter (October 30): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/150/>

Gately, George (SEE ALSO Heathcliff)

[Associated Press]. 2001. George Gately, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (October 6)

Gilchrist, Guy

Villers, Patricia. 2009. Kids get another perspective on things [Guy Gilchrist]. New Haven Register (May 22): <http://www.nhregister.com/articles/2009/05/22/news/valley/c1-shauthor-art.txt>

Goldberg, Rube

*Drabelle, Dennis. 2013. Getting from point A to B via the longest route possible [online as 'The Art of Rube Goldberg,' selected by Jennifer George]. Washington Post (December 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-art-of-rube-goldberg-selected-by-jennifer-george/2013/12/24/b77b7d0a-6ca3-11e3-b405-7e360f7e9fd2_story.html

Fishwick, Marshall W. 1974. Rube Goldberg: His Life and Work by Peter C. Marzio [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 8(1; Summer).

*Gerda, Axel. 2013. Inside the Book: Rube Goldberg. New York Times.com (December 9): <http://www.nytimes.com/video/science/100000002588110/rube-goldberg-man-behind-the-machines.html>

Goldberg, Rube, and Sam Boal. 1954. Rube Goldberg's Guide to Europe. Vanguard Press

Goldberg, Rube. 1921. Foolish Questions. EmBee Distributing Co (1; July)

Goldberg, Rube. 1995. Read 'em and weep [short story]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 135-137, 144

*Goldberg, Rube and Jennifer George (ed). 2013. The Art of Rube Goldberg. New York: Abrams ComicArts

*Green, Emily. 2015. Rube Goldberg's S.F. house named historic landmark. SFGate.com (May 12): <http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Rube-Goldberg-s-S-F-house-named-historic-6259549.php>

*Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. 'The Art of Rube Goldberg' From Abrams in November. ICv2 (September 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26694.html>

*Jennings, Dana. 2013. Beyond a Man's Machines. New York Times (December 10). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/10/science/exploring-an-inventors-cartoons-in-the-art-of-rube-goldberg.html>

*Kanfer, Stefan. 2015. The Alphabet of Satire: Rube Goldberg was a laugh machine for seven decades. City Journal (Winter): http://www.city-journal.org/2015/25_1_urb-rube-goldberg.html

Mann, Adam. 2010. A Cracked Slate: In search of Rube Goldberg's Barodik. California Magazine (Spring): <http://alumni.berkeley.edu/news/california-magazine/spring-2010-searchlight-gray-areas/cracked-slate>

*Mizota, Sharon. 2013. 'Art of Rube Goldberg' more than crazy contraptions; There are plenty of Rube Goldberg contraptions — and they're fun — but there are also 'Foolish Questions,' 'I'm the Guy,' political cartoons and more. Los Angeles Times Jacket Copy blog (November 28): <http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-rube-goldberg-20131201,0,572612.story>

Okum, Henry. 1971. Rube Goldberg Memorial Exhibition: Drawings From The Bancroft Library. Berkeley: University Art Museum

Sullivan, Mark W. 2000. Rube Goldberg: Comic Art and Invention [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (August 4): 77

Unknown. 1993. 'Young Rube' show [play based on Goldberg's life]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1995. Goldberg exhibition. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

*Wertheimer, Linda. 2013. Lovebirds + String + Watering Can + Dog = Rube Goldberg Magic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 4). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/01/04/259402565/lovebirds-string-watering-can-dog-rube-goldberg-magic> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2014/01/20140104_wesat_lovebirds_string_watering_can_dog_rube_goldberg_magic.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=259402565>

*White, Elijah. 2014. Rube Goldberg and the art of detection [letter]. Washington Post (January 4). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/rube-goldberg-and-the-art-of-detection/2014/01/02/059a2cb8-7251-11e3-bc6b-712d770c3715_story.html

Gotto, Ray

***Goudeau, Cleven "Goodie"**

*Mims, Martha. 2007. Traveling Full Spectrum with Cleven Goudeau in Vallejo. Listen and Be Heard 2 (34; August 29): <http://listenandbeheard.net/archives/2007/08/29/traveling-full-spectrum-with-cleven-goudeau-in-vallejo/>

*Sanders, Joshunda. 2004. Goodie Humor: Cartoonist Cleven Goudeau on making art in a white world. SFGate (April 18): <http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/PROFILE-Goodie-Humor-Cartoonist-Cleven-2766610.php>

*Unknown. 2015. Cleven "Goodie" Goudeau (1932 - 2015). TimesHeraldOnline (February 8): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesheraldonline/obituary.aspx?n=cleven-goudeau-goodie&pid=174092942>

Gould, Chester (SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)

Bush, Bart. 1989. Meet Chester Gould [interview]. CFA-APA (14; March)

*Kunzer, Jami. 2015. Woodstock natives honor Dick Tracy's Chester Gould with documentary. Planit Northwest (February 18): <http://www.planitnorthwest.com/2015/02/17/woodstock-natives-honor-dick-tracys-chester-gould-with-documentary/apmhja6/?photo=2#story>

Grace, Bud & Ernie and The Piranha Club

Graff, Melvin J. (SEE ALSO Secret Agent X-9)

Graue, Dave (SEE ALSO Alley Oop)

Gray, Clarence and William Ritt (SEE ALSO Brick Bradford)

Gray, Harold (SEE ALSO Little Orphan Annie)

*Hurd, Jud. 1965. The Newsletter Salutes... Harold Gray. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 10. Scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html>

Griffith, Bill (SEE ALSO Zippy)

*Griffith, Bill. 2015. Invisible Ink: My Mother's Love Affair With A Famous Cartoonist. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jupitus, Phil. 2008. Comic strip heroes: Zippy creator Bill Griffith. BBC Radio 4 (October 28). Online at <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/7699287.stm>

*Lehoczky, Etelka. 2015. The Mysteries Of Family, Captured In 'Invisible Ink'. NPR.org (October 3): <http://www.npr.org/2015/10/03/443414818/the-mysteries-of-family-captured-in-invisible-ink>

*Limnios, Michalis. 2015. Prolific cartoonist Bill Griffith talks about the underground comix of the 60s & 70s, music and Zippy. Blues @ Greece (June 3):

<http://blues.gr/profiles/blogs/prolific-cartoonist-bill-griffith-talks-about-the-underground>

Paccia, David. 2009. Bill Griffith - Cartoonist Survey #14. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 8): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-14.html>

*Roth, Gil. 2015. Bill Griffith. Virtual Memories Show (#138; October 12):

<http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-138-bill-griffith> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_138_-_Bill_Griffith.mp3

*Royal, Derek. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Bill Griffith. Comics Alternative Podcast (September 22): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-bill-griffith/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews58-Griffith.mp3

*Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Bill Griffith Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): <https://vimeo.com/165602152>

*Walker, Benjamin. 2012. Are we having Mainstream yet? (A conversation with Bill Griffith). WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamin Walker (April 23). online at <http://wfmuplaylists/shows/44831>

Groening, Matt (SEE ALSO Animation - Simpsons, Futurama)

Groening, Matt. 1989. Akbar & Jeff's guide to life. New York: Pantheon Books

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 'Life' Before Homer: Richard von Busack celebrates the 11th season premiere of 'The Simpsons' with a--d'oh!--previously unpublished 1986 interview with Matt Groening. San Jose Metro (November 2). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.02.00/groening-0044.html>

Gruelle, Johnny

Hall, Patricia. 1990. A Child at Heart: The Fanciful World of Johnny Gruelle. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 5-13

Hall, Patricia. 1993. Johnny Gruelle, Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy [biography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

Hall, Patricia. 2000. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing

Hall, Patricia. 2001. Raggedy Ann and Johnny Gruelle: A Bibliography of Published Works. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

Murphy, Dan. 1997. Hall and Raggedy Ann have a story to tell [Johnny Gruelle]. East Aurora Bee Lifestyles (August 21)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise, and Evil Geniuses in a Nutshell [book reviews]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 280-282

Ridlen, Susanne S. 1995. Book reviews: Johnny Gruelle: Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy by Patricia Hall. Indiana Magazine of History XCI (2; June): 230-231

Guisewite, Cathy (SEE ALSO Cathy)

Garron, Barry. 1996. Drawing on her frustration for 30 years. Kansas City Star (November 19)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. 'Cathy' creator, single-minded no more. Washington Post (July 31): B3

*Guisewite, Cathy. 2017. The Women's March in My Living Room. New York Times (February 5): SR10. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/04/opinion/sunday/the-womens-march-in-my-living-room.html>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Cathy Guisewite Cartoonist, 'Cathy'. Washingtonpost.com (February 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon022704.htm

Gurewitch, Nicholas (moved to Webcomics)

Hamlin, V.T. (SEE ALSO Alley Oop)

Unknown. 1993. Created 'Alley Oop' [Vincent T. Hamlin obituary]. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 36

Hancock, Malcolm

Unknown. 1993. Did several comics [Malcolm Hancock obituary]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48

Harrell, Rob (SEE ALSO Big Top)

Nickel, Scott. 2010. 20 Questions with Rob Harrell. A Nickel's Worth blog (February 9): <http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2010/02/20-questions-with-rob-harrell.html>

Harrington, Oliver W. (SEE ALSO Bootsie)

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

Hart, Johnny (SEE ALSO B.C.; Wizard of Id)

Associated Press. 2007. Johnny Hart dies at 76; Cartoonist created 'B.C.'. New York Times (April 9): A14

*Unknown. 1979. Hart: It's so simple. Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Unknown. 2007. 'B.C.' cartoonist Johnny Hart dies. Associated Press (April 8). Online at http://www.cnn.com/2007/US/04/08/obit.hart.ap/index.html?eref=rss_topstories

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Hasen, Irwin (SEE ALSO Dondi; Comic Books)

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, Irwin Hasen: Dean Haspiel, who inherited Hasen's The Fox, pays tribute. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 19):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/19/rip-irwin-hasen-dean-haspiel-who-inherited-hasens-the-fox-pays-tribute/>

*Colker, David. 2015. Irwin Hasen dies at 96; artist drew 'Dondi' comic strip. Los Angeles Times (March 18): <http://www.latimes.com/local/obituaries/la-me-irwin-hasen-20150319-story.html>

*Evanier, Mark. 2000. Irwin Hasen Part 1 & Part 2. Comics Buyer's Guide (October 20, 27). Online at <http://www.newsfromme.com/pov/col312/> and <http://www.newsfromme.com/pov/col313/>

*Evanier, Mark. 2015. Irwin Hasen, R.I.P. News from ME blog (March 13): <http://www.newsfromme.com/2015/03/13/irwin-hasen-r-i-p/>

- *Fine, John Christopher. 2015. Dondi Creator Irwin Hasen's Final Interview. New York Observer (March 17): <http://observer.com/2015/03/dondi-creator-irwin-hasens-final-interview/>
- *Fingerroth, Danny. 2015. Remembering Irwin Hasen: 1918-2015. Comic Mix (March 20): <http://www.comicmix.com/2015/03/20/remembering-irwin-hasen-1918-2015/#more-99703>
- *Groth, Gary. 2015. Irwin Hasen's Final Interview. TCJ.com (March 30): <http://www.tcj.com/irwin-hasens-final-interview/>
- *Keefe, Jim. 2015. Cartoonist Irwin Hasen (1918-2015) - Rest in Peace. Jim Keefe.com (March 13): <http://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/6859>
- Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. At 93, Still the 'Staff Artist'. New York Times (December 18): <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/18/nyregion/for-irwin-hasen-a-life-with-dondi.html>
- Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Drawing on a Long Life, for a Short Guy. NYTimes.com (December 17): <http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/12/17/nyregion/100000001232591/drawing-on-a-long-life-for-a-short-guy.html>
- *Kilgannon, Corey. 2015. Irwin Hasen, 96, 'Dondi' Illustrator, Dies [online as Irwin Hasen, Comic Book Artist and 'Dondi' Illustrator, Dies at 96]. New York Times (March 16): D11. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/arts/irwin-hasen-comic-book-artist-and-dondi-illustrator-dies-at-96.html>
- *Ringgenberg, Steven. 2015. Irwin Hasen: Dondi, Wildcat Artist Dead at 96. TJC.com (March 16): <http://www.tcj.com/irwin-hasen-dondi-wildcat-artist-dead-at-96/>
- *Sacks, Ethan. 2015. DC Comic artist Irwin Hasen, creator of Dondi and the Wildcat, is dead at 96. New York Daily News (March 13): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/theater-arts/dondi-creator-irwin-hasen-dead-article-1.2148313>
- Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Irwin Hasen Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/hasen.shtml>
- *Toth, Alex. 2006. Alex Toth: Letters to Irwin Hasen. New York: Irwin Hasen
- Held, John Jr.**
- *Henley, Marian**
- *Website - <http://www.marianhenley.com/>
- *Henley, Marian. 1987. Maxine! New York: Plume
- *Henley, Marian. 2002. Laughing Gas: The Best of Maxine! Taylor
- *Henley, Marian. 2008. The Shiniest Jewel: A Family Love Story [Autobiographical comic about adopting a child from Russia and her father's illness due to cancer]. New York: Springboard Press
- *Resnick, Meredith. 2010. The 5-Question [Author+Creative] Interview: Marian Henley. Writer's [Inner] Journal (August): <http://writersinnerjourney.com/2010/08/the-5-question-authorcreative-interview-marian-henley.html>
- Herriman, George (SEE ALSO Krazy Kat)**
- *Boxer, Sarah. 2016. The Best Comic Strip of the 20th Century; George Herriman, the creator of "Krazy Kat," hid his race in real life. But on paper, the truth was all there. Sarah Boxer reviews "Krazy" by Michael Tisserand. Wall Street Journal (December 2): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/the-best-comic-strip-of-the-20th-century-1480717473>
- *Campbell, Eddie. 2016. Krazy: George Herriman, A Life in Black and White by Michael Tisserand Reviewed. TCJ.com (December 16): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/krazy-george-herriman-a-life-in-black-and-white/>
- *Dorgan, T.A. "TAD". 1923. This Is About Garge Herriman. Circulation 2 (11, March): 12. online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/03/this-is-about-garge-herriman.html>
- *MacCash, Doug. 2016. Krazy racial rules: New biography of cartoonist George Herriman. NOLA.com | The Times-Picayune (November 25): http://www.nola.com/arts/index.ssf/2016/11/krazy_kat_herriman_tisserandne.html
- *George, Nelson. 2017. Invisibly Black: A Life of George Herriman, Creator of 'Krazy Kat' [in print as Invisibly Black]. New York Times Book Review (January 15): BR14. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/12/books/review/krazy-george-herriman-biography-michael-tisserand.html>
- *Persica, Dennis. 2017. 'Krazy Kat' comic creator's work had faith, says biographer. National Catholic Register (March 25): <https://www.ncronline.org/news/media/krazy-kat-comic-creators-work-had-faith-says-biographer>

- *Roth, Gil. 2017. Episode 199 – Michael Tisserand. Virtual Memories podcast (January 2): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-199-michael-tisserand> and [http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_199 - Michael Tisserand.mp3](http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_199_-_Michael_Tisserand.mp3)
- Runyon, Damon. 1921. Father of Krazy Kat admired as mild mannered genius. Arizona Gazette (August 13). scan online at <http://www.robstolzer.com/misc/DamonRunyon-Herriman.jpg>
- *Schwartz, Ben. 2017. A Tale Which Must Never Be Told: A New Biography of George Herriman. Los Angeles Review of Books (March 18): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/tale-must-never-told-new-biography-george-herriman/>
- *Stein, Daniel. 2012. George Herriman's Comic Modernism. In Crossing Boundaries in Graphic Narrative: Essays on Forms, Series and Genres, ed. Jake Jakaitis and James F. Wurtz. McFarland. Online at https://www.academia.edu/24206038/George_Herrimans_Comic_Modernism
- *Tisserand, Michael. 2016. Krazy: 'George Herriman, a Life in Black and White. New York: Harper/HarperCollins
- *Tisserand, Michael. 2016. The Gift. TCJ.com (November 30): <http://www.tcj.com/the-gift/>
- *Tumey, Paul. 2016. A "Konversation" with George Herriman's Biographer, Michael Tisserand (Part One-Two). TCJ.com (November 14, 28): <http://www.tcj.com/a-konversation-with-george-herrimans-biographer-michael-tisserand-part-one/> and <http://www.tcj.com/a-konversation-with-george-herrimans-biographer-michael-tisserand-part-two/>
- *Yoe, Craig and George Herriman. 2011. Krazy Kat & the Art of George Herriman: A Celebration. New York: Abrams ComicArts
- Hershfield, Harry**
Hoest, Bill and Bunny
- Unknown. 1994. [Bunny Hoest] Speaks on campus. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54
- *Unknown. 1979. Hoest: Nag, nag, nag. Detroit Free Press (September 3)
- Hoffman, Pete**
- *Zaborney, Mark. 2013. Pete Hoffman; 1919-2013: Toledo cartoonist syndicated worldwide. Toledo Blade (September 8): <http://www.toledoblade.com/Deaths/2013/09/08/Toledo-cartoonist-syndicated-worldwide.html>
- Hogarth, Burne (SEE ALSO Tarzan)**
Holbrook, Bill
Hollander, Nicole
- Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press.
- Apple, Lauri. 2009. Interview: Nicole Hollander. Chicagoist (January 23): http://chicagoist.com/2009/01/23/an_interview_with_nicole_hollander.php
- *Astor, David. 1997. Comics Featured In Trio Of Shows [including 'Sylvia']. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 38
- *Astor, David. 1997. 'Sylvia' Strip Is Not In The Post. Editor and Publisher (December 6): 38
- Brooks, Anthony. 2007. Hollander Shares Humorous 'Tales of Graceful Aging'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 27). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=14771199>
- Bullock, Ken. 2010. 'Sylvia' the Musical at Stagebridge. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 28): <http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-01-28/article/34565?headline=-Sylvia-the-Musical-at-Stagebridge>
- *Bullock, Ken. 2010. 'Sylvia' Comes to Life at the Ashby Stage. Berkeley Daily Planet (February 18): <http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-02-18/article/34686?headline=-Sylvia-Comes-to-Life-at-the-Ashby-Stage>
- *Donnelly, Kathleen. 1995. 'Sylvia' cartoonist finds her alter ego leaps straight from her pen to the page. Albany Times Union (March 12): H9
- Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Hot Henry. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Messy Jessie. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Hollander, Nicole. 1980. Ma, Can I Be A Feminist And Still Like Men? New York: St. Martin's
- Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Hi, This Is Sylvia. New York: St. Martin's
- Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Okay! Thinner Thighs For Everyone. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. *The Whole Enchilada: A Spicy Collection Of Sylvia's Best*. London: Bloomsbury

Hollander, Nicole. 2007. *Tales of Graceful Aging*. Blog of the Nation (September 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/09/tales_of_graceful_aging.html

Katz, Montana, Veronica Vieland and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1993. *Get Smart! What You Should Know (But Won't Learn in Class) About Sexual Harassment and Sex Discrimination*, 2nd edition. Feminist Press.

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. *Sylvia's world: Nicole Hollander shares a spicy slice of life*. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 66-67

Miner, Michael. 2010. *The Perils of Sylvia: More Cuts on the Tribune's Comics Page*. Chicago Reader Blog (February 4): <http://www.chicagoreader.com/TheBlog/archives/2010/02/04/the-perils-of-sylvia>

Tapp, Maura. 1998. 'Sylvia,' the Musical / 'Sylvia' Onstage. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 28)

Unknown. 1986. *Christmas Books; Uncle Wiggily's Karma and other childhood memories* [Nicole Hollander]. New York Times (Dec 7).

Unknown. 1994. *Cartoonist [Nicole Hollander] files suit*. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1994. *101 Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man*. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1995. *Women Who Love Cats Too Much*. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1996. *101 Reasons Why Cats make Great Kids*. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1997. *101 More Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man*. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Selected Illustrations:

Heinemann, Larry. 1992. *Cooler By The Lake* [Cover by Nicole Hollander.]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Holmann, Bill & Smokey Stover

Bill Holman's Smokey Stover website - <http://www.smokey-stover.com/>

*Harvey, R.C. 2016. *Smokestack Foo-mania*. TCJ.com (April 27): <http://www.tcj.com/smokestack-foo-mania/>

Hubbard, Kin

Boomhower, Ray. 1993. *A "Dapper Dan with the Soul of an Imp": Kin Hubbard, Creator of Abe Martin*. *Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History* (Fall): 38-45

Hurd, Jud

Unknown. 1993. *Hurd cartoon book*. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34

Jantze, Michael

*Boldman, Craig. 2004. *The Norm and Michael Jantze*. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (August 27): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/welcome_mat/norm/jantze.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. *Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz*. *Comicon's The Pulse* (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

*Fleishman, Glenn. 2002. *For Fans, Wry Footnotes to the Funny Page*. New York Times (June 20)

*Kennedy, Bruce. 2003. *Comic-Writing Not Always Funny Business*. WABE (September 25): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wabe/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=550138

Johnson, Crockett (SEE ALSO Barnaby)

Johnson, Ferd (SEE ALSO Moon Mullins)

Johnson, Mark

Johnson, Russ

Fischer, Craig. 2010. *Fear of Falling* [Russell Johnson]. *Thought Balloonists blog* (October 11): <http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/10/fear-of-falling.html>

Johnston, Lynn (SEE ALSO For Better or For Worse)

Johnston, Lynn. 1985. *Hi Mom! Hi Dad!* Toronto: Stoddart Publishing

*Morin, Philippe. 2016. *Comics class: Whitehorse artists meet famed cartoonist Lynn Johnston*; *For Better or For Worse* has been published in more than 2,000 newspapers. CBC

News (November 26): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/north/lynn-johnston-whitehorse-1.3868665>

Potter, Jenny. 2008. Fresh start rejuvenates cartoonist: Lynn Johnston honoured by national archives. North Bay Nugget (November 24):

<http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1312443>

Reilly, Emma. 2009. Lynn Johnston helps med students say thanks with card cartoon.

Hamilton Spectator (January 3): <http://www.thespec.com/News/Local/article/490011>

*Rogers, Shelagh. 2015. Lynn Johnston answers the Proust questionnaire. CBC Radio's The Next Chapter (November 16): <http://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/kevin-newman-and-alex-newman-rich-terfry-lynn-johnston-1.3318230/lynn-johnston-answers-the-proust-questionnaire-1.3318278>

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston and dentist husband to be honoured by university. Canadian Press (March 29). online at

<http://www.canada.com/health/story.html?id=4d23da88-930d-4d30-a8e4-b2260e92f63b>

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston Helps Med Students Thank Their Patients.

E&P Online (January 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927661

Katchor, Ben (*Misfiled under comic books in Lent*)

Abramovich, Alex. 2004. Beware of Islanders Bearing Slugs [Ben Katchor theatrical]. New York Times (March 14)

Aplin, Beth C. 2008. Brooklyn Native's Animation and Words Make "The Slug Bearers" Soar [Ben Katchor theatrical play]. Brooklyn Eagle (February 13). Online at

http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=12&id=18489

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Big Show: TIME.comix goes to the museum to see Ben Katchor's work. Time.com (September 21):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,174299,00.html>

Birnbaum, Robert. 2000. Ben Katchor: Robert Birnbaum speaks with 'the most poetic deeply layered artist ever to draw a comic strip.' Identity Theory:

<http://www.identitytheory.com/people/birnbaum1.html>

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Worlds of Flesh and of Ink Blur in an Animated Landscape [Theater Review 'The Slug Bearers Of Kayrol Island (Or, The Friends Of Dr. Rushower)' by Ben Katchor]. New York Times (February 13). Online at

<http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/02/13/theater/reviews/13bran.html?ex=1360645200&en=05868d80bf408ad2&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Calhoun, Ada. 2006. Act 1, Panel 1, Enter the Reluctant Artist [theater]. New York Times (April 2)

*Carroll, Tobias. 2016. Imagined Cities and Real Nostalgia: Revisiting Cheap Novelties With Ben Katchor. Paste Magazine (September 19):

<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/09/imagined-cities-and-real-nostalgia-revisiting-chea.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Book World: 'Hand-Drying in America' by Ben Katchor [in print as 'Wielding Irony to Break Free of Chains']. Washington Post (April 15):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/book-world-hand-drying-in-america-by-ben-katchor/2013/04/15/fc266fb4-a2d2-11e2-82bc-511538ae90a4_story.html

Conan, Neal. 1995. Isay [interview with producer on Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl's transition from newspaper cartoon to radio]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: The Best of NPR News (June 23)

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 1992. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Library Journal 117(11; Jun 15):76.

Dieckmann, Katherine. 1990. Ben Katchor: Real-life cartoonist. New York (July 23): 20

*Ferguson, Jen and Dean Haspiel. 2011. Episode 3: Ben Katchor + Jen Ferguson. Trip City Podcast (November):

<http://welcometotripcity.com/2011/11/episode-3-ben-katchor/> and <http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TRIP%20CITY%20podcast%203.mp3>

Gehr, Richard. 1994. Lost and found: The vanishing world of Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [strip by B. Katchor]. Village Voice 39(11; Mar 15):32-33.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. Views of a Yiddish past spring comically to life ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 14): D28

*Gordon, Ian. 2018. Ben Katchor: Conversations. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi

- Gorga, Jon. 2011. Talk Over Balloons: comicsmith Ben Katchor. The Long and the Shortbox of It blog (March 16): <http://www.longandshortbox.com/2011/03/talk-over-balloons-comicsmith-ben.html>
- Gravett, Paul. 2009. Ben Katchor: A Middle Man In The Memory Business. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/151_katchor/151_katchor.htm
- Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (June/July). Online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html>
- Halpern, Daniel Noah. 1998. The qualities of the trade [Ben Katchor's A Wanderer in the Perfect City]. National Post (November 21)
- Heater, Brian. 2009. A Checkroom Romance by Ben Katchor and Mark Mulcahy [theater review]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 18): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/18/a-checkroom-romance-by-ben-katchor-and-mark-mulcahy/>
- Hoberman, J. 1999. Gaslight: Ben Katchor's new graphic novel is set in a shadowy New York of the 1830's. New York Times (January 10)
- *Huizenga, Kevin. 2016. Getting Material: A Short Interview with Ben Katchor. TCJ.com (October 19): <http://www.tcj.com/getting-material-a-short-interview-with-ben-katchor/>
- *Jaffe, Aaron. 2015. A Cartoonist's Skewed Look at Small Business: Ben Katchor talks about the inspiration for his strips on the mom-and-pop trades of Manhattan. Wall Street Journal (November 23): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/a-cartoonists-skewed-look-at-small-business-1448248054>
- Jones, Malcolm. 2011. New York's Comic-Book Hero: Cartoonist Ben Katchor returns with a new opus. Newsweek.com (February 27): <http://www.newsweek.com/2011/02/27/new-york-s-comic-book-hero.html>
- Kaganoff, Penny. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 238(43; Sep 27):53.
- Kakutani, Michiko. 1996. The original lonely guy in an eccentric world [Katchor's Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer; review]. New York Times (Oct 1).
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 1st episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (June 17)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Ink Eradicator' [radio play; 3rd episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition Saturday (July 29)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 4th episode (3:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 26)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 5th episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (September 16)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:45)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 7)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:30)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (October 28)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Doubletalk Artist' [radio play episode (4:00)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (November 18)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Nail-Biting Salon' [radio play episode]. Weekend Edition Saturday (December 16)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Radiator Musician' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 20)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Siren Query Brigade' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 17)
- Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play last episode (4:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 23)
- Katchor, Ben. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure Of Urban Decay ['A Raw one-shot.']. New York: Penguin
- Katchor, Ben. 1996. Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer Stories. Boston: Little, Brown
- Katchor, Ben. 1997. Urban delight [author of Julius Knipl]. Harper's 294(1764; May):28-29.
- Katchor, Ben. 1998. [spontaneous combustion comic strip]. Metropolis (October)
- Katchor, Ben. 1998. In Praise of the Taxpayer [comic strip]. Metropolis (November)
- Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Carbon Copy Building [comic strip]. Metropolis (December)
- Katchor, Ben. 1998. Pray for Surf [Sports reporting comic strip; journalism]. Details (May): 150-153.
- Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Jew Of New York. New York: Pantheon

- Katchor, Ben. 1999. 2nd Thought Mail [comic strip]. Metropolis (July)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. A Date in Architectural History [comic strip]. Metropolis (January)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. Chapter 713, Sec. 51a: Peepholes [comic strip]. Metropolis (February / March)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. Dept. of Harmony: The New York City Marathon passes through Brooklyn's Williamsburg [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 62, 67
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. Elevating Cracks in the Pavement [comic strip]. Metropolis (April)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Committee for Architectural Neglect [comic strip]. Metropolis (June)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Insomniac's Mansion [comic strip]. Metropolis (May)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Office Building De-mystified [comic strip]. Metropolis (August / September)
- Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Shoo-tec Company [comic strip]. Metropolis (October)
- Katchor, Ben. 2000. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer: The Beauty Supply District [comic strips]. New York: Pantheon
- *Katchor, Ben. 2013. Hand-Drying in America And Other Stories. New York: Pantheon
- *Katchor, Ben. 2013. Weird America: Ben Katchor's Look at the Side of Life You Never See. Publisher's Weekly (March 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/56240-weird-america-ben-katchor-s-look-at-the-side-of-life-you-never-see.html>
- *Katchor, Ben. 2015. Animated Music Video for "Ich A Mazeldicker Yid" by The Brothers Nazaroff. <http://www.folkways.si.edu/animated-music-video-for-ich-a-mazeldicker-yid-by-the-brothers-nazaroff/music/video/smithsonian>
- *Kohlhaase, Bill. 2013. Gizmo design: writer-illustrator Ben Katchor imagines a stranger world. SantaFeNewMexican.com (May 10): http://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/art/ongoing/article_3f05d882-b8d7-11e2-bcd3-0019bb30f31a.html
- Lange, Alexandra. 1999. New York, 1830 [The Jew of New York]. New York (January 11)
- *Lanks, Belinda. 2017. Legendary Cartoonist Ben Katchor on the Agony of Creativity. Magenta (March 27): <https://magenta.as/legendary-cartoonist-ben-katchor-on-the-agony-of-creativity-7708e1cbc6a8#.rafxfcbq9>
- Lutes, Jason. 1999. Book Review Revue: The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor. The Stranger (February 11)
- Mallon, Matthew. 2000. Coffee-table Comics [Katchor's 'The Beauty Supply District' and alternative comics]. Vancouver Sun (July 15)
- Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Slug Bearers,' a Musical That Breaks the Mold [Ben Katchor]. Washington Post (March 6): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/05/AR2008030503186.html>
- Masibay, Kimberly. 2000. Drawing power: Ben Katchor's keen observations of urban life and his quirky plotlines keep readers coming back. Christian Science Monitor (July 28)
- *McCabe, Bret. 2016. Comics artist Ben Katchor on city living, urban sprawl, and art as activism 2000 MacArthur Fellow speaks at Johns Hopkins on April 4 for event co-sponsored by Center for Visual Arts, Homewood Arts Programs. Johns Hopkins University Hub (March 29): <https://hub.jhu.edu/2016/03/29/ben-katchor-center-arts>
- *McDonald, Heidi. 2016. Carla Speed McNeil and Ben Katchor. PW Comics World: More To Come (227; September 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=636>
- *Morton, Paul. 2016. Ben Katchor. Full Stop (October 12): <http://www.full-stop.net/2016/10/12/interviews/paul-morton/ben-katchor/>
- Nesvisky, Matt. 1997. Strip artists [book reviews; T. DeHaven's Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies and B. Katchor's Julius Knipl]. Jerusalem Post (Jan 2)
- Olson, Ray. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay and The New American Splendor [reviews of books by Katchor and Pekar]. Booklist 88 (8; December 15): 741
- *Rabe, John. 2013. Ben Katchor's 'Hand-Drying in America' brings out the big stuff by focusing on the small. SCPR's Off-Ramp (April 3): <http://www.scpr.org/programs/offramp/2013/04/03/31171/ben-katchor-s-hand-drying-in-america-brings-out-th/> and <http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2013/04/03/or-benkatchor-web-040313-64.mp3>
- Rachleff, Melissa. 2005. Museum: The Musical! [Ben Katchor theater]. Museum News (July / August): 29-30, 67

- Reid, Calvin. 1993. Comics: A user's guide - Cheap Novelties [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 240(41; Oct 11):55.
- Rice, Robin. 1999. Shadowlands: At PAFA and Tyler, two cartoon artists create distinct but ambiguous worlds [Ben Katchor and Charles Burns exhibits]. Philadelphia City Paper (October 21). online at <http://www.citypaper.net/articles/102199/ae.art.comics.shtml>
- Richler, Noah. 1999. Noah Richler interviews author and artist Ben Katchor. National Post (January 28)
- Roth, Gil. 1998. The deliberate tourist. Comics Journal (201; January): 19
- *Roth, Gil. 2013. Visible Cities. Virtual Memories podcast 3 (8; April 15): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-visible-cities> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_3_Episode_8_-_Visible_Cities.mp3
- *Roth, Gil. 2016. Ben Katchor. Virtual Memories podcast (191; October 26): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-191-ben-katchor/comment-page-1#comment-486548> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_191_-_Ben_Katchor.mp3
- *Royal, Derek. 2012. Picturing American Stories: An Interview with Ben Katchor. in Unfinalized Moments: Essays in the Development of Contemporary Jewish American Narrative. Purdue University Press: 223-43. Online at https://www.academia.edu/1286142/Picturing_American_Stories_An_Interview_with_Ben_Katchor
- Rubin, Mike. 1999. The Art of the Schlemiel [The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor]. Village Voice (January 27). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9904/rubin.shtml>
- Scott, Janny. 2000. For 25 new MacArthur recipients, some security and time to think [Ben Katchor, includes photo]. New York Times (June 14): A24
- Simon, Clea. 2007. Making book: Ben Katchor explains The Rosenbach Company. The Phoenix (November 14): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid51125.aspx
- Simon, Scott. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [interview on comic strip and radio show by Ben Katchor]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 17)
- Simon, Scott. 1996. [cancellation of Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl radio show]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 30)
- *Sirk Productions. 1996. An Interview with Ben Katchor. Destroy All Comics (5, May): 27-34
- Sorel, E. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review]. New York Times Book Review (December 22)
- Stamberg, Susan. 1995. Cartoonist [interview of Ben Katchor rebroadcast from May 7, 1994]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: the Best of NPR News (June 23)
- *Thielman, Sam. 2016. Cartoonist Ben Katchor: 'You can't keep recycling what's happening'. Guardian (October 11): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/11/ben-katchor-cartoonist-alternative-comics-interview>
- *Thurber, Matthew. 2002. Ben Katchor: 'People I know who are not obsessed in one way or another seem lost and unhappy to me". Yeti (2): 48-43. Seattle: Nobrow
- Tobias, Tobi. 1995. The wonders of salvage [B. Katchor's Julius Knipl strip]. Dance Ink (Fall).
- *Ulin, David L. 2013. Ben Katchor's askew urban landscape in 'Hand-Drying in America'; Comics artist Ben Katchor's fascinating book is a bittersweet atlas of an imaginary city and a faded world. Los Angeles Times (February 22): <http://www.latimes.com/features/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-ben-katchor-hand-drying-in-america-20130224,0,117753.story>
- *Umile, Dominic. 2016. For several years, Ben Katchor explored in comics the vanishing (or long gone) rituals we associate with life in America's metropolitan centers. Hyperallergic (October 5): <http://hyperallergic.com/323116/fictional-photographer-chronicles-changing-city/>
- Unknown. 1993. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. American Heritage 44(8; December): 98-99
- Unknown. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review of book]. New Yorker 72 (36; November 25):117
- Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Katchor's The Jew of New York]. New Yorker (January 11): 89
- Unknown. 2000. List of 2000 MacArthur Fellows. Associated Press (June 13)
- *Unknown. 2016. Ben Katchor: Hand-Drying in America and Other Stories. Johns Hopkins University's Krieger School (March 11): <http://krieger.jhu.edu/visualarts/2016/03/11/ben-katchor/>

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Street scene ['Ben Katchor: Picture-Stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 5): B1

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Arcana to Arcadia: Ben Katchor creates a lost world of New York flimflam men and religious utopians in his new graphic novel. San Jose Metro (February 4). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.04.99/comics-9905.html>

Wadler, Joyce. 2000. Cartoonist who won a 'Genius Award' for scenes of urban detritus [Ben Katchor]. New York Times (July 11)

*Weldon, Glen. 2013. The Mundane World Illuminated In 'Hand-Drying In America'. NPR.org (March 12): <http://www.npr.org/2013/03/12/173456908/the-mundane-world-illuminated-in-hand-drying-in-america>

Wendland, Johannes. 2002. That Whiff of Brown Coal Burning [Ben Katchor]. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (May 26). online at <http://www.faz.com/IN/INtemplates/eFAZ/archive.asp?doc={FA4D2B5A-4974-490A-9964-5D575422AFB1}&width=800&height=572&agt=netscape&ver=4&svr=4.77>

Wenthe, Michael. 2004. The Jew of New York: Sound, Sense, and Nonsense [Katchor]. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/wenthe_katchor/index.html

Weschler, Lawrence. 1993. A wanderer in the perfect city [Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl]. New Yorker (Aug 9):58-67.

Weschler, Lawrence. 1995. The talk of the town: Knipl in limbo [B. Katchor's strip and Village Voice]. New Yorker 71(8; Apr 17):34-35.

Weschler, Lawrence. 1998. A wanderer in the perfect city [Art Spiegelman; Ben Katchor essays]. St. Paul, MN: Hungry Mind Press

Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York 27 (10; March 7):16.

*Winter, Max. 2013. 'Hand-drying In America and Other Stories' by Ben Katchor. Boston Globe (February 26): <http://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2013/02/26/book-review-hand-drying-america-and-other-stories-ben-katchor/CSHzpEvj6XGRnsRGfQ0rIO/story.html>

Zeaman, John. 2001. Celebrated Cartoonist Holds on to the past ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. [Bergen County, New Jersey] Record (September 16)

Kaz (Prapuolenis, Kazimiera) *Misfiled under Comic Books -*

Cartoonists- P

*Kelly, John. 1996. An Interview with Kaz. Comics Journal (186; April). Excerpt online at <http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-kaz/>

*Roth, Gil. 2014. Creativity on Demand: Kaz talks Underworld, SpongeBob & More. The Virtual Memories Show podcast (December 9): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-creativity-on-demand> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_4_Episode_47_-_Creativity_on_Demand.mp3

Keane, Bil (SEE ALSO Family Circus)

Associated Press. 1999. Bil Keane Dislikes Web Parody. Associated Press (September 23)

Astor, David. 1996. Fellow creators pay tribute to Bombeck [Bil Keane]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 40-41

Craven, Scott / Arizona Republic. 2011. 'Family Circus' creator Bil Keane dies at 89. USA Today.com (November 9): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-09/Family-Circus-creator-Bil-Keane-dies-at-89/51141556/1>

Davenport, John C. 2000. 'Family': Keeping it close to home. Washington Post (January 8): C8

*Haldiman, Philip. 2012. PV plans bronze statue of Keane's characters; Town effort will honor 'Family Circus' creator. Arizona Republic / azcentral.com (October 29):

<http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/local/articles/2012/10/26/20121026pv-plans-bronze-statue-keanes-characters.html>

*Haldiman, Philip. 2013. Fundraising deadline looms for Keane statue. Arizona Republic (March 25): <http://www.azcentral.com/community/scottsdale/articles/20130321fundraising-deadline-looms-keane-statue.html>

Keane, Bil. 1995. Count Your Blessings [religious cartoons]. Colorado Springs: Focus on the Family Publishing

Keane, Bil. 1996. Family values: Cartoon style. Momentum 27(3; Aug 1):20.

Keane, Bill. 1970. Channel Chuckles. New York: Scholastic

Keane, Bill. 1975. Jest In Pun: Sidesplitters From Bil Keane's Sideshow New York: Scholastic

Keane, Bill. 1976. Visit From The Family Circus, A. Skokie, IL: Unimac Corporation

Keane, Bill. 1996. Family Circus Anything Book, The [Blank book. At least 4 in series: Archie, Popeye?, Betty Boop]. Anything Book

Rasmus, Allie. 2008. "Family Circus" Mommy dies in Paradise Valley at 83 [Bil Keane interview]. FOX 10 (May 25). Online at <http://www.myfoxphoenix.com/myfox/pages/News/Detail?contentId=6623899&version=1&locale=EN-US&layoutCode=VSTY&pageId=3.2.1>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Bil Keane interview excerpt]. Washington Post (July 31)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bil Keane Cartoonist, 'The Family Circus'. Washingtonpost.com (March 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-rv/zforum/02/cartoon_030102.htm

Unknown. 1994. Food-drive cartoon [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Unknown. 1994. Syndicated creators part of library show [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 31

Unknown. 1994. Traffic safety comic ['Family Circus' by Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 32

Unknown. 1995. Keane comic panel is now 35 years old. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1995. Religion is part of a new book by Keane. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 35

Unknown. 1996. Mommy gets new 'do after 36 years [in Bil Keane's Family Circus]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 60

Whalen, John. 1999. Cyber: Tomorrowland: Greetings from Multimedia Glitch ; Crashing the Webbies; deconstructing Bil Keane. LA Weekly (April 2). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/19/tomorrowland-whalen.shtml>

Keaton, Russell

Kelly, Walt (also Selby) (SEE ALSO Pogo)

Buchanan, Thom. 2009- Ever-lovin' Blue-eyed Whirled of Kelly blog. <http://whirledofkelly.blogspot.com/>

Fein, Nat, Ferdi Backer and Ruth Biemiller. 1955. Nat Fein's Animals [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Gilbert Press

Kelly, Walt. 1954. Humorous View of Serious Problem [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Life (June 21)

Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Quest of Sir Adlai [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Life (November 28)

Kelly, Walt. 1959. Cartoons. Art in America 47 (Winter): 38.

Thompson, Steve. 1988. The Walt Kelly Collector's Guide: A Bibliography. Richfield, MN: Spring Hollow Books

Thompson, Steve. 2000. The editorial cartoons of Walt Kelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 74-87

Kent, Jack

Streetman, Burgin. 2010. Just only Jack: The boy who created a paper kingdom in his San Antonio backyard [Jack Kent and King Aroo]. San Antonio Current (February 10): <http://sacurrent.com/arts/story.asp?id=70905>

Ketcham, Hank (SEE ALSO Dennis the Menace)

Ahrens, Frank. 2001. Snips, Snails and Puppy Tails: Hank Ketcham's Enduring World. Washington Post (June 2): C1

Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Creator of mischievous 'Dennis the Menace' dies at 81 [Ketcham obituary] San Jose Mercury News (June 2)

Burlingame, Burl. 2005. Reprinting recaptures perfection of cartoonist's line [Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/02/features/story04.html>

Doolittle, Leslie / Orlando Sentinel . 2001. A talk with Ketcham on 'Dennis's' 50th anniversary. Baltimore Sun (June 2): <http://www.sunspot.net/news/nationworld/sns-ketcham-orlando.story?coll=3DI%2Dnews%2Dnation>

Edson, Lee. 1959. The man behind "the menace": Hank Ketcham's comic-strip imp has made him rich and famous. But his son, the real-life Dennis, still bedevils him. Coronet (October): 68-71. Online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html>

Gravett, Paul. 2001. Obituary: Hank Ketcham; Cartoonist whose Dennis was a menace in America. Guardian (July 14). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4221765,00.html>

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2001. Creator of 'Dennis the Menace' dies at age 81: Hank Ketcham wove magic of mischief. Baltimore Sun (June 2)

Ketcham, Hank. 1951. Miss California and Bust. True (June). Online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html>

Ketcham, Hank & Bob Harmon. 1960. Baby Sitter's Guide By Dennis The Menace. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. ?. Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1953. More Dennis The Menace. New York: Henry Holt

Ketcham, Hank. 1956. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody [1st ed.]. New York: Henry Holt

Ketcham, Hank. 1959. Dennis The Menace Rides Again. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1967 Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1960. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody. New York: Pocket

*Ketcham, Hank. 1965. Hank Ketcham writes from Switzerland. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 15-17. Scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html>

Ketcham, Hank. 1971. Dennis The Menace Surprise Package. New York: Fawcett

Ketcham, Hank. 1991. Dennis The Menace: His First 40 Years. New York: Abbeville

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace 1951-1952. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Levy, Claudia and Graeme Zielinski. 2001. Hank Ketcham Dies at 81; Created Cartoon Scamp 'Dennis the Menace': Mischievous Character Was Inspired by Artist's Young Son. Washington Post (June 2): B6

Mason, Margie. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Dies. Associated Press (June 1)

Mendoza, Martha / Associated Press. 1999. 'Tooning Out: 'Dennis the Menace' creator shuffles cartoons to assistants while he paints. San Jose Mercury News (March 9)

Mendoza, Martha. 1999. Creator of Dennis The Menace turns to fine art. Associated Press Writer (May 12)

Rosenfield, Loyd and Hank Ketcham (ill.). 1949. Down with the little things. Colliers (November 19). Online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html>

Simon, Scott. 1994. [Hank Ketcham retirement from 'Dennis the Menace' interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 5)

Unknown. 1994. 'Dennis' creator [Hank Ketcham] will retire at end of year. Editor and Publisher (October 29): 32

Unknown. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Hank Ketcham Dies. Reuters (June 1)

Unknown. 2001. Cartoonists Reflect on Ketcham. Associated Press (June 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Hank Ketcham, Father of Dennis the Menace, Dies at 81. New York Times (June 2)

Whiting, Sam and Larry D. Hatfield. 2001. Hank Ketcham dies. San Francisco Chronicle (June 1): A1

Woo, Elaine. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Ketcham Dies; Culture: Beloved comic strip starring a perpetual 5-year-old was inspired by a scampish son. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Key, Ted (SEE ALSO Hazel)

King, Frank (SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)

Knight, Keith

*Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Museum Event to Mark Cartoonist's New Book. E&P Online (December 21)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Cartoon Art Museum of S.F. to Host Keith Knight. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668759

*Boyer, Maurice. 2014. Laughing Online with Keith Knight. Publishers Weekly (April 25): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/62023-laughing-online-with-keith-knight.html>

- Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Keith Knight talks new books, Nappy Hours & why he won't be on an Angry Black Panel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_keith_knight_k_chron.html
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'They Shoot Black People, Don't They?': Keith Knight's tragically timeless comics [Q&A]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 10): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/04/10/they-shoot-black-people-dont-they-keith-knights-tragically-timeless-comics-qa/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. A North Carolina cartoonist explains what it's like to draw police violence. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/23/a-north-carolina-cartoonist-explains-what-its-like-to-draw-police-violence/>
- *Downing, Andy. 2016. Cartoonist Keith Knight explores issues of race and privilege. Columbus Alive (October 13): <http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/10/13/cartoonist-keith-knight-explores-issues-of-race-and-privilege.html>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2017. Cartoonist Keith Knight on Politics, Satire and His Very Busy Schedule. CBR (August 22): <http://www.cbr.com/keith-knight-cartoonist-politics-satire-interview/>
- *Ganahl, Jane. 2004. Cartoonist, rapper, all-around prankster -- Keith Knight's sharp pen and cutting wit are drawing acclaim for the young artist. San Francisco Chronicle (March 24): E-1. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/03/24/DDG1S5PC9L1.DTL>
- *Goellner, Caleb. 2017. Meet Your Creator: Keith Knight Of 'The Knight Life'. GC blog (February 13): <http://www.gocomics.com/news/between-the-panels/3714/meet-your-creator-keith-knight-of-the-knight-life>
- *Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #363 - Keith Knight & 24 Premiere Countdown LIVE. KTCU (January 14). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=170835#
- *Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Hip Hop Knight: Keith Knight. Sequential Tart (June)
- Knight, Keith. 1995. The spokesman for generation K. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 4).
- Knight, Keith. 1998. Love song for Kerstin; I would die 4 U [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):76.
- Knight, Keith. 2002. So U Wanna Be A Rock Supa-Star?! [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 144
- Knight, Keith. 2007. Are We Feeling Safer Yet? A (Th)ink Anthology [Collection of newspaper panels]. San Francisco: Keith Knight Press
- Knight, Keith. 2008. The 2008 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Los Angeles: Keith Knight
- *Knight, Keith. 2011. Too Small To Fail: A (Th)ink Anthology. Los Angeles: Keith Knight
- *Knight, Keith. 2013. 2014 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Los Angeles: Keith Knight
- Knight, Keith and Mat Schwarzman et. al. 2005. Beginner's Guide to Community-Based Arts: Ten Graphic Stories about Artists, Educators and Activists across the U.S. [Includes Ellen Forney]. Oakland: New Village Press
- Laing, Lauren. 2010. Cartoonist to speak about controversy. Slippery Rock University's Online Rocket (February 5): <http://media.www.theonlinerocket.com/media/storage/paper601/news/2010/02/05/News/Cartoonist.To.Speak.About.Controversy-3865661.shtml>
- McGee, Cas and Keith Knight (ill). 2001. Bugs In Amber [Poetry]. San Francisco: Kapow
- *Michaels, Will & Frank Stasio. 2016. Keith Knight: Producing Social Commentary Through Comics. WUNC's The State of Things (July 18): <http://wunc.org/post/keith-knight-producing-social-commentary-through-comics#stream/0>
- *Neal, Mark Anthony. 2017. Left of Black with Keith Knight. John Hope Franklin Center at Duke University (September 15): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCnp0YxUqGw>
- *Ortega, Tony. 2015. DailyKos cartoonist explains why he yanked down anti-vax comic after furor. Raw Story (April 17): <http://www.rawstory.com/2015/04/dailykos-cartoonist-explains-why-he-yanked-down-anti-vax-comic-after-furor/>
- Paccia, David. 2011. Keith Knight - Cartoonist Survey #251. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 12): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/12/keith-knight-cartoonist-survey-251.html>
- Parker, Steve. 2009. Artist says protesters missed the point of "race card" cartoon. St. Louis Post-Dispatch's A Conversation about Race blog (September 30):

<http://www.stltoday.com/blogzone/a-conversation-about-race/general-news/2009/09/artist-says-protesters-missed-the-point-of-race-card-cartoon/>

*Phelan, Maria. 2004. Thinking in ink: Keith Knight on the connection between books and comics. Las Vegas Mercury (October 21): <http://www.lasvegasm Mercury.com/2004/MERC-Oct-21-Thu-2004/25012940.html>

*Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 141 – Keith Knight. Tall Tale Radio podcast (April 5): <http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-141-keith-knight/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_141-Keith_Knight_FINAL.mp3

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Catching up with Keith Knight before SPX. ComicsDC (September 11): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/catching-up-with-keith-knight-before-spx.html>

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Keith Knight. Virtual Memories podcast (149; January 4): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-149-keith-knight> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_149_-_Keith_Knight.mp3

*Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Keith Knight! Process Party podcast (29; April 24): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-29-keith-knight/> and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170424075710-2458-Keith.mp3

*Stein, Daniel. 2015. A Conversation about Comics and Police Brutality with American Cartoonist Keith Knight. ComFor Gesellschaft für Comicforschung (March 16): <http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/2015/03/16/aconversation-about-comics-and-police-brutality-with-american-cartoonist-keithknight/#more-7369> or https://www.academia.edu/11490892/A_Conversation_about_Comics_and_Police_Brutality_with_American_Cartoonist_Keith_Knight

*Unknown. 2008. The Forum Presents Cartoonist Keith Knight Doing Stand Up. St. Thomas Source (December 2): <http://www.onepaper.com/stthomasvi/?v=d&i=&s=Arts%2FEntertainment:Things+to+do&p=1223612708>

Unknown. 2009. Pennsylvania Students Outraged by Comic Strip in Student-run Paper. E&P Online (September 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016751

*Unknown. 2017. Cartoonist Keith Knight Visits Appalachian State University. College of Arts and Sciences (April 10): <https://cas.appstate.edu/news/cartoonist-keith-knight-visits-appalachian-state-university>

Knerr, Harold (SEE ALSO Katzenjammer Kids)

Kotzky, Alex

Kovaleski, John

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist John Kovaleski Cartoonist, 'Bo Nanas'. Washingtonpost.com (March 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon032604.htm

Kubert, Joe

L-N

Larson, Gary (SEE ALSO The Far Side)

Rollin, Lucy. 1989. The Savage Mind of Gary Larson. Studies in Popular Culture 12(1):75-86

*Sherr, Lynn. 1987. [The Far Side 1986 Gary Larson interview]. ABC's 20/20 (January 8). Online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JvvkUNMIFkk>

Lasswell, Fred (SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)

Lazarus, Mell (SEE ALSO Momma)

*Carr, Cyndi Lazarus. 2016. [Today my heart is broken] [Mell Lazarus obituary]. Facebook (May 24): <https://www.facebook.com/cynlazcarr/posts/10154471973585995>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP, Mell Lazarus: Colleagues salute the warm wit of the 'Momma' and 'Miss Peach' comics creator. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/25/rip-mell-lazarus-colleagues-salute-the-warm-wit-of-the-momma-and-miss-peach-creator/>

Mason, Tom. 2010. Mell Lazarus and Miss Peach. Comix411 (March 1): <http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-buford-tune-and-dotty-dripple/>

*National Cartoonists Society. 2016. Mell Lazarus 1927-2016. National Cartoonists Society (May 24): <http://www.reuben.org/2016/05/mell-lazarus-1927-2016/>

*Roberts, Sam. 2016. Mell Lazarus, Cartoonist, Dies at 89; Creator of 'Miss Peach' and 'Momma'. New York Times (May 26): B10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/26/arts/design/mell-lazarus-cartoonist-of-miss-peach-and-momma-dies-at-89.html>

*Unknown. 2016. Mel Lazarus Given the NCS Medal of Honor. National Cartoonists Society blog (February 4): <http://www.reuben.org/2016/02/mel-lazarus-given-the-ncs-medal-of-honor/>

Locher, Dick (SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Dick Locher, RIP: 'Dick Tracy' cartoonist also won the Pulitzer for his Reagan-era satire. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/08/dick-locher-rip-dick-tracy-cartoonist-also-won-the-pulitzer-for-his-reagan-era-satire/>

*Goldsborough, Bob. 2017. Dick Locher, Pulitzer Prize-winning Tribune cartoonist, dies at 88. Chicago Tribune (August 8): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/obituaries/ct-dick-locher-obituary-met-20170807-story.html>

*Harvey, R.C. 2013. The Locher Legend. TCJ.com (August 26): <http://www.tcj.com/the-locher-legend/>

*Harvey, R.C. 2017. The Locher Legend. TCJ.com (August 21): <http://www.tcj.com/the-locher-legend-2/>

*Hegarty, Erin. 2017. Editorial cartoonist Dick Locher left his mark on Naperville. Naperville Sun (August 8): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/suburbs/naperville-sun/ct-nvs-dick-locher-naperville-0809-20170808-story.html>

*Jenco, Melissa. 2013. Legendary cartoonist creating statue of Naperville founder. Chicago Tribune (June 11): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/suburbs/naperville_lisle/ct-tl-naperville-joseph-naper-statue-20130611,0,2066451.story

*Stantis, Scott. 2013. Legendary cartoonist announces retirement. Chicago Tribune (May 20): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-oped-0520-locher-20130520,0,1637165.story>

*Stantis, Scott. 2017. Remembering Tribune cartoonist Dick Locher. Chicago Tribune (August 7): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/commentary/ct-dick-locher-stantis-perspec-20170807-story.html>

*Telnaes, Ann et al. 2017. A statement on Dick Locher, from the AAEC Board of Directors. AAEC (August 8): <http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2017/08/a-statement-on-dick-locher-from-the-aaec-board-of-directors.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Richard E. "Dick" Locher June 04, 1929 - August 06, 2017. Friedrich Jones Funeral Home (August 6): <http://www.friedrichjones.com/obits/obituaries.php/obitID/382541>

Lynch, David

Lynde, Stan

*Harvey, R.C. 2013. Stan Lynde, the Western, and the Spirit of Independence. TCJ.com (February 28): <http://www.tcj.com/stan-lynde-the-western-and-the-spirit-of-independence/>

*Harvey, R.C. 2013. The Last of the Authentic Cowboy Cartoonists, Stan Lynde, Has Cashed In. TCJ.com (August 14): <http://www.tcj.com/the-last-of-the-authentic-cowboy-cartoonists-stan-lynde-has-cashed-in/>

*Lynde, Stan. 2010. The Bodacious Kid [western novel]. New York: Leisure

*Spurgeon, Tom. Stan Lynde, 1931-2013. Comics Reporter (August 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/stan_lynde_1931_2013/

*Lincoln, Marga / Independent Record. 2013. Noted cartoonist Stan Lynde dies. Montana Standard (August 7): http://mtstandard.com/news/local/state-and-regional/noted-cartoonist-stan-lynde-dies/article_9fa76d76-ff14-11e2-9461-0019bb2963f4.html

*Webb, Jaci. 2013. 'Rick O'Shay' creator Stan Lynde dies Tuesday in Helena. Billings Gazette (August 7): http://billingsgazette.com/news/local/rick-o-shay-creator-stan-lynde-dies-tuesday-in-helena/article_f5474ed0-4a8e-522f-856f-c07b1ba8bc09.html

Malki, David (moved to webcomics)

Mallett, Jef (SEE ALSO Frazz)

Callahan, Sean. 2010. A well-drawn fitness plan: 'Frazz' creator Jef Mallett combines passion for triathlons with his career as a cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (June 30): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/health/sc-health-0630-fit-frazz-20100630,0,2681121.story>

- Hersh, Philip. 2010. Jef Mallett a 'tri-ple' threat: Frazz creator among competitors in 3 Chicago triathlons in less than two days. Chicago Tribune (August 26): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/sports/ct-spt-0827-triathlon--20100826,0,6280996.column>
- Peterson, Mike. 2009. Jef Mallett interview. nelliebogs (September 11): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NN5mCTaURyA>
- *Rubin, Neal. 2015. The Mackinac Bridge from down below. Way below. Detroit News (August 31): <http://www.detroitnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/neal-rubin/2015/08/30/rubin-mackinac-bridge-way/71430948/>
- Sangiacomo, Michael. 2010. Jef Mallett, 'Frazz' cartoonist, will speak, sign books at Century Cycles in Rocky River. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2010/03/jef_mallett_frazz_cartoonist_w.h.tml
- Unknown. 2010. 'Frazz' Cartoonist Mallett Readies for Triathlon Weekend. E&P Online (August 26): <http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/frazz-cartoonist-mallett-readies-for-triathlon-weekend-62423-.aspx>
- Manning, Russ (SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)**
- Martin, Don (SEE ALSO Mad)**
- Marciuliano, Francesco**
- Racine, Tom. 2011. Episode 109 – Francesco Marciuliano Video. Tall Tale Radio (January 13): <http://talltalefeatures.com/2011/01/13/episode-109-francesco-marciuliano-video-2/>
- Martin, Joe**
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Joe Martin Cartoonist, 'Mr. Boffo'. Washingtonpost.com (June 18): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon061904.htm
- McCay, Winsor (SEE ALSO Little Nemo in Slumberland)**
- Adams, Sam. 2010. Gateways To Geekery Winsor McCay. Onion AV Club (March 11): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/winsor-mccay,39074/>
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Ohio State Cartoon Library Buys Early McCay Art. E and P Online (May 15)
- Blackmore, Tim. 1998. McCay's McMechanical Muse: Engineering Comic Strip Dreams. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (1; Summer).
- Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art. New York: Abbeville Press
- Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Winsor McCay: Early Works [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 31
- Gross, John. 1987. Winsor McCay. His Life and Art. By John Canemaker [review]. New York Times (June 9).
- Harvey, Robert C. 1998. Winsor McCay Created One of the Greatest Comic Strips of All Time and Almost Singlehandedly Invented the Animated Cartoon -- Then Spent the Rest of his Life Illustrating Vapid Editorials for William Randolph Hearst. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
- Heer, Jeet. 2006. Little Nemo in Comicsland [Winsor McCay]. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 104-121. online at <http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2006/spring/heer-little-nemo-comicsland/>
- Heer, Jeet. 2006. The dream artist: 'Little Nemo' made him famous when it debuted in 1905. But Winsor McCay's wild, penetrating adult work is what makes him a patron saint to today's comics artists. Boston Globe (January 8): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2006/01/08/the_dream_artist/
- Kanfer, Stefan. 1998. Winsor McCay. Civilization (June/July). Online at <http://web.archive.org/web/19981201201436/http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F12.html>
- Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1999. Proving 'Silas' was an artist: Winsor McCay's formal experiments in comics and animation. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 57-75
- Maltin, Leonard. 1987. Dreams on the drawing board [J. Canemaker's Winsor McCay]. New York Times (December 6)
- McCay, Winsor. 1905. Dreams of the Rarebit Fiend. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.
- McCay, Winsor. 1973. Dreams Of The Rarebit Fiend. New York: Dover
- *Mautner, Chris. 2013. Comics College returns with Winsor McCay. Comic Book Resources (March 4): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/03/comics-college-returns-with-winsor-mccay/>

Robb, Jenny E. 2007. Winsor McCay, George Randolph Chester, and the Tale of the Jungle Imps. *American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography* 17 (2)

Unknown. 1914. Cartoonist M'Cay [sic McCay] testifies for wife: Tells court she is unjustly accused in Mrs. Lamkin's divorce suit. *New York Times* (December 23)

Unknown. 1914. Mrs. M'Cay [sic McCay] cleared: Cartoonist's wife vindicated of charges in divorce case. *Washington Post* (December 24)

Unknown. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art [review]. *New York Times Book Review* (Jun 9).

Unknown. 2007. Winsor McCay 1903 Jungle Imps Art For Sale. *Scoop* (April 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15134&si=123

***McClure, Darrell**

*Cauthen, Linda. 1956. Comic Strip Artist Visits Yacht Basin: Darrell McClure, Wife Are En Route To Connecticut. *News and Courier* (June 19). Scan online at <http://news.google.com/newspapers?id=Z5tJAAAAIBAJ&sjid=kgwNAAAAIBAJ&pg=2903,3587411&dq=darrell-mcclure&hl=en>

*McClure, Darrell. 1944. *The Gaff Rigged Yachtsman: Cartoons by Darrell McClure*. New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

*McClure, Darrell. 1954. *The Best of Darrell McClure: Cartoons Including the Adventures of Cautious Conrad and the McClure Roundup*. New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

*McClure, Darrell. 1965. *Ready About!* New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

*Unknown. 2003. Memories of Darrell McClure linger in his backcountry Greenwich home. *Greenwich Time [CT]* (September 2)

*Unknown. 2006. McClure painting value complicated. *Cincinnati Post* (May 20)

*Walsh, Brandon and Darrell McClure. 1932. *Little Annie Rooney Wishing Book*. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.

*Wiley, Marcia. 1985. A legend in his time. *Yachting* 157 (April)

McCoy, Glenn

*Finney, Daniel P. 2016. Meet the man who draws the Register's new cartoon. *Des Moines Register* (March 3): <http://www.desmoinesregister.com/story/news/local/daniel-finney/2016/03/03/the-duplex-newspaper-comic-strips-glenn-mccoy/81141800/>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Glenn McCoy Cartoonist, 'The Duplex'. *Washingtonpost.com* (May 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon052104.htm

McDonnell, Patrick (SEE ALSO Mutts)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Mutts' Cartoonist Gets Sierra Club Award. *E and P Online* (December 15)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Online Photo Contest Judges Include 'Mutts' Cartoonist. *E and P Online* (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693872

Connor, Lee Lusardi. 2004. Mutts up: New Jersey resident Patrick McDonnell has created a wildly popular comic strip based on a dog and a cat a lot like yours. *New Jersey Savvy Living* (January / February): cover, 33-38

*Datko, Ali. 2016. Patrick McDonnell on Thanksgiving and Making New Friends. *Mutts blog* (November 8): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-thanksgiving-making-new-friends/>

*Datko, Ali. 2016. Patrick McDonnell on the Holiday Season and Charitable Gift-Giving. *Mutts blog* (December 1): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-holiday-season-charitable-giving/>

*Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Kindness and Empathy in Mutts. *Mutts blog* (January 6): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-kindness-and-empathy-in-mutts/>

*Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Poetry, Collaboration, and Being Present. *Mutts blog* (February 3): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-poetry-collaboration-and-being-present/>

*Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Childhood and Loving Nature. *Mutts blog* (March 2): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-childhood-and-loving-nature/>

*Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Animal Rescue and Unconditional Love. *Mutts blog* (March 31): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-animal-rescue-unconditional-love/>

- *Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell Shares His Thoughts for Aspiring Artists. Mutts blog (May 4): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-shares-thoughts-aspiring-artists/>
- *Datko, Ali. 2017. Q&A with Patrick McDonnell: Keeping It Simple. And Real. Mutts blog (June 2): <http://www.mutts.com/news/interview-patrick-mcdonnell-simple-real/>
- *Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on the Making of 'Shine!'. Mutts blog (July 7): <http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-the-making-of-shine/>
- *Heintjes, Tom. 2017. Reigning Cat and Dog: An Interview with Mutts Creator Patrick McDonnell. Hogan's Alley's Cartoonician blog (January 20): <http://cartoonician.com/reigning-cat-and-dog-an-interview-with-mutts-creator-patrick-mcdonnell/>
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2016. Tek: The Modern Cave Boy. New York: Hachette
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Little Red Cat Who Ran Away And Learned His ABC's (The Hard Way). New York: Little, Brown
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Man Behind MUTTS: October 2017. Mutts blog (September 29): <http://www.mutts.com/news/man-behind-mutts-october-2017/>
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Man Behind MUTTS: January 2018. Mutts blog (December 29): <http://www.mutts.com/news/man-behind-mutts-january-2018/>
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2018. The Man Behind MUTTS: April 2018. Mutts blog (April 6): <http://www.mutts.com/news/the-man-behind-mutts-april-2018/>
- *McDonnell, Patrick. 2018. A Note From Patrick: July 2018. Mutts blog (June 29): <https://mutts.com/2018/06/29/a-note-from-patrick-july-2018/>
- *Quattlebaum, Mary. 2017. 'Me . . . Jane' offers a musical look at a famous scientist when she was just a girl [Patrick McDonnell; in print as The wild dreams of a future scientist]. Washington Post (November 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/me--jane-offers-a-musical-look-at-a-famous-scientist-when-she-was-just-a-girl/2017/11/27/0850e132-cf1c-11e7-81bc-c55a220c8cbe_story.html
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist: Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, Mutts. Washingtonpost.com (December 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A53323-2003Dec10.html>
- *Roth, Gil. 2017. Patrick McDonnell. Virtual Memories podcast (205; February 12): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-205-patrick-mcdonnell> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_205_-_Patrick_McDonnell.mp3
- Unknown. 2010. 'Mutts' cartoonist is benefit's draw for Parsippany dog park. Daily Record.com (February 16): <http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100216/COMMUNITIES/100215111/1005/news01/-Mutts--cartoonist-is-benefit-s-draw-for-Parsippany-dog-park>
- *Yaccarino, Dan. 2017. Alphabet Books for Kids: ABCs, 123s, Laughs and a Hero's Quest [Patrick McDonnell, in print as Letter Perfect]. New York Times Book Review (August 27: BR28). Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/25/books/review/little-i-michael-hall-alphabet-numbers.html>

McDougall, Walt

- *Horowitz, Kate. 2016. The Man Who Filled Newspapers With Monsters. Mental Floss (December 17): <http://mentalfloss.com/article/72132/man-who-filled-newspapers-monsters>
- McDougall, Walt. 1896. The National Joke: Walt M'Dougall describes the favorite jests of the races. Weekly News and Courier (March 4). online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/08/national-joke_13.html
- Ohio State University Cartoon Research Library. 200? Walter McDougall, 1858-1938. Selected Newspaper Cartoon Artists, 1898-1909 website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/newspaper_artists/mcdougall/mcdougall.html

***McFadden, Brian**

- Cavna, Michael. 2011. New York Times Debut: Alt-cartoonist Brian McFadden revels in paper's first Sunday Review slot. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/new-york-times-debut-thrilled-alt-cartoonist-brian-mcfadden-on-landing-the-papers-first-sunday-review-slot/2011/06/27/AGCmWFnH_blog.html
- *Encarnacao, Jack. 2013. 'The Strip' puts Brian McFadden in the spotlight. Patriot Ledger (January 23): <http://www.patriotledger.com/mobile/x459333297/The-Strip-puts-Brian-McFadden-in-the-spotlight>

*Encarnacao, Jack. 2013. Brian McFadden demonstrates his digital drawing process. Patriot Ledger (January 23):
<http://www.patriotledger.com/videos/x1503805072/Brian-McFadden-demonstrates-his-digital-drawing-process>

*Paccia, David. 2012. Brian McFadden - Cartoonist Survey #263. David Wasting Paper blog (March 28): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2012/03/brian-mcfadden-cartoonist-survey-263.html>

McGruder, Aaron (SEE ALSO Boondocks)

*Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2003. 'The Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder: Comic Strip's Black Characters Take on Racists, Bush, BET. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1464214.html

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2004. 'Boondocks' Creator vs. Bill Cosby. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 29). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3802467>

*Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/the_interview_aaron_mcgruder.html

*Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at <http://www.soj.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440>

*Farhi, Paul. 1999. For BET, Some Static in the Picture [includes comments by 'The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder]. Washington Post (November 22): C01

*Gross, Terry. 2003. 'Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (October 14). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=10/14/2003

*Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Humor After Sept. 11 [Aaron McGruder]. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (January 9). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1136054>

*Smiley, Tavis. 2003. Youth to Leaders National Summit Begins. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (August 11). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1392348>

*Smiley, Tavis. 2004. 'Boondocks' Cartoonist Looks Forward. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (August 6). online at <http://npr.streamsage.com/google/programlist/feature.php?wfId=3822812>

*Thibault, Jon. 2004. Down with 'The Boondocks'. FrontPageMagazine.com (March 17): <http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=12596>

*Unknown. 2002. NAACP Honors 'Boondocks'; Cartoonist Aaron McGruder To Receive Coveted Chairman's Award at 33rd NAACP Image Awards Program. NAACP (January 30): <http://www.naACP.org/news/releases/chairaward013002.shtml>

McManus, George (SEE ALSO Bringing Up Father)

*Fanning, Charles. 2013. George McManus and Irish America. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/fanning/

McMillan, Stephanie (moved to webcomics)

Messick, Dale (SEE ALSO Brenda Starr; Women)

Indiana University's Lilly Library. Guide to the Collections: Dale Messick (1906-2005). <http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/collections/overview/messick.shtml>

Locke, Michelle. 2005. Creator of 'Brenda Starr' Dies at Age 98. Associated Press (April 7): http://story.news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/ap/20050407/ap_en_ot/obit_dale_messick

Unknown. 1993. 'Starr' creator [Dale Messick] talks. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 64

Millionaire, Tony (formerly filed in Comic Books)

*Appleford, Steve / Los Angeles Times . 2012. Underground cartoonist is quick on the draw; Tony Millionaire doesn't let sleep get in the way of his artwork. Burbank Leader (March 3): http://www.burbankleader.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0304-tony-millionaire-is-quick-on-the-draw_0,7689568.story

*Bello, Grace. 2012. Guest blogger: A chat with cartoonist Tony Millionaire. USA Today's Pop Candy blog (January 4): <http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2012/01/guest-blogger-a-chat-with-cartoonist-tony-millionaire/1>

*Cannon, Sean. 2014. Tony Millionaire. WFPK After Dark (234; September 30): <https://soundcloud.com/fpkafterdark/tony-millionaire-maakies>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Living Like A (Tony) Millionaire. Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30535>

Gagliano, Rico and Brendan Newnam. 2010. The Dinner Party Download featuring Dave Eggers [Tony Millionaire]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 17): <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/09/17/dinner-party-download-dave-eggers/>

*Maron, Marc. 2012. Episode 294 - Tony Millionaire. WTF Podcast (July 5): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episodes/episode_294_-_tony_millionaire and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_294_TONY_MILLIONAIRE.mp3

*Stangel, Matt. 2012. The Faces of Tony Millionaire: The Maakies Creator Displays 500 Portraits. Portland Mercury (January 12): <http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/the-faces-of-tony-millionaire/Content?oid=5419596>

Montana, Bob

Moore, Dick (SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)

Mosley, Zack (SEE ALSO Smilin' Jack)

Murphy, James

Murphy, John Cullen (SEE ALSO Big Ben Bolt; Prince Valiant)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Prince Valiant' Artist Dies at 85 [John Cullen Murphy]. E&P Online (July 6)

Kane, Brian M. 2003. From prizefighters to princes: The classic art of John Cullen Murphy [Prince Valiant artist]. Comics Journal (253, June): 68-81

Keefe, Jim. 2000. Interview: John Cullen Murphy [on Prince Valiant]. Keefestudios: <http://www.keefestudios.com/studio/murphy/interview.htm>

Murphy, Cullen. 1993. Pacific sketchbook [Prince Valiant artist John Cullen Murphy]. American Heritage (September): 88-99

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With John Cullen Murphy, 'Prince Valiant'. Washington Post Online (October 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_101201.htm

Murray, Feg

Musial, Joe

Myers, Russell (SEE ALSO Broom Hilda)

Nolan, Graham

Kridler, Chris. 2010. Brevard cartoonist's online strip puts his Florida in focus. Florida Today (February 22): <http://www.floridatoday.com/article/20100222/LIFE/2220302/1005/rss04>

Norris, Paul

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Brick Bradford' and Comic Book Cartoonist Paul Norris Dies at 93. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668612

O-R

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Jay Potts. 4thletter! blog (February 11): <http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-jay-potts/>

Unknown. 1990. William T. Overgard; Artist, 64. New York Times (May 31): D23. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/31/obituaries/william-t-overgard-artist-64.html>

Young, Nancy Murray / GateHouse News Service. 2010. Scituate Around Town: February is a small month with a lot of news [Lennie Peterson]. Scituate Mariner (February 5): <http://www.wickedlocal.com/scituate/news/lifestyle/columnists/x231972700/SCITUATE-AROUND-TOWN-February-is-a-small-month-with-a-lot-of-news>

Onstad, Chris (Moved to webcomics)

Oppen, Frederick B. (SEE ALSO Happy Hooligan)

*Keir, Alissa. 1930. Our Famous Neighbours - Frederick Burr Oppen Of New Rochelle - Creator of Happy Hooligan, New Rochelle Cartoonist Finds 'Fans' Prone to Criticize Slightest Errors - Sketching His Chief Relaxation. Yonkers Statesman (December 31): 5

***Ormes, Jackie**

*Beveridge, Scott. 2016. Monongahela historical marker honors black cartoonist. Observer-Reporter (October 6): http://www.observer-reporter.com/20161006/monongahela_historical_marker_honors_black_cartoonist

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. The rediscovered legacy of Jackie Ormes, the first black woman with a syndicated comic strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 19):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/19/the-rediscovered-legacy-of-jackie-ormes-the-first-black-woman-with-a-syndicated-comic-strip/>

*Goldstein, Nancy. 2008. Jackie Ormes: The First African American Woman Cartoonist. University of Michigan Press

Outcault, Richard F. (SEE ALSO Buster Brown, The Yellow Kid)

Unknown. 1904. Buster Brown a Family Wrecker: Son of Poor but Baptist Parents Steadily Falling from Grace through that Man Outcault's Pictures. New York Herald (May 13).

Pandolph, Corey

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Pandolph's comics move exclusively to GoComics.com. Daily Cartoonist (August 17): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/08/17/pandolphs-comics-move-exclusively-to-gocomics-com/>

Unknown. 2009. 'Elderberries' Cartoonist Pandolph to Feature Exclusively on GoComics.com. E&P Online (August 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004003931

Parker, Brant

Bernstein, Adam . 2007. Brant Parker; Helped Create 'Wizard of Id,' Other Comic Strips [obituary]. Washington Post (April 17): B7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/04/16/AR2007041601696.html>

Partch, Virgil (VIP)

Pastis, Stephan (SEE ALSO Pearls Before Swine)

*Bliss, Jessica. 2017. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator Stephan Pastis makes Nashville debut. Tennessean (April 7): <http://www.tennessean.com/story/life/2017/04/07/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-creator-stephan-pastis-makes-nashville-debut/99789366/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Pearls' Before An Audience: 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis keeps reaching for new readers. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pearls-before-an-audience-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-keeps-reaching-for-new-readers/2012/10/05/6a04ea2a-0e9e-11e2-a310-2363842b7057_blog.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator takes on Timmy Failure in new series of kids' books. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/pearls-before-swine-creator-takes-on-timmy-failure/2013/02/25/1d648ff6-7c7e-11e2-9a75-dab0201670da_story.html

*Connelly, Sherryl. 2013. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator Stephan Pastis publishes a kids' book, 'Timmy Failure: Mistakes Were Made'; Pastis, whose syndicated strip stars a hard-drinking rat, was an unlikely choice to write a book for middle-schoolers. New York Daily News (March 3): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/comic-strip-creator-stephan-pastis-new-book-article-1.1277404>

*Falco, Tom. 2016. Stephan Pastis – 10 With Tom. Tomversation blog (July 31): <https://tomversation.com/2016/07/31/stephan-pastis-10-random-questions/>

*Gardner, Alan. 2012. Reviewed: Stephan Pastis sets high bar for iPad app. Daily Cartoonist (February 2): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/02/02/reviewed-stephan-pastis-sets-high-bar-for-ipad-app/>

*Hartlaub, Peter. 2012. Cartoonist Stephan Pastis finds fans. SFGate.com (October 17): <http://www.sfgate.com/entertainment/article/Cartoonist-Stephan-Pastis-finds-fans-3957167.php>

*Holleman, Joe. 2012. Strip tease: Comic creator coming to St. Louis for meet and greet. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 4): http://www.stltoday.com/news/local/strip-tease-comic-creator-coming-to-st-louis-for-meet/article_88bcc51c-f6b3-11e1-b286-0019bb30f31a.html

*Lodge, Sally. 2013. Could 'Timmy Failure' Spell Success for Candlewick? Publishers Weekly (January 29): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/55699-could-timmy-failure-spell-success-for-candlewick.html>

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. Cartooning 101 — We Try Less Harder. Stephan Pastis blog (February 5): <http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/02/05/cartooning-101-we-try-less-harder/>

*Pastis, Stephan. 2012. Stephan Pastis at Politics and Prose Bookstore (October 6, 2012) [recording of book talk]. Internet Archive (October 6): <http://archive.org/details/StephanPastisAtPoliticsAndProseBookstore>

*Pastis, Stephan. 2013. Timmy Failure: Mistakes Were Made. Candlewick

*Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 134 – Stephan Pastis. Tall Tale Radio podcast (January 30): <http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-134-stephan-pastis/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_134-Stephan_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

*Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 152 – Stephan Pastis. Tall Tale Radio podcast (July 31): <http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-152-stephan-pastis/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_152_Stephan_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

*Smith, Zack. 2012. Stephan Pastis talks Pearls Before Swine and the future of newspaper comic strips Monday at Quail Ridge Books. Indyweek.com (October 7): <http://www.indyweek.com/artery/archives/2012/10/07/stephan-pastis-talks-pearls-before-swine-and-the-future-of-newspaper-comic-strips>

*Tschorn, Adam. 2013. An interview with Stephan Pastis: Writing funny books for kids. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (April 17): <http://www.latimes.com/features/books/jacketcopy/la-et-jc-stephan-pastis-interview-timmy-failure-20130417,0,3257605.story>

*Unknown. 2015. 'Vote 4 Failure' Contest Allows Readers to Pick Next Timmy Failure Cover. Publishers Weekly (January 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/65206-vote-4-failure-contest-allows-readers-to-pick-next-timmy-failure-cover.html>

*Wolf, Michael. 2012. The comic strip in the age of iPad: A talk with Stephan Pastis. GigaOM (January 26): <http://gigaom.com/2012/01/26/the-comic-strip-in-the-age-of-ipad-a-talk-with-stephan-pastis/>

*Wolf, Michael. 2012. Stephan Pastis & Michael Wolf. GigaOM Podcast (January): <http://soundcloud.com/gigaom/stephan-pastis-michael-wolf>

Peirce, Lincoln (SEE ALSO Big Nate)

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Looking Back, The Epic Big Nate's Lincoln Peirce Gives Advice to His Younger Self. The Beat (October 26): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-looking-back-the-epic-big-nates-lincoln-peirce-gives-advice-to-his-younger-self/>

Gross, Joe. 2011. 'Big Nate' illustrator offers cartoon workshop. Austin American-Statesman's The Reader blog (August 15): http://www.statesman.com/blogs/content/shared-gen/blogs/austin/books/entries/2011/08/15/big_nate_illustrator_offers_ca.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, 'Big Nate'. Washingtonpost.com (August 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon082704.htm

Peters, Mike (SEE ALSO Mother Goose & Grimm; editorial cartoons)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mike Peters, Cartoonist, 'Mother Goose and Grimm'. Washingtonpost.com (February 15): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_021502.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Mike Peters, Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (January 14): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A6888-2005Jan13.html>

Phillips, Irving W.

***Piccolo, Rina**

*Piccolo, Rina. 2012. The Best & The Worst Things About Being A Syndicated Cartoonist. Tina's Groove blog (June 14): <http://tinagroove.com/2012/06/14/the-best-the-worst-things-about-being-a-syndicated-cartoonist/>

*Roberts, Will. 2015. Will Roberts Weekly Telegram Radio -State Of The Union & Cartoonist Rina Piccolo -Tina's Groove. Witt Of Will Humor Radio (January 24): <https://soundcloud.com/willrobertsweeklyradio/will-roberts-weekly-telegram-radio-state-of-the-union-cartoonist-rina-piccolo-tinas-groove>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Rina Piccolo. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_rina_piccolo/

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rina Piccolo Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (June 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon061303.htm

Piraro, Dan (SEE ALSO Bizarro)

Blog - <http://bizarrocomic.blogspot.com/>

*Astor, David. 1994. 'Bizarro' comic will switch to Universal [Dan Piraro]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 41

Astor, Dave. 2004. Piraro: From Page to Stage Again. E&P Online (July 21)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Standup Comedy Show for 'Bizarro' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694046

*Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Dan Piraro's 'Bizarro' book tour. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Bizarro' creator Dan Piraro named Cartoonist of the Year at Reuben Awards. Washington Post (May 31): C4. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/30/AR2010053003301.html>

Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson, and Tom Racine. 2007. Episode 16 - Bizarro Episode [Dan Piraro interview]. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (September 21):
http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Dan Piraro. Daily Cartoonist (June 28):
<http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/28/cartoonists-cartoonists-dan-piraro/>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Dan Piraro Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 10, 25):
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/10/interview-dan-piraro-pt-1-of-2/> and
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/15/interview-dan-piraro-pt-2-of-2/>

Heavin, Janese. 2006. Artist plays on consequences: School talk touches on 'Bizarro' ideals [Dan Piraro]. Columbia Daily Tribune (September 14). online at
<http://www.columbiatribune.com/2006/Sep/20060914News009.asp>

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Home on the strange: An interview with Bizarro creator Dan Piraro. Hogan's Alley (11): 120-132

*Memminger, Charles. 2006. Funny pages are a nice place to visit. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13): <http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/memminger.html>

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Dan Piraro. A Nickel's Worth blog (August 20):
<http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/08/20-questions-with-dan-piraro.html>

Peters, Mike. 2006. Rearview mirror gives Piraro perspective: 'Bizarro' creator thrives on nonconformity and would like to do fine art. Dallas Morning News (May 21). Online at
http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comics_0521liv.ART.State.Edition1.8bfd5bf.html

*Polito, Rick. 2005. Bizarro cartoonist on stage? How absurd! Marin Independent Journal (June 21): http://marinij.com/entertainment/ci_2813457

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 73 - Dan Piraro. Tall Tale Radio podcast (February 12):
<http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/12/episode-73/> and
http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/694/0/TTR_73_Dan_Piraro_FINAL.mp3

Smith, Ian. 2009. Bizarro' Cartoonist Takes Aim at the Abuse of Cats at St. Louis Children's Hospital; Former WUSTL Student Dan Piraro Teams Up With PETA to Roast Facility for Defying the Experts and Teaching Second-Rate Medicine. Peta Media Center (July 13):
<http://www.peta.org/mc/NewsItem.asp?id=13317>

Smith, Ian. 2009. Cartoonist Joins PETA in Campaign to End Cruel Cat Labs [Dan Piraro]. Rush PR News (August 5): <http://www.rushprnews.com/2009/08/05/cartoonist-joins-peta-in-campaign-to-end-cruel-cat-labs/>

Stevens, Tom. 2009. Shave Ice [Dan Piraro]. Maui News (January 14):
<http://www.mauinews.com/page/content.detail/id/513630.html>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Dan Piraro Cartoonist 'Bizarro'. Washingtonpost.com (December 20): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon122002.htm

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Amend, Dave Coverly, Brian Crane, Mike Luckovich and Dan Piraro, Cartoonists. Washingtonpost.com (May 26):
<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/05/25/DI2006052500592.html>

*Unknown. 1996. He promotes book with 'Mooch Tour' [Dan Piraro]. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 92

Unknown. 2009. 'Bizarro' strip cartoonist to be at Fringe [Dan Piraro]. Delco Times(August 28):
<http://www.delcotimes.com/articles/2009/08/28/entertainment/doc4a97e250ec390691632195.txt>

Zizzo, David. 2008. Cartoonist fueled by life's twists [Dan Piraro]. NewsOK (November 23): <http://newsok.com/article/3323744>

Piro, Stephanie (SEE ALSO Six Chix)

Website - <http://www.stephaniepiro.com/>

*Piro, Stephanie. 2012. Scratch off Another Year: A Cat Cartoon 2013 Calendar. Stephanie Piro / Zazzle

Walters, John. 2004. Something Funny's Going On... New Hampshire Public Radio's The Front Porch (September 2). online at <http://www.nhpr.org/node/7151> and <http://www.nhpr.org/audio/audio/fp-2004-09-02.wax>

*Warren, Roz. 2012. Books, Cats, and Love: The Cartooning Career of Stephanie Piro. Women's Voices for Change (March 27): <http://womensvoicesforchange.org/books-cats-and-love-the-cartooning-career-of-stephanie-piro.htm>

Powers, T.E.

Prentice, John (SEE ALSO Rip Kirby)

Prince, Bernard

Raeside, Adrian SEE Canada

Raymond, Alex (SEE ALSO Flash Gordon, Secret Agent X-9)

Unknown. 1956. Cartoonist dies in wreck of auto [Flash Gordon comic strip, Alex Raymond]. New York Times (September 7): A24

Rees, David

Adarlo, Sharon. 2004. An Interview with David Rees. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003254.php

Beck, Richard S. 2006. Revolutionary Stripper [David Rees]. Harvard Crimson (November 16). online at <http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=515828>

Begun, Bret. 2002. Is it ok to laugh yet? David Rees's new collection, 'Get Your War On,' finds humor in the darkest of places -- post-9-11 America. Newsweek (November 4): 54

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Rees (BSS #248). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): <http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-rees/> and <http://www.edrants.com/mp3/segundo248.mp3>

Colapinto, John. 2003. The art of war [Tom Tomorrow, McGruder, Rees, Rall, Alcaraz]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 48-50

Darling, Cary / Knight Ridder. 2003. Temp's online comic draws in the eyeballs [Rees 'Get Your War On']. Washington Post (January 3): C3

Dempsey, Joe. 2003. David Rees. Washington City Paper (August 8): 72

Evans, Everett. 2006. Get Your War On is a political zinger [David Rees play]. Houston Chronicle (September 23). online at <http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4207867.html>

Galil, Leor. 2009. Juice justice: Comic-strip author declares war on Jamba [David Rees]. Boston Phoenix (August 5): <http://thephoenix.com/Boston/News/87696-Comic-strip-author-declares-war-on-Jamba/>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. It's Complicated: A Guide to Life's Seemingly Simple Things [online as Review: How to Pet a Dog and Other Gnawing Issues in 'Going Deep With David Rees']. New York Times (November 11): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/11/arts/television/review-how-to-pet-a-dog-and-other-gnawing-issues-in-going-deep-with-david-rees.html>

*McCall, Bruce. 2012. Honing Skills. New York Times (July 29). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/29/books/review/how-to-sharpen-pencils-by-david-rees.html>

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with cartoonist David Rees: Get Your War On! National Post's Amerpsand blog (January 20): <http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/01/20/a-q-amp-a-with-cartoonist-david-rees-get-your-war-on.aspx>

Nyburg, Ryan. 2004. Cartoonist turns heads with 'Get Your War On II': David Rees's newest comic strip collection is a scabrous look at politics. Oregon Daily Emerald (September 20). online at <http://www.dailymerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/09/20/41488b31a875a>

Nyburg, Ryan. 2005. There's only one place to turn for clever comics: the Internet; 'Red Meat,' 'Toothpaste for Dinner' and David Rees's 'Unstoppable' comics provide hours of online fun. University of Oregon Daily Emerald (August 17). online at <http://www.dailymerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/08/17/43038d6b52442>

Rees, David. 2002. Get Your War On [political comic strips]. Soft Skull

Rees, David. 2004. The Greatest American Zero: The Complete Peanuts: 1950-1952. Print (July/August): 34, 117-118

Rees, David. 2006. 215 Festival: Amy Sedaris - I Like You: Hospitality Under the Influence WITH John Hodgman - The Areas of My Expertise, John Coulton AND David Rees - Get Your War On. Free Library Podcast (October 5):

<http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=189> and
<http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061005-215fest.mp3>

*Rees, David. 2012. How To Sharpen Pencils. Melville House

Werde, Bill. 2002. Historia Nervosa [review of Get Your War On by David Rees]. Village Voice (October 30 - November 5)

Wright, Chris. 2003. Rees's pieces: Whether writing angry letters to the editor or creating hard-hitting cartoons, David Rees is always a little bit disturbing. Boston Phoenix (November 28 - December 4). online at

http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/news_features/other_stories/multi-page/documents/03353627.asp

Reklaw, Jesse

English, Austin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14):

<http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/jesse-reklaw.html>

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (November 13):

<http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=384>

*McConnell, Robin. 2013. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (December 19):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/jesse-reklaw/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/131218_Jesse_Reklaw.mp3

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. CR Sunday Interview -- Jesse Reklaw. Comics Reporter (January 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview00_jessereklaw/

***Reynolds, Patrick M.**

*Website - <http://redrosetudio.com>

*Archer, Vernon S. Jr. 1999. Bad history [letter on Flashback]. Washington Post (February 20): A17

*Berard, James A. 1998. Don't forget Henry Clay [letter on Flashbacks]. Washington Post (July 25): A19

*Morris, David T. 1998. Image conscious [letter on Flashbacks]. Washington Post (June 13): A19

*Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Big Apple Almanac Volumes 1-3. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

*Reynolds, Patrick M. 1995. Flashbacks Volume One: A Cartoon History of the District of Columbia. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

*Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Flashbacks Volume Two: DC Neighborhoods. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

*Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Pennsylvania Profiles #1-15. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

*Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Strange But True Facts of the Civil War. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

*Reynolds, Patrick M. 199?-1995. Texas Lore #1-12. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio

*Sanabria, Robert. 1998. Why the Irish Battalion deserted [letter Flashbacks]. Washington Post (April 14): A14

Robbins, Frank (SEE ALSO Johnny Hazard)

Robinson, Jerry

S-T

Sagendorf, Bud (SEE ALSO Popeye)

Mason, Tom. 2010. Bud Sagendorf: Popeye and Segar. Comix411 (February 22):

<http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-bud-sagendorf-popeye-and-segar/>

Scancarelli, Jim

Read, John. 2009. Jim Scancarelli: "I may be the only cartoonist who's worked on two different strips in their 75th year". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 61-69

Schneider, Howie

Schulz, Charles (SEE ALSO Peanuts)

Alpert, Lukas I. 2000. Peers Honor 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz. Associated Press (May 28)

- Davenport, John C. 1999. For Charlie Brown, all bad things come to an end [Schulz retirement]. Dallas Morning News (December 17)
- Davenport, John C. 1999. You're a good man, Charles Schulz; The creator of Peanuts talks about his strip's enduring popularity. Dallas Morning News (November 11)
- Davenport, John C. 2000. Colleagues mourn cartoonist's death; Schulz, 'Peanuts' characters left indelible mark. Dallas Morning News (February 14)
- Hennessy, Tom / Press-Telegram. 2010. Sculptor celebrates the work of Charles Schulz. Contra Costa Times (March 27): http://www.contracostatimes.com/california/ci_14772046
- *Lind, Stephen J. 2015. A Charlie Brown Religion: Exploring the Spiritual Life and Work of Charles M. Schulz. University Press of Mississippi
- *Petri, Alexandra. 2012. Peanuts Envy: Charles Schulz's secret love letters [satire]. Washington Post ComPost blog (December 4): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/compost/wp/2012/12/04/peanuts-envy-charles-schulzs-secret-love-letters/>
- Pluto, Terry. 1997. Playing golf is no joke to cartoonist. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 28)
- Schulz, Charles M. and Kenneth F. Hall. 1965. Two-By-Fours: A Sort of Serious Book About Small Children [religious gag cartoons]. Anderson, IN: Warner Press
- Tawa, Renee. 2000. Beloved 'Peanuts' Creator Is Mourned Worldwide. Obituary: Influential cartoonist Charles M. Schulz dies at home the night before farewell strip appears. Los Angeles Times (February 14)
- *Unknown. 1979. Schulz: Good grief! Detroit Free Press (September 3)
- *Unknown. 2012. Good grief! Detailed new love letters reveal the extramarital love affair between 'Peanuts' creator Charles 'Sparky' Schulz and his much younger mistress. Daily Mail (December 4): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2243183/Love-letters-reveal-extramarital-affair-Peanuts-creator-Charles-Sparky-Schulz-younger-mistress.html>
- *Unknown. 2012. 'Peanuts' creator's love letters coming to NYC auction. Associated Press (December 4): <http://www.cp24.com/entertainment-news/peanuts-creator-s-love-letters-coming-to-nyc-auction-1.1065490>

Schulz and Peanuts: A Biography – David Michaelis

- Goldstein, Adam. 2007. The fears of a clown: Bio of 'Peanuts' cartoonist reveals a man prone to self-doubt and depression. Rocky Mountain News (October 19): http://www.rockymountainnews.com/drmn/books/article/0,2792,DRMN_63_5725966,00.html
- Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Schulz Sketched Own Life in 'Peanuts' Strip. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 16). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15296428>
- Leopold, Todd. 2007. The sad, wonderful, complicated life of Charles M. Schulz. CNN (October 16): <http://edition.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/10/16/schulz.peanuts/?iref=mpstoryview>
- McLemee, Scott. 2007. Good Grief. Inside Higher Ed (October 10): <http://www.insidehighered.com/views/2007/10/10/mclemee>
- *Tucker, Ken. 2007. Mister Peanuts: The era of Woodstock – and Snoopy – lives on in a new bio of cartoonist Charles Schulz. Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 70
- Updike, John. 2007. Sparky from St. Paul: A biography of Charles Schulz. New Yorker (October 22): 164-170

Scott, Jerry (SEE ALSO Baby Blues, Zits comic strips)

- Pemberton, Patrick S. 2007. 'Baby Blues' and 'Zits' start here: Cartoonist Jerry Scott, who recently moved from Malibu to SLO Count, landed his first strip in 1980. San Luis Obispo Tribune News (October 15). Online at <http://www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/story/167006.html>
- Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jerry Scott Cartoonist -- "Baby Blues," "Zits". Washington Post Online (June 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_062102.htm

****Scrivan, Maria***

- *Paccia, David. 2017. Maria Scrivan - Cartoonist Survey #284. David Wasting Paper blog (January 18): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2017/01/maria-scrivan-cartoonist-survey-284.html>
- *Pearlman, Jeff. 2017. Maria Scrivan. Jeff Pearlman's blog (303; April 4): <http://www.jeffpearlman.com/maria-scrivan/>

*Unknown. 2014. Local Cartoonist Gains National Recognition. Stamford's It's Relevant (June 26): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FOv2omY08wI>

Segar, E.C. (SEE ALSO Popeye)

Shesol, Jeff

Sickles, Noel (SEE ALSO Scorchy Smith)

Smith, Sidney (SEE ALSO The Gumps)

Soglow, Otto (SEE ALSO Little King)

*Maslin, Mike. 2017. Advertising Work by New Yorker Cartoonists, Part 10: Otto Soglow. Ink Spill (August 16): <http://michaelmaslin.com/advertising-work-by-new-yorker-cartoonists-part-10-otto-soglow/>

Sternecky, Neal

Starr, Leonard

*Apatoff, David. 2015. An Artist's Attic, parts 1-4. Illustration Art blog (December 9-16):

<http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-1.html> ;

<http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-2.html> ;

<http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-3.html> ;

<http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-4.html>

*JGauth1458@aol.com. ? An Interview with Leonard Starr. Thundercats Zone:
http://www.cheezey.org/thundercats/thundercats_interview.htm

Sterrett, Cliff (SEE ALSO Polly and Her Pals)

Sutton, Ward

Boog, Jason. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Book-Reviewing Cartoonist Ward Sutton. Media bistro's Galleycat's Comicbookland (November 10):

http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/comicbookland/exclusive_interview_bookreviewing_cartoonist_ward_sutton_100154.asp

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2007. Hackwork hacked: The 'Kelly' cartoons bring back a golden age of parody [Ward Sutton's 'Kelly' cartoons for The Onion]. Los Angeles Times (March 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-oew-cavanaugh29mar29_0,1927201.story?coll=la-opinion-center

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Image Of The Day: Ward Sutton's Village Voice mash-up cover [Comics Issue]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/image-of-the-day-ward-suttons-village-voice-mash-up-cover-comics-issue/2011/04/05/AFznO2mC_blog.html

Sutton, Ward. 2000. It's all part of... Party-Hopping Politics [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (May 23)

Sutton, Ward. 2000. New Airline Safety Features [comic strip]. New York Times (September 4): A19

Sutton, Ward. 2000. How to Make Your Pitch [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 30): 12

Sutton, Ward. 2000. Op-Art: Election Reaction 2000 [comic strip]. New York Times (November 9): A23

Sutton, Ward. 2000. Tales of Ambition [tipped-in comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (565; Fall): 77-92

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Election special [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 21): 7

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! How to be a Not Ready for Prime-Time Player [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 4): 4

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Top Clues That Martha Stewart May Be Losing It... [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 7): 6

Sutton, Ward. 2001. Op-Art: Real-Life Reality Programs [editorial comic strip]. New York Times (January 13)

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Cat in the Chad [Seuss parody cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): 16-17

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The continuing adventures of Elton John's hair [comic strip]. Sound and Vision (June): 118

Sutton, Ward. 2001. Celebrity Chef TV Shows [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 15): 44

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: Prequel Mania! [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 27): 6

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: News Evolution [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 10): 4

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertainment! When TV Shows Collide! [comic strip]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

Sutton, Ward. 2002. That's Entertainment! The Osbournes [comic strip]. TV Guide (April 27): 8

Sutton, Ward. 2003. Schlock 'N' Roll: Dumbo: A War Story Starring George W. [editorial comic strip]. Village Voice (October 14). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0342/sutton2.php>

Sutton, Ward. 2004. Reporting for Duty [cartoon journalism on Democratic National Convention]. Village Voice (August 3rd). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0431/fsutton.php>

Sutton, Ward. 2007. Op-Art: Reading Tea Leaves and Campaign Logos [political comic strip]. New York Times (November 18): Op-Ed 16

Sutton, Ward. 2008. Philip Roth Returns with his 25th Novel: A cartoon review by Ward Sutton. Village Voice (September 16). Online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-09-17/books/philip-roth-returns-with-his-25th-novel/> and <http://www.villagevoice.com/slideshow/view/144736>

Sutton, Ward. 2009. GM/DC Back in Black. New York Times (July 26)

Sutton, Ward. 2010. Monster Mash-Up. New York Times Book Review (March 21): 27

Tillotson, Kristin. 2005. Op-art: A former Twin Cities cartoonist draws attention with his bold and politically charged work [Ward Sutton]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 16): F1, 6

Selected Illustrations:

Brookhiser, Richard. 2000. A presidential personality [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times (December 14): A35

Killday, Gregg. 1998. Has Harry Knowles gone Hollywood? [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. Premiere (December): 45-6

Rosenthal, Jack. 1998. On Language: Broken records [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 32-4

Sutton, Ward. 1998. John Leguizamo: Freak [ad for HBO tv movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 45

Sutton, Ward. 1998. Lone wolf: A Pulse! special report [illustrations]. Pulse! (September)

Sutton, Ward. 1998. Tower's 30-year-long, Strange Trip by the Bay [illustration]. Pulse (March): cover.

Sutton, Ward. 1999. Synthetic Pleasures The Village Voice (February 10): cover

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Year in Jeers [cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): cover

Swinerton, Jimmy

Van Loan, C.E. 1906. Jimmy Swinnerton back with Little Bears. Los Angeles Examiner (August 5). online at <http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2007/06/swinnerton-visits-his-home-turf-1906.html>

Weil, Martin. 1974. James Swinnerton, creator of early U.S. comic strips [obituary]. Washington Post (September 9)

Tatulli, Mark

Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Mark Tatulli Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #294). TCJ.com (November 17):

http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=943&Itemid=48

Glynn, John. 2008. And now ... a very special interview with Mark "Lio/Heart of the City" Tatulli. GoComics blog (December 8):

<http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/777419/36762562> or

<http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2008/12/and-now-a-very-special-interview-with-mark-lioheart-of-the-city-tatulli.html>

Ikenberg, Tamara. 2008. Welcome to Lio's twisted world: Mark Tatulli makes comic creepy fun. Courier-Journal.com (November 9): <http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20081109/FEATURES/811090307>

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 21 - Mark Tatulli. Tall Tales Radio (April 14): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=108>

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): <http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185> and

http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Tatulli, Mark. 2009. True-Life Adventures of Cartoonists: Passion, Determination ... and Good Timing. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 23

- *Tatulli, Mark. 2014. Desmond Pucket and the Mountain Full of Monsters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *Unknown. 1995. Columns and comic offered by Little [Mark Tatulli's 'Bent Halos' religious strip]. Editor and Publisher (October 14): 33-4
- Unknown. 2008. 'Lio' Cartoonist Mark Tatulli Interviewed on New Universal Blog. E&P Online (December 9):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003920738
- Thompson, Richard**
- Blog - <http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/>
- *Achenbach, Joel and Richard Thompson (ill.). 1993. Why Things Are, Volume II: The Big Picture. New York: Ballantine
- *Achenbach, Joel and Richard Thompson (ill.). 1996. Why Things Are & Why Things Aren't. New York: Ballantine
- *Apatoff, David. 2016. Richard Thompson (1957-2016). Cartoon!st (July-August): 12-16
- *Apatoff, David, Nick Galifianakis, Mike Rhode, Chris Sparks, and Bill Watterson. 2014. The Art of Richard Thompson. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *Auerbach, Anita. 2016. "Are You Ready?" "Noooo!". Find the Quiet blog (August 30):
<https://findthequiet.com/2016/08/30/are-you-ready-noooo/>
- *Barber, Ellison. 2016. Local acclaimed illustrator dies at 58. WUSA9 (July 27):
<http://www.wusa9.com/news/local/local-acclaimed-illustrator-dies-at-58/282921078>
- Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "Cul de Sac's" Richard Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_cul.html
- Cavna, Michael. 2011. Team Cul De Sac: Richard Thompson launches cartoon campaign to fight Parkinson's. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21):
http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/01/team_cul_de_sac_richard_thomps.html
- Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Comic Riffs' / Post Magazine Profile: 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson faces life's cruel twists with artful wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19):
http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-comic-riffspost-magazine-profile-cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-faces-lifes-cruel-twists-with-artful-wit/2011/05/18/AFiNaT7G_blog.html#pagebreak
- Cavna, Michael. 2011. This Just In: 'Cul de Sac's' Richard Thompson wins the Reuben Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-cul-de-sacs-richard-thompson-wins-the-reuben-award/2011/05/28/AGIParDH_blog.html
- *Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul De Sac' Ends Sunday: Cartoon peers salute Richard Thompson. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 21):
http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-ends-sunday-cartoon-peers-salute-richard-thompson/2012/09/21/3d618d32-039c-11e2-9b24-ff730c7f6312_blog.html
- *Cavna, Michael. 2012. End of the road for 'Cul de Sac': Readers bid farewell to a 'most wonderful "dysfunctional," and thereby normal, family'. Washington Post (September 23)
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson: Why Pixar filmmaker Pete Docter ("Up") tapped the "Cul de Sac" creator's gifts. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 9):
<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/09/the-art-of-richard-thompson-why-pixar-filmmaker-pete-docter-up-tapped-the-cul-de-sac-creators-gifts/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Art of Richard Thompson': Filmmakers 'excited' as docu selected for first NoVa Film Festival. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25):
<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/25/art-of-richard-thompson-filmmakers-excited-as-docu-selected-for-first-nova-film-festival/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson, acclaimed 'Cul de Sac' creator and Post contributor, dies at 58. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 27):
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/27/richard-thompson-acclaimed-cul-de-sac-creator-and-post-contributor-dies-at-58/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson, 58: Acclaimed creator of cartoon 'Cul de Sac' and Post contributor drew on what he loved. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 28): C1, 3. Online

at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/27/richard-thompson-acclaimed-cul-de-sac-creator-and-post-contributor-dies-at-58/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. These are the Richard Thompson masterpieces we'll most remember him by. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 29):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/29/these-are-the-richard-thompson-masterpieces-we'll-most-remember-him-by/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP, Richard Thompson: How the artist extends to us the hand of profound wit and humanity. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 31):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/31/rip-richard-thompson-how-the-artist-extends-to-us-the-hand-of-profound-wit-and-humanity/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson: See the now-revealed comic ideas he contributed to Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/08/remembering-richard-thompson-see-the-now-revealed-comic-ideas-he-contributed-to-pixars-inside-out/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson: The art of being a smart, humane artist in a vitriolic, wired world. Washington Post Comic Riffs (August 29):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/29/richard-thompson-the-art-of-a-being-a-smart-humane-artist-in-a-vitriolic-wired-world/>

*Cavna, Michael, Nick Galifianakis and Gene Weingarten. 2015. The Art Of Richard Thompson at Politics & Prose. Politics & Prose Bookstore (January 9):

<https://archive.org/details/PP150109ArtOfRichardThompson>

*Cavna, Michael, Gene Weingarten and Nick Galifianakis. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson. Politics and Prose (January 14):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGCfTorIJ3k&feature=share>

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Thompson Visits the "Cul de Sac". Comic Book Resources (March 11):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31259>

*Dunlap-Shohl, Peter. 2016. Cartoonist Richard Thompson Dies of Parkinson's Disease. Off and On: The Alaska Parkinson's Rag Blog (July 27):

<http://offandonakpdrag.blogspot.com/2016/07/cartoonist-richard-thompson-dies-of.html>

*Fargo, Andrew. 2016. Richard Thompson, 1957-2016. TCJ.com (August 4):

www.tcj.com/richard-thompson-1957-2016

Fenstermacher, Dustin. 2011. A portrait of 'Cul de Sac' cartoonist Richard Thompson.

Washington Post.com (May 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/a-portrait-of-cul-de-sac-cartoonist-richard-thompson/2011/05>

*Frohnshorff, Susan and Gregory Frohnshorff. 2016. Between the Stacks - Remembering Richard Thompson, cartoonist and illustrator. Moultrie News (October 5):

<http://www.moultrienews.com/20161005/161009896/between-the-stacks---remembering-richard-thompson-cartoonist-and-illustrator>

Fussell, James A. 2009. 'Cul de Sac' comic strip starts today in The Star. Kansas City Star (April 19): <http://www.kansascity.com/238/story/1150747.html>

*Galifianakis, Nick. 2016. Richard Thompson 1957-2016. National Cartoonists Society blog (July 27): <http://www.reuben.org/2016/07/richard-thompson-1957-2016/>

*Gidner, Jerry. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson, Creator of Cul de Sac. Encore Stage & Studio (July 29): <http://www.encorestageva.org/2016/07/29/remembering-richard-thompson/>

*Griep, Milton. 2016. R.I.P. Richard Thompson, Creator of 'Cul de Sac'. ICv2 (July 27):

<http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35107/r-i-p-richard-thompson>

Heaney, Francis and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. Holy Tango of Literature. Cincinnati, OH: Emmis

*Lent, John A. 2016. "Scratchy sketchbook drawings, doodlings, exquisite caricatures and humorous paintings": Reviewing Richard Thompson's last books. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 10): <http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2016/08/scratchy-sketchbook-drawings-doodlings.html>

*Maier, Dana Jeri. 2016. RIP Richard Thompson. Dana Jeri Maier blog (August 4):

<http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/rip-richard-thompson>

*Malki, David. 2016. RIP: Richard Thompson, creator of "Cul de Sac". Wondermark blog (July 28): <http://wondermark.com/rip-richard-thompson/>

Martin, Michel. 2011. Coping With Disease While Capturing Childhood. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (May 23). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/05/23/136579290/-coping-with->

[disease-while-capturing-childhood](#) and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2011/05/20110523_tmm_03.mp3

*Martz, John. 2016. A Cartoonist Remembers His Hero, Cul de Sac's Richard Thompson. Slate's Browbeat blog (July 28):

http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2016/07/28/cartoonist_richard_thompson_of_cul_de_sac_dies_at_58.html

*Mitchell, Bono. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson. Contingencies (November / December): 54-59

*Nel, Philip. 2016. Dancing on the Manhole Cover: The Genius of Richard Thompson. TCJ.com (August 3): <http://www.tcj.com/dancing-on-the-manhole-cover-the-genius-of-richard-thompson/>

Paccia, David. 2010. Richard Thompson - Cartoonist Survey #125. David Wasting Paper blog (May 17): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/richard-thompson-cartoonist-survey-125.html>

Platt, John R. 2011. Comic Strip Fans Team Up to Fight Parkinson's Disease: When cartoonist Richard Thompson announced he had Parkinson's disease, one fan decided to make a difference. Tonic (February 23): <http://www.tonic.com/article/comic-strip-fans-team-up-to-fight-parkinsons-disease/>

*Procopio, Joe, David Apatoff, Nick Galifianakis, and Shena Wolf. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Richard Thompson: A Celebration of His Life and Art. Small Press Expo (October 16): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O9KvGvp0E2c>

*Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 42 - Comic Con Syndication Panel. Tall Tale Radio (August 10)

*Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 60 - Richard Thompson. Tall Tale Radio (November 16)

Read, John. 2009. Richard Thompson: "I was always drawing when I shouldn't be". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 70-78

*Rhode, Claire. 2016. Remembering Mr. Richard. ComicsDC blog (August 4): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/remembering-mr-richard.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Richard Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 9): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-richard-thompson/>

*Rhode, Mike et al. 2011. Heroes Con 2011: Richard Thompson A Celebration. Heroes Con (June 4). Online at <https://archive.org/details/HeroesCon110604RichardThompsonACelebration>

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Richard Thompson's Richard's Poor Almanac(k). in Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac, ed. by Craig Fischer. Boone, NC

*Rhode, Mike. 2013. Richard Thompson Q&A at the 2008 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (2; Fall)

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. New Eric Shansby painting for Team Cul de Sac. ComicsDC blog and Team Cul de Sac blog (January 29):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/new-eric-shansby-painting-for-team-cul.html> or <http://teamculdesac.blogspot.com/2015/01/new-eric-shansby-painting-for-team-cul.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. A short personal remembrance of Richard Thompson. ComicsDC blog (July 28): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/07/a-short-personal-remembrance-of-richard.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. The early Thompson - Science fiction fandom art. Cul de Sac: The Blog of Richard Thompson (July 29): <http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2016/07/the-early-thompson-science-fiction.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. Mike Rhode on Richard's Poor Almanac(k) by Richard Thompson (2011). ComicsDC blog (August 2): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/mike-rhode-on-richards-poor-almanack-by.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson (1957-2016). International Journal of Comic Art 18 (2 Fall / Winter): 417-420

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. Catching up with Chris Sparks on Team Cul de Sac, OR The story of the \$11,000 Bill Watterson sketch. ComicsDC blog (June 19):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/catching-up-with-chris-sparks-on-team-CDS.html>

- *Rubin, Gail. 2016. Cartoonist Richard Thompson Made Us Laugh. Good Goodbye blog (August 26): <http://agoodgoodbye.com/notable-obituaries/cartoonist-richard-thompson-made-us-laugh/>
- *Rubin, Gail. 2016. Richard Thompson '78; Cartoonist Richard Thompson made us laugh. Montgomery College's Insights (Fall): 44. online (December 6 2016) at <http://mcblogs.montgomerycollege.edu/insights/2016/12/06/cartoonist-richard-thompson-made-us-laugh/>
- *Scamvougeras, Anton. 2016. Life Without Richard Thompson by Anton Scamvougeras. ComicsDC blog (August 3): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/life-without-richard-thompson-by-anton.html>
- *Schulz, Jean. 2015. A Visit from Chris Sparks with The Art of Richard Thompson. Schulz Museum (January 7): <http://schulzmuseum.org/visit-chris-sparks-art-richard-thompson/>
- *[Sheen, Carolyn?]. 2016. Sightings. Air & Space Magazine (October / November): 68-69
- Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2002. Brain Juice: American History. Brooklyn: Handprint Books
- Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2003. Brain Juice: Science. Brooklyn: Handprint Books
- *Smith, Zack. 2008. The Strip Thing: Richard Thompson on Cul de Sac. Newsarama (October 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/1300-the-strip-thing-richard-thompson-on-cul-de-sac.html>
- *Solomon, Charles. 2014. Book Review: "The Art of Richard Thompson". Animation Scoop blog (December 9): <http://blogs.indiewire.com/animationscoop/book-review-the-art-of-richard-thompson-20141209>
- *Sorley, Lewis. 2016. 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson, a charming man who made charming art [letter; in print as A charming creator of charming art]. Washington Post (August 6): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-a-charming-man-who-made-charming-art/2016/08/04/4cdadbbba-58ed-11e6-8b48-0cb344221131_story.html
- Sparks, Chris. 2010. Richard Thompson drawing Cul de Sac's Alice. jeditrue (March 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uzUboz98WYk>
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Interview with Richard Thompson. Comics Reporter (January 25): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/12135/>
- *Thompson, Richard, A Skwish, Bill Mitchell, Cat Bowman Smith, David H. Cowles, Maria Riske, and Chris Fisher. 198? People In Your Neighborhood Mix-N-Match [Advertising flipbook for illustrators.] n.p.
- Thompson, Richard. 2004. Richard's Poor Almanac. Cincinnati: Emmis Books
- *Various. 2016. Tributes to Richard Thompson. TCJ.com (August 1): <http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-richard-thompson/>
- *Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics. ComicsDC blog (April 1): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html>
- *Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics some more. Cul de Sac blog (April 2): <http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html>
- Weingarten, Gene, Gina Barreca and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. I'm With Stupid. New York: Simon and Schuster
- Whitt, Anne Hall. 1997. Suitcases, The [Autobiography of cartoonist's mother; illustrated by Thompson]. Crossnore School Edition
- Tomorrow, Tom (Dan Perkins)**
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Tom Tomorrow Is High on Drawing for Kids & Rock Stars. The Future of Alt-Cartoons, Not So Much. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 2): <http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/tom-tomorrow-with-pearl.html>
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'There's way more competition for eyeballs.'; Cartoonist Tom Tomorrow took a creative step forward with 'Backspacer'. Washington Post (October 4): E6
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tom Tomorrow's 'accidental' alt-press collection is donated to OSU's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/24/tom-tomorrows-accidental-collection-is-donated-to-osus-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

*Freyne, Patrick. 2017. Satirising Donald Trump: 'It's a struggle just to keep up'; Cartoonist Dan Perkins: It's hard coming up with something crazier than what's actually going on. Irish Times (July 4): <https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/art-and-design/satirising-donald-trump-it-s-a-struggle-just-to-keep-up-1.3139026>

*Gardner, Alan. 2012. Tom Tomorrow: Village Voice nuclear strike on career complete. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/10/08/tom-tomorrow-village-voice-nuclear-strike-on-career-complete/>

Gross, Terry. 1998. [Political cartoonist Dan Perkins, otherwise known as Tom Tomorrow, the creator of the weekly syndicated cartoon strip 'This Modern World.' interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 23)

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Tom Tomorrow Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (January 23): <http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/01/23/tom-tomorrow-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

*Roth, Gil. 2015. Dan Perkins (Tom Tomorrow) – Signal Boost. Virtual Memories Show (125; July 14): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-125-signal-boost> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_125_-_Signal_Boost.mp3

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Dan Perkins (Tom Tomorrow) LIVE & #NJPoet Corner. Virtual Memories podcast (161, March 27): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-161-dan-perkins-tom-tomorrow-live-njpoet-corner> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_161_-_Dan_Perkins_Tom_Tomorrow_NJPoets_Corner.mp3

Tomorrow, Tom. 1992. Greetings From This Modern World [Intro by Bill Griffith.]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1994. Tune in Tomorrow [This Modern World strips]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Tomorrow, Tom. 1995. The trouble with brains [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (September 3): 60

Tomorrow, Tom. 1997. Dilbert empowers Xerox. San Francisco Bay Guardian (May 14): <http://www.sfbg.com/News/31/33/Opinions/index.html>

Tomorrow, Tom. 1998. Penguin Soup for the Soul [comic strip collection]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1999. Holographic Dick Clark's New Year's Rockin' Eve: 2999! [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 22): 174-175

Tomorrow, Tom. 2000. When Penguins Attack! [This Modern World reprints]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 2002. The Back Page [car alarms comic strip]. New Yorker (September 2): 154

Wernicke, Carl. 2008. Just who is 'Tom Tomorrow'? Pensacola News Journal (December 3). Online at <http://www.pnj.com/article/20081203/OPINION/812030325>

Tonra, Mark

Trudeau, G.B. (Garry) (SEE ALSO Doonesbury)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1995. The secret life of Garry Trudeau. Washington Post (October 19).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2): C3.

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. 'Colors:' Trudeau's comics relief? Washington Post (Jan 31): D3.

Jamison, Peter. 2007. Iraq War Challenges Creator of 'Doonesbury'. Valley News (October 23): <http://www.vnews.com/10232007/4308460.htm>

Kraske, Steve. 2010. Doonesbury Creator Gary Trudeau. KCUR's Up to Date (October 25). Online at <http://www.kcur.org/uptodate.html#Monday> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/kcurstream.umkc.edu/UTD/UTD_10-25-2010.mp3

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17). Online at <http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html>

*Rose, Charlie. 2004. Garry Trudeau. Charlie Rose Show (October 11): <https://charlierose.com/videos/17524>

*Rose, Charlie. 2011. Garry Trudeau. Charlie Rose Show (January 18): <https://charlierose.com/videos/14682>

Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi

*Sullivan, Kathleen J. 2014. Cartoonist Garry Trudeau to deliver lecture on a meaningful life Jan. 28 at Stanford. Stanford Report (January 6):

<http://news.stanford.edu/news/2014/january/trudeau-rathbun-lecture-010614.html>

*Tapper, Jake. 2013. 'Doonesbury' creator launches show on Amazon. CNN (May 13):

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=62WMCr_ZMD8

Trudeau, Garry. 1984. The Year of the Yuppie. Newsweek (December 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1988. The 80's Are Over. Newsweek (January 4): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Bunkering [Gulf War]. New York Times (June 25)

Trudeau, Garry. 1992. Sx. New York Times (November 30)

Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Comics, stripped [review of McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Times Book Review (February 13)

Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Great leaping illustrations! It works [review of The Way Things Work CD-ROM]!. New York Times (November 13).

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. The Overclass. Newsweek (July 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. Great Exhortations [satirical article on Newt Gingrich]. New Yorker (January 16): 92

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. You're outta here, Zulu. Washington Post (June 18): C4

Trudeau, Garry. 1999. 'I Hate Charlie Brown': An Appreciation [on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 16): A38

Trudeau, Garry. 2000. The New Middle Age. Newsweek (April 3): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 2000. Setting the tone: Day one, as the new guy hits the ground stumbling [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 105

Trudeau, Garry. 2001. Of being dubbed by Dubya: Just try refusing a nickname from the Leader of the Free World. Time (February 12): 96

*Trudeau, Garry. 2016. Air Trump: A Short Play. New Yorker (October 24). Online at

<http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/10/24/air-trump-a-short-play>

Unknown. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Creator, Troops Publish Book; Profits Go To Charity NBC30 (October 18): <http://www.nbc30.com/news/14371929/detail.html>

Turner, Morrie (SEE ALSO Wee Pals; African-American)

Newhouse, Dave. 2007. Despite illness, cartoonist not ready to put down pen ['Wee Pals' cartoonist Morrie Turner]. Oroville Mercury Register (February 4). Online at

http://www.orovillemr.com/news/bayarea/ci_5156500

*Robinson, Louie. 1973. Cartoonist with a Conscience: Morrie Turner teaches and preaches with a delightful group of multiracial characters. Ebony (February): 31-42. Scans online at

<http://books.google.com/books?id=RtcDAAAAMBAJ&lpg=PA134&ots=lgigfL86RR&dq=do%20rag&pg=PA31#v=onepage&q&f=false>

Unknown. 1993. Educational videos [by Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (July 24): 32

U-Z

Coyan, David. 2010. Alex Wilcox: A budding comic strip artist. Jackson County Times-Journal (March 5):

<http://www.timesjournal.com/articles/2010/03/05/news/doc4b918a97af675545158288.txt>

Unger, Jim (SEE ALSO Herman)

Van Buren, Raeburn

Verbeek, Gustave

Von Cannon, Keith

Walker, Brian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Walker Cartoonist, 'Hi and Lois'. Washingtonpost.com (February 28):

http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon022803.htm#NOW

Walker, Mort (SEE ALSO Beetle Bailey)

*Anderson, John D. 1976. Bringing Up Beetle [interview]. Soldiers (February): cover, 19-23. Online at <http://johnadcock.tumblr.com/post/170206012304>

Astor, Dave. 2007. Mort Walker to Receive National Cartoonists Society's Gold Key Award. E and P Online (March 23):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003562119

Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA>

Burlas, Joe. 2000. Army honors 'Beetle Bailey' creator. [Military District of Washington] Pentagon (May 26): 5

*Fairless, Rob and Randy Ashby. 2012. "Special Presentation" Mort Walker Creator Of Beetle Bailey And Hi & Lois - LIVE Interview-11/23/12. 25thHourRadioShow (November 23): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=IR7cBZAiVGI

Franklin, Wes. 2010. Camp Crowder days [Mort Walker]. Neosho Daily News (October 23): <http://www.neoshodailynews.com/opinions/columnists/x134239142/WES-FRANKLIN-Camp-Crowder-days>

Harvey, R.C. 2009. The Mort Walker Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1021&Itemid=48

King, Kate. 2010. Drawing on experience: Peers salute 'Beetle Bailey' creator Mort Walker. Stamford Advocate (September 7): <http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Drawing-on-experience-Peers-salute-Beetle-647982.php>

McTavish, Brian. 2005. 'Beetle' creator ready to capture a Tiger [Mort Walker]. Kansas City Star (April 20). online at <http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/11433856.htm>

Stark, Carol. 2010. Father of funnies inspired by Crowder. Joplin Globe (June 21): <http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x383277742/Carol-Stark-Father-of-funnies-inspired-by-Crowder>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mort Walker 'Beetle Bailey' Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (October 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon101102.htm

Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Beetle Bailey fans meet Mort Walker, the man behind the cartoon. Columbia Missourian (October 22): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/10/22/beetle-bailey-helps-bring-together-past-present-new-student-center/>

Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Mort Walker: The artist behind Beetle Bailey; Comic creator honored in postal stamp presentation ceremony. Columbia Missourian (August 26): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/mort-walker-artist-behind-beetle-bailey/>

Watterson, Bill (SEE ALSO Calvin & Hobbes)

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Angoulême: Bill Watterson's work goes on display today as grand comics festival kicks off. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/2015-angouleme-bill-wattersons-work-goes-on-display-today-as-grand-comics-festival-kicks-off/>

*Combe, Liv / Full Stop. 2013. Searching for Bill Watterson; The creator of "Calvin and Hobbes" is notoriously reclusive. Does he owe it to his fans to stay in the spotlight? Salon (April 7): http://www.salon.com/2013/04/07/searching_for_bill_watterson_partner/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Words from the Creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. New York Times (February 2)

*O'Neill, Sy. 2005. A boy, his tiger and their best friend; Recalling a rare chat with the creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 6): <http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/112860182382450.xml&coll=2>

*Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics. ComicsDC blog (April 1): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html>

*Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics some more. Cul de Sac blog (April 2): <http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html>

Wertz, Julia (moved to Webcomics)

Williams, J.R. (previously misfiled under Comic Books)

Williams, J.R.. 1945. Born Thirty Years Too Soon. New York: Scribner's

Williams, J.R.. 1955. Redrawn By Request [Introduction by Russel Crouse. Includes cartoons from 1924-1955]. Garden City, NY: Hanover House

Wilson, Tom Jr. (SEE ALSO Ziggy)

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Tom Wilson, cartoonist, Ziggy. Mr. Media Interviews (February 4): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy.mp3>

Unknown. 2009. 'Ziggy' cartoonist found himself, solace in character; Memoir derived from journals kept by Tom Wilson II. Gannett News Service (April 5): <http://www.news-press.com/article/20090405/LIFESTYLES/904050325/1013/LIFESTYLES>

Wood, Harry

Associated Press. 1943. Pioneer in Comic Strip Field Dies at 72 ['Intellectual Pup']. Los Angeles Times (May 15)

Unknown. 1943. Harry Wood, Artist, Creator of 'The Pup': Cartoonist Served Fifty Years on The Kansas City Star. New York Times (May 15)

Young, Chic and Dean (SEE ALSO Blondie)

3a. Web Comics, webcomics

(SEE ALSO 3. Comic Strips – electronic for transition from print to web)

Comixpedia webcomic wiki - http://www.comixpedia.org/index.php?title=Main_Page

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Moen Reveals Secrets Behind Funny, Educational "Oh Joy, Sex Toy". Comic Book Resources (February 23):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59536>

*Hurley, David. 2011. Rick Ellis: Half Baked. Don't Pick The Flowers blog (June 9):

<http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=1284>

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Palace in the Sky Interview [Rocket Llama webcomic]. Rocket Llama blog (March 17): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/03/17/palace-in-the-sky-interview/>

McConnell, Robin. 2010. What Things Do [Jordan Crane and Sammy Harkham on webcomic site]. Inkstuds (February 11): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2745> and

<http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100211%20What%20Things%20Do.mp3>

O'Connor, Seamus and Philip Ewing. 2008. Beyond 'Beetle Bailey': New military-themed comics finding homes on the Internet. Navy Times (April 14): 40-41

*rdewalt. 2017. Horrible News: Farewell Gene Catlow [strip by Albert Temple]. Fur Affinity (March 10): <https://www.furaffinity.net/journal/8120166/>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rob Steibel. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 3):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rob-steibel/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2012. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Mara "Meg" Maguire. Washington City Paper ArtsDesk blog (February 8):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2012/02/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-mara-meg-maguire/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2012. Meet a Local Cartoonist: Gregory Uchirin [political cartoons]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 26):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/04/meet-local-cartoonist-gregory-uchrin.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Emily R. Gillis on Jikosha and 24-Hour Comics. ComicsDC blog (March 27): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/emily-r-gillis-on-jikosha-and-24-hour.html>

*Unknown 2015. Winsted cartoonist, artist has exhibit at Burlington Library ["Ralf the Destroyer" webcomic by Scott Lincoln]. Burlington Register Citizen (February 2): <http://www.registercitizen.com/general-news/20150202/winsted-cartoonist-artist-has-exhibit-at-burlington-library>

***Belefski, Carolyn**

*Axios, Ashleigh and Carolyn Belefski (ill.). 2015. Remind You of Someone? You Should Share These. White House blog (January 27):

<http://www.whitehouse.gov/blog/2015/01/27/remind-you-someone-share-these>

*Belefski, Carolyn. 2011. Curls Comics & Confections Sampler [minicomic]. Curls Studio

*Belefski, Carolyn. 2011. Curls Picnic Sampler [minicomic]. Curls Studio

- *Belefski, Carolyn. 2015. Comics for The White House. Carolyn Belefski blog (January 30): <http://www.carolynbelefski.com/blog/2015/1/29/comics-for-the-white-house>
- *Belefski, Carolyn. 2015. Curls is Here to Make Comics Fun Again! Bleeding Cool (March 8): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/03/08/curls-make-comics-fun/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. White House comics? How cartoonist Carolyn Belefski got an unexpected booster shot-in-the-arm from HealthCare.gov. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/05/white-house-comics-how-cartoonist-carolyn-belefski-got-an-unexpected-booster-shot-in-the-arm-from-healthcare-gov/>
- *Reed, Liz. 2015. Ep. 28 Carolyn Belefski. People I Think Are Cool podcast (28, March 13): <http://peopleithinkarecool.libsyn.com/ep-28-carolyn-belefski> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/peopleithinkarecool/Ep28_Curls.mp3
- *Sorenson, Jen. 2015. Cartooning for the White House: A chat with the artist behind the #GetCovered comics. Fusion (January 29): <http://fusion.net/story/41243/cartooning-for-the-white-house-a-chat-with-the-artist-behind-the-getcovered-comics/>
- *Unknown. 2015. Women In Comics Month: Interview with Carolyn Belefski. PREVIEWSworld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=160953>
- *Bettencourt, Vanessa**
- *Bettencourt, Vanessa. 2016-2017. Polly and the Black Ink Book 1-5. Alexandria, VA: Violet West
- *Bettencourt, Vanessa. 2017. NotfromBrazil.com by Jon and Vanessa Vol. 1. Alexandria, VA: Violet West
- *Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Vanessa Bettencourt. ComicsDC Blog (May 24): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/05/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-vanessa.html>
- *Fink, Jess**
- *Fink, Jess. 2016. Chester 5000 XYV Book 2: Isabelle & George. New York: Jess Fink
- *King, David Howard. 2016. How Victorian robot erotica freed Troy comics artist Jess Fink. The Alt (December 12): <http://thealt.com/2016/12/12/victorian-robot-erotica-freed-troy-comics-artist-jess-fink/>
- *King, David Howard. 2016. Jess Fink on the queering of Captain America. The Alt (December 14): <http://thealt.com/2016/12/14/jess-fink-queering-captain-america/>
- *McConnell, Robin. 2014. Jess Fink. Inkstuds (March 17): <http://www.inkstuds.org/jess-fink/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/140317_Jess_Fink.mp3
- *Guigar, Brad**
- *Website - <http://evil-inc.com/>
- *Guigar, Brad. 2008-2009. Courting Disaster vols. 2-3. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar
- *Guigar, Brad. 2010-2012 Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vols. 5-7. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar
- *Guigar, Brad. 2015. Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vol. 8 Without Great Power... Philadelphia: Brad Guigar
- *Guigar, Brad. 2016. Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vol. 9 The Ruby of Ragnoor. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar
- Gurewitch, Nicholas**
- Conser, S.W. 2008. Perry Bible Fellowship: Cartoonist Nicholas Gurewitch. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 24). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/7878>
- *Gurewitch, Nicholas. 2017. Notes on a Case of Melancholia Or: A Little Death. Rochester, NY: Perrible Books
- Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Nicholas Gurewitch Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/30/interview-nicholas-gurewitch-pt-2-of-2-2/>
- *Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2012. Interview Corner #76: Nicholas Gurewitch. Comicdom (January 10): <http://www.comicdom.gr/2012/01/10/interview-corner-76-nicholas-gurewitch/>
- *Hayden, Jennifer**
- *Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Jennifer Hayden Tells 'The Story of My Tits'. Publishers Weekly (November 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68648-jennifer-hayden-tells-the-story-of-my-tits.html>
- *Clough, Rob. 2016. Review: The Story Of My Tits - Jennifer Hayden. TCJ.com (March 22): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-story-of-my-tits/>

- *"Comic Nurse". 2015. New Graphic Medicine Podcast Season Begins! Graphic Medicine (October 8): <http://www.graphicmedicine.org/new-graphic-medicine-podcast-season-begins/>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2015. Hayden Shares Her Breast Cancer Survival Tale in "The Story of My Tits". Comic Book Resources (October 26): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayden-shares-her-breast-cancer-survival-tale-in-the-story-of-my-tits>
- *Hayden, Jennifer. 2015. The Story of My Tits. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics
- *Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 136: Jennifer Hayden. RIYL podcast (November): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133112955640/episode-136-jennifer-hayden>
- *Kasthuri, Raghavi Ravi. 2017. Book Review: The Story of My Tits, by Jennifer Hayden. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8: 12-113. Online (October 3, 2016) at <http://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/tmgsaFvxwaC22NryuvcS/full>
- *Murphy, Tom. 2015. The Story of My Tits – Jennifer Hayden’s Landmark Graphic Memoir Hits the Reader with Both Heartache and Hilarity. Broken Frontier (October 9): <http://www.brokenfrontier.com/story-of-my-tits-jennifer-hayden-top-shelf-productions-cancer-memoir-comics-graphic-memoir-graphic-novel/>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2015. Jennifer Hayden, her breasts and their autobiographical comix: A pre-SPX interview. ComicsDC blog (September 17): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/jennifer-hayden-her-breasts-and-their.html>
- *Roth, Gil. 2015. Jennifer Hayden & Summer Pierre: LIVE . Virtual Memories podcast (143, November 16): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-143-jennifer-hayden-and-summer-pierre> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_143_-_Jennifer_Hayden_and_Summer_Pierre.mp3
- *Royal, Derek. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jennifer Hayden. Comics Alternative Podcast (November 20): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternaennifer-hayden/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews66-Hayden.mp3
- *Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Jennifer Hayden. PreviewsWorld (March): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175405>
- *Kane, Kata**
- *Kane, Kata. 2014. Alter Girl Book 1: Keep On Living. Baltimore: Kata Kane
- *Rhode, Mike. 2015. Kata Kane, Baltimore’s Altar Girl. ComicsDC blog (March 20): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/kata-kane-baltimores-altar-girl.html>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2017. Kata Kane's NBM double debut. ComicsDC blog (October 10): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/kata-kanes-nbm-double-debut.html>
- *Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kata Kane. PreviewsWorld (March 1): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191091-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kata-Kane>
- Malki, David**
- *Barrett, Grant. 2018. Piffle Swearing Replacement. Wayword Radio (January 20): <https://www.waywordradio.org/piffle-swear-replacement/>
- *Caine, Ethan. 2018. DTNS Labs Interview – David Malki. DTNSLabs podcast (October 22): <http://www.dailytechnewsshow.com/dtns-labs-interview-david-malki/> and <https://media.acast.com/dtns/dtnslabsinterview-davidmalki/media.mp3>
- *Dodge, Bill. 2008. David Malki! on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO’s Words and Pictures (July 22). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/8458>
- *Fernandes, Brian. 2018. The Quiet House with David Malki! Jordan, Jesse, Go! (Episode 554; October 23): <http://www.maximumfun.org/jordan-jesse-go/jordan-jesse-go-episode-554-quiet-house-david-malki> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/thornmorris/jjgo181023_ep554a.mp3
- *Harden, Chad. 2016. David Malki! and Wondermark. The Art of Engineering Podcast (10; November 15): <http://taepodcast.libsyn.com/podcast/episode-010-david-malki-and-wondermark> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/taepodcast/2016-1115_TAE_ep_010_-_David_Malki_-_Wondermark.mp3
- *Malki, David. 2016. Dispatches from the Mirror Universe. Medium (November 2): <https://medium.com/@malki/dispatches-from-the-mirror-universe-a9421080ef8f#.ptar39dbm>
- *Malki, David. 2016. A First Look Back at Wondermark Firsts. David Malki Patreon (October 31): <https://www.patreon.com/posts/first-look-back-7130843>

*Malki, David. 2016. In February, I subscribed to all the presidential candidates' email lists. Medium (October 17): <https://medium.com/@malki/in-february-i-subscribed-to-all-the-presidential-candidates-email-lists-d9b10ca77b4d#.ydzkxbjio>

Montagne, Renee. 2010. And The Award For Convolved Legalese Goes To ... [David Malki]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 26). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126224371&ps=cprs> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/04/20100426_me_08.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=126224371>

Thorn, Jesse. 2009. David Malki! Creator of "Wondermark" Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 8): <http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/david-malki-creator-of-wondermark.html>

*Thorn, Jesse. 2018. I Work Here: Inside the Work Space of 'Wondermark' Creator David Malki! Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (October 23): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=48kDQi2KCXw>

*Unknown. 2015. David Malki ! Designer, cartoonist (Wondermark). The Setup blog (January 27): <http://david.malki.usesthis.com/>

*Unknown. 2017. David Malki! The Wallet Inspectors podcast (11; November): <https://player.whooshkaa.com/episode?id=154078>

Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: David Malki; The Wondermark webcomicker talks about Victorian humor and the zany book collection that powers his jokes. Wizard Universe.com (October 26): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006211086.cfm>

*Williams, Aaron. 2016. You Can See Opportunities That No One Else Can with David Malki!. Comics Manifest podcast (64): <http://comicsmanifest.com/davidmalki/>

***McCranie, Stephen & Space Boy webcomic**

*Grunenwald, Joe. 2018. Interview: Stephen McCranie on bringing Space Boy from webcomic to print. The Beat (November 13): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-stephen-mccranie-on-bringing-space-boy-from-webcomic-to-print/>

McMillan, Stephanie

Minimum Security webcomic site - <http://minimumsecurity.net/blog/>

Lyphe, Seymour. 2010. Welcome to R.A.G.E. – -Radio Against Global Ecocide! [interview]. R.A.G.E. podcast (January 21): <http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/?p=19> and <http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/Stephanie.mp3>

Onstad, Chris (SEE ALSO Achewood webcomic)

Heater, Brian. 2009. An (Extremely Brief) Interview With Chris Onstad. Daily Cross Hatch (June 2): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/02/an-extremely-brief-interview-with-chris-onstad/>

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Chris Onstad, Creator of Achewood: Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 5): <http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/chris-onstad-creator-of-achewood.html> and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090105_chrisonstadachewood.mp3

Wertz, Julia

*Website - <http://www.fartparty.org/>

*Arschin, Dana. 2015. Julia's Treasures. News 12 The Bronx & Brooklyn (February 12): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WewU2RmobSo>

*Axlerod, Lee. 2012. Work in Progress: Julia Wertz. Graphic Novel Reporter (January 13): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/work-progress-julia-wertz-interview>

*Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Julia Wertz & Roommate Advice with Morgan!!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (64; April 28): <https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-64-julia-wertz-roommate-advice-with-morgan/> and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/4bri9m/nicole_wertz.mp3

*Heater, Brian. 2018. Julia Wertz. RiYL podcast (265, March 31): <https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-265-julia-wertz/> and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/h6ej2w/julia_wertz_riyl_18.mp3

*Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Julia Wertz. A Case For Pencils blog (May 23): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/161000224539/julia-wertz>

*Merkel, Jayne and Julia Wertz. 2016. New York's Disappearing Storefronts. New York Times (August 28): <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/27/opinion/new-yorks-disappearing-storefronts.html>

*Mitchell, Louis and Sara Nics. 2018. Julia Wertz on a Trip to Dead Horse Bay. New Yorker Radio Hour (September 14): <https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/julia-wertz-trip-dead-horse-bay/> and <https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/tnyradiohour/tnyradiohour091418c.mp3>

*Plitt, Amy. 2016. In Greenpoint, A Cartoonist's Tiny Studio Is Also a Cabinet of Curiosities. Curbed (January 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2016/01/25/in_greenpoint_a_cartoonists_tiny_studio_is_also_a_cabinet_of_curiosities.php

*Plitt, Amy. 2017. Julia Wertz's 'Tenements, Towers & Trash' is a witty chronicle of an ever-changing NYC; The NYC cartoonist's new book is a testament to her obsessive love of New York City. Curbed New York (October 4): <https://ny.curbed.com/2017/10/4/16421500/nyc-illustration-julia-wertz-tenements-towers-trash>

Robinson, Max. 2009. Comics – The Fart Party Volume 2 by Julia Wertz. Baltimore City Paper (August 12)

*Ross, Scott. 2016. Aha Moment: "My New York Diary". WNYC's Studio 360 (January 21): <http://www.studio360.org/story/my-new-york-diary-julia-wertz/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio012116_cms567524_pod.mp3

*Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Julia Wertz. Comics Alternative podcast (October 31): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-julia-wertz/>

*Sehgal, Parul. 2017. A Graphic Novelist's Passionate Anatomy of New York [in print as Sentimental Depictions Of New York]. New York Times (October 18): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/17/books/review-tenements-towers-trash-julia-wertz.html>

*Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Julia Wertz! Process Party podcast (30; May 1): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-30-julia-wertz/> and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170501073425-4265wertz.mp3

*Umile, Dominic. 2017. A Cartoonist's Dazzling History of NYC: Julia Wertz's new black-and-white book of comics, Tenements, Towers & Trash, is a stirring ode to America's most densely populated metropolis. Hyperallergic (October 6): <https://hyperallergic.com/403163/a-cartoonists-dazzling-history-of-nyc/>

*Weber, Sam. 2014. An interview with Julia Wertz. Your Dreams My Nightmares podcast (Episode 079; March 26): <http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/80840468478/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-079-an> and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_032614/download

Wertz, Julia. 2009. The Fart Party Volume 2 [autobiographical]. Baltimore: Atomic Book

*Wertz, Julia. 2017. Tenements, Towers & Trash: An Unconventional Illustrated History of New York City. Black Dog & Leventhal

*Yakas, Ben. 2018. Sketchy Interviews: Cartoonist & Amateur NYC Historian Julia Wertz. Gothamist (June 12): http://gothamist.com/2018/06/12/julia_wertz_interview.php#photo-1

Characters And Titles

Wigglesworth, Shelley. 2011. Getting graphic 'Under the Apple Tree': Kennebunk native releases first online graphic novel. Seacoastonline.com (December 29): <http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20111229-ENTERTAIN-112290329>

***Achewood**

Bardon, Melinda. 2009. New town, same Achewood; Renowned cartoonist Chris Onstad makes the move to Portland. Daily Vanguard (April 14): <http://www.dailyvanguard.com/new-town-same-achewood-1.1714848>

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Interviewing Achewood: On Talking Cats and Six-Panel Prisons. Portland Mercury (September 17): <http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/interviewing-achewood/Content?oid=1657125>

*Hudson, Laura. 2012. Chris Onstad on His Return to the Uncanny 'Achewood' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 9): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/01/09/achewood-return-chris-onstad-interview/>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2013. Chris Onstad debuts 'Achewood' animated clip, reveals TV hopes. Comic Book Resources (February 25): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/chris-onstad-debuts-achewood-animated-clip-reveals-tv-hopes/>

Murray, Noel. 2009. Achewood returns! Onion AV Club (February 2): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/achewood-returns,23304/>

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Authors@Google: Chris Onstad November 7 2008. AtGoogleTalks (December 11): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2ZOSZZTiE>

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Achewood: The Great Outdoor Fight. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. Achewood: Worst Song, Played on Ugliest Guitar. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. The Achewood Guide to: Negotiating Takeout While In A Serious Argument with a Significant Other. Vice 16 (8). Online at <http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113.php> and http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113/1_large.gif

Raynor, Scott. 2008. 'Achewood:' not the average online comic. Western Courier (November 12): <http://media.www.westerncourier.com/media/storage/paper650/news/2008/11/12/TheEdge/achewood.Not.The.Average.Online.Comic-3538039.shtml>

Tyrrell, Gary. 2008. My Two Minutes With Chris Onstad. Fleen (November 10): <http://www.fleen.com/archives/2008/11/10/my-two-minutes-with-chris-onstad/>

Unknown. 2009. The Dude Has No Mercy: An Interview with Achewood's Chris Onstad. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/this-dude-no-mercy-107.php

Unknown. 2009. Let's Not Talk About Comics: Chris Onstad. Strip-for-me (June 16): <http://www.strip-for-me.com/?p=1337>

Axe Cop

AAlgar. 2010. 51 – The Axe Cop Guy. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 26): <http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/51-the-axe-cop-guy> and <http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.m4a> and <http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.mp3>

Freedman, Elan. 2011. Surge Licensing Signs Web-Comic Phenomena Axe Cop TM For Exclusive Licensing And Entertainment Representation; Collaboration between 5-year old and 29-year old brothers, Axe Cop called "the best comic ever" [press release]. Business Wire (February 7): <http://www.bradenton.com/2011/02/07/2937157/surge-licensing-signs-web-comic.html>

Garling, Caleb. 2011. Axe Cop Fan Video Brings Outlandish Webcomic to Life. Wired's Underwire blog (February 7): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/02/axe-cop-fan-video/>

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2011. How Axe Cop's artist took us to Bad Guy Earth to kill villains – and conquered the the internet. Io9.com (March 1): <http://io9.com/#!5773703/axe-cops-big-brother-artist-takes-us-to-bad-guy-earth-to-chop-villains-heads-off>

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Axe Cop Heads to "Bad Guy Earth". Comic Book Resources (January 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30223>

Martinson, Patti. 2010. Axe Cop! Ethan and Malachai Nicolle. Sequential Tart (March 8): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1665>

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim - Ethan Nicolle. Comic Book Resources (December 27): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/12/talking-comics-with-tim-ethan-nicolle/>

Unknown. 2010. I Am Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): <http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/i-am-axe-cop>

Unknown. 2010. Brother of Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): <http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/brother-axe-cop>

Vado, Dan. 2010. Ethan Nicolle talks about Axe Cop and other things. SLG Radio (February 25): <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-and-other-things> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-and-other-things.mp3>

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Then They Grew Apple Hands That Could Shoot Apples': The Kindergartener-Created Comics Sensation AXE COP. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/then_they_grew_apple_hands_tha_1.html

Capes & Babes

*Flick, Chris. 2008. Capes & Babes Sketchbook. Chris S. Flick

Flick, Chris. 2009. Capes & Babes 1: You Can't Print Flick. Chris S. Flick via Lulu.com

- *Flick, Chris. 2015. Capes & Babes 4: This Fur Don't Burn! Chris S. Flick
- *Hurley, David. 2011. Chris Flick: It's Capes & Babes time! Don't Pick The Flowers blog (September 15): <http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=2042>
- *Jochim, Jamais. 2009. WCRI #40 -Chris Flick. Webcomic Reviews & Interviews podcast (March 10): <http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-33290/TS-199123.mp3>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Chris Flick. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (March 22): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/22/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-chris-flick/>
- *Ruffin, Mark. 2010. Of werewolf and comics store: North Virginian speaks on webcomic at Capicon. Examiner.com (October 5): <http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-washington-dc/chris-flick>
- *Ruffin, Mark. 2010. Interview with Chris Flick at Capicon. Examiner.com (October 5): <http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-washington-dc/interview-with-chris-flick-at-capicon-video>
- *Shelley, Robert Paul. 2009. Episode-37 Capes n Babes by Chris Flick. Villains podcast (November 6): <http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-31632/TS-289532.mp3>
- *Chili's World**
- *Casares, Santiago. 2013. Lunatic Tales [Silent strips]. Silly Penguin
- *Henry, Tina. 2014. Smudge JR Interview #3: Santiago Casares. Smudge Expo blog (February 21): <http://www.smudgexpo.com/2014/02/21/smudge-jr-interview-3-santiago-casares/>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2014. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Santiago Casares. ComicsDC Blog (March 2): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with.html>
- *Girls with Slingshots**
- *Website - <http://www.girlswithslingshots.com/>
- *Corsetto, Danielle. 2008-2016. Girls with Slingshots volumes 1-10. Shepherdstown, WV: Danielle Corsetto
- *Corsetto, Danielle. 2014. GWS is ending soon... until Hazel beats her way out of my head again. Girls With Slingshots (December 29): http://www.girlswithslingshots.com/comic/gws-ending-announcement/comments/#disqus_thread
- *The Oatmeal**
- *Website - <http://theoatmeal.com/>
- *Aboraya, Abe. 2010. Eat Your Oatmeal: How a Fremont programmer created one of the web's top cartoons. Seattle Weekly (September 22): <http://www.seattleweekly.com/2010-09-22/news/eat-your-oatmeal/>
- *Barton, Chris. 2012. Web comic the Oatmeal helps with funding for Nikola Tesla Museum. Los Angeles Times' Culture Monster blog (August 21): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/arts/culture/la-et-cm-the-oatmeal-tesla-museum-20120820,0,2907483.story>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2012. FunnyJunk lawyer suing The Oatmeal cartoonist Inman over Indiegogo charity drive. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/funnyjunk-lawyer-suing-the-oatmeal-cartoonist-inman-over-indiegogo-charity-drive/2012/06/18/gJQAbZhDIV_blog.html#pagebreak
- *Cavna, Michael. 2012. The Oatmeal's Charity Drive: Inman's Indiegogo campaign closes with \$220K — next: the money shot. Washington Post Comics Riffs (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-oatmeal-charity-drive-inmans-indiegogo-campaign-closes-with-220k--next-the-money-shot/2012/06/26/gJQAw9p13V_blog.html#pagebreak
- *Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Exploding Kittens': It's now officially the most-backed Kickstarter campaign ever. Here's how game's co-creator is dealing with that. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/exploding-kittens-its-now-officially-the-most-backed-kickstarter-campaign-ever-heres-how-games-co-creator-is-dealing-with-that/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'The Oatmeal' v. Funnyjunk Lawyer: Why Charles Carreon dropped his Indiegogo charity lawsuit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 6): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-oatmeal-v-funnyjunk-lawyer-why->

[charles-carreon-dropped-his-indiegogo-charity-lawsuit/2012/07/06/gJQAND0pQW_blog.html#pagebreak](#)

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Tesla Museum: 'The Oatmeal's Matthew Inman on his latest successful Indiegogo campaign. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/tesla-museum-the-oatmeal-matthew-inman-on-his-latest-successful-indiegogo-campaign/2012/09/30/669e3188-0b5c-11e2-bd1a-b868e65d57eb_blog.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Kickstarter Of The Week: 'The Oatmeal' creator crowd-funds 'insanely fun' card game, 'Exploding Kittens'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 20): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/20/kickstarter-of-the-week-the-oatmeal-creator-crowd-funds-insanely-fun-card-game-exploding-kittens/>

*Donnelly, Paddy. 2010. Paddy Donnelly interviews Matthew Inman (The Oatmeal). Paddy Donnelly (January 13): <http://vimeo.com/8728321>

*Golijan, Rosa. 2012. Website FunnyJunk republished several strips from The Oatmeal, a comic drawn by Matthew Inman; Cartoonist turns lawsuit threat into \$100K charity fundraiser. MSNBC's Today's Digital Life (June 12): http://digitallife.today.msnbc.msn.com/_news/2012/06/12/12187665-cartoonist-turns-lawsuit-threat-into-100k-charity-fundraiser

*Greenfieldboyce, Nell. 2012. Web Cartoonist Raises \$1 Million For Tesla Museum. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 24). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/08/24/159925435/web-cartoonist-raises-1-million-for-tesla-museum> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/08/20120824_me_13.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=159925435>

*Inman, Matthew. 2012. How To Tell If Your Cat Is Plotting To Kill You. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Mullin, Joe. 2012. The Oatmeal sued over trademark by "Oatmeal Studios"; Lawsuit from FunnyJunk got dropped; now it's Oatmeal Studios v. The Oatmeal. Ars Technica (November 20): <http://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2012/11/the-oatmeal-sued-over-trademark-by-oatmeal-studios/>

*Opsahl, Kurt and Corynne McSherry. 2012. Charles Carreon Drops Bogus Lawsuit Against The Oatmeal Creator; Suit Was Blatant Retaliation Against a Public Critic. Electronic Frontier Foundation (July 3): <https://www.eff.org/press/releases/charles-carreon-drops-bogus-lawsuit-against-oatmeal-creator>

*Orlowski, Andrew. 2012. Menaced cartoonist raises \$60,000 for copywrong; Ignorant or cynical? The Register (June 12): http://www.theregister.co.uk/2012/06/12/inman_dmca_dumb/

*Peregrin, Tony. 2011. Wild Oats: An Interview With The Oatmeal's Matthew Inman. Chicagoist (March 16): http://chicagoist.com/2011/03/16/wild_oats_an_interview_with_matthew.php

*Pirillo, Chris. 2010. This Isn't Your Mom's Oatmeal. Gnomedex.com (August 30): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f9h5rcHHnaI>

*Pollitt, Michael. 2008. How to get online advertising for free; Adding hard-to-see tags to viral widgets worked well for one developer, but how ethical are his methods? The Guardian (February 13): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/technology/2008/feb/14/searchengines.blogging>

*Stuef, Jack. 2012. The Secrets Of The Internet's Most Beloved Viral Marketer; Matthew Inman's site, The Oatmeal, is one of the biggest comics on the Web. Why the "envy of nearly every cartoonist" is suddenly under siege. BuzzFeed (December 7): <http://www.buzzfeed.com/jackstuef/the-secrets-of-the-internets-most-beloved-viral-m>

*Unknown. 2011. MH Interview: Matthew Inman, The Oatmeal. Men's Health (December 3): <http://www.menshealth.com.sg/guy-wisdom/mh-interview-matthew-inman-oatmeal>

*Unknown. 2012. An Interview with The Oatmeal- Matt Inman. Calendars.com (November 14): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wqtch12Rz4I>

Penny Arcade

Callahan, John. 2006. Penny Arcade Interview [Jerry Holkins]. Firing Squad.com (June 13): <http://www.firingsquad.com/news/newsarticle.asp?searchid=10665>

Callan, Jonathan. 2008. Tycho talks New "Penny Arcade" Game. Comic Book Resources (May 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16553>

- Carnes, Carolyn / Flash Fire Communications. 2009. 2008 Penny Arcade Scholarship [Press Release]. Games Industry.biz (January 5): <http://www.gamesindustry.biz/articles/2008-penny-arcade-scholarship--10-000-awarded-to-diane-melville-of-babson-college>
- Dahlen, Chris. 2007. Penny Arcade's Jerry Holkins and Mike Krahulik. Onion AV Club.com (June 7): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/penny_arcades_jerry_holkins
- Hansen, Liane. 2008. Online Comic 'Penny Arcade' Breaks Digital Ground. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 28). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98766594&ft=1&f=1008>
- Landau, Elizabeth. 2010. Geek Out!: 'Penny Arcade' writers on geekdom and games. CNN SciTech blog (March 29): <http://scitech.blogs.cnn.com/2010/03/29/geek-out-penny-arcade/>
- Liu, Marian. 2008. "Penny Arcade" creators ride their webcomic to a whole new level; PAX, or Penny Arcade Expo, taking place Aug. 29-31 at the Washington Convention Center in Seattle, is the largest video-game conference, rivaling others like E3 and earning the nickname the "Woodstock for gamers." Microsoft, Electronic Arts, Blizzard and Nintendo will be exhibitors there. Seattle Times (August 25). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/entertainment/2008132156_pennycastle24.html
- Liu, Marian. 2008. A "Penny Arcade" for their thoughts; Q&A: Mike Krahulik and Jerry Holkins of the webcomic "Penny Arcade" talk about themselves and their inspirations. Seattle Times (August 24). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/entertainment/2008132178_pennycastle24.html
- Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Penny Arcade' Creators Reveal The 'Splendid Magic' Of Webcomics, Gaming, And Their First Book Tour. MTV's Splash Page blog (February 22): <http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/02/22/penny-arcade-creators-reveal-the-splendid-magic-of-webcomics-gaming-and-their-first-book-tour/>
- Mautner, Chris. 2008. 'Penny' game retains its luster [Penny Arcade videogame]. Patriot-News (June 13). Online at <http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1213293314167680.xml&coll=1>
- Rahner, Mark. 2007. Penny Arcade: from spoofer to a top dog in video-game world. Seattle Times (August 23). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/entertainment/2003848681_pennycastle230.html
- Totilo, Stephen. 2005. An E3 For Everybody: Penny Arcade Expo Doubles In Second Year. MTV News (September 2): <http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1508895/20050902/index.jhtml?headlines=truev>
- Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Fast Times At The 'Penny Arcade': Popular webcomic's co-creator, Mike Krahulik, chats about the comic strip that became so much more . Wizard Universe.com (October 12): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001970976.cfm>
- Warmoth, Brian. 2009. Webcomics To Watch: Tycho on "Penny Arcade". Comic Book Resources (January 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19713>
- Perry Bible Fellowship (SEE ALSO Gurewitch)**
- Destiny. 2009. What Happened to the Perry Bible Fellowship? 10 Zen Monkeys blog (March 30): <http://www.10zenmonkeys.com/2009/03/30/what-happened-to-the-perry-bible-fellowship/>
- Manning, Shaun. 2009. Gurewitch on Perry Bible Fellowship "Almanack". Comic Book Resources (March 31): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20621>
- MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Perry Bible Fellowship Collection a Pre-order Hit. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6488199.html>
- PvP**
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: 'PvP' Creator Scott Kurtz. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitter_interview_pvp_creator_sc.html#comments
- Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: 'PvP' creator Scott Kurtz speaks today at Macworld. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/scott_kurtz_interview_dummy_en.html
- *Saint For Rent**
- *Xu, Ru. 2012-. Saint For Rent. <http://www.saintforrent.com/>

*Dambold, Michael. 2014. Webcomic Interview: Ru of Saint for Rent. Cambria Comics (April 18): <http://cambriacomics.com/webcomic-interview-ru-saint-rent/>

*Townsend, Alex. 2016. Webcomic Spotlight: Saint for Rent Interview With Writer and Artist Ru Xu. The Mary Sue (June 2): <http://www.themarysue.com/webcomic-spotlight-saint-for-rent-interview-with-writer-and-artist-ru-xu/>

*Williams, Aaron. 2016. Plan Your Day To Defeat Procrastination with Ru Xu. Comics Manifest podcast (36): <http://comicsmanifest.com/ruxu/>

Sluggo Freelance

Abrams, Pete. 1998. Sluggo Freelance: Is It Not Nifty [reprints of electronic comic strip]. Plan Nine Publishing

Hansen, Liane. 1998. Sluggo Freelance [interview with Pete Abrams, creator of on-line comic strip]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (September 13)

Ulysses Seen

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Ulysses and the road to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (June 3): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/ulysses-and-the-road-to-the-ipad/>

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Apple changes content policy, allows Ulysses Seen in original format. Comic Book Resources (June 15): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/apple-changes-content-policy-allows-ulysses-seen-in-original-format/>

Bosman, Julie. 2010. Apple Rethinks Its 'Ulysses' Ban. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (June 16): <http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/update-apple-rethinks-its-ulysses-ban/>

Bosman, Julie. 2010. Joyce Found Too Graphic, This Time by Apple [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14ulysses.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Plump Irony: Come Bloomsday, Apple admits mistake over 'Ulysses' app. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 16):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_plump_irony_come_bloomsday.html

El Santo. 2010. Who Are You?: An interview with Ulysses "Seen"'s Robert Berry. Web Comic Overlook.com (June 15): <http://webcomicoverlook.com/2010/06/15/who-are-you-an-interview-with-ulysses-seens-robert-berry/>

Flood, Alison. 2010. Comic book publisher wins battle over nudity in iPad Ulysses; Apple admits censorship mistake and gives go-head to graphic novel of James Joyce's masterpiece - just in time for Bloomsday. Guardian (June 16):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/jun/16/ulysses-graphic-novel-apple-ipad>

Newenham, Pamela. 2010. Ulysses phone app cleared after Apple backs down. Irish Times (June 15): <http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/ireland/2010/0615/1224272520637.html>

Petrusich, Amanda. 2010. Stream of Conviviality For Leopold Bloom's Day [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 10): C30. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/11/books/11bloom.html>

****Yellow Peril***

Noguchi, Jamie. 2013. The Client Is Always: Yellow Peril Book 2 [collection from November 8, 2010-January 23, 2012. Cover title: The Client Is Always: A Yellow Peril Collection]. Rockville, Md: Jamie Noguchi

4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons

Global and Comparative Perspectives

References

General Studies

Animation

Caricature

Comic Books

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Resources

**Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias
Catalogues, Collections, Libraries
Checklists, Guides
Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias
Fanzines and Fans
Indices
Periodical Directory**

4a. Comic Art

General Studies

Advertising

*Hitt, Jack. 2016. The Battle Over the Sea-Monkey Fortune [in print as You Will Be Amazed!]. New York Times Magazine (April 17): MM58. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/17/magazine/the-battle-over-the-sea-monkey-fortune.html>

Charles Atlas

*Associated Press. 1999. Charles P. Roman [Charles Atlas comic strip ad creator obituary]. Associated Press (July 17)

*Bateman, Oliver Lee. 2017. Muscle, Smoke, Mirrors. Paris Review blog (March 20): <https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2017/03/20/muscle-smoke-mirrors/>

*Hurtado, Patricia. 2000. Judge deems Charles Atlas case weak [suit against DC Comics for Doom Patrol's Flex Mentallo character]. Newsday (August 31): A16

*Kannenbergh, Gene Jr. 2000. The ad that made an icon out of Mac. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 80-87

*Neumeister, Larry. 2000. Comic Parody Lawsuit Dismissed [Charles Atlas sued DC Comics over 'Flex Mentallo']. Associated Press (August 31)

*Newman, Maria. 2001. Hey, Skinny! Charles Atlas lives. The man is dead, but the name has kept its muscle for 70 years. New York Times (May 31): A20

*Paschal, Jan. 2001. Shopping: Need body work? Surf with Charles Atlas. Reuters (March 15)

*Stump, Greg. 1999. Archetypical ad spoke to generations of 97-pound weaklings [obituary for Charles Roman, creator of Charles Atlas ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 21

*Sullivan, John. 2000. Charles Atlas trademark lawsuit against DC Comics is held as a legal weakling. New York Times (August 31): A19

*Unknown. 1999. Mind and Muscle [editorial on Charles Roman creator of Charles Atlas comic strip ad campaign]. Washington Post (July 28): A22

Joe Camel smoking campaign

Artistic Aspects

Associations, Guilds, and Awards

National Cartoonists Society - Great Lakes chapter

Website - <http://www.ncs-glc.com/>

Awards

National Cartoonists Society and Reuben Awards

National Cartoonists Society website - <http://www.reuben.org/>

*Beifuss, John. 2016. National Cartoonists Society to hold meeting in May in Memphis. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 22):

<http://www.commercialappeal.com/entertainment/arts/top-cartoonists-society-to-meet-in-memphis-2ea59e46-dc5e-758e-e053-0100007f92a1-373122431.html>

*Brinkley, Bill. 1949. Comic Strip Artists Here on Four-Day Stand; Work to Be Exhibited in Library of Congress. Washington Post

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Crane, Kirkman share a top cartooning award. Washington Post (May 28)

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. NCS Reuben Awards: 'Family Circus' Jeff Keane to receive Silver T-Square Award ('I will not be asking for a recount'). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/ncs-reuben-awards-family-circus-jeff-keane-to-receive-silver-t-square-award-i-will-not-be-asking-for-a-recount/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Reuben Awards: So what's it like to be caricatured by MAD's Tom Richmond? (Event speakers talk back.) Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/2015-reuben-awards-so-whats-it-like-to-be-caricatured-by-mads-tom-richmond-event-speakers-talk-back/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. 2016 Reubens: Michael Ramirez, Anton Emdin are big winners at 'the Golden Globes of comics'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/29/2016-reubens-michael-ramirez-anton-emdin-are-big-winners-at-the-golden-globes-of-comics/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Lynda Barry, Ann Telnaes win top honors at 2017 Reuben Awards for cartoonists. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/28/lynda-barry-ann-telnaes-win-top-honors-at-2017-reuben-awards-for-cartoonists/>

*Cavna, Michael and Tom Racine. 2012. 2012 Reuben Awards: MAD's Richmond, Post's Galifianakis react to big wins. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2012-reuben-awards-mads-richmond-posts-galifianakis-react-to-big-wins/2012/05/29/gJQAz5UuyU_blog.html#pagebreak

*Conser, S.W. 2017. National Cartoonists Society in Portland. KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 8). online at <https://kboo.fm/media/58388-national-cartoonists-society-portland>

*Cravens, Greg. 2016. Last-minute Memphis. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 4

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Jeff Keane reflects on four years as NCS President. Daily Cartoonist (June 17): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/06/17/jeff-keane-reflects-on-four-years-as-ncs-president/>

*Gustafson, Bob. 1965. Connecticut Cartoonists Golf Tournament. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 18-19. Scans online at

<http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html>

Michaud, Ronald (ed.). 1984. The NCS Newsletter April 1984. Online at

<http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/06/ncs-newsletter-april-1984.html>

*Minow, Nell. 2018. Funny Business: The National Cartoonists Society 2018. Medium (May 29): <https://medium.com/@cranberries/funny-business-the-national-cartoonists-society-2018-9668915a135b>

*Morrison, Bill. 2016. Cartoonists take on Memphis. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 2-3

*National Cartoonists Society. 2016. 2015 NCS Cartoonist of the Year Nominees! National Cartoonists Society (April 12): <http://www.reuben.org/2016/04/2015-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year-nominees/>

*National Cartoonists Society. 2017. 2016 Cartoonist Of The Year Nominees Announced! National Cartoonists Society (March 2): <http://www.reuben.org/2017/03/2016-cartoonist-of-the-year-nominees-announced/>

*Stemmle, Tom. 2016. NCS bestow Jaffee, Roth and Walker with The Medal of Honor. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 11-13

Unknown. 1948. Cartoonists exhibit here. St. Petersburg Times Magazine (March 21): 1, 3. online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2010/02/1948-remembering-ncs-in-st-petersburg.html>

Unknown. 1959. Cartoonists Honored; Creator of 'Gasoline Alley' and Others Cited Here. New York Times (April 22)

Unknown. 1962. Luncheon Is Planned By Cartoonists Society. New York Times (October 21)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonists Will Honor Paige at Dinner Jan. 25. New York Times (January 16): S5

Unknown. 1993. Reuben finalists all on Universal roster. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

Unknown. 2009. National Cartoonists Society Seeks Entries for its Division Awards. E&P Online (January 6):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927097

Collecting and Fans

Fans

Exhibitions, Festivals, Conventions

Exhibitions

Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making, Museum of

Modern Art

Website - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/flash.html

Checklist - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/Comic_Abstraction.pdf

Marcoci, Roxana. 2007. Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making [fine art exhibit catalogue] New York: Museum of Modern Art

Masters of American Comics exhibit

Goddard, Peter. 2006. Krazy Kat to Peanuts late, great comic strips [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Toronto Star (November 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1a&ndc=Article&cid=1164279188579&call_pageid=968867495754&col=969483191630

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. See You in the Funny Papers [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Times (October 13). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/13/arts/design/13comi.html>

Rosen, Steven. 2005. Strip show: Comics masterworks hitting art museums [Masters of American Comics' exhibit]. Los Angeles Daily News (December 21). Online at http://www.dailynews.com/entertainment/ci_3331106

Wecker, Menachem. 2006. Whomping The Nazis [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Press 19 (39). online at <http://www.nypress.com/19/39/abouttown/about3.cfm>

Festivals

Conventions

Comic Arts Conference

Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX

International Comic Arts Festival / Forum

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art

San Diego Comic Con

Legal Aspects

Copyright, Patents, Trademarks

Plagiarism

Museums

Unknown. 1995. Several exhibitions at cartoon museums. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

Welch, Mary Alma. 1995. End note [Steve Geppi's Diamond International Galleries opens]. Washington Post (January 28): D3

Cartoon Art Museum (San Francisco, CA)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Show and Speakers at S.F. Museum [exhibit featuring political cartoons from The Wasp]. E&P Online (June 7)

Bruntz, Karen. 1995. Art. San Francisco Bay Guardian 29 (21; February 22): 9

*Coe, Alexis. 2013. Recent Acquisitions: Batman Illustrator Donates Rare Comics to the Cartoon Art Museum. SF Weekly's Exhibitionist blog (January 11): http://blogs.sfweekly.com/exhibitionist/2013/01/batman_comics_illustrator_cartoon_art_museum_donation_jerry_robinson.php

Fagan, Kevin. 2009. Rod Gilchrist - Cartoon Art Museum exec - dies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 7): B-3. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/07/BAVF16ARKQ.DTL>

*Falco, Tom. 2016. He Curates The Cartoon Art Museum; How Perfect. Huffington Post (September 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/tom-falco/he-curates-the-cartoon-ar_b_11921040.html

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2002. Spark Generators: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Eisner]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2003. Spark Generators II: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Kaluta]. San Francisco: CAM Press

Snyder, Michael. 1995. Taking the funnies seriously [cartoon museum expansion]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 23).

[Unknown]. 1990. Oddball museums in the Bay Area. Sunset (Central West) 183 (October): 22-25

Unknown. 1994. Museum moving to a bigger S.F. space. Editor and Publisher (December 10): 36

Geppi's Entertainment Museum

Abruzzese, Sarah. 2005. Pop culture museum to open in Baltimore: Venture will display entrepreneur's collection of cartoons, toys and other memorabilia. Baltimore Sun (October 24)

Albertson, Karla Klein. 2006. Familiar faces on the stuff of childhood. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 25). online at <http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/living/home/design/15354624.htm>

Brody, Alan. 2006. Some hot Baltimore tourist attractions are deep in red ink. [Maryland] Gazette (December 14). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/121406/fredcou181454_31981.shtml

*Cannady, Sheryl. 2018. Library Receives Donation of Popular Art Valued in the Millions; Largest Donation of Comic Books in Library History Includes the Original Storyboards for the Creation of Mickey Mouse. News from the Library of Congress (May 30): <https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-18-072/library-receives-donation-of-popular-art-valued-in-the-millions/2018-05-30/>

Catron, Michael. 2006. Michael Catron, Former Publisher, on Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opening: 'Everyone Should Go'. ICv2 (September 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9298.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. Library of Congress acquires its largest donation of comic books ever. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/30/library-of-congress-acquires-its-largest-donation-of-comic-books-ever/>

Feeney, Mary K. 2006. A Baltimore Toyland From Yesteryear. Washington Post (December 8): WE42

Friedman, Gene. 2006. New museum in Baltimore aims to attract young collectors. Reading Eagle (September 8?). online at <http://www.readingeagle.com/re/weekend/15359862.asp>

*Geppi, Steve. 2010. Steve Geppi Video. MovingPicturesDemo (November 4): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dAa-JikoGqU>

Gerding, Stephen. 2006. CBR Visits Geppi's Entertainment Museum. Comic Book Resources (August 29): <http://comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8246>

*Greenwood, Ashton. 2018. Geppi Makes Multimillion Dollar Donation of Comic Books, Pop-Culture Memorabilia to Library of Congress. Diamond Comic Distributors (May 30). Online at <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/05/pr-geppi-makes-multimillion-dollar.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Overwhelming': Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens Today. ICv2 (September 8): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9287.html>

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Museum of Steel: Cartoon History in a Single Bound. New York Times (September 6). Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2006/09/06/arts/design/06pop.html>

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #328 - Steve Geppi & Antony Johnston. KTCU (August 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=124767

*Kaltenbach, Chris. 2018. Geppi's Entertainment Museum to close as comic and art collection heads to Library of Congress. Baltimore Sun (May 30): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bs-fe-geppis-20180529-story.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. Arnold Blumberg, Geppi's Entertainment Museum's first curator, remembers the museum. ComicsDC blog (June 3): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/arnold-blumberg-geppis-entertainment.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. Sara Duke discusses Steve Geppi's Museum donation to the Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (June 20): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/sara-duke-discusses-steve-geppis-museum.html>

Shapiro, Stephanie. 2006. On exhibit: artifacts of all our childhoods. Baltimore Sun (September 7). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/lifestyle/bal-to-museum07sep07_0,3236910.story?coll=bal-artslife-today

Unknown. 2005. Space For Comic Museum Approved At Camden Yards: Officials Hope To Open Museum In Almost One Year. WBAL (June 2). online at <http://www.thewbalchannel.com/entertainment/4560947/detail.html?rss=bal&psp=news>

Unknown. 2006. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13097&si=121

*Unknown. 2016. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Celebrates 10th Anniversary on September 6. Scoop (September 2): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=183494>

*Unknown. 2018. Steve Geppi Makes Multi-Million Dollar Donation of Comics, Pop Culture Items to Library of Congress. Scoop (May 30): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=213163>

Walker, Childs. 2005. Stadium authority approves Geppi's comic book museum: It would be over Sports Legends site; lease still needs OK from Assembly. Baltimore Sun (June 2). online

at <http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/bal-to.geppi02jun02,1,6277666.story?coll=bal-features-headlines&ctrack=2&cset=true>

Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Collector opens Super Heroes Museum. Indianapolis Star (March 31). Online at <http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070331/LOCAL/703310495>

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Superhero museum readies for opening. Indianapolis Star (March 29). Online at

<http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070329/BUSINESS/70329030>

Unknown. 2008. Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum closes. Associated Press January 8):

<http://www.wthr.com/global/story.asp?s=7592960>

International Museum of Cartoon Art (Rye, NY / Boca Raton, FL)

Armstrong, Kiley. 1986. Castle walls alive with cartoons [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Jun 28):A6.

Associated Press. 1996. Cartoon museum opens doors. Kansas City Star (Mar 11).

Associated Press. 1996. Museum of Cartoon Art opens in Florida. The Journal [Arlington County, VA] (Mar 15):C39.

Associated Press. 2008. Stolen Mickey Mouse watercolors recovered 17 years after NY theft [from International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Newsday (January 5). Online at

<http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/newyork/ny-bc-ny--cartoontheft0105jan05,0,4370497.story>

Astor, David. 1995. Groundbreaking at a cartoon museum: Mort Walker shovels the first dirt at the site of a major cultural institution rising in South Florida. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 38-9

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full weekend for a new museum. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 38-39

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full Weekend For A New Museum [from Editor & Publisher]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Astor, David. 1997. Friend Inspired Beetle Character [and donation to the International Museum of Cartoon Art by Mort Walker]. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 37

Beach, Randall. 2002. 'Beetle Bailey' creator eyes city for cartoon museum. New Haven Register (February 17)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Comic relief: Auction to aid Cartoon Museum. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 13)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Cartoon museum may become first hotel in downtown Boca. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (December 7)

Bushouse, Kathy and Jennifer Peltz. 2001. Museum to auction early 'Mickey' art to cover debt [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 26)

Bushouse, Kathy and Neil Santaniello. 2001. Mickey Mouse cartoons to be put on block once more [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 22)

Chavez, Stella M. 2001. Cartoon museum bids come up short again. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 9). online at <http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-cpcartoon09jun09.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dnews%2Dpalm>

Daviss, Bennett. 1987. World of funnies is 'warped with fancy, woofed with dreams' [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Smithsonian (Nov):180-195.

Demaline, Jackie and Art Thomas. 1991. Museum celebrates the art of the cartoon [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Apr 28):G11.

Fellows, Lawrence. 1977. Where Krazy Kat Lives [Museum of Cartoon Art] New York Times (January 14): C9

Ferguson, Chaka. 2001. Museum Fails to Sell Mickey Drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 19)

Gilbert, Anne. 2001. Boca cartoon museum to sell some of its treasures. Miami Herald (May 6)

Gray, Kevin. 1990. Chasing purloined panels: How the cartoon-theft case was cracked [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Gannett Westchester Newspapers (March 11)

Gregory, Chris. 2001. The Money The Mouse Deserves [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Margolick, David. 1989. Law: At The Bar; In Dick Tracy's latest caper, 'The Case of the Purloined Panels,' a law firm is embarrassed [Museum of Cartoon Art stolen comic strips]. New York Times (October 20)

Margolis, Lynne. 2001. The funniest museum you'll ever visit: Cartoon collection finds a home in Florida. *Christian Science Monitor* (April 24)

Moonan, Wendy. 2001. Antiques: When Mickey was just a minor mouse [International Museum of Comic Art auction of Disney storyboards]. *New York Times* (May 4): E39

Murphy. 1998. Go Joe go [Joseph Scelsi, director of development and finance at Words & Pictures Museum]. *VMag* 1 (5; March)

Olsher, Dean. 1998. Cartoon museum. *National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday* (March 15)

Palmer, Brian and Maureen Madden. 2001. Problems mar auction of first Mickey Mouse drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. *CNN* (May 19): <http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/05/19/mickey.mouse.auction/index.html>

Pearce, Sarah. 2002. Beetle Bailey looking to camp in art gallery [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. *Yale Daily News* (January 31). online at <http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17888>

Pensa, Patty. 2001. Mystery donor lends cartoon museum \$650,000 to stave off foreclosure. *South Florida Sun-Sentinel* (October 12)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Mickey on the Block: Museum Sells Original Art from First Mickey Mouse Cartoon to Pay Rent. *Comics Journal* (232; April): 18

Sanderson, Peter. 1981. End Notes [on Harold Gray and Little Orphan Annie and Peter Arno exhibits at Museum of Cartoon Art]. *Comics Feature* (11; August): 80-82

Schlich, Kim; Schlich, Victor. 1985. One-of-a-kind museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. *Travel Holiday* 163(Jan):40.

Schwan, Gary / Palm Beach Post. 2001. Comic relief: Councilman seeks buyers for Boca cartoon museum; Boca Raton City Councilman David Freudenberg said he is working on a proposal to sell the building to a private hotel. *Miami Herald* (October 12)

Schwan, Gary. 2001. Mickey Might Save Day For Boca Museum [International Museum of Comic Art auction]. *Palm Beach Post Art* (February 23)

Serchay, David. 1996. International Museum of Cartoon Art Opens. *Coral Springs [FL] City News* (Sep 14):4C-5C.

Serchay, David. 1996. Laughter Rings in Boca Raton: The International Museum of Cartoon Art. *Florida Living Magazine* 16(6; Jun):50.

Sgro, Vincent. 2001. Cartoon Art Auction Includes First Sketches of Mickey Mouse [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. *Bloomberg* (April 26): http://quote.bloomberg.com/fqcgj.cgi?T=finer99_art.ht&s=AOugp4BWJQ2FydG9v

Springer, Brooke. 2006. Cartoon museum loses future home [Mort Walker's National Cartoon Museum]. *Stamford Advocate* (September 14). online at <http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/local/scn-sa-cartoonmuseum2sep14,0,1094953.story?coll=stam-news-local-headlines>

Stump, Greg. 1998. International Museum gets a cool million. *Comics Journal* (201; Jan):22.

Unknown. 1994. Groundbreaking for museum in Florida. *Editor and Publisher* (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. More funds coming for cartoon building [for International Museum of Cartoon Art]. *Editor and Publisher* (September 17): 35

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon credit card for Florida museum. *Editor and Publisher* (November 4): 33

Unknown. 1995. Museum gets early drawings of Mickey [by Disney artist Ub Iwerks; donated by Steve Geppi]. *Editor and Publisher* (February 4): 35

Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Mort Walker gives cartoon museum report. *Editor & Publisher* (June 1): 58

Unknown. 1988. America's most unusual museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. *Good Housekeeping* 206(May):226.

Unknown. 2001. Anonymous loan keeps Boca cartoon museum open. *Associated Press* (October 11)

Unknown. 2001. Can cartoon museum succeed here? [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. *Greenwich [CT] Time* (August 28). online at <http://www.greenwichtime.com/news/greenwich/2001-08-28/article3.shtml>

Unknown. 2001. Unclear if First Mickey Mouse Sketches Auctioned (also titled: Mickey Mouse sketches in auction limbo)[International Museum of Comic Art]. *Reuters* (May 20)

Unknown. 2001. Museum Auctions Prize Cartoons [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 13)

Unknown. 2001. Museum of Cartoon Art in Jeopardy. Associated Press (July 3)

Museum Of Comic And Cartoon Art (aka MOCCA, New York, NY)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. MoCCA Art Festival [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Sequential Tart (May)

*Dean, Michael. 2012. MoCCA Aims for Improved Location: Closure Not Permanent. TCJ.com (July 11): <http://www.tcj.com/mocca-aims-for-improved-location-closure-not-permanent/>

Torres, Aileen. 2005. 'The Funnies' - not just for kids anymore: Soho museum with the politics behind comic strips [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Villager 74 (50; April 20). online at http://thevillager.com/villager_103/thefunniesnotjust.html

Unknown. 2005. N.Y. Museum Spotlighting Cartoons by Women. E and P Online (May 10)

Shapiro, Gary. 2006. In Comics, Villains Needed [NY Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. New York Sun (August 31). online at URL: <http://www.nysun.com/article/38915>

National Gallery of Caricature and Cartoon Art (Washington, DC)

Astor, David. 1993. A cartoon museum is planned in D.C. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 34-35

Astor, David. 1995. D.C. is the site for a cartoon museum: The gallery will showcase Art Wood's huge collection. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 38

*Grauer, Neil A. 1993. Comics gallery's panels of experts. Washington Post (Nov 28):G3.

Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1995. Hundreds attend grand opening of cartoon art museum in D.C. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 41

*Richard, Paul. 1995. The stars of strips forever: Washington's newest gallery exhibits a compendium of cartoon history. Washington Post (Apr 30):G4.

*Richard, Paul. 1996. [German artist Heinrich Kley]. Washington Post (April 7)

Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [cartoon museum in Washington, DC]. Editor and Publisher 128(15; Apr 15):38.

ToonSeum

*Machosky, Michael. 2010. Comics fans are drawn to Pittsburgh's many shops, museum. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (February 8):

http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/lifestyles/family/s_666132.html

*Smith, Pohla. 2012. ToonSeum comic books in storage damaged in recent rains. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 6): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/12066/1214846-53.stm>

Unknown. 2009. Pittsburgh's ToonSeum Opens two New Exhibits. E&P Online (January 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003926880

Toy and Action Figure Museum's Oklahoma Cartoonists Collection

Unknown. 2006. Oklahoma joint toy and comics museums hold fete. Joplin Independent (October 4): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/mariwinn1159987889

Words and Pictures Museum

Brown, Judson. 1999. Part of Cutlery Building sold [by Kevin Eastman, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles creator]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 5)

Brown, Judson. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum closing. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 6): 1

Dean, Michael. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum comes to a virtual end. Comics Journal (212; May): 16-17

McQuaid, Cate. 1995. Comics [Words and Pictures Museum]. Boston Phoenix 24(16; Apr 21):6.

Mitchell, Phoebe. 1999. Museum, magazine team up [Words & Pictures Museum and Yankee Magazine raising endowment]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (February 1)

Russell, Fiona. 1999. Hello/Good-bye from W&P! The Words & Pictures Museum of Sequential Art to go virtual! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 4

Schools

Center for Cartoon Studies

*Albright, Charlotte. 2014. Cartooning Gets Practical in White River Junction. VPR News (July 18): digital.vpr.net/post/cartooning-gets-practical-white-river-junction

Cramer-Fendelman, Judith, Margaret S. Crocco and William Gaudelli III. 2010. Bubbling With Thought. Columbia University Teacher's College Press Room (February 4): <http://www.tc.columbia.edu/news/article.htm?id=7340>

Hakala, Sonja. 2005. Toon Town: Center for Cartoon Studies to open in White River Junction. Vermont Guardian (March 25). online at

<http://www.vermontguardian.com/local/0105/ComicStudies.shtml>

Lubin, Gus. 2005. Cartoonist school opens doors in Vermont [Center for Cartoon Studies]. Dartmouth Staff (April 18). online at

<http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2005041801040>

Mitchell, John. 2004. Cartooning school opens doors in White River Jct. [Center for Cartoon Studies]. The Dartmouth (November 19). online at

<http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2004111901040>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Notes From A Trip To The Center For Cartoon Studies. Comics Reporter (April 3):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/notes_from_a_trip_to_the_center_for_cartoon_studies/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Griffith and James Sturm, Cartoonist and Director, Center for Cartoon Studies. Washingtonpost.com (December 9):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/12/07/DI2005120700496.html>

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The Center for Cartoon Studies—More Than Just a School. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286049.html>

Joe Kubert School

Website - <http://www.kubertworld.com/kubertschool/KubertSchool.htm>

Freedman, Samuel G. 2004. Learning to Draw a Great American Novel [Joe Kubert School]. New York Times (October 6)

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks about his School of Cartoon & Graphic Art. The Comic Archive (September 20): <http://vimeo.com/15128133>

Mulvihill, Geoff / Associated Press. 2006. Cartoon U.: Where students take the funnies seriously [Joe Kubert School]. Washington Times (February 16)

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Morris County school specializes in training comic-book artists. The Record (April 19):

http://www.northjersey.com/news/91445769_Morris_County_school_specializes_in_training_comic-book_artists.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Rebranding "The Kubert School". Comic Book Resources (March 2):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31101>

Savannah College of Art and Design (SCAD)

Associated Press. 2009. Savannah art college opening campus in Hong Kong. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 21):

<http://www.ajc.com/news/savannah-art-college-opening-250193.html>

*Judd, Alan. 2017. How SCAD sells a dream: An elementary teacher from Atlanta started an art school, made millions and became the star of her own story. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 9): <http://www.myajc.com/news/special-reports/how-scad-sells-dream/VVfRSVilHliyrTe9LAd5hN/>

School of Visual Arts (SVA)

The School of Visual Arts Archives website - <http://www.svaarchives.org/>

Associated Press. 1956. 3 School Owners Deny They're Red; But Vocational Officials Plead 5th Amendment on Past --McCarthy in Clash \$215,523 in Payments [Burne Hogarth]. New York Times (January 19)

***Sequential Artists Workshop**

*Fields, Sasha. 2013. Comic Relief. Gainesville Today (March 19):

<http://gainesvilletoday.com.s96490.gridserver.com/?p=340>

Technical Aspects

Artell, Mike. 2002. Cartooning for kids. New York: Sterling

Computer

Syndication (1994)

Special Topics

Cartoon mascots

*Bastian, Jordan. 2012. Tribe's mascot up for Cartoon Network award. MLB.com (January 12):

http://mlb.mlb.com/news/article.jsp?ymd=20120112&content_id=26328808¬ebook_id=26331758&vkey=notebook_cle&c_id=cle

Byrd, Shelia / Associated Press. 2010. Mascotless Ole Miss to vote on Col Reb successor. Boston Globe (February 22):

http://www.boston.com/news/nation/articles/2010/02/22/mascotless_ole_miss_to_vote_on_col_reb_successor/

*Pilon, Mary. 2012. Symbols for Satire [online title: Olympic Mascots Inspire Imitations]. New York Times (March 28): B10. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2012/03/28/sports/olympic-mascots-inspire-imitators-with-an-eye-for-parody.html>

Scalzi, John. 2010. The Existential Plight of Chester Chipmate Feb 12 2007. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor□

Children

Children's Books

Smith, Zack. 2010. Cartoonist Continues Adventures of Frankie Pickle For Kids. Newsarama (March 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankie-Pickle-Interview-100311.html>

Education

Educational comic art

Herman, Jan. 1993. Food is ammunition - Don't waste it [World War II posters by Ketchum]. Navy Medicine (January-February)

Rhode, Michael. 2000. She may look clean, but...: Cartoons played an important role in the military's health-education efforts during World War II. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall)

Rhode, Mike. 2001. The other battle of WWI [wartime medical educational cartoons]. Hogan's Alley (9; Summer): 105-109

Sobocinski, Andre. 2008. Woody's World: The Story of the Navy's Corpsman Artist [Robert Woodcock]. Navy Medicine (November-December): cover, 28-29

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism, Religions

Religion

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Literary Fiction

DeHaven, Tom *Misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists*

Political Correctness

Professions, The

Sports cartooning

*Bay Area News Group Staff. 2012. Former Oakland Tribune cartoonist Lee Susman dies at 94. Mercury News.com (January 2): http://www.mercurynews.com/breaking-news/ci_19661053

*Casey, R.J. 2017. What Are We Looking At, Or The State Of Sports Illustration In 2017. The Classical (March 21): <http://theclassical.org/articles/what-are-we-looking-at-or-the-state-of-sports-illustration-in-2017>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Maryland's Ronnie Joyner May be America's Last Sports Cartoonist. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 3):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/04/03/marylands-ronnie-joyner-may-be-americas-last-sports-cartoonist/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Ronnie Joyner, sports cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (April 4):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/ronnie-joyner-sports-cartoonist.html>

*Sandomir, Richard. 2012. Dying Art, Lost Occupation [online as Lost Occupation, Lost Art as Sports Cartooning Declines]. New York Times (April 25): B13. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2012/04/25/sports/late-innings-for-the-sports-cartoon-vestige-of-a-bygone-era.html>

*Treadway, Chris. 2012. Oakland Tribune cartoonist defined golden age of Bay Area sports [Leland Stanford Susman]. Contra Costa Times (January 3):

http://www.mercurynews.com/breaking-news/ci_19667197

Unknown. 2008. So Long, 'Scuttlebutt' [Mario A. DeMarco]. Navy Times (March 17): 5

*Wigo, Bruce. 2018. Heroes of Swimming History Remembered In Cartoon Art. Swimming World Magazine (January 8): <https://www.swimmingworldmagazine.com/news/heroes-of-swimming-history-remembered-in-cartoon-art/>

Young, Brett. 2003. A Redskin Carol [sports comic strip]. Washington City Paper (December 26): 17-18

**Bissell, Phil
Gallo, Bill**

Ackert, Kristie. 2011. Late Bill Gallo honored with moment of silence at Yankee Stadium before Bombers take on Royals. New York Daily News (May 11):
http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/yankees/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_late_bill_gallo_honored_with_moment_of_silence_at_yankee_stadium_before_bombers_.html

Armstrong, Jago R. 2005. News' Gallo 1st artist honored by diocese. New York Daily News (August 10)

Associated Press. 2011. Cartoonist Bill Gallo remembered at NYC funeral. Forbes.com (May 13): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2011/05/13/entertainment-us-gallo-funeral_8465263.html

Bondy, Filip. 2011. Bill Gallo, legendary Daily News cartoonist and columnist, dies at 88 after lengthy illness. New York Daily News (May 11):

http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/10/2011-05-10_bill_gallo_legendary_daily_news_cartoonist_and_columnist_dies_at_88_after_length.html

Cagle, Daryl. 2011. RIP Bill Gallo. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (May 11):
<http://blog.cagle.com/2011/05/rip-bill-gallo/>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Gallo: From the middle of the ring, the dean of sports cartoonists embodied a golden era. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12):
http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-gallo-dean-of-the-sports-cartoonists/2011/05/11/AFJXsi0G_blog.html

Cornell, Phil. 2011. Daily News cartoonist and columnist Bill Gallo paid tribute to the legends and was one himself. New York Daily News (May 15):

http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_the_catch_of_a_lifetime.html

Gallo, Bill. 2009. When our world was pure. New York Daily News (December 20):
http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2009/12/20/2009-12-20_when_our_world_was_pure.html

Gallo, Bill with Phil Cornell. 2000. Drawing a Crowd: Bill Gallo's Greatest Sports Moments. Middle Village, NY: Jonathan David Publishers

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Sports cartoonists react to Bill Gallo's passing. Daily Cartoonist (May 11): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/05/11/sports-cartoonists-react-to-bill-gallos-passing/>

Grimes, William. 2011. Bill Gallo, Sports Cartoonist, Dies at 88. New York Times (May 12): B21. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/12/business/media/12gallo.html>

Isola, Frank. 2011. The history of sports over the last 70 years was packed in Bill Gallo's Daily News office. New York Daily News (May 14):
http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/14/2011-05-14_the_history_of_sports_over_last_70_years_was_packed_in_bill_gallos_daily_news_of.html

Kelly, Ray. 2011. Bill Gallo, iconic New York Daily News cartoonist, remembered by Police Commissioner Ray Kelly. New York Daily News (May 11):
http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_iconic_new_york_daily_news_cartoonist_remembered_by_police_commission.html

Lawrence, Mitch. 2011. Remembering the day when Daily News legend Bill Gallo introduced my daughter to Basement Bertha. New York Daily News (May 11):
http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/basketball/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_remembering_the_day_when_daily_news_legend_bill_gallo_introduced_my_daughter_to_.html

Lemire, Jonathan. 2010. New York Mets fan Joe Petruccio draws inspiration for sketches from Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (June 9):
http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/mets/2010/06/09/2010-06-09_new_york_mets_fan_joe_petruccio_draws_inspiration_for_sketches_from_news_bill_ga.html

Lupica, Mike. 2011. Bill Gallo, a Daily News icon, true newspaperman and artist, lives on in magic he created. New York Daily News (May 11):

http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_a_true_newspaperman_artist_and_daily_news_icon_lives_on_in_magic_he_c.html

Malinowski, Scoop. 2011. New York Daily News Legendary Scribe Bill Gallo Adored Manny Pacquiao. Boxing Insider (May 13): <http://www.boxinginsider.com/headlines/new-york-daily-news-legendary-scribe-bill-gallo-adored-manny-pacquiao/>

Marrone, Matt. 2011. Remembering Gallo, in his own words: Late Daily News cartoonist and columnist shared his story in rare audio recordings. ESPNNewYork.com (May 11): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/columns/story?columnist=guest_columnist&id=6529338

Martino, Andy. 2008. Bill Gallo drawings among memorabilia in MSG auction. New York Daily News (October 11). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2008/10/11/2008-10-11_bill_gallo_drawings_among_memorabilia_in.html

Maxime, Francesca. 2011. Funeral Mass For NY Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo At St. Patrick's Cathedral Friday. WPIX's PIX11.com (May 13): <http://www.wpix.com/wpix-bill-gallo-mass,0,5670263.story>

Mazzeo, Mike. 2011. Funeral held for cartoonist Bill Gallo. ESPNNewYork.com (May 13): <http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/news/story?id=6541223>

Mulligan, Hugh A. 2000. Gallo: 60 Years at Drawing Board. Associated Press (March 8)
O'Brien, Christopher. 2011. Legendary Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored with Ellis Island Medal of Honor on Saturday. New York Daily News (May 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/08/2011-05-08_gallo_earns_ellis_award.html

Red, Christian and Janon Fisher. 2011. Friends, fans recall wisdom, artistry and class of Daily News legend Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bills_legion_of_fans_will_miss_him_most.html

Samuel, Ebenezer. 2011. Gallo's Geezers, Bill Gallo's monthly luncheons to celebrate Greatest Generation, look to live on. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_gallos_geezers_bill_gallos_monthly_luncheons_to_celebrate_greatest_generation_lo.html

Schapiro, Rich. 2011. Bill Gallo: Mario Cuomo, Mayor Bloomberg, Rudy Giuliani among those paying tribute to cartoonist. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_mario_cuomo_mayor_bloomberg_rudy_giuliani_among_those_paying_tribute_.html

Straw, Joseph. 2011. Late Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored for service and craft at Iwo Jima Memorial. New York Daily News (May 29): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/29/2011-05-29_a_tribute_to_gallo_news_cartoonist_is_honored_at_iwo_jima_statue.html

Vinton, Nathaniel. 2011. Legendary News cartoonist Bill Gallo, honored with Ellis Island medal, looks back at 70 yrs. of work. New York Daily News (April 30): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/04/30/2011-04-30_legendary_news_cartoonist_bill_gallo_honored_with_ellis_island_medal_looks_back_.html

WFAN/AP. 2011. HBO To Honor Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo Before Hopkins-Pascal. New York CBS Local (May 19): <http://newyork.cbslocal.com/2011/05/19/hbo-to-honor-daily-news-cartoonist-bill-gallo-before-hopkins-pascal/>

***Joyner, Ronnie**

*Joyner, Ronnie. 2012. Hardball Legends and Journeymen and Short-Timers: 333 Illustrated Baseball Biographies. McFarland

***Leno, Dan**

*Adcock, John. 2017. The Forgotten Man — Dan Leno. Yesterday's Paper blog (March 30): <http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/03/the-forgotten-man-dan-leno.html> and <https://4.bp.blogspot.com/-InyA7DiXrH4/WNnKkZWGeZI/AAAAAAAAArto/VswBd5iWPjsJbFmDdirUkk9r1pKkfOuXACLcB/s1600/YP-12%2BLA%2BHerald%2BMarch%2B21%2B1913.png>

*Unknown. 1910. Sporting Cartoonist Here. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (July 14)

*Unknown. 1913. Famous Cartoonist Meets Death Bravely; Keeps Public Laughing to the Last. Los Angeles Herald (March 21). Online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/03/the-forgotten-man-dan-leno.html>

Litton, Drew

Astor, David. 1997. News Of Newly Released Books [Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits collection of sports cartoons by Drew Litton]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Drew Litton of the (RIP) Rocky Mountain News. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_interview_drew_litton_of_t.html#more

Litton, Drew. 1997. Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits [collection of sports cartoons]. Rocky Mountain News

Unknown. 1995. Litton work on web. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36

Mullin, Willard

Durso, Joseph. 1971. Mullin Hangs Up Brushes and Board After 10,000 Sports Cartoons. New York Times (January 10): S3

Lardner, John and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1947. It Beats Working. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott

Michaels, Dave. 2007. Remembering Willard Mullin and the Lost Art of Sports Cartooning. Illustration (20; Fall): 46-56

Mitchell, Jerry and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1964. The Amazing Mets. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

Palmer, Joe H. and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1954. This Was Racing. New York: A. S. Barnes & Co

Smith, Red. 1978. Looking Back With Willard Mullin; Sports of The Times. New York Times (July 1)

Unknown. 1963. Mullin to Be Honored At Boxing Writers' Fete. New York Times (December 29)

Wallace, William N. 1978. Willard Mullin Dies; Cartoonist Created 'Bums'; 'Sports Cartoonist of Century'. New York Times (December 22)

***Olderman, Murray**

*Donovan, Pete. 2017. Cartoonist Murray Olderman brings greatest sports figures to life. Desert Sun (March 28): <http://www.desertsun.com/story/sports/baseball/pete-donovan/2017/03/28/cartoonist-murray-olderman-brings-greatest-sports-figures-life/99744214/>

Violence

War

Women

Cartoonists

Bacon, Peggy

Davis, Susan

Dumm, Edwina

*Caswell, Lucy. 1988. Edwina Dumm: Pioneer Woman Editorial Cartoonist, 1915-1917. Journalism History 15 (1, Spring)

*Caswell, Lucy Shelton. nd. Edwina Dumm: Digital Exhibit. Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/digital_exhibits/edwinadumm/index.html

*Dumm, Edwina. 1883-1987. Guide to the Edwina Dumm Collection. Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum. Online at <http://rave.ohiolink.edu/archives/ead/OhCoUCR0024>

*Marschall, Rich and Bill Janocha. 1987. Edwina at 93: Kids and Dogs and an America That We Have Lost. Nemo: The Classics Comics Library 25 (April): 5-32

*Unknown. 1990. Edwina Dumm, Cartoonist, 96. New York Times (May 2): C23

Hokinson, Helen

Lord, M.G.

O'Neill, Rose

Wilkinson, Signe (1994; changed to Political Cartoons - Cartoonists in

2005)

Portrayals

Walter, G. 1992. The psychiatrist in American cartoons, 1941-1990. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica 85 (2; February): 167-72

Sexism, Sex Roles

4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons

General Studies

Greeting Cards

Fuller, Stephanie. 1969. Greeting Cards Aren't Made to Be Gallant in This Firm. Chicago Tribune (November 13)

*Maxine (Hallmark)

*Wagner, John M. 2009. Maxine: A 16-Month 2010 Calendar. Dayton, OH: MWV Consumer & Office Products

*Wagner, John M. and Dan Taylor. 2001. Maxine Yelling It Like It Is: A Fine Whine With The Queen Of Attitude. Kansas City: Hallmark Cards

Anthologies

Adams, Frank and Forrest L. Weaver (ed). 1945. Home Front, The [Gag cartoons about World War II. 4th printing]. Santa Monica: Weaver Publishing Co.

Ahern, Ken et al. 1995. 50: The Age of Wheezin' [Gag cartoons. A Shoebox Greetings Book. MSU has a copy]. Kansas City: Hallmark

*Bryant, Mark. 1993. The World's Greatest Cat Cartoons. Watford: Exley

Elgart, J.M.. 1951. Over Sixteen [Gag cartoons and jokes about sex]. Grayson Publishing

Hoppes, Lowell, Charles E. Sharman, Martin Filchok and Bandel Linn. 1957. Florida Cartoonists Poke Fun at Their State. Cosmopolitan (April): 66-67

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1947. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1947. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1948. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1948. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1961. Teensville USA. New York: Dell

Meyers, Harold. 1955. Caveman Cartoons [Gag cartoons signed by Dennis, Troop, Ward]. New York: Avon

Nursing Spectrum, The. 1992. Is There A Nurse In The House? Morningstar Publishing

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1953. Hey, Can't You Forget Busine\$\$? [Wall Street Journal cartoons]. New York: Dutton

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1966. Jokeswagen Book, The [Volkswagen car gag cartoons. Includes Vip, Bo Brown, Brad Anderson]. New York: Bernard Geis Associates / Random House

Preston, Charles M. 1966. Taboo ['Censored' gag cartoons]. New York: Trident Press

Rea, Gardner, William Steig, Val Jean, H Dove, Otto Soglow, I. Klein, R Van Buren et al..

1931. Stag At Eve, The [Risqué gag cartoons by New Yorker contributors. 3rd printing]. New York: Farrar & Rinehart

True, The Man's Magazine Editors. 1960. True Album of Cartoons, The [Abridged. K1708. Includes VIP, Ketcham, Dedini, Hoff, Chon Day, Gahan Wilson, Cobean]. New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

Warren, Roz (ed). 1999. Men Are From Detroit, Women Are From Paris [Women gag cartoon anthology]. Naperville, IL: Hysteria / Sourcebooks

Historical Aspects

Clark, Constance Areson. 2009. "You Are Here" Missing Links, Chains of Being, and the Language of Cartoons [evolution]. Isis 100 (3): 571-589. Online at

<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/644631?cookieSet=1>

Magazine

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Life Under Gibson and Beyond: History of the Comic Strip Part 5: 3 Cartoon Magazines. Comics Journal (63, May): 312-319

Esquire

Judge

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Age of Funny Pictures: The History of the Comic Strip Part 3: Judge Magazine. Comics Journal (60, November): 87-91

Life

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Where There's Life There's Hope: The History of the Comic Strip Part 4: Life Magazine. Comics Journal (62, March): 86-89

Mad

National Lampoon

- Hendra, Tony. 2002. Morning in America: The Rise and Fall of National Lampoon [illustrated by Steve Brodner]. Harper's Magazine (June): 59-65
- Kelly, Sean and John Weidman (eds). 1979. National Lampoon's Cartoons Even We Wouldn't Dare Print [Gag cartoons by Sam Gross, John Caldwell, Charles Rodriguez, Bill Woodman, Bob Aull]. New York: Simon & Schuster
- Meyerowitz, Rick. 2010. Drunk Stoned Brilliant Dead: The Writers and Artists Who Made the National Lampoon Insanely Great. New York: Abrams
- National Lampoon staff. 1982. National Lampoon Presents Hitler's Favorite Cartoons [Gag cartoon collection]. New York: National Lampoon
- National Lampoon staff. 1994. That's Sick! National Lampoon's Rudest and Crudest Cartoons. Chicago: Contemporary Books
- National Lampoon staff. 2002. National Lampoon's Truly Sick, Tasteless, and Twisted Cartoons [Collection of 3 books]. Chicago: Contemporary Books
- *Patches, Matt. 2015. Q&A: 'National Lampoon' Doc Director on the Lost Generation of Zingers, Wisecracks, and Dick Jokes. Grantland (January 28): <http://grantland.com/hollywood-prospectus/qa-national-lampoon-doc-director-on-the-lost-generation-of-zingers-wisecracks-and-dick-jokes/>
- Siegel, Robert. 2010. Brilliant To Dead: The High Art Of 'Lampoon' Satire. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 28). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130186909> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100928_atc_08.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130186909>
- New Yorker**
- Borrelli, Christopher. 2010. The New Yorker, Chicago style. Chicago Tribune (February 11): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-talk-new-yorker-covers-0213-20100212,0,5188775.story>
- Burke, Jeffrey. 2009. Greenspan, Old Money Look Funny in Cartoons at Morgan Library [New Yorker exhibit]. Bloomberg (February 2): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a_GWIDr3eXE&refer=muse
- Carlson, Peter. 2006. Very Fine Lines: What Makes a Cartoon New Yorker-Worthy? Draw Your Own Conclusion. Washington Post (December 24): D1
- Cartoon Bank. 2006. Cartoons from The New Yorker 2007 eDay2Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- *Cavna, Michael. 2017. A last laugh: Bob Mankoff will step down as The New Yorker cartoon editor [in print as The Last Laugh for Bob Mankoff]. Washington Post (March 4): C1-2 and Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 3): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/03/a-last-laugh-bob-mankoff-will-step-down-as-the-new-yorker-magazines-cartoon-editor/>
- *Chow, Andrew R. 2017. Bob Mankoff to Step Down as Cartoon Editor of The New Yorker [in print as New Yorker's Mankoff Plans to Step Down]. New York Times (March 4): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/arts/bob-mankoff-to-step-down-as-cartoon-editor-of-the-new-yorker.html>
- *Cox, Ana Marie. 2015. Bob Mankoff Thinks Cats Are Funnier Than Dogs. New York Times Magazine (November 29). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/29/magazine/bob-mankoff-thinks-cats-are-funnier-than-dogs.html>
- Ebert, Roger. 2011. I finally won the New Yorker cartoon caption competition; Film critic Roger Ebert recounts a proud moment – beating the editorial censors and seeing his joke in print. Guardian (May 1): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2011/may/01/new-yorker-cartoon-roger-ebert>
- *Donnelly, Liza. 2012. The New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant To See (And Some You Already Did). ForbesWoman blog (May 16): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/lizadonnelly/2012/05/16/the-new-yorker-covers-you-were-never-meant-to-see-and-some-you-already-did/>
- Harvey, R.C. 2000. Reviving the gag (you should pardon the expression) cartoon [New Yorker book reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 125-128
- *Harvey, R.C. 2017. Two Decades As New Yorker Cartoon Editor: The Incomparable Mankoff. Harv's Hindsight (March): <http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/mankoff.html>
- *Harvey, R.C. 2017. A Look Back at 20 Years of Mankoff's New Yorker. TCJ.com (March 27): <http://www.tcj.com/new-yorker-cartoon-editor-steps-down-after-20-years/>

- *Heer, Jeet. 2012. Fire in the Hole: Jeet Heer on Blown Covers: New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant To See. Los Angeles Review of Books (August 2):
<http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=804&fulltext=1&media=>
- Holmes, Linda. 2009. Confessions Of The Vaguely Embarrassed: Not Laughing At 'New Yorker' Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 6):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/confessions_of_the_vaguely_emb.html
- Holmes, Linda. 2009. Follow-Up: 'The New Yorker' Doesn't Get Why You Don't Get Its Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/followup_the_new_yorker_doesnt.html
- *Holmez, Pete. 2012. You Made It Weird: Matt Diffie & Alex Gregory. Nerdist (January 27):
<http://www.nerdist.com/2012/01/you-made-it-weird-18-matt-diffie-alex-gregory/> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/youmadeitweird/YMIW18_Matt_Diffie_Alex_Gregory.mp3
- Jacobson, Ronald L. 1993. Television-Related Cartoons in the New Yorker Magazine: Over 1250 Cartoon Descriptions (1950 Through 1990 Indexed by Cartoonist and Subject). McFarland & Company
- *Koppel, Ted. 1997. Drawing laughter: The cartoonists of The New Yorker magazine. Nightline (December 12). Online at <http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/video/dec-12-1997-drawing-laughter-cartoonists-yorker-magazine-46568509>
- Lee, Judith Yaross. 2000. Defining New Yorker Humor. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi
- *Lopate, Leonard. 2012. New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant to See. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (May 22). online at
<http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/2012/may/22/new-yorker-covers-you-were-never-meant-see/> and
<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate052212bpod.mp3>
- *Lopate, Leonard. 2015. The New Yorker's Bob Mankoff is 'Very Semi-Serious' About Cartoons. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (December 14):
<http://www.wnyc.org/story/new-yorkers-bob-mankoff-very-semi-serious-about-cartoons/>
- *Lorenz, Lee. 1995. The Art of the New Yorker, 1925-1995. New York: Knopf
- *Lorenz, Lee. 1997. Cover stories. New Yorker (December 15): 124-125
- *MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Huge news for refrigerators everywhere: Emma Allen replaces Bob Mankoff as Cartoon editor at The New Yorker. The Beat (March 3):
<http://www.comicsbeat.com/huge-news-for-refrigerators-everywhere-emma-allen-replaces-bob-mankoff-as-cartoon-editor-at-the-new-yorker/>
- *Mahr, Malcolm D. 2007. You're Retired Now. Relax [illo'd w/ New Yorker cartoons]. Fort Pierce, FL: Treasure Coast Press
- *Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 1999. The New Yorker Book Of Money Cartoons [Intro by Christopher Buckley]. Princeton, NJ: Bloomberg Press
- Mankoff, Robert (ed.). 1999. The New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection. New York: Pocket Books
- Mankoff, Robert (ed.). 1999. The New Yorker Book of Business Cartoons. Bloomberg Press
- Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2000. The New Yorker Book Of Literary Cartoons. New York: Washington Square Press
- *Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2005. The New Yorker Book Of Art Cartoons. New York: Bloomberg Press
- Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2010. School Days: Cartoons from the New Yorker. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
- Mankoff, Robert. 2011. At Home at the Library. New Yorker.com (May 19):
<http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2011/05/new-york-public-library.html>
- *Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2012. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2012. New Yorker
- *Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2014. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2014. New Yorker
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014-. The Cartoon Lounge: Bob Mankoff talks about New Yorker cartoons. New Yorker.com: <http://video.newyorker.com/series/the-cartoon-lounge>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge. New Yorker.com (October 22):
<http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/video-cartoon-lounge>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Food Issues. New Yorker.com (October 31):
<http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/food-issues-cartoons>

- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Episode Three [Bill Haefeli]. New Yorker.com (November 6): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-three>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Episode Four. New Yorker.com (November 12): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-four>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Technophilia. New Yorker.com (November 20): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-episode-5-technophilia>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. Thanks, But No Thanks [aka Cartoon Lounge: An Express Thanksgiving]. New Yorker.com (November 26): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/thanks-thanksgiving>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. One Down, Two to Go [aka Cartoon Lounge: Cartoons of the Year]. New Yorker.com (December 5): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-seven-holiday-blues>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: New Faces. New Yorker.com (December 11): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-new-faces>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Bugged. New Yorker.com (December 18): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/video-cartoon-lounge-bugged>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Resolutions. New Yorker.com (January 9): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-resolutions>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Goodbye to All That. New Yorker.com (January 29): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-goodbye>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Downtown Is Looking Up, Up, Up. New Yorker.com (February 9): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-downtown-looking>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Happy Anniversary. New Yorker.com (February 18): <http://video.newyorker.com/watch/the-cartoon-lounge-the-cartoon-lounge-happy-anniversary>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Oh, Canada! [aka Paying Homage]. New Yorker.com (February 27): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-oh-canada>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Oh, Canada! The Sequel! [aka The Cartoon Lounge: Conflict of Interest]. New Yorker.com (March 12): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/oh-canada-the-sequel>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Hahvahd. New Yorker.com (March 23): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-hahvahd>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: The Huffington and Puffington Post [exercise cartoons]. New Yorker.com (September 2): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-the-huffington-and-puffington-post>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Nakedity and Nudeness. New Yorker.com (November 4): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-nakedity-and-nudeness>
- *Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2015. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2015. New Yorker
- *Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2015. The New Yorker 90th Anniversary Book of Cartoons. New Yorker
- *Maslin, Michael. 1997-. Ink Spill website. <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/>
- *Maslin, Michael. 2017. Emma Allen To Succeed New Yorker Cartoon Editor Bob Mankoff. Inkspill blog (March 2): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/emma-allen-to-succeed-new-yorker-cartoon-editor-bob-mankoff/>
- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2014-. A Case for Pencils blog. <http://afinecaseforpencils.com>
- Mouly, Francoise. 2000. Cover story [reprints Crumb, Spiegelman, Mattotti, Charles Addams covers]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 79-85
- Mouly, Francoise. 2008. Thoroughly Modern Tilley. New Yorker.com (February 1): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/02/11/080211on_audio_mouly
- Mouly, Francoise. 2009. Behind the Cover: The Money Issue [Dan Clowes, Zohar Lazar, and Mark Ulriksen]. New Yorker.com (October 5): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/tny/2009/10/money-issue-covers-video.html>
- New Yorker Magazine. 1995. New Yorker Book Of Dog Cartoons, The [Minature paperback edition]. New York: Knopf

New Yorker Magazine. 2005. Marriott International, Inc. Book of New Yorker Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Christmas At The New Yorker: Stories, Poems, Humor, and Art. New York: Random House

*New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Harvard University Book of Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

*New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Newseum Book of Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

New Yorker Magazine. 200x. The New Yorker Baseball Addresses. New York: teNeues

New Yorker Magazine. 200x. The New Yorker Golf Addresses. New York: teNeues

*Siegel, Robert. 2012. 'Blown Covers': Not Ready For The Newsstand. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/05/01/151688634/blown-covers-not-ready-for-the-newsstand> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2012/05/20120501_atc_03.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=151688634>

*Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2018. 'The New Yorker Encyclopedia of Cartoons' Review: Desert Island Delights. Wall Street Journal (November 16). Online at <https://www.wsj.com/articles/the-new-yorker-encyclopedia-of-cartoons-review-desert-island-delights-1542409641>

*Warren, James. 2017. The New Yorker's 'huge antic talent' passes the cartooning baton. Poynter (March 3): <https://www.poynter.org/2017/the-new-yorkers-huge-antic-talent-passes-the-cartooning-baton/451010/>

Westaway, Jennifer. 2005. Those New Yorker Magazine Covers [Mouly, Lorenz, Kalman]. National Public Radio and WBUR's The Connection (July 20). online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2005/07/20050720_b_main.asp

Winograd, Sally. 1942. Add to 'The New Yorker's' 'Department of Utter Confusion'. PM (July 24)

Cartoon Bank

*Cartoon Bank, The. 1996. e-mail.this.book! New York: Knopf

Edelman, Renee. 2007. The New Yorker's Cartoon Bank Partners With ArcaMax to Deliver New Yorker-Style Cartoons to E-Mail Subscribers Nationwide; Free Daily Newsletters Bring Cartoons and Custom Purchase Options to New Audiences. Prime Newswire (November 6): <http://biz.yahoo.com/pz/071106/130709.html>

Playboy

*Harvey, R.C. 2017. Magazine Gag Cartoons, Michelle Urry, and Cartooning for Playboy. TCJ.com (May 4): <http://www.tcj.com/magazine-gag-cartoons-michelle-urry-and-cartooning-for-playboy/>

*Karlin, Susan. 2016. The Playboy Revamp Continues: How The Magazine Is Redrawing Its Cartoon Lines, Too. FastCoCreat (March 7): <http://www.fastcocreate.com/3057521/the-playboy-revamp-continues-how-the-magazine-is-redrawing-its-cartoon-lines-too>

*Kelly, John. 2015. The Woes of Working for Hef. TCJ.com (November 5): <http://www.tcj.com/the-woes-of-working-for-hef/>

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Michelle Urry, 66, the Editor of Cartoons for Playboy, Dies. New York Times (October 18)

*Roth, Gil. 2017. Patty Farmer. Virtual Memories podcast (230, August 7): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-230-patty-farmer> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_230_-_Patty_Farmer.mp3

Puck

*Kamerer, Tracy L. and Janel D. Trull. 2015. With a Wink and a Nod: Cartoonists of the Gilded Age. Palm Beach, FL: Henry Morrison Flagler Museum

Marshall, Rick. 1980. What Fools These Mortals Be: The History Of The Comic Strip Part 1: Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (57, Summer): 134-139

Marshall, Rick. 1980. The Stage Is Set: The History of the Comic Strip Part 2: Decline and Death of Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (58, September): 84-87

Schwarzmann, Adolph *Misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists*

***Realist, The**

*Baker, R.C. 2017. Seven Decades of Satiric Cartoons Brighten These Dark Times. Village Voice (January 10): <http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/seven-decades-of-satiric-cartoons-brighten-these-dark-times-9547239>

*Mr. Fish. 2017. Draw Your Weapon! Truthdig.com (January 13): http://www.truthdig.com/arts_culture/item/draw_your_weapon_20170113

*Persoff, Ethan and Paul Krassner. 2017. The Realist Cartoons. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Saturday Evening Post

Halesey, Ashley Jr.. 1962. The Perfect Squelch. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Gold Medal

True

Radio, Television

Religion

Cartwright, Charles. 1960. More Church Chuckles [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartwright, Charles. 1967. "Rev. Tweedle, D.D." and Other "Church Chuckles" Favorites [religious gag cartoons, 1961 ed. reprint]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartwright, Charles. 1968. Cartwright's Choice Chuckles: A New Selection of "Church Chuckles" Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Drakeford, John W. and Jack Hamm (ill). 1973. Pornography: The Sexual Mirage [probably religious gag cartoons]. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc.

Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1952. Fun in Church: A Book of Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Flemington, NJ: Calvary Church

Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1955. Clerical Errors [religious gag cartoons]. New York: Gilbert Press

Hamm, Jack. 1961. Saints Alive: the best in church humor [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Pace, E.J. 1922. Christian Cartoons. Chicago: Bible Institute Colportage Association

Schoonmaker, Walt. 1966. String: A Teen-Ager Looks at Life [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartoonists and Their Works

A-C

Barnes, Bob. 1958. Better Half, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt

*Bendis, Keith. 1983. Lemmings and Other New Yorkers. New York: Dodd, Mead

Benton, Jim. 1991. Dealing With The Idiots In Your Life [Gag cartoons by a Michigan cartoonist]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Benton, Jim. 2006. It's Happy Bunny A 16-Month 2007 Wall Calendar. Indianapolis: Trends International

Berman, Jennifer. 1994. Adult Children of Normal Parents [Gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

Brickman. 1955. Do It Yourself or My Neighbor is an Idiot: A Cartoon Saga of Man's Inhumanity to Himself [Gag cartoons on home repair]. New York: Gilbert Press

Chesney, Earle D. 1945. Eggburt and Other Cartoons [Navy educational and gag cartoons reprinted from the Monthly Newsletter of the Bureau]. Anderson House

Clements, Jack and Les Taylor. 1968. Your day in history [gag cartoons]. American Greetings, 1968

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Michael Crawford. Cartoon Bank blog (March 18):

<http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/03/18/michael-crawford-interview/>

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Leo Cullum. Cartoon Bank blog (December 18):

<http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/18/leo-cullum-interview/>

Acocella, Marisa

Acocella, Marisa. 1999. The Sporting Life: You're Going into the Knicks' Locker Room?!! [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67-68

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. A book party for 'Dear Sisters' Dispatches from the Women's Liberator Movement.' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 10): Styles 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Is the party over? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 24): Styles 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Teen People Presents 'What's Next' [cartoon fashion journalism]. New York Times (November 19)

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. The Sound of Moolah [illustration]. New York Times (December 31): Styles 1

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. A lunch at La Caravelle for 'longtime friends' of the restaurant, where models showed Chanel's spring 2001 collection... [comic strip journalism on fashion; final strip]. New York Times (April 1): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. For Ling, a model but not a supermodel, Fashion Week is the most unglamorous week of the year... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Outside Apt, a new nightclub on West 13th... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Susan Miller looked to the stars to predict trends during fashion week... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 4): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. The International Beauty Show at the Javits Center where 500 companies brought their latest products... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Two parties for Elle Magazine's young collectors, a group interested in the crossover of art and fashion [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 4): Style 3

Acocella Marchetto, Marissa. 2005. Cancer Vixen [cartoon journalism on breast cancer]. Glamour (May): 260-265

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2006. Cancer Vixen: A True Story. New York: Knopf

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2007. Why Haven't We Won The War On Cancer? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 1)

Acocella, Marisa Marchetto and Calvin Reid. 2006. Author profile [cartoon journalism]. Publishers Weekly (December 18): 32-33

Aucoin, Don. 2006. Drawn out [Marisa Acocella]. Boston Globe (October 3). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/03/drawn_out/

Baldacci, Leslie. 2006. Cancer patient becomes superhero [Marisa Acocella]. Chicago Tribune (October 6). online at <http://www.suntimes.com/lifestyles/health/85870,CST-FTR-vixen06.article>

Beamer, Wayne. 2007. Talking to Marisa Acocella Marchetto, the 'Cancer Vixen'. Comics Alliance (October 4): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2007/10/04/talking-to-marisa-acocella-marchetto-the-cancer-vixen/>

Bussel, Rachel Kramer. 2006. Finding Humor In A Tumor [Marisa Acocella]. New York Post (October 1)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking Cancer Vixen With Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Newsarama (October 10): <http://Forum.Newsarama.Com/Showthread.Php?T=87101>

Gostin, Nicki. 2006. Graphic stories – with heart [Cancer Vixen by Acocella]. Newsweek (September 25)

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Kate Blanchett to Star in 'Cancer Vixen' Based on Graphic Novel [by Marisa Acocella]. ICv2 (September 26): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9367.html>

Johnson, Richard. 2001. Lethal Gripe [NY Times fires cartoon journalist Acocella]. New York Post (April 17)

Kesner, Julian. 2006. Sketching her story: The New York cartoonist behind 'Cancer Vixen' drew from life - and love - to survive [Marisa Acocella]. New York Daily News (October 5)

Lehrer, Brian. 2006. 30 Issues in 30 Days: Universal Health Care [Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (October 23). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2006/10/23>

Levy, Ariel. 2006. Sick in the City [Cancer Vixen by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. New York Times Book Review (October 22). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/22/books/review/Levy.t.html>

Marling, Karal Ann. 1994. An Angst Even Shopping Cannot Cure [JUST WHO THE HELL IS SHE, ANYWAY? By Marisa Acocella review]. New York Times (Oct 9).

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Not comics: Cancer Vixen beauty supplies. Comic Book Resources (October 14): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/not-comics-cancer-vixen-beauty-supplies/>

Miller, Allison Xantha. 2001. Marisa Acocella - Roving Cartoonist. Papermag.com (April): http://www.papermag.com/magazine/mag_01/mag_apr01/beautiful_people/acocella.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2006. Graphic memoir [Marisa Acocella breast cancer]. USA Today (September 6). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2006-09-06-marchetto-review_x.htm

Ogunnaiké, Lola. 2005. A Vixen Cartooning in the Face of Cancer [cartoon journalism by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. New York Times (April 14)

Shetty, Priya. 2007. Too busy to have cancer? [Cancer Vixen by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. The Lancet 369 (9574; May 19): 1683-1684

Summerfield, Robin. 2006. Turning cancer into cartoons: Artist depicts breast cancer battle in new book [Marisa Acocella Marchetto, Cancer Vixen]. Calgary Herald (October 17):

<http://www.canada.com/story.html?id=cb95d6f5-d8df-4637-9d0b-b70e1391a119>

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Cartoon Bank blog (April 15): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/04/15/marisa-marchetto-interview/>

Watson, Chris. 2006. Cartoon cancer: The real and the surreal [Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. Santa Cruz Sentinel (October 22). online at <http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2006/October/22/style/stories/07style.htm>

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2006. Drawing on humor to beat cancer [Cancer Vixen: A True Story, by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. Newsday (October 1). online at http://www.newsday.com/features/booksmags/ny-botleft4908950oct01_0,6806742.story?coll=ny-bookreview-headlines

Addams, Charles

Website – Tee & Charles Addams Foundation – <http://www.addamsfoundation.org>

Addams, Charles. 2005. Chas Addams: A Book of Postcards. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. The Addams Family 2008 Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. The Addams Family 2008 Postcard Planner. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Pomegranate

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (Dec 1):118-119

*Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams: life and characters. Telegraph (January 6): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/culturepicturegalleries/8995570/Charles-Addams-life-and-characters.html>

*Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams: Master of black humour; Charles Addams, whose wonderful cartoons and Addams Family characters still delight audiences, was born 100 years ago. Telegraph (January 6): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/8997927/Charles-Addams-Master-of-black-humour.html>

*Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams gets Google doodle; Charles Addams, the cartoonist who was born on 7 January 1912, is commemorated in a new Google doodle. Telegraph (January 6): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/technology/google/google-doodle/8998426/Charles-Addams-gets-Google-doodle.html>

Coffin, Patricia and Bob Sandberg and Earl Theisen (photographers). 1953. Charles Addams, Master of the Macabre. Look (May 19)

Gans, Andrew and Kenneth Jones. 2009. Addams Family Musical to Arrive on Broadway in 2010. Playbill.com (February 26): <http://www.playbill.com/news/article/126748.html>

Gardner, Elysa. 2010. 'Addams Family' stars: Kooky, spooky, in no way spoofy [theater]. USA Today (March 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/theater/news/2010-03-17-addams17_ST_N.htm

Hale, Mike. 2009. Vic Mizzy, Songwriter of 'Addams Family' Fame, Dies at 93. New York Times (October 21). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/21/arts/television/21mizzy.html>

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Snap, Snap! Lane and Neuwirth to Star in 'Addams Family'. New York Times (May 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/12/theater/12arts-SNAPSNAPLANE_BRF.html

*Hubbard, Amy. 2012. Charles Addams, happiest amid horror, gets a Google Doodle. Los Angeles Times' Nation blog (January 7): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/nationnow/2012/01/charles-addams-google-doodle.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Oh, Snap: 'Addams Family' Broadway Musical Will Close at Year's End. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 24): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/24/oh-snap-addams-family-broadway-musical-will-close-at-years-end/>

Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Family classic aims to stay true to the cartoon. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-open-in-chicago-oriental-theatre-starring-nathan-lane.html

Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Nathan Lane embraces an emotional Gomez. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-in-chicago-nathan-lane-embraces-an-emotional-gomez.html

Mankoff, Robert. 1998. The Addams trove [newly-discovered cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 150-154

*Mankoff, Robert. 2010. Charles Addams. New Yorker.com (March 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/charles-addams?mbid=nl_151031_Daily
Museum of the City of New York. 2010. Charles Addams' Original 'Addams Family' Work Featured at Museum of City of NY. Broadwayworld.com (February 16): http://www.broadwayworld.com/article/Charles_Addamss_New_York_Exhibit_Featured_at_Museum_of_City_of_NY_20100216

*Pressley, Nelson. 2012. Andrew Lipka, the musical force behind 'The Addams Family'. Washington Post (July 8). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/andrew-lipka-the-musical-force-behind-the-addams-family/2012/07/05/gJQAa1HmPW_story.html

Rothstein, Edward. 2010. The Perverse Pleasures Underneath the Ordinary ['Charles Addams's New York' exhibition]. New York Times (March 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/arts/design/05addams.html>

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Composer wrote snappy themes to 'Addams Family', 'Green Acres'. Washington Post (October 22). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/21/AR2009102103966.html>

Unknown. 2005. New Yorker artist's characters haunt 'cookbook' cartoons [Charles Addams]. Wichita Eagle (October 12). Online at <http://www.kansas.com/mld/eagle/living/food/12876267.htm>

*Venutolo, Anthony. 2012. Google salutes cartoonist Charles Addams. Newark Star-Ledger (January 7): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/01/charles_addams_google_doodle.html

Weiss, Hedy. 2009. A 'Family' portrait: Making a musical of 'The Addams Family' took more than a snap of the fingers for its creators. Chicago Sun-Times (November 15): <http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/1883010,addams-family-111509.article>

Selected illustrations:

Gibbs, Wolcott. 1958. More in Sorrow [Dustjacket by Charles Addams]. New York: Henry Holt

****Alley, R.W.***

*Alley, Zoe B. and R.W. Alley. 2010. There's A Princess In The Palace. New York: Roaring Press Books

*Alley, Zoe B. and R.W. Alley. 2008. There's A Wolf At The Door. New York: Roaring Press Books

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Paddington: How a Maryland-sprung artist inherited a royal line of work: Rendering the beloved Brit-immigrant bear. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 22): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/22/paddington-how-a-maryland-sprung-artist-inherited-a-royal-line-of-work-rendering-the-beloved-brit-immigrant-bear/>

Anderson, Mark

Andertoons Cartoon Blog - http://andertoons.typepad.com/cartoon_blog/

Warner, Andy. 2010. Corn-field born city-raised cartoonist makes millions laugh - Mark Anderson. Who is Andy Warner? blog (March 10): <http://whoisandywarner.com/cartoonist-mark-anderson/>

Aragonés, Sergio

Arno, Peter

*Maslin, Michael. 2004. Finding Arno. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 26-29

Attwood, Francis G.

Ayers, Chris

Cunningham, Greta. 2009. Artist fights cancer, with cartoons [Chris Ayers]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 15). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/01/15/fighting_cancer_with_cartoons/

Barsotti, Charles

Anderson, Mark. 2007. 'New Yorker' cartoonist will appear at fundraiser for Johnson County Library Foundation [Charles Barsotti]. Kansas City Star (October 16): http://www.kansascity.com/news/neighborhood/johnson_county/story/319686.html

*Associated Press. 2014. New Yorker Cartoonist Barsotti Dies. NYTimes.com (June 17): <http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2014/06/17/us/ap-us-obit-barsotti.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. RIP, Charles Barsotti: New Yorker artist was 'master cartoonist, a true original, and a nice guy, to boot.'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/06/18/rip-charles-barsotti-new-yorker-artist-was-master-cartoonist-a-true-original-and-a-nice-guy-to-boot/>

Barsotti, Charles. 2006. *From The Very Big Desk Of....* New York: Bulfinch Press

Barsotti, Charles. 2007. *They Moved My Bowl: Dog Cartoons by New Yorker Cartoonist*

Charles Barsotti. New York: Little Brown

*Eveld, Edward M. 2014. Beloved New Yorker cartoonist Charles Barsotti dies in Kansas City.

Kansas City Star (June 17): <http://www.kansascity.com/news/local/article567945/Beloved-New-Yorker-cartoonist-Charles-Barsotti-dies-in-Kansas-City.html>

*Gehr, Richard. 2013. Charles Barsotti [interview]. TCJ.com (March 7):

<http://www.tcj.com/charles-barsotti/>

*Gehr, Richard. 2014. Charles Barsotti 1933-2014. TCJ.com (June 20):

<http://www.tcj.com/charles-barsotti-1933-2014/>

*Lorenz, Lee. 1998. *The Essential Charles Barsotti*. Workman

*Mankoff, Robert. 2014. Thank You, Charles Barsotti. New Yorker's The Cartoon Bureau blog (June 17): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2014/06/the-great-cartoons-of-charles-barsotti.html>

*Remnick, David. 2014. Postscript: Charles Barsotti. New Yorker (June 30): 40-41

*Schudel, Matt. 2014. Charles Barsotti, New Yorker cartoonist known for his simplicity, dies at 80 [in print as Charles Barsotti, 80; Cartoonist of subtle humor]. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/charles-barsotti-new-yorker-cartoonist-known-for-his-simplicity-dies-at-80/2014/06/18/7f1f7046-f6fb-11e3-a3a5-42be35962a52_story.html

*Unknown. 2014. Charles Branum Barsotti Obituary. Kansas City Star (June 19):

<http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/kansascity/obituary.aspx?n=charles-branum-barsotti&pid=171404797>

*Yardley, William. 2014. Charles Barsotti, Cartoonist With Humor Both Simple and Absurd, Dies at 80. New York Times (June 21). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/21/arts/charles-barsotti-cartoonist-with-humor-both-simple-and-absurd-dies-at-80.html>

Baseman, Gary

Baseman, Gary (ill). 2006. *Cranium Star Performer Book Of Outrageous Fun!* New York: LB Kids

***Baumann, Marty**

*Baumann, Marty. 2017. *Toybox Time Machine: A Catalog of the Coolest Toys Never Made* [foreword by Steranko]. San Diego: IDW

*Katschke, Judy and Marty Baumann (ill). 2006. *Phonics Comics Vol. 6, Issue 1: Duke and Fang*. Norwalk, CT: innovativeKids

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Marty Baumann. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (August 30):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/08/30/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-marty-baumann/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Catching up with graphic artist Marty Baumann. ComicsDC blog (November 8): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/catching-up-with-graphic-artist-marty.html>

Berenstain, Janice and Stanley

Berenstain, Stan & Jan. 1971. *Are Parents for Real!* New York: Bantam

Farhi, Paul. 2005. Stan Berenstain's Honey-Coated Medicine. Washington Post (December 1): C1

Martin, Douglas. 2005. Stan Berenstain, Co-Creator of Those Fuzzy Bears, Dies at 82. New York Times (November 30)

Schudel, Matt. 2005. Stan Berenstain Dies; Co-creator of books on Berenstain Bears. Washington Post (November 30)

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jan Berenstain, 1923-2012. Comics Reporter (March 5):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jan_berenstain_1923_2012/

Weeks, Linton. 1997. The Bear essentials: Berenstain philosophy sells, even if some don't buy it. Washington Post (May 13): B1, B6.

Berg, Dave

Berg, Dave and Albert B. Felstein with Jerry De Fuccio (eds). 1977. *Dave Berg's Mad Trash*. New York: Warner

Bibler, Richard N.

Bibler, Richard N. 1952. Little Man on Campus [Gag cartoons about college education]. Stanford University Press

Bibler, Richard N. 1959. More Little Man on Campus. Elkhart, KS: Bibler Features

Billout, Guy

Billout, Guy. 1979. By Camel Or By Car: A Look At Transportation. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall

Billout, Guy. 1993. Journey: Travel Diary of a Day Dreamer. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions

Billout, Guy. 2002. Something's Not Quite Right [Cartoons from Atlantic]. Boston: David R. Godine

Billout, Guy. 2010. State of Siege [cartoon]. Atlantic (July)

*Billout, Guy and Lee Bennett Hopkins. 2013. All The World's A Stage. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions

Bing, Christopher

Bing, Christopher and Ernest Lawrence Thayer. 2000. Casey At The Bat: A Ballad of the Republic Sung in the Year 1888 [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Bing, Christopher and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 2001. Midnight Ride of Paul Revere, The [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Blechman, Robert O.

Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ>; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o>; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI>; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E>; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PEISOs7pg>

Deitch, Gene. 2011. 29. R.O. Blechman: Tiny Action On The Big Screen. Roll the Credits blog: <http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/29-r-o-blechman/>

Heer, Jeet. 2011. Lines and Frames: An Interview with R.O. Blechman. TCJ.com (May 26): <http://www.tcj.com/r-o-blechman-interview/>

*Roth, Gil. 2017. RO Blechman. Virtual Memories podcast (218; May 16): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-218-ro-blechman> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_218_-_RO_Blechman.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Blechman to speak at Oblong Books. Poughkeepsie Journal (October 21): <http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20091021/NEWS01/910210316/1006/Cartoonist-Blechman-to-speak-at-Oblong-Books>

***Bliss, Harry**

*Associated Press. 2008. New Yorker magazine will give credit to earlier artist [Jack Kirby, plagiarism]. Chicago Tribune (May 23): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-ap-ny-newyorkercartoonf,0,6572334.story>

*Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndication for 'New Yorker' Cartoonist. Editor and Publisher (October 10)

*Doran, Annie. 2008. Humor in ink: an interview with cartoonist Harry Bliss. Vermont Cynic (October 21):

<http://media.www.vermontcynic.com/media/storage/paper308/news/2008/10/21/BSide/Humor.In.Ink.An.Interview.With.Cartoonist.Harry.Bliss-3496011.shtml>

*Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. The Eagle Has Landed In Loony Toons Battle [John Rau, Harry Bliss, plagiarism]. New York Post (May 24):

http://www.nypost.com/seven/05242008/news/regionalnews/the_eagle_has_landed_in_loony_toons_batt_112304.htm

*Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Drawing Criticism New Yorker Cartoonist Lifts Legend's Work [Harry Bliss, Jack Kirby, plagiarism]. New York Post (May 22):

http://www.nypost.com/seven/05222008/news/regionalnews/drawing_criticism_112025.htm

*Hallenbeck, Brent. 2008. Harry Bliss gets laughs from death, life: Cartoonist, illustrator releases one-panel comics collection 'Death by Laughter'. Burlington Free Press (July 13):

<http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080713/LIVING/807130307/1004>

*Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Harry Bliss's "Balcony Scene". New Yorker.com (April 6): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-04-13>

*Spevak, Jeff. 2011. Almost bankrupt, Henrietta native finds a career in illustration. Democrat and Chronicle (September 10):

<http://www.democratandchronicle.com/article/20110911/LIVING/109110319/Almost-bankrupt-Henrietta-native-finds-career-illustration>

*Thurston, Jack. 2010. Drawing out laughs. WCAX News' Made in Vermont (September 10): <http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=13133033> and

<http://www.wcax.com/global/video.asp?clipId=5102646&autostart=true>

*Thurston, Jack. 2010. New art exhibit will leave you laughing. WCAX News' Made in Vermont (January 6): <http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=13798473>

Blitt, Barry

*Andersen, Kurt. 2017. New Yorker Cover Illustrator Barry Blitt. PRI's Studio 360 with Kurt Andersen (November 30): <https://www.wbez.org/shows/studio-360-with-kurt-andersen/studio360-new-yorker-cover-illustrator-barry-blitt/c1b48432-5ea4-4502-809f-db49b57fb882>

*Arsenault, Kerri. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Barry Blitt: How Far is Too Far in the World of Political Satire; The Author of Blitt, in Conversation with Kerri Arsenault. Lithub (October 24): <http://lithub.com/new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt-how-far-is-too-far-in-the-world-of-political-satire/>

Blitt, Barry. 2008. The Politics of Satire [political covers]. New Yorker.com (July): http://www.newyorker.com/online/covers/slideshow_blittcovers/?viewall=true#showHeader

*Blitt, Barry. 2017. Blitt. Riverhead Books

*Blitt, Barry and Mike Allen. 2017. Barry Blitt in conversation with Mike Allen. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore (October 29). Recording online at <https://archive.org/details/PP171029BarryBlitt>
<https://archive.org/download/PP171029BarryBlitt/P%2BP%20171029%20Barry%20Blitt.MP3>

*Burleigh, Robert and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2011. The Adventures of Mark Twain by Huckleberry Finn. Atheneum Books

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the New Yorker's new Putin/Trump cover came together like 'a perfect storm'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (February 24):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/24/how-the-new-yorkers-new-putintrump-cover-came-together-like-a-perfect-storm/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. This is the best visual metaphor so far for Trump's ouster of Comey, courtesy of the New Yorker. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/12/this-is-the-best-visual-metaphor-so-far-for-trumps-ouster-of-comey-courtesy-of-the-new-yorker/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. New Yorker cover renders Trump as a 'Modern' clown of his own making. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 9):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/09/new-yorker-cover-renders-trump-as-a-modern-clown-of-his-own-making/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the New Yorker's Barry Blitt builds his Trump caricatures. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 27):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/27/how-the-new-yorkers-barry-blitt-builds-his-trump-caricatures/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Barry Blitt became the New Yorker's top political cover artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 27):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/27/how-barry-blitt-became-the-new-yorkers-preeminent-and-viral-political-cover-artist/>

*Donahue, Joe. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Barry Blitt. WAMC's The Roundtable (December 4): <http://wamc.org/post/new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt>

*Gross, Terry. 2012. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Imagines Washington At 7. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 20). online at

<http://www.npr.org/2012/02/20/146996406/new-yorker-cartoonist-imagines-washington-at-7>
and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2012/02/20120220_fa_01.mp3 and
<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=146996406>

- *Hughes, Bill. 2017. Illustrator Barry Blitt at JHU's Center for Visual Arts. Baltimore Post-Examiner (April 5): <http://baltimorepostexaminer.com/illustrator-barry-blitt-jhus-center-visual-arts/2017/04/05#sthash.oAWErwh.IKQWMIuS.dpbs>
- *Ives, Nat. 2004. Libel lawsuit for illustration is ground rarely walked [Canada, caricature]. New York Times (September 27)
- *Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "Kim Jong-un Interrupts". New Yorker.com (February 9): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-02-16>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "The Big Short". New Yorker (March 20): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-03-28>
- *Kelly, Mary Louise. 2017. 'I'm Just Trying To Make Myself Laugh': 'New Yorker' Artist Shares His Cover Stories. NPR's All Things Considered (October 20). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2017/10/20/558777025/im-just-trying-to-make-myself-laugh-new-yorker-artist-shares-his-cover-stories> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/10/20171020_atc_im_just_trying_to_make_myself_laugh_new_yorker_artist_shares_his_cover_stories.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=558777025>
- *Kloske, Geoffrey and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2005. Once Upon a Time, the End (Asleep in 60 Seconds). Atheneum Books
- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2016. Barry Blitt. A Case For Pencils blog (August 16): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/149050042084/barry-blitt>
- *McNamara, Margaret and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2012. George Washington's Birthday: A Mostly True Tale. Schwartz & Wade
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2016. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "Silly Walk Off a Cliff". New Yorker (June 24): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-07-04>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2017. Cover Story: "Broken Windows," by Barry Blitt. New Yorker (March 31): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2017-04-10>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2017. Barry Blitt's "Nowhere to Hide". New Yorker (November 20): <https://www.newyorker.com/sections/culture/cover-story-2017-11-27>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Exposed". New Yorker (March 16): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-03-26>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Closing In". New Yorker (August 24): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-09-03>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Thumbs-Up". New Yorker (July 19): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-07-30>
- *Offenhardt, Jake. 2017. New Yorker Cover Artist Barry Blitt On The Challenges & Rewards Of Illustrating Trump. Gothamist (October 24): http://gothamist.com/2017/10/24/barry_blitt_new_yorker_interview.php#photo-1
- *Ritter, Victoria. 2017. 'I'm Just Trying To Make Myself Laugh': 'New Yorker' Artist Shares His Cover Stories. Gears of Biz (October 27): <http://gearsofbiz.com/im-just-trying-to-make-myself-laugh-new-yorker-artist-shares-his-cover-stories/155287>
- *Roth, Gil. 2017. Barry Blitt. Virtual Memories Show (241; October 22): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-241-barry-blitt> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_241_-_Barry_Blitt.mp3
- Tucker, Ken. 1999. On the money [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (September 3): 49
- *Unknown. 2017. See cartoonist Blitt at booksigning in Roxbury. Litchfield County Times (November 2): http://www.countytimes.com/entertainment/see-cartoonist-blitt-at-booksigning-in-roxbury/article_70e90fd9-ff82-5389-8634-afcbf4d21506.html
- *Vongkiatkajorn, Kanyakrit. 2017. Cartoonist Takes On the Sketchiest President Yet; Illustrator Barry Blitt on how Trump is "an instruction manual for how to caricature". Mother Jones (April 2): <http://www.motherjones.com/media/2017/03/barry-blitt-new-yorker-illustrator-trump>
- *Wilson, Karma and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2009. What's the Weather Inside? Margaret K. McElderry Books
- *Winter, Jonah and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2006. The 39 Apartments of Ludwig Van Beethoven. Schwartz & Wade
- *Wuerker, Matt. 2017. 'Wry Titters' in the Age of Trump; How New Yorker cover artist Barry Blitt became the master of the political moment. Politico (October 19):

<http://www.politico.com/magazine/story/2017/10/19/barry-blitt-cartoons-interview-new-yorker-215719>

Obama caricature controversy

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Roundtable: 'New Yorker' Satirizes Obama [Barry Blitt, Memin Pinguin]. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 14). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92521070>

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Art Spiegelman Defends 'New Yorker' Obama Cover. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 15). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92555693>

Ham, Mary Katharine. 2008. Some pols just can't take a joke. Washington Examiner (July 17): 23

Martin, Michel. 2008. Magazine Depiction Of Obamas Fuels Outrage [New Yorker and Barry Blitt]. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (July 15). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001>

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'New Yorker' Editor Defends Obama Cover. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 14). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. That Obama Cartoon: What You Think. Comics Reporter (July 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/that_obama_cartoon_what_you_think/

***selected illustrations**

*Balliett, Whitney. 1998. Sitting in [caricature illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (January)

Blitt, Barry. 1997. Further Effects of the Tainted-Meat Scare [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 12): 25.

Blitt, Barry. 1997. The New Pez [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 26): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Agreement [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Breaking the Magician's Code: More Secrets Revealed [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 20): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Clinton Battles Back [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 2): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Cool Special Technology from John Glenn's Return to Space [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 13): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Dog Eat Dog [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 23): 116

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Everybody Gets A Talk Show [cartoon]! Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Flavors of the Month [caricatures]. Entertainment Weekly (August 21/28): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. How the Stars Beat the Summer Heat [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Leonardo's Charisma Bottled! [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Lipinski vs. Lewinsky: A Study in Contrasts [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 6): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. More Apologies, Caveats, Disclaimers, and Retractions from CNN [editorial cartoon]. Vanity Fair (September): 273

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Off to See the Wizard. New Yorker (November 16): cover

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Oscar After Dark: A Whirlwind Tour [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 3): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Pumpkins of the Stars [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rejected ideas for the Super Bowl halftime show [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rumored Plotlines from the 'Seinfeld' Finale [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 1): 15.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Safe Sex [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 55.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Scandal Sheet [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Shadows of themselves [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6).

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Sinatra in Heaven [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 12): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Speaking In Ties - A Guide to the President's Secret Messages to Monica [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Commuter. New Yorker (March 16): cover.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Influence of 'South Park' on TV Culture [cartoon]. 1 Entertainment Weekly (April 17): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Split List [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 26/July 3): 20.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. 'Titanic' Gaffes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 18.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Titanic malfeasance [political cartoon; start of weekly series]. Washington Post Magazine (Feb 15):18-19.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Wedding Album: Behind the Scenes at the Brolin-Streisand Union [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 24): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. William Ginsburg's TV Appearances for the Week Ahead [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 20/27): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Analogies to Pamela Anderson Lee Removing Her Breast Implants [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Andy Richter's Life After Conan: A Memoir [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Celebrities Who Could Be 'Star Wars' Characters [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 14): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Coming Soon from Post-Violent Hollywood [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 15

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Extended Coverage of the Impeachment Proceedings: A Guide [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. From the Patch Adams Catalog [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. From The People Who Brought You 'Being John Malkovich' [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Hollywood Goes Benigni (and Vice Versa) [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 16): 10

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Jerry Falwell Widens His Net [editorial cartoon about gay characters]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 24

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Kinder. Gentler. Springer [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 25/July 2): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Magazine mergers [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 18): 90

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Pokemon - Gotta Cast 'Em All! [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 24

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Table talk: Hot Fusion or Twelve Hungry Men (and Women) [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Updates from the Year 2000 [cartoon]. Newsweek (Issues 2000; December - February)

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Waiting For The Movie To Start [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 15

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Washington sketchbook [political cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (February 14): 14-5

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Who Wants To Be A Game Show Host? [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Whoopi Goldberg's Rejected Costume Changes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 18

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Bottled water from Mars! [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 26)

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Celebrity 'Survivor' [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 16

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Microsoft, the precedent [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 9)

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-art: More candid asides, caught on live microphone [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (September 8): A29

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-Art: Popular Names for Babies at the Start of 2001 [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (December 30): A15

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Updates from the Year 2001 [political cartoons]. Newsweek Special Edition: Issues 2001 (December): 88

Blitt, Barry. 2001. The Dog Days of Spring [cartoon]. New York Times (April 21): A15

- Blitt, Barry. 2001. Unearthing the Origins of Baseball, continued [cartoon]. New York Times (July 14): A29
- Blitt, Barry. 2001. Thanks for the Memoirs [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 3)
- Blitt, Barry. 2001. They Might Be Garden Gnomes [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 20)
- Blitt, Barry. 2002. The Rites of Spring in La-La Land [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 16
- Blitt, Barry. 2003. X-Mas Ornaments of the Power Elite [cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (November 27): 10
- Blitt, Barry. 2005. Knock it off! How to spot a counterfeit anything [cartoon]. Time Style and Design (Spring): 64
- Blitt, Barry. 2005. Wish List: What They Want for Christmas [editorial cartoon; caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (November 24): 60
- *Blitt, Barry. 2006. Hollywood Off-The-Grid [editorial cartoon]. Time Style & Design (Summer): 44
- *Blitt, Barry. 2016. Hillary 2016 Campaign Memorabilia. New Yorker (October 17): <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/10/17/hillary-2016-campaign-memorabilia>
- *Blitt, Barry. 2016. Charles Atlas Shrugged. New Yorker (July 11 & 18): <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/07/11/charles-atlas-shrugged-by-barry-blitt>
- *Blitt, Barry. 2016. Behind the Scenes at the D.N.C. New Yorker (August 8 & 15): www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/08/behind-the-scenes-at-the-dnc
- *Blitt, Barry. 2016. Behind the Scenes at the R.N.C. New Yorker (August 1): <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/01/behind-the-scenes-at-the-rnc>
- *Buckley, Christopher. 1999. Russia: The Key Players. New Yorker (March 8): 37
- *Carter, Bill. 1998. The Thursday-night massacre. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 65-8
- *Dirda, Michael. 1999. Heavy Water and Other Stories by Martin Amis [review illustrated by Barry Blitt]. Washington Post Book World (February 14): 15
- Greenman, Ben. 2000. If Not Not Elected... [Blitt caricature]. New Yorker (March 20): 80
- McKibben, Bill. 1999. Listening to Lyndon. Atlantic Monthly (October): 104-106
- *O'Brien, Conan. 2001. What I'll miss about Bill Clinton. Time (January 8): 80
- *Press, Eyal. 1998. The voice of economic nationalism [Pat Buchanan caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 96-100
- *Schiff, David. 2000. Who was that masked composer? In political life as in his music, Aaron Copland decorously hid his emotions. Atlantic Monthly (January): 116
- *Sherrill, Stephen. 1998. Humor thy father. New Yorker (November 9): 48
- *Smith, Sean M. 1999. No 'Snow' at Sundance. Premiere (March): 41
- *Unknown. 1998. Gifted people. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 12-3
- *Youngren, William H. 1999. Black and white intertwined [jazz musician caricatures]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 86-89

Booth, George

- *Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The Essential George Booth. Workman
- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2016. George Booth. A Case For Pencils blog (June 14): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/145931550229/george-booth>
- *Salie, Faith. 2017. New Yorker cartoonist George Booth. CBS Sunday Morning (November 12): <https://www.cbsnews.com/videos/new-yorker-cartoonist-george-booth/>
- Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: George Booth. Cartoon Bank blog (November 17): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/17/george-booth-interview/>

Bosch, Harvey

Bouthillier, Art

***Boynton, Sandra**

- *Luscombe, Belinda. 2017. Why Kids Love Being Scared, According to a Famous Children's Author. Time (September 22): <http://time.com/4951466/sandra-boynton-childrens-book-kids-scared/>
- *McCarthy, Ellen. 2017. Hippos, birdies, T. rexes, pigs: How Sandra Boynton built an empire and won your child's heart [in print as 40 years of whimsy from the barn]. Washington Post (September 13): C1, 9. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/hippos->

birdies-t-rexes-pigs-how-sandra-boynton-built-an-empire-and-won-your-childs-heart/2017/09/12/9f99a0b6-95c8-11e7-89fa-bb822a46da5b_story.html

Briggs, Clare

*Briggs, Clare A. and Wilbur D. Nesbit. 1913. Oh, Skin-nay!: The days of real sport. Chicago: Volland

Briggs, Claire. 1929. how to draw cartoons. New York: Harper and Brothers.

Briggs, Clare. 1930. Memorial Edition: The Drawings of Clare Briggs [7 volumes reprinting The Days of Real Sport; It Happens in the Best Regulated Families; Kelly Pool; Tedious Pastimes; Golf; Real Folks at Home; Wonder What Thinks About; Movie of a Man; Handy Man Around the House; How To Start the Day Wrong; Ain't it a Grand and Glorious Feeling?; That Guiltiest Feeling; Oh Man; Old Songs; Somebody's Always Taking the Joy Out of Life; There's at Least One in Every Office; When a Feller Needs a Friend]. Wm. H. Wise & Company

Byrnes, Pat

Byrnes, Pat. 2005. What Would Satan Do? [Gag cartoons]. New York: Abrams

Byrnes, Pat. 2006. Because I'm The Child Here And I Said So. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Byrnes, Pat. 2017. Doing the Daily. The Cartoonist (July-August): 6-10. online (November 6) at <http://www.reuben.org/2017/11/doing-the-daily-pat-byrnes/>

*Byrnes, Pat. 2018. Comic Relief: The Art of Pat Byrnes. Esthetic Lens (January 4): <http://www.estheticlens.com/2018/01/04/5-questions-pat-byrnes/>

Cabib, Leila

Website - <http://www.leilacabib.com/>

Caldwell, John

*Website - <http://www.caldwellcartoons.com/index.html>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. John Caldwell, 1946-2016. Comics Reporter (February 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/john_caldwell/

*Stanforth, Lauren. 2016. New Yorker cartoonist, native of Cohoes, dies at 69; John F. Caldwell also featured in Mad magazine; graduated from HVCC, Parsons. Albany Times-Union (February 21): <http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Local-artist-whose-cartoons-appeared-in-Mad-6845496.php>

*Unknown. 2016. John F. Caldwell Obituary. Albany Times Union (February 22): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?n=john-f-caldwell&pid=177800259&fhid=4778>

Callahan, John (2005; 1994 filed under Comic Books & Strips - Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. A Cartoonist's Tribute: Let us not forget the unflinching wit of John Callahan. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/john_callahans_10_most_outrage.html

Dale, Daniel. 2010. John Callahan, 59: Cartoonist rejected self-pity. Toronto Star (July 31): <http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/article/842801--cartoonist-rejected-self-pity>

Dungca, Nicole and Molly Hottle. 2010. Portland cartoonist John Callahan dead at 59. The Oregonian (July 25): [http://www.oregonlive.com/portland/index.ssf/2010/07/portland_cartoonist_john_calla_1.htm](http://www.oregonlive.com/portland/index.ssf/2010/07/portland_cartoonist_john_calla_1.html)

Hyams, Beth. 2010. Remembering Portland Cartoonist John Callahan. Oregon Public Radio (July 26): <http://news.opb.org/article/9745-remembering-portland-cartoonist-john-callahan/> and http://news.opb.org/download/?s=OPB_News&q=http://204.27.190.104:9000/news/2010/07/0726_CallahanSA.mp3

McLellan, Dennis. 2010. John Callahan dies at 59; politically incorrect cartoonist was a quadriplegic. Los Angeles Times (July 29): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-john-callahan-20100729,0,1581016.story>

Redden, Jim. 2010. Gleeefully satirical Portland cartoonist John Callahan dies; Often controversial artist mostly turned tragedy into laughs. Portland Tribune (July 25): http://portlandtribune.com/news/story.php?story_id=128008998502590900

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2010. John Callahan, 59; Acerbic and irreverent cartoonist. Washington Post (July 29): B6. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/28/AR2010072805735.html>

Weber, Bruce. 2010. John Callahan, Cartoonist, Dies at 59. New York Times (July 28): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/28/arts/design/28callahan.html>

Weingarten, Gene. 2010. Fearless John Callahan pushed boundaries of taste and humor with his art. Washington Post (July 28): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/27/AR2010072705535.html>

Whitty, Stephen. 2010. Cartoonist John Callahan mocked everyone - including himself. Newark Star-Ledger (July 31): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/07/cartoonist_john_callahan_mocked_everyone_including_himself.html

***Campbell, E. Simms**

*Dooley, Michael. 2015. Insider Histories: Pioneering Black Cartoonist E. Simms Campbell. Printmag.com (February 24): <http://www.printmag.com/design-culture-2/black-history-cartoonists-e-simms-campbell/>

Chast, Roz

*Baldwin, Alec. 2015. Roz Chast Draws—and Talks to—Alec Baldwin. WNYC's Here's The Thing (March 17). Online at <http://www.wnyc.org/story/roz-chast/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/heresthethingpod/heresthethingpod031715_chast_pod.mp3

Berger, Arion. 2006. It's a Funny Old World: Roz Chast's matrons try to hold the tide of anxieties at bay. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): E9

*Block, Melissa. 2014. Why Bring Up Death When We Could Talk About 'Something More Pleasant'? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/05/05/309742981/why-bring-up-death-when-we-could-talk-about-something-more-pleasant> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/05/20140505_atc_why_bring_up_death_when_we_could_talk_about_something_more_pleasant.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=309742981>

*Brown, Lydia. 2015. Getting Graphic With Roz Chast. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (August 19). Online at <http://wnpr.org/post/getting-graphic-roz-chast> and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/08/cms_20150819.mp3

*Burns, Carole. 2015. Author and New Yorker cartoonist Roz Chast changed gears for "Around the Clock" [online as Roz Chast talks about her new children's book, 'Around the Clock']. Washington Post (February 1): E38. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/roz-chast-talks-about-her-new-childrens-book-around-the-clock/2015/01/28/020e25ec-a237-11e4-b146-577832eafcb4_story.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Roz Chast: Eldercare graphic-novel author embraces an audience whose appreciation is as profound as she is. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 26): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/26/roz-chast-eldercare-graphic-novel-author-embraces-an-audience-whose-appreciation-is-as-profound-as-she-is/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Roz Chast 'extremely honored' to be first-time NCS Reuben Award finalist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 4): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/04/roz-chast-extremely-honored-to-be-first-time-ncs-reuben-award-finalist/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Just In: Roz Chast wins Best Autobiography award from National Book Critics Circle. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 12): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/12/just-in-roz-chast-wins-best-autobiography-award-from-national-book-critics-circle/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Mother's Play: Roz Chast's latest New Yorker cover brilliantly stitches in the magic of embroidery. Washington Post Comic Riffs (May 9): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/09/mothers-play-roz-chasts-latest-new-yorker-cover-brilliantly-stitches-in-the-magic-of-embroidery/>

Chast, Roz. 1985. Poems and Songs by Roz Chast. New York: Ink, Inc

Chast, Roz. 1994. Critique of pure reason. Print (48, Nov/Dec): 58-9

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (December 1): 118-119

Chast, Roz. 1998. 1998: A look back [political comic strip]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 140-143

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html>

Chast, Roz. 2006. Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006. New York: Bloomsbury Publishing

- Chast, Roz. 2010. The A-to-Z Cure. New York Times' Opinionator blog (March 8): <http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/the-a-to-z-cure/>
- *Chast, Roz. 2011. What I Hate From A to Z. New York: Bloomsbury
- *Chast, Roz. 2014. Roz Chast "Can't We Talk About Something More Pleasant". Politics and Prose (May 20): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QLI0L-A1c6c>
- *Chast, Roz. 2015. Cartoon Memoirs: An Evening with Roz Chast. Norman Rockwell Museum (July 11): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nDhF0AUSBVE>
- *Chast, Roz. 2015. Roz Chast on Italian Renaissance painting. Metropolitan Museum of Art's The Artist Project (June): <http://artistproject.metmuseum.org/2/roz-chast/>
- *Chast, Roz. 2017. Roz Chast, "Going To Town". Politics and Prose (October 30): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dhoU3kx5Pt4>
- *Chast, Roz. 2017. 2018 Engagement Calendar: Your Favorite Seasons. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
- *Chast, Roz. 2017. Going Into Town: A Love Letter to New York. New York: Bloomsbury
- *Cohen, Randy. 2013. Person Place Thing Episode 36: Roz Chast. 92Y's Person Place Thing podcast (August 15): <http://92yondemand.org/person-place-thing-episode-36-roz-chast/>
- Colman, Dave. 2003. Extending the shelf life of off brands. New York Times (February 23)
- DeVries, Hilary. 1988. The 3 p.m. of her soul is a laugh a minute. Christian Science Monitor (March 8)
- Donelan, Charles. 2011. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast Gives Slide Lecture; Beloved Humorist Presents Theories of Everything Retrospective on Monday, April 4. Santa Barbara Independent (April 1): <http://www.independent.com/news/2011/apr/01/emnew-yorkerem-cartoonist-roz-chast-gives-slide-le/>
- *Dylan-Robbins, Sky and Nate Lavey. 2015. At Home with Roz Chast. New Yorker.com's The Three-Minute Life (March 5): <http://video.newyorker.com/watch/the-three-minute-life-at-home-with-roz-chast> and <https://vimeo.com/122363463>
- Epstein, Rebecca. 2007. Roz Chast: The cartoonist on her new children's book, drawing for 'The New Yorker,' and the 'Conspiracy of the Inanimate'. Los Angeles City Beat (November 22): <http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=6528&IssueNum=233>
- Green, Penelope. 2006. At Home With Roz Chast: For a Professional Phobic, the Scariest Night of All. New York Times (October 26)
- *Gross, Terry. 2014. A Cartoonist's Funny, Heartbreaking Take On Caring For Aging Parents. National Public Radio and WHY's Fresh Air (May 8). online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/05/08/310725572/a-cartoonists-funny-heartbreaking-take-on-caring-for-aging-parents> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2014/05/20140508_fa_01.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=310725572>
- Hogan, John. 2011. Roz Chast A to Z. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/roz-chast-z-interview>
- Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Steve Martin's Wild and Crazy Alphabet Book [illustrated by Roz Chast]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 25). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15612235>
- Kakutani, Michiko. 2006. Anxiety, Illustrated [Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006 By Roz Chast]. New York Times (December 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/books/05kaku.html>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2013. Cover Story: Roz Chast Appreciates Art. New Yorker blog (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/02/cover-story-ad-infinitum.html#slide_ss_0=1
- Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist With a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (November 26)
- Loria, Keith. 2010. Roz Chast is 'Divine' at WAC. The Hour (March 28): <http://www.thehour.com/story/484122/>
- *Ludolph, Emily. 2017. Roz Chast: From Free Fall to Full-Time Cartoonist. 99u (November?): <http://99u.com/articles/56519/roz-chast-from-free-fall-to-full-time-cartoonist>
- *Mankoff, Bob. 2014. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast on What Inspires Her Work – The New Yorker Festival. New Yorker (November 5): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPUKQYfVQ4w>
- *Martin, Steve. 2014. Steve Martin and Roz Chast in conversation - The New Yorker Festival - The New Yorker. New Yorker (July 22): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rkdsr6uSYT0>

- Marx, Patricia & Roz Chast. 1998. Meet My Staff. New York: HarperCollins
- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2018. Roz Chast Is Looking for Pen Suggestions. A Case For Pencils blog (March 13): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/171844637122/roz-chast-is-looking-for-pen-suggestions>
- *Myers, Marc. 2016. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Roz Chast's Oddball Childhood Building; The self-described nerd has found plenty of quirky material-from a Brooklyn upbringing to life in quiet Connecticut. Wall Street Journal (June 7): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/new-yorker-cartoonist-roz-chasts-oddball-childhood-building-1465312966>
- *Millman, Debbie. 2016. Design Matters With: Roz Chast. Design Matters podcast (February 1): <https://soundcloud.com/designmatters/roz-chast>
- O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Roz Chast and Steve Martin On Stage: New Yorker Cartoonist Interviewed By Hollywood Comedian. Sequential Tart (November)
- *Piepenbring, Dan. 2015. Roz Chast's Pysanky. Paris Review Daily blog (March 18): <http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/03/18/roz-chasts-pysanky/>
- Randall, Lucy. 2008. Cartoonist Chast visits as Montgomery fellow. The Dartmouth (January 29): <http://thedartmouth.com/2008/01/29/arts/Chast/>
- *Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Roz Chast. Comics Alternative podcast (October 23): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=srKGxkDVjdc>
- *Rubin, Roberta. 2017. Roz Chast on Berta's Books. S. 1 ep. 1. ALincolnBookShop (October 10): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Csb-KTpd9V0>
- Seligman, Craig. 2006. Roz Chast's Neurotics Offer Relief From Somber Graphic Novels. Bloomberg (December 18): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a0NADogbyoQE&refer=muse>
- *Sutton, Ward. 2015. When Cartoonists Illustrate! Part 5: Roz Chast. SPD Grids blog (March 11): <http://www.spd.org/2015/03/when-cartoonists-illustrate-pa-5.php>
- *Werris, Wendy. 2014. Roz Chast: Telling It Like it Is. Publishers Weekly (April 21): 25-26
- Zobel, Allia & Roz Chast (ill). 1992. Joy Of Being Single, The New York: Workman

Selected Illustrations:

- Chast, Roz. 1998. Queen for a Day [cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 120
- Chast, Roz. 1998. Valentines from Bill [political cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 70.
- Chast, Roz. 1999. Inside One's Memory Bank [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 8): 96
- Chast, Roz. 1999. The Lost Tribe [comic strip]. New Yorker (April 5): 99
- Chast, Roz. 2002. The I.M.s of Romeo and Juliet [Shakespeare cartoon]. New Yorker (February 4)
- Gopnik, Adam. 1998. Metamoney [Zeigler and Chast illustrations]. New Yorker (November 9): 94-98

Chwast, Seymour

- Baker, Bill. 2011. The Canterbury Tales Adapted by Seymour Chwast. Washington Independent Review of Books (October): <http://www.washingtonindependentreviewofbooks.com/bookreview/the-canterbury-tales/>
- Chwast, Seymour. 2009. Seymour: The Obsessive Images of Seymour Chwast [Intro by Steven Heller; Essay by Paula Scher]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
- Chwast, Seymour. 2010. Dante's Divine Comedy: A Graphic Adaptation. Bloomsbury
- Chwast, Seymour and Geoffrey Chaucer. 2011. The Canterbury Tales. Bloomsbury
- *Heller, Steven. 2012. Homer, Chwast, and The Odyssey. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (September 21): <http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/homer-doh-chwast-and-the-odyssey/>

Cheney, Tom

Cobean, Sam

Cohen, Mark J.

Colombo, Jorge

- Clifford, Stephanie. 2009. New Yorker Cover Art, Painted With an iPhone. New York Times (May 25). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/25/business/media/25yorker.html>
- *Colombo, Jorge. 1998. Peter Mintun [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 104
- *Colombo, Jorge. 1999. One from the Heart [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 108

****Cuneo, John***

- *Website - <http://johncuneo.com>
- *Drawger blog - <http://www.drawger.com/johncuneo/>

- *Cavna, Michael. 2018. The New Yorker's cover shows Trump playing golf through the 'swamp'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 14): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/14/the-new-yorkers-cover-shows-trump-playing-golf-through-the-swamp/>
- *Cuneo, John. 2007. nEuROTIC. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Cuneo, John. 2017. Not Waving But Drawing. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Cuneo, John and Ashley Wood (ed). 2013. Goya LP View Series #2 – John Cuneo. Goya
- *Heller, Steven. 2017. A Weird Mind is a Terrible Thing to Waste. Weekend Heller blog (February 4): <http://www.printmag.com/weekend-heller/weekend-heller-weird-mind-terrible-thing-waste-john-cuneo/>
- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. John Cuneo. A Case For Pencils (January 3): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/155364657649/john-cuneo>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2018. John Cuneo's "The Swamp". New Yorker (May 14): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-05-21/amp>
- *Mouly, Françoise. 2018. John Cuneo's "Santa's Little Helpers". New Yorker (December 10): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-12-17>
- *Roth, Gil. 2017. Episode 211 – John Cuneo. Virtual Memories podcast (211; March 27): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-211-john-cuneo> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_211_-_John_Cuneo.mp3
- *Smart, Paul. 2018. Dancing Bears and John Cuneo's portable therapy. Woodstock Times (April 11): <https://hudsonvalleyone.com/2018/04/11/dancing-bears-and-john-cuneos-portable-therapy/>
- *Weber, Sam. 2014. An interview with John Cuneo. Your Dreams My Nightmares podcast (Episode 076; February 6): <http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/76916560243/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-076-an> and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_020614/download

D-F

- Doughty, Ed. 1946. 'Tokyo Joe': A Collection of Cartoons from the Pacific Stars and Stripes [Military gag cartoons about post World War II occupied Japan]. Japan: World News and Publishing Co.
- Duffy, J. C. 1981. Moot points: deranged drawings. Reading, Mass. : Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.
- Erskine, Jim & George Moran. 1980. Hug a Teddy and 172 other ways to stay safe and secure [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. New York: Clarkson N. Potter
- Feagan, Donald J. 1957. Feagan's Follies: A Burlesque on Your Tour in Germany [Military gag cartoons]. Germany: Jim McKay
- *Unknown. 2017. John Drummond Obituary. White Chapel Funeral Home (April): <http://www.whitechapelfh.com/obits/obituary.php?id=640973>

Dahl, Francis

Darrow, Whitney Jr.

- Ford, Corey and Whitney Darrow, Jr (ill). 1951. The Office Party. Garden City, NY: Doubleday
- *Huntley, Chet, David Brinkley and Whitney Darrow Jr. (ill). 1964. Official Preview New York World's Fair 1964 / 1965. New York: Time-Life Books

Davis, Jack

- *The Jack Davis Foundation blog - <http://jackdavisfoundation.tumblr.com/>
- *Associated Press. 2016. Mad magazine artist Jack Davis dead at 91. CBS News (July 28): <http://www.cbsnews.com/news/mad-magazine-artist-jack-davis-dead-at-91/>
- *Brower, Steven. 2016. Remembering Cartoonist & Illustrator Jack Davis. Print Magazine.com (August 8): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/jack-davis-rip/>
- *Bryant, Tim. 2016. Famed Bulldog artist Davis dies. WGAU Radio (July 27): <http://www.wgauradio.com/news/news/local/famed-bulldog-artist-davis-dies/nr5s8/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP Jack Davis, legendary sports cartoonist and MAD magazine artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 29): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/29/rip-jack-davis-legendary-sports-cartoonist-and-mad-magazine-illustrator/>
- *Chappell, Bill. 2016. Jack Davis, Cartoonist Who Helped Found 'Mad' Magazine, Dies At 91. NPR (July 28): <http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2016/07/28/487804779/jack-davis-cartoonist-who-helped-found-mad-magazine-dies>

- *Davis, Jack and Gary Groth. 2011. Jack Davis: Drawing American Pop Culture: A Career Retrospective. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Dean, Patrick. 2016. R.I.P. Jack Davis: Comics Pioneer, 'MAD' Mainstay and True Playboy. Playboy.com (July 28): <http://www.playboy.com/articles/jack-davis-tribute>
- *Evanier, Mark. 2016. Jack Davis, R.I.P. News from ME blog (July 27): <http://www.newsfromme.com/2016/07/27/jack-davis-r-p/>
- *Groth, Gary. 2016. Jack Burton Davis Jr., 1924-2016. TCJ.com (July 28): <http://www.tcj.com/jack-burton-davis-jr-1924-2016/>
- *Nadel, Dan (ed.). 2016. Tributes to Jack Davis. TCJ.com (July 28): <http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-jack-davis/>
- NeSmith, Alan. 2008. Legendary cartoonist christens USS Georgia with drawing. Tribune and Georgian (January 9): http://www.tribune-georgian.com/articles/2008/01/09/news/top_stories/1topstory1.9.txt
- *Sacks, Ethan. 2016. Jack Davis, legendary Mad Magazine, EC Comics artist, dead at 91. New York Daily News (July 27): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/theater-arts/jack-davis-legendary-mad-magazine-ec-comics-artist-dead-91-article-1.2728531>
- *Scates, Ryan. 2009. An Afternoon With Jack Davis. Ryan Scates' YouTube page (September 21): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-ao63n5QkEE>
- *Unknown. 2016. Mad magazine cartoonist Jack Davis dies aged 91. BBC News (July 28): <http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-36912468>
- *Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: Jack Davis. Scoop (July 29): <http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=181978>
- *Unknown. 2016. Jack Davis, Mad magazine illustrator, dies at 91 [in print as Jack Davis, 91: Horror comics launched Mad cartoonist's career]. Washington Post (July 29): B6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/jack-davis-mad-magazine-illustrator-dies-at-91/2016/07/28/65fd0380-54e6-11e6-88eb-7dda4e2f2aec_story.html
- *Wochner, Lee. 2016. The Jack Davis Interview [reprinted from issue #153 (October 1992)]. TCJ.com (October 24): <http://www.tcj.com/jack-davis-interview-by-lee-wochner/>
- *Woodring, Jim. 2016. A Conversation with Jack Davis [reprinted from The Comics Journal #225]. TCJ.com (August 1): <http://www.tcj.com/jack-davis-interview-by-jim-woodring/>
- *Zraick, Karen. 2016. Jack Davis, Part of Mad Magazine's Usual Gang of Idiots, Dies at 91 [in print as Jack Davis, of the Usual Gang of Idiots at Mad, Dies at 91]. New York Times (July 29): A16. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/29/business/media/jack-davis-illustrator-known-for-mad-magazine-dies-at-91.html>
- *de Sève, Peter**
- *de Sève, Peter. 2015. Peter de Sève: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=7023 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_specprog_pdeseve.txt
- *de Seve, Randall and Peter. 2009. The Duchess of Whimsey. New York: Philomel Books
- Dean, Abner**
- Dean, Abner. 1945. It's A Long Way to Heaven... [Introduction by Philip Wylie. Gag cartoons]. New York: Farrar and Rinehart
- Dedini, Eldon**
- Dedini, Eldon. 1961. The Dedini Gallery [New Yorker and Playboy gag cartoons]. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston
- Levy, Alan and Eldon Dedini (ill). 1960. Operation Elvis. New York: Holt
- Martin, Douglas. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84, Magazine Gag Cartoonist [obituary]. New York Times (January 14)
- Oliver, Myrna / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84; prolific cartoonist for Playboy, New Yorker [obituary]. Washington Post (January 25): B6
- Shulman, Max. 1958. Rally Round The Flag, Boys! [Illustrated and cover by Eldon Dedini.]. New York: Bantam
- *Dernavich, Drew**
- *Words, Pictures, Humor blog - <https://wordspictureshumor.wordpress.com/>
- *Website - <http://www.drewdernavich.com/>
- *Instagram - <https://www.instagram.com/drewdernavich/>
- *Twitter - <https://twitter.com/drewdernavich> or [@DrewDernavich](https://twitter.com/DrewDernavich)

*Huberman, Ben. 2016. Cartoonist Drew Dernavich on Humor, Craft, and Drawing for The New Yorker. Discover blog (April 4): <https://discover.wordpress.com/2016/04/04/cartoonist-drew-dernavich-on-humor-craft-and-drawing-for-the-new-yorker/>

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Drew Dernavich. Cartoon Bank blog (November 5): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/05/drew-dernavich-interview/>

Diffie, Matt

Diffie, Matthew (ed). 2007. Rejection Collection Vol. 2: The Cream of the Crap, The [New Yorker gag cartoons]. New York: Simon and Schuster

*Diffie, Matt. 2015. Musical Chairs. The Moth (January 27): <http://themoth.org/posts/episodes/1504>

Feldman, Michael. 2008. Cartoonist Matthew Diffie knows what'll cut it in the New Yorker... Public Radio International's Michael Feldman's Whad'Ya Know? (January 26). online at <http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/10/1149/1218661/Programs/Michael.Feldman's.Whad'Ya.Know?.for.January.26,.2008/>

*Simon, Scott. 2015. For 'New Yorker' Cartoonist, '90 Percent Rejection Is Doing Great'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (May 9). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/05/09/405202294/for-new-yorker-cartoonist-90-percent-rejection-is-doing-great> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2015/05/20150509_wesat_for_new_yorker_cartoonist_90_percent_rejection_is_doing_great.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=405202294>

Donnelly, Liza

Website - <http://lizardonnelly.com/>

dsciber posts - <http://dsciber.com/cb/userprofile/lizardonnelly.html>

dsciber Recast blog - <http://dsciber.com/component/jtags/Recast/>

*Donnelly, Liza. 1990. Dinosaur Garden [children's book]. New York: Scholastic

*Donnelly, Liza. 2010. When Do They Serve the Wine? The Folly, Flexibility, and Fun of Being a Woman [Intro by Roz Chast]. San Francisco: Chronicle

*Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 1994. Fathers and sons : It's a Funny Relationship! New York : Ballantine Books

*Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 1995. Call Me When you Reach Nirvana: New Age Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

*Edwards, Kasey. 2018. Can you really 'be the person your dog thinks you are'? Sydney Morning Herald (November 19): <https://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/life-and-relationships/dogs-are-so-upbeat-honest-and-playful-we-should-strive-be-like-them-20181117-p50gmy.html>

*Freedman, Jenna. 2018. Power Talk with Athena Distinguished Fellow Liza Donnelly. Barnard College (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=2&v=tQzwtkJAESQ

*Maslin, Michael. 2017. Checking In: Liza Donnelly Talks Live-Drawing For CBS News. Inkspill (August 22): <http://michaelmaslin.com/checking-in-liza-donnelly-talks-live-drawing-for-cbs-news/>

*Patterson, Dan. 2017. CBS This Morning resident cartoonist shares how iPads and iPhones transformed her career; Liza Donnelly, CBS This Morning resident cartoonist, explained how digital transformation changed her entire drawing and publishing process. TechRepublic (August 11): <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/cbs-this-morning-resident-cartoonist-shares-how-ipads-and-iphones-transformed-her-career/>

*Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 147 – Liza Donnelly. Tall Tale Radio podcast (May 24): <http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-147-liza-donnelly/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_147_Liza_Donnelly_FINAL.mp3

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Liza Donnelly. Virtual Memories podcast (Episode 190; October 18): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-190-liza-donnelly> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_190_-_Liza_Donnelly.mp3

*Sengupta, Rudraneil and Elizabeth Kuruvilla. 2016. Funny Lady: The New Yorker's cartoonist Liza Donnelly on Trump, feminist cartoons, how she works, and her favorite

cartoonists. Live Mint (December 2):

<http://www.livemint.com/Leisure/xBiQYIUyNsi2JYzx6mu7CK/Funny-Lady.html> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IsXnxKm3bGQ>

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/>

***Doty, Roy**

*Website - <http://www.roydoty.com/>

*Caswell, Lucy Shelton. 2011. Roy Doty: Inspired Lines [exhibit catalogue]. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum

*Columbus College of Art and Design. 2011. Roy Doty: Now This Is What We Call a Career. IMAGE Magazine (November 14): <http://www.ccad.edu/blog/2011/11/roy-doty-now-this-is-what-we-call-a-career-2/>

*Harvey, R.C. 2015. The Passing of a Giant: Roy Doty, 1922-2015. TCJ.com (March 27): <http://www.tcj.com/the-passing-of-a-giant-roy-doty-1922-2015/>

*Larson, Travis. 2015. Farewell to Roy Doty & Wordless Workshop. Family Handman (September): 49-52

*Lynch, Mike. 2015. Roy Doty 1922-2015. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (March 18): <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2015/03/roy-doty-1922-2015.html>

*Unknown. 2015. Roy Doty, 1922-2015. National Cartoonists Society (March 18): <http://www.reuben.org/2015/03/roy-doty-1922-2015/>

*Unknown. 2015. Roy Edward Doty Obituary. Columbus Dispatch (March 29): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/dispatch/obituary.aspx?n=roy-edward-doty&pid=174481579>

Drucker, Mort

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Just In: MAD's Mort Drucker named first-ever winner of NCS's lifetime Medal of Honor. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/05/just-in-mads-mort-drucker-named-first-ever-winner-of-ncss-lifetime-medal-of-honor/>

*Reiner, John. 2016. NCS Masters #1: Mort Drucker in Conversation with John Reiner. National Cartoonists Society (May 16): <http://www.reuben.org/2016/05/ncs-masters-1-mort-drucker-in-conversation-with-john-reiner/>

Dunn, Alan

Enos, Randall

Epstein, Benita

Website - <http://www.benitaepstein.com>

Epstein, Benita L. 2000. Science of Little Round Things: Cartoons About Scientists. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. 1997. Interlibrary Loan Sharks and Seedy Roms: Cartoons from Libraryland. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. and Serena Stockwell. 1999. Suture Self: Cartoons for Doctors and Patients. McFarland

Read, John. 2009. Benita Epstein: From mosquitoes to magazine cartoons. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 16-21

***Farris, Joseph**

*Farris, Joseph. 1968. UFO — Ho Ho. New York: Popular Library

*Farris, Joseph. 1989. Just a Cog in the Wheel. Holbrook, MA: Bob Adams, Inc.

*Lynch, Mike. 2015. Joseph Farris 1924 - 2015. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (January 30): <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2015/01/joseph-farris-1924-2015.html>

*Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Joseph Farris's Top-of-the-Line Cartoons. From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (February 3): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/joseph-farris-cartoons>

*Maslin, Michael. 2015. Joseph Farris: 1924 - 2015 [New Yorker gag cartoonist obituary]. Inkspill blog (January 29): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/joseph-farris-1924-2015/>

*Oliveira, Nelson. 2015. Famed Bethel cartoonist remembered as "selfless person". Danbury News Times (February 1): <http://www.newstimes.com/local/article/Famed-Bethel-cartoonist-remembered-as-selfless-6055706.php#photo-7458900>

*Unknown. 2015. Joseph Farris Obituary. Danbury News Times (February 1): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/newstimes/obituary.aspx?n=Joseph-Farris&pid=174021971>

***Finck, Liana**

*Coelho, Saroja. 2018. Liana Finck: The cartoonist on her new graphic memoir *Passing for Human*. CBC's Q with Tom Power (November 20):
<https://www.cbc.ca/listen/shows/q/segment/15634411>

Flagg, James Montgomery

*Flagg, James Montgomery. 1915. James Montgomery Flagg – "I Should Say So"; Famous Magazine Artist and Humorist Begins New Series by Estimating "The High Cost of Friends". Boston Post (November 7)

Fradon, Dana

***Freedman, Matt**

*Website - <http://mattfreedman.org/>

*Freedman, Matt. 2014. *Relatively Indolent But Relentless: A Cancer Treatment Journal*. New York: Seven Stories Press

*Micchelli, Thomas. 2014. One Hell at a Time: Matt Freedman's Cancer Chronicles. Hyperallergic.com (April 26): <http://hyperallergic.com/122443/one-hell-at-a-time-matt-freedmans-cancer-chronicles/>

*Rath, Arun. 2014. Drawing From The Experience Of 'Indolent But Relentless' Cancer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 3). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/05/03/308273139/drawing-from-the-experience-of-indolent-but-relentless-cancer> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/05/20140503_atc_drawing_from_the_experience_of_indolent_but_relentless_cancer.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=308273139>

Frost, A.B.

Frost, A.B.. 2003. *Stuff and Nonsense (aka A.B. Frost: An Anthology)* [Intro by Thierry Smolderen]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

G-K

Gerson, Alan. 2001. *Habeas Circus: Illegal Humor* [Gag cartoons on the legal system, in watercolor paint]. Montgomery, AL: NewSouth Books

Giovannetti. 1959. *Nothing But Max* [Wordless funny animal gag cartoons]. New York: Macmillan Company

Hughes, Mike. 1998. *Whoops Airlines* [gag cartoons]. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Hughes, Mike. 199. *Whoops: More Fowl Weather*. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Powers, Nicole. 2010. *Camille Rose Garcia: Alice's Adventures In Wonderland*. SuicideGirls (February 12):

<http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Camille+Rose+Garcia%3A+Alice%27s+Adventures+In+Wonderland/>

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Farley Katz. Cartoon Bank blog (November 3): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/03/farley-katz-interview/>

Unknown. 2010. Local Renaissance man passes away [editorial cartoonist Jan Kamienski]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 27): <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/breakingnews/Local-Renaissance-man-passes-away-89326512.html>

Vitale, Tammy. 2009. ArtOMatic 2009: Artist Interview David Hagen. Women, Art, Life: Weaving It All Together blog (June 8):

http://tammyvitale.typepad.com/women_art_life_weaving_it/2009/06/artomatic-2009-artist-interview-david-hagen.html or <http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d83451c5cc69e201156fc3f6a5970c>

Gaines, William A.

Galifianakis, Nick

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Valentine's reader cartoon contest: Write a great caption and win this Nick Galifianakis art! Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/12/valentines-reader-cartoon-contest-write-a-great-caption-and-win-this-nick-galifianakis-art/>

Kalogeridis, Carla? 2010. Humor: It's a Dopamine Thing. Signature (January/February): 25-28

Lopez, Ted and Carla Kalogeridis. 2010. Fun or funny? Working with Washington Post cartoonist Nick Galifianakis was both a thrill and a learning experience. Signature (January/February): 4-5

- Michael, Kate "kstreetkate". 2010. Nick Galifianakis. The District Dish (December 14): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9J2xXbAICe>
- Piazza, Judyth. 2011. Judyth Piazza chats with Nick Galifianakis Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist and Author. The SOP (February 11): <http://thesop.org/story/20110211/judyth-piazza-chats-with-nick-galifianakis-nationally-syndicated-cartoonist-and-author.html>
- Rhode, Mike. 2011. Tomorrow: Nick Galifianakis at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 10): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/10/tomorrow-nick-galifianakis-at-politics-and-prose/>
- Simon, Scott. 2011. Cartoonist Sees Bad Relationships In A Funny Way. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 12). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/02/12/133693685/cartoonist-sees-bad-relationships-in-a-funny-way> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/02/20110212_wesat_09.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133693685>
- Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)**
- *Alter, Alexandra. 2015. How a Dr. Seuss Tale Lost in a Box Found a New Life [online as Dr. Seuss Book: Yes, They Found It in a Box]. New York Times (July 22): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/22/books/dr-seuss-book-a-discovery-in-a-box-and-then-a-reconstruction.html>
- Beardsley, Nancy. 2004. On 100th Anniversary, Children's Author Dr. Seuss Still Amuses. Voice of America (March 3): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-03-03-3-On.cfm>
- *Charles, Ron. 2018. Is Dr. Seuss's Lorax real? These professors may have solved a 47-year-old mystery. [in print as Did Seuss's 'The Lorax' evolve from a monkey?]. Washington Post (July 24): C1, 8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/is-dr-seuss-lorax-real-these-professors-may-have-solved-a-47-year-old-mystery/2018/07/20/396f3b9e-8a90-11e8-8aea-86e88ae760d8_story.html
- *Conan, Neal. 2011. 'Bippolo Seed' Uncovers Lost Stories Of Dr. Seuss. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 5). <http://www.npr.org/2011/10/05/141085044/gustav-tadd-and-todd-dr-seuss-lost-stories> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2011/10/20111005_totn_02.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141085044>
- *Greene, David. 2012. How Dr. Seuss Got His Start 'On Mulberry Street'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 24). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/01/24/145471724/how-dr-seuss-got-his-start-on-mulberry-street> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/01/20120124_me_21.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=145471724>
- *Klein, JoAnna. 2018. Who Was the Real Lorax? Seeking the Inspiration for Dr. Seuss; A new essay explores the possible real-life examples for the Lorax character and Truffula trees. New York Times (July 23): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/23/science/lorax-dr-seuss-environment.html>
- *Neary, Lynn. 2011. 'The Bippolo Seed': The 'Lost' Dr. Seuss Stories. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/04/13/135378436/the-bippolo-seed-the-lost-dr-seuss-stories> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/04/20110413_atc_06.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135378436>
- *Raugust, Karen. 2015. The Enterprise Behind Dr. Seuss. Publishers Weekly (July 20): 23-25. Online at <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/67548-the-enterprise-behind-dr-seuss.html>
- Shouldis, Victoria. 2007. A funny thing is happening on Newbury Street; Exhibit is a new look at Dr. Seuss's artwork. Concord Monitor (March 15): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070315/REPOSITORY/703150319/1043/NEWS01>
- Skirble, Rosanne. 2002. The Lorax Revisited [Dr. Seuss and environmentalism]. Voice of America (March 30): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-03-30-4-The.cfm>
- Gerberg, Mort**
- Gerberg, Mort. 1966. The Fag Battalion [homosexual Army gag cartoons]. The Realist (September): 16-17. online at <http://www.ep.tc/realist/69/16.html>
- Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Cartooning: The art and the business. New York: Morrow.

Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Bear-ly Bear-able Baseball Riddles, Jokes, and Knock-Knocks [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Gerberg, Mort (ed). 2007. Last Laughs: Cartoonists about Aging, Retirement and the Great Beyond. New York: Scribner

*Gerberg, Mort. 2008. Mort Gerberg at the DCJCC. DC Jewish Community Center (December 16). Online at <https://archive.org/details/MortGerbergDCJCC081216>

Ritter, Malcolm. 2007. Aging humorously: Cartoonists take aim at retirement and death [Mort Gerberg anthology]. Washington Examiner (October 23)

Unknown. 2009. Lilia Gerberg and Matthew McCaffree. New York Times (September 6). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/fashion/weddings/06gerberg.html>

Gibson, Charles Dana

*Troost-Cramer, Kathleen. 2017. Pride and prejudice [Orson Byron Lowell & Charles Dana Gibson exhibit]. Newport, RI Mercury (February 21):
http://www.newportri.com/newportmercury/arts/pride-and-prejudice/article_b11d7973-b1e8-5b02-875e-d41291f03d9c.html

Gorey, Edward

*Acocella, Joan. 2018. Edward Gorey's Enigmatic World; In his little books of sinister whimsy, Gorey was true to his belief in leaving things out, so that the reader's thoughts could flower. New Yorker (December 10). Online at
<https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/12/10/edward-goreys-enigmatic-world>

Alimurung, Gendy. 2009. L.A.'s Edwardian Ball: It Was a Dark and Gorey Night. LA Weekly (February 5): <http://www.laweekly.com/content/printVersion/458263>

*Allen, Erin. 2016. A Gorey Story. Library of Congress Blog (March 15):
<http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/03/a-gorey-story/>

*Andersen, Nick. 2018. Edward Gorey's Spooky Art Isn't Such A Mystery After All. Masterpiece Studio podcast (October 31):
<https://www.pbs.org/wgbh/masterpiece/podcasts/mystery-edward-gorey/> and
https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/dovetail.prxu.org/99/0b7411b8-c907-4604-9415-e7a599d40319/Gorey_1.mp3

Associated Press. 2000. Edward Gorey, creator of macabre drawings, dies at 75. Houston Chronicle (April 17)

Baldauf, Scott. 1996. Edward Gorey: Portrait of the artist in chilling color. Christian Science Monitor (October 31): 10-11

*Black, Annetta. 2016. The Edward Gorey House: Eclectic collections, artwork, and some feline friends fill the writer's former home. Atlas Obscura:
<http://www.atlasobscura.com/places/edward-gorey-house>

Bradford, Edward. 2008. F is for Fantods: Edward Gorey's Fantod Press: A bibliographic checklist. Yarmouth Port, MA: Edward Gorey House

Brassey, Tania. 1978. Meet the man who makes children do terrible things: Tania Brassey introduces Edward Gorey whose macabre stage sets are soon to be seen for the first time in London. Sunday Times [of London] (August 13)

*Dery, Mark. 2018. Born to Be Posthumous: The Eccentric Life and Mysterious Genius of Edward Gorey. New York: Little, Brown and Company

*Dery, Mark. 2018. Edward Gorey Lived at the Ballet. Paris Review (November 1):
<https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/11/01/edward-gorey-lived-at-the-ballet/>

*Dery, Mark. 2018. An Update of Edward Gorey's Classic Abecedarium for Dark Times; "The Ghastlygun Tinies," MAD magazine's mordant riff on The Gashlycrumb Tinies, updates Edward Gorey's book for our age of school shootings. Hyperallergic (October 22):
<https://hyperallergic.com/465987/an-update-of-edward-goreys-classic-abecedarium-for-dark-times/>

*Dery, Mark. 2018. The Birth, Death, and Long Afterlife of The Gashlycrumb Tinies; E is for Edward who wrote a gory masterpiece. Slate (November 14):
<https://slate.com/culture/2018/11/gashlycrumb-tinies-history-edward-gorey.html>

Dirda, Michael. 2001. 'Ascending Peculiarity: Edward Gorey on Edward Gorey' edited by Karen Wilkins [book review]. Washington Post (October 28): Book World 15

Dirda, Michael. 1997. Book reviews: The World of Edward Gorey. Smithsonian Magazine (June):150-2.

- Dirda, Michael. 2000. At year's end, a look at careers that are now a part of history -- and an appreciation of absent friends [Charles Schulz and Edward Gorey]. *Washington Post* (December 3): Book World 23
- Duella, Georgia. 1978. Gorey turns his talent to window shudders. *New York Times* (June 3): 16
- Ferrell, Sarah. 2001. Ballet, Cats and Violent Ends: 21 interviews offer a multifaceted look at the enigma of Edward Gorey. *New York Times Book Review* (October 14)
- Gates, David. 2000. E is for Edward, whose work was so strange. *Newsweek* (May 1): 72
- *Giaino, Cara. 2017. Edward Gorey, Pack Rat; The famous illustrator was a devoted collector of, well, almost everything. *Atlas Obscura* (April 19): <http://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/edward-gorey-collector>
- Glueck, Grace. 2001. Edward Gorey [exhibit review]. *New York Times* (December 21): E44
- Gorey, Edward. 1984 (reprint), 1959 (original). *Edward Gorey's Haunted Looking Glass: Ghost Stories Chosen and Illustrated by Edward Gorey*. New York: Avenel Books
- Gorey, Edward. 1992. *Serious Life: A Cruise* [comic strip]. *New Yorker* (November 9)
- Gorey, Edward. 1993. *Blemished Escutcheons* [comic strip]. *New Yorker* (May 10)
- Gorey, Edward. 1997. *The Haunted Tea Cozy: A Dispirited and Distasteful Diversion for Christmas*. *New York Times Magazine* (December 21): 42-45
- Gorey, Edward. 1999. *The Headless Bust: A Melancholy Meditation on the False Millennium*. New York: Harcourt Brace
- Gorey, Edward. 1999. *The Iron Tonic: or, A Winter Afternoon in Lonely Valley*. New York: Harcourt
- Gorey, Edward. 1999. *The Unstrung Harp; or, Mr. Earbrass Writes a Novel*. New York: Harcourt Brace
- Gorey, Edward. 2000. 'The little black dress and other signs of status' at F.I.T. [illustration]. *New Yorker* (March 27): 19
- Gorey, Edward. 2000. Postscript: Edward Gorey (1925-2000). *New Yorker* (May 8): 130
- Gorey, Edward. 2005. *A Gorey Year: 365 Days of the Art and Words of Edward Gorey 2006 Calendar*. Pomegranate
- Gorey, Edward and David Aldrich. 1983. *Gorey Stories: a Musical Entertainment / conceived and adapted for the stage by Stephen Currens from eighteen stories by Edward Gorey*. New York: Samuel French
- Gross, Terry. 1992 [Edward Gorey interview]. *National Public Radio's Fresh Air* (April 2)
- Gross, Terry. 2000. [Macabre cartoonist and Illustrator Edward Gorey died on Saturday at the age of 75 of a heart attack]. *National Public Radio's Fresh Air* (April 17)
- Gussow, Mel. 1977. Gorey goes batty: The master of the morbid has spread his wings, turning 'Dracula' into a Broadway thriller. *New York Times Magazine* (October 16)
- Gussow, Mel. 1985. In 'Tinned Lettuce,' a new body of Gorey tales. *New York Times* (May 1)
- Gussow, Mel. 1994. A little blood goes a long way: At home with Edward Gorey. *New York Times* (April 21): C1, 4
- Gussow, Mel. 2000. Edward Gorey, Artist and Author Who Turned the Macabre Into a Career, Dies at 75. *New York Times* (April 17)
- Hanson, Amy. 1998. Edward Gorey's fiendish fables and bizarre allegories. *Biblio* (January): 16-21
- Heide, Florence Parry & Edward Gorey. 1971. *The Shrinking Of Treehorn* [Children's book.]. New York: Holiday House
- Heller, Steven. 1996. The whole Gorey story. *New York Times* (September 1)
- Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. *New York Times* (January 18): A23
- *Henwood, Doug. 2018. Mark Dery, author of *Born To Be Posthumous*, on the art and life of Edward Gorey. Behind the News podcast (November 22): http://shout.lbo-talk.org/lbo/RadioArchive/2018/18_11_22.mp3
- *Hilbert, Ernest. 2018. A peek inside Edward Gorey's modern Gothic world [in print as *A gift for making sinister not quite safe*]. *Washington Post* (November 25): E13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/a-peek-inside-edward-goreys-modern-gothic-world/2018/11/20/29028b50-e83f-11e8-bbdb-72fdbf9d4fed_story.html
- Kelley, Tina. 2000. Edward Gorey, 75, Author and Illustrator. *New York Times* (April 16)

- *Kindley, Evan. 2018. Strange Ambitions: Edward Gorey's lifelong experiments in the absurd and unsettling. *New Republic* (November 30): <https://newrepublic.com/article/152302/strange-ambitions>
- Kisselgoff, Anna. 1973. The City Ballet fan extraordinaire. *New York Times* (November 13): 50
- *Kurutz, Steven. 2018. Edward Gorey Was Eerily Prescient; A new biography celebrates his mysterious life and art [in print as *The Granddaddy of Goth*]. *New York Times* (November 1): D1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/30/style/edward-gorey.html>
- Laity, K.A. 2000. Edward Gorey 1925-2000 [obituary]. *The Comics Store*: <http://www.thecomicsstore.com/Merchant/goreyobit.htm>
- *Lucke, Deb. 2018. Edward Gorey's Art Collection. *New Yorker* (March 27): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/despair-as-an-art-form-edward-gorey-at-wadsworth-atheneum>
- McDermott, Kevin. 2003. *Elephant House or, The Home of Edward Gorey* [Intro by John Updike]. San Francisco: Pomegranate
- McGee, Celia. 1994. How would a bat burp a baby? [Edward Gorey's 'Amphigorey' A Musicales' play]. *New York Times* (April 10)
- *McKinniss, Sam. 2018. Death Becomes Him: Sam McKinniss on "Gorey's Worlds". *Artforum* (May): <https://www.artforum.com/print/201805/sam-mckinniss-on-gorey-s-worlds-75047>
- McManus, Otilie. 1977. A Gorey master of the macabre. *Boston Globe* (August ?)
- McNamara, Mary. 1998. A literary deadeye. *Los Angeles Times* (October 29): D1, 10
- *Meyers, Pat and Bob Staake. 2017. Style Invitational Week 1229: Gorey bits from A to Z — give us edgy alphabet rhymes. *Washington Post* (May 28): E15
- *Ortiz, Aimee. 2013. Edward Gorey: writer, artist, and a puzzling man. *Christian Science Monitor* (February 22): <http://www.csmonitor.com/Innovation/Horizons/2013/0222/Edward-Gorey-writer-artist-and-a-puzzling-man>
- *Pound, Cath. 2018. The mysterious, macabre mind of Edward Gorey. *BBC* (November 21): <http://www.bbc.com/culture/story/20181121-a-new-biography-looks-at-the-appeal-of-edward-gorey>
- *Ross, Clifford and Karen Wilkin. 1996. *The World of Edward Gorey*. New York: Abrams
- Russell, John. 1982. Edward Gorey achieves status of a grand old man. *New York Times* (January 7)
- Ryan, Adrian. 2001. Vile Follies: Edward Gorey Sings! [Gorey Stories]. *The Stranger* (February 1). online at <http://www.thestranger.com/2001-02-01/theater.html>
- *Schaub, Michael. 2018. 'Born To Be Posthumous' Brings Edward Gorey's Name To His Work. *NPR* (November 14): <https://www.npr.org/2018/11/14/667432542/born-to-be-posthumous-brings-edward-goreys-name-to-his-work>
- Schiff, Stephen. 1992. Edward Gorey and the Tao of nonsense. *New Yorker* (Nov 9): 84-94.
- Span, Paula. 1991. Uncategorized Edward Gorey: The artist's weird whimsy takes wing with a ballet at the Kennedy Center. *Washington Post* (October 8): C1, 10
- Streitfeld, David. 1997. Book Report: The Gorey details. *Washington Post Book World* (September 14): 15
- *Szalai, Jennifer. 2018. A New Biography Takes on Edward Gorey, a Stubborn Enigma and Master of the Comic Macabre [in print as *Death Came For This Artist Quite Often*]. *New York Times* (November 29): C6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/28/books/review-born-to-be-posthumous-edward-gorey-biography-mark-dery.html>
- Tamny, Elizabeth M. 2005. What's Gorey's story? The formative years of a very peculiar man. *Chicago Reader* (November 11). online at http://www.chicagoreader.com/pdf/051111/051111_gorey.pdf
- Theroux, Alexander. 2000. *The Strange Case Of Edward Gorey*. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Toledano, Henry. 1996. *Goreyography* [a bibliography]. Word Play
- *Tran, Diep. 2015. Getting Gorey with Alley Theatre's 'Dracula'; For their version of Bram Stoker's classic vampire tale, the design team at the Alley Theatre channeled the ghost of Edward Gorey. *American Theatre* (February 6): <http://www.americantheatre.org/2015/02/06/getting-gorey-with-alley-theatres-dracula/>
- Unknown. 1983. Macabre? Not at all, says Gorey. *New York Times* (November 9)
- Unknown. 2000. Artist-Author Gorey Dies at 75. *Associated Press* (April 16)
- *Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 2016. Peering Behind the Whimsically Ghoulish 'Gorey' [in print as *Ghouls in His Closet*]. *New York Times* (December 23): C2. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/19/theater/review-peering-behind-the-whimsically-ghoulish-gorey.html>

Wilkin, Karen (ed.). 2001. *Ascending Peculiarity: Gorey on Gorey* [reprints interviews]. New York: Harcourt Brace

Selected Illustrations:

Jeffers, H. Paul. 1992. *Bloody Business: An Anecdotal History of Scotland Yard* [Book jacket cover by Edward Gorey.]. New York: Pharos Books

Rodgers, Mary. 199?. *Freaky Friday* [Dustjacket cover by Edward Gorey]. New York: HarperCollins

Gross, Milt

Bunche, Steve. 2010. The Resurrection of A Jewish Giant: Craig Yoe on Milt Gross. *Publisher's Weekly* (June 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43594-the-resurrection-of-a-jewish-giant-craig-yoe-on-milt-gross-.html>

Gross, Milt and Ari Y. Kelman (ed.). 2010. *Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader*. New York University

*Heller, Steven. 2015. Rediscovering a Lost Predecessor to the Graphic Novel; Seventy-six years after it was first published and sold at the New York World's Fair, Milt Gross' New York is finally seeing the light of day. *Atlantic.com* (April 2):

<http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/04/rediscovering-a-comic-masters-lost-masterpiece/389117/>

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Gross, Milt. *Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader*. *Choice* (June): 1912

Gross, S.

Gross, S.. 1984. *More Gross*. New York: Avon

Gross, S.. 1989. *Food Food Food: A Feast of Great Cartoons (All You Can Eat)* [Gag cartoons, including from the *New Yorker*]. New York: Harper & Row

*Gross, S. 1995. *Catss by Gross*. New York: Ballantine

*Gross, S. (ed.). 2005. *The 2006 Cat Cartoon-A-Day Calendar*. New York: Barnes & Noble

*Gross, S. & Jim Charleton. 1988. *Books, Books, Books*. New York: Harper & Row

Groth, John

Gurney, Eric

Gelman, Rita Golden and Eric Gurney. 1979. *Hello, Cat You Need A Hat* [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Perkins, Al and Eric Gurney (ill). 1967. *The Digging-est Dog* [Children's book]. New York: Random House

***Hamilton, William**

*Hamilton, William. 1974. *William Hamilton's anti-social register*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

*Hamilton, William. 1975. *Terribly nice people*. New York: Putnam

*Hamilton, William. 1976. *Husbands, Wives and Live-Togethers*. New York: Putnam

*Hamilton, William. 1980. *Money should be fun*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

*Mankoff, Robert. 2016. Remembering the New Yorker Cartoonist William Hamilton. *New Yorker.com* (April 10): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/remembering-the-new-yorker-cartoonist-william-hamilton>

*Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The World of William Hamilton. *New Yorker.com* (April 11): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-world-of-william-hamilton>

*McMurtrie, John. 2016. William Hamilton, New Yorker cartoonist who satirized high society, dies. *SFGate* (April 10): <http://www.sfgate.com/art/article/New-Yorker-cartoonist-William-Hamilton-dies-at-7239000.php>

*Mele, Christopher. 2016. William Hamilton, New Yorker Cartoonist Who Lampooned the Comfortable, Dies at 76 [in print as William Hamilton, Longtime Cartoonist at The New Yorker Who Poked at the Rich]. *New York Times* (April 11): B7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/10/arts/artsspecial/william-hamilton-popular-cartoonist-at-the-new-yorker-dies-in-car-crash.html>

*Mele, Christopher. 2016. William Hamilton, Popular Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies in Car Crash [in print as William Hamilton, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies at 76]. *New York Times* (April 10): A16. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/10/arts/artsspecial/william-hamilton-popular-cartoonist-at-the-new-yorker-dies-in-car-crash.html>

*Pett, Joel. 2016. William Hamilton: an ego-piercing wit and a friend. Kentucky.com (April 11): <http://www.kentucky.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/joel-pett/article71136297.html>

*Unknown. 2016. William Hamilton Obituary. Lexington Herald-Leader (April 11): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/kentucky/obituary.aspx?n=William-Hamilton&pid=179578406>

***Hanawalt, Lisa**

*Website - <http://lisahanawalt.com/>

*Brown, Hillary. 2018. Coyote Doggirl's Lisa Hanawalt Talks Work Ethic, Self-Care & Westerns. Paste Magazine (September 10): <https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/09/coyote-doggirls-lisa-hanawalt-talks-work-ethic-sel.html>

*Collins, Sean T. 2016. Eat This Book: 'Bojack Horseman' Artist Lisa Hanawalt Takes Her 'Hot Dog Taste Test'; The cartoonist talks about her new book on food, the universe, and everything. Observer (June 16): <http://observer.com/2016/06/eat-this-book-bojack-horseman-artist-lisa-hanawalt-takes-her-hot-dog-taste-test/>

*Davies, Rachel. 2016. All the Things That Matter Now Won't Make Sense Later: An Interview With Lisa Hanawalt; The BoJack Horseman designer on the importance of switching things up. Rookie (June 20): <http://www.rookiemag.com/2016/06/an-interview-with-lisa-hanawalt/>

*Deacon, Gill. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt's 'Hot Dog Taste Test' is definitely not food porn. CBC's The Q (May 16): <http://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/schedule-for-monday-may-16-2016-1.3583856/lisa-hanawalt-s-hot-dog-taste-test-is-definitely-not-food-porn-1.3583858>

*Evans, Dayna. 2016. BoJack Horseman Illustrator Lisa Hanawalt Used to Fear Horses. NYMag.com (June 21): <http://nymag.com/thecut/2016/06/lisa-hanawalt-interview-hot-dog-taste-test.html>

*Hanawalt, Lisa. 2016. Hot Dog Taste Test. Drawn & Quarterly

*Heisey, Monica. 2016. Skewering Foodie Culture with the Woman Behind 'BoJack Horseman'. Vice.com (June 5): https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/skewering-foodie-culture-with-the-woman-behind-bojack-horseman

*Johnson, L.A. 2016. Interview with Lisa Hanawalt. NPR Illustration blog (September 28): <http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151053903577/interview-with-lisa-hanawalt>

*Mirk, Sarah. 2016. Artist Lisa Hanawalt Talks Hot Dogs, Bojack Horseman, and Why It Helps to Give Anxiety a Name. Bitch Media (June 17): <https://bitchmedia.org/article/artist-lisa-hanawalt-talks-hot-dogs-bojack-horseman-and-why-it-helps-give-anxiety-name>

*Morton, Paul. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt. Full Stop (August 10): <http://www.full-stop.net/2016/08/10/interviews/paul-morton/lisa-hanawalt/>

*Randle, Chris. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt: BoJack cartoonist gets personal in Hot Dog Taste Test. Guardian (May 31): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/may/31/lisa-hanawalt-comics-bojack-horseman-hot-dog-taste-test-new-book>

*Weber, Sam. 2011. An interview with Lisa Hanawalt. Your Dreams My Nightmares Podcast (Episode 005; October 19): <http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/11740165292/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-005-an> and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_101911/download

*Weldon, Glen. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Lisa Hanawalt. Small Press Expo (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0_qe4RW64ME

Handelsman, J.B.

Website - <http://jbhandelsman.com/index.html>

Fox, Margalit. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead. New York Times (June 26). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2007/06/26/arts/26handelsman.html?ex=1340596800&en=ba28613c2f9d57cc&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Fritz, Jean and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1998. Who's That Stepping on Plymouth Rock? Putnam Juvenile

Frost, David and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1986. The mid-Atlantic companion, or, How to misunderstand Americans as much as they misunderstand us. Weidenfeld and Nicolson

Robertson, Timothy. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, cartoonist and illustrator.

Newsday (June 24). Online at <http://www.newsday.com/news/printedition/longisland/ny-lihand245268207jun24,0,1930601.story?coll=ny-lines-print>

Skygger, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1983. Families and How to Survive Them. Methuen

Skygger, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1994. Life and How to Survive It. Norton

Harris, Sidney

Website - S. Harris Biology Cartoons - <http://www.sciencecartoonsplus.com/galbio.htm>

Harris, Sidney. 1977. What's So Funny About Science? [Cartoons from American Scientist]. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1979. Chicken Soup And Other Medical Matters. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1989. Einstein Simplified: Cartoons On Science. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press

Palca, Joe. 2008. Finding '101 Funny Things About Global Warming'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 25). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18417072>

Heath, Mark (SEE ALSO Spot the Frog comic strip)

Website - <http://www.nobrowcartoons.com>

Held, John Jr.

Hoff, Syd

Hoff, Syd. 1993. Captain's Cat [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Hohnstadt, Cedric

Website - <http://www.cedricstudio.com>

Blog - <http://cedrichohnstadt.wordpress.com>

Read, John. 2009. Cedric Hohnstadt: "I do a little bit of everything". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 6-13

Holland, Brad

Horn, Maurice (Moved to Scholarship)

***Irvin, Rea**

*Gage, Crosby and Rea Irvin (ill.). 1941. Crosby Gage's Cocktail Guide and Ladies' Companion. New York: M. Barrows and Company

Jaffee, Al

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. A MAD magazine cartoonist shows how growing up poor sparks creativity. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 7):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/07/a-mad-magazine-cartoonist-shows-how-growing-up-poor-sparks-creativity/>

*Cohen, Randy. 2013. Person Place Thing Episode 28: Al Jaffee. 92Y's Person Place Thing podcast (June 19): <http://92yondemand.org/person-place-thing-episode-28-al-jaffee/>

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. "MAD" Artist Al Jaffee Celebrates Turning 95 Years Young. Comic Book Resources (April 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mad-artist-al-jaffee-celebrates-turning-95-years-young>

*Garrett, Leah. 2016. Al Jaffee Explains How Mad Magazine Made American Humor Jewish. Forward (February 21): <http://forward.com/culture/books/333672/al-jaffee-explains-how-mad-magazine-made-american-humor-jewish/>

Gazin, Nick. 2009. More Al Jaffee Than You Need. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/more-al-jaffee-103.php

*Griep, Milton. 2016. Al Jaffee Sets Record For Longest Career As A Comics Artist As He Celebrates 95th Birthday. ICv2 (April 1): <http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34112/al-jaffee-sets-record-longest-career-comics-artist>

*Grimes, William. 2013. Ivy League Home for a Cartoonist's Vast Archive. New York Times (October 7). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/07/arts/design/al-jaffees-work-is-going-to-columbia.html>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Al Jaffee Pt. 1 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 3): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/03/interview-al-jaffee-pt-1-of-3/>

*Heater, Brian. 2017. Episode 200: Al Jaffee. RiYL podcast (January 10): <http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-200-al-jaffee/>

Hill, Tommy. 2009. New York Strips: Mad man wisecracks on campus; Mad Magazine writer Al Jaffee brought his humor to Columbia on Wednesday. Columbia Spectator (December 10): <http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2009/12/10/new-york-strips-mad-man-wisecracks-campus>

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Al Jaffee's Amazing Fold-In Life. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 9): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/al-jaffees-amazing-fold-in-life.html>

Jaffee, Allan. 1968. Funny Jokes and Foxy Riddles. New York: Golden Press

Jaffee, Al. 1970. The Mad Book Of Magic And Other Dirty Tricks. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1970. Witty Jokes and Wild Riddles. New York: Golden Press

Jaffee, Al. 1977. Al Jaffee's Next Book. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Bombs Again. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Draws A Crowd. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Sinks To A New Low. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee's Mad Inventions. New York: Warner

Jaffee, Al. 1980. Al Jaffee Gets His Just Desserts [reprints Tall Tales comic strips]. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1997. Mad Fold This Book! [Foreword by Charles Schulz. Reprints Mad pages.]. New York: Warner

Jaffee, Al. 2008. Tall Tales [Intro by Stephen Colbert]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

*Kloeffer, Dan and Mary-Rose Abraham. 2014. Cartoonist Al Jaffee Reveals the One Fold-In 'MAD Magazine' Wouldn't Run. Yahoo's Newsmakers blog (February 14): <http://news.yahoo.com/blogs/newsmakers/cartoonist-al-jaffee-reveals-one-fold-mad-magazine-165324596.html>

Lybarger, Dan. 2011. Above the Fold-In: Al Jaffee Shares His Secrets. Huffington Post (January 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dan-lybarger/above-the-foldin-al-jaffe_b_792842.html

Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Video from Heeb Storytelling. Heeb Magazine.com (December 8): <http://heebmagazine.com/al-jaffees-snappy-answers-to-stupid-questions-video-from-heeb-storytelling/31221>

Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Live at Joe's Pub. Heeb Magazine (November 14): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n0I-5GXhr0k>

*Spitznagel, Eric. 2017. What Keeps Al Jaffee, the Genius Behind Mad Magazine's Fold-Ins, Going After 52 Years; The longest-running cartoonist of all times shares stories from the halcyon days of Mad and the one Fold-In he regrets drawing. Vanity Fair (March 13): <http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2017/03/al-jaffee-the-genius-behind-mad-magazine-fold-ins>

*Thielman, Sam. 2016. 95-year-old Mad cartoonist Al Jaffee: 'The world is full of bloviators'. Guardian (November 9): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/nov/09/95-year-old-mad-cartoonist-al-jaffee-the-world-is-full-of-bloviators>

*Unknown. 2013. "MAD" Man. Columbia Magazine (Winter): <http://magazine.columbia.edu/finals/winter-2013-14/mad-man>

*Unknown. 2013. Columbia Libraries Acquire Archives of Mad Magazine Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University (October 16): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=811fsbPHVJw>

*Unknown. 2013. Columbia University Libraries Acquires Archives of Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University Library (July 9): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2013/2013-7-9_Al_Jaffee_Acquisition.html

*Walters, Del. 2014. MAD mag cartoonist Al Jaffee leaves his legacy in NYC; Columbia University will acquire the 92-year-old illustrator's personal, satirical archives. Al Jazeera America News (February 17): <http://america.aljazeera.com/watch/shows/live-news/2014/2/mad-mag-cartoonistaljaffeeleaveshislegacyinnyc.html>

Ward, Bruce. 2011. Books: A Mad Life; Cartoonist Al Jaffee's compelling bio doubles as a graphic gem. Ottawa Citizen (January 9): <http://www.ottawacitizen.com/Books+Life/4082202/story.html>

Weisman, Mary-Lou and Al Jaffee (ill). 2010. Al Jaffee's Mad Life: A Biography. New York: HarperCollins' it books

Weldon, Glen. 2010. In A New Book, See The Writer Side Of ... MAD Magazine's Al Jaffee. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 14):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/13/130536664/the-writer-side-of-mad-magazine-s-al-jaffee>

***Johnson, Carolita**

*Johnson, Carolita. 2012. How to Become a Cartoonist in About 20 Jobs. The Hairpin.com (April 9): <http://thehairpin.com/2012/04/how-to-become-a-cartoonist-in-about-20-jobs>

*Unknown. 2014. An Interview With New Yorker Cartoonist Carolita Johnson. National Writers Union Local 1981 (December 5): <https://nwu.org/interview-new-yorker-cartoonist-carolita-johnson>

**Johnson, Herbert
Johnson, Russell P.
Kalman, Maira**

*Diamond, Jason. 2014. "The Askew and the Beautiful": Maira Kalman on 'Girls Standing on Lawns' and Collaborating With Daniel Handler. Flavorwire (June 9):

<http://flavorwire.com/461467/the-askew-and-the-beautiful-maira-kalman-on-girls-standing-on-lawns-and-collaborating-with-daniel-handler>

*Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2014. PW Radio 93: Maira Kalman. Publishers Weekly.com (October 31):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=8&podcast=330>

*Holzer, Harold. 2014. The Making of the Presidents: Maira Kalman's 'Thomas Jefferson,' and More. New York Times Book Review (January 12): BR14. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/12/books/review/maira-kalmans-thomas-jefferson-and-more.html>

Johnson, Ken. 2011. Dispatches From the Kvetchnayan Ambassador. New York Times (March 18): C31. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/18/arts/design/maira-kalmans-career-survey-at-jewish-museum-review.html>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. May It Please the Court. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (April 23): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/23/may-it-please-the-court/?em>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. So Moved [on voting and democracy]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (March 26): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/03/26/so-moved/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. In Love With A. Lincoln. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (February 26): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/26/in-love-with-a-lincoln/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. The Inauguration. At Last. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (January 29): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/29/the-inauguration-at-last/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. At Ease [Memorial Day]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (May 28): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/28/at-ease/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Time Wastes Too Fast [Thomas Jefferson]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (June 25): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/25/time-wastes-too-fast/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Can Do [Benjamin Franklin]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (July 30): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/30/can-do/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. 'I Lift My Lamp Beside the Golden Door'. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (August 27): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/27/i-lift-my-lamp-beside-the-golden-door/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. For Goodness' Sake. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (September 24): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/24/for-goodness-sake/>

Kalman, Maira. 2009. E Pluribus Unum. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (October 29): <http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/29/e-pluribus-unum/>

Kalman, Maira. 2010. "I Wake Up and Walk, First Reading the Obituaries": Maira Kalman on finding inspiration in ordinary things. DesignCast (June 25):

<http://www.mydesignshop.com/product/I-wake-up-and-walk-designcast/DesignCasts/?r=PFDC62510>

Kalman, Maira. 2010. And The Pursuit Of Happiness. New York: Penguin Press

*Kalman, Maira. 2014. Ah-Ha to Zig-Zag: 31 Objects from Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum. Skira Rizzoli

Katz, Leslie. 2010. The appealing eccentricity of Maira Kalman. San Francisco Examiner (October 7): <http://www.sfexaminer.com/lifestyle/The-appealing-eccentricity-of-Maira-Kalman-104457229.html>

McAlpin, Heller. 2010. In Hard Times, The Tenacious 'Pursuit Of Happiness'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 2):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130513929>

Sozanski, Edward. 2010. Art: The stuff of a sly philosopher; Read her book, see the show with its luggage and ladders, buckets and shears [Maira Kalman's exhibition]. Philly.com (March 21): <http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/88549362.html>

*Unknown. 2014. Maira Kalman Selects. Cooper Hewitt.org (December):

<http://www.cooperhewitt.org/events/opening-exhibitions/maira-kalman-selects/>

Zublin, Fiona. 2010. Proud to be an American: Maira Kalman's Twelve Visual Essays at the Library of Congress. Express (November 29). Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/11/maira-kalman-12-visual-essays-library-congress.php>

***Kanin, Zach**

*Casey, RJ. 2018. Checking In with Zach Kanin. TCJ.com (January 22):

<http://www.tcj.com/checking-in-on-zach-kanin/>

Kaplan, Bruce Erik "BEK"

Begun, Bret. 2004. Having a 'Bad Time'. Newsweek (April 5): 9

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bruce Eric Kaplan [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 2): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bruce+Eric+Kaplan/>

*Gross, Terry. 2015. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist And TV Producer Writes 'Honest Portrait' Of His Parents. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 2).online at

<http://www.npr.org/2015/04/02/397063040/new-yorker-cartoonist-and-tv-producer-writes-honest-portrait-of-his-parents> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/04/20150402_fa_01.mp3

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 1999. No One You Know [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2004. This Is A Bad Time [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2005. Every Person on the Planet. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2007. Edmund and Rosemary Go To Hell [Illustrated short story by BEK]. New York: Simon and Schuster

*Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2015. I Was a Child: A Memoir. New York: Blue Rider Press

*Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2015. Meet Bruce Eric Kaplan. Book Page (April)

*Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2018. Someone Farted. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Morse, Libby. 2018. Four Questions for Bruce Eric Kaplan. Publishers Weekly (April 17): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/76640-four-questions-for-bruce-eric-kaplan.html>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Exclude yourself from Kaplan's 'Every Person'. Washington Examiner (November 28): 25

Shaw, Jessica. 1999. No One You Know: A Collection of Cartoons by Bruce Eric Kaplan [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 60

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Cartoon Neurotics: The characters in Bruce Eric Kaplan's panels always blame themselves. San Jose Metro (July 1). online at

<http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.01.99/comics-9926.html>

Karlin, Nurit

Karlin, Nurit. 1978. No Comment [wordless gag cartoons]. New York: Scribner's

Kemble, Edward W.

Kinney, Jeff

*Alter, Alexandra. 2015. The House the 'Wimpy Kid' Built [online as The Bookstore Built by Jeff Kinney, the 'Wimpy Kid']. New York Times (May 24, 2015): BU1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/24/business/media/the-bookstore-built-by-jeff-kinney-the-wimpy-kid.html>

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Author, Artist, and, Now, Bookstore Owner: "Wimpy Kid" Creator Jeff Kinney's Latest Endeavor. SLJ.com (September 9): <http://www.slj.com/2015/09/books-media/author-artist-and-now-bookstore-owner-wimpy-kid-creator-jeff-kinneys-latest-endeavor/>

*Anderson, Porter. 2017. Who Are You Calling Wimpy? Signor Kinney and una Schiappa in Italy. Publishing Perspectives (March 28): <https://publishingperspectives.com/2017/03/jeff-kinney-wimpy-kid-italy/>

Bradner, Liesl. 2010. Author Jeff Kinney on his movie-bound 'Wimpy Kid'. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (March 17): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/03/author-jeff-kinneys-wimpy-kid.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview': Jeff Kinney 'more relaxed' about new 'Diary Of A Wimpy Kid' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-jeff-kinney-more-relaxed-about-new-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-sequel/2011/03/24/ABO0g2SB_blog.html

Corrigan, Maureen. 2009. 'Wimpy Kid': A Hilarious Take On Middle School Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 13). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113749133&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091015>

Daley, Lauren. 2009. 'Hybrid' of cartoonist, author achieves huge success [interview]. South Coast Today (May 2): <http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090502/LIFE/905020313>

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griep. 2011. Antarctic Agrees to 'Wimpy Kid' TRO To Stop Selling Parody. ICv2.com (December 29): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/21818.html>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 4th 'Wimpy Kid' Has New Faces in a Familiar Story [in print as Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul]. New York Times (May 19): C8. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/17/movies/review-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-long-haul.html>

*Horwitz, Jane. 2017. Fourth 'Wimpy Kid' film mixes fitful laughs with frequent groans [in print as In new 'Wimpy' film, a fresh cast and amped-up 'yuck']. Washington Post (May 19): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/fourth-wimpy-kid-film-mixes-fitful-laughs-with-frequent-groans/2017/05/17/b1e718f8-3a41-11e7-a058-ddbb23c75d82_story.html

Kenneally, Tim / Reuters. 2011. 'Wimpy Kid' sues zombie likeness: Book series for young readers alleges trademark infringement. Washington Post (December 22)

*Kinney, Jeff and Mindy Thomas. 2015. Diary of a Wimpy Kid Virtually Live. Wimpy Kid.com (April 27): <http://www.wimpykid.com/wkvirtuallylive/>

Lee, Daphne. 2010. Good and funny. Malaysia Star (May 16): <http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/5/16/lifebookshelf/6237695&sec=lifebookshelf>

*Levin, Michael. 2015. Nothing Wimpy About Jeff Kinney's New Bookstore. Huffington Post (April 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/michaellevin/nothing-wimpy-about-jeff-b_7050984.html

Lowman, Stephen. 2010. The future of children's book publishing. Washington Post (March 21): BW8. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/19/AR2010031901574.html>

Masters, Tim. 2011. Jeff Kinney: 'Wimpy Kid was for grown-ups'. BBC News (May 27): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-13540941>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A middle school Holden Caulfield. Washington Post (March 28). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-rodric-rules,1163249/critic-review.html>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul' offers parents a road map [in print as Good connection: 'Long Haul' offers a lesson for moms]. Express (May 19): 26. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/05/19/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-long-haul-offers-parents-a-road-map/>

*Peterson, Karyn M. 2013. Hard Luck and Big Dreams: SLJ Chats with "Wimpy Kid" Creator Jeff Kinney. School Library Journal (October 29): <http://www.slj.com/2013/10/authors-illustrators/interviews/hard-luck-and-big-dreams-wimpy-kid-creator-jeff-kinney/>

Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview with Wimpy Kid Author, Jeff Kinney. Huffington Post (March 22): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeff-rivera/interview-with-wimpy-kid_b_508378.html

Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview Jeff Kinney -- Wimpy Kid Series. Mediabistro's Galleycat (March 22): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/authors/interview_jeff_kinney_wimpy_kid_series_155857.asp

Rosen, Judith. 2011. Wimpy Kid Goes to Court Against Zombie. Publishers Weekly.com (December 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/49984-wimpy-kid-goes-to-court-against-zombie.html>

*Rosen, Judith. 2015. A Sneak Peek at Jeff Kinney's Bookstore. Publishers Weekly (March 19): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/65927-a-sneak-peek-at-jeff-kinney-s-bookstore.html>

*Rosen, Judith. 2015. Jeff Kinney: Wimpy Kid Author Turns Bookseller. Publishers Weekly (April 13): 33-34

Sellers, John A. 2009. Revealed! The New 'Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (July 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6672672.html>

Sellers, John A. 2010. Movie Alert: 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly (March 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452681-Movie_Alert_Diary_of_a_Wimpy_Kid_.php

*Sullivan, James. 2015. 'Wimpy Kid' buys its author's dream bookstore; Author Jeff Kinney rides his hit series to a new venture: a store that's transforming a small Massachusetts town. Boston Globe (July 28): <https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2015/07/27/wimpy-kid-buys-its-author-dream/oAUCkVH38Zq4XoIkStPOWN/story.html>

*Tilak, Visi. 2015. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' author opening a Plainville bookstore; Jeff Kinney will take a gamble and launch his Massachusetts retail experiment this summer. Boston Globe (February 27): <http://www.bostonglobe.com/magazine/2015/02/27/diary-wimpy-kid-author-opening-plainville-bookstore/EjReFJSdMJXzocGBCqxNII/story.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Jeff Kinney Heads West (Midwest, That Is). Publishers Weekly.com (November 8): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/54657-jeff-kinney-heads-west-midwest-that-is.html>

*Unknown. 2015. The Kinneys' vision for Plainville. Sun Chronicle (June 4): http://www.thesunchronicle.com/vip/opinion/the-kinneys-vision-for-plainville/article_4996f219-4d7b-5fcb-8f7d-53c8e5e5db06.html

Kliban, B.

Kliban, B. 1976. Cat. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1976. Never Eat Anything Bigger Than Your Head & Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1977. Whack Your Porcupine And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1978. Tiny Footprints And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1983. Luminous Animals And Other Drawings [Gag cartoons, mostly silent]. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 1986. The Biggest Tongue In Tunisia And Other Drawings. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 2005. Cat Calendar 2006 Engagement Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications

Newman, Michael E. 2004. Cat cartoonist B. Kliban is gone, but his artwork still lives on. Northern Virginia Journal (December 7): 6

Koren, Edward

Bongartz, Roy. 1982. Who is Ed Koren – And How Does He Dream Up Such Beastly Cartoons? Ford Times (March): 14-17

Fielding, Andrew. 1977. Cartoonist Koren's characters: Sort of spacey. Christian Science Monitor (July 13): 20

Koren, Edward. 1998. The Hard Work of Simple Living: A Somewhat Blank Book for the Sustainable Hedonist. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green

*Koren, Ed. 2010. Ed Koren May 1 - June 2 Luise Ross Gallery. Lisa Levy (May 17): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEgELy0dwPQ>

*Lindholm, Jane. 2018. Ed Koren Talks Cartooning And His 'Wild' New Collection. Vermont Edition (November 26): <http://digital.vpr.net/post/ed-koren-talks-cartooning-and-his-wild-new-collection#stream/0>

Mitchell, Henry. 1980. Bugaboos of the Alien Koren: The Cartoonist and His Bristling Brethren. Washington Post (May 13): B1-2

Plimpton, George and Edward Koren (ill). 2000. Pet Peeves or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff? New York: Atlantic Monthly Press

Richard, Paul. 1976. Virtuoso of the squiggle [Edward Koren]. Washington Post (October 29): B1, 11

Trillin, Calvin and Edward Koren. 2009. License to Shill. New York Times (November 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2009/11/15/opinion/15koren-trillin_index.html?th&emc=th

Wechsler, Judith. 1983. 'Speaking the Desperate Things: A Conversation with Edward Koren' Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 381-385

Wertlieb, Mitch. 2007. Interview: Cartoonist Ed Koren on receiving Governor's Award. Vermont Public Radio (October 26). Online at http://www.vpr.net/news_detail/77930/
White, Ray. 1982. Cartoonist Koren, of New Yorker, finds fun in furry folk, fatuous phrases. Baltimore Sun (January 3): D6

Selected illustrations:

Guernsey, Diane. 2000. Live with your allergies [illustration by Edward Koren]. Reader's Digest (April): 162-167
Plimpton, George. 2000. Pet Peeves: Or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff [humorous mystery novel, illustrated by Edward Koren]. Publishers Group West
Trillin, Calvin. 1999. Oh Y2K, Yes Y2K, How Come It Has To End This Way? [illustrated by Koren]. New Yorker (December 13): 87
Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

****Kovarsky, Anatol***

* Grimes, William. 2016. Anatol Kovarsky, New Yorker Cartoonist for Decades, Dies at 97 [in print as Anatol Kovarsky, 97, New Yorker Cartoonist]. New York Times (June 14): A20. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/14/arts/design/anatol-kovarsky-new-yorker-cartoonist-for-decades-dies-at-97.html>

Kovarsky, Anatol. 1956. Kovarsky's World [Gag cartoons from the New Yorker and Sports Illustrated]. New York: Knopf

*Maslin, Michael. 2016. New Yorker Artist Anatol Kovarsky Has Died At Age 97. Inkspill blog (June 3): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-artist-anatol-kovarsky-has-died-at-age-97/>

Kupperman, Michael

AAlgar. 2010. 49 – sigh [Michael Kupperman]. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 19): <http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/49-sigh> and <http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.m4a> and <http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.mp3>

Adams, Sam. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Onion AV Club (July 21): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/michael-kupperman,30608/>

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Comic volume lifts 'goofiness' to high art. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 2): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090802_comic_volume_lifts_goofiness_to_high_art.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Kupperman's Indy & Marvel Comics Work. Comicon's The Pulse (July 8): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=550902#Post550902>

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Michael Kupperman Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (May 19, 25, June 3): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/19/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-1-of-3/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/25/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-2-of-3/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/03/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-3-of-3/>

Kupperman, Michael. 2011. Mark Twain's Autobiography 1910-2010. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Inkstuds (August 6): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2224>

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Kupperman's Tales Designed to Marvel. Comic Book Resources (July 15): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22037>

Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at <http://www.wfmua.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555>

*Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. The Batshit Genius of Michael Kupperman; L'il Abner's Al Capp Gets a Bio at Last. Village Voice (March 20): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-03-20/books/the-batshit-genius-of-michael-kupperman-l-il-abner-s-al-capp-gets-a-bio-at-last/full/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Michael Kupperman. Comics Reporter (August 7): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/2481/>
 Weldon, Glen. 2011. Satirist, Spy, Soldier, Sex Machine: 'Mark Twain's Autobiography: 1910-2010'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 28): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/28/140852658/satirist-spy-soldier-sex-machine-mark-twains-autobiography-1910-2010>

selected illustrations

Eills, Andrew B. and David Cepler. 2001. My G-g-generation, right out of Mad [letters; illustrated by Michael Kupperman]. New York Times (March 30): A22

Kurtzman, Harvey

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3>

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2009. Harvey Kurtzman Tribute [San Diego Comic-Con with Paul Levitz, Denis Kitchen, William Stout, Charles Kochman and Nellie Kurtzman]. TheComicbooks.com (July 25): <http://www.thecomickbooks.com/Audio/2009-07-25-SD-Kurtzman.mp3>

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html>

Hurwitt, Sam. 1996. Kurtzman's mad, mad world. San Francisco Examiner (February 20)

James, J.P.C. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1965 [reprint from Rogue]. Comics Journal (153; October): 47-55

Kitchen, Denis and Paul Buhle. 2009. The Art of Harvey Kurtzman: The Mad Genius of Comics. New York: Abrams

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. March of Science. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 29. online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 40-41. online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (November): 34-35. online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera. Madison Avenue Magazine (December): 29. online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Courage [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (January). online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Security [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February): 28. online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Story Without End [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February). online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (March). online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. The Comedian [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (April). online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html>

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Harvey Kurtzman: Mad Genius of Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21762>

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Sanderson, Peter. 2009. Books About Comics: The Kurtzman Legacy. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665482.html>

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

L-N

Hurd, Jud. 1972 New Yorker Cartoonist H. Martin. Cartoonist PROfiles (14, June): 4-10. scans online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/03/1972-cartoonist-henry-martin-interview.html>

Mirsky, Steve. 2009. Where There Was Smoke, There's Science [Dwayne Godwin]. Scientific American's Science Talk podcast (September 8):

<http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/episode.cfm?id=where-there-was-smoke-theres-scienc-09-09-08> and

http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/podcast.mp3?e_id=9C09F623-0FCD-3EBF-40FA54E914F146CB

Nealy, W. 1989. Mountain Bike Way of Knowledge, The [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. Birmingham, AL: Menasha Ridge Press

Langton, John F.

Lorenz, Lee

*Lorenz, Lee. 1998. Cartooning for dummies [crash test dummy cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 162-163

*Lorenz, Lee. 1999. Under the Volcano [cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 172-173

***Mack, Stan**

*Busch, Akiko. 1995. Here at the revolution [Stan Mack's Graphic History of the Revolutionary War]. Print 49 (May/June): 64-71

*Heller, Steven. 2017. Mack the Knife. Daily Heller (April 12): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/stan-mack-the-knife-2/>

*Johnson, Joyce. 2004. The Courage of Olive Oyl [Janet & Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss by Stan Mack]. New York Times Book Review (November 21)

*Mack, Stan. 1979. Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies [Cartoon journalism strips reprinted from the Village Voice.]. New York: Putnam

*Mack, Stan. 1994. Stan Mack's Real Life American Revolution. New York: Avon

*Mack, Stan. 1996. Stan Mack's True Tales: Coney Island Confidential [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 18

*Mack, Stan. 1996. Stan Mack's True Tales: The old man and the road [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 14

*Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: Confounding Fathers [comic strip on Republicans]. Modern Maturity (January / February): 13

*Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: Moving Pictures [comic strip on family photography]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 16

*Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: The Party's Over, the Babka Lingers On [comic strip on food]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 14

*Mack, Stan. 1998. The Story of the Jews: A 4,000-Year Adventure New York: Villard.

*Mack, Stan. 1999. Stan Mack's Galapagos [comic strip]. Natural History (April): 102-3

*Mack, Stan. 2001. Stan Mack's Dispatches: Decaffeinated [comic strip]. New York Times (April 1): NJ15

*Mack, Stan. 2001. Stan Mack's Dispatches: Party Package [comic strip]. New York Times (May 6)

*Medsger, Betty. 1999. Writer Janet Bode dies at 56; popular books focused on teens [Stan Mack companion]. Washington Post (December 31): B6

*Pekar, Harvey. 1998. [review of Stan Mack's The Story of the Jews]. Austin Chronicle (September 18): <http://www.auschron.com/issues/vol18/issue03/books.graphics.jews.html>

***Maier, Dana Jeri**

*Maier, Dana Jeri. 2017. What I Learned Drawing a Bi-Weekly Comic for a Little Over a Year. Dana Jeri Maier website (February 27): <http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/what-i-learned-drawing-a-bi-weekly-comic-for-a-little-over-a-year>

Martin, Jeff. 2015. Inside The Artist Studio: Dana Jeri Maier. Brightest Young Things (June 17): <http://brightestyoungthings.com/articles/inside-the-artist-studio-dana-jeri-maier.htm>

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. Meet a Local Cartoonist: Dana Maier. ComicsDC blog (February 4): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/02/DanaMaier.html>

*Svetlana. 2017. WPA Auction Gala Preview. Brightest Young Things (March 17): <https://brightestyoungthings.com/articles/wpa-auction-gala-preview>

*Unknown. 2014. Artcrank Artist Profile: Dana Maier. Bicycle Space DC (November 2): <http://www.bicyclespacedc.com/our-blog/2014/12/16/artcrank-artist-profile-dan-maier>

Mandel, Saul

Mankoff, Robert

Epstein, Nadine. 2009. A Moment with New Yorker Cartoonmeister Bob Mankoff. Moment Magazine (July/August). Online at <http://www.momentmag.com/Exclusive/2009/2009-08/200908-Bob-Mankoff.html>

Gross, Terry. 2002. Robert Mankoff. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 27)

Kahn, Joseph P. 2009. G Force: Robert Mankoff; A cartoon character. Boston Globe (March 21):

http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/comedy/articles/2009/03/21/a_cartoon_character/

Lopate, Leonard. 2007. Cartoon Cornucopia! National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (November 21): <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2007/11/21>

Mankoff, Bob. 2002. The Naked Cartoonist. New York: Black Dog and Leventhal

*Schuessler, Jennifer. 2017. A Cartoonist Savors His Favorite Art: Bob Mankoff of The New Yorker prepares to step down. New York Times (March 11): C2. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/07/arts/design/a-cartoonist-savors-his-favorite-art-for-the-new-yorker.html>

*Shapiro, Ari. 2017. Outgoing 'New Yorker' Cartoon Editor Says 'Being Funny Is Being Awake'. NPR's All Things Considered (April 14). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2017/04/14/523992723/outgoing-new-yorker-cartoon-editor-says-being-funny-is-being-awake> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/04/20170414_atc_new_yorker_cartoon_editor.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=523992723>

Martin, Don

Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner

Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Martin, Don. 2007. Mad's Greatest Artists: The Completely Mad Don Martin [2-volume boxed set]. Running Press

Maslin, Michael

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

*Mankoff, Robert. 2012. First Cartoon: Michael Maslin. New Yorker's From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (March 7): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2012/03/first-cartoon-michael-maslin.html>

Maslin, Michael. 1987. The More The Merrier. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster

Maslin, Michael. 1989. The Crowd Goes Wild. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/>

MacLeod, Hugh

Website - <http://gapingvoid.com/>

Levit, Alexandra. 2010. Go Your Own Way. WSJ.com's Reinvent: Next Steps (APRIL 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB127032918992571963.html?mod=WSJ_PersonalFinance_PF4

MacLeod, Hugh. 2009. Ignore Everybody: and 39 Other Keys to Creativity. Portfolio Hardcover

McCall, Bruce

Barry, Dan. 2004. To see high art, and daring, gaze upward. New York Times (July 3)

Devins, Dorian. 2001. Bruce McCall (humor & advertising). WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 5). online at <http://www.wfmup.org/listen.ram?show=1327>

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Enter the wild world of writer/artist Bruce McCall. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 24). online at <http://www.wfmup.org/listen.ram?show=9586>

- *Itzkoff, Dave. 2013. A Traitor to His Class? Such Good Fun. New York Times (November 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/05/books/david-letterman-scold-of-the-0-1-percent.html>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "First Thanksgiving". New Yorker.com (November 21): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-12-01>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Mom & Pop Mega Superstore". New Yorker.com (October 6): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-10-13>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Cap'n Ahab's". New Yorker.com (June 23): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2014/06/cover-story-capn-ahabs-bruce-mccall.html>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Life in the Cuba of Tomorrow". New Yorker.com (April 13): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-04-20>
- McCall, Bruce. 1997. Thin Ice [Autobiography of cartoonist growing up in Canada]. New York: Vintage
- McCall, Bruce. 1997. Cave paintings [Artist reminisces about drawing comic strips during unhappy Canadian childhood]. New Yorker (June 16): 112
- *McCall, Bruce. 2006. Serious Nonsense: A Book of Postcards. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications
- McCall, Bruce. 2008. Man and Machine. New Yorker.com (November 3): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/11/03/081103on_audio_mccall or http://downloads.newyorker.com/mp3/outloud/081103_outloud_mccall.mp3
- McCall, Bruce. 2008. Marveltown [children's book]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux
- McCall, Bruce. 2009. 50 Things To Do With A Book (Now That Reading Is Dead). New York: It Books
- *McCall, Bruce and David Letterman. 2013. This Land Was Made for You and Me (But Mostly Me): Billionaires in the Wild. New York: Blue Rider Press
- *Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2013. David Letterman skewers fat cats in a new book co-authored with writer-artist Bruce McCall [in print as 'Lampooning with Letterman and McCall']. Washington Post (November 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/david-letterman-skewers-fat-cats-in-a-new-book-co-authored-with-writer-artist-bruce-mccall/2013/11/12/9289554a-4baa-11e3-bf60-c1ca136ae14a_story.html

Selected illustrations

- McCall, Bruce. 1998. Gulianiland [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 28): 70-1
- McCall, Bruce. 1998. The World's Shortest-Lived Comic Strips [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 218
- McCall, Bruce. 1998. Oval Office Overhaul Plan [political cartoon]. New Yorker (November 9): 110
- McCall, Bruce. 1999. Easter Morning [dinosaur cartoon]. New Yorker (April 5): cover
- McCall, Bruce. 1999. Outtakes from the Antiques Road Show [comic strip]. New Yorker (June 14): 62-63
- McCall, Bruce. 1999. Zany Afternoons [Reprints of magazine pieces.]. New York: Barnes and Noble Books
- McCall, Bruce. 2000. Photo Opportunity [photographer Margaret Bourke-White on Chrysler Building cartoon]. New Yorker (May 8): cover
- McCall, Bruce. 2001. Exclusive preview of the world's seven travel wonders [cartoons]. New York Times Magazine (September 16): 62-65
- McCall, Bruce. 2001. Forensic comedians close to solving who killed vaudeville [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 17): 172
- McCall, Bruce. 2001. Kindler, Gentler New I.R.S. Offers Visitors Free Coffee [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 16): 92
- McCall, Bruce. 2001. New York's Transportation Future is Coming Tomorrow [cartoon feature]. New Yorker (February 19 & 26): 174-179
- McCall, Bruce. 2001. Richard Nixon Live Tonite! Washington Post Magazine (December 30): 18-20
- McCall, Bruce. 2002. International arrivals. New Yorker (October 14 and 21): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2002. The Last Word in Convenience [cartoon about executions]. New Yorker (December 16)

McCall, Bruce. 2003. Stocked Pond. New Yorker (February 3): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2003. House of cards [illustration]. New Yorker (June 2): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Manhattan Mirage [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 22): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Lifestyles of the Rich and Felonious. New Yorker (January 12): 4

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Welcome, Conventioneers! [political cartoon]. New Yorker (August 23): 54-55

McCall, Bruce. 2005. Op-Art: Bright Lights, Slick City [cartoon]. New York Times (November 25)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Department of Homeland Security Antiterrorism Funds - Distribution Map of Primary Sites [political cartoon]. New York Times (July 2)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Not Conspicuously Intelligent Design [evolution cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 89

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Six-to-Eight Percent Solutions. New York Times (September 23).

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Dreaming Up A New Supermarket. New York Times (September 20)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Fall Ritual. New Yorker (October 9): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: 2007 President's Day Prefab Blowout! [political cartoon]. New York Times (February 19)

McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: The Price of Emission [cartoon]. New York Times (August 19)

***McGuire, Richard**

*Buhle, Paul. 2015. Are Comics Art? Dissent Magazine (January 10): <http://www.dissentmagazine.org/blog/are-comics-art-richard-mcguire-here>

*Chaney, Michael. 2016. ICAF 2016 Michael Chaney Keynote & Welcome Remarks. International Comic Arts Forum (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LoOtJq_ySEA

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Richard McGuire Finds the Past and Future in 'Here'. Publishers Weekly (January 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65202-richard-mcguire-finds-the-past-and-future-in-here.html>

*Gabel, J.C. 2014. Richard McGuire's 'Here' takes on a larger life as graphic novel. Los Angeles Times' Jacketcopy blog (December 4): <http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-richard-mcguire-20141207-story.html#page=1>

*Greenberg, Julia. 2014. 5 Reasons to Read the Time-Traveling Graphic Novel Here. Wired.com (December 9): <http://www.wired.com/2014/12/here-graphic-novel-richard-mcguire/>

*Guilbert, Xavier. 2015. Richard McGuire. Du9 (May): <http://www.du9.org/en/entretien/richard-mcguire-2/>

*Heller, Steven. 2014. The One-Room Time Machine: Richard McGuire's innovative 1989 comic strip Here, depicting one location over centuries, returns as a museum exhibition and an interactive ebook. The Atlantic.com (September 25): <http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2014/09/richard-mcguires-time-machine-with-a-view/380736/>

*Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Richard McGuire's "Time Warp". New Yorker.com (November 17): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-11-24>

*Larson, Sarah. 2015. Time, Remixed. New Yorker.com (February 5): <http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/time-remixed>

*Lohier, Patrick. 2014. Here is Richard McGuire's epic of time; In Richard McGuire's time-bending graphic novel Here, the past, present and a vividly imagined future are all set in the same specific location. Boing Boing (December 11): <http://boingboing.net/2014/12/11/here-is-richard-mcguires-epi.html>

*Lorah, Michael C. 2014. Richard McGuire Explores the History of "Here". Comic Book Resources (December 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57709>

*McGuire, Richard. 2014. The Powell's Playlist: Richard McGuire. PowellsBooks.Blog (December 10): <http://www.powells.com/blog/playlist/the-powells-playlist-richard-mcguire-by-richard-mcguire/>

*Randle, Chris. 2015. The Eternal Returns of the American Room; On Richard McGuire's Here. Hazlitt blog (February 13): <http://penguinrandomhouse.ca/hazlitt/blog/eternal-returns-american-room>

*Sante, Luc. 2015. Corner of the World. New York Times Sunday Book Review (October 18): BR12. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/18/books/review/richard-mcguires-here.html>

*Schuessler, Jennifer. 2014. Sharing a Sofa With Dinosaurs: 'Here,' Richard McGuire's Book, an Exhibition at the Morgan. New York Times (September 26): C25. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/26/books/here-richard-mcguires-book-an-exhibition-at-the-morgan.html>

*Sehgal, Parul. 2015. Book Review Podcast: Richard McGuire's 'Here' [interview]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 16): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/10/16/book-review-podcast-richard-mcguires-here/>

*Smith, Joel et al. Richard McGuire Makes a Book. Five Dials (35): http://fivedials.com/files/fivedials_no35.pdf

*Ware, Chris. 2014. Chris Ware on Here by Richard McGuire – a game-changing graphic novel; This mind-blowing book, 15 years in the making, extends from the Earth's earliest days to beyond humanity's extinction. Guardian (December 17): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2014/dec/17/chris-ware-here-richard-mcguire-review-graphic-novel>

Mingo, Norman

***Modell, Frank**

*Angell, Roger. 2016. Frank Modell. New Yorker (June 20). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/06/20/postscript-frank-modell>

*Gerberg, Mort. 2016. Mort Gerberg Writes to Roger Angell About Frank Modell. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (July 12): <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/07/mort-gerberg-writes-to-roger-angell.html>

*Maslin, Michael. 2016. New Yorker Cartoonists' Elder Statesman Frank Modell Has Died at 98. Inkspill blog (May 28): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-cartoonists-elder-statesman-frank-modell-has-died-at-98/>

*Roberts, Sam. 2016. Frank Modell, Longtime New Yorker Cartoonist, Dies at 98 [in print as Frank Modell, 98, Longtime New Yorker Cartoonist, Dies]. New York Times (May 30): B6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/30/business/media/frank-modell-longtime-new-yorker-cartoonist-dies-at-98.html>

*Stevenson, James. 2013. The Life, Loves and Laughs of Frank Modell. Frank & Ralph Press

***Morrow, Skip**

*Morrow, Skip. 2000. The Joy of Smoking. Novato, CA: The Ink Group

Newgarden, Mark

Gazin, Nick. 2009. Garbage Trove: Mark Newgarden's Treasure is Another Man's Trash. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): <http://www.viceland.com/int/v13n5/htdocs/newgarden.php?source=db>

Niemann, Christoph

Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Cartoonist Attempting To Both Run And Live-Draw NYC Marathon. Gothamist (September 21): http://gothamist.com/2011/09/21/cartoonist_attempting_to_both_run_a.php

Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Catching Up With NY Times Cartoonist Christoph Niemann, Who Live-Drew The Marathon. Gothamist (November 7): http://gothamist.com/2011/11/07/talking_with_nyt_cartoonist_christo.php#photo-1

Gross, Terry. 2011. 'That's How' Christoph Niemann Explains It All. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 22). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137197285/-that-s-how-an-illustrator-explains-it-all> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110622_fa_02.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137197285>

*Heller, Steven. 2013. Niemann Goes Large. Daily Heller blog (November 25): <http://www.printmag.com/imprint/niemann-goes-large/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. New York Cheat Sheets. New York Times Abstract City blog (October 13): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. Coffee. New York Times Abstract City blog (December 2): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/02/coffee/?ei=5070&emc=eta1>

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. Bathroom Art. New York Times Abstract City blog (August 21): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2008. The Boys and the Subway. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 1): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/07/>

Nieman, Christoph. 2009. Good Night and Tough Luck. New York Times Abstract City blog (September 14): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/14/good-night-and-tough-luck/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Master of the Universe. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 14): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/14/master-of-the-universe/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Over the Wall [Berlin, Germany]. New York Times Abstract City blog (May 18): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/18/over-the-wall/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. To Run or Not to Run? New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (March 11): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/03/11/to-run-or-not-to-run/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The 2011 Easter-Egg Audit. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (April 6): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/06/the-2011-easter-egg-audit/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The E.P.A.'s Secret Agenda. New York Times Magazine (May 22): 18

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 72 Hours in Venice. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (June 2): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/06/02/72-hours-in-venice/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The World Map of Useless Stereotypes. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (July 6): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/07/06/the-world-map-of-useless-stereotypes/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Rock Paper Scissors, 2011 Style. New York Times Magazine (August 21): 16

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Log In. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (September 30): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/09/30/log-in/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 26.2 Miles, 45 Sketches: My attempt at live-illustrating the New York City Marathon. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (November 7): <http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/07/new-york-city-marathon/>

Niemann, Christoph. 2011. That's How! Greenwillow Books

*Niemann, Christoph. 2013. Cover Story: Eureka! New Yorker.com (May 13): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/05/cover-story-eureka-christoph-niemann.html>

*Niemann, Christoph. 2013. An Animated Tribute to Andre Cassagnes. New York Times.com (December 24): <http://www.nytimes.com/news/the-lives-they-lived/2013/12/21/andre-cassagnes/>

*Niemann, Christoph. 2016. Sunday Sketching. New York: Abrams Books

*Rameswaram, Sean. 2014. Sideshow Podcast: Christoph Niemann, Instagram Savant. Public Radio International's Studio 360's Sideshow Podcast (September 23): <http://www.studio360.org/story/sideshow-podcast-christoph-niemann-instagram-savant/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/sideshow/sideshow092314pod.mp3>

Warmington, Andrea. 2011. Marathon cartoonist sketches on the run. New Zealand Herald (November 7): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/world/news/article.cfm?c_id=2&objectid=10764450

O-R

Cohen, Alex. 2010. Mornings with NPR: Public radio inspires cartoonist [Alex Olanow webcomics]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC (May 4). online at <http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/05/04/mornings-npr-public-radio-inspires-cartoonist/> and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100503_features1272.mp3

O'Malley, Bill. 1958. O'Malley's Nuns [Religious gag cartoons. M-3105]. New York: Permabooks

*Parsons, Helene. 2015-. Cartoon Gagwriting: My Experience blog. <http://cartoongags.blogspot.com/>

O'Connell, Mitch

Blog - <http://mitchoconnell.blogspot.com/>

Orlin, Richard

Osborn, Robert

*Gussow, Mel. 1994. Robert Osborn Is Dead at 90; Caricaturist and Satirist. New York Times (December 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/1994/12/22/obituaries/robert-osborn-is-dead-at-90-caricaturist-and-satirist.html>

*Osborn, Robert. 1941. How To Shoot Quail. New York: Coward-McCann

- *Osborn, Robert (ill.). 1949. Vertigo Sense. Washington, DC: U.S. Navy. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Online at <https://archive.org/details/VertigoSense>
- Osborn, Robert. 1957. Osborn On Leisure [reprint of E.R. Squibb pharmaceutical company book]. Ridge Press
- Osborn, Robert (ill). 1959. Human Sense [Pamphlet 95-3; military aviation and psychology]. Washington: Department of the Army
- Osborn, Robert (ill). 1960. Strange Area Sense [Pamphlet 95-4; military aviation]. Washington: Department of the Army
- Osborn, Robert. 1960. The Vulgarians. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society
- Osborn, Robert. 1962. The Sight that Music Makes [caricatures]. Horizon 4 (5; May): 120-128
- Osborn, Robert. 1968. The Anxious World of the Angina Patient as seen by Osborn [portfolio for medicine]. Kansas City: Marion Laboratories
- *Parkinson, C. Northcote and Robert Osborn (ill). 1957. Parkinson's Law and Other Studies in Administration. Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- *Rausa, Rosario. 1974. Top Drawer [interview]. Naval Aviation News (June): 8-21. Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20interview.pdf>
- *Rausa, Rosario. 1993. Jumpin' Jehoshaphat! 50 Years of Gramps. Naval Aviation News (January-February): 2-5. Online at <http://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2050th.pdf>
- *Unknown. 1963. Unretiring Grampaw Logs 20 Years. Naval Aviation News (January): 8-12. Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2020%20years.pdf>
- *Unknown. 1968. A Gramp for all Seasons. Naval Aviation News (January). Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%20Seasons%20Jan68.pdf>
- *Unknown. 1973. 30 Years of Gramps. Naval Aviation News (January): 7. Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2030th.pdf>
- *Unknown. 1994. Robert Osborn: Naval Aviation Legend. Naval Aviation News (July/August): 2-5. Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20farewell.pdf>
- *Unknown. 1995. Grampaw Pettibone Artist Dies. Naval Aviation News (March/April 1995): 18. Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20Eulogy.pdf>
- *Wheeler, Howard. 1983. 40 Years! Osborn. Naval Aviation News (January): 8-13. Online at <https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2040th.pdf>

Park, W.B.

Partch, Virgil F. (VIP)

- *Harvey, R.C. 2013. Making the World Safe for Insanity [VIP]. TCJ.com (March 28): <http://www.tcj.com/making-the-world-safe-for-insanity/>

***Patterson, Gary**

Patterson, Gary. 2002. Gary Patterson's Working for a Living: A 2003 Calendar [Gag cartoons]. Indianapolis: Time Factory

*Patterson, Gary. 2009. Gary Patterson's Cats. Dayton, OH: MWV Consumer & Office Products

Patterson, Russell

Pope, Kevin

Pope, Kevin. 1991. Dance of the Seven Veals & Udder Cartoons, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: St. Martin's

Pope, Kevin. 2009. Running With The Ducks: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 1 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

Pope, Kevin. 2010. Now With Tarter Sauce...: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 2 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

***Porges, Paul Peter**

*Maslin, Michael. 2016. Peter Porges, New Yorker & MAD Graphic Raconteur, Has Died. Inkspill blog (December 21): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/peter-porges-new-yorker-mad-graphic-raconteur-has-died/>

*Unknown. 2016. Paul Peter Porges, MAD Writer and Artist, RIP. Mad Magazine.com (December 22): <http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2016/12/22/paul-peter-porges-mad-writer-and-artist-rip>

Price, George

*Price, George. 1951. George Price's Ice Cold War. New York: Henry Schuman

Prohías, Antonio

Rackham, Arthur

Rea, Gardner

Unknown. 1966. Gardner Rea, 72, Cartoonist, Dies; His Sharp-Edged Drawings Appeared in New Yorker. New York Times (December 29). Online at

<http://74.125.95.132/search?q=cache:HeV-BX9tSR8J:brookhavensouthhaven.org/history/Rea/GardnerReaObituary.htm+Rea+cartoonist&cd=2&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us>

Revilo (Oliver Christianson)

Revilo. 2008. Unknown Worlds! A Collection of Paranormal Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Reynolds, Dan

Reed, Michele. 2010. A Gift for Gags: Prolific Reynolds Unwraps Laughter. Oswego (Summer): 32-35. online at <http://www.oswego.edu/alumni/publications/magazine/026-033-OSWEGO-SUM10-PG32-35.pdf>

Richter, Mischa

***Risso, Mario**

*Collis, Harry and Mario Risso (ill.). 1987. 101 American English Idioms: Understanding And Speaking English Like An American. McGraw-Hill

*Collis, Harry and Mario Risso (ill.). 1990. 101 American English Proverbs. McGraw-Hill

*Grathwohl, J. David and Mario Risso (ill.). 1992. To Will? Or to Trust? That Is the Question. Chicken Little Press

*Risso, Mario. 1984. Hot Flashes. NAN-MAR Publishing

*Risso, Mario. 1989. Safari Grammar: A Pleasant and Educational Trip Through Grammarland. Passport Books

*Risso, Mario. 1989. Safari Punctuation. NTC/Contemporary Publishing Company

*Risso, Nancy and Mario. 1992. Funnyfax. Chicken Little Press

***Roberts, Victoria**

*Mankoff, Bob. 2013. From the Desk of Bob Mankoff - January 3, 2013. New Yorker.com (January 3): http://links.newyorker.mkt4334.com/servlet/MailView?ms=NTA0ODE4MQS2&r=Mjc4MTc0Njk0NTAS1&j=MzA0MTE4OTk0S0&mt=1&rt=0%%FORWARD_INFO%%

*Roberts, Victoria. 2012. After the Fall: A Novel. New York: Norton

Roth, Arnold

*Humblug blog - <http://humblug.com/>

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview>

*Buckley, William F. & Arnold Roth (Illustrator) . 1998. The Lexicon : A Cornucopia of Wonderful Words for the Inquisitive Word Lover. New York: Harvest Books

*Friedman, Drew. 2015. Arnold Roth Album covers. Drew Friedman's blog (August 28): <http://drewfriedman.blogspot.com/2015/08/arnold-roth-album-covers.html>

- *McCall, Bruce. 2001. Laughter-safety guidelines set [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (November 19): 42
- *Mead, Rebecca. 2001. Latin lover [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (September 17): 107
- *Menand, Louis. 2001. Holden at fifty [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (October 1): 82
- Moss-Coane, Marty. 2001. Celebrated cartoonist Arnold Roth talks about his new Philadelphia exhibit... National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (September 10)
- Roth, Arnold. 196? With pen and ink and Arnold Roth in Berlin [cartoon journalism]. Help (8). online at <http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/help-trumps-playboy.html>
- Roth, Arnold. 1973. A Profusely Illustrated History of Sex. Playboy (December): 231-234
- *Roth, Arnold. 1984. Sex in the '80s: The revolution is over. Time (April 9): cover
- *Roth, Arnold. 1984. Mind your manners! The new concern with civility. Time (November 5): cover
- *Roth, Arnold. 1996. No Pain, No Strain: Further Uses For Exercise Equipment. New York: St. Martin's
- *Roth, Arnold. 1998. Poor Arnold's Almanac [collection of 1959-1961 comic strip]. Fantagraphics Books.
- *Roth, Arnold. 1999. Cold Snap [sports cartoon]. New Yorker (November 1): 126
- *Roth, Arnold. 1999. Lands' End [catalogue illustrations]. Lands' End Direct Merchants 36 (12; November): cover-3
- Roth, Arnold. 1999. Seasonal preparations at the Metropolitan Museum of Art this month include making room for Madonna's peach bustier and pin-striped jacket and George Clinton's platform boots in the Costume Institute's new exhibit, 'Rock Style.' [cartoon journalism]. New Yorker (December 13): 75
- *Roth, Arnold. 1999. Sketchbook [cartoon of elf in Santa's workshop building guns]. New Yorker (December 20): 63
- *Roth, Arnold. 2000. As You Bike It [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 4): 96
- *Roth, Arnold. 2000. Gotham's Winter Wonderland. New Yorker (January 31): 98
- *Roth, Arnold. 2000. The First Pitch [baseball]. New Yorker (April 3): cover
- *Roth, Arnold. 2000. 'We hope you enjoy your flight' [cartoon]. New York Times (June 25): section 5
- *Roth, Arnold. 2000. Rabbit's children. New York Times Book Review (November 19): cover
- *Roth, Arnold. 2003. Post-taxi trauma [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 24): 116
- *Roth, Arnold. 2003. The art of the tattoo [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 10): 130
- *Roth, Arnold. 2004. Noise Pollution & Din Control [cartoon]. New Yorker (July 5): 102
- *Schoenstein, Ralph & Arnold Roth. 1981. East Vs. West: The War Between The Coasts. New York: Wallaby

Roth, Ed "Big Daddy" (previously misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists)

- Jackson, Nate. 2011. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth, creator of Rat Fink: A son remembers; Darryl Roth has a large collection of his Kustom Kulture hot rod building and designing father Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth's work; he'd like to see it in a museum. Los Angeles Times (December 27): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-big-daddy-20111227,0,261041.story>
- *Unknown. 2001. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth Dies; Created Rat Fink, Visionary Car Designs. Washington Post (April 7): B7

S-T

- Collins, Glenn. 1988. Charles Saxon, 68, a Cartoonist For 92 Covers of The New Yorker. New York Times (December 7). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/1988/12/07/obituaries/charles-saxon-68-a-cartoonist-for-92-covers-of-the-new-yorker.html>
- *Holbo, John. 2012. Not trash, Pop – The Cartoon Art of Susi [Susi Steinitz, gag cartoons]. HiLo Brow (October 27): <http://hilobrow.com/2012/10/27/not-trash-pop-the-cartoon-art-of-susi/>
- Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2011. Rockport Cartoonist Marks 20 Years Of Drawing 'For Dummies' [Richard Tennant]. WBUR (April 29): <http://www.wbur.org/2011/04/29/cartoon-dummies>
- Sullivan, Ed. 1968. Laughter Through An Open Window: A Modern Pilgrim's Progress [Religious gag cartoons]. Chicago: Argus Communications
- Truss, Lynne and Bonnie Timmons (ill). 2007. The Girl's Like Spaghetti: Why, You Can't Manage Without Apostrophes! [Children's book]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons
- Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Barbara Smaller. Cartoon Bank blog (October 29): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/29/barbara-smaller-interview/>

**Sansome, Leonard
Sendak, Maurice**

- *Biggs, Brian. 2012. Maurice Sendak. MrBiggs.com blog (May 8):
<http://mrbiggs.com/news/2012/05/maurice-sendak/>
- *Brookes, Emma. 2012. Maurice Sendak [Author, Illustrator]: "I refuse to cater to the bullshit of innocence.". Believer (November/December):
http://believermag.com/issues/201211/?read=interview_sendak
- *Fox, Margalit. 2012. Maurice Sendak, Author of Splendid Nightmares, Dies at 83. New York Times (May 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/09/books/maurice-sendak-childrens-author-dies-at-83.html>
- Siegel, Robert and Linda Holmes. 2011. A Parade, Restored: A Maurice Sendak Mural Goes From Bedroom To Gallery. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 1). Online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/02/133404891/a-parade-restored-a-maurice-sendak-mural-goes-from-bedroom-to-gallery>
http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110201_atc_08.mp3 and
<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133404891>

Shag

- Johnson, Ken. 2008. Art In Review: Shag. New York Times (December 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/arts/design/12gall.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Shag (ill) and Eve Lederman. 2005. Shag's Little Book Of Love. Chicago: Surrey Books

Shanahan, Danny

- Shanahan, Danny. 2005. I'm No Quack: A Book of Doctor Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Sikoryak, R.

- *Becker, Sonja. 2017. Apples Nutzungsbedingungen als Graphic Novel. Deutschland Funk (March 27): http://www.deutschlandfunk.de/terms-and-conditions-apples-nutzungsbedingungen-als-graphic.807.de.html?dram:article_id=382339
- Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E> ; <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PEISOs7pg>
- Brown, Scott, Anthony King and R. Sikoryak. 2010. Midterm Funny Pages. GQ (October): 200-203
- Conser, S.W. 2010. R. Sikoryak's Mashups of Comics and Literature. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 13): <http://kboo.fm/node/21493> and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21493/RSikoryak_pledge.mp3
- *Davies, Rachel. 2017. An Interview with R. Sikoryak. TCJ.com (March 15): <http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-r-sikoryak/>
- *Mautner, Chris. 2009. Sikoryak Unveils His "Masterpiece". Comic Book Resources (December 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23907>
- Medley, Mark. 2011. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2011 Questionnaire: R. Sikoryak. National Post Afterword blog (May 4): <http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/05/04/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2011-questionnaire-r-sikoryak/>
- *Narcisse, Evan. 2017. Come Talk to the Comics Artist Who's Turning iTunes Legalese into a Graphic Novel and Satirizing Donald Trump. IO9's Gizmodo (March 23): <http://io9.gizmodo.com/come-talk-to-the-comics-artist-who-s-turning-itunes-leg-1793566482>
- Sikoryak, R. 2009. Masterpiece Comic. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly
- *Sikoryak, R. 2016. The Unquotable Trump. New York: R. Sikoryak
- *Sikoryak, R. 2016. Catullus the Poet. New York: R. Sikoryak
- Weldon, Glen. 2009. Classics, Comics In Masterful Mashups. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 3): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112510733&ps=cprs>

Silver, Stephen

Website – <http://www.silvertoons.com>

Silver, Stephen. 2009. Sketchbook Look. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 48-49

Silverstein, Shel

Barnes, Bart. 1999. Author Shel Silverstein dies; wrote children's books, songs [and Playboy cartoons]. Washington Post (May 11): B5
 Dean, Michael. 1999. Cartoonist / songwriter Shel Silverstein found dead. Comics Journal (212; May): 28
 Harvey, R.C. 1999. The giving Shel Silverstein. Comics Journal (214; July): 14-16
 Jacobson, Mark. 2000. Shel Silverstein, b. 1932. Swinging: From Uncle Shelby to 'The Giving Tree,' he gave a generation its favorite fantasies [obituary]. New York Times Magazine (January 2): 21
 Silverstein, Shel. 1973. Uncle Shelby's Mother Goose. Playboy (December): 181-183

Sipress, David

Sipress, David. 1988. It's A Mom's Life [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume
 Sipress, David. 1991. Sex, Love, And Other Problems [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume
 *Sipress, David. 2017. How to Stay Sane as a Cartoonist in Trumpland. New Yorker.com (February 3): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/how-to-stay-sane-as-a-cartoonist-in-trumpland>
 *Sipress, David. 2018. What's So Funny? Yale University Art Gallery (November 12): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0HFZIlruK6c&t=166s>
 Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: David Sipress. Cartoon Bank blog (October 15): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/15/david-sipress-interview/>

Spiegelman, Art

Staake, Bob

Website - <http://www.bobstaake.com>
 *Gumbrecht, Jamie. 2013. 'Bluebird': A boy, a bird and bullies. CNN (May 21): <http://edition.cnn.com/2013/05/21/living/bob-staake-bluebird/>
 *Lodge, Sally. 2013. Q & A with Bob Staake. Publishers Weekly (April 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/56759-q-a-with-bob-staake.html>
 *Maughan, Shannon. 2014. Bob Staake, TV Star. Publishers Weekly (July 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/63388-bob-staake-tv-star.html>
 *Myers, Pat. 2013. The art (or 'art') of the Invitational. Washington Post (March 3). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/the-art-or-art-of-the-invitational/2013/02/28/65239f10-7564-11e2-95e4-6148e45d7adb_story.html
 *Rhode, Mike. 2014. Illustrator Bob Staake on Dark Humor, New Yorker Covers, and Analog Art in a Digital World. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 28): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2014/08/28/illustrator-bob-staake-on-dark-humor-new-yorker-covers-and-analog-art-in-a-digital-world/>
 *Rhode, Michael. 2015. Bob Staake: "I don't like the term cartoonist at all ... ". International Journal of Comic Art 17 (1; Spring): 287-298
 *Staake, Bob. 2013. Bob Staake's favorite cartoons of 20 years of Style Invitational. Washington Post (March 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/bob-staakes-favorite-cartoons-of-20-years-of-style-invitational/2013/02/27/b7c015e2-7b99-11e2-a044-676856536b40_gallery.html#photo=1
 *Staake, Bob. 2013. Bluebird [wordless childrens book]. Schwartz & Wade
 *Staake, Bob. 2013. The Open Book: A young reader goes on an adventure [wordless comic]. New York Times Book Review (May 10). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2013/05/10/books/review/12staake.html>
 *Staake, Bob. 2014. Look Inside.™: Intel®-powered 2 in 1s with Bob Staake. Intel (July 14): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6F9gC-0sAhU>
 *Unknown. 2012. Bob Staake: Illustrator and looker. Boston Globe (June 3): http://articles.boston.com/2012-06-03/arts/31910140_1_books-illustrator-claire-huchet-bishop

Stamaty, Mark A.

*Gore, Albert Jr. 1986. Congressman Forhead Aims To Please. New York Times (December 14): A9
 *Hawthorn, Tom. 1986. Sketching the hypocritical face of politics. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 12): D3
 Izzy, Joel ben. 1999. Children's books [review of Stamaty's 'Too Many Time Machines']. Washington Post (September 5): Book World 8

King, Nina. 1998. The hot, the cold and the fashionable [illustrated by Mark Alan Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 1, 8-9.

*McCabe, Allyson. 2016. Sound & Vision #26: Mark Alan Stamaty. The Rumpus (December 1): <http://therumpus.net/2016/12/sound-vision-26-mark-alan-stamaty/>

Long, Elizabeth. 1994. To our readers [Mark Stamaty's Washington]. Time (June 20).

*Padua, Pat. 2016. The Long-Forgotten Sitcom Washington Has Some Uncomfortable Parallels To This Election. DCist (April 6): http://dcist.com/2016/04/washingtons_forgotten_sitcoms_dcist.php

*Rowe, Jonathan. 1987. Cartoonist has Washington laughing - at itself. Christian Science Monitor (February 2)

Stamaty, Mark. 1977. Who Needs Donuts? Dial/Pied Piper

Stamaty, Mark. 1980. MacDoodle St. [intro by Jules Feiffer]. Congdon & Lattes

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1998. Monica in Medialand [political comic strip]. New Yorker (September 7): 52-3.

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Campaign trail [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 60

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Too Many Time Machines or The Incredible Story of How I Went Back in Time, Met Babe Ruth, and Discovered the Secret of Home Run Hitting [graphic novel marketed as children's book]. New York: Viking

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Dear Mr. President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): 46

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox ['Once upon a decade or so ago, bookstores were places to browse, buy books and leave.' comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 4): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 16): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: Rory the Rockin' Radish [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 19)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: "Let's see now... a comic strip about books..." [comic strip on terrorism]. New York Times Book Review (October 14): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on "Gone with the Wind" parody]. New York Times Book Review (May 27)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on dot.coms]. New York Times Book Review (April 29)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on e-books]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on first novels]. New York Times Book Review (July 22)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Bob Dylan]. New York Times Book Review (November 11)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Oprah book club]. New York Times Book Review (December 9)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: What a catch!! [comic strip on the Clintons' book deals]. New York Times Book Review (April 1): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: What's gotten into Stephen Ambrose? [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 3): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on 'The New David Hockney Book']. New York Times Book Review (January 6): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on corporate executives and Enron]. New York Times Book Review (March 3): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: 'What do you think about this 'One City, One Book' thing? [comic strip]. New York Times (March 31)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: I'll NEVER buy that book! [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 28)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Blue collar Diaries comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 26): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: "A lot of authors frequented the Coddler Bookstore." [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 23): 27

- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Harry Potter and piracy comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 18): 23
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [children's books by celebrities comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 15): 31
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Chicken Soup for the Soul books comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (October 13): 35
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [book hooks comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (November 10): 27
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on political books]. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 31
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip about Police Chief Moose and sniper book]. New York Times Book Review (July 20): 23
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on booksellers as psychotherapists]. New York Times Book Review (January 5): 19
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on celebrity children's book authors]. New York Times Book Review (October 12): 27
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [white collar criminals and prison diary comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 17): 23
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Al Franken book comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 14): 31
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [restaurant survey comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 25): 27
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [gun control comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 2): 31
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [baseball comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 30): 23
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [smoking comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 27): 31
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Axis of Evil comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 2): 27
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [book notes comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (July 21): 23
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on tabloids]. New York Times (November 9): 35
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox: In the Beginning, the Unnamed Source Created the Phenomenon [comic strip on book tours]. New York Times (December 7): 87
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2004. Boox [...Winning the war on Tourerism! comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 25): 27
- Suarez, Ray. 1995. Political Humor [with Mark Alan Stamaty, creator of 'Washington' political comic strip]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 20)
- Unknown. 1993. Elvis impersonation [by Mark Alan Stamaty at the White House]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48
- *Unknown. 1985. Cartoonist Combs The Capital To Do It Justice. New York Times (August 15): B8
- *Voorhees, John. 1985. 'Washington' Is Deliciously Nasty Fare, Even For Cable Television. Seattle Times (September 23)
- Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York (March 7):16
- Selected illustrations:***
- Patterson, James T. 1998. Still dreaming the American dream [illustrated by Mark Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (Feb 15):1.
- Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Summer Reading Issue [cartoons]. New York Times Book Review (June 4): cover, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 20, 22-23, 30, 34, 40, 55
- Steig, William**
- Angell, Roger. 1995. The Minstrel Steig. New Yorker (February 20-27): 252
- Angell, Roger. 2003. Postscript: William Steig. New Yorker (October 20)
- Boxer, Sarah. 2003. William Steig, Whose Tough Youths and Jealous Satyrs Scowled in His Cartoons, Dies at 95. New York Times (October 5)
- Bernstein, Adam. 2003. William Steig, Cartoonist And Author, Dies at 95. Washington Post (October 6): B5

- Doniger, Wendy. 2001. An Olympian Undertaking [A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths. By Jeanne Steig. Illustrated by William Steig.]. New York Times Book Review (May 20)
- Feeney, Mark. 2003. William Steig, New Yorker cartoonist, wrote 'Shrek!' [obituary]. Boston Globe (October 5): D18
- Hawtree, Christopher. 2003. Obituary: William Steig; Prolific New Yorker cartoonist and children's writer whose creations included the woodland monster Shrek. Guardian (October 7)
- Koch, John. 1997. The Interview: William Steig. (Boston Globe (June 22). online at <http://www.boston.com/globe/magazine/6-22/interview/>
- Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The World of William Steig. Artisan
- *Lorenz, Lee. 2005. William Steig, 1907-2003: A Tribute. Comics Journal (February): 70-95
- Nahson, Claudia J. 2008. The Art of William Steig [preface by Maurice Sendak]. Yale
- *Phelps, Donald. 2005. A Back Road of Genius: The Graphic Perception(s) of William Steig. Comics Journal (January-February): 96-104
- Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html>
- Rothstein, Edward. 2008. Worlds Outfoxed by a Wily Inner Child [Steig exhibit]. New York Times (March 3). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/03/arts/design/03conn.html?ex=1362286800&en=69fdb76092cfb492&ei=5124&partner=permalink&expd=permalink>
- Sorel, Edward. 2003. Growing Up in the Bronx [William Steig]. New York Times (April 20)
- Steig, Jeanne and William Steig. 2001. A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths [children's book]. New York: Joanna Cotler Books/ HarperCollins Publishers
- Steig, Jeanne and William. 1998. Typhoid Mary [poem with cartoon]. New Yorker (September 14): 63
- Steig, William. 1942. Lonely Ones, The . New York: Duell Sloan and Pearce
- Steig, William. 1968. Roland the Minstrel Pig [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Windmill Books
- Steig, William. 1978. Farmer Palmer's Wagon Ride [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Puffin Books
- Steig, William. 1998. 'The Seven Deadly Sins' [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 194-195
- Steig, William. 1998. Pete's A Pizza. New York: HarperCollins
- Steig, William. 1999. Park [cartoons]. New Yorker (April 12): 81
- Steig, William. 2001. The Virus That's Going Around [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 8): 92
- Steig, William. 2003. Op-art [Halloween cartoon]. New York Times (October 31)
- Steig, William and Jeanne. 1999. The Golden Touch. New Yorker (April 26 & May 3): 126
- Tucker, Nicholas. 2003. William Steig; Children's writer and 'New Yorker' cartoonist. Independent (October 7): http://news.independent.co.uk/low_res/story.jsp?story=450775&host=3&dir=271
- Steinberg, Saul**
- *Angell, Roger. 2005. Map of Saul. The New Yorker (February 28): 56-57
- *Bair, Deirdre. 2012. Saul Steinberg: A Biography. New York: Doubleday
- *Baker, Nicholson. 2018. A 'Lyricist of the Metal Nib': Nicholson Baker considers the intricate art of Saul Steinberg. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 31. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/16/books/review/saul-steinberg-labyrinth.html>
- Boxer, Sarah. 1999. Saul Steinberg, epic doodler, dies at 84. New York Times (May 13): A1, C21
- Cornwell, Lisa. 2007. Cincinnati gets restored mural of city. Associated Press (June 16). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070616/ap_on_re_us/steinberg_mural_1
- Devree, Howard. 1946. It's funny, but is it art? Steinberg's cartoons. New York Times Magazine (Sep 8):20-21.
- Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Behind the maps mask: Saul Steinberg's art shows his discomfort with modernity. [Washington Post] Express (May 24)
- Gladstone, Brooke. 1999. Cartoonist Saul Steinberg [obituary]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)
- Glueck, Grace. 2006. The World, and the City, According to Steinberg. New York Times (December 1)
- Gombrich, E.H. 1983. The Wit of Saul Steinberg. Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 377-380

- Gopnik, Adam. 1999. Saul Steinberg [obituary]. New Yorker (May 24): 55
- *Guthrie, Bruce. 2017. Bruce Guthrie Recommends: National Gallery of Art: Saul Steinberg exhibit (September 12, 2017 - May 18, 2018). ComicsDC blog (October 2): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/bruce-guthrie-recommends-national.html>
- Hughes, Robert. 1978. The World of Steinberg. Time (April 17)
- *Krimstein, Ken. 2017. Saul Steinberg Blows Into the Windy City. Ink Spill blog (June 28): <http://michaelmaslin.com/saul-steinberg-blows-into-the-windy-city/>
- *Lalli, Mario Tedeschini. 2011. Descent from Paradise: Saul Steinberg's Italian Years (1933-1941). Quest. Issues in Contemporary Jewish History (2, October): <http://www.quest-cdejournal.it/focus.php?id=221>
- Lubbock, Tom. 2008. Manhattan's doodle dandy: Is there any depth to Saul Steinberg's cartoons? Saul Steinberg's cartoons came to epitomise a sophisticated, stylish New York. But is something missing? Independent (November 27): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/manhattans-doodle-dandy-is-there-any-depth-to-saul-steinbergs-cartoons-1036685.html>
- *Mouly, Françoise and Art Spiegelman. 2018. Saul Steinberg: On the Hyphen Between High and Low. New Yorker (July 20): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/saul-steinberg-on-the-hyphen-between-high-and-low>
- Plagens, Peter. 1999. Have pen, will amuse: Saul Steinberg (June 15, 1914 - May 12, 1999). Newsweek (May 24): 75
- Rohrlich, Marianne. 2008. An Encore, Even Without Nine High C's [Saul Steinberg fabric]. New York Times (May 1). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/01/garden/01fabric.html?ex=1367380800&en=b87360f4d23911e0&ei=5124&partner=permalink&expd=permalink>
- *Rosenberg, Harold. 2018. The Labyrinth of Saul Steinberg. Paris Review Daily blog (December 13): <https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/12/13/the-labyrinth-of-saul-steinberg/>
- *Schindel, Dan. 2018. A New Collection of Saul Steinberg's Influential Cartoons; The Labyrinth, originally published in 1960 and long out of print, is the perfect introduction or reintroduction to Steinberg's incomparable style. Hyperallergic (November 22): <https://hyperallergic.com/471923/the-labyrinth-saul-steinberg-new-york-review-comics/>
- Simic, Charles. 2005. 'Steinberg at The New Yorker': Comic Philosopher Illustrated. New York Times Book Review (June 12)
- Smith, Joel. 2005. Steinberg At The New Yorker [Introduction by Ian Frazier]. New York: Harry N. Abrams
- *Solomon, Deborah. 2012. Drawing the Line, and Crossing It [Saul Steinberg: A Biography]. New York Times (November 25). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/25/books/review/saul-steinberg-a-biography-by-deirdre-bair.html>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Saul Steinberg dies at 84. Comics Journal (213; June): 35-38
- Steinberg, Saul. 1942. The Butcher [World War II caricature and propaganda]. PM (March 1): 19
- Steinberg, Saul. 1942. 'Plenty soon magic globe will show honorable future' [World War II cartoon]. PM (April 11)
- Steinberg, Saul. 1945. All In A Line [Gag cartoons]. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce
- Steinberg, Saul. 2000. Maps. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 216-223
- Unknown. 1999. [New Yorker] Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies. Associated Press (May 13)
- Unknown. 1999. Noted Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies at Age 84; Art in New Yorker Brought Comparisons to Picasso, Klee. Washington Post (May 14): B6
- Unknown. 1999. Saul Steinberg [New Yorker cartoonist obituary]. London Times (May 14)
- *Ware, Chris. 2017. Saul Steinberg's View of the World. New York Review of Books (May 26): <http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/05/26/saul-steinbergs-view-of-the-world/>
- Steiner, P.**
- Fleishman, Glenn / New York Times. 2001. Cartoon tickles cyber psyches [New Yorker cartoon]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (April 29)
- *Maldonado, Crystal. 2010. 'As Soon As You Have A Guy With A Dead Body On His Doorstep, Something's Got To Happen': Q & A With Peter Steiner. Hartford Courant (May 30): http://articles.courant.com/2010-05-30/features/hc-peter-steiner-0530-20100530_1_novels-writing-book-release

- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Peter Steiner. A Case For Pencils (March 28): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/158943803709/peter-steiner>
- McLellan, Diana. 1995. Drawing blood. *The Washingtonian* 30 (4; January):72.
- *Steiner, Peter. 2008. *L'Assassin* [suspense novel]. New York: Minotaur
- Steiner, Peter. 2010. New Yorker Cartoonist Peter Steiner Talks About the Link Between Cartooning and Literature. *Cartoonbank blog* (July 14): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/07/14/newyorker-cartoonist-peter-steiner-interview/>
- US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'I'm sorry sir, but if you want a good seat, you have to get here early.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. *Washington Post* (December 15): C16
- US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Maybe we should tell the boss about MetroJet.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. *Washington Post* (December 1): E10
- US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Oh, I thought this was B.Y.O.S.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. *Washington Post* (December 8): A20
- Stevens, Mick**
- Stevens, Mick. 2008. New Yorker Cartoonist of the Month blog (January): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/mick_stevens
- Stevenson, James**
- *Angell, Roger. 2017. Looking at the Field. *New Yorker.com* (February 25): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/looking-at-the-field>
- *Kuskin, Karla. 1990. Please Stand For The 'Worm National Anthem'. *New York Times* (May 20). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/20/books/children-s-books-please-stand-for-the-worm-national-anthem.html>
- *Lorenz, Lee. 2017. Postscript: James Stevenson. *New Yorker.com* (February 24): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/postscript-james-stevenson>
- *Mankoff, Robert. 2017. Lights! Camera! Stevenson! *New Yorker.com* (March 1): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/lights-camera-stevenson>
- *Marchant, Robert. 2017. James Stevenson, New Yorker cartoonist, Cos Cob resident, dies. *Connecticut Post* (February 21): <http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/James-Stevenson-New-Yorker-cartoonist-Cos-Cob-10946337.php>
- *Maslin, Michael. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Extraordinaire, James Stevenson, Has Died. *Inkspill blog* (February 18): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-cartoonist-extraordinaire-james-stevenson-has-died/#comment-69207>
- *Sandomir, Richard. 2017. James Stevenson, Ex-New Yorker Illustrator, Dies at 87 [in print as James Stevenson, Former Illustrator for The New Yorker, Is Dead at 87]. *New York Times* (February 24): B14. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/23/arts/james-stevenson-dead-new-yorker-cartoonist.html>
- Stevenson, James. 1984. *Worse Than Willy!* [Children's story told in comic book format.]. New York: Greenwillow Books
- Stevenson, James. 1991. *Brrr!* [children's book using comics conventions]. New York: Greenwillow Books
- Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: The New Season of Sand-Castles [editorial cartoon]. *New York Times* (July 13): A11
- Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: "Thank you for not whistle-blowing" [editorial cartoon]. *New York Times* (June 28)
- Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: New Parade: Bermuda Day. Top executives march down Fifth Avenue to celebrate the island where their corporations are registered to avoid taxes [editorial cartoon]. *New York Times* (June 18)
- Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: For the perplexed C.E.O. who can't decide what to ask for next [cartoon]. *New York Times* (September 27)
- Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-art: Proposed Solutions for the Embattled Augusta National Golf Club [cartoon]. *New York Times* (October 3)
- Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Forty years ago today, demolition began on one of the greatest buildings in New York: Pennsylvania Station [cartoon]. *New York Times* (October 28)
- Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Along the Banks of the Gowanus Canal [cartoon journalism]. *New York Times* (November 29)
- Stevenson, James. 2003. City footprints in the snow [comic strip]. *New York Times* (February 19)
- Stevenson, James and Kim D. Sherman. 2003. *Sounds of Summer: Garbage cans at dawn.* *New York Times* (August 14)

- Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found: Ben Marden's Riviera [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)
- Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Hell's Kitchen [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 1)
- Stevenson, James. 2004. By the Sea [comic strip]. New York Times (July 17)
- Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Bing-bing-bing [comic strip]. New York Times (June 19)
- Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Ideal Outings Up the Hudson. New York Times (August 7)
- Stevenson, James. 2004. Op-Art: New York Napery. New York Times (December 11)
- Stevenson, James. 2005. Op-Art: More Projects for Christo. New York Times (February 12)
- Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Fulton Fish Market [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 12)
- Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Happy Birthday, Chrysler Building [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 23)
- Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Plungers, Gushers and Splashers [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 28)
- Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Red Mike [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 6)
- Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Brighton Beach. New York Times (November 26)
- Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Court Architect [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21)
- Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: A Few Blocks On Broadway [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 15): A25
- Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: The Passion of Vince [cartoon journalism on musician Giordano]. New York Times (June 24)
- Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Nothing Better in the World [historical midget auto races]. New York Times (August 26): A25
- Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Sherry Britton [burlesque]. New York Times (November 25)
- Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Richard Croker. New York Times (February 25). Online at <http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2006/02/24/opinion/25opart.gif>
- Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Hilltop Park. New York Times (March 31)
- Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Balloons Over Broadway. New York Times (November 17)
- Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Croton Dam. New York Times (October 27)
- Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Cut-Rate Tickets [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 8)
- Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Best Rocks of the Bronx [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (July 5)
- Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: A Visit to Condon's. New York Times (September 4)
- Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: 1939 New York World's Fair. New York Times (May 9): A19
- Stevenson, James. 2009. Op-Art: On the Air. New York Times (December 19)
- Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: The Lyceum. New York Times (March 6)
- Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: Night at the Museum [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 27)

Sullivan, T.S.

Taylor, Richard (aka R.)

Arthur, Ella Bentley and R. Taylor (ills). 1954. My Husband Keeps Telling Me To Go To Hell [Advice column letters illustrated by cartoons]. Garden City, New York: Hanover House

*Taylor, Richard. 1944. The Better Taylors [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Random House

Thurber, James

Bassett, John E. 1985. Thurber and the critics: The problem of humor. Studies in Popular Culture 8(2):33-41.

Parini, Jay. 2004. The trouble with women... Jay Parini enjoys a bumper collection of James Thurber's wit and wisdom in *The Thurber Letters*, edited by Harrison Kinney with Rosemary A Thurber. *Guardian* (January 3). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,1115051,00.html>

Rosen, Michael J. 1994. James Thurber [cartoons and satire]. *American History* 29(5; Nov):44

Schickele, Peter (composer), Timothy Russell and ProMusica Chamber Orchestra of Columbus. 1995. World broadcast premiere of 'Thurber's Dogs' [music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. *National Public Radio's Performance Today* (January 12)

Sheed, Wilfrid. 1971. The Thurber Carnival. *Horizon* 13 (4; Autumn): 16-17

Simon, Scott. 1996. [Peter Schickele composed 'Thurber's Dogs' music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. *National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday* (July 13)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. The Genius of James Thurber and The Pick of Punch [reviews]. *Comics Journal* (219; January): 142

Thurber, James. 1971. *Last Flower: A Parable In Pictures*, The . New York: Harper & Row

Thurber, James. 1989. *My Life And Hard Times* [Autobiographical essays.]. New York: Harper & Row

Thurber, James. 2001. *The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles* [Edited by Michael J. Rosen]. New York: HarperCollins

Tucker, Ken. 2008. A Children's Classic: Lost and Found [Thurber's 'The 13 Clocks']. *Entertainment Weekly* (September 5): 80

*Vonada, Damaine. 2013. The not-so-secret life of James Thurber. *Country Living* (December 23): <http://www.countryliving.coop/departments/not-so-secret-life-james-thurber/>

Yardley, Jonathan. 2001. Thurber's Best Friends: 'The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles' by James Thurber. *Washington Post* (March 22): C2

Unknown. 2003. Backlight: Book and Author War Bond Rally, 1945 [James Thurber photograph]. *Washington Post Magazine* (July 6): 3

***Toro, Tom**

*Center for Biological Diversity. 2015. Interview with Tom Toro. *Endangered Earth Online* (806, December 24): http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/programs/population_and_sustainability/toro_cartoon.html

*Frank, Priscilla. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Explains Why Humor Is The Heartbeat Of Democracy; Tom Toro is the cartoonist who nailed the real horror of Trump's first address to Congress. *Huffington Post* (March 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/trump-cartoonist-tom-toro_us_58b861b6e4b0a8ded67b38f0

*Frank, Priscilla. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Breaks Down The Details Of His Scathing Trump Takedowns; Tom Toro tells us how to create a political cartoon in 2017 while retaining some semblance of sanity. *Huffington Post* (July 18): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/tom-toro-tiny-hands_us_59690c0be4b03389bb172256

*Kraske, Steve. 2017. Historical Reminders Of American Values, And Trump Inspires Kansas City Cartoonist (To Lampoon). *KCUR's Up To Date* (May 3): <http://kcur.org/post/historical-reminders-american-values-and-trump-inspires-kansas-city-cartoonist-lampoon>

*Martin, Luke X. 2017. For Kansas City Cartoonist, 'The New Yorker' Meant Success — Even After Hundreds Of Tries. *KCUR* (May 8): <http://kcur.org/post/kansas-city-cartoonist-new-yorker-meant-success-even-after-hundreds-tries#stream/0>

*Maslin, Michael. 2017. Tom Toro: The Ink Spill Interview. *Ink Spill blog* (July 11): <http://michaelmaslin.com/tom-toro-the-ink-spill-interview/>

*Solheim, Jennifer. 2017. Setting the Tone: An Interview with Tom Toro. *Fiction Writers Review* (November 7): <http://fictionwritersreview.com/interview/setting-the-tone-an-interview-with-tom-toro/>

*Toro, Tom. 2015. Baseball Fever: Sketch It. *New York Times* (October 11): Sports 7. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2015/10/11/sports/baseball/baseball-fever-sketch-it/s/11baseballlilo1.html>

U-Z

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Kim Warp. *Cartoon Bank blog* (December 15): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/15/kim-warp-interview/>

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: P.C. Vey. *Cartoon Bank blog* (October 20): <http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/20/peter-vey-interview/>

Wenzel, Bill, Alex Chun and Jacob Covey. 2005. Pin-Up Art of Bill Wenzel, The [Gag cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Vargas, Alberto

Verbeek (Verbeck), Gustave

***Weber, Robert "Bob"**

*Galifianakis, Nick. 2016. Nick Galifianakis on Robert Weber, New Yorker Cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (November 7): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/11/nick-galifianakis-on-robert-weber-new.html>

*Gates, Anita. 2016. Robert Weber, Whose New Yorker Cartoons Twitted the Overprivileged, Dies at 92 [in print as Robert Weber, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead at 92]. New York Times (November 3): B15. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/03/arts/design/robert-weber-died-new-yorker.html>

*Maslin, Michael. 2016. Robert Weber 1924 – 2016: An Ink Spill Appreciation. Inkspill blog (November 2): michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/robert-weber-1924-2016-an-ink-spill-appreciation/

*Sipress, David. 2016. The Indefinable Cartoonist Bob Weber. New Yorker.com (November 6): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-indefinable-cartoonist-bob-weber>

Webster, H.T.

***Whiting, Jim**

*Jim Whiting Cartoons website - <http://www.jimtoons.com/Meet%20Jim%20Whiting.htm>

*Kragen, Pam. 2013. Local cartoonist still drawn to work at 87; Encinitas artist Jim Whiting has been drawing and selling comic art since the late 1940s. UT San Diego (July 17): <http://www.utsandiego.com/news/2013/jul/17/encinitas-cartoonist-working-at-87/>

*Unknown. 2015. Jim Whiting, 1926-2015. National Cartoonists Society (April 1): <http://www.reuben.org/2015/04/jim-whiting-1926-2015/>

Willems, Mo

Mo Willems Doodles blog - <http://ow.ly/1bAyC>

*Ashbrook, Tom. 2017. Mo Willems Talks To Children - And Us. WBUR's On Point (February 16). Online at <http://www.wbur.org/onpoint/2017/02/16/mo-willems-children-illustrator> and <http://www.npr.org/podcasts/510053/on-point-with-tom-ashbrook>

*Bolling, Ruben. 2016. Experiencing Empathy Through Art With Mo Willems; A comic strip author gets the scoop from Mo Willems himself on his new career retrospective at the New-York Historical Society. New York Family (March 23): <http://www.newyorkfamily.com/experiencing-empathy-through-art-with-mo-willems/>

*Burnett, Matia. 2016. The More You 'Mo': A Tour of 'The Art and Whimsy of Mo Willems'. Publishers Weekly (March 17): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69692-the-more-you-mo-a-tour-of-the-art-and-whimsy-of-mo-willems.html>

*Corbett, Sue. 2016. Mo Willems's Busy, Busy Year. Publishers Weekly (March 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69629-mo-willems-s-busy-busy-year.html>

*Galchen, Rivka. 2017. Mo Willems's Funny Failures; How the author teaches young readers to confront problems and be resilient [in print as "Fail Funnier"]. New Yorker (February 6). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/02/06/mo-willems-funny-failures>

*Galchen, Rivka. 2017. The Beloved Children's Author Mo Willems. The New Yorker Radio Hour (March 24): <http://www.wnyc.org/story/beloved-childrens-author-mo-willems/>

*Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kyle Baker and Mo Willems Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (September 17, 23): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/17/1624/> ; <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/23/interview-kyle-baker-and-mo-willems-pt-2/>

*Montagne, Renee. 2012. A Rival For Pigeon In Willems' New 'Duckling'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 24). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/04/24/151229926/a-rival-for-pigeon-in-willems-new-duckling> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/04/20120424_me_17.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=151229926>

*Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems, Radio Cartoonist. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 31). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93114074>

*Norris, Michele. 2008. Arrr! The Oxymoron That Is Radio Cartooning. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 4). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94272822>

*Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems: The Symmetric Pirate. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 13). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=95660538>

*Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems: Walking In On The Jester. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 6). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=96712510>

Norris, Michele. 2009. Mo Willems: Getting Adults To Draw. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=103818071>

*Norris, Michele. 2008. Got Caption? Your Turn To Craft A Punchline. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 29). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93022743>

*Russo, Maria. 2016. Deceptively Simple Lines That Find Depth [online as Mo Willems and the Art of the Children's Book]. New York Times (March 18): C26. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/18/arts/design/mo-willems-and-the-art-of-the-childrens-book.html>

*Russo, Maria. 2017. From Children's Books to Live Theater: Mo Willems and Oliver Jeffers Have New Tales to Tell [in print as Watching a Children's World Levitate From Page to Stage]. New York Times (February 21): C5. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/14/books/review/mo-willems-oliver-jeffers-childrens-books-plays.html>

Sellers, John A. 2008. Q & A with Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly's Children's Bookshelf (December 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6623206.html>

*Staino, Rocco. 2016. The Art and Whimsy of Mo Willems Lands in Manhattan. School Library Journal (April 6): <http://www.slj.com/2016/04/feature-articles/the-art-and-whimsy-of-mo-willems-lands-in-manhattan/>

Unknown. 2009. In Brief: July 9: Don't Let the Pigeon Touch the Keyboard! Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (September 9):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669908.html>

*Willems, Mo. 2008. Go Ahead, Try To Out-Caption Mo Willems. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 6):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/11/go_ahead_try_to_outcaption_mo.html

Williams, Gluyas

*Harvey, R.C. 2016. Gluyas Williams: Master of Line and Shape and Subject. Harv's Hindsight's (December): <http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/gluyas.html>

Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1938. Daily -- Except Sundays. New York: Simon and Schuster

Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1999. Father Of The Bride. New York: Simon and Schuster

Williams, Gluyas. 1948. [14 page cartoon series on a wedding]. New Yorker (June 5)

Williams, Gluyas. 1973. The Best Of Gluyas Williams [Foreword by Charles Dana Gibson, Preface by Robert Benchley]. New York: Dover

Williams, Gurney

Williams, Robert

Williams, Robert & Eric Reynolds (ed). 2002. Hysteria in Remission: The Comix & Drawings of Robt. Williams [Introduction by Gilbert Shelton]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wilson, Gahan

*Website - <http://gahanwilson.net/>

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gahan Wilson celebrates '50 Years of Playboy Cartoons' by drawing the short straw with Mr. Media. Mr. Media Interviews (December 15):

<http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo> and <http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo.mp3>

Constant, Paul. 2010. "They're Aware We're All Doomed": Talking with Gahan Wilson About the New Renaissance, Cartooning for the New Yorker, and How Many Dead People Are in His Basement. The Stranger (February 10): <http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/theyre-aware-were-all-doomed/Content?oid=3403065>

Czarnecki, Al. 1989. Gahan Wilson Interviewed. CFA-APA (14; March)

Di Filippo, Paul. 1998. Still crazy after all these years [review of Gahan Wilson's *The Cleft*]. *Washington Post Book World* (December 20): 5

Higbie, Andrea. 1998. *Frogs Without Hope* [review of Gahan Wilson book *The Cleft*]. *New York Times Book Review* (December 13)

Scher, Steve. 2010. A Conversation With Renowned Cartoonist Gahan Wilson. *National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday* (February 12). online at <http://kuow.org/program.php?id=19372> and <http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100212.mp3>

Sturgeon, Ron and Gahan Wilson (illustrator). 2005. *Green Weenies and Due Diligence*. Mike French Publishing

Wagner, Vit. 2007. Cartoonist of the macabre [Gahan Wilson]. *Toronto Star* (March 25). Online at <http://www.thestar.com/artsentertainment/article/195747>

Wilson, Gahan. 1967. *The Man in the Cannibal Pot*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Wilson, Gahan. 1971. *I Paint What I See*. New York: Fireside

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. *I Paint What I See*. New York: Simon & Schuster

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. *The Weird World Of Gahan Wilson* [Selections from Gahan Wilson's *Sunday Comics*]. New York: Tempo

Wilson, Gahan. 1979. *Nuts*. New York: Richard Marek

Wilson, Gahan. 1992. The man with the silly walk [review; J. Margolis's *Cleese Encounters*]. *New York Times* (Nov 15).

Wilson, Gahan. 1998. *The Cleft and Other Tales* [prose fiction]. New York: Tor

Wilson, Gahan. 1999. *Food Fight* [comic strip on bioengineering]. *New Yorker* (November 15) 118

Wilson, Gahan. 2002. *Flying Leaves*. *New Yorker* (November 4): cover

Zelazny, Roger. 1993. *Night In The Lonesome October, A* [Ill. by Gahan Wilson.]. New York: Avon

Witte, Michael C.

Witte, Michael C.. 1982. *Claus* [Christmas gag cartoons]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Witte, Michael. 2010. *Considered: When America Wept* [caricature]. *New York Times* (January 24)

Yeh, Phil

Testa, Laura. 1983. Phil Yeh: Artist, publisher, dreamer [interview]. *Comics Journal* (87; December): 57-62

Ziegler, Jack

*Website - <https://jackziegler.com/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Jack Ziegler became 'the godfather' of the *New Yorker's* modern wave of cartoonists [in print as A strong of his pen changed the *New Yorker* (April 8): C1-2]. *Washington Post Comic Riffs blog* (April 5): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/04/05/how-jack-ziegler-became-the-godfather-of-the-new-yorkers-modern-wave-of-cartoonists/>

*Gehr, Richard. 2013. Jack Ziegler: The Pen and Paper of Middle America. *TCJ.com* (January 16): <http://www.tcj.com/jack-ziegler-the-voice-of-middle-america/>

*Letterman, David. 1983. "Jack Ziegler on Late Night, June 20, 1983". Don Giller's Youtube channel (March 30, 2017): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fFjNyCRY5U>

*Mankoff, Robert. 2017. In Memoriam: Jack Ziegler. *New Yorker.com* (March 30): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/in-memoriam-jack-ziegler>

*Maslin, Michael. 2016. The Ink Spill Jack Ziegler Interview, Pt. 1-2. *Inkspill blog* (October 10, 13): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-jack-ziegler-interview/> and <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-ink-spill-jack-ziegler-interview-pt-2/>

*Maslin, Michael. 2017. Jack Ziegler, One of The *New Yorker's* Greatest Cartoonists, Has Died. *Inkspill blog* (March 29): <http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/jack-ziegler-one-new-yorkers-greatest-cartoonists-died/>

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jack Ziegler Collection Donated to OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. *Billy Ireland Library & Museum blog* (December 21): <https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/12/21/jackziegler/>

*Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Jack Ziegler, Cartoonist at The *New Yorker*, Dies at 74 [in print as Jack Ziegler, 74, Cartoonist at The *New Yorker*, Dies]. *New York Times* (April 2): A23; (April 3): B7. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/31/arts/design/jack-ziegler-dead-new-yorker-cartoonist.html>

*Unknown. 2017. John Denmore "Jack" Ziegler, Jr. 1942-2017. Rumsey-Yost Funeral Home (March): <https://rumsey-yost.com/2017/03/john-denmore-jack-ziegler-jr/>

*Unknown. 2017. R.I.P. Jack Ziegler—A Cartoonist Who Moved Gracefully Between the 'New Yorker' and 'Playboy'. Playboy.com (March 29): <http://www.playboy.com/articles/jack-ziegler-tribute>

Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Marital Bliss: A Wicked Collection of Marriage-Minded Cartoons [Gag cartoons from New Yorker, Psychology Today, Management Review and TV Guide]. New York: Warner Books

*Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Celebrity Cartoons of the Rich and Famous. New York: Warner

*Ziegler, Jack. 1990. Worst Case Scenarios. New York: Fireside

*Ziegler, Jack and Lee Lorenz (ed.). 2000. The Essential Jack Ziegler. New York: Workman Publishing

*Ziegler, Jack. 2004. Olive or Twist? New York: Harry N. Abrams

Ziegler, Jack. 2004. How's The Squid: A Book of Food Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Technical Aspects

4c. Animation

Resources

The Big Cartoon Database - <http://www.bcdb.com/>

Dobson, Nichola. 2009. Historical Dictionary of Animation and Cartoons. Scarecrow Press

Richmond, Simon. 2009. The Rough Guide to Anime. New York: Penguin

General Studies

Film

Features

Shorts

Television

Primetime

*Kaufman, Debra. 2005. Television Animation: The Medium Has Become Hit-Driven but Invigorated by Content Providers Willing to Take Chances on More Original Ideas Than Ever Before. Hollywood Reporter (January 28)

Saturday Morning

Salamon, Julie. 2001. It's Always Saturday on TV [children's animation]. New York Times (February 2)

Theater

Theme Parks

Videogame

Film

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. Fightin' Words: Video Game Movies. Express (February 25):

http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/fightin_words_video_game_movies.php

Lowther, Betsy. 2009. Kristin Kreuk: 'Smallville' girl next door, street fighter [video game animation movie]. [Washington Post] Express (February 27): E2

Advertising

*Sturdevant, Matthew. 2012. MetLife's Cartoon Ads Are The Latest In Nostalgia Marketing. Hartford Courant (February 7): <http://www.courant.com/business/connecticut-insurance/hc-metlife-gen-x-20120207,0,1234846.story>

Artistic Aspects

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Screen animation varies in technology, style. USA Today (December 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-12-17-animation17_ST_N.htm

Takiff, Jonathan. 2009. Looking sharp: Here are a dozen animated films that dazzle on Blu-ray. Philadelphia Daily News (May 20): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/jonathan_takiff/20090520_Jonathan_Takiff_Looking_sharp.html

Associations

Auctions, Collecting

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. Poster king: Montvale's Robert Cudequest led the way in collecting vintage cartoon ads [animation]. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 25): F1, 7. Online at

<http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFIZUVFeXkxNjcmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVIRUV5eTcwODIxNTImeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFIZUVFeXk3>

Controversies, Effects, and Issues

Children

*Schudel, Matt. 2015. Peggy Charren, 86: Longtime advocate for better children's TV [online as Peggy Charren, advocate for improving children's TV programming, dies at 86].

Washington Post (January 24). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/peggy-charren-advocate-for-improving-childrens-tv-programming-dies-at-86/2015/01/23/e5085916-a323-11e4-903f-9f2faf7cd9fe_story.html

*Weber, Bruce. 2015. Peggy Charren, Children's TV Crusader, Is Dead at 86. New York Times (January 23): B9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/23/arts/peggy-charren-childrens-tv-crusader-is-dead-at-86.html>

Consumerism

Corry, John. 1983. Cartoons or commercials? New York Times (October 30)

Hart, Anne. 2009. The links between kids' cereals, toy manufacturers, and children's book authors. Examiner.com's Sacramento Nutrition Examiner (August 22):

<http://www.examiner.com/x-7160-Sacramento-Nutrition-Examiner~y2009m8d22-The-link-between-kids-cereals-toy-manufacturers-and-childrens-book-authors>

*Mayer, Caroline E. 2005. Minding Nemo: Pitches to Kids Feed Debate About a Watchdog. Washington Post (February 27): F01

Humanism

Ranallo, John. 2010. Cartoons used to teach diversity. Beloit Daily News.com (February 5): http://www.beloitdailynews.com/articles/2010/02/05/news/local_news/news508.txt

Psychological Effects, Experiments, and Tests

Bond, Paul. 2011. Cartoons Aimed at Kids Contain Too Much Sex, Drugs and Profanity, PTC Study Says. Hollywood Reporter (August 17):

<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/cartoons-aimed-at-kids-contain-sex-drugs-ptc-study-223804>

Holmes, Linda. 2011. Animation, Content And Cultural Coding: The Cartoon Study. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139700895/animation-content-and-cultural-coding-the-cartoon-study>

York, Jamie. 2010. Hollywood Eyes Uncanny Valley In Animation. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124371580&ft=1&f=124371580> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100305_atc_12.mp3

Sex, Violence

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. Violence finds a niche in children's cartoons. New York Times (January 28)

Education and Training

Conser, S.W. 2010. Oregon Cartoon Institute. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 23). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/21009> and

http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21009/Oregon_Cartoon_Institute.mp3

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. The School With Antz In Its SquarePants: CalArts hasn't filled the world with studio executives, but it has helped to reimagine it. New York Times (May 21): Arts 23, 26

Farnham, Donovan. 2010. Animation lecture inspires imaginations. San Jose State University's Spartan Daily (February 3):

<http://media.www.thespartandaily.com/media/storage/paper852/news/2010/02/03/ArtsEntertainment/Animation.Lecture.Inspires.Imaginations-3863375.shtml>

Student cartoonists

Colby, Edward B. 2010. Dedham native is on board with animation [John McGowan's short Sarah's Story]. Dedham Transcript (March 14):

<http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/news/x1336913764/Dedham-native-is-on-board-with-animation>

Exhibitions, Festivals, Awards

Graeber, Laurel. 2010. Coming-of-Age Filmgoers: You're Not in Kansas Anymore[New York International Children's Film Festival]. New York Times (February 26). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/movies/26children.html>

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story>

King, Susan. 2011. Walt Disney Studios is big winner at 3-D Creative Arts Awards. Los Angeles Times Awards Tracker blog (February 9): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2011/02/walt-disney-studio-is-big-winners-at-3d-creative-arts-awards.html>

Luscombe, Belinda. 2010. Sundance for Squirts. Kids' film festivals offer an alternative to studio movies. Sometimes they're also fun. Time (March 15): 53

Mukai, Garrett. 2010. 2009 Sakura-Con Anime Convention. Seattle Weekly (February): <http://www.seattleweekly.com/slideshow/2009-sakura-con-anime-convention-4324035/>

Playboy. 2009. Playboy Announces Winner of its 2009 Animation Contest and Calls for New, Original Entries for Round 2 ['Basement Gary']. PRNewswire-FirstCall (July 21): <http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/07-21-2009/0005063378&EDATE>

South, Carol. 2010. Anime convention draws 300; It features film screenings and dance lessons. Traverse City Record-Eagle (August 9): <http://record-eagle.com/ourtown/x91133673/Anime-convention-draws-300>

Wild, Matt. 2010. Yu-Gi-Oh! and "cosplay gone wrong": A look inside the 4th annual Anime Milwaukee convention. AV Club Milwaukee (March 8): <http://www.avclub.com/milwaukee/articles/yugioh-and-cosplay-gone-wrong-a-look-inside-the-4t,38765/>

Academy Award (Oscar)

*Abele, Robert. 2012. Live-action and animated works, including Pixar's 'La Luna,' are being screened before the Academy Awards. Los Angeles Times (February 10): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-et-oscar-short-films-20120210,0,4079354.story>

*Adams, Sam. 2012. Soft cels: How the Academy's animation rules fight the progress of the art form. Onion's AV Club (February 23): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/soft-cels-how-the-academys-animation-rules-fight-t,69793/>

Aloisi, Silvia. 2009. Lasseter sees more chance for animation at Oscars. Reuters (September 6): <http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE5850W020090906>

Bennett, Dan. 2011. Oscar-nominated animated shorts are creative collection. North County Times (February 9): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_f7271bfe-9bb7-55ed-933f-825f7ff129ec.html

Berman, John. 2010. The Conversation: Animated Acting and Oscar: In the age of 'Avatar,' should motion capture acting be eligible for Oscars? ABC Nightly News (March 5): <http://abcnews.go.com/WN/conversation-avatar-academy-awards-animated-acting/story?id=10019107>

Blair, Iain. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Acad honors retro style over flashy studio fare: 'Up' the only CG blockbuster in animation category. Variety.com (February 12): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015169.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Animation station: A race to the finish for these features. Washington Post (March 7): E6. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/05/AR2010030504996.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: Top 10 Quotes from the nominees for Best Animated Feature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_quoting_the_no.html

Cohen, David S. 2007. Academy struggles to define animation: Live action-cartoon hybrids pose a challenge. Variety.com (November 6): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975479.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1>

*Connelly, Sherilyn. 2017. Oscar Nominated Short Films 2017: Animated. SF Weekly (February 9): <http://www.sfweekly.com/film/film-film/oscar-nominated-short-films-2017-animated/>

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. "Up" a favorite in quality Oscar race for animation. Reuters (February 3): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61253520100203>

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2011. "Toy Story 3" wins Oscar for animated feature. Reuters (February 28): <http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/02/28/us-oscars-toystory-idUSTRE71R1R720110228>

Gaita, Paul. 2009. '9' director Acker among student Oscar winner notables. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (September 9): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/9-director-acker-among-student-oscar-winner-notables.html>

*Gittell, Noah. 2016. Oscar Nominated Short Films 2016: Animated Heavy topics are lightened by the whimsical possibilities of the form [in print as The Big Shorts]. Washington City Paper (January 29): 25. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47861/oscar-nominated-short-films-2016-animated-reviewed-heavy-topics-are/>

*Gittell, Noah. 2017. The Oscar-Nominated Shorts Are Consistently Some of the Best Films of the Year [animation; in print as Short and Sweet]. Washington City Paper (February 10): 24. online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20851792/the-oscornominated-short-films-reviewed>

*Holden, Stephen. 2012. A Short Stay at Theaters Before the Oscars. New York Times (February 10). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/02/10/movies/three-programs-in-oscar-nominated-short-films-2012.html>

Holmes, Linda. 2010. The Oscar-Nominated Short Films: A Few Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/the_oscornominated_short_films.html

Kaufman, Debra. 2009. Oscar Watch: Animation; The animated feature nominees represent three distinct views of the world. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/awards_festivals/awards-season/news/e3i423339706237af103a8065f693edc220?pn=1

*Kenny, Glenn. 2018. In These Oscar-Nominated Animated Shorts, Riveting Fairy Tales and Kitchen Rot [in print as Riveting Fairy Tales And Kitchen Rot]. New York Times (February 9): C9. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/07/movies/oscar-nominated-short-films-review-animated.html>

Kiss, Tony. 2010. For a kick, take a look at Oscar's shorts. Asheville Citizen-Times (February 19): <http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20100219/ENT/302190018/1005/ENT>

Lee, John Taechin. 2010. Oscar Watch: Shorts Showcase Diversity of Year's Films. Cornell Daily Sun (February 26): <http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2010/02/26/oscar-watch-short-films-showcase-diversity-year%E2%80%99s-films>

*Lindsay, Robin and Anthony Scott. 2015. Oscars Animated Shorts Roundup. NYTimes.com (January 29): <http://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/awardsseason/100000003481837/oscars-animated-short-films-roundup.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. Oscar Shorts feature a platter of bite-size contenders. Washington Post (January 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/oscar-short-films-feature-a-platter-of-bite-size-contenders/2015/01/29/5fab71d4-a64f-11e4-a2b2-776095f393b2_story.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Too-affable Ed Helms at an insurance convention, plus the academy's favorite nuggets. Washington City Paper (February 11): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40377/cedar-rapids-and-oscar-nominated-short-films-reviewed-too-affable-ed/>

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2015. Oscar-Nominated Shorts: Animated and Live Action A suicide story, a cute little piggie, and a whole lot of meh [in print as Full Short Press]. Washington City Paper (January 30): 32. online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/46808/oscar-nominated-short-films-reviewed-a-suicide-story-a-cute-little/>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. Big story, small time commitment: Oscars shorts. Washington Post (February 10): Weekend 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/oscar-nominated-short-films-wrestle-with-themes-of-immigration-and-refugees/2017/02/09/25591926-eb19-11e6-80c2-30e57e57e05d_story.html

Scott, A. O. 2010. Short in Time, Long on Wit and Daring. New York Times (February 20). online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20shorts.html>

Scott, A. O. 2011. An Oscar Film Festival, All in One Screening. New York Times (February 11). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11oscar.html>

*Scott, A. O. 2015. And to the Point. New York Times (January 30): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/30/movies/awardsseason/crisis-hotline-la-parka-joanna-and-other-short-oscar-nominees.htm>

*Scott, A.O. 2017. Oscar-Nominated Shorts: Unsung but Worth Your Time [in print as Short, Yet Worth a Long Look]. New York Times (February 8): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/07/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-2017.html>

*Segal, Steve. 2005. ...Talks about the 10 Animated Shorts on the 'Short List'. ASIFA San Francisco (February): 4-6

Solomon, Charles. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoon shorts vie: They include French, British and Spanish entries. Variety.com (February 12): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015168.html>

Sotiriou, Andrew. 2010. Animations lost. Yale Daily News (February 26): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/scene/film/2010/02/26/animations-lost/>

Sperling, Nicole. 2011. 18 animated feature films submitted for awards consideration. Los Angeles Times 24 Frames blog (November 4): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2011/11/18-animated-feature-films-submitted-to-the-academy-.html>

*Unknown. 2005. The Oscar for Best Animated Short Will Be Selected from One of the Following 10 Films. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

*Wolff, Ellen. 2005. The Short Road to Oscar. Animation (March): 18, 20

AniComm awards

Anime Expo

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. Anime Expo 2009: Overview. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): <http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110438>

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. APA Top Ten: Most Memorable Anime Expo Moments. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): <http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110448>

Kraft, Courtney. 2009. A Report from Anime Expo 2009. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): <http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/report-anime-expo-2009-feature-stories>

Poole, Robert Michael. 2009. Anime conventions still set trends [Anime Expo]. Japan Times (June 26): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fl20090626r1.html>

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Convention news ensures more in store [Anime Expo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 7): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090707_Convention_news_ensures_more_in_store.html

Annie Awards

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Zootopia' tops Disney's big night at the Annie Awards. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/06/zootopia-tops-disneys-big-night-at-the-annie-awards/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. Annie Awards go to 'Coco' and Kobe Bryant's 'Dear Basketball,' making them Oscar favorites. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/05/annie-awards-go-to-coco-and-kobe-bryants-dear-basketball-making-them-oscar-favorites/>

*Unknown. 2005. Pixar Cleaned Up at the Annies, Winning All 10 Awards in the Feature Categories. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Emmy Awards

Snierson, Dan. 2009. Emmys: Animated series get some love. Entertainment Weekly (July 31): 12

Kawaii Kon

Yadao, Jason. 2010. Pieces fall into place as Kawaii Kon nears. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_pieces_fall_into_place_as_kawaii_kon_nears.html

Masters Animation Celebration

MIP-TV

NATPE

New York Anime Fest

Alverson, Brigid, Erin Finnegan and Ada Price. 2009. Attendance Up at New York Anime Fest Despite Costs. Publishers Weekly (September 28):
<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699160.html>

Cunningham, Bill. 2009. On the Street – Animated [New York Anime Festival cosplay]. New York Times (October 4): Style 4. Online at
<http://video.nytimes.com/video/2009/10/03/style/1247464976097/on-the-street-animated.html?scp=4&sq=cunningham&st=cse>

Mancuso, Anne and George Gene Gustines. 2009. Spare Times : New York Anime Festival. New York Times (September 25): C22. Online at
http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/25/arts/25spare.html?_r=1

SIGGRAPH

*Unknown. 2004. SIGGRAPH 2004. Animatoon (51): 28-33

*Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Studios, Schools and Students: The SIGGRAPH Connection. Animation (September): 58, 62, 66

Sundance

World Animation Celebration

Gaming (ie Videogames)

Baker, Nicholson. 2010. Painkiller Deathstreak: Adventures in video games. New Yorker (August 9): 52-59

Genres and Types (moved from 1994's Technical Aspects)

Abstract and Experimental

Gross, Anna. 2011. Alexander Stewart and Lilli Carré [Eyeworks Festival Of Experimental Animation]. Onion AV Club Chicago (November 4):
<http://www.avclub.com/chicago/articles/alexander-stewart-and-lilli-carre,64599/>

Adult

Alekseyeva, Julia. 2010. Films show that animation is more than child's play; More adults are seeing "kids' movies" than ever, and this time, it isn't only to placate a screaming seven-year-old. We wholeheartedly enjoy them. Columbia Spectator (February 9):

<http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2010/02/09/films-show-animation-more-child-s-play>

Anime

Finnegan, Erin. 2009. An Anime Canon for All. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 22): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6698046.html>

Reid-Eaton, Courtney. 2006. Visiting an Anime Convention. American RadioWorks (October):
<http://americanradioworks.publicradio.org/features/japan/e1.html>

Rohricht, Alyssa. 2010. Anime: Not just a kids' cartoon. Kutztown University of Pennsylvania's The Keystone (February 11):

<http://www.keystoneonline.com/2010/02/11/anime-not-just-a-kids%E2%80%99cartoon/>

Cel

Unknown. 1941. Dumbo at the circus: Transparent cellulosic sheets are foundation of animated cartoon industry. Modern Plastics 19(Sep):31-27.

Children's

Clay

Comics

Horror

Live Action

Motion-Capture

Nonfiction, Documentary

Performance

Ulaby, Neda. 2011. The New Wave Of Cartoon Bands [music]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). Online at
<http://www.npr.org/blogs/therecord/2011/06/30/137529117/the-new-wave-of-cartoon-bands>
and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/06/20110630_atc_18.mp3

Puppet (Stop-Motion)

Science Fiction

Videogame

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzoos: Dante's Inferno: Divine Edition review. Washington Times (February 18):

<http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/feb/18/zadzoos-dantes-inferno-divine-edition-review/>

Historical Aspects

Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Animation Marvels—In Print And On DVD. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (January 10):

http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/animation_marvelsin_print_and_on_dvd/

Shull, Michael S. and David E. Wilt. 1987. Doing their bit: wartime American animated short films, 1939-1945. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Preservation

Technology

Images, Portrayals

Lehman, Christopher P. 2007. The Colored Cartoon : Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954. Amherst : University of Massachusetts Press

Townsend, Emru. 2008. The Colored Cartoon: Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954 [book review]. Frames per Second (May 26):

<http://www.fpsmagazine.com/blog/2008/05/colored-cartoon-black-representation-in.php>

Industry

*Freierman, Shelly. 2014. Popular Demand: Animated Features, 2013 [box office sales]. New York Times (February 3)

Distribution

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2010. 'Avatar' Faces Traffic Jam at 3-D Screens [animation]. New York Times (January 30): C1, 7. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/movies/30imax.html>

Economics

Production

Shippey, Lee. 1932. The Lee Side o' L-A. Los Angeles Times (January 26)

Unknown. 1942. Whimsy has growing pains: Animated cartoon prepares to come of age. California Arts and Architecture 59 (February):18.

Independent

Labor

Career

Union and Wages

Merchandising

Licensing

Studio Stores

Toys

Regulatory and Legal Aspects

Censorship

Dotinga, Randy. 2007. It's Curious, George: Even Cartoons Aren't Safe From Censors [animation]. Wired.com (July 31):

http://www.wired.com/culture/art/news/2007/07/comics_censorship/

Zajac, Mandy. 2009. Tempe theater hosts banned cartoons [Compare to Disney]. East Valley Tribune (September 2):

<http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/story/143885>

Copyright

Employment Agreements

Reviews

Skills and Techniques

Acting

Designing

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Animators add attitude: Toons can -- and often must -- design 'stars' from scratch. Variety.com (February 12):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012656.html>

Drawing

Editing

DeBruege, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoons flip editors' job: Animation cutters shape films from start to finish. Variety.com (February 12):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012659.html>

Layout

Storytelling

*Kilday, Gregg and Carolyn Giardina. 2015. Animation Roundtable: 6 Toon Creators on Fears, Methods and Which 2D Characters They Secretly Wish They Were. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/animation-roundtable-6-toon-creators-848641>

Timing

Visual Effects

Writing

Sound

Music

Associated Press. 2000. Hoyt Curtin, 78, prolific cartoon tunesmith [Hanna-Barbera animation musician obituary]. New York Times (December 11): A29

Associated Press. 2001. Richard Stone, 47, composer for cartoons [animation; obituary]. New York Times (March 16): A15

*Fishko, Sara. 2017. Toons [animation music (from 2005)]. WNYC's Fishko Files (February 9): <http://www.wnyc.org/story/toons/> and <https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/fishko/fishko082908pod.mp3>

Ganz, Caryn. 2009. Inside Heath Ledger's Modest Mouse Video: Animated clip for 'King Rat' was one of the late actor's final projects. Rolling Stone (September 3)

Hawkins, Karen / Associated Press. 2011. Cartoon Cool: Disney classics are jazzed up on this new compilation album. Express (February 28)

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

Rosenberg, Donald. 2009. Film composer was product of Cleveland's thriving music-publishing scene . Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 6):

http://www.cleveland.com/musicdance/index.ssf/2009/12/musical_mystery_tour_lands_in.html

Unknown. 2000. Longtime Cartoon Composer Hoyt Curtin Dead at 78 [Hanna-Barbera animation]. Reuters (December 11)

Unknown. 2002. Buddy Baker, musical arranger for Disney studios, dies at 84. Associated Press (July 29)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2001. Disney Classics Go Reggae: They're for Real, Mon [animation music]. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 5

Sound Design

Voice

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, cartoon and tv figure [obituary]. Washington Post (August 10): B7

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, Actor, 64 [obituary for Garfield animation voice]. New York Times (August 8): C16

Associated Press. 2007. Walker Edmiston, 81, Voice of Keebler Elf, Dies [animation]. New York Times (February 28)

*Associated Press. 2015. Christine Cavanaugh, 51, Prolific Voice Actress [obituary]. New York Times (January 1)

Avery, Sarah. 2009. Can't sleep? Listen to the health-care bill [animation voice actors]. News & Observer (September 5): <http://www.newsobserver.com/front/story/1676106.html>

Blair, Iain. 2007. Animation voice experts debate tricks; In toons, one man's unknown is another's star. Variety.com (November 6):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975471.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1>

*Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles. Washington Post (August 23): C12

*Cartwright, Nancy. 2004. Carpe Diem: Nancy Cartwright's Voice Over Advice. Animation World (July): 14-16

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'iCarly's' Jerry Trainor goes 'b-i-g' to voice the new cartoon 'T.U.F.F. Puppy'. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_jerry_trainor_t.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Cleveland Show's' Kevin Michael Richardson voices his fandom of Macfarlane, McGruder and The Batman. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_cleveland_shows.html

Davies, Dave. 2010. Billy West: The Many (Cartoon) Voices In His Head. National Public Radio and WHY?s Fresh Air (July 15). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128490848&ps=cprs> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100715_fa_01.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128490848>

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2009. O'Hara into the 'Wild': The actress voices Wild Thing Judith in the movie based on Sendak's kids' book. [Washington Post] Express (October 14): 33

*DeMott, Rick. 2004. Making a Living in Voice-Acting: An Interview with Lia Sargent. Animation World (July): 17-21

Freedman, Rich. 2010. Man of many voices helps 'The Cleveland Show,' winner of People's Choice Award as best new TV show [Kevin Michael Richardson]. Times Herald Online (July 25): http://www.timesheraldonline.com/ci_15597945

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Voice Actors Share Tricks of the Trade. Newsarama (September 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090907-animated-shorts-voice-acting.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Mega-Voice: Frank Welker, From Transformers to Scooby Doo. Newsarama (September 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090915-Animated-Shorts-Welker.html>

Gibson, Claudia. 2010. What's up with that job? Voice-over artist. New York Post (May 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/business/jobs/what_up_with_that_job_9DIh9rXAe1O8Zp5EuzY1tM

*Gross, Terry. 2012. Pamela Adlon: From 'Hill' Kid To 'Californication'. National Public Radio and WHY?s Fresh Air (January 4). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/01/04/144319352/pamela-adlon-from-hill-kid-to-californication> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2012/01/20120104_fa_01.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=144319352>

Halsey, Ashley III. 2008. The Voices of Video Games; Local Actors Give Life to the Elves and Villains Who Wander the Teeming Cyberspace Underworld. Washington Post (November 24): B1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/23/AR2008112302242.html>

Lawson, Tim and Alisa Persons. 2004. The Magic Behind the Voices: A Who's Who of Cartoon Voice Actors. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Lowenthal, Yuri and Tara Platt. 2009. Voice-Over Voice Actor: What It's Like Behind The Mic [animation; illustrations by Jerzy Drozd]. Hollywood: Bug Bot Press

McChesney, John. 2004. Voice Actors Bring Cartoon Characters to Life. National Public Radio's Day to Day (May 4). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1870395>

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. Who's behind your favorite voice? [animation voices Jeff Bergman and Scott Sanders]. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (March 16)

Nelson, Valerie J. 2010. Peter Fernandez dies at 83; helped bring Japanese animation to American audiences. Fernandez voiced the main character of 'Speed Racer' and adapted the concept from the Japanese anime children's series in the 1960s. Los Angeles Times (July 25): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-peter-fernandez-20100726,0,4354205.story>

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Peter Fernandez, 83; 'Speed Racer' adapter helped bring Japanese animation to U.S. Washington Post (July 27)

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Billie Mae Richards dies at 88; Canadian actress best known as voice of Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer. Her trademark — being able to speak like a boy — was well-established when she took the part of Rudolph in the animated production. She was credited as 'Billy Richards,' further obscuring her gender. Baltimore Sun (September 14): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/la-me-billie-mae-richards-20100914,0,1841984.story>

*Rivas, Thomas. 2016. Familiar Faces Lend Star Power to Video Game Voices New York Times (January 27): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/27/arts/video-games/familiar-faces-lend-star-power-to-video-game-voices.html>

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Snierson, Dan. 2010. Mila Kunis: There's Nothing She Can't Do. Seriously. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 17

Strauss, Robert. 1996. A pronounced change in 'toons: Big-name stars now provide the voices for kid's TV. Washington Post (Jan 12):G7

Tung, Jennifer. 2004. What I'm Wearing Now [Tara Strong animation voice actor, The Powerpuff Girls, Rugrats, Shrek 2]. New York Times (August 15)

*Unknown. 2004. Dayton Allen, 85, Cartoon Voice Actor, Dies. Associated Press (November 18)

*Unknown. 2005. The Honey-Voiced Man Behind Pooh (and Tigger Too!). Animation (February): 16

*Unknown. 2014. Christine Josephine Cavanaugh Obituary. Los Angeles Times (December 30). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=christine-josephine-cavanaugh&pid=173657726>

Blanc, Mel

Akst, Daniel. 1987. Thaaat's not all folks: Mel Blanc at 79. Wall Street Journal (October 5)

Appelo, Tim. 1989. The voice that launched a thousand quips: Mel Blanc's voice may belong to Warner's, but his heart belongs to the Northwest. Pacific Northwest (January): 48-49, 68

Flint, Peter B. 1989. Mel Blanc, who provided voices for 3,000 cartoons, is dead at 81. New York Times (July 11): A16

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. Man of a thousand voices, speaking literally [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 24)

Mathews, Jack. 1983. The man who asked, 'What's up, Doc?' [Mel Blanc]. USA Today (August 10)

McGarry, T.W. 1988. The voice: Mel Blanc is 80, and he's also Bugs, Tweetie (sic), Porky, Elmer... Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Shales, Tom. 1975. Sssufferin' Sssucotash, what's up with Mel Blanc? Washington Post (March 3): B1, 4

Shales, Tom. 1989. Mel Blanc, the wascal of Warners: His voice fleshed out a whole cartoon menagerie. Washington Post (July 16): G1, 9

Sherwood, John. 1984. Eeeeh, what's up, Mr. Blanc? Washington Times (March 29): 1B-2B

Sutton, Charlene. 1984. Mel Blanc: 50 years of animated talk. Washington Post (March 29): D10

Unknown. 1982. Doing the sigh of a goldfish [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 26)

Unknown. 1984. Memorable voices [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (March 3)

Unknown. 1984. [Mel Blanc, the voice of Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck et al...] Washington Post (March 31)

Foray, June

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. RIP, June Foray: 'First lady' of animation acting voiced 'Rocky and Bullwinkle' and 'Tweetie' roles. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/07/27/rip-june-foray-first-lady-of-animation-acting-voiced-rocky-and-bullwinkle-and-tweetie-roles/>

*Evanier, Mark. 2017. June Foray, R.I.P. News From ME (July 26): <http://www.newsfromme.com/2017/07/26/june-foray-r-p/>

*Flores, Terry. 2017. June Foray, Voice of 'Bullwinkle Show's' Natasha and Rocky, Dies at 99. Variety (July 26): <http://variety.com/2017/tv/people-news/june-foray-dead-dies-rocky-natasha-bullwinkle-1202508180/>

*McFadden, Robert D. 2017. June Foray, Virtuoso of Cartoon Voices, Notably Rocky's, Dies at 99 [in print as June Foray Is Dead at 99; Voiced Rocky and a Cast Of Animated Characters]. New York Times (July 28): A24. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/27/arts/television/june-foray-prolific-voice-of-rocky-the-flying-squirrel-dies-at-99.html>

*Slotnik, Daniel E. 2017. Rocky, Nell, Witch Hazel and More: A Sampling of June Foray. New York Times (July 27): <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/27/arts/television/rocky-nell-witch-hazel-and-more-a-sampling-of-june-foray.html>

*Smith, Harrison. 2017. June Foray, versatile voice behind Rocky the Squirrel and countless others, dies at 99 [in print as Versatile voice brought Rocky Squirrel to Life]. Washington Post (July 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/june-foray-versatile-voice-behind-rocky-the-squirrel-and-countless-others-dies-at-99/2017/07/27/178d4364-72e9-11e7-9eac-d56bd5568db8_story.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2017. Whatever The Character, June Foray's Voice Was Warmly Familiar. NPR's Monkey See blog (July 27): <http://www.npr.org/2017/07/27/539723457/whatever-the-character-june-forays-voice-was-warmly-familiar>

Kasem, Casey

Technology

Computer Generated Imagery (CGI)

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. 'Avatar' stirs an animated actors debate in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 18):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/avatar-stirs-an-animated-debate-in-hollywood.html>

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - 2D toons get CG boost: Computer-aided techniques enhance artists' tablet work. Variety.com (February 12):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015170.html>

Hardware and Software

3-D

Avila, Michael. 2009. Future of 3D Animation is Anything But "Cloudy". Newsarama (September 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090915-3d-animation.html>

Flatow, Ira. 2009. Animation Goes High Tech With 3-D. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Science Friday (February 20). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100921268>

Internet

Theme Parks

Uses

Advertising

Educational

Unknown. 2011. Animated short highlights APALC work to protect immigrants. LA Weekend (November 5-8): B-2. Online at <http://www.asianjournal.com/entertainment/83-entertainment/13632-animated-short-highlights-apalc-work-to-protect-immigrants.html>

Forensic

Holiday

Chaney, Jen. 2011. Highlighting two holiday sidekicks: 'Peanuts' pal Shermy and Grinch's dog Max. Washington Post (December 25):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/highlighting-two-holiday-sidekicks-peanuts-pal-shermy-and-grinchs-dog-max/2011/12/20/gIQAfwifDP_story.html

Instructional

Animators and Their Works

A-C

Anderson, Cheryl. 2010. Pixar animator with ties to Fox Valley reveals in 'Toy Story 3' [Chris Burrows]. Appleton Post-Crescent (July 18):

<http://www.postcrescent.com/article/20100718/APC05/7180478/Pixar-animator-with-ties-to-Fox-Valley-reveals-in-Toy-Story-3->

Bendig, Ben. 2010. Animation Producer Loves Costumes in Shen Yun [Peter Aries]. Epoch Times (February 13): <http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/29712/>

Abel, Robert

Adler, Charlie

Anderson, Ken

***Atencio, Xavier**

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. X Atencio, the Disney Legend behind Pirates and Haunted Mansion attractions, dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 12):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/12/x-atencio-the-disney-legend-behind-pirates-and-haunted-mansion-attractions-dies-at-98/>

*Unknown. 2017. Xavier Atencio, Disney 'imagineer' who wrote 'A Pirate's Life for Me,' dies at 98 [in print as Xavier Atencio, 98; Early Disney animator, 'imagineer']. Washington Post (September 13): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/xavier-atencio-disney-imagineer-who-wrote-a-pirates-life-for-me-dies-at-98/2017/09/12/d5b7f726-97c4-11e7-b569-3360011663b4_story.html

Avery, Tex

Parks, Scott K. 2010. North Dallas High School mural contest recalls famous grad, animator Tex Avery. Dallas Morning News (February 22):

http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/education/stories/DN-texavery_22met.ART0.State.Edition1.4bb6e7d.html

Ford, Greg. 2009. Tex Avery: Arch-Radicalizer of the Hollywood Cartoon. Bright Lights Film Journal (64; May): <http://www.brightlightsfilm.com/64/64texavery.html>

Babbitt, Art

Babbitt, Dina

Gordon, Larry / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Dina Gottliebova Babbitt, 86; painted fellow Auschwitz prisoners [animator obituary]. Washington Post (August 3): B4

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Comic-Book Idols Rally to Aid a Holocaust Artist [animator Dina Babbitt, Neal Adams, Joe Kubert and Stan Lee]. New York Times (August 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/09/arts/design/09comi.html?ex=1376020800&en=ac17ff225d6d9a07&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink> and http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2008/08/09/arts/Babbitt_pages1-6.pdf

Hoffman, Rabbi Yair. 2009. Halachah, Comics, and the Auschwitz Museum [animator Dina Babbitt]. Five Towns Jewish Times (February 19): <http://www.5tjt.com/news/read.asp?Id=3854>

Ratzlav-Katz, Nissan. 2009. New Marvel Comic Fights for Holocaust-Era Artist [animator Dina Babbitt]. IsraelNN.com (March 10)

Weber, Bruce. 2009. Dina Babbitt, Artist at Auschwitz, Is Dead at 86 [animator]. New York Times (August 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/arts/02babbitt.html>

Wyman Institute. 2009. Holocaust survivor dies before winning back ownership of paintings she made at Auschwitz [animator Dina Babbitt]. History News Network (July 30): <http://hnn.us/roundup/entries/107922.html>

Bakshi, Ralph

Deitch, Gene. 2011. 36. Ralph Bakshi: "Send your wife to work!" Roll the Credits blog: <http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/36-ralph-bakshi/>

Gibson, Jon M. and Chris McDonnell. 2008. Unfiltered: The Complete Ralph Bakshi. Universe/Rizzoli International

Thill, Scott. 2010. In Praise of Ralph Bakshi, Animation Pioneer. Wired's Underwire blog (April 6): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/04/ralph-bakshi/>

Barbera, Joe

Booe, Martin. 1993. Funny business, cartoons; At 82, 'Tom and Jerry' creator Joseph Barbera refuses to be a legend. Washington Post (July 25): G4

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Joseph Barbera, Half of Cartoon Duo, Dies at 95. New York Times (December 19)

Kasem, Casey. 2006. Casey Kasem, voice of Scooby-Doo's Shaggy, remembers Joseph Barbera. BBC Radio 5 (December 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/newsid_6190000/newsid_6192000/nb_rm_6192099.stm

Weil, Martin. 2006. Animator Joseph Barbera; Created Yogi Bear, Other Beloved Cartoons [obituary]. Washington Post (December 19): B7

Barks, Carl

Beckerman, Howard

Belson, Jordan

Bird, Brad

*Baker, Tom. 2004. Pixar's Secret Weapon: Old-School Animator Brad Bird. Daily Yomiuri (November 25)

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Mission: Impossible — Ghost Protocol': Brad Bird takes command. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 26): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/26/mission-impossible-ghost-protocol-brad-bird-takes-command/#/0>

Ordoña, Michael. 2011. Animator Brad Bird packs live-action in 'Mission'. San Francisco Chronicle (December 11): Q-20. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/12/11/PKNR1M8LP7.DTL>

*Unknown. 2004. Brad Bird Is Just About To Be Proclaimed To Be One of America's Greatest Film Directors. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 1

Blackton, J. Stuart

Blair, Mary

*Canemaker, John. 2003. The Art and Flair of Mary Blair: An Appreciation. New York: Disney Editions

Cavna, Michael S. 2011. Mary Blair Doodle: Google celebrates Disney artist with tribute art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 21):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mary-blair-doodle-google-celebrates-disney-artist-with-tribute-art/2011/10/21/gIQA2Qc2L_blog.html#pagebreak

Blair, Preston

Bluth, Don

Bosustow, Stephen

Bowers, Charles R.

Bray, J.R.

***Brodax, Al**

*Beck, Jerry. 2016. R.I.P. "Yellow Submarine" Producer Al Brodax (1926-2016) [King Features animation]. Animation Scoop (November 26): <http://www.animationscoop.com/r-i-p-yellow-submarine-producer-al-brodax-1926-2016/>

*Grimes, William. 2016. Al Brodax, Who Steered the Beatles' 'Yellow Submarine' to the Screen, Dies at 90 [in print as Al Brodax, 90, Producer of Screen 'Yellow Submarine']. New York Times (December 2): B12. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/29/movies/al-brodax-who-steered-the-beatles-yellow-submarine-to-the-screen-dies-at-90.html>

*Unknown. 2016. Al Brodax, 'Yellow Submarine' Producer, 90. Westport Now (November 27): http://www.westportnow.com/index.php?v3/obitjump/al_brodax_yellow_submarine_producer_90/

Bute, Mary Ellen

Butler, Daws

*Unknown. 2018. Myrtis M. Butler 1917 - 2018 Obituary [widow]. Los Angeles Times (November 17 - 20). Online at

<https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=myrtis-m-butler&pid=190763008&fhid=38917>

Canemaker, John

Clampett, Robert

Coburn, Martha

Cohl, Emile

Craig, Phyllis

Cruikshank, Sally

Culhane, Shamus

D-F

*Buethe, Bob. 2011. Then & Now: Dan Danglo. Hogan's Alley (18): 6

*Smith, Harrison. 2018. Pablo Ferro, evocative title designer of 'Dr. Strangelove' and 'Bullitt,' dies at 83 [in print as Pablo Ferro, 83; Animator and evocative title designer of 'Dr. Strangelove' and 'Bullitt']. Washington Post (November 20): B6. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/pablo-ferro-evocative-title-designer-of-dr-strangelove-and-bullitt-dies-at-83/2018/11/19/1203310c-ec0e-11e8-96d4-0d23f2aaad09_story.html

***David, Tissa**

*Canemaker, John. 2003. A Note About An Evening with Tissa David, Master Animator. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

*Canemaker, John. 2003. John Canemaker Reports That the Tissa David Tribute at NY's Museum of Modern Art in January Was a Big Success. ASIFA San Francisco (February): 5

*Unknown. 2012. Tissa David; Master animator broke ground for women. Los Angeles Times (August 26): www.latimes.com/local/obituaries/la-me-passings-20120826-story.html

Davis, Arthur

Davis, Jim

Davis, Marc

Deitch, Gene (American, worked in Czechoslovakia)

Deitch, Gene. 2011. Roll The Credits! Website. <http://genedeitchcredits.com/>

Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. All Things Considered (July 6). online at <http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715>

Dilworth, John

Disney, Walt

Canemaker, John. 2007. The Animated Man: A Life of Walt Disney, by Michael Barrier [review]. Print (September / October)

*Colt, Sarah. 2017. Walt Disney. PBS' American Experience (August 29). Online at <http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/americanexperience/films/walt-disney/>

Handy, Bruce. 2006. Escape Artist [Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination by Neal Gabler]. New York Times (December 3). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/03/books/review/Handy.t.html>

Isbouts, Jean-Pierre, Katherine Greene and Richard Greene. 2001. Walt: The Man Behind the Myth [Disney film documentary]. Pantheon Prods.

Ostrom, Mary Anne. 2009. The Man Behind the Mouse: Museum at Presidio aims to tell Walt Disney's story. Los Angeles Times (April 20)

***Docter, Pete**

*Murphy, Kate. 2015. Pete Docter. New York Times Magazine (June 28). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/28/opinion/sunday/pete-docter.html>

Earle, Eyvind

Ehrlich, David

Engle, Jules

Fierlinger, Paul

Fischinger, Elfrieda

Fischinger, Oskar

Fleischer, Dave and Max

Frees, Paul

Freleng, Friz

[Edwards, Bob?]. 1995. [Obit of Friz Freleng, the Warner Brothers' animator responsible for Bugs Bunny. (2:00)] National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 29)

G-K

Mason, Sue. 2009. A 'Fairly Odd' success: Childhood interest translates into career in animation [Gordon Hammond]. Observer (May 21):

<http://www.hometownlife.com/article/20090521/NEWS08/905210656/1025/rss48>

*Slotnik, Daniel E. 2017. Joe Harris, Illustrator Behind Underdog and Trix Rabbit, Dies at 89 [in print as : Joe Harris, 89, Animator Behind Trix Cereal Rabbit]. New York Times (April 6): A24. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/04/arts/television/joe-harris-dead-created-underdog-trix-rabbit.html>

Unknown. 2011. Bill Justice, Disney Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (February 13)

Gilliam, Terry

Godfrey, Bob

Gottfredson, Floyd

Grant, Joe

*Desowitz, Bill. 2004. A Talk With Disney Legend Joe Grant. Animation World (April): 36-39

Gribble, Mike

Griffin, George

Groening, Matt

Getlen, Larry. 2009. Q&A: Matt Groening. New York Post (February 22):

http://www.nypost.com/seven/02222009/entertainment/movies/q_a_matt_groening_156410.htm

Ryan, Kyle. 2009. Matt Groening. Onion (March 26). Expanded version online at <http://www.avclub.com/articles/matt-groening,25525/>

Halas, John

Hand, David

Hanna, Bill

Harman, Hugh

Harryhausen, Ray

Henson, Jim

Henson, William "Tex"

***Hillenburg, Stephen**

*Backderf, John "Derf". 2018. A few more thoughts on Stephen Hillenburg. Facebook (November 29):

<https://www.facebook.com/photo.php?fbid=1999184917047877&set=a.1374848256148216&type=3>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'SpongeBob' Creator Stephen Hillenburg. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 14):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/tom_kenny_who_voices.html#more

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg to continue on show after ALS diagnosis. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 14):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/14/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-to-continue-on-show-after-als-diagnosis/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg raised our spirits — and ocean awareness. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 27):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/27/spongebob-creator-stephen-hillenburg-raised-our-spirits-ocean-awareness/>

*Dalton, Andrew / Associated Press. 2018. 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57 [in print as 'SpongeBob' creator was 'utterly original']. Express (November 28 2018): 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/18ecaf88-f2a9-11e8-99c2-cfca6fc610c_story.html

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Stephen Hillenburg, 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Creator, Dies at 57 [Stephen Hillenburg, Who Spawned 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' Dies at 57]. New York Times (November 28): A24. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/27/obituaries/stephen-hillenburg-spongebob-squarepants-creator-dies-at-57.html>

*Ohlheiser, Abby and Bethonie Butler. 2018. 'A man who put joy and love in the world:' Animators and fans mourn 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg [originally titled 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg has died after a battle with ALS]. Washington Post (November 27): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/27/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-has-died/>

*Otterson, Joe. 2018. 'SpongeBob Squarepants' Creator Stephen Hillenburg Dies at 57. Variety (November 27): <https://variety.com/2018/tv/news/spongebob-squarepants-creator-dead-dies-stephen-hillenburg-1203037362/>

*Real, Evan. 2018. Stephen Hillenburg, Creator of 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' Dies at 57. Hollywood Reporter (November 27): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/stephen-hillenburg-dead-spongebob-squarepants-creator-dies-at-57-1164132>

*Schudel, Matt. 2018. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57 [in print as Stephen Hillenburg, 57: His 'SpongeBob' soaked up worldwide adulation]. Washington Post (November 28): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-dies-at-57/2018/11/27/9b3d4a80-f270-11e8-bc79-68604ed88993_story.html

*Unknown. 2018. SpongeBob SquarePants creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57. Guardian (November 27): <https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2018/nov/27/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-dies-57>

*Wallenstein, Andrew. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Creator Stephen Hillenburg Reveals ALS Diagnosis. Variety (March 13): <http://variety.com/2017/tv/news/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-reveals-als-diagnosis-1202007865/#article-comments>

Holland, Sylvia

Hovarth, Ferdinand H.

Huber, Larry

Blog - <http://madananimationprofit.blogspot.com/>

Hubley, Emily

Devins, Dorian. 2006. Animator Emily Hubley talks about her work in film and an upcoming evening of her works at MOMA in NYC on Jan 4. WFMU's The Speakeasy (January 2). online at <http://www.wfmua.org/playlists/SE>

Hubley, John and Faith

Elber, Lynn. 2000. Faith Hubley Gets TV Showcase [pioneer woman animator]. Associated Press (March 16)

*Grode, Eric. 2014. John Hubley: Two Centennial Tributes. New York Times (May 16). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/16/movies/movie-listings-for-may-16-22.html>

Kehr, Dave. 2003. Film in Review; 'Independent Spirits' -- 'Faith Hubley/John Hubley'. New York Times (November 28)

Klein, Joshua. 2000. Faith Hubley: The veteran animator talks to the Onion A.V. Club about technology, funding, children, art and her new piece Witch Madness [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3610/avfeature_3610.html

Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Faith Hubley; Animation Innovator. Washington Post (December 9): C6

Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Faith Hubley. Associated Press (December 10)

Huemer, Richard

Hurtz, Bill

Lyman, Rick. 2000. William Hurtz, 'Actor With a Pencil' Who Changed Face of Animation, Is Dead at 81. New York Times (October 29): 42. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2000/10/29/nyregion/william-hurtz-actor-with-a-pencil-who-changed-face-of-animation-is-dead-at-81.html>

Iwerks, Ub

Jones, Chuck

Canemaker, John. 1980. Chuck Jones. Cartoonist Profiles (45; March). online at <http://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/chuck-jones-article-by-john-canemaker.html>

Corliss, Richard. 2002. That Old Feeling: Remembering Chuck Jones. Time.com (February 24): <http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,212624,00.html>

Corliss, Richard. 2002. Chuck reduces: Chuck Jones made cartoons. But they were far more than kid stuff. Time (March 4): 80

*Huver, Scott. 2012. The Naughty and Mice Cartoons of Chuck Jones; New collection showcases Looney Tunes early mouse-minded work. NBC Washington (August 27): <http://www.nbcwashington.com/entertainment/television/The-Naughty-and-Mice-Cartoons-of-Chuck-Jones-166848936.html>

Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain, Chuck Jones, and the Art of Animation. Studies in American Humor, New Series 3 (17): 11-17

*Kehr, Dave. 2012. Chuck Amuck [festival]. New York Times (November 23)

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. He wrote familiar 'toons: Meet Chuck Jones the boy behind the man behind the pen. [Washington Post] Express (March 24): 21

Owen, Rob. 2009. Tuned In: 'Memories' of childhood; TCM honors animator Chuck Jones. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 22): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09081/954737-67.stm?cmpid=entertainment.xml>

*Rose, Charlie. 2002. Remembering Chuck Jones. Charlie Rose Show (February 25): <https://charlierose.com/videos/1532>

Teachout, Terry. 1994. Books, Arts and Manners. National Review 46 (20; October 24): 62

Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Chuck Jones [animator interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: <http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3313/avfeature3313.html>

Unknown. 2002. 'Toon titan. Time (March 25)

Jordan, Larry

***Joyce, William**

*Lodge, Sally. 2017. William Joyce Classics Find a New Home. Publishers Weekly (March 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/73198-william-joyce-classics-find-a-new-home.html>

Judge, Mike

Abaius, Cole. 2009. Exclusive: Mike Judge on 'Extract,' The Workplace, and Cruelty in Animation. filmschoolrejects.com (September 3):

<http://www.filmchoolrejects.com/features/exclusive-mike-judge-on-extract-the-workplace-and-cruelty-in-animation-colea.php>

Barkett, Alex. 2009. Interview With Director Mike Judge. SF Appeal (September 4): <http://sfappeal.com/culture/2009/09/interview-with-director-mike-judge.php>

Becker, Stephen. 2009. Art&Seek Q&A: Mike Judge. Texas Public Radio's KERA's Art and Seek (September 3): <http://www.kera.org/artandseek/content/2009/09/03/artseek-qa-mike-judge/>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Animator/Filmmaker Mike Judge (Pt. 2). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_animatorfilmmake.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Extract' Interview: Filmmaker Mike Judge After 'Office Space'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_extract_interview_filmmake.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. It Took a Decade, But the Boss of 'Office Space' Is Back in Business [Mike Judge]. Washington Post (August 30). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/27/AR2009082704415.html>

Dawn, Randee. 2009. Q&A: Mike Judge. Hollywood Reporter (May 26): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/features/interviews_profiles/e3i4fb04cd3a536c41ddc8b86948024eff

Gross, Terry. 2009. Mike Judge, Finding A Comic 'Extract' In The Office. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (August 25). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112203927> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/08/20090825_fa_01.mp3

Lim, Dennis. 2009. Men at Work: Finding Humor in Missteps [Mike Judge]. New York Times (August 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/movies/30lim.html>

Moore, Scott. 1997. Here Comes Mike Judge ['King of the Hill' animation television series]. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7

Orlikoff, David. 2009. 'Extracting' the truth from Mike Judge: The Chronicle Sits down to chat with Mike judge on life and his new move 'Extract'. Columbia Chronicle (September 7): <http://columbiachronicle.com/extracting-the-truth-from-mike-judge/>

Sperling, Nicole. 2009. Mike Judge's Weird World. Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 22

*Thorn, Jesse. 2016. Mike Judge & Sharon Horgan. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (April 26): <http://www.maximumfun.org/bullseye/bullseye-jesse-thorn-mike-judge-sharon-horgan> and http://play.podtrac.com/.510309/475728901/npr_475728901.mp3

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Mike Judge. Onion (September 3). Expanded version online at <http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge,32313/>

Katzenberg, Jeffrey (SEE ALSO Dreamworks)

Spirrison, Brad. 2009. Katzenberg keeps animation career in overdrive. Chicago Sun-Times (December 21): <http://www.suntimes.com/business/spirrison/1950345,jeffrey-kazenberg-animation-brad-spirrison-122109.article>

Keane, Glen

Kimball, Ward

*Finn, Will. 2007. A letter from Ward Kimball. Will Finn Blog (June 18): <http://willfinn.blogspot.com/2007/06/letter-from-ward-kimball.html>

*Kimball, Ward. 1964. Art Afterpieces [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Pocket

Kinney, Jack

Klein, I.

Kricfalusi, John

Blog - <http://johnkstuff.blogspot.com/>

L-N

*Slotnik, Daniel E. 2015 Monty Oum, Web-Series Animator, 33 ["RWBY"]. New York Times (February 4): A21. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/arts/video-games/monty-oum-web-series-animator-dies-at-33.html>

Lantz, Walter

Lasseter, John (SEE ALSO Pixar)

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Talking To John Lasseter; A Talk With John Lasseter - What The Man In Disney's Chair Has To Say. Newsarama (November): <http://www.newsarama.com/AniShorts/411/Ani411.html>

Gross, Terry. 2002. John Lasseter, Executive Vice President of Creative for Pixar, Inc [interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 27)

Jefferson, David J. 2006. The new magic man: John Lasseter, Pixar's wacky genius, is hoping to bring the magic back to the Mouse's animation studio [Disney]. Newsweek (February 6)

Schlender, Brent. 2006. Pixar's Magic Man: John Lasseter and his merry band of animators have a way with blockbusters. Fortune (May 29): 138-149

Vary, Adam B. 2009. Entertainers of the Decade: John Lasseter. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 56-57

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. John Lasseter: Pixar's animation guru dominates the global box office, even in tough times. Newsweek (December 29): 62-63

Littlejohn, Bill

Lundy, Dick

McCay, Winsor (see also Comic Strips)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Winsor McCay: The Master Edition. New York Times (June 1)

McCartney, Paul
McCracken, Craig
MacFarlane, Seth

*Andreeva, Nellie. 2013. Fox Orders New Seth MacFarlane Animated Comedy Series For Next Season. Deadline (November 8): <http://www.deadline.com/2013/11/fox-greenlights-animated-comedy-series-from-seth-macfarlane-for-next-season/>

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Google and Creator of 'Family Guy' Strike a Deal. New York Times (June 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/06/30/business/30google.html?ex=1372564800&en=67ef503e089af026&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Boughton, Kathryn. 2009. BBC Follows 'Family Guy'. Litchfield County Times (January 29): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20251204&BRD=2303&PAG=461&dept_id=478976&rfi=6

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Family Guy's Seth MacFarlane. Time (September 26). Online at <http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1844711,00.html?xid=rss-arts>

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Microsoft realizes that it's incompatible with Seth MacFarlane, after all. Washington Post (October 28). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/27/AR2009102703885.html>

Dean, Josh. 2008. Family Values: Family Guy creator Seth MacFarlane nabbed a record \$100 million deal with Fox and is teaching Google new ways to exploit the Web. Could this crude frat-boy cartoonist really be a model for business in the postmodern age? Fast Company (November): 96-108

Franklin, Nancy. 2006. American idiots: Seth MacFarlane's animated empire. New Yorker (January 16): 86-87

*Galanes, Philip. 2015. All in the Family Guys. New York Times (June 28): ST7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/28/style/norman-lear-and-seth-macfarlane-and-their-tv-families.html>

*Gross, Terry. 2011. Seth MacFarlane: TV's 'Family Guy' Makes Music, Too. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 17). online at <http://www.npr.org/2011/10/17/140946967/seth-macfarlane-tvs-family-guy-makes-music-too> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/10/20111017_fa_01.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=140946967>

*Hoffman, Claire. 2013. Seth MacFarlane, Creepy Imitator. New Yorker.com (February 25): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/02/seth-macfarlane-creepy-imitator.html>

Ingram, Mathew. 2008. Google, Seth and the future of TV. Ingram 2.0 blog (July 2): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20080702.WBmingram20080702132601/WBStory/WBmingram>

*Ni, Kelly. 2013. Seth MacFarlane Published Cartoons at Age 9. Epoch Times (February 24): <http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/arts-entertainment/seth-macfarlane-published-cartoons-at-age-9-352311.html>

Shields, Mike. 2009. Priceline Backs Latest MacFarlane Web Clip [animator Seth MacFarlane]. Mediaweek (January 27): http://www.adweek.com/aw/content_display/news/agency/e3i38c60ff3da19ea8610e3d96b8a9f16d2

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Window closes on 'Family Guy' special [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (October 28)

Weprin, Alex. 2008. MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade' Draws a Crowd: Family Guy creator's Cavalcade of Cartoon Comedy draws more than 14 million views in first month, 100,000 subscribers to YouTube channel. Broadcasting & Cable (October 10): <http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/CA6604396.html?rssid=193>

Weprin, Alex. 2010. Priceline Reups With MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade': Will return as presenting sponsor on Web shorts, now available on Hulu. Broadcasting & Cable (March 9): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/449862-Priceline_Reups_With_MacFarlane_s_Cavalcade_.php

McKim, Sam
McKimson, Bob
Melendez, Bill

Associated Press. 2008. A good man: Animator of 'Peanuts' television specials Bill Melendez dies. [Washington Post] Express (September 5): 17

Fox, Margalit. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' Animator, Dies at 91 [obituary]. New York Times (September 5). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/television/05melendez.html?ex=1378353600&en=8dffa13b6faca30&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Schudel, Matt. 2008. Bill Melendez, 91; Award-Winning 'Peanuts' Animator [obituary].

Washington Post (September 4): B7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/09/03/AR2008090303840.html>

Schudel, Matt. 2008. The Peanuts Gang [Bill Melendez]. Washington Post's Post Mortem blog (September 4):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/postmortem/2008/09/the_peanuts_gang.html?sid=ST2008090401641&s_pos=list

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' animator -- and voice of Snoopy -- dies at 91; In his nearly 70-year career, the animator worked on Disney films including 'Fantasia' and 'Bambi,' and Warner Bros. characters such as Bugs Bunny. He's best known for the 'Charlie Brown' specials. Los Angeles Times (September 4). Online at

<http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-melendez4-2008sep04,0,148485.story>

Unknown. 2008. 'Peanuts' animator Bill Melendez dies at 91. Associated Press (September 4): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/2008/sep/04/peanuts-animator-bill-melendez-dies-at-91-1/>

Messick, Don
Messmer, Otto
Mills, Bob
Moritz, Bill
Musker, John
Natwick, Grim
Nielsen, Kay
Noble, Maurice
***Norman, Floyd**

*Evanier, Mark. 2017. Spotlight on Floyd Norman – San Diego Comic Fest 2017. Hall H (February 23): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f44uftINC74>

*Fiore, Michael and Erik Sharkey (dirs.). 2016. Floyd Norman: An Animated Life [film]. FilmBUFF

*Hoffman, Barbara. 2016. This 81-year-old got fired from Disney - and refuses to stop working. New York Post (August 20): <http://nypost.com/2016/08/20/this-81-year-old-got-fired-from-disney-and-refuses-to-stop-working/>

*Jaworowski, Ken. 2016. 'Floyd Norman: An Animated Life': He Broke Barriers at Disney. New York Times (August 26): C8. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/26/movies/floyd-norman-an-animated-life-review.html>

Nyback, Dennis

O-R

Close, Glenn. 2010. Pixar's Bob Peterson: Animator, Screenwriter, Director, Voice Actor, Dog Lover. Huffington Post (February 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/glenn-close/pixars-bob-peterson-anima_b_460293.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2010. 'Up' producer Jonas Rivera dreams of Oscar. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-1. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/06/DDBO1CB1R5.DTL>

Paley, Nina (SEE ALSO Comic Books)

*Baine, Wallace. 2010. Former Santa Cruz cartoonist Nina Paley returns with a head-turning new animated film. Santa Cruz Sentinel (July 19):

http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/localnews/ci_15549936

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nina Paley Talks "Sita Sings the Blues". Comic Book Resources (March 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25448>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Explore Animation, Indian Culture w/ Sita [Nina Paley]. Newsarama (December 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/091221-Sita-Sings-Blues.html>

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Sita Sings the Blues at MoMA [Nina Paley animation]. Village Voice blog (November 19):

http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_s.php

Math, Mara. 2009. Nina Paley on 'Sita Sings the Blues'. San Francisco Examiner (May 7): <http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/44566047.html>
Plath, James. 2009. An Interview with the Creator of Sita Sings the Blues [Nina Paley]. DVD Town (December 19): <http://www.dvdtown.com/news/an-interview-with-the-creator-of-sita-sings-the-blues/7246>

Patel, Sanjay

Website - <http://gheehappy.com/>
Betigeri, Aarti. 2010. Ramayana renewed: Pixar cartoonist revamps the ancient Hindu story; "Ramayana: Divine Loophole" is Sanjay Patel's thoroughly modern rendering of the ancient Hindu epic about gods, demons and mythological warfare. CNNGo.com (March 12): <http://www.cnn.go.com/mumbai/shop/sanjay-patel-ramayana-634925>
Patel, Sanjay. 2010. Ramayana: Divine Loophole. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Swan, Rachel. 2010. A Graphic Ramayana: Pixar animator Sanjay Patel brings his sharp sensibility to ancient Hindu myth. East Bay Express (February 10): <http://www.eastbayexpress.com/ebx/a-graphic-ramayana/Content?oid=1600123>

Peet, Bill

Unknown. 2002. Disney artist-writer Bill Peet dies at 87; worked on 'Dumbo,' '101 Dalmatians'. Associated Press (May 14)
Unknown. 2002. Bill Peet, illustrator [obituary]. Washington Post (May 17): B6

Pintoff, Ernest

Plympton, Bill

Scribble Junkies blog with Patrick Smith - <http://scribblejunkies.blogspot.com/>
Baker, Bill. 2008. A Walk on the Weird Side. World Famous Comics.com's Baker's Dozen (December 31): <http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20081231.shtml>
Brown, K. Williams. 2010. Oscar-nominated animator to share his craft Sunday. Statesman Journal (July 8): <http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100708/ENT/7080315/1059>
Corrigan, Graham. 2011. More Than Just Animation. Cornell Daily Sun (February 15): <http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2011/02/15/more-just-animation>
Dodge, Bill. 2008. Bill Plympton: Idiots and Angels. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 23). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/9556>
Gallegos, Rafael. 2003. Science fiction cartoon action packed, twisted [Bill Plympton]. University of New Mexico Daily Lobo (March 13). online at <http://www.dailylobo.com/news/385163.html>
Genzlinger, Neil. 2006. Film in Review: 'Hair High' [Bill Plympton; online title: Where the Mascot is More of a Stud than the Quarterback]. New York Times (October 18)
Holden, Stephen. 2010. Misanthrope Sprouts Wings and Humanity [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Times (October 6). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/10/06/movies/06idiots.html>
Hornaday, Ann. 2004. Dark Animation With A Subtle Green Streak [Bill Plympton]. Washington Post (March 14): N1
*Kohn, Eric. 2015. The Best Animated Movie of 2015 is Already Here [Bill Plympton's "Cheatin'"]. Indiewire (April 1): <http://www.indiewire.com/article/the-best-animated-movie-of-2015-is-already-here-20150401>
Moore, Roger. 2008. 2008. Bill Plympton: Animation master comes to Orlando. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear blog (September 25): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2008/09/bill-plympton-a.html
Musetto, V.A. 2010. Squad of angels more odd than God [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Post (October 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/squad_of_angels_more_odd_than_god_9UQOsgo8b7j9O4dgywXJOJ
Olsen, Mark. 2010. Indie Focus: Bill Plympton and animation for grown-ups. Sure, 'Toy Story' is cute. For kids. The filmmaker wants to bring 'Quentin Tarantino-kind of topics' to his animated work. His latest, 'Idiots and Angels,' is about a bitter old guy who grows wings. Los Angeles Times (October 17): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-indie-focus-20101017,0,5319947.story>
Patterson, John. 1998. Scanners: Bill Plympton's head trip [animation]. LA Weekly (August 28). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/40/film-patterson.shtml>
Plympton, Bill. 1996. The Sleazy Cartoons Of Bill Plympton. New York: Bill Plympton
Plympton, Bill. 1999. Monica's Untold Story. Regan Books

Plympton, Bill. 1999. 'We Eat Tonight!': The Bizarre Cartoons of Bill Plympton [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons

Plympton, Bill. 2000. Mutant Aliens [Storyboards for animated film.]. New York: NBM

Plympton, Bill. 2003. Hair High ['Graphic novel preview of the major animated motion picture.']. New York: NBM

Plympton, Bill. 2003. Sloppy Seconds [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons

Plympton, Bill. 2010. Top 10 Lists > Bill Plympton. Criterion.com:
<http://www.criterion.com/explore/49-bill-plympton>

*Racine, Tom. 2015. Bill Plympton. Tall Tale Radio (214; April 30):
<http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-214-bill-plympton/> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_214_Bill_Plympton_mixdown.mp3

Reeves, Jackson. 2009. The 'Plymptoons' college tour: Meet film animator Bill Plympton, and his work, as he tours the area this week. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 20):
<http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090420/LIFE/904200309/1005/RSS04>

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Animator Bill Plympton [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club:
http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3614/avfeature_3614.html

Ryan, Josh. 2001. Sundance 2001: Bill Plympton Asks Audiences and Distributors to Toon Into Indie Animation. Despite the success of his films, animator says he feels 'ghettoized.' But Sundance has been good to him. Inside.com (January 26)

Siegel, Joel E. 1998. Mondo Plympton [animation short review]. Washington City Paper (April 24): 26

Singer, Matt. 2010. "Idiots and Angels," Reviewed; From animator Bill Plympton, a heavenly, handmade film about crazy wings and inner angels. IFC.com (October 6):
<http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/10/idiots-and-angels-reviewed.php>

Sragow Gallery. 2011. Bill Plympton: "The King of Indie Animation"; An Exhibit and Sale of his Hand Drawn Works from the 1980's to the present." Animation World Network (October 4): <http://www.awn.com/events/animation/bill-plympton-king-indie-animation-exhibition>

*Stewart, Michael C. 2015. Talking Shop: An Evening with Bill Plympton. Kickstarter (April 28): <https://www.kickstarter.com/blog/talking-shop-an-evening-with-bill-plympton> and
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9w631sKp64>

Strike, J. 2010. Cartoonal Knowledge: Plympton's School of Animation. Animation World Network (April 2): <http://www.awn.com/articles/2d/cartoonal-knowledge-plymptons-school-animation>

Unknown. 2009. Animator Bill Plympton to screen work at local colleges. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 1): <http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090401/ENT04/90401017>

Priestley, Joanna
Quackenbush, Corky
Questel, Mae
Rapf, Maurice
Rich, Richard
Roman, Phil
Ross, Virgil

S-T

Bond, Teri. 2009. Simpsons' animator David Silverman to be honored at UCLA animation festival; Annual event will feature student animation work in a full range of styles. Press Release Point.com (May 21): <http://www.pressreleasepoint.com/039simpsons039-animator-david-silverman-be-honored-ucla-animation-festival>

Cohen, David S. 2010. Animation vet finds new 'Wonder': Schaub finds hybrid way through looking glass. Variety.com (March 5): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016068.html>

*Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. An Interview With Linda Simensky: The Changing Face of American TV Animation. Animatoon (52): 42-47

*Nelson, Valerie J. 2012. Mel Shaw dies at 97; Disney design artist. A veteran Disney artist, Mel Shaw worked on 'Bambi,' 'Fantasia,' 'The Lion King' and other animated classics. Los Angeles Times (November 29): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-mel-shaw-20121130,0,6947953.story>

Serba, John. 2010. Forest Hills graduate Bill Schwab nominated for multiple Annie Awards honoring animation's best. Grand Rapids Press (February 5):
http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/02/forest_hills_graduate_bill_sch.html

***Schindel, Morton**

*Kiley, Kathleen. 2000. Filmmaker's Muse: Classic Children's Books. New York Times (August 27): <http://www.nytimes.com/2000/08/27/nyregion/filmmaker-s-muse-classic-children-s-books.html>

*Lueck, Thomas J. 1985. Children's Film Wins Acclaim For Producer. New York Times (March 21): <http://www.nytimes.com/1985/03/21/nyregion/children-s-film-wins-acclaim-for-producer.html>

*Slotnik, Daniel E. 2016. Morton Schindel, Who Turned Children's Books Into Animated Films, Dies at 98 [in print as Morton Schindel, 98; Children's Filmmaker]. New York Times (August 25): B15. online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/25/business/media/morton-schindel-dead.html>

Scott, Bill
Scott, Raymond
Sedelmaier, J.J.

*McLoughlin, Brendan. 2014. [In this episode I interview legendary cartoonist J.J. Sedelmaier]. Legends of NY (1; January 15): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L666uqBEg1k>

Seibert, Fred

*Maher, John. 2016. Talking Nickelodeon with Fred Seibert, the Backstage Architect of Your Childhood. The Dot and Line blog (August 25): <https://dotandline.net/fred-seibert-creativity-nicktoons-interview-nickelodeon-a1fb320a7414#.l8eefdpgv>

Selick, Henry (SEE ALSO Coraline)

Fazio, Giovanni. 2010. Film Interview: An ace in arcane animation [Henry Selick]. Japan Times (February 19): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/ff20100219i1.html>

Silver, Stephen

Website - <http://www.silvertoons.com/>

Simensky, Linda
Singer, Sam
Smigel, Robert

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. Robert Smigel - The Best of Triumph the Insult Comic Dog DVD [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 14): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+The+Best+of+Triumph+the+Insult+Comic+Dog+DVD/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Robert Smigel - Best of TV Funhouse. SuicideGirls (November 18): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+Best+of+TV+Funhouse/>

Fowler, Jimmy. 1998. 'Toon Man: Robert Smigel is the hottest animator you've never heard of [The Ambiguously Gay Duo]'. Dallas Observer (March 5). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-03-05/feature3.html/page1.html>

Frutkin, Alan James. 2000. Out-Grossing South Park [animator Robert Smigel]. Mediaweek.com (December 4)

Gross, Terry. 2000. Robert Smigel. Fresh Air (December 19)

Shales, Tom. 2000. 'Funhouse': A giddy, goofy, gross ride: Robert Smigel's perverse way with puppets [animator]. Washington Post (December 6): C1, 7

Smigel, Robert and Adam McKay. 2000. X-Presidents [Pencils by Bob Suarez, Kevin Kobasic, Chris Knowles, inks by Joe Rubinstein. Political cartooning based on Saturday Night Live animation.]. New York: Villard Books

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. 'I Was the Class Comedy Bully': Josh Tyrangiel talks to Robert Smigel, the voice of Triumph, about Conan, Adam Sandler and why all his dog characters sound the same [animator interview]. Time.com (November 24):

<http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,89428,00.html>

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. For him to poop on! TV's reigning comedy writer expands his empire with a book, a movie and a profane puppet show [animator Robert Smigel]. Time (December 4). online at <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,89564,00.html>

Smith, Bruce (SEE ALSO The Proud Family)

Smith, Harry
Spielberg, Steven
***Stanton, Andrew**

*Patches, Matt. 2012. 'John Carter's Andrew Stanton: Animation Isn't Different Than Live-Action. Hollywood.com (March 10): http://www.hollywood.com/news/John_Carter_Andrew_Stanton_Animation_Isnt_Different_Than_Live_Action/19904053

Stuhr, Fred
Sullivan, Pat
***Tartakovsky, Genndy**

*Maher, John. 2017. The Secret Hustle of Genndy Tartakovsky, Creator of 'Dexter's Laboratory' and 'Samurai Jack'; Cartoon architect Fred Seibert reveals the astonishing backstory behind the first 'Dexter's Lab' short. The Dot and Line blog (February 8): <https://dotandline.net/the-secret-hustle-of-the-first-dexters-laboratory-short-8c1dcaabc215#.dkidhwipu>

Tashlin, Frank

*de Seife, Eythan. 2004. Re-Evaluating Frank Tashlin's Animation [paper]. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30)
Tashlin, Frank. 1946. The Bear That Wasn't [Children's fable]. New York: E.P. Dutton
Unknown. 2009. It's All There Folks: Retrospective of Tashlin uncovers his animated side. New York Press (September 6): <http://www.nypress.com/article-14357-its-all-there-folks.html>

Tenggren, Gustaf

Terry, Paul

Thomas, Frank and Ollie Johnston (SEE ALSO Studios - Disney)

Beck, Jerry and Amid Amidi. 2008. Brad Bird on Ollie Johnston. Cartoon Brew (April 15): <http://www.cartoonbrew.com/disney/brad-bird-on-ollie-johnston>
Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Frank and Ollie: Walt Disney's Soul-Mate Animators. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 21).
Maltin, Leonard. 1981. Making drawings move [Review of Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life by Frank Thomas and Ollie Johnston New York Times (November 29).
Mondello, Bob. 2008. Disney Animator Ollie Johnston Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89661674&ft=1&f=1003>
*Sito, Tom. 2004. A Tribute to Frank Thomas. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 4
Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1981. Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life. New York: Abbeville Press
Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1995. Illusion Of Life: Disney Animation, The . New York: Hyperion
*Unknown. 2004. Frank Thomas, 92, Animator Among Disney's '9 Old Men'. New York Times (September 11): A19
*Unknown. 2004. Frank Thomas, Animator. Washington Post (September 13): B7
Thorson, Charlie
Timm, Bruce
Tippett, Phil
Tyer, Jim
Tytla, Vladimir (Bill)

U-Z

*Chun, Alex. 1999. Family, Friends Shar Memories of Bill Ward. Comics Journal (July): 11-12
McKee, Ryan. 2011. Clutch Q&A: Julia Vickerman, The Pink-Haired Animator Of 'Super'. MTV's Clutch blog (April 1): <http://clutch.mtv.com/2011/04/01/clutch-qa-julia-vickerman-the-pink-hair-animator-of-super/>
Tallackson, Andrew. 2011. MCHS grad drawn to live a dream; Jim Ward serves as computer animator on 'Green Lantern'. News-Dispatch (June 27): <http://www.thenewsdispatch.com/articles/2011/06/29/news/local/doc4e07f8a9e044f186124425.txt>
Unknown. 2000. Deaths: Thomas G. Yohe, cartoon director. Washington Post (December 23): B5

Vinton, Will

Gallivan, Joseph. 2005. As animated as it gets: Will Vinton breaks out the good stuff a career's worth of art, model, designs Claymation maestro is keeping busy since ouster from studio. Portland Tribune (February 1): <http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=28137>
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/30/interview-will-vinton-pt-2-of-2/>

Waldman, Myron

Ward, Jay

*Van Citters, Darrell. 2013. The Art of Jay Ward Productions. Oxberry Press
Weir, William. 2000. Hope Springs Eternal [adaptations of Jay Ward's animation including 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle']. The Hartford Courant (July 15)

Welker, Frank

Williams, Richard

Wilson, Lionel

***Wong, Tyrus**

*Ansari, Azadeh and Joe Sutton. 2016. Walt Disney 'Bambi' artist dies at 106. CNN (December 31): [http://www.cnn.com/2016/12/30/us/disney-bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-
obituary/index.html](http://www.cnn.com/2016/12/30/us/disney-bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-obituary/index.html)

*Cornish, Audie. 2017. 'Bambi' Artist Tyrus Wong Dies At 106. NPR's All Things Considered (January 3): [http://www.npr.org/2017/01/03/508075229/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-dies-at-
106](http://www.npr.org/2017/01/03/508075229/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-dies-at-106) and [https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-
mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170103_atc_bambi_artist_tyrus_wong_dies_at_106.mp3](https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170103_atc_bambi_artist_tyrus_wong_dies_at_106.mp3)

*Fox, Margalit. 2017. Tyrus Wong, 'Bambi' Artist Thwarted by Racial Bias, Dies at 106 [in print as Tyrus Wong, 'Bambi' Artist Who Endured Racial Bias, Is Dead at 106]. New York Times (January 1): A1. Online at [http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/30/movies/tyrus-wong-dies-
bambi-disney.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/30/movies/tyrus-wong-dies-bambi-disney.html)

*Garrett, Diane. 2016. 'Bambi' Pioneer Tyrus Wong Gets Two Tributes for 106th Birthday. Variety (October 21): [http://variety.com/2016/film/festivals/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-tribute-
asian-world-film-festival-2016-1201895718/](http://variety.com/2016/film/festivals/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-tribute-asian-world-film-festival-2016-1201895718/)

*Tom, Pamela (dir.). 2015. Tyrus [film]. New Moon Pictures

*Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2017. Tyrus Wong, long overlooked animator of 'Bambi,' dies at 106 [in print as Tyrus Wong, 106; Artist brought a poetic quality to Disney's 'Bambi']. Washington Post (January 15): C8. online at [https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tyrus-wong-long-overlooked-animator-of-
bambi-dies-at-106/2017/01/06/284c69d2-d393-11e6-945a-76f69a399dd5_story.html](https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tyrus-wong-long-overlooked-animator-of-bambi-dies-at-106/2017/01/06/284c69d2-d393-11e6-945a-76f69a399dd5_story.html)

Zimmerman, Kris

Characters and Titles

ANI. 2009. Toy Story's Sheriff Woody named 'Most Beloved Cartoon Character'. New Kerala (July 22): <http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-77990.html>

A-C

Bloom, Julie. 2009. Ballet Masters Put a Mouse on Her Toes [Angelina Ballerina: The Next Steps animation]. New York Times (September 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/04/arts/dance/04angelina.html>

Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Let's Talk About Cars: Irreverent brothers who light up the airwaves turn to TV [As The Wrench Turns]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): 22

Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Click and Clack talk ... TV? Popular entertainment program on NPR leaps to the small screen [As The Wrench Turns]. Washington Examiner (July 2)

Adult Swim

Bernstein, Paula. 2001. Cartoon Network dives into 'Adult Swim' [animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 12)

Erickson, Eric. 2001. A queer take on Quest: Cartoon Network with adult edge ['Adult Swim' animation]. Washington Blade (June 29): 31

Forrest, Brett. 2003. Adult Swim: Lighten up and laugh [Hanna-Barbera and Cartoon Network animation]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 90

Itzkoff, Dave. 2004. Cartoons He Can't Stop Watching, Repeatedly: A fan finds new levels of appreciation in the reruns of the 'Adult Swim' shows. New York Times (October 10)

*Jurgensen, John. 2015. How to Run a Creative Hothouse. Wall Street Journal (March 13): D1-2

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Adult Swim Swamps MTV. New York Post (April 27)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. 'Swim' puts 'toon net in the fast lane [Cartoon Network and Adult Swim]. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 20

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2007. Deadpan dopes: Cartoon Networks' Adult Swim block has a stolid, silly formula. [Washington Post] Express (February 20): 17

Unknown. 2002. Cartoon Network Expands 'Adult Swim'. Zap2it.com (October 22): <http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28578>

Washburn, Mark. 2001. Cartoons skirting the edge: 'Adult Swim' lineup on cable network opts for racier grown-up scripts. Charlotte Observer (September 1)

***Adventure Time (see also comic books)**

*Anders, Charlie Jane. 2014. Why Adventure Time Is Finally Breaking Its Status Quo Once And For All. Io9 (April 18): <http://io9.com/why-adventure-time-is-finally-breaking-its-status-quo-o-1564741572>

*Bustillos, Maria. 2014. It's Adventure Time: The bizarre magic of the world's greatest kid—is it for kids?—television show. The Awl (April 15): <http://theholeneearthecenteroftheworld.com/>

*Nussbaum, Emily. 2014. Castles in the Air: The gorgeous existential funk of "Adventure Time". New Yorker.com (April 21): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/television/2014/04/21/140421crte_television_nussbaum?currentPage=all

*Ulaby, Neda. 2013. An 'Adventure' For Kids, And Maybe For Their Parents Too. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 17). Online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/06/17/192385255/an-adventure-for-kids-and-maybe-for-their-parents-too> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/06/20130617_me_18.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=192385255>

***Aladdin (Disney)**

*Unknown. 1993. 'Aladdin' sequence available from King. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 35

***theatrical play**

*Gardner, Elysa. 2014. Broadway's 'Aladdin' is in a whole new world; Young performers bring beloved animated characters to life for Disney's latest musical. USA Today (March 18): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/03/04/behind-the-scenes-at-broadways-aladdin/5649051/>

*Gardner, Elysa. 2014. It's genie-us! 'Aladdin' rubs you the right way. USA Today (March 20): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/03/20/broadway-review-aladdin/6528781/>

*Isherwood, Charles. 2014. Sly Alchemy From That Lamp; 'Aladdin' Tweaks the Disney Formula With Breezy Insouciance. New York Times (March 21): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/21/theater/aladdin-tweaks-the-disney-formula-with-breezy-insouciance.html>

*Teachout, Terry. 2014. You'll Dream of Genie. Wall Street Journal (March 21): D9

*Weinert-Kendt, Rob. 2014. The Real-Life Genie Who's Staging 'Aladdin'; Casey Nicholaw Directs 'Aladdin' on Broadway. New York Times (March 9): AR6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/theater/casey-nicholaw-directs-aladdin-on-broadway.html>

Alice in Wonderland (Disney)

Alice's Wonderland (Disney)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Virginia Davis McGhee, Early Disney Star, Dies at 90 [Alice's Wonderland]. New York Times (August 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/22/movies/22davis.html>

McLellan, Dennis. 2009. Virginia Davis dies at 90; played Alice in early Disney short comedies; Years before Mickey Mouse was created, a little girl with a heart-shaped face, a sweet smile and long blond ringlets was the star of a young Disney's combination live-action/animation series [Alice's Wonderland]. Los Angeles Times (August 20): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-virginia-davis20-2009aug20,0,503720.story?track=rss>

Unknown. 2009. Walt Disney star Virginia Davis dies at 90 [Alice's Wonderland]. Associated Press (August 17): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iLTUQNCYAH38P0zGFAaWnLqh5LgD9A4SI700>

All Dogs Go To Heaven (Don Bluth)

All-Star Superman (DC / Time Warner)

Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. "All-Star Superman" Cast and Crew Interviews: McDuffie, Romano, Timm, and More. Toonzone News (February 24):
<http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/36415/all-star-superman-cast-and-crew-interviews-mcduffie-romano-timm-and-more>

Allen Gregory

Burke, Bill. 2011. Poor little rich boy: Jonah Hill slides to the small screen as spoiled brat in 'Allen Gregory'. Boston Herald (October 30):

<http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1376915>

Collins, Scott. 2011. Homer, meet 'Allen Gregory'; Jonah Hill is a product of 'The Simpsons,' the prime-time cartoon that started it all at Fox. Now his animated show about a precocious kid will join the network's storied Sunday night lineup. Los Angeles Times (August 28):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-fox-animation-20110828,0,6194987.story>

MacIntyre, April. 2011. Jonah Hill talks the look of FOX's Animation Domination newbie 'Allen Gregory'. Monsters and Critics (August 6):

http://www.monstersandcritics.com/smallscreen/news/article_1655397.php/Jonah-Hill-talks-the-look-of-FOX-s-Animation-Domination-newbie-Allen-Gregory

Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2011. Jonah Hill takes on TV cartoon "Allen Gregory". Reuters (October 28):
<http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/28/us-jonahhill-idUSTRE79R32420111028>

Strachan, Alex / Postmedia News. 2011. Animated series is dream come true for creator: The Simpsons was an early inspiration for Jonah Hill, who writes and stars in new comedy, Allen Gregory. Vancouver Sun (October 29):

<http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/Animated+series+dream+come+true+creator/5627827/story.html>

Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV: Fox's 'Allen Gregory,' a boy who's impossible to like. Washington Post.com (October 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/tv-foxs-allen-gregory-a-boy-whos-impossible-to-like/2011/10/21/gIQAGUFVMM_story.html

Alpha and Omega (Lionsgate)

Hale, Mike. 2010. Movie Review - 'Alpha and Omega' [online title: Wolves in Love]. New York Times (September 17). Online at

<http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/movies/17alpha.html>

Alvin and the Chipmunks

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Castaway Critters. New York: HarperCollins

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Brittany Speaks! New York: HarperCollins

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Too Cool for Rules. New York: HarperCollins

Clark, Cindy. 2009. Move over, Alvin: The Chipettes want the stage in 'The Squeakquel'. USA Today (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-09-chipettes09_ST_N.htm

Finn, Perdita. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Alvin and the Chipmunks Go Overboard. School Library Journal's newsletter Extra Helping (November 22):

http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/892871-477/watch_and_read_alvin_and.html.csp

High, Kamau / Associated Press. 2008. The Big 5-0 for the Tiny Three; Alvin and co. celebrate their half-century with new cover tunes. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

American Dad (SEE ALSO animator Seth MacFarlane)

Battaglio, Stephen. 2007. Dad toasts Bush [American Dad animation]. TV Guide (January 8)

Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7

Maynard, John. 2005. Not your father's comedy: 'American Dad'. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 4

Stanley, Alessandra. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet ['American Dad' animation]. New York Times (February 4)

Walter, Thomas and Christian Toto. 2005. 'Dad' bows on Fox ['American Dad' animation]. Washington Times (September 9): D7

Wolk, Josh. 2005. American Dad [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): 52

American Tail

Anastasia (SEE ALSO Bartok the Magnificent)

Badkhen, Anna. 1998. 'Anastasia' premier frightens, perplexes [animation; Russia]. St. Petersburg Times (March 23). online at <http://www.sptimes.ru/archive/times/348-349/events/anastasia.html>

Beifuss, John. 1997. There's no shortage of tragic history to animate [Anastasia]. Nashville Tennessean (Dec 20):54-55.

Farhi, Paul. 1997. Animation's new battle lines: With 'Anastasia' marketing blitz, 20th Century tries to out-fox Disney. Washington Post (Nov 21): G1, G2.

Hall, Wayne V. 1997. Lovely Anastasia welcome threat to Disney hegemony [animation]. Pentagonagram [Military District of Washington] (Nov 28):26.

Howe, Desson. 1997. 'Anastasia:' The royal treatment [animation]. Washington Post Weekend (Nov 21): 50.

Hunter, Stephen. 1997. 'Anastasia:' A magical ride unfettered by facts [animation]. Washington Post (Nov 21): C1, C6.

Medved, Michael. 1997. 4 Czars for Little Orphan Anya [Anastasia Animated Movie]. New York Post (November 14)

***theatrical play**

*Brantley, Ben. 2017. 'Anastasia,' a Russian Princess With an Identity Crisis [in print as A Princess (Maybe) With an Identity Crisis]. New York Times (April 25): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/24/theater/anastasia-review-broadway.html>

*Heller, Scott. 2016. Anastasia' Musical Sets Broadway Opening [in print as 'Anastasia' to Broadway]. New York Times (June 29): C3. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/29/theater/anastasia-musical-sets-broadway-opening.html>

*Solís, Jose. 2017. I Saw Myself in 'Anastasia.' And I Knew I Had to Leave Honduras [in print as Reflecting on 'Anastasia,' and himself]. New York Times (September 17): AR6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/13/theater/anastasia-broadway-honduras.html>

*Syme, Rachel. 2017. 'Journey to the Past' Carries 'Anastasia' to the Present [in print as 'Journey to the Past' Is a Gift to the Present]. New York Times (April 23): AR13. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/20/theater/journey-to-the-past-carries-anastasia-to-the-present.html>

Animaniacs (Warner Brothers)

Kaplan, Don. 1999. 'Animaniacs' Make Movie. New York Post (January 22)

Woodward, Afton. 2006. Wakko about 'Animaniacs'. Washington Examiner (December 2): 16

Young, John. 2011. 'Animaniacs': The '90s cartoon for the adult in every child. EW.com's Pop Watch blog (September 7): <http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/09/07/animaniacs-nostalgia/>

Animation Show, The

1 (2003)

Howe, Desson. 2003. Also Opening: the Animation Show. Washington Post (September 5): WE42

Means, Sean P. 2003. Whether fresh or from the vaults, 'Animation Show' draws from the best. Salt Lake Tribune (October 3). online at <http://www.sltrib.com/2003/Oct/10032003/friday/98138.asp>

2 (2005)

Dargis, Manohla. 2005. A Festival of Cartoons, Not Made for Children ['The Animation Show']. New York Times (March 11)

3 (2007)

Massey, Bob. 2007. Brief lives: Rich stories in no time with an evening of animated shorts [Animation Show 3]. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): E5.

4 (2008)

Stelter, Paul. 2008. Drawn to Adulthood: 'Animation Show' sketches of a rich variety of short films. [Washington Post] Express (June 12)

Ant Bully, The

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. In toon with summer [Barnyard, The Ant Bully, Monster House animator interviews]. Washington Post (August 7): C12

Kesten, Lou. 2006. Film-based offerings have own lives [videogames based on animation - Monster House, Barnyard, Ant Bully]. Associated Press (August 11). published as 'Toons on the console: Animated films make the leap onto interactive screens. [Washington Post]

Express (August 21): 20. online at
http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/journalgazette/living/15248097.htm?source=rss&channel=journalgazette_living

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. John A. Davis: Ant Bully's Architect [animation]. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 16

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Familiar taunts from 'Ant Bully'. Washington Times (July 28)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2006. Pest in show: A little boy learns it's not nice to fool with mother nature... or ants [Ant Bully]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4)

Scott, A.O. 2006. 'The Ant Bully,' in Which the Bugs Sound Like Movie Stars. New York Times (July 28)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Davis is young at heart, and on film; 'Jimmy Neutron' creator goes small with 'The Ant Bully'. Washington Examiner (July 31): 21

Wilonsky, Robert. 2006. The Ant Bully. Seattle Weekly (July 26). Online at
<http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/0630/ant.php>

Antz (Dreamworks)

*Brown, Scott & Doug Rand. 1998. Reality check [animated movies Antz and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

*Jenkins, Mark. 1998. Stairway to denial. Washington City Paper (October 2): 36-7

*Kempley, Rita. 1998. Thoracic park: Spielberg's animated 'Antz' is no picnic. Washington Post (October 2): D1, 5

*Lane, Anthony. 1998. No picnic. New Yorker (October 19): 93-4

*Lenatti, Chuck. 1998. King of the 'Antz' [computer animated movie] Upside Magazine (October): <http://www.upside.com/Magazine/>

*Minecci, Nicholas A. 1998. Animated Antz are not the common housepest. Pentagram (October 16): 27

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. That's ant-ertainment! Washington Post (October 2): Weekend 47

*Ross, Lillian. 1998. An expert looks at 'Antz' under the microscope. New Yorker (November 9): 38

*Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1998. We are colony. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 54-6

*Taylor, Ella. 1998. Colonial Life: The brave bugs of Antz and the rabid racists of The Life of Jesus. LA Weekly (October 2). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/45/film-taylor.shtml>

*Whitty, Stephen. 1999. Adults only [animation reviews of Who Framed Roger Rabbit, Antz, Yellow Submarine]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 84-5

Aqua Teen Hunger Force

Davis, G. Brian. 2007. What? Adult Swim's surreally witty Aqua Teen Hunger Force makes no sense at feature length. Baltimore City Paper (April 11)

*Headlee, Celeste. 2015. Aqua Teen Hunger Force: An Oral History. Georgia Public Broadcasting's On Second Thought: <https://soundcloud.com/onsecondthought/aqua-teen-hunger-force-an-oral-history>

*Reynolds, Brandon R. 2015. The Ballad of Old Barbecue Feet: The Aqua Teen Team Pushes Against Narrative Limits for the Two-Second Episode. SF Weekly (January 28):
<http://www.sfweekly.com/sanfrancisco/sf-sketchfest-aqua-teen-hunger-force-space-ghost/Content?oid=3363354>

Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at
<http://www.wfmua.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555>

Arabian Knight

Archer (FX)

*Bock, Charles. 2013. On Archer's Underground Comix Roots: How underground comic books helped give rise to Archer. Harper's The Stream blog (March 4):
<http://harpers.org/blog/2013/03/on-archers-underground-comix-roots/>

*Bock, Charles. 2013. Rake's Progress: Adult animation grows up with Archer. Harpers (March). Online at <http://harpers.org/archive/2013/03/rakes-progress/>

*Campbell, Josie. 2015. 'Archer's' Matt Thompson Talks Babies, Booze and Season 6. Comic Book Resources (January 7): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/07/archers-matt-thompson-talks-babies-booze-and-season-6/>

*Kois, Dan. 2012. Character Studies: Sterling Archer. Slate's Browbeat blog (February 9): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2012/02/09/archer_s_sterling_archer_life_of_a_superspy_soul_of_a_child.html

*Lennox, Michael Cidoni / Associated Press. 2014. For 'Archer' voice Tyler, barely a pregnant pause. Washington Post (January 19)

*Liu, Ed. 2012. Toonzone Presents a Roundtable Conference Call with H. Jon Benjamin, the Voice of FX's "Archer". Toonzone (January 19): <http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/40011/toonzone-presents-a-roundtable-conference-call-with-h.-jon-benjamin-the-voice-of-fxs-archer>

Suintres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Archer's Neal Holman on Animated Spies. Newsarama (January 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Archer-100127.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3>

Suintres, John. 2010. Neal Holman Talks Archer, The new FX Animated series. Word Balloon podcast (January 26): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/01/26/neal-holman-talks-archer-the-new-fx-animated-series/> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3>

*Stanley, Terry. 2012. Is 'Archer' the smartest (and filthiest) cartoon in prime time? Los Angeles Times Show Tracker blog (January 19): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2012/01/archer-is-uncompromisingly-intelligent-and-uncompromisingly-filthy-cartoon-in-prime-time.html>

*Thompson, Stephen. 2015. 'Archer' And The Loud Comfort Of Rhythm. NPR's Monkey See blog (January 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/01/08/375752659/archer-and-the-loud-comfort-of-rhythm>

*Zublin, Fiona. 2012. Sterling's Gold: An 'Archer' Field Guide. [Washington Post] Express (January 19): 15. Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/2012/01/sterlings-gold-an-archer-field-guide/>

Arthur

Abocar, Amran. 1999. CINAR sells Arthur series to Chinese television. Reuters (December 9)
Associated Press. 2009. Kids can help Arthur find new friend. Washington Examiner (February 20): 26

Edwards, Ellen. 1997. Arthur! Arthur! The beloved book character has a big new role on television. All it took was a lot of aardvark. Washington Post (May 6): D1, 4

Elliot, Stuart. 1998. Advertising: Public TV's 'Arthur' again cavorts with the commercial realm. New York Times (March 11): D6

Hays, Constance L. 1997. A Star is Licensed: With 'Arthur,' Public TV Stretches Commercial Limits. New York Times (September 24)

Justin, Neal. 2009. A new friend for Arthur; One of America's most popular children's authors gained a new family member, a character with a disability, thanks to a young Savage artist. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 7): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/44569532.html?elr=KArksUUUU>

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'A' is for Aardvark, Armstrong; Lance will make a cartoon cameo on an episode of 'Arthur'. [Washington Post] Express (October 9): 21

Unknown. 2009. Kids can help PBS character Arthur the aardvark find new friend. Canadian Press (February 2): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5grWbQWV2-wjdzHWeJ5wZnNHmi83g>

Atlantis (Disney)

Anthony, Todd. 2001. Love it or hate it, Atlantis: The Lost Empire fits all the family. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 11?). online at <http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/news/sfl-atlantisreview.story?coIl=3Dsfla%2Dentertainment%2Dheadlines>

Bond, Jeff. 2001. On Record Reviews: Soundtracks [Shrek and Atlantis animated movies]. Pulse! (August): 101

Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Disney Resurrects 'Atlantis' Myths. Associated Press (June 13)

Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Fox Stays Animated Despite Health [voice in Disney's new animated 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. Associated Press (June 13)

DiOrio, Carl. 2001. Sink-Or-Swim Time for 'Atlantis'. Reuters / Variety (June 15)

Dowell, Gary. 2001. 'Atlantis' has Disney singing to a different tune. Dallas Morning News (June 16). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/394599_atlantis_16liv.html

Epstein, Warren. 2001. There's an art to making a Disney animated film ['Atlantis']. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 17)

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Atlantis'. Associated Press (June 8)

Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Atlantis': Lost at Sea. Washington Post (June 15): Weekend 41

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. 20,000 Leagues into the Past ['Atlantis: The Lost Empire' animation review]. Washington City Paper (June 15): 36-37

Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Atlantis': That Sinking Feeling; With 'Lost Empire,' Disney Flounders Under the Sea. Washington Post (June 15): C1

Marlowe, Chris. 2001. 'Atlantis' draws comparisons [to anime]. Hollywood Reporter (June 22)

McCarthy, Todd. 2001. Disney lost at sea with 'Atlantis'. Reuters / Variety (June 8)

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Under the Sea, damp Hakuna Matata ['Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. New York Times (June 8): B13

Nunziata, Nick. 2001. Interview: the Atlantis Creators. Chud (June 13): <http://www.chud.com/news/june01/june13atlantis.php3>

Serjeant, Jill. 2001. Disney Says Bye-Bye Fairy Tales, Hello Adventure [Disney's animated 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. Reuters (June 12)

Stack, Peter. 2001. Now animation is king: Shrek' and 'Atlantis' will duke it out this summer. San Francisco Chronicle (May 13): 46

Strickler, Jeff. 2001. 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire' focuses on action instead of cute characters. Minneapolis - St. Paul Star Tribune (June 15)

Tolford, Katherine. 2001. 'Atlantis' blends reality with animation; Caverns in New Mexico inspire the look of Disney's underworld civilization. Glendale News Press? (June 19)

Traister, Rebecca. 2001. Disney Animators Cite Cheapness as Big Cause of Sinking Atlantis. New York Observer (July 2): 1

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. 'Atlantis' Seems Like Old Times: With a retro look and feel, Disney's newest animated feature keeps the action moving but plays like a Saturday morning cartoon. Los Angeles Times (June 8)

Unknown. 2001. Atlantis: Lost World; Linguist creates his own language. Washington Post (June 18): C13

Unknown. 2001. Quake for kids - from Disney [videogame]. Newsweek (April 2): 13

Waddell, Anna. 2001. Atlantis: The Lost Empire: Disney's newest animated creation won't get lost at the box office. [Fort Meyer] Pentagon (May 25): 27

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. 'Atlantis' visuals thrill, emotion sinks. USA Today (June 7): 8E

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. New movie trek for wordsmith: After Vulcan and Klingon, he tackles native lingo in Disney's 'Atlantis'. USA Today (May 24)

Zebrowski, John. 2001. 'Atlantis': Pure Disney and all action, but something's missing. Seattle Times (June 15). online at http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/artsentertainment/134306758_atla15.html

Avatar: The Last Airbender

Allen, Mark. 2006. Suspended Animation - Avatar: The Last Airbender/ pub. by Tokyopop /96 pp./ \$7.99/written by Michael Dante DiMartino/ drawn by Bryan Konietzko. Joplin Independent (April 28). Online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1146232216

Bowles, Scott. 2010. Shyamalan's 'Airbender' has some good elements. USA Today (July 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2010-07-01-airbender01_ST_N.htm

Edidin, Rachel. 2009. Avatar Gets Bent; The Whitewashing of Avatar: The Last Airbender. Sequential Tart (March 16): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1314>

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Casting, 'The Last Airbender,' And Artie Getting Out Of His Wheelchair. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128236752/casting-the-last-airbender-and-artie-getting-out-of-his-wheelchair>

Howard, Hilary. 2005. Trying to save the world on a wing and a prayer ['Avatar: The Last Airbender' tv animation]. New York Times (February 20)

Keller, Katherine. 2009. Aang Is a Darker Shade of Brown: Avatar Fans Take Action [Avatar: The Last Airbender]. Sequential Tart (March 23): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1292>

Kim, Derek Kirk. 2009. New day in politics, same old racist world on the silver screen [Avatar: The Last Airbender]. Derek Kirk Kim's blog (January 20): <http://derekkirkkim.blogspot.com/2009/01/new-day-in-politics-same-old-racist.html>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. First 'Airbender' movie hopefully the last. Washington Examiner (July 2): 26

Martin, Michel. 2010. Summer Movies, In White And White? National Public Radio's Tell Me More (June 30): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128215446> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2010/06/20100630_tmm_05.mp3

Mell, Tory Ireland. 2008. SDCC 08: Avatar Creators Interview: Michael Dante DiMartino and Bryan Konietzko talk Airbender. IGN (July 26): <http://tv.ign.com/articles/894/894105p1.html>

Shyamalan, M. Night. 2010. 10 Questions. The director's fantasy epic The Last Airbender is in theaters. M. Night Shyamalan will now take your questions. Time (July 12): 8

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Though Raised by Pacifists, Destined to Battle for Peace ['Avatar: The Last Airbender']. New York Times (July 19). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/19/arts/television/19avat.html?ex=1374120000&en=df68b0cd226fa2c1&ei=5124&partner=permalink&expd=permalink>

Unknown. 2008. Avatar: Getting to Know the Show's Supervising Director. BuddyTV.com (January 16): <http://www.buddytv.com/articles/avatar-the-last-airbender/avatar-getting-to-know-the-sho-15714.aspx>

Unknown. 2010. The Last Airbender: M. Night Shyamalan certainly isn't afraid to fight. GeekChicDaily (July 1): <http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/last-airbender>

Wigney, James. 2010. Light side of Night [The Last Airbender]. Sunday Herald Sun (September 11): <http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/sunday-heraldsun/light-side-of-night/story-fn52nri7-1225918434650>

Woerner, Meredith. 2010. Shyamalan Addresses Airbender's Race Controversy And Answers Your Questions. Io9 (March 30): <http://io9.com/5504967/shyamalan-addresses-airbenders-race-controversy-and-answers-your-questions?skyline=true&s=i>

Zak, Dan. 2009. In Va., Casting About For Mongolian Actors [Avatar: The Last Airbender]. Washington Post (March 2): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/01/AR2009030102088.html>

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Avengers Animated Assembling w/ Phil Lamarr. Newsarama (February 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Avengers-Animated-100208.html>

Bambi (Disney)

Arnold, Gary. 1975. Bringing back 'Bambi'. Washington Post (June 25): B1, 7

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. A forest for a day: Bambi returns. New York Times (July 12)

Hurwitz, Matt. 2005. Cel rejuvenation. New York Times (February 13)

*McDermon, Daniel. 2017. How 'Bambi' Got Its Look From 1,000-Year-Old Chinese Art [in print as How 'Bambi' Got Its Look]. New York Times (January 7): C1, 7. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/05/arts/design/how-bambi-got-its-look-from-900-year-old-chinese-art.html>

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Disney's 'Bambi' sequel leaves nothing to hold deer. Washington Examiner (February 6)

Scott, Vernon. 1982. Disney film re-released [Bambi]. Washington Times Magazine (July 13)

Unknown. 2009. Nighy: I was carried out of Bambi. UKPA (October 20): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5iycWq4XhSK2c2Jq950va9H-JV7ag>

Barbie

Backyardigans, The

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [The Backyardigans; Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): <http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also>

Fitzgerald, Toni. 2007. From the lips of kids, 'Backyardigans'; Nickelodeon cartoon rises to No. 1 among 2-5s. Media Life Magazine (April 13): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman/publish/article_11394.asp

Heffernan, Virginia. 2009. Dancing With the Paw: The Meticulous Art of 'The Backyardigans'. New York Times Magazine (August 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/16/magazine/16FOB-medium-t.html>

McKay, Martha. 2007. Knack for getting into the head of a suburban moose [The Backyardigans]. Bergen Record (September 17). Online at

<http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFIZUVFeXkxNzYmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVIRUV5eTcxOTUxOTcmeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFIZUVFeXky>

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Cartoon Creatures Leave Home and Find ... Home [‘The Backyardigans’]. New York Times (January 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/14/arts/television/14migh.html?ex=1358053200&en=7ece762d1733142a&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Vlessing, Etan. 2008. FremantleMedia grabs ‘Backyardigans’ DVD rights. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/international/news/e3ie2cfa53a4f085a608e8c9f502056545e

Barnyard

Frey, Jennifer. 2006. ‘Barnyard’: That’s One Udderly Ridiculous Bull. Washington Post (August 4): C2

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. Party Animals Take Over in ‘Barnyard’. New York Times (August 4)

Bartok the Magnificent (SEE ALSO Anastasia)

Leydon, Joe. 1999. “Bartok the Magnificent” true to its name [Animated direct-to-video movie prequel to ‘Anastasia’]. Reuters (November 28)

Batfink

Batman (DC) (SEE ALSO Dini, Paul)

DeCarlo, Mike, Vincent Deporter and Ty Templeton. 1998. Batman Animation Cel Painting Kit [How-to instruction book]. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster

Helper, Andrew. 1994. Batman: Mask of the Phantasm, The Animated Movie [Children’s novelization of movie. Based on story by Alan Burnett]. New York: Bantam

*Lovitt, Chip & Brandon Kruse & Aluir Amancio (ills). 1995. Batman And The Magician [Children’s Golden Look-look Book. Based on script by Paul Dini for Batman: The Animated Series. #12880-03]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. O’Mara & Charles Ground “Batman: Bad Blood” in Their Characters’ “Truth”. Comic Book Resources (November 5):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/omara-charles-ground-batman-bad-blood-in-their-characters-truth>

Simonson, Louise. 2003. Batman: Mystery of the Batwoman [Novelization of movie]. New York: Bantam

Simonson, Louise. 2008. Batman: Gotham Knight [Novelization of movie]. New York: Ace

Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Deep Freeze [Based on animated series]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Guardian of Justice [Based on animated series. Cover by Brandon Kruse and Dave Cooper.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

Sonnenborne, Scott and Liz Lewis. 2000. The Batman Beyond Files [animated tv series]. Watson-Guptill

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Lauren Montgomery, Sam Liu on Animating “Batman: Year One”. Comic Book Resources (September 6):

<http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-lauren-montgomery-sam-liu-on-animating-batman-year-one/>

Batman: The Brave and The Bold (DC)

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Holy humor, Batman! New series lightens up legendary dark knight [Batman: The Brave and the Bold]. McClatchy Newspapers (November 16):

<http://www.goerie.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081116/LIFESTYLES01/311169967>

Bricken, Rob. 2009. Aquaman On A Bender: ‘ToyFare’ talks with John Di Maggio about voicing Aquaman in ‘Brave & the Bold,’ Bender, and getting chainsawed in ‘Gears of War’—AND, check out an exclusive clip of this week’s episode of ‘B&B!’ Wizard Universe (March 9): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/030909aquamandimaggio.html>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tucker’s Supervising Brave and Bold Cartoons. Comicon’s The Pulse (December 5):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530483#Post530483>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Burton: Voicing A Brave & Bold Red Tornado [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon’s The Pulse (December 12):

<http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530982#Post530982>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Sie's Spending Time With Batman As The Atom [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 10): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538274#Post538274>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. DiMaggio's Brave & Bold As Aquaman [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538484#Post538484>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Is Shimerman Brave Or Bold As The Calculator? [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (April 17): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541324#Post541324>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bennett Leaves 'Em Laughing As The Joker [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 6): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538108#Post538108>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Diedrich Bader "I'm Batman" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 9): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533128#Post533128>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. NCIS' David McCallum, The Brave & Bold Merlin [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 2): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532428#Post532428>

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. J. Torres' Brave And Bold Batman Work. Comicon's The Pulse (March 25): <http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539607#Post539607>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Becoming Batman: Talking to Diedrich Bader [Batman: The Brave & the Bold animation voice actor]. Newsarama (November 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081110-animated-shorts-dierich-bader.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Wil Wheaton: Giving Voice to the Blue Beetle [The Brave and the Bold]. Newsarama (January 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010923-Wil-Wheaton.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Brave & Bold Producer Talks Owl Man, Superman, and a Musical [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (February 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090226-james-tucker-brave-and-bold.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - The Voice of CN's Batman Talks Season 2 [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (March 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090326-animated-shorts.html>

Lloyd, Robert. 2008. Review: 'Batman: The Brave and The Bold'; In Cartoon Network's new series, the Caped Crusader joins with a fellow hero each week. Los Angeles Times (November 14). Online at <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-batman14-2008nov14,0,6119113.story>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Voice Director Andrea Romano on "The Brave & The Bold" [animation]. Comic Book Resources (November 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18833>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Directing Batman: The Brave & The Bold. Comic Book Resources (November 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18715>

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Making Batman Braver & Bolder. Comic Book Resources (November 4): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18681>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J. Torres Gets "Brave & Bold" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comic Book Resources (April 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20753>

Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Batman: Brave & Bold Producers Speak. Newsarama (January 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Brave-Bold-Batman-100119.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbatmanBB.mp3>

Unknown. 2009. Batman Brave & Bold: Michael Jelenic. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26427>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. (Batman - Brooding + Obscure Characters) x NPH = A Thing That is Arguably Good [Brave and the Bold animation]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/batman_brooding_obscure_charac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091028

Battle For Terra

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. 'Terra' suffers from loose plot, bad animation review. Times-Leader (May 1). Online at

http://www.timesleader.com/entertainment/movies/_lsquo_Terra_rsquo_suffers_from_loose_plot_bad_animation_review_05-01-2009.html

Berton, Justin. 2009. Review: Humans raid planet in 3-D 'Terra'. San Francisco Chronicle (May 1): E-3. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/05/01/MVV8176L5R.DTL&feed=rss.moviereviews>

Genzlinger, Neil. 2009. Planetary Peril ['Battle For Terra']. New York Times (May 1). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/01/movies/01terr.html>

Graham, Adam. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Not worth fighting. Detroit News (May 1). Online at <http://www.detnews.com/article/20090501/ENT02/905010333/1034/rss28>

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2009. Film Review: Battle for Terra; Lovingly crafted 3D animated sci-fi film that cleverly reverses War of the Worlds. Film Journal.com (May 1):

http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i88d85d8ede4fd0af45e7402028df9751?imw=Y

Kelemen, Matt. 2009. Survival of the fittest; Maybe I'm not the right reviewer for CGI films. It's not that they feel like video games ... wait, it is that they feel like video games. But I sympathize with the makers of Battle for Terra. While presented in 3D, there's no Disney funding here, no Pixar. Las Vegas Citylife (April 30):

http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2009/05/01/ae/film/iq_28402789.txt

Kimmel, Daniel M. 2009. Animated 'Battle for Terra' aims for grownup audience. Telegram & Gazette (May 1). Online at

<http://www.telegram.com/article/20090501/NEWS/905010427/1102/RSS01&source=rss>

Lozano, Alicia. 2009. In 'Battle for Terra,' the humans are the invading aliens. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 30):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/04/in-battle-for-terra-the-humans-are-the-invading-aliens.html>

Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Sci-fi animation at its best; Terra's inhabitants try to ward off an earthling invasion. Buffalo News (May 1). Online at

<http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/657758.html>

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Battle For Terra [animation review]. Onion (April 30)

Beany and Cecil

Beauty and the Beast (Disney)

Blechman, R. O. 1991? Transfixed and Goggle-Eyed. Animation World News 1 (3). online at <http://www.awn.com/mag/issue1.3/articles/blechman1.3.html>

*Hinson, Hal. 1991. Beautiful 'Beast': Disney's fairest fairy tale. Washington Post (November 22). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-3d,1216208/critic-review.html>

*Holmes, Linda. 2011. 'Beauty And The Beast' Returns And Enchants, Even In Unneeded 3-D. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 14): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/01/14/145189123/beauty-and-the-beast-returns-and-enchants-even-in-unneeded-3-d>

*Howe, Desson. 1991. Beast's beauty only skin-deep. Washington Post (November 22). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-3d,1216208/critic-review.html>

Leydon, Joe. 2001. "Beauty" gets better [Disney's Beauty and the Beast: Special Edition (Animated)]. Reuters / Variety (December 31)

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Disney and DVD Hit a Milestone. New York Times (October 4)

Pressley, Nelson. 2001. Disney's 'Beast': Stage sorcery with no heart [theater based on animation]. Washington Post (April 27): C1, 5

Unknown. 2001. "Beauty and Beast" get big makeover. Reuters / Variety (April 12)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1995. Both 'Beauty and the Beast' and the Mouse and the Duck – Ice Skating Review. New York Times (February 21)

***live action movie**

*Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast': Disney's \$300 Million Gamble [in print as Why Mess With Memories?]. New York Times (March 12): AR1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/08/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-disneys-300-million-gamble.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Director Talks of 'Exclusively Gay' Moment [in print as 'Beauty and the Beast' to Have 'Gay Moment']. New York Times (March 2): C3. Online

at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/01/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-director-talks-of-exclusively-gay-moment.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Clobbers Record With \$170 Million Opening [in print as 'Beauty and the Beast' Opens to \$170 Million]. New York Times (March 20): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/19/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-clobbers-record-with-170-million-opening.html>

*Donnelly, Jennifer. 2016. Beauty and the Beast: Lost in a Book [original novel]. Disney Press

*Hornaday, Ann. 2017. Remake of 'Beauty and the Beast' convincingly springs to life [in print as A textural human touch for this classic]. Washington Post (March 17): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/remake-of-beauty-and-the-beast-convincingly-springs-to-life/2017/03/16/9022737c-05bf-11e7-ad5b-d22680e18d10_story.html

*Lane, Anthony. 2017. "Beauty and the Beast" and "T2 Trainspotting": A live-action take on the Disney legend, starring Emma Watson, and a return to Edinburgh with Ewan McGregor [in print as Pretty and Gritty]. New Yorker (March 27). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/03/27/beauty-and-the-beast-and-t2-trainspotting>

*Lapin, Andrew. 2017. Tale As Old As Time - And It Shows: 'Beauty And The Beast'. NPR (March 16): <http://www.npr.org/2017/03/16/519638130/tale-as-old-as-time-and-it-shows-beauty-and-the-beast>

*Minow, Nell. 2016. Interview: Paige O'Hara, Belle in Disney's "Beauty and the Beast". Movie Mom (September 26): <http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/09/interview-paige-ohara-belle-disneys-beauty-beast.html>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: Bill Condon Narrates a Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast'. New York Times (April 6):

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/06/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-scene-bill-condon.html>

*Nechepurenko, Ivan. 2017. Russian Official Seeks to Ban 'Beauty and the Beast' Over Gay Character [in print as Lawmaker In Russia Seeks to Ban Disney Film]. New York Times (March 7): A9. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/06/world/europe/russia-beauty-beast-gay-character.html>

*Paddock, Richard C. 2017. Disney Says It Won't Edit 'Beauty and the Beast' for Malaysian Censors [in print as Disney Rejects Axing Gay Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast']. New York Times (March 16): A5. Online as <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/15/world/asia/beauty-beast-gay-character-malaysia.html>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. LeFou's 'Beauty' secret revealed! [in print as LeFou in love: A 'Beauty' secret? It's not anymore]. Express (March 17): 23. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/17/lefous-beauty-secret-revealed/>

*Scott, A.O. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Revels in Joy and Enchantment [in print as Living, Breathing Joy]. New York Times (March 17): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/03/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-review.html>

*Tolentino, Jia. 2017. Beauty and the Bestiality. New Yorker.com (March 27): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/jia-tolentino/beauty-and-the-bestiality>

Beavis and Butt-Head (SEE ALSO Judge, Mike; Daria)

Adalian, Josef. 1997. Hey Beavis, We're Like, Dead or Something. New York Post (November 28)

Barrett, Wayne M. 1994. Beavis and Butt-head: Social critics or the end of civilization as we know it? USA Today 123 (2592; September): 86

Braxton, Greg. 2011. Fall TV: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' on MTV; Mike Judge revives his dementedly animated teens from the '90s. Let's see what they have to say about 'Jersey Shore' and 'Teen Wolf.' Los Angeles Times (September 11): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-mike-judge-20110911,0,1263615.story>

Chaney, Jen. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-head' return to MTV [in print as Beavis and Butt-head return, but will their elevator finally go to the top, October 23]. Washington Post (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/beavis-and-butt-head-return-to-mtv/2011/10/17/gIQAv1An3L_story.html

Colton, Michael. 1997. MTV'S Gross National Product: 'Beavis & Butt-head' End Their Precedent-Setting Run of Dumb Yuk. Washington Post (November 28): C1

Galkin, Alexandra. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' returning to TV: MTV cartoon to poke fun of 'Jersey Shore,' 'Teen Mom,' more. New York Daily News (July 22):

<http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/07/22/2011-07-22-beavis-and-butthead-returning-to-tv-this-fall-jersey-shore-and-twilight-beware.html>

Gillin, Joshua. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' are returning to MTV. Tampa Bay.com's The Juice blog (February 4): <http://www.tampabay.com/blogs/juice/content/beavis-and-butthead-are-returning-mtv>

Greene, Andy. 2011. Beavis and Butt-Head Rock Again on MTV: The animated duo returns to a world that includes YouTube, 'Jersey Shore'. Rolling Stone (March 3): 15-16

Howe, Desson. 1996. Leave It to 'Beavis' ['Beavis and Butt-head Do America' animated movie]. Washington Post (December 20): Weekend 44

Hull, Dana. 1997. Bye-bye, 'B&B'. Washington Post (August 2): A17

Justin, Neal. 2011. Beavis, Butt-Head -- and Pigpen? Minneapolis Star-Tribune (August 1): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/126530263.html>

Katz, Jon. 1994. Animated arguments. Rolling Stone (March 24):45

Kurman, George. 1995. Cultural antecedents of Beavis and Butt-head. Studies in Popular Culture 18 (1): 101-112

Modell, Josh. 2009. Mike Judge revives Beavis and Butt-head to promote Extract. Onion AV Club (September 2): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge-revives-beavis-and-butthead-to-promote,32457/>

Olsson, Karen. 2011. The Eternal Adolescence of Beavis and Butt-Head. New York Times Magazine (October 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/16/magazine/the-eternal-adolescence-of-beavis-and-butthead.html>

Shaw, Lucas / TheWrap.com. 2011. MTV searching for next "Beavis". Reuters (October 14): <http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/14/us-mtv-idUSTRE79D6K520111014>

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' do DVD: MTV comic duo returns on new collection. Washington Examiner (November 13)

Unknown. 1993. Beavis and Butt-Head lose their fire [MTV moves controversial show to new time slot]. Broadcasting and Cable 123(42; October 18): 22

Unknown. 1994. The house that Beavis and Butt-Head built. Cable Vision 19(2; Jul 25):40.

Wiegand, David / San Francisco Chronicle. 2011. The boys are back: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' among 3 new animated shows. Twin Cities.com (October 23): http://www.twincities.com/entertainment/ci_19178869

Young, Charles M. 1994. Meet the Beavis! Rolling Stone (March 24): 38-42

Bebe's Kids

Bee Movie (DreamWorks)

Anderson, John. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld creates buzz for 'Bee Movie'. Newsday (October 28). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/movies/ny-ffmov5430354oct28_0_5917990.story

Booth, William. 2007. The Bee in His Bonnet: Jerry Seinfeld's New Flick Began as a Joke but Made Him Busy as a . . . You Know. Washington Post(November 1): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/10/31/AR2007103103039.html>

Cagle, Jess. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld goes back to work [Bee Movie]. Time (October): 71-77

Kline, Sally. 2007. Got kids? You'll 'Bee' here. A passing grade for Jerry Seinfeld's pest project. Washington Examiner (November 2): 26

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. A pesky, tired tale: Its overused plot gives 'Bee Movie' an instant disadvantage. Express (November 2): 22

Scott, A.O. 2007. A Drone No More: No Hive for Him! [Bee Movie]. New York Times (November 2). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/11/02/movies/02bee.html?th&emc=th&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Unknown. 2006. Jerry Seinfeld to buzz back ['Bee Movie']. Associated Press (December 18): <http://entertainment.iafrica.com/news/525110.htm>

Betty Boop

Archerd, Army. 2001. Betty Boop returning to the screen. Reuters / Variety (June 13)

Associated Press. 1998. Actress Mae Questel dies: Lent voice to Betty Boop. Washington Post (Jan 9):B6.

*Bellot, Gabrielle. 2017. The Forgotten Black Woman Behind Betty Boop. NY Mag's The Cut (March 15): <http://nymag.com/thecut/2017/03/the-forgotten-black-woman-behind-betty-boop.html>

Higgins, Adrian. 1999. Coming up... [introduction of Betty Boop rose]. Washington Post (March 25): Home 14-5

Hodgman, John. 2005. Crossover: The Musical [Betty Boop and Shrek musicals]. New York Times Magazine (February 13): 28-33

King Features Syndicate. 1997. Betty Boop 1998 Calendar. Sidney, NY: At-A-Glance Group

Lyden, Jacki] 1998. Mae Questel Obit [Betty Boop and Olive Oly animation voice]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 8)

Shulgasser, Barbara. 1995. 'Betty Boop' in a giddy package. San Francisco Examiner (June 30).

Stack, Peter. 1995. 'Betty Boop Confidential' [film]. San Francisco Chronicle (June 30).

Sy, Stephanie. 2010. The Conversation: Happy Birthday Betty Boop; ABC's Stephanie Sy and Cartoonist Bryan Brinkman Celebrate Betty Boop's 80th Birthday. ABC News.com (August 9): <http://abcnews.go.com/WN/happy-birthday-betty-boop-cartoon-icon-turns-80/story?id=11356964>

Black Cauldron (Disney)

Walt Disney Productions. 1985. Black Cauldron: Taran and the Fairfolk, The [Based on animated movie. Children's Golden Look-Look Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Blade (Marvel) (Misfiled – should be Comic Books – movies) **Blue's Clues**

Anderson, Scott. 2000. 'Blue's Clues' Host Says Time Was Right to Leave Show [animation]. Reuters (December 22)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Blue's Clues': Little kids, learning and big business. Washington Post TV Week (August 4)

Horwitz, Jane. 2000. 'Blue's Clues': Nice Doggy! Touring Show Brings Preschool TV Hit to Life [theater based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (March 7): C1

Matthews, Karen. 1999. Kids' TV Show Getting Theatrical ['Blue's Clues' animated television show]. Associated Press (November 8)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1998. Move over, Big Bird: A new blue dog's in town [Blue's Clues]. New York Times (March 25)

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2001. It's not just the clues that are blue [animation]. Time (January 8): 79

Unknown. 2001. Steve Burns To Leave 'Blue's Clues' [animation]. Associated Press (January 1)

Wadler, Joyce. 2002. Searching for the Land of the Blue Dog [Blue's Clues animation]. New York Times (May 23)

Bob and Margaret

Bob's Burgers

Bianco, Robert. 2011. Critic's Corner Weekend: 'Bob's Burgers' isn't very tasty. USA Today (January 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/columnist/criticscorner/2011-01-06-critics-corner_N.htm

Garnick, Darren / The Working Stiff. 2011. No clocking out at 'Bob's Burgers'; Cartoon celebrates, mocks family biz. Boston Herald (January 5): <http://bostonherald.com/business/general/view.bg?articleid=1307420&srvc=business&position=3>

Hale, Mike. 2011. This Family Restaurant Is All About the People. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at <http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07burgers.html>

Hinckley, David. 2011. 'Bob's Burger': 'Bob's' no burger king yet but new Fox series has potential to cook up something tasty. New York Daily News (January 6): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/01/06/2011-01-06_bobs_no_burger_king.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Fox's latest animated series revolves around a family that runs a struggling hamburger joint. Los Angeles Times (January 8): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0108-bobs-burgers-20110108,0,2967486.story>

O'Connell, Mikey. 2011. 'Bob's Burgers' review: Simultaneously tasteless and appetizing. Zap2it.com's From Inside the Box blog (January 9): <http://blog.zap2it.com/frominsidethebox/2011/01/bobs-burgers-review-simultaneously-tasteless-and-appetizing.html>

*Rutsch, Poncie. 2015. Watch 'Bob's Burgers'? Now You Can Eat Them, Too. NPR's The Salt blog (January 27):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/thesalt/2015/01/27/381880392/watch-bobs-burgers-now-you-can-eat-them-too>

Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV review: 'Bob's Burgers,' another gross cartoon where the laughs are burnt to a crisp. Washington Post (January 9). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/07/AR2011010702663.html>

Wiser, Paige. 2011. Fast food, jokes served with a smile at 'Bob's'. Chicago Sun-Times (January 7): <http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3190043-421/bob-burgers-cartoon-fast-fox.html>

***Bojack Horseman**

*Butler, Bethonie. 2017. 'BoJack Horseman' returns with its most emotional season yet [in print as New season delves into 'Bojack's' past]. Washington Post (September 8): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/bojack-horseman-returns-with-its-most-emotional-season-yet/2017/09/06/567a4b7e-8f4c-11e7-91d5-ab4e4bb76a3a_story.html

*Cipolle, Alexandra Vlak. 2018. The Hidden Art Masterpieces in BoJack Horseman. Hyperallergic (September 11): <https://hyperallergic.com/458050/the-hidden-art-masterpieces-in-bojack-horseman/>

*Crouch, Ian. 2015. "BoJack Horseman" and the Comedy of Despair. New Yorker.com (August 14): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/bojack-horseman-and-the-comedy-of-despair>

*Greenberg, Rudi. 2015. I was wrong about 'Bojack Horseman' — it gets better with time. Express (July 15): 19. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/15/i-was-wrong-about-bojack-horseman-it-gets-better-with-time/>

*Hale, Mike. 2017. There Are No Hollywood Endings in 'BoJack Horseman' [in print as A Has-Been Rides On]. New York Times (September 7): C2. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/06/arts/television/bojack-horseman-netflix-season-4-review.html>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'BoJack Horseman' And People We're Pulling For. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 17): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/07/17/423641131/pop-culture-happy-hour-bojack-horseman-and-people-were-pulling-for> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/07/20150716_pchh_252.mp3

*Lambert, Molly. 2018. The Origin Story of the Depressingly Good "BoJack Horseman". New Yorker (September 10): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-origin-story-of-the-depressingly-good-bojack-horseman>

*Nussbaum, Emily. 2016. Neigh Sayer: The melancholy pleasures of "BoJack Horseman" [online as The Bleakness and Joy of "BoJack Horseman"]. New Yorker (August 8 & 15): 78-79. Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/08/bojack-horseman-bleakness-and-joy>

*Packham, Chris. 2017. "BoJack Horseman": The Smartest TV Show About Major Depression. Village Voice (September 27): <https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/09/27/bojack-horseman-the-smartest-tv-show-about-major-depression/>

*Poniewozik, James. 2016. 'BoJack Horseman' Returns for a Hilarious and Hallucinatory Season 3 [in print as A Horse in a Surreal Oscar Race]. New York Times (July 21): C1. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/21/arts/television/bojack-horseman-returns-for-a-hilarious-and-hallucinatory-season-3.html>

*Rodrick, Stephen. 2016. Dark Horse [online as The World According to 'BoJack Horseman']: The show's creators have turned the travails of an anthropomorphic horse into a hilarious meditation on a peculiarly modern kind of unhappiness]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (July 24): MM26. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/24/magazine/the-world-according-to-bojack-horseman.html>

*Unknown. 2015. BoJack Horseman (2014) [interview]. Art of the Title (July): <http://www.artofthetitle.com/title/bojack-horseman/>

*Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2017. Inside the 'BoJack Horseman' Machine; Behind the scenes of the best episodes of 'BoJack Horseman' with James Bowman, an assistant director on the Netflix show. The Dot and the Line (September 17): <https://dotandline.net/james-bowman-bojack-horseman-season-4-interview-32e22ebccb6f>

Bolt (Disney)

Bowles, Scott. 2008. 'Bolt' is next out of the animation pack. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-bolt-animation_N.htm

Daniel, David. 2008. The breakout star of 'Bolt' (and it's not the dog). CNN (November 24): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/24/bolt.walton/index.html?section=cnn_lates_t

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2008. Film Review: Bolt. Bottom Line: It might not be best in show, but Disney's latest dog picture is still fetching. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/television/reviews/article_display.jsp?JSESSIONID=L6GvJc4JxCzTQ4xvbc2Yw1Yynzsz215jRmPTgJjnvmd9nD8XCQ42!-416239325&rid=11956

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Disney's animated canine star Bolt is utterly fetching (good boy!). Entertainment Weekly (November 28): 56-57

Schwarzbaum, Lisa / Entertainment Weekly. 2008. Review: The wonderful world of 'Bolt'. CNN.com (November 21): <http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/21/ew.review.bolt/index.html>

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. You need glasses – 'Bolt' heralds a new age for 3-D. Entertainment Weekly (December 5): 11-12

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Leashed Lightning: Disney's latest toon is a starry dog story [Bolt]. San Francisco Weekly (November 18): <http://www.sfweekly.com/2008-11-19/film/leashed-lightning?src=newsletter>

Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Mighty dog: 'Bolt' charms kids and adults – and really pops in 3-D. Navy Times (December 1): 36

Boondocks (SEE ALSO Comic Strip – Boondocks)

*Barnhart, Aaron. 2005. You can't be down on 'Boondocks' show. Kansas City Star (November 1)

*Bell, Josh. 2005. Exploring The Boondocks: Controversial cartoon comes to TV. Las Vegas Weekly (November 3): <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2005/11/03/tv.html>

Bland, Bridget. 2010. Regina King: Excited And Frustrated About Return of 'The Boondocks'. Black Voices Newswire (February 26): <http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/02/26/regina-king-excited-frustrated-about-the-boondocks/>

Bland, Bridget. 2010. 'The Boondocks' Return Officially Set For May. Black Voices Newswire (March 1): <http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/03/01/the-boondocks-return-officially-set-for-may/>

*Braxton, Greg. 2003. 'Boondocks' Creator Signs Deal With Sony. Los Angeles Times (July 11)

*Braxton, Greg / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Comic distortion: 'The Boondocks' draws an outcry even before its debut. Baltimore Sun (November 2): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/tv/bal-tv-boondocks1102,1,2344632.story>

*Cavna, Michael. 2005. 'The Boondocks' Onscreen Is Still Quick on the Draw. Washington Post (November 5): C1

*Davis, Michael. 2005. The fall's edgiest new show is... a cartoon? TV Guide (September 11): 9

*Frost, Bill. 2005. Black Comedy: The Boondocks makes you think; 12 Oz. Mouse makes you think you're on drugs. Salt Lake City Weekly (November 3): http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2005/TrueTV_2005-11-03.cfm

*Leopold, Todd. 2005. The angriest character in comics: 'The Boondocks' comes to television. CNN (November 3): <http://www.cnn.com/2005/SHOWBIZ/11/02/eye.ent.boondocks/>

*Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle. 2005. 'Boondocks' leaps from comics to TV. Associated Press (November 2). online at http://www.austin360.com/television/content/movies/aasstories/2005_november/2boondocks.html

*Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle / Associated Press. 2005. No one is safe: Aaron McGruder's TV 'Boondocks' aims for multiple targets. [Washington Post] Express (November 2): 23

*Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle / Associated Press. 2005. Will edgy 'Boondocks' hit or miss? Washington Times (November 2)

*Mason, Rachel. 2006. Rediscovering comic strips in a 'Boondocks' collection. Gwinnett [County, GA] Daily Post (June 11): http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/index.php?s=&url_channel_id=39&url_article_id=16029&url_subchannel_id=&change_well_id=2

*Mehta, Benita. 2005. Drawing conclusions: 'Boondocks' creator Aaron McGruder promises comedy in cartoon show. MSU State News (November 2): <http://www.statenews.com/article.phtml?pk=32833>

*Ogunnaiké, Lola. 2006. Arts, Briefly; 'Boondocks' Renewed. New York Times (January 26)

*Press, Joy. 2005. Black Power Rangers. How to tell white folks the truth: Boondocks creator McGruder and his underage stand-ins. Village Voice (October 31): <http://www.villagevoice.com/screens/0544,tv1,69538,28.html>

*Schneider, Michael. 2003. Fox visits 'Boondocks.' Variety (August 12)

*Schneider, Michael. 2003. Sony locks 'Boondocks.' Variety (July 11)

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Ultimate Avengers get round 2 of animation mix ['The Boondocks': The Complete First Season]. Washington Times (August 12)

*Thomas, Rob. 2005. 'Boondocks' irreverence going to cable. Capital Times (November 1). online at <http://www.madison.com/tct/features/stories/index.php?ntid=59949>

*Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): <http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916>

*Unknown. 2004. 'Boondocks' headed for Cartoon Network? Philadelphia Daily News (July 30)

*Wise, Brian. 2006. Al Sharpton is Wrong About 'The Boondocks,' Naturally. American Daily (February 10): <http://www.americandaily.com/article/11793>

***Bordertown**

*Butler, Bethonie. 2016. Fox's animated comedy 'Bordertown' is funny and eerily on time. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/foxs-bordertown-is-a-ripped-from-the-headlines-satire/2016/01/01/f7ec3c60-afc9-11e5-9ab0-884d1cc4b33e_story.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Bordertown' writer says new Fox show 'joked about giving Donald Trump' credit [Lalo Alcaraz]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 4): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/04/bordertown-writer-says-new-fox-show-joked-about-giving-donald-trump-credit/>

*Goren, Jennifer. 2015. Lalo Alcaraz warns the sensitive to avoid his new show, 'Bordertown'. PRI's The World (May 22). Online at <http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-05-22/lalo-alcaraz-warns-sensitive-avoid-his-new-show-bordertown> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/1nodefieldrefprogram/segment-audio/0521201508.mp3>

*Kun, Josh. 2015. This Season's Breakout Star: The Border [Bordertown; in print as Humor Without Borders]. New York Times (December 27): AR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/27/arts/television/this-seasons-breakout-star-the-border.html>

*Poniewozik, James. 2016. Trouble, on the Border or After College [online as Review: 'Bordertown' and 'Cooper Barrett' Debut]. New York Times (January 2): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/02/arts/television/tv-review-bordertown-cooper-barrett.html>

***The Boss Baby (DreamWorks / 20th Century Fox)**

*Burnett, Matia. 2017. Movie Alert: 'Boss Baby'. Publishers Weekly (March 7): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/72983-movie-alert-boss-baby.html>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 'The Boss Baby' Puts Alec Baldwin in Diapers, Sort Of [in print as Baby Talk for Grown-Ups]. New York Times (March 31): C7. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/the-boss-baby-review-alec-baldwin.html>

*Nadworny, Elissa. 2017. The Picture Book Behind The New Movie 'Boss Baby'. NPR Ed (April 6): <http://www.npr.org/sections/ed/2017/04/06/522581126/the-picture-book-behind-the-new-movie-boss-baby>

*Padua, Pat. 2017. 'The Boss Baby': Grown-up life lessons in a family-friendly animated comedy [in print as More mature than it might appear]. Washington Post (March 31): Weekend 33. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-boss-baby-grown-up-life-lessons-in-a-family-friendly-animated-comedy/2017/03/30/60bf609a-1334-11e7-833c-503e1f6394c9_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. The four words I wish I didn't say during 'The Boss Baby' [in print as Don't give a yuck: I picked the wrong time to be a critic]. Express (March 31): 24.

online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/31/the-four-words-i-wish-i-didnt-say-during-the-boss-baby/>

Braceface

Brown, Dan. 2001. A change in venue, if not the world; For now, Silverstone's vision leads her to TV's Braceface. National Post (August 18)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. Silverstone Braces for Series [animated voice in 'Braceface']. Washington Post (June 29): C12

***Brave (Pixar / Disney)**

*Amerikaner, Susan. Brave: Big Bear, Little Bear. New York: Random House

*Anderson, Melissa. 2012. Brave: Unmanageable Heiress; The rare family film about courage that actually has some. Village Voice (June 20): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2012-06-20/film/brave-pixar-Kelly-Macdonald>

*Bazaldua, Barbara. 2012. Brave: The Essential Guide. New York: Doring Kindersley

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Pixar's 'Brave': Director Mark Andrews on the duality of teens, the singularity of his mission — and what a man in a kilt brings to Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pixars-brave-director-mark-andrews-on-the-duality-of-teens-the-singularity-of-his-mission--and-what-a-man-in-a-kilt-brings-to-pixar/2012/06/22/gJQA9qh6tV_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Pixar Tips: 'Brave' artist Emma Coats shares her storytelling wit and wisdom on Twitter (#FollowHer). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pixar-tips-brave-artist-emma-coats-shares-her-storytelling-wit-and-wisdom-on-twitter-followher/2012/06/25/gJQADaxd2V_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. 2013 Oscars Nominations: Brenda Chapman, Pixar's first woman director, 'overwhelmed and humbled' by 'bittersweet' nod for 'Brave'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2013-oscars-nominations-brenda-chapman-pixars-first-woman-director-overwhelmed-and-humbled-by-bittersweet-nod-for-brave/2013/01/10/1949f184-5b33-11e2-88d0-c4cf65c3ad15_blog.html#pagebreak

*Dargis, Manohla. 2012. Who Needs a Prince When Fun's Afoot? New York Times (June 22). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/06/22/movies/brave-pixars-new-animated-film.html>

*Didcock, Barry. 2012. Pixar's Brave to be festival finale. Herald Scotland.com (March 14): <http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/pixars-brave-to-be-festival-finale.17005860>

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: Once Upon a Time in Scotland: Brave. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (May 29): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/894645-477/watch_and_read_once_upon.html.csp

*Gilsdorf, Ethan. 2012. Does "Brave Workout" Contradict Cartoon's Positive Role Model? Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 22): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/brave-workout/>

*Hornaday, Ann. 2012. Nobody's queen but her own. Washington Post (June 22). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/brave,1163027/critic-review.html#reviewNum1>

*Jones, Jasmine and David Gilson (ill.). 2012. Brave: Merida's Wish. New York: Random House

*Keegan, Rebecca. 2012. 'Brave' features one tough princess. Los Angeles Times (January 15): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-sneaks-summer-brave-20120115,0,7266451.story>

*Lagonegro, Susan and Maria Elena Naggi & Studio IBOIX (ills). 2012. Brave: A Mother's Love. New York: Random House

*MacQuarrie, Jim. 2012. Brave Director Talks About the Pixar Process. Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 18): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/brave-director/>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2012. Evolution of a Feisty Pixar Princess. New York Times (June 17). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/06/17/movies/pixars-brave-how-the-character-merida-was-developed.html>

*Purcell, Steve and Matt Nolte (ill). 2012. Brave: One Perfect Day. Disney Press

*Redbank, Tennant and Lori Tyminski. 2012. Brave [A Little Golden Book]. Golden Books / Random House

*Richards, Kitty. 2012. Brave: Read-Along Storybook and CD. Disney Press

*Risco, Elle D. and Studio IBOIX, Maria Elena Naggi, & the Disney Storybook Artists (ill). 2012. Brave [A Big Golden Book]. Golden Books / Random House

*Schmidt, Gregory. 2012. 'Brave' for Young Readers Who Want to Play Games, Too. New York Times' Gadgetwise blog (July 3, in print July 5):

<http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/07/03/a-princess-with-no-need-for-a-prince-charming/>

*Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2012. Ill-named 'Brave' is Pixar's most cautious film yet. Washington Examiner (June 22): 28. Online at <http://washingtonexaminer.com/ill-named-brave-the-most-cautious-pixar-pic-yet/article/2500296>

*Trimble, Irene. 2012. Brave: The Junior Novelization. New York: Random House

*Trimble, Irene and Massimiliano Narciso, Elsa Chang, & Grace Lee (ills). Brave: A Friend for Merida. New York: Random House

*Unknown. 2012. Disney animation set to boost Highland tourism. Inverness Courier (March 2): <http://www.inverness-courier.co.uk/News/Disney-animation-set-to-boost-Highland-tourism-02032012.htm>

*Young, John. 2012. Pixar's 'Brave': Inside look at movie's characters -- Exclusive Photos. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (April 2): <http://insidemovies.ew.com/2012/04/02/brave-pixar-first-look-character-posters/>

Brother Bear (Disney)

Brown, Scott. 2003. Brother Bear: A hidebound non-classic reveals Disney's hand-drawn stress fractures. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 55

Genzlinger, Neil. 2004. These two talking moose let their antlers down [Brother Bear]. New York Times (July 6)

Wakabayashi, H. Clark. 2003. Brother Bear: A Transformation Tale. New York: Disney Editions

Bugs Bunny

Hitte, Kathryn, Tony Strobl and Ben Kudo. 1953. Bugs Bunny At The Easter Party [Little Golden Book #183. Sixth Bugs Bunny story. Copyright by Warner Bros.]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Sutherland, JJ. 2008. Bugs Bunny: The Trickster, American Style. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 6). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17874931>

Unknown. 1999. Bugs Bunny May Be Wascally, But He's Not A Sexist. Reuters (August 19)

Wertheimer, Linda and Robert Siegel. 2000. Bugs Bunny Turns 60. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 27). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1080049>

Bug's Life, A (Pixar)

*Brown, Scott & Doug Rand. 1998. Reality check [animated movies Antz and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

Bump in the Night

Butt-Ugly Martians

Captain Planet and the Planeteers

Jones, Daniel P. / Hartford Courant. 1993. Programming young environmentalists? Captain Planet is summoned by five teen-agers to use the Earth's natural forces to battle oil spills, smog monsters and the slaughter of endangered animals. Baltimore Sun (July 22)

Captain Simian

Care Bears

Cars (Pixar)

Ansen, David. 2006. Life in the Fast Lane: Pixar delivers 'Cars,' a typically eye-popping, if slightly uninspiring, story about the need for speed. Newsweek (June 12)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Life as a 'tooned-up highway: Pixar's 'Cars' a predictable yet beautifully rendered road trip. Washington Examiner (June 9): 29

Lee, Ellen. 2006. For animation, 'Cars' is Lightyear's better. San Francisco Chronicle (June 5): C1. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/06/05/BUGB5J7A901.DTL>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Cars': A slick new retread - The Pixar cartoon squanders both vocal and animation talent. [Washington Post] Express (June 9): 21

Cars 2 (Pixar/Disney)

Schmidt, Gregory. 2011. A Vroom of One's Own [in print: "A Movie-Star Racecar, Soundtrack Included" (November 24)]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (November 21): <http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/21/a-vroom-of-ones-own/>

Cars 3 (Pixar/Disney)

Casper

Cat in the Hat (SEE ALSO Dr. Seuss)

Hinckley, David. 2010. 'The Cat in the Hat' is back! With a new animated show on PBS that is . . . New York Daily News (September 5):

http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/09/05/2010-09-05_great_seuss_the_cat_is_at_pbs.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2010. Television review: 'Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Los Angeles Times Mobile News (September 5):

<http://mobile.latimes.com/wap/news/text.jsp?sid=294&nid=20927269&cid=16698&scid=1857>

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. PBS unveils 'The Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Washington Examiner (September 5): 19

A Charlie Brown Christmas – SEE Peanuts specials

Charlotte's Web

Chicken Run (Aardman) (SEE UK, ALSO Studios – Aardman)

Chicago 10

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Yippie ki-yay: An animated take on the famous trial of a band of '60s rebels [Chicago 10]. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 72

Hoberman, J. 2008. Chicago 10: Not the '60s Again! Seattle Weekly (March 12). Online at <http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-03-12/film/chicago-10-not-the-60s-again.php>

Gross, Terry. 2008. Political History Gets Animated in 'Chicago 10'. National Public Radio and WHY's Fresh Air (February 27). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=37759288>

Chip and Dale's Rescue Rangers (Disney)

Chowder

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: CN Gets 'Real' as 'Chowder' Fate in Air. Newsarama (July 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090709-animated-shorts-chowder.html>

***Chozen**

*Caramanica, Jon. 2014. Not Just Another Ex-Con Hoping for Hip-Hop Glory; 'Chozen,' an Animated Series on FX, Features Bobby Moynihan. New York Times (January 13): C4. nline at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/13/arts/television/chozen-an-animated-series-on-fx-features-bobby-moynihan.html>

*Gennis, Sadie. 2014. Chozen's Bobby Moynihan on His Character's Sexuality: "It's Not What the Show Is About". TV Guide.com (January 13): <http://www.tvguide.com/News/Chozen-Bobby-Moynihan-1075921.aspx>

*Hinckley, David. 2014. 'Chozen,' TV review: Animated rap tale with Bobby Moynihan, Method Man and Kathryn Hahn has promise, but may succumb to stereotypes. New York Daily News (January 13): <http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv-movies/chozen-tv-review-article-1.1576009>

*Stuever, Hank. 2014. 'Chozen': A hip-hop satire slips and falls [online as FX's 'Chozen': A bear on the loose steps into a trap of bad humor]. Washington Post (January 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/fxs-chozen-a-bear-on-the-loose-steps-into-a-trap-of-bad-humor/2014/01/12/7fe5feca-7af3-11e3-af7f-13bf0e9965f6_story.html

*Thomas, June. 2014. "Are You Trolling for Outrage?" A Conversation With the Creator of Chozen, a New Comedy About a Gay Rapper. Slate (January 13): http://www.slate.com/blogs/outward/2014/01/13/chozen_on_fx_a_conversation_with_creator_grant_dekernion.html

Cinderella (Disney)

Associated Press. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81, the Voice of Disney's Cinderella. New York Times (July 6)

Kehr, Dave. 2005. New DVD's: Cinderella. New York Times (October 4)

McLellan, Dennis. 2010. Ilene Woods dies at 81; voice of Disney's Cinderella; Woods was an 18-year-old radio singer when Walt Disney asked her to give voice to the sweet stepdaughter who finds her Prince Charming. Woods gave the character warmth and made her likeable. Los

Angeles Times (July 3): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-ilene-woods-20100703,0,1808644.story>

McClellan, Dennis / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81; Singer was the voice of 'Cinderella'. Washington Post (July 5)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Belle of the ball. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03/features/digital_arts/72digital03cinderella.txt

***live-action adaptation**

*Associated Press. 2015. Review: New 'Cinderella' excels with old-fashioned charm. Washington Post.com (March 9):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/review-new-cinderella-excels-with-old-fashioned-charm/2015/03/09/00f1119a-c6a1-11e4-bea5-b893e7ac3fb3_story.html

*Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2015. Modernizing 'Cinderella' with humanity and the right stars. Washington Post.com (March 10):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/modernizing-cinderella-with-humanity/2015/03/10/103f731a-c748-11e4-bea5-b893e7ac3fb3_story.html

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. Cinderella Is the Belle of the Weekend Box Office. New York Times (March 16): C3. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/15/forget-the-ball-cinderella-is-the-belle-of-the-box-office/>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Disney Polishes Its Glass Slippers. New York Times (March 13): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/13/movies/review-in-cinderella-disney-polishes-its-glass-slippers.html>

*Harwell, Drew. 2015. Disney Expands the Princess Demographic [Cinderella, online as What \$4,595 "glass slippers" say about Disney's princess sales machine]. Washington Post (March 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/what-4595-glass-slippers-say-about-disneys-princess-sales-machine/2015/03/11/b58f28f6-c29d-11e4-ad5c-3b8ce89f1b89_story.html

*Hornaday, Ann. 2015. 'Cinderella' looks terrific, but otherwise drags [in print as 'Put 'em together, what have you got? A bit of a drag']. Washington Post (March 13): Weekend 34. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-cinderella-looks-terrific-but-otherwise-drags/2015/03/11/05fdcf36-c717-11e4-a199-6cb5e63819d2_story.html

*Lane, Anthony. 2015. Young Love: "Cinderella" and "It Follows". New Yorker (March 16). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/03/16/young-love-cinema-anthony-lane>

*Morgenstern, Joe. 2015. 'Cinderella Finds New Soul in Old Shoe. Wall Street Journal (March 13): D3

*Murphy, Mekado. 2015. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Cinderella'. New York Times.com (March 13): <http://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000003569580/anatomy-of-a-scene-cinderella.html>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. The other shoe drops: 'Cinderella' offers us a tough lesson. Express (March 13). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/03/13/the-other-shoe-drops-cinderella-offers-us-a-tough-lesson/>

*Shattuck, Kathryn. 2015. A Dusting of 'Downton' for 'Cinderella'. New York Times (March 8): AR18. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/08/movies/cinderella-has-a-dusting-of-downton-abbey.html>

*Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. A Sumptuous New Cinderella is Fearless. Village Voice (March 11): www.villagevoice.com/2015-03-11/film/cinderella-movie-2015/full/

Clerks

The Cleveland Show (SEE ALSO Family Guy)

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. 'Family Guy' spinoff nabs second season; Fox picks up second season before 'Cleveland's' debut. Hollywood Reporter (May 3):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/television/news/e3i06056b3e43453484b3aeaf874a16449e

Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. 'Family Guy' Neighbor Shows Off New Address [Cleveland Show]. New York Times (September 26). Online at

<http://tv.nytimes.com/http://tv.nytimes.com/2009/09/26/arts/television/26cleveland.html>

Elmusa, Karmah. 2009. Cleveland Brown takes the lead; A minor 'Family Guy' character earns his very own TV series. [Washington Post] Express (September 25)

- Garron, Barry. 2009. "Cleveland" a milder version of "Family Guy" [Cleveland Show]. Hollywood Reporter (September 25): <http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE58O73G20090925>
- Hinckley, David. 2009. 'The Cleveland Show' joins Fox's Sunday-night animation lineup. New York Daily News (September 25): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/09/25/2009-09-25_the_cleveland_show_joins_foxs_sundaynight_animation_lineup.html
- Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Spinning Off Into Uncharted Cartoon Territory [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (August 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/arts/television/30itzk.html>
- Martindale, David. 2011. Dirk Nowitzki gets animated for 'The Cleveland Show'. Star-Telegram (February 13): <http://www.star-telegram.com/2011/02/13/2844696/dirk-nowitzki-gets-animated-for.html>
- Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2009. 'Family Guy' sidekick debuts his own cartoon show [The Cleveland Show]. SFGate.com (September 22): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/09/22/entertainment/e051400D31.DTL>
- Oceknfels, Frank 3. 2010. The Voices Behind 'Cleveland'. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 74
- Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Cleveland's' a Chip Off the Old Crock [Cleveland Show]. Washington Post (September 29). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/28/AR2009092804049.html>
- Wheat, Alynda. 2009. Cleveland Brown stars in 'The Cleveland Show'. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 107
- Wyatt, Edward. 2009. No Smooth Ride on TV Networks' Road to Diversity [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (March 18). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/18/arts/television/18minor.html>
- Zahed, Ramin. 2009. Mike Henry Co-Creator, Exec Producer – The Cleveland Show. Animation Magazine (September 20): <http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/10617>
- Clifford the Big Red Dog**
- Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Family fare: Hailing the dog days with a gentle giant [Clifford the Big Red dog exhibit, animation]. New York Times (July 28)
- Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs**
- Arango, Tim. 2009. Sony to Offer Film on Internet TV, Then DVD. New York Times (November 10). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/10/business/media/10sony.html>
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: 'SNL's' Bill Hader Embraces His Inner Nerd for 'Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/thursdays_riffs_5.html#more
- Faris, Anna. 2009. Anna Faris - Animated Head to Toe [Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs]. Hollywood Break.com (September 14): <http://www.hollywoodoutbreak.com/2009/09/14/anna-faris-animated-head-to-toe/>
- Gold, Daniel M. 2009. Film In Review - 'Cloudy With A Chance Of Meatballs' [online title: A Yummy Forecast]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18cloudy.html>
- Kois, Dan. 2009. 'Cloudy With a Chance' of Hilarity; Children's Book Is Basis of Wacky, Inventive Comedy. Washington Post (September 18). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/17/AR2009091704446.html>
- Moore, Roger / The Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs'. Kansas City Star (September 14): <http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1445566.html>
- *Coco (Pixar / Disney)**
- *Murphy, Mekado. 2017. In 'Coco,' Bringing the Land of the Dead Back to Life [in print as The Departed Arrive]. New York Times (September 10): AR70. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/08/movies/coco-pixar-dia-de-los-muertos.html>
- *San Roman, Gabriel. 2017. How Legendary Cartoonista Lalo Alcaraz Helped Pixar Get Coco Right. OC Weekly (November 28): <http://www.ocweekly.com/film/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-helped-make-coco-a-cultural-hit-8601593>
- Coonskin**
- Coraline (SEE ALSO Comic Books – Gaiman, Neil)**
- Bynum, Aaron H. 2009. The Art of 'Coraline' Exhibit in San Francisco. Animation Insider (January 16): <http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1956>

Conser, S.W. 2009. Henry Selick: Coraline's 'Other Father'. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 5). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/11940>

Denby, David. 2009. Parallel Worlds: "Katyn," "Coraline," and "The International". New Yorker (March 2): 78-79

Hillis, Aaron. 2009. Henry Selick and "Coraline". IFC (February): <http://www.ifc.com/news/2009/02/henry-selick-on-coraline.php>

Moore, Roger. 2009. Q&A with "Coraline's" director; Henry Selick makes animation the old-fashioned way -- by hand, and scary. Orlando Sentinel (February 4): <http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/movies/orl-movie-interview-henry-selick-coraline,0,3395540.story>

Myers, Randy / Contra Costa Times. 2009. Review: 'Coraline' destined to become an animated classic. San Jose Mercury News (February 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11627529

Remington, Alex. 2009. Coraline: An Instant Animated Classic. Huffington Post (February 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/alex-remington/coraline-an-instant-anima_b_165070.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Henry Selick [on Coraline]. Onion's AV Club (February 3): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/henry-selick,23298/>

Rogoway, Mike. 2010. Laika's "Coraline" nominated for best animated film. Oregonian (February 2): http://www.oregonlive.com/business/index.ssf/2010/02/laikas_coraline_nominated_for.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Reviews Movies: Coraline. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40

Sellers, John A. 2009. Movie Alert: 'Coraline' [Gaiman]. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (January 15): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6629588.html>

Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Coraline' is a dazzling — and scary — delight. Buffalo News (February 6): <http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/571195.html>

Vary, Adam B. 2009. Q&A Henry Selick: The 'Coraline' director, 56, talks about 3-D, keepin' it real, and pushing the envelope. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40

Vigil, Delfin. 2009. Animated 'Coraline' aims for a real-life feel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 6): R-24. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/02/06/PKBJ15IUUG.DTL>

Country Bears

***The Croods**

Fernandez, Jay and Borys Kit. 2010. Ryan Reynolds, Nicolas Cage voice "Croods" cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61P1Q920100226>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2013. There's Something About That Boy. New York Times (March 22). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/03/22/movies/the-croods-with-the-voice-of-emma-stone.html>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2013. Designing 'The Croods'. New York Times.com (March 21): <http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2013/03/21/movies/croods-designs.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Mammoth fun, with a message. Washington Post (March 22). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-croods,1158797/critic-review.html>

*Puig, Claudia. 2013. 'The Croods' hunts down humor and gathers great talent, visuals. USA Today (March 22)

Crusader Rabbit

Curious George

Associated Press. 2003. Ferrell signs on for monkey business in 'Curious George' cartoon. Sarasota Herald-Tribune (September 26). online at

<http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20030926/APN/309261000>

Brodesser, Claude and Jonathan Bing. 2001. 'Curious George' Has a Top Banana [animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 12)

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. 'George' sweet but predictable: It's an attractive, positive feature, but film's less than original book [Curious George animation]. Washington Times (February 10)

Rabinowitz, Nancy / Associated Press. 2006. PBS stresses fun with 'Curious George'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 1). online at

http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/tv/1401AP_TV_Curious_George.html

Stewart, Susan. 2006. Mischievous Monkey Turns to Educating [Curious George animation]. New York Times (September 4)

D-F

*Kenigsberg, Ben. 2018. 'Elliot: The Littlest Reindeer' Review: A Miniature Horse Hoofs His Way to the Top [in print as Sleigh Bell Dreams]. New York Times (November 30): C11. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/29/movies/elliott-the-littlest-reindeer-review.html>

*Poniewozik, James. 2015. Review: 'F Is for Family,' Netflix's Ribald Portrayal of a '70s Household [online as 'A Pungent Whiff of the Fretful '70s']. New York Times (December 16): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/16/arts/television/f-for-family-review-netflix-bill-burr.html>

*Solomon, Charles. 2015. Embracing a Fantasy From Their Pixar Past; 'The Dam Keeper' Delivers Oscar Nomination for Studio Alumni. New York Times (February 1): AR18. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/01/movies/awardsseason/the-dam-keeper-delivers-oscar-nomination-for-studio-alumni.html>

Daffy Duck

Daria (SEE ALSO Beavis & Butthead)

Adalian, Josef. 1998. The Secret Voice Behind Mtv's Daria. New York Post (February 16)

Bernstein, Jonathan. 1997. The worst years of our lives: High school heroine Daria is the girl with the most hate [animation]. Spin (May):30.

Bernstein, Paula. 1999. MTV to Broaden Daria Into Animated TV Movie. Reuters (December 16)

Emery, Gene. 2001. Programs: When Daria meets Dante [videogame, based on animation, review]. Reuters (January 10)

Minton, Lynn. 1997. Daria Quips: An In-Depth Interview with TV's Brainy and Proudly Unpopular Teen [animation; Beavis and Butt-Head spinoff]. Parade Magazine (Apr 13):8.

Moore, Frazier. 2000. Daria Stars in Her First TV Film [animation]. Associated Press (August 24)

Nicoll, Peggy. 1998. The Daria Database. New York: Pocket Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. With lots of cool, 'Daria' survives summer [animation]. Washington Post (August 26): C7

Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air ['Daria: Is It Fall Yet?' animated movie and lesbianism]. Washington Blade (September 8): 41

Span, Paula. 1997. Wither Daria: Meet The Teen Terminator. MTV's Hot New Toon Is Sharp, Funny -- and Female [animated television show, spun off of Mike Judge's 'Beavis and Butthead']. Washington Post (June 1): G1-2

Woodward, Afton Lorraine. 2010. Smells Like Teen Spirit: 'Daria: The Complete Animated Series' on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (May 11): 28. online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daria-complete-series-dvd.php>

Davey and Goliath

Davy Crockett (Mistaken entry – this is not animation although it is by Disney)

***DC Nation**

*Unknown. 2012. Nation Builder: The Peter Girardi Interview; He makes it better, down to the letter, under DC. Nerdist News (March 2): <http://www.nerdistnews.com/region/national/story/ad-set-a/peter-girardi>

Delgo (Fathom Studios)

Brooks, Xan. 2009. Avatar: Creators of cartoon flop Delgo 'amazed' by similarities; Fathom Studios are considering legal options over CGI in James Cameron's 3D sci-fi epic Avatar, that allegedly bears close resemblance to their 2008 animated fantasy. Guardian Film blog (August 26): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2009/aug/26/avatar-delgo-james-cameron>

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2008. 'Delgo' [online title: Something Rotten in the State of Jhamora (Ask Freddie Prinze Jr.)]. New York Times (December 12). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/movies/12delgo.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: The Story of Delgo. Newsarama (December 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/120811-AniShorts-Delgo.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Starting a New Animation Studio [Fathom; Delgo]. Newsarama (December 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/120816-Ani-Shorts-Delgo2.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Avatar & Delgo: 2 Peas in a Pod? Newsarama (August 26): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/080926-avatar-delgo.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. A.S. #594: Delgo: The Hard Lessons of Reaching For The Sky. Newsarama (August 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/080918-Animated-Shorts-Delgo.html>

Goodykoontz, Bill. 2008. Animated 'Delgo' cleverly balances themes of love, war. Tucson Citizen (December 10): <http://www.tucsoncitizen.com/ss/entertainment/104880.php>

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. Fantasy cartoon "Delgo" a box office dud. Hollywood Reporter (December 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081216/review_nm/us_film_delgo_3

Horwitz, Jane. 2008. 'Delgo': Colorful but Convoluted. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101057.html>

Jefchak, Andrew. 2008. 'Delgo' plot is thin, animation not up to standard. Grand Rapids Press (December 12): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/12/delgo_plot_is_thin_animation_n.html

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2008. 'Delgo' good argument for extinction of animated dinosaurs. San Jose Mercury News (December 10): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11178812

Persall, Steve / St. Petersburg Times. 2008. 'Delgo' -- Grade: D; Animated 'Delgo' shows its age. Detroit News (December 12). Online at <http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081212/ENT02/812120337>

Ruhe, Pierre. 2008. Atlanta talent creates animated epic; City can be 'incubator for ideas,' writer says [Delgo]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 11): <http://www.ajc.com/services/content/printedition/2008/12/11/delgo.html>

Toppman, Lawrence. 2008. Plot isn't fine point of 'Delgo': Design is vivid and graceful, but the long delay to the big screen dates the technology. Charlotte Observer (December 11): <http://www.charlotteobserver.com/179/story/406649.html>

***Despicable Me (Universal / Illumination)**

*Amaya, Erik. 2010. Chris Meledandri Talks Despicable Me. Spinoff Online (July 7): <http://www.spinoffonline.com/2010/07/07/chris-meledandri-talks-despicable-me/>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. 'Despicable Me' Gives Universal a Hit. New York Times (July 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/16/arts/design/16vogel.html>

*Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Carell, kids deliver animated charmer in 'Despicable Me'. Portland Press Herald (July 8): http://www.pressherald.com/life/go/carell-kids-deliver-animated-charmer-in-despicable-me_2010-07-08.html

*Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Animated, 3-D Steve Carell comedy way better than you think. New Hampshire Register (July 9): <http://nhregister.com/articles/2010/07/09/entertainment/doc4c364e5c16a92044023402.txt>

*Bloom, Bob. 2010. You'll be entranced by 'Despicable Me'. JOnline.com (July 9): <http://www.jonline.com/article/20100709/ENT05/7090308>

*Covert, Colin. 2010. "Despicable Me": Bad guys young and old; Universal Studios tests its cartoon funnybone with this likable, conventional, adventure. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 9): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/98049414.html>

*Eller, Claudia. 2010. 'Despicable Me' turns Universal into a digital animation film player; The movie, which has taken in \$118.4 million in 10 days, rewards the studio's quest for a family-friendly animated blockbuster. Much of the credit goes to producer Chris Meledandri. Los Angeles Times (July 20): <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-universal-20100720,0,877209.story>

*Furchgott, Roy. 2010. At the Movies, Please Turn On Your Cellphone. New York Times (June 13). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14translate.html>

*Gilchrist, Todd. 2013. Steve Carell Talks About Family, Fame, Funny Voices and Despicable Me 2. Spinoff (July 2): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2013/07/02/steve-carell-talks-about-family-fame-funny-voices-and-despicable-me-2/>

*Holden, Stephen. 2013. An Ex-Villain Returns as Mr. Sweets. New York Times (July 3). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/07/03/movies/despicable-me-2-stars-steve-carell-and-kristen-wiig.html>

*Honeycutt, Kirk / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. "Despicable Me" a fun superhero cartoon. Reuters (June 10): <http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE65906L20100610>

*Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Evil was never so heartwarming. Washington Post (July 9). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/despicable-me,1158804/critic-review.html>

*Kline, Sally. 2010. With lovable villains, 'Despicable Me' another win for fans of animated fun [online title: 'Despicable Me' another win for Pixar fans]. Washington Examiner (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_Despicable-Me_-another-win-for-Pixar-fans-98051769.html

*LaSalle, Mick. 2010. Review: 'Despicable Me'. San Francisco Chronicle (July 9): E-1. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/07/09/MV441EAQI0.DTL>

*Merry, Stephanie. 2013. Movie review: 'Despicable Me 2'. Washington Post (July 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/movie-review-despicable-me-2/2013/07/02/4d67d33a-e311-11e2-aef3-339619eab080_story.html

*Scott, A. O. 2010. Lunar Toons and Cookie Capers. New York Times (July 9). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/07/09/movies/09despicable.html>

*Sharpe, Charlene. 2010. 'Despicable' dad thrilled with movie; Pines parents happy for son's directing success. Delmarva Now (July 13):

<http://www.delmarvanow.com/article/20100713/NEWS01/7130386/1002/rss>

*Zacharek, Stephanie. 2013. Despicable Me 2 Shows Why You Shouldn't Give Up On Kids' Animation. Village Voice (July 3): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-07-03/film/despicable-me-2>

Destino (Disney)

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Destino: Walt's Dream, Then Roy's. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy (December 1):

http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/destino_walts_dream_then_roys/

Dexter's Laboratory (Cartoon Network)

Dilbert (SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Cartoonists – Adams, Scott)

Dinosaur (Disney)

Disney's A Christmas Carol

Kehr, Dave. 2009. Dickens's Victorian London Goes Digital ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 1): <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html>

Scott, A.O. 2009. Ghosts of Technology Present ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 6): <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html>

Dr. Katz

*Catlin, Roger. 2015. Dr. Katz will see you now. Washington Post (September 27). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/dr-katz-will-see-you-now/2015/09/25/13f3509c-5e21-11e5-9757-e49273f05f65_story.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jonathan Katz [animated Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist interview]. SuicideGirls (June 5): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jonathan+Katz/>

Flatow, Ira. 1997. Science Is Fun [Tom Snyder, co-creator, executive producer, and writer]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 12)

Friend, Tad. 1996. Television: Cartoon therapist Dr. Katz puts comics on the couch and proves the point. Vogue (May): 174

Katz, Jonathan. 2006. Jonathan Katz, co-creator of the animated show 'Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist' [advertisement interview]. New York Times Magazine (May 7): 70

Russo, Tom. 2001. Squiggle no more: Dr. Katz's creators get flashier. TV Guide (September 18): 4

Unknown. 1996. 'Dr. Katz' show spawns a strip. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22

Dr. Seuss' Horton Hears a Who!

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. You've got a friend: The folks behind Ice Age turn to Dr. Seuss – and deliver an utterly winning story of an elephant who never forgets. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 42

***Dr. Seuss' The Lorax (Illumination)**

*Biancolli, Amy. 2012. 'The Lorax' review: Seuss gets modern makeover. San Francisco Chronicle (March 2): E-6. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/03/01/DDSQ1NDJ18.DTL>

*Brown, Emma. 2012. At a school near you, the Lorax now speaks for SUVs. Washington Post (March 5): B2

*Burnett, Matia. 2012. Movie Alert: Dr. Seuss's The Lorax. Publishers Weekly.com (February 2): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/50467-movie-alert-dr-seuss-s-the-lorax.html>

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: He Speaks for the Trees—'The Lorax'. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (February 7):

http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/893587-477/watch_and_read_he_speaks.html.csp

*Lapin, Andrew. 2012. The Lorax Speaks For The SUVs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/03/02/147806335/the-lorax-speaks-for-the-suvs>

*Moore, Roger / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2012. 'Dr. Seuss' The Lorax' - Animation with a message; This 3-D musical is gorgeous, colorful -- and cautionary. Boulder Daily Camera (March 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/movies/ci_20071827

*Nakashima, Ryan. 2012. Forget fast food toys: 'Lorax' gets green tie-ins. Associated Press (February 8): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hg1xzKKVp5BDsbM8-6cpGCa0Uf9A?docId=2a2843b0444048119f2bf8c6d7ee3548>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2012. It's no prescription for fun. Washington Post (March 2). online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/dr.-seuss-the-lorax-3d,1217668/critic-review.html>

*Pomerantz, Dorothy. 2012. Controversy Won't Hurt 'The Lorax' at the Box Office. Forbes (March 1): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/dorothypomerantz/2012/03/01/controversy-wont-hurt-the-lorax-at-the-box-office/>

*Puig, Claudia. 2012. Seuss' 'The Lorax' delivers an evergreen message. USA Today (March 2): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/story/2012-03-02/dr-seuss-the-lorax-danny-devito-zac-efron-taylor-swift-betty-white-ed-helms/53323782/1>

*Robinson, Tasha. 2012. The Lorax C +. Onion's AV Club (March 1): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-lorax,70143/>

*Scott, A. O. 2012. How the Grinch Stole the Lorax. New York Times (March 2). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/03/02/movies/dr-seuss-the-lorax-with-ed-helms-and-danny-devito.html>

*Serba, John. 2012. 'The Lorax': Dr. Seuss animation is preachy but visually vibrant kids' fare (review). MLive.com (March 1):

http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2012/03/the_lorax_dr_seuss_animation_i.html

*Vognar, Chris / Associated Press. 2012. Plant life is scarce in Seuss' green fable. Washington Examiner (March 2): 20

*Wloszczyna, Susan. 2012. 'The Lorax' protects Dr. Seuss' animated environment. USA Today (March 2): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/story/2012-03-02/lorax-film-true-to-dr-seuss-vision/53325310/1>

*Wloszczyna, Susan. 2012. 'Lorax' voice cast speaks for the trees in their lives. USA Today (March 2): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/story/2012-03-02/lorax-cast-recall-favorite-trees-danny-devito-zac-efron-taylor-swift-ed-helms-betty-white/53325318/1>

Donald Duck (Disney)

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. 75 Years & Still Quacking: An Anniversary Look at Donald Duck. Scoop (February 20):

<http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=80347>

Unknown. 1942. The New Spirit (In Which Donald Duck Learns How Income Taxes Will Bury the Axis) [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (February 3): 12

Unknown. 1942. Donald in Nutland sired 'Der Fuehrer's Face' [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (November 3): 23

Unknown. 1942. Donld Duck was there [World War II propaganda airplane art]. PM (December 6)

Unknown. 2004. Walk of Fame star for Donald Duck. BBC News (August 10). online at <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/3552790.stm>

Unknown. 2004. Donald Duck celebrates turning 70. BBC News (June 9). online at <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3789569.stm>

Walt Disney Company. 197?. Donald Duck Color Book [1936 Reprint. 6 book series. 'Draw and Paint Donald Duck' on the cover.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Walt Disney Company. 1991. Donald Duck's Christmas Tree. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Productions. 1984. Donald Duck's Happy Day Book [children's Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western

Walt Disney Company. 1984. Donald Duck: Fifty Years Of Happy Frustration. Tuscon: HP Books

Doogal

Chaney, Jen. 2006. Woopi Goldberg Voices Some Sound Ideas [animated movie 'Doogal']. Washington Post (February 24): WE39

Dora the Explorer

Arrieta, Rolando. 2008. Me Llamo Dora: An Explorer in Modern America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 14). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89531478>

Friedman, Emily. 2010. Is Dora The Explorer an Illegal Immigrant? A Satirical Mug Shot of the Famed Cartoon Depicts Her as an Illegal Alien. ABC News (May 21):

<http://abcnews.go.com/US/dora-explorer-labeled-illegal-immigrant/story?id=10711944>

Karlinsky, Neal and Eloise Harper. 2010. Feliz Cumpleaños, Dora! "Dora the Explorer" Turns 10; Energetic Latina Heroine Has Changed The Way Kids Watch, Learn From Cartoons. ABC News (August 12): <http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/dora-explorer-celebrates-10-years/story?id=11384188>

Martinez, Jose. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' voice Caitlin Sanchez sets deadline for Nickelodeon to reach cash settlement. New York Daily News (October 12):

[http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/10/12/2010-10-](http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/10/12/2010-10-12_dora_the_explorer_voice_caitlin_sanchez_sets_deadline_for_nickelodeon_to_reach_c.html)

[12_dora_the_explorer_voice_caitlin_sanchez_sets_deadline_for_nickelodeon_to_reach_c.html](http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/10/12/2010-10-12_dora_the_explorer_voice_caitlin_sanchez_sets_deadline_for_nickelodeon_to_reach_c.html)
Navarro, Mireya. 2001. Nickelodeon's bilingual cartoon 'Dora' is a hit. New York Times (July 2)

Olson, Elizabeth. 2010. 'Dora' Special Explores Influence on Children. New York Times (August 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/09/business/media/09dora.html>

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' celebrates 10 years on the air: Creators say kids are the toughest critics of the long-running show. Washington Examiner (August 15): 17

Stuever, Hank. 2010. A landmark in familiar territory: 'Dora the Explorer' turns 10 on Nickelodeon. Washington Post (August 14): C1

Teixeira, Erin. 2006. Speaking to children: Kids' shows use both Spanish and English to reach viewers [animation including Dora the Explorer]. [Washington Post] Express (February 28): 16

Unknown. 2010. Editorial: Dora parody not fair to children. Prescott AZ Daily Courier (May 21): <http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=36&SubsectionID=1118&ArticleID=81310>

Doug

Doug's First Movie

Ducktales (Disney)

Hutchinson, David. 1987. High adventures, duck style. Comics Scene Special (1): 73

*Newman, Paul S. & Bill Langley & Annie Guenther (ills). 1988. Disney's Ducktales: The Secret City Under The Sea. New York: Golden Press

*Teitelbaum, Michael & Darrell Baker (ill). 1991. Disney's Ducktales: Journey To Magic Island [Children's Golden Little Look-look Book. #11754.]. Racine WI: Western

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Dinosaur Ducks. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Great Lost Treasure Hunt (The Road To Riches). New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Hunt For The Giant Pearl [Children's Little Golden Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Welcome To Duckburg [#514B.]. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1989. Disney's Ducktales: Webby Saves The Day [Grolier Book Club Ed.]. New York: Random House

Drawn Together

Fuller, Scott. 2004. The Real World: Toon Town? [Drawn Together animation reality show]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 24

Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. Cartoon Goal: Parody of Self-parody ['Drawn Together' animation]. New York Times (October 27)

Moore, Frazier. 2004. Cartoons' surreal life: 'Drawn Together' puts 'toons in the reality TV spotlight. [Washington Post] Express (October 27): 25

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Cartoon misfits 'Drawn Together' on DVD. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at

http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03/features/digital_arts/73bdigital03drawn.txt

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2004. 'Drawn Together': Crass Humor, but Good Satire. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 27).

online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4128844>

Whittemore, Paul. 2004. Not drawn to cartoon image [letter on 'Drawn Together']. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

Dumbo (Disney)

Eight Crazy Nights

Elmo Aardvark

Eltingville (Cartoon Network) (SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists – Dorkin, Evan)

Emperor's New Groove, The

Moorhead, M.V. 2000. Jonesing for a New Groove: Disney's Emperor takes its cues from the Da Vinci of Warner Bros. animation. Houston Press (December 14)

Enchanted (Disney)

Daly, Steve. 2007. Enchanted. Entertainment Weekly (August 24): 76-79

Fleming, Michael. 2001. Turteltaub tooning in [to direct 'Enchanted,' a Disney mix of live action and animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 16)

Rose, Marla Matzer and Zorianna Kit. 2001. 'Enchanted' duo drawn to latest Disney animation film. Hollywood Reporter (April 11)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2007. 'Toonstruck: Animated fairy-tale princess comes to life, shacks up with McDreamy [Enchanted]. Entertainment Weekly (November 30)

Willman, Chris. 2008. Princess Charming: If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, several classic films should be thrilled by Enchanted's nods and winks. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 47

Everyone's Hero

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Animated 'Everyone's Hero': A Swing And a Whiff. Washington Post (September 15): C4

Fairly Odd Parents, The

Christenson, Elise. 2003. TV the Next 'SpongeBob' [Fairly Oddparents]. Newsweek (April 21): 12

FAKK 2 (SEE Heavy Metal 2000)

Family Guy

AAP. 2008. Foxtel falls foul over cartoon 'Death sex' [Family Guy]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 29): <http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/tv--radio/rap-for-family-guy-death-sex-scene/2008/09/29/1222650979615.html>

Barber, Greg. 2008. Dear Seth MacFarlane: Please Fix 'Family Guy'. Express (March 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/an_open_letter_to_family_guy_creator_set.php

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Fox Family Feud Over 'Family Guy' [published as A 'Family' Flap, October 21]. New York Times The Caucus blog (October 20):

<http://thecaucus.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/20/fox-family-feud-over-family-guy/?scp=1&sq=barnes%20family%20guy&st=cse>

Battaglio, Stephen. 2005. Family Guy exposed! The naked truth behind TV's most outrageous cartoon clan. TV Guide (June 12): 24-27

Bennett, Tara. 2009. Beam Me Up Stewie: Star Trek: TNG Cast Guests on Family Guy. Newsarama (March 27): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090328-family-guy-star-trek.html>

*Bercovici, Jeff. 2012. Seth MacFarlane Explains How 'Family Guy' Outdid 'The Simpsons'. Forbes.com (March 11): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/jeffbercovici/2012/03/11/seth-macfarlane-explains-how-family-guy-improved-on-the-simpsons/>

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. Comic everyman: Seth MacFarlane expresses himself in two dimensions ['Family Guy' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (April 20): 17

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. The master voice of two adult cartoons: MacFarlane the man behind 'Family Guy,' 'American Dad'. Washington Examiner (April 22): 34

Carter, Bill. 1999. Priest Takes Aim at 'Family Guy' [Animated Tv Series]. New York Times (July 1)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Fatal Friday: Fox Dumps Its Failing Lineup ['Harsh Realm' and animated sitcom 'Family Guy']. Washington Post (October 26): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2010. The TV Column: 'Family Guy' actor speaks out against Palin joke. Washington Post (February 25): C6. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/24/AR2010022405442.html>

Dick, Amanda. 2006. 'Family Guy' creator visits GW [Seth MacFarlane]. GW Hatchet (September 18): <http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/09/18/News/family.Guy.Creator.Visits.GW-2282263.shtml?noreferrer=200611271553&sourcedomain=www.gwhatchet.com>

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Family Guy" gains Emmy breakthrough where "The Simpsons" failed. Reuter's Fan Fare blog (July 16): <http://blogs.reuters.com/fanfare/2009/07/16/family-guy-gains-emma-breakthrough-where-the-simpsons-failed/>

Elliott, Stuart. 2008. Crude? So What? These Characters Still Find Work in Ads [Family Guy]. New York Times (June 18)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy - Mike Henry [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 16): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+-+Mike+Henry/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy writer Matt Fleckenstein [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 11): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+writer+Matt+Fleckenstein/>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Family Guy Stewies Guide to World Domination author [Steve Callaghan interview]. SuicideGirls (June 15): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+Stewies+Guide+to+World+Domination+author/>

Fields, Curt. 2008. Family Guy: A Big Tremor in the Force. Washington Post (January 11): WE32. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011001550.html>

Flint, Joe. 1999. Just the facts [Family Guy animated tv show used a real person's name]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 53

Gargas, Jane. 2008. Local woman: 'Family Guy' is family unfriendly: Local group says satirical cartoon comedy is too offensive and must go. Yakima Herald-Republic (July 26): <http://www.yakimaherald.com/stories/6211>

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Suddenly, 'Family Guy' [animation]. Newsweek (July 14): 11. Online at <http://www.newsweek.com/id/57829?tid=relatedcl>

Gordon, Devin. 2005. Family reunion: Three years after it was canceled, a sitcom returns to prime time. The people have spoken. They could've asked for world peace. The wanted more 'Family Guy' [television animation]. Newsweek (April 4): 50-51. Online at <http://www.newsweek.com/id/49536?tid=relatedcl>

Grossberg, Josh. 2008. Family Guy Doubling Its Emmy Fun. E! Online (June 2). Online at http://www.eonline.com/uberblog/b140403_family_guy_doubling_its_emma_fun.html

Hubbard, Jeremy. 2010. Palins Cry Foul on 'Family Guy' Down Syndrome Episode, Others See 'Sense of Humor'; 'Sarah Palin Didn't Even Get the Joke,' Said Actress Who Voiced Down Syndrome Character. AbcNews (February 20): <http://abcnews.go.com/WN/sarah-palin-family-guy-controversy-rages/story?id=9898355>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy' Voice Actor Says Palin 'Does Not Have a Sense of Humor'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 18): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/18/family-guy-voice-actor-says-palin-does-not-have-a-sense-of-humor/>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy,' Palin and the Limits of Laughter. New York Times (February 20). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/arts/television/20family.html>

Kearney, Christine. 2009. "Family Guy" wins court battle over song. Reuters (March 16): <http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE52F6W620090316>

Keeps, David A. 1999. 'Toon without pity [Family Guy] animated tv show]. Details (April)

Lasswell, Mark. 1999. 'Family' feud [Family Guy] animated tv show]. TV Guide (August 7): 30-31, 34

Lewis, Randy / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Back in the family at Fox [Family Guy animation]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 13

McKinley, Jesse. 2005. Canceled and Resurrected, on the Air and Onstage [Family Guy] animated Fox sitcom and Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (May 2)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Freakin' mediocre [Family Guys videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 1): 26

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV [Family Guy, Robot Chicken animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'Family Guy': Funny but oh, so wrong. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. Elevated Lowbrow Comedy: Whether you're into vulgarity or sharp wit, 'Family Guy' fits. [Washington Post] Express (July 3): 18

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Family Guy's escapades make leap to comic books. Sign On San Diego.com (June 2): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2011/jun/02/family-guys-escapades-make-leap-to-comic-books/>

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Fox Will Air New Episodes of 'Family Guy'. Scripps Howard News Service (August 12)

O'Hare, Kate / Zap2it. 2005. Fox animates May with 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad.' Bergen Record TV Time (May 1)

Russo, Tom. 1998. The Go-to guy: Can 25-year-old Seth MacFarlane hit a homer for Fox with his Simpsonsque 'toon Family Guy? Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 39-41

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Family Guy': Time to take out the garbage, dear [animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 30): C1, 8

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2006. [Tuning In](#): 'Guy,' 'Dad' back on Fox [Seth MacFarlane animated series 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad']. Washington Times (September 8). Online at

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

*Tucker, Ken. 1999. Long live 'King' ['King of the Hill' and 'Family Guy']. Entertainment Weekly (April 9): 52-4

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Ask the critic: 'Family' matters. Entertainment Weekly (October 1)

Unknown. 2008. Seth Green records cartoon in the dark [Family Guy]. Lincolnshire Echo (November 12): <http://www.thisislincolnshire.co.uk/showbiz/Seth-Green-records-cartoon-dark/article-468206-detail/article.html>

Unknown. 2008. Meet Bart's New Neighbors: Fox Hopes The Snarky 'Family Guy' Will Be The New 'Toon Titan On The Block. Newsweek (January 9): <http://www.newsweek.com/id/88027?tid=relatedcl>

Unknown. 2009. Owner of 'Wish Upon a Star' song loses Fox lawsuit [Family Guy]. Associated Press (March 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jnzQc3jNqsEzn_1lh0U5nvER7MHgD96VEMO80

Unknown. 2009. 'Family Guy' Goofs on 'Washington Post'. E&P Online (September 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017128

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. The young guy of 'Family Guy': A 30-year-old's cartoon hit makes an unexpected comeback [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (July 7)

Wheat, Alynda. 2008. Returning comedy: Family Guy. Entertainment Weekly (September 12; Fall TV Preview): 44-47

Fantasia (Disney)

*Tommasini, Anthony. 2016. 'City Lights' and 'Fantasia' at the New York Philharmonic [in print as Playing to Charlie Chaplin and Mickey Mouse]. New York Times (May 23): C3. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/23/arts/music/review-city-lights-and-fantasia-at-the-new-york-philharmonic.html>

Harrison, Paul / NEA Service. 1940. Improved sound equipment lifts 'Fantasia' out off novelty class. Helena Daily Independent (October 30)

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Fantasia Revisited—And Revealed. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_review_fantasia_revisitedand_revealed/

Petty, Tom. 1940. Disney's 'Fantasia' loves good music. PM (July 22): 19

Unknown. 2001. Boosey & Hawkes Ends Dispute with Disney [music]. Reuters (January 18)

Fantasia 2000 (Disney)

Gaar, Gillian G. 2000. Classical Cartoons: Disney's New IMAX Fantasia 2000. The Stranger (December 30)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Fantasia / 2000' recalls past, both good and bad. Washington Post (June 16): Weekend 45-46

Hunter, Stephen. 2000. Sorcerer's tremendous; But the new animation in 'Fantasia 2000' falls flat. Washington Post (June 16): C12

Jones, Scott Kelton. 1999. IMAX; you, Mickey: Walt Disney's toon-not-for-tots, Fantasia returns. Dallas Observer (December 30): <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-30/nightday.html>

Lane, Anthony. 2000. High times: A lady's flight of fancy, and 'Fantasia 2000'. New Yorker (January 17): 86-87

McCarthy, Todd. 1999. "Fantasia/2000" bigger, not necessarily better. Variety / Reuters (December 23)

Schneider, Mike. 1999. Adding to the magic of Disney; Leader hopes 'Fantasia 2000' will hit mark. Associated Press (October 25)

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'Fantasia 2000': Beethoven, Gershwin, Respighi and Stravinsky meet Disney kitsch in this sequel to the not-quite-classic animated feature. Salon (June 23): <http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/23/fantasia/index.html>

Unknown. 1999. Imax sees strong sales for film 'Fantasia 2000'. Reuters (December 22)

Fantastic Mr. Fox

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Wes Anderson introduces his fantastic 'Mr. Fox'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_riffs_interview_fantastic.html

*Ditkoff, Anna. 2009. Film – Fantastic Mr. Fox. Baltimore City Paper (November 25)

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 66

Lee, Chris. 2009. Wes Anderson, crazy like a fox: The exacting director got exactly what he wanted in 'Fantastic Mr. Fox,' despite running the sometimes frustrated London crew by e-mail from Paris. Los Angeles Times (November 13): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fantastic13-2009nov13,0,5759274.story>

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': Wes Anderson, the director of "Fantastic Mr. Fox," discusses an early scene from the film. New York Times.com (November 13): <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/11/13/movies/20091113-mrfox-feature.html?8mu&emc=mub1>

Scott, A.O. 2009. Don't Count Your Chickens ['Fantastic Mr. Fox']. New York Times (November 13). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/11/13/movies/13fantastic.html>

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2010. Fox and Friends. Newsweek (November 16): 62

Spines, Christine. 2009. Nov 13: Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28): 73

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': The exhilarating stop-motion animation film, with George Clooney and Meryl Streep, shows director Wes Anderson at his best. Los Angeles Times (November 13): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fox13-2009nov13,0,2406547.story>

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Anderson thinks outside box with 'Fox': Helmer brought unique acting method to animated film. Variety.com (February 12): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015167.html>

Fat Albert

Barr, Karyn L. 2004. What's the story with... 'Fat Albert'. Entertainment Weekly (February 13)

Dargis, Manohla. 2004. Return of the Rotund Guy (No, Not Santa). New York Times (December 24)

Laski, Beth. 2001. Hey, hey, hey: Fox bellies up to 'Fat Albert' pic. Hollywood Reporter (February 27)

Thomson, Desson. 2004. A Bighearted 'Fat Albert'. Washington Post (December 24): Weekend 35

Unknown. 2001. 'Fat Albert' Getting Live-Action Film. Associated Press (February 27)

Unknown. 2001. Cosby Finishes 'Fat Albert' Script. Associated Press (November 19)

Unknown. 2004. Cosby: Don't pick on Fat Albert. Washington Post (July 4): D3

*Wellington, Elizabeth. 2004. Junkyards and Caring: 'Fat Albert' Is Still Real. Philadelphia Inquirer (December 23): D1, D7

Father of the Pride

Elber, Lynn. 2004. NBC Stumbles in Marketing Animated Show. Associated Press (June 1)

Elber, Lynn. 2004. 'Pride' heading for a fall. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 17

Keveney, Bill. 2004. Tooth and claw: NBC puts 'Pride' in prime time: Looking for a hit during prime-time's comedy drought, NBC is gambling on a long shot: a pricey, computer-generated cartoon ['Father of the Pride']. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-main_x.htm

Keveney, Bill. 2004. 'Pride' goeth, from Hollywood to Hong Kong. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-animation_x.htm

Leithauser, Debra. 2004. A Roaring Good Time for Adults [Father of the Pride]. Washington Post TV Week (August 29): Y7

McCollum, Charlie. 2004. 'Father of the Pride' not really for kids. San Jose Mercury News (August 30): <http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/9534134.htm>

Moore, Frazier. 2004. NBC returns for fall with a lackluster lineup: 'Father of the Pride' debuts Tuesday; 'Hawaii' premieres Wednesday. Associated Press (August 26)

Peyser, Marc. 2004. The lion kings return: After the tragedy, NBC tries a Siegfried and Roy sitcom. Newsweek (September 6): 66

Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek': 'Father of the Pride' Is A Simply Beastly Cartoon. Washington Post (August 31): C1

Unknown. 2004. Actor Says Roy Wanted NBC Show to Go On. Associated Press (August 27)

Veith, Gene Edward. 2004. TV Review: Father of the Pride; This TV-14 rated sit-com is for adults only, though it is hard to imagine even adults liking it. World Magazine (September 25): <http://www.worldmag.com/displayArticle.cfm?ID=9688>

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. DreamWorks and NBC Gamble on a Lion Act. New York Times (April 12)

Felix the Cat

*Burr, Ty. 1996. Nine Lives to Live: A Classic Felix Celebration by Otto Messmer [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (October 19)

*Rasmussen, Cecilia. 2005. Cartoon Feline Is Catalyst for Car Dealer's Success; Since the 1920s, Felix the Cat has helped a Chevy franchise stake out its territory in the local automotive market. Los Angeles Times (April 3): <http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-then3apr03,1,2985834.story?coll=la-headlines-california>

Unknown. 2001. Felix statue sells out. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Fern Gully

Final Fantasy

***Finding Dory (Pixar)**

*Andrews, Travis M. 2016. 'Finding Nemo' wasn't so entertaining for real clownfish. Now conservationists worry about 'Finding Dory'. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (May 18): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2016/05/18/finding-nemo-wasnt-so-entertaining-for-real-clownfish-now-conservationists-worry-about-finding-dory/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why Dory is one of Pixar's most popular characters. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 16): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/16/why-dory-is-one-of-pixars-most-popular-characters/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. How 'Finding Dory' and 'Finding Nemo' deal beautifully with disabilities. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/17/how-finding-dory-and-finding-nemo-deal-beautifully-with-disabilities/>

*Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. Pixar Dives Under the Sea Again - and Into Memory Itself. LA Weekly (June 14): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/pixar-dives-under-the-sea-again-and-into-memory-itself-7018757>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2016. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Finding Dory' And Great Voice Acting. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 24): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/06/24/483308189/pop-culture-happy-hour-finding-dory-and-great-voice-acting> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2016/06/20160623_pchh_301.mp3

*Hornaday, Ann. 2016. Remember 'Nemo'? Pixar dives in again [online as 'Finding Dory': It's no 'Nemo,' but it'll do]. Washington Post (June 17): Weekend 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/finding-dory-its-no-nemo-but-itll-do/2016/06/16/7b4f46a6-31d4-11e6-8ff7-7b6c1998b7a0_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Sea worth: 'Dory' shows the value of parental support [online as 'Finding Dory' will ring true for parents of kids with special needs]. Express (June 17): 23.

online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/06/17/finding-dory-will-have-special-meaning-for-parents-of-kids-with-special-needs/>

*Scott, A.O. 2016. Diversity Lessons From a School of Fish [online as In 'Finding Dory,' a Forgetful Fish and a Warm Celebration of Differences]. New York Times (June 17): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/17/movies/finding-dory-review-pixar.html>

Finding Nemo (Pixar)

Daly, Sean. 2003. A league of their own. Washington City Paper (May 30): 38-39

Desowitz, Bill. 2003. Swimming with Sharks: Pixar goes deep to reel in its next blockbuster. Wired (May): 62

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. Finding Nemo. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 30)

*Kienstra, Kiki. 2015. How "Finding Nemo" Changed My Life. WNYC's Studio 360 (March 26). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/story/aha-moment-finding-nemo/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032615_cms438327_pod.mp3

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Fishy business: 'Finding Nemo'. New Yorker (June 9): 108-109

Turan, Kenneth. 2003. Pixar's Fish Story: 'Finding Nemo'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 30). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1280009>

Unknown. 2003. Pixar, Disney Shares Advance on Smash 'Nemo' Release. Reuters (June 2)

*Yahr, Emily. 2016. As 'Finding Dory' is released, why did 'Finding Nemo' connect so deeply with all ages? [in print as Why Nemo hooked more than just kids, June 16, p. C18].

Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 15): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/15/as-finding-dory-is-released-why-did-finding-nemo-connect-so-deeply-with-all-ages/>

Flash Gordon (SEE ALSO live-action serials)

Flintstones, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Cox, Stephen. 2010. The modern Stone Age family has its golden anniversary; 'The Flintstones' broke ground as the first animated prime-time show. Fifty years on, it's a cultural touchstone. Los Angeles Times (September 11):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-flintstones-20100911,0,392188.story>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts - Meet The Flintstones ... Again. Newsarama (October 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081030-animated-shots-flintstones.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Flintstones Cereal Maker Rocked by Lawsuit From Hulk Hogan. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (May 28); New York Times (May 29): C2. online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/flintstones-cereal-maker-rocked-by-lawsuit-from-hulk-hogan/?scp=1&sq=flintstones&st=cse>

Larson, Wendy S.. 1993. Flintstones: A Yabba-Dabba-Doo! Adventure, The [Children's novelization of live-action movie based on animated tv show.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

Silver, Marc, 2011. Yabba Dabba Do!: Flintstones Getting Modern Reboot. Express (May 26): 29. Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/flintstones-reboot-fox-seth-macfarlane.php>

Unknown. 2006. 'Flintstones' artist Ed Benedict dies. Associated Press (October 10). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2006-10-10-benedict-obit_x.htm

Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends

Gates, Anita. 2004. Where Imaginary Friends Wait for Real Love ['Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends']. New York Times (August 13)

Ludden, Jennifer. 2004. 'Powerpuff' Creator Turns to 'Foster's Home' [McCracken]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 28). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3877452>

Richmond, Ray. 2004. TV Review: 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends' [McCracken animation]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Weprin, Alex. 2009. Cartoon Network Ending 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends'; Final episodes, series finale will air as part of afternoon marathon May 3. Broadcasting & Cable (April 28): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/210200-Cartoon_Network_Ending_Foster_s_Home_for_Imaginary_Friends_.php

Wiebe, S. 2004. Foster's Home For Imaginary Friends - Twisted Fun For Kids Of All Ages [Craig McCracken]. Eclipse Magazine (August 19): <http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/modules/news/article.php?storyid=1090>

Wolford, Stacy. 2004. Valley-born cartoonist unveils 'Foster's Home' [Craig McCracken]. Monessen Valley Independent (August 19). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/valleyindependent/backstage/s_210756.html

The Fox and the Hound (Disney)

Sterritt, David. 1981. Pearl Bailey – as the Disney artists see her [The Fox and the Hound]. Christian Science Monitor (June 25): 18

Freak Show

Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. A Strong Shot of Political Satire (Ice With That?) ['Freak Show' television animation]. New York Times (October 4)

Moylan, Brian. 2006. Don't get your freak on: Comedy Central's badly executed and somewhat offensive 'Freak Show' is one lame cartoon [gays]. Washington Blade (September 29). online at <http://www.washingtonblade.com/2006/9-29/arts/television/television.cfm>

Freaknik: The Musical

Associated Press. 2010. T-Pain Gets Animated in 'Freaknik' on Adult Swim. NYTimes.com (January 28): <http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2010/01/28/arts/AP-US-People-T-Pain.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. The Spirit of Freaknik Comes to TV. New York Times (March 6). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/06/arts/television/06freaknik.html>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. T-Pain Tips His Hat to 'Freaknik: The Musical'. York Times Arts Beat blog (March 5): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/t-pain-tips-his-hat-to-freaknik-the-musical/?scp=2&sq=freaknik&st=cse>

McKnight, Connor. 2010. T-Pain revives Freaknik for cartoon musical. Reuters (March 6): <http://au.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6897007/tpain-revives-freaknik-for-cartoon-musical/>

Frisky Dingo

Deusner, Stephen M. 2009. What's a Frisky Dingo? Adult Swim's send-up of superheroes and the political process [online title - World Domination: 'Frisky Dingo']. [Washington Post] Express (January 8): E8. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/world_domination_frisky_dingo.php

Fly Me to the Moon

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. It's truly as harmless as a Fly; New 3-D animated flick is more nerdy than entertaining. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 18

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. 'Moon' has decent 3-D, little story. Washington Examiner (August 15): 19

Freddie the Frog

Fritz the Cat (SEE ALSO Crumb, Robert)

****Frozen (Disney)***

*Barnes, Brooks. 2013. Boys Don't Run Away From These Princesses. New York Times (December 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/02/movies/frozen-disneys-new-fairy-tale-is-no-2-at-box-office.html>

*Connelly, Brendon. 2013. Inside The Research, Design And Animation Of Walt Disney's Frozen With Producer Peter Del Vecho. Bleeding Cool (September 25): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/09/25/inside-the-research-design-and-animation-of-walt-disneys-frozen-with-producer-peter-del-vecho/>

*Connelly, Brendon. 2013. Producing A Movie The Walt Disney Animation Way – With Frozen's Peter Del Vecho. Bleeding Cool (December 7): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/12/07/producing-a-movie-the-walt-disney-animation-way-with-frozens-peter-del-vecho/>

*Corliss, Richard. 2013. Frozen: This Disney Princess Movie Is Thaw-some; An animated feature for all seasons: "The Snow Queen" springs to life in this winter-wonderland musical that dreams of summer and never falls. Time.com (November 23): <http://entertainment.time.com/2013/11/23/frozen-this-disney-princess-movie-is-thaw-some/>

*Gardner, Elysa. 2014. Disney plans stage adaptation of 'Frozen'; A live musical based on the hit Disney film is in the early stages of development. USA Today (January 13): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/01/13/frozen-is-being-adapted-for-the-stage/4456771/>

*Holden, Stephen. 2013. From the Heat of Royal Passion, Poof! It's Permafrost. New York Times (November 27). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/27/movies/disneys-frozen-a-makeover-of-the-snow-queen.html>

*Mendelson, Scott. 2013. In Defense Of Disney's Misleading 'Frozen' Marketing. Forbes (December 10): <http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2013/12/10/in-defense-of-disneys-false-frozen-sell/>

*Merry, Stephanie. 2013. Disney gives us two princesses without the usual stereotypes [online as 'Frozen' movie review: Kristen Bell and Idina Menzel dazzle in Disney's latest]. Washington Post (November 27): C10. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/frozen-movie-review-kristen-bell-and-idina-menzel-dazzle-in-disneys-latest/2013/11/26/3b030292-5390-11e3-9fe0-fd2ca728e67c_story.html

*Moore, Roger / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2013. 'Frozen' won't make you forget the Disney cartoon classics. The State (November 27): <http://www.thestate.com/2013/11/27/3124441/review-frozen-wont-make-you-forget.html>

*Zeitchik, Steven / Los Angeles Times. 2014. Word spreads, and 'Frozen' becomes a hit. Washington Post (January 5)

Futurama (SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)

Borow, Zev. 1999. Mystery Science Theater 3000 [Matt Groening animated tv show Futurama]. Spin (May): 94-100

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Futurama's Return w/ Hermes Himself, (& Star Wars Too). Newsarama (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Futurama-Star-Wars-100209.html>

De Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Hey, he took my time slot! Fox's toon tiff. Washington Post (February 17): C7

*Dufour, Jeff. and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Gore Gives in to Groening. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Friend, Tad. 1998. Flash-forward. New Yorker (October 26 & November 2): 192-193

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - David X. Cohen on the Future of Futurama. Newsarama (March 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090305-futurama-future.html>

Gaudiosi, John. 2003. Futurama [videogame review]. Washington Post (August 17): F8

Greenberg, Rudi. 2008. DVD Review: 'Futurama: Beast With a Billion Backs'. Express (June 30). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/06/dvd_review_futurama_beast_with_a_billion.php

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Al Gore on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 16): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Kristin Gore writing on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 17): C3

*Hale, Mike. 2013. One Last Pass Through the 31st Century (for Now). New York Times (June 19). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/19/arts/television/futurama-begins-its-final-season-on-comedy-central.html>

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Futurama' Scores Another Victory For Tenacity...And Robots. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/futurama_scores_another_victory.html?sc=nl&c=msb-20090610

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2013. Comedy Central Cancels 'Futurama'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (April 22): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/04/22/comedy-central-cancels-futurama/>

Kelly, Kevin. 1999. One-Eyed Aliens! Suicide Booths! Mom's Old-Fashioned Robot Oil! [Matt Groening's 'Futurama' animated television show]. Wired 7(2; February)

Kitman, Marvin. 1999. Taking a look into our 'Futurama'. CNN Interactive (April 7): <http://cnn.com/SHOWBIZ/TV/9904/07/marvin.kitman.lat/>

*Laun, Christina. 2008. The Planet Express Guide to Management - 33 HR Lessons from Futurama. Bootstrapper (January 8): <http://www.businesscreditcards.com/bootstrapper/the-planet-express-guide-to-management-33-hr-lessons-from-futurama/>

Liu, Ed. 2010. Toonzone Interviews Phil LaMarr on the Return of "Futurama". Toonzone.net (June 23): <http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/34024/toonzone-interviews-phil-lamarr-on-the-return-of-futurama>

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Life in the 31st Century: Matt Groening: Past, present, Futurama. LA Weekly (March 26). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/18/tv-lloyd.shtml>

Malcolm, Shawna. 1999. Futurama [Matt Groening's animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 30

- *Rabin, Nathan. 2007. Score one more: Futurama is back, in disappointingly familiar form. Onion (December 6). online at http://www.avclub.com/content/dvds/futurama_benders_big_score
- *Rabin, Nathan. 2008. Futurama: Bender's Game. Onion (November 6)
- Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Groening launches 'Futurama Comics'. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 19)
- Rhodes, Joe. 1999. Future mock. TV Guide (April 3): 16-21
- Robischon, Noah. 1999. Code warriors: Deciphering 'Futurama'. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 95
- *Rugnetta, Mike. 2013. Is Futurama the Best Argument Against Transhumanism? PBS Digital Studios' Idea Channel (February 6): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gdyc7BpKic0>
- Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Futurama': Watch this space. Washington Post (March 27): C1, 7
- Solomon, Charles. 2003. Where the 'Futurama' is now: Creating the series, newly released on DVD, was a challenge-filled process, Matt Groening and colleagues recall. Los Angeles Times (March 26). online at <http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-et-solomon26mar26.story>
- Stark, Stephen. 1999. [Matt Groening's animated tv series Futurama and his influence on television]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 4)
- *Stuever, Hank. 2013. Comedy Central's 'Futurama': 14 years later, one last rocket ride around Tomorrowland. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/comedy-centrals-futurama-14-years-later-one-last-rocket-ride-around-tomorrowland/2013/06/18/bbc6f70a-d5da-11e2-a73e-826d299ff459_story.html
- Thill, Scott. 2011. Futurama, the Sci-Fi Toon That Wouldn't Die. Wired's Underwire blog (June 23): <http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/06/futurama-wouldnt-die/>
- Toto, Christian. 2005. New home for 'Futurama'. Washington Times (October 31): B6
- Tucker, Ken. 1999. Goons and 'toons. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 73
- Unknown. 2000. Veep Guest Stars in TV Cartoon [Vice President Al Gore animated on 'Futurama']. Associated Press (May 21)
- Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill,' 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)
- Unknown. 2007. Interview: David X. Cohen; The 'Futurama' co-creator talks about bringing the show back for 'Bender's Big Score'. Wizard Universe.com (November 25): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006429385.cfm>

G-K

- *Barnes, Brooks. 2016. From the N.F.L. to Hollywood, Trevor Pryce's Plan B [Kulipari: An Army of Frogs animation; in print as Taking on Hollywood? Frogs May Help]. New York Times (August 28): ST8. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/28/fashion/trevor-pryce-nfl-young-adult-books-kulipari-netflix.html>
- Bond, Paul. 2010. Cartoon Net has 'Hero: 108' franchise plans; 52 episodes kick off next month; game, toys in the works. Hollywood Reporter (February 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ia613cdbc5ebee2c5d8d025bfb63560b
- Hinckley, David. 2010. 'Kick Buttowski,' Disney XD; 'Kick Buttowski,' new Disney cartoon, is pint-size stunt kid with a punch. New York Daily News (February 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/02/12/2010-02-12_kid_daredevil_is_a_kick.html
- Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Hong Kong Phooey' lands Goodman; 'Family Guy' scribe to adapt Hanna-Barbera cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (July 12): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i7cc109eb3af4302c6b57c8606bf74a41
- Soller, Kurt. 2008. Kanye gets animated [Heartless]. Newsweek (December 8): 14
- Tucker, Hannah. 2010. Berlin International Film Festival 2010: "Howl" Redux. Wall Street Journals' Speakeasy blog (February 12): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/02/12/berlin-international-film-festival-2010-howl-redux/>
- Walt Disney Company. 1986. Great Mouse Detective, The [Children's novelization of animated movie. Disney's Wonderful World of Reading #55.]. New York: Random House

Garfield

- Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Garfield: a Tail of Two Kitties. Las Vegas Weekly (June 15). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/15/garfield.html>

Wardell, Kris. 2004. Big, fat, hairy, movie: 'Garfield: The Movie' brings Jim Davis' popular comic strip to life. *Cat Fancy* (June): 54-57

Gary and Mike

George of the Jungle

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Bored Stepbrothers, Intrepid Platypus ['Phineas and Ferb'; 'George of the Jungle' animation]. *New York Times* (February 1). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/01/arts/television/01phin.html?ex=1359608400&en=fb6a5b3ee9d544cd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Ward, Tiffany. 2008. TV Week: The Return of George of the Jungle; Back In the Swing - Tiffany Ward, Executive Producer [animation interview]. *Washingtonpost.com* (February 19): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2008/02/15/DI2008021502439.html>

Gerald McBoing-Boing

G.I. Joe

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Films of G.I.'s That Star Average Joes [stop-motion animation]. *New York Times* (May 8): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/08/movies/08gijoe.html>

Glenn Martin, DDS

Hale, Mike. 2009. On a Family Road Trip Togetherness Has Limits. *New York Times* (August 17). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/17/arts/television/17martin.html>

Hinckley, David. 2009. Nick at Nite's new animated series 'Glenn Martin, DDS,' with Kevin Nealon, is satire with biting wit. *New York Daily News* (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_nick_at_nites_new_animated_series_glenn_martin_dds_with_kevin_nealon_is_satire_w.ht
[ml](http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_nick_at_nites_new_animated_series_glenn_martin_dds_with_kevin_nealon_is_satire_w.ht)

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. Review: 'Glenn Martin, DDS' on Nick at Nite: Despite a talented voice-over cast, comedy is like pulling teeth for this new puppet-animation series. *Los Angeles Times* (August 17): <http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-glenn-martin17-2009aug17,0,7445638.story>

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. Painless fun with an animated dentist. *Boston Globe* (August 17): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/08/17/glenn_martin_dds_treats_viewers_to_som
[e_painless_fun/](http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/08/17/glenn_martin_dds_treats_viewers_to_som)

Gnomeo & Juliet (Disney)

Balfour, Brad. 2011. Out On DVD, The Secret life of Gnomeo and Juliet Is Revealed -- As Told by Its Director. *Huffington Post* (June 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/brad-balfour/out-on-dvd-gnomeo-and-juliet_b_873110.html

Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' review: Wherefore cartoon elves? *San Francisco Chronicle* (February 11): E - 8. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/02/10/MVTP1HKCQD.DTL>

Cling, Carol. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' a cutesy cartoon that fails to captivate. *Las Vegas Review-Journal* (February 11): <http://www.lvrj.com/neon/-gnomeo-juliet-a-cutesy-cartoon-that-fails-to-captivate-115863459.html>

Cornet, Roth. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' Director Talks Shakespeare, Elton John & Animation. *Screen Rant* (February 10): <http://screenrant.com/gnomeo-and-juliet-interviews-kelly-asbury-rothc-100851/>

Dawson, Angela / *Entertainment News Wire*. 2011. Disney's Own 'Rocket Man': Elton John provides the soundtrack for 'Gnomeo & Juliet'. [Washington Post] *Express* (February 7): 30

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Romancing the Gnome. *School Library Journal Extra Helping Newsletter* (January 18): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping2/888812-477/watch_and_read_romancing_the.html.csp

Holden, Stephen. 2011. A Kitsch-and-Tell Movie of Garden Variety Love. *New York Times* (February 11). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11gnomeo.html>

Kline, Sally. 2011. Gnomeo and Juliet: The bard and the balderdash. *Washington Examiner* (February 11). Online at <http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-bard-and-balderdash>

Lark, Max. 2011. The Rocket Man Calls: Elton John talks with D23's Max Lark about his success with Disney, Lady Gaga and his new animated film, Gnomeo & Juliet.. *Disney's D23* (January 26): http://d23.disney.go.com/articles/012711_NF_FEAT_SirEltonJohn.html

Mciver, Brian. 2011. Scots star James McAvoy takes a cartoon role now that he's a family man. Daily Record (January 29):

<http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/01/29/scots-star-james-mcavoy-takes-a-cartoon-role-now-that-he-s-a-family-man-86908-22883661/>

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Gnomeo and Juliet. Sequential Tart (April 25): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1944>

O'Connell, Sean. 2011. Star-crossed lawn statues. Washington Post (February 11). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/gnomeo-and-juliet,1174427/critic-review.html>

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Out, Damned Plot: 'Gnomeo & Juliet,' Yet Another Weird Shakespeare. [Washington Post] Express (February 11). Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-shakespeare-adaptation.php>

Press Association Ltd. 2011. Gnomeo And Juliet 'labour of love'. Banbury Guardian (January 31):

http://www.banburyguardian.co.uk/lifestyle/showbiz/gnomeo_and_juliet_labour_of_love_1_2_356394

Scott, Mike. 2011. Animated 'Gnomeo & Juliet' offers cuteness, but little else. Times-Picayune (February 11):

http://www.nola.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/animated_gnomeo_juliet_skates.html

Unknown. 2011. A witty animated retelling of Shakespeare classic. Telegram & Gazette (February 13): <http://www.telegram.com/article/20110213/NEWS/102130494/1011>

God, the Devil and Bob

Davis, Alisha. 2000. No sympathy for 'Devil'. Newsweek (March 20): 80

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Two NBC Affiliates, Refusing to Play 'God'. Washington Post (March 7): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. NBC Tests Viewers' Intestinal Fortitude on 'Today'. Washington Post (March 8): C7

Gorman, Steve. 2000. NBC cancels 'God, the Devil and Bob' cartoon. Reuters (March 30)

Johnson, Kevin V. 2000. A friend of the Devil is a face of mine? USA Today (March 24): 4E

Lloyd, Robert. 2000. God, the Devil and NBC: One show cancelled, one show begun. LA Weekly (March 31). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/19/tv-lloyd.shtml>

Shales, Tom. 2000. 'God, the Devil': Sinfully unfunny. Washington Post (March 9): C1, 7

Unknown. 2000. NBC Cancels Protested Cartoon. Associated Press (March 30)

Zahed, Ramin. 2000. "Bob" moves heaven, earth to win yucks. Reuters / Variety (March 7)

***The Good Dinosaur (Disney / Pixar)**

*Dargis, Manohla. 2015. ... And a Reptile Tends to His Human Pet [online as In 'The Good Dinosaur,' a Reptile Tends to His Human Pet]. New York Times (November 25): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/25/movies/review-the-good-dinosaur-pixar-human-and-apatosaurus.html>

*Feltman, Rachel. 2015. Scientific accuracy is overrated: A paleontologist reviews Pixar's 'The Good Dinosaur'. Washington Post's Speaking of Science blog (November 25):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/speaking-of-science/wp/2015/11/25/scientific-accuracy-is-overrated-a-paleontologist-reviews-pixars-the-good-dinosaur/>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'The Good Dinosaur,' Pixar And Second Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 4):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/12/04/458384677/pop-culture-happy-hour-the-good-dinosaur-pixar-and-second-thoughts> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/12/20151203_pchh_273.mp3

*Merry, Stephanie. 2015. Is 'The Good Dinosaur' the least imaginative Pixar movie? [in print as Pixar falls into the tar pits of dino story cliches]. Washington Post (November 28): C1, 4.

Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2015/11/27/is-the-good-dinosaur-the-least-imaginative-pixar-movie/>

*Merry, Stephanie. 2015. 'The Good Dinosaur' fails to live up to the Pixar promise. Washington Post (November 24). Online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-good-dinosaur-fails-to-live-up-to-the-pixar-promise/2015/11/24/64897948-92b3-11e5-b5e4-279b4501e8a6_story.html

*Scherstuhl, Alan. 2015. Pixar's The Good Dinosaur Has Good Ideas but the World's Oldest Story. LA Weekly (November 24): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/pixars-the-good-dinosaur-has-good-ideas-but-the-worlds-oldest-story-6301533>

Goode Family, The

- Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. A Clan So Virtuous Even Its Dog Is Vegan. New York Times (May 27). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/27/arts/television/27good.html>
- Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Making a Mockery of Being Green; The creator of 'Beavis and Butt-Head' and 'King of the Hill' has a new target: environmentalists [Mike Judge's The Goode Family]. Wall Street Journal (May 22): <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203771904574180442354457688.html>
- Carlson, Daniel. 2009. Mike Judge's latest cartoon no "Goode". Hollywood Reporter (May 27): <http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE54R08O20090528>
- Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Goode Family' Creator Mike Judge (Pt. 1). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesday_post_2.html
- Havrilesky, Heather. 2009. Mike Judge's pain-in-the-ass cartoon liberals; New animated series "The Goode Family" charts the pitfalls of the p.c., eco-friendly lifestyle. Salon (May 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/tv/review/2009/05/27/goode_family/
- Hickman, Leo. 2009. Mike Judge's Goode Family cartoon is pitch perfect on green humour; Mike Judge's latest creation looks like being one of the best send-ups yet of right-on eco-types such as myself. Guardian's Ethical Living blog (May 1): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/ethicallivingblog/2009/may/01/goode-family-cartoon>
- Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'The Goode Family': Mike Judge's Disappointing New Comedy. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/the_goode_family_mike_judges_d.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090527

Goofy (Disney)

Green Lantern: The Animated Series

- Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Interviews Josh Keaton on Being Hal Jordan for "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 11): <http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39421/toonzone-interviews-josh-keaton-on-being-hal-jordan-for-green-lantern-the-animated-series>
- Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone News Interviews Giancarlo Volpe, Producer of "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 8): <http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39388/toonzone-news-interviews-giancarlo-volpe-producer-of-green-lantern-the-animated-series>

Gulliver's Travels

Gumby

- Marchesi, Robina and Timothy L. Hittle. 2008. Gumby Dharma [documentary film].

Gummi Bears, The

***Happy Feet and Happy Feet 2**

- *Unknown. 2012. Sofia Vergara wanted small role in 'Happy Feet Two'. New Kerala.com (January 2): <http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-137702.html>

Happy Tree Friends, The

***Harvey Beaks**

- *Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Careening Into Life's Complexities [online as Review: In 'Harvey Beaks' on Nickelodeon, Life Isn't Disney Perfect]. New York Times (March 26): C2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/26/arts/television/review-in-harvey-beaks-on-nickelodeon-life-isnt-disney-perfect.html>
- *Thill, Scott. 2015. 'Harvey Beaks' Creator C.H. Greenblatt on How to Break Into The Biz and Why Artists Should Post on Tumblr. Cartoon Brew (March 27): <http://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/harvey-beaks-creator-c-h-greenblatt-on-how-to-break-into-the-biz-and-why-artists-should-post-on-tumblr-110734.html>

Hate (SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists – Bagge, Peter) Heavy Metal

- *Butler, Robert. 1996. Heavier mettle [video release]. Kansas City Star (March 11)
- *Kenny, Glenn. 1996. Rusted 'Metal'. Entertainment Weekly (June 14)
- *Macek, Carl. 1981. The Art Of Heavy Metal: The Movie - Animation For The Eighties. New York: New York Zoetrope
- Sperling, Nicole. 2008. Movies [Heavy Metal]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)
- Walters, Barry. 1996. Teen fave 'Heavy Metal' back and as gross as ever. San Francisco Examiner (March 8)

***Heavy Metal 2000**

*Eastman, Kevin B. and Stan Timmons. 2000. Heavy Metal : F.A.K.K. 2: The Authorized Novel. New York: Pocket Books

*Gaudiosi, John. 2000. Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K. 2, Gathering of Developers [videogame review]. Washington Post (September 1): E12

*Nesselson, Lisa. 2000. "Heavy Metal 2000" blasts off. Reuters / Variety (May 31)

*Voger, Mark. 2000. HM2K: A 'Heavy Metal' soundtrack worthy of its name -- finally. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune: Page X. online at <http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,267843,00.html>

*Waxman, Sharon. 1999. Click. Bang. It's Only a Game. Video Designers Shrug Off Blame for Teen Violence [videogames based on Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K.2 movie and Kiss: Psycho Circus comic book]. Washington Post (May 27): C1-2

Hellboy (SEE ALSO Comic Books, Mignola, Mike)

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. A Crimson Demon Back on the Beat, Summoned to Duty as a Cartoon [Hellboy]. New York Times (October 28)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #343 - Tad Stones & Miles Gunter [Hellboy animation]. KTCU (October 25). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=144590#

***He-Man and the Masters of the Universe**

*Smith, Zack. 2015. Tim Seeley Has the Power of Grayskull in THE Art Of He-Man And The Masters Of The Universe. Newsarama (January 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/23303-tim-seeley-has-the-power-of-grayskull-in-the-art-of-he-man-and-the-masters-of-the-universe.html>

*Winning, David. 2004. He-Man Leads Cartoon Attack on USA. The Scotsman (March 25): <http://business.scotsman.com/latest.cfm?id=2696102>

*Zakarin, Jordan. 2018. Why one expert says He-Man is the "gayest show ever". Fandom Files podcast (January 29): <https://rss.art19.com/episodes/f3d3d076-e829-47b5-9f0a-a336b9b244a5.mp3>

Hercules (Disney)

Rebello, Stephen and Jane Healey. 1997. The Art Of Hercules: The Chaos of Creation. New York: Hyperion

Hey Arnold!

Daly, Sean. 2002. Short takes: Hey Arnold! The Movie. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36

Mitchell, Elvis. 2002. Flattops and Wild Hair vs. Gentrifiers [Hey Arnold! The Movie]. New York Times (June 28)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2002. 'Hey Arnold!': Cartoonish In the Worst Way. Washington Post (June 28): Weekend 32

***Home (DreamWorks)**

*Chen, Sandie Angulo. 2015. Despite Rihanna's efforts, it's where the hear isn't [online as 'Home,' phone 'E.T.': Animated alien flick is another fish-out-of-water tale]. Washington Post (March 27): Weekend 28. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/home-phone-et-animated-alien-flick-is-another-fish-out-of-water-tale/2015/03/25/828e68d6-d251-11e4-a62f-ee745911a4ff_story.html

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Review: 'Home,' With Rihanna and Jim Parsons. New York Times (March 27): C10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/27/movies/review-home-with-rihanna-and-jim-parsons.html>

*Huver, Scott. 2015. How Rihanna, Jim Parsons and Steve Martin Found Their Way 'Home'. Comic Book Resources (March 27): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/03/27/how-rihanna-jim-parsons-and-steve-martin-found-their-way-home/>

Home on the Range

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Home on the Range. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (April 2)

Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the range [animation review]. People (April 12)

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Warren, Steve. 2004. Two 'family' movies: 'Ella Enchanted' and 'Home on the Range' are movies for kids and adults alike that have their share of gay flair. Washington Blade (April 9)

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699>

Hoodwinked

How to Train Your Dragon (DreamWorks)

Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Cast Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 25): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25408>

Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Make Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 24): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25387>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Dragon' directors are flying in the face of fearsome 3-D technology. Washington Post (March 28): E5. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/26/AR2010032600100.html>

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Where Dragons Dare. With the animated How to Train Your Dragon, DreamWorks goes soaring into Pixar-dominated skies. Time (April 5): 51-52

Debruge, Peter. 2010. How to Train Your Dragon (Animated). Variety.com (March 11): <http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942384.html?categoryid=31&cs=1>

Gleiberman, Owen. 2010. Movie review: How to Train Your Dragon. EW.com (March 10): <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20350115,00.html>

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2010. DreamWorks' "Dragon" has no fire. Hollywood Reporter (March 11): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62B07D20100312>

Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' was fire-tested during whirlwind production. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 12): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/how-to-train-your-dragon-was-tested-by-fire-during-production.html>

Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' and a baptism of fire; Filmmakers Dean DeBlois and Chris Sanders faced a tough deadline when they were brought in to rework the animated film. Los Angeles Times (March 14): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-dragon14-2010mar14,0,7317176.story>

Huckleberry Hound

Hunchback of Notre Dame, The (Disney)

Associated Press. 1997. Family rips Disney over media blitz [Disney's 'Hunchback of Notre Dame' movie]. Albany Times Union (Mar 11).

Rebello, Stephen. 1996. Art Of The Hunchback of Notre Dame, The [Animation.]. New York: Hyperion

Hungry Artist

Ice Age

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. 'Ice Age' Christmas special review: high jinks with the old gang; A Yuletide story seems strapped on to 'A Mammoth Christmas,' but John Leguizamo's Sid is worth watching. Los Angeles Times (November 24): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-1124-ice-age-20111124,0,3397382.story>

Ice Age: The Meltdown

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2006. Looking for Love; Never Mind the Melting Ice. New York Times (March 31)

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Ice Age: the Meltdown. Las Vegas Weekly (March 30). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/30/screen4.html>

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. 'Ice Age' 2: A Tepid 'Meltdown'. Washington Post (March 31)

Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs (Ice Age 3)

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Dinos crash into 'Ice Age'. Washington Times (July 1)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Ice Age' Director Carlos Saldanha. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_ice_age_director.html#more

Fritz, Steve. 2009. John Leguizamo on 'Ice': The Actor & His Love of Animation. Newsarama (June 30): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090630-animated-shorts-ice-age.html>

Germain, David. 2009. Review: 'Ice Age' is 'yawn of the dinosaurs' tale. Associated Press (June 26): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/26/AR2009062604437.html>

Mondello, Bob. 2009. 'Ice Age' 3-D: Blended-Family Fun, With Dino Bites. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 1). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105928271> and
http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090701_atc_17.mp3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 3rd 'Ice Age' Isn't Worth Discovering. Washington Post (July 1).
Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/30/AR2009063003821.html>

Scott, A.O. 2009. Notes From the Prehistoric Underground. New York Times (July 1). Online
at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/movies/01ice.html?8dpc?em>

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs' movie review: A cartoon suffering
from freezer burn. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29):
http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/06/ice_age_dawn_of_the_dinosaurs.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. 'Ice Age' warms up to dinosaurs in third installment. USA Today
(June 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-06-29-ice-age-dinosaurs_N.htm

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2008. Scrat goes nuts for a girl. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online
at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-scrat-ice-age_N.htm

Ice Age: Continental Drift (Ice Age 4)

*Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2012. Family tectonics shift in fourth 'Ice Age'. Washington
Examiner (July 13)

*O'Connell, Sean. 2012. A franchise that avoids extinction. Washington Post (July 13).
Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ice-age-continental-drift,1225497/critic-review.html>

*Scott, A. O. 2012. The Chatty Cathys of the Prehistoric World. New York Times (July 13).
Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/07/13/movies/review-ice-age-continental-drift-with-ray-romano.html>

Igor (MGM)

Incredible Hulk, The

Incredibles, The (Pixar)

Black, John. 2004. Bird: It's hard to be a hero [Incredibles]. Northern Virginia Journal
(November 2): 2

Bregman, James. 2004. Review: The Incredibles. BBC News (October 27). online at
<http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3753748.stm>

Breznican, Anthony. 2004. 'The Incredibles' puts human back into the superhuman.
Associated Press (November 4)

Broder, John M. 2004. Truth, Justice and the Middle-American Way [The Incredibles]. New
York Times (October 20)

Corliss, Richard. 2004. All Too Superhuman: Breaking rules, making megahits, the Pixar
team now unleashes a family of repressed superheroes. Time (October 25): 78-83
online at <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101041025-725099,00.html>

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated
feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Giles, Jeff. 2004. Extraordinary people: Pixar's back with the dashing, but troubling
'Incredibles.' Newsweek (November 6): 52

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The Incredibles. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News
Service (November 5)

Gordon, Devin. 2004. Incredibly well read! [The Incredibles]. Newsweek (December 13): 83

Gray, W. Blake. 2004. 'The Incredibles' is fun, but 'Nemo' it ain't. Daily Yomiuri (November
25). online at <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20041125woa2.htm>

Groves, Don. 2004. Global Auds Find 'Incredibles' Indelible. Variety (22-28; November): 18

Lally, Kevin / Film Journal International. 2004. Down-to-Earth digital: Hard, shiny computer
animation gets organic with 'The Incredibles'. [Washington Post] Express (November 1): 11

Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Super-sized Heroes: an Extraordinary Story about the Incredibles.
Edmonton Sun (October 31). online at

<http://www.canoe.ca/NewsStand/EdmontonSun/Entertainment/2004/10/31/694452.html>

Hoffman, Jascha. 2004. Underwear for Animated People [Pixar's Incredibles]. New York
Times Magazine (December 12)

Lane, Anthony. 2004. Illustrated life: 'The Incredibles' and 'The Big Red One'. New Yorker
(November 15): 116-117

Masters, Kim. 2004. 'Incredibles': Superhero Family Back in Action. National Public Radio's
Morning Edition (November 1). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4136195>

Miller, Brian. 2005. DVD of the week: The Incredibles. Seattle Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_dvd.php

Neary, Lynn. 2004. The Man Behind 'The Incredibles' [Brad Bird interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4229568>

Oakes, Keily. 2004. The 12-year Incredible journey. BBC News (October 28): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3959829.stm>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2004. Cape fear ['Incredibles']. Washington City Paper (November 5): 32

Puig, Claudia. 2004. Meet Bob, a Homer-inspired hero. USA Today (August 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-main_x.htm

Puig, Claudia. 2004. The whole flighty family. USA Today (August 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-inside_x.htm

Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2004. Suburban Superheroes: 'The Incredibles'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (November 6). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4156495>

Solomon, Charles. 2004. 'The Incredibles': Pixar's Next Animated Hit? National Public Radio's Day to Day (November 4). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4143873>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2004. 'Incredibles' creator eyes superheroes' home lives ['Iron Giant' director Brad Bird, Will Eisner]. Washington Times (October 23). online at <http://washingtontimes.com/arts/20041022-090900-7146r.htm>

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Incredible' powers retained for full superhero action [videogame]. Washington Times (January 21)

***Inside Out (Pixar/Disney)**

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. The Brain Behind Pixar's New Film [online as 'Inside Out,' Pixar's New Movie From Pete Docter, Goes Inside the Mind]. New York Times (May 24): AR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/24/movies/inside-out-pixars-new-movie-from-pete-docter-goes-inside-the-mind.html>

*Brody, Richard. 2015. The Curse of the Pixar Universe. New Yorker.com (June 25): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/the-curse-of-the-pixar-universe>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out': How 'anxious' Bill Hader embraced becoming Fear itself. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 15): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/15/pixars-inside-out-anxious-bill-hader-embraces-becoming-fear-itself/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Pete Docter's inspiration behind Pixar's mindful 'Inside Out'? This one goes to 11. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/18/pete-docters-inspiration-behind-pixars-mindful-inside-out-this-one-goes-to-11/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson: See the now-revealed comic ideas he contributed to Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/08/remembering-richard-thompson-see-the-now-revealed-comic-ideas-he-contributed-to-pixars-inside-out/>

*Docker, Pete (intro). 2015. The Art of Disney Pixar Inside Out. San Francisco: Chronicle

*Foreman, Robert Long. 2017. Nothing Comes Back from the Dump: Parenting a young child obsessed with Pixar's Inside Out. Electric Lit (January 13): <https://electricliterature.com/nothing-comes-back-from-the-dump-e78c53063f20#.8hzwlnpy8>

*Gross, Terry. 2015. It's All In Your Head: Director Pete Docter Gets Emotional In 'Inside Out'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 10). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/06/10/413273007/its-all-in-your-head-director-pete-docter-gets-emotional-in-inside-out> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/06/20150610_fa_01.mp3?dl=1 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=413273007>

*Hamilton, Jon and Neda Ulaby. 2015. Science Of Sadness And Joy: 'Inside Out' Gets Childhood Emotions Right. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 13). Online at <http://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2015/06/13/413980258/science-of-sadness-and-joy-inside-out-gets-childhood-emotions-right> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2015/06/20150613_wesat_science_of_sadness_and_joy_inside_out_gets_childhood_emotions_right.mp3?dl=1 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=413980258>

*Holmes, Linda. 2015. Why The Key Character In 'Inside Out' Is The One Who Isn't There. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 19): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/19/414702149/why-the-key-character-in-inside-out-is-the-one-that-isnt-there>

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Inside Out' And Moms And Dads In Love. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 19): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/19/415273976/pop-culture-happy-hour-inside-out-and-moms-and-dads-in-love> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/06/20150619_pchh_pchh248.mp3

*Huver, Scott. 2015. Get Inside the Heads of the All-Star Cast of Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Comic Book Resources (June 19): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/06/19/get-inside-the-heads-of-the-all-star-cast-of-pixars-inside-out/>

*Keltner, Dacher and Paul Ekman. 2015. The Science of 'Inside Out'. New York Times (July 5): SR10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/05/opinion/sunday/the-science-of-inside-out.html>

*Lane, Anthony. 2015. Head Trips: "Inside Out" and "Escobar: Paradise Lost". New Yorker (June 29). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/06/29/head-trips>

*Lapin, Andrew. 2015. From The 'Inside Out,' A Lively Look Inside A Young Mind. NPR.org (June 18): <http://www.npr.org/2015/06/18/414701069/from-the-inside-out-a-lively-look-inside-a-young-mind>

*Montagne, Renee. 2015. 'Sadness Is Like A Superhero': Amy Poehler On Pixar's 'Inside Out'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 19). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/06/19/415522526/sadness-is-like-a-superhero-amy-poehler-on-pixars-inside-out> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/06/20150619_me_sadness_is_like_a_superhero_amy_poehler_on_pixars_inside_out.mp3?dl=1 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=415522526>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out' Takes a Journey to the Center of the Mind. New York Times.com (June 17): <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/06/17/movies/21inside-out.html>

*Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out' Is Brainy and Will Make You Bawl. Village Voice (June 17): <http://www.villagevoice.com/film/pixars-inside-out-is-brainy-and-will-make-you-bawl-7258144>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. 'Inside Out' is a kids' movie without villains, princesses or cool cars — and that's a good thing [in print as Toyless Story: 'Inside Out' puts mind over matter]. [Washington Post] Express (June 19): 19. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/06/19/inside-out-is-a-kids-movie-without-villains-princesses-or-cool-cars-and-thats-a-good-thing/>

*Scott, A.O. 2015. Ode to Joy (and Sadness, and Anger) [online as Review: Pixar's 'Inside Out' Finds the Joy in Sadness, and Vice Versa]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/19/movies/review-pixars-inside-out-finds-the-joy-in-sadness-and-vice-versa.html>

*Sellner, Joelle and Pete Docter. 2015. Disney Pixar Inside Out Cinestory. Toronto: Joe Books

*Tsukayama, Hayley. 2015. Burst bubbles with Joy, Sadness and Anger in 'Inside Out' app [videogame]. Washington Post (June 28). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2015/06/25/78b3dd02-1ac0-11e5-ab92-c75ae6ab94b5_story.html

Inspector Gadget

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. Off with his head: Go, go, Gadget... straight to hell. Dallas Observer (July 22): <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-22/film2.html>

Iron Giant, The

*Arthur, Nicole. 1999. 'The Iron Giant': Heavy metal. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 44-45

*Berger, Arion. 1999. Boy haunted. Washington City Paper (August 6): 44-45

*Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml>

*Feiwell, Jill. 1999. "Iron Giant" stands tall at cartoon awards. Reuters (November 7)

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. He comes in peace: Gentle and breathtaking, The Iron Giant is a most human film. Dallas Observer (August 5): <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film2.html>

*Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Aye, robot; The story of a boy and his heavy metal friend, The Iron Giant animates a luminous retro fairy tale. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 50

*Hoberman, J. 1999. Mything in Action. Village Voice (August 4):

<http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/hoberman.shtml>

*Hunter, Stephen. 1999. 'Iron Giant': A little rusty. Washington Post (August 6): C1, 4

***Isle of Dogs (21st Century Fox)**

*Borcholte, Andreas. 2018. "Isle of Dogs" von Wes Anderson: Ein Leckerli zum Berlinale-Start. Spiegel (February 15): <http://www.spiegel.de/kultur/kino/isle-of-dogs-von-wes-anderson-ein-leckerli-zum-berlinale-start-a-1193759.html>

*Codrea-Rado, Anna. 2018. Critics Lap Up Wes Anderson's 'Isle of Dogs' [online as Animated Dogs Have Their Day]. New York Times (February 17): C4. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/arts/isle-of-dogs-berlin.html>

*Ehrlich, David. 2018. 'Isle of Dogs' Review: Wes Anderson Delivers a Stop-Motion Stunner About the Garbage World We Live In — Berlinale 2018. Indie Wire (February 15):

<http://www.indiewire.com/2018/02/isle-of-dogs-review-wes-anderson-1201929077/>

*Lodge, Guy. 2018. Berlin Film Review: 'Isle of Dogs'; Wes Anderson returns happily to animation with a Japanophilic canine adventure that is richly imagined, drily witty and, finally, barking mad. Variety (February 15): <http://variety.com/2018/film/reviews/isle-of-dogs-review-1202700010/>

*Maher, Kevin. 2018. The director Wes Anderson on his new movie, Isle of Dogs; Wes Anderson, who also directed Fantastic Mr Fox, explains why his new animated film about dogs is far from a traditional furry tale. The Times (March 24):

<https://www.thetimes.co.uk/edition/saturday-review/the-director-wes-anderson-on-his-new-movie-isle-of-dogs-v9km9t878>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2018. Why 'Isle of Dogs' may be Wes Anderson's most timely film yet [in print as The warp and woof of Wes Anderson]. Washington Post (March 25): E3,12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/why-isle-of-dogs-may-be-wes-andersons-most-timely-film-yet/2018/03/23/77e4898c-2d26-11e8-8688-e053ba58f1e4_story.html

*Robey, Tim. 2018. Isle of Dogs, Berlin Film Festival, review: if you're looking for cute, cuddly Wes Anderson you're barking up the wrong tree. Telegraph (February 15):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/0/isle-dogs-review-looking-cute-cuddly-wes-anderson-barking-wrong/>

*Romney, Jonathan. 2018. Isle of Dogs review – Wes Anderson's scintillating stop-motion has bite. Guardian (February 15): <https://www.theguardian.com/film/2018/feb/15/isle-of-dogs-review-wes-anderson>

Jackie Chan

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. A real cutup: Jackie Chan packs fun and adventure. Washington Post (March 9): C11

Unknown. 2001. Activision Acquires Jackie Chan. Coremagazine.com (May 11):

<http://www.coremagazine.com/news/4191.php3>

Unknown. 2001. Chan Has Reasons for Making Cartoon. Associated Press (January 7)

James and the Giant Peach

Jetsons, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Mystery Gift' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (December 11): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Astro's Phone' [comic strip ad]. Washington Post (July 24): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'George Gets Static' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 2): color insert

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Stranded' [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (August 7): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Teen Trouble' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 31): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetson's: Holidate [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (November 13): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: Spacely's Surprise [ad based on animated tv series]. Washington Post (November 20): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Hungry Dog' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 2): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Mother's Day' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 7): A36

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Nickname' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 23): A24

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Shocking' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 6): A18

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Wrappin' Rosie' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): A4

Jimmy Neutron

Jonah – A Veggie Tales Movie (see Veggie Tales)

Jonny Quest

Joseph: King of Dreams

Journey to the Beginning of Time

J-Stache

Franko, Vanessa. 2009. Hairy topic, but Oates willing to play along [J-Stache animation]. Press-Enterprise (September 10):

http://www.pe.com/music/stories/PE_News_Local_S_oates0911.21d6938.html

Prince, David J. 2009. John Oates' mustache lives via animation: Primary Wave shopping 'J-stache' series. Billboard (July 22, 2009):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i2e726b4e644abb7f8fcdfdb512c6ee57

Jungle Book (Disney)

Chaney, Jen. 2007. The holiday necessity: 'The Jungle Book' is the answer to all your kid-gifting questions. [Washington Post] Express (October 3)

*Daly, Steve. 2007. Welcome to the 'Jungle': A pristine new edition of Disney's classic nature romp redefines animal magnetism. Entertainment Weekly (October 12)

Metcalf, Greg. 1991. It's a Jungle Book out there, kid: The sixties in Walt Disney's The Jungle Book. Studies in Popular Culture 14(1): 85-97.

Wainer, Alex. 1994. 'Reversal of Roles: Subversion and Reaffirmation of Racial Stereotypes in Dumbo and The Jungle Book'. Sync: The Regent Journal of Film and Video 1 (2; Spring).

Online at <http://www.regent.edu/acad/schcom/rojc/sync2.htm>

Jungle Book 2 (Disney)

Galupo, Scott. 2003. 'Book 2' is delightful page in 'Jungle' tale. Washington Times (February 14)

Justice League (DC)

*Ching, Albert. 2014. Animated "JLA Adventures: Trapped In Time" Gets "Stealth Release". Comic Book Resources (January 23):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50459>

*Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comics; Justice League Unlimited goes off the air; Free Comic Book Day. Star-Gazette (May 4):

<http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060504/ENTERTAINMENT/605040314&SearchID=73243778340292>

Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: In Darkest Night [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books

Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: Wings Of War [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books

*Gross, E. 2014. JLA Adventures Exclusive: Director Giancarlo Volpe. Voices From Krypton (January 18): <http://voicesfromkrypton.net/jla-adventures-exclusive-director-giancarlo-volpe/>

*Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. Bruce Timm Discusses His New, Dark World in "Justice League: Gods and Monsters". Comic Book Resources (June 8):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bruce-timm-discusses-his-new-dark-world-in-justice-league-gods-and-monsters>

Simonson, Louise. 2002. Justice League: The Gauntlet [Novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: A Golden Opportunity [Children's novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: Red Justice [Children's novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Justice League: New Frontier (DC)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. 'Justice League: The New Frontier' Available in February. ICv2 (November 28): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11697.html>

Tucker, Ken. 2008. A tight squeeze: For its new direct-to-DVD 'toon, Justice League's superpowers-that-be should have played by the book. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Justice League: Crisis on Two Earths

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. Worlds collide in animated 'Crisis'. Boston Herald (February 18):

<http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1233848>

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. McDuffie Deals with a "Crisis on Two Earths". Comic Book Resources (February 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24955>

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Voice Directing Legend Andrea Romano. Newsarama (February 18): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33540>

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: James Woods as Owlman. Newsarama (February 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33523>

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Dwayne McDuffie. Newsarama (February 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33556>

Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Crisis - Josh Keaton Talks The Flash. Newsarama (March 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33764>

Kim Possible (Disney)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Kim Possible' leads summer's fresh fare. Washington Post TV Week (June 16): 6

*Pascoe, Jim. 2004. Kim Possible: Attack of the Killer Bebes. New York: Disney Press

King and I, The

King of the Hill (SEE ALSO Judge, Mike)

*Bai, Matt. 2005. 'King of the Hill' Democrats? New York Times Magazine (June 26)

*Brownfield, Paul. 2002. Deep in the heart of Arlen, Texas: The 'King of the Hill' writers take a field trip for stories -- and for barbecue. Los Angeles Times (October 20):

<http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-ca-brown20oct20.story>

Harrison, Ian. 1997. Bigots and butt-heads. Select Magazine (September): 108-109.

Hinckley, David. 2009. 'King of the Hill' ending its reign on warm note. New York Daily News (April 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/25/2009-04-25_king_of_the_hill_ending_its_reign_on_warm_note.html

*Koski, Genevieve. 2013. 10 episodes that made King Of The Hill one of the most human cartoons ever. AV Club (July 3): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/10-episodes-that-made-king-of-the-hill-one-of-the,99687/>

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. Time to Get Over 'The Hill'. [Washington Post] Express (September 11)

*Mitchell, Elvis. 1997. [review of animated series 'King of the Hill']. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 31)

Molyneaux, Libby. 2005. A Considerable Town: Hank Hill Rules! ['King of the Hill' animation, Mike Judge]. LA Weekly (April 22 - 28). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/22/a-molyneaux.php>

Moore, Scott. 1997. Fox's 'King' Signals Prime Move. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7

*Musgrove, Mike. 2000. King of the Hill, Fox Interactive [videogame review]. Washington Post (December 15): E14

*Patoski, Joe Nick. 1997. Hank Hill; Like other suburban Texans, he's a real character. Texas Monthly (September)

*Schneider, Michael. 2001. "King of the Hill" duo quit amid tensions. Reuters / Variety (October 4)

*Schneider, Michael and Josef Adalian. 2001. ABC in crash course; Fox prays ['King of the Hill' animation spin-off]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)

*Shales, Tom. 1997. Fox, Humming A Softer 'Toon; 'King of the Hill' Isn't 'Beavis,' But It's Got a Quirky Appeal. Washington Post (January 11): B1

- *Sniereson, Dan. 1998. The Hill is gone. Entertainment Weekly (May 22): 11
- *Sniereson, Dan. 1999. All the King's men [Mike Judge pilot]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 58
- *Tucker, Ken. 1999. Long live 'King' ['King of the Hill' and 'Family Guy']. Entertainment Weekly (April 9): 52-4
- *Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill,' 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)
- Unknown. 2009. Farewell, 'King of the Hill'. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 48-49
- Wild, David. 1997. I need a hill. Rolling Stone (February 20): 79
- *Wolk, Josh. 2005. Season premiere: King of the Hill. Entertainment Weekly (September 15)
- *Wolk, Josh. 2008. Long Live the 'King'. Entertainment Weekly (April 18)

Krazy Kat

***Kubo and the Two Strings (Laika)**

- *Kenny, Glenn. 2016. In 'Kubo and the Two Strings,' Origami Fuels an Animated Quest. New York Times (August 19): C6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/19/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-review.html>
- *Minow, Nell. 2016. Kubo and the Two Strings. Belief Net (August): <http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/08/kubo-two-strings.html>
- *Minow, Nell. 2016. Interview: Travis Knight on "Kubo and the Two Strings". Belief Net (August): <http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/08/interview-travis-knight-kubo-two-strings.html>
- *Murphy, Mekado. 2016. 'Kubo and the Two Strings' Blends Animation and Origami [in print as Know When to Fold 'Em]. New York Times (August 14): AR8. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-blends-animation-and-origami.html>
- *O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Kubo and the Two Strings' weaves a magical tale that feels both ancient and fresh. Washington Post.com (August 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-weaves-a-magical-tale-that-feels-both-ancient-and-fresh/2016/08/18/a8f33754-60a3-11e6-9d2f-b1a3564181a1_story.html
- *Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Dolby Cinema is the way to see 'Kubo and the Two Strings'. Express (August 19): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/08/19/dolby-cinema-is-the-way-to-see-kubo-and-the-two-strings/>

Kung Fu Panda 1-3 (Dreamworks)

- Associated Press. 2011. Jack Black helps name Atlanta zoo's cub panda; Jack Black, promoting 'Kung Fu Panda II,' joins in naming ceremony for Zoo Atlanta's new panda. Yahoo.com (February 15): <http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Jack-Black-helps-name-Atlanta-apf-3459252674.html>
- *Barnes, Brook. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3' Is No. 1 at Box Office. New York Times (February 1)
- *Chen, Sandie Angulo. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3': Welcome return of a bravehearted bumbler [in print as 'In a world with more pandas, this third film's a charmer']. Washington Post (January 29): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/kung-fu-panda-3-welcome-return-of-a-bravehearted-bumbler/2016/01/28/6b6b2abe-bfb7-11e5-bcda-62a36b394160_story.html
- Chesto, Jon / Patriot Ledger. 2011. Randolph illustrator sues DreamWorks over Kung Fu Panda. Randolph Herald (February 18): <http://www.wickedlocal.com/randolph/news/x43525799/Randolph-illustrator-sues-DreamWorks-over-Kung-Fu-Panda>
- DreamWorks Animation SKG, Inc. 2011. Zoo Atlanta and DreamWorks Animation Announce Panda Cub's New Name; 100 Day Celebration Features Appearance by Actor Jack Black from 'Kung Fu Panda' and 'Kung Fu Panda 2' [Press Release]. PRNewswire (February 15): <http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Zoo-Atlanta-and-DreamWorks-prnews-646361711.html>
- Fan, Maureen. 2008. 'Kung Fu Panda' Hits A Sore Spot in China; Why a Quintessentially Chinese Movie Was Made in Hollywood. Washington Post (July 12): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/11/AR2008071103281.html>
- Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: A Second Helping for Po. School Library Journal's Extra Helping (May 3): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/articlereview/890389-451/watch_and_read_a_second.html.csp

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. In 'Kung Fu Panda 3,' a New Dad Who Talks Like Bryan Cranston [in print as Reunited With Dad, in Time to Battle Evil]. New York Times (January 29): C11. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/29/movies/bryan-cranston-jack-black-kung-fu-panda-3-review.html>

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. A Bear Essential: Jack Black voices a portly bear who transforms himself into a martial-arts master in an animated movie that's a real kick [Kung Fu Panda movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 13)

Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Mystical Memories. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Kaboom of Doom. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Kit, Zorianna. 2010. Gary Oldman joins lineup of "Kung Fu Panda" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE64K0X020100521>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Panda 2' is lovely but lacks fresh kick. Washington Examiner (May 26): 32

Lynch, Brendan. 2011. Fighting over Kung Fu; Randolph artist sues over panda concept. Boston Herald (February 19):

<http://bostonherald.com/business/media/view.bg?articleid=1317849&srvc=business&position=2>

Murphy, Mekado. 2011. Sketching a Panda's World. New York Times.com (May 26): <http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2011/05/29/movies/kung-fu-panda-2.html>

Noll, Katherine. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Po & Ping's Recipe Storybook. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2 packs less kapow. Washington Post (May 26). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/kung-fu-panda-2,1158871.html>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3' uses technology to communicate emotion [in print as The 'Kung Fu Panda' balancing act]. Express (January 28): 43. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/01/28/kung-fu-panda-3-uses-technology-to-communicate-emotion/>

Scott, A. O. 2011. A Noble Panda Takes On a Nightmare Enemy. New York Times (May 26). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/05/26/movies/kung-fu-panda-2-from-dreamworks-review.html>

Shanahan, Mark. 2011. Randolph artist makes copyright claim against "Kung Fu Panda". Boston.com (February 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/celebrity/more_names/blog/2011/02/randolph_artist_makes_copy_righ.html

Trombly, Maria. 2008. China embraces 'Kung Fu Panda'; DreamWorks toon grosses \$14 mil in 10 days. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iccb6491f194a7ce9b6e54c6b2363ebcf

*Unknown. 2017. Cartoonist who claimed to be Kung Fu Panda creator jailed for two years; Jayme Gordon also ordered to repay \$3m in legal fees to DreamWorks Animation after filing spurious copyright lawsuit in 2011. Guardian (May 4): <https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/may/04/cartoonist-kung-fu-panda-dreamworks-jayme-gordon>

West, Tracey. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: The Novel. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness

Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. Toonzone News Interview: James Hong Talks "Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness". Toonzone News (November 1):

<http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39270/toonzone-news-interview--james-hong-talks-kung-fu-panda-legends-of-awesomeness>

L-N

Disney Enterprises. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Little Golden Book. Abridged version]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Presents a Virtual Roundtable with Rob Gibbs, "Mater's Tall Tales" Director. Toonzone News (November 1):

<http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39276/toonzone-presents-a-virtual-roundtable-with-rob-gibbs-maters-tall-tales-director>

*MacQuarrie, Jim. 2012. La Luna, the Short Before Pixar's Brave, Is a Homage to Family. Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 13): <http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/la-luna-enrico-casarosa/>

Walt Disney Company. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Mouseworks Classics Collection Storybook ed.]. Disney Enterprises

Lady and the Tramp (Disney)

Johnston, Nancy. 2006. Just doggone wrong: 'Lady and the Tramp' sequel is a canine catastrophe [Disney animation]. Washington Examiner (July 14)

*Kirkland, Bruce / QMI Agency. 2012. 'Tramp' DVD a real treat. Toronto Star (February 12): <http://www.torontosun.com/2012/02/10/tramp-dvd-a-real-treat>

Land Before Time, The (Don Bluth)

***Legend of Korra (see also comic books)**

*Bourke, Liz. 2015. Sleeps With Monsters: The Legend of Korra Saved My Sanity. Tor blog (March 31): <http://www.tor.com/blogs/2015/03/sleeps-with-monsters-the-legend-of-korra>

***Lego Movie, The**

*Associated Press. 2014. 'Lego Movie' is built to be a better toy film. Washington Post (February 9): E24. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/lego-movie-built-to-be-a-better-toy-film/2014/02/03/9662e8f6-8d19-11e3-99e7-de22c4311986_story.html

*Murphy, Mekado. 2014. Toward a Kingdom Without Kitsch. New York Times (February 9): A12. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/09/movies/lego-movie-creators-strive-to-blend-familiar-and-strange.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2014. 'The Lego Movie' review: Toy-themed adventure celebrates creativity [in print as 'Throwing out the booklet']. Washington Post (February 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lego-movie-review-toy-themed-adventure-celebrates-creativity/2014/02/05/ba3d6b26-8cff-11e3-95dd-36ff657a4dae_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2014. 'The Lego Movie' Hit Me Like a Ton of Bricks. [Washington Post] Express (February 7): 15. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2014/02/07/lego-movie/>

*Scott, A. O. 2014. Toying With Ideas Outside the Manual. New York Times (February 7): C6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/07/movies/the-lego-movie-toys-with-thinking-outside-the-manual.html>

***Lego Batman Movie, The**

*Betancourt, David. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' is all fun with none of the standard Dark Knight drama. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/09/the-lego-batman-movie-is-all-fun-with-none-of-the-standard-dark-knight-drama/>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'The Lego Batman Movie,' Toys and Heroes, What's Not to Like? [in print as You Ready for a Little Justice?]. New York Times (February 10): C6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/08/movies/the-lego-batman-movie-review.html>

*Griffin, Dominic. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' Is A Love Letter To The Greatest Pop Culture Icon Of The 20th Century. DCist (February 10): http://dcist.com/2017/02/the_lego_batman_movie_is_a_love_let.php

*Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: LEGO Batman And Kids Who Cook On TV. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (February 10): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/10/513978216/pop-culture-happy-hour-lego-batman-and-kids-who-cook-on-tv> and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/02/20170209_pchh_ep334.mp3

*Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: Chris McKay Narrates a Scene From 'The Lego Batman Movie'. New York Times.com (February 8): <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/08/movies/chris-mckay-narrates-a-scene-from-the-lego-batman-movie.html>

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The LEGO Batman Movie is Another Great LEGO Movie[in print as Block-Buster]. Washington City Paper (February 10): 26. online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/music/blog/20851846/the-lego-batman-movie-reviewed>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie': Even greater than the sum of its many parts [in print as Holy Sequels, Batman!]. Washington Post (February 10): Weekend 27. online

at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lego-batman-movie-even-greater-than-the-sum-of-its-many-parts/2017/02/09/6a20f20c-ed50-11e6-b4ff-ac2cf509efe5_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' delivers just the hero we need right now [in print as Bruce is loose: Here's the Batman we need right now]. Express (February 10): 24. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/02/10/the-lego-batman-movie-delivers-just-the-hero-we-need-right-now/>

*Weldon, Glen. 2017. 'The LEGO Batman Movie' Drags The Caped Crusader Out Of The Shadows (Again). NPR's All Things Considered (February 8): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/08/513979164/the-lego-batman-movie-drags-the-caped-crusader-out-of-the-shadows-again> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/02/20170208_atc_the_lego_batman_movie_drags_the_caped_crusader_out_of_the_shadows_again.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=513979164>

Liberty's Kids

Life & Times of Tim (HBO)

Rosenblum, Emma. 2010. Life & Times of Tim Creator Steve Dildarian: 'I Have Illustrators Who've Never Done Animation, Editors Who Haven't Done TV'. Vulture blog (February 19): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/life_and_times_of_tim_creator.html

Li'l Bush (Comedy Central)

Maynard, John. 2007. On 'Li'l Bush,' It's the Laughs That Are Tiny. Washington Post (June 13): C7

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2007. Honey, I shrunk W. 'Li'l Bush' is Comedy Central's tiny nod to our fearless leader. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 19 *also* Playground politics: Comedy Central's new satire, 'Li'l Bush,' takes a cartoon look at the president. Washington Examiner (June 13): 25

Lilo & Stich (Disney)

Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: 'Lilo & Stich'. Associated Press (June 19)

Olshewski, Tricia. 2002. Short Takes: Lilo and Stich. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36-37

Orwall, Bruce. 2002. At Disney, String Of Weak Cartoons Leads to Cost Cuts --- Studio Sheds Animators, Labor-Intensive Drawings --- 'Lilo & Stich' Make a Budget. Asian Wall Street Journal (June 19)

Scott, A.O. 2002. Escaping Deep-Space Exile and Making Friends in Hawaii [Lilo and Stich]. New York Times (June 21)

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2002. 'Lilo & Stich' Puts New Spin on Disney Movies. Reuters (June 20)

Lion King, The (Disney)

Adams, Cecil. 1999. The Straight Dope [on similarities between Tezuka's anime 'Kimba the White Lion' and Disney's 'The Lion King']. Washington City Paper (December 24): 166

Barnes, Deborah, Debbie Beyer, Kim Lochart and Cherie Spino. 1994. The kingdom behind The Lion King. Disney Adventures 4 (10; July 30): 37-47

Cade, John. 1994. Roaring music masters. Disney Adventures 4 (10; July 30): 11-13

*de Freytas-Tamura, Kimiko. 2018. Hakuna Matata™? Can Disney Actually Trademark That? [in print as 'Lion King' Trademark By Disney Stirs Debate]. New York Times (December 21): A6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/20/world/africa/hakuna-matata-disney-trademark.html>

Kehr, Dave. 2002. At the movies: The Lion evolves. New York Times (December 27)

Primero, H. Brooke and Liz Smith. 1994. The real roars behind The Lion King. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 16-21

Unknown. 1994. Some are critical of 'Lion King' column. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 31

Lion King 1 1/2, The (Disney)

Willman, Chris. 2004. Animation alert - 'The Lion King 1 1/2'. Entertainment Weekly (February 20)

Theatrical play

Barnes, Clive. 1997. 'Lion King' Is Ext-Roar-Dinary. New York Post (November 14)

Blanchard, Jayne. 2005. Shimmering vitality enriches 'Lion King': Music spectacle in Baltimore till Sept. 4. Washington Times (June 10): D3

- Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. For certain children, a chance to hear the 'Lion King' roar – but not too loud; Group to present a Broadway performance modified for autistic kids. Washington Post (August 18)
- Lahr, John. 1997. Animal magnetism: Disney takes the high road to profit [Lion King theater adaptation]. New Yorker (Nov 24):126-129.
- Majendie, Paul. 1999. Disney's Lion King Musical Roars Into London. Reuters (October 20)
- Molotsky, Irvin. 2001. A whimsical menagerie in Washington [exhibit of costumes for 'The Lion King' play based on animated movie]. New York Times (January 7): TR3
- O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Julie Taymor: Stalking an artist's evolution [Disney 'Lion King' play designer exhibit]. Washington Post (December 1): Weekend 62-63
- Richards, David. 1997. The pride of Broadway: Julie Taymor turns 'The Lion King' into brilliant theater. Washington Post (Dec 28): G1, G4.
- Rose, Lloyd. 2000. Julie Taymor's dramatic visions [Disney's 'The Lion King' costumes]. Washington Post (November 17): C1, 12
- Unknown. 1999. 'Lion King' Dazzles UK Stage Award Judges. Reuters (November 22)
- Vitale, Tom. 1997. Lion King on Broadway [play based on Disney's animated movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 13)
- Weber, Bruce. 2001. Second thoughts on first impressions . New York Times (September 8): A15, 20
- Wolf, Matt. 1999. 'Lion King' Wins British Award. Associated Press (November 22)
- Worth, Larry. 1997. 'Lion' Share of the Credit. New York Post (November 13)
- Lion King II, The (Disney)***
- Whitty, Stephen. 1998. Hakuna it's notta [review of Disney's animated video The Lion King II: Simba's pride]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 119-120
- Little Einsteins (Disney)***
- Little Lulu**
- Little Mermaid, The (Disney)**
- Brantley, Ben. 2008. Fish Out of Water in the Deep Blue Sea [Theater Review]. New York Times (January 11). Online at <http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/theater/reviews/11merm.html?ex=1357794000&en=49f18a8197d5b559&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>
- Berger, Arion. 1997. Sea legs. Washington City Paper (Nov 14):38.
- Daly, Steve. 2008. Fish out of water. Poor unfortunate show: Disney's aquatic adventure flounders in its screen-to-stage transfer. Entertainment Weekly (January 25): 76
- Gans, Andrew. 2006. Disney's The Little Mermaid to Premiere in Denver in 2007 [musical from animation]. Playbill (September 6): <http://www.playbill.com/news/article/101856.html>
- Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2007. Learning to Move Under the Sea, on Wheels. New York Times (December 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/30/arts/dance/30gure.html>
- Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'The Little Mermaid' Sets Final Performance. New York Times (July 1): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/theater/01arts-THELITTLEMER_BRF.html
- Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Little Mermaid': On Broadway, Just A Fish Out of Water. Washington Post (January 11): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003871.html>
- Moore, John. 2007. 'Mermaid's' Menken still in tune with muse [Little Mermaid play]. Denver Post (June 17): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6143384?source=rss
- *Pressley, Nelson. 2014. Disney musical 'Little Mermaid' bobs along at Olney. Washington Post (November 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/disney-musical-little-mermaid-bobs-along-at-olney/2014/11/17/0d9ecc7a-6e86-11e4-ad12-3734c461eab6_story.html
- Robertson, Campbell. 2007. Monster, Meet Mermaid [Disney Little Mermaid musical based on cartoon]. New York Times (September 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/09/theater/09robe.html?ex=1346904000&en=6ffb25525e9453b3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>
- Sterritt, David. 1989. Disney goes back to its roots: 'The Little Mermaid,' an animated feature, is the studio's first fairy tale in 30 years. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)
- Sterritt, David. 1989. Storytelling hasn't changed: Roy E. Disney. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

****Little Prince, The***

- *Blair, Elizabeth. 2016. 'Little Prince' Adaptations Aren't Easy - Just Ask Orson Welles. NPR.org (August 5): <http://www.npr.org/2016/08/05/488707593/little-prince-adaptations-arent-easy-just-ask-orson-welles>
- *Holden, Stephen. 2016. Fanciful Classic 'The Little Prince' Is Turned Into Modernist Fable [A Starry Flier Makes a Gentle Landing in the Present Day]. New York Times (August 5): C5. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/05/movies/the-little-prince-review.html>
- *Kaye, Benjamin. 2016. Paramount Pictures Pulls Plug on "The Little Prince" One Week Before Planned Release. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (March 12): <http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/03/12/paramount-pictures-pulls-plug-on-the-little-prince-one-week-before-planned-release/>
- *Murphy, Mekado. 2016. How 'The Little Prince' Came to Animated Life [in print as The Intricate Process of Bringing to Life 'The Little Prince']. New York Times (August 6): C5. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/06/movies/how-the-little-prince-came-to-animated-life.html>
- *Turner, Kent. 2016. Alone and Abandoned - "The Little Prince" Movie Review. School Library Journal.com (August 4): <http://www.slj.com/2016/08/reviews/multimedia/alone-and-abandoned-the-little-prince-movie-review/>

Little Spirit

- Garron, Barry. 2008. Christmas cartoon has 'Little' to offer. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): <http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE4B76LT20081208>

Living Desert, The Loonatics (Warner Bros)

- Barnes, Brooks. 2005. Nip and tuck for Bugs Bunny and friends on WB for fall [Loonatics tv animation]. Wall Street Journal (February 16): B1-2
- Conan, Neal. 2005. Spawn of Looney Tunes Gang Go High-Tech. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (August 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4794080>
- Levin, Gary. 2005. What's up with futuristic 'Loonatics,' Doc? USA Today (March 9). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2005-03-09-looney-tunes-makeover_x.htm
- Peskin, Sam. 2005. Loonatics: Looney Tunes Reinventing Bugs Bunny. Voice of America (February 23): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-23-voa35.cfm>

Looney Tunes (Warner Bros)

- Chaney, Jen. 2008. Bugs Bunny Takes a Bow [Looney Tunes; published as Warner Bros. Says, 'That's All, Folks!'], Washington Post (October 24). Washingtonpost.com (October 21): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/artsandliving/movies/features/bonus-points/102108.html>
- Daly, Steve. 2003. Wabbit Wedux: The dynamite Looney Tunes Golden Collection serves up an explosion of madcap mayhem. Entertainment Weekly (October 31)
- Hibberd, James. 2010. Bugs returns! Cartoon Net rebooting 'Looney Tunes'. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (April 21): <http://livefeed.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/04/bugs-daffy-return-cartoon-net-to-relaunch-looney-toons-.html>
- Kehr, Dave. 2003. The Evolution of a Daffy Species [The Looney Tunes Golden Collection]. New York Times (December 14)
- Kuntz, Tom. 2002. Adios, Speedy. Not so fast [Cartoon Network censorship of Looney Tunes]. New York Times (April 7)
- Leff, Lisa. 1995. WWII cartoons pulled: Asian group assails 'Bugs Nips the Nips' [Bugs Bunny, racial caricature, war, censorship, propaganda]. Washington Post (February 17): F7
- Lloyd, Robert. 2011. It's not your father's Bugs Bunny and Daffy Duck, or even yours, but it has its moments. Los Angeles Times (May 3): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0503-looney-tunes-20110503,0,5692427.story>
- Miller, Russell. 1998. The five most racist Warner Brothers cartoons of all time [animation]. Flipside (January/February; 110).
- Thielman, Sam. 2010. Cartoon Network reveals slate at upfront; New 'Looney Tunes' series in the works. Variety.com (April 21): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118018101.html>
- Unknown. 1942. The Ducktators [Looney Tunes World War II propaganda and caricature]. PM (October 21): 22

Unknown. 2010. Looney Tunes 3D short in 'Cats & Dogs: The Revenge of Kitty Galore'. Manila Bulletin (August 9): <http://www.mb.com.ph/articles/271441/looney-tunes-3d-short-cats-dogs-the-revenge-kitty-galore>

Unknown. 2010. Thief makes off with couple's cherished Sylvester and Tweety statue. Newspress.com (December 2): <http://www.newspress.com/article/20101202/CRIME/101202012/1075/Thief-makes-off-with-couple-s-cherished-Sylvester-and-Tweety-statue>

Warner Bros. 1990. Holiday Inn Looney Tunes Vacation Activity Book [MSU has copy]. Western Publishing Co.

Warner Bros. 2000. Official Looney Tunes Stamp Collection 20 Postcards [4 designs - Daffy, Sylvester & Tweety, Coyote & Road Runner and Bugs Bunny.]. Hallmark Ensemble

Looney Tunes: Back in Action (Warner Bros)

Harris, Dana. 2002. Fraser Gets Animated in 'Looney Tunes' Pic. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Kit, Zorianna. 2002. Dante goes Looney for Warners pic [Looney Tunes animation].

Hollywood Reporter (April 10)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Looney Tunes' Eyes the Overgrown-Kid Crowd. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 16). online at

<http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1508830>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2003. Looney Tunes: Back in Action [animated movie review]. Washington City Paper (November 14)

Lord of the Rings

Murray, Noel. 2010. Animated 'Lord of the Rings' is out on DVD. Los Angeles Times (April 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-new4-2010apr04_0,7889705.story

Lost Worlds

Madagascar series (Dreamworks)

Barnes, Mike. 2009. 'Madagascar' rides to Uni Studios Singapore; Theme park opens early next year. Hollywood Reporter (September 23):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/asia/se-asia/e3ie8c57d8b6e2677602742f65c8cf8b25d

Healy, Patrick. 2010. DreamWorks Theatricals Plans a Touring 'Madagascar' Show [published as DreamWorks Plans Touring 'Madagascar,' October 19]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 18): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/18/dreamworks-theatricals-plans-a-touring-madagascar-show/>

Madagascar (Dreamworks)

Othón, Nancy L. 2008. Boca illustrator sues DreamWorks for copyright infringement [Madagascar]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 14). Online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-fldreamworks0515pnmay15_0,3919894.story?track=rss

Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa (Dreamworks)

Bond, Paul. 2008. 'Potter' delay ups 'Madagascar' clout; DWA chief: Wall Street analysts should raise estimates 10%. Hollywood Reporter (September 9). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i232ec0fada51eae7e743ead3b3da8f8be

Bond, Paul. 2008. Tardy 'Prince' delights DWA's Katzenberg; Potter pic's date change clears 'Madagascar 2' competition. Hollywood Reporter (September 17). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i201846d39215b29de61e7699e0b08a55

Breznican, Anthony. 2008. Laughter, sadness over Bernie Mac's lion in 'Madagascar'. USA Today (August 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-08-13-madagascar-2_N.htm

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Duck! The Penguins Are Flying the Plane [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. New York Times (November 7). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/11/07/movies/07mada.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Return of the 'Madagascar' Pack: Party animals from the first adventure tackle the sequel. [Washington Post] Express (November 4): 22

DeBruge, Peter. 2008. 'Madagascar' sequel made for merchandising; Colorful 'Madagascar' sequel delivers more shills than thrills. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (November 7). Online at <http://www.star-telegram.com/movies/story/1020749.html>

Fixmer, Andy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' Is No. 1 Film, Makes \$63.5 Million. (Bloomberg (November 9): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601204&sid=ab4S1MJhF71U>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. How They Moved It, Moved It - The Directors of Madagascar 2.

Newsarama (November 6): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/110806-AniShorts-Madagascar2.html>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Youthful Appeal: 'Madagascar 2' is yet another manic mess aimed at the children. [Washington Post] Express (November 7): 19

Giardina, Carolyn. 2008. Directors talk another "Madagascar" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): <http://uk.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUKTRE49Q11I20081027>

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. "Madagascar" sequel strictly for kids. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081102/film_nm/us_film_madagascar_1

Hornaday, Ann. 2008. 'Escape 2 Africa': The Hip Are Best When Shaking It [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2008/11/06/ST2008110601327.html>

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' has some humor for everybody.

Washington Examiner (November 7): 21. Online at http://www.dcxaminer.com/entertainment/Madagascar_Escape_2_Africa_has_some_humor_for_everybody.html

Longsdorf, Amy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' is all about family ties, Stiller says. Morning Call (November 2). Online at <http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-movies.6645359nov02,0,6249015.story?track=rss>

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Who's That Voice? [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE26. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601106.html>

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Animation: Not Just A Push of a Button [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE27. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601103.html>

Neumaier, Joe. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' is solid escapist fun. New York Daily News (November 6). Online at

http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2008/11/06/2008-11-06_madagascar_escape_2_africa_is_solid_esca.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa. Entertainment Weekly (November 14)

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' knows how to move it. Washington Times (November 7). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/nov/07/madagascar-2-knows-how-to-move-it/>

Unknown. 2008. Imax signs 'Madagascar' deal with DreamWorks. Associated Press (May 12): http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/080512/imax_dreamworks.html?.v=1

Unknown. 2008. Dream Works Animation' Madagascar Opening Grosses US\$2.81 Mln In Russia. RTTNews (November 1):

<http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=761592&SMap=1>

Unknown. 2009. "Madagascar" races to \$340 million overseas [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Hollywood Reporter (January 5):

http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090105/media_nm/us_boxoffice_overseas_1

Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Muddled menagerie: Impressive visuals, dull tangle of stories mark animated sequel. Navy Times (November 17): 42

Madagascar 3

Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Studio planning third Madagascar flick, but voice artist Chris Rock's first concern is quality. Calgary Sun (February 7):

<http://calsun.canoe.ca/Showbiz/2009/02/07/8302966-sun.html>

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2012. The Man Behind Melman: Schwimmer adds life to the giraffe in the third 'Madagascar.' Express (June 8): 27

Merry Madagascar

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2009. Have a Very Wild Christmas: 'Merry Madagascar' brings a familiar pack of characters to the small screen. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): 39

PRNewswire-FirstCall. 2009. Walmart and DreamWorks Animation Offer Exclusive Merry Madagascar DVD and Holiday Items in Walmart Stores. Reuters (November 3): <http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS168617+03-Nov-2009+PRN20091103>

Stuever, Hank. 2009. Every creature is stirring -- and it's still November [Merry Madagascar]. Washington Post (November 17). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/>

The Penguins of Madagascar tv series

McNamara, Mary. 2009. Review: 'The Penguins of Madagascar' on Nickelodeon; The crafty 'Madagascar' penguins are totally cool in their new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 28): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-penguins-of-madagascar28-2009mar28,0,1571885.story>

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2007. 'Madagascar' crew lands on cable TV: Nickelodeon capitalizes on the public's love of all things penguin. Minneapolis Star Tribune (December 17): <http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/12564291.html>

Storm, Jonathan. 2010. Two guys from Bucks bring "Penguins" to TV. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100214_Jonathan_Storm_Two_guys_from_Bucks_bring_quot_Penguins_quot_to_TV.html?viewAll=y

****Penguins of Madagascar movie***

*Kenigsberg, Ben. 2014. A Task Force in Black Tuxedos: 'Penguins of Madagascar,' With Voice of Benedict Cumberbatch. New York Times (November 26): C7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/26/movies/penguins-of-madagascar-with-voice-of-benedict-cumberbatch.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2014. Quirky quartet draws plenty of laughs [online as 'Penguins of Madagascar' movie review: Delightfully silly star turn for the quartet]. Washington Post (November 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/penguins-of-madagascar-movie-review-delightfully-silly-star-turn-for-the-quartet/2014/11/25/97dc2fe4-73ff-11e4-9c9f-a37e29e80cd5_story.html

Magic School Bus (PBS)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. PBS series on science departs for the world of 'X-Men' [Magic School Bus]. New York Times (November 29)

Nguyen, Lan. 1996. For tiny fans, visit is a wheel deal: Whimsey drives tour of mobile version of PBS's Magic School Bus. Washington Post (November 24)

Max Headroom

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Pioneer Among Talking Heads: The '80s sci-fi series 'Max Headroom' is back but irrelevant [online title - To the M-M-Max: 'Max Headroom: The Complete Series,' on DVD]. [Washington Post] Express (August 10): 32. Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/max-headroom-the-complete-series.php>

Rapold, Nicolas. 2010. Look Who's Back: The Original Talking Head [Max Headroom]. New York Times (August 8): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/08/arts/television/08headroom.html>

Max Steel

*Schmidt, Gregory. 2013. Mattel Is Reviving Max Steel Action Figure for a New Media Age. New York Times (January 28). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/28/business/media/mattel-gives-max-steel-action-figure-new-lease-on-life.html>

Meet the Robinsons (Disney)

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Bliss, Family Robinson. New York Post (March 30): http://www.nypost.com/seven/03302007/entertainment/movies/bliss_family_robinson_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Men in Black

Merrie Melodies (Disney)

Megamind (Dreamworks)

Fritz, Ben. 2011. Megamind' is minor overseas, making for weak worldwide box office total. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (January 2): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2011/01/megamind-is-minor-overseas-making-for-weak-worldwide-box-office-total.html>

Gaul, Lou. 2010. 'MegaMind' director slides important themes into animated romp. Burlington County Times (October 24):

http://www.phillyburbs.com/news/local/burlington_county_times/bct_news_details/article/2465/2010/october/24/megamind-director-slides-important-themes-into-animated-romp.html

Kaufman, Amy. 2010. For Will Ferrell, picking 'Megamind' was a no-brainer; The DreamWorks animated comedy was the right opportunity for the actor. Costars Tina Fey, Jonah Hill and David Cross speak their mind too. Los Angeles Times (October 31):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-sneaks-megamind-20101031,0,1805201.story>

Klein, Stephanie. 2010. Local man directs next big DreamWorks hit, Megamind 3D. MyNorthwest.com (October 21):

http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20101021/Local-man-directs-next-big-Dreamworks-hit,-Megamind-3D/

McCarthy, Todd. 2010. "Megamind" an early holiday-season 3D winner. Hollywood Reporter (November 1): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6A00NW20101101>

McWeeny, Drew. 2010. Interview: Will Ferrell gets animated about 'Megamind'. Motion Captured blog (October 26): <http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/motion-captured/posts/interview-will-ferrell-gets-animated-about-megamind>

Murphy, Mekado. 2010. Evil May Prevail, but Then What's a Villain to Do? New York Times (October 31). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/10/31/movies/31murp.html>

Russo, Tom. 2010. Ferrell speaks for evil Megamind with good intentions. Boston Globe (October 31): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/10/31/will_ferrell_qa_on_making_his_new_animated_feature_megamind/

Thompson, Bob / Postmedia News. 2010. Tina Fey discovers her inner cartoon. Vancouver Sun (October 28): <http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Tina+discovers+inner+cartoon/3741660/story.html>

Ward, Lindsey / QMI Agency. 2010. Mega stars voice 'Megamind' Canoe (October 29): http://jam.canoe.ca/Movies/Artists/F/Fey_Tina/2010/10/29/15875401.html

Young, John. 2010. 'Megamind' star Will Ferrell recruits more than 1,500 superheroes to break Guinness world record. EW.com's Popwatch blog (October 2): <http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/10/02/megamind-will-ferrell-guinness/>

Metalocalypse (Cartoon Network)

Ohanesian, Liz. 2009. Brendon Small's Metalocalyptic Vision; How a popular cartoon on Adult Swim spawned a live band. LA Weekly (November 11): <http://www.laweekly.com/2009-11-12/music/brendon-small-8217-s-metalocalyptic-vision?src=newsletter>

Phipps, Keith. 2010. 24 Hours of Horror with Metalocalypse's Brendon Small. Onion (October 28): 11

Mickey Mouse

Alvin White Studio. 1996. Walt Disney's Mickey Mouse: Santa's Helpers [Children's Christmas story. Previously published as *Elves For A Day*]. New York: Mouse Works

*Bergen, Edward. 2016. The Pictorial Story of Walt Disney's First Superstar: Mickey Mouse From the Historical Gold Medal Winning Philatelic and Printed Image Collection of Edward Bergen. Carl Barks Fan Club Pictorial Library / Event Horizon Press

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2010. Mickey paints toons in 'Epic' adventure. USA Today's Game Hunters blog (December 2): <http://www.usatoday.com/tech/columnist/jinnygudmundsen/2010-12-02-epic->

Hyland, Dick. 1930. Mickey Mouse: His Life and Art. New Movie Magazine (May). Scans online at <http://disneybooks.blogspot.com/2010/07/this-just-in-from-gunnar-andreassen.html>

Jensen, Peter. 2009. Mickey's makeover. Baltimore Sun (November 7): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/editorial/bal-ed.notebook07nov07,0,5600805.story>

Kansas City Star Editorial Board. 2009. Ready for Mickey Mouse's dark side? Kansas City Star (November 9): <http://voices.kansascity.com/node/6499>

Lagonegro, Melissa. 2002. Walt Disney's Steamboat Willie. New York: Random House

Lambert, Pierre. 1998. Mickey Mouse. New York: Hyperion

McSmith, Andy. 2009. Mickey Mouse to get a makeover. Independent (November 6): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/tv/news/mickey-mouse-to-get-a-makeover-1816369.html>

Rice, Patty. 2000. Pluto's Book of Wisdom. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Unknown. 2009. Rare Disney Mickey Mouse art to be displayed in Buffalo. Buffalo Daily News (March 25):

<http://www.thedailynewsonline.com/articles/2009/03/25/entertainment/5314860.txt>

Unknown. 2009. Disney: The mouse that bored [editorial]. Boston Globe (November 9): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/editorials/articles/2009/11/09/disney_the_mouse_that_bored/

*Unknown. 2018. Celebrating Mickey: Disney's Animated Mouse Took World By Storm 90 Years Ago. Intelligent Collector magazine (Winter). Online at <http://intelligentcollector.com/celebrating-mickey/>

Walt Disney Company. 1970. Mickey Mouse And The Really Neat Robot [A Tell-A-Tale Book. Copy in MSU]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Walt Disney Company. 1980. Mickey Mouse: Mystery At Dead Man's Cove. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1985. Detective Mickey Mouse. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Mickey Mouse Heads For The Sky. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey Mouse In The Little Whirlwind: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey's Birthday Party: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 1997 The Castle Ghost: An Adventure in Great Britain [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 1997 Mickey and Goofy Down Under: An Adventure in Australia [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 19?? Mickey Mouse And The Desert Palace [Better Little Book]. Whitman

Walt Disney Productions. 1974. Mickey Mouse and the Great Lot Plot [A Little Golden Book. Includes Scrooge McDuck]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

*Walt Disney Studio (ill.) and Caroline D. Emerson. 1944. Mickey Sees The U.S.A. Boston: DC Heath

Mighty Morphin Power Rangers (*live-action not animation*)

Lippman, John. 1994. 'Rangers' have found him a fortune: Producer Haim Saban hopes to spring from the success of the mega-hit children's show to new ventures in movies, videos, live tours and even theme parks. Los Angeles Times (March 1): B5, 7

***Minions (*Illumination*)**

*Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Review: Positions Wanted by Minions Experienced at Serving Evildoers [in print as Positions Wanted: Experienced at Serving Evildoers]. New York Times (July 10): C7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/10/movies/review-positions-wanted-by-minions-experienced-at-serving-evildoers.html>

*Martell, Nevin. 2015. Minions have taken over the world, and my kid. Washington Post On Parenting blog (July 9):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/parenting/wp/2015/07/09/minions-have-taken-over-the-world-and-my-kid/>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2015. 'Minions' and Its Influences: A Goggle-Eyed View. New York Times.com (July 2): <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/07/02/movies/05minions-feature.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. 'Minions' delivers a lot — maybe even too much — of a good thing. Washington Post (July 10). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-minions-delivers-a-lot--maybe-even-too-much--of-a-good-thing/2015/07/09/8a46dbd6-2584-11e5-b72c-2b7d516e1e0e_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. We can make better movies for kids than 'Minions' [in print as Butt Tired: C'mon 'Minions,' we're better than this]. Express (July 10): 16. online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/09/we-can-make-better-movies-for-kids-than-minions/>

*Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. Should the Minions Have Gotten Their Own Movie? The Answer Is "Banana". LA Weekly (July 8): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/should-the-minions-have-gotten-their-own-movie-the-answer-is-banana-5775039>

*Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. The B Team: 'Minions' Are Darling, but They're Best on the Margins. Village Voice (July 7): <http://www.villagevoice.com/film/the-b-team-minions-are-darling-but-they-re-best-on-the-margins-7329751>

Minority Report

***Mission Hill**

*Bianculli, David. 1999. New Toon 'Mission': Implausible. New York Daily News (September 21)

*Fries, Laura. 1999. "Mission Hill" funniest new show of season. Variety (September 19)

*Roundy, Bill. 1999. Television inches forward: Roles are expanding for gay characters this season. Washington Blade (September 17): 52-53

*Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air [gay-themed]. Washington Blade (June 23): 39

*Waxman, Sharon. 1999. That's Show Buzz: For the Guys Behind 'Mission Hill,' a Long, Hard Climb. Washington Post (October 7): C1, C7

Mister Magoo

Berger, Arion. 1997. Dog days. Washington City Paper (Dec 26): 54-55.

Carter, Mickale. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2):A17.

Grimes, William. 2009. Millard Kaufman, 92, a Creator of Mr. Magoo, Dies. New York Times (March 19). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/19/movies/19kaufman.html>

*Hoberman, J. 2014. Oh, Magoo, You've Done It Again; 'Mr. Magoo: The Theatrical Collection,' on DVD. New York Times (June 1): AR9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/01/movies/homevideo/mr-magoo-the-theatrical-collection-on-dvd.html>

Hull, Dana. 1997. Names & faces: Disney defends 'Magoo.' Washington Post (Jul 4).

Kempley, Rita. 1997. The new 'Magoo:' Disney's pathetic vision. Washington Post (Dec 25):C11.

Medved, Michael. 1997. Mr. Magoo [Movie Review]. New York Post (December 24)

*Rosenberg, Milton J. 1957. Mr. Magoo as Public Dream. The Quarterly of Film Radio and Television 11 (4; Summer): 337-342

Saperstein, Henry G. 1977. What's New Mister Magoo? [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1980. Mister Magoo Two [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo. Copyright by UPA Pictures.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2): A17

Simon, Scott. 2007. Millard Kaufman Writes First Novel at 90 [Mister Magoo creator]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (October 27). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15691299&ft=1&f=1003>

Van Oss, Alex. 1997. [controversy about remaking animated tv show as Mr. Magoo movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 6)

Wolfe, Kathi. 1997. Memories of Mr. Magoo [animation; perspective of near-blind person]. Washington Post (July 23).

Mister Wong

***Moana (Disney)**

*Asher, Saira. 2016. Disney's Moana: Anger over 'fat' depiction of Polynesian demigod. BBC (June 30): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36660660>

*Camacho, Tiana. 2017. Challenging the Narrative in 'Moana'; A conversation with Minnie Degawan, an indigenous rights activist who was part of a test screening audience for Moana. Degawan sheds light on the cultural implications and message surrounding the film. The Dot and Line (March 3): <https://dotandline.net/moana-challenging-the-narrative-584bbb8e2f6>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Moana' isn't your typical Disney princess. She's an action hero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/23/moana-isnt-your-typical-disney-princess-shes-an-action-hero/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why 'Moana's' main demigod looks so much — and so little — like People's 'Sexiest Man Alive'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 22): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/22/why-moanas-main-demigod-looks-so-much-and-so-little-like-peoples-sexiest-man-alive/>

*Dimoc, Wai Chee. 2017. Animating the Ocean. Los Angeles Review of Books (February 3): <https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/animating-the-ocean/>

*Downes, Lawrence. 2016. The Supersize Cliché in 'Moana'. New York Times (December 11): SR10. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/10/opinion/sunday/the-supersize-cliche-in-moana.html>

*Herman, Doug. 2016. How the Story of "Moana" and Maui Holds Up Against Cultural Truths; A Smithsonian scholar and student of Pacific Island sea voyaging both loves and hates the new Disney film. Smithsonian.com (December 2): <http://www.smithsonianmag.com/smithsonian-institution/how-story-moana-and-maui-holds-against-cultural-truths-180961258/>

*Ito, Robert. 2016. How (and Why) Maui Got So Big in 'Moana'. New York Times (November 20): AR10. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/20/movies/moana-and-how-maui-got-so-big.html>

*Moore, Caitlin. 2016. Despite familiar formula, Disney's 'Moana' is a breath of fresh island air. Washington Post (November 23): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/disneys-moana-is-a-breath-of-fresh-island-air/2016/11/22/96bd1f90-a50f-11e6-8fc0-7be8f848c492_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. I've gotta be me: 'Moana' is so over the princess thing [online as 'Moana' has something insightful to say about the whole 'Disney princess' thing]. Express (November 23): 39. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/11/23/moana-has-something-insightful-to-say-about-the-whole-disney-princess-thing/>

*Scott, A.O. 2016. 'Moana,' Brave Princess on a Voyage With a Chicken [in print as Did You Just Call Me a Princess?]. New York Times (November 23): C1. online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/22/movies/moana-review.html>

Monsters, Inc. (Pixar)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'The Matrix' and 'Monsters Inc.': Mirror Movies? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 13). online at <http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1297967>

***Monsters University (Pixar / Disney)**

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. For Dan Scanlon, directing Pixar's 'Monsters University' marks a big career leap. Washington Post (June 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/for-dan-scanlon-directing-pixars-monsters-university-marks-a-big-career-leap/2013/06/13/7e479cc0-d37f-11e2-a73e-826d299ff459_story.html

*Murphy, Mekado. 2013. From Idea to Sketch to Fuzzy Frat Boy [online title: How Pixar Developed 'Art' for 'Monsters University']. New York Times (June 16): AR16. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/16/movies/how-pixar-developed-art-for-monsters-university.html>

*Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. Pixar Bangs Out More Superior Kids Fare with Monsters University, And Nothing More. Village Voice (June 19): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-06-19/film/pixar-bangs-out-more-superior-kids-fare-with-monsters-university-and-nothing-more/>

Monsters vs. Aliens (Dreamworks)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Movie review: Monsters vs. Aliens ; DreamWorks' new animated 3-D movie is a tribute to 1950s sci-fi. Toledo Blade (March 27): <http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090327/ART09/903270308>

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Monsters That Inspired 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Times (March 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22sbar.html>

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Creatures That Jumped Off the Screen. New York Times (March 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22barn.html>

DiOrio, Carl. 2009. 'Monsters' looking for big 3-D opening; Screen count lags, but pic should get boost at boxoffice [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Hollywood Reporter (March 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i21fd82b8e716e6717bbebe8cc5bb3d51

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Former 3-D hobbyist captains "Monsters vs. Aliens". Reuters (March 25): <http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE52O11X20090325>

Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett has created a monster ... for the new movie 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Daily News (March 21): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/03/22/2009-03-22_will_arnett_has_created_a_monster_for_t.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Talking w/ 'Monsters vs Aliens' Co-Director Conrad Vernon. Newsarama (March 24): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090324-monster-v-aliens-vernon.html>

- Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Monster Mishmash: 3-D Effects Are Impressive, but The 'Aliens' Story Is Strictly 1-D [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/03/26/ST2009032604105.html?sid=ST2009032604105>
- Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Monsters vs. Aliens' is simple, crowd-pleasing fun. Washington Examiner (March 27): 24
- Lally, Kevin. 2009. Film Review: Monsters vs. Aliens; Fond 3D salute to old-fashioned monster and alien movies, with a little girl power adding to the demographic, should be a solid hit for DreamWorks Animation. Film Journal International (March 25): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i4f087b1aeac6f00894735c8bb6035136?imw=Y
- Lawrence, Will. 2009. Producer Jeffrey Katzenburg on the groundbreaking animation Monsters vs Aliens; DreamWorks' Jeffrey Katzenberg explains why the new 3D animation 'Monsters vs. Aliens' marks a revolution in cinema. Telegraph (March 20): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/5021815/Producer-Jeffrey-Katzenburg-on-the-groundbreaking-animation-Monsters-vs-Aliens.html>
- Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. High-energy humor: A choice cast makes 'Monsters vs. Aliens' unfalteringly fun. [Washington Post] Express (March 27): 13
- Lumenick, Lou. 2009. Out Of Toon: In 'Monsters Vs. Aliens' 3-D Stands For Triple Dumb. New York Post (March 27). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03272009/entertainment/movies/out_of_toon_161530.htm
- Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Review: 'Monsters vs. Aliens' is wacky and funny. San Jose Mercury News (March 26). Online at http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11994044
- Murray, Rebecca. 2009. Reese Witherspoon and Seth Rogen Team Up to Talk 'Monsters vs Aliens'. About.com (March): <http://movies.about.com/od/monstersvsaliens/a/rogen-witherspoon.htm>
- Musgrove, Mike. 2009. Hollywood Betting on An Eye-Opening Format [Monsters vs. Aliens; 3-D animation]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/26/AR2009032603946.html>
- Rainer, Peter. 2009. Review: 'Monsters vs. Aliens'; 3-D animation is an affectionate riff on 1950s sci-fi movies with some high-caliber voice-overs. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): <http://www.csmonitor.com/2009/0328/p25s01-almo.html>
- Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Monsters vs. Aliens (2009): C+. EW.com (March): <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20267707,00.html>
- Scott, A.O. 2009. 3-D Fun With a Beefed-Up Bride and a Dumb Blob Named B.O.B. [Monsters vs. Aliens]. New York Times (March 27). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/03/27/movies/27mons.html>
- Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd
- Zacharek, Stephanie. 2009. "Monsters vs. Aliens": Earthlings, beware! It's a battle for world domination as Reese Witherspoon, Seth Rogen and Rainn Wilson lend their voices to this animated sendup of '50s creature features. Salon (March 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2009/03/27/monsters_alien/
- My Dog Tulip**
- Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Tender Love Story Between Man and Dog . New York Times (September 1). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/01/movies/01mydog.html>
- Lumenick, Lou. 2010. 'My Dog Tulip' definitely leaves its mark. New York Post (September 1): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/my_dog_tulip_definitely_leaves_its_1c2JOX5EDALc451hgN6SPM
- Rea, Steven. 2010. "My Dog Tulip" celebrates and transcends animation. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001_quot_My_Dog_Tulip_quot_celebrates_and_transcends_animation.html
- Whitty, Stephen. 2010. 'My Dog Tulip' review: Puppy love, all grown up. Newark Star-Ledger (September 1):

http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/09/my_dog_tulip_review_puppy_love_all_grown_up.html

***My Little Pony**

*McGuire, Seanan. 2017. My Little Ponies: Like 4-H, But for Weirdos. Tor (January 11):

<http://www.tor.com/2017/01/11/my-little-ponies-like-4-h-but-for-weirdos/>

*Wilson, Melody. 2012. Mane attraction; D.C.'s 'brony' meet-ups corral 'My Little Pony's surprising fans: Grown men [online as D.C. 'bronies' feel the love and friendship of 'My Little Pony']. Washington Post April 7): C1, 3. Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/dc-bronies-feel-the-love-and-friendship-of-my-little-pony/2012/04/06/gIQAajwc0S_story.html

Mulan (Disney)

Berger, Arion. 1998. Myth universe. Washington City Paper (June 19): 39.

Brown, Corie & Laura Shapiro. 1998. Woman warrior. Newsweek (June 8): 64-5

Dampf, Andrew. 1999. Sotheby's Auctions 'Mulan' Artwork. Associated Press (March 6)

DeWolf, R. 1998. Mulan is latest in a long line of Disney films to be slammed for its

messages. Raleigh News and Observer (July 13): C1, 3

Flannery, Russell. 1998. Disney markets new animated film to tastes of Taiwan and Hong Kong. Wall Street Journal (July 31)

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Fine China. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 47.

Hornaday, Ann. 1998. A charming view of Chinese myth; Review: 'Mulan' is fun to watch. Disney does it again. Baltimore Sun (June 19)

Kempley, Rita. 1998. Yangtze doodle dandy: Fabled 'Mulan' meets Disney. Washington Post (June 19): B1, 7

*Leydon, Joe. 2005. Mulan II. Variety (February 21-27): 22

Mondello, Bob. 1998. 'Mulan' Storms China, Box Office. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (June 21)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Mulan': You go girl! Washington Post (June 19): Weekend 47-9

Simak, Steven A. 1998. The magic behind Mulan. Digital Magic (June): 16-21

Sragow, Michael. 1998. This tomboy's life; With the gender-bending Mulan, Disney's head is in the right place, but the heart is missing. Dallas Observer (June 18):

<http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-06-18/film.html>

Taylor, Ella. 1998. Disney's Asia Minor: The studio paints by numbers. LA Weekly (June 19). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/30/film-taylor.shtml>

Teng Sue-feng and Brent Heinrich (trans.). 1999. Mulan's stylist: The cartoon dreams of Chang Chen-yi. Sinorama (August): 19-21

Muppets (Jim Henson)

Mutant Aliens (Bill Plympton)

***Napoleon Dynamite**

*Ayers, Mike. 2012. How 'Napoleon Dynamite' becomes animated. CNN (January 18):

<http://www.cnn.com/2012/01/18/showbiz/tv/napoleon-dynamite-animated-tv/index.html>

*Boam, Rodney D. 2012. Hess has high hopes for Napoleon Dynamite cartoon. Preston Citizen (January 13): http://www.idahostatejournal.com/news/local/article_2178c672-3e25-11e1-8880-0019bb2963f4.html

*Bricklin, Julia. 2012. The Eye of the Liger: Why Animated Series 'Napoleon Dynamite' Is A Good Bet for Fox. Forbes (January 13):

<http://www.forbes.com/sites/juliabricklin/2012/01/13/the-eye-of-the-liger-why-animated-series-napoleon-dynamite-is-a-good-bet-for-fox/>

*Gray, Ellen / Philadelphia Daily News. 2012. Grandma's back: Martin & film cast return in animated 'Napoleon'. Kansas City Star (January 13):

<http://www.kansascity.com/2012/01/13/3368481/grandmas-back-martin-film-cast.html>

*Hale, Mike. 2012. Film's Oddballs Reunite for a Small-Screen Makeover. New York Times (January 14). Online at <http://tv.nytimes.com/2012/01/14/arts/television/napoleon-dynamite-animated-series-on-fox-review.html>

*Kaiser, Rowan and Todd VanDerWerff. 2012. Napoleon Dynamite S1 / E1-2 C. Onion's AV Club (January 15): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/napoleon-dynamite,67679/>

*Marsh, Steve. 2012. Jon Heder on Napoleon Dynamite, Avoiding Raunchy Roles, and Fellow Mormon Mitt Romney. NYMag's Vulture blog (January 11):

<http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2012/01/jon-heder-on-napoleon-dynamite-avoiding-raunchy-roles-and-fellow-mormon-mitt-romney.html>

*McNamara, Mary. 2012. Television review: 'Napoleon Dynamite': Jon Heder, Efen Ramirez and the rest of the cast from the indie film are reunited, but the slow pace is gone for the family-friendly Fox cartoon. Los Angeles Times (January 13):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-napoleon-dynamite-20120113,0,5720171.story>

*Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2012. A Minute With: Jon Heder about Napoleon Dynamite on TV. Reuters (January 4): <http://ph.omg.yahoo.com/news/minute-jon-heder-napoleon-dynamite-tv-153512491.html>

*Stuever, Hank. 2012. 'Napoleon Dynamite,' 'Unsupervised' and 'Archer': Cartoons that feel unanimated. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/television/napoleon-dynamite-again-gosh/2012/01/08/gIQA1wbhwP_story.html

Neverhood, The Ni Hao, Kai-Lan

Anthony, Ted / Associated Press. 2008. Cultural translation: A new children's series offers insight into Chinese America [Nickelodeon's 'Ni Hao, Kai-lan' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 31): 25

Clarke, Eileen. 2008. East meets west: A new show aims to teach preschoolers Mandarin – but will parents be able to keep up? [Ni Hao, Kai-Lan]. Entertainment Weekly (February 29): 69

Nightmare Before Christmas, The (Tim Burton)

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. A nightmare on Main Street [Disneyland display on 'The Nightmare Before Christmas' animation]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Tim Burton's Nightmare Before Christmas: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

9 (aka Nine)

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. '9' may set a new animation standard in film; Movie uses combination of CGI, matte paintings, inventive lighting. MSNBC.com (September 8):

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32736226/ns/entertainment-movies/?ns=entertainment-movies>

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Bringing dolls to life on a budget posed challenges to '9' animators. Kansas City Star (September 9):

<http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1433823.html>

Billington, Alex. 2009. Shane Acker Talks Sequel to 9, Plus More PG-13 Animation.

FirstShowing.net (September 3): <http://www.firstshowing.net/2009/09/03/shane-acker-talks-sequel-to-9-plus-more-pg-13-animation/>

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. '9' stitches together an exciting adventure; Powerful visuals overcome a slightly familiar storyline. msnbc.com (September 8):

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32742968/ns/entertainment-movies/>

Focus Features. 2009. "9" Intensity Featurette. Newsarama (September 17):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30798>

Focus Features. 2009. The World of "9". Newsarama (September 17):

<http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30799>

Hay, Carla. 2009. Elijah Wood tells all about how being a 'stitchpunk' in time saves '9'.

Examiner.com (September 7): <http://www.examiner.com/x-3767-Celebrity-QA-Examiner~y2009m9d7-Elijah-Wood-tells-all-about-how-being-a-stitchpunk-in-time-saves-9>

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Only Human: "9" and "District 9". New Yorker (September 14): 114-5

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. Review: '9' is breathtakingly original. Newsday (September 4): <http://www.newsday.com/business/review-9-is-breathtakingly-original-1.1422772?localLinksEnabled=false>

Loinaz, Alexis L. 2009. Q&A: Tim Burton; The macabre producer of '9' gets animated over 'Wonderland,' wizards and what really scares him. Metromix (September 2):

<http://southflorida.metromix.com/movies/article/q-and-a-tim/1438302/content>

Long, Tom. 2009. Animation, action add up in novel '9'. Detroit News (September 9):

<http://www.detnews.com/article/20090909/ENT02/909090305/1034/rss28>

McIntyre, Gina. 2009. Shane Acker stretches animation with '9': The sophisticated story line is rarely found in such a film. Los Angeles Times (September 7):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine7-2009sep07,0,5992663.story>

Meyncke, Amanda Mae. 2009. Interview: Jennifer Connelly and Elijah Wood Talk 9; On voice work, director Shane Acker, and how much influence the kids have. Film.com (September 8): http://www.film.com/movies/9/story/interview-jennifer-connelly-elijah-wood/30031261?pcode=film&cpath=rss&rsrsc=movierss_film

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. '9' beautifully animated but lacks wit. Arugs Leader (September 10):

<http://www.argusleader.com/article/20090910/ENT04/909100321/1005/rss05>

Morris, Wesley. 2009. 9: A different dimension of dark animation. Boston Globe (September 9):

http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/09/09/9_introduces_a_new_dimension_of_dark_animation/

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Scrap-Heap Heroes for a Digital Age [9 animation]. New York Times (September 6). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/movies/06murp.html>

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Just say "9". Salon's Beyond the Multiplex blog (September 9):

http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/btm/feature/2009/09/09/9_review/index.html?source=rss

Phillips, Michael / Chicago Tribune. 2009. Review: '9'; Shane Acker's expansion of his animated short is impressive and oppressive. Los Angeles Times (September 9):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine9-2009sep09,0,7565531.story>

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Movies: 9. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 116-117

Webber, Tim. 2009. '9' Director Acker Talks Animation as Art Form. Emory Wheel

(September 4): <http://www.emorywheel.com/detail.php?n=27234>

O-R

***Oblongs, The**

*Maynard, John. 2001. 'The Oblongs' Stretches The Limits of Good Taste. Washington Post (March 31): C3

*Oxman, Steven. 2001. Wobbly start for WB's 'Oblongs'. Reuters / Variety (March 29)

*Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air. Washington Blade (March 30): 39

Olive, the Other Reindeer

Bobbin, Jay. 1999. 'Olive, the Other Reindeer': The title character tries to help Santa Claus save Christmas in the new, animated Fox special [based on J. Otto Siebold children's book]. Bergen Record's Your Time TV (December 12): 6

Helber, Annabelle Massey. 1999. Quick, draw: After years of talking and hoping, DNA Productions finally inks a big-time deal [animated Christmas special 'Olive, the Other Reindeer']. Dallas Observer (December 16). online at

<http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-16/sketches.html>

101 Dalmatians (Disney)

Adams, Noah. 1996. Dalmatians [dog breeding due to Disney animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 21)

*Butler, Robert. 1996. Happiness is a warm (and real) puppy. Kansas City Star (Dec 20).

Cheney, Jen. 2008. And they call it puppy love: There are 101 reasons to rediscover this cutesy Disney classic. Washington Post] Express (March 5): 21

Gallagher, Brian. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Lisa Davis Talks 101 Dalmatians: Platinum Edition. Movieweb.com (March 6): <http://www.movieweb.com/dvd/news/76/27176.php>

*Logan, Michael. 1999. Betty Lou Gerson tribute [obituary for actress]. TV Guide (April 3): 4

Willman, Chris. 2008. Dog fancy: A spiffy new Dalmatians set is a spot-on upgrade of a canine classic. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Open Season (Sony)

Arnold, William. 2006. Bring the pooper-scooper to 'Open Season'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 29)

Bayard, Louis. 2006. Short subjects: Open Season [animation]. Washington City Paper (September 29)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2006. It's 'Open Season' -- on originality. San Francisco Chronicle (September 29): E-4

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Open Season. Las Vegas Weekly (September 28). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/28/open.html>

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. Duck Season Rabbit Season Buck Season Bear Season: Open Season Co-Directors Jill Culton and Tony Stacchi Talk Animation Turkey. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 14-15.

Lumenick, Lou. 2006. Time For Season's Bleatings [Open Season]. New York Post (September 29)
 Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Right 'Season': Animated, humorous adventure ['Open Season']. Washington Times (September 29): D1, 8
 Page, Janice. 2006. 'Open Season' bears up fairly well. Boston Globe (September 29)
 Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2006. Open Season. Hollywood Reporter (September 29)
 Truitt, Brian. 2006. When the fur hits the fan: Animals rule the day in animated 'Open Season'. Washington Examiner (September 29)
 Waterhouse, Jon. 2006. 'Open Season': Recycled fun Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 29)
 Wilmington, Michael. 2006. Movie review: 'Open Season'. Chicago Tribune (September 29)

Osmosis Jones

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Osmosis Jones'. Associated Press (August 7)
 Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Osmosis': Hard to Stomach. Washington Post (August 10): Weekend 34
 Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Osmosis Jones': Gross Anatomy. Washington Post (August 10): C5
 Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Bill Murray as a Battlefield and Showing it ['Osmosis Jones']. New York Times (August 10): B15
 Morris, Wesley. 2001. Health lesson, urban allegory mix in [Osmosis] 'Jones'. San Francisco Chronicle (August 10)
 Travers, Peter. 2001. Osmosis Jones [animation review]. Rolling Stone (August 30): 132

***Our Cartoon President**

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. On Stephen Colbert's new Trump cartoon series, the president has shades of Homer Simpson [in print as In satire, a warmer Trump]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9, in print February 11): E3. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/09/stephen-colberts-our-cartoon-president-offers-warm-trump-satire-to-really-tell-a-story/>
 *Poniewozik, James. 2018. 'Our Cartoon President' Misses a Huuuge Target [in print as An Animated Trump as First Family Guy]. New York Times (February 10): C5. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/arts/television/our-cartoon-president-review-trump-showtime.html>

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Comic strips)

Astor, David. 1997. 'Hedge' Cartoon Goes Hollywood. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 39
 Byrne, Bridget. 2006. 'Over the Hedge': It's the real-to-reel thing. Washington Post (May 18)
 Kline, Sally. 2006. Animal magnetism: Social commentary, talented voices litter 'Over the Hedge'. Washington Examiner (May 19)
 Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. When animals accuse: Dreamworks' 'Over the Hedge' is a lesson in conversation, irony. [Washington Post] Express (May 19)
 Toto, Christian. 2006. Star power to the rescue in 'Hedge'. Washington Times (May 19)
 Truitt, Brian. 2006. Hedging her bets: Wanda Sykes voices a skunk with self-esteem issues [Over the Hedge]. Washington Examiner (May 22): 25
 Unknown. 2005. Nolte joins comic strip film cast. BBC News (April 19): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/?/1/hi/entertainment/film/4459969.stm>

Peanuts specials and movies (includes A Charlie Brown Christmas)

*ABC News. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' to Turn 50. Good Morning America (December 25): <http://abcnews.go.com/GMA/charlie-brown-christmas-turn-50/story?id=27705964>
 Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Charlie Brown Christmas' CD is Expanded . E and P Online (December 15)
 Cavna, Michael. 2010. Schulz and Co. took a risk, created a classic [Charlie Brown Christmas]. Washington Post (December 12): E3
 *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Super Bowl XLIX: From TV specials to 'The Peanuts Movie,' why Charlie Brown's football pratfall is a comedy classic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 29): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/01/super-bowl-xlix-from-tv-specials-to-the-peanuts-movie-why-charlie-browns-football-pratfall-is-a-comedy-classic/>
 *Cavna, Michael. 2015. Know before you go: Your definitive insider's guide to appreciating 'The Peanuts Movie'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 6):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/11/06/know-before-you-go-your-definitive-insiders-guide-to-appreciating-the-peanuts-movie/>

*Collins, Scott / Los Angeles Times. 2015. 50 years later, Charlie Brown turns out to be a 'Christmas' winner after all. Modesto Bee (November 28):

<http://www.modbee.com/entertainment/tv/article46931075.html>

Elber, Lynn. 2005. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' Leads TV Pack. Associated Press (November 28): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20051128/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_holiday_shows

Franich, Darren. 2011. 'Happiness is a Warm Blanket, Charlie Brown' is terrible. Will kids care? EW.com's PopWatch blog (November 24):

<http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/11/24/happiness-warm-blanket-charlie-brown-cartoon/>

Hilden, Justin. 2009. Color design in: It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown [Peanuts animation]. Slug Animation blog:

<http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ITGPCB.html> and

<http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ColorDesignITGPCB.pdf>

*Holmes, Linda. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' At 50. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 30): <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/11/30/457859235/a-charlie-brown-christmas-at-50>

*Lapin, Andrew. 2015. Snoopy Gets Out Of The Doghouse In 'The Peanuts Movie'. NPR.org (November 5): <http://www.npr.org/2015/11/05/453959946/snoopy-gets-out-of-the-doghouse-in-the-peanuts-movie>

Mendelson, Lee. 2006. "It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown": The Making Of A Television Classic [Includes interview with Bill Melendez]. New York: HarperCollins

*Respers, Lisa. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas': Things to know as it celebrates 50 years. CNN (November 30): <http://www.cnn.com/2015/11/30/entertainment/charlie-brown-christmas-feat/index.html>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. It's a New Peanuts Comic, Charlie Brown. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/02/134176527/its-a-new-peanuts-comic-charlie-brown>

Pedro + Tony

Pete Roleum and His Cousins

***Pete's Dragon (Disney)**

*Brody, Richard. 2016. A Wondrous Remake of "Pete's Dragon". New Yorker.com (August 11): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/a-wondrous-remake-of-petes-dragon>

*Kenny, Glenn. 2016. Review: In 'Pete's Dragon,' a Magical Bond in Peril Again. New York Times (August 12): C10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/12/movies/petes-dragon-review.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Pete's Dragon' gets a technological upgrade, but is a storytelling throwback [in print as The dragon has magic, but the tale lacks emotion]. Washington Post (August 12): Weekend 27. Online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/petes-dragon-gets-a-technological-upgrade-but-is-a-storytelling-throwback/2016/08/11/ea403efa-5e5a-11e6-9d2f-b1a3564181a1_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Really necessary: There be dragons, and there be hope [online as Here be dragons. Here is hope.]. Express (August 12): 20. Online at

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/08/12/here-be-dragons-here-is-hope/>

Peter Pan (Disney)

Phineas & Ferb

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Seeks to Take Its 'Phineas and Ferb' Cartoon Hit to Next Level. New York Times (June 22): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/22/business/media/22ferb.html>

Chmielewski, Dawn C. 2010. 'Phineas and Ferb' to be Disney's next big marketing vehicle; Disney is giving its offbeat 'Phineas and Ferb' cartoon the full marketing treatment, with a full line of merchandise and a movie in the works. Los Angeles Times (June 22):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-fi-ct-phineas-20100622,0,1202749.story>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts 601: Phineas & Ferb Keep Summer Alive. Newsarama (September 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090917-phineas-ferb-as.html>

IANs. 2010. Stiller, Taylor animated for 'Phineas and Ferb' series. India Times (March 5): <http://movies.indiatimes.com/news-gossip/international/Stiller-Taylor-animated-for-Phineas-and-Ferb-series/articleshow/5646454.cms>

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2010. Five Reasons: Phineas and Ferb. Sequential Tart (January 25): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1609>

Piglet's Big Movie (Disney) (SEE ALSO Winnie the Pooh)

Holden, Stephen. 2003. Even the Smallest Pig Can Be a Hero ['Piglet's Big Movie']. New York Times (March 21)

Kempley, Rita. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie': See It With Your Hunny. Washington Post (March 21): C4

King, Loren. 2003. Movie review, 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Chicago Tribune (March 21). online at <http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pigletmoviefront!ArticleDetail-21109,00.html>

Lehmann, Megan. 2003. Small Pig's Tale Offers Young Ones Safe Space [Piglet's Big Movie]. New York Post (March 21)

Lemire, Christy. 2003. At the Movies: 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Associated Press (March 19)

Nechak, Paula. 2003. Toddlers will find 'Piglet' a squeal, but for others it's a bit of an ordeal [Piglet's Big Movie]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (March 21). online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/113436_piglet21q.shtml

Nevis, C.W. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie'. San Francisco Chronicle (March 21). online at <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/03/21/DD131080.DTL#piglet>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2003. This Little Piggy's 'Big Movie' ['Piglet's Big Movie']. Washington Post (March 21): WE39

Thomas, Kevin. 2003. Finally, a breakout film for Piglet: The Hundred Acre Wood gang teaches life lessons with affection and humor. Los Angeles Times (March 21)

Pink Panther

Burlingame, Jon. 2005. Teaching an Old Cat a New Song ['The Pink Panther' by Henry Mancini]. New York Times (June 12)

*Cawley, John. 2004. Pink + Panther = Phenomenon. Animation World (April): 32-35

Donovan, Colleen. 2010. The Pink Panther comes to Laurel. WDAM (July 16):

<http://www.wdam.com/Global/story.asp?S=12820964>

Gorman, Steve. 2002. Veteran Producer Marvin Mirisch Dead at 84 ["Pink Panther" cartoon]. Reuters (November 19)

Harrison, David L. 1976. The Pink Panther: Adventures in Z-Land [Big Little Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

*Lavernoich, John. 2005. Four Decades of the Pink Panther. Comics Buyer's Guide (February): 107-109

Martin, Douglas. 2002. Marvin Mirisch, Film Producer of 60's, Dies at 84 ['Pink Panther' cartoon]. New York Times (November 20)

SAFECO Title Insurance Co. 1982. The Pink Panther Fun Book. Los Angeles: SAFECO

Waldman, Frank. 1977. The Return Of The Pink Panther. New York: Ballantine

Pinocchio (Disney)

Nashawaty, Chris. 2009. Movies on DVD – Pinocchio: Platinum Edition. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 48-49

*Nordyke, Kimberly. 2014. Richard Percy Jones, Voice of Pinocchio, Dies at 87. Hollywood Reporter (July 8): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/richard-percy-jones-dead-voice-717218>

Shales, Tom. 1985. Jiminy Cricket! It's 'Pinocchio': Now, a video version of the Disney classic. Washington Post (July 14): K1, 8, 9

United Press International. 1985. Disney fails to stop rival 'Pinocchio'. Washington Post (July 17)

Walt Disney Productions. 1939. Walt Disney's Version Of Pinocchio With Pictures To Color [Based on animated movie.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

***theatrical play**

*Brantley, Ben. 2018. A Wondrous 'Pinocchio' With That 'Lion King' Magic [in print as Genius Writ Large]. New York Times (January 6): C1. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/04/theater/pinocchio-review-national-theater-dennis-kelly.html>

*Trueman, Matt. 2017. 'He's All Impulse': Making Disney's 'Pinocchio' Naughty Onstage [in print as A Puppet Unveils His Naughty Side]. New York Times (December 17): AR4. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/14/theater/pinocchio-national-theater-john-tiffany.html>

*Wolf, Matt. 2017. 'Hamilton' Rounds Off a Year When London Theater Embraced the New.

New York Times (December 28): <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/28/theater/london-hamilton-pinocchio.html>

PJs, The

- Adalian, Josef and Michael Schneider. 2001. "The PJs" may get stubbed out. Reuters / Variety (January 5)
- Ault, Susanne. 2002. Janitor Sues Eddie Murphy Over 'The PJs' Show. Reuters / Variety (April 3)
- de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Filmmaker Spike Lee slams Fox's 'The PJs'. Washington Post (January 18): C7
- de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7
- Flint, Joe. 1999 'Tisn't the season. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 51
- Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Public Jocks, Private Dicks; Plus, Eddie Murphy's The PJ's and Scott Adams' Dilbert. LA Weekly (March 5). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/15/tv-lloyd.shtml>
- Moore, Scott. 1999. Eddie Murphy's toys in the 'hood: Will Vinton Studios brings 'Foamation' project to life [The PJs animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 7, 56
- Onstad, Katrina. 1999. The PJs needs to find an edge: Critics say the show insults blacks National Post (January 22)
- Shales, Tom. 1999. Fox's flimsy house of cards. Washington Post (January 9): C1, 7
- Tucker, Ken. 1999. Catchy 'toons [Batman Beyond; The PJs; animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 15): 46-7
- Tucker, Ken. 1999. Race riotous: Eddie Murphy's PJs has some people animated in a way the creators never expected. Entertainment Weekly (March 5): 12-3

***Planes (Disney / Pixar)**

- *Chaney, Jen. 2013. 'Planes' doesn't earn its wings. Washington Post (August 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/planes-doesnt-earn-its-wings/2013/08/07/cba1cc92-ff6d-11e2-9711-3708310f6f4d_story.html
- *Genzlinger, Neil. 2013. For a Crop-Duster, There's More to Life Than Spraying the Fields. New York Times (August 9). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/08/09/movies/disneys-planes-follows-in-the-footsteps-of-cars.html>

Planet Hulk (Marvel)

- Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Producing "Planet Hulk". Comic Book Resources (February 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24677>
- Price, Matthew. 2010. Character evolves on 'Planet Hulk' DVD. Oklahoman (February 5): <http://newsok.com/character-evolves-on-planet-hulk-dvd/article/3437118>
- Unknown. 2010. Eric Rollman Talks Planet Hulk at NYC Premiere Screening. Newsarama (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33100>
- Various. 2010. Planet Hulk Panel Highlights (with Spoilers). Newsarama (February 9): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33344>

Pocahontas (Disney)

- *Block, Melissa. 1995. Pocahontas in Park [movie premiere]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 9)
- Dowell, Pat. 1995. [Merchandising of the new Disney animated film 'Pocahontas']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 23)
- Kempley, Rita. 1995. 'Pocahontas': A Hit or Myth Proposition. Washington Post (June 23): F1, 6
- Rebello, Stephen. 1995. The Art of Pocahontas. New York: Hyperion
- *Unknown. 1995. Comic with all the colors of the wind? Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Points of Authority

Popeye

- Bynum, Aaron H. 2007. Original 'Popeye' Animation Coming to DVD. Animation Insider (April 20): <http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1335>
- *Cohen, David S. 2004. Meet Popeye the CGI Sailor Man. Animation (December): 24
- Murray, Noel. 2007. Slugfest: Revisiting a cartoon sailor's untamed early years [Popeye animation]. Onion (August 16): 20

Tucker, Ken. 2007. Naval gazing: Crack open a can of spinach and reacquaint yourself with Popeye, everyone's favorite strong-armed sailor. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 54

Porky Pig (Warner Bros.)

Schobert, Dan. 2010. Letter: Message hidden in an old cartoon [Porky Pig]. Wisconsin Rapid-Tribune (February 16):

<http://www.wisconsinrapidtribune.com/article/20100216/WRT06/2160627>

Snee, Charles. 2001. Final Looney Tunes stamp features Porky Pig; Oct. 1 release launches Stamp Collecting Month. Linn's Stamp News (October 1)

Postcards from Buster (SEE ALSO Arthur)

*Chasnoff, Debra. 2005. Bluster over 'Buster'. Washington Post (February 4)

Cutler, Jacqueline. 2004. Hey, Buster, Let Me Tell You Something. New York Times (October 10)

*de Moraes, Lisa. 2005. "PBS's 'Buster' Gets an Education. Washington Post (January 27): C1, C7

Gaffney, Dennis. 2006. Censured PBS Bunny Returns, Briefly. New York Times (December 18)

* Jones, Susan. 2005. Bunny Flap: PBS Yanks Cartoon Featuring Lesbian Couples. Cybercast New Service (January 27)

*Moore, Frazier. 2005. Commentary: 'Buster' and the Lesbians. TV Critic Asks: What's the Big Deal? Associated Press (February 15)

* Salamon, Julie. 2005. Culture Wars Pull Buster Into the Fray. New York Times (January 27)

*Unknown. 2005. PBS's Animated Bunny Was Attacked by Bush's New Head of the Department of Education. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 8

*Wiecking, Steve. 2005. Small World: Buster-gate. Seattle Weekly (February 2-8)

Young, Robin. 2005. Education Secretary Blasts PBS Cartoon [Postcards from Buster]. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (January 28). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/01/20050128_12.asp

Powerpuff Girls, The (Cartoon Network) (SEE ALSO McCracken, Craig)

Berger, Arion. 2002. Puff and stuff [Movie]. Washington City Paper (July 5): 27

Cashen, Norene. 2000. Future feminists: Pow! Right in the kisser. Chicago Metro Times (October 3). online at <http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=684>

Catlin, Roger. 2000. Powerpuffs: Cutesy, campy and cashing in. Hartford Courant (June 7): D1, 4

Crain, Zac. 2000. Out There: The Power Puff Girls [Heroes & Villains: Music Inspired by The Powerpuff Girls, Various Artists, (Rhino Records)]. Dallas Observer (July 27):

<http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-27/outthere.html>

Dempsey, John. 2000. Powerpuff pic on tap at WB. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Denson, Abby. 2002. The Powerpuff Girls: Coverup. New York: Scholastic

Dower, Laura. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Monkey See, Doggy Do [Adaptation of animated television cartoon from storyboards by Don Shank]. New York: Scholastic

Flaherty, Mike. 2000. Girl power: Tiny heroines the Powerpuff Girls are taking a big bite out of crime - and toy sales. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 23

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2014. A Little Help From a Friend of Buttercup; Ringo Starr Joins the Powerpuff Girls for 'Dance Pantsed'. New York Times (January 20): C7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/20/arts/television/ringo-starr-joins-the-powerpuff-girls-for-dance-pantsed.html>

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2004. Cartoon characters in 2 software titles ['Batman Justice Unbalanced' and 'Powerpuff Girls Learning Challenge No. 2: Princess Snorebucks']. Kansas City Mercury News (March 22). online at

<http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/business/technology/8246851.htm>

Heffernan, Virginia. 2002. Play Dates With Destiny [The Powerpuff Girls Movie]. New York Times (June 30)

Holden, Stephen. 2002. They Have a Tantrum, Then Save the World ['Powerpuff Girls']. New York Times (July 3)

Horwitz, Jane. 2002. 'Powerpuff Girls': Out to Save The City in Time for Dinner. Washington Post (July 3): C1

Irvine, Martha. 2001. New Breed of Female Icons Are Tough. Associated Press (May 7)

Keveney, Bill. 2001. Television: 'Girls' tribute: if this doesn't Beat All. USA Today (January 19): 1E

- Los Angeles Daily News. 2000. Hot 'Powerpuffs' Born in School. Arizona Republic (March 29)
- *Marechal, A.J. 2013. Cartoon Network Sets New 'Powerpuff Girls' Special; Ringo Starr to offer his vocal chops for the special in guest appearance. Variety.com (December 16): <http://variety.com/2013/tv/news/cartoon-network-sets-new-powerpuff-girls-special-1200963060/>
- Mooney, E.S. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls #3: Cartoon Crazy [novel]. New York: Scholastic
- Moore, Scott. 1999. Cartoon Network goes to the girls [Powerpuff Girls animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 6
- Phipps, Keith. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Creator and animator Craig McCracken talks about the cult hit [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/bonusfeature1_3623.html
- Rogers, Amy and Dave Walston (ill). 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: A Little Monstrous Problem. New York: Golden Books
- Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. Powerpuff Girls: Good guise, bad guys. Cartoon heroines pack an unlikely punch. Washington Post (December 26): C1, 7
- Sailer, Steve. 2002. Video of the Week: 'Powerpuff Girls Movie'. UPI (November 14): <http://www.upi.com/view.cfm?StoryID=20021102-125541-8229r>
- Stark, Steven J. 2001. Powerpuff Girls voicers in fight. Hollywood Reporter (January 24)
- Stein, Beth. 2000. Powerpuff Girls sweet, but sassy. Nashville Tennessean (May 28)
- Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Extra credit: The Powerpuff Girls: The Complete First Season, Collector's Series. Washington Times.com (June 28): <http://video1.washingtontimes.com/zadzooks/>
- Unknown. 2000. [The Powerpuff Girls writer Abby Denson interviewed]. [Durham, NC] Herald-Sun (October 18)
- Wax, Emily. 2000. School beckoning, girls 'power' up: Superhero cartoon fuels demand for fashionable supplies [marketing]. Washington Post (August 20): C1, 4
- Willis, Heather. 2000. Fight the power [animated 'The Powerpuff Girls' music merchandising]. Pulse! (August): cover, 24-26
- Presto (Pixar)**
- Ball, Sarah. 2008. One Funny Appetizer [Pixar short 'Presto']. Newsweek (July 21)
- Prince of Egypt (DreamWorks)**
- Aleiss, Angela. 1998. An epic of inclusion: In making animated film on Moses, DreamWorks listened to Christians, Jews and Muslims [The Prince of Egypt]. Washington Post (April 25): B8
- Bayles, Martha. 1999. Go Hollywood, Moses [review of Solomon book on The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation]. New York Times Book Review (January 3)
- Brennan, Judith I. & Andrew Essex. 1998. Setting its site: With Prince of Egypt, Dreamworks puts faith in the web. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 10-11
- Cooper, Matthew. 1998. Hollywood and divine [Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Newsweek (March 30): 62.
- Daly, Steve. 1999. Making prophets. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 82-84
- Dargis, Manohla. 1998. Holy Moses! DreamWorks spins the Bible. LA Weekly (December 18). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/04/film-dargis.shtml>
- Dowell, Pat. 1998. The Making of Prince of Egypt [animated movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 18)
- Feschuk, Scott. 1998. Holy Moses! It delivers: It's DreamWorks' biggest gamble, it's the biggest movie opening ever, and, amazingly, it's a big success [Prince of Egypt animated movie]. National Post (December 18)
- Gelman-Waxner, Libby. 1999. Mass exodus: A trip to see 'The Prince of Egypt' answers the prayers of a deeply spiritual [Jewish] critic. Premiere (March): 48-9
- Giles, Jeff. 1998. Down by the river [The Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Newsweek (December 14): 80
- Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. The Red Sea diaries [The Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (December 18): 50
- Grove, Lloyd. 1998. The subject was Moses [Jeffrey Katzenberg and 'The Prince of Egypt' animated movie]. Washington Post (November 29): G1,4
- Hoberman, J. 1998. Ancient Evenings: Prince of Egypt. Village Voice (December 16). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/9851/hoberman.shtml>
- Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': A heroic feat. Washington Post (December 18): D1, 5

Jenkins, Mark. 1998. The prophet formerly known as prince [The Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Washington City Paper (December 18): 36-7

Lewis, Thomasine. 1998. Prince of Egypt: The Movie Scrapbook - An in-depth look behind the scenes, The [Children's book on animated movie]. New York: Puffin

Maslin, Janet. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': Fairy Tale? Musical Comedy? Nope, Biblical Epic. New York Times (December 18)

Mondello, Bob. 1998. Winter Movies [animated children's film 'Prince of Egypt']. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 27)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. High fidelity from 'Prince'. Washington Post (December 18): Weekend 51-2

Richler, Mordecai. 1999. Glaring omissions from Prince of Egypt [animated movie]. National Post (January 2)

Solomon, Charles. 1998. The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation. New York: Harry N. Abrams

The Princess and The Frog (Disney)

Brown, DeNeen L. 2009. After decades of snowy whites, black 'Princess' a true dream. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121004300.html>

Clarke, Donald. 2010. Animation once again. The Irish Times (February 5): <http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/theticket/2010/0205/1224263785842.html>

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The colors of hope. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121002700.html>

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Progressive Fairy Tale: 'The Princess and the Frog' is Disney magic with a modern twist. [Washington Post] Express (December 11): 31

Madatian, Jasmine. 2009. The Walt Disney Studios to Open Its Gates to the Public for Advance Special Engagement; Unprecedented Event Hits New York and Los Angeles Nov. 25-Dec. 13, 2009, Celebrating Disney's Newest Animated Musical "The Princess and The Frog" [press release]. Business Wire (September 9): <http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS76284+09-Sep-2009+BW20090909>

McWhorter, John. 2009. The New Republic: Disney Gets It Right. NPR.org (June 5): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104996065>

Samuels, Allison. 2009. A Frog of a Different Color. Newsweek (November 30): 56

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. Movies: The Princess and the Frog. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 74-75

Tucker, Neely. 2009. A Fairy Tale Beginning; Snow White, She's Not. Among Disney's Royal Ladies, Tiana Is a Notable First. Washington Post (April 19). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/16/AR2009041603139.html>

Unknown. 2010. John Musker and Ron Clements Discuss The Princess and the Frog. MovieWeb.com (March 12): <http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEhifhkocRsiki>

Puss in Boots (Dreamworks) SEE ALSO Shrek movies

Sambidge, Andy. 2011. UAE says it had no role in 'Puss in Boots' renaming. Arabian Business.com (November 25): <http://www.arabianbusiness.com/uae-says-it-had-no-role-in-puss-in-boots-renaming-431761.html>

Quest for Camelot

Raggedy Ann and Andy

*Culhane, John. 1977. Can 'Raggedy Ann' Compete With Disney? New York Times (March 20): 76. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/1977/03/20/archives/can-raggedy-ann-compete-with-disney-raggedy-ann-and-andy.html>

Raisins, The (Misfiled - should be advertising or Will Vinton Studio)

****Ralph Breaks the Internet (Disney)***

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. How 'Ralph Breaks the Internet' spoofs the Disney Princess industrial complex. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/20/how-ralph-breaks-internet-spoofs-disney-princess-industrial-complex/>

*Ebiri, Bilge. 2018. 'Ralph Breaks the Internet' Review: Disney Gets Caught in the Web [Thrust Online, Armed With Satirical Wit]. New York Times (November 21): C6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/19/movies/ralph-breaks-the-internet-review.html>

Rango (Paramount)

Millar, John. 2011. Child star Abigail Breslin grows up for Wild West animated film Rango. Sunday Mail (February 27): <http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/02/27/child-star-abigail-breslin-grows-up-for-wild-west-animated-film-rango-86908-22953758/>

Jarman, Emma. 2011. Director, Johnny Depp share vision for 'Rango'. University of Dayton's Flyer News (February 20): <http://www.flyernews.com/articles/id/6555>

Roberts, Sheila. 2011. Cast & Crew Interview, Rango. MoviesOnline (March 5): <http://www.moviesonline.ca/2011/03/cast-crew-interview-rango/>

Travers, Peter. 2011. One Gonzo Cartoon: 'Rango,' with Johnny Depp as the voice of its Lizard King, is animation on an acid trip. Rolling Stone (March 17): 74

Unknown. 2011. Depp Animated Over Role As Cowboy Chameleon. Sky News (March 1): <http://uk.news.yahoo.com/5/20110301/twl-depp-animated-over-role-as-cowboy-ch-3fd0ae9.html>

Ratatouille (Pixar)

Associated Press. 2007. Relish this 'Ratatouille' recipe. Washington Examiner (July 9)

Axmaker, Sean. 2007. 'Ratatouille': Pixar serves up another winner by turning a rat loose in a Parisian restaurant. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 28). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/321659_ratatouille29q.html

Barlow, Helen. 2007. Rat in the hat [Ratatouille]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 24). Online at <http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/rat-in-the-hat/2007/08/23/1187462404467.html>

Barnes, Brooks. 2007. France Embraces Disney, Thanks to a Rat [Ratatouille]. New York Times (October 22). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/22/business/media/22disney.html?ex=1350792000&en=4385dc246ee144f5&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Berardinelli, James. 2007. Ratatouille. Reel Views (June 29): <http://www.reelviews.net/movies/r/ratatouille.html>

Boston Herald. 2007. No Kidding! A Cartoon for Grown-Ups ['Ratatouille']. Red Orbit (June 19): http://www.redorbit.com/news/technology/973792/no_kidding_a_cartoon_for_grownups/index.html?source=r_technology

Castellanos, Melissa. 2007. Ratatouille The Video Game; Disney Pixar and Heavy Iron Studios capture the culinary adventure of the summer movie. CBS Interactive (April 24): <http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/04/24/tech/gamecore/main2724420.shtml>

Cieply, Michael. 2007. It's Not a Sequel, but It Might Seem Like One After the Ads [Pixar Animation Studios 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (April 24). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/24/movies/24orig.html>

Collura, Scott and Eric Moro. 2007. Edit Bay Visit: Ratatouille; IGN checks in with writer-director Brad Bird for a preview of his latest Pixar feature. IGN (April 25): <http://movies.ign.com/articles/783/783392p1.html>

Corliss, Richard. 2007. Why Pixar Is Better: The studio that invented CGI stays on top with the tasty Ratatouille. Time (June 18). Online at <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1630548,00.html>

Foundas, Scott. 2007. Ratatouille: Brad Bird and Pixar Earn Their Michelin Stars. Seattle Weekly (June 27). Online at <http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-06-27/film/ratatouille-brad-bird-and-pixar-earn-their-michelin-stars.php>

Germain, David. 2007. Brad Bird puts the rat in 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 20). Online at http://www.kuwaittimes.net/read_news.php?newsid=MjA2MDgxNDM2OQ

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. If you give a rat a frying pan: You get 'Ratatouille' the animated treat from Pixar, on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (November 8)

Germain, David. 2007. Pixar perfectionists cook 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070626/ap_on_en_mo/film_perfect_pixar_2

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Ratatouille (2007). EW.com (June 20): <http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20043117,00.html>

Goodman, Dean. 2007. "Ratatouille" cooks up lukewarm box office win. Reuters (July 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070701/film_nm/boxoffice_dc_6

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. 'Ratatouille' is a feast for the eyes. San Francisco Chronicle (June 28): E1 Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/06/28/DDGLOQG6NI48.DTL&type=movies>

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Pixar's 'Ratatouille' a tasty treat. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070626/en_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_2

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. 'Ratatouille' a masterful blend of ingredients. Hollywood Reporter (June 17). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070617/review_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_1

Hotwani, Vikas. 2007. Animation goes to the rats! ['Ratatouille']. DNAIndia (May 28): <http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1099635>

Levin, Josh. 2007. Brad Bird, Animation Auteur; How the director of Ratatouille became the Stanley Kubrick of animation. Slate (June 28): <http://www.slate.com/id/2169280/>

Levine, David. 2007. Ratatouille. filmcritic.com (June 29): <http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Ratatouille>

Locke, Michelle. 2007. How a cartoon rat learned to cook; Top chef worked with animators [Ratatouille]. Associated Press (July 11): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6336799?source=rss

Locke, Michelle / Associated Press. 2007. Animated instruction: There's a chef behind the delicacies seen in Pixar's 'Ratatouille'. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 34

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Gratifying: Latest Pixar Romp Takes The Cheese [Ratatouille]. New York Post (June 29). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/06292007/entertainment/movies/gratifying_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Moore, Molly and Corinne Gavard. 2007. A Taste of Whimsy Wows the French; Culinary Cartoon's Authenticity Spices Up U.S. Image [Ratatouille]. Washington Post (August 14): A9. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/08/13/AR2007081300990.html>

Morris, Wesley. 2007. Cheese wiz: Pixar's 'Ratatouille' serves up magic with its touching tale of a rodent chef. Boston Globe (June 29). Online at <http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movieandid=8933>

Mountz, Dezhd. 2007. Ratatouille. E! Online (June): http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=3f652066-9e3b-4edf-85c1-1ace984763d9

Phillips, Michael. 2007. Movie review: 'Ratatouille'. Chicago Tribune (June 29). Online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-070629-movies-review-ratatouille,0,3953295.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Special of the day: Remy's 'Ratatouille'. USA Today (June 28). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-06-28-ratatouille-review_N.htm

Rhodes, Joe. 2007. A Nerd Gone Wild Gives Voice to His Inner Rat [Patton Oswalt in Pixar's 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 24)

Scott, A. O. 2007. Voila! A Rat for All Seasonings ['Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 29). Online at <http://movies2.nytimes.com/2007/06/29/movies/29rata.html?ex=1340769600&en=8e5e08e83c7d6591&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Starker, Melissa. 2007. Cartoon Cooking [Ratatouille]. Columbus Alive (July 5): <http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=film&story=alive/2007/0705/f-cartoon.html>

Thomson, Desson. 2007. Hollywood and Indie Offerings. Washington Post (June 29). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/28/AR2007062802484.html>

Thomson, Desson. 2007. 'Ratatouille': A Classic Recipe. Washington Post (June 29): C1

Travers, Peter. 2007. Ratatouille. Rolling Stone.com (June 25): <http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/15137663/review/15221337/ratatouille>

Tse, Derek. 2007. This rat takes the cheese; We watch all of the latest trailers and see if they'll spoil the movie for you [Ratatouille]. Toronto Star (June 9). Online at <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/222884>

Turan, Kenneth. 2007. 'Ratatouille': The film is audacious and its unlikely hero is hard to resist. Los Angeles Times (June 29). Online at <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/cl-et-ratatouille29jun29,0,3880862.story?coll=la-home-middleright>

Unknown. 2007. Rat tale 'Ratatouille' leads animation field with 13 nominations. Canadian Press (December 3): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5gt_DfbhoDO8XCQb8Mkc9fL8-YA0Q

Unknown. 2007. Ratatouille sparks pet rat rage. ANI (October 28): <http://in.news.yahoo.com/071028/139/6migy.html>

Whipp, Glenn. 2007. 'Ratatouille' has its own French accent. U-Entertainment (April 28): http://www.u-entertainment.com/ci_5775951

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. French-fried cartoon fun from Disney: There's nothing Mickey Mouse about the recipe for 'Ratatouille'. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29). Online at <http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1183091971244080.xmlandcoll=1>

Ren and Stimpy

*Anders, Jason E. 2011. The Ren & Stimpy Show: A Retrospective. Hogan's Alley (18): 44-59
Harvey Entertainment Company. 1999. Harvey Entertainment and Spumco Announce Agreement for Production and Distribution of Internet Cartoons; 'Ren and Stimpy' Creators To Make Cartoons Two to Seven Minutes In Length. Business Wire (October 21)

Russo, Tom. 2004. The cat, and dog, are out of the bag. Boston Globe (October 10)

***Rick and Morty**

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Rick and Morty' creators reveal the long creative road to tonight's Season 3 return [substantially different in print as The brains behind 'Rick and Morty', Express (August 1): 22]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 30):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/07/30/rick-and-morty-creators-reveal-the-long-and-winding-road-to-tonights-season-3-return/>

*Cavna, Michael and Maura Judkis. 2017. McDonald's botched its 'Rick and Morty' Szechuan sauce stunt, and fans are not happy [in print as McDonald's catches heat for dearth of Szechuan Sauce]. Washington Post (October 10): C3 and Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 9): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/09/mcdonalds-botched-its-rick-and-morty-szechuan-sauce-stunt-and-fans-are-not-happy/>

*Franco, Bob. 2017. Rick And Morty: Pocket Like You Stole It: Creative Team Interview. Comicsverse (June 23): <https://comicsverse.com/rick-morty-pocket-interview/>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Mad-Scientist Grandpa's Messy Wrinkle in Time [online as 'Rick and Morty' Returns to Destabilize the Universe]. New York Times (July 25): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/25/arts/television/rick-and-morty-returns-to-destabilize-the-universe.html>

*Greenberg, Rudi. 2015. 'Rick and Morty' creators Dan Harmon and Justin Roiland say the animated show is dark for a reason [in print as That sci-fi sadness: 'Rick and Morty' isn't afraid of the dark]. Express (July 22): 19. Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/22/rick-and-morty-creators-dan-harmon-and-justin-roiland-say-the-animated-show-is-dark-for-a-reason/>

*Patterson, Troy. 2017. "Rick and Morty" Is Just the Show We Need for the American Apocalypse. New Yorker (October 18): <https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/rick-and-morty-is-just-the-show-we-need-for-the-american-apocalypse>

*Thompson, Barry. 2016. Incoming Rick and Morty Comic Writer Tom Fowler Takes Series to Sad, Absurd Extremes. Paste Magazine (January 20): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/exclusive-incoming-rick-and-morty-comic-writer-tom.html>

Ricky Gervais Show

Bianco, Robert. 2010. Animation's not a draw on 'The Ricky Gervais Show'. USA Today (February 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/reviews/2010-02-19-ricky19_ST_N.htm?csp=34

Crook, John. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' drawn from real-life chats. The Oklahoman (February 14): http://www.newsok.com/ricky-gervais-show-drawn-from-real-life-chats/article/3438182?custom_click=lead_story_title

Dawn, Randee. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show -- TV Review. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film-reviews/the-ricky-gervais-show-tv-review-1004068309.story>

Gabbatt, Adam. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns ... as a cartoon character: British comic animates pioneering Guardian podcasts for HBO with sidekicks Stephen Merchant and long-suffering Karl Pilkington. Guardian (February 20):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/20/ricky-gervais-cartoon-hbo>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Three Mates Laughing (Well, Two Are) [Ricky Gervais Show]. New York Times (February 14). online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/arts/television/14gervais.html>

- Jakle, Jeanne. 2010. 'Pointless conversations' will keep you in stitches. Houston Chronicle (February 17): <http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/6871970.html>
- Keveney, Bill. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' joins march of animation to cable. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2010-02-18-animation18_ST_N.htm
- Lloyd, Robert. 2010. 'The Ricky Gervais Show': The British comedian goes the animated route in his latest HBO series. Los Angeles Times (February 19): <http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-gervais19-2010feb19,0,7668566.story>
- Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2011. 'The Ricky Gervais Show' returns to HBO. Washington Examiner (January 20): 20
- Ray, Rachel. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show (HBO): Review; The American cable TV channel HBO's animated series using the original recordings of The Ricky Gervais Show podcasts features the funnyman himself as well as his longtime collaborator Stephen Merchant. Telegraph (February 22): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/tvandradio/7292468/The-Ricky-Gervais-Show-HBO-Review.html>
- Snierson, Dan. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns to episodic TV, covers everything from cursed mugs to suicidal space monkeys. Were you amused? EW.com's Pop Watch blog (February 20): <http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/02/20/ricky-gervais-show-karl-pilkington-stephen-merchan/>
- Rio (20th Century Fox)**
- Blair, Elizabeth. 2011. Fox Hunts For More Than Just Game As 'Rio' Hooks Up With 'Angry Birds'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 23). Online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/22/134743113/fox-hunts-for-more-than-just-game-as-rio-hooks-up-with-angry-birds> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/03/20110323_atc_17.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=134743113>
- German, Erik. 2011. Bikini too skimpy in Brazil cartoon movie; Director of upcoming animated feature "Rio" says bikini was enlarged for American audience. Global Post.com (March 14): <http://www.globalpost.com/dispatches/globalpost-blogs/bric-yard/bikini-too-skimpy-brazil-cartoon-movie>
- Hornaday, Ann. 2011. A tropical flight of fancy. Washington Post (April 15). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/rio,1158949/critic-review.html>
- Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Rio' a soaring family frolic. Washington Examiner (April 15): 23
- Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Let 'Em Fly the Nest: 'Rio' Flirts With 'Finding Nemo' Potential but Falls Short [Washington Post] Express (April 15): 31. Online at <http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/04/the-reelist-rio-fly-nest.php>
- Webster, Andy. 2011. Macaw Finds His Wings, and Much More, in Brazil. New York Times (April 15). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/15/movies/rio-animated-comedy-with-jesse-eisenberg-review.html>

***Rise of the Guardians (DreamWorks)**

- *Deutsch, Stacia. 2012. Rise of the Guardians: Movie Novelization. New York: Simon and Schuster
- *Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: Spotlight on Media Tie-ins—Rise of the Guardians. School Library Journal Newsletter (November 7): <http://www.slj.com/2012/11/books-media/read-watch-alikes/watch-and-read-spotlight-on-media-tie-ins-rise-of-the-guardians/>
- *Gallo, Tina, and Zack Franzen & Charles Grosvener (ills.) Rise of the Guardians: Jamie to the Rescue. New York: Simon and Schuster
- *Joyce, William. 2011. The Man in the Moon. New York: Simon and Schuster / Atheneum
- *Joyce, William. 2012. The Sandman. New York: Simon and Schuster / Atheneum
- *Joyce, William. 2012. E. Aster Bunnymund and the Warrior Eggs at the Earth's Core! New York: Simon and Schuster / Atheneum
- *Joyce, William. 2012. Toothiana, Queen of the Tooth Fairy Armies. New York: Simon and Schuster / Atheneum
- *Joyce, William & Laura Geringer. 2011. Nicholas St. North and the Battle of the Nightmare King. New York: Simon and Schuster / Atheneum
- * McDoogle, Farrah and Larry Navarro (ill.). 2012. Rise of the Guardians: The Story of Jack Frost. New York: Simon and Schuster

*Shaw, Natalie. 2012. Rise of the Guardians: Made in the North Pole. New York: Simon and Schuster

Road Runner, The (Warner Bros.)

Road to El Dorado (DreamWorks)

Robot Chicken

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Big Boys' Dream Job: Getting Paid to Play With Toys [Robot Chicken stop-motion-animation]. New York Times (September 17)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV [Family Guy, Robot Chicken animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. May the poultry be with you; The 'Robot Chicken' version of 'Star Wars' can now be yours. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Robot Chicken' first year tastelessly assaults viewers [Adult Swim animation]. Washington Times (May 13)

Robots

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Metallic machinations: Robots, a movie for the young, celebrates being old. Time (March 14)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Robots': Imaginative visuals rescue recycled plot. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 11)

Hunter, Stephen. 2005. A Clockwork Lemon: 'Robots' Creates a Fantastic Setting, Then Fills It With Insipid Characters. Washington Post (March 11): C1

Jones, Malcolm. 2005. Heavy metal: 'Robots' is an animated ode to the machine age - and a testimony to its creators' obsession. Newsweek (March 14): 50-52

Rocka-Doodle (Don Bluth)

***Rock Dog**

*Lin, Lilian. 2016. A Chinese Rock Star's Hollywood Project: 'Rock Dog'. Wall Street Journal's China Real Time Report (June 30): <http://blogs.wsj.com/chinarealtime/2016/06/30/a-chinese-rock-stars-hollywood-project-rock-dog/>

Rocko's Modern Life

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2011. 'Rocko's Modern Life' gets DVD release.

Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (June 23): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11174/1155637-120.stm>

Rocky and Bullwinkle

Atkinson, Michael. 2000. Moose in a Noose ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' based on Jay Ward animated show]. Village Voice (July 5). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0027/atkinson.shtml>

Byrne, Bridget. 2000. Moose mouth: Keith Scott takes Bullwinkle by the horns [animation voice interview]. Washington Post (July 12): C17

Chunovic, Louis. 1997. The Rocky and Bullwinkle Book [animation]. New York: Bantam

*Daniels, Beth / Zócalo Public Square. 2017. How Bullwinkle Taught Kids Sophisticated Political Satire. Smithsonian.com (September 7):

<http://www.smithsonianmag.com/innovation/how-bullwinkle-taught-kids-sophisticated-political-satire-180964803/>

Jenkins, Mark. 2000. Bullwinkle nation. Washington City Paper (June 30): 40-41

Kaplan, Janice L. 2000. The Opera Ain't Over Till the Big Moose Sings ['The Operatic Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle', based on the animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 14): Weekend 52

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': moosterpiece theater [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 12

Leydon, Joe. 2000. Misadventures with 'Rocky & Bullwinkle' [movie based on Jay Ward's animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 30)

McCaffrey, Scott. 2000. Performance uses cartoon icons to help youngsters appreciate opera [based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (February 3): 1, 23

McClellan, Joseph. 2000. 'Moose' hits the bulls-eye [review of opera based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Washington Post (January 29): C5

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': pun for all [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 45

Pearlman, Cindy. 1998. News from Frostbite Falls [Rocky and Bullwinkle animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):13.

Polk, James. 1997. Highly animated [review of Chunovic's Rocky and Bullwinkle Book]. New York Times Book Review (March 9).

Scott, A.O. 2000. Hey, Moose, do you hear an Iron Curtain falling? ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' animated movie]. New York Times (June 30): B13

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle': Robert De Niro's whip-fast Fearless Leader blurs the line between humans and cartoons, but the rest of this clunky TV remake is stiffer than an iron curtain [movie based on Jay Ward animation]. Salon (June 30): <http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/30/bullwinkle/index.html>

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Squirrel meat: Animated duo return in a very Rockroad movie [Jay Ward's Bullwinkle]. Dallas Observer (June 29). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-29/film3.html>

Roger Rabbit (Misfiled in 1994; See 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit' in 2005)

Rugrats

Adams, Noah. 1998. Rugrats' Voices [animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 24)

Bernstein, Paula. 2000. Rugrats Whopper [animated tv series tie-in w/ Burger King food chain]. Reuters / Variety (February 17)

Burr, Ty. 1999. Smaller is better [Rugrats animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 97-8

Burress, Charles. 1997. San Francisco's Manga Man. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 2).

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. 'Rugrats' grows up. Washington Post (July 20): C12

Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles [Rugrats]. Washington Post (August 23): C12

Emery, Gene. 2000. Programs: Pinching the Perps With Pint-Sized P.I. ['Rugrats Mystery Adventures' videogame review]. Reuters (March 15)

Gardner, Chris. 2000. Par, Nick cradle 3rd 'Rugrats' pic [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 1998. Rugrats Adventure Game [review of videogame based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (November 20): Weekend 82

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean turns 13: How unlucky is that? [Rugrats]. New York Times (August 22)

Graham, Jefferson. 1998. Ultimate Rugrats Fan Book, The [Nickelodeon animated series guide]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Rugrats in Paris': Oui Oui! [animation]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 49, 51

Jackson, David. 1998. A sound track to success: Ex-Devo member scores a cartoon hit [music for Rugrats animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 18): B1-2.

Jones, Jr., Malcolm & Corie Brown. 1998. Chuckie, Phil, Lil - you're wanted on the set [Rugrats animated movie]. Newsweek (November 23)

Lasswell, Mark. 2001. The Rat Pack ['Rugrats' animation show]. TV Guide (July 21): 14-17

Nichols, Peter M. 2003. Take the Children; Diaper-Clad Adventurers Heed the Call of the Wild [Rugrats Go Wild]. New York Times (June 20)

S-T

*Hankins, Anne Marie / Religion News Service. 2015. Pixar's 'Sanjay's Super Team' takes a gamble on Hindu theme. Washington Post (November 18):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/pixars-sanjays-super-team-takes-a-gamble-on-hindu-theme/2015/11/18/c1cc7258-8e31-11e5-934c-a369c80822c2_story.html

Sammy

Samurai Jack (Cartoon Network)

*Rivers, Marc. 2017. Jack Is Back: After A 13-Year Hiatus, 'Samurai Jack' Returns For A Final Season. NPR's Monkey See blog (March 8):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/03/08/519031110/jack-is-back-after-a-13-year-hiatus-samurai-jack-returns-for-a-final-season>

*Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2017. Greg Baldwin Breaks Down His Aku Voice: "I'm Not Mako."; The new voice actor responsible for Aku on 'Samurai Jack' talks about what it's like to take over for Mako Iwamatsu. The Dot and Line blog (March 18): <https://dotandline.net/samurai-jack-greg-baldwin-new-aku-interview-mako-21ee0139bd34#.wk84fzvuk>

Santa vs. the Snowman

***Sausage Party**

*Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2016. A deliciously foul feast: 'Sausage Party' takes viewers on a profane – and surprisingly profound – journey. Express (August 12): 19

*Murphy, Mekado. 2016. Seth Rogen and Evan Goldberg on 'Sausage Party,' Their R-Rated Animated Film [in print as A Hot Dog Walks Into a Bun ...]. New York Times (August 7): AR15. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/07/movies/sausage-party-movie-seth-rogen-evan-goldberg.html>

*Padua, Pat. 2016. 'Sausage Party': Raunchy talking-food comedy makes for an unsavory stew [in print as 'Sausage Party': See your groceries under a whole new fluorescent light]. Washington Post (August 12): C2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/sausage-party-raunchy-talking-food-comedy-makes-for-an-unsavory-stew/2016/08/11/ddf2b5f2-5fd5-11e6-8e45-477372e89d78_story.html

*Scott, A.O. 2016. Sausage Party' Is an Animated Sex Comedy About Food ... and God [in print as Orgies and Faith, Stocked in Aisle 5]. New York Times (August 12): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/12/movies/review-in-sausage-party-metaphysical-queries-and-orgies-in-aisle-5.html>

Scanner Darkly

Coyle, Jake . 2006. Turning live-action movie into animated one; Rotoscoping: A tracing technique gives "Scanner Darkly" a futuristic feel. Associated Press (July 12). online at http://www.pe.com/entertainment/stories/PE_Fea_Ent_D_movie.scanner.40ac70f.html published as: Vision of the future: 'A Scanner Darkly' revives a demanding animation technique. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 14

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2006. Linklater's shaky start: Twisty animation in 'A Scanner Darkly' tells an underfed tale. [Washington Post] Express (July 14)

Gross, Terry. 2006. Richard Linklater, Directing 'Darkly'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5545651>

Kline, Sally. 2006. A thing of substance: 'Scanner' takes a cool trip to Dick's paranoid, sci-fi world. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Mondello, Bob. 2006. 'Scanner Darkly' Looks Odd -- and That's Good. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 7). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5541990>

Schoolhouse Rock

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Media Room [Schoolhouse Rock review]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/>

*Cary, Emily. 2013. 'Schoolhouse Rock!' ready to ring in 40 years. Washington Examiner (January 6): 16. Online at <http://washingtonexaminer.com/article/2517578#.UOmVnncS-sd>

*Deerwester, Jayme. 2018. 'Schoolhouse Rock' composer and musician Bob Dorough dies at 94. USA Today (April 24): <https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2018/04/24/schoolhouse-rock-composer-and-musician-bob-dorough-dies-94/545879002/>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Bob Dorough, Jazzman With a Hit Kid-Music Series, Dies at 94 [in print as Bob Dorough, Jazzman Who Composed 'Schoolhouse Rock!' Ditties, Dies at 94]. New York Times (April 25): B15. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/24/obituaries/bob-dorough-jazzman-with-a-hit-kid-music-series-dies-at-94.html>

*Hesse, Monica. 2013. When 'Rock' schooled us: A capital 40th: Cartoon lessons will come to life with songwriter at singalong [online title 'Schoolhouse Rock' gets a singalong salute for its 40th anniversary]. Washington Post (January 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/schoolhouse-rock-at-40/2013/01/04/0679e738-5699-11e2-a613-ec8d394535c6_story.html

*Kandell, Steve. 2018. 5 'Schoolhouse Rock!' Songs From Bob Dorough We'll Never Forget [in print as 'Schoolhouse Rock!': A Greatest Hits Collection]. New York Times (April 26): C4. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/25/arts/music/schoolhouse-rock-bob-dorough-songs.html>

Russo, Tom. 1994. Graduates revive a toon tutorial. New York Times (April 24)

*Saxon, Wolfgang. 2000. Thomas Yohe, 63, A Creator Of TV's 'Schoolhouse Rock'. New York Times (December 26). Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2000/12/26/arts/thomas-yohe-63-a-creator-of-tv-s-schoolhouse-rock.html>

*Schaefer, John. 2013. Schoolhouse Rock At 40, That's What's Happening! WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at <http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713pod.mp3>

*Schaefer, John. 2013. Schoolhouse Rock: Educational Mac 'N Cheese. WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at <http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/schoolhouse-rock-educational-mac-n-cheese/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713apod.mp3>

*Schaefer, John. 2013. Bob Dorough Takes Us To Conjunction Junction: The Schoolhouse Rock composer says he's "famous for having made a lot of songs out of ordinary information". WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at <http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/bob-dorough-takes-us-conjunction-junction/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713bpod.mp3>

*Schaefer, John. 2013. Skee-Lo Raps 'The Tale Of Mr. Morton': How the melancholy, folksy Schoolhouse Rock tune got a hip hop update. WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at <http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/skee-lo-morton/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713cpod.mp3>

*Schaefer, John. 2013. Better Than Ezra, Man Or Astro-Man? And Skee-Lo Cover Schoolhouse Rock: The backstory on a classic Schoolhouse Rock tribute album. WNYC's Soundcheck Blog (February 7): <http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/blogs/soundcheck-blog/2013/feb/07/schoolhouse-rock-covers/>

*Schudel, Matt. 2018. Bob Dorough, who set numbers and grammar to music in 'Schoolhouse Rock!', dies at 94 [in print as Bob Dorough, 94; Composed magic numbers for kids]. Washington Post (April 25): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/bob-dorough-who-set-numbers-and-grammar-to-music-in-schoolhouse-rock-dies-at-94/2018/04/24/f1fedb4c-47ce-11e8-8b5a-3b1697adcc2a_story.html

Scooby-Doo (Hanna-Barbera)

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2002. Scooby-Doo dumbs down for the tots. Sunday Express (July 14)
LaRocca, Lauren. 2009. 'Spooky Dog' is NOT the Saturday morning cartoon you remember ... or is it? [Scooby-Doo satirical theatrical play]. Frederick News-Post (May 21): http://www.fredericknewspost.com/sections/art_life/display_ent.htm?StoryID=90549

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Scooby-Doo's Animator Dies [Iwao Takamoto]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 9). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6759046>

Nguyen, Daisy. 2007. Cartoonist who created Scooby-Doo dies [Iwao Takamoto]. Associated Press (January 9): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070109/ap_on_en_tv/obit_takamoto

Oei, Lily. 2002. 'Scooby' Animates Cartoon Network. Reuters / Variety (June 19)

Scalzi, John. 2010. Fred The Cult Leader Jul 10 2001. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor□

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2000. Scooby-Doo's new adventure: The latest mystery facing his friends involves Wicca. Dallas Morning News (January 7)

Welkos, Robert W. 2002. 'Scooby-Doo' Solves the Case of the Cartoon as Live-Action Film. Los Angeles Times (June 18)

Scrooge McDuck (1994; See Ducktales)

***The Secret Life of Pets (Illumination)**

*Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. You Won't Find Dory in The Secret Life of Pets, but You Can Bop Along With Dancing Hot Dogs. LA Weekly (July 6): <http://www.laweekly.com/film/you-wont-find-dory-in-the-secret-life-of-pets-but-you-can-bop-along-with-dancing-hot-dogs-7088787>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets': Animated film's humor is, like a dog whistle, subjective [in print as Not quite 'Woof!' but certainly not witty]. Washington Post (July 8): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-animated-films-humor-is-like-a-dog-whistle-subjective/2016/07/07/12f48a36-4385-11e6-88d0-6adee48be8bc_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets' embraces girly power [in print as Pretty in 'Pets' "Girly Gadget isn't defined by looks]. Express (July 8): 24. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/07/08/the-secret-life-of-pets-embraces-girly-power/>

*Scott, A.O. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets' Amuses, but Misses Opportunities [in print as Humans Away, the Animals Will Play]. New York Times (July 8): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/08/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-review.html>

Sesame Street

Seussical (Misfiled - theatrical production)

Shrek (DreamWorks)

Ansen, David. 2001. The Shrek effect: This jolly green giant is putting the squeeze on Disney's Mouse House, raising the bar on animation and threatening to steal the first Oscar in the field. Newsweek (June 18): 50-52

Britt, Donna. 2001. In 'Shrek,' Innocence Just A Fairy Tale. Washington Post (June 1): B1

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001. DreamWorks Dreams of Blockbuster with 'Shrek'. Reuters (May 17)

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. A Sophisticated . . . Ogre? The witty, fractured fairy tale 'Shrek' has a solid base of clever writing. Los Angeles Times (May 16)

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Mouse Meat: Animated 'Shrek' exposes the mouse and his methods. Metro (May 17). online at

<http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.17.01/shrek-0120.html>

Waxman, Sharon. 2001. A Tale of Two Studios: DreamWorks Tweaks Disney in 'Shrek' [animation]. Washington Post (March 31): C1

Shrek 2 (DreamWorks)

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Trio eyes monster deal to voice 'Shrek' sequel. Reuters / Variety (July 11)

Burr, Ty. 2004. Shrek 2: Happily ever ogre. Boston Globe (May 19)

Caro, Mark. 2004. Movie review: 'Shrek 2'. Chicago Tribune (May 19)

Daly, Sean. 2004. Shrek 2 [review]. Washington City Paper (May 21): 37

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

*Ding Yilan. 2004. Why 'Shrek 2' Fails? Why 'Thousand Changes 2' Won a Bit? China Film News (No. 36): 5

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Shrek 2'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 21). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1905212>

*Fritz, Ben. 2004. CGI Toons: Is There More 'Shrek' Green or Will It Be Ogre and Out? Variety (November 1-7): 6

Gorman, Steve. 2004. Shrek 2' Success to Spawn More Sequels. Reuters (May 24):

http://news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/nm/20040525/film_nm/leisure_shrek_dc_3

Guillermo, Emil. 2004. Shrek and Race Relations in America. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (June 8). Online at

http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2004/06/20040608_b_main.asp

Holson, Laura M. and Sharon Waxman. 2004. Monster Hit but No Happily Ever Afters ['Shrek 2' and DreamWorks Animation]. New York Times (May 17)

Kline, Sally. 2004. 'Shrek' cast adds new blood for stellar sequel. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 15

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. Monstrously cute: Terrific characters help make 'Shrek 2' a fairy tale come true. [Washington Post] Express (May 19): 17

Masters, Kim. 2004. Strong Showing of 'Shrek 2' Boosts Dreamworks. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 24). online at

<http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1908311>

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Shrek 2' Brings Ogre Back to Meet His In-Laws. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Schickel, Richard. 2004. The honeymoon is ogre: Shrek 2 is funny -- even if not as funny as the first. Time (May 24)

Scott, A.O. 2004. The New Son-in-Law's an Ogre, and Hollywood Is the Target ['Shrek 2']. New York Times (May 18)

*Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek'. Washington Post (August 31): C1, C7

Silverman, Alan. 2004. All-Star Cast, Advances in Computer Animation Make Shrek 2 as Good as Original. Voice of America (May 26): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-05-26-18-1.cfm>

Smith, Sean. 2004. My big fat green sequel [Shrek 2]. Newsweek (April 26): 14-15

Unknown. 2004. DreamWorks Battling Quality 'Shrek 2' Bootlegs. Reuters (August 16)

*Snyder, Gabriel. 2004. Not All Shrek-Tacular. Variety (September 6-12): 1, 46

*Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2 Proves Audiences Love Sequels. *Animatoon* (50): 64-65
 *Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2. *Animatoon* (50): 24-25
 *Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2. *Entertainment Weekly* (April 30): 40-42
 Wilonsky, Robert. 2004. The Princess & Me: Everyone's favorite ogre is back for more. *Phoenix New Times* (May 20): <http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2004-05-20/film.html>
 *Wolff, Ellen. 2004. What's New in Shrek 2? *Animation World* (May): 24-28

Shrek the Third (DreamWorks)

*Ansen, David. 2007. Oh, grow up already. 'Paprika' is a delicious animated film – for adults. Why can't Americans stop all their Mickey Mouse stuff? *Newsweek* (May 21): 73
 *Denby, David. 2007. Not Kid's Stuff: "Shrek the Third" and "Paprika". *New Yorker* (May 28): 86-87
 *Friedman, Josh / *Los Angeles Times*. 2007. 'Spider-Man's' enemy: 'Shrek the Third' is hulking up to take on the web-slinger. [Washington Post] *Express* (May 15): 23
 Germain, David / *Associated Press*. 2007. Film Preview – 'Shrek the Third'; Cracking the mirror of fairy tale traditions: Animated satire subverts classic children's characters. *Washington Examiner* (May 18): 31
 Germain, David / *Associated Press*. 2007. 'Shrek' Profile – Julie Andrews; Andrews returns as matronly monarch; Broadway star still using her voice – and her pen. *Washington Examiner* (May 18): 32
 Kline, Sally. 2007. Film Review – 'Shrek the Third'; thir time not as charming for 'Shrek'; Ho-hum effort sees nearing end of fairy tale franchise. *Washington Examiner* (May 18): 33
 Lemire, Christy / *Associated Press*. 2007. Fractured fairy tale: 'Shrek' isn't dreck, but it truly feels like the third time around. [Washington Post] *Express* (May 18): 21

Shrek Forever After

Ronge, Barry. 2010. 3D adds spark to mediogre film: While it's not a total washout, latest Shrek story doesn't deliver big thrills [Shrek Forever After]. *Times of South Africa* (July 18): <http://www.timeslive.co.za/sundaytimes/article555601.ece/3D-adds-spark-to-mediogre-film>
 Siemaszko, Corky. 2010. 'Shrek Forever After' to open 2010 Tribeca Film Festival; 4th movie in 'Shrek' series will be in 3D. *New York Daily News* (March 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2010/03/01/2010-03-01_shrek_forever_after_to_open_2010_tribeca_film_festival_4th_movie_in_shrek_series.html
 Swart, Sharon and Pamela McClintock. 2010. 'Shrek' will kick off Tribeca: It will be only the 2nd 3D animated film to open a fest. *Variety.com* (February 28): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015859.html>
 Taylor, Ella. 2010. Happily Ever After Ain't All It's Cracked Up To Be [Shrek Forever After]. *NPR.org* (May 20): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126980253>
 Unknown. 2010. "Shrek 4" postpones Chinese mainland opening for "Aftershock". *Peoples Daily.com* (July 7): <http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90782/90875/7056651.html>
 Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. First look: 'Shrek Forever After': Fourth, final film is first in 3-D. *USA Today* (November 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-24-shrek-forever-after_N.htm

Shrek – miscellaneous

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. *Hollywood Reporter* (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Shrek the Musical

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Belching Green Ogre Has a Song in His Heart. *New York Times* (December 15): Online at <http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/12/15/theater/reviews/15shrek.html>
 Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2008. Orchestrating an Ogre's Monster Makeover. *New York Times* (December 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/theater/12Shre.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>
 Lee, Kristen A. / *Associated Press*. 2008. The Star of 'Shrek' Basks in the Green Light. *Washington Post* (December 21): M10. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121900758.html>

Marks, Peter. 2008. Here Comes 'Shrek.' Hold Your Nose. Washington Post (December 15): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/14/AR2008121402465.html>

Silly Symphonies (Disney)

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Silverwing

Simpsons, The (SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)

Alberti, John. 2003. Leaving Springfield: The Simpsons and the Possibility of Oppositional Culture. Wayne State University Press

*Alexander, Amir. 2014. Examining the Square Root of D'oh! Investigating 'The Simpsons and Their Mathematical Secrets'. New York Times (January 28): D6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/28/science/investigating-the-simpsons-and-their-mathematical-secrets.html>

Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpsons' episode gives props to North Carolina. Citizen-Times (February 15): <http://www.citizen-times.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200990215003>

*Associated Press. 2016. Kevin Curran, Writer and Producer for 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 59 [in print as Kevin Curran, 59, a Writer and Producer of 'The Simpsons']. New York Times (October 29): B7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/27/arts/television/kevin-curran-dead.html>

Baker, Bob. 2003. The real first family: How did 'The Simpsons' get to be such a cultural touchstone? We meet the enemy – and they are us. Los Angeles Times (February 16): E1, 34

*Belloni, Matthew. 2013. Matt Groening: 'Simpsons' Movie Follow-Up is Far, Far Away; The 2007 blockbuster "killed us," Groening said at UCLA's annual entertainment symposium, and a follow-up isn't a priority. Hollywood Reporter's Hollywood, Esq. blog (March 9): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/matt-groening-simpsons-movie-follow-427125>

*Blake, Meredith / Los Angeles Times. 2013. 'The Simpsons' to kill off a character this season. Washington Post (October 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/the-simpsons-to-kill-off-a-character-this-season/2013/10/03/dee2d488-2ac2-11e3-b139-029811dbb57f_story.html

*Boilen, Bob. 2016. ... I'm Going To Be On 'The Simpsons'. NPR's All Songs Considered (February 18): <http://www.npr.org/sections/allsongs/2016/02/18/467119760/so-im-going-to-be-on-the-simpsons>

*Brantley, Ben. 2013. Stand Up, Survivors; Homer Is With You. New York Times (September 16). Online at <http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/09/16/theater/reviews/mr-burns-a-post-electric-play-at-playwrights-horizons.html>

Brown, Alan and Chris Logan (eds). 2006. The Psychology of The Simpsons: D'oh! Benbella Books

Bruen, Melissa. 2009. Connecticut native, 'Simpsons' writer shares stories in Danbury [Mike Reiss]. News Times (June 6): http://www.newstimes.com/danbury/ci_12536549?source=rss

Bruno, Mike. 2010. 'The Simpsons': 20 Years of Great Guest Stars; As the animated series turns 20, we look back at Springfield's most memorable visitors' voices, from Lurlene Lumpkin (Beverly D'Angelo) to Jessica Lovejoy (Meryl Streep) to Sara Sloane (Marisa Tomei). EW.com (January 21): <http://www.ew.com/ew/gallery/0,,20337887,00.html?xid=rss-feed-todayslatest-19+great+%27Simpsons%27+guests>

Canadian Press. 2010. The Simpsons poke fun at Olympic curling. CBC (February 16): <http://www.cbc.ca/olympics/curling/story/2010/02/16/sp-simposns.html>

*Carter, Bill. 2013. Streaming and Cable Deal for 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (November 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/16/business/media/simpsons-reruns-sold-to-fxx-in-first-cable-deal.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'The Simpsons': With Harry Shearer's exit, the show will lose much of its character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 14): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/14/the-simpsons-with-harry-shearers-exit-the-show-will-lose-much-of-its-character/>

Creedy, Steve. 2010. On the fly with Marge and Bart. Australian (February 27): <http://www.theaustralian.com.au/travel/on-the-fly-with-marge-and-bart/story-e6frg8rf-1225834192255>

Delaney, Tim. 2008. Simpsonology: There's a Little Bit of Springfield in All of Us. Prometheus

*Egner, Jeremy. 2015. Harry Shearer Is Returning to 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (July 8): C3. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/07/07/harry-shearer-to-return-to-the-simpsons/>

Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpson's contest lets winner create character: NewSpringfielder will appear in 2010 episode. Washington Examiner (October 18): 27

*Ellenberg, Jordan. 2013. Simpsons and a Slide Rule [online title: Mathematics and Homer Simpson]. Washington Post (December 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2013/12/20/ef1bfaa6-5b9a-11e3-bf7e-f567ee61ae21_story.html

Evangelista, Linda and Julius Preite. 2007. The Simpsons go to Paris with Linda Evangelista. Harper's Bazaar (August): 182-189

Fink, Jason. 2009. Mock mayoral campaign stepped up this weekend. AM NY's Urbanite blog (October 1): <http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mock-mayoral-campaign-stepped-up-this-weekend-1.1493251>

*Flynn, Fiona. 2016. Watch: The Simpsons went live last night, here's what Homer had to say. Entertainment.ie (May 16): <http://entertainment.ie/tv/news/Watch-The-Simpsons-went-live-last-night-heres-what-Homer-had-to-say/380936.htm>

*Freed, Benjamin. 2016. Bob Boilen to Appear on The Simpsons, Like Many of His NPR Colleagues. Washingtonian (February 19): <http://www.washingtonian.com/2016/02/19/bob-boilen-to-appear-on-the-simpsons-like-many-of-his-npr-colleagues/>

Fritz, Steve. 2010. Super-Simpsons Me: Morgan Spurlock Talks 20th Anv. Special. Newsarama (January 8): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/100108-morgan-spurlock-simpsons-special.html>

Gorman, Steve. 2008. "The Simpsons" lead Writers Guild TV nominations. Reuters (December 8): <http://ca.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE4B809T20081209>

Groening, Matt. 2004. Seasons Greetings from the Simpsons: Homer's Holiday Letter. TV Guide (December 12): cover, 30-32

*Hagey, Keach. 2013. 'Simpsons' Reruns To Finally Reach Cable. Wall Street Journal (November 16)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Turns 20; Bart's Still 10. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416361&ft=1&f=1008>

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 31). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130919258> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/10/20101031_wesun_09.mp3

Heit, Jamey. 2008. The Springfield Reformation: The Simpsons, Christianity, and American Culture [religion]. Continuum

Holmes, Linda. 2009. A New Oral History Of 'The Simpsons' Offers Plenty Of Facts And A Little Complaining. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/a_new_oral_history_of_the_simp.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091020

Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Tries To Get Its Edge Back With A (Kind Of) Daring Opening. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/12/130509380/-the-simpsons-tries-to-get-its-edge-back-with-a-kind-of-daring-opening>

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 29): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/29/130919258/matt-groening-talks-about-what-s-in-this-year-s-treehouse-of-horror>

*Holmes, Linda. 2013. 'The Simpsons' Better Than 'Cheers'? It Is To Laugh. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 18): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/03/18/174631279/the-simpsons-better-than-cheers-it-is-to-laugh>

Horlyk, Earl. 2010. Episcopal minister knows his 'Simpsons'. Sioux City Journal.com (July 16): <http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/b6fed3d5-9d68-5cee-95b0-0b2a570f01d1.html>

Irkliyenko, Maryna. 2009. Morals commission gets tough on 'The Simpsons' [in Ukraine]. Kyiv Post (February 17): <http://www.kyivpost.com/nation/35771>

- Irwin, William, Mark T. Conard and Aeon J. Skoble (eds.). 2001. *The Simpsons and Philosophy: The D'oh! of Homer*. Open Court
- Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Explains Its Button-Pushing Banksy Opening. *New York Times' Arts Beat* blog (October 11): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/11/the-simpsons-explains-its-button-pushing-banksy-opening/>
- *Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. Harry Shearer Says He'll Leave 'The Simpsons'. *New York Times* (May 15): C2. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/05/14/harry-shearer-simpsons-star-tweets-that-hes-leaving-the-show/>
- Keslowitz, Steven. 2006. *The World According to The Simpsons: What Our Favorite TV Family Says about Life, Love, and the Pursuit of the Perfect Donut*. Sourcebooks
- Kleinfield, N. R. 1990. Cashing in on a hot new brand name: Fox TV's Simpsons are already worth millions. Now, the merchandising blitz. *New York Times* (April 29)
- Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, and Kyle Ryan. 2007. *The Simpsons Vs. Civilization: Why Springfield's First Family Is Mankind's Greatest Achievement*. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_vs_civilization
- Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, Kyle Ryan, and Scott Tobias. 2007. Inventory: 6 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras. Onion (July 26): 12. Online as: Inventory: 15 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras (July 23). at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/inventory_15_simpsons_moments
- Marzullo, Greg. 2007. Simpsons go green: Long-awaited film plays it safe with focus on environmental issues. *Washington Blade* (July 27): 30
- Murray, Noel and Nathan Rabin. 2007. The Simpsons As Krusty The Clown: The strangest Simpsons products. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_as_krusty_the
- Ortved, John. 2007. Simpson Family Values: A cartoon family whacked America's funny bone in 1989, eventually becoming the longest-running TV comedy ever. As The Simpsons jumps to the big screen this month, not everyone involved—including the writers, the voices, and Rupert Murdoch—agrees on what has made it a pop phenomenon. *Vanity Fair* (August). Expanded version online at <http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/simpsons200708>
- Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield Confidential - Q&A: Conan O'Brien [Simpsons]. *VF.COM* (July 5): <http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/conan200708>
- Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield's Best: Our unscientific survey of the 10 funniest Simpsons episodes ever. *VF.COM* (July 5): <http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/top10simpsons200708>
- Ortved, John. 2009. *The Simpsons: An Uncensored, Unauthorized History*. Faber & Faber
- *Peppers, Margot. 2013. Duff beers, colorful walls and THAT saggy couch: Inside the real-life Simpsons house that was built as a competition prize in the 1990s ... but the winner decided to take the money instead! *Daily Mail* (December 20): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2527254/Duff-beers-saggy-couch-VERY-colorful-walls-Inside-real-life-Simpsons-house-built-promotional-replica-cartoon-celebrates-24th-anniversary.html>
- Pereira, Ivan / *TimesLedger Newspapers*. 2010. City's biggest 'Simpsons' fan lives in Fresh Meadows. *New York Post* (January 28): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/local/queens/city_biggest_simpsons_fan_lives_5ObJXbPmN5y8Bw6i10LqJK
- Pinsky, Mark I. 2007. *The Gospel According to the Simpsons, Bigger and Possibly Even Better!* [religion]. Westminster John Knox Press
- Pinsky, Robert. 2000. Creating the 'Real,' in bright yellow and blue. *New York Times* (November 5)
- *Roundy, Bill. 2000. TV references increase: Watchdog group decries boost in gay content. *Washington Blade* (April 7): 16
- *Ryan, Kyle. 2012. Summarize The Simpsons in 10 episodes? That's impossible! (But we try anyway). *AV Club* (November 28): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-simpsons-in-10-episodes,89184/>
- *Ryzik, Melena. 2015. 15 Suites in the Key of Darkness [online as 'Danny Elfman Brings Music From Tim Burton's Films to Lincoln Center', Simpsons music]. *New York Times* (July 3):

C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/03/arts/music/danny-elfman-brings-music-from-tim-burtons-films-to-lincoln-center.html>

Scott, A.O. 2001. Homer's Odyssey: After 12 years, how does 'The Simpsons' remain the best show on television? New York Times Magazine (November 4): 43-47

*Simon, Scott. 2013. Divide By D'oh! The 'Mathematical Secrets' Of The Simpsons. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 26). online at <http://www.npr.org/2013/10/26/240586188/divide-by-doh-the-mathematical-secrets-of-the-simpsons> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2013/10/20131026_wesat_06.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=240586188>

*Singh, Simon. 2013. The Simpsons and Their Mathematical Secrets. Bloomsbury

*Sinha-Roy, Piya / Reuters. 2012. D'oh, no! 'Simpsons' family is sent into exile in 500th episode. Washington Post (February 16): C6

Smith, Sean. 2007. Homer's Big-Screen Odyssey; 'The Simpsons' is a sitcom legend. Now it's coming to a theater near you. Newsweek (April 20). Online at <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/18237345/site/newsweek/?from=rss>

*Snierston, Dan. 2015. Harry Shearer returning to The Simpsons; Mr. Burns is back! Shearer signs new deal. EW.com (July 7): <http://www.ew.com/article/2015/05/15/harry-shearer-simpsons-returns>

Spurlock, Morgan. 2010. The Simpsons 20th Anniversary Special in 3D! On Ice! [documentary film]. 20th Century Fox

Stitt, Brian. 2007. Mike Reiss to speak in Graham Chapel; "Simpsons" writer, creator of "The Critic," speaks at 6:30 tonight. Washington University's Student Life (October 15): <http://media.www.studlife.com/media/storage/paper337/news/2007/10/15/Cadenza/Mike-Reiss.To.Speak.In.Graham.Chapel-3031932.shtml>

Sullivan, Adam. 2009. The Simpsons Put Their Stamp on Springfield. WCAX News (May 7): <http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=10324610>

Szalai, Georg. 2002. Groening: 'Simpsons' lives 'forever'. Hollywood Reporter (July 19)

Taylor, DJ. 2007. Cartoon capers: Leaked: 'The Simpsons' episode with a very special Great British guest star; Negotiations have purportedly begun for the Prime Minister to appear in The Simpsons. D J Taylor gets a copy of the script... Independent (November 4): <http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127338.ece>

Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Long live the Simpsons: Executive producer Mike Scully talks about his background, the show's past and future, and the heavily publicized death of Maude Randers [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3606/avfeature_3606.html

Tozzi, Lisa. 2009. Yellow Journalism: Q. and A. With the Unauthorized Historian of 'The Simpsons'. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 20): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/20/yellow-journalism-q-and-a-with-the-unauthorized-historian-of-the-simpsons/>

Turner, Chris. 2005. Planet Simpson: How a Cartoon Masterpiece Defined a Generation. Da Capo Press

Unknown. 2009. Channel 10 denies replacing The Simpsons with news bulletin [in Australia]. Daily Telegraph (April 27): <http://www.news.com.au/dailytelegraph/story/0,22049,25389136-5001021,00.html>

Unknown. 2009. D'oh! Simpsons 'may encourage' underage smoking. ABC News (May 31): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/05/31/2585563.htm>

*Unknown. 2014. 'The Simpsons' Is Moving To FXNOW With All Seasons Available Online. Huffington Post (January 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/01/14/the-simpsons-fxnow_n_4597179.html

*Unknown. 2016. Homer Simpson Appears Live on "The Simpsons". ABC News (May 16). Online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=crAk8bL0qCQ>

Villarreal, Yvonne. 2010. Jon Hamm to lend his voice to 'The Simpsons'. Los Angeles Times Showtracker blog (July 21): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2010/07/jon-hamm-to-lend-his-voice-to-the-simpsons.html>

Vlissing, Etan. 2009. Simpsons among casualties of CBC cuts. Hollywood Reporter (March 27): <http://www.canada.com/Entertainment/Simpsons+among+casualties+cuts/1434908/story.html>

Williams, Mary Elizabeth. 2010. The crude appeal of Banksy's "Simpsons" opening; The British artist's Fox-bashing credit sequence goes viral. Do we all just love hating our bosses? Salon (October 12):

http://www.salon.com/entertainment/tv/2010/10/12/simpspons_bansky/index.html

*Yardley, William. 2015. Sam Simon, Who Guided 'The Simpsons,' Then Shared His Profits, Dies at 59. New York Times (March 10): A19. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/arts/television/sam-simon-who-helped-shape-the-simpsons-dies-at-59.html>

Zamula, Meg. 2009. Worst. Retrospective. Ever: Comic Book Guy's Top 7 'Simpsons' Appearances. Express Night Out (August 18):

<http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/08/the-simpsons-comic-book-guy.php>

Sinbad

***Sing (Illumination)**

*Kenny, Glenn. 2016. 'Sing' Gives Animated Belters a Stage [in print as Like 'The Voice,' but Animated and Furry]. New York Times (December 21): C7. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/20/movies/sing-review-matthew-mcconaughey.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Saved by the singing, anthropomorphic animals [online as As crooning animals, Hollywood heavyweights give 'Sing' the boost it needs]. Washington Post (December 23). Online at online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/as-crooning-animals-hollywood-heavyweights-give-sing-the-boost-it-needs/2016/12/20/7fcb953c-c6c0-11e6-85b5-76616a33048d_story.html

Sit Down, Shut Up

Bellafante, Gina. 2009. Embattled School Where No Joke Is Left Behind. New York Times (April 17). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/17/arts/television/17shut.html>

Conroy, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up,' and amen to that: New Fox animated series retreads all the old clichés. Media Life Magazine (April 17):

http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman2/publish/TV_Reviews_21/Sit_Down_Shut_Up_and_amen_to_that.asp

Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett gets animated - again - for 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. New York Daily News (April 16):

http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/16/2009-04-16_will_arnett_gets_animated_again_.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Inside Fox's Sit Down, Shut Up. Newsarama (April 10): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/040910-Sit-Down-Shut.html>

Goodman, Tim. 2009. TV review: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' - don't bother. San Francisco Chronicle (April 15): E - 1. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/14/DDL0171Q75.DTL>

Gray, Ellen. 2009. New Fox animated show reunites 'Arrested' cast. Philadelphia Daily News (April 16):

http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/ellen_gray/20090416_Ellen_Gray_New_Fox_animated_show_reunites_Arrested_cast.html

Harris, Bill / Sun Media. 2009. Bringing sexy back (to cartoons). Brantford Expositor (April 17): <http://www.brantfordexpositor.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1527472>

Heisler, Will. 2009. Will Arnett [Sit Down, Shut Up animation voice]. Onion AV Club (April 15). Online at <http://www.avclub.com/articles/will-arnett,26654/>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Is Shut Down. New York Times (May 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/13/theater/13arts-SITDOWNSHUTU_BRF.html

Koski, Genevieve, Keith Phipps, Nathan Rabin, and Steve Heisler. 2009. Parks and Recreation / Sit Down, Shut Up. Onion AV Club (April 17): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/parks-and-recreation-sit-down-shut-up,26822/> and

http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/26822/AV-Talk_041709.mp3

Levin, Gary. 2009. New Prime-Time 'Toon: "Sit Down, Shut Up" Joins Fox Tv Family. USA Today (April 19): <http://www.app.com/article/20090419/ENT/904190310/1031/rss09>

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up': Loser teachers populate Fox's new animated sitcom, which is closer to 'Family Guy' than to 'The Simpsons.' Los Angeles Times (April 17):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/tv/la-et-sit-down-shut-up-2009apr17,0,6615780.story?track=rss>

Moore, Frazier. 2009. Arnett lends his voice to new Fox cartoon series [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Associated Press (April 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090416/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_sit_down_shut_up_2;_ylc=X3oDMTB0Y3A2NmI0BF9TAzIxNTExMDUEZW1haWxJZAMxMjM5ODgzNjY0

Morrow, Terry / Knoxville News-Sentinel. 2009. Fox Command: 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. California Chronicle (April 15): <http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/128748016>

Nguyen, Hanh. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Set for April Premiere; FOX's Sunday Animation Domination gets new blood April. Zap2It (January 13): <http://www.zap2it.com/tv/news/zap-sitdownshutuppremiereapril19,0,5463035.story?track=rss>

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2009. Owen-TV: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' a clever animated comedy. Scripps Howard News Service (April 15): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42515>

Rodman, Sarah. 2009. 'Sit Down' creators enjoy making it up as they go. Boston Globe (April 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/04/18/sit_down_creators_enjoy_making_it_up_a_s_they_go/

Ryan, David. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' should take its own advice. West Virginia University's Daily Athenaeum (April 17): http://www.da.wvu.edu/show_article.php?story_id=42661&archive_date=2009-04-17

Sepinwall, Alan. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' review - Sepinwall on TV. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/04/sit_down_shut_up_review_sepinw.html

Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down': Arrested Development, Indeed. Washington Post (April 16). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/15/AR2009041503710.html>

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Animated Characters, Real Settings, No Aliens. New York Times (April 18). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/18/arts/television/18sit.html>

Strachan, Alex. 2009. Familiar cast of new animated series pushing boundaries. Canwest News Service (April 15): <http://www.canada.com/Familiar+cast+animated+series+pushing+boundaries/1499533/story.html>

Thomas, Jennifer. 2009. 'Arrested Development' cast voices animated 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. Pioneer Local's Entertaining Ideas blog (January 13): http://blogs.pioneerlocal.com/entertainment/2009/01/arrested_development_cast_voic.html

Toff, Benjamin. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Debut for Fox Cartoon. New York Times (April 21)

Topel, Fred. 2009. Mitch Hurwitz on Sit Down, Shut Up. CanMag (April 13): <http://www.canmag.com/nw/13787-sit-down-shut-up-mitch-hurwitz>

Unknown. 2009. Fox reschedules "Sit Down, Shut Up". China Daily (April 29): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-04/29/content_7729315.htm

Vockroth, Alex. 2009. Hurwitz team returns with arresting new show. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (April 16): <http://media.www.jhunewsletter.com/media/storage/paper932/news/2009/04/16/ArtsEntertainment/Hurwitz.Team.Returns.With.Arresting.New.Show-3713936.shtml>

Sitting Ducks

Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow (*Misfiled under Comic Books*) Sleeping Beauty (Disney)

Kehr, Dave. 2008. New DVDs: O, Prince! How Clear You Are on Blu-ray. New York Times (October 14) . online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/14/movies/homevideo/14dvds.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Smurfs (*SEE ALSO Europe - Cartoonists - Peyo*)

Kung, Michelle. 2005. The Deal Report [Smurfs movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 29)

*Padua, Pat. 2017. 'Smurfs: The Lost Village' is a kitschy, psychedelic trip to nowhere [in print as Color-swirled movie has little to hold interest of anyone but tots]. Washington Post (April 7): Weekend 31, 33. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/smurfs-the-lost-village-is-a-kitschy-psychedelic-trip-to-nowhere/2017/04/06/ff8c6e8e-1898-11e7-855e-4824bbb5d748_story.html

Unknown. 2003. Ted Goldberg, film distributor [obituary; Smurfs movie]. Washington Post (October 29): B9

Snow White (Disney)

*Adams, Noah. 1994. Snow White [Disney animated movie compared to original German story]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31)

Associated Press. 1986. Witch painting brings frightful price [Snow White cel bought by Russ Cochran]. Toledo Blade (November 2)

*Baig, Edward C. 2001. Snow White and the two discs. USA Today (June 15)

*Blum, Geoffrey. 1987. The many faces of Snow White [animation]. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 3

*Chadwell, Sean. 2008. Technological Determinism and the Poisoned Apple: The Case of Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): <http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/chadwell.shtml>

Edwards, Bob. 1997. [death of Snow White actress Adriana Caselotti from animated Disney film]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 21)

*Gifford, Denis. 1997. Obituary: Adriana Caselotti ; Pure voice of Snow White [Disney animation]. The Guardian (January 23)

*Krause, Martin and Linda Witkowski. 1994. Walt Disney's Snow White and The Seven Dwarfs: An Art in it's Making [animation]. New York: Hyperion.

*Krause, Martin and Linda Witkowski. 1995. Walt Disney's Snow White and The Seven Dwarfs: An Art In Its Making [Disney Miniature Edition] [May be abridged. Based on the Ison Collection and an exhibit at the Indianapolis Museum of Art?]. New York: Hyperion

*Liebenson, Donald. 2001. 'Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs' waltzes onto DVD. Chicago Tribune (October 7)

*Mazzeo, Henry. 1987. Whatever happened to Prince Buckethead? Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 11-12

Rosenberg Library. 2009. Sneezy Courvoisier cel animation on display [Disney's "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"]. Galveston County Daily News (September 3):

<http://www.galvnews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=334478edecab6e60>

*Tenggren, Gustav. 1987. The Tenggren gallery. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 4-10

Song of the South (Disney)

Reed, Travis. 2007. Disney could unlock 'Song of the South'. Associated Press (March 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070327/ap_en_mo/film_song_of_the_south

*Sperb, Jason. 2005. "Take a Frown, Turn It Upside Down": Splash Mountain, Walt Disney World, and the Cultural De-rac[e]-ination of Disney's Song of the South (1946). Journal of Popular Culture 38 (5; August): 924-938

*Sperb, Jason. 2010. Reassuring Convergence: Online Fandom, Race, and Disney's Notorious Song of the South. Cinema Journal 49 (4; Summer): 25-45

*Sperb, Jason. 2012. Disney's Most Notorious Film: Race, Convergence, and the Hidden Histories of Song of the South. University of Texas Press

South Park

Adalian, Josef. 1998. Mystery of Cartman's Dad Secret of 'South Park' Set to Be Revealed Tonight. New York Post (April 22)

Adalian, Josef. 1998. South Park' Soars with Cartman Episode. New York Post (April 24)

Andreeva, Anna and Alexander Bratersky. 2000. 'South Park' To Make Local Debut [in Russia]. Moscow Times (July 14). online at

<http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/07/14/106.html>

Angeli, Mike. 1998. Oh my God! They made a movie [South Park animators Matt Stone & Trey Parker]. Details (August): 116-121.

Ansen, David. 1999. Take that! The creme de la crude [South Park animated movie]. Newsweek (July 5): 58

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. Those Boys Are Back, as Timely as Ever. New York Times (October 19)

Baldwin, Kristen. 1998. Cooked cook. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

Baldwin, Kristen. 1999. Park prophets? Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 12

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Awaits Election Outcome. Associated Press (November 6)

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Parodies Reno on Raid. Associated Press (April 28)

Bauder, David / Associated Press. 2010. 'South Park' begins 14th season by taking on Tiger. News Tribune (March 13):

<http://www.newstribune.com/articles/2010/03/15/entertainment/nt293ent11southpark10.txt>

Berger, Arion. 1999. Kids against clean speech [review of 'South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut' animated movie]. Washington City Paper (July 2): 40-41

Binswanger, C. K. and Jeca Taudte. 1997. Urp... Pass the Cheesy Poofs [South Park animated tv series]. Newsweek (Aug 25):8.

Breznican, Anthony. 2003. 'All in the Family' producer to co-write episodes of 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 12)

Britt, Donna. 1999. Serving our children tasteless fare [call for censorship of South Park animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): B1, 9

Carlson, Erin. 2006. Isaac Hayes Quits 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 13)

Carr, David. 2009. 'South Park,' a Vision and a Payoff. New York Times (March 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/02/business/media/02carr.html>

*Carr, David. 2014. 'South Park' Marches On in New Places. New York Times (July 14): B1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/14/business/media/hulu-to-stream-south-park-as-more-players-jostle-for-online-rights.html>

Chambers, Timothy. 2008. A Long Way From 'South Park'. Hartford Courant (September 23). Online at <http://www.courant.com/news/opinion/commentary/hc-commentarycartoon0923.artsep23,0,2181380.story>

Chong, Don. 1998. Work in Progress: Erick Stough, Comedy Central / South Park [tv computer animation]. Alias Wavefront Assistant (5): 30-1

Corliss, Richard. 1999. Sick and Inspired: The South Park movie has a mean streak--and a song in its heart. Time (July 5)

Coyle, Jack. 2005. A town without pity: The 'South Park' guys are still fearless after all these years. [Washington Post] Express (October 24): 20

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): <http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml>

Daly, Steve. 1999. Re-animated: The hilariously offensive South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut and the gloriously bighearted The Iron Giant breathe colorful new life into non-Disney cartoon features. Entertainment Weekly (November 26): 102-103

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut [animation]. Village Voice (June 30). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9926/dauphin.shtml>

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The Tv Column [animated tv show South Park merchandise cancelled by J.C. Penney]. Washington Post (May 3): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. An Extremely Engaging Show for Millions of Women [South Park animated movie]. Washington Post (February 17): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Bigger, longer and bleeped? [South Park animated movie]. Washington Post (March 3): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. Comedy Central Again Steals 'South Park' Thunder. Washington Post (April 14): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. 'South Park' Responds: Chef's Goose Is Cooked. Washington Post (March 23): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Will 'South Park' Get a Population Boost When the Jonas Brothers Come to Town? Washington Post (March 10): C7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/09/AR2009030902785.html>

Decker, Rod. 2008. LDS Church Targeting Continues In Wake Of Prop. 8 [South Park]. KUTV (November 18): http://www.kutv.com/content/news/topnews/story.aspx?content_id=1e0ffd74-aaaa-4f41-a286-f7ef29fbc9ed

Dempsey, John. 1999. Audiences killing Kenny [South Park animated tv show]. Reuters (April 27)

Drennan, Danny. 1998. South Park for dummies: The first season [animated tv show]. Spin 14 (3; March) 70-72

Endreson, Lisa. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter on animated tv show]? Newsweek (April 13): 18

Farhi, Paul. 1999. 'South Park,' going from fad to worse: A case study in the velocity of the fame cycle. Washington Post (June 13): G1, 6

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Scoring dopes [South Park tv show animators Trey Parker and Matt Stone]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 47-8.

Gorman, Steve. 2000. "South Park" creators await election outcome. Reuters (November 14)

Gorman, Steve. 2006. Singer Isaac Hayes quits 'South Park'. Reuters (March 13)

Gross, Terry. 2010. South Park Celebrates 14 Years Of Fart Jokes. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 24). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=12405296> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/03/20100324_fa_01.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=124052961>

Halbfinger, David M. 2007. 'South Park' Creators Win Ad Sharing in Deal. New York Times (August 27). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/27/business/media/27south.html?ex=1345953600&en=c0aabf056805ac40&ei=5124&partner=permalink&expprod=permalink>

Hall, Sarah. 2006. 'South Park' Chef Loses Voice. E! Online (March 13)

Hamilton, M.C., Betsy Styles, Whitney L. Weddell, and James Leibman. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter on animated tv show]? Newsweek (April 13): 18

Hanson, Ben. 2011. Back To Basics: Animating South Park: The Game. Game Informer.com (December 23): <http://www.gameinformer.com/b/features/archive/2011/12/23/back-to-basics-animating-south-park-the-game.aspx>

Harrington, Richard. 1999. 'South Park,' getting down and dirty: Unsavory CD passes the distaste test [animated movie music soundtrack]. Washington Post (August 1): G7

Hochman, David. 1999. Putting the 'R' in 'Park' [rating South Park animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 15-16

Holton, Brett. 2009. Russian channel cuts Putin scene on 'South Park'. Associated Press (July 10): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5j-O_Ga7R_7co1vI7B08DCxQUQfKAD99BK6CG6

Huhn, Mary. 1998. South Park' Creators Want Fans to Spurn Spin. New York Post (February 13)

Huhn, Mary. 1998. Cover wars at Rolling Stone, Spin. New York Post (March ?)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Gay Advocacy Group Objects to 'South Park' Episode. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/gay-advocacy-group-objects-to-south-park-episode/>

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. 'South Park' vs. GLAAD: Readers Respond. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/south-park-vs-glaad-readers-respond/>

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2016. 'South Park': After Two Decades, It's Still by the Seat of Their Pants [in print as Forever by the Seat of Their Pants]. New York Times (September 25): AR15. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/25/arts/television/south-park-after-two-decades-its-still-by-the-seat-of-their-pants.html>

Jacobs, A. J. 1998. Gross, point blank [South Park animated tv show]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23): 32-34.

Jamieson, Alastair. 2010. MTV drops controversial episode of South Park; MTV in Mexico has dropped a controversial episode of cartoon show South Park that appeared to lampoon the country's president, Felipe Calderon. Telegraph (February 10): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/centralamericaandthecaribbean/mexico/7203665/MTV-drops-controversial-episode-of-South-Park.html>

Johnston, Martin and Errol Kiong. 2006. TV chief rejects bishops' boycott call over 'tasteless' cartoon [religion]. New Zealand Herald (February 20): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/section/story.cfm?c_id=1&ObjectID=10369212

Jones, Steve. 1998. 'Chef Aid' CD puts Hayes back on front burner. USA Today (November 24): 5D

Keeps, David A. 1999. Hollywood babble-on. Details (March)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. New DVD'S: 'Passion' and What It Inspired in South Park. New York Times (August 31)

Kempley, Rita. 1999. Those little devils; The wickedly funny 'South Park'. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 10

*Kepler, Adam W. 2014. Finally, Cartman Can Come Out to Play [online as South Park: The Stick of Truth, a Video Game, Arrives]. New York Times (March 4): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/04/arts/video-games/south-park-the-stick-of-truth-a-video-game-arrives.html>

*Kepler, Adam W. 2014. 'South Park' Swastika Delays Game's Release [online as A Stray Swastika, and a Delay, for 'South Park' Video Game]. New York Times (March 6): C3. Online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/03/05/a-stray-swastika-and-a-delay-for-south-park-video-game/>

Keveney, Bill. 2003. TV icon Norman Lear is goin' down to 'South Park'. USA Today (March 18)

Klein, Andy. 1999. Bigger, longer, and almost as funny: South Park parents battle the hideous threat of potty-mouth [animated movie]. Dallas Observer (July 1). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-01/film2.html>

Kligman, David. 1998. Viewers are fascinated with TV's incorrigible tykes [South Park animation]. Associated Press (February 27).

Lynch, Eamon. 2001. Curses! South Park speaks. TV Guide (July 21): 6

Mack, Bob. 1997. Hot buttered soul man [Isaac Hayes on South Park animated tv show]. Details (November): 91-2

Marin, Rick. 1998. The rude tube [South Park animated tv show]. Newsweek (March 23): 56-62.

Mason, Wyatt. 2006. My Satirical Self [animation, South Park]. New York Times Magazine (September 17)

McDonald, Stef. 1997. Tales from the park side [South Park animated television series]. TV Guide (Oct 18):28-30.

Mead, Rebecca. 1999. The musical life: The maestro behind 'South Park's arpeggios of flatulence [animated movie]. New Yorker (July 19): 30

Mehle, Michael / Scripps Howard. 1998. 'South Park': Something to offend almost everyone. Washington Times (February 11)

Milian, Mark. 2008. Trey Parker on a 'South Park' movie sequel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 18): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/11/south-park-movi.html#more>

Moore, Frazier. 2006. 'South Park' starts season with bad taste, big laughs. Associated Press (September 28). published as 'Bad Taste, Big Heart: 'South Park' starts its 10th season with timely material', Washington Examiner (September 28): 25

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The brat pack: Stone, Parker brew up more scandal for 'South Park' brood in Season 10. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 4): F7, 8

Norris, Chris. 1998. Welcome to South Park... fat-ass [animated tv show]. Spin 14 (3; March) 66-67.

Podhoretz, John. 1997. 'South Park': What's left to subvert [animation]? New York Post (December 23).

Poniewozik, James. 2006. 10 questions for Matt Stone and Trey Parker [South Park]. Time (March 13): 8

Quinn, Sally. 2010. Divine Impulses: Tariq Ramadan says Comedy Central is 'scared' of the Muslim reaction to South Park. Washington Post Divine Impulses blog (May 5): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/video/2010/05/05/VI2010050501811.html>

Ross, Jaclynne. 2008. Meep! Meep! don't blame that cartoon character [South Park]. Calgary Herald (November 26): <http://www.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/letters/story.html?id=7ad17569-04b5-41d5-a659-dfee2c9aefa4>

Rovner, Julie. 2008. Eric Cartman: America's Favorite Little \$#&% [South Park]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (April 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89375695>

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. 'South Park' takes gross to new frontier. New York Times (June 25): C9

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Crude awakening: Trey Parker and Matt Stone hit hilarious heights with the frickin' foul South Park: Bigger Longer & Uncut. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 42

Seipp, Catherine. 2006. Cruising on Comedy Central: Ten years of South Park. National Review Online (October 4): <http://article.nationalreview.com/?q=YTIIMjE0ZGVmNzNmYzY2MDNlMDU1NmNmYjVINzk5MWWI=>

Sen-Lun, Yu. 2001. Going Native: In remaking South Park, a trash-talking U.S. cartoon, a couple of Taiwanese scriptwriters have created more than a hit show. They've invented a new

street language. Asia Week (September 28). online at <http://www.pathfinder.com/asiaweek/magazine/Life/0,8782,175623,00.html>

Shales, Tom. 1997. 'South Park' falls flatulent [animation]. Washington Post (Aug 13):C1

Snead, Elizabeth. 1998. Here comes merchandise in 'toon with 'South Park' [animated tv show]. USA Today (June 26): 5E.

Span, Paula. 1997. On the cussing edge: 'South Park' pushes the taste envelope [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 14):G8-G9.

Starr, Michael. 1998. Payday for 'South Park' Punks [Television Animation]. New York Post (April 28)

Starr, Michael. 1998. South Park' Net Cries 'Foul' [Television Animation]. New York Post (March 20)

Stentz, Zack. 1998. Adventures in Lo-Fi: 'South Park' turns technical crudity into an asset [animation]. San Jose Metro (January 22). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.22.98/southpark-9803.html>

Strauss, Bob. 1998. Surf park [South Park animated tv show]. Yahoo! Internet Life (February): 66-68

*Suellentrop, Chris. 2014. This Is About Killing Much More Than Kenny [online as Trey Parker and Matt Stone Make a 'South Park' Game]. New York Times (March 5): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/05/arts/video-games/trey-parker-and-matt-stone-make-a-south-park-game.html>

Tippit, Sarah. 2000. Playful, vintage looks dominate Oscar fashion ['South Park' animator Trey Parker]. Reuters (March 27)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Sixth 'South Park': Fellowship of the wrong. Washington Examiner (October 9)

Tucker, Ken. 1998. Potty animals [South Park animated TV show]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 16):53-54

Unknown. 1998. 'South Park' Poll: Adults Only. New York Post (March 22)

Unknown. 1999. Penney's cuts 'South Park' stuff. Associated Press (April 27)

Unknown. 1999. 'South Park' Creators Going on Web [animation]. Associated Press (December 8)

Unknown. 2002. Oh My God! They Found Kenny! [South Park]. Zap2it.com (November 4): <http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28771>

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' gets away with grossness: Creators say recent shows couldn't have been aired back in 1997. Associated Press (March 6). online at <http://msnbc.msn.com/id/11686493/>

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' celebrates 10th season on Comedy Central with greatest-hits DVD. Associated Press (September 20): <http://ca.news.yahoo.com/s/20092006/2/entertainment-south-park-celebrates-10th-season-comedy-central-greatest-hits.html>

Unknown. 2008. 13 Calgary kids suspended in attack possibly inspired by cartoon [South Park]. Canadian Press (November 21): <http://www.thespec.com/News/article/470441>

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: 'South Park' to Rerun Scientology Episode. New York Times (July 13)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1999. Loosening a Strict Film Rating for 'South Park' [animated movie]. New York Times (June 29)

Wild, David. 1998. South Park's evil geniuses and the triumph of no-brow culture [animation]. Rolling Stone (February 19): 32-61.

Willman, Chris. 1999. Anything goes; It ain't Cole Porter, but scores for South Park and Runaway bride may be the next best thing to the fast-fading film musical [animation soundtrack]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 73-74

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Omigod! South Park biggest hit on cable [animation]. New York Post (December 5).

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Yeah, Just Kids Being Kids in New 'South Park' DVD. New York Times (September 28)

Xiong, David. 2008. South Park: A cartoon consciousness. Technician Online (April 3): <http://media.www.technicianonline.com/media/storage/paper848/news/2008/04/03/Ae/South.Park.A.Cartoon.Consciousness-3300326.shtml>

Yourse, Robyn-Denise. 2006. 'South Park's' best. Washington Times (September 22)

Space Ghost Coast to Coast

Unknown. 1994. 'Space Ghost' reappears [on Cartoon Network talk show]. *Electronic Media* 13(15; Apr 11):4.

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost [rebroadcast of interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. *National Public Radio's Weekly Edition* (October 3)

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost Coast to Coast [interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. *National Public Radio's Anthem* (August 29 / repeated November 28)

Space Jam (Warner Bros.)

*Fleisher, Julian. 2017. Rachel Bloom Goes Looney for Space Jam. WNYC's The Naked American Songbook podcast (September 5): <http://www.wnyc.org/story/rachel-bloom-space-jam/>

Spawn (SEE ALSO Comic Books - Todd McFarlane)

Spider-Man (Marvel)

***Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse (Sony)**

*Betancourt, David / Washington Post. 2018. 'Spider-Man' swings into new dimension; 'Into the Spider-Verse' is a welcome departure from franchise formula. *Express* (December 14): 27

*Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' is a stunning animated achievement that lives up to the hype. *Washington Post Comic Riffs* blog (December 10): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/12/10/spider-man-into-spider-verse-is-stunning-animated-achievement-that-lives-up-hype/>

*Fretts, Bruce. 2018. How Many Spideys Can Fit in a Trailer? Try 3 in 'Into the Spider-Verse'. *New York Times* (June 6): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/06/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-trailer.html>

*Gvozden, Dan. 2018. A Definitive List of 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' Easter Eggs. *Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision* blog (December 14): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/all-spider-man-spider-verse-easter-eggs-revealed-1169124>

*Scott, A.O. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' Review: A Fresh Take on a Venerable Hero [in print as A Spidey Liberated by Animation, and Multiversity]. *New York Times* (December 14): C11. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/12/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-review.html>

*Solomon, Charles. 2018. How the 'Spider-Verse' Animators Created That Trippy Look [in print as 'Spider-Verse' Animators Break Mold]. *New York Times* (December 26):C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/25/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-animation.html>

* Zeitchik, Steven. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' could change the game for Hollywood's two biggest genres [in print as Animated 'Spider-Man' movie could be a game changer]. *Washington Post* (December 14): A19. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2018/12/13/spider-man-into-spider-verse-wants-change-game-hollywoods-two-biggest-genres/>

Spike and Mike

Beck, Jerry. 2003. *Outlaw Animation: Cutting Edge Cartoons from the Spike and Mike Festivals*. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Lapan, Tovin. 2010. Spike and Mike presents a new generation of animation; MCASD La Jolla hosts screenings of 19 short films. *San Diego Union-Tribune* (February 11): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/11/spike-and-mike-presents-new-generation-animation/>

Monaghan, John. 2009. Annual 'Spike & Mike's Twisted Festival of Animation' premieres at Magic Bag. *Detroit Free Press* (December 17): <http://www.freep.com/article/20091217/ENT01/912170476/1036/Ent01/Annual-Spike-&-Mikes-Twisted-Festival-of-Animation-premieres-at-Magic-Bag>

*von Busack, Richard. 1999. Bambi Meets Godzilla Again: 'Spike and Mike's Classic Festival of Animation': Cruelty vs. Cuteness. *San Jose Metro* (April 29). online at <http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.29.99/spike&mike-9917.html>

Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron

Schickel, Richard. 2002. Short takes: Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron. *Time* (May 27)

Supinger, Rachel. 2002. USPS joins movie ad campaign [Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron cancellation]. *Linn's Stamp News* (December 9): 2

SpongeBob Squarepants (Nickelodeon)

Bagby, Dyana. 2005. SpongeBob in hot water: Cartoon favorite accused of 'pro-gay' agenda in schools. Washington Blade (January 28)

* Beaumont-Thomas, Ben. 2016. How we made SpongeBob SquarePants. Guardian (November 29): <https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2016/nov/29/how-we-made-spongebob-squarepants>

Berkery, Patrick / Knight Ridder. 2004. 'SpongeBob' will appeal to both kids and parents [animation movie soundtrack]. Baltimore Sun (December 2)

Black, John. 2004. Tambor goes under the sea. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 18): 2

Black, John. 2004. Kenny: The man behind the 'Pants' [SpongeBob animation voice]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19): 2

Bubbeo, Daniel / Newsday. 2005. Fans can absorb more 'SpongeBob'. [Washington Post] Express (April 25): 19

*Burros, Marian. 2005. It'd Be Easier If Spongebob Were Hawking Broccoli. New York Times (January 12)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. It's Hip To Be Square; Getting to the Bottom of 'SpongeBob'. Washington Post (October 15): C14

Chambers, Veronica. 1999. A superstar from under the sea. Newsweek (September 13): 67

*Chaney, Jen. 2015. A franchise fueled by Krabby Patties [online as 'The SpongeBob Movie: Sponge Out of Water' review: Krabby Patties provide fuel for a cartoon franchise's staying power]. Washington Post (February 6): Weekend 30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-spongebob-movie-sponge-out-of-water-review-krabby-patties-provide-fuel-for-a-cartoon-franchises-saying-power/2015/02/04/515be4e8-ab08-11e4-ad71-7b9eba0f87d6_story.html

Clack, Cary. 2005. SpongeBobgate: Stop fretting over a cartoon [homosexuality and censorship]. Northern Virginia Journal (January 26): 15

*Dahinten, Jan. 2005. Cartoon Star SpongeBob SquarePants Has No Gay Agenda. Reuters (January 28)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Drawn to the ocean: How SpongeBob journeyed from idea to TV hit to movie star. [Washington Post] Express (November 16): 13

*Dowd, Maureen. 2005. A Bunch of Krabby Patties. New York Times (January 23): Wk17

*Edelstein, David. 2004. He Lives in a Pineapple, But Then What? New York Times (November 7): 15, 31

Edwards, Ellen. 2004. Tom Kenny, Soaking Up The Fun as SpongeBob. Washington Post (November 21): N3

Flynn, Gillian. 2001. Soaking up raves: Why SpongeBob SquarePants has become must-see TV. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 20

*Flynn, Meagan. 2018. SpongeBob's incredible journey from 'Bob the Sponge' in a marine institute's comic book to global stardom. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (November 28): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2018/11/28/spongebobs-incredible-journey-bob-sponge-marine-institutes-comic-book-global-stardom/>

*Frey, Jennifer. 2004. Fun-Soaked Splash: 'SpongeBob SquarePants'. Washington Post (November 19): C1, C5

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2003. Spongebob Squarepants: Employee of the Month, THQ [videogame review]. Washington Post (March 9)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The SpongeBob SquarePants Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 19)

Gross, Terry. 2004. Tom Kenny, Voice of SpongeBob SquarePants. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 16)

Guzman, Rene. 2009. SpongeBob marathon awaits. Houston Chronicle (July 12): <http://www.chron.com/dispatch/story.mpl/ent/tv/6525869.html>

*Heinricy, Shana. 2004. Absorbent and Yellow and Porous Is He: The Use of Animal Representations in Spongebob Squarepants. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (October 2)

Herold, Charles. 2003. Entranced by a Perfect Swing and a Spunky Sponge [videogame]. New York Times (April 3)

*Hillenburg, Stephen. 2017. SpongeBob Comics: Treasure Chest. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Howard, Theresa. 2001. Licenses reap revenue even in U.S. slowdown. USA Today (June 12)

- Kageyama, Yuri. 2007. SpongeBob goes trendy to win Japan fans. Associated Press (January 24). Online at <http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D8MROS183.htm>
- Kampert, Patrick / Chicago Tribune. 2002. Tom 'SpongeBob' Kenny Finds His Voice in Cartoons. Salt Lake Tribune (November 30). online at <http://www.sltrib.com/11302002/saturday/7019.htm>
- Karlinsky, Neal and Hana Karar. 2010. Meet the Minds Behind 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Writers Say One Secret of No. 1-Rated Children's TV Show Is Not to Write for Children at All Nightline (March 26): <http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/inside-story-spongebob-squarepants/story?id=10210647>
- Kerman, Dan. 2002. 'SpongeBob' cartoon attracts gay fans. Gay.com / PlanetOut.com Network (October 8): <http://www.gay.com/news/article.html?2002/10/08/1>
- Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Pick Soft Target: A Cartoon Sponge [homosexuality]. New York Times (January 20)
- *Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Take on SpongeBob. Northern Virginia Journal (January 21): 8
- Lawrence, John A. 2005. Cartoon character... or political animal? [letter on Spongebob SquarePants and homosexuality]. New York Times (January 25)
- *Lemire, Christy. 2004. SpongeBob All Wet in Feature Debut. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19)
- McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Bright yellow fever: 'SpongeBob' takes over Nickelodeon with sunny marathon. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): 25
- McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2007. Pineapple dweller: Everyones favorite spong is in his first made-for-tv movie. Express (November 12): 25
- *Miglis, Jenny and Heather Martinez (ill). 2003. SpongeBob Squarepants: New Student Starfish. New York: Scholastic
- Moore, Frazier. 2002. 'SpongeBob' Surfaces at the Top. Associated Press (October 17)
- Parker, James. 2009. A Dreamer of the Golden Dream: The mysterious allure of SpongeBob SquarePants. Atlantic (June): 33-35
- Parker, James. 2009. Postmodern Bikini Bottom. TheAtlantic.com (May 11): <http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/05/postmodern-bikini-bottom/24298/>
- Poniewozik, James. 2001. Soaking Up Attention: SpongeBob SquarePants, indomitable invertebrate, floats to the top of the sea of kids' programming. Time (December 17); Time.com (December 9): <http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,187600,00.html>
- *Rapold, Nicolas. 2015. All Hail the Lordling Dolphin! In New SpongeBob Movie, Bikini Bottom Goes 'Mad Max'[in print as The SpongeBob Movie]. New York Times (February 6): C11. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/06/movies/in-new-spongebob-movie-bikini-bottom-goes-mad-max.html>
- Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip to be SquarePants: Are The Shins part of SpongeBob's indie rock conspiracy? Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22
- Serjeant, Jill. 2009. From Bikini Bottom to pop icon; SpongeBob turns 10. Reuters (July 13): <http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE56C5JU20090713?sp=true>
- Shales, Tom. 2005. SpongeBob Squeezes Tears Of Laughter Out of Snail Tale. Washington Post (November 11)
- *Strauss, Valerie. 2018. Requiem for SpongeBob SquarePants creator: A hilarious education interview with SpongeBob himself. Washington Post Answer Sheet blog (November 27): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2018/11/27/requiem-spongebob-squarepants-creator-hilarious-education-interview-with-spongebob-himself/>
- Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Soak Up Some Fun. Washington Post (November 19): Weekend 33
- *Unknown. 2004. Tom Kenny Is SpongeBob SquarePants. Washington Post (November 18): C12
- Unknown. 2005. Nautical nonsense [editorial, homosexuality]. New York Times (January 22)
- Vanasco, Jennifer. 2005. Our new hero, SpongeBob: Maybe the real problem with this cartoon sponge was that he was entirely too individual. Washington Blade (January 28): 30
- Winters, Rebecca. 2004. Q and A: David Hasselhoff. Time (November 15): 119
- Zeller, Tom. 2002. How to Succeed Without Attitude. New York Times (July 21)
- *musical**
- *Brantley, Ben. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' a Watery Wonderland on Broadway [in print as Aye, Aye, Captain!]. New York Times (December 5): C1. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/04/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-musical.html>

*Deb, Sopan. 2017. With a Singing SpongeBob, Nickelodeon Aims for a Broadway Splash [in print as SpongeBob on the Biggest Stage]. New York Times (November 26): AR1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/22/theater/spongebob-squarepants-the-broadway-musical-nickelodeon.html>

*Deb, Sopan. 2017. He Knows Bikini Bottom. Now He Gets to Swim There [in print as Fated to Soak Up the Moment]. New York Times (November 26): AR4. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/22/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-ethan-slater.html>

*Greene, Morgan. 2016. Who sings in Chicago six days a week? SpongeBob SquarePants! Chicago Tribune (June 2): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/theater/ct-ethan-slater-spongebob-musical-ae-0605-20160602-story.html>

*Jones, Chris. 2016. Young SpongeBob saves the day, in a big, loud way. Chicago Tribune (June 19): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/theater/reviews/ct-spongebob-squarepants-musical-chicago-ent-0620-20160619-column.html>

*Paulson, Michael. 2018. 'SpongeBob' Musical Will Close on Broadway and Plan for a Tour [in print as 'SpongeBob' Musical To Close on Broadway]. New York Times (July 9): C3. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/08/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-musical-closing.html>

*Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 2018. Bikini Bottom by Way of Party City: How the 'SpongeBob' costume designer used found objects — and yes, sequins — to dress an eye-popping array of singing, dancing sea creatures [in print as It's Not Just Square Pants, Y'Know]. New York Times (May 13, 2018): AR18. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/05/11/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-costumes.html>

*Weiss, Hedy. 2017. Feel-good 'SpongeBob Musical' rumbles, toils and bubbles. Chicago Sun-Times (June 22): <https://chicago.suntimes.com/entertainment/feel-good-spongebob-musical-rumbles-toils-and-bubbles/>

Static Shock (*Misfiled under Comic Books*) **Star Trek**

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. The Final Frontier: 'Star Trek Animated' Finally on DVD. ICv2.com (July 18): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8995.html>

Handlen, Zack. 2010. Star Trek: The Animated Series. Onion AV Club (March 26): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/star-trek-the-animated-series,39584/>

Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2006. 'Star Trek,' the Forgotten Frontier: 1970s Animation. New York Times (December 3)

Star Wars

Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. Lucasfilm plans animated "Star Wars" series. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE63444Y20100405>

*Brown, Scott. 2003. Tiny 'toons: Telling the history of the Clone Wars, three minutes at a time. Entertainment Weekly (October 17): 18

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jedi Jason Hall's Clone Wars Adventures. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006356

Curz, Gilbert. 2005. Star Wars: Clone Wars volume one. Entertainment Weekly (March 25)

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. 'Clone Wars' gets encore on TNT: 'Star Wars' cartoon will air on network Feb. 14. Variety.com (January 29): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999254.html?categoryid=14&cs=1>

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. Cartoon Network renews 'Star Wars'; 'Clone Wars' picked up for second season. Variety.com (February 9): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999850.html?categoryid=14&cs=1>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. The force isn't strong: 'Clone Wars' doesn't add much depth to the 'StarWars' saga. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 19

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Defending George Lucas and his critically trashed 'Wars' [Star Wars: Clone Wars]. Entertainment Weekly (September 19): 12-13

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4):

http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Find the true Force on Cartoon Network. Comic Buyer's Guide (1606, July). online at <http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22160>

*Truitt, Brian. 2012. Darth Maul makes a 'Star Wars' comeback in 'Clone Wars'. USA Today (February 23): <http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-23/Darth-Maul-debuts-in-Star-Wars-Clone-Wars/53221760/1>

*Unknown. 2006. 'Star Wars' creator readies 'Clone Wars'. Associated Press (October 5)

*Unknown. 2008. Animated Star Wars series makes Asian debut on MediaCorp's Ch 5 [Star Wars: The Clone Wars]. Channel NewsAsia (December 4):

<http://malaysia.news.yahoo.com/cna/20081203/tap-937-animated-star-wars-series-asian-231650b.html>

Unknown. 2009. "Clone Wars" continues on Cartoon Network. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): <http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5187DP20090209>

Unknown. 2010. Second Star Wars cartoon planned. BBC News (April 6):

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8604626.stm>

Weprin, Alex. 2008. George Lucas Talks 'Clone Wars' [Star Wars animation]. Broadcasting Cable (April 3):

http://www.broadcastingcable.com/index.asp?layout=blog&blog_id=1380000138&blog_post_id=1960024396

***Storks**

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. 'Storks,' an Uneasy Return to Delivering Babies. New York Times (September 23): C7. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/23/movies/review-storks-an-uneasy-return-to-delivering-babies.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Baby, this is no special delivery [online as 'Storks' delivers a bundle of meh, not joy]. Washington Post (September 23): Weekend 41. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/storks-delivers-a-bundle-of-meh-not-joy/2016/09/22/b8e7603e-8012-11e6-9070-5c4905bf40dc_story.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Despite a few hiccups, 'Storks' is a bundle of joy [online as 'Storks' doesn't soar, but ultimately sticks the landing]. Express (September 23): 29. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/09/23/storks-doesnt-soar-but-ultimately-sticks-the-landing/>

Stuart Little

Super Duper Sumos

Super Hero Squad (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tobin Marvels At The Super Hero Squad [animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 15):

<http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533672#Post533672>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel's Super Hero Squad Brings the Funny for All Ages [animation].

Newsarama (September 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090919-Super-Hero-Squad.html>

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Joe: Mickey Rourke, Super Hero Squad [animation]. Comic Book Resources (June 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21728>

Richards, Dave. 2008. Cosby & Cerilli Talk Marvel Super Hero Squad [animation]. Comic Book Resources (November 7):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18726>

Superman (DC)

Surf's Up

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2007. Film In Review: 'Surf's Up'. New York Times (June 8)

Hornaday, Ann. 2007. Penguin Power: 'Surf's Up' Shreds New Water. Washington Post (June 8): C1

Kline, Sally. 2007. Catch a predictable wave in formulaic 'Surf's Up'. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Penguins can surf. Obviously. An animated feature that's funny - to viewers of all ages [Surf's Up]. [Washington Post] Express (June 8)

Swan Princess, The

The Tale of Despereaux

Anderson, John. 2008. The Mouse That Bored: 'Despereaux' Delivers Exquisite Technology -- Storytellers Simply Failed To Affix a Proper Tale. Washington Post ((December 19): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/18/AR2008121804083.html>

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Film takes 'Despereaux' measures; The movie looks like a beautiful painting but may be hard for kids to follow. Fresno Bee (December 19): <http://www.fresnobee.com/entertainment/story/1085587.html>

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. The Tale of Despereaux. The Guardian (December 19): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/dec/19/film-review-tale-of-despereaux>

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Killer Soup, and a Mouse to the Rescue [The Tale of Despereaux]. New York Times (December 19). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/19/movies/19tale.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Review - 'Tales of Despereaux' TOO Good a Bedtime Story? Newsarama (December 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/081219-ales-despereaux-review.html>

Hughes, Emma. 2008. Framestore releases its first full-length animation: The Tale of Despereaux. Inquirer.net (December 19): <http://www.theinquirer.net/inquirer/news/119/1050119/framestore-releases-its-first-full-length-animation>

Vice, Jeff. 2008. 'Despereaux' best animated feature in a while. Deseret News (December 18): <http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705271469,00.html>

Tangled (Disney)

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Dear Disney: Boys Aren't Stupid, But Renaming 'Rapunzel' Is. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/boys_arent_stupid_but_renaming.html

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Disney Princesses And People We're Pulling For. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 3):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/03/131779569/pop-culture-happy-hour-disney-princesses-and-people-we-re-pulling-for> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/blog/2010/12/20101202_blog_pchh.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Tangled': Disney's take on Rapunzel is as gorgeous as it is engaging. Washington Post (November 24). Online at

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/tangled-in-disney-digital-3d,1158941/critic-review.html>

Kline, Sally. 2010. Disney's 'Tangled' is fun for the whole family. Washington Examiner (November 24). Online at <http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2010/11/disneys-tangled-fun-whole-family>

Scott, A. O. 2010. Back to the Castle, Where It's All About the Hair. New York Times (November 23). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/movies/24tangled.html>

Tarzan (Disney)

Taz-Mania

Teacher's Pet (SEE ALSO Baseman, Gary)

Burr, Ty. 2003. Teacher's Pet: Offering nothing new, trivial 'Pet' peeves. Boston Globe (January 16)

Schneider, Michael. 2000. 'Pet' Adopted by ABC [animated tv series "Teacher's Pet" by Gary Baseman]. Reuters / Variety (April 19)

****Teen Titans Go***

*Leask, James. 2015. 'Teen Titans Go' Producer Michael Jelenic On The 'Young Justice' Crossover And The Show's Changing Voice. Comics Alliance (February 26):

<http://comicsalliance.com/teen-titans-go-producer-michael-jelenic-intervie/>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2015. "Teen Titans Go!" Producer Revels in Stupidity of "Young Justice" Crossover. Comic Book Resources (February 26):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/teen-titans-go-producer-revels-in-stupidity-of-young-justice-crossover>

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles / TMNT

Worley, Rob M. 2009. Eastman on Ninja Turtle Future; The creator of the turtles looks forward to the new movie. Mania (May 20): http://www.mania.com/eastman-ninja-turtle-future_article_115174.html

The Ten Commandments

Houlihan, Mary. 2007. A great story, but animation lacks sparkle: 'The Ten Commandments' falls short of the mark. Chicago Sun-Times (October 19). Online at

<http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/movies/610114,CNT-News-ten19.article>

Keogh, Tom. 2007. "The Ten Commandments": Thou shalt try animation. Seattle Times (October 19). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/movies/2003959726_ten19.html

Monaghan, John. 2007. Stirring tale, with so-so animation [The Ten Commandments]. Detroit Free Press (October 19). Online at <http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071019/ENT01/710190413>

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. Bad animation and casting make Moses movie a zero, not a 'Ten' [The Ten Commandments]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/335978_ten19q.html

The Three Caballeros (Disney)

Shales, Tom. 1977. It's that ambassador of goodwill, Donald Duck: He's back in the dazzling 'Caballeros'. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Thief and the Cobbler, The Thumbelina

Thundar

Tigger Movie, The (Disney)

Tinkerbell (Disney)

Day, Patrick Kevin. 2009. A Tinker Bell movie for boys? The makers of 'Lost Treasure' hope so. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 21):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/a-tinker-bell-movie-for-boys-the-makers-of-tinker-bell-and-the-lost-treasure-hope-so.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Tinkerbell's Chance to Shine. Newsarama (November 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/110805-AnimatedShorts.html>

Thorpe, Kiki and Judith Holmes Clarke (ill). 2006. Disney Fairies: The Trouble with Tink [Tinker Bell novel]. New York: Random House

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Tinkering with Tinker Bell. USA Today (October): <http://mediagallery.usatoday.com/Tinkering-with-Tinker-Bell/G1263,A5597>

Tiny Planets

Titan A.E. (20th Century Fox)

Holden, Stephen. 2000. May a slightly different force be with you ['Titan A.E.' animated movie by Don Bluth]. New York Times (June 16): B12

Tom and Jerry

Archer, Peter, Harvey Eisenberg and Samuel Armstrong. 1954. MGM's Tom and Jerry's Merry Christmas [Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company / New York: Golden Press

Fallberg, Carl. 1967. Tom and Jerry Meet Mr. Fingers [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman

IANs. 2010. Even at 70, Tom and Jerry are kings of entertainment. Calcutta News.Net (March 18): <http://www.calcuttanews.net/story/613529>

Tom Slick, Racer

Tom Goes to the Mayor

Lemire, Christy. 2006. 'Tom Goes to the Mayor' returns. Associated Press (May 31). online at

http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060531/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_tom_goes_to_the_mayor_1

published as: Drawing dissent: A new cartoon has fans enraptured and detractors furious. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 16

Top Cat

Toy Story 1-3 (Pixar)

Ansen, David. 1999. Further proof: Toys 'r' us [Toy Story 2]. Newsweek (November 29): 94

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Pixar's 'Toy Story 3' Is a Strong No. 1. New York Times (June 21): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/21/movies/21box.html>

Boyd, Colin. 2010. To infinity no more; Prep your hankies: A beautiful, unforgettable farewell closes Pixar's groundbreaking Toy Story franchise. Las Vegas City Life (June 17):

http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2010/06/17/ae/film/iq_36447890.txt

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Riffs Interview: How Michael Arndt went from celebrity assistant to 'Toy Story 3' screenwriter in two moves. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_toy_story_3_writer_michael_ar.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Was Pixar behind that viral bear ad? The 'Toy Story 3' writer talks. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/was_pixar_behind_that_viral_be.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. End of Innocence. Even CGI studios have to grow up sometime. With Toy Story 3, Pixar ponders what's next. Time (June 14): 103-105

Edelstein, David. 2010. 'Toy Story 3': To Growing Up, And Beyond. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 18). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127879953> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/06/20100618_fa_02.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127879953>

Edwards, Jordan. 2010. Third time's a charm for Disney / Pixar's 'Toy Story'. Montgomery County Gazette (June 23): C-7. Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/06232010/entemov105801_32551.php

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2010. Toy Story 3 Producer: How We Made A Weepie. Sunday Express (July 18): <http://www.express.co.uk/posts/view/187626/Toy-Story-3-producer-How-we-made-a-weepie>

Germain, David. 2009. Playthings face mortality in 'Toy Story 3'. Associated Press (May 14): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gmau6mmSVf51kRWMPdtZy3Vkk4kWd98618Q80>

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney doubles up on 3-D 'Toy Story'; Animated film, sequel getting released as double feature. Hollywood Reporter (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i19ba8a8fc75ea904db4129a0d330fd75

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Toy Story 3' is an emotional roller coaster you'll want to ride again. Washington Post (June 18): WE25. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061702064.html>

Hynes, Eric. 2010. "Toy Story 3": Pixar's juggernaut turns morose. SFWeekly (June 16): <http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-06-16/film/toy-story-3-pixar-s-juggernaut-turns-morose>

Kesten, Lou / Associated Press. 2010. To Infinity – and Beyond Expectations: Live out childhood dreams in the virtual 'Toy Story 3' world. [Washington Post] Express (June 17): 29

King, Susan. 2010. 'Toy Story 3' director Lee Unkrich felt the pressure to avoid Pixar's 'first dud'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/toy-story-3-pixar-disney-director-lee-unkrich.html>

Kline, Sally. 2010. Whatever your age, this 'Toy Story' is a good time. Washington Examiner (June 18): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/Whatever-your-age_-this-Toy-Story_-is-a-good-time-96587569.html

Lasseter, John. 2009. Dimensional Discoveries [3-D Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4): <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/04/movies/20091004-pixar-audioss/index.html>

Lehrer, Jonah. 2010. Animating a Blockbuster: How Pixar Built Toy Story 3. Wired (June). Online (May 24) at http://www.wired.com/magazine/2010/05/process_pixar/all/1

Leonard, Tom. 2010. What is it about Toy Story 3 that makes grown men cry? When Tom Leonard took his three children to see Toy Story 3 in New York, he found it more moving than they did. Telegraph (June 29): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/7859472/What-is-it-about-Toy-Story-3-that-makes-grown-men-cry.html>

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Toy Story' and Toy Story 2' in 3D Double Feature. Kansas City Star (September 29): <http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1477994.html>

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Buzz and Woody Add a Dimension [Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/movies/04murp.html>

Robinson, Tasha. 2010. Film: Toy Story 3. Onion (June 17)

Scott, A. O. 2010. Voyage to the Bottom of the Day Care Center [Toy Story 3]. New York Times (June 18): <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18toy.html>

Travers, Peter. 2010. Toy Store 3. Rolling Stone (July 8): 116

Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Buzz, Woody Et Al., Learning Life's Harder Lessons [Toy Story 3]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 18). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127855396> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/06/20100618_me_04.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127855396>

Turnquist, Kristi. 2010. Beaverton grad makes Ken come to life in 'Toy Story 3' [Angus MacLane]. The Oregonian (June 17):
http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/06/beaverton_grad_makes_ken_come.ht
[m](http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/06/beaverton_grad_makes_ken_come.html) |

*Unknown. 2004. Disney chief sees Toy Story 3 in theaters, not direct to DVD. Orlando Sentinel (March 27)

Unknown. 2009. Disney does 3-D with 'Toy Story,' 'Beast' reissues. Associated Press (March 31):

<http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iyPqH8FZicukbnWIMRJJWW0Kb0VXQD979A1CO0>

Transporters

Scripps Howard. 2009. New series helps autistic children read emotions [Transporters animation]. Washington Examiner (February 19)

Treasure Planet (Disney)

Cartwright, Keith Ryan. 2002. Disney plays space pirates with 'Treasure Planet'. Nashville Tennessean (November 27): 1D

Tripping the Rift

Moylan, Brian. 2005. Not out of this world: Sci-Fi's intergalactic satire 'Tripping the Rift' brings its crew to an all-gay planet, but the results are light years away from funny.

Washington Blade (July 29). online at <http://www.washingtonblade.com/2005/7-29/arts/television/sci-fi.cfm>

Tron (Disney)

Potts, Mark. 1982. 'Tron' fails to dazzle Wall Street. Washington Post (July 8): C1, 2

Sansweet, Stephen J. 1982. Analysts audition for a new role as movie reviewers: Broker and colleagues say 'Tron' stinks; Disney stock opens late, drops \$2.50. Wall Street Journal (July 8)

Trumpet of the Swan, The

Holden, Stephen. 2001. Film in Review: 'The Trumpet of the Swan' [animation based on E.B. White]. New York Times (May 11): E16

Two Towers, The (Lord of the Rings movie with computer-animated

Gollum)

U-Z

Caramanica, Jon. 2010. 'Ugly Americans': drawing partisan lines; Everybody comes in for a skewering on Comedy Central's new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 14):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-monitor14-2010mar14,0,5593742.story>

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. 'Pets' with a touch of whimsy, wonder ["The Wonder Pets,"

Nickelodeon's preschool cartoon]. Boston Globe (May 18):

http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/05/18/pets_with_a_touch_of_whimsy_wonder/

***Ultimate Spider-Man**

*Lowry, Brian. 2012. DXD's 'Ultimate Spider-Man' Swings ... And Misses. Variety's BLTv blog (March 27): <http://weblogs.variety.com/bltv/2012/03/dxds-ultimate-spider-man-swings-and-misses.html>

*Strom, Marc. 2012. Spider-Man & His Ultimate Friends: Joe Quesada; Marvel CCO Joe Quesada talks Ultimate Spider-Man as we kick off a week of character reveals! Marvel.com

(February 28): http://marvel.com/news/story/18181/spider-man_his_ultimate_friends_joe_quesada

*Strom, Marc. 2012. Spider-Man & His Ultimate Friends: Iron Fist; Iron Fist joins the supporting cast of 'Ultimate Spider-Man'! ! Marvel.com (February 28):

http://marvel.com/news/story/18195/spider-man_his_ultimate_friends_iron_fist

Underdog

Up (Pixar / Disney)

Applebaum, Stephen. 2009. Pixar's on the Up with first cartoon ever to open Cannes film jamboree. Scotsman (May 14): <http://news.scotsman.com/world/Pixar39s-on-the-Up-with.5264994.jp>

Associated Press. 2009. Moving 'Up' in the world: Cannes opens with first animated film. Concord Monitor (May 14):

<http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090514/ENTERTAINMENT/905140379>

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Cannes opens with an 'Up' moment of animated fun. USA Today (May 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-13-cannes-opener_N.htm

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'UP' Animator Bob Peterson of Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_up_animator_bob.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Oscars: Pixar's 'Up' soars to score a historic nom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/pixars_up_soars_to_score_a_his_1.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. The House That Soared [Pixar's Up]. New York Times (May 29). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/29/movies/29up.html>

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. Pixar's "Up" wins best animated film Oscar. Reuters (March 7): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6270JL20100308?type=entertainmentNews>

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Discovering a Lost World" Featurette. Newsarama (April): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27033>

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Disney/Pixar's 1st 3D Movie" Featurette. Newsarama (April): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27032>

Germain, David. 2009. Curtain 'Up': Cannes opens with animated adventure. Associated Press (May 13): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jNiIYzOXn7Sq6p-sEunCfGLvvuPAD985D0FG0>

*Gross, Terry. 2009. 'Up' And Away With Pixar's Pete Docter. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 26). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104535370> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/05/20090526_fa_01.mp3?dl=1 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=104535370>

*Hauser, Tim and Pete Docter (intro). 2009. The Art of Up. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Up' Again ... So Worth It. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/up_again_so_worth_it_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091124

Horn, John. 2009. 'Up' is Pixar at its most ambitious; The film began with an image of a grouchy man holding balloons. A story developed out of that -- slowly. More than four years later, it's ready. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-up10-2009may10_0,2075358.story?track=rss

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. Pixar Perfect: 'Up' Provides Quite a Lift. Washington Post (May 29); Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052803803.html?hpid=topnews>

Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Up with Monsters, Inc. and Pixar docs! Toronto Sun (November 13): <http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2009/11/13/11732201-sun.html>

Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Up' takes summer movies to new heights: Inventive action, rich storytelling brings a winner home for Pixar. Washington Examiner (May 29): 27

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. 'Up' and Away: Pixar's new film will carry you into a world of creative, high-flying adventure. [Washington Post] Express (May 29): 29

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Disney/Pixar's UP: Director Pete Docter. Newsarama (March): <http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26642>

*Minow, Nell. 2009. Interview: Pete Docter of 'Up'. Beliefnet's Movie Mom (April 18): <http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2009/05/interview-pete-docter-of-up.html> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a3rrZuO4Yec>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 'Up' Director Finds Escape in Reality. Washington Post (May 29). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052801064.html?hpid=topnews>

Travers, Pete. 2009. Up [animation review]. Rolling Stone (June 11): 118-119

Unknown. 2009. Success of animated feature 'Up' has proud Pixar producer on cloud nine. Conexión (July 9): <http://www.mysanantonio.com/sacultura/50359342.html>

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar moves on 'Up' with its 10th movie. USA Today (May 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-main_N.htm

Valiant

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Valiant' Flies Over Wee Heads. Washington Post (August 19): Weekend 39

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. A 'Valiant' effort. Washington Examiner (August 19): 30

Unknown. 2005. Animated Tale 'Valiant' No 'Chicken Run'. Associated Press (August 17)

Veggie Tales

Anderson, John. 2008. VeggieTales Crew Sails In Tasteful Pirate Story. Washington Post (January 11): C6. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003516.html>

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Jonah -- a VeggieTales Movie'. Chicago Tribune (October 4). online at <http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-veggietalesmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18621,00.html>

Cohen, Sandy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Veggie' Cuts: Tough to Swallow: Media-Watchdog Group Irked by Deleted References to God [VeggieTales animation]. Washington Post (September 23): C8

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. Good and good for you: Cooking up righteous entertainment with women and legumes [VeggieTales musical theater]. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Genzlinger, Neil. 2008. For Values-Based Produce, a Heroic Seafaring Quest [The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything: A VeggieTales Movie]. New York Times (January 11). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/movies/11pira.html5>

Hewitt, Chris / Knight Ridder Newspapers. 2002. 'Veggie' goes down easy, lacks crunch [Jonah: A VeggieTales Movie]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 4). online at <http://www.accessatlanta.com/ajc/living/movies/1002/04veggie.html>

Hunt, Nigel. 2002. Vegetables seek to provide healthier Hollywood diet [VeggieTales 'Jonah']. Reuters (October 2)

Kehr, Dave. 2002. Out to Sea with Dad Asparagus [Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie]. New York Times (October 18)

Luscombe, Belinda. 2002. Finding God in a pickle ['VeggieTales' animation]. Time (June 3): 70

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Taking the children: Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie [animation]. New York Times (November 1)

Religion News Service. 2003. Make of Christian videos in fiscal straits: Big Idea Productions agrees to sell assets [VeggieTales]. Washington Post (September 6)

Sader, Luke. 2002. Jonah: VeggieTales. Hollywood Reporter (October 2). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hollywoodreporter/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1729474

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. An Old Testament Tale Gets a Fresh, Crisp Retelling: The kids' video series called VeggieTales has its first big-screen release in a smart and funny version of the story of Jonah. Los Angeles Times (October 4)

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. Film: Animated Veggies Do the Bible's 'Jonah'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 4)

*Unknown. 2015. Filmmaker-in-Residence Doug TenNapel Scores Emmy Nomination.

Houston Baptist University Cinema & New Media Arts (April 3): <http://cinema.hbu.edu/doug-tennapel-scores-emmy-nomination/>

Van Boven, Sarah with Devin Gordon and Esther Pan. 1998. The 'Veggies' that kids actually like: A bumper crop of animated Bible videos. Newsweek (December 7): 67

Vozza, Stephanie. 2002. Faithfully fun: Inside are Christian bookstores, your kids can learn about honesty, kindness and vegetables that sing ['VeggieTales' religious animation]. Nashville Tennessean (March 10): 26

West, Paul. 2002. Cinematic helping of 'Veggietales' is hard to swallow. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 4)

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Conservatives Want More Religion in One NBC Show, and Less in Another. New York Times (September 23)

Van Helsing-

Victor

Voltron

*Weldon, Glen. 2016. 'And I'll Form ... The Head!': 'Voltron' Reboot Gets (Almost) Everything Right. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour blog (June 22):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/06/22/482923625/and-ill-form-the-head-voltron-reboot-gets-almost-everything-right>

Wall-E (Pixar)

Alter, Ethan / Film Journal International. 2008. Robot romance: New Pixar movie tells an old-fashioned animatronic love story. [Washington Post] Express (June 25): 24

Carlson, Erin / Associated Press. 2008. Hello, 'Wall-E,' meet 'Dolly'. Washington Times (July 7)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. One Lovable 'WALL-E,' Four Fantastic DVD Sets. Washington Post (November 21): WE32. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/20/AR2008112001143.html>

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Pixar's Biggest Gamble. The animation wonder boys roll the dice on a demanding (and delightful) sci-fi robot romance [Wall-E]. Time (June 23): 121-123

Daly, Steve. 2008. Designer Genes: Did you notice anything familiar about Wall-E's robot stars? Here's a primer on trace elements in their DNA. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at

http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crici_cinema_denby?yrai

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'WALL-E' is simply magical. Washington Examiner (June 27): 19

Lemire, Christy. 2008. Silent wonder: In 'WALL-E,' a little robot brings humanity back to the universe. [Washington Post] Express (June 27): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Wall-E,' Speaking Volumes with Stillness and Stars. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91894500>

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Wall-E': A Robot Love Story with Heart to Spare. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91896053>

Waking Life (SEE ALSO Linklater, Richard)

War Planets

Watership Down

Who Framed Roger Rabbit? (Misfiled in 1994 as 'Roger Rabbit')

Zad, Martie. 2003. Special DVD Set for Roger Rabbit. Washington Post (March 23): Y5

Wild Thornberrys, The

Winnie the Pooh (Disney)

Burnett, Matia. 2011. Movie Alert: 'Winnie the Pooh'. Publishers Weekly (June 23):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/47723-movie-alert--winnie-the-pooh-.html>

Chaney, Jen. 2005. 'Heffalump': Warm and Fuzzy [Winnie the Pooh movie]. Washington Post (February 11): Weekend 45

Chen, Sandy Angulo / Washington Post. 2011. As Sweet as Honey: A children's classic gets a fitting update in 'Winnie the Pooh'. Washington Express (July 15): 33

*Disney Enterprises, Inc. 1998. Disney's Pooh: How to Catch a Heffalump. Grolier books

Eisenberg, Eric. 2011. Interview: Winnie The Pooh's Tom Kenny. Cinema Blend (July 12): <http://www.cinemablend.com/new/Interview-Winnie-The-Pooh-s-Tom-Kenny-25665.html>

Gates, Anita. 2005. A Monster That Isn't So Monstrous [Movie Review | 'Pooh's Heffalump Movie']. New York Times (February 11)

Gentile, Gary / Associated Press. 2007. Oh, bother: Pooh royalty dispute continues [Disney animation]. Washington Post (April 11): C4

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. Pooh's Heffalump Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (February 11)

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. Winnie-the-Pooh and 'Heffalump' Too. Washington Post (February 11): C5

Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Animator Burny Mattinson on Winnie the Pooh. Screen Crave (July 11): <http://screencrave.com/2011-07-11/interview-animatorm-burny-mattinson-on-winnie-the-pooh/>

Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Winnie the Pooh Directors Stephen Anderson and Don Hall. Screen Crave (July 12): <http://screencrave.com/2011-07-12/interview-winnie-the-pooh-directors-stephen-anderson-and-don-hall/>

Lapin, Andrew. 2011. Will Christopher Robin Ever Grow Up? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 13): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/13/137816699/will-christopher-robin-ever-grow-up>

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. What's up with 'Heffalump'? Pooh and pals find a new lavender friend. Washington Examiner (February 11)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Winnie the Pooh' delights on every level without 3-D or CG. Washington Examiner (July 15): 22

Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. From paint to Photoshop; Movies: How a Disney computer artist mimicked Winnie the Pooh's original watercolours for new animated film. Telegraph Journal (May 23):

<http://telegraphjournal.canadaeast.com/entertainment/article/1408732>

Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. A.A. Milne's tale holds a special place; Classic hand-drawn work makes comeback in Winnie the Pooh. Victoria Times Colonist (July 10):

<http://www.timescolonist.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Milne+tale+holds+special+place/5080185/story.html>

Tucker, Reed. 2011. On the honey! Winnie the Pooh returns in his first movie in 34 years. New York Post (July 10):

http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/on_the_honey_ORsgR9hIYw1EepmuEcTorI

Wolverine and the X-Men

Brzoznowski, Kristin. 2009. New Marvel Series Set to Air on Nicktoons [Wolverine and the X-Men]. World Screen (January 6):

<http://www.worldscreen.com/newscurrent.php?filename=newmarvel01069.htm>

Woody Woodpecker

*Pambid, Diadem. 2011. Another Animation in the Works by the Creators of 'Despicable Me'. IB Times (November 18): <http://au.ibtimes.com/articles/251903/20111118/animation-works-creators-despicable-woody-woodpecker-illumination.htm>

****Wreck-It Ralph (Disney)***

*Zalben, Alex. 2012. Interview: John C. Reilly On His Animated Anti-Hero 'Wreck-It Ralph'. MTVGeek blog (October 31): <http://geek-news.mtv.com/2012/10/31/wreck-it-ralph-john-c-reilly-interview/>

Wumblers, The

Braun, Bob. 2007. One family's cartoon friends take their healing tales to TV [Laura Wellington; the wumblers; animation]. Newark Star-Ledger (February 8). Online at

<http://www.nj.com/columns/ledger/braun/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1170913191273010.xml&coll=1>

Xavier: Renegade Angel

Modell, Josh. 2009. Vernon Chatman and John Lee of Xavier: Renegade Angel [animation]. Onion (February 19): 15

X-Chromosome

X-Men (Marvel)

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - An X-Men Animation Celebration. Newsarama (May 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090507-animated-shorts-x-men.html>

Weiner, Eric. 1994. X-Men: Enter Magneto [Step into Reading children's book. Based on teleplays by Mark Edward Edens. Cover by Dana & Del Thompson. Ill. by Aristides Ruiz.]. New York: Random House

Yellow Submarine, The

Fleming, Michael. 2009. Disney, Zemeckis board 'Submarine'; Duo to remake pic based on Beatles' music. Variety.com (August 19): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007485.html>

Fung, Shirliiey. 1998. Aye, there's the sub [Beatles' 1968 animated movie Yellow Submarine rerelease and merchandising]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 22

Heller, Steven. 2009. Heinz Edelmann, 'Yellow Submarine' Artist, Dies at 75. New York Times (July 23). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/23/arts/design/23edelmann.html>

Yogi Bear

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2010. No joy in Jellystone at Yogi's 3-D pic-a-nic. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (December 17)

Zeta Project, The

****Zootopia (Disney)***

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. How record-setting 'Zootopia' is the perfect film for this politically divisive campaign season. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 8):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/07/how-record-setting-zootopia-is-the-perfect-film-for-this-politically-divisive-campaign-season/>

*Chaney, Jen. 2016. 'Zootopia': A delightful menagerie, with a worthwhile message [in print as Everyone laughs and nods for all of the right reasons]. Washington Post (March 4): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/zootopia-a-delightful-menagerie-with-a-worthwhile-message/2016/03/03/8bed4ac8-defd-11e5-8d98-4b3d9215ade1_story.html

*Gardner, Eriq. 2017. Disney Hit With Lawsuit Claiming 'Zootopia' Ripped Off 'Total Recall' Writer. Hollywood Reporter THR Esq blog (March 21): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/disney-hit-lawsuit-claiming-zootopia-ripped-total-recall-writer-987660>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. Review: In 'Zootopia,' an Intrepid Bunny Chases Her Dreams [in print as An Intrepid Country Bunny Chases Her Dreams in the Big City]. New York Times (March 4): C6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/04/movies/zootopia-review.html>

*Lane, Anthony. 2016. Beauty and Beasts: "Knight of Cups" and "Zootopia". New Yorker (March 14): 94-5

*O'Connell, Sean. 2016. If You're Seeing Zootopia, Make Sure To Look For These Easter Eggs. Cinemablend (March): <http://www.cinemablend.com/new/You-re-Seeing-Zootopia-Make-Sure-Look-Easter-Eggs-116507.html>

*Rechtshaffen, Michael / Associated Press. 2016. A wildly sincere story: 'Zootopia' is a delightful kids movie with a powerful message and beautiful backdrop. Washington Post's Express (March 4): 14

Companies, Networks, and Studios

20th Century Fox

Aardman (*Misfiled - SEE Europe - Great Britain - Animation*)

Acme Filmworks

American Royal Arts

Blue Sky Studios

Buena Vista

Bray

Cartoon Network

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. Cartoon Network adds live-action series. Hollywood Reporter (November 6):

<http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5A50WR20091106>

Bloomberg News. 2005. Midway to publish cartoon-based games [Cartoon Network videogames]. New York Times (February 16): C15

Consoli, John / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network cements Turner-PGA deal; PGA will target children through events, products. Hollywood Reporter (July 16):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i43a49e1357669d61d14e6a68d799639

Gough, Paul J. 2009. Cartoon Network grabbing piece of the live action. Hollywood Reporter (January 15): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090116/tv_nm/us_cartoon_1

Levine, Stuart. 2009. Cartoon draws more shows: 'Horrorbots,' 'Redular' draw greenlights [Cartoon Network]. Variety.com (August 13):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007262.html?categoryId=14&cs=1>

Levith, Will / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network: 'Our voice is changing'; More than half of series announced at upfront are live action. Hollywood Reporter (March 25):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i52a5818a20ffa0244344a72deef3b15

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Fleshed-out series: Cartoon Network snubs the animated with a slew of shows featuring real people. [Washington Post] Express (June 19)

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2010. Cartoon Network promotes two execs; Tramm Wigzell, Nick Weidenfeld given vp titles. Hollywood Reporter (April 5):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3id348f97334badeb394e118ae6aab3905

*O'Leary, Shannon. 2012. Meet the cartoonists behind Cartoon Network's hottest shows (Part Two). The Comics Beat (May 18):

<http://comicsbeat.com/meet-the-cartoonists-behind-cartoon-networks-hottest-shows-part-two/>

Character Builders

Children's Television Workshop

Colossal

Creature Shop
DIC Entertainment
Disney
General Sources
Resources
Artistic Aspects

Associated Press. 2001. Norman Hall Wright, Disney Writer [obituary]. Washington Post (August 4): B7

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

Horn, John. 2009. Telluride Film Festival: An inside look at Disney animation. Los Angeles Times' The Circuit blog (September 7):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/telluride-film-festival-an-inside-look-at-disney-animation.html>

Business Aspects

*Barancik, Scott. 2004. Disney Buys Oldsmar Comic Book Company. St. Petersburg Times (November 16)

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. At Disney, Blu-ray Sales Team Is a Cast of Characters [animation]. New York Times (August 27). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/business/media/27disney.html?ex=1377576000&en=6472cb31d7cce639&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Looking Into Cradle for Customers. New York Times (February 7): A1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/02/07/business/media/07disney.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. Disney Profit Jumps 19% New York Times (February 4): B3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/business/media/disney-earnings-consumer-products-sales.html>

Brodesser-Akner, Claude. 2010. Disney to Hollywood: If It Can't Sell Toys, It Had Better Be Cheap. Vulture blog (February 17):

http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/the_middle_is_toast_at_disney.html

*Cieply, Michael. 2012. Disney Buying Lucasfilm for \$4 Billion. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (October 30): <http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/10/30/disney-buying-lucas-films-for-4-billion/>

*Cohen, Karl. 2004. Michael Eisner Says He Will Retire 2 Years From Now, Roy Disney Says Do It Sooner. Animation (52): 16-19

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881>

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney/Pixar launching new studio in Vancouver. Hollywood Reporter (May 8)

Holson, Laura M. And Geraldine Fabrikant. 2005. Eisner Said to Be Open to Staying at Disney. New York Times (February 10)

Smith, Sean. 2006. The Mice That Roared: How Disney bosses Bob Iger and Dick Cook are redefining the kingdom, Hollywood and themselves. Newsweek (July 31): 44

Styler, Lauren. 2010. Disney Cartoonist Comes to Columbia. KOMU (February 27):

<http://www.komu.com/satellite/SatelliteRender/KOMU.com/ba8a4513-c0a8-2f11-0063-9bd94c70b769/1185609b-80ce-0971-01e1-72459a0aa38e>

Unknown. 2008. Magic Restored: Under its new boss Disney has staged an impressive creative turnaround – and is making synergy work. Economist (April 19): 73-74

Disney, Roy
Eisner, Michael
Collectibles
"Disney Culture"

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Blowing the Pixie Dust Off Disney's Archives. New York Times (September 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/09/movies/09archive.html>

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. A 'lost' Mickey Mouse cartoon from 1950s will be screened at D23 Expo. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 10):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/09/a-lost-mickey-mouse-film-will-be-screened-at-d23-expo-.html>

*Cohen, Karl F. 2004. Walt Disney Treasures: On the Front Lines. Animation World (May): 61-67

Genres and Types

Unknown. 1942. Walt Disney Goes to War. Life (August 31). online at <http://www.animationarchive.org/2008/10/history-walts-war.html>

Historical Aspects

Borden, Jeremy. 2010. Walt Disney's Wonderful World: How Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, and his All-American Allies Helped Win World War II. On Patrol (Spring): 54-59

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. A major Disney museum in Glendale? It may be the future for the company's past [Disney Archives]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex Blog (June 26): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/disney-archives-disney-museum-glendale-disney-history.html>

Kino, Carol. 2009. A Tribute to the Man, Beyond Just the Mouse [Walt Disney Family Museum]. New York Times (September 6). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/arts/design/06kino.html>

Klein, Andy. 2010. 'Waking Sleeping Beauty' documents Disney animation studio's successes – and very public blowups – in the 1970s and '80s. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): <http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/0327/Waking-Sleeping-Beauty-movie-review>

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. dvd reviews: Disney Docs Finally On Dvd. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (November 29): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_reviews_disney_docs_finally_on_dvd/

Moonan, Wendy. 2009. Museum Should Give Disneyana a Boost. New York Times (July 17). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/17/arts/design/17antiques.html>

Murray, Noel and Keith Phipps. 2007. Whither Clarabelle Cow?: 6 Semi-Forgotten Disney Characters [expanded version online]. Onion (September 27): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/whither_clarabelle_cow_11_semi

Puig, Claudia / USA Today. 2010. Documentary takes animated look at Disney renaissance. Springfield News-Leader (March 27): <http://www.news-leader.com/article/20100327/ENTERTAINMENT/3270311/1005/RSS04>

Shu, Jeff. 2010. Museum Honors Man Who Delighted Millions Around World. Voice of America (February 26). online at <http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Museum-Honors-Man-Who-Delighted-Millions-Around-World-85479747.html> and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_02/The_Walt_Disney_Museum-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Warner, Rick. 2010. How Disney Awoke 'Sleeping Beauty'. Bloomberg (March 27): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=arxmKABIMjCk>

Legal Aspects

Portrayals

Dobson, Roger. 2009. Was Pinocchio was being 'groomed' by his cartoon pals? Classic Disney cartoon films are giving children the wrong message about how to deal with "stranger danger", psychologists have warned. Telegraph (April 11): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/northamerica/usa/5142185/Was-Pinocchio-was-being-groomed-by-his-cartoon-pals.html>

*Suskind, Ron. 2014. Animating Owen [online as Reaching My Autistic Son Through Disney]. New York Times Magazine (March 9): MM20. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/magazine/reaching-my-autistic-son-through-disney.html>

*Williams, Roger Ross. 2014. Animating Owen [autism]. New York Times.com (March 7): <http://www.nytimes.com/video/magazine/100000002755397/animating-owen.html>

Technical Aspects

Buckleitner, Warren. 2009. Disney Offers Up a Clean, White Space [website]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (August 28): <http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/28/disney-offers-up-a-clean-white-space/?nl=technology&emc=techupdateemb1>

Unknown. 2009. Robert C. Broughton, 91; Disney Camera Effects Artist. Washington Post (February 1): C8. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/31/AR2009013101743.html>

Television

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Disney Expert Uses Science to Draw Boy Viewers. New York Times (April 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/14/arts/television/14boys.html>

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Junior to Focus on Social Values. New York Times (November 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/05/business/media/05disney.html>

Burr, Lonnie. 1988. Into the 80s with the Mouseketeers. Amtrak Express (April-May): 33-37

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Disney Reworks Toon Disney as Disney XD. Newsarama (January 11): <http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010911-Disney-XD.html>

Hayes, Thomas C. 1985. Disney's cable TV challenge: Future tied to adult fare [Disney Channel]. New York Times (February 15)

Landro, Laura. 1984. Cablevision to pay \$75 million for rights to offer Disney Channel to its subscribers. Wall Street Journal (October 10)

Lippman, John. 1990. Disney Channel's success bucks the trend in pay TV. Los Angeles Times (December 9)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. Cable chief tries to bring cool into Disney's children's TV [Disney Channel]. New York Times (August 11)

Orwall, Bruce. 1997. The Disney Channel tries to be the Mouse that roars. Wall Street Journal (July 14): B1, 2

Orwall, Bruce. 1999. Hip Hopes: Purple dreadlocks, sexy dance moves... Disney goes for spice [The Disney Channel]. Wall Street Journal (October 13): A1, 14

Sanders, Peter. 2009. Disney Focuses on Boys: Toon Disney Is Rebranded in Push to Conquer New Market. Wall Street Journal.com (January 8): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123137513996262627.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Schneider, Steve. 1984. Disney Channel sticks to family fare. New York Times (October 7)

Shales, Tom. 1983. Mouse-ka magic: The Disney Channel thrives on cable TV. Washington Post (December 18): G1, 11

Unger, Arthur. 1983. The family as a unit is the Disney Channel's target. Christian Science Monitor (August 12): 10

Unknown. 1985. Off the shelf [Disney Channel]. New York Times (June 2)

UPI. 1984. Disney TV is called violent [Disney Channel]. New York Times (April 24)

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. At the Disney Channel, it's a diverse world after all. New York Times (May 25)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1992. Disney Channel broadens its reach. New York Times (May 18)

Woody, Todd. 1989. 'Mickey Mouse Club' returns, minus much M-I-C-K-E-Y. New York Times (April 23)

Theme Parks

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. ESPN and Theme Parks Bolster Profit at Disney. New York Times (July 31): C4

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. For New Leader of Disney Parks, a Little Improv. New York Times (February 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/15parks.html>

Cloud, John. 2010. Gay Days in the Magic Kingdom: How Orlando's theme parks became home to one of the biggest pride events in the world. Time (June 21): 69-70

Elliott, Stuart. 2007. As part of a three-year agreement, Rayovac batteries will become the only brand for sale at Disney parks in the United States. Mickey Mouse to chase the Energizer Bunny. International Herald Tribune (December 17): <http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/12/17/business/adco.php>

Fisher, Marc. 1997. Religious Right baits a mousetrap: James Dobson's Focus on the Family joins list of Disney boycotters. Washington Post (Aug 28).

Fisher, Marc. 1999. Disney Brokers a Mideast Peace of Sorts [on theme park]. Washington Post (October 1): A2

Gross, Daniel. 2007. Mickey's Management Mojo [Disney World theme park]. Newsweek (November 19): 18

Grover, Ronald. 2007. Disney's Enchanted Holiday Formula; This year, Disney has improved on the holiday hit formula by turning out its patented family-friendly fare at a budget that promises big returns. Business Week (November 21): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/content/nov2007/db20071121_060215.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index

Rich, Frank. 2010. Who Killed the Disneyland Dream? New York Times (December 26). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/opinion/26rich.html>

Sampson, Wade. 2010. Farewell to Toontown Fair. Mouse Planet (February 17): http://www.mouseplanet.com/9162/Farewell_to_Toontown_Fair

Unknown. 2009. Legion of Terra-cotta Mouseketeers Found Beneath Disney World [satire]. Onion (August 6): 1, 6

*Weinstein, Raymond M. 1992. Disneyland and Coney Island: Reflections of the Evolution of the Modern Amusement Park. *Journal of Popular Culture* 26 (1; Summer): 131-164

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. *Wall Street Journal* (July 1)

DreamWorks

*Associated Press. 2013. Netflix, DreamWorks cut TV distribution deal. *Washington Post* (June 18)

*Barnes, Brooks. 2013. Seared by a Flop, DreamWorks Animation Reports \$82.7 Million Loss. *New York Times Media Decoder blog* (February 26): <http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/02/26/dreamworks-reports-82-7-million-loss/>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2013. DreamWorks and Netflix in Deal for New TV Shows. *New York Times* (June 18). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/18/business/media/dreamworks-and-netflix-in-deal-for-new-tv-programs.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2013. The Quiet Force Behind DreamWorks. *New York Times* (July 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/16/business/media/the-quiet-force-behind-dreamworks.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2014. A Tablet for Children That Comes With Its Own Penguins. *New York Times* (January 3): <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/03/business/media/a-tablet-for-children-that-comes-with-its-own-penguins.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2014. DreamWorks Animation Aiming Beyond Film. *New York Times* (June 18): B1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/18/business/media/dreamworks-updates-the-santa-mall-visit.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2014. More Financial Struggles for DreamWorks Animation. *New York Times* (July 29). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/30/business/media/more-financial-struggles-for-dreamworks-animation.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Reports Loss on Film Flop. *New York Times* (February 25): B3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/25/business/media/dreamworks-animation-reports-loss-on-film-flop.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Cuts Its Staff and Output. *New York Times* (January 23): B2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/23/business/media/dreamworks-cuts-its-staff-and-output.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2015. A Worse-Than-Expected \$55 Million First-Quarter Loss for DreamWorks Animation. *New York Times* (May 1): B2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/01/business/media/a-worse-than-expected-55-million-first-quarter-loss-for-dreamworks-animation.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2016. Comcast Is Said to Be in Talks to Acquire DreamWorks Animation [in print as DreamWorks Animation May Have Found Suitor]. *New York Times* (April 27): B1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/27/business/dealbook/comcast-is-said-to-be-in-talks-to-acquire-dreamworks-animation.html>

*Barnes, Brooks and Michael J. De La Merced. 2014. In Softbank, DreamWorks Animation May Have a Suitor. *New York Times* (September 29): B2. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/29/business/media/japanese-company-is-said-to-bid-for-dreamworks-animation.html>

DreamWorks Animation. 2008. Richard Sherman to Join DreamWorks Animation Board of Directors. *PRNewswire-FirstCall* (November 18): <http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Richard-Sherman-to-Join-prnews-13614019.html>

DreamWorks Animation. 2008. DreamWorks Animation Announces \$150 Million Share Repurchase Program. *PRNewswire-FirstCall* (December 17): <http://biz.yahoo.com/prnews/071217/lam128.html?v=21>

Fernandez, Jay A. 2009. "In the Heights" writer-star inks with DreamWorks. *Hollywood Reporter* (March 3): <http://www.reuters.com/article/industryNews/idUSTRE5220R020090303>

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. FX to air DreamWorks Animation fare; Network deals with Paramount on TV rights. Variety.com (March 31): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118001955.html?categoryid=13&cs=1>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Indy Animator Living the Dreamworks. Newsarama (July 21): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090721-animated-shorts-hector.html>

Goldstein, Patrick. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg in 3-D: Hollywood is rolling its eyes [DreamWorks Animation]. Los Angeles Times' The Big Picture blog (February 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/the_big_picture/2009/02/jeffrey-katzenb.html

Goldsmith, Jill. 2009. DreamWorks Animation takes tumble; Net income falls 45% in last quarter. Variety.com (February 24): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000519.html?categoryId=3284&cs=1>

*Graser, Marc. 2015. End of an Era for PDI as DreamWorks Animation Closes Studio. Variety (January 22): <http://variety.com/2015/film/news/end-of-an-era-for-pdi-as-dreamworks-animation-closes-studio-1201412629/>

*Graser, Marc and Dave McNary. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Cutting 500 Jobs; Dawn Taubin and Mark Zoradi Exiting. Variety (January 22): <http://variety.com/2015/film/news/dreamworks-animation-cutting-500-jobs-takes-290-million-charge-1201412212/>

*Graser, Marc. 2015. End of an Era for PDI as DreamWorks Animation Closes Studio. Variety (January 22): <http://variety.com/2015/film/news/end-of-an-era-for-pdi-as-dreamworks-animation-closes-studio-1201412629/>

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg on future of 3-D movies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 20): E-2. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/20/DDQP16GB4H.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment>

*Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18)

*Holson, Laura M. 2004. DreamWorks Is Planning To Offer Stock in its Animation Operation. New York Times (July 22)

*Holson, Laura M. 2004. Fish Story a Hit, DreamWorks Aims at Wall St. New York Times (October 12): Business 1, 2

Kamerick, Megan / New Mexico Business Weekly. 2009. New Mexico supercomputer inks DreamWorks Animation deal. bizjournals (February 18): http://www.bizjournals.com/losangeles/stories/2009/02/16/daily17.html?ana=from_rss

Keating, Gina and Jonathan Spicer. 2009. DreamWorks Animation transfers to Nasdaq from NYSE. Reuters (February 13): <http://www.reuters.com/article/marketsNews/idUSN1325683720090214>

*Kuzmin, Viktor. 2013. DreamWorks to build three theme parks in Russia: As the Russian entertainment market shows rapid growth, Hollywood's DreamWorks Animation plans to build its first theme parks in the world which will be located in Moscow, St Petersburg and Yekaterinburg. RBTH (February 21): http://rbth.ru/business/2013/02/21/dreamworks_to_build_three_theme_parks_in_russia_23107.html

LaPorte, Nicole. 2010. The Men Who Would Be King: An Almost Epic Tale of Moguls, Movies, and a Company Called DreamWorks. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

*Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Forms In-House Book Imprint. Publishers Weekly (February 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/60994-dreamworks-takes-publishing-in-house.html>

*Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Press Gears Up for Fall Launch: New Imprint. Publishers Weekly (July 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/63368-dreamworks-press-gears-up-for-fall-launch.html>

*Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Press Gears Up for Fall Launch. Publishers Weekly (July 21): 4-5

*Raugust, Karen. 2015. Edda USA Teams with DreamWorks for Nonfiction. Publishers Weekly (April 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/66066-edda-usa-teams-with-dreamworks-for-nonfiction.html>

Reuters. 2009. DreamWorks Beats Expectations. New York Times (July 29). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/29/business/media/29dream.html>

*Unknown. 2004. 10th Anniversary DreamWorks. Variety (November 15-21): A1-A21

*Unknown. 2004. Dreamworks Animation up 38% in Debut. New York Times (October 29):

Unknown. 2009. FX gets TV rights for DreamWorks animated films. Associated Press (March 31):

http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5g_8FEYRIm5_QtKdWkf1kODRAJOLgD979C6N81

Verrier, Richard. 2008. DreamWorks Animation drawing up new ventures; As DVD sales slow, the studio is launching its franchise characters into TV shows, a Broadway musical and theme park attractions to generate revenue. Los Angeles Times (December 12):

<http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks12-2008dec12,0,4456473.story>

Verrier, Richard. 2009. DreamWorks Animation profit drops 45% in fourth quarter; Revenue from the DVD release of 'Kung Fu Panda' fails to match that of 'Shrek the Third' a year earlier. Los Angeles Times (February 25): <http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks25-2009feb25,0,585258.story>

*Verrier, Richard. 2014. DreamWorks Animation partners with Fuhu on new tablet. Los Angeles Times (January 3): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/envelope/cotown/la-et-ct-dwa-tablet-20140103,0,5333699.story>

*Verrier, Richard. 2015. DreamWorks to cut jobs in restructuring. Los Angeles Times' Company Town blog (January 23):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/envelope/cotown/la-et-ct-dreamworks-layoffs-glendale-20150123-story.html>

*Waxman, Sharon. 2004. DreamWorks' Animation Unit Puts on Hollywood's Most Successful Stock Sale Since MGM Went Public. New York Times (October 28)

White, Armond. 2010. The Big Picture: An account of DreamWorks SKG, the first new Hollywood studio in more than a half-century. New York Times Book Review (July 11): 20. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/11/books/review/White-t.html>

Zeidler, Sue. 2009. DreamWorks Animation misses estimates. Reuters (February 25): <http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/5351745/dreamworks-animation-misses-estimates/>

Film Roman

Fleischer

Fox (television network)

*Caramanica, Jon. 2013. Fox's Experiment in Animated Living. New York Times (July 7).

Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/07/arts/television/foxs-experiment-in-animated-living.html>

Fox Animation Studios

Laski, Beth. 2000. Fox Animation Studios in Phoenix draws to a close. The Hollywood Reporter (June 27)

McClintock, Pamela. 2010. Fox toon topper has eye for family fare; Morrison makes waves with "Ice Age 3". Variety.com (February 12):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015079.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1>

Hanna-Barbera

Associated Press. 2002. George Sidney, 85, director of many movie musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. New York Times (May 7): C18

Bernstein, Adam. 2002. George Sidney dies; directed Hollywood musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. Washington Post (May 7): B6

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Hey There, It's Yogi Bear and The Man Called Flintstone [Hanna-Barbera DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Remembering Hanna-Barbera. Sequential Tart (February)

Whitehill, Bruce. 1993. Action and mechanical games [based on Hanna Barbera animation]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 64-65

Hyperion

***Illumination Entertainment**

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. How the studio behind 'Sing' and 'Secret Life of Pets' had a breakthrough year [in print as Big green millions and not just little yellow Minions at Illumination]. Washington Post (January 5): C2. Online at

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/04/how-the-studio-behind-sing-and-secret-life-of-pets-had-a-breakthrough-year/>

Klasky Csupo

Laika

Begley, Maggie / Maggie Begley Communications. 2009. Travis Knight Named President and CEO of LAIKA, Inc.: Coraline and Wallace and Gromit Award-Winning Producer Claire Jennings Appointed President of Entertainment. Business Wire (March 5):

<http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Travis-Knight-Named-President-bw-14556588.html>

Bond, Paul. 2009. Nike chief taps son to oversee Laika studio: Travis Knight is CEO of 'Coraline's' animation company. Hollywood Reporter (March 5):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i80631109140896899591d230fe1c6810

*Clark, Noeleen. 2015. Laika to auction puppets from 'Coraline,' 'Boxtrolls,' 'ParaNorman'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 6):

<http://herocomplex.latimes.com/movies/laika-to-auction-puppets-from-coraline-boxtrolls-paranorman/#/0>

DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Forging stop-motion future: 'Coraline' company readies lineup as Selick moves on. Variety.com (February 12):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015166.html>

Graser, Marc. 2009. Laika shuffles toon chiefs: 'Coraline' fuels exec redraw at animation shop. Variety.com (March 5):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000899.html?categoryid=18&cs=1>

Horn, John. 2009. Laika hopes 'Coraline' shows the stop-motion way; Writer-director Henry Selick and the studio buck the computer-animation trend. Los Angeles Times (February 5):

http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-word5-2009feb05_0,6381265.story

Rogoway, Mike. 2009. Laika hangs dreams on 'Coraline'. The Oregonian (February 4):

http://www.oregonlive.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/laikas_future_uncertain_as_cor.html

Marvel

Stewart, Michael. 2006. Bob Richardson Exclusive Interview [Marvel animator].

ComicBookBin.com (August 26): <http://comicbookbin.com/bobrichardson.html>

MGM

Mike Young Productions

Motion Analysis

Motown Animation

MTV Animation

Nickelodeon

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Nickelodeon Tries Again to Move to the Big Screen. New York Times (July 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/business/media/05nick.html>

Stelter, Brian. 2011. The Good Ol' Days of 20 Years Ago. New York Times (July 19).

Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/07/19/arts/television/teennicks-90s-nostalgia-fest.html>

Pixar

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Pixar's Art Leaves Profit Watchers Edgy. New York Times (April 6).

Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/06/business/media/06pixar.html>

*Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Frozen' and 'Inside Out' Directors to Succeed Lasseter at Disney and Pixar [in print as Disney Picks New Chiefs Of Animation]. New York Times (June 20): B3.

Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/19/business/media/disney-pixar-jennifer-lee-pete-docter.html>

Bloomberg News. 2005. Lacking a 'Nemo,' Pixar falls short. New York Times (February 11)

*Canemaker, John. 2004. Part Human, Part Cartoon: A New Species. Toys and Fish Were Nothing. The Animation Experts at Pixar Try for Real-Live People. New York Times (October 3): AR13, AR18

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Pixar Animator Angus MacLane. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 11):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_pixar_animator_a.html#more

*Daly, Steve. 2004. Losing Nemo: Pixar Dumps Disney -- Leaving Our Fave Fish Up in the Air. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 14-15

Daly, Steve. 2008. The Pixar Touch by David A. Price [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16)

Darling, Cary. 2009. 'Pixarpedia' hardback will animate cartoon fans. Star-Telegram (October 1): <http://www.star-telegram.com/books/story/1653982.html>

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Pixar's Stories: An animation company's inspirational rise from Nowheresville to infinity, and beyond. Reason (January). Online at <http://www.reason.com/news/show/130357.html>

*Eller, Claudia. 2004. Happy Ending for Pixar, Disney? Los Angeles Times (October 17)

Epstein, Edward Jay. 2005. Breaking Up Is Hard To Do: Why Pixar can't leave Disney. Slate (October 3): <http://www.slate.com/id/2127348/>

*Fritz, Ben. 2004. Pixar Firms Up Its Hand Ahead of New Team-up. Variety (August 9-15): 4

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Ed Catmull receives Sci Tech Award: Founded Pixar, developed RenderMan technology. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib2336cb7507211a2947dd701767faf75

*Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18)

Henderson, Peter. 2005. Disney Building a Unit to Make Pixar Sequel Movies. Reuters (February 1)

Hill, Sarah. 2009. Pixar designer talks about math at UCO. NewsOK (September 19): <http://newsok.com/pixar-designer-talks-about-math-at-uco/article/3402089>

Hirschorn, Michael. 2008. Success Story 2: How Steve Jobs used his Apple millions to turn Pixar into the most important movie studio of our time. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 13

Horn, John. 2002. Next frontiers: Enough pixels. Time for comedy class [Pixar]. Newsweek (April 29): 46

Jefferson, David J. 2006. An Incredible Marriage? Disney and Pixar's CEO Steve Jobs talk of joining forces. Newsweek (January 30): 42

Keating, Gina. 2006. Pixar, Disney deal could change digital landscape. Reuters (January 19)

*Kit, Borys. 2018. Pete Docter, Jennifer Lee to Lead Pixar, Disney Animation. Hollywood Reporters's Heat Vision blog (June 19): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/pete-docter-jennifer-lee-lead-pixar-disney-animation-1121432>

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Will Pixar Move In With the Mouse? Jobs's Animation Shop In Talks With Disney. Washington Post (January 20): D1

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Disney to Buy Pixar Studios In Its Move to A Digital Era: Computer-Animation Firm Sells for \$7.4 Billion in Stock. Washington Post (January 25): A1

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Academy Awards for Technical Work [Ed Catmull, Pixar Animation Studios]. New York Times (February 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/02/09/movies/awardsseason/09arts-ACADEMYAWARD_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. David A. Price on The Pixar Touch. Talking with Tim blog (February 11): <http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/02/11/david-a-price-on-the-pixar-touch/#more-130>

Solomons, Jason. 2011. The 10 best Pixar characters; As Cars 2 races towards us, we look back at the studio's past hits. The Observer (June 26): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/gallery/2011/jun/26/pixar-animation>

Somers, Dusty. 2009. Pixar art director inspires students to dream. Oklahoma Daily (September 4): <http://oudaily.com/news/2009/sep/04/pixar-art-director-inspires-students-dream/>

*Unknown. 2004. Steve Jobs Announces His Plans for Pixar. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 1

*Unknown. 2005. Pixar Cleaned Up at the Annies, Winning All 10 Awards in the Feature Categories. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Unknown. 2009. Venice honour for Pixar directors. BBC News (September 7): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8241282.stm>

Unknown. 2009. Pixarpedia: A Complete Guide to the World of Pixar and Beyond! DK Publishing

Unknown. 2010. New Pixar Employees Required To Watch Adorable Sexual Harassment Video [satire]. Onion (June 17): 2

Unknown. 2010. Expanded Pixar Exhibition to Open at Transformed Oakland Museum of California. Art Daily (March 27): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=37074

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Lighting firm Luxo sues over sale of Luxo Jr. lamp with 'Up' Blu-ray disc; The Norwegian company says the sale of the limited-edition lamps based on the character in a 1986 animated film by Pixar's founder will cause 'devastating damage.' Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-pixar7-2009sep07_0_5441659.story

Young, John. 2011. John Lasseter on Pixar's early days -- and how 'Toy Story' couldn't have happened without Tim Burton. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (June 16): <http://insidemovies.ew.com/2011/06/16/pixar-john-lasseter-burton/>

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar directors' personal lives find their way into films. USA Today (May 21). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-directors_N.htm?csp=34

Rankin / Bass

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. Reindeer games: Rudolph fans are in for a holly jolly Christmas [Rankin-Bass animation]. TV Guide (December 1): 4

Inskeep, Steve. 2004. Look Who's 40: 'Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer' [Rankin Bass Christmas animation]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 1). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4193235>

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Ranking Rankin and Bass: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (December)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Rankin/Bass, Redux: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Hoppy Spring! [Rankin-Bass, Peanuts animated Easter specials]. Sequential Tart (April)

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2006. The Remake With Less Depth Than the Cartoon [of Arthur Rankin and Jules Bass's Year Without a Santa Claus]. Washington Post (December 1): C7

Rankin / Bass and JRR Tolkien. 1978. Rankin / Bass Production of The Hobbit, The [Based on animated movie. Book and Record set.]. Burbank, Ca: Disneyland / Vista Records

*Vitelloa, Paul. 2014. Arthur Rankin Dies at 89; Creator of TV's 'Rudolph'. New York Times (February 6): B18. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/05/business/arthur-rankin-jr-who-brought-rudolph-and-santa-to-tv-dies-at-89.html>

*Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2014. Arthur Rankin Jr., filmmaker famous for stop-motion animation TV specials, dies at 89 [in print as Arthur Rankin Jr., 89; Pioneer in stop-motion TV shows such as 'Rudolph']. Washington Post (February 6): B5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/arthur-rankin-jr-filmmaker-famous-for-stop-motion-animation-tv-specials-dies-at-89/2014/02/05/f7daabb4-8ea4-11e3-b227-12a45d109e03_story.html

Schlesinger

Sony Pictures Imageworks

Spike TV

Spumco

Amidi, Amid. 2011. Why There Isn't a Spumco Coffeetable Book: My Personal Story. Cartoon Brew blog (December 14): <http://www.cartoonbrew.com/books/why-there-isnt-a-spumco-coffeetable-book-my-personal-story.html>

Stan Lee Media

Sunbow

Time Warner

Turner Broadcasting System

United Productions of America (UPA)

Dodge, Bill. 2007. UPA's Tee Bosustow. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 4). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/3861>

Dodge, Bill. 2008. UPA Retrospective. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (August 26). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/9087>

Knight, Arthur. 1952. UPA, Magoo and McBoing-Boing. Art Digest 26(Feb 1):22.

Langsner, Jules. 1954. UPA [comics]. Arts and Architecture 71(Dec):12-15.

Turner, G. A. 1954. New horizons in animated cartooning: UPA cartoons. Design 55 (Jan):128-129.

Universal

Van Buren

Warner Brothers

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1989. *Looney Tunes and Merrie Melodies : A Complete Illustrated Guide to the Warner Bros. Cartoons*. Henry Holt

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1997. *Warner Bros. Animation Art : The Characters, the Creators, the Limited Editions*. Levin Associates

Loviglio, Joann / Associated Press. 2005. That's art, folks! A new exhibit delves into the making of classic Looney Tunes ['That's All Folks! The Art of Warner Brothers Cartoons']. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 24

Sandler, Kevin S. (ed.) 1999. *Reading the Rabbit: Explorations in Warner Bros. Animation*. Rutgers University Press

Sergio. 2011. Should These 11 Censored Warner Bros Cartoons Be Released? Indiewire Shadow and Act blog (August 21):
http://blogs.indiewire.com/shadowandact/archives/2011/08/21/should_the_11_warner_bros_censored_cartoons_be_released/

Wild Brain

Will Vinton Studios

Elliott, Stuart. 2001. Advertising: The long-suffering and lonely Maytag repairman will get a new look and a new mission in 2001 [Will Vinton Studios, clay animation agency]. New York Times (January 3): C8

Kimura, Jennifer. 2000. Clay Animation Studio Teaches Art [Brad Schiff, lead animator for Portland's Will Vinton Studios makes Claymation]. Associated Press (May 9)

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 19):
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/19/interview-will-vinton-part-1/>

Zodiac

Zoic Studios

Anthologies

Business and Legal Aspects

Unknown. 2009. SAG, producers sign animation pact. UPI (August 18):
http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/08/18/SAG-producers-sign-animation-pact/UPI-59791250641908/

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Animation actors get new contract. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (August 18):
<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2009/08/animation-actors-get-new-contract.html>

Technical Aspects (moved to Genres and Types 2005)

Clay

Computer

Live Action

Puppet

4d. Caricature

General Studies

Exhibitions

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. *Monstrous Craws & Character Flaws: Masterpieces of Cartoon and Caricature at the Library of Congress* [exhibit brochure/checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. *Stagestruck! Performing Arts Caricatures at the Library of Congress* [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Katz, Harry L. & Sara W. Duke. 1998. 'Stagestruck': Performing arts caricatures exhibition opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57 (11; November): 276-9

Unknown. 1996. Maliciously yours [caricature art, National Portrait Gallery]. The Economist 340 (7985; Sep 28):101.

Celebrity Caricature in America, National Portrait Gallery, 1998

Albertson, Karla Klein. 1998. *Celebrity Caricature in America*. Antiques and the Arts Weekly (July 24).

Allen, Henry. 1998. When the Gods are in a few details: At the National Portrait Gallery: Celebrity caricatures explore the mysteries of recognition. Washington Post (April 19): G1, G4.

Browne, Ray. 2001. Book Review: *Celebrity caricature in America*. Journal of Popular Culture 34 (4; Spring 2001): 198-199

Burke, Kathleen. 1998. Celebrity Caricature: At the National Portrait Gallery, American icons revealed [exhibit]. Smithsonian (May): 68-70.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. The mighty (and often playful) pen of 20th-century caricaturists ['Celebrity Caricature in America' exhibit]. New York Times (August 10): B35

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. Celebrity Caricature In America [Exhibit catalogue]. Washington: National Portrait Gallery / Yale University

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. The Celebrity Caricature Vogue. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16) [conference], Washington, DC.

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46.

Historical Aspects

*McFee, Constance C. and Nadine M. Orenstein. 2011. Infinite Jest: Caricature and Satire from Leonardo to Levine. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art

*Schulz, Juergen et al. 1971. Caricature and its Role in Graphic Satire. Providence, RI: Rhode Island School of Design Museum of Art

Caricaturists and Their Works

*Allen, Stephanie. 2016. Caricature artist making slow recovery after attack at Universal Orlando [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (January 7): <http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-glenn-ferguson-caricature-universal-20160107-story.html>

*Allen, Stephanie and Jessica Inman. 2016. Cops: Disgruntled contractor stabbed former co-worker at Universal Orlando [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4): <http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-universal-orlando-worker-fight-arrest-20160104-story.html>

*Haspiel, Dean. 2013. Podcast 25: Michael Arthur. Trip City Podcast (January): <http://welcometotripacity.com/2013/01/podcast-25-michael-arthur/> and <http://welcometotripacity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP25.mp3>

*Heil, Emily. 2016. Have a drink on Donald Trump at the Hay-Adams hotel bar [KAL]. Washington Post (January 20): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2016/01/20/have-a-drink-on-donald-trump-at-the-hay-adams-hotel-bar/>

Layne, McAvoy. 2010. Pine Nuts: Remembering Kate Carew. North Lake Tahoe Bonanza (March 9): <http://www.tahoebonanza.com/article/20100309/NEWS/100309916/1050/rss>

*Otten, Liam. 2017. Illustrators pay homage to Jack Unruh; Four original artworks donated to Dowd Modern Graphic History Library. Washington University in St. Louis's The Source (March 22): <https://source.wustl.edu/2017/03/illustrators-pay-homage-jack-unruh/>

Payne, Harold. 1894. Our Caricaturists and Cartoonists. Munsey's Magazine 10: 538-550. Online at <http://books.google.com/books?id=isgRAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA549&dq=sydney+griffin+cartoonist#PPA538,M1>

Silvester, Christopher. 1998. Celebrity's midwife: The lost work of Kate Carew [American woman caricaturist]. New Yorker (February 9):56-59

*Torralva, Krista. 2017. Former Universal Orlando artist sentenced to life in prison for stabbing colleague [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (November 15): <http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-torres-universal-caricature-sentencing-20171115-story.html>

*Unknown. 2004. Meet Bill Crowley... Artist, Illustrator and 'Sketchy Character'. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 36-45

*Valentine, Mike. 2004. Caricatures by Mike Valentine... Tips for the Aspiring Cartoonist. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 46-48

Various. 2009. Dubya, Drawn and Quartered: Will anyone miss George W. Bush when he finally leaves Washington this month? Well, Vanity Fair's illustrators might feel a wistful twinge, as his failings and follies inspired some of their best work. This farewell slide show features our favorite depictions of the soon-to-be-former president [caricature]. Vanity Fair.com (January 9): <http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2009/01/bye-bye-bush-slideshow200901>

Barton, Ralph

Kellner, Bruce. 1991. Last Dandy, Ralph Barton. University of Missouri.

Kellner, Bruce. 1998. Ralph Barton: Affectionate Insults. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC

Berman, Sam
Brodner, Steven

- Brodner, Steve. 1994. A Taste of Things to Come [editorial cartoon]. *New Yorker* (December 24 - January 2): 101
- Brodner, Steve. 1998. Afterlife: A scenario for Washington's soon-to-be-former mayor for life [caricature]. *Washington Post Magazine* (June 14): 16-7.
- Brodner, Steve. 1998. Election Returns [political cartoon showing a firing squad shooting Gingrich instead of Clinton]. *Washington Post Magazine* (November 29): 10-11.
- Brodner, Steve. 1999. 101 Damnations [political cartoon/caricature] *New Yorker* (February 1): 44-4
- Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Bill Bradley. *Washington Post Magazine* (October 10): 12-13
- Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Elizabeth Dole. *Washington Post Magazine* (August 8): 14-15
- Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of the Caricature 2000. *Washington Post Magazine* (June 27): 14-15
- Brodner, Steve. 1999. Turkey day [political caricature]. *New Yorker* (November 29): cover
- Brodner, Steve. 2000. The Making of Caricature 2000: George W. Bush. *Washington Post Magazine* (February 6): 14-15
- Brodner, Steve. 2001. Having an Episode: The Clinton Years as One Long Segment of: Jerry Springer [caricature]. *Washington Post Magazine* (April 1): 26-27
- Brodner, Steve. 2001. The Back Page [World Trade Center terrorism memorial cartoon]. *New Yorker* (October 1): 122
- Brodner, Steve. 2001. Wish you were here! [political cartoon]. *New York Times* (August 10)
- Brodner, Steve. 2001. X.F.L. Halftime events [cartoon]. *New Yorker* (February 12): 100
- Brodner, Steve. 2002. Smithsonian Calendar [editorial cartoon]. *Washington Post* (February 10): B2
- Brodner, Steve. 2002. Post-Ozzy Reality TV [cartoon]. *New Yorker* (July 1)
- Brodner, Steve. 2002. Cabinet Restructuring Update [political cartoon]. *Atlantic Monthly* (September): 31
- Brodner, Steve. 2002. Halloween Parade Highlights [political cartoon / caricature]. *New Yorker* (October 28): 120
- Brodner, Steve. 2002. Sequels in Production [political cartoon]. *New Yorker* (March 26)
- Brodner, Steve. 2003. The Undertipper's New Year [cartoon]. *New Yorker* (January 6): 92
- Brodner, Steve. 2002. Quirks, and Questions, at MoMA QNS [cartoon journalism]. *New York Times* (August 11): Arts 29
- Brodner, Steve. 2003. Enhancing American Civic Life: A Five-Step Program [political cartoon]. *Atlantic Monthly* (June): 33
- Brodner, Steve. 2003. What's my next setup? White House plans future Top Gun style photo ops: [political cartoon]. *Atlantic Monthly* (September): 41
- *Brodner, Steve. 2004. Freedom Fries: The Political Art of Steve Brodner. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "We take our text from the Book of Iowa, 20:08..." [caricature]. *New Yorker* (January 14): 53
- Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "As Terrible Tuesday approaches, ex-King-Kong, gripping the helpless Fay Wrotham in his fearsome fist..." [political caricature]. *New Yorker* (February 4): 57
- Brodner, Steve. 2008. Naked Campaign: The Superdelegate-in Chief (with apologies to Diane Arbus's "Boy with a Straw Hat"). *New Yorker* (June 2): 43
- Brodner, Steve. 2008. Team of Rivals [political cartoon]. *New Yorker* (December 1): 55
- Brodner, Steve. 2009. Considered: The Conqueror [editorial art]. *New York Times* (November 22)
- *Brodner, Steve. 2012. The debate as SAT Question: Obama is to Romney as... *Washington Post* (September 30)
- *Brodner, Steve. 2014. Ready for Sochi? A Speculative Olympic Preview. *Washington Post* (February 2). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/ready-for-sochi/2014/01/31/cf4ab272-8ab0-11e3-833c-33098f9e5267_gallery.html#photo=1
- *Brodner, Steve. 2016. Steve Brodner's Campaign 2016: A master of political cartoons picks his best from this wild election season. *Politico.com* (November 6):

<http://www.politico.com/magazine/cartoons/2016/11/steve-brodners-campaign-2016-cartoons-000000?slide=0>

*Brodner, Steve. 2016. 2016 Steve Brodner. Karma Komix. online at <http://www.lulu.com/shop/steve-brodner/2016-steve-brodner/paperback/product-22959978.html>

*Brodner, Steve. 2017. More 'alternative facts' that explain the Trump administration [in print as More 'alternative facts']. Washington Post (February 5): B2. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/posteverything/wp/2017/02/03/more-alternative-facts-that-explain-the-trump-administration/>

Greenman, Ben and Steve Brodner. 2007. 'Sopranos' Spinoffs. New Yorker (June 25)

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Messy Voting [Danziger and Brodner]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (October 27). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/vote2004/lopate.html>

Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11):

http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage_3D3798&idBio_3D121

*Tapper, Jake. 2016. State of the Cartoonion- Drawing Trump and Clinton. CNN (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuv0y2k_VcE

*Unknown. 2004. FBI (Fantagraphics) Announces Brodner October Surprise Tour. Comics Journal (August-September): 37

*Worcester, Kent. 2004. The Steve Brodner Interview. Comics Journal (August-September): 146-169

Selected Illustrations

Acocella, Joan. 1999. Shrink to fit: A new biography puts Hillary Clinton on the couch [caricature by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (December 13): 98

Auletta, Ken. 2007. Promises, promises [illustrated by Steve Brodner with Rupert Murdoch caricature]. New Yorker (July 2): 41

Harr, Jonathan. 1999. The Burial [caricature illos by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (November 1): 70-95

Smith, Sean M. 1999. Escape from Oz [Tom Cruise caricature by Steve Brodner]. Premiere (November): 43

****Ciardiello, Joe***

*Case, Brian and Joe Ciardiello (ill.). 2015. On the Snap: Three Decades of Snapshots from the World of Jazz, Film & Crime Fiction. Caught by the River

*Ciardiello, Joe. 2011. Black White & Blues. Brooklyn, NY: Strike Three Press

*Ciardiello, Joe and John Kruth. 1992. Like Jazz. Brewster, NY: Spanfeller Press

Conal, Robbie

Conal, Robbie. 1992. Art Attack: The Midnight Politics of a Guerrilla Artist. New York: HarperCollins

Conal, Robbie. 2003. Artburn. RDV Books

Conal, Robbie. 2010. Not Your Typical Political Animal. Art Attack Press

Donohue, Marlana. 1991. A roadside urban morality play. Christian Science Monitor (March 4)

Fisher, Marc. 1995. A Fast-paste night of protest: Activist-artist Robbie Conal and his latest crew poster the town. Washington Post (May 22)

Penalty, Jeff and Simon Steinhardt. 2006. Robbie Conal: Guerrilla artist, commentator and dissident. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 142-143

*Stuart, Gwynedd. 2016. Veteran Political Artist Robbie Conal Says a Trump Presidency Calls for Good Art. LA Weekly (November 14): <http://www.laweekly.com/arts/veteran-political-artist-robbie-conal-says-a-trump-presidency-calls-for-good-art-75939186>

Covarrubias, Miguel

Capps, Kriston. 2006. Miguel Covarrubias [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (May 19): 90

Cox, Beverly J. & Denna Jones Anderson. 1985. Miguel Covarrubias Caricatures. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. Miguel Covarrubias and Celebrity Caricature. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Spring): 4-5

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Exhibition reviews: 'Miguel Covarrubias: Mexican Genius in the United States'. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Williams, Adriana. 1994. Covarrubias. University of Texas Press

Williams, Adriana. 2006. Covarrubias in Bali. Editions Dider Millet

De Zayas, Marius

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2000. Curator's choice: Agnes Ernest Meyer, charcoal by Marius de Zayas (1860-1961), circa 1912-1913 [caricature]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Summer): 9

Drucker, Mort

Friedman, Drew

Drew Friedman fine art prints - <http://drewfriedman.net/index.html>

*Dan. 2014. 5 Questions with comics illustrator Drew Friedman. Book Soup blog (November 10): <http://booksoupbookstore.blogspot.com/2014/11/5-questions-with-comics-illustrator.html>

Gaita, Paul. 2011. The Freak in Me: A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCM's Movie Morlocks blog (April 22): <http://moviemorlocks.com/2011/04/22/the-freak-in-me-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/>

*Kelly, John. 1992. Warts and All: The Drew Friedman Interview. Comics Journal (51, July). Online at <http://spookycomics.com/2015/03/30/warts-and-all-the-drew-friedman-interview/>

*Maron, Marc. 2015. Drew Friedman / Mick Jagger. WTF Podcast (Episode 590; April 2): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episodes/episode_590_-_drew_friedman_mick_jagger and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_590_DREW_FRIEDMAN.mp3

*Newgarden, Mark. 2017. "Chosen People": A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCJ.com (November 29): <http://www.tcj.com/chosen-people-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/>

Rex. 2011. Sideshow Freaks by Drew Friedman Interview. WFMU radio show Fool's Paradise (February 26): <http://wfm.org/playlists/shows/39370>

***Gersten, Gerry**

*Unknown. 2017. Gerry Gersten, Mad Artist, RIP. Mad Magazine blog (January 17): <http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2017/01/17/gerry-gersten-mad-artist-rip>

*Unknown. 2017. Gerry Gersten Obituary. New York Times (January 14). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?page=lifestory&pid=183594668>

***Grossman, Robert**

*Blog - <http://bobgrossman.blogspot.com/>

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Robert Grossman, Illustrator With a Brash Touch, Dies at 78 [in print as Robert Grossman, Outlandish Illustrator With a Brash Touch, Dies at 78]. New York Times (March 20): B19. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/19/obituaries/robert-grossman-illustrator-with-a-brash-touch-dies-at-78.html>

*Heller, Steven. 2018. Thanks, Robert Grossman. Design Observer (March 20): <https://designobserver.com/article.php?id=39792>

***Guston, Philip**

*Baker, R.C. 2016. Philip Guston's Splenetic Drawings of Richard Nixon Arrive Just in Time. Village Voice (December 14): <http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/philip-guston-s-splenetic-drawings-of-richard-nixon-arrive-just-in-time-9453821>

*Cowan, Sarah. 2016. Poor Richard: Philip Guston's drawings of Nixon have transcended their subject. Paris Review.com (December 13): <http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2016/12/13/poor-richard/>

*McGrath, Charles. 2016. Philip Guston and His Barbed-Pen Nixon Years [in print as Guston's Barbed-Pen Nixon Years]. New York Times (October 31): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/31/arts/design/philip-guston-and-his-barbed-pen-nixon-years.html>

Hirschfeld, Al

Al Hirschfeld papers, 1931-1983, Washington, DC: Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, <http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079> and <http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079/more>

*Alberts, Hana R. 2015. For \$9.2M, Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld's House Comes With Mural. New York Curbed (April 27): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2015/04/27/for_92m_cartoonist_al_hirschfelds_house_comes_with_mural.php

Anderson, Polly. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Beaufort, John. 1973. Hirschfeld show: 'smiling at something beautiful'. Christian Science Monitor (March 22): 16

Beaufort, John. 1983. The other Al Hirschfeld. Christian Science Monitor (August 31): 20

- Carroll, June. 1969. What's in an artist's drawing? *Christian Science Monitor* (December 8): 12
- Berg, Paul. 1979. Portfolio [Al Hirschfeld]. *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* (February 18): Pictures 12-13
- Bernstein, Adam. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies; Elegantly Drew Screen, Stage Stars. *Washington Post* (January 21): B7
- Corliss, Richard. 2003. Milestones: Al Hirschfeld [obituary]. *Time* (February 3)
- Corliss, Richard. 2003. That Old Feeling: The Fun in Al Hirschfeld; Richard Corliss (54) pays tribute to Broadway's "Line King" - the man behind *Nina*. *Time.com* (January 29): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/corliss/article/0,9565,417721,00.html>
- Dowd, Maureen. 1981. His style is never boring. *Washington Star* (May 31): C1-2
- *Dunne, Carey. 2013. The Last Interview Al Hirschfeld Ever Gave Was To My 10-Year-Old Brother. *Fast Company's Co.Design blog* (October 25): <http://www.fastcodesign.com/3020624/the-last-interview-al-hirschfeld-ever-gave-was-to-my-10-year-old-brother>
- Erstein, Hap. 1983. Al Hirschfeld: Celebrating celebrities in lines of ink. *Washington Times* (October 5): 1B, 3B
- Fitzgerald, Jean. 2006. Al Hirschfeld: A Finding Aid to the Al Hirschfeld Papers, 1931-1983, in the Archives of American Art. Washington, DC: Archives of American Art. Online at <http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/findingaids/hirsal.pdf>
- Folkman, David. 2000. Get a grip [cartooning technique of Capp, Caniff, Goldberg, Guisewite, Messick, Ketcham, Eisner, Hirschfeld, Levine, McDonnell, Scott Adams]. *Hogan's Alley* (8; Fall): 133-137
- Glueck, Grace. 2001. A Boundless Urbanity in Just a Few Lines [Al Hirschfeld exhibit]. *New York Times* (October 19)
- Grauer, Neil A. 1998. Through Hirschfeld's Eyes: An interview. *American Heritage* (July/August): 88-98
- Graybow, Martha. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies at 99. *Reuters* (January 20)
- Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Archivist has the line on Al Hirschfeld: He drew with his heart. An exhibition at the San Francisco Performing Arts Library & Museum celebrates his inimitable work. *San Francisco Chronicle* (July 28): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/07/28/DD268398.DTL>
- Hamburger, Philip. 1998. The creative life: Al Hirschfeld blows out his candles. *New Yorker* (June 22 & 29): 42-44.
- Hamburger, Philip. 2003. Remembrance: The Al Hirschfeld. *New Yorker* (June 2): 36-38
- Harvey, R.C. 2000. Caricaturissimo: Hirschfeld On Line by Al Hirschfeld [review]. *Comics Journal* (219; January): 25
- *Harvey, R.C. 2004. End of the Line: Al Hirschfeld (1993-2003). *Comics Journal Special Edition* (Winter): 6-10
- Hirschfeld, Al and Whitney Balliett. 1998. George's turn [caricature]. *New Yorker* (Jan 5): 50-51.
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1932. *Manhattan Oases*. New York: Dutton
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1941. *Harlem As Seen By Hirschfeld*. New York: Hyperion Press
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1953. How I Stopped Smoking. *Esquire* (June): 74-75. Scans online at <http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/container/viewer/Clippings--279967>
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. *Hirschfeld: Art and Recollections from Eight Decades* [caricature]. New York: Scribner's.
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. *Hirschfeld: Art And Recollections From Eight Decades*. New York: Scribner's
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. *Hirschfeld: Great Entertainers* [cd-rom software] Van Nuys: Jasmine Multimedia
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. *Al Hirschfeld's Illustrated Trek*. *TV Guide's Star Trek: Four Generations* (Spring): 41-45
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1998. Umpteen Ninas Later. *New York Times* (January 29): B5
- Hirschfeld, Al. 1999. *Hirschfeld On Line*. Applause
- Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. A Stage-struck artist abroad. *New York Times* (September 3): Arts 7
- Hirschfeld, Al and Clare Bell. 2001. *Hirschfeld's New York* [Introduction by Frank Rich. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

- Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold. 2001. Hirschfeld's Hollywood: The Film Art of Al Hirschfeld [Foreword by Larry Gelbart. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams
- *Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold (ed.). 2015. The Hirschfeld Century: Portrait of an Artist and His Age. New York: Alfred A. Knopf
- Holley, Joe. 2006. Helen Ver Standig; Ace Marketer, Dealer of Faux Diamonds [commissioned Al Hirschfeld caricature]. Washington Post (September 25): B4
- Hotchner, John M. 2000. Secret 'Ninas' are Hirschfeld's trademark. Linn's Stamp News (November 6): 6
- Jacobs, Ron. 1998. Backstage with Hirschfeld. Comics Journal (201; January): 46-57.
- Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Burning love [The Line King: The Al Hirschfeld Story]. Washington City Paper (Aug 22).
- Johnson, Ken. 2002. Al Hirschfeld: 'A love affair with line'. New York Times (August 9)
- Kaufman, David. 2002. Where's Nina? [review of Hirschfeld books]. New York Times (January 13)
- Jones, Kenneth. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, Beloved Theatrical Caricaturist, Dead at 99. Playbill.com (January 20): <http://www.playbill.com/news/article/77406.html>
- Katz, Harry L. and David Leopold. 2000. Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway [exhibit brochure and checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress
- Keller, Charles and David Leopold. 1999. The art of persuasion [letters on Spiegelman article on Dr. Seuss', George Grosz's, and Hirschfeld's World War II cartoons]. New Yorker (August 16): 5
- Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Cleaning Out Al Hirschfeld's Studio. New York Times (January 24): <http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/01/24/nyregion/1248069585458/cleaning-out-al-hirschfeld-s-studio.html>
- Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. In Hirschfeld's Studio, Packing Up a Well-Worn Chair. New York Times City Room blog (January 24) : <http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/01/24/one-final-visit-to-al-hirschfelds-studio/>
- Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Another Hirschfeld of Flowing Lines. But Bloodlines? That's a Puzzle. New York Times City Room blog (February 9, in print February 10): <http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/09/a-hirschfeld-in-als-footsteps/>
- King, Susan. 2001. His line on film: An exhibition showcases the Hollywood works of cartoonist, Al Hirschfeld who began creating movie art in 1920. Los Angeles Times (October 23): D1, 5
- Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)
- Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Al Hirschfeld's Works on Display. Associated Press (June 25)
- Johnson, Ken. 2002. Art in Review; Al Hirschfeld -- 'A Love Affair With Line'. New York Times (August 9): 33
- Leopold, David. 1998. A signature as famous as those he immortalizes [Al Hirschfeld]. New York Times (January 4): Arts 4
- Leopold, David. 2000. Al Hirschfeld: Beyond Broadway. Exhibition of works by famed graphic artist opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (December): 298-300, 309
- Lord, M.G. 1976. Show-biz celebrities are all fair game for Hirschfeld's pen. Wall Street Journal (December 29): 1, 12
- Marks, Peter. 2003. The Master Strokes of Broadway: For 75 Years, Al Hirschfeld's Drawings Brought Theater to Life on the Page. Washington Post (January 21): C1
- McKinley, Jesse. 2002. A Theater Gets a New Name: Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (September 26)
- *Piepenburg, Erik. 2013. How It Felt to Be Caught in the Act; 'The Line King's Library' Shows Al Hirschfeld's Works. New York Times (October 18): C30. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/18/theater/the-line-kings-library-shows-al-hirschfelds-works.html>
- Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12
- Polsky, Sara. 2011. Cartoonist's \$5.3M Carnegie Hill Townhouse Finds a Buyer. Curbed NY (February 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2011/02/25/cartoonists_53m_carnegie_hill_townhouse_finds_a_buyer.php

Ratliff, Ronnie Jr. / Norfolk Virginian-Pilot. 2005. Mural's restoration raises question anew: Is it a Hirschfeld? Associated Press (January 11):
<http://www.wvec.com/sharedcontent/APStories/stories/D87HVVI00.html>

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Rogers, Joe and Nina Keller. 2004. Metropolitan Diary. New York Times (August 16)

*Roth, Gil. 2016. The Line King: David Leopold talks Al Hirschfeld. Virtual Memories podcast (163, April 12): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-163-david-leopold> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_163_-_David_Leopold.mp3

Rothstein, Mervyn. 1988. Hirschfeld, the man of 3,000 faces, is honored on his 85th birthday. New York Times (June 21)

Russell, John. 1983. 55 years of theater: Retrospective by Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (July 3)

*Secrest, Meryle. 2015. The Hirschfeld Century' review: the best work of the iconic caricaturist [in print as The gentle joy of Al Hirschfeld]. Washington Post (August 9): E13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-hirschfeld-century-captures-the-best-work-of-the-iconic-caricaturist/2015/08/05/66c3ed06-2ef4-11e5-8353-1215475949f4_story.html

Sharbutt, Jay. 1979. Hirschfeld: a fast man with a line. Baltimore Sun (November 18): D3

Shenker, Israel. 1973. Show marks Hirschfeld's 50 years at drawing board. New York Times (March 16): 37, 69

Shepard, Richard F. 1983. Al Hirschfeld is in the spotlight at 80. New York Times (June 22): C20

Shepard, Richard F. with Mel Gussow. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, 99, Dies; He Drew Broadway. New York Times (January 21)

*Smith, Kenneth R. 2004. The World Made Flesh: The Genius of Al Hirschfeld. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 11-13

*Spiegelman, Art. 2013. Theater Talk: Al Hirschfeld and Art Spiegelman (Entire Episode) [2001 interview]. Ttheatertalk (July 29): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JWbKYUiIINM>

Unknown. 1977. St. Louis fetes Al Hirschfeld, a prodigal son. New York Times (May 2)

Unknown. 1984. Al Hirschfeld to get award. New York Times (May 5)

Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Hirschfeld On Line]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 172

Unknown. 2000. New at LC: Hirschfeld drawings on view at LC. Library of Congress Gazette (December 8): 1, 5

Unknown. 2000. Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld sues gallery, dealer. Associated Press (May 17)

Unknown. 2001. Artist honored. USA Today (October 26, 2001): 5E

Venant, Elizabeth. 1984. Hirschfeld's Who's Who -- still the best line on Broadway. Los Angeles Times (August 19): Calendar 3-4

Winfrey, Carey. 1978. Hirschfeld counts 75 years and countless Ninas. New York Times (June 21): 33, 63

Witchel, Alex. 1995. Anarchy behind a Santa beard: At home with Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (December 14): C1, 9

*Witchel, Alex. 2015. End of a Long Line. New York Times Book Review (July 26): BR13. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/26/books/review/the-hirschfeld-century-portrait-of-an-artist-and-his-age.html>

Youngblood, Wayne L. 1995. The game is afoot: Stars of the silent screen. In Scott 1996 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue Vol. 1A: 612-5. Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company.

Zibart, Eve. 2000. Personal Glimpses: Fine Line [Al Hirschfeld]. Reader's Digest (September): 59-60

Selected illustrations:

Als, Hilton. 1999. A Pryor love [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (September 13): 68

Gussow, Mel. 2000. Funny coincidence: Woody Allen, meet S.J. Perelman [Hirschfeld]. New York Times (August 30): B2

Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. Groucho Marx [caricature]. New York Times Book Review (June 18): cover

Home Box Office. 1998. Tracy Ullman in Tracy Takes On... [Al Hirschfeld ad]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6):10.

Korda, Micahel. 1999. That's it, baby [Tennessee Williams caricature by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 22): 60

Lane, Anthony. 1998. Infinite exercise [illustration by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (October 19): 82-6

Lane, Anthony. 2001. Smiley Face: Julia Robert's reasons to be cheerful [illustrated by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 26): 86

Perelman, SJ & Al Hirschfeld (ill.). 1949. Listen To The Mocking Bird. New York: Simon & Schuster

Remnick, David. 2000. Into the clear: Philip Roth puts turbulence in its place [caricature by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (May 8): 76

Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing

Singer, Mark. 1999. Joe Mitchell's Secret [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 143

Updike, John. 1998. Awriiiighhhhhhhht! Tom Wolfe looks hard at America [Hirschfeld caricature]. New Yorker (November 9): 99-102

Wasserstein, Wendy. 2000. Complications [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 87

Hofmekler, Ori

***Jones, Court**

*Website - <http://www.courtjones.com/>

*Bluhm, Joe. 2005. Masters' Profile: Court Jones. Exaggerated Features: 10-11. Scans online at <http://www.courtjones.com/images/Downloads/CourtJonesInterview.pdf>

Levine, David

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 22):B5.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html>

Kronius, Henrik. 2010. Notable Turnout Celebrates Life of Artist David Levine. Brooklyn Daily Eagle online (February 2): http://www.brooklynneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=27&id=33320

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings from The New York Review of Books [caricature]. New York: New York Review of Books.

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings From The New York Review Of Books [Caricatures.]. New York: New York Review of Books

Levine, David. 1972. The Clinic Advantage [tennis cartoons]. Esquire (June). scans online at <http://themagicwhistle.blogspot.com/2010/09/in-absence-of-hero-for-seventies.html>

Levine, David. 1973. Pens & Needles: Literary Caricatures. New York: Liveright

Levine, David. 1976. Artists, Authors, And Others: Drawings By David Levine [Caricatures.]. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press

Levine, David. 2008. The Mocking of the Presidents. Vanityfair.com (October 7): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine_portfolio200811

Margolick, David. 2008. Levine in Winter; For four decades, David Levine's acid-tipped portraits of everyone from Castro to Cheney gave The New York Review of Books its visual punch. Now that the greatest caricaturist of the late 20th century is going blind, is he owed more than a fond farewell? Vanity Fair (November). Online at <http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine200811>

Unknown. 2011. Exhibit celebrates Levine's Westport art works. Westport News (October 10): <http://www.westport-news.com/news/article/Exhibit-celebrates-Levine-s-Westport-art-works-2211178.php>

Selected illustrations:

Levine, David. 1999. The New Horse [George Steinbrenner & Yankees caricature]. New Yorker (March 8): 58

Fallows, James. 1999. The policital scientist [caricature of Harold Varmus by David Levine]. New Yorker (June 7): 66

Lemann, Nicholas. 2000. The redemption [illustrated with George W. Bush caricature by David Levine]. New Yorker (January 31): 48

Norkin, Sam

***Payne, C.F.**

*Holzer, Harold. 2014. The Making of the Presidents: Maira Kalman's 'Thomas Jefferson,' and More. New York Times Book Review (January 12): BR14. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/12/books/review/maira-kalmans-thomas-jefferson-and-more.html>

Richmond, Tom

Cavna, Michael. 2009. A new Congressional 'bobblehead' app for your iPhone? MAD artist says Apple won't bite. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/bobble_heads.html#comments

Rockwell, Norman

Rosen, Jack

Sorel, Edward

*Allen, Woody. 2017. Woody Allen Reviews a Graphic Tale of a Scandalous Starlet [in print as Her Little Black Book]. New York Times Book Review (January 1): BR1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/22/books/review/woody-allen-edward-sorel-mary-astors-purple-diary.html>

Begley, Adam and Edward Sorel (ill). 2009. Certitude: A Profusely Illustrated Guide to Blockheads and Bullheads, Past & Present. New York: Harmony Books

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html>

*Groth, Gary. 2014. Edward Sorel's Happy Accidents [reprinted from Comics Journal #158 (April 1993)]. TCJ.com (January 17): <http://www.tcj.com/edward-sorels-happy-accidents/>

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1999. Edward Sorel: Unauthorized Portraits [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: National Portrait Gallery

*Sorel, Edward. 2016. Mary Astor's Purple Diary: The Great American Sex Scandal of 1936. Liveright Publishing

*Sorel, Edward. 2017. How the Literary Heavyweights of the 1960s Reacted to Vietnam [in print as Recalling L.B.J.'s 1965 'Festival of the Arts']. New York Times Book Review (December 31): 27. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/29/books/review/lyndon-b-johnson-vietnam.html>

*Sorel, Edward and Lidia Ferrara (ed.). 1978. Superpen: The Cartoons and Caricatures of Edward Sorel. New York: Random House

*Sorel, Nancy Caldwell and Edward. 1994. First Encounters: A Book of Memorable Meetings. New York: Knopf

Selected illustrations:

Davenport, Guy. 1999. Poet, Madman, Lover [caricature of Ezra Pound]. Washington Post Book World (March 14): 1

Powers, Thomas. 2000. Captain America [book review illustrated by Sorel; nothing to do with Marvel Comics character]. Washington Post Book World (April 2): 1

Sorel, Edward. 2002. The Four Holidays of the Apocalypse [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 91

Sorel, Edward. 2008. Unconfirmed Report [political cartoon; caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 63

Anthologies

Business and Legal Aspects

Chang, Suna. 1998. Trends [Meanie Baby celebrity caricature dolls]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 18

Koncius, Jura. 1998. Name brands [New York celebrity caricatures on paint cans]. Washington Post (July 16): Home 4.

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2011. For those craving scandal... [political caricatures in restaurant]. Washington Post (May 16)

Technical Aspects

Hamernik, Harry. 2006. Face Off: How to Draw Amazing Caricatures & Comic Portraits. Impact

Parham, Keelan. 2003. Let's Toon Caricatures. Lunar Donut Press

Pope, Martin. 2009. Drawing Caricatures: How to Create Successful Caricatures in a Range of Styles. Book Sales, Inc.

Redman, Lenn. 1984. How To Draw Caricatures. McGraw-Hill

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. A Caricaturist's Handbook: How to Draw Caricatures and Master Exaggeration. CreateSpace

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: The One Minute Caricature [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl
van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: Exaggeration and the Creative Process [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

4e. Political Cartoons

General Studies

Cohen, Alex. 2007. Politicians Are Best as Rubber, Cartoonist Insists. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 12). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17151862>

Conan, Neal. 2006. Where Do Editorial Cartoonists Draw the Line? [Mike Luckovich, Ann Telnaes, Stephen Hess]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (February 9). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5198673>

Resources

*Politics in Graphic Detail: Exploring History through Political Cartoons, 2015-. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania: <http://digitalhistory.hsp.org/hint/politics-graphic-detail>

*Howard, Charles L. 1939. Original Cartoons By American Cartoonists From the Collection Of Mr. Charles L. Howard February 6 To March 4, 1939. Art Institute of Chicago:

http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1939/AIC1939AmCartoon_comb.pdf

West, Richard Samuel. 1990. A Contribution Toward a Bibliography of Works by American Political Cartoonists. Washington, DC: Richard West

Teaching Tool

Cartoons for the Classroom - <http://nieonline.com/aaec/cftc.cfm>

*Thompson, Carolyn / Associated Press. 2017. Teaching Trump: Should teachers offer up their own politics? [in print as Teaching about Trump]. Express (March 15): 11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/teaching-trump-should-teachers-offer-up-their-own-politics/2017/03/12/e8d9c30e-0726-11e7-bd19-fd3afa0f7e2a_story.html

*Washington Post. 2003. Mightier than the Sword: The Editorial Cartoon Can Appear Humorous, But When It Comes to Social Commentary, Many Have a Sharp Point. Inside Journalism 1 (6; February 25):

<http://nie.washingtonpost.com/sites/default/files/INSIDE%20Journalism%20Editorial%20Cartoons.pdf>

Business Aspects

*Gross, Sylvia Maria. 2008. Is The End Near For Editorial Cartoonists? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (December 14). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98240436&ft=1&f=1001>

Keep, Paul. 2010. Q&A with the Press Editor [editorial cartoons]. Grand Rapids Press (January 31): http://www.mlive.com/opinion/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/01/column_you_have_questions_we_h.html

Kirby, Mike. 2010. When cartoons go too far. Sun Chronicle (September 19):

<http://www.thesunchronicle.com/articles/2010/09/19/columns/7952348.txt>

*Unknown. 2004. Jobs Disappear. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 4

*Xu Ying. 2005. American Cartoonists' Creations Are Not Free At All - Report of the 8th Cartoon Art Festival. Humor and Satire (January 20): 11

Exhibitions

*Art Institute of Chicago. 1905. First Annual Exhibit: Newspaper Cartoonists' and Artists' Association. Art Institute of Chicago (May 3-May 7):

http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1905/AIC1905Nwsprr1stAn_comb.pdf

*Art Institute of Chicago. 1906. Second Annual Exhibit: Newspaper Cartoonists' and Artists' Association. Art Institute of Chicago (April 21-April 29):

http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1906/AIC1906Nwsprr2ndAn_comb.pdf

*Art Institute of Chicago. 1906. Drawings and Paintings by American Illustrators for Collier's Weekly [includes AB Frost, EW Kemble]. Art Institute of Chicago (March 1-March 21):

http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1906/AIC1906Collier_comb.pdf

*Charles Marvin Fairchild Memorial Gallery. 1998. Harry Hopkins and the New Deal: As Seen by the Cartoonists. Georgetown University (September 15 - December 14):

<http://www.library.georgetown.edu/exhibition/harry-hopkins-and-new-deal-seen-cartoonists>

George, Jane. 2011. Cartoonists cast wry look north in Polar Lines: "A collective sympathy for what Inuit have had to put up with". Nunatsiaq Online (November 13): http://www.nunatsiaqonline.ca/stories/article/65674cartoonists_wry_look_north_in_polar_line_s/

Katz, Harry L., Lucia J. Rather and Sara W. Duke. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Cold War cartoons 1946-1960 [exhibition booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress.

Knauth, Kristin. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Exhibition Showcases Cold War Cartoons. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (10; May 27): 206-208

Quinn, Eilis / Eye on the Arctic. 2011. New exhibition features best of Arctic editorial cartoons. Alaska Dispatch (November 12): <http://www.alaskadispatch.com/article/new-exhibition-features-best-arctic-editorial-cartoons>

Historical Aspects

Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the bullet: Editorial cartoonists, a newspaper tradition, fight off tough times and easy laughs. Los Angeles Times (August 24). online at <http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/cl-et-balzar24aug24,1,4221037.htmlstory?coll=la-home-style>

*Getlein, D.V. and F. Getlein. 1963. The Bite of the Print: Satire and Irony in Woodcuts, Engravings, Etchings, Lithographs, and Serigraphs. New York: C.N. Potter

*Gibbs, Elaine M. 2018. Newspaperman Francis Preston Blair's Cartoon Collection At Blair House. White House History (48; Winter): 40-51

*Hills, Carol. 2013. Why Political Cartoons Make People So Mad. Public Radio International's The World (May 17): <http://www.theworld.org/2013/05/why-political-cartoons-make-people-so-mad/>

*Lordan, Edward J. 2005. The Art of Satire: The History and Future of American Political Cartoons. Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield

*Navasky, Victor. 2013. Victor Navasky Explores the Power of Political Cartoons. Columbia News (May 1): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wuztWbZnNVA>

Spiegelman, Art. 2009. The St. Louis Refugee Ship Blues: Art Spiegelman recounts a sad story 70 years later. Washington Post (June 21). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/special/opinions/outlook/st-louis-refugee-ship-blues/index.html>

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Cavna, Michael, Keith Knight, Lalo Alcaraz, and Scott Stantis. 2015. Graphic Novels Panel 1 - Knight, Alcaraz, Stantis: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5):

http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6886 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_grphc_panel1.txt

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. On The Record With Off The Record's Cartoonists. White House History (48; Winter): 60-71

*Various. 2016. The Year in Cartoons. Washington Post (December 30): A17

A-C

Appleman, Eric. 2008. The Race for the 2008 Republican Nomination: A Book of Editorial Cartoons. Gretna: Pelican Publishing

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. The Year In Cartoons: Looking at 2014 through the prism of Cavna's editorial cartoons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 31):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/31/the-year-in-cartoons-looking-at-2014-through-the-prism-of-cavnas-editorial-cartoons/>

*Perlmutter, David. 2004. A Friend for All Seasons: Recently-Retired, George Breisacher Dies of Heart Attack. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 25-26

*Unknown. 2017. Richard Michael Benbrook Obituary. Petaluma Argus-Courier (April 13-14). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/petaluma360/obituary.aspx?n=Richard-Michael-BENBROOK&pid=185066395>

Anderson, Kirk

Kerr, Euan. 2009. Kirk Anderson revisits his 'Banana Republic'. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/02/02/anderson/>

***Anderson, Nick**

*Cavna, Michael. 2013. Rick Perry Controversy: Houston cartoonist Nick Anderson responds to dust-up over fertilizer-plant cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 1):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rick-perry-controversy-houston-cartoonist-nick-anderson-responds-to-dust-up-over-fertilizer-plant-cartoon/2013/05/01/f3ed2b26-b290-11e2-9a98-4be1688d7d84_blog.html#pagebreak

*Keith, Ben. 2012. Ohio State alumnus, Pulitzer-winner Nick Anderson drawn to cartooning politics. Ohio State University's The Lantern (September 10): <http://www.thelantern.com/a-e/ohio-state-alumnus-pulitzer-winner-nick-anderson-drawn-to-cartooning-politics-1.2896552#.UFFCwIFceSq>

*Unknown. 2012. Chronicle cartoonist Anderson gets national award [Berryman award]. Houston Chronicle (March 8): <http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/Chronicle-cartoonist-Anderson-gets-national-award-3393193.php>

Ariail, Robert

Warthen, Brad. 2009. Getting paid to have a blast: Working with Robert [editorial cartoonist Robert Ariail]. The State (March 20): <http://www.thestate.com/editorial-columns/story/721510.html>

Artley, Bob

Artley, Bob. 2001. Once Upon a Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob. 2003. Christmas on the Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob (ill) and Una Belle Townsend. 2003. Grady's in the Silo [children's book]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Steven. 2011. Bob Artley, 1917-2011. ComicsDC blog (October 21): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/10/bob-artley-1917-2011.html>

Rickers, Beth. 2011. Bob Artley, 'Memories of a Former Kid' artist and longtime Daily Globe cartoonist, dies. Worthington Daily Globe (October 21): <http://www.dglobe.com/event/article/id/52645/>

Skipper, John. 2011. Cartoonist Bob Artley dies at 94. GlobeGazette.com (October 23): http://globe gazette.com/news/local/cartoonist-bob-artley-dies-at/article_9ac252e2-fde7-11e0-918f-001cc4c03286.html

Artley, Steve

Paccia, David. 2011. Steve Artley - Cartoonist Survey #207. David-Wasting-Paper blog (January 29): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/01/steve-artley-cartoonist-survey-207.html>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Steve Artley. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 8): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-steve-artley/>

Asay, Chuck

Hentoff, Nat. 1998. Students burning newspapers (again) [censorship of Chuck Asay political cartoon 'Which One Of These Kills More Blacks?']. Washington Post (March 7): A19.

Auth, Tony

Barnes, Robert. 2007. Oyez, Oyez: Did Justices' Catholicism Play Part in Abortion Ruling? [Tony Auth]. Washington Post (April 30): A13

Graham, Kristen A. 2010. Phila. principal defended; cartoon denounced [Tony Auth]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 11): <http://www.philly.com/philly/news/local/87313832.html>

Levy, Faygie and Alexandra Perloe. 2003. Star makes waves in Jewish circles; Philadelphia Inquirer cartoon spurs fury [Tony Auth editorial cartoon]. Jewish Telegraphic Agency: http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?intarticleid=13089&intcategoryid=4

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (December 15)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2002. Remembering Chaim Potok [editorial cartoonist Tony Auth]. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (July 26)

Babin, Rex

*Creamer, Anita. 2012. Rex Babin, Sacramento Bee editorial cartoonist, always drew from the heart. Sacramento Bee (March 31): 1A. Online at <http://www.sacbee.com/2012/03/31/4380418/rex-babin-sacramento-bee-editorial.html>

De Jesus, Christine. 2010. Cartoonist draws crowd of students. Chico State's The Orion (April 28): <http://www.theorion.com/news/cartoonist-draws-crowd-of-students-1.1431327>

Leavenworth, Stuart. 2011. Editor's note: Where is Rex Babin? Sacramento Bee (March 8): 8A. Online at <http://www.sacbee.com/2011/03/08/3457044/editors-note-where-is-rex.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Rex Babin, Sacramento Bee editorial cartoonist, dies. Sacramento Bee (March 30): <http://www.sacbee.com/2012/03/30/4379245/rex-babin-sacramento-bee-editorial.html>

Bagley, Pat

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Pat Bagley at Utah Rural Summit. Editor and Publisher Online (August 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003837033

Bagley, Pat. 1988. "Oh My Heck!" A Pretty, Great Cartoon Book. Salt Lake City: Signature Books

*Bagley, Pat. 2005. Clueless George Goes to War! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

*Bagley, Pat. 2006. Clueless George is Watching You! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

*Bagley, Pat. 2007. Clueless George Takes On Liberals! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Cier, Don. 2007. Ears to Obama [letter]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 6):

http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5834968

Gadette, Jamie. 2006. Watching Pat Bagley: Big Brother may be reading a local cartoonist's new book. Salt Lake City Weekly (June 29). Online at

http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2006/ae_1_2006-06-29.cfm

Johnson, Cameron. 2007. Public Forum Letter: Cartoon's 'facts' [Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 21). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_5722529

Kunz, Duncan. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's misdirected cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (June 22). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9669249

Mathews, Ernie. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bag Bagley. Salt Lake Tribune (October 24). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_10809746

Nourse, Dick. 2007. Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Utah Politicians, Culture [Pat Bagley]. KSL (March 25). Online at <http://www.ksl.com/?nid=148&sid=1031459>

Robinson, Jeff. 2008. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Pat Bagley. KCPW News (December 12). Online at <http://www.kcpw.org/article/7125> and

http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Jeff/121208PATBAGLEY.mp3

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Cartoonist Pat Bagley Weighs in on Oaks Controversy. KCPW's Local News blog (October 20): <http://kcpw.org/blog/local-news/2009-10-20/cartoonist-pat-bagley-weighs-in-on-oaks-controversy/> and <http://kcpw.org/files/2009/10/102009PATBAGLEY.mp3>

Rogers, Jay Logan. 2007. Cartoonist lampoons Bush, Utah culture [Pat Bagley]. Daily Utah Chronicle (April 11). Online at <http://media.www.dailyutahchronicle.com/media/storage/paper244/news/2007/04/11/News/Cartoonist.Lampoons.Bush.Utah.Culture-2833824.shtml>

Schott, Bryan. 2007. Bagley's Utah Survival Guide. KCPW (November 20). Online at <http://www.kcpw.org/article/4867>

Schott, Bryan. 2006. Bagley on Bush. KCPW (June 13). Online at <http://www.kcpw.org/article/920> and

http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Midday%20Metro/061306s4.mp3

Sherman, Anthony. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's Palin strategy. Salt Lake Tribune (September 16). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_10480603

Taylor, William D. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's bleak cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (May 28). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9406880

Unknown. 2007. Winner of the cartoon caption contest [judged by political cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5618424

Unknown. 2008. Summit at Southern Utah University to focus on rural issues [editorial cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (August 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/news/ci_10122398

Unknown. 2008. Award-winning Salt Lake Tribune political cartoonist Bagley to give presentation on intellectual freedom Nov. 7. Idaho State University's ISU Headlines (October 21): <http://www2.isu.edu/headlines/?p=1494>

Unknown. 2009. 2009 Herblock Prize Winner Announced [Pat Bagley]. E&P Online (February 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943974

**Bartholomew, Charles L.
Batchelor, C.D.**

Batchelor, C.D. & John Edwards. 1951. Truman Scrapbook [editorial cartoons]. Deep River, CT: Kelsey Hill Publishing Co.

Batchelor, Julie Forsyth and C.D. Batchelor (ill). 1953. Communication: From Cave Writing to Television Harcourt, Brace & World

Bateman, Scott

Myers, Steve. 2008. Salon.com Cartoonist Animates GOP Convention: Scott Bateman is covering the Republican National Convention for Salon.com, producing a style of commentary more "Daily Show" than op-ed page. Poynter Online (September 3):

<http://www.poynter.org/column.asp?id=129&aid=149924>

Bates, Bill

Howe, Kevin. 2009. Goodbye To Bill: Cartoonist lived in area since 1972 [editorial cartoonist Bill Bates]. Monterey Herald (May 22): http://www.montereyherald.com/local/ci_12427573

Beard, Frank

Beck, Chip

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Who Visited Iraq Backs U.S. Efforts There. E&P Online (April 27)

*Beck, Chip. 2010. Off to Africa: Retiree pursues 'seize the day' adventure. State Magazine (June): 42-43

*Brunner, Carrie. 2017. Gettysburg National Military Park U.S. Veteran, Chip Beck, as the NEW National Park Service Artist-in-Residence. NB Herald (November 7):

<http://nbherard.com/business/gettysburg-national-military-park-u-s-veteran-chip-beck-as-the-new-national-park-service-artist-in-residence/12314>

*Clark, Charlie. 2017. Our Man in Arlington. Falls Church News-Press (January 19). Online at <https://fcnp.com/2017/01/17/our-man-in-arlington-203/>

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Inside the Drawings of a Cartoonist for the CIA. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 9):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/02/09/inside-the-drawings-of-a-cartoonist-for-the-cia/>

*Unknown. 1999. Cold War - Hot Canvas: The Life and Times of a Combat Artist. Soldier of Fortune (January)

Beeler, Nate

Website - <http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/blogs/NateBeelerToons/>

Astor, Dave et al. 'Washington Examiner' Hires Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (February 14)

*Beeler, Nate. 2011. Nate Beeler's Best of 2011. Washington Examiner (December 30): 26

*Beeler, Nate. 2014. Year in Review - Nate Beeler cartoons. Columbus Dispatch (December 23): <http://www.dispatch.com/content/slideshows/2014/12/23/beeler-review.html>

Chapman, Sarita. 2009. Cartoons lampooning Obama are not funny [letter]. Washington Examiner (November 26): 24

Frank, Adrienne. 2008. Drawn to Washington: Editorial cartoonist for the Washington Examiner, Nate Beeler '02 has a ringside seat for D.C.'s political circus. American (Spring): 26-27. online at

http://veracity.univpubs.american.edu/magazine/magazine/spring08/spring08_beeler.php

Myers, Bill. 2008. Examiner editorial cartoonist wins prominent national award [Berryman Award]. Washington Examiner Staff (November 16): 13. Online at

http://www.dcxaminer.com/local/Examiner_editorial_cartoonist_wins_prominent_national_award.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Nate Beeler. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 1):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/01/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-nate-beeler/>

Unknown. 2008. Editorial cartooning: Bexley graduate national honoree [Nate Beeler, Berryman Award]. Columbus Dispatch (November 21):

http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2008/11/21/2_NATE_BEELER.ART_ART_11-21-08_D3_TKBV0HA.html?sid=101

Young, Margaret. 2010. From readers: Outrage felt over cartoon. Washington Examiner (July 27): <http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/letters/Letters-from-readers-1003724-99253284.html>

Bellows, George W.

Bendib, Khalil

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Bendib Finds Success in Smaller Papers [Arab-American editorial cartoonist]. E&P Online (April 29)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Antiwar Forum Appearance for Cartoonist Khalil Bendib. E and P Online (February 7):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708174

Bendib, Khalil. 2008. Obama's Victory, and Immigration Amnesty. National Public Radio and KALW's New America Now Radio (November 7). Online at
http://news.ncmonline.com/news/view_article.html?article_id=0338b2e427521ff5d42848366f6cfb2c or
http://media.newamericamedia.org/media/nan_radio/2008/NAN2008_11_07.mp3

Marech, Rona. 2003. Drawing from politics: Berkeley cartoonist's Algerian Muslim American background influences his satirical barbs [Khalil Bendib]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 17)

Scherr, Judith. 2007. Berkeley Cartoonist Takes Presidential Race to La Peña [Khalil Bendib]. Berkeley Daily Planet (December 7): <http://www.berkeleymedia.org/text/article.cfm?issue=12-07-07&storyID=28651>

Bennett, Clay

Church, Pat. 2009. Criticizes cartoon [letter to editor]. Courier-Journal (February 10):
<http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20090210/OPINION02/902100354>

Unknown. 2011. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett wins 2011 United Nations Political Cartoon award. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 16):
<http://timesfreepress.com/news/2011/dec/16/times-free-press-cartoonist-wins-un-award/>

Benson, Steve

Allen, Jacqueline J. 2011. Benson overdoes the Bush gibes. Arizona Republic (February 14):
<http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/opinions/articles/2011/02/14/20110214monlets143.html>

Berryman, Clifford K.

*Clifford Berryman Cartoon Collection, DC Public Library, online at
<http://digdc.dclibrary.org/cdm/landingpage/collection/p16808coll5>

*Berryman, Clifford. 1980? Autographs [Reproductions of 2 volumes of autograph books and sketches by cartoonist from the Library of Congress]. Eaton Press

*Berryman, Florence Seville and Clifford Berryman (ill). 1925. Early American Bookplates. University Press of Sewanee Tennessee

Collado, Katherine. 1993. Graphic expression: The cartoons of Clifford K. Berryman. Prologue 25 (3; Fall): 283-9

Dixon, Glenn. 2008. Sharp pen, soft touch; Clifford Berryman skewered pols, but never deflated them. [Washington Post] Express (February 7)

Fisher, Marc. 2002. Teddy Bear Tale A Wholly, Woolly Washington Affair. Washington Post (November 14): B1

Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2008. Running For Office: Candidates, Campaigns, and the Cartoons of Clifford Berryman. London: Philip Wilson / Foundation for the National Archives

*Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2018. Clifford K. Berryman The Dean Of American Cartoonists. White House History (48; Winter): 14-29

*Malone, Gina. 2013. Tryon family cherishes images by 'teddy bear' cartoonist. Times-News (December 8):
<http://www.blueridgenow.com/article/20131208/articles/312081004?p=all&tc=pgall&tc=ar>

Meyerson, Beatrice Berle. 1999. Can you date these cartoons? National Archives and Records Administration Calendar of Events (December)

*Mullins, Linda. 2002. The Teddy Bear Men: Theodore Roosevelt & Clifford Berryman, 2nd Edition. Grantsville, MD: Hobby House Press

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Of Bear Cubs and Bookplates. Hogan's Alley Online:
http://www.cagle.com/hogan/newsletter_extras/berryman/main.asp ; reprinted at
<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/12/of-bear-cubs-and-bookplates.html>

Rios, Jennifer. 2008. After 60 years, political cartoons in exhibit remain relevant. Scripps Howard Foundation Wire (February 4): <http://shfwire.com/story/after-60-years-political-cartoons-in-exhibit-remain-relevant>

*Stealey, O.O. and Clifford K. Berryman (ill.). 1906. Twenty Years In The Press Gallery. New York: Publishers Printing Company

*Unknown. 1918. Droplet Infection Explained in Pictures. (Public Health Reports 33 (46, November 15) : 1969. Scan online at <https://archive.org/details/jstor-4574934>

*Unknown. 1944. Bookplates for Collectors. Chicago Tribune (April 23)

*Weinstein, Allen, Jessie Kratz, and Richard Baker. 2008. Clifford Berryman exhibit Running for Office press preview (January 31, 2008). Washington, DC: National Archives. Online at https://archive.org/details/Berryman_exhibit_press_preview

**Berryman, James
Block, Herbert (Herblock)**

Asher, Robert L. 2001. The Herblock Treatment. Washington Post (October 9): A29

Asher, Robert L. 2001. Herblock's Haunt. Washington Post Magazine (December 16): 15-16

Astor, David. 1995. Herblock speaks at cartoon convention. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 26

Astor, David. 1995. Journalistic giants feted at N.Y. event [Herblock]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 32-3

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Herblock

Cartoon Exhibit to Open This Spring in D.C.

E&P Online (February 22):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714422

Bakaly, Charles. 1999. No foul play [letter from Office of the Independent Counsel on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Barker, Karlyn and Caryle Murphy. 2001. 'Toughest of Cartoonists . . . Nicest of Guys': Herblock's Many Friends And Fans Say Goodbye. Washington Post (October 16): B1

Bernard, Warren. 2009. The Early Herblock . Library of Congress (October 30):

http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=4768

Berger, Marilyn. 2001. Herblock, Washington Post Cartoonist with wit and bite, is dead at 91. New York Times (October 9): A24

Block, Herbert. 1951. Herblock Looks at Communism. Washington: US Dept. of State

Block, Herb. 1997. A bridge too much [prose editorial by editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (Jul 25).

Block, Herb. 1997. The year according to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (Dec 28):C8.

Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. [untitled editorial cartoon on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 15)

Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. The Year According to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (December 26): B8

Block, Herbert. 1998. Herblock replies [letter responding to King's article on editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (October 22): A24

Block, Herbert. 1998 A Cartoonist's Life (updated and expanded edition, previous edition 1993) Random House, New York

Block, Herbert. 2000. The Year According to Herblock [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Block, Herbert. 2001. The Year According to Herblock. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Broder, David S. 2001. Two Men Of Character [Herblock obituary]. Washington Post (October 9): A29

Buchwald, Art. 2001. My Favorite American [Herblock]. Washington Post (October 16): C2

Cavanaugh, Maureen. 2009. Herblock Was One Of Most Influential Political Cartoonists In U.S. History. KPBS' These Days (November 2). Online at

<http://www.kpbs.org/news/2009/nov/02/herblock-was-one-most-influential-political-cartoon/> and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2009/11/02/HARry_Katz-cartoonist.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Herblock!' Show: Cartoonists, Library of Congress Pay Tribute on Legend's 100th Birthday. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 13):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/the_herblock_show_cartoonists.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Herblock, Through The Eyes Of History. Washington Post (October 14): C7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/10/14/ST2009101400935.html>

Childs, Kelvin. 1998. Cross words at the Post: Herblock and a Coworker Debate a Cartoon [from Editor & Publisher (October 31)]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Cramer, Roxanne. 2011. Remembering Herblock [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (January 1)

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Editorial Cartoons by Herblock [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2009. Herblock! [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

*Duke, Sara. 2015. Pointing Their Pens: Herblock and Fellow Cartoonists Confront the Issues [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress

*Duke, Sara W. 2018. The White House As A Symbol In The Cartoons Of Herblock Selections From The Library Of Congress. White House History (48; Winter): 30-39

Ellerson, Lindsey. 2009. Herblock: Cartoonist Who Coined 'McCarthyism' Honored at Library of Congress; Master of Editorial Cartooning: Herbert Block Cartoons on Display. ABC News (October 13): <http://abcnews.go.com/Politics/herblock-remembered-herbert-block-exhibit-library-congress/story?id=8673648>

Fisher, Marc. 2001. Herblock's Ideals Of Civility, Justice Worth Defending. Washington Post (October 9): B1

Gerste, Ronald D. 2009. Prophet mit Zeichenstift: Washington würdigt den politischen Karikaturisten Herbert Lawrence Block [Herblock] Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 15): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/prophet_mit_zeichenstift_1.3868486.html

Getler, Michael. 2001. Drawing the line [editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (February 18): B6

Graham, Busy. 2001. Herblock Remembered. Washington Post (October 15): A18

Graham, Katharine. 1995. Herblock's Half-Century: A Tiger by the Tail [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): C01

Grove, Lloyd. 1999. The reliable source [political cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (October 14): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2002. Herblock's Cool Millions. Washington Post (January 31): C3

Hartman, Carl. 2003. Herblock Exhibit Opens at D.C. Library. Associated Press (March 12)

Hoyt, Jennifer. 2001. Cartoonist Herblock Memorialized. Associated Press (October 15)

Hutchison, Laura L. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Herb Block's decades-old cartoons are still relevant. Herblock's legacy lives on. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 31). online at http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2006/082006/08312006/216240/weherb3.jpg/photo_view

Jackson, Harold. 2001. Herbert Block; Incisive political cartoonist who gloried in lampooning US presidents for more than 70 years [obituary]. The Guardian (October 9): <http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,7495,566066,00.html>

Johnson, Haynes and Harry L. Katz. 2009. Herblock: The Life and Work of the Great Political Cartoonist. New York: Norton

Katz, Harry L. 2000. Herblock's History: Political cartoon exhibition opens Oct. 17. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 242-245

King, Colbert. 1998. Too broad a brush [editorial on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (October 17)

Last, Kim. 2006. Cartoonist's Message Still Relevant, Exhibit Shows [Herblock]. Kansas City infoZine (July 19): <http://www.infozine.com/news/stories/op/storiesView/sid/16532/>

Loven, Jennifer. 2001. Renown (sic) Cartoonist 'Herblock' Dies. Associated Press (October 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1996. The Fine Art of Ridicule; Herblock's 50 Years at the Washington Post. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Margulies, Jimmy. 2001. Herblock: Cartoonist and History Teacher. The Record [Bergen County, N.J.] (October 9)

Miller, Bill. 2001. Most of Herblock Estate To Endow Foundation. Washington Post (October 24): B2

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Phillips, Irv. 1971. No Comment by Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York : Popular Library

Phillips, Irving. 1965. The Best of Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Herblock's History: Political Cartoons from the Crash to the Millennium' [exhibit review]. *International Journal of Comic Art* 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Roosa, Mark and Holly Krueger. 2000. Conservation corner: Preserving original Herblock. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* (October): 245

Raynes, Sally, David B. Bowes, Arthur C. Adams, and Rosemarie Harrigan. 2001. Remembering Herblock [letters to the editor]. *Washington Post* (October 9): A28

Rhode, Mike. 2010. How to Zip through "Herblock!" in 10 Minutes, Make that Meeting on the Hill. *Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog* (February 1): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/01/how-to-zip-through-herblock-in-10-minutes-make-that-meeting-on-the-hill/#more-17641>

Small, Rodney. 2000. Spirituality lite ['Herblock' religion reference letter]. *Washington Post* (August 12): A19

Smith, J.Y. 2001. Herblock, Longtime Post Cartoonist, Dies. *Washington Post* (October 8): A1

Sorel, Edward. 1993. The Pillar Of The Post [Herblock: a Cartoonist's Life by Herbert Block review]. *New York Times* (October 17)

Swoboda, Frank. 2003. Herblock Stood Up for Underdogs. *Washington Post* (February 25): C14

*Swoboda, Frank. 2004. Herblock' Legacy Begets a Growing Foundation. *Washington Post* (November 7)

Thompson, Richard. 2001. Richard's Poor Almanac: Proposed Herblock Monument [cartoon]. *Washington Post* (October 14): F2

Unknown. 1993. Herblock improving. *Editor and Publisher* (August 7): 38

Unknown. 1993. News about awards [Herblock receives award from the American Lung Association]. *Editor and Publisher* (October 2): 32

Unknown. 1993. Post-surgery return for Post's Herblock. *Editor and Publisher* (September 25): 32

Unknown. 1994. Inspired by [a Herblock] cartoon. *Editor and Publisher* (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Medal [of Freedom] for Herblock. *Editor and Publisher* (July 30): 32

Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. *Editor and Publisher* (May 28): 31

Unknown. 1996. Fingers snipped [Herblock cartoon censored]. *Editor & Publisher* (November 30): 23

Unknown. 1996. Herblock tribute in *Washington Post*. *Editor & Publisher* (January 13): 32

Unknown. 1997. Thirty-Minute Q&A On 68-Year Career [of Herbert Block]. *Editor and Publisher* (October 11): 43

Unknown. 2001. Herblock [editorial]. *Washington Post* (October 8): A22

Unknown. 2001. *Washington Post* cartoonist Herblock dies. *Reuters* (October 8)

Unknown. 2006. 'Enduring Outrage': Editorial Cartoons by Herblock on display. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* (July-August): 177-181

Unknown. 2009. Library of Congress to Open Herblock Exhibit. *E&P Online* (July 31): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003999288

*Unknown. 2014. Herblock: A Political Cartoonist - History, Cartoons, Civil Rights, McCarthyism, Nixon (1993). C-Span2's Book TV's The Book Archive (April 12): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EnuQWz6fm-Q>

Urschel, Donna. 2003. Pursuing the high and the mighty: Foundation gives 'Herblock' archives to Library. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* (April): 78-81

Von Hoffman, Nicholas. 2000. Lion of the line: With one eye on Washington, Herblock keeps a steady hand [editorial cartoonists in Library of Congress collection]. *Civilization* (October / November): 36-40

Williams, Elaine. 2009. Library of Congress Opens 'Herblock!' Exhibit. *E&P Online* (October 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004021754

Zongker, Brett / Associated Press. 2008. Herblock lampoons the presidents again. Washington Times (May 22). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20080522/ENTERTAINMENT/345619930/1007>

Boileau, Linda

Bok, Chip

Borgman, Jim (SEE ALSO Zits comic strip)

Nicholas, Jamar. 2005. Politicians, teenagers, and... Jim Borgman [Zits interview]. Draw! (11; Summer): 17-31

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jim Borgman Cartoonist, 'Zits', Editorial Cartoonist, Cincinnati Enquirer. Washingtonpost.com (April 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/03/regular/style/comics/r_style_comics040403.htm

***Bolling, Ruben**

*Bolling, Ruben. 2015. What Jules Feiffer taught me about writing for kids. Boing Boing (December 11): <http://boingboing.net/2015/12/11/what-jules-feiffer-taught-me-a.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Tom the Dancing Bug' creator wins 2017 Herblock Prize for his original spoofs of Donald Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/23/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-wins-2017-herblock-prize-for-his-original-spoofs-of-donald-trump/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the Internet and Trump led to a cartoonist's Herblock Prize. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/29/how-the-internet-and-trump-led-to-a-cartoonists-herblock-prize-tonight/>

***Bors, Matt**

*Conser, S.W. 2013. Matt Bors: Life Begins At Incorporation. KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 11). online at <https://kboo.fm/media/15552-matt-bors-life-begins-incorporation> and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/episode_audio/kboo_episode.2.130711.1130.3540.mp3

***Bowden, J. Earle**

*J. Earle Bowden Cartoon Archive, University of West Florida's Archives at the John C. Pace Library, http://archives.uwf.edu/Bowden/index.php/Main_Page

*Marlette, Andy. 2014. Earle and the art of youth. Pensacola News Journal (September 21): www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2014/09/20/marlette-earle-art-youth/15969933/

*Marlette, Andy. 2015. PNJ's Andy Marlette pays tribute to Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2014/09/20/marlette-earle-art-youth/15969933/

*Moon, Troy. 2015. J. Earle Bowden was one of the greatest Pensacolians. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): <http://www.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/j-earle-bowden-passes-away/23456675/>

*Various. 2015. Former colleagues, friends share memories of J. Earle Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): <http://www.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/friends-colleagues-react-to-j-earle-bowden-death/23459783/>

*Wernicke, Carl. 2015. Wernicke shares memories of J. Earle Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 15): <http://ux.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/wernicke-shares-memories-earle-bowden/23459825/>

Bradley, Luther D.

Bragg, Charles

***Bramhall, Bill**

*Gabel, Pearl. 2015. Bramhall's World [aka Toon Head: Bill Bramhall and the art of the editorial cartoon]. New York Daily News (May 8): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rriizslQoWg>

*Horgan, Richard. 2017. Daily News Cartoonist Carries the Trump Torch: Bill Bramhall has been with the paper since the glory days of The Apprentice. Adweek's Fishbowl blog (February 6): <http://www.adweek.com/digital/donald-trump-statue-liberty-bill-bramhall/>

Branch, John

Richter, Bob. 2006. Cartoonist Branch deserves journalism's highest honor [John Branch, editorial cartoonist]. San Antonio Express-News (November 25)

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartoonist [John Branch]. News and Observer (April 14): <http://www.newsobserver.com/news/story/1036259.html>

Breen, Steve (SEE ALSO Grand Avenue comic strip)

Bishop, Gordon. 2008. Steve Breen's Pulitzer winning cartoon. Bayshore Courier (December 26): <http://www.bayshorenews.com/publication/show/772>

Boyd, Ashley. 2010. Artist uses Gulf tar balls to ink editorial cartoons. Tuscaloosa News (July 25): <http://www.tuscaloosanews.com/article/20100725/NEWS/100729717/1007>

*Breen, Steve. 2018. Drawn to America. San Diego Union-Tribune (December): <https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/border-baja-california/109817113-132.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Steve Breen Dedicates Pulitzer to Out-of-Work Colleagues. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/cartoonists_pulitzers.html 1

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

Fudge, Tom. 2007. Cartoonist Steve Breen on the Top Political Stories of 2007. National Public Radio and KPBS's These Days (December 18). online at <http://www.kpbs.org/news/local/id=10486>

Hall, Matthew T. and Jose Luis Jiménez. 2009. U-T's Steve Breen wins 2009 Pulitzer Prize for Editorial Cartooning. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 20): <http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/apr/20/bn20pulitzer-breen/>

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Steve Breen Creates Editorial Cartoons with BP Oil from Spill. E and P Online (July 21): <http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/steve-breen-creates-editorial-cartoons-with-bp-oil-from-spill-62066-.aspx>

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Breen Posts Two Major Wins in One Week. E and P Online (April 24): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003966329

Brinkley, Nell

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Go, Girls! Trina Robbins Brings Back The Brinkley Girls. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665480.html>

Brooks, Charles

Garner, Andrew. 2008. Political cartoonist donates work to local museum. Andalusia Star News (February 8): <http://www.andalusianstarnews.com/articles/2008/02/09/news/news01.txt>

Brown, William L.

Website - <http://www.wmlbrown.com/>

Brown, William L. 1990. President Bill [Satirical comic panel from Washington City Paper on Bohemian presidency. Foreword by Feiffer]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Brown, William L. 1999-2015. Citizen Bill 2000-2015 Calendars. Takoma Park, MD: Takoma Voice

Burck, Jacob

Bush, Charles G.

Cagle, Daryl

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Too many cartoonists, too little time. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 84

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. My cartoonist week in Algeria. Delaware Online (October 21): <http://www.delawareonline.com/article/20091021/OPINION16/91020049/1004/OPINION/My-cartoonist-week-in-Algeria>

Campbell, Bill

Cesare, Oscar

Chase, John

Chase, John Churchill. 1979. Frenchmen, Desire, Good Children, and Other Streets of New Orleans [history book by cartoonist]. New York: Collier Books

Chase, John. 2002. The Louisiana Purchase: An American Story. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Dufour, Charles L. and John Chase (ill.). 1967. Ten Flags in the Wind: The Story of Louisiana. New York: Harper and Row

Cobb, Ron

Heller, Steve. 2008. Where Have You Gone R. Cobb? Design Observer (September 11): <http://www.designobserver.com/archives/entry.html?id=38799#more>

Conrad, Paul

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 22):B5.

Astor, David. 1994. Paul Conrad wants angrier cartoonists: The three-time Pulitzer recipient says too many editorial cartoonists only illustrate news stories. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 42

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. PBS Show to Focus on Editorial Cartoonist Paul Conrad. E and P Online (September 20)

Bazar, Nikki. 2006. Conrad's World: Pulitzer Prize-winning political cartoonist Paul Conrad on why his was the only way to go. Pasadena Weekly (November 30). online at <http://www.pasadenaweekly.com/article.php?id=4086&IssueNum=48>

Bradner, Liesl. 2010. 'I, Con: The Brilliant Work of Paul Conrad' on exhibit. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (September 1): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2010/08/i-con-the-brilliant-work-paul-conrad-exhibit-.html>

Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad the mentor: An editorial is 90 percent idea and 10 percent drawing. Easy Reader (September 20):

<http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrad-mentor>

Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad's Running with me Jesus [sculpture]. Easy Reader (September 20): <http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrads-running-jesus>

Conrad, Paul. 1979. Pro and Conrad [editorial cartoons]. San Rafael, CA: NEFF-Kane

Conrad, Paul. 1993. ConArtist [editorial cartoons]. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times

Conrad, Paul. 1999. Drawing the Line: The Collected Works of America's Premier Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html>

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1996. Repeat performances [editorial cartoonists Paul Conrad & Don Wright and Pulitzer Prize]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 14-16

Greenberg, Steve. 2010. Conrad. The Steve Greenberg blog (September 7): <http://blog.cagle.com/greenberg/2010/09/07/conrad/>

Huntington Education Department. 2006? Lampooning Injustice: Paul Conrad's Perspective on Civil Rights. San Marino, CA: Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens. online at <http://www.huntington.org/Education/lessons/LH-TH-conrad.pdf>

McFadden, Robert D. 2010. Paul Conrad, Political Cartoonist With a Sharp Pen That Spared None, Dies at 86. New York Times (September 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/05/us/politics/05conrad.html>

Multer, Barbara et al. 2006. Paul Conrad: Drawing Fire [tv documentary]. PBS's Independent. Online at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G2-Ri74LWhA>

Reed, Mack. 2006. Paul Conrad: Portrait of a Bastard Genius. LA Voice.org (October 9): <http://www.lavoice.org/index.php?name=News&file=article&sid=2273>

Unknown. 1994. Conrad's collection [of political cartoons donated to Huntington Library]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1995. Conrad exhibit and discussion in Calif. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 36

Cory, J. Campbell

Cox, John and Allen Forkum

Crawford, Bill

Unknown. 1993. Show and donation [of editorial cartoonist Bill Crawford]. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48

Crockett, Gibson

Crosby, Percy L.

Crowe, J.D.

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. J.D. Crowe Teaching Cartooning at Alabama School. E and P Online (December 7)

Unknown. 1996. Crowe exhibition [of political cartoons and caricatures]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Crowson, Richard

Website - www.richardcrowson.com

Dudgeon, Frank. 2008. Cartoonist and Musician Richard Crowson. KMWU (December 17): http://publicbroadcasting.net/kmuw/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=1441574§ionID=1

Curtis, Tom

D-F

Daniel, Charlie

*Field, Andy. 2018. Tennessee Journalism Hall of Fame to induct 7 in 2018. Tennessean (July 21): <https://www.tennessean.com/story/news/2018/07/21/tennessee-journalism-hall-fame-grand-ole-opry-tennessean-nashville/795706002/>

Geraghty, Joe. 2005. Cartoonist speaks out on Appalachian stereotyping. Bristol Herald Courier (April 16): http://www.wjhl.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=TRI/MGArticle/TRI_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031782178116&path=Variables.path

*McElroy, Jack. 2018. Charlie Daniel marks 60 years of cartooning, named to Tennessee Journalism Hall of Fame. Knoxville News Sentinel (July 29): <https://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2018/07/29/charlie-daniel-marks-60-years-cartooning-named-hall-fame/832554002/>

Unknown. 2009. Pilot Pumpers raise \$58,000 for United Way. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 22): <http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2009/oct/22/pilot-pumpers-raise-58000-united-way/>

*Unknown. 2016. Cartoonist Charlie Daniel celebrated for 58 years of work. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 18): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/news/nation-now/2016/10/18/charlie-daniel-cartoonist-58-years/92338304/>

Danziger, Jeff

Website - <http://www.danzigercartoons.com/>

*Danziger, Jeff. 1988. Used Cartoons. Boston: Christian Science Pub. Co.

*Danziger, Jeff. 1992. What, me incumbent? : a third collection of political cartoons from the Christian Science Monitor. Boston : Christian Science Pub. Co.

*Danziger, Jeff. 2015. Lights, camera, Vermont! Why should New Hampshire have all the primary fun? [online as 'It's time for Vermont to get in on New Hampshire's primary spoils']. Washington Post (January 12): A13. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/jeff-danziger-its-time-for-vermont-to-get-in-on-new-hampshires-primary-spoils/2015/01/11/70e28008-9841-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Unknown. 2009. Leading Republican Depicted as Assassin in Cartoon. E&P Online (July 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003997544

Wilton, Wendy. 2007. Danziger misses mark on the facts, fishnets [letter]. Rutland Herald (January 28). Online at <http://www.rutlandherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070128/NEWS/701280309/1037/OPINION02>

Darling, Jay N. (Ding)

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1918. Aces & Kings War Cartoons – Book No. 6. Des Moines Register

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1920. The Jazz Era – Cartoon Book No. 7. Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1922. Our Own Outlines of History for 1921 and 1922 – Book No. 8 Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1947. Our Great Out-Of-Doors. Debuque, IA: Iowa Division, Izaak Walton League of America

Darling, Jay N. and John M. Henry (ed.). 1996. As Ding Saw Herbert Hoover [Political cartoons. Reissue of 1954 work. Introduction by Timothy Welch]. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press

Davenport, Homer C.

Davies, Matt

*Davies, Matt. 2013. Ben Rides On. New York: Roaring Press Books

*Davies, Matt. 2014. 2014 in cartoons. Newsday.com (December 26): <http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/1992/2014-cartoons> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nixXIprMPrg>

*Davies, Matt. 2015. Ben Draws Trouble. New York: Roaring Press Books

*Davies, Matt (ill) and Aaron Reynolds. 2015. Nerdy Birdy. New York: Roaring Press Books

Deering, John

Delonas, Sean

AFP. 2009. Hundreds protest N.Y. Post's monkey cartoon. Vancouver Sun (February 19): <http://www.vancouversun.com/Business/Hundreds+protest+Post+monkey+cartoon/1307682/story.html>

Associated Press. 2009. Cartoon Outrage Incites Protest Outside 'New York Post' Offices. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943066

Blow, Steve And James Ragland. 2009. Talking Race: Did NY Post publish racist imagery with stimulus-chimpanzee cartoon? Dallas Morning News (February 19): <http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/news/localnews/stories/022009dnmetalkingrace.30872d32.html>

*Boyd, Dan and Michael Coleman. 2018. Journal editorial cartoon sparks controversy. Albuquerque Journal (February 7): <https://www.abqjournal.com/1130848/journal-editorial-cartoon-sparks-controversy.html>

Crouch, Stanley. 2009. Cartoon controversy is fueled by those who won't grow up. New York Daily News (March 2). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/opinions/2009/03/02/2009-03-02_cartoon_controversy_is_fueled_by_those_w.html

Deggans, Eric. 2009. Is this cartoon racist? St. Petersburg Times' The Feed blog (February 18): <http://blogs.tampabay.com/media/2009/02/is-this-cartoon.html>

Dingmann, Tracy. 2009. That unfunny New York Post cartoon. New Mexico Independent (February 19): <http://newmexicoindependent.com/19175/that-unfunny-new-york-post-cartoon>

Doyle, Larry. 1994. 'Page Six' boy. New York 27(22; May 30):46.

Hentoff, Nat. 2009. Hentoff: Cartoon protest pits NAACP against free speech. Daily News Tribune (March 5): <http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/x703989240/Hentoff-Cartoon-protest-pits-NAACP-against-free-speech>

Kurtz, Howard. 1999. Media notes: Unnecessary surgery [editorial cartoonist Sean Delonas perceived anti-Jewish cartoon]. Washington Post (March 29): C10

Murdoch, Rupert. 2009. Statement From Rupert Murdoch [on Delonas chimp cartoon]. New York Post (February 2): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02242009/news/regionalnews/statement_from_rupert_murdoch_156676.htm

Norris, Michele. 2009. Media Critic Examines N.Y. Post Cartoon Flap. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 18). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100831136>

*Romero, Simon. 2018. New Mexico Newspaper Apologizes for Cartoon Portraying 'Dreamers' as Muggers. NYTimes.com (February 8): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/08/us/dreamers-cartoon-albuquerque-journal.html>

Shockey, George Jr. 2010. Horrible Helen [letter]. New York Post (June 13): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/opinion/letters/horrible_helen_p7pk0IX3aXz9BuFZhMscwO

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'New York Post' Editor Defends Dead-Chimp Cartoon. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943036

Unknown. 2009. 'New York Post' Cartoonist's Monkey Image Not His First Offense. E and P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003942344

Unknown. 2009. That Cartoon. New York Post (February 20). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/02202009/postopinion/editorials/that_cartoon_156032.htm

Unknown. 2009. New Hentoff Column Sheds Light on NAACP's Fight Against 'New York Post'. E&P Online (March 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948994

Unknown. 2009. Murdoch sorry for NY Post cartoon seen as racist. Associated Press (February 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090224/ap_en_ot/ny_post_cartoon

Dobbins, Jim
Donahey, James H.
Dorgan, Tad
Duffy, Brian
Duffy, Edmund

Dunagin, Ralph

Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Dwiggins, Clare V. "Dwig"

*Cube, Carolyn. 2003. Finding Aid for the Clare Victor Dwiggins papers, 1891-1958. University of California, Los Angeles. Library. Dept. of Special Collections.

<http://www.oac.cdlib.org/findaid/ark:/13030/kt3j49p5q9/> and
<http://cdn.calisphere.org/data/13030/q9/kt3j49p5q9/files/kt3j49p5q9.pdf>

*Heller, Steven. 2011. A Toast to the Other Dwiggins. Daily Heller blog (September 6):
<http://www.printmag.com/illustration/a-toast-to-the-other-dwiggins>

*Heller, Steven. 2011. The Design of Don't. Daily Heller (May 28):
<http://www.printmag.com/imprint/dwiggins-design-humor/>

Englehardt, Tom

Englehart, Bob

*Cagle, Daryl. 2012. Englehart Suspended For Controversial Cartoon & Blog. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): <http://www.cagle.com/2012/02/englehart-suspended-for-controversial-cartoon-blog-post/>

*Rourke, Annie. 2012. Cartoonist's comments attacked by NHVN mayor. WTNH (February 10): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O9750-x-Kss>

Fearing, Jerry

Feiffer, Jules (also filed under Comic Strip Cartoonists in 2006)

Allen, Henry. 1979. Jules Feiffer. The ever dissenting cartoonist at 50: Still drawing on Bronx angst. Washington Post (November 17): B1, 3

Allen, Jenny and Jules Feiffer. 2006. The Long Chalkboard and Other Stories. New York: Pantheon

Altschuler, Glenn C. 2010. Feiffer's funny, fascinating memoir flawed by self-pity: A memoir by the Village Voice cartoonist and the author of "Carnal Knowledge." Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 20): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/88479782.html>

Antonio, Michele. 2011. Jules Feiffer signs copies of his book and receives literacy honor. Huntington Patch (March 1): <http://huntington.patch.com/articles/cartoonist-celebrated-at-cinema-arts>

Astor, David. 1997. Feiffer To Voice: No Pay? I Quit. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 39

Baker, Rebecca. 2009. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist shares craft with children in Katonah [Jules Feiffer]. Lohud.com (May 4):
<http://lohud.com/article/20090504/NEWS02/905040321/-1/newsfront>

Bird, Elizabeth. 2009. Children's Books - A Kid's Best Friends: Puppies [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times Book Review (June 14). Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/books/review/Bird-t.html>

Boxer, Sarah. 2000. Jules Feiffer, at 71, slows down to a gallop [retires weekly strip]. New York Times (June 17): A17

Brantley, Robin. 1976. 'Knock Knock' Who's there?' 'Feiffer'. New York Times Magazine (May 16)

Bumiller, Elisabeth. 1997. Feiffer draws the line at not being paid by The Voice. New York Times (May 29)

*Cain, Chelsea. 2016. Jules Feiffer Noir: Union-Busting, Communism, Jews and Hollywood [in print as Noir to the Bone]. New York Times Book Review (August 14): BR17. Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/books/review/jules-feiffer-cousin-joseph.html>

Carr, David. 2010. Drawn From Life. New York Times Book Review (March 21). online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/21/books/review/Carr-t.html>

Christon, Lawrence. 1993. Jules Feiffer fine-toons his career. Los Angeles Times (September 30): B10-11

Ciuraru, Carmela. 2010. Book review: 'Backing Into Forward' by Jules Feiffer. Dallas Morning News (March 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_feiffer_0321gd.State.Bulldog.1925114.html

Clavin, Tom. 2009. Social commentator's career a question of timing. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (February 24): http://www.27east.com/story_detail.cfm?id=196788

Collins, Glenn. 2009. A Slow New York Passage, Up to Organic Food. New York Times (January 31). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/31/nyregion/31metjournal.html>

Corbett, Sue. 2009. Norton Juster and Jules Feiffer: Once Upon a Half Century; 'Phantom Tollbooth' collaborators reunite. Publishers Weekly (October 5): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6700086.html>

Court, Ayesha. 2002. Feiffer finds a home in children's books. USA Today (November 21)

Cruz, Juan Jose. 2003. 'One of Those Little Things You Learn to Live with': On the Politics of Violence in Jules Feiffer's Little Murders. Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900 - present) 2 (1; Spring): http://www.americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/spring_2003/cruz.htm

Deitch, Gene. 2011.27. Jules Feiffer: "Gene, I will never speak to you again!" Roll the Credits blog: <http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/27-jules-feiffer/>

Dudar, Helen. 1982. Jules Feiffer on the tyranny of trivia. New York Times (June 20)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jules Feiffer. SuicideGirls (December 1): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jules+Feiffer/>

*Fay, Martha. 2015. Out of Line: The Art of Jules Feiffer. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Crawling Arnold [play]. Horizon 4 (2; November): 49-56

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Why Contribute to World War III? Read Boy Girl Boy Girl [comic strip ad for new book]. New York Times Book Review (November 5): 28

Feiffer, Jules. 1996. What I did on my summer vacation: Vetoed in the Vineyard. Modern Maturity (Jul/Aug):30-31.

Feiffer, Jules. 1997. Meanwhile... New York: Harper Collins.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Drawing on Experience. Civilization (Jun/Jul). <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F01.html>

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. I Lost My Bear. New York: HarperCollins

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel [political cartoonists and caricaturists]. Civilization (Jun/Jul). <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html>

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. Bark, George [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. They say that Americans are gaining weight [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 59

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Misdemeanors of the Heart [comic strip]. New Yorker (February 14): 86

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Portraitgate [Nixon political comic strip]. New Yorker (March 13): 102

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Soon it has to be my turn [comic strip]. New Yorker (January 24): 96

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. You kidding? Me? A summer job? [comic strip]. New York Times (June 24): A27

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. 'I walk down the street and every six-year-old I see looks like - Elian?' [comic strip political commentary]. New Yorker (May 8): 52

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. A Dance to the New President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): cover, 45

Feiffer, Jules. 2001. I'm not Bobby! [children's book]. New York: Hyperion Books

Feiffer, Jules. 2002. By The Side Of The Road. New York: Hyperion

Feiffer, Jules. 2002. The House Across The Street. New York: Hyperion Books

Feiffer, Jules. 2006. Op-Art: Obama! [cartoon]. New York Times (November 2)

Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Backing Into Forward: A Memoir. New York: Doubleday

Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Big Think Interview With Jules Feiffer. Big Think (March 22): <http://bigthink.com/ideas/19145>

*Feiffer, Jules. 2018. Jules Feiffer, "The Ghost Script". Politics and Prose Bookstore (September 14): <https://www.politics-prose.com/video/ghost-script-jules-feiffer> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wcJwSB2v5V8>

Feiffer, Jules and Jenny Allen. 2006. Jules Feiffer and Jenny Allen - The Long Chalkboard. Free Library Podcast (November 21): <http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=173> and <http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061121-julesfe.mp3>

Feiffer, Kate and Jules Feiffer. 2009. Which Puppy? New York: Paula Wiseman/Simon & Schuster

Freedman, Samuel G. 1987. Jules Feiffer's west side story. New York Times (May 3)

Garner, Dwight. 2001. 'Better not call me again. I'm a monster' [Feiffer book review]. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 25

Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1996. Reliable Source: From Left Field to the Library of Congress [Jules Feiffer]. Washington Post (14 Oct).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. The Reliable Source [Feiffer's firing by the Village Voice]. Washington Post (May 30):B3.

Gussow, Mel. 2003. A cartoonist's chance to soar: Jules Feiffer, freed of his comic strip duties, finds a new visibility. New York Times (March 4)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'Phantom Tollbooth' Creators Reunited By An 'Ogre'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129608795> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/09/20100905_wesun_08.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129608795>

*Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 142: Jules Feiffer. RIYL podcast (December): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134838191390/episode-142-jules-feiffer>

Heide, Florence Parry & Jules Feiffer. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [Children's book]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press

Herman, Jan. 1979. Jules Feiffer: Poet, playwright, cartoonist, screenwriter. Baltimore Sun (December 9)

Horwitz, Jane. 2004. Jules Feiffer, Reexamining His Red Period. Washington Post (October 26): C5

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Jules Feiffer: The Great Comic Hero. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (July 14): <http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/jules-feiffer-great-comic-hero.html>

Johnson, Carroll L. 1996. The many facets of Jules Feiffer: Cartoonist delivers lecture at exhibition opening. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55(Nov 4):405-406.

Johnston, Laurie. 1982. Cartoonist gives his Hollywood view of the U.S. [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (May 3)

Juster, Norton & Jules Feiffer (ill). 1961. The Phantom Tollbooth. New York: Epstein & Carroll

Juster, Norton and Jules Feiffer (ill). 2010. The Odious Ogre. New York: Michael di Capua Books

*Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2015. SPX 2014 Panel - Jules Feiffer Q+A. Small Press Expo (April 4): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NfA6NGaidw>

Katz, Harry L. 1996. A Man Who Makes Us Worry: Jules Feiffer Donates his Papers to the Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (19): 400-404

Kakutani, Michiko. 1981. In writing 'Grown Ups,' Jules Feiffer found he really liked his parents. New York Times (December 15)

Kernan, Michael. 1986. Feiffer: The winner is ... delighted; The Pulitzer cartoonist and his long-running satire. Washington Post (April 18): D1, 8

Krassner, Paul and 'Barry'. 1961. An Impolite Interview with Jules Feiffer. The Realist (23; February): 1, 12-15. scans online at <http://www.ep.tc/realist/23/index.html>

*Kuper, Peter. 2015. A Comic Tribute to Jules Feiffer: Peter Kuper draws a comic to honor his mentor and friend Jules Feiffer. Observer (December 2): <http://observer.com/2015/12/a-dance-to-feiffer/>

Lambert, Josh. 2010. 'Backing Into Forward: A Memoir' by Jules Feiffer; A comic-strip genius covers his political activism, creative process and more in a frank, delightful memoir. Los Angeles Times (March 14): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-jules-feiffer14-2010mar14,0,7533324.story>

Lauerman, Connie / Chicago Tribune. 1982. Jules Feiffer: For 25 years, his cartoons have interpreted the nation's social and political history. Denver Post (November 28)

Levine, Jo Ann. 1977. Cartoon, novel, or play? Just wait: Feiffer tells how he works on all three. Christian Science Monitor (October 12)

Lindgren, Michael. 2010. Memoirs. Washington Post (May 19): C4. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/18/AR2010051804489.html>

Lopate, Leonard 2010. Jules Feiffer. The Leonard Lopate Show (April 27). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/04/27/segments/154024> and <http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042710bpod.mp3> and <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HUZHUIRwLA4>

Lorah, Michael. 2007. Talking To Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (December 11): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139270>

Lynes, Russell. 1961. Jule's Feiffer's Wicked Eye and Ear. Horizon 4 (2; November): 48, 57

MacPherson, Karen. 2010. Kids' books keep filling Jules Feiffer's radar screen. Scripps Howard News Service (June 23): <http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54728>

Mines, Robert and Jules Feiffer (ill.). 1955. *My Mind Went All To Pieces* ['The funniest things that patients have said to their psychiatrists.']. New York: Dial Press

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Two new kids' books hot on the tail of Obama White House [Jules Feiffer]. *USA Today* (March 31): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-03-30-puppy-books_N.htm

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2010. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer pens his memoir. *USA Today* (March 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2010-03-11-feiffer11_ST_N.htm

Mitchell, John E. / North Adams Transcript. 2009. Tales of American Dysfunction and Nightmare [Jules Feiffer's "Sick, Sick, Sick"]. *California Chronicle* (June 26): <http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/132285463>

Mitgang, Herbert. 1986. TV: 'Live and Opinions of Jules Feiffer' on 13. *New York Times* (June 28)

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jules Feiffer. *Bookslut* (April): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_04_014319.php

*Nadel, Ira B. 2016. Feiffer's Jewish Voice. In *Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels*, ed. by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury Academic

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. Inside Feiffer's Mind. *Washington Post* (October 22): Weekend 52

Phillips, Adam. 2007. Satirist, Cartoonist Jules Feiffer Focuses on Children. *Voice of America* (February 26): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-02/2007-02-22-voa47.cfm>

Pinder, Jeanne B. 2000. Things that go squish in the night: Florence Parry Heide and Jules Feiffer document frightening stuff. *New York Times* (November 19): Book Review 44

Rappaport, Julia. 2006. Jules and Halley Feiffer Do Double Act. *Vineyard Gazette* (July 28). online at http://www.mvgazette.com/features/index.php?story=20060728_feiffers

Rehm, Diane. 2010. Jules Feiffer: "Backing Into Forward". National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (March 18). Online at <http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2010-03-18/jules-feiffer-backing-forward>

*Rehm, Diane. 2016. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer On Reinventing His Career After 80. National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (July 13): <http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2016-07-13/jules-feiffer-on-reinventing-his-career-after-80>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Jules Feiffer: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at Politics and Prose. *Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog* (March 19): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/19/the-quotable-jules-feiffer-highlights-from-the-cartoonist%E2%80%99s-talk-at-politics-and-prose/>

Rhodes, Jesse. 2010. Q and A: Jules Feiffer; The cartoonist, illustrator, author and playwright reflects on happy memories and the positive side of failure. *Smithsonian magazine* (September). Expanded version online at <http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/Q-and-A-Jules-Feiffer.html>

Robertson, Campbell. 2006. Arts, Briefly: A Jules Feiffer Musical. *New York Times* (July 13)

Rommelmann, Nancy. 2010. Cartoonist and author Jules Feiffer brutally analytical with himself -- and hilarious. *Oregonian* (March 27): http://www.oregonlive.com/books/index.ssf/2010/03/cartoonist_and_author_jules_fe.html

*Rose, Charlie. 2010. Jules Feiffer. *Charlie Rose Show* (May 19): <https://charlierose.com/videos/13363>

*Roth, Gil. 2014. Slow Learner: The Jules Feiffer Interview. *The Virtual Memories Show* podcast (November 18): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-slow-learner> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_4_Episode_44_-_Slow_Learner.mp3

Seven, John. 2010. Profile: Jules Feiffer. *Reverse Direction blog* (June 13): <http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5849>

*Siegel, Robert. 2015. In 'Out Of Line,' The Many, Many Acts Of Jules Feiffer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/05/19/407933533/in-out-of-line-the-many-many-acts-of-jules-feiffer> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/05/20150519_atc_jules_feiffer_in_nyc.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=407933533>

Simon, Jeff. 2010. Jules Feiffer, cartoon chronicler of our neuroses, reveals his own in words and art. *Buffalo News* (March 14): <http://www.buffalonews.com/2010/03/12/985810/jules-feiffer-cartoon-chronicler.html>

Smith, Roberta. 2006. Art in Review: Jules Feiffer - If You Really Loved Me, You'd Find Me: *The Strips, 1960-2000* [exhibit]. *New York Times* (August 4)

- Smith, Zack. 2009. Catching Up with a Legend: Talking to Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (June 15): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090615-Feiffer.html>
- Solomon, Charles. 1988. Jules Feiffer jeeps his satirical pen pointed at political folderol. Los Angeles Times (August 4)
- Stamberg, Susan. 2006. Feiffer, Allen Drawn Together by 'Long Chalkboard'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6226070>
- Stevens, Andrea. 2003. Jules Feiffer's Communist Manifesto. New York Times Magazine (June 8)
- Stossel, Sage. 2010. A Conversation With Jules Feiffer. TheAtlantic.com (March 19): <http://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2010/03/a-conversation-with-jules-feiffer/37775/>
- Tallmer, Jerry. 2003. Feiffer decides to give his McCarthy play another spin. New York Villager (March 12)
- Unknown. 2000. Cutting back [Feiffer retires]. Hartford Courant (June 18): A2
- Unknown. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [by Heide and Feiffer, book review]. Publisher's Weekly (October 17): 76
- Unknown. 2006. The Masters Series: Jules Feiffer. Art Daily (October 26): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=17923
- Wachtel, Eleanor. 2010. Jules Feiffer. CBC Radio's Writers & Company (June 20). online at <http://www.cbc.ca/writersandcompany/audio.html>
- Warshof, Jason. 2010. Shaped by the city: Two writers emerge from the early days of NYC voices. Boston Globe (March 28): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2010/03/28/shaped_by_the_city/
- Weber, Bruce. 2003. Uncle Joe smiles down on a family of old lefties [Jules Feiffer play]. New York Times (June 10)
- Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Jules Feiffer on His Latest Book and the 'Feiffer Assembly Line'. Book Standard (November 23): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001570437
- Weinraub, Judith. 1982. Feiffer, all grown up. Washington Post (January 31): K1, 5
- Wyss, Trudy. 2002. Don't Listen to Grown-ups! Cartoonist Jules Feiffer brings his famous anti-authority message to children's literature. Inside Borders (May). online at http://www.bordersstores.com/ib/200205/ib_features_feiffer.jsp
- Young, Cathy. 1998. Amazon.com Meets Cartoonist Jules Feiffer. Amazon.com: <http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/children/may-01-1998-feiffer-interview/002-8110149-5287033>
- Zhang, Fan. 2009. Montgomery Fellow Jules Feiffer presents political cartoons. The Dartmouth (July 17): <http://thedartmouth.com/2009/07/17/arts/feiffer/>

Fell, Paul

- Read, John. 2009. Paul Fell: "You have to be willing to be diversified". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 39-47
- Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Paul Fell] has new fax and radio effort. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 53-4

Fiore, Mark

- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. He once made a pilgrimage to see Herblock. Today, 'pretty emotional' artist wins Herblock Prize. Washington Post Comic Riffs (February 24): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/24/he-once-made-a-pilgrimage-to-see-herblock-today-pretty-emotional-artist-wins-herblock-prize/>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. This year's Herblock Prize winner says 'Trump talks a big game,' but Obama's no beacon of press freedom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 24): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/24/this-years-herblock-prize-winner-says-trump-talks-a-big-game-but-obamas-no-beacon-of-freedom/>
- Fiore, Mark. 2005. A Heckuva Job [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore
- Fiore, Mark. 2006. Still Decidin'! [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore
- *Fiore, Mark. 2016. Mark Fiore: 2016 Prize Winner. Herblock Foundation (May 26): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ki1nh9vV1Mg>
- Shafer, Scott. 2010. Online Cartoonist Wins Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125914124> and
http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/04/20100413_atc_20.mp3

Shepard, Alicia. 2010. Loud Protests on NPR's 'Tea Party' Cartoon [censorship]. NPR Ombudsman (January 8):

http://www.npr.org/ombudsman/2010/01/loud_protests_on_nprs_tea_part_1.html

*Unknown. 2011. Mark Fiore, Pulitzer Prize Winner, Talks To Colorado College. Huffington Post (May 25): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/05/25/mark-fiore-pulitzer-prize_n_867081.html

Fischer, Ed

Fischetti, John

Fisher, George

Fitzpatrick, Daniel R.

***Flugennock, Mike**

*Website - <http://sinkers.org/>

*Douglas, Ron. 2016. Flugennock. Alchemical Media:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7gVgfzsQ6Vc>

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Mike Flugennock.

Washington City Paper's Arts Desk Blog (January 10):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/10/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-mike-flugennock/>

*Steve. 2018. Mike Flugennock. Primo Nutmeg podcast (156; November 4):

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0c-XeIvZ_8w

Franklin, Benjamin

G-K

Judge, Lee. 2010. Judging the Royals: Here's what I've learned by watching every pitch.

Kansas City Star (July 17): <http://www.kansascity.com/2010/07/17/2090297/judging-the-royals-heres-what.html>

*Romero, McKenzie. 2015. Longtime Deseret News cartoonist dies at 64 [Craig Holyoak].

Deseret News (January 15): <http://www.deseretnews.com/article/865619638/Longtime-Deseret-News-cartoonist-dies-at-64.html?pg=all>

*Shannon, Karr and Jon Kennedy (ill.). 1948. On a Fast train Through Arkansas. Little Rock, AK: Democrat Printing & Lithographing

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Gellert, Bob

***Granlund, Dave**

*Armerding, Taylor. 2009. Cartoonist found Kennedy to be a gracious target. Eagle Tribune (August 27): http://www.eagletribune.com/punews/local_story_238231305.html

*Bergeron, Chris. 2018. Dave Granlund cartoons provoke and inspire for 50 years. Metro West Daily News (January 7): <http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/20180107/dave-granlund-cartoons-provoke-and-inspire-for-50-years>

*Bergman, Susan Biener. 2009. Cartoon's inaccurate view of Israel [letter]. Daily News Tribune (May 24): <http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/letters/x954344765/Bergman-Cartoons-inaccurate-view-of-Israel>

*GHS. 2008. Editorial: The return of Granlund. Daily News Tribune (December 3): <http://www.dailynewstribune.com/editorials/x1090904574/Editorial-The-return-of-Granlund>

Gropper, William

William Gropper Papers: An inventory of his papers at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Library. Online at

http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/g/gropper_w.htm

Handelsman, Walt

Garneau, George. 1994. To be a cartoonist, go out and kill one. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

*Handelsman, Walt. 2018. The time George H.W. Bush requested my cartoon. Advocate (December 3): https://www.theadvocate.com/baton_rouge/opinion/article_0a8590da-f723-11e8-a764-d378e88d5f25.html

Joshi, Pradnya. 2008. Web Cartoon Bolsters Visits to Newsday. New York Times (January 21). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/21/business/media/21newsday.html>

Morris, Keiko. 2007. Newsday's Handelsman wins Pulitzer. Newsday.com (April 16): <http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzwalt0417,0,7713475.story?coll=ny-rightrail-flashy>

- Unknown. 1996. [Editorial cartoonist Walt] Handelsman wins a Kennedy award. Editor & Publisher (May 11): 34
- Unknown. 1997. Former Pulitzer Recipients Discuss The Newest Winner. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95
- Unknown. 1997. Back To Work After Post-Pulitzer Frenzy. Editor & Publisher (April 26): 94
- Handy, Ray D.**
- Hanny, William**
- Harrington, Oliver W.**
- Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90
- McKay, Christine & Nashormeh Lindo. 1998. Ollie Harrington: Cartoonist in Exile at Home and Abroad. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.
- Pace, Eric. 1995. Oliver Harrington, cartoonist who created 'Bootsie,' dies at 84. New York Times.
- Reiff, Laura. 1995. Oliver Harrington dies in Berlin home [black political cartoonist]. Comics Journal (182; November): 20-21
- Unknown. 1994. [Oliver Harrington] Returns to America. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 32F
- Unknown. 1995. 'Bootsie' cartoonist [Oliver Harrington dies]. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40
- Unknown. 1996. The last laugh: Cartoons by the late Ollie Harrington tell it like it is - and was. Ebony 51(4; Feb 1):122.
- Haynie, Hugh**
- Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Hugh] Haynie is departing. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
- *Van Hoose, Rick. 2013. Exhibit honors late political cartoonist Hugh Haynie. WLKY News Louisville (November 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GbDUOgjE6_g
- Higgins, Jack**
- Deis, Amy. 2009. Sun-Times cartoonist at home in Clarendon Hills [Jack Higgins]. Pioneer Local (October 22): <http://www.pioneerlocal.com/clarendonhills/news/1836647,clarendon-hills-higgins-102209-s1.article>
- Unknown. 2010. □ Editorial Cartoonist Jack Higgins' Work Expands to Other Papers. E&P Online (March 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078661
- Hill, Draper**
- Hicks, Mark. 2009. Draper Hill, Grosse Pointe; Cartoonist influenced readers [obituary]. Detroit News (May 14): <http://www.detnews.com/article/20090514/OBITUARIES/905140434/1263/rss08>
- Weeks, George. 2009. Op-Ed: When a pen makes a point [Draper Hill]. Traverse City Record-Eagle (May 16): http://www.record-eagle.com/opinion/local_story_136222043.html
- Holbert, Jerry**
- Unknown. 1994. Editorial cartoonist [Jerry Holbert] is being syndicated. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43
- *Holland, Ed**
- *MD. 2008. Ed Holland Cartoons: An inventory of his cartoons at Syracuse University Syracuse University Libraries (November 19): http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/h/holland_e.htm
- Horsey, David**
- Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Horsey Rips Zell in Word and Drawing. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716015
- Astor, Dave. 2008. Horsey, Tribune Syndicate Discuss the Cartoonist's Anti-Zell Commentary. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716758

Cavna, Michael. 2009. David Horsey: How a Cartoonist Survives If Ink Newspaper Dies. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (March 9): <http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/bbbbvveeeeeehhhh.html>

*Cerna, Enrique. 2012. David Horsey, Pulitzer Prize winning political cartoonist. KCTS 9's Conversations (February 12). online at <http://video.kcts9.org/video/2195311690>

Gross, Terry. 2003. Editorial cartoonist David Horsey of The Seattle Post-Intelligencer. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 11).

Horsey, Dave. 2008. Liberty, journalism and Sam Zell. Seattle Post-Intelligencer's Drawing Power blog (February 26): <http://blog.seattlepi.nwsourc.com/davidhorsey/archives/132826.asp>

Horsey, David. 2008. MAD magazine, my early influence. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): <http://blog.seattlepi.nwsourc.com/davidhorsey/archives/155978.asp>

Horsey, David. 2008. And the other inspiration: Playboy. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): <http://blog.seattlepi.nwsourc.com/davidhorsey/archives/155980.asp>

Horsey, David. 2010. Father's Day cartoon draws fire. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (June 21): <http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/archives/211969.asp>

Horsey, David. 2011. Witness to three decades of revolutionary change. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 26): <http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/26/witness-to-three-decades-of-revolutionary-change/>

Horsey, David. 2011. Bill Clinton and the distractions of the '90s. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 28): <http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/28/bill-clinton-and-the-distractions-of-the-90s/>

*Horsey, David. 2015. Inside the Head of a Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles Times (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P2pniIRd_mY

*Horsey, David. 2017. Top of the Ticket blog. Los Angeles Times (September 6 – December 29): <http://www.latimes.com/opinion/topoftheticket/>

*Horsey, David. 2018. Video: Meet The Seattle Times' guest cartoonist, David Horsey. Seattle Times (May 24): <https://www.seattletimes.com/opinion/meet-the-seattle-times-guest-cartoonist-david-horsey/>

Scher, Steve. 2009. Your Take on the News. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 23). online at <http://kuow.org/program.php?id=16766>

Scher, Steve. 2010. Listener's Forum: Memorable Stories And People From The Road. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (May 12). online at <http://kuow.org/program.php?id=20246> and <http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100512.mp3>

Hubenthal, Karl
Huck, Gary and Mike Konopacki
Hulme, Etta

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Trailblazer' Film Focuses on Cartoonist Etta Hulme. E&P Online (April 27)

Interlandi, Frank

Unknown. 2010. Tribute Set for Laguna Icon Frank Interlandi. Laguna Beach Independent (February 5): http://www.lagunabeachindependent.com/news/2010-02-05/Front_Page/Tribute_Set_for_Laguna_Icon_Frank_Interlandi.html

Unknown. 2010. Memorial Service Friday for Former 'L.A. Times' Editorial Cartoonist Interlandi. E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004066963

Ireland, William A
Ivy, Jim
Jones, Clay

Barksdale, Darryl. 2009. Your cartoonist is not funny, FLS! [Clay Jones]. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): <http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/437401>

Fenwick, Ray. 2009. Throwing shoes at a president isn't funny [Clay Jones]. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): <http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/435360>

Sucha, Joseph. 2007. Penn State cartoon an outrage beyond pale [Clay Jones].
Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (October 11):

<http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/102007/10112007/321980>

Kallaugher, Kevin (KAL)

*Website - <http://www.kaltoons.com/>

Barry, John. 2006. Powers of Pen: Political Cartoonist Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher Pushes His 19th Century Medium Into the 21st. Baltimore City Paper (June 28). online at
<http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=11974>

*Bienstock, Andy. 2013. Kal Kallaugher. WYPR's The Signal (January 18).
online at <http://www.wypr.org/podcast/11813-kal-kallaugher>

Bowman, Cathy. 2011. Prime political cartoons from KAL. San Francisco Examiner (January 12): <http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/fine-arts/2011/01/prime-political-cartoons-kal>

Byrne, Richard. 2009. Kal on Campus. UMBC Magazine (Winter):
http://www.umbc.edu/magazine/winter09/feature_kal.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Baltimore Sun cartoonist wins Berryman Award for his impassioned takedowns of Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 9):
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/11/09/baltimore-sun-cartoonist-wins-berryman-award-for-his-impassioned-takedowns-of-trump/>

Clark, Matt. 2008. Drawing on experience: Pulitzer Prize-winner Kevin Kallaugher talks about his career as a political cartoonist. Naples Daily News (February 8). Online at
<http://www.naplesnews.com/news/2008/feb/08/drawing-experience/>

Commonwealth Club of California. 2007. The Art Of Political Cartooning [Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher, Tom Meyer, Mark Fiore]. KALW (May 1). Online at
<http://commonwealthclub.org/archive/07/07-03politicalcartoon-audio.html>

*Connell, Christopher. 2016. A cartoonist's sharp pen makes people laugh... and ponder. Share America (October 31): <https://share.america.gov/cartoonist-kal-makes-people-laugh-ponder/>

Fisher, Marc. 2010. Satire and Culture. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (May 3). Online at <http://thekojoonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-05-03/satire-and-culture>

Hernandez, Luis. 2010. Political Cartoonist Kevin Kallaugher. WGCN's Gulf Coast Live (January 27). online at <http://wgcu.org/audioplayer/6550.aspx>

*Jennings, Joanne Elgart. 2011. The World According to Kal. PBS Newshour's Art Beat blog (January 4): <http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/01/kaltoons.html>

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 1997. KAL Draws a Crowd [Intro by Pat Oliphant]. Baltimore, MD: Woodhome House

*Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2009. The Economist 2010 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2010. The Economist 2011 Wall Calendar. London: Economist

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. Daggers Drawn: 35 Years of Kal Cartoons in The Economist. Chatsworth Press

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. KAL drones on about 2013. Baltimore Sun (December):
<http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/maryland/year-in-review-2013/bal-kal-drones-about-2013-kevin-kallaugher-20131220,0,3451520.htmlpage>

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. Kal Draws Bubbles. Kevin Kallaugher (November 11):
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KAL-bT-R-Ug>

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2015. Kal wins Cartoon of the Year in Europe. ComicsDC (February 13):
<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/kal-wins-cartoon-of-year-in-europe.html>

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2015. The year in KAL's cartoons: Our most popular editorial cartoons of 2015. Economist.com (December 23): <http://www.economist.com/news/christmas/21684106-our-most-popular-editorial-cartoons-2015-year-kals-cartoons>

*Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2016. What if everyone had a personal drone? Economist (July 6):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=diXwpdl40SY>

*Kallaugher, Kevin "KAL". 2018. Why we should laugh at leaders [Bassem Youssef interview]. Economist (January 25): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KuHtE35JMbI>

*Kast, Sheilah. 2013. 35 Years Of Cartoons At The Economist. WYPR's Maryland Morning (April 29): <http://www.wypr.org/podcast/kal-35-years-cartoons-economist> and
http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/KAL-0429.mp3

Miller, Glenn. 2010. Famous speakers find way to SW Fla.; Bush brothers here today; many others set to follow [Kal]. Fort Meyer News-Press (February 16):

<http://www.news-press.com/article/20100216/NEWS01/2160335/1002/NEWS01/Famous-speakers-find-way-to-SW-Fla>

Morgan, Lisa. 2008. Kal's View: A conversation with Kevin "Kal" Kallaugher... WYPR's The Signal (February 29)

Morgan, Lisa. 2010. Outsider poet Robert Harris Jr, editorial cartoonist Kevin 'Kal' Kallaugher, and men's movement author Jack Kammer... WYPR's The Signal (January 8). online at

<http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wypr/arts.artsmain?action=viewArticle&id=1596412&pid=347&sid=14>

Morgan, Lisa. 2011. Cartoonist Kal Kallaugher, the poets of "life in me like grass on fire," and latke-master Esther Weiner. National Public Radio's WYPR The Signal (December 9). online at http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/120911signal.mp3

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Politics, Satire and Editorial Cartoons [Kal]. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (July 24): <http://wamu.org/programs/kn/08/07/24.php#21265>

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Satire and Politics: Rally to Restore Sanity. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (October 28). Online at

<http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-10-28/satire-and-politics-rally-restore-sanity>

*Nnamdi, Kojo. 2012. Editorial Cartoonist Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (March 6). online at <http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2012-03-06/editorial-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher> and

<http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2012-03-06/editorial-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher/transcript>

*Salkin, Jeff. 2013. A colorful career drawn mostly in black ink. Maryland Public Television's Direct Connection (January 28). online at <http://video.mpt.tv/video/2332142889>

*Schuh, Mike. 2013. Cartoonist For Baltimore Sun Gets A 'Kickstart' On New Project. WJZ (January 24). Online at <http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/2013/01/24/cartoonist-for-baltimore-sun-gets-a-kickstart-on-new-project/> and <http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/video/8227036-cartoonist-for-baltimore-sun-gets-a-kickstart-on-new-project/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. Comics Reporter (January 6):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_00_kevin_kallaugher/

*Tapper, Jake. 2012. Political Satire: Cartooning President Obama, Mitt Romney, and the rise of 3D animation. ABC News and Yahoo's Power Players blog's Political Punch (September 18): <http://news.yahoo.com/blogs/power-players-abc-news/political-satire-cartooning-president-obama-mitt-romney-rise-111626281.html>

*Tompkins, Jeff. 2012. Interview: For Editorial Cartoonist 'KAL,' Pen is Definitely Mightier Than the Sword. Asia Society's Asia Blog (November 28)

<http://asiasociety.org/blog/asia/interview-editorial-cartoonist-kal-pen-definitely-mightier-sword>

Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist Economist. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 16

*Voelker, R. 2015. KAL should lay off W. Baltimore Sun (June 9): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/readersrespond/bs-ed-kal-letter-20150609-story.html>

*Woods, Baynard. 2013. Life In Caricature: KAL has been drawing—and occasionally influencing—history for 35 years. Baltimore City Paper (November 27):

<http://citypaper.com/arts/stage/life-in-caricature-1.1591674>

Keefe, Mike

Cagle, Daryl. 2011. Mike Keefe Taking Denver Post Buyout. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (November 25): <http://www.cagle.com/2011/11/mike-keefe-taking-denver-post-buyout/>

Hubbard, Curtis. 2011. Drawing to a close: Post's editorial cartoonist calls it quits after decades of pointed political commentary. Denver Post (November 27):

http://www.denverpost.com/opinion/ci_19403203

Kelley, Steve

*Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Interview with Cartoonist Steve Kelly. CagleCartoons (July 4):

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jd_S6WCDazo

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley, Dustin]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Steve Kelley Pink-Slipped: Veteran political cartoonist is among today's Times-Picayune layoffs. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/steve-kelley-pink-slipped-veteran-political-cartoonist-is-among-todays-times-picayune-layoffs/2012/06/12/gJQAuxcbYV_blog.html#pagebreak

*Gardner, Alan. 2012. Times-Picayune lays off cartoonist Steve Kelley. Daily Cartoonist (June 12): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/06/12/times-picayune-lays-off-cartoonist-steve-kelley/>

*Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source. Washington Post (February 15): C3

*Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: The perils of Shelia. Washington Post (February 1): C3

Kelley, Steve. 1995. Steve Kelley's Greatest Hits. San Diego Union-Tribune

Read, John. 2008. Steve Kelley: "I draw cartoons on politics and stuff people actually care about". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 23-30

Keppler, Joseph

King, Bill

Kirby, Rollin

Kirby, Rollin. 1931. Highlights: A Cartoon History of the Nineteen Twenties. New York: William Farquhar Payson

Knott, John

***Koterba, Jeff**

*Alexander Jeffery and Brad Knull? 2014. Cartoonist Jeffrey Koterba. Spectral Chemist (September?): <http://vimeo.com/103556809>

*Kelly, Michael. 2014. Jeff Koterba still draws them in after 25 years at hometown paper. Omaha World-Herald (October 8): http://www.omaha.com/living/jeff-koterba-still-draws-them-in-after-years-at-hometown/article_4f276fcb-25f6-5f53-97e5-ad7be6f8600e.html

Tornoe, Rob. 2010. Cartoons in Space. Tornoe's Cartoon News blog (March 29): <http://blog.cagle.com/news/2010/03/29/cartoons-in-space/>

Unknown. 2010. 'Omaha World-Herald' Cartoonist's Work to be Launched Into Space . E&P Online (March 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078997

*Withern, Suzanne. 2017. The Public Pulse: Cartoonist, critic find common ground [letter]. Omaha World Herald (March 22): http://www.omaha.com/opinion/the-public-pulse-cartoonist-critic-find-common-ground/article_4eab95ce-0e87-11e7-a4f5-bb5e51b8e80f.html

Kreider, Tim

Conan, Neal. 2009. Cartoonist Has Happy Year After Eluding Murder. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 16). online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105481759> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2009/06/20090616_totn_05.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=105481759>

*Davies, Dave. 2018. Essayist Breaks Free From Conventional Relationships In 'Because I Love You'. WNYC's Fresh Air (February 26). Online at

<https://www.npr.org/2018/02/26/588818191/essayist-breaks-free-from-conventional-relationships-in-because-i-love-you> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/02/20180226_fa_01.mp3 and <https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=588818191>

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. The Ink Panthers Show! #81 featuring Tim Kreider. The Ink Panthers Show (February 22): <http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panthers-show-81-featuring-tim-kreider/>

Kreider, Tim. 2004. The Pain - When Will It End? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2005. Why Do They Kill Me? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2006. I (heart-symbol) Pluto [editorial]. New York Times (August 23)

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [by cartoonist; Megan Kelso interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Averted Vision. New York Times' Happy Days blog (August 2): <http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/averted-vision/?th&emc=th>

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Reprieve. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 2): <http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/02/reprieve/>

Kreider, Tim. 2009. A Note from Tim Kreider. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 4): <http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/04/a-note-from-tim-kreider/>

Kreider, Tim. 2009. The Referendum. New York Times' Happy Days blog (September 17): <http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/17/the-referendum/?th&emc=th>

*Kreider, Tim. 2017. I used to be a political cartoonist. Here's what you should know about satirizing political assassinations. The Week (June 21): <http://theweek.com/articles/705828/used-political-cartoonist-heres-what-should-know-about-satirizing-political-assassinations>

*Kreider, Tim. 2018. Just for Tonight, Pretend You Don't Know Me, O.K.? [in print as Just for Tonight, Pretend You Don't Know Me]. New York Times (February 11): ST6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/style/modern-love-valentines-day-acted-like-strangers.html>

*Kreider, Tim. 2018. I Wrote This Book Because I Love You. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kreider, Tim and Mike Rhode (ed.). 2018. Tim Kreider Q&A: "I'm frankly glad to not be a political cartoonist right now". ComicsDC blog (February 25): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/02/tim-kreider-q-im-frankly-glad-to-not-be.html>

*Maier, Dana Jeri. 2013. Artist talk Q&A with essayist Tim Kreider Dana Jeri Maier website (September 1): <http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/artist-talk-q>

*Simon, Scott. 2018. 'I Wrote This Book Because I Love You'. NPR's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 3). Online at <https://www.npr.org/2018/02/03/582968706/i-wrote-this-book-because-i-love-you> and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2018/02/20180203_wesat_book_i_wrote_this_book_because_i_love_you.mp3 and <https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=582968706>

Unknown. 2009. WC Interview with Cartoonist Tim Kreider. Walrus Comix (December 14): <http://www.walruscomix.com/?p=315>

Kuper, Peter

*Dale, Brady. 2015. With Ruins, Peter Kuper Floats Like a Butterfly; Sumptuously printed and designed, Ruins by Peter Kuper is a luxury book. Observer (September 24): <http://observer.com/2015/09/with-ruins-peter-kuper-floats-like-a-butterfly/>

*Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/> and <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/>

*Heller, Steven. 2015. The Monarch and the Graphic Novelist. Daily Heller blog (October 1): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-monarch-and-the-graphic-novelist/>

*Kuper, Peter. 2015. Ruins. London: SelfMadeHero

*Kuper, Peter. 2015. A Comic Tribute to Jules Feiffer: Peter Kuper draws a comic to honor his mentor and friend Jules Feiffer. Observer (December 2): <http://observer.com/2015/12/a-dance-to-feiffer/>

*Kuper, Peter. 2015. Comic: Waiting for Ricky Jay, by Peter Kuper. American Master's Ricky Jay: Deceptive Practice website (January 21): <http://www.pbs.org/wnet/americanmasters/ricky-jay-deceptive-practice-comic-by-peter-kuper-waiting-for-ricky-jay/3657/>

*Kuper, Peter. 2017. This Is Not a Comic: Who are you going to believe? The Nation.com (February 2): <https://www.thenation.com/article/ceci-nest-pas-une-comic/>

*Limnios, Michalis. 2015. Q&A with cartoonist/illustrator Peter Kuper - best known for autobiographical, political, and social observations. Blues @ Greece blog (November 18): <http://blues.gr/profiles/blogs/q-a-with-cartoonist-illustrator-peter-kuper-best-known-for-his>

*Reid, Calvin. 2015. Peter Kuper 'Ruins' interview. Publishers Weekly's More To Come (180; November 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=498>

*Roth, Gil. 2015. Peter Kuper. Virtual Memories Show (147; December 14): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-147-peter-kuper> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_147_-_Peter_Kuper.mp3

*Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Peter Kuper. Comics Alternative Podcast (October 16): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-peter-kuper/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews62-Kuper.mp3

*Tobocman, Seth. 2015. Beautiful "Ruins": Seth Tobocman Looks at Peter Kuper's Groundbreaking New Comic. Ad Astra Comix (October 25):

<http://adastracomix.com/2015/10/25/beautifulruins/>

*Todaro, Lenora. 2003. A Bug's Life: Peter Kuper Puts Pen to Kafka's Metamorphosis. Village Voice (September 19): <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0339/todaro.php>

*Unknown. 2015. Graphic Novelist Peter Kuper to Discuss and Sign New Work; Book Weaves Path of Its Characters with That of Monarch Butterfly. Library of Congress' Today blog (October 8): <http://www.loc.gov/today/pr/2015/15-181.html>

L-N

*Abouhalkah, Yael T. 2015. Cartoonist portrays Kansas lawmaker as Hitler for trying to stifle free speech [Steve McBride]. Kansas City Star (February 19):

<http://www.kansascity.com/opinion/opn-columns-blogs/yael-t-abouhalkah/article10675913.html>

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Takes Buyout From 'Sun' [Mike Lane]. E&P Online (July 21)

Bagley, Pat. 2005. Utah's first cartoonist took aim at pompous pols [Alan Lister Lovey]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 1). online at http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_2700093

*Culver, Nina. 2016. Former longtime SR editorial cartoonist Shaw McCutcheon dies at 94. Spokesman-Review (July 6): <http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2016/jul/06/former-longtime-sr-editorial-cartoonist-dies-at-94/>

*Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist John Milton Morris, 87. Comics Journal (July): 21

Unknown. 2009. Jim Lange dies at 82. Oklahoman (April 17):

http://newsok.com/jim-lange-dies-at-82/article/3362331?custom_click=lead_story_title or http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?subjectid=298&articleid=20090417_298_0_JimLan861246

Unknown. 2009. Services set for cartoonist Jim Lange. Oklahoman (April 19):

<http://newsok.com/services-set-for-cartoonist/article/3362807>

*Unknown. 2015. Timothy Moynihan Obituary [aka Gus Murphy]. New York Times (January 12). Online at <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?pid=173816444>

*Unknown. 2015. Timothy Patrick Moynihan, son of a senator, dies [aka Gus Murphy].

Albany Times-Union (January 13): <http://www.timesunion.com/news/article/Timothy-Patrick-Moynihan-son-of-a-senator-dies-6011983.php>

Lawrence, Vint

Le Pelley, Guernsey

Lester, Mike

*Grizzard, Lewis and Mike Lester (ill). 1989. Lewis Grizzard on Fear of Flying. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press

*Grizzard, Lewis and Mike Lester (ill). 1989. Lewis Grizzard's Advice to the Newly Wed and the Newly Divorced. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press

Unknown. 2009. Lester wins National Cartoonists Society award for book illustration. Rome News-Tribune (May 25): http://romenews-tribune.com/pages/full_story?article-Lester%20wins%20National%20Cartoonists%20Society%20award%20=&page_label=home&id=2616228&widget=push&instance=home_Most_popular&open=&

Locher, Dick

Lord, M.G.

Lowe, Chan

Black, Richard L. 2010. Chan Lowe demeans Bristol Palin [letter to editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 3): <http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/letters/fl-talk-back-low-letter-20100603,0,5193458.story>

Donohue, Rochelle. 2009. Cartoonist Chan Lowe gets some schooling [letter to the editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 28): <http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/sfl-pb502sbf28,0,348417.story>

Luckovich, Mike

Astor, David. 1994. Gingrich bans the Constitution after seeing Luckovich [political] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 41

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoon on welfare draws a big response [Mike Luckovich]. Editor & Publisher (September 30): 32

Astor, David. 1995. NFC speaker takes a look at the future [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich]. Editor and Publisher (October 28): 34

Block, Melissa. 2006. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Nets a Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 17). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5346807>

Bride, Thomas R. 2011. Cartoon makes mockery of most holy day [Mike Luckovich]. The Day (January 3): <http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011301039975>

Choiniere, Paul. 2011. Intention was to honor a great biblical story [Mike Luckovich]. The Day (January 3): <http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011110109973>

*Frye, Russell. 2016. A cartoon that went 40 percent too far [Mike Luckovich, online as The police shootings graveyard was mislabeled]. Washington Post (September 17). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-police-shootings-graveyard-was-mislabeled/2016/09/16/cc81d58-7a10-11e6-8064-c1ddc8a724bb_story.html

Hughes, Andrew S. 2000. Editorial cartoonist pencils in humor [Mike Luckovich new comic strip, 'SuperZeros']. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

Jones, Charlotte Johnson. 2010. Arlington cemetery is no laughing matter. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 8): <http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2010/082010/08082010/566388>

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Lavine, Irvin A. 2002. Seniors' moment [letter on Luckovich editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (November 9): A23

Luckovich, Mike. 1996. Lotsa Luckovich [editorial cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: Cartoonist samples party scene at Democratic convention [political comic strip]. Time (August 28): 14

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Grizzly bear legal team files suit barring new pandas...' [comic strip]. Time (December 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Pizza or a hamburger. I'm undecided.' [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 24

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip]. Time (January 29): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush]. Time (March 26): 21

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and the oil industry]. Time (May 21): 22

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and Cheney]. Time (June 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board: Costner & Castro Watch '13 Days' together in Havana and talk [editorial comic strip]. Time (April 23): 26

Luckovich, Mike. 2003. What's He Doing Here? Cartoonist Mike Luckovich goes to the Pentagon, has a field day with military chiefs. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 30). online at <http://www.ajc.com/opinion/content/opinion/luckovich/pentagon/30luckovich.html>

Luckovich, Mike. 2003. War Diaries: Mike Luckovich, Editorial Cartoonist. National Public Radio (March 30). online at <http://www.npr.org/news/specials/wardiaries/mluckovich/index.html>

Luckovich, Mike. 2006. Four More Wars! [Editorial cartoons, includes section on visiting Walter Reed Hospital]. Toronto: ECW Press

*Luckovich, Mike. 2012. A Day in the Life of a Satirist: Mike Luckovich at TEDxEmory 2012. TEDxTalks (September 21): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=g-eXtgo6q1A

Mentzer, Mike. 2009. Funny cartoon is not so funny. Fond Du Lac Reporter (October 18): <http://www.fdlreporter.com/article/20091018/FON06/910180585/1348/FON01/Mike-Mentzer-column--Funny-cartoon-is-not-so-funny>

Mummolo, Jonathan. 2006. Fast chat – Tooned in to politics [Mike Luckovich]. Newsweek (September 11)

O'Brien, Miles and Soledad. 2006. Tooned in to Politics [Mike Luckovich]. American Morning (October 6). transcript online at <http://transcripts.cnn.com/TRANSCRIPTS/0610/06/ltm.03.html>

Tucker, Diane. 2008. Luckovich's Lament: Cartooning Obama Is Gonna Be Tough. Huffington Post (December 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/diane-tucker/luckovichs-lament-cartoon_b_147623.html

Unknown. 1996. Buckling up with Bill [political cartoonist Mike Luckovich]. People Weekly 46(18; Oct 28):37.

Unknown. 1996. Cartoon suit [about Mike Luckovich editorial cartoon on welfare reform] dismissed. Editor & Publisher (March 30): 15

Unknown. 1996. In the air with the chief exec [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Unknown. 1996. Prez draws Prez [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President] Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36

Unknown. 2008. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Talks to 'Huffington Post' About the Challenge of Drawing Obama. E and P Online (December 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003918836

Lurie, Ranan

Astor, David. 1995. New award and outlet for widely syndicated creator; UN group names prize after Ranan Lurie, whose political cartoons now run in Time International. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 42

Astor, David. 1996. Lurie creates a cartoon monthly. Editor & Publisher (September 7): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Egyptian Paper Drops [Ranan Lurie's editorial] Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Astor, Dave. 2004. Sabbatical for Cartoonist With Alleged Spy History [Lurie]. E&P Online (June 7)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist Hopes North Korea Accepts 'Uniting Painting' [Ranan Lurie]. E and P Online (May 15)

Lurie, Ranan R.. 1975. Pardon Me, Mr. President [Caricatures and political cartoons. Foreword by Harry Reasoner]. New York: Quadrangle / New York Times Book Company

Lurie, Ranan R. 1980. Lurie's Worlds 1970-1980 [Caricatures and political cartoons. Foreword by Clare Boothe Luce.]. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii

Lurie, Ranan R. 1983. Lurie's Almanac [Caricatures and political cartoons. Foreword by Charles Douglas Home]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Unknown. 1992. Lurie [political cartoon] work goes to ex-Soviet republics. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 39

Unknown. 1993. Lurie in 'Guinness'. Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Unknown. 1993. Lurie named fellow. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 1993. Lurie-named award. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1994. Lurie cartoon award. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 46

Unknown. 1994. Lurie prize awarded [political cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Lurie spotlighted in new Guinness book. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. Mideast feature has column and cartoon [editorial cartoon by Lurie]. Editor and Publisher (January 29): 36

Unknown. 1995. Lurie will speak and receive prize at UN. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown. 1996. Tobacco-tainted [Ranan R. Lurie Political Cartoon] Award is nixed. Editor & Publisher (September 21): 42

Unknown. 1997. Color Cartoons And Caricatures Coming [from Ranan Lurie's Cartoonews International Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 31

McCausland, Bob

Gilmore, Susan. 2006. Obituary: P-I cartoonist Bob McCausland. Seattle Times (July 23). online at

http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/localnews/2003146053_mccauslandobit23m.html

McCutcheon, John T.

*Ade, George. 1910. The Most Famous Cartoonist in the World. Fitchburg Daily Sentinel (March 29). Online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/11/the-most-famous-cartoonist-in-world.html>

Bernard, Warren. 2011. John T. McCutcheon: A Cartoonist and His Dog. Comics Journal (301): 280-314

*Garel-Frantzen, Tony. 2016. Slow Ball Cartoonist: The Extraordinary Life of Indiana Native and Pulitzer Prize Winner John T. McCutcheon of the Chicago Tribune. Purdue University Press

*Harvey, R.C. 2012. John T. McCutcheon, Dean of American Cartoonists: Adventurer and Inventor of the Slow Ball. TCJ.com (December 6): <http://www.tcj.com/john-t-mccutcheon-dean-of-american-cartoonists-adventurer-and-inventor-of-the-slow-ball/>

*Unknown. 1949. John T. McCutcheon, Cartoonist, Dies at 79. Editor & Publisher (June 18)

Unknown. 2009. The Cartoons of John T. McCutcheon: Chronicles of A Changing World. ArtDaily.org (May 30): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=31174

McDonald, Stuart

Chester Fritz Library. The Stuart McDonald Cartoon Collection. University of North Dakota. Online at <http://www.library.und.edu/digital/McDonald.htm>

McDonald, Stuart J. 1963. The McDonald Book: A Collection of Editorial Cartoons by the Grand Forks Herald's Award Winning Cartoonist. Grand Forks Herald

McDougall, Walt

MacGregor, Doug

MacNelly, Jeffrey

Ahrens, Frank. 2000. Sharp teeth and a smile: Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly drew a bead on politicians. Washington Post (June 9): C1, 6

Associated Press. 2000. 'Shoe' cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies. Baltimore Sun (June 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Exhibit Features Sculpture By Jeff MacNelly. E & P Online (May 11)

Barry, Dave. 2000. 'Great cartoonist, great guy' Jeff MacNelly dies at 52. Miami Herald (June 9)

Campbell, Susan. 2000. Cartooning great Jeff MacNelly dies. Hartford Courant (June 8): D1, 8

Estrada, Louie. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies; creator of popular strip 'Shoe'. Washington Post (June 9): B6

Grauer, Neil A. 2000. From the inkwell to the Internet, a giant. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Greenberg, Steve. 2000. Remembering Jeff MacNelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 34-36

Kallaugh, Kevin. 2000. An inspiration, a mix of both Shaq and Yoda [obituary]. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Kogan, Rick. 2000. 'Quiet genius' with soul of a comedian [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1984. Directions. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

*MacNelly, Jeff. 1999. Golf tips : how to succeed in golf without really trying. Chicago: Triumph Books

*MacNelly, Jeff. 2002. A golf handbook : all I ever learned I forgot by the third fairway. Chicago : Triumph Books

McCarthy, Eugene J., James J. Kilpatrick & Jeff MacNelly. 1978. Political Bestiary, A. New York: McGraw-Hill

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2014. Jeff MacNelly Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (December 30):

<http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2014/12/30/jeff-macnelly-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/>

McKelway, Bill. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dead at 52. Richmond Times-Dispatch (June 8)

Rogers, V. Cullum. 1996. Interview: Carolina on His Mind. Jeff MacNelly on UNC, Tar Heel Politics, the Chapel Hill Weekly, and the Real Shu (sic). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Song, Lisa B and Jimmy Greenfield. 2000. Writers, cartoonists pay tribute to MacNelly [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

Tyner, Howard A. (ed.). 2000. The MacNelly Gallery. Chicago Tribune (June 25)

Unknown. 1996. Son dies in fall [Jake MacNelly]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 2000. Chicago Tribune Cartoonist MacNelly Dead at 52. Reuters (June 8)

Unknown. 2000. Editorial: The enduring craft of Jeff MacNelly. Chicago Tribune (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. His pen was mighty and quick; Appreciation: In the world of cartooning, there simply wasn't another 'Shoe.' Jeff MacNelly drew his birds with wry humor and a conservative outlook. Baltimore Sun (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. 'Shoe' Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly Dies. Associated Press (June 8)

Manning, Reg

Hillinger, Charles. 1983. Cartoonist likes to needle his subjects; Known for his cactus drawings. Los Angeles Times (March 24): I-C 3-4

***Marland, Mike**

*Arnesen, Arnie. 2016. Letter: Suspicious timing. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Timing-of-Marland-termination-is-suspect-7023454>

*Brooks, David. 2016. After 6,000 or so cartoons, Mike Marland is leaving the 'Monitor'. Concord Monitor (December 21): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Mike-Marland-cartoonist-leaves-Monitor-7008725>

*Burling, Peter Hoe. 2016. Letter: Necessary humor. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Monitor-will-lose-more-without-Marland-7024931>

*Corrigan, John. 2016. Letter: Knuckleheaded. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Letting-Marland-go-is-knuckleheaded-decision-7023497>

*Hurley, Sean. 2017. Food, Water, Drawing: Cartoonist Mike Marland's Career on the Editorial Page. New Hampshire Public Radio (January 10): <http://nhpr.org/post/food-water-drawing-cartoonist-mike-marlands-career-editorial-page#stream/0>

*Johnson, Chris. 2016. Letter: Reconsider Marland decision. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Please-reconsider-Marland-decision-7023567>

*Kelley, True. 2016. Letter: Marland one of the best. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Do-not-let-Marland-go-7023423>

*Keshen, Barbara. 2016. Letter: We need Marland. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Please-find-a-way-to-keep-Marland-7023530>

*Rogers, Rep. Katherine. 2016. Letter: Power of the pen. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/Do-not-let-Marland-go-7023601>

*Schinella, Tony. 2016. Controversial Cartoonist, Award-Winning Photographer Let Go by Media Outlets; Granite State's media landscape is changing with the loss of AP photog Jim Cole after 30 years and Mike Marland of the Concord Monitor. Concord Patch (December 22): <http://patch.com/new-hampshire/concord-nh/controversial-cartoonist-award-winning-photographer-let-go-media-outlets>

*West, Nancy. 2017. Editorial cartoonist Mike Marland now skewering politicians in living color. Manchester Ink Link (January 2): <https://manchesterinklink.com/editorial-cartoonist-mike-marland-now-skewering-politicians-living-color/>

Margulies, Jimmy

Funda A. 2011. SHU to Host Political Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. The Day.com (August 15): <http://www.theday.com/article/20110815/USR04/110819707>

*Gardner, Alan. 2013. Exit Interview: Jimmy Margulies laid off from The Record. Daily Cartoonist (February 26): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2013/02/26/exit-interview-jimmy-margulies-laid-off-from-the-record/>

Unknown. 2009. Litpark.com Interviews Bergen County 'Record' Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. E&P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003928963

Unknown. 2011. Record cartoonist will be at library. Community News (Lodi Edition) (March 10): http://www.northjersey.com/community/at_the_library/events/117717123_Record_cartoonist_will_be_at_library.html

Marlette, Doug

Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonist [Doug Marlette] Wins Kennedy Award [for his editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, David. 1997. Commentary On A Cartoon Field [Doug Marlette's 'Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species?']. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 32

Astor, Dave. 2004. Marlette's 'Trib' Work Stirs Off-site Cartooning Debate. E&P Online (March 26)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Second Novel for Cartoonist Doug Marlette. E and P Online (August 24)

- Astor, Dave. 2006. Marlette Says He's Joining 'Tulsa World' Partly Because It's Family-Owned. E and P Online (January 31)
- Bragg, Rick. 1998. In 'Kudzu,' The South Learns About Itself [musical theater comedy by Doug Marlette]. New York Times (June 18)
- Dickey, Christopher / New York Times. 2006. Review: Magic Time [By Doug Marlette]. International Herald Tribune (October 27). Online at <http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/10/27/arts/idbriefs28B.php>
- Giobbe, Dorothy. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope [D. Marlette's editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (July 2):12-13.
- King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)
- Krentz, Jeri. 2006. His repertoire is more than a string of 'toons [Doug Marlette]. Charlotte Observer (September 22). online at <http://www.charlotte.com/mld/charlotte/entertainment/books/15586282.htm>
- Macklin, C.J. 2006. Cartoon Clash: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist discusses Middle East riots, importance of exercising freedom of speech amidst controversy [Doug Marlette]. Oklahoma Daily, Student Media at The University of Oklahoma (February 16). Online at <http://www.oudaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/02/16/43f55004a2b9b>
- Marlette, Doug. 1997. Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species? Media Studies Journal (Summer?)
- Marlette, Doug. 2003. I Was a Tool of Satan: An Equal-Opportunity Offender Maps the Dark Turn of Intolerance. Columbia Journalism Review (November - December). online at <http://www.cjr.org/issues/2003/6/satan-marlette.asp>
- Marlette, Doug. 2006. Magic Time [novel]. New York: Farrar, Straus Giroux
- Marlette, Doug. 2006. Them damn pictures: By caving in to fanatics over the Danish cartoons, the West has shown that it is not only gutless but brainless. Salon (February 24): <http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2006/02/24/cartoons/print.html>
- McDonald, Ray. 2007. Cartoonist Doug Marlette Dies. Voice of America (July 11): <http://www.voanews.com/english/Entertainment/2007-07-11-voa65.cfm>
- *Rose, Charlie. 1992. Doug Marlette. Charlie Rose Show (January 22): <https://charlierose.com/videos/7486>
- *Rose, Charlie. 1993. Doug Marlette. Charlie Rose Show (July 26): <https://charlierose.com/videos/16769>
- St. Onge, Peter. 2007. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist killed in crash. Charlotte Observer (July 10). Online at <http://www.charlotte.com/109/story/191706.html>
- Ulaby, Neda. 2007. Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist Killed in Car Crash. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11854255&ft=1&f=1003>
- Unknown. 1994. A matter of taste [Doug Marlette's Howard Stern cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 127(17; April 23):18.
- Unknown. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope. Editor and Publisher 127(27; July 2):12.
- Unknown. 2006. Tulsa World hires Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. Associated Press (January 30?). Online at <http://www.kten.com/Global/story.asp?S=4425155>
- Unknown. 2006. Cartoonist-author to visit library. Charlotte News-Observer (October 16): <http://www.newsobserver.com/102/story/499175.html>
- Unknown. 2007. Cartoonist to speak at benefit. Tulsa World (March 24): http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?articleID=070324_1_A11_cpCar13765&breadcrumb=education
- Unknown. 2007. Award-winning cartoonist shares experience at VCU. Virginia Commonwealth University's Commonwealth Times (April 16): <http://media.www.commonwealthtimes.com/media/storage/paper634/news/2007/04/16/News/AwardWinning.Cartoonist.Shares.Experience.At.Vcu-2844411.shtml>
- Wycliff, Don. 2004. Did Marlette cartoon capture or distort Chicago's racial reality? Chicago Tribune (March 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/columnists/chi-0403190141mar19_1_6421305.column?coll=chi-news-col

Selected Illustrations:

- Lyon, Karen S. 1999. Overhaul needed at the DMV. Washington Post (April 11): B8

Matson, R.J.

Read, John. 2009. R.J. Matson: "I work for three newspapers in three different cities". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 80-87

*Wemple, Erik. 2014. Cartoonist says his divided-arch cartoon about Ferguson was 'very obvious,' 'almost too easy' [Bob Staake]. Washington Post's Erik Wemple blog (November 26): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2014/11/26/st-louis-cartoonist-says-his-divided-arch-cartoon-about-ferguson-was-very-obvious-almost-too-easy/>

Mauldin, Bill

Ambrose, Stephen A. 1998. Rembrandt of the foxhole [World War II cartoonist Bill Mauldin]. Vanity Fair (September): 218-220

Associated Press. 1962. Mauldin quits St. Louis, joins Chicago paper. Washington Evening Star (June 7): D-17

Associated Press. 1965. Bill Mauldin's On Scene Report. New York Herald Tribune (February 8)

Associated Press. 1966. Cow-milking, the road to art. New York Times (November 18)

Baker, Deborah / Associated Press. 1996. Mauldin may be retired, but he's not retiring. Los Angeles Times (March 10)

*Bryan, Susan Montoya. 2014. Bill Mauldin's Cartoons to Be Auctioned. Associated Press (November 18): <http://abcnews.go.com/US/wireStory/bill-mauldins-cartoons-auctioned-27000380>

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Famed cartoonist fights Alzheimer's: Mauldin known best for WWII's Willie and Joe. Houston Chronicle (December 22)

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Cartoonists battles Alzheimer's with help of thousands of admirers' letters. Alexandria, LA Town Talk (December 22): B1

Duke, Sara. 2003. Bill Mauldin Beyond Willie and Joe: An Online Tribute Drawn from the Collections of the Library of Congress. Library of Congress (July 23):

<http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/mauldin/>

Edwards, Bob. 1995. [Bill Mauldin interview about his World War Two cartoons]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 4)

Evans, Karen. 1982. The world according to Mauldin. Denver Post (September 26)

Evans, Karen. 1997. Bill Mauldin: Cartoonist on a high roll. New Mexico Magazine (November): 32-34

Gray, Paul. 2003. Milestones: Bill Mauldin [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Haskell, Bob. 2005. Bill Mauldin book to mark end of World War II. Army News Service (August 16). online at http://www4.army.mil/ocpa/read.php?story_id_key=7750

Hess, Stephen. 1972. A Sort of Memoir by Bill Mauldin. Washington Post (Jan 5): E1, 4

Just, Ward. 1998. Bill Mauldin. Civilization (June/July). Online at <http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F20.html>

*Katz, Donald R. 1976. Bill Mauldin: Drawing Fire; The cartoonist's 35-year fight for truth. Rolling Stone (225 November 4). Online at

<http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/features/drawing-fire-19761104>

Levy, Claudia. 2003. Pulitzer-Winning WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies. Washington Post (January 23): B6

Lewis, Pat. 1980. Mauldin in 1980 smells the scent of war again. Washington Star (September 14): C-9, 11

Lipsky, Seth. 2008. The Cartoonist Who Drew Fire. Wall Street Journal (February 22): W6. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120364386273884805.html>

Mastrangelo, Joseph P. 1980. Mauldin's Lines: From GI Gags to a Place in the Sun. Washington Post (September 10): B1, 11

Mauldin, Sgt. Bill. 1944. Star Spangled Banter. Army Times Publishing Co. online at <http://hairygreeneyeball2.blogspot.com/2009/11/bill-mauldins-star-spangled-banter.html>

Mauldin, Bill. 1945. Up Front [World War II cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt

Mauldin, Bill. 1953. Bill Mauldin in Korea: a Book Length Feature. Man's Day (March): 87-97

Mauldin, Bill. 1971. Brass Ring, The [Inc. Willie & Joe print.]. New York: Norton

Mauldin, Bill and Todd DePastino (ed). 2011. Willie & Joe Back Home. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: For 'Willie & Joe,' War Is Hellishly Real — And Funny. NPR.org (July 11): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92445428>

McCulloch, Jeff. 1974. Cartooning on campus: Mauldin goes to Yale. Christian Science Monitor (November 29)

- Mitchell, Henry. 1989. The cartoonist of Veterans' Affairs: Bill Mauldin and his wisdom on war. Washington Post (March 16): D1, 2
- O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Todd DePastino on Bill Mauldin. Talking with Tim blog (February 18): <http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/02/18/todd-depastino-on-bill-mauldin/>
- Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12
- Reuters. 1965. Mauldin sees Viet strike, aids injured. Washington Post (February 8)
- Reuters. 1965. Mauldin, caught in shorts, describes Viet Cong attack. Baltimore Sun (February 8)
- Robinson, Don and Bill Mauldin. 1944. News of the 45th. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press
- Rooney, Andy. 2010. My friend, Bill Mauldin. New Bern Sun Journal (January 29): <http://www.newbernsj.com/articles/bill-62689-bodycopyrag-mauldin.html>
- Severo, Richard. 2003. Bill Mauldin, Newspaper Cartoonist, Dies at 81. New York Times (January 22)
- Simon, Scott. 2010. World War II Cartoons Come To Soldiers' Aid. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 13). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123684046> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/02/20100213_wesat_14.mp3
- Spiegelman, Arthur. 2003. War Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies in Calif. Reuters (January 22)
- Thomas, Richard. 2000. Who's Who on U.S. Stamps: Bill Mauldin. Linn's Stamp News (April 3)
- United Press International. 1962. Mauldin's Switch. Washington Post (June 6): A6
- Unknown. 1989. The cartoonist's assist [Mauldin]. Washington Post (March 13)
- Unknown. 1994. Bill Mauldin... New York Times (April 28)
- Unknown. 1992. Bill Mauldin to retire. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32
- Unknown. 2003. WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies at 81. Associated Press (January 22)
- Unknown. 2005. Late cartoonist an inspiration to young artist [Bill Mauldin]. Macon Telegraph (October 7): <http://www.macon.com/mld/macon/12838565.htm>
- Unknown. 2010. U.S. Postal Service to Honor Classic Cartoonist With Commemorative Stamp. E&P Online (March 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078395
- *Vidakovich, Andrew. 2014. Soldiers Update: ANC Bill Mauldin Feature. Defense Media Activity – Army (June): http://www.dvidshub.net/video/342021/soldiers-update-anc-bill-mauldin-feature#.U5ccV6L3H_g or <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=adDRNFMt9cs>
- Voss, Frederick S. 1998. Mauldin Dons His Mufti. Washington, DC: Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16)
- *West, Richard Samuel. 2004. Remembering Bill Mauldin (1921-2003). Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 94-105
- Menees, Tim**
- Astor, Dave. 2006. AAEC Prez Criticizes Layoff of 'Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Tim Menees. E and P Online (February 6)
- Menees, Tim. 1999. It is, in fact, a beautiful day in Mr. Rogers' neighborhood [essay by political cartoonist]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 28): A11
- Menees, Tim. 2006. Drawn to a close: After almost 30 years as a Post-Gazette editorial cartoonist, Tim Menees bids farewell. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 16): <http://post-gazette.com/pg/pp/06106/682363.stm>
- Mikula, Mike**
- Aaron, Ellen. 2000. Cartoonist has finally flipped [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 6
- Blum, Jared. 1998. Abstinence cartoon hit for being 'blatantly anti-Semitic' [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.
- Brown, Susan. 2000. Editorial cartoonist [Mike Mikula] wins top Va. press award. [Arlington, VA] Sun Weekly (January 13): 11
- Crimi, Giles. 2000. Your cartoonist a breath of fresh air [editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula letter]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (December 14): 7
- Eisenberg, Albert C. 1997. Labeling officials unfair to citizens [letter on editorial cartoons from caricatured official]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (Dec 18):8.

Everett, Lee. 1999. Vexing cartoon begs the question: Why a Tinky-Winky Ferguson [letter on editorial cartoon by Mike Mikula]. Sun Weekly [Arlington, VA] (March 11): 7

Hyde, Ken and John Antonelli. 1999. One last volley in battle over Rep. Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 15): 8

Ingrisano, Nancy. 2003. Cartoonist Mikula is good, but he should be dismissed [letter to editor]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (February 13)

Kamens, Gerald. 1999. Cartoonist's attack on Moran unfair [Mikula editorial cartoon]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (March 18): 7

Prunier, Vivian. 1998. Cartoon unfair [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.

Turpin, James, Charlene Bickford, Charles Bouldin and David Kupfer. 1999. Controversy on Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 8): 6

Wasti, Ray. 2000. Don't blame Gore [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 7

Miller, Frank
Mitchell, Bill
Minor, Robert
Morin, Jim

Gyllenhaal, Anders. 2009. Out of a single cartoon sketch comes a new creation. Miami Herald (December 6): http://www.miamiherald.com/news/issues_ideas/story/1366862.html

*Morin, Jim. 2010. Jim Morin: 2007 Prize Winner [Herblock award]. herblockvideo (October 15): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=348-DIFv8w4>

*Serotta, Gerald. 2014. Offensive cartoon caricaturing Muslims is no laughing matter [in print as Unflattering depictions of the war in Gaza]. Washington Post (August 2). Online as http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/unflattering-depictions-of-the-gaza-war/2014/08/01/5cbe9108-1659-11e4-88f7-96ed767bb747_story.html

Morris, William C.
Nast, Thomas

*Adler, John. 2008. Doomed by Cartoon: How cartoonist Thomas Nast and the New York Times Brought Down Boss Tweed and His Ring of Thieves. New York: Morgan James

*Ahearn, James. 2011. Should N.J. honor gifted but flawed talent? Bergen [County] Evening Record (December 20): http://www.northjersey.com/news/opinions/ahearn_122111.html

*Boime, Albert. 1972. Thomas Nast and French Art. American Art Journal (May): 43-65

Brown, Christie. 1989. Nast and Other Nasties. Forbes (September 18): 216

*Carbonell, Linda. 2011. Heros Are Rarely Perfect. LezGetReal blog (December 22): <http://lezgetreal.com/2011/12/heros-are-rarely-perfect/>

Catlin, Roger. 2009. Cartoons Of Thomas Nast At Saint Joseph College. Hartford Courant (January 8): <http://www.courant.com/entertainment/events/hc-artweek0108.artjan08,0,4399245.story>

*Choudhury, Narmeen. 2011. Famous Cartoonist Called Bigot By NJ Irish Community. WPIX (December 14): <http://www.wpix.com/wpix-thomas-nast-bigot-nj-outrage,0,4247398.story>

Church, Francis Pharcellus and Thomas Nast (illustrator). 1992. Yes, Virginia, There Is a Santa Claus. New York: Delacorte Press

*Cosgrove, Neil F. 2011. Anti-Irish cartoonist Thomas Nast doesn't belong in NJ Hall of Fame [letter]. Newark Star-Ledger (November 17): <http://blog.nj.com/ledgerletters/2011/11/anti-irish-cartoonist-thomas-n.html>

*Dooley, Michael. 2012. Editorial Cartoonist Thomas Nast: Anti-Irish, Anti-Catholic Bigot? Imprint blog (January 4): <http://imprint.printmag.com/graphic/nast-irish/>

*Friedman, Matt. 2011. Assemblyman wants legendary cartoonist taken off NJ Hall of Fame ballot. NorthJersey.com (December 13): http://www.northjersey.com/news/state/Assemblyman_wants_legendary_cartoonist_taken_of_f_NJ_Hall_of_Fame_ballot.html

*Haddon, Heather. 2011. Cartoonist Draws Ire of N.J. Irish. Wall Street Journal (December 14): <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203430404577096851689671274.html>

*Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2009. Oppose Everything, Propose Nothing: Influence and Power in the Political Cartoons of Thomas Nast. In R. Scully and M. Quartly (eds). Drawing the Line: Using Cartoons as Historical Evidence. Clayton, Vic: Monash University epress: 3.1-3.22

*Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2013. Thomas Nast: The Father of Modern Political Cartoons. University of North Carolina Press

- *Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2013. Book TV: Fiona Deans Halloran, "Thomas Nast: The Father of Modern Political Cartoons". BookTV (April 1): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M1uXAQctFb8>
- *Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2018. Thomas Nast: "Father Of The American Cartoon". White House History (48; Winter): 4-13
- *Hester, Tom Sr. 2011. Another call for removal of Thomas Nast from N.J. Hall of Fame ballot. Newjerseynewsroom.com (December 28): <http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/state/another-call-for-removal-of-thomas-nast-from-nj-hall-of-fame-ballot>
- Hill, Draper. 1996. Thomas Nast Comes to the Relief of Fort Sumter (and not a moment too soon!). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
- Holden, William, Peter Welsh and Susan Pasternack. 1983. Th. Nast: An Exhibition Of His Work [Exhibition booklet]. Northeastern University
- *Jones, Kevin J. 2012. Anti-Catholic cartoons become issue in NJ Hall of Fame nomination. Catholic News Agency(January 5): <http://www.catholicnewsagency.com/news/anti-catholic-cartoons-become-issue-in-nj-hall-of-fame-nomination/>
- *Luongo, Rich. 2012. Cartoonist still creating controversy. Catholic Star Herald (January 5): http://www.catholicstarherald.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=6278:cartoonist-still-creating-controversy&catid=102:latest-news
- Nast St.Hill, Thomas. 1974. Thomas Nast Cartoons & Illustrations. Dover, New York.
- Nast, Thomas. 1979. Thomas Nast's Christmas Drawings. New York: Dover Publications
- *O'Donnell, Tom. 2011. Don't defend Thomas Nast Irish cartoons [letter]. Asbury Park Press (December 23): <http://www.app.com/article/20111224/NJOPINION02/312240014/Don-t-defend-Thomas-Nast-Irish-cartoons>
- *O'Malley, Martin. 2017. The Truth Behind "Sanctuary" Cities. Medium (February 6): <https://medium.com/@MartinOMalley/the-truth-behind-sanctuary-cities-a40b67f9cd15#.xvf2myt9l>
- Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1987. Thomas Nast and the President. American Art Journal 19: 60-71
- *Sarradet, Tom. 2011. The Legacy of Thomas Nast. Auburn Journal (January 23): <http://my.auburnjournal.com/detail/169857.html>
- *Schoonejongen, John. 2011. Nominated cartoonist Thomas Nast's dark side draws criticism. Asbury Park Press (December 19): <http://www.app.com/article/20111218/NJNEWS1002/312180069/Nominated-cartoonist-s-dark-side-draws-criticism>
- *Star-Ledger Editorial Board. 2011. Despite bigotry, Thomas Nast deserves place in hall of fame. Newark Star-Ledger (December 15): http://blog.nj.com/njv_editorial_page/2011/12/despite_bigotry_thomas_nast_de.html
- Supinger, Rachel. 2002. New Jersey town offers postmarks for Santa artist. Linn's Stamp News (December 23): 26
- Swayze, Bill. 2006. Moving experience for a priceless work [Thomas Nast painting]. Newark Star-Ledger (May 25). online at <http://www.nj.com/search/index.ssf?base/news-1/1148536861209920.xml?starledger?nmr&coll=1>
- Unknown. 2001. Presidential Inkwell, Portrait Go to Auction [Thomas Nast and Republican Party symbol link]. Reuters (January 16)
- Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Nast topic in Utica, Rome Sentinel (March 24): <http://www.romesentinel.com/news?newsid=20090324-141437>
- *Unknown. 2011. Macculloch Hall in Morristown acquires pen and ink drawing by Thomas Nast. Independent Press (August 16): http://www.nj.com/independentpress/index.ssf/2011/08/macculloch_hall_in_morristown.html
- *Unknown. 2011. Early Trades museum will host talk on cartoonist, Thomas Nast. Independent Press (December 16): http://www.nj.com/independentpress/index.ssf/2011/12/early_trades_museum_will_host.htm
- *Unknown. 2011. No reason to blast Nast. Asbury Park Press (December 16): <http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20111219/NJOPINION01/312190009/No-reason-blast-Nast>
- *Vinson, J. Chal. 1957. Thomas Nast and the American Political Scene. American Quarterly (Autumn): 337-343

- *Exon, Liz / ONR. 2012. Political Cartoonist: Bill Plante. MyGEWTV (September 18): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=q0Qz1V_h0zg
- *Gardner, Alan. 2014. Former AAEC president Mike Ritter passes at age 48. Daily Cartoonist (March 30): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2014/03/30/former-aaec-president-mike-ritter-passes-at-age-48/>
- *Shinhoster Lamb, Yvonne. 2004. Cartoonist Isadore Parker Dies. Washington Post (October 18): B6

Ohman, Jack

- Fredericksen, Jane. 2010. Mounds View cartoonist draws on political passion: Jack Ohman is one of the country's top editorial cartoonists. Shoreview Press (June 29): http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/06/29/shoreview_press/news/doc4c2a0f8d80ad7774325794.txt
- *Leavenworth, Stuart. 2012. Jack Ohman to be Sacramento Bee's new editorial cartoonist. Sacramento Bee (October 31): <http://www.sacbee.com/2012/10/31/4952428/stuart-leavenworth-jack-ohman.html>
- *Ohman, Jack. 1993. Why Johnny Can't Putt... New York: Firesid
- *Ohman, Jack. 2013. Rick Perry 'explosion' cartoon published to make a point. Sacramento Bee (April 25, modified April 26): <http://www.sacbee.com/2013/04/25/5372555/rick-perry-explosion-cartoon-published.html>
- *Ohman, Jack. 2015. 'Getting old ain't for sissies': Cartoonist Jack Ohman draws his dad's final years. PBS Newshour (April 30): <http://www.pbs.org/newshour/updates/care-package-part-1/>
- *Stanik, Mary. 2013. Cartoonist Ohman's offense? Starkly provoking a debate over politics and public safety. Minneapolis Post (April 30): <http://www.minnpost.com/community-voices/2013/04/cartoonist-ohmans-offense-starkly-provoking-debate-over-politics-and-public>
- *Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist Jack Ohman leaves The Oregonian. Oregonian (October 29): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2012/10/cartoonist_jack_ohman_leaves_t.html
- *Williams, Juliet / Associated Press. 2013. Perry disgusted by California newspaper cartoon depicting explosion after deadly West blast. Washington Post.com (April 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/perry-disgusted-by-california-newspaper-cartoon-depicting-explosion-after-deadly-west-blast/2013/04/26/a80e80e8-aecf-11e2-b59e-adb43da03a8a_story.html

Oliphant, Pat

- Astor, David. 1993. Oliphant cartoon on wall called offensive. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 46
- Astor, David. 1994. Priesthood cartoon causes controversy. Editor and Publisher (February 12): 45-6
- Astor, Dave. 2002. Oliphant Priest Cartoon Angers NY Readers. Editor and Publisher (April 4)
- Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Oliphant Helps Raise \$263,440 for Truman Museum. E and P Online (June 13)
- Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Georgia Museum to Host Exhibit of Pat Oliphant's Work. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668563
- *Braaten, David. 1975. Meet Pat Oliphant, The Washington Star's New Cartoonist. Washington Star (March 31, 1975) A-1, 7
- Brill, David. 2009. Profile on Pat Oliphant. SBS Dateline (February 8). online at http://news.sbs.com.au/dateline/profile_on_pat_oliphant_563561
- Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 2000. The candidates and the comics [Oliphant]. Where Washington (November): cover, 18-19
- Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 200? Toxic toons [Oliphant's editorial cartoons]. Where Washington (May): 20-22.
- Duke, Sara. 1998. Cartoonist Pat Oliphant to appear at LC May 16. Library of Congress Gazette (May 15): 6.
- Egbert, Stephen. 2009. Hateful cartoon [Pat Oliphant letter to the editor]. Lawrence Journal-World (April 2): <http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2009/apr/02/hateful-cartoon/?opinion>
- Ehinger, John. 2008. Oliphant cartoon: Was it racist? Huntsville Times (July 6): <http://www.al.com/opinion/huntsvilletimes/jehinger.ssf?/base/opinion/121533573675430.xml&coll=1>

- Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off [editorial cartoonists Ted Rall and Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 21): B6
- Harvey, R.C. 1998. Ethics and motives in the hog wallow [on Oliphant's commercial illustrations]. Comics Journal (208; November): 119-121
- Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure & checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress.
- *Landi, Ann. 2014. Master of 'a Dying Art': Patrick Oliphant says too many people don't understand what a cartoon is about. Wall Street Journal (March 17): <http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702304914904579439080150858234>
- Levs, Joshua. 1998. Oliphant's Sculpture. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 31)
- *Oliphant, Pat. 1975. Introducing Oliphant, New Cartoonist for The Washington Star. Washington Star (March 30)
- Oliphant, Pat. 1978. Oliphant: An Informal Gathering. New York: Simon & Schuster
- Oliphant, Pat. 1980. Oliphant! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Oliphant, Pat. 1989. Nothing Basically Wrong [Editorial cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Oliphant, Pat. 1990. Oliphant's Presidents: Twenty-five Years Of Caricature [An exhibit at National Portrait Gallery]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Oliphant, Pat. 1991. Fashions For The New World Order. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Oliphant, Pat. 1994. Oliphant: The New World Order In Drawing And Sculpture, 1983-1993 [Susan Conway Gallery exhibit catalogue.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Oliphant, Pat. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.
- Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8
- *Oliphant, Pat. 2018. Drawing The Presidents: Pat Oliphant's Fifty Years Of White House Cartooning. White House History (48; Winter): 72-91
- Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. 'Oliphant's Anthem': Exhibition commemorates cartoonist's work [editorial cartoon; excerpt from exhibit catalog]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57(4; April): 80-85.
- Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress Kansas City: Andrews McMeel.
- Palka, Liz. 2009. Political Cartoonist Pat Oliphant Entertains During Discussion at UVa . WCAV (January 23): <http://www.charlottesville-newsplex.tv/news/headlines/38260114.html>
- Protzman, Ferdinand. 1998. Mr. sharp pen: Library of Congress shows Oliphant's work. Washington Post (May 17): G1, 6.
- Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The editorial cartoon as portraiture [Oliphant]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News 5 (3; Fall): 6-7
- Richards, Johnathan. 2005. Puncturing power with pen and ink [Oliphant]. New Mexican (September 23). online at <http://www.freewnewmexican.com/news/32880.html>
- Shear, David B. 1999. Slur on the side [letter on Oliphant political cartoon, China and perceived racist statement]. Washington Post (May 22): A17
- Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46.
- Unknown. 1995. A bad golfers event [founded by Pat Oliphant]. Editor and Publisher (July 8): 34
- Unknown. 1996. Oliphant art show. Editor & Publisher (June 22): 48
- Urschel, Donna. 1998. Oliphant exhibition opens at LC [editorial cartoons]. Library of Congress Gazette (April 3): 1, 10.
- Wuerker, Matt. 2008. Political Ink: Oliphant shares cartoons. Politico (May 12). Online at <http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0508/10279.html>
- Yancey, Kat. 1998. The Outspoken Oliphant [political cartoonist]. CNN Interactive (February 15): <http://cnn.com/SPECIALS/1998/oliphant/>

Selected illustrations:

- Fallows, James. 2000. An acquired taste [illustrated with Gore caricatures by Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 33-53
- Frank, Jeffrey. 1999. Boy in the bubble [Oliphant caricature of Clinton and Stephanopoulos]. New Yorker (March 22): 107

Hepinstall, Sonya. 2001. Asian-Americans Concerned About Spy Plane Backlash [Oliphant editorial cartoon]. Reuters (April 12)

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Anything less than 'open skies' is a sell out to Japan [ad with Oliphant cartoon]. Washington Post (Oct 21):A5.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Asia's economic crisis will deepen unless we break up 'Japan Inc.' [ad campaign by editorial cartoonist Oliphant]. Washington Post (Dec 9):A22.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Japan wants 'open skies' - but only for Japan [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Nov 20):A22.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Unfortunately, Japan's opposition to 'Open Skies' is no joke [Ad campaign with Oliphant cartoons]. Washington Post (Oct 30):A12; (Nov 2):A21.

Northwest Airlines. 1998. The financial turmoil in Asia can spread: Open skies will help contain it [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Jan 8):C4; (Jan 15):A20; (Jan 16):A18.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. It doesn't have to be this way [ad done by Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 6):A35; (Nov 7):A19; (Nov 9):C7.

Oliphant, Pat. 1999. [artnet.com advertisement gag cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 57, 134, 199

Oliphant, Pat. 2001. Sneak Preview [editorial cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 61

Robbins, Alexandra. 2000. George W., Knight of Eulogia [Bush caricature by Pat Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 24

Toobin, Jeffrey. 1999. The Secret War in Starr's Office [Oliphant caricatures]. New Yorker (November 15): 68-79

Orr, Carey

Benham, Alyce Hand. 2006. Valuable Carey Orr cartoon book from 1915 no laughing matter. Press of Atlantic City (September 22). online at <http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/story/6772425p-6641071c.html>

*Brandenburg, George A. 1961. 50 Years at Drawing Board -- Orr Says Cartoons Use 2 Basic Arts. Editor & Publisher (July 29). online at <http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2018/12/news-of-yore-1961-editorial-cartoonist.html>

Orr, Carey. 1938. Jungle Stories [New Deal editorial cartoons]. Chicago Tribune

Osrin, Ray

Payne, Henry

Astor, David. 1997. [Henry] Payne [editorial] Cartoons Now With SHNS. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Astor, Dave. 2008. Cartoonist Henry Payne Is Writing As Well As Drawing. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693302

*McGraw, Bill. 2013. Henry Payne Loses His Job As Detroit News' Editorial Cartoonist. Deadline Detroit (October 4): http://www.deadlinedetroit.com/articles/6647/henry_payne_loses_his_job_as_detroit_news_editorial_cartoonist#.Uk9D8hDhfnY

Pollack, Susan R. 2006. Why is Daddy bald? Writer and Detroit News cartoonist team up for a kids' book with a message. Detroit News (July 18)L <http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060718/LIFESTYLE/607180360/1005>

Unknown. 1994. Crime bill cartoons. Editor & Publisher (August 27): 36

Unknown. 1996. Rights package. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 1996. The 'Life of Newt'. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36

*Unknown. 2013. Henry Payne, Detroit News' Former Cartoonist, Is Now Its Auto Critic. Deadline Detroit (November 14): http://www.deadlinedetroit.com/articles/7228/henry_payne_detroit_news_former_cartoonist_is_now_the_papers_s_auto_critic#.UolvBOKd6vN

Peters, Mike

Pett, Joel

Astor, Dave. 2004. Pulitzer Winner Pett Moves His Cartoons to CWS. E&P Online (July 28)

Pett, Joel. 1989. Rough Sketches: Political Cartoons by Pett. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1992. Read My Clips! Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1996. Play cartoons to win; Too many are trite, too few get the right play. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Pett, Joel. 2000. Thinking Inside the Box. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald Leader
Unknown. 1995. Pett receives award. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Plante, Bruce

*Website - <http://planteink.com/>

Powell, Dwayne

Priggee, Milt

Priggee, Milt. 1992. Some Priggee Good Stuff [Editorial cartoons]. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall / Hunt Publishing

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins Seattlepi.com. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963176

Unknown. 1997. Milt Priggee's Presidential Path. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Unknown. 1997. Job Losses Bother Man Of Many Jobs. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 106

Rall, Ted

Website - <http://www.rall.com>

Universal Press Syndicate column - <http://www.uexpress.com/tedrall/>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Future Is Now, Unfortunately: TIME.comix looks at Ted Rall's '2024'. Time.com (June 8):

<http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,129518,00.html>

Astor, David. 1993. This young creator is a 'big yuk' hater: Ted Rall avoids gags in his offbeat editorial cartoons, which combine deadpan humor and hard-hitting satire. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 42-3

Astor, David. 1997. Racial Cartoon [by Ted Rall] Draws Reaction. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 40

*Astor, Dave. 2004. WashingtonPost.com Drops Ted Rall's Cartoons. E & P Online (November 18)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'No filter': Cartoonists Matt Bors & Ted Rall depart for Afghanistan eager to tell 'the people's story'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 9):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/matt_bors_and_ted_rall_begin_r.html

Conser, S.W. 2008. Ted Rall: Silk Road to Ruin. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 27). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/7447>

Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Unembedded in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): <http://kboo.fm/node/24252> and

http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24252/Rall_Bors_live_pledge_2010.mp3

Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Extended Web-Only Afghanistan Stories. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): <http://kboo.fm/node/24256> and

http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24256/Rall_Bors_extended_2010.mp3

Cotts, Cynthia. 1999. Press Clips: Ted Rall's Brawls. Village Voice (December 8). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9949/cotts.shtml>

Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Cartoonist to share Afghanistan story, new book; Ted Rall, along with two other cartoonists, spent three weeks independently traveling country. Statesman Journal (October 4): <http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20101004/NEWS/10040325/1001>

Dailey, Keli. 2009. Take no prisoners: A conversation with writer-cartoonist Ted Rall. Sign On San Diego (December 10): <http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2009/dec/10/take-no-prisoners-a-conversation-with-writer/>

Gale, Ken. 2011. The 'Nuff Said! Interview; Ted Rall [1997 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 12): <http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3590>

*Hellman, Danny. 2001. 2024: Whatever. Comics Journal (November): 16

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Cartoonist Ted Rall Returns from Afghanistan. E and P Online (September 21): <http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/cartoonist-ted-rall-returns-from-afghanistan-62680-.aspx>

O'Reilly, Bill. 2004. Did a Political Cartoon Disrespect an American Hero? [Ted Rall]. O'Reilly Factor (May 4). transcript online at <http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,119096,00.html>

Rall, Ted. 1992. Waking Up in America [reprints Rall's comic strips from 1988-1992]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Rall, Ted. 1995. All The Rules Have Changed. Auburn, CA: Rip Off Press

Rall, Ted. 1996. The Worst Thing I've Ever Done. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 1997. Quit your job. Generation Next IV (22; Nov): 8-10.

Rall, Ted. 1998. Dead man talking [Rall's new radio career]. P.O.V. (December)

- Rall, Ted. 1998. *Revenge Of The Latchkey Kids: An Illustrated Guide To Surviving The 90s And Beyond* [introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Workman Publishing.
- Rall, Ted. 2001. *2024* [Graphic Novel based on Orwell's 1984]. New York: NBM
- Rall, Ted. 2001. *Search and Destroy* [editorial cartoons]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
- Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier, but fret not.... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks' [comic strip]. *Time* (June 4): 24
- Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'China has released two convicted spies as a favor to Colin Powell before his visit there' [comic strip]. *Time* (August 6): 14
- Rall, Ted. 2001. *My Last Summer* [comic strip on baseball]. *Village Voice* (October 25)
- Rall, Ted. 2001. The Boys from Kennebunkport [political comic strip]. *Village Voice* (August 15)
- Rall, Ted. 2004. Cartoonist Rall Takes Issue With North Column. *Chattanooga* (June 21)
- *Rall, Ted. 2004. *Generalissimo el Busho: Essays & Cartoons on the Bush Years*. New York: NBM
- Rall, Ted. 2006. *Silk Road to Ruin: Is Central Asia the New Middle East?* New York: NBM Publishing
- Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. *Slate* (October 11):
http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage_3D3798&idBio_3D121
- Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Ted Rall. *Washington City Paper Arts Desk* blog (September 27):
<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/27/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-ted-rall/>
- Salm, Arthur. 2004. Irritable ink: Political cartoonist Ted Rall gets the anger out of his system and onto the page. *San Diego Union-Tribune* (August 22). online at
<http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20040822-9999-1a22rall.html>
- Sutel, Seth. 2004. Rall receives death threats over Tillman cartoon. *Associated Press* (May 5)
- Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate About Ted Rall. *E&P Online* (August 10)
- *Unknown. 2004. Post Drops 'Stridently Liberal' Cartoonist. *Worldnetdaily.com* (November 19)
- *Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate about Ted Rall. *Editor & Publisher* (August 10)
- Watson, Sasha. 2009. Ted Rall's The Year of Loving Dangerously. *Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week* (December 1): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709313.html>
- Syndicate editorial columns**
- Rall, Ted. 2000. alt.diallo [editorial by cartoonist]. *Village Voice* (March 1). online at
<http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0009/rall.shtml>
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Blather and Boredom at the Diallo Trial: Fatigue Sets In [editorial by cartoonist]. *Village Voice* (February 23). online at
<http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0008/rall.shtml>
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Race Teams Face Off At the Diallo Trial: Blood Sport [editorial by cartoonist]. *Village Voice* (February 16). online at
<http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0007/rall.shtml>
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Don't Be Fooled Again: Why Liberals Should Follow Their Hearts [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (November 3)
- Rall, Ted. 2000. They Just Don't Get It: Candidates Don't Lust for Anyone Under 30 [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (October 26)
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Drop Jeb: He Is How the World Ends [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (December 7)
- Rall, Ted. 2000. New Boss, Same As The Old Boss: The Launch of Bush Version 2.0 [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (December 1)
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (November 22)
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Give Hate A Chance: Julian Lennon's Justifiable Patricide [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (December 13)
- Rall, Ted. 2000. Knock The Vote: The Case Against Re-Election [political commentary by cartoonist]. *Universal Press Syndicate* (October 19)

Rall, Ted. 2000. One Scam, One Vote: Notes from Electoral Limbo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 16)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Preside This! The Resistance Starts Here [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 20)

Rall, Ted. 2000. The Case For Nader: Gore and the Self-Hating Liberals [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 5)

Rall, Ted. 2000. The Drawing Board: Solomonic Solutions Breaking the Electoral Deadlock [political cartoon]. Time (November 27): 22

Rall, Ted. 2001. 0.15 Seconds: The Joy of Celebrity Backlash [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. A Slow-motion Train Wreck: It's Not Too Late to Kill Welfare Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. A Vast Right-wing Diversity: Bush's Uncle Tom Cabinet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)

Rall, Ted. 2001. After Bush: Can America Start Over? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. After The American Century: The Supremes Nudge Us Into the Third World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 27)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Alt.presidency: An Assessment of Gore's First Year [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bring on the Dirt! Here's to the Politics of Personal Destruction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 26)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush League: The Joy of Diminished Expectations [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 14)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Cool to Be Canned: The Joy of Downward Mobility [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Eighteen Guys Who Shook the World: America Unmasked as a Paper Tiger [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 20)

Rall, Ted. 2001. End Special Privileges For Blacks! .A Wake-Up Call for White America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 30)

Rall, Ted. 2001. If this Is Patriotism, Keep It: Bush and Company's Grab for a Blank Check [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)

Rall, Ted. 2001. I'm Still Big; It's My Coffee That Got Small: Downsizing of America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Impeach Bush: Let the Long National Nightmare Begin Anew! [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 18)

Rall, Ted. 2001. In Defense Of Ralph Nader: A Rationalization for a Spoiler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. It's Payback Time: Recession, Bad Bosses and the Art of Sabotage [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 2)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Land Of The Militantly Mellow: San Francisco's Dog Menace [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 8)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Let The Good Times Trickle: My Tax Cut Spending Spree [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 14)

Rall, Ted. 2001. One Mississippi, Two Mississippis: State Voters Make the Argument Against Democracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Running on Empty: A George W. Bush Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Selling out Is Easy to Do: Bravely Funding the New World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Statistical Regression: Deconstructing Bush's Phony Victory [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 12)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Talking to the Taliban: It's Time to Get Real on Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Tear it Down, and They Will Die: The Inevitable Takes the World Trade Center [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 13)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Death of Democracy: How Bipartisanship Is Killing Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 8)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: New Economic Indicators [political cartoon]. Time (February 12): 20

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: The Movie Pitch Meeting [political comic strip]. Time (January 8): 12

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier. But fret not... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks [political comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24

Rall, Ted. 2001. The End of Apartheid, Redux: A Peace Plan for Post-Israeli Palestine [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 29)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Fade of Aquarius: Here's to the Boomers [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Mythology Of Vietnam: A Reality Check for a Clueless Nation [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 3)

Rall, Ted. 2001. They're Not Worth It: An Open Letter to the Next School Shooter [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Third World Diary: A Free Market Odyssey [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 22)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Turning Back The Clock: In Defense of Income Taxes [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 21)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Wanted: Celebrity Symbols; Or, Take One for the Team [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 17)

Rall, Ted. 2001. What Goes Up Should Come Down: Making Presidential Pay Accountable [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 25)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Who Thinks You're a Millionaire? Ruminations on the Imagery of Wealth [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Zero Interest: Econobabble Replaces Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bombing Without Thinking: A Rational Alternative [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 17)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Give Thought a Chance: The Futility of Attacking Afghanistan [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Sleazy Skies: The Airlines' Great Plane Robbery [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Smart Set Gets One Up: Notes From The War Economy [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 23)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Running the Odds When Nobody Cares [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 29)

Rall, Ted. 2001. How We Lost Afghanistan: Fighting Terror on \$1 Billion a Month Village Voice (December 12 - 18). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0150/rall.php>

Rall, Ted. 2001. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 27)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Wonderful Horrible Life of John Walker: Piling on an Amercian Talib [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush's Theory of Retroactivity: Political Cynicism Goes Pro [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Here's to the Middle Ages: Afghans Keep it Simple [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 3)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Gimme Danger: Drearily Awaiting Death on the Front Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (November 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Taliban Family Values: Vice Steps Out of the Closet in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (December 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. When Life Is a Short-term Lease: Everyday Life in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. I Can See Clearly Now the Pain Is Gone [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)

Rall, Ted. 2002. A Time for War: Israel Crosses the Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 15)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Lategate: Business as Usual Turns Scandalous [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Bush's Vietnam: An Afghan Quagmire Begins [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 20)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Casualties of War: Bending the Rules on the Home Front [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Everybody must Get Stoned: A Kinder, Gentler Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 7)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Meet the Press: The Corruption of Journalism in Wartime [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 31)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Anarchy.com: It's Time to Tame the Internet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Department of National Aesthetics: It's Time to Redesign America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 19)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Death of a Peace Salesman: Bush's Palestinian Putsch [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 27)

Rall, Ted. 2002. War Cry: The Case for Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Permanent Revolution: The Real Link Between Bush and Hitler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Another War, Still No Proof: A Groundless Ground War Edges Nearer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 25)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Nimrods Leading the Blind: Bush's Clueless Conservatism [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 1)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Lame White Hope: Americans Face Dark Times Minus Al Gore [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 19)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Warlord: A Presidential Impostor Turns Political Assassin [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 12)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Totally Idiotic Americans: The Right to Privacy Dies with a Whimper [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 28)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Liberal: Sometimes Right-Wing Doesn't Mean Conservative [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. NEVER AGAIN: A Fascist Fairy Tale, Circa 1938 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Requiem for the Democrats: A 2002 Election Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 14)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Northern Alliance 2.0: After Saddam, the Deluge [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 6)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The (Possible) Assassination of Paul Wellstone: George W. Bush's Legacy of Cynicism and Contempt [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 29)

Rall, Ted. 2002. New War, Same as the Last War: Big Promises on Iraq Are Hype [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 25)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Gore Beats Bush: The Ironic Implication of the New Jersey Imbroglio [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 9)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Horror Show: 'Red Dragon' and the D.C. Sniper political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 16)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Drop the Bomb: Why War Talk Is Cheap [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. If You Have Dignity, the Terrorists Have Won: The Cheesification of 9-11-02 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. 9-11 Scorecard: In Some Ways, America is Better Off [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Where's Osama? Bush's Strategy of Distraction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush Hates America: Political Prisoners and the Post-9/11 Police State [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. World Trade Center 2.0: Rebuilding Bigger, Smarter, Sooner [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 15)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Truth about September 11: It's Time for Our Government to Answer Questions [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 7)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Empire Strikes Back Again, Redux, Part 2: Back to Baghdad for Bush's Bullies [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 1)

Rall, Ted. 2002. It's the Economy Again, Generalissimo El Busho: A Prescription for Corporate Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 17)

Rall, Ted. 2002. American Talichump: The Railroading of John Walker Lindh [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 24)

Rall, Ted. 2002. How to Win the War on Terrorism: Constructive Suggestions Bush Will Surely Ignore [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 10)

Rall, Ted. 2002. American Jihad: The Triumph of American Theocracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Kafka: Bush's Police State Kicks Into Gear [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 13)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Liars, Morons, or Both? The Beginning of the End for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Frightful Deception: 9-11 Conspiracies Real and Imagined [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 10)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Too Much, Too Late: Sympathy for Reporters Follows the Death of Danny Pearl [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Nothing Changed after 9-11: Our Smoke and Mirrors War on Terror [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 5)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Down by Law: Government Gangsterism at Work [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 30)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Snappy New Jeer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Don't Support Our Troops: Win or Lose, War on Iraq is Wrong [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 12)

Rall, Ted. 2003. The Moron Majority: An American Warlord Races to Waterloo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 18)

Rall, Ted. 2003. How to Salvage the Iraq Debacle: Postwar Suggestions for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 24)

Rall, Ted. 2003. The Case for the French: America As Its Own Worst Enemy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Student Loans Are for Suckers: The Fleecing of Our Young [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 10)

Rall, Ted. 2003. What They Don't Tell Us: A Dissection of U.S. Media Censorship [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 19)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Big Babies: SUV Killers Beg For Mercy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 24)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Bush's Afghan Massacre: Film Accuses U.S. of Atrocities at Dasht-i-Leili [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 28)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Massacre Rebuttal: Adventurer Denies U.S. War Crimes in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 3)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Hell No, Let's go: See the World, Minus Killing [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)

Rall, Ted. 2003. George Ryan, American Hero: A Flawed Politician Makes a Difference [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 14)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Iraq: Another Fake Liberation: Will Americans Fall For the Same Lies Again? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Ignoramuses Abroad: How Bush Ignored the History of Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. We're Looking for a Few Poor Men: America Pays Its Troops with Empty Rhetoric [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 9)

Rall, Ted. 2004. The Case Against Bush: Ten Reasons America Needs a Change. Universal Press Syndicate (October 20)

Rall, Ted. 2007. Humans Are Part of the Environment, Too. Universal Press Syndicate (March 27)

Ramirez, Mike

Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Investor's Business Daily' Hires Ex-'LA Times' Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. E and P Online (January 6)

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. KCPW News (January 9). Online at <http://www.kcpw.org/article/7225>

Unknown. 1997. Los Angeles Times Hires [editorial cartoonist] Mike Ramirez [after Paul Conrad's retirement]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 30

Ramsey, Marshall

*Berman, John. 2018. Cartoonist explains touching tribute to Bush. CNN's New Day (December 3): <https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/03/marshall-ramsey-george-bush-tribute-cartoon-sot-vpx.cnn>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. How this emotional George H.W. Bush cartoon went viral — touching even his family. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 1): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/12/01/how-this-emotional-george-hw-bush-cartoon-went-viral-touching-even-his-family/>

Edwards, Jennifer. 2010. Cartoonist speaks to NLCC crowd about work. Natchez Democrat (March 1): <http://www.natchezdemocrat.com/news/2010/mar/01/cartoonist-speaks-nlcc-crowd-about-work/>

Hudon, Leo. 2009. Let's heed the message of classic 9/11 cartoon [letter]. Nashua Telegraph (September 14): <http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090914/OPINION02/909149986/-1/opinion02>

*Jackson, Courtney Ann. 2018. Cartoonist Marshall Ramsey's Barbara Bush tribute goes viral. WLBT (April 19): <http://www.msnewsnow.com/story/37999807/cartoonist-marshall-ramseys-barbara-bush-tribute-goes-viral>

Kozar, Matt. 2009. Drawing Frank Melton. WJTV (May 6): http://www.wjtv.com/jtv/news/local/article/drawing_frank_melton/12889/

McBride, Amanda. 2010. Ramsey created laughter at CCEDF banquet. Choctaw Plaindealer (May 7): http://www.choctawplaindealer.com/view/full_story/7356600/article-Ramsey-created-laughter-at-CCEDF-banquet?instance=home_news_2nd_left

*Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. Q/A time with Marshall Ramsey. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (September 20): <https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/09/20/question-and-answer-time-marshall/1361080002/>

*Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. Going back to the drawing board: The art of coping with a changing world. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (July 5): <https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/07/05/going-back-drawing-board-art-coping-changing-world/754535002/>

*Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. A father's gift: What dad gave me when I began chasing my dream. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (April 12): <https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/04/12/fathers-gift-what-dad-gave-me-when-began-chasing-my-dream/508140002/>

*Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. How the George H.W. Bush cartoon came to life. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (December 1): <https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/12/01/how-george-h-w-bush-cartoon-came-life/2177565002/>

*Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. How the Barbara Bush cartoon took on a life of its own. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (April 19): <https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/columnists/2018/04/19/barbara-bush-cartoon-marshall-ramsey-clarion-ledger/532240002/>

Read, John. 2008. Marshall Ramsey Is Enjoying His Dream Job. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 56-63

Smith, Kristian. 2009. Celebrated cartoonist revisits UT [Marshall Ramsey]. Daily Beacon of the University of Tennessee (April 15): <http://dailybeacon.utk.edu/showarticle.php?articleid=55031>

Square, Leah. 2009. Chamber to hold awards banquet [Marshall Ramsey]. Madison County Herald (January 17). Online at <http://www.mcherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090117/GO/901170301/1010>

Unknown. 1994. [Editorial cartoonist Marshall Ramsey] In cartoon package. Editor & Publisher (August 20): 36

Unknown. 1997. 'Anti-Stupid' Motto At Heart Of His Work [Marshall Ramsey, editorial cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 22

Unknown. 2007. Many Election-Day Blog Posts and Cartoons for Marshall Ramsey. E&P Online (November 7):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003669612

Unknown. 2009. Clarion-Ledger cartoonist featured in program at Winston County library [Marshall Ramsey]. Starkville Daily News (April 17):
<http://www.starkvilledailynews.com/content/view/139018/60/>

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist to address MC classes, public. Clinton News (February 26):
<http://www.clintonnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090226/CLASS/902260333/1012>

*Unknown. 2018. 'We Waited for You': Political Cartoonist Honors George H.W. Bush. Fox & Friends Weekend (December 1): <http://insider.foxnews.com/2018/12/01/george-hw-bush-dies-94-political-cartoonist-marshall-ramsey-honors-former-president>

Rehse, George Washington
Riebe, Ernest and Mr. Block
Reid, Mikhaela B.

Website - <http://www.mikhaela.net/>

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2004. Eviction Notice [Boiling Point collection #2]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2005. Good News! [Boiling Point collection #3]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2010. The End of "The Boiling Point". Boiling Point Blog (March 24):
<http://www.mikhaela.net/2010/03/end-of-boiling-point.html>

***Ritchie, William "Norman"**

*Tribe, Reginald V. 1916. Confessions of a Cartoonist, Who In His Career With Pen And Pencil, Has Bridged The Two Remarkable Murder Trials of Lizzie A. Borden and Elizabeth F. Mohr. Online at <https://phayemuss.wordpress.com/2011/03/10/william-norman-ritchie-newspaper-cartoonist-recalls-the-lizzie-borden-trial/>

Robinson, Boardman

Reed, John and Boardman Robinson (ill). 1916. The War in Eastern Europe. New York: Scribner's

Rogers, Rob

*Bagley, Pat and AAEC Board. 2018. Rob Rogers fired: A statement from the Association of American Cartoonists. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (June 15):

<http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2018/06/rob-rogers-fired-a-statement-from-the-association-of-american-cartoonists-.html>

*Brodner, Steve. 2018. ["This is a story of the slow bleeding to near death of one of the great editorial cartoon careers in the country..."]. Facebook (June 5):

<https://www.facebook.com/steve.brodner.7/posts/10160470660290582>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette cartoonist is seeing many anti-Trump cartoons spiked. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/06/08/pittsburgh-post-gazette-cartoonist-is-seeing-many-anti-trump-cartoons-spiked/>

*Fitzsimmons, David. 2018. The travails of a fellow ink slinger silenced for doing his job.

Arizona Daily Star (June 16): https://tucson.com/opinion/local/fitz-the-travails-of-a-fellow-ink-slinger-silenced-for/article_adb0645-c4f1-54de-9221-e71a93ce5040.html

*Grove, Lloyd. 2018. Rob Rogers, Fired for His 'Angry' Trump Cartoons, Fires Back. Daily Beast (June 20): <https://www.thedailybeast.com/rob-rogers-fired-for-his-angry-trump-cartoons-fires-back>

Iannotti, Ralph. 2010. Post-Gazette Cartoon Stirs Controversy. KDKA (February 4):

<http://kdka.com/local/Post.gazette.cartoon.2.1471856.html>

*Little, David. 2017. It's just a cartoon, but they get big reactions. Chicoer (August 27):

<http://www.chicoer.com/opinion/20170826/david-little-its-just-a-cartoon-but-they-get-big-reactions>

*Marlette, Andy. 2018. Cartoonist crackdown is no coincidence. Pensacola News Journal (June 16): <https://www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2018/06/16/marlette-cartoonist-crackdoen-rogers-pittsburgh/702026002/>

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. 'Pittsburgh Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Talks About Police-Brutality Flap Over Strip. E&P Online (February 11):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004067054

Rogers, Rob. 2008. The Next Page: The year in cartoons. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (December 28). Online at <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08363/937890-109.stm>

Rogers, Rob. 2010. Rob Rogers Lecture "No Cartoon Left Behind". CarnegieMellonU (March 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XOoD_VxJRhU

*Sethi, Sanjit (mod.). 2018. "Spiked": A Conversation with Rob Rogers & Ann Telnaes. Washington, DC: Corcoran School of the Arts and Design @ GW (October 3). Recording online at <https://archive.org/details/Corcoran181003RobRogersAndAnnTelnaes> and <https://archive.org/download/Corcoran181003RobRogersAndAnnTelnaes/Corcoran%20181003%20Rob%20Rogers%20and%20Ann%20Telnaes.MP3>

*Sue. 2018. Editorial Cartoonist Rob Rogers Latest Strips Erased From Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. Pgh Lesbian Blog (June 1):
<http://www.pghlesbian.com/2018/06/editorial-cartoonist-rob-rogers-latest-strips-erased-from-pittsburgh-post-gazette/>

*Tapper, Jake. 2018. Cartoonist says paper cut anti-Trump sketches. CNN's The Lead (June 6): <https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/06/06/cartoonist-anti-trump-sketches-cut-from-paper-tapper-lead.cnn> or <https://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2018/06/06/lead-cartoonist-rob-rogers-live-jake-tapper.cnn>

Unknown. 1993. On Pittsburgh daily. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

*Watts, Anthony. 2017. Letter: Cartoon about Trump stepped over the line. Chicoer (August 27): <http://www.chicoer.com/opinion/20170826/letter-cartoon-about-trump-stepped-over-the-line>

Rogers, William A. Rosen, Hy

*Grondahl, Paul. 1988. Drawing To A Conclusion Hy Rosen Retiring After 44 Years. Albany Times-Union (December 25): B1. Online at
<http://albarchive.merlinone.net/mweb/wmsql.wm.request?oneimage&imageid=5503704>

*Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen Obituary. Albany Times Union (February 25-26). Online at
<http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?pid=148854998>

*Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen, 1923-2011. Albany Times-Union (February 28):
<http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Hy-Rosen-1923-2011-1034719.php>

*Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen, noted Times Union cartoonist, dies at 88. Albany Times-Union (February 25): <http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Hy-Rosen-noted-Times-Union-cartoonist-dies-at-88-1029649.php>

Runtz, Vic

S-T

*Aston, Frank. 1977. Talburt [reprint from 1952]. Cartoonews (15). online at
<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/talburt-in-1952.html>

Bermant, Charlie. 2010. Video profile: Editorial Cartoonist and KIRO radio host Frank Shiers. Port Orchard Independent (March 12):
<http://www.pnwlocalnews.com/kitsap/poi/community/87400447.html>

Smith, Dorman H. 1936. One Hundred and One Cartoons. Chicago: Dorman H. Smith

***Sack, Steve**

*Cavna, Michael. 2017. Steve Sack, satirist of Putin and Assad, wins Overseas Press Club's Thomas Nast Cartoon Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22):
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/22/steve-sack-satirist-of-putin-and-assad-wins-overseas-press-clubs-thomas-nast-cartoon-award/>

*de Beke, Cecilia Op. 2016. Where are 'Je suis Bamako' and 'Je suis Ouagadougou'? [letter on Steve Sack editorial cartoon; in print as Je suis Eurocentric]. Washington Post (August 6): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/where-are-je-suis-bamako-and-je-suis-ouagadougou/2016/08/05/b3028424-58de-11e6-8b48-0cb344221131_story.html

Sanders, Bill Sanderson, William Sargent, Ben

Barnes, Michael. 2008. Statesman cartoonist goes 'Mad' [Ben Sargent]. Statesman (February 6). Online at

<http://www.statesman.com/news/content/news/stories/nation/02/06/0206makers.html>

Beck, Catie. 2009. Editorial cartoonist sketches final farewell [Ben Sargent]. News8Austin (March 13): http://www.news8austin.com/content/your_news/default.asp?ArID=234854

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Ben Sargent takes buyout at American Statesman. Daily Cartoonist (February 19):

<http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/19/ben-sargent-takes-buyout-at-american-statesman/>

Sargent, Ben. 2009. The evolution of George W. Bush. Austin American-Statesman (January 11):

http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/01/11/0111bushtext_edit.html

Sargent, Ben. 2009. Bush through the years. Austin American-Statesman (January 11):

<http://www.statesman.com/news/mediahub/media/slideshow/index.jsp?tId=140638>

Unknown. 2005. Ben Sargent Doing Spanish-Language Cartoons. E and P Online (April 20)

Unknown. 2009. Don't go into with-draw-al [Ben Sargent]. Austin American-Statesman (March 13):

http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/03/13/0313benintro_edit.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Says Goodbye to Cartoonist Sargent. E&P Online (March 13):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003951299

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Editorial Cartoonist Sargent Takes Buyout. E&P Online (February 19):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943008

Schorr, Bill

Unknown. 2009. Editorial Cartoonist Bill Schorr Retires. E&P Online (March 5):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948246

Shanks, Bruce

Sherffius, John

Astor, Dave. 2008. John Sherffius Discusses the Herblock Prize and the Cartoons That Helped Him Win it. E and P Online (February 21):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713881

Gardner, Alan. 2011. John Sherffius retires from editorial cartooning. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 1): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/01/john-sherffius-retires-from-editorial-cartooning/>

Stutzman, Erika. 2011. Editor's note: John Sherffius leaving the Camera. Boulder Daily Camera (November 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/ci_19241201

Shoemaker, Vaughn

Simpson, David

Sloan, John

Sorel, Edward

***Sorenson, Jen**

*Website - <http://www.slowpokecomics.com/>

*Boyle, Angela. 2015. Visiting Artist: Jen Sorensen. Schulz Library blog (March 27):

<http://www.cartoonstudies.org/schulz/blog/visiting-artist-jen-sorensen/>

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. Interview: Pulitzer finalist Jen Sorensen talks the true horrors of DeVos and Trump-Era Political Comics. The Beat (April 13):

<http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pulitzer-finalist-jen-sorensen-talks-the-true-horrors-of-devos-and-trump-era-political-comics/>

*Sorenson, Jen. 2004. Slowpoke: America Gone Bonkers. Gainesville, FL: Alternative Comics

*Sorenson, Jen. 2013. 'Pride And Prejudice' Turns 200: A Cartoon Celebration. NPR.org (January 27): <http://www.npr.org/2013/01/27/170253360/pride-and-prejudice-turns-200>

Stahler, Jeff

Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations. Poynter.org (December 10): <http://www.poynter.org/latest->

[news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/](https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/mediawire/wp/2010/10/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/)

Stantis, Scott

Ashbrook, Tom. 2010. Political Comedy, Then and Now. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 28). Online at <http://www.onpointradio.org/2010/10/political-comedy-then-and-now>

Read, John. 2008. Scott Stantis: "It's amazing what you can do with art". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 77-82

Hurst, Richard E. 2008. A Cartoon That Fell Flat [Scott Stantis]. Washington Post (May 31): A11. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/30/AR2008053002823.html>

Rosenthal, Phil. 2009. Chicago Tribune pens new political-cartooning tradition with hiring of Scott Stantis. Chicago Tribune (August 19):

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/chi-wed-biz-phil-0819aug19,0,5637463.column>

Unknown. 2009. Chicago Tribune hires Scott Stantis as editorial cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (August 18): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-editorial-cartoonist-hire-story,0,6189676.story>

Unknown. 2009. 'Chicago Tribune' Hires Stantis as Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (August 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004004169

Weingarten, Paul. 2009. New Chicago voice. Chicago Tribune (August 19): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/chi-oped0819cartoonaug19,0,4521091.story>

***Stanton, Marty**

*Blarr, Megan. 2018. Long-time cartoonist for The Citizen had 'great eye' for capturing Cayuga County community. Cayuga County Citizen (March 21):

http://auburnpub.com/news/local/long-time-cartoonist-for-the-citizen-had-great-eye-for/article_23daa5e2-0033-50ad-bc9d-a0e048b4ec55.html

*Unknown. 2018. In Memory of Martin R. Stanton 1930 – 2018 / Obituary of Martin Stanton. Lanham Funeral Home (March 20):

<http://lanhamfuneralhomellc.com/tribute/details/199/Martin-Stanton/obituary.html#tribute-start>

Stayskal, Wayne

*Degg, D. D. 2018. Wayne Stayskal – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 20):

<http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/11/20/wayne-stayskal-rip/>

*Thomas, Cal / Tribune Content Agency. 2018. Wayne Stayskal: Cartoonist extraordinaire. Finger Lakes Times (November 20): http://www.fltimes.com/tns/commentary/cal-thomas-wayne-stayskal-cartoonist-extraordinaire/article_b4452aa1-f6c6-531a-8b38-71a817c157d8.html

Stein, Ed

Stein, Ed. 2008. Long Time Passing [cartoon journalism on presidential election]. Rocky Mountain News' blog (July-August): <http://blogs.rockymountainnews.com/stein/>

Roberts, Michael. 2008. Ed Stein Moves Out of "Denver Square"; Cartoonist Ed Stein brings his comic strip to a close at a time of crisis for editorial cartooning. Denver Westword (May 22). Online at <http://www.westword.com/2008-05-22/news/ed-stein-moves-out-of-denver-square/>

Unknown. 1994. Stein starts cartoon. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 36

Unknown. 2009. 'Rocky' Editorial Cartoonist Gives Exit Interview. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946674

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Stein now part of Coloradoan editorial page. Coloradoan (April 28): <http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090428/UPDATES01/90428014>

Stephens, Henry L.

Suares, Jean-Claude

Summers, Dana

*Summers, Dana. 2018. Cartoonist Dana Summers remembers lunching with George Bush. Orlando Sentinel (December 3): <https://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/os-op-george-bush-dana-summers-cartoon-20181203-story.html>

Unknown. 1996. Florida cartoonist moves to Tribune. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 33
Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

***Szabo, Joe**

*Lear, Len. 2017. Joe Szabo, local voice for courage and justice, has been silenced. Chestnut Hill Local (January 6): <http://www.chestnuthilllocal.com/2017/01/06/joe-szabo-local-voice-for-courage-and-justice-has-been-silenced/>

*Unknown. 2016. Joseph George Szabo 1950 - 2016 Obituary. The Reporter (February 9): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thereporteronline/obituary.aspx?n=Joseph-George-Szabo&pid=177646344>

*Wilkinson, Signe. 2016. Farewell to Joe Szabo. AAEC (February 17): <http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2016/02/farewell-to-joe-szabo.html>

Szep, Paul

Araujo, Jeanne B. 1976. SZEPE - Cartoonist? Artist? Journal of Popular Culture 10(3; Winter).
Szep. 1975. Harder They Fall: Selected Editorial Cartoons by Szep, The [Intro by Robert Redford]. Boston: Globe Newspaper Co.
Szep, Paul Michael. 1997. Not just another Szep book [editorial cartoons]. Pelican.

Szyk, Arthur

Duke, Sara and Holly Krueger. 2000. The art of Arthur Szyk: 'Artist for Freedom' featured in Library exhibition. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (January): 10-13
Haberman, Irving (photographer). 1942. 'Kultur in Poland: The New Order' [Arthur Szyk]. PM (October 18)

Jablon, Gillette, Felix. 2002. The Art and Politics of Arthur Szyk [exhibit review]. Washington City Paper (April 26): 94
Rabbi Shmeul. 1999. Arthur Szyk's war-era artwork: Tears of rage. The Arthur Szyk Society Newsletter 2 (1; Fall): 5-6

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. Illuminating the world: The art of Arthur Szyk. [Military District of Washington] Pentagon (January 21): 20

Johnson, Patricia Covo. 2009. Political cartoonist Szyk's work draws you in. Houston Chronicle (February 13):

<http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/arts/theater/6262793.html>

Katz, Harry and Sara Duke. 1999. Arthur Szyk: Artist for freedom [exhibit brochure on caricaturist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. The New Order [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Putnam

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. German: First Class [Goering caricature]. PM (March 6)

Szyk, Arthur. 1946. Ink and Blood, A Book of Drawings [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Heritage Press

Ungar, Irvin. 1998. Justice Illuminated: The Art of Arthur Szyk. Chicago: Spertus Museum, Spertus Institute of Jewish Studies

Ungar, Irvin. 1999. Justice Illuminated: The Art Of Arthur Szyk [Exhibit catalogue for caricaturist]. Burlingame, CA: Historicana

Unknown. 1950. Szyk given great ovation at July Fourth ceremony. New Canaan [CT] Advertiser (July 6): 1, 3

Telnaes, Ann (SEE ALSO Six Chix comic strip)

Blog - <http://anntelnaes.blogspot.com/>

Washington Post animations - http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/opinions/anntelnaes/?nid=roll_telnaes

Astor, David. 1997. Telnaes Wins A Headliner Honor. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32

Astor, Dave. 2002. Ann Telnaes To Draw For Women's Enews: Pulitzer Winner Will Do Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher Online (October 8)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Telnaes To Talk In South Carolina. E&P Online (September 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2005. Telnaes Wins Population-Cartoon Contest. E&P Online (December 14)

*Astor, Dave. 2006. Telnaes Leaves 'Six Chix' Comic Lineup. E and P Online (March 14)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Ann Telnaes' New Cartoon Book Focuses on Dick Cheney. E and P Online (December 13)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Ann Telnaes Starts Creating Animations for WashingtonPost.com. E and P Online (January 9):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694536

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why debate artist Ann Telnaes loves to live-sketch Clinton, and why she'll miss Christie. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/11/why-debate-artist-ann-telnaes-loves-to-live-sketch-clinton-and-why-shell-miss-christie/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. How cartoonist Ann Telnaes created a Trump-themed ABC book that's very much for grown-ups. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/24/how-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-created-a-trump-themed-a-b-c-book-thats-very-much-for-grownups/>

Dawson, Jessica. 2004. Ann Telnaes, Quick on The Draw. Washington Post (August 26): C5

Katz, Harry and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. 'Humor's Edge': The Work of Cartoonist Ann Telnaes. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (August): 150-155

Lamb, Chris. 1994. A 'capital' decision for Ann C. Telnaes: After relocating to Washington, Telnaes found success as one of syndications few female editorial cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 44-5

*Northcott, John. 2017. Covering Donald Trump as an editorial cartoonist. CBC News (January 22): <http://www.cbc.ca/player/play/860179011996/>

*Rhode, Mike (interviewer). 2011. SPX 2011 Ann Telnaes. North Bethesda, MD: Small Press Expo (September 11). Online at <https://archive.org/details/SPX2011110911AnnTelnaes>

*Rhode, Michael. 2013. Ann Telnaes at the 2011 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (1; Spring): 251-269

*Roth, Gil. 2017. Ann Telnaes and Matt Wuerker. Virtual Memories podcast (237; September 25): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-237-ann-telnaes-and-matt-wuerker> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_237_-_Ann_Telnaes_and_Matt_Wuerker.mp3

Stamberg, Susan. 2004. Editorial Cartooning with a Feminist Bite: Cartoonist Ann Telnaes on Display at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 18).

online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3473165>

Telnaes, Ann, Harry Katz, and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit catalogue]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

*Telnaes, Ann. 2012. Sketching the third presidential debate: Ann Telnaes serves up editorial cartoons in real time. Washington Post.com (October 22):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/sketching-the-third-presidential-debate/2012/10/22/d0659176-1c99-11e2-9cd5-b55c38388962_gallery.html

*Telnaes, Ann. 2016. How social media has changed the landscape for editorial cartooning. Columbia Journalism Review (June 29):

http://www.cjr.org/first_person/cartoon_ted_cruz_twitter_washington_post.php

*Telnaes, Ann. 2016. The Trump Candidacy: How did we get here? Washington Post (August 22): A13

*Telnaes, Ann. 2017. The barometer of a free press. Washington Post (May 7):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/05/07/the-barometer-of-a-free-press/>

*Telnaes, Ann. 2017. The best Ann Telnaes cartoons of 2017. Washington Post (December 27): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/12/27/the-year-in-ann-telnaes-cartoons/>

*Telnaes, Ann. 2018. Ann Telnaes Q&A at Politics and Prose. ComicsDC blog (January 25): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/01/ann-telnaes-q-at-politics-and-prose.html>

*Thaves, Sara / Cartoonist Group. 2017. Ann Telnaes is First Woman to Win Reuben Award and Pulitzer Prize. PRNewswire (June 5): <http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/ann-telnaes-is-first-woman-to-win-reuben-award-and-pulitzer-prize-300468404.html>

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Ann Telnaes, Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'.

Washingtonpost.com (March 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon031204.htm

Thompson, Mike

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: Political Cartoonist Mike Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (April 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitter_interview_politica.html#comments

***Toles, Claude E.**

*Adcock, John. 2011. A Remarkable Collection: C. E. Toles (1875-1901). Claude Eldridge Toles Collection (1875-1901) blog (February 21): <https://charleywag.wordpress.com/2011/02/21/a-remarkable-collection-c-e-toles-1875-1901-2/>

*Holtz, Allan. 2008. The Mysterious Master - C.E. Toles (?). Stripper's Guide (August 21): <http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2008/08/mysterious-master-ce-toles.html>

*Jay, Alex. 2012. News of Yore: The Life and Times of C.E. Toles. Stripper's Guide (March 3): <http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2012/03/news-of-yore-life-and-times-of-ce-toles.html>

*Liebermann, Randy. 2016. Déjà vu All Over Again: The Art of Claude E. Toles Gallery Guide. Washington, DC: Randy Liebermann and Cosmos Club

*Rhode, Mike. 2016. Claude E. Toles exhibit at the Cosmos Club. ComicsDC blog (October 25): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/10/claude-e-toles-exhibit-at-cosmos-club.html>

*Unknown. 1901. Claude E. Toles: Death of the Well Known Artist Who Formerly Resided in This City. Elmira Daily Gazette and Free Press (December 17). Online at <http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2012/03/news-of-yore-life-and-times-of-ce-toles.html>

Toles, Tom

*Washington Post website - <http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/toles/>

Astor, Dave. 2006. Joint Chiefs Fail to Protest Luckovich Cartoon--As Tom Toles Offers a New Comment. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Toles Slated to Appear Tonight on CNN. E and P Online (February 2)

Barbash, Fred. 2003. Toles Draws Outside The Lines. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Clary, Cathy. 2008. Bush Forfeited Respect [Letter to the editor on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (November 29). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/28/AR2008112802558_3.html

Costello, Kevin and Tucker V. Clagett. 2002. Welcome, Tom Toles [letters on editorial cartoonist]. Washington Post (April 15): A20

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. A left and a right: The one-two punch of Post editorial cartoonist Tom Toles. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): E6

Edelman, Scott. 2009. Tom Toles and the Cosmos. Failing Better blog (September 3): <http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/142976.html>

Hagey, Keach. 2011. Toles: Chip off the Herblock. Politico (April 26): http://www.politico.com/click/stories/1104/toles_a_chip_off_the_herblock.html

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hormel, Al. 2003. Scratching an 'Itch' [Toles' Randolph Itch, 2 a.m., editorial cartoonists]. Hogan's Alley (11): 34-37

Jarrett, David. 2003. Propriety, please [letter on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (March 1): A17

Kim, Jungmin. 2006. Pulitzer Prizewinner Toles discusses censorship in society. University of Buffalo Spectrum (October 5). online at <http://spectrum.buffalo.edu/article.php?id=28540>

Kelly, Geoff. 2006. The Uncensored Tom Toles. Buffalo Artvoice 5 (39; September ?). online at http://artvoice.com/issues/v5n39/uncensored_tom_toles

Kornberg, Warren. 2008. Deserving of Impeachment [Tom Toles letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 15): A14. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/14/AR2008051403251.html>

Kurtz, Howard. 2002. Cartoonist Tom Toles Hired by Post; Veteran of Buffalo News Won Pulitzer Prize in '90, Is Syndicated in 200 Papers. Washington Post (April 10): A12

Oglethorpe, James, Myron Ebell and Gloria Berg. 2008. Balancing the Cartoonist [Toles letters to the editor]. Washington Post (December 20): A15. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121903205.html>

Rabeau, Arthur. 2003. Two sides of a tragedy [letter to editor]. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Raskauskas, Ernest C. Sr. 2007. Cartoonist Most Foul [letter]. Washington Post (September 1)

*Sasscer, Barry. 2016. Tom Toles's Zika cartoon is '99 Red Balloons' all over again [letter; in print as This is it, boys, this is war]. Washington Post (February 6). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/tom-toles-zika-cartoon-is-99-red-balloons-all-over-again/2016/02/04/7c67e644-c9d6-11e5-b9ab-26591104bb19_story.html

*Scheerer, Susan. 2015. Letters to the Editor: Ancient poetry that still relates today. Washington Post (March 28): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/ancient-poetry-that-still-relates-today/2015/03/26/6a384464-d247>

*Schneider, Evan. 2016. Tom Toles, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist and Spectrum alum, speaks to newspaper's staff. Spectrum (April 15): <http://www.ubspectrum.com/article/2016/04/tom-toles-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-and-spectrum-alum-speaks-to-newspapers-current-staff>

*Schwartz, Victor E. 2016. The Trump criticism hasn't worked [letter]. Washington Post (May 7): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-trump-criticism-hasnt-worked/2016/05/06/70ab321e-1159-11e6-a9b5-bf703a5a7191_story.html

Sherer, David. 2008. Bush Was Right [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 10): A13

Toles, Tom. 1987. Mr. Gazoo: A Cartoon History Of The Reagan Era . New York: Pantheon

Toles, Tom. 1991. At Least Our Bombs Are Getting Smarter . Buffalo: Prometheus

Toles, Tom. 1993. My Elected Representatives Went To Washington . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 1996. Duh ...and Other Observations . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 2002. The Year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): B8

Toles, Tom. 2003. The year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2006. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Toles, Tom. 2007. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Toles, Tom. 2008. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2009. The Year According To Toles. Washington Post (December 27): A21

Toles, Tom. 2010. The year according to Toles: A review of 2010, from the drawing board of Tom Toles, The Post's political cartoonist. Washington Post (December 26). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/gallery/2010/12/23/GA2010122303537.html>

Toles, Tom. 2011. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 25): A23

Toles, Tom. 2011-. Toles Cartoons [website]. Washington Post.com: <http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/toles>

*Toles, Tom. 2013. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): A21

*Toles, Tom. 2014. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): A19

*Toles, Tom. 2015. Wanted to do something different and show you guys how I do my sketches from my studio! Facebook (October 15): <https://www.facebook.com/tomtoles/videos/1005534629498399/>

*Toles, Tom. 2016. "It was a Ted Cruz kinda week." Facebook (April 29): <https://www.facebook.com/tomtoles/videos/vb.100001256138762/1120627367989124/?type=2&theater#>

*Toles, Tom. 2017. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (January 1): A17. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2016/12/27/the-best-tom-toles-editorial-cartoons-of-2016/>

*Toles, Tom. 2017. The best Tom Toles cartoons of 2017 [in print as The Year According to Toles]. Washington Post (December 31): A17. Online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/12/29/the-year-in-tom-toles-cartoons/>

Tomorrow, Tom (Dan Perkins; SEE Comic Strips)

***Tornoe, Rob**

*Tornoe, Rob. 2013. The Tornoe spin for March 22nd, 2013. NewsWorks.org (March 22): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c58vXwbXDQM>

*Tornoe, Rob. 2015. Commentary: Surprise, Christie cares more about Iowa than Atlantic City. Newsworks (January 28): <http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/local/item/77807-commentary-surprise-christie-cares-more-about-iowa-than-atlantic-city>

Trever, John

Trinidad, Corky

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Hawaii's Cartoonist, and my friend, Corky Trinidad, Has Died. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): <http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/02/13/hawaiiis-cartoonist-and-my-friend-corky-trinidad-has-died/>

David, Mari-Elia. 2009. Editorial cartoon legend Corky Trinidad dies, legacy of his pen lives. KHNL (February 14): <http://www.khnl.com/Global/story.asp?S=9845230>

Simonds, John. 2009. No political figure was safe from a cheerful skewering [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 15): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090215_No_political_figure_was_safe_from_a_cheerful_skewering.html

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Honolulu Star-Bulletin' Cartoonist Dies After Cancer Battle ["Corky" Trinidad]. E & P Online (February 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003941631

Trinidad, Corky. 2006. Corky looks back at 2006. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 31): <http://starbulletin.com/2006/12/31/editorial/special2.html>

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist wielded razor wit with grace [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090214_Cartoonist_wielded_razor_wit_with_grace.html

Unknown. 2009. Editorial cartoonist Corky Trinidad, 69, 'the face of the Star-Bulletin'. Honolulu Advertiser (February 13): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090213/BREAKING01/90213025/-1/RSS01&source=rss_breaking

Wood, Ben. 2009. This one's for you, Corky, you will be missed [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090214_This_ones_for_you_Corky_you_will_be_missed.html

***Two Bulls, Marty Sr.**

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. Interview: Marty Two Bulls, Sr. Speaks out on DAPL and the role of journalism in an unstable time. The Beat (March 28): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-marty-two-bulls-sr-speaks-out-on-dapl-and-the-role-of-journalism-in-an-unstable-time/>

U-Z

*Unknown. 2014. George Edward Zeleski Obituary. Orange County Register (October 7): <http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/orangecounty/obituary.aspx?n=george-edward-zeleski&pid=172718770>

Valtman, Edmund

*Finholm, Valerie / Hartford Courant. 2005. Edmund Valtman, 90; Pulitzer-Winning Editorial Cartoonist. Los Angeles Times (January 16):

<http://articles.latimes.com/2005/jan/16/local/me-valtman16>

*Kennedy, Martha. 2011. Edmund Valtman: The Cartoonist Who Came in From the Cold. Library of Congress website (November 29): <http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/valtman/>

*Valtman, Edmund. 1991. Valtman: The Editorial Cartoons of Edmund S. Valtman, 1961-1991. Baltimore, MD: Esto, Inc.

Varela, Jose

Volck, Adalbert

Warren, L.D.

Wasserman, Dan

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Dan Wasserman's Inside Line on the Boston Globe's Labor Woes. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_dan_wassermans_i.html?wprss=comic-riffs

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon draws bomb donations [Oklahoma City bombing cartoon by Dan Wasserman]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 35

Werner, Charles

Westerman, Harry J.

White, George

*George White Political Cartoons Collection, University of South Florida Libraries, <http://digital.lib.usf.edu/whitecartoons>

*Unknown. 1964. Cartoonist Dies At 63. Baltimore Sun (March 8): 28

*White, George and Byron S Stephens (ed). 1943. The War in Black with White. Tampa: Tribune Press

*White, George and Byron S Stephens (ed). 1944? The War in Black with White, Book 2. Tampa: Tribune Press

Wilkinson, Signe (*Under Cartoonists - Women in 1994*)

Case, Tony. 1995. Editorial page editor leaves Philadelphia daily [Signe Wilkinson]. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 21

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Political Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson. Washington Post Comic Riffs' blog (August 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_interview_political_cartoon_1.html#comments

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. Wilkinson's sex-abuse cartoon causes flap for Catholic papers [editorial cartoon; religion]. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 32

Heller, Steven. 2006. What about Cartoons Makes People Mad? An Interview with Signe Wilkinson. Voice: Journal of Design (February 21):

<http://voice.aiga.org/content.cfm?ContentAlias=%5Fgetfullarticle&aid=1510143&pp=1>

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (December 15)

Snelgrove, Erin. 2008. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist branches out to comic strip [Signe Wilkinson and Family Tree]. Yakima Herald-Republic (January 7). Online at

<http://www.yakimaherald.com/page/dis/308892319900527>

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Signe Wilkinson Editorial Cartoonist.

Washingtonpost.com (April 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/05/style_cartoon040105.htm

Unknown. 1995. Mags for Wilkinson. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68

Unknown. 1995. Teacher suspended for running cartoon [Signe Wilkinson editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 34

Wilding, Patrice. 2008. 'Family Tree' takes root on comics pages [Signe Wilkinson]. Times-Tribune (January 7). Online at http://www.thetimes-tribune.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=19170233&BRD=2185&PAG=461&dept_id=450444&rfti=6

Wilkinson, Signe. 1998. A Gardener's Calendar, or How to Grow the \$735 Tomato. Universe Publishing

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Nation, Under Surveillance... Cartoon Rants on Life, Liberty and the Pursuit of Privacy [Editorial cartoons. Published through Lulu.com]. Manhattan Beach, CA: Cartoonist Group

Wright, Don

***Wright, Larry**

*Henning, Lynn and Charles E. Ramirez. 2017. Former Detroit News cartoonist Wright dies at 77. Detroit News (May 22): <http://www.detroitnews.com/story/obituaries/2017/05/22/larry-wright-obit/102033300/>

*Unknown. 2017. Lawrence D. Wright February 2, 1940 - May 21, 2017. McCabe Funeral Home (May): <http://www.mccabefuneralhome.com/obituaries/details/1963>

Wuerker, Matt

*Adams, Becket. 2017. Politico cartoonist revels in Hurricane Harvey. Washington Examiner (August 30): <http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/politico-cartoonist-revels-in-hurricane-harvey/article/2632973>

Barr, Andy. 2010. Matt Wuerker wins Herblock Prize. Politico (February 16):

<http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0210/33041.html>

*Blake, Aaron. 2017. Politico's tone-deaf, unhelpful cartoon about conservatives being rescued from Harvey by the government. Washington Post The Fix blog (August 30): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-fix/wp/2017/08/30/politics-tone-deaf-unhelpful-cartoon-about-conservatives-being-rescued-from-harvey-by-the-government/>

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Politico's Wuerker says winning Herblock Prize is 'mind-boggling'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/politics_wuerker_reacts_to_wi.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. 2012 Pulitzer Prizes: Politico's Matt Wuerker calls today's Pulitzer 'a dream come true'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 16):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2012-pulitzer-prizes-politics-matt-wuerker-calls-todays-pulitzer-a-dream-come-true/2012/04/16/gIQAGv91LT_blog.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. Matt Wuerker, a cartoonist ready for his close-up. Washington Post (April 21): C2

*Gavin, Patrick. 2012. Matt Wuerker inspired by famous neighbor [Paul Conrad]. Politico (April 16): <http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0412/75209.html>

Harvey, R.C. 2010. Wuerker Gets Herblocked. TCJ.com (February 19): <http://www.tcj.com/blog/wuerker-gets-herblocked-2>

Pett, Joel. 2010. In the footsteps of Herblock: Editorial cartoonist Matt Wuerker of Politico took the first of this season's cartooning awards, the Herblock Prize. Los Angeles Times (February 21): <http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/commentary/la-oe-pett21-2010feb21,0,1213090.story>

*Reid, Chip. 2012. Political cartoonist elevates humor to art form. CBS This Morning (September 1): http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-33816_162-57504802/political-cartoonist-elevates-humor-to-art-form/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Politico's Matt Wuerker. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 8):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-politicos-matt-wuerker/>

*Roth, Gil. 2017. Ann Telnaes and Matt Wuerker. Virtual Memories podcast (237; September 25): <http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-237-ann-telnaes-and-matt-wuerker> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_237_-_Ann_Telnaes_and_Matt_Wuerker.mp3

*Smith, Sydney. 2017. Did Politico Cartoon of Texas Rescue during Harvey Cross the Line? iMediaEthics (August 30): <https://www.imediaethics.org/politico-cartoon-texas-rescue-harvey/>

*Weinger, Mackenzie. 2012. Politico's Matt Wuerker wins Pulitzer Prize. Politico (April 16): <http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0412/75196.html>

*Wuerker, Matt. 2017. 2017: A very Wuerker year; A look back at 2017's political cartoons from the desk of Matt Wuerker. Politico (December 30):

https://www.politico.com/gallery/2017/12/30/matt-wuerker-political-cartoons-2017-002737?lo=ap_a1&slide=0

***Yardley, Richard**

*Richard Q. Yardley Cartoons, Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Libraries. Finding aid online at http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/y/yardley_rq.htm

*Burger, Jim. 1996. Yardley haunts my house and pen. Baltimore Sun (August 20): http://articles.baltimoresun.com/1996-08-20/news/1996233034_1_cartoonist-drawing-tools-yardley

Young, Art

*Bray, Glenn and Frank M. Young (eds). 2017. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: The Life & Times of Art Young. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Eldridge, E.C. 1899. Caricature and illustration: Arthur Young, a Wisconsin Cartoonist. Milwaukee Sentinel (November 26)

*Spiegelman, Art. 2016. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A nearly forgotten cartoonist we need to look at — right now! Harpers (January). Online at <http://harpers.org/archive/2016/01/to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep/?single=1>

*Tisserand, Michael. 2017. 'To Laugh That We May Not Weep': Work of master cartoonist Art Young. Chicago Tribune (November 21): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/lifestyles/books/ct-books-art-young-to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep-1126-story.html>

Zimmerman, Eugene (Zim)

Anthologies

*Rall, Ted (ed.). 2004. Attitude 2: The New Subversive Alternative Cartoonists. New York: NBM

Robinson, Jerry. 1981. The 1970s, Best Political Cartoons of the Decade. New York: McGraw-Hill

*Trostle, J.P. 2004. Attack of the Political Cartoonists: Insights & Assaults from Today's Editorial Pages. Madison, Wisconsin: Dork Stom Press

Best Editorial Cartoons of the Year collections

Brooks, Charles (ed). 1992. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 1992 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Brooks, Charles (ed). 2003. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2003 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Brooks, Charles (ed). 2005. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2005 Edition.
Gretna, LA: Pelican

Daily Worker

Wall Street Journal

Legal Aspects (Includes Censorship, Political Correctness)

Allocca, Kevin. 2010. 'MTP' to Credit Cartoonists Going Forward. TVNewser (February 16):
http://www.mediabistro.com/tvnewser/nbc/mtp_to_credit_cartoonists_going_forward_152207.asp

Plagiarism

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Second visual plagiarism case may lead to ethics guidelines for editorial cartoonists. Poynter.org (December 8): <http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155160/second-visual-plagiarism-case-may-lead-to-ethical-guidelines-for-editorial-cartoonists/>

Andelman, Bob. 2011. AAEC President John Cole interview with MediaWire. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2011. DailyCartoonist.com editor Alan Gardner interview with MediaWire [visual plagiarism; Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Editorial cartoonist Chip Bok interview with Poynter Online [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 7): <http://vimeo.com/33292381>

Associated Press. 2011. Ohio newspaper suspends cartoonist amid criticism [Jeff Stahler, plagiarism]. Sacramento Bee (December 6): <http://www.sacbee.com/2011/12/06/4104502/ohio-newspaper-suspends-cartoonist.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Jeff Stahler Suspended: Columbus Dispatch political cartoonist's work probed over 'striking similarity' to New Yorker cartoon [plagiarism]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/jeff-stahler-suspended-columbia-dispatch-political-cartoonists-work-has-striking-similarity-to-new-yorker-cartoon/2011/12/06/gIAQ8p6nZO_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Newsroom Plagiarism: Why are cartoonists treated so differently from their journalistic brethren? Washington Post Comic Riffs (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/newsroom-plagiarism-why-are-cartoonists-treated-so-differently-from-their-journalistic-brethren/2011/12/09/gIAQ8pBHIO_blog.html

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Susie MacNelly responds to David Simpson's plagiarism. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/susie-macnelly-responds-to-david-simpsons-plagiarism/>

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Read the letter: David Simpson apologizes to Susie MacNelly. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/read-the-letter-david-simpson-apologizes-to-susie-macnelly/>

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Coincidence or plagiarism for Jeff Stahler? Daily Cartoonist.com (December 6): <http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/12/06/coincidence-or-plagiarism-for-jeff-stahler/>

Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations [Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 10): <http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/>

Moos, Julie. 2011. Tulsa cartoonist resigns after plagiarism uncovered [David Simpson]. Poynter.org (November 1): <http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/romenesko/151717/tulsa-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-uncovered/>

Tenore, Mallary Jean, Michael Cavna and Kelly McBride. 2011. Live chat today: Should editorial cartoonists follow same ethical guidelines as journalists? [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 12): <http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155774/live-chat-today-should-editorial-cartoonists-follow-same-ethical-guidelines-as-journalists/>

Political Correctness, Ethical Dimensions

*Hackel, Joyce. 2012. Cartoonists Wrestle with the Freedom to Insult [Kevin Kallaugh and Patrick Chappatte]. Public Radio International's The World (September 14): <http://www.theworld.org/2012/09/cartoonists-freedom-to-insult/>

Naymik, Mark. 2009. Two advertisers leave Call & Post over controversial cartoon [editorial cartoon, racism]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 17):

http://www.cleveland.com/naymik/index.ssf/2009/12/two_advertisers_leave_call_pos.html

*Ruyak, Beth. 2013. Political Cartoons Cross Line? [Jack Ohman and Nick Anderson]. Capital Public Radio's Insight (April 30): <http://www.capradio.org/186605> and

<https://archive.org/download/Insight-130430/Insight-130430b.mp3>

*Unknown. 2004. Controversies and Current Events. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 14-18

*Unknown. 2004. Liberal Cartoonists Accused of Racism. Worldnetdaily.com (November 19)

Winitz, Max. 2009. Former Carolina Shores commissioner appalled with public cartoon. WECT (November 12): <http://www.wect.com/Global/story.asp?S=11495265>

Portrayals

*Benjamin, Georges C., Theodore M. Brown, Susan Ladwig and Elyse Berkman. 2012. The Quest for Health Reform: A Satirical History. Washington: APHA Press

*Goodman, James. 2012. Book tells history of health care reform through cartoons. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (October 27):

<http://www.democratandchronicle.com/article/20121027/NEWS01/310270040/1001/>

Hansen, Bert. 1997. The Image and Advocacy of Public Health in American Caricature and Cartoons from 1860 to 1900. American Journal of Public Health 87: 1798-1807

Peters, Mike. 2010. Greeley Museums exhibit showcases 1870s cartoons skewering Horace Greeley. Greeley Tribune (July 12):

<http://www.greeleytribune.com/article/20100712/NEWS/100719931/1002&parentprofile=1001>

*Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The Editorial Cartoon as Portraiture. National Portrait Gallery's Profile (Fall)

*Strupp, Joe. 2008. 'Toronto Star' Cartoon Draws Automaker Criticism. E&P Online (December 1):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003917858

Government

*Bostdorff, Denise M. 1987. Making light of James Watt: A Burkean approach to the form and attitude of political cartoons. Quarterly Journal of Speech 73 (1): 43-59

*Wuerker, Matt. 2016. Cartoonists' Founding Fathers Obsession; The winning arguments always goes to whoever has Washington and Franklin on their side. Cartoonists know that best. Politico (July 4): <http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/07/cartoonists-founding-fathers-obsession-000645?slide=0>

Presidents and Presidential Campaigns

*AFP. 2016. In Trump, cartoonists find a poisonous gift. Daily Mail (December 15):

<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/wires/afp/article-4037502/In-Trump-cartoonists-poisonous-gift.html>

*Associated Press. 2017. Trump administration actions inspire editorial cartoonists.

Washington Post.com (March 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/trump-administration-actions-inspire-editorial-cartoonists/2017/03/10/0f8812ae-05a0-11e7-9d14-9724d48f5666_story.html

*Berryman, Clifford, James T. Berryman, Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1948. The Campaign of '48 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

*Berryman, James T., Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1952. The Campaign of '52 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

*Berryman, James T., Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1956. The Campaign of '56 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Blaisdell, Thomas C. Jr., Peter Selz, and Seminar Blaisdell. 1976. The American Presidency in Political Cartoons, 1776-1976, revised ed. Salt Lake, Utah: Peregrine Smith

*Boxer, Sarah. 2018. Why Is Donald Trump So Hard to Caricature? [in print as "Drawing Donald"]. The Atlantic (April). Online at

<https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2018/04/donald-trump-caricature/554069/>

*Brodner, Steve. 2016. Steve Brodner's Campaign 2016: A master of political cartoons picks his best from this wild election season. Politico.com (November 6):

<http://www.politico.com/magazine/cartoons/2016/11/steve-brodners-campaign-2016-cartoons-000000?slide=0>

- *Conal, Robbie. 2004. Anti-Administration Art Reaching Levels Not Seen Since '60s. Washington Post Express (October 13): 28
- *Crockett, Gibson and Thomas E. Noyes. 1968. The Campaign of '68 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company
- *Edwards, J. 1997. Political Cartoons in the 1988 Presidential Campaign. Garland
- *Harris, Scott H. 2018. Penning The Presidents: Cartoons From The Collection Of The James Monroe Museum. White House History (48; Winter): 52-58
- *Harvey, R.C. 2004. In the Heat of the Campaign. Comics Journal (October-November): 47
- *Hoppe, Paul. 2018. Tariff Man: An Origin Story [Donald Trump editorial comic strip]. New York Times (December 13). online at <https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2018/12/12/business/economy/tariff-man-origin-story.htmlview-leah-williams/>
- Huey-Burns, Caitlin and Paul Bedard. 2011. Cartoonists Finally Cool With Black President. US News and World Report (April 19): <http://www.usnews.com/news/washington-whispers/articles/2011/04/19/cartoonists-finally-cool-with-black-president>
- Kelter, Bill and Wayne Shellabarger (ill). 2008. Veeps: Profiles in Insignificance. Top Shelf Comix
- Kim, Eun-Kyung / Associated Press. 1998. Internal affairs : How Cartoons and Their Organs Approached a Delicate Predicament [President Clinton & Lewinsky scandal cartoons]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
- *Makemson, Harlen. 2004. Private Vice and Public Virtue: Political Cartoons as 'Opprobrious Discourse' Against Grover Cleveland During the 1884 Presidential Campaign. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 90-117
- *Makemson, Harlen. 2004. The Weapons of Character Assassination: 'Scandal Intertextuality' in Anti-Blaine Political Cartoons During the 1884 Presidential Campaign. Toronto, Canada: Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (August 4-7)
- *McLaurin, Stewart D. 2018. Reflections: The President's Pen. White House History (48; Winter): 94
- Patton, Robert Caldwell, Charles King and A.C. Hutchison (ill). 1937. Roosevelt for King: "Royalist Party" of America. New York: His Majesty's Ink-Slingers
- Republican National Committee. 1936. Cartoons Tell The Story: "The Gift of Simple Speech" [Landon presidential campaign]. Chicago: Republican National Committee
- Rhode, Mike. 2010. For the Wonky, Lovelorn Comics Reader, a Perfect Gift [Veeps]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 12): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/12/for-the-wonky-lovelorn-comics-reader-a-perfect-gift/#more-18455>
- *Rosen, Ellis. 2018. The amazing adventures of Tariff Man! [Donald Trump editorial comic strip]. Washington Post (December 9): Outlook 2. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2018/outlook/amp-stories/the-amazing-adventures-of-tariff-man/>
- *Schweizer, Peter, Chuck Dixon and Brett R. Smith. 2016. Clinton Cash: A Graphic Novel. Washington: Regnery Publishing
- *Seale, William (ed). 2018. Political Cartoons and the White House. White House History (48; Winter)
- *Serio, Anne Marie. 1972. Political Cartoons In The 1848 Election Campaign. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press
- *Tapper, Jake. 2016. State of the Cartoonion- Drawing Trump and Clinton [Steve Brodner]. CNN (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuv0y2k_VcE
- Weeks, Linton. 2009. Why It's Hard To Poke Fun At Obama [editorial cartoons]. NPR.org (February 4): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100241124>
- Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. 1953. Lincoln in Caricature: a Historical Collection. New York: Horizon Press
- *Wuerker, Matt and Brianna Gurciullo. 2016. Feeling the Bern: Grassroots Artists Capture Bernie Sanders. Politico (June 2): <http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/06/feeling-the-bern-grassroots-artists-capture-bernie-sanders-000639?slide=0>
- *Wuerker, Matt. 2016. Cartoonists Take on Bernie Sanders: Politico's Matt Wuerker chooses his favorite cartoons singled by the Bern. Politico (March 3):

<http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/03/cartoonists-take-on-bernie-sanders-000620?slide=0>

*Wuerker, Matt. 2017. Drawing Trump: Eight of the nation's top cartoonists show us how they lampoon the president. Politico (December 24):

<https://www.politico.com/interactives/2017/drawing-trump/>

Religion

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1949. A Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Second Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Third Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

War, Terrorism

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Thursday: The Cartoons of the Civil War at the Newseum. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 4):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/01/04/thursday-the-cartoons-of-the-civil-war-at-the-newseum/>

Unknown. 1898. Cartoons of the War of 1898 with Spain from Leading Foreign and American Papers. Chicago: Belford, Middlebrook & Co.

Women

*Edwards, Janis L. 2000. The First Lady/First Wife in Editorial Cartoons: Rhetorical Visions Through Gendered Lenses. Women's Studies in Communication (Fall): 367-391

*Kennedy, Martha (mod.). 2015. Cartoonists Signe Wilkinson And Ann Telnaes Discuss Political Cartooning in Today's World. Library of Congress (April 30):

<https://archive.org/details/LOC150430CartoonistsSigneWilkinsonAndAnnTelnaesDiscussPoliticalCartooning>

Professional Aspects

Anderson, Kirk. 2009. Who killed the editorial cartoon? Minnesota Public Radio (August 18): <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/18/kirkanderson/>

*Astor, Dave. 2004. Making the Case for More Local Cartooning. E & P Online (April 30)

*Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the Bullet: Editorial Cartoonists, a Newspaper Tradition, Fight Off Tough Times. Los Angeles Times (August 24)

*Greenberg, Steve. 2004. Groovin' to the Move: For Most Editorial Cartoonists, a Chance To Draw Means Relocating. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 5, 7, 50

*Harvey, R.C. 2004. Censors & Sensibilities: A Meditation on Controversies of the Past Year or So. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 19-24

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Daryl Cagle on the 'McDonaldsization' of Editorial Cartoons. E&P Online (April 15):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962305

Unknown. 2009. Ted Rall Blasts 'Newsweek' for Cartoon Selections. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927022

***Student Cartoonists**

*Cooper, Bridgit. 2004. Toon Prompts NCAA Visit. The Shorthorn (Fall)

*Creamer, Beverly. 2004. UH Paper Suspends Cartoon. Honolulu Advertiser (March 25)

*KUT Austin. 2012. 'Daily Texan' Protest over Trayvon Martin Cartoon. NPR.org (March 28): <http://www.npr.org/local/stories/KUT/149563420>

*KUT Austin. 2012. Trayvon Martin Cartoonist Apologizes for Being 'Ambiguous'. NPR.org (March 28): <http://www.npr.org/local/stories/KUT/149541877>

*Mandell, Nina. 2012. Trayvon Martin case: College newspaper cartoon sparks outrage; Suggested the killing was overblown by the media, and invoked an offensive term for African-Americans. New York Daily News (March 28):

<http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/trayvon-martin-case-college-newspaper-cartoon-sparks-outrage-article-1.1052364>

*Rodgers, Grant. 2012. Cartoon at Des Moines Roosevelt raises ruckus; The high school and its students say the sketch isn't promoting communism. Des Moines Register (February 8)

*Vega, Jackie and Omar Lewis. 2012. Cartoonist apologizes for Trayvon flap: UT student newspaper published controversial image. WDTN / KXAN (March 28):

http://www3.wdtn.com/dpps/news/national/south/editorial-trayvon-cartoon-evokes-anger_4119455

American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC)

*Damn Cartoons 2012 Festival - <http://www.damncartoons.org/>

[Astor, David]. 1994. AAEC's leadership. Editor and Publisher (July 9): 36

Astor, David. 1993. 'KAL' takes over as president of AAEC: Kevin Kallaugher discusses his plans from the editorial cartoon group, which also elected other new officers. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoonists' group decries job losses: And the Association of American Editorial Cartoonists appoints a committee to try to do something about it. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 34-5

Astor, David. 1995. Civil rights official praises and criticizes [editorial] cartoonists: Author Tom Clancy and two Mideast creators also address the AAEC meeting in Baltimore. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 40

Astor, David. 1996. Wright presides over AAEC business meeting [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 40

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. The AAEC and the NCS - My Advice. Cagle's Cartoon Blog (June 28):

<http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/06/28/the-aaec-and-the-ncs-my-advice/>

Miller, Brian. 2009. Cartoonapalooza [AAEC event]. Seattle Weekly (July 2):

<http://www.seattleweekly.com/events/cartoonapalooza-708058&src=newsletter>

*Ohman, Jack. 2015. When a cartoonists' convention turns serious. Sacramento Bee (September 12): <http://www.sacbee.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/jack-ohman/article34833252.html>

Rogers, V. Cullum and J.P. Trostle. 2007. Golden Notebook: 50 Years of the AAEC: 1957-2007, The [Vol. 49 #2, July 2007. History of the AAEC]. Harrisburg, PA: Association of American Editorial Cartoonists

Pulitzer Prize

Johnson, Gerald W. 1958. The Lines are Drawn: American Life Since the First World War as Reflected in the Pulitzer Prize Cartoons. Philadelphia: Lippincott

Technical Aspects

CANADA

References

Periodical Directory

Cartooning, Cartoons

Laucius, Joanne / Ottawa Citizen. 2009. Keeping sexes separate pays dividends in classroom [literacy]. Canwest News Service (April 12):

<http://www.canada.com/News/Keeping+sexes+separate+pays+dividends+classroom/1490128/story.html>

General Studies

Anthologies

Canadian Museum of Caricature

Exhibitions, Conventions, Festivals, Awards

Awards

Doug Wright Awards

*Seth. 2013. Seth's inaugural Doug Wright Awards speech. Wright Awards (March 23): <http://www.wrightawards.ca/2013/03/seths-inaugural-doug-wright-awards-speech/>

Unknown. 2010. Doug Wright Awards finalists named. CBC News (March 12):

<http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/03/12/comics-awards-canadian-wright.html>

*Unknown. 2011. A Q&A with Doug Wright Award winner Pascal Girard. CBC (May 11):

<http://www.cbc.ca/books/2011/05/a-qa-with-doug-wright-award-winner-pascal-girard.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Drawn & Quarterly leads race for Doug Wright Awards; Legendary editorial cartoonist Terry "Aislin" Mosher to be honoured. CBC News (March 27):

<http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/03/27/doug-wright-awards-shortlist.html>

*Unknown. 2012. Aislin, Kate Beaton honoured at cartooning awards; Annual celebration of Canadian cartooning toasts established artists, newcomers. CBC News (May 6):

<http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/05/06/comic-doug-wright-winners.html>

*Unknown. 2013. Canadian cartooning awards tap newcomers, past stars. CBC News (March 21): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/entertainment/canadian-cartooning-awards-tap-newcomers-past-stars-1.1307068>

Various. 2005. The 1st (2005) Doug Wright Awards. TheComicbooks.com (May 29): <http://www.thecomickbooks.com/Audio/DougWrightAwards.mp3>

Wong, Jessica. 2009. Outsider tale Skim, quirky History Comics nab cartooning awards. CBC News (May 10): <http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2009/05/10/doug-wright-awards-winners.html>

Joe Shuster Awards Conventions and Festivals

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Talking with Fan Expo Canada's Kevin Boyd [convention]. Comic Book Resources (May 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21397>

Toronto Comic Arts Festival (TCAF)

Website - <http://torontocomics.com>

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Christopher Butcher, Co-founder of The Toronto Comic Arts Festival and co-owner of The Beguiling. About.com (May): <http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/CButcher.htm>

Gonzalez, Joe. 2009. CNI 197 - TCAF Recap w/Mike Dawson, Kate Beaton & Amber MacArthur [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. Comic News Insider (May 12): <http://www.comicpodcasts.com/?p=2891> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI197.mp3>

Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Chris Butcher, TCAF Director. Torontoist (February 3): <http://books.torontoist.com/2010/02/interview-with-chris-butcher-tcaf-festival-director/>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Inkstuds (April 23): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=1812>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. TCAF Panel. Inkstuds (May 17): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2021>

Mackay, Brad. 2004. Toronto: The Potential Pros of Cons [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. CBC Arts Canada (April 25). online at <http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=>

Medley, Mark. 2009. Christopher Butcher discusses the Toronto Comic Arts Festival: "Toronto is, to be honest, one of the greatest comic cities in North America.". National Post's Afterword blog (May 2):

<http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/christopher-butcher-discusses-the-toronto-comic-arts-festival-toronto-is-to-be-honest-one-of-the-greatest-comic-cities-in-north-america.aspx>

Mudhar, Raju. 2009. Festival draws on city's 'white hot' comic-book scene; Scott Pilgrim buzz, abundance of local talent pop culture [Toronto Comics Arts Festival]. Toronto Star (May 9): <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/630844>

Mudhar, Raju. 2010. Toronto Comic Con announced for March. Toronto Star (February 23): <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/770203--toronto-comic-con-announced-for-march>

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Chandler, Justin. 2015. Cold-blooded justice [Jason Loo, The Pitiful Human-Lizard]. Eye Opener (January 28): <http://theeyeopener.com/2015/01/cold-blooded-justice/>

Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Toronto cartoonist Dave Lapp, creator of Children of the Atom. Torontoist (March 3): <http://books.torontoist.com/2010/03/interview-with-toronto-cartoonist-dave-lapp-creator-of-children-of-the-atom/>

Longhurst, John. 2011. Cartoonist explores funny side of Christianity [Cuyler Black, religion]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 28): 13. Online at <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/faith/cartoonist-explores-funny-side-of-christianity-122765499.html>

Matsumoto, Nina. 2009. Live Chat: Nina Matsumoto. Suvudu (November 24): <http://www.suvudu.com/author-chat/nina-matsumoto/>

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Dave Lapp [Canadian identity in cartooning]. Inkstuds (June 4): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2064>

McFarlane, Christine. 2010. Grandparents inspired Anishinaabe comic creator. North Bay Nugget (February 12): <http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2448708>

*Munn, Brian. 2006. Michael "Bud" Riley, 1925-2006: Cartoonist of the Canadian Whites. Sequential (August 29): <http://sequentialpulp.ca/michael-bud-riley-1925-2006/>

O'Keefe, Liam. 2009. Kid Koala crafts narratives with a beat: Local DJ and McGill alum reflects on his influences in anticipation of graphic novel release. The McGill Daily (April 13): <http://www.mcgilldaily.com/article/19104-kid-koala-crafts-narratives-with>

*Tardif, Peter. 2017. Quebec creator of popular comic strip Ben celebrated in new exhibit; Daniel Shelton among Quebec cartoonists showcased at year-long exhibit. CBC News (January 29): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/montreal/daniel-shelton-ben-comic-strip-1.3949872>

Ward, Bruce. 2010. Drawing attention to the funny side of divorce: Ottawa's Rebecca Rotenberg revives plucky cartoon. Ottawa Citizen (February 6): <http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/Drawing+attention+funny+side+divorce/2531381/story.html>

Allan, Von

Website - <http://www.vonallan.com>

Blog - <http://vonandmoggy.livejournal.com>

Allan, Von. 2009. The road to god knows... an original graphic novel about hope, friendship, mental illness, schizophrenia, and a young teenage girl coping with her life and coming of age in a broken but loving family. Von Allan Studio

Roberts, Sheryl. 2008. Interview with Von Allan. Coville's Clubhouse: <http://collectortimes.com/Clubhouse.html>

Bachle, Leo

Badeaux, Guy (Bado)

***Beaton, Kate**

*Barajas, Joshua. 2015. Cartoonist Kate Beaton finds the punchlines lost to history. PBS Newshour (September 17): <http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/cartoonist-kate-beaton-adding-punchline-history/>

*Beaton, Kate. 2015. The Princess and the Pony. Scholastic/Levine

*Beaton, Kate. 2015. Step Aside, Pops. Drawn & Quarterly

*Beaton, Kate. 2015. Kate Beaton's top 10 warrior princesses: from Elizabeth I to Boudicca. Guardian (August 23): <http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/23/kate-beatons-top-10-warrior-princesses-from-elizabeth-i-to-boudicca>

*Berry, Dan. 2015. Kate Beaton. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (August 13): <http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2015/08/kate-beaton/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/119_maketell_kate_beaton.mp3

*Bird, Elizabeth. 2015. Of Ponies and Princesses: An Interview with Kate Beaton. School Library Journal's A Fuse8 Production blog (June 26): <http://blogs.slj.com/afuse8production/2015/06/26/of-ponies-and-princesses-an-interview-with-kate-beaton/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Step Aside, Pops': Kate Beaton's delightful sendup of history's greats. Washington Post (September 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/step-aside-pops-kate-beatons-delightful-sendup-of-historys-greats/2015/09/15/2b855896-5b05-11e5-9757-e49273f05f65_story.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. SPX 2015: Hark! Kate Beaton steers an artfully smart new book, 'Step Aside Pops'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 16): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/16/spx-2015-hark-kate-beatons-deftly-steers-her-new-book-step-aside-pops/>

*Clark, Noelene. 2015. Kate Beaton to follow 'Hark! A Vagrant' with 'Step Aside, Pops'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 13): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/exclusive-kate-beaton-to-follow-hark-a-vagrant-with-step-aside-pops/#/0>

*Cornog, Martha. 2015. Q&A: Kate Beaton. School Library Journal (September 16): <http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/09/in-the-bookroom/authors/qa-kate-beaton/>

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Kate Beaton Unleashes "The Princess and the Pony". Comic Book Resources (August 3): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kate-beaton-unleashes-the-princess-and-the-pony>

*Faircloth, Kelly. 2015. Kate Beaton Talks the Appeal of Princesses (And Farting Ponies). Jezebel (July 9): <http://pictorial.jezebel.com/kate-beaton-talks-the-appeal-of-princesses-and-farting-1716348962>

- *Fitzpatrick, Anna. 2015. Step Aside, Pops: An Interview With Kate Beaton. The author of Hark! A Vagrant tells us about her new collection of comics. Rookie Magazine (October 1): <http://www.rookiemag.com/2015/10/step-aside-pops-interview-kate-beaton/>
- *Godfrey, Laura. 2015. Q & A with Kate Beaton. Publishers Weekly (June 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67065-q-a-with-kate-beaton.html>
- *Grossman, Lev and Diane Tsai. 2015. Kate Beaton: How to Make It as a Cartoonist. Time.com (July 7): <http://time.com/3947819/kate-beaton-the-princess-and-the-pony/>
- *Hanawalt, Lisa. 2015. Bojack Horseman Designer Lisa Hanawalt Talks to Cartoonist Kate Beaton. Jezebel's The Muse (September 19): <http://themuse.jezebel.com/bojack-horseman-designer-lisa-hanawalt-talks-to-cartoon-1731476602>
- *Hudson, Laura. 2015. How Internet Magic Helped a Quirky Cartoonist Find Success. Wired.com (September 23): <http://www.wired.com/2015/09/internet-magic-helped-quirky-cartoonist-find-success/>
- *Maggs, Sam. 2015. The Mary Sue Interview: Kate Beaton On Step Aside, Pops, Her Fantastically Feminist Follow-Up To Hark! A Vagrant. The Mary Sue (June 5): <http://www.themarysue.com/interview-kate-beaton/>
- *Mautner, Chris. 2015. 'I'm a Careful Person': An Interview with Kate Beaton. TCJ.com (November 4): <http://www.tcj.com/im-a-careful-person-an-interview-with-kate-beaton/>
- *Medley, Mark. 2015. Canadian cartoonist Kate Beaton cleverly combines history and humour. The Globe and Mail (September 25): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/canadian-cartoonist-kate-beaton-cleverly-combines-history-and-humour/article26545781/>
- *Mey. 2015. Drawn to Comics: Kate Beaton Tells Us What Would Happen if Lois Lane Met Wonder Woman. Autostraddle (September 15): <http://www.autostraddle.com/drawn-to-comics-kate-beaton-tells-us-what-would-happen-if-lois-lane-met-wonder-woman-306756/>
- *Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Superstar Cartoonist Kate Beaton on Superheroes, Strong Female Characters, and 'Brontëmania'. Vulture (September 15): <http://www.vulture.com/2015/09/kate-beaton-interview-grumpy-cat.html>
- *Smith, Zack. 2011. Wide World of Webcomics: Parody and Humor with Kate Beaton. Newsarama (August 1-2): <http://www.newsarama.com/8117-wide-world-of-webcomics-parody-and-humor-with-kate-beaton.html> and <http://www.newsarama.com/8123-wide-world-of-webcomics-hark-a-kate-beaton-part-2.html>
- *Smith, Zack. 2015. Kate Beaton Delivers a Fractured Fairy Tale with The Princess And The Pony. Newsarama (July 7): <http://www.newsarama.com/25073-kate-beaton-delivers-a-fractured-fairy-tale-with-the-princess-and-the-pony.html>
- *Sneddon, Laura. 2015. Kate Beaton on refusing to let women be forgotten and increasing audience diversity of a comic convention. Independent (November 2): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/kate-beatons-comics-are-refusing-to-let-women-be-forgotten-a6715486.html>
- *Solomon, Dan. 2015. Cartoonist Kate Beaton On Staying Creative, Respecting Your Audience, And Poop Jokes. Fast Co Create (October 9): <http://www.fastcreate.com/3051837/cartoonist-kate-beaton-on-staying-creative-respecting-your-audience-and-poop-jokes>
- *Sutton, Ward. 2015. When Cartoonists Illustrate! Part 1: Kate Beaton. SPD Grids blog (March 9): <http://www.spd.org/2015/03/when-cartoonists-illustrate-pa.php>
- *Thielman, Sam. 2015. Kate Beaton: 'We watched print die from up on our hill of youth'. Guardian (September 14, modified September 16): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/sep/14/kate-beaton-hark-a-vagrant-step-aside-pops>
- *Wright, Julia. 2016. Why This Famous Cartoonist Moved to a Secluded Canadian Island. Vice (May 16): http://www.vice.com/en_ca/read/how-an-internationally-renowned-cartoonist-ended-up-on-a-secluded-canadian-island

Bengough, J.W.

Unknown. 1892. Caricatures of the Month: Mr. Bengough 'Grip's' Editor and Cartoonist [Canadian editorial cartoonist]. London Review of Reviews: 447

Brown, Chester (SEE under United States in earlier volumes)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Really "Riel" history: Time.comix on Chester Brown's "Louis Riel". Time.com (May 30): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,455465,00.html>

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Keeping It 'Riel': TIME.comix talks to 'Louis Riel' author and comix maverick Chester Brown. Time.com (August 12): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,609686,00.html>

Ashman, Angela. 2011. No Strings Attached: Chester Brown draws his sex life. Village Voice (May 4): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2011-05-04/voice-choices/no-strings-attached/>

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Chester Brown review]. Details (September): 156.

Eisenstein, Bernice. 2003. The Riel thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 18). <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20031017.bkriel1017/BNStory/SpecialEvents/?query=riel>

Garner, Dwight. 2011. A Graphic Memoir That Earns the Designation. New York Times (May 25). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/25/books/paying-for-it-is-chester-browns-memoir-of-prostitutes.html>

Glasner, Eli and Ian Cauthery. 2003. Going Underground: Exploring Alternative Comics [Canadian radio show, includes interviews with Chester Brown and Jessica Abel]. CBC ArtsCanada (August 14). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artscanada.jsp?startingPieceLabel=go_under

Hart, Tom. 2006. Chester Brown's Louis Riel: Study Guide by Tom Hart. National Association of Comics Art Educators Forum (August 3): <http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=267>

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. Are you shrood (sic) to nesheth (sic) up? Underwater #1-4 [Chester Brown review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 59-60

*Hunter, Greg. 2014. "What's Actually There on the Page": A Conversation with Brian Evenson about Chester Brown. TCJ.com (August 13): <http://www.tcj.com/whats-actually-there-on-the-page-a-conversation-with-brian-evenson-about-chester-brown/>

King, Randall. 2011. An open book: In his new graphic novel, Chester Brown attempts to erase the stigma surrounding paying for sex. Winnipeg Free Press (May 21): E1. Online at <http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/detour/an-open-book-122380993.html>

Lapointe, Julien. 1999. Chester Brown's popular aesthetic: Louis Riel by Chester Brown [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 39-40

*Levin, Bob. 2017. The Third Remedy by Chester Brown Reviewed. TCJ.com (September 11): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-third-remedy/>

Murray, Steve. 2008. Brown Now!: Steve Murray interviews Chester Brown [cartoon journalism]. National Post.com (September 30): <http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2008/09/30/steve-murray-brown-now.aspx> or <http://www.nationalpost.com/851100.bin>

Radz, Matt. 2003. Comic-strip maverick takes on Louis Riel: Chester brown in town. Published biography in form of graphic novel. Montreal Gazette (October 25). online at <http://www.canada.com/montreal/montrealgazette/story.asp?id=07E0CE83-6D57-4431-AEC1-E04976292060>

Rogers, Sean. 2008. Chester Brown's Zombie Romance. Walrus Magazine Four-Colour Words blog (September 22): <http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/09/22/chester-browns-zombie-romance/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Jeet Heer On Louis Riel. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_09/

*Umile, Dominic. 2016. Chester Brown at Politics & Prose Wednesday, April 27. Washington City Paper (April 22): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48104/chester-brown-at-politics-prose-wednesday-april-27/>

Upton, Colin. 2006. Chester Brown at the Writers and Readers Festival, Vancouver. Colin's Comments (October 22): <http://colinupton.blogspot.com/2006/10/chester-brown-at-writers-and-readers.html>

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. Chester Brown. Du9 (August): <http://www.du9.org/Chester-Brown,1030>

Weisblott, Marc. 2008. Chester the Libertarian [Chester Brown]. Eye Weekly (September 17): <http://www.eyeweekly.com/blog/features/article/39716>

Wivel, Matthias. 2011. On the Real — An Interview with Chester Brown. Metabunker (May 31): <http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=3167>

***Carroll, Emily**

- *Berry, Dan. 2014. Emily Carroll. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (January 2): <http://makeitthentellevybody.com/2014/01/emily-carroll/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/060_maketell_Emily_Carroll.mp3
- *Carroll, Emily. 2014. Through the Woods. Margaret K. McElderry Books
- *Carroll, Emily. 2014. Frontier #6: Ann by the Bed. San Francisco: Youth in Decline
- *Dueben, Alex. 2014. Emily Carroll Walks "Through the Woods". Comic Book Resources (August 21): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54998>
- *Iddamsetty, Anshuman. 2014. The Arcade: Episode 32, Featuring Emily Carroll. Hazlitt podcast (August 14): <http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/podcast/arcade-episode-32-featuring-emily-carroll> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/a1018.g.akamai.net/f/1018/19025/1d/randomhouse1.download.akamai.com/19029/hz_arcade_podcast/TheArcade032.mp3
- *McConnell, Robin. 2014. Inkstuds on the Road – Part 23 Eleanor Davis and Emily Carroll. Inkstuds (October 30): <http://www.inkstuds.org/inkstuds-on-the-road-part-23-eleanor-davis-and-emily-carroll/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/141029_Eleanor_and_Emily.mp3
- *Randle, Chris. 2014. Monsters at the Door. Hazlitt (August 7): <http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/monsters-door>
- *Rodrigues, Nicole. 2014. Interview: Emily Carroll. Dork Shelf (August 1): <http://dorkshelf.com/2014/08/14/interview-emily-carroll/>
- *Wilson, Matt D. 2013. The Power Of Picture Books: Emily Carroll Talks 'Fairy Tale Comics' [Interview And Preview]. Comics Alliance (September 26): <http://comicsalliance.com/emily-carroll-fairy-tale-comics-first-second-interview-preview/>

Chartier, Arthur

Collier, David

- Collier, David. 2011. Chimo [Autobiography - Collier rejoins Canadian army]. Greenwich, NS: Conundrum Press
- *Dueben, Alex. 2018. "Hopefully You Reach a Few People Here and There": A David Collier Interview. TJC.com (February 23): <http://www.tcj.com/hopefully-you-reach-a-few-people-here-and-there-a-david-collier-interview/>

Cooke, Darwyn

- Almost Darwyn Cooke's Blog - <http://darwyncooke.blogspot.com/>
- *Beland, Tom. 2016. #DarwynCooke. Facebook (May 14): <https://www.facebook.com/tombelandpr/posts/10208455581842470>
- *Betancourt, David. 2016. RIP, Darwyn Cooke: How the great cartoonist changed my comics life. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 16): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/16/rip-darwyn-cooke-how-the-great-cartoonist-changed-my-comics-life/>
- *Canadian Press. 2016. Canadian comic book artist Darwyn Cooke dies at age 53. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 14): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/canadian-comic-book-artist-darwyn-cooke-dies-at-age-53/article30026085/>
- *Cooke, Darwyn. 2010. Darwyn Cooke at the Smithsonian American Art Museum in 2010. Internet Archive (recorded January 30, posted May 16, 2016): <https://archive.org/details/SAAM100130DarwynCooke>
- *DC Comics. 2016. DC Comics Issues A Statement About Darwyn Cooke. Tripwire Magazine.com (May 16): <http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/dc-makes-statement-darwyn-cooke/#more-18678>
- *Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Making of 'The New Frontier': Andrew Farago talks to series creator Darwyn Cooke and Voice Director Andrea Romano about the creation of the new Justice League feature. Animation World News (March 7): <http://www.awn.com/animationworld/making-new-frontier>
- *Fies, Brian. 2016. Darwyn Cooke. Fies Files blog (May 16): <http://brianfies.blogspot.com/2016/05/darwyn-cooke.html>
- *Gerding, Stephen. 2016. Darwyn Cooke Battling "Aggressive" Cancer. Comic Book Resources (May 13): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/darwyn-cooke-battling-aggressive-cancer>

- *Johnston, Rich. 2016. The Comic Book Industry Remembers Darwyn Cooke. Bleeding Cool.com (May 14): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/14/the-comic-book-industry-remembers-darwyn-cooke/>
- *Neal, Alan. 2016. Canadian comics legend Darwyn Cooke mourned at Ottawa Comiccon. CBC News (May 15): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/darwyn-cooke-mourned-ottawa-comiccon-1.3583214> and <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/programs/allinaday/comics-legend-darwyn-cooke-mourned-at-ottawa-comiccon-1.3585088>
- *O'Connor, Shannon. 2016. The comic book world mourns the loss of artist Darwyn Cooke. LA Times.com (May 14): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-darwyn-cooke-death-social-reactions-20160514-snap-htmlstory.html>
- *Naso, Markisan. 2007. The Darwyn Cooke Interview. Comics Journal (285, October). Online at TCJ.com (May 16, 2016): <http://www.tcj.com/the-darwyn-cooke-interview-by-markisan-naso/>
- *Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2016. Small Photo And Big Meal. Facebook (May 16): <https://www.facebook.com/jimmy.palmiotti/posts/10153470808846423>
- Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Darwyn Cooke: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at American Art. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 3): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/02/03/the-quotable-darwyn-cooke-highlights-from-the-cartoonists-talk-at-american-art/>
- *Rhode, Mike. 2016. Recalling Darwyn Cooke's 2010 appearance at the Smithsonian. ComicsDC blog (May 16): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/05/recalling-darwyn-cookes-2010-appearance.html>
- *Sava, Oliver. 2012. Writer/artist Darwyn Cooke talks Before Watchmen and creating strong heroines. AV Club (July 12): <http://www.avclub.com/article/writerartist-darwyn-cooke-talks-ibefore-watchmen-82247>
- *Simone, Gail. 2016. [So. I haven't been able to coherently collect my thoughts about Darwyn Cooke's passing]. Facebook (May 15): <https://www.facebook.com/gail.simone.90/posts/10153584602691778>
- *Stone, Tucker. 2016. Darwyn. Factual Opinion blog (May 14): http://www.factualopinion.com/the_factual_opinion/2016/05/darwyn.html
- *Woerner, Meredith. 2016. Darwyn Cooke dies at 53; Eisner Award-winning comic artist and writer. LA Times.com (May 14): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-darwyn-cooke-obituary-20160514-snap-htmlstory.html>

Cooper, Dave
Delisle, Guy

- Blog - <http://www.guydelisle.com/WordPress/>
- Atkinson, Nathalie. 2005. Graphic Memoir: The Last Totalitarians [Pyongyang: A Journey in North Korea by Guy Delisle]. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 1): D12. online at <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20051001/BKPYON01/TPEntertainment/Books>
- *Beronä, David A. 2004. Pumping Iron: Male Stereotypes in Delisle's *Albert et les Autres*. International Journal of Comic Art 6 (1; Spring): 299-315
- *Bulić, Jelena. 2012. The Travelling Cartoonist. Representing the Self and the World in Guy Delisle's Graphic Travel Narratives. Narodna umjetnost : hrvatski časopis za etnologiju i folkloristiku 49: 61-80
- Christiansen, Rupert. 2009. A master of the graphic novel. Telegraph's Paper Tiger blog (January 27): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/rupert_christiansen/blog/2009/01/27/a_master_of_the_graphic_novel
- Curran, Peter. 2006. North Korea [Guy Delisle interview]. BBC Radio 4's *Excess Baggage* (October 7). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/excessbaggage/index_20061007.shtml
- Delisle, Guy. 2005. *Pyongyang: A Journey in North Korea*. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly
- Delisle, Guy. 2008. *Burma Chronicles*. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly
- *Delisle, Guy. 2012. *Jerusalem: Chronicles From The Holy City*. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly
- *Delisle, Guy. 2012. Cartoonist Guy Delisle at Politics and Prose. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore (April 26): <https://archive.org/details/CartoonistGuyDelisleAtPoliticsAndProse>
- *Delisle, Guy. 2013. *A User's Guide to Neglectful Parenting*. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: I Live Here and Guy Delisle's Burma Chronicles. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 29):

http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_i.php

*Gavrilă, Ana-Maria. 2015. Understanding Jerusalem and its Cross-Cultural Dilemmas in Guy Delisle's Jerusalem: Chronicles From the Holy City. *Acta Universitatis Sapientiae, Philologica* 7 (1): 133–144. Online at

https://www.academia.edu/20060308/Understanding_Jerusalem_and_its_Cross-Cultural_Dilemmas_in_Guy_Delisle_s_Jerusalem_Chronicles_From_the_Holy_City

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. "Burma Chronicles" by Quebec writer Guy Delisle. CBC's Q: The Podcast (February 4): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090204_11675.mp3

Gilbert, Harriett and Mark Coles. 2009. Guy Delisle. BBC's The Strand (April 22): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/iplayer/console/p002rrxg>

*Hartmann, Nicholas. 2012. Don't Laugh at Kim-Il Sung: Anecdote, Occupational Narrative and Representation in Guy Delisle's Pyongyang. *New Directions in Folklore* 10 (1): 3–31

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Graphic Novel Depicts Surreal North Korea. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 13). online at

<http://news.mpb.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6256290>

Kingston, Jeff. 2008. Life in Burma: an expatriate's point of view. Japan Times (November 9): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20081109a1.html>

*Mackay, Brad. 2012. An innocent abroad in Jerusalem. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 28): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/jerusalem-chronicles-from-the-holy-city-by-guy-delisle/article2415856/>

MacLean, Rory. 2009. Burma through the artist's eye: Burma Chronicles is the most enlightening and insightful book about life under the country's brutal dictatorship in years, says Rory MacLean. *Guardian* (May 19):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/travel/2009/may/19/burma-chronicles-books-review>

Miliard, Mike. 2006. The comic possibilities of North Korea. *Boom! Boston Phoenix* (October 11): http://www.the phoenix.com/article_ektid24766.aspx

Penêda, Vera. 2010. A graphic life. *Global Times* (March 12):

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/www/english/metro-beijing/people/profile/2010-03/512079.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2012. Cartoonist Guy Delisle on His Year in Israel and Creating Jerusalem: Chronicles From the Holy City. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 25):

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2012/04/25/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-guy-delisle/>

*Rifkind, Candida. 2010. A Stranger in a Strange Land? Guy Delisle Redraws the Travelogue. *International Journal of Comic Art* 12 (2-3; Fall): 268–290

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Stranger in a strange land: Cartoonist captures trip to North Korea in 'Pyongyang'. *Washington Examiner* (October 19): 27. online at

<http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2005/10/19/features/comics/90comics19nkor.txt>

Sacco, Joe. 2008. Burmese days: Guy Delisle's third Asian travelogue is another insightful masterwork of the comics form, writes Joe Sacco. *United Arab Emirates' The National* (November 6): <http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081107/REVIEW/153320036/-1/SPORT>

*Snaije, Olivia. 2012. A cartoonist in occupied Palestine. *Lebanon Daily Star* (January 4): 16. Online at <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/Culture/Books/2012/Jan-04/158723-a-cartoonist-in-occupied-palestine.ashx>

Thompson, David. 2006. Twilight zone: Guy Delisle's Pyongyang, an illustrated account of his time in North Korea, lacks depth, says David Thompson. *The Observer* (October 15):

<http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/travel/0,,1922622,00.html>

Werman, Marco. 2006. Pyongyang cartoonist interview. Public Radio International and BBC News' The World (October 10). online at <http://theworld.org/?q=node/4985>

Donato, Andy

Doucet, Julie

*Attenberg, Jami. 2018. How Julie Doucet Taught Me to Make Art out of My Life; The cartoonist's My New York Diary is collected in a new retrospective, *Dirty Plotte*. *Slate* (October 29): <https://slate.com/culture/2018/10/julie-doucet-dirty-plotte-jami-attenberg-new-york-diary.html>

*Kapplow, Heather. 2018. Sweet Little Cunt, a Long Overdue Tribute to Cartoonist Julie Doucet. *Hyperallergic* (December 20): <https://hyperallergic.com/476284/sweet-little-cunt-the-graphic-work-of-julie-doucet/>

*Køhlert, Frederik Byrn. 2012. Female grotesques: carnivalesque subversion in the comics of Julie Doucet. *Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics* 3 (1, June): 19–38

*McGillis, Ian. 2018. Montreal's Julie Doucet revolutionized comics — then she walked away. *Montreal Gazette* (December 14): <https://montrealgazette.com/entertainment/local-arts/montreals-julie-doucet-revolutionized-comics-then-she-walked-away>

*Miller, Rachel. 2018. SPX 2018 Panel - Cutting Up: Julie Doucet's Reinventions From Dirty Plotte to Carpet Sweeper Tales. Small Press Expo (October 5): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=un8Mxey2oT4>

*Miller, Shauna. 2018. Feminist Comic Artist Julie Doucet Is Back With A Re-Release Of "Dirty Plotte": BUST Interview. *Bust* (October): <https://bust.com/books/195288-julie-doucet-dirty-plotte-interview.html>

*Mok, Annie. 2016. "The Starting Point": An Interview with Julie Doucet. *TCJ.com* (April 25): <http://www.tcj.com/the-starting-point-an-interview-with-julie-doucet/>

*Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2018. Julie Doucet is done making comics; But the comics world is definitely not done talking about her. *Chicago Reader* (October 31): <https://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/julie-doucet-is-done-making-comics/Content?oid=61397235>

*Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2018. The Destabilizing Desire of Julie Doucet. *Paris Review* blog (October 25): <https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/10/25/the-destabilizing-desire-of-julie-doucet/>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Will Cartoonist Julie Doucet Finally Get Her Due? *Vulture* (October 22): <http://www.vulture.com/2018/10/dirty-plotte-cartoonist-julie-doucet-deserves-recognition.html>

*Rudick, Nicole. 2018. The Raunchy Brilliance of Julie Doucet. *New York Review of Books* (November 7): <https://www.nybooks.com/daily/2018/11/07/the-raunchy-brilliance-of-julie-doucet/>

*Vilches, Gerardo. 2017. Entrevista > Julie Doucet. *Cactus* (December 13): <https://www.revistacactus.com/entrevista-julie-doucet/>

***Feyer, George**

*McKay, Brad. 2015. The Twisted Genius of George Feyer. *Cultural Magpie* blog (March 26): <http://bradmackay.blogspot.ca/2015/03/the-twisted-genius-of-george-feyer.html>

***Gravel, Elise**

*Russo, Maria. 2017. Live Illustration: Join us as Elise Gravel, a French-Canadian illustrator, recreates some images from her picture books "The Great Antonio" and her series about Earth's unloved creatures. *New York Times Books* (January 19): <https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/vb.1002391179791389/1396623900368113/?type=3&theater>

Johnston, Lynn (*SEE US – Comic Strips*)

Julien, Henri

***Lagacé, Gisèle**

*Website - <http://www.giselelagace.com/>

***Lester, Dave**

*Baker, Bill. 2011. David Lester Speaks of The Listener: Their Master's Voice. *Morton Report* (September 3): <http://www.themortonreport.com/arts/comics-their-masters-voice/>

*McConnell, Robin. 2012. David Lester. *Inkstuds* (January 5): <http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3847> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcasts/111215_David_Lester.mp3

Lemire, Jeff

Albert, Aaron. 2007. Jeff Lemire Interview: Essex Co. Tales From The Farm Creator. *About.com* (April 17):

<http://comicbooks.about.com/od/comicbookcreators/a/jefflemiretales.htm>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Cartoonist Jeff Lemire Brings a 'Sweet Tooth' to Vertigo. *Newsarama* (March 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090318-jeff-lemire-sweet-tooth.html>

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Jeff Lemire - New Adventures of an Invisible Man. *Newsarama* (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Lemire-Nobody.html>

*Brusio, Vince. 2013. Pick Your Poison: Five Questions With Jeff Lemire. *PreviewsWorld* (April): <http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133052>

- *Brusio, Vince. 2017. Fool For The City On The Outskirts of Essex County. PreviewsWorld (January 6): <https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188765-Fool-For-The-City-On-The-Outskirts-of-Essex-County>
- *Campbell, Josie. 2013. Lemire Breaks Down His Heroes In "Animal Man" and "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45175>
- D'Orazio, Valerie. 2007. Occasional Interviews: Tales From The Farm's Jeff Lemire. Occasional Superheroine blog (October 9): <http://occasionalsuperheroine.blogspot.com/2007/10/occasional-interviews-tales-from-farms.html>
- *Grundy, Mercedes. 2016. 'The most emotional thing I've ever done': Jeff Lemire on illustrating Gord Downie's Secret Path; Why all Canadians need to learn from what happened to Chanie Wenjack. CBC Arts (October 20): <http://www.cbc.ca/beta/arts/secretpath/the-most-emotional-thing-i-ve-ever-done-jeff-lemire-on-illustrating-gord-downie-s-secret-path-1.3813646>
- Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jeff Lemire. Multiversity Comics (April 7): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/04/multiversity-comics-presents-jeff.html>
- *Jacobs, Dale and Greg Paziuk. 2016. The Chance of Life: Jeff Lemire's Essex County Trilogy, Canadian Identity, and the Mythos of Hockey. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 75-86. Online at <https://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/crcj/announcement/view/308>
- Lemire, Jeff. 2008. Where I Come From. Powell's Books blog (November 13): <http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4143>
- Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Jeff Lemire. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): <http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-jeff-lemire.aspx>
- Molino, Rachel. 2009. Jeff Lemire On 'The Nobody': The lauded 'Essex County' creator fills us in on his new graphic novel for Vertigo. Wizard Universe (March 17): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/031709lemire.html>
- Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Jeff Lemire. Living Between Wednesdays blog (July 8): <http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1841>
- *Reid, Scott. 2016. Meet Jeff Lemire - the next big thing; The Stephen King of comics has been hailed by Joseph Boyden-and X-Men fans-as a rising star. McCleans (March 6): <http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/jeff-lemire-is-the-next-big-thing-in-comics/>
- *Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Lemire's Origins of "Animal Man," "Frankenstein" & "Sweet Tooth". Comic Book Resources (December 30): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36160>
- *Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Jeff Lemire Examines His 'Opposite Doppelgänger' in "Royal City". Comic Book Resources (August 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-jeff-lemire-examines-his-opposite-doppelganger-in-royal-city/view=all>
- Siuntres, John J. 2009. Jeff Lemire "Where Sweet Tooth Goes Nothing Grows". Word Balloon podcast (July 27): <http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2009/07/jeff-lemire-where-sweet-tooth-goes.html> and <http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjefflemire.mp3>
- *Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Jeff Lemire. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_00_jeff_lemire/
- Sung, Hannah. 2009. Canada Reads: Book Club - Jeff Lemire's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels list. CBC Canada Reads (June 16): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/jeff_lemires_picks_for_our_top_1.html
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Lemire on Creator-Owned, "Animal Man," "Essex County" & More. Comic Book Resources (October 2): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41317>
- *Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Jeff Lemire Talks "Trillium," "Trinity War" & "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (August 22): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47466>
- *Williams, Leigh Anne. 2016. Canadian Authors, Artists Collaborate To Honor Chanie Wenjack. Publishers Weekly (November 14): 5-6

Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins and Jason Pierce. 2010. Episode 162 (Jeff Lemire). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 24): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1267049923&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and <http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEC162-20100224F.mp3>

Mackinnon, Bruce

*Pace, Natasha. 2014. Halifax cartoonist shares personal connection with War Memorial image. Global News (October 24): <http://globalnews.ca/news/1634010/halifax-cartoonist-shares-personal-connection-with-war-memorial-image/>

*Posadzki, Alexandra. 2014. Cartoon resonates with Canadians in the wake of Ottawa shooting. Global News (October 23): <http://globalnews.ca/news/1631331/cartoon-resonates-with-canadians-in-the-wake-of-ottawa-shooting/>

*Wong, Julia. 2014. Unexpected thank you for Halifax artist after Cirillo editorial cartoon. Global News (December 31): <http://globalnews.ca/news/1750349/unexpected-thank-you-for-halifax-artist-after-cirillo-editorial-cartoon/>

***Ollmann, Joe**

*Mackay, Brad. 2017. An Interview with Joe Ollmann. TCJ.com (March 30): <http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-joe-ollmann/>

*Ollmann, Joe. 2017. The Abominable Mr. Seabrook. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

*Reilly, Emma. 2017. Hamilton cartoonist tackles the abominable life of William Seabrook. Hamilton Spectator (January 21): <http://www.thespec.com/news-story/7076971-hamilton-cartoonist-tackles-the-abominable-life-of-william-seabrook/>

*Royal, Derek. 2015. Interview: Joe Ollmann. Comics Alternative blog (March 3): <http://comicsalternative.com/interview-ollmann/>

*Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Joe Ollmann. Comics Alternative podcast (January 23): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-joe-ollmann/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews120-Ollmann.mp3

Rabagliati, Michel

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Perfect Summer: TIME.comix on Michel Rabagliati's "Paul Has a Summer Job". Time.com (May 2): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,449038,00.html>

Chung, Andrew. 2011. Quebec's comic book icon just your average hero. Toronto Star (November 25): <http://www.thestar.com/news/article/1092569>

*Couture, Philippe. 2015. Michel Rabagliati et François Lévesque / Paul à Québec: L'hymne à la vie [movie]. Voir (September 2): <http://voir.ca/cinema/2015/09/02/michel-rabagliati-et-francois-levesque-paul-a-quebec-lhymne-a-la-vie/>

Rabagliati, Michel. 2005. Paul Moves Out [graphic novel]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Seth (Gregory Gallant)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Cool Breeze: TIME.comix on Seth's 'Clyde Fans Book One'. Time.com (July 2): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,660285,00.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2014. SHELFIES: Re-appreciating Seth's 'Palookaville 21': 'That is my entire purpose as a cartoonist.' Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 3): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/07/03/shelfies-re-appreciating-seths-palookaville-21-that-is-my-entire-purpose-as-a-cartoonist/>

Chun, Kimberly. 2005. Sonic reducer. San Francisco Bay Guardian (April 6): http://www.sfbg.com/39/27/x_sonic_reducer.html

Dixon, Guy. 2005. Quirky Canadian leads the return of the classic graphic novel. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 6): R1. online at <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050806/SETH06/TPEntertainment/TopStories>

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Seth Discusses His Return to "Palookaville". Comic Book Resources (May 8): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/seth-discusses-his-return-to-palookaville>

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. The unknown comic [Seth]. Details (February):31-32.

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking with Seth: Seth Interview. Underground Online (January): <http://www.ugo.com/channels/comics/features/seth/default.asp>

- Gasser, Christian. 2009. Sammler und Neider: Der Comic-Band "Wimbledon Green" des kanadischen Zeichners Seth. Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 16): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/sammler_und_neider_1.3875185.html
- Gordon, Daphne. 2002. Seth and the city: The counterculture comic-book artist and illustrator is just a 'nostalgia guy' from Southern Ontario. Toronto Star (December 1): D1
- *Johnson, Ken. 2015. Seth, Poet of the Ordinary, in 'Nothing Lasts'. New York Times (December 11): C27. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/11/arts/design/seth-poet-of-the-ordinary-in-nothing-lasts.html>
- *Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Seth's "Virtual Music". New Yorker (November 16): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-11-23>
- *Kasper, Catherine. 2016. Review of Seth: Conversations. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/kasper/
- Lorah, Michael C. 2009. The Life of George Sprott: Talking to Seth. Newsarama (April 17): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Seth-Sprott.html>
- *Marrone, Daniel. 2016. Pictures at a Remove: Seth's Drawn Photographs. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/marrone/
- McConnell, Robin. 2009. Seth. Inkstuds (November 6): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2483>
- *McConnell, Robin. 2016. Noah Van Sciver and Seth. Inkstuds (November 14): <http://www.inkstuds.org/noah-van-sciver-and-seth/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/161114_Noah_and_Seth.mp3
- Messinger, Jonathan. 2009. Boring can be interesting: An interview with Seth. Time Out Chicago's TOC blog (June 10): <http://www3.timeoutny.com/chicago/blog/out-and-about/2009/06/boring-can-be-interesting-an-interview-with-seth/>
- Murray, Noel. 2005. Onion AV Club Interview: Seth. Onion (November 16).
- Onstad, Katrina. 1999. [Seth article]. National Post (January 25)
- Raeburn, Daniel. 1999. Fashionably Late: The vintage world of Seth. Village Voice Literary Supplement (October). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/164/raeburn.shtml>
- Rogers, Sean. 2009. Back In Palookaville: Cartoonist and designer Seth emerges as comics' premier historian. Walrus Magazine (June): <http://www.walrusmagazine.ca/articles/2009.06--back-in-palookaville/>
- Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's not easy being 'Green': Seth creates an accessible romp in 'Wimbledon'. Washington Examiner (December 21): 21
- *Royal, Derek. 2016. Interview: Seth. Comics Alternative (January 7): <http://comicsalternative.com/interview-seth/>
- Seth. 1996. It's A Good Life, If You Don't Weaken [Graphic novel collected from Palookaville. Story of an imaginary New Yorker cartoonist.]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- Seth. 2003. A good artist must be torn between arrogance and self-loathing. National Post (August 8)
- Seth. 2003. I've been lucky when it comes to my artist friends. National Post (August 7)
- Seth. 2003. His sketchbook comics are a guilty pleasure. National Post (August 6)
- Seth. 2003. A mix of pen and ink and cynicism: Not everything he does appears in august periodicals like The New Yorker. But the mundane stuff pays the bills. National Post (August 5)
- Seth. 2004. Clyde Fans Book 1 [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- Seth. 2005. Wimbledon Green: The Greatest Comic Book Collector in the World. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- *Seth. 2011. John Henry Gallant 1917-2011. Drawn and Quarterly blog (June 8): http://drawnandquarterly.blogspot.com/2011_06_01_archive.html#6933283039664243717
- Seth and John Gallant. 2004. Bannock, Beans and Black Tea: Memories of a Prince Edward Island Childhood in the Great Depression. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
- Seth. et. al. 2006. An experts' guide to summer fun: Reading. Culture vultures share their picks. Macleans.ca (August 17): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/article.jsp?content=20060814_132097_132097#
- *Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2013. All The Wrong Questions 1 "Who Could That Be at This Hour?" New York: Little, Brown
- *Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2013. All The Wrong Questions 2 "When Did You See Her Last?" New York: Little, Brown
- *Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2014. All The Wrong Questions 3 "Shouldn't You Be In School?" New York: Little, Brown

- *Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2015. All The Wrong Questions 4 "Why Is This Night Different From All Other Nights?" New York: Little, Brown
- *Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2014. File Under: 13 Suspicious Incidents. New York: Little, Brown
- * Taube, Michael. 2015. A preacher of cartoons delivers his sermons; Inside the legendary cartoonist's curated 'post-war Canadian drab' home. Macleans (February 19): <http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/a-preacher-of-cartoons-delivers-his-sermons/>
- Weldon, Glen. 2009. 8 Practical Uses For The Giant Graphic Novel 'George Sprott, 1894-1975'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/8_practical_uses_for_the_giant.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090624

Selected illustrations:

- Burama, Ian. 2001. What Beijing can learn from Moscow [illustrated by Seth]. New York Times Magazine (September 2)
- Gerhardt, Pamela. 1999. The Psychological Toll of Web Romance [illustrated by Seth]. Washington Post (July 27): Health 12
- Murphy, Cullen. 1999. Factor analysis [illustrated by Seth]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 16
- Ratner, Lizzy and Seth. 2009. Op-Art: Nightmare on Your Street. New York Times (October 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/30/opinion/20091030ratner.html?scp=3&sq=scth&st=cse>
- Seth. 1999. The Match Book Artist [comic strip]. National Post (January 25)
- Seth (illustrator). 1999. The September Almanac. Atlantic Monthly (September): 16
- Seth. 2000. All in a Day [cartoon]. Washington Post (June 9): Weekend cover
- Seth. 2001. Summer at the Movies [illustration]. Washington Post (May 11): Weekend cover

Sim, Dave

- Costa, Bruce. 2004. Goodbye, Dave: Reflections on 27 years and 300 issues of Cerebus, part 1. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 52-54
- Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Interview with Dave Sim, 'Glamourpuss'. ICv2 (January 10): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11882.html>
- Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Aardvark Vanaheim to Publish 'Glamourpuss'; New Series from Dave Sim. ICv2 (January 10): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11883.html>
- Hopkins, Eva. 2008. Dave Sim, creator of Cerebus, returns to comics this April with Glamourpuss... and takes your questions now! Previews (February): 10
- McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dave Sim. Inkstuds (February 28): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=280>
- Parker, John. 2010. In Defense of Dave Sim's 'glamourpuss'. Comics Alliance (February 19): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/19/in-defense-of-dave-sims-glamourpuss/>

Stewart, Cameron

- Blog - <http://cameronestewart.blogspot.com/>
- Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Cameron Stewart. Pendragons Post blog (May 7): <http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/05/5-quick-questions-with-cameron-stewart.html>
- Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920>
- Unknown. 2009. 13 questions with Cameron Stewart [Canadian comic book artist]. Mindless Ones (April 9): <http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/09/13-questions-with-cameron-stewart/>

Tamaki, Jillian

- Website - <http://www.jilliantamaki.com/>
- Randle, Chris. 2011. The Jillian Tamaki Interview. TCJ.com (July 5): <http://www.tcj.com/the-jillian-tamaki-interview/>
- *Rugg, Jim (mod.). 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Eleanor Davis and Jillian Tamaki in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVA-bIRNdNc>
- Tamaki, Jillian. 2010. Op-Art: Domestic Men of Mystery [fathers day comic strip]. New York Times (June 20)
- *Tamaki, Jillian. 2018. A Conversation with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 5): <http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis/>

Vellekoop, Maurice

*Blog - <http://www.mauricevellekoop.com/blog/>

*O'Claghan, Bren. 2015. Cockadoodle: The Erogenous Art of Maurice Vellekoop [press release]. Space Station Sixty-Five (January 29): <http://us5.campaign-archive2.com/?u=4c6ccfea70f47a48bd1d92495&id=664b1ed5dd&e=3f00078c0f>

*Vellekoop, Maurice. 1997. Vellelevision: A Cocktail Of Comics And Pictures. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Wright, Doug

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2009. Doug Wright: Rediscovering Canada's Master Cartoonist. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666812.html>

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Animation

Animators

Canadian Press. 2009. Winnipeg animator gets international prize [Canada, Cordell Barker]. The Record (June 16): <http://news.therecord.com/article/554063>

Dixon, Guy. 2010. A Runaway success: For the third time, Canadian Cordell Barker is garnering Oscar buzz for his exuberant animation. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 28): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/canadian-cordell-barkers-animated-film-runaway-gets-buzz-at-sundance/article1446528/>

Mayerson, Mark. 2006-. Mayerson on Animation blog: <http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/>

Reid, Michael D. 2008. Animation draws on boyhood angst: Artist takes his animated 'intensely personal memoir' to Ottawa festival [Rick Raxlen]. Victoria Times Colonist (August 27): <http://www.canada.com/victoriatimescolonist/news/arts/story.html?id=5162855b-ec73-458e-9c6f-a683d0c58824>

*Sandall, Simon. 2012. Felix Harvey. Readers Voice.com (January 1): <http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p1/> and <http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p2/> and <http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p3/>

Back, Frédéric

Beaudet, Louise

Condie, Richard

Hébert, Pierre

Hoedeman, Co

Jodoin, René

Lambart, Evelyn

McLaren, Norman

Newland, Marv

Thorson, Charles

Characters and Titles

Mayerson, Mark. 1988. Captain Power and the Animation of the Future. Cartoon Quarterly (Fall): 35-38. online at <http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/2010/02/forgotten-firsts.html>

Bob & Doug

Bell, Mike. 2009. Hoser Nation: Bob & Doug, our favourite beer-drinking brothers, go animated. Calgary Herald (April 18):

<http://www.calgaryherald.com/Entertainment/Hoser+Nation/1510415/story.html>

Unknown. 2009. Toque-wearing brothers Bob and Doug McKenzie return to TV as animated hosers [Bob & Doug]. Canadian Press (April 16):

<http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5hd8ZF5ImTsLjQbLf6tMWYP5Fncmg>

Vlessing, Etan. 2010. CBC picks up 'Doodlebops' spinoff: Cookie Jar produces 'Rockin' Road Show' [Canada animation]. Hollywood Reporter (February 18):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iedf10d16b35b1c7a0ab0a127f4cd0e8a

Vlessing, Etan. 2010. 'Doodlebops' spinoff joins CBS lineup: Cookie Jar sells show for Saturday morning block. Hollywood Reporter (March 8):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i0215407931edfdd773bdd5b742ea34c0

**Bob and Margaret
Life's a Zoo
Maggie and the Ferocious Beast
Re Boot
Rolie Polie Olie**

Joyce, William. 1999. Rolie Polie Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Joyce, William. 2000. Snowie Rolie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Joyce, William. 2002. Big Time Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Companies, Studios

Long, Christine. 2010. Quebec animation company recognized with Oscar nomination. CTV Montreal (February 4):

http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100204/mtl_hybride_020410/20100204/?hub=MontrealHome

Unknown. 2010. Animation firm sets up shop: Canada-based outfit foresees 'long-term' presence in Hawaii. Honolulu Advertiser (February 12):

<http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20100212/BUSINESS/2120350>

Cinar Corp.

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. 1999. CINAR under fraud investigation [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 15)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Cinar chief scrambles to avoid delisting [Canadian animation]. Reuters (June 21)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR keeps mum despite pressure to disclose [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 10)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR's employee morale hurt by scandal [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 17)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Troubled Canadian producer drops another bombshell [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 12)

Marotte, Bertrand. 2001. Cinar reports restated loss [Canadian animation]. Globe and Mail (March 31)

Melnbardis, Robert. 2000. Cinar's founding couple defiant after firing [Canadian animation firm]. Reuters (August 18)

Silcoff, Sean. 2001. Ousted Cinar founders hit back: Couple claim damages the result of ex-CFO's actions [Canadian animation]. National Post (October 6)

Unknown. 1999. Cinar shares drop 30 percent after allegations [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 18)

Unknown. 2000. Animator Cinar fires founders Weinberg and Charest. Reuters (August 17)

Unknown. 2000. CINAR names new president for entertainment arm [animation]. Reuters (January 20)

Unknown. 2001. Cinar being sued by subsidiary's former owners [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (April 10): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?news/2001/04/09/cinar_010409

Unknown. 2001. Cinar's co-founders break silence [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (February 7): <http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?category=Business&story=/news/2001/02/07/cinar010207>

Unknown. 2001. Cinar says talks with potential buyer fail [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 6)

Unknown. 2001. Troubled Cinar Corp. cuts 54 Montreal staff [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 23)

Cuppa Coffee

Mainframe Entertainment

National Film Board of Canada

Nelvana

TELETOON

Education, Training

Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology

Sheridan College

**Van Arts
Vancouver Film School**

Exhibitions, Festivals

Punter, Jennie. 2009. Animation that gets back to its roots: Three animation features and shorts offer a cross-section of styles and stories at TIFF. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 15): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/movies/animation-that-gets-back-to-its-roots/article1287914/>

Ottawa International Animation Festival

SAFO

Historical Aspects

Robinson, Chris. 2009. Canadian Animation: Looking for a Place to Happen. John Libbey & Company

Industry

Titely, Hillary. 2010. Al Tuck goes Pop! The Halifax singer uses his pipes for a new gig: voice actor in an upcoming Spike Jonze animation. Halifax's The Coast.com (January 21): <http://www.thecoast.ca/halifax/al-tuck-goes-pop/Content?oid=1481389>

Technical Aspects

Caricature

Fiorito, Joe. 2010. Nasty book aims at homeless. Toronto Star (March 1): <http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/773167--fiorito-nasty-book-aims-at-homeless>

LaPalme, Robert

Comic Books

Characters and Titles

Little, Troy. 2009. Angora Napkin [Graphic novel by Canadian animator]. San Diego: IDW

Spires, Ashley. 2009. Binky the Space Cat [children's graphic novel]. Toronto: Kids Can Press

Captain Canuck

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Richard Comely Interview. Pop blog (March 22): <http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/richard-comely-interview.html>

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Comely & Dunbier on Captain Canuck Reprints. Comic Book Resources (March 5): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20323>

Mad Monkey

***The Silent Invasion**

*Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Before The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (August 3): <https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/08/03/before-the-silent-invasion/>

*Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Behind the scenes with The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 21): <https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/21/behind-the-scenes-with-the-silent-invasion/>

*Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Some Lost Art of The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 30): <https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/30/some-lost-art-of-the-silent-invasion/>

*Cherkas, Michael. 2018. The Terror of the 1950s: The Roots of the Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 17): <https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/17/the-terror-of-the-1950s/>

*Cherkas, Michael. 2018. The Return of The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 13): <https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/13/the-return-of-the-silent-invasion/>

*Cherkas, Michael and Larry Hancock. 2018. The Silent Invasion 1: Red Shadows. New York: NBM

*Courrier, Kevin. 2017. Podcast: Interview with Michael Cherkas & Larry Hancock (1986). Critics at Large podcast (January 14): <https://www.criticsatlarge.ca/2017/01/podcast-interview-with-michael-cherkas.html> and <https://www.mixcloud.com/CriticsAtLarge/interview-with-michael-cherkas-and-larry-hancock-the-silent-invasion-1986/>

*Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman [The Silent Invasion]. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21):

<https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914>

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. The Silent Invasion's Michael Cherkas and Larry Hancock spill all at SPX. ComicsDC blog (October 3): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/the-silent-invasions-michael-cherkas.html>

Comics Debate

Exhibitions, Festivals

Historical Aspects

Industry

Drawn and Quarterly (*also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book*)

Drawn and Quarterly website - <http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/index.php>

*Alverson, Brigid. 2016. From Publisher to Artist: Drawn and Quarterly Founder Chris Oliveros's 'The Envelope Manufacturer'. Publishers Weekly (January 13):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69135-from-publisher-to-artist-drawn-and-quarterly-founder-chris-oliveros-s-the-envelope-manufacturer.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. This just in: comiXology will add top Drawn and Quarterly creators to its library. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/this-just-in-comixology-will-add-top-drawn-and-quarterly-creators-to-its-library/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: New DeLisle and Trondheim graphic memoirs to be offered in English, via Drawn & Quarterly. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 21):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/21/exclusive-new-delisle-and-trondheim-graphic-memoirs-to-be-offered-in-english-via-drawn-quarterly/>

*Devlin, Tom. 2015. Better Know a Bookseller: Librairie Drawn and Quarterly, Montréal.

333sound (October 5): <http://333sound.com/2015/10/05/better-know-a-bookseller-librairie-drawn-and-quarterly-montreal/>

*Devlin, Tom, Chris Oliveros, Peggy Burns, Tracy Hurren and Julia Pohl-Miranda. 2015. Drawn & Quarterly [anthology]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Burns Talks Assembling "Drawn and Quarterly: 25," New Role As Publisher. Comic Book Resources (June 12):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/burns-talks-assembling-drawn-and-quarterly-25-new-role-as-publisher>

*Girard, Pascal. 2015. The Path to TCAF: Drawn and Quarterly celebrate 25 years. National Post (May 8): http://news.nationalpost.com/arts/books/the-path-to-tcaf-drawn-and-quarterly-celebrate-25-years#_federated=1

Jackson, Sacha. 2007. Setting up comic shop: Drawn & Quarterly's new store on Bernard is a multi-purpose space. Montreal Mirror (October 18):

<http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/101807/arts.html>

*Levine, Jeff. 1996. An Interview with Chris Oliveros. Destroy All Comics (5, May): 6-17

Lien-Cooper, Barb, Jennifer M. Contino, Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

McBride, Jason. 2009. Graphic novels: Canadian splendor; How Quebec's Drawn & Quarterly became a global powerhouse in the unlikely realm of graphic novels. Canadian Business magazine (November 9):

http://www.canadianbusiness.com/managing/strategy/article.jsp?content=20091109_10019_10019

*McGillis, Ian. 2015. Peggy Burns to take over as publisher of Montreal's Drawn and Quarterly. Montreal Gazette (May 22): <http://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/a-new-chapter-for-montreals-drawn-and-quarterly>

*McGillis, Ian. 2015. Chris Oliveros is leaving Drawn and Quarterly on his own terms.

Montreal Gazette (May 22): <http://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/chris-oliveros-is-leaving-drawn-and-quarterly-on-his-own-terms>

*McGillis, Ian. 2016. All in good time, Chris Oliveros. Montreal Gazette (January 7):

<http://montrealgazette.com/entertainment/books/all-in-good-time-chris-oliveros>

*Sharma, Priyanka. 2012. 'I detest superhero comics': Chris Oliveros, one of the world's leading comic book publishers, is here for Comic Con India. Business Standard (February 19):

<http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/i-detest-superhero-comics/465074/>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #6: Chris Oliveros - A Short Interview With Publisher Chris Oliveros [of Drawn and Quarterly]. Comics Reporter (December 26):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_7_chris_oliveros/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #5: Tom Devlin. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_tom_devlin/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Peggy Burns. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_peggy_burns/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Jessica Campbell. Comics Reporter (July 22):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_jessica_campbell/

*Viola, Daniel. 2015. My City: Drawn and Quarterly's Peggy Burns on Montreal. Billy (December 1): <http://www.billyytz.com/435/my-city-drawn-and-quarterlys-peggy-burns-on-montreal>

*Weldon, Glen. 2015. After 25 Years, A Comics Publisher Pauses To Collect And Reflect. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30):

<http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/30/412885068/after-25-years-a-comics-publisher-pauses-to-collect-and-reflect>

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. What a difference a Year Makes-D&Q Goes FSG [Drawn & Quarterly]. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 27)

Legal Aspects

Manga

Unknown. 2010. Manga Club is growing. Halifax Courier (February 13):

<http://www.halifaxcourier.co.uk/news/Manga-Club-is-growing.6069065.jp>

Québec

Superhero

Comic Strips

Characters and Titles

*Lumsdon, David and Cassandra Wedeking. 2015. Dangerously Chloe 1 [webcomic collection]. Bathurst, NB, Canada: Pixie Trix Comix

***Eerie Cuties webcomic**

*Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2010. Eerie Cuties: The Comic Strip Collection. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

*Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2011-2015. Eerie Cuties Vol. 1-4 [webcomics]. Pixie Trix Comix

For Better or For Worse (SEE US entry)

***Menage a 3 webcomic**

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2009-2011. Menage a 3 1-3 [erotic manga-style webcomic]. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

Political Cartoons

General Sources

Desbarats, Peter and Terry Mosher. 1979. The Hecklers: A History of Canadian Political Cartooning and a Cartoonists' History of Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Prorogation Primer [Patrick Corrigan and Thomas "Tab" Boldt]. ACEC News blog (December 12): <http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2008/12/prorogation-primer.html>

*Chen, Dalson. 2016. Mike Graston looks back at 35 years of editorial cartooning for the Windsor Star. Windsor Star (December 23): <http://windsorstar.com/news/local-news/mike-graston-looks-back-at-35-years-of-editorial-cartooning-for-the-windsor-star>

Gable, Brian and Anthony Jenkins. 2011. 2011's best editorial cartoons. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): www.theglobeandmail.com/news/opinions/cartoon/2011s-best-editorial-cartoons/article2281635/

Montgomery, Charles. 2006. Everybody comes together for Dawson reopening: Copeman urges people to watch for long-term symptoms when the media coverage fades [Canadian editorial cartoonist Stan Roach]. (Montreal) Chronicle West-End (September 19). online at <http://www.westendchronicle.com/article-37221-Everybody-comes-together-for-Dawson-reopening.html>

Unknown. 2010. Local cartoonist places in top three awards. Clearwater Times (March 8): http://www.bclocalnews.com/bc_thompson_nicola/clearwatertimes/news/86677922.html

*Unknown. 2012. Editorial cartoonists say they have uncertain future. CBC News (July 5): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/07/05/aislin-editorial-cartoons.html>

*Unknown. 2016. Sun says farewell to Sue Dewar. Toronto Sun (December 15): <http://www.torontosun.com/2016/12/15/sun-says-farewell-to-sue-dewar>

Aislin (Terry Mosher)

*Asimakopoulous, Anna. 2012. Aislin inducted into cartooning hall of fame. CBC News (May 4): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/05/04/aislin-cartoonist-terry-mosher-hall-of-fame.html>

Curtin, John. 2006. Aislin, Dangerous When Provoked: The Life & Times of Terry Mosher [television documentary on Canadian political cartoonist]. Montreal: Kaos Productions

*Ghomeshi, Jian. 2012. Editorial Cartooning, Learning to Love Hunting, Dr. Ruth [Aislin aka Terry Mosher on the state of editorial cartooning]. CBC Radio's Q (July 5): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/podcasts/qpodcast_20120705_57874.mp3

Greenaway, Kathryn. 2006. Deft and dangerous: He calls it mischief but the targets of Terry Mosher's cartoons might use different words. TV viewers can get a peek inside the artist's studio - and head - via a CBC program tomorrow [Canadian editorial cartoonist Aislin]. Montreal Gazette (August 20). online at <http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/story.html?id=c154c35c-1983-4558-a5ca-2b0823d146c0&k=63587>

Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2009. Cartoon meant no offence to Mexico. Montreal Gazette (April 30): <http://www2.canada.com/montrealgazette/features/viewpoints/story.html?id=1c5e033f-1403-4d60-9cb9-5aff292cac73>

*Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2012. Aislin's party animals: some of our favourite suggestions. Montreal Gazette (March 24):

<http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Your+political+party+animals/6351038/story.html>

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Mosher vies for National Newspaper Award. Montreal Gazette (March 23):

<http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Cartoonist+Mosher+vies+National+Newspaper+Award/2716798/story.html>

Beutel, Josh

***Blaine (Blaine MacDonald)**

*MacIntyre, Mary Ellen. 2012. Renowned Glace Bay-born cartoonist Blaine mourned. Nova Scotia Chronicle Herald (February 9): <http://thechronicleherald.ca/novascotia/60859-renowned-glace-bay-born-cartoonist-blaine-mourned>

*McNeil, Mark. 2012. Longtime Spec cartoonist Blaine dead at 74. Hamilton Spectator (February 8): <http://www.thespec.com/news/local/article/667047--longtime-spec-cartoonist-blaine-dead-at-74>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Blaine MacDonald, 1937-2012. Comics Reporter (February 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/blaine_macdonald_1937_2012/

***Chapleau, Serge**

Clement, Gary

National Post website - <http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/clement/index.html>

Donato, Andy

Jones, Yardley

Mayes, Malcolm

Mayes, Malcolm. 2011. 2011 was a good year for cartoonists. Edmonton Journal (December 26):

<http://www.edmontonjournal.com/sports/2011+good+year+cartoonists/5910980/story.html>

McIlroy, Thad

Macpherson, Duncan

Norris, Len

Peterson, Roy

*Clarke, Shannon. 2013. Remembering Roy Peterson [reprinted from Ryerson Review of Journalism]. News From The Association of Canadian Editorial Cartoonists (December 3): <http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2013/12/remembering-roy-peterson.html>

*Hager, Mike. 2013. Acclaimed editorial cartoonist Roy Peterson dies; In more than 40 years with The Vancouver Sun, he won more National Newspaper Awards than any other Canadian journalist. Vancouver Sun (September 30):

<http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Acclaimed+editorial+cartoonist+Peterson+dies/8978763/story.html>

Raeside, Adrian

*Craigie, Gregor. 2014. Adrian Raeside cartoon in Times Colonist accused of being racist; First Nations leaders outraged over 'racist' cartoon they say likens them to bugs. CBC News' On The Island (December 12): <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/adrian-raeside-cartoon-in-times-colonist-accused-of-being-racist-1.2871203> and <http://www.cbc.ca/news/adrian-raeside-cartoon-in-times-colonist-accused-of-being-racist-1.2871289>

*Obbe, Dave. 2017. Cartoonist's love of dogs puts pooches in driver's seat. Times Colonist (April 9) <http://www.timescolonist.com/cartoonist-s-love-of-dogs-puts-pooches-in-driver-s-seat-1.14657206>

Raeside, Adrian. 1984. Bedside Raeside: Cartoons. Toronto: Musson

*Raeside, Adrian. 2014. A statement from Adrian Raeside about Wednesday's cartoon. Times Colonist (December 11): <http://www.timescolonist.com/news/local/a-statement-from-adrian-raeside-about-wednesday-s-cartoon-1.1661755>

*Raeside, Adrian. 2016. [After 38 years drawing on British Columbia and Canadian politics, I've decided to retire the editorial cartoons.] Raeside cartoons (May 3):

<https://www.facebook.com/Raesidecartoons2015/posts/646685722145983>

*Raeside, Adrian. 2017. Tails Don't Lie 2: A Pack of Dog Cartoons. Harbour

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Adrian Raeside Cartoonist, 'The Other Coast'. Washingtonpost.com (July 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon071604.htm

*Unknown. 2016. Editorial cartoon change [Adrian Raeside retires]. Salmon Arm Observer (May 10): <http://www.saobserver.net/news/378884051.html>

Ting (Merle Tingley)

*Mackay, Susan Ferrier. 2017. Cartoonist Merle Tingley saw humour in the commonplace. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 23): <https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/cartoonist-merle-tingley-saw-humour-in-the-commonplace/article35453544/>

*Seth. 2015. Seth's Giants of the North Merle Tingley induction speech. Doug Wright Awards (May 19): <http://www.dougwrightawards.com/seths-giants-of-the-north-merle-tingley-induction-speech/> and http://www.dougwrightawards.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/DWA-2015_Ting-HoF-speech-SETH.pdf

*Unknown. 2017. Longtime Free Press cartoonist Merle Tingley dies at 95. CTV London (June 7): <http://london.ctvnews.ca/longtime-free-press-cartoonist-merle-tingley-dies-at-95-1.3447641>

Uluschak, Edd

Historical Aspects

Portrayals

Fantoni, Beatrice. 2010. Montreal newspaper defends Jewish cartoon; 'We saw nothing offensive in it': La Metropole. Montreal Gazette (August 9):

<http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Montreal+newspaper+defends+Jewish+cartoon/3378619/story.html>

GLOBAL & EUROPE

1. GLOBAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

References

Bibliographies, Indices

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Latin America through 2000: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Catalogues, Collections, Museums

Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias

Rhode, Michael and Manfred Vogel. 2007. Film and TV Adaptations of Comics 2007 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode through Lulu.com

Fanzines, Periodicals

Periodical Directory

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies, Portfolios

Cinema

Festivals, Exhibitions, Conventions

Cartooning for Peace

Burgess, Dave. 2008. US election no joke for cartoonist [Gado]. Dominion Post (November 13): <http://www.stuff.co.nz/stuff/dominionpost/4759159a23918.html>

Burkhardt, Paul. 2008. Political cartoonists talk shop at U.N. Associated Press (October 16). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/national/1110AP_UN_Political_Cartoons.html

Constantine, Ellie. 2008. Cartoonists seek peace not just by pen. Otago Daily Times (November 17): <http://www.odt.co.nz/your-town/dunedin/31997/cartoonists-seek-peace-not-just-pen>

Davies, Wyre. 2008. Ramallah samples 'peace cartooning'. BBC News (June 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7461748.stm

*Snaije, Olivia. 2012. Pointed Pens. New York Times' IHT Rendezvous blog (December 5): <http://rendezvous.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/12/05/pointed-pens/>

United Nations Department of Public Information. 2006. Cartooning for Peace: The Responsibility of Political Cartoonists? UN Chronicle Online Edition: http://www.un.org/Pubs/chronicle/2006/e_alert/100506_cartooning2.htm

Unknown. 2008. Cartooning for Peace draws a line against intolerance. 3News (November 12): <http://www.3news.co.nz/News/EntertainmentNews/Cartooning-for-Peace-draws-a-line-against-intolerance/tabid/418/articleID/79664/cat/55/Default.aspx>

Werman, Marco. 2010. Cartooning for Peace. Public Radio International's The World (April 15). online at <http://www.theworld.org/2010/04/15/cartooning-for-peace/> and <http://media.theworld.org/audio/041520104.mp3>

Internet

Portrayals

Reviews, Synopses

Scholarship

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Freeman, John. 2016. Lest We Forget: Comic Creators We Lost in 2016. downthetubes (December 29): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=35871>

*Rhode, Mike. 2017. Deaths in the comic arts for 2016. ComicsDC blog (January 2): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/01/deaths-in-comic-arts-for-2016.html>

Characters and Titles

Comparative Aspects

Conscientization Aspects

Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy, see also Charlie Hebdo massacre

Abeynayake, Rajpal. 2006. On meeting those cartoonists of the Prophet. Observer (June 11). Online at <http://www.sundayobserver.lk/2006/06/11/fea04.asp>

Achouri, Yidir. 2006. Dilem : 'Criticism should exist in all domains !' Kabyles.com (February 17): http://www.kabyles.com/article.php3?id_article=915

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls controversial Harper's off the shelves: Firm fears offending Muslims with cartoons that sparked demonstrations [Spiegelman]. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 27). online at

<http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060527.CHAPTERS27/TPStory/National>

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls a second magazine [Danish Islam cartoons in Canada]. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 7). online at

<http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060707.MAGAZINE07/TPStory/National>

AFP. 2006. Death Toll in Nigeria Reaches 24. New York Times (February 21)

AFP. 2007. Danish cartoon editor wins free press prize. DNAIndia (March 20): <http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1085934>

AFP. 2008. Denmark Supreme Court Reviews Detentions Over Mohammed Cartoon. Dow Jones Newswires (November 10): <http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20081110%5cACQDJON200811101035DOWJONESDJOONLINE000451.htm&&mypage=newsheadlines&title=Denmark%20Supreme%20Court%20Reviews%20Detentions%20Over%20Mohammed%20Cartoon>

AFP. 2011. Mohammed cartoon suspects set free [Vilks]. Courier-Mail.com (December 29): <http://www.couriermail.com.au/ipad/men-released-in-artist-murder-plot/story-fn6ck55c-1226232292051>

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish newspaper editor says Mohammed cartoons were aimed at fuelling debate. Forbes.com (February 15):

<http://www.forbes.com/finance/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530528.html>

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish editor criticizes special media treatment of Muslims - report. Forbes.com (February 15): <http://www.forbes.com/home/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530469.html>

Ahmed, Zeerak. 2009. Islam, the West and cartooning carefully. Daily Princetonian (October 19): <http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/19/24181/>

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Mohammed bomb cartoon on sale in Denmark. ABC's AM (April 14): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/04/14/2542010.htm?section=entertainment>

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Cartoon that sparked rage goes on sale. ABC's AM (April 14): <http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2541977.htm> and <http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090414-am-08-cartoon-sale.mp3>

Allehand, Nerikes. 2007. Artist: 'We needed a hot potato': Artist has spoken out about the controversy surrounding the publication of his picture of Muhammad as a dog in local newspaper [Lars Vilks]. The Local (September 5): Online: <http://www.thelocal.se/8402/>

Alliance of Independent Journalists (AJI). 2006. AJI regrets Press Law not used in Teguh Santosa's case. South East Asia Press Alliance (September 25): <http://www.seapabkk.org/newdesign/newsdetail.php?No=518>

Ambah, Faiza Saleh. 2006. Saudi Teacher Counsels Calm to Angry Students. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Ammitzboll, Pernille and Lorenzo Vidino. 2007. After the Danish Cartoon Controversy. Middle East Quarterly (Winter): <http://www.meforum.org/article/1437>

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Protests Over Cartoons Turn Violent in Lebanon. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5190815>

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Violent Backlash Persists over Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 6). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5191200>

Amur, Jennifer. 2007. Another chapter in the Danish cartoon saga: French court clears newspaper of charges over cartoons. Index for Free Expression (March 22): <http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/1/france-another-chapter-in-the-danish-cartoon.shtml>

Anderson, John Ward. 2006. Cartoons of Prophet Met With Outrage; Depictions of Muhammad in Scandinavian Papers Provoke Anger, Protest Across Muslim World. Washington Post (January 31): A12

Andrews, Sarah / Cambridge Chronicle. 2006. Spare Change to run Danish cartoon. Boston Herald (February 15): <http://news.bostonherald.com/localRegional/view.bg?articleid=126313>

Antoine, Prune and Andrew Burgess (trans). 2007. Danish cartoons, one year on; French satirical paper 'Charlie Hebdo' is on trial for publishing the Muhammed cartoons. We ask the original Danish editor if political correctness will always cloud freedom of speech. Café Babel (March 20): <http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=10411>

Applebaum, Anne. 2009. Chipping Away At Free Speech. Washington Post (September 15). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/14/AR2009091402705.html>

Applebaum, Anne. 2006. A Cartoon's Portrait of America. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Arrabyee, Nasser. 2006. Yemen court fines journalist over abusive cartoons. Gulf News (December 7): <http://archive.gulfnews.com/articles/06/12/07/10087569.html>

Aslan, Reza. 2006. Depicting Mohammed: Why I'm offended by the Danish cartoons of the prophet. Slate (February 8): <http://www.slate.com/id/2135661/?nav/fo/>

Associated Press. 2005. Paper threatened over drawings of Muhammad. Guardian (October 13): <http://media.guardian.co.uk/site/story/0,14173,1590913,00.html>

Associated Press. 2006. Jordan: Editors face jail over cartoons [Danish Islam religion]. New York Times (May 31): A7

Associated Press. 2006. Jail for printing cartoons. Edmonton Sun (December 14). Online at <http://www.edmontonsun.com/News/World/2006/12/14/2787781-sun.html>

Associated Press. 2007. Swedish premier invites Muslim ambassadors to meeting over prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. International Herald Tribune (September 6): <http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/06/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php>

Associated Press. 2010. 2,500 protest Muhammad cartoon in Norway. WashingtonPost.com (February 12): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/12/AR2010021202857.html>

Associated Press. 2010. Danish news staff reject apology for Muhammad cartoon. CTV (March 6):
http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100306/Muhammad_cartoon_100306/20100306/?hub=MontrealHome

*Associated Press. 2012. Iran's president assails West over prophet film and cartoons in French magazine. Fox News.com (September 21):
<http://www.foxnews.com/world/2012/09/21/iran-president-assails-west-over-prophet-film-and-cartoons-in-french-magazine/>

*Associated Press. 2014. 'Jihad Jane' sentenced to 10 years in death plot [Vilks]. Washington Post (January 7): A3

Association of American Editorial Cartoonists. 2006. Rights and Responsibilities. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists website (February 7):
<http://editorialcartoonists.com/news/article.cfm/565>

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson: Muslims Should Protest With Their Own Cartoons. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Cartoonists' Association Will Weigh In On Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Why One Wyoming Paper Published Muhammad Cartoon. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. D.C. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Doonesbury.com Poll Looks at Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 15)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Contest Launched in Reaction to Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (April 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. At AAEC Confab: Speakers to Discuss How Religion Is Depicted in Cartoons. E and P Online (May 5)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Syndicated Columnists Address Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 9)

Astor, Dave. 2006. California Editor Publishes Muhammad Cartoon -- and Slams the AP. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Many Cartoons Address Muslim Protests, But Few Depict Muhammad. E and P Online (February 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Helen Thomas, Danish Editor, Panels at July AAEC Meeting. E and P Online (April 23):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003575230

Bailey, Robert, Adam M. Shaw and Michael J. Scheer. 2006. Provocative Images and Bitter Words (4 Letters) . New York Times (February 9)

Barzak, Ibrahim. 2006. Protests Over Muhammad Drawings Intensify. Associated Press (February 3)

Bas, Muhammet A. 2009. Letter: What cartoons?. Yale Daily News (August 28):
<http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/29123>

Bay, Austin. 2006. Cultural combat progression. Washington Times (February 10)

Bay, Austin. 2008. On Assassinating Freedom [Danish Islam cartoons editorial]. Creators Syndicate (February 27): http://www.strategypage.com/on_point/200822722654.aspx

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2006. Protest Deepens with Reprint of Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186072&ft=1&f=1001>

Belien, Paul. 2009. Islam on Campus: A Cartoonist Visits the Ivy League. Brussels Journal (October 13): <http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/4122>

Ben. 2006. NY Press Kills Cartoons; Staff Walks Out. New York Observer's Politicker blog (February 7): <http://thepoliticker.observer.com/2006/02/ny-press-kills-cartoons-staff-walks-out.html>

*Ben Bouazza, Bouazza. 2012. Tunisia bans protest over French Muhammad cartoons. Associated Press (September 20): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2012-09-20-ML-Tunisia-Prophet-Cartoons/id-pd168de5d3f1846fdb6ba2b70f0b6f56e

Bennett, William J. and Alan M. Dershowitz. 2006. A Failure of the Press. Washington Post (February 23): A19

Berger, Knute. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon War: It ain't so funny when fundamentalism is in your face. Seattle Weekly (February 8):
<http://www.seattleweekly.com/news/0606/mossback.php>

Berkowitz, Peter. 2009. Academia Goes Silent on Free Speech; Yale's decision to censor anti-Muslim cartoons deserved a thoughtful debate. We didn't get one.. Wall Street Journal Online (October 17):
<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704107204574469111623490506.html>

Besheer, Margaret. 2006. Muslims Voice Anger Over Cartoons Mocking Prophet Mohammed [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa70.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954>

Bilefsky, Dan / New York Times. 2006. Danish cartoon editor on indefinite leave. International Herald Tribune (February 11):
<http://www.ihf.com/articles/2006/02/10/news/cartoons.php#>

Blankley, Tony. 2006. Cartoons, but not the funnies. Washington Times (February 8)

Bone, James. 2009. 'Mickey Mouse Project' plotted to kill Muhammad cartoonist. The Times (October 28):
http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article6892968.ece

Bosman, Julie. 2006. Protesters at Philadelphia Paper Ask It to Apologize for Cartoon. New York Times (February 7)

Bowman, Michael. 2006. Rice Accuses Syria, Iran of Inflaming Muslim Sentiments Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Rice-Accuses-Syria-and-Iran-of-Inflaming-Muslim-Sentiments-over-Cartoons.cfm>

Brabant, Malcolm. 2009. Danish cartoonist remains defiant. BBC News (April 5):
<http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7964494.stm>

Brand, Madeleine. 2006. Controversial Muhammad Cartoons Reprinted in France. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at
<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196320>

Brandon, James. 2006. Cartoon furor deepens divisions. Christian Science Monitor (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060206/ts_csm/ooutcry_1

Brandon, James. 2006. Europe's Muslims divided in wake of cartoon furor. Christian Science Monitor (March 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060306/wl_csm/otoons

Bransten, Jeremy. 2006. World: Western, Eastern Media View Cartoon Crisis As Test Of Values. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3):
<http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1065406.html>

Breakenridge Dave and Bill Laye. 2006. Cops called in cartoon flap; Religious leader complains to police over publication of Muhammad caricatures. Calgary Sun (February 12):
<http://calsun.canoe.ca/News/Alberta/2006/02/12/1438134-sun.html>

Brennan, Robert. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons not a censorship issue [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22):
<http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Not.A.Censorship.Issue-3778759.shtml>

Brinkley, Joel and Ian Fisher. 2006. U.S. Says It Also Finds Cartoons of Muhammad Offensive. New York Times (February 4)

Brooks, David. 2006. Drafting Hitler. New York Times (February 9)

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. Europe Being Drawn Deeper into Cartoon Firestorm [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa55.cfm>

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. European Muslims Offer Low-Key Response to Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/European-Muslims-Offer-Low-Key-Response-to-Cartoons.cfm>

Buckingham, Janet Epp. 2006. These Cartoons Are Not Funny; It is funny that cartoons have revealed deep rifts in global relations. But not so funny that they have provoked a violent response. Christianity.ca (February 22):
<http://www.christianity.ca/news/weblog/2006/2.22.html>

Buel, Meredith. 2006. Muslim Protests Continue Over Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 17): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa65.cfm>

Callamard, Agnès. 2006. Prophetic fallacy: The fact that a cartoon depicting the prophet Muhammad with a bomb on his turban is offensive to many Muslims should not be used as an argument for restricting freedom of expression, writes Callamard. Guardian (February 2): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1700653,00.html>

Canadian Press. 2007. Anti-Muslim graffiti scrawled on McMaster professor's door. Nugget (April 12): <http://www.nugget.ca/webapp/sitepages/content.asp?contentid=483414andcatname=Local%20Newsandclassif>

Cardoza, Francis A. Clifford and Dahlia Kholaf. 2006. MPs nod on 'non-binder' to cut ties with Denmark; Government vows transparency on metro. Arab Times (November 9): <http://www.arabtimesonline.com/arabtimes/kuwait/Viewdet.asp?ID=9152andcat=a>

Carmody, Caitlin. 2006. Faculty panel discusses ethics of political cartoons. Grinnell College's The Scarlet and The Black (April 28): http://www.grinnell.edu/sandb/archives/Volume_122/number_23/features/001.html

Carroll, Brendan. 2009. Why did he sketch those cartoons?. Daily Princetonian (October 14): <http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/14/24126/>

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2006. The Mountain Comes to Muhammad; The Danish cartoon controversy is a breath of fresh air for Muslims and non-Muslims alike . Reason.com (February 3): <http://www.reason.com/links/links020306.shtml>

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Newspapers Republish Muhammad Caricatures. Associated Press (February 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060201/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Controversial Cartoons Stir Media Debate. Associated Press (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060206/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings_media_2;_ylt=Ai2oTaTuHm.OKkxUAMPr3afbEfQA;_ylu=X3oDMTBiMW04NW9mBHNIYwMIJVRPUCU

Chaves, Antonio. 2006. Letters to the editor - A cartoonish rage. Washington Times (February 24)

Chen, Joanna. 2006. The Cartoons Are Silly': Fired and arrested for reprinting controversial cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad, Jordanian editor Jihad Momani says it's time for Muslims to forgive and move on. . Newsweek (February 4): <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/11175022/site/newsweek/>

Christoffersen, John. 2009. Yale criticized for nixing Muslim cartoons in book. Associated Press (September 8): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090908/ap_on_re_us/us_prophet_drawings_yale

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. PEN Urges Yale to Publish Images of Muhammad. New York Times' Arts Beat (September 11): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/pen-urges-yale-to-publish-images-of-muhammad/>

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Pen Makes Appeal to Yale Press. New York Times (September 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/12/arts/12arts-PENMAKESAPPE_BRF.html

Cole, Ethan. 2009. Controversial Muhammad Cartoon Goes on Sale in Denmark. Christian Post (April 11): <http://www.christianpost.com/Intl/Overseas/2009/04/controversial-muhammad-cartoon-goes-on-sale-in-denmark-11/>

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Indonesian Muslim Organization Calls for Forgiveness Over Drawings of Prophet [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa16.cfm>

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Denmark Advises Citizens to Leave Indonesia, as Protests Over Political Cartoons Sweep Asia [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa14.cfm>

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Militant Indonesian Muslim Groups Attack Danish Embassy Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3):

<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Militant-Indonesian-Muslim-Groups-attack-Danish-Embassy-Over-Cartoons.cfm>

Colombant, Nico. 2006. Protests Over Cartoon are Peaceful in West Africa [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6):

<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa31.cfm>

Committee to Protect Journalists (CPJ). 2006. Yemen: Editor convicted and fined over Prophet cartoons. Nieuwsbank (December 6):

<http://www.nieuwsbank.nl/en/2006/12/07/F015.htm>

Conlon, Michael. 2006. North American media shy away from Muslim cartoons. Reuters (February 3)

Conlon, Michael / Reuters. 2006. Mohammad cartoon protests aren't unique to Islam. Alertnet (February 12): <http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/N08102241.htm>

Cooney, Daniel. 2006. Cartoon Protests Deadly in Afghanistan. Associated Press (February 7)

Coren, Michael. 2007. Double standard: It's OK for media to dump on Christians, but not Muslims [Lars Vilks]. Edmonton Sun (September 1):

<http://www.edmontonsun.com/Comment/2007/09/01/4462878-sun.html>

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Danish Leader Seeks to Quell Muslim Anger at Drawing. New York Times (January 31)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Dane Defends Press Freedom as Muslims Protest Cartoons. New York Times (February 1)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Cartoons Force Danish Muslims to Examine Loyalties. New York Times (February 4)

Crovitz, L. Gordon. 2009. More Insults, Please; Blocking Muslim cartoons and other attempts at Web censorship. Wall Street Journal Online (October 4):

http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704471504574451712299324476.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Crumm, David. 2006. MSU thrust into cartoon debate. Detroit Free Press (February 28):

<http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060228/NEWS06/602280306/1008/NEWS06>

Cullinan, John F. 2009. Yale for Sale? In the pocket of political correctness and Saudi princes. Weekly Standard (October 21):

<http://www.weeklystandard.com/Content/Public/Articles/000/000/017/102blczh.asp>

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26):

<http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml>

Daloglu, Tulin. 2006. No laughing matter. Washington Times (February 7)

Dam-ampai, Satirat. 2006. Indonesian Muslims Protest Outside Danish Embassy. Scandasia (October 13): http://www.scandasia.com/viewNews.php?news_id=2762&country_code=dk

Dareini, Ali Akbar. 2006. Iran Renames Danish Pastries. Associated Press (February 16)

Das, Sushi. 2006. Publish and be damned: the fight for freedom of expression. The Age (February 7): <http://www.theage.com.au/news/national/publish-and-be-damned-the-fight-for-freedom-of-expression/2006/02/06/1139074168736.html>

David, Peter. 2006. The new newspaper of record: The Daily Illini. Peter David's website (February 16): <http://peterdavid.malibulist.com/archives/003788.html>

Dodd, Vikram. 2006. Man guilty of inciting race hate at protest [over Danish Islam cartoons] Guardian (November 10): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/race/story/0,,1944271,00.html>

Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman: The 'Muhammad Cartoon': Has NPR Been Intimidated? NPR.org (February 7):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194697>

Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman - Muhammad Cartoons: Strong Listener Response. NPR.org (February 14):

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206152>

Dzwonkowski, Ron. 2006. A War Beyond Images: Extremists have an agenda that goes deeper than offending cartoons. Detroit Free Press (February 12):

<http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION02/602120318/1070/OPINION>

Eide, Elizabeth, Risto Kunelius and Angela Phillips (eds.). 2008. Transnational Media Events: The Mohammed Cartoons and the Imagined Clash of Civilizations. Goteborg, Sweden: Nordicom

Elliott, Debbie and Fred Hiatt. 2006. Drawing the Line on Offensive Images [Danish Islam editorial cartoons]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189909>

Elliott, Debbie and Kristin Gillespie. 2006. Muhammad Cartoons Prompt Growing Protests. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189906&ft=1&f=1001>

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Religious Leaders Call for Interfaith Dialogue on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 20): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa48.cfm>

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Muslims Claim West has Double Standard on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa31.cfm>

Eltahawy, Mona. 2009. Yale's Misguided Retreat. Washington Post (August 29). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/28/AR2009082803168.html>

Engber, Daniel. 2006. Graven Images 101: Does Islam really prohibit images of religious figures? Slate (February 7): <http://www.slate.com/id/2135670/?nav/fo/>

Epstein, Helen. 2009. Culture Vulture: Interview with Prof. Jytte Klausen. ArtsFuse blog (August 14): <http://blog.theartsfuse.com/2009/08/14/culture-vulture-interview-with-prof-jytte-klausen/>

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): <http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html>

Esquire, Noelle. 2006. NY Muslims Hold Cartoon Protest at Danish UN Mission. Voice of America (February 18): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-18-voa3.cfm>

Euro-Muslims Editorial Desk. 2009. A Promising Concession in the Clash of Cartoons? Islam Online (September 2): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1251021395667&pagename=Zone-English-Euro_Muslims%2FEMELayout

Fahim, Kareem. 2006. More Than 1,000 Protest Cartoon Depiction of Prophet. New York Times (February 18)

Farren, Mick. 2006. Freedom Isn't Insult-Free: Danish cartoons, xenophobia, fanaticism, and the inalienable right to ridicule. LA City Beat (February 16): <http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=3314andIssueNum=141>

Faruqi, Fahad. 2009. The Cartoons that Shook the World - Interview with the Author. Islam Online (October 12): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1254573518945&pagename=Zone-English-ArtCulture%2FACELayout

Fattah, Hassan M. 2006. The Protests: At Mecca Meeting, Cartoon Outrage Crystallized. New York Times (February 9)

Fisher, Ian. 2006. Italian Quits Over Cartoons; 15 Die in Nigeria. New York Times (February 19)

Fitzsimmons, Hamish. 2006. Aust newspapers won't reprint cartoons offensive to Muslims. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's PM (February 6): <http://www.abc.net.au/pm/content/2006/s1563577.htm>

Fleishman, Jeffrey. 2006. Rage Over Cartoons Perplexes Denmark; Reaction to drawings of Muhammad forces the nation to examine its self-image of tolerance. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-danes9feb09_0,2192905.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Folkenflik, David. 2006. U.S. Media Avoid Publishing Controversial Cartoons [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193569>

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish paper rejected Jesus cartoons . Guardian (February 6): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1703552,00.html>

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish court dismisses Muhammad cartoons case. MediaGuardian blog (October 27): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1933460,00.html>

Fouché, Gwladys. 2007. Egypt wades into Swedish cartoons row [Lars Vilks]. MediaGuardian blog (September 3): <http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,,2161595,00.html>

Freed, Dale Anne. 2006. U of T paper defends publication of cartoon: But Muslim Students' Association calls illustration of Jesus and Prophet Muhammad kissing 'gravely offensive'. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andnc=Articleandcid=1140304233872andcall_pageid=968332188492andcol=968793972154andt=TS_Home

Gable, Brian. 2006. Web-exclusive comment - Cartoon controversy: The freedom to offend must be used carefully. Toronto Globe and Mail Update (February 3): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060203.wcomment0203/BNStory/International/home>

Gall, Carlotta and Craig S. Smith 2006. Muslim Protests Against Cartoons Spread . New York Times (February 7)

Gardner, Dan. 2006. The butterfly and the tornado; Before the Muslim world exploded... before the riots and the arson and the murder... before a Danish newspaper printed 12 cartoons, Kaare Bluitgen was an author trying to find an illustrator for his biography of the Prophet Muhammad. What happened next seemed bizarre. But to others, it was almost predictable. Ottawa Citizen (October 29): <http://www.canada.com/ottawacitizen/news/story.html?id=e271305b-b1c3-431f-b735-c7da3306764dandk=68223>

Garfield Bob. 2006. Speech Impediment. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/otm021006.html>

Garfield, Bob. 2006. Drawing Ire. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 3). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/otm020306.html>

Garfield Bob. 2006. Arab Media Politics. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/otm021006.html>

Gifford, Rob. 2010. Cartoon Furor Met With Muted Response In Sweden. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 19). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124915139> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100319_atc_06.mp3

Gilani, Ijaz. 2006. Global Muslim Identity and the Denmark Cartoon Crisis. Princeton's University Channel (April 11): http://uc.princeton.edu/main/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=468andItemid=8

Gillespie, Kristen. 2006. Editor Arrested for Publishing Cartoons in Jordan [Danish Islam].. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 13). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5203801>

Glanville, Jo. 2010. Jytte Klausen: See no evil. Eurozine (January 25): <http://www.eurozine.com/articles/2010-01-25-klausen-en.html>

Godoy, Julio / Inter Press Service. 2006. In Europe, anti-cartoon voices rise. Asia Times Online (February 10): http://atimes.com/atimes/Front_Page/HB10Aa02.html

Goldberg, Jonah. 2006. Muslim riots: It's not about the cartoons. Washington Examiner (February 8): <http://www.dcxaminer.com/articles/2006/02/08/opinion/op-ed/26oped8goldberg.txt>

Gonyea, Don. 2006. Bush Urges Muslim Leaders to Calm Cartoon Furor. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 8). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196763&ft=1&f=5196793>

Gooch, P.W. 2006. Statement by the President of Victoria University regarding The Strand cartoon. Victoria University in the University of Toronto's News (February 20): <http://www.news.utoronto.ca/bin6/060220-2060.asp>

Graff, James. 2006. A Right to Offend? Why the publication of cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad is deepening the divide between Islam and the West. Time (February 13)

Greenberg, Alison, Danny Serna and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoonist's visit causes stir. Yale Daily News (October 2): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/art-news/2009/10/02/cartoonists-visit-causes-stir/>

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479>

Gudmundsson, Hjörtur. 2006. Danish Imams Propose to End Cartoon Dispute. Brussels Journal (January 22): <http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/698>

Gul, Ayaz. 2006. Asians Protest Prophet Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa34.cfm>

Habib, Osama. 2006. Media group sues government over damage from cartoon riots; Thg says compensation offer was unacceptable. Lebanon Daily Star (December 16)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Danish Cartoonist In Hiding After Attack. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416317> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/01/20100110_wesun_02.mp3

Hanson, Alex. 2006. Cartoon students torn over images: Those in school agree on power of images [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Concord Monitor (February 12): <http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/REPOSITORY/602120401/1001/NEWS01>

Harding, Luke. 2006. How one of the biggest rows of modern times helped Danish exports to prosper: One year on, protagonists have few regrets despite deaths of more than 139 people. Guardian (September 30). online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1884506,00.html?gusrc=rss&feed=1>

Hassaballa, Hesham A. 2006. A Midwestern Muslim. Why We Muslims Are Angry: You want to know why Muslims are so offended by the caricature of the Prophet? It boils down to respect--a lack of it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18486_1.html

Heneghan, Tom. 2006. Mohammad cartoons row resembles dialogue of deaf. Reuters (February 3)

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. French comic ribs Islamists and wins Muslim praise [Rene Petillon, Danish Islam cartoons]. Alertnet (February 9): <http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/L09782845.htm>

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. Vatican presses Muslims on rights. Washington Times (February 24)

*Hensley, Nicole. 2015. Seattle cartoonist still in hiding four years after Islamic fatwa; It's been four years since Molly Norris left her cartoonist job at the Seattle Weekly and went underground in 2010 after an Islamic extremist put her on a hit list for creating 'Everybody Draw Mohammed Day.' New York Daily News (January 10): <http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/cartoonist-hiding-islamic-death-threat-article-1.2073298>

Hermanus, Marchelle. 2006. Zapiro on drawing the line. IAFrica.com (February 7): <http://iafrica.com/news/features/884780.htm>

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hill, Christina, Salvatore J. Bommarito and Samuel J. Landau. 2006. The Danish Cartoons and U.S. Freedom (3 Letters). New York Times (February 10)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Cartoon Debate: The case for mocking religion. Slate (February 4): <http://www.slate.com/id/2135499?nav=navoa>

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Stand up for Denmark! Why are we not defending our ally? Slate (February 21): <http://www.slate.com/id/2136714/>

Hitchens, Christopher. 2010. Yamani or Your Life: A nasty attempt to coerce Danish newspapers into apologizing for the cartoons of Muhammad. Slate (March 8): <http://www.slate.com/id/2247256/>

Howard, Jennifer. 2009. Academic and Free-Speech Groups Join Criticism of Yale U. Press Over Cartoons in Book. Chronicle of Higher Education (September 16): <http://chronicle.com/article/AcademicFree-Speech/48441/>

Howell, Deborah. 2006. Why Not Publish These Cartoons? Washington Post (February 12): B6

Hudson, Saul. 2006. US Backs Muslims in Cartoon Dispute. Reuters (February 3): <http://www.abcnews.go.com/Politics/wireStory?id=1576751>

Humphreys, Adrian. 2009. The most hated man in Mecca: Meet the cartoonist who set the world on fire. National Post (October 4): <http://www.nationalpost.com/news/world/story.html?id=2061497>

Hunt, Terence. 2006. Bush Rebukes Muslim Violence, Chides Press. Associated Press (February 8)

*Hurdle, Jon. 2014. 10 Years for Plot to Murder Cartoonist [Vilks]. New York Times (January 7). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/07/us/jihad-jane-given-10-year-prison-sentence.html>

*Iftikhar, Arsalan. 2013. Top 5 Reasons Why People Draw Cartoons of Prophet Muhammad. Islamic Monthly (March 12): <http://www.theislamicmonthly.com/top-5-reasons-why-people-draw-cartoons-of-prophet-muhammad/>

Ignatius, David. 2006. Hope Beyond the Rage?. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Illeborg, Jakob. 2007. Those cartoons - one year on: Though the world's attention has moved elsewhere, the 'prophet cartoons' issue still divides the Danes. Guardian's Comment is Free blog (February 26): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/jakob_illeborg/2007/02/the_muhammad_crisis_a_year_on.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Muslim Society Official Explains Mission Against Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 8). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5195798>

Inskeep, Steve and Rachel Martin. 2006. Denmark Tries to Ease Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193566>

JC News. 2011. Jordan trial against cartoonist is "political". Copenhagen Post (May 16): <http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/51637-jordan-trial-against-cartoonist-is-political.html>

Johnson, Chris and Kate Holton. 2006. Far-right UK party to print Muslim cartoon. Reuters (February 22)

Johnston, David. 2009. 2 in Chicago Held in Plot to Attack in Denmark. New York Times (October 28). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/28/us/28terror.html>

Johnston, Lynn. 2006. Cartoonist Issues Statement about Muslim Cartoon Controversy. Andrews McMeel Universal website (February 7): <http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=287>

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Britons Urge Arrest of Protesters Advocating. Washington Post (February 7): A18

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Muslim Crowds Decry Cartoons, Violent Retort. Washington Post (February 16): A24

Joseph, Sarah. 2006. The freedom that hurts us: Printing cartoons of Muhammad creates fear and insecurity in Muslims across Europe. Guardian (February 3): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/comment/story/0,,1701041,00.html>

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2006. I Walk the Line. Washington Post (February 3)

Kanli, Yusuf. 2007. Exclusive interview with the editor who published the 'Mohammad cartoons'; 'Apologies, but no regrets,' says Flemming Rose revisiting the 'Mohammad cartoons' crisis. Turkish Daily News (September 3): <http://www.turkishdailynews.com.tr/article.php?enewsid=82399>

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Hundreds in Iran Protest Muhammad Drawings. Associated Press (February 6)

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Iran Blames U.S., Europe in Cartoon Crisis. Associated Press (February 11)

Keaten, Jamey. 2006. European Papers Benefit in Cartoon Uproar. Associated Press (February 9)

Keinon, Herb. 2006. Jews dragged into cartoon controversy. Jerusalem Post (February 5): <http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622554514&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull>

Kennicott, Philip. 2006. U.S. Condemns Violent Response to Cartoons; Anger Spreads in Middle East Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 10): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/09/DI2006020901075.html>

Kennicott, Philip. 2006. Clash Over Cartoons Is a Caricature Of Civilization. Washington Post (February 4): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302974.html>

Khan, Zarar. 2006. Pakistani Kids Rally Over Prophet Cartoons. Associated Press (February 28)

Kimmage, Daniel. 2006. Something's Rotten in the State of Denmark; What do Arab journalists think of the Islamic cartoon scandal?. Slate (February 3): <http://www.slate.com/id/2135449/>

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. A Startling New Lesson in the Power of Imagery. New York Times (February 8)

Kinsley, Michael. 2006. The Ayatollah Joke Book. Washington Post (February 10): A19 and Slate (February 10): <http://www.slate.com/id/2135917/>

Klausen, Jytte. 2006. A Danish drama: Jyllands-Posten, the newspaper that published the infamous Muhammad cartoons, is based in my home town and still sits on my family's coffee table. This is the real story of how a provincial newspaper's prank turned into a global crisis. Prospect Magazine (March; 120 web exclusive): http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7363andcategory=171andissue=518

Klausen, Jytte. 2007. Danish cartoons, no longer the rage; Danish politics lurched right as the scandal provoked Muslims worldwide. But now Danes are fed up with their own 'Bush-lite' – and are backing a Muslim immigrant. Salon (May 29): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2007/05/29/danish_cartoons/index_np.html

Klausen, Jytte. 2009. The Cartoons That Shook the World. Yale University Press

Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Tolerance Toward Intolerance. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy; Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700841.html>

Kleven, Alyssa. 2010. Local Islamic community defends Seattle cartoonist [Molly Norris]. MyNorthwest.com (September 20): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20100920/Local-Islamic-community-defends-Seattle-cartoonist/

Knight, Sam. 2006. Danish imams urge calm over Muhammad cartoons. Times of London Online (January 31): <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2018709,00.html>

Knight, Sam and Simon Freeman. 2006. 'Let the hands that drew be severed!'. Times Online (February 3): <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2023462,00.html>

Knoy, Laura. 2006. Drawing the Line on Editorial Cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons with Mike Marland and Stephen Bissette]. New Hampshire Public Radio's The Exchange (February 13). online at <http://www.nhpr.org/node/10293>

Koffler, Daniel. 2006. Exploring the roots of Danish controversy. Yale Daily News (February 15): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=31848>

Kolasinski, Taylor. 2009. Civilizations clash over cartoons: The press should not self-censor because of Islamic extremism. The Daily Evergreen (September 18): <http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/29452>

Kramer, Jane. 2006. IMAGES. New Yorker (February 27)

Krauthammer, Charles. 2006. Curse of the Moderates. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Kronman, Anthony. 2009. Yale is distinct from its Press. Yale Daily News (September 30): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/guest-columns/2009/09/30/kronman-yale-distinct-its-press/>

Kubert, Joe and Rafael Medoff. 2006. Op-Ed: A Cartoonist's View of the Muslim-Danish Controversy. US Newswire (February 8): <http://releases.usnewswire.com/GetRelease.asp?id=60690>

Kulish, Nicholas. 2007. New Terrorism Case Confirms That Denmark Is a Target. New York Times (September 17). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/17/world/europe/17denmark.html?ex=1347768000&en=4b884f3796f5bd5d&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Kumar, Deepa. 2006. Danish Cartoons: Racism Has No Place on the Left. MRZine (February 21): <http://mrzine.monthlyreview.org/kumar210206.html>

Labossiere, Regine. 2009. At Yale Press, Decision To Remove Cartoons Of Muhammad From Book Draws Mixed Reactions. Hartford Courant (September 13): <http://www.courant.com/news/education/hc-yale-cartoon-controversy-091.artsep13,0,5746744.story>

Lambie, Chris. 2007. Professor at centre of cartoon controversy to debate Taylor. Halifax Chronicle-Herald (February 27): <http://thechronicleherald.ca/Metro/561428.html>

Lancaster, John. 2006. Pakistani Cleric Announces Bounty For Killing of Danish Cartoonists. Washington Post (February 18): A21

Landler, Mark. 2006. The Saturday Profile - German Muslim Leader Speaks Peace to Provocation. New York Times (February 19)

Landphair, Ted. 2006. Religious Humor is a Resource, and a Responsibility. Voice of America (February 14). Online at <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-14-voa63.cfm>

Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2009. A cartoonist under police protection. Yale Alumni Magazine's 06520 blog (October 2): <http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/blog/?p=992>

Latham, Judith. 2006. Cartoons Satirizing the Prophet Muhammad Create Global Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America's Encounter (February 13): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa49.cfm>

Latham, Judith. 2006. Muslim Protests over Cartoons Continue [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa37.cfm>

Lécho, Bernard. 2006. Cartoonist urges calm over Mohammed images [Swiss cartoonist Chappatte, Danish Islam cartoons]. Swissinfo (February 6): <http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105andsid=6443884>

Lee, Yvonne. 2006. Saudi Arabia Pulls Its Ambassador To Denmark. All Headline News (January 26): <http://www.allheadlinenews.com/articles/7002105302>

Lehotsky, Reverend Harry. 2006. Cartoon fiasco brings out the worst. Winnipeg Sun (February 12): http://winnipeg.sun.com/News/Columnists/Lehotsky_Harry/2006/02/12/1438010.html

Leo, John / Universal Press Syndicate. 2006. Censorship and civility clash over cartoons. Sun Journal (February 12): <http://www.sunjournal.com/node/76696>

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French magazine cleared in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): <http://uk.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idUKL2233084420070322>

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French court clears weekly in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070322/media_nm/france_cartoons_trial_dc_1

Liptak, Adam. 2009. Obama About-Face Goes to High Court. New York Times (September 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/15/us/15bar.html>

Lysaght, Brian. 2006. London Police Arrest Five Men Over Muhammad Cartoon Protest. Bloomberg (March 15)

Mack, Mehammed. 2006. Lines: In Europe, it comes down to hate vs. free speech. LA Weekly (February 15): <http://www.laweekly.com/news/12670/fading-lines/>

MacMillan, Thomas. 2009. Expert Confronts Author On "Killer" Cartoons. New Haven Independent (October 2): http://www.newhavenindependent.org/archives/2009/10/in_an_evening_1.php

Maitem, Jeffrey. 2006. Priest condemns anti-Islam Danish cartoon. Philippine Daily Inquirer (February 16): A15. Online at http://news.inq7.net/regions/index.php?index=1andstory_id=66301

Mallonga, Eric F. 2006. Bridging the divide. Manila Times (June 26): <http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2006/june/26/yehey/opinion/20060626opi4.html>

Martin, Rachel. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Slams Denmark's Economy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5199960>

Maykuth, Andrew. 2006. U.S. media debate showing controversial cartoons; Most news organizations here decided not to publish the caricatures of Muhammad as they told of Muslim anger. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 5): <http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/news/nation/13792648.htm>

McCarthy, Joanna. 2007. Indonesia: Denmark extends olive branch after cartoon furore. Australian Broadcasting Company (January 25): <http://abc.net.au/ra/asiapac/programs/s1833160.htm>

McDonald, Henry. 2010. Seven arrested in Ireland over alleged plot to kill Muhammad cartoonist; Four men and three women suspected of planning to kill Lars Vilks, who has had al-Qaida bounty on his head since 2007. Guardian (March 9): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2010/mar/09/seven-arrested-ireland-muhammad-cartoon>

McDonough, Michael and Mark Oliver. 2006. British Muslims protest over cartoons . Guardian (February 3): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1701518,00.html?gusrc=rss>

McLaughlin, Kim. 2007. Cartoon row has silver lining in Denmark. Reuters (February 4): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?from=rss_Worldandset_id=1andclick_id=3andart_id=qw1170580322831B235

Mendell, David / Chicago Tribune. 2006. 2 campus editors suspended for running Muhammad cartoons. Grand Forks Herald (February 15): <http://www.grandforks.com/mld/grandforks/news/nation/13880064.htm>

Messner, Emily. 2006. Taking on the Week's Big Issue: Cartoon Controversy; Should U.S. Media Reprint the Cartoons? Washington Post's The Debate blog (February 8): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/thedebate/2006/02/cartoon_controv.html

Miller, Joshua Rhett. 2009. Muslims Not 'Free of Being Mocked,' Danish Cartoonist Says. FOXNews.com (October 1): <http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,558546,00.html> and video link - http://www.foxnews.com/video2/video08.html?maven_referralObject=10255108

Minness, Jane, Afzal Ahmad, Christopher Shea, and Saleem Ahmed. 2006. Violent Reactions to Offensive Images (4 Letters). New York Times (February 7)

Mock, Vanessa. 2009. Nato Summit: Cartoon row threatens to derail succession; Last-ditch talks held aimed at ending Turkish opposition to Dane's appointment as secretary general. Independent (April 3): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/politics/nato-summit-cartoon-row-threatens-to-derail-succession-1661108.html>

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Imam: Muslims Can Work Toward Peaceful Protest. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206887>

Moore, Molly. 2006. Offending Cartoons Reprinted; European Dailies Defend Right to Publish Prophet Caricatures. Washington Post (February 2): A17

Moore, Molly and Faiza Saleh Ambah. 2006. Tension Rises Over Cartoons of Muhammad; Publication Widens In Europe as Protests Grow in Islamic World. Washington Post (February 3): A1

Moore, Oliver. 2006. Toronto in Brief - Student paper's cartoon creates dissent. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 18): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060218.TORBRIEFS18-2/TPStory>

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoons Not the Only Cause of Nigeria Violence. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 22): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/cartoon_violenc.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoon Debate Cont'd: Iran's Ebadi 'Fed Up'. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/fed_up_nobel_pr.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. 'Double Standards' and Dissenters. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/double_standard.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Editor Fired as Cartoon Controversy Goes Global. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 2): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/free_speech_v_r.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Apology Met With Anger Over Danish Cartoons. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (January 31): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/01/cartoons_that_o.html

Mould, Martin, Andrew Burnett, Paul Deceglie, Syed Amir, Helle Nyberg, Fahd Patel, William E. Fallon, Joan Salemi and Tarana Alam. 2006. Fallout From the Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Moynihan, Michael C. 2007. Revisiting the Danish Cartoon Crisis: An interview with newspaper editor Flemming Rose. Reason Online (October 1): <http://reason.com/news/show/122751.html>

Mughrabi, Maher. 2006. Trampling others' beliefs in defence of yours: Free speech is not a licence to insult. Insults do not justify violence, writes Maher Mughrabi.. The Age (February 7): <http://www.theage.com.au/news/opinion/trampling-others-beliefs-in-defence-of-yours/2006/02/06/1139074163859.html>

Murphy, Caryle. 2006. Area Muslims React With Tempered Anger; Some Say Depiction Overstepped Liberties. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. New Cartoon Showing Muhammad Prompts the Closing of a Russian Paper. New York Times (February 18)

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. 2nd Russian Paper Shut in Cartoon Furor. New York Times (February 21)

Needham, Paul. 2009. Blair: Yale made right decision with cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 10): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/10/blair-yale-made-right-decision-cartoons/>

Needham, Paul. 2009. Q&A - Blair: Yale was right to ban cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 11). Online at <http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/11/q-blair-yale-was-right-ban-cartoons/>

Needham, Paul and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoon controversy returns to campus. Yale Daily News (September 30): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/30/cartoon-controversy-returns-campus/>

Nielsen, Bo. 2010. Mohammed Cartoonist Defies Death Threats, Ax Attack: Interview. Bloomberg (February 1): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aqpyoSokXpI>

Newbold, Tim. 2006. Danish expats condemn daily. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 2): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/theuae/2006/February/theuae_February45.xml&landsection=theuae

Nimer, Mohamed. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy: Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700833.html>

Norris, Michele and Andrew Higgins. 2006. How the Muhammad Cartoon Controversy Spread [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194727>

O'Hara, Lauren. 2006. Camus, cartoons and a collection of journalists. Cyprus Mail: http://www.cyprus-mail.com/news/main.php?id=26794&catid_id=1

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish editor: Cartoon debate to endure. Associated Press (January 17): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070117/ap_on_re_eu/denmark_prophet_drawings

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish PM: Prophet Cartoons Forgotten. Associated Press (November 2): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5jHro4Q0UkKQKXbzatYgBi_TvrhgD8SLN3A01

Olsen, Jan M. 2009. Prophet Muhammad cartoon goes on sale in Denmark. Associated Press (April 8): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5h2bvSUWEJOowcwXMK-vIV7VNT6CwD97EDI580>

Olsen, Jan M. / Associated Press. 2009. Cartoonist 'not so afraid' of threats: Stands behind free speech 4 years after Muslim outcry. Washington Times.com (November 2): <http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/nov/02/cartoonist-not-so-afraid-of-threats/>

O'Neill, Brendan. 2009. Censorship is being justified by imaginary Muslim outrage; It's the cultural elite who are calling for the removal of offending material. Independent (October 22): <http://www.independent.co.uk/opinion/commentators/brendan-oneill-censorship-is-being-justified-by-imaginary-muslim-outrage-1806778.html>

Orson, Diane. 2009. New Chapter In Flap Over 2005 Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 26). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114000772>

O'Sullivan, David. 2006. Cartoonists on those cartoons. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's Articulate (February 7): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/arts/articulate/200602/s1563933.htm>

Otrowsky, Jon. 2009. Klausen discusses her book and cartoons that 'shook the world'. Brandeis Hoot (October 30): <http://thehoot.net/articles/6876>

Otterman, Sharon. 2006. Egypt - Politicians urge end to protests: Violence over cartoons rages on in other countries. Washington Times (February 16)

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Syrian Protesters Torch Danish and Norwegian Embassies over Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 4): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-04-voa9.cfm>

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Latest Cartoon Protests May Have Political Dimension [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6):

<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa49.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954>

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Muslim Protests Against Prophet Cartoons Spreads [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7):

<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa9.cfm?CFID=262842093&CFTOKEN=97412770>

Panossian, Joseph. 2006. Protestors torch Danish consulate: Muslim fury in Beirut over prophet sparks newest violence. [Washington Post] Express (February 6): 1, 9

Parsons, Claudia. 2006. U.S. satirist takes on Danish cartoons: Art Spiegelman criticizes all sides in the controversy over depictions of Islam's Prophet. Reuters (May 16)

Pett, Joel. 2006. Worldwide Protests, Proof of the Power of Cartoons [Danish Islam commentary by editorial cartoonist]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194742>

Pipes, Daniel. 2006. Those Danish cartoons and me. Jerusalem Post (February 21): <http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1139395460234andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull>

Podmaniczky, Michael, David S. Conner, Aziz Akhmad, and Daniel P. Baker. 2006.

The Muhammad Cartoons: The Storm Rages (4 Letters). New York Times (February 8)

Polgreen, Lydia. 2006. Nigeria Counts 100 Deaths Over Danish Caricatures. New York Times (February 24)

Potter, Mitch. 2009. Canadian tied to cartoon revenge plot; Toronto immigration consultant accused in plot to blow up Danish newspaper. Toronto Star (October 28):

<http://www.thestar.com/news/world/article/717205--canadian-tied-to-cartoon-revenge-plot>

Pruden, Wesley. 2006. Picking the right provocation. Washington Times (February 10)

Pruden, Wesley. 2006. A missed chance to teach a lesson. Washington Times (February 7)

PTI. 2007. Clean chit for UP minister on toon controversy. DNAIndia (February 26): <http://dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1082136>

Rahir, Kim / Der Spiegel. 2006. Europe's cartoon jihad: Explosive caricatures of Mohammed saw little fallout in Scandinavia, but will they unleash a new wave of riots in France's restive Muslim enclaves? Salon (February 3):

http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/03/cartoon_jihad/print.html

Ramadan, Tariq. 2006. Cartoon conflicts: To describe the clash over the Danish depictions of the prophet as one between freedom and dogma will only fan the flames, says Tariq Ramadan. Guardian (February 6): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/international/story/0,,1703367,00.html>

Ramsey, Marshall. 2006. 'Respect' frames ideas: Neither poor taste nor zealots should overwhelm commentary [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Clarion Ledger (February 12): <http://www.clarionledger.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION/602120316/1007>

Rasmussen, Dan R. 2006. Salient Publishes Danish Cartoons. Harvard Crimson (February 14): <http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=511271>

Reed, Stanley. 2006. Drawing the Wrath of Islam. Business Week Online (February 10): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/feb2006/nf20060210_3523_db016.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Reeves, Philip. 2011. Cartoon Of Prophet Muhammad Dogs Swedish Artist. National Public Radio Morning Edition (February 1): <http://www.npr.org/2011/02/01/133395328/Prophet-Mohammed-Cartoon-Dogs-Swedish-Artist-Lars-Vilks?ft=1&f=1004> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/02/20110201_me_07.mp3

Remnick, David and Amy Davidson. 2006. The Democracy Game. New Yorker Online (February 20): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/060227on_onlineonly01

Rennie, David. 2006. A Danish Muslim activist speaks. Telegraph (February 3): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?jsessionid=MH5AUIDU5L2QBQFIQMFCFGGAVCBQYIV0?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/03/bleurop e03.xml>

Rennie, David / London Daily Telegraph. 2006. EU leader pushes code of conduct for journalists. Washington Times (February 9)

Reporters Without Borders (RSF). 2006. RSF concerned about Jordanian parliament's call for Danish cartoonists to be punished. Ifex.org (January 26): <http://www.ifex.org/en/content/view/full/71850/>

Reuters. 2007. Cartoon row prompted 'inter-religion dialogue'. Qatar's The Peninsula (February 5):
http://www.thepeninsulaqatar.com/Display_news.asp?section=World_News&subsection=Rest+of+the+World&month=February2007&file=World_News2007020514812.xml

Rising, David / Associated Press. 2006. Muslim Boycotts of Danish Products Costly; Consumer Boycotts of Danish Goods in Muslim Countries Costing Companies in Denmark Millions. ABC News (February 16):
<http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory?id=1628103>

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Swedish Muslims protest prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (August 31):
http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070831/ap_on_re_eu/sweden_prophet_drawings_1 or
<http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5g6IImzXi26-HMLqnqsa1QD6Nu5Hg>

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Defying al-Qaida threats, artist wants to turn prophet cartoon uproar into musical [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 1):
http://news.yahoo.com/s/cpress/20071001/ca_pr_on_en/sweden_prophet_drawings_2

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Prophet cartoonist unrepentant; Swede ponders musical about uproar that resulted in death threats [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 2):
<http://www.hfxnews.ca/index.cfm?sid=67080&sc=95>

*Ritter, Karl. 2015. Artist believes he was intended target in Copenhagen attack [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (February 14)

Robinson, Eugene. 2006. Prophetic Provocation. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Robinson, Mike. 2009. Feds: Chicago men planned to attack Danish paper. Associated Press (October 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/us_chicago_terrorism_charges

Rodriguez, Paul M. 2006. A Muslim viewpoint. Washington Times (February 20)

Rose, Flemming. 2006. Why I Published Those Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): B1

Rose, Steve 'Habib' and Doug Anderson. 2006. Letters to the Editor - The Muhammad Cartoon War. Seattle Weekly (February 15):
<http://www.seattleweekly.com/music/0607/mould.php>

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. Anger Over Cartoons of Muhammad Escalates. Los Angeles Times (February 3):
<http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-muhammad3feb03,0,4651147.story>

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. French Weekly Prints Prophet Cartoons; Muslims lose a legal bid to block publication. In the West Bank, rioters attack the office of a foreign organization. Leaders appeal for calm. Los Angeles Times (February 9):
<http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-cartoon9feb09,0,4638507.story?coll=la-home-headlines>

Russell, Paul. 2009. That troublesome Muhammad cartoon. National Post Full Comment blog (August 22):
<http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/fullcomment/archive/2009/08/22/314989.aspx>

Sacks, Ethan. 2010. 'Everybody Draw Mohammed Day' cartoonist Molly Norris goes into hiding after radical cleric's fatwa. New York Daily News (September 19):
http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/2010/09/19/2010-09-19_everybody_draw_mohammed_day_cartoonist_molly_norris_goes_into_hiding_after_radic.html

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Musharraf: Cartoon Controversy Uniting Muslims [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa43.cfm>

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Afghan Protesters Clash with NATO Troops [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa26.cfm>

Sands, David R. 2006. Muhammad's image subject of art in past. Washington Times (February 8)

Sands, David R. 2006. Danish troops to stay in Iraq: Cartoon outcry offers purpose. Washington Times (May 5)

Sands, David R. and Bill Sammon. 2006. Rice accuses Syria, Iran in riots. Washington Times (February 9)

Sanger, David E. 2006. Bush Urges Nations to End Violence; Rice Accuses Syria and Iran. New York Times (February 9)

Schoonmaker, Mary Ellen. 2006. Putting the cartoon flare-up in perspective [Danish Islam]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (February 16): L11

Schorr, Daniel. 2006. Press Freedom Not Always Paramount [in Danish Islamic cartoon issue]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 6). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5192592>

Schwenger, Alex. 2007. The East-West gap widens; Reaction to Swedish cartoon shows cultural divide [Lars Vilks]. Queen's University, Ontario's Queen's Journal (September 28): <http://www.queensjournal.ca/story/2007-09-28/opinions/east-west-gap-widens/>

Scrudato, John. 2009. Debate, not controversy. Yale Daily News (October 16): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/2009/10/16/scrudato-debate-not-controversy/>

Sequist, Carla. 2006. When free speech offends. Seattle Times (May 7): http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/opinion/2002975093_sundaysequist07.html

Shadid, Anthony. 2006. Lebanon Protesters Set Embassy Afire; Anger Over Caricatures of Muhammad Targets Denmark, Christian Neighborhood. Washington Post (February 6): A1

Shadid, Anthony and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Anatomy of the Cartoon Protest Movement; Opposing Certainties Widen Gap Between West and Muslim World. Washington Post (February 16): A1

Shahine, Alaa and Laila Bassam. 2006. Lebanese torch Danish consulate over cartoons. Reuters (February 5)

Shahine, Gihan. 2006. A step closer: A year after the Danish cartoon crisis, the debate rages on but, as Gihan Shahine found out in Denmark, efforts to bridge gaps are underway. Al Ahram Weekly (November 23): <http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2006/821/special.htm>

Sheridan, Mary Beth. 2006. At D.C. Embassy, Protesters Rally Against Danish Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A18

Siegel, Robert. 2006. Understanding Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 3). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5188026>

Silverman, Jon. 2007. How far can freedom of speech go?. BBC News (July 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6236730.stm

Simonson, Mike. 2006. Danish cartoon not likely to hit northland newspapers: Wisconsin newspaper editors are talking about the Danish editorial cartoons causing angst in the Muslim world. KUWS (February 8): <http://www.businessnorth.com/kuws.asp?RID=1370>

Sinasac, Joe. 2006. Cartoon wars [Danish Islam cartoons, Art Spiegelman, censorship]. Catholic Register (June 2): http://www.catholic.org/views/views_news.php?id=20051

Sjostrom, Joseph. 2006. Controversial cartoon published, hard to find at suburban college. Chicago Tribune (May 5): <http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/custom/newsroom/chi-060505cartoon,1,3965794.story?coll=chi-news-hedandctrack=1andcset=true>

Smiley, Jane. 2006. Cartoons and the Honor Wars. HuffingtonPost.com (February 8): <http://www.alternet.org/story/31884/>

Smith, Craig S. 2006. Next Step by Weekly in Paris May Be to Mock the Holocaust. New York Times (February 9)

Smith, Craig S. and Ian Fisher. 2006. Temperatures Rise Over Cartoons Mocking Muhammad. New York Times (February 3)

Smith, John, Hala Innab, Abraham H. Foxman, Paul Mareth, and Daniel F. Lottspeich. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon Furor (5 Letters). New York Times (February 4)

Smith, Kyle. 2007. God Isn't Great; Secularism Isn't Much Better. New York Post (May 20): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05202007/postopinion/postopbooks/god_isnt_great_postopbooks_kyle_smith.htm

Socolovsky, Jerome. 2006. Muslim Cartoon Rioting Affects Spanish Rituals. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206890>

Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Paris court hears prophet drawings case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070207/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_2

Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Dismissal sought in prophet cartoon case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070209/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_1

Stein, Ben. 2006. We're Losing. American Spectator (February 23): http://www.spectator.org/dsp_article.asp?art_id=9444

Stelter, Brian. 2010. Cartoonist in Hiding After Death Threats [Molly Norris]. New York Times (September 17): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/us/17cartoon.html>

Steyn, Mark. 2009. Happy Warrior. from National Review's Steyn on Culture blog (September 8): <http://www.steynonline.com/content/view/2417/28/>

Stillwell, Cinnamon. 2007. Will Franken: Comedy, Not Political Correctness. SFGate.com (April 25): <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2007/04/25/cstillwell.DTL>

Strupp, Joe. 2006. UPDATE: 'Inquirer' One of Few U.S. Papers to Publish 'Muhammad' Cartoon. E and P Online (February 3)

Sugg, John. 2006. The Cartoons and the Neocon: Daniel Pipes and the Danish Editor. Counterpunch (February 14): <http://www.counterpunch.org/sugg02142006.html>

Sullivan, Andrew. 2006. Your Taboo, Not Mine: The furor over cartoons of Muhammad reveals the zealot's double standard. Time (February 13): 100. Online at <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156609,00.html>

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. E-Mail, Blogs, Text Messages Propel Anger Over Images; In Hours, Rumors in Denmark Galvanize Opinion Elsewhere. Washington Post (February 9): A14

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Danish Premier Faults Iran, Syria; Governments Using Cartoon Controversy as 'Distraction' From Their Own Crises, He Says. Washington Post (February 10): A12

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Turmoil Over Cartoons Began Quietly Among Danes. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Muslims' Fury Rages Unabated Over Cartoons; Demonstrators in 13 Countries Ignore Leaders' Appeals, Newspaper's Apology. Washington Post (February 11): A12

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. For Danish Firms, Boycott in Mideast a 'Nightmare'; Millions of Dollars in Sales Are Lost as Markets That Were Built Over Decades Disappear in Days. Washington Post (February 11): A12

Tagliabue, John. 2007. The Saturday Profile: Denmark's Unabashed Lightning Rod on Immigration. New York Times (November 10). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/11/10/world/europe/10jespersen.html?ex=1352437200&en=a7c51d76ef86c55&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Tagliabue, John. 2009. Copenhagen Journal - Push to Build Mosques Is Met With Resistance [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (November 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/world/europe/12copenhagen.html>

Taheri, Amir. 2006. Strip Stakes: Tune in this weekend for a discussion of the cartoon conflagration and the terror surveillance program. Wall Street Journal (February 10): <http://www.opinionjournal.com/jer/?id=110007943>

Taseer, Aatish. 2006. A Damascene conversion: I had been living in Damascus for barely a month when my Norwegian friend Torbjørn told me he was on the verge of converting to Islam. Then the Danish cartoon row erupted. Prospect Magazine (March; 120): http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7359andPHPSESSID=6e850b7316d52b103ca333c867ee4238

Telhami, Shibley. 2006. Caricatures of Mohammed: From Insult to Crisis. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 31). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=3D5181082>

Timberg, Craig. 2006. Christians Turn on Muslims In Nigeria; More Than 30 Die. Washington Post (February 23): A1

Trahan, Stephan. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons could only induce tension [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): <http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Could.Only.Induce.Tension-3778763.shtml>

Traufetter, Gerald / Der Spiegel. 2006. 'Everyone is afraid to criticize Islam': Outspoken Dutch politician Hirsi Ali says the Danish cartoons should be displayed everywhere. Salon (February 7): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/07/hirsi_ali/print.html

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Ünal, Yusuf. 2007. Turkish cartoonists condemn insulting sketch in Sweden [Lars Vilks]. Today's Zaman (September 4): <http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=121180&bolum=102>

Unknown. 2005. Bounty put on prophet cartoonists' heads. Denmark.dk (December 2): http://denmark.dk/portal/page?_pageid=374,610577and_dad=portaland_schema=PORTALandic_nextitemno=1andic_itemid=899258

Unknown. 2005. Denmark: Newspaper receives threats for publishing Mohammed cartoons. Editors Weblog (October 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/2005/10/denmark_newspap.html

Unknown. 2006. OIC Boycotts over Offensive Danish Cartoon. Zaman Oline (January 2): <http://www.zaman.com/?bl=hotnewsandalt=andtrh=20060102andhn=28219>

Unknown. 2006. The Uses of Cartoons [Danish Islam editorial]. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Unknown. 2006. Why we will defend the right to offend. Daily Telegraph (February 3): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/opinion/main.jhtml?xml=/opinion/2006/02/03/dl0301.xml&landsSheet=/news/2006/02/03/ixnewstop.html>

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons and their context. Guardian (February 3): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1700999,00.html>

Unknown. 2006. In pictures: Cartoon outrage. BBC News (February 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/4671204.stm

Unknown. 2006. BBC to show controversial cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/news.html?in_article_id=375955&in_page_id=1770

Unknown. 2006. French editor sacked over Muslim cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/worldnews.html?in_article_id=375908&in_page_id=1811&act=5

Unknown. 2006. Scholars in Qatar condemn cartoons. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 1): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/middleeast/2006/February/middleeast_February24.xml&landsection=middleeast&col=

Unknown. 2006. Turkish FM: European support for Danish caricatures 'unfortunate'. Hurriyet (February 3): <http://www.hurriyet.com.tr/english/3878835.asp?gid=74>

Unknown. 2006. Afghanistan flays Danish publication about Muslim prophet. Chinaview.com (February 2): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2006-02/02/content_4130255.htm

Unknown. 2006. RI condemns Danish caricatures of Prophet. Jakarta Post (February 2): <http://www.thejakartapost.com/yesterdaydetail.asp?fileid=20060202.C02>

Unknown. 2006. QandA: The Muhammad cartoons row. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_depth/4677976.stm

Unknown. 2006. SA editor threatened over cartoon; A South African editor has received threats after her paper reprinted one of the cartoons that have angered Muslim groups internationally. BBC News (February 6): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/africa/4685040.stm>

Unknown. 2006. Iran Daily Holds Contest for Holocaust Cartoons. Reuters (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons 'part of Zionist plot'. Guardian (February 7): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1704174,00.html?gusrc=rss>

Unknown. 2006. Muslim cartoon fury claims lives; At least five people have been killed in Afghanistan as protests against European cartoons mocking the Prophet Muhammad swept across the country. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/south_asia/4684652.stm

Unknown. 2006. When Cultures Collide: Observers around the world tell TIME how they view the cartoons--and the controversy they've sparked. Time (February 5): <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156614,00.html>

Unknown. 2006. Cartoonists defend their right to provoke. AFP (February 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060205/lf_afp/europeislammedia_060205211924

Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. United Press International (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Muslims to march in London to protest cartoon. Telegraph (February 3): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=/news/2006/02/03/ucartoon.xml&landsSheet=/portal/2006/02/03/ixportaltop.html>

Unknown. 2006. The cartoon row goes on. Telegraph (February 1): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?view=BLOGDETAIL&grid=P30&blog=newsd&es&xml=/news/2006/02/01/bleurope101.xml>

Unknown. 2006. Opinion - Nothing Funny About These Cartoons. The Nation (February 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/thenation/20060202/cm_thenation/1555777;_ylt=A86.I1.BXuJDcFcBHwD9wxIF;_ylu=X3oDMTBjMHVqMTQ4BHNiYwN5bnN1YmNhda--

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Drawing cartoons and drawing anger [Danish Islam religious cartoons]. Washington Examiner (February 6).

Unknown. 2006. SA Muslim leaders call for calm. IAfrica.com (February 7): <http://iafrica.com/news/sa/883212.htm>

Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. UPI (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Today's Editorial - Inflamed awakening. Washington Times (February 8)

Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)

Unknown. 2006. Writers issue cartoon row warning: Salman Rushdie is among a dozen writers to have put their names to a statement in a French weekly paper warning against Islamic 'totalitarianism'. BBC News (March 1): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/4763520.stm>

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Those Danish Cartoons. New York Times (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Threats that must be countered. Guardian (February 6): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1702932,00.html>

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Here's why you won't see those cartoons in our paper. Rockford Register Star (February 12): <http://www.rrstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION03/102120009>

Unknown. 2006. Algerian editors arrested over cartoon. TVNZ (February 13): <http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/411749/659793>

Unknown. 2006. Gaddafi: Cartoon publishers spreading hate. Ireland Online (February 12): <http://breakingnews.iol.ie/news/story.asp?j=172530868andp=y7z53y574>

Unknown. 2006. Mozambique publishes cartoons. News24.com (February 18): http://www.news24.com/News24/Africa/News/0,,2-11-1447_1884062,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Iran: End anti-cartoon violence. CNN.com (February 20): http://www.cnn.com/2006/WORLD/meast/02/20/cartoons.protests/index.html?section=cnn_la_test

Unknown. 2006. Dept. Of Clashing Civilizations - Fiery Words, Cartoon Wars. Washington Post (February 12): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/11/AR2006021100844_pf.html

Unknown. 2006. Student editors: Mainstream media wrong for not publishing Muhammad cartoons. Student Press Law Center (February 13): <http://www.splc.org/newsflash.asp?id=1184andyear=>

Unknown. 2006. German cartoonist gets death threats. UPI (February 14): <http://www.upi.com/InternationalIntelligence/view.php?StoryID=20060214-041811-5551r>

Unknown. 2006. Pope Urges Respect for Symbols. New York Times (February 21)

Unknown. 2006. N.C. college paper publishes cartoon depicting Muhammad. Associated Press (February 15): http://www.waytv3.com/Global/story.asp?S=4487646andnav=menu70_2

Unknown. 2006. AEL launched freedom of Speech Campaign. Arabeuropean.org (February 8): <http://www.arabeuropean.org/newsdetail.php?ID=98>

Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)

Unknown. 2006. World of pain: The space between free speech and respect in the ultimate culture war. Boston Phoenix (February 10): http://the phoenix.com/article_ektid3588.aspx?terms=andsearchtype=0andfragment=False

Unknown. 2006. This Week's Topic: Danish Cartoon Controversy. Global Journalist Radio (February 9): <http://www.globaljournalist.org/radio/2006/2006-02-09.html>

Unknown. 2006. [Canadian] Thoughts on Danish Cartoon Controversy. Sequential blog (February 10): <http://spiltink.dreamhost.com/blogs/2006/02/canadian-editorial-cartoonists-respond.html>

Unknown. 2006. Thousands protest over Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 20): http://www.cbc.ca/toronto/story/to_cartoons20060220.html

Unknown. 2006. Canada in Brief - No charges laid for printing cartoons of Mohammed. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 23): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060223.NATS23-3/TPStory/National>

Unknown. 2006. The Prophet's honor. Jerusalem Post (February 5): <http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622555872andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull>

Unknown. 2006. Malaysian daily sorry for publishing cartoon strip. Press Trust Of India (February 25): http://www.indianexpress.com/full_story.php?content_id=88524

Unknown. 2006. Danes face growing Muslim storm: Denmark has advised citizens against travel to Saudi Arabia, amid growing anger across the Muslim world at Danish depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (January 31): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/middle_east/4664408.stm

Unknown. 2006. Clinton warns of rising anti-Islamic feeling. AFP (January 30): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060130/pl_afp/denmarkislamqatar_060130151546

Unknown. 2006. Verma backs bounty for Danish cartoonist. Press Trust Of India (May 6): http://www.ibnlive.com/printpage.php?id=9600andsection_id=4

Unknown. 2006. Danish paper sues Muslims' lawyer in cartoons case. Pakistan Daily Times (May 3): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2006%5C05%5C03%5Cstory_3-5-2006_pg7_50

Unknown. 2006. YemenObserver editor fined over republishing Danish cartoons. Sana'a, NewsYemen (June 12): http://www.newsyemen.net/en/view_news.asp?sub_no=3_2006_12_06_6466

Unknown. 2006. Indigo and Spiegelman. CBC Radio Show As It Happens (May 30): http://www.cbc.ca/radioshows/AS_IT_HAPPENS/20060530.shtml

Unknown. 2006. HK [Hong Kong] school apologises for Prophet cartoon. Times of India (June 11). Online at <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/1637291.cms>

Unknown. 2006. Paper reprints Holocaust cartoons: A Danish newspaper has printed cartoons about the Holocaust commissioned by Iran after cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad triggered violent protests. BBC News (September 8): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/5327852.stm>

Unknown. 2006. Cartoon controversy to be debated by feature panel at CAJ conference in Halifax May 14. CNW (May 5): <http://www.newswire.ca/en/releases/archive/May2006/05/c3889.html>

Unknown. 2006. Jail for cartoon editors [in Jordan]. News24 (May 30): http://www.news24.com/News24/World/News/0,,2-10-1462_1942391,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Jordan: Editors given two-month jail sentences for publishing Prophet cartoons. CPJ (May 31): <http://www.cpj.org/news/2006/mideast/jordan31may06na.html>

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons protest man apologises; A British Muslim arrested after a protest over the publication of cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad has told a court he got carried away. BBC News (June 11): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6121960.stm

Unknown. 2006. Indonesia cartoon editor charged: An Indonesian journalist faces trial over his decision to publish cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (July 21): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/5202968.stm>

Unknown. 2006. Anjem Choudary fined for demo. Life Style Extra (July 4): http://www.lse.co.uk/ShowStory.asp?story=GE426798Yandnews_headline=anjem_choudary_fined_for_demo

Unknown. 2006. Yemen editor jailed over cartoons. BBC News (November 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/6184776.stm

Unknown. 2006. Prophet-cartoon crisis cost dairy group 53.6m. Irish Examiner (December 14): <http://www.irishexaminer.com/breaking/story.asp?j=4340670andp=434x685andn=4340762>

Unknown. 2006. Danish Muslims slam Muhammad cartoon posting. Jerusalem Post (October 12): <http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1159193426825andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull>

Unknown. 2006. Denmark Queen's remarks on Islam 'mistranslated': Danish Emb. Web India (February 14): <http://news.webindia123.com/news/showdetails.asp?id=249443andcat=India>

Unknown. 2006. Court convicts Yemen Observer. Yemen Times (December 6): <http://yementimes.com/article.shtml?i=1005&dp=localanda=2>

Unknown. 2007. Protester guilty of race hatred: A 31-year-old man has been found guilty of stirring up racial hatred during a demonstration against the publication of cartoons of the prophet Mohammed. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6321475.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protester 'urged murder': A British Muslim called for American and Danish people to be murdered, at a protest against cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad, a court has heard. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6225331.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protests 'just slogans'; A British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people says chants he shouted against the two countries were 'just slogans'. BBC News (January 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6227953.stm

Unknown. 2007. British Muslim regrets outburst at cartoon demo. Reuters (January 3): <http://in.news.yahoo.com/070103/137/6asma.html>

Unknown. 2007. Jury out in cartoon protest trial: The jury in the trial of a British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people has retired to consider its verdict. BBC News (January 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6231755.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon row should not hit Indonesia trade-Denmark. Reuters (January 22): <http://asia.news.yahoo.com/070122/3/2w5ty.html>

Unknown. 2007. Denmark says Muslims put cartoon row behind them. Reuters (January 25): http://www.boston.com/news/world/asia/articles/2007/01/25/denmark_says_muslims_put_cartoon_row_behind_them/

Unknown. 2007. Quran becomes top selling book in Denmark. IranMania.com (January 30): <http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=49318andNewsKind=Curent%20Affairs>

Unknown. 2007. France looks at a change of course [Charlie Hebdo]. Sydney Morning Herald (February 17): <http://www.smh.com.au/news/world/france-looks-at-a-change-of-course/2007/02/16/1171405446865.html>

Unknown. 2007. President appreciates filmmakers boycotting Denmark film festival. Islamic Republic News Agency (February 27): <http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-236/0702273216182058.htm>

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon demo 'encouraged terror'; The real purpose of a protest against cartoons of the Prophet Mohammed was to encourage terrorism, a court has heard. BBC News (February 27): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6400967.stm

Unknown. 2007. Paper cleared in Muhammad drawings case. Associated Press (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070322/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_5

Unknown. 2007. Editor acquitted in French cartoons trial. AFP (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070322/wl_afp/franceislamdenmark_070322152320

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy backs Charlie Hebdo [in Danish Islam cartoons court case]. MediaGuardian blog (February 7): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/france/story/0,,2007775,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12>

Unknown. 2007. Danish exports to Muslim countries hit by cartoon crisis. Associated Press (March 2): <http://cnews.canoe.ca/CNEWS/MediaNews/2007/03/02/3687110-ap.html>

Unknown. 2007. British Muslim convicted over Danish cartoon protest. AFP (March 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070307/wl_uk_afp/europeislammedia_070307155213

Unknown. 2007. Victim wears Mohammad bomb cartoon to Madrid trial. Reuters (March 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070326/wl_nm/spain_bombing_cartoon_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy defends Muhammad cartoons; French interior minister and presidential candidate Nicolas Sarkozy has defended a weekly sued for printing cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (February 7): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/6339591.stm>

Unknown. 2007. French editor defends decision to reprint Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 7): <http://www.cbc.ca/world/story/2007/02/07/french-magazine.html?ref=rss>

Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh police break up Islamist protest. Reuters (September 28): <http://in.reuters.com/article/southAsiaNews/idINIndia-29764420070928>

Unknown. 2007. Egypt slams Prophet Mohammad cartoon in Sweden. KUNA (September 1): <http://www.kuna.net.kw/Home/Story.aspx?Language=en&DSNO=1016268>

Unknown. 2007. No apology for Mohammed cartoon, Swedish newspaper says [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 1): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5heqKgA-HGxpUyROBI5zkdQ_in2Vw

Unknown. 2007. Jordan condemns new Swedish Mohammed cartoon [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070903/wl_mideast_afp/jordanswedenislam_070903124623

Unknown. 2007. Turkish Political Party Protests Caricature Of Prophet Mohammed In A Swedish Paper [Lars Vilks]. Turkish Press (September 4): <http://www.turkishpress.com/news.asp?id=192540>

Unknown. 2007. Woman cited for threatening Prophet Mohammed cartoonist [Lars Vilks]. Eux.tv (September 5): <http://www.eux.tv/article.aspx?articleId=13901>

Unknown. 2007. Swedish premier, Muslim ambassadors content with prophet cartoon talks [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (September 7): <http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/07/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php>

Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh Islamist groups continue protests against cartoon. IANS (September 23): <http://in.news.yahoo.com/070923/43/613jp.html>

Unknown. 2007. Muslims never saw Mohammed cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons]. Copenhagen Post (October 5): <http://www.cphpost.dk/get/103789.html>

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protesters' jail term cut; Three men jailed for their part in protests against cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad have won an appeal to reduce their sentences. BBC News (October 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/london/7070191.stm

Unknown. 2008. Danish Muhammad cartoon reprinted. BBC News (February 13): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7242258.stm>

Unknown. 2008. 3 Die After Nigerians Riot Over Prophet Mohammed Cartoon. AFP (February 8): <http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20080208%5cACQDJON200802081706DOWJONESDJONLINE000802.htm>

Unknown. 2009. Turkey could block Rasmussen at NATO, official says. Reuters (March 22): <http://www.reuters.com/article/topNews/idUSTRE52LOMP20090322>

Unknown. 2009. Self-Muzzled at Yale: A university publisher allows the possibility of Muslim reaction to alter an academic work. Washington Post (August 23). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/22/AR2009082201988.html>

Unknown. 2009. Alums: Withholding cartoons was 'disgraceful resort to censorship'. Yale Daily News (September 3): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/03/alums-withholding-cartoons-was-disgraceful-resort-/>

Unknown. 2009. Mohammed cartoonist to speak at Yale. Copenhagen Post (September 25): <http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/89-international/47026-mohammed-cartoonist-to-speak-at-yale.html>

Unknown. 2010. Danish newspaper apologises for reprinting controversial Muhammad cartoons. Daily Mail (February 26): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1253993/Danish-newspaper-apologises-reprinting-controversial-Muhammad-cartoons.html>

Unknown. 2010. Danish paper apology over cartoon. BBC News (February 26): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/8539831.stm>

Unknown. 2010. Irish police free fourth suspect in cartoonist plot probe. AFP (March 13): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNQI71RCq6700aVhcbJhtKdmTSsg>

Unknown. 2010. Irish police: U.S. woman whom paper had tied to alleged plot is freed. CNN (March 13): <http://www.cnn.com/2010/CRIME/03/13/ireland.colorado.woman.arrest/>

*Unknown. 2012. French Muslim leader urges calm as Mohammad cartoons republished. Reuters (September 21): <http://www.trove.com/channel/104958/content/4OBX5>

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts Briefly: Bookstores Bar Magazine With Muhammad Cartoons. New York Times (April 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Danish Muslims Call for Calm. New York Times (October 16)

VandeHei, Jim. 2006. Bush Shifts on Muslim Protests: Violence Is Criticized, Not the Cartoons. Washington Post (February 9): A1

Vanderhart, Tessa. 2006. Student newspapers satirize cartoon controversy. Manitoban Online (February 22): <http://www.umanitoba.ca/manitoban/2005-2006/0222/2202.student.newspapers.satirize.cartoon.controversy.php>

Vick, Karl. 2006. Cartoons Spark Burning of Embassies: Syrians, Angry at Drawings of Prophet Muhammad, Target Danes and Norwegians. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Vinocur, John And Dan Bilefsky. 2006. Dane Sees Greed and Politics in the Crisis. New York Times (February 10)

Viscusi, Gregory. 2007. French Magazine Is Cleared Over Muhammad Cartoons (Update2) [Charlie Hebdo]. Bloomberg (March 22)
<http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601085&sid=aJaZYqtP9ZFY>

VOA News. 2006. Europe Warns Saudi Arabia Against Danish Boycott. Voice of America (January 30): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/2006-01-30-voa34.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Danish Muslims Accept Apology, Protests Continue. Voice of America (January 31): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/Danish-Muslims-Accept-Apology-Protests-Continue.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Palestinians Surround EU Building in Gaza in Protest Over Mohammed Cartoons. Voice of America (February 2): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-02-voa47.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Denmark Moves to Address Concerns Over Mohammed Cartoons. Voice of America (February 3): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Denmark-Moves-to-Address-Concerns-Over-Mohammed-Cartoons.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Fury Continues in Muslim World Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 3): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa8.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Over Prophet Muhammad has Deep Cultural and Religious Origins [video report]. Voice of America (February 6):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa30.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. White House Calls for Calm in Face of Violent Protests Sparked by Cartoons. Voice of America (February 6): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/White-House-Calls-for-Calm-in-Face-of-Violent-Protests-Sparked-by-Offensive-Cartoons.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954>

VOA News. 2006. Several Injured in Indian Kashmir in Islam Cartoon Protest. Voice of America (February 7): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa40.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Afghan Police Kill 4 After Firing on Muslim Protesters. Voice of America (February 8): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa11.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Reaction to Cartoon Controversy Muted in Russia. Voice of America (February 8): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Reaction-to-Cartoon-Controversy-Muted-in-Russia.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. French Weekly Reprints Muhammad Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/French-Weekly-Reprints-Muhammad-Cartoons.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Court's Outlawing Prophet Cartoons Seen as Threat to S. African Press Freedom. Voice of America (February 9): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa40.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Lebanese Shi'ite Ceremony Turns into Cartoon Protest. Voice of America (February 9): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Lebanese-Shiite-Ceremony-Turns-into-Cartoon-Protest.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Muslim Demonstrations Continue, Governments Urged to Reinstate Calm. Voice of America (February 9): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa18.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Annan Slams Cartoon Publishers, Condemns Violence. Voice of America (February 10): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa5.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954>

VOA News. 2006. Muslims in South Asia, Malaysia Continue Anti-Cartoon Protests. Voice of America (February 10): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/CN-CARTOON-PROTEST.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Big Protest in Turkey Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 12): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-12-voa23.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Controversial Danish Cartoon Sparks Debate on Censorship, Press Freedoms [video report]. Voice of America (February 13):
<http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa34.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Pakistanis Protest Muhammad Cartoons for Fourth Day. Voice of America (February 16): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-16-voa19.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Clinton: Publication of Cartoons was Mistake, Urges Peaceful Protests. Voice of America (February 17): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa56.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. 11 Killed During Libyan Cartoon Protests. Voice of America (February 18): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa88.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Denmark: Extremist Muslims Keeping Fury Alive Over Prophet Cartoons. Voice of America (February 20): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa45.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Annan to Address Muhammad Cartoon Crisis. Voice of America (February 21): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-21-voa10.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Pakistan Detains Islamic Activists Ahead of Cartoons Protest. Voice of America (February 26): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa12.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Thousands Rally Against Prophet Cartoons in Karachi, Pakistan. Voice of America (February 26): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa21.cfm>

VOA News. 2006. Large Rally Held in Lahore Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (March 17): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-17-voa38.cfm>

VOA News. 2007. Swedish Artist Threatened With Death for Mohammad Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (September 18): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-09/2007-09-18-voa1.cfm>

VOA News. 2008. Denmark Holds Suspects in Reported Murder Plot [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 14): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-14-voa57.cfm>

VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 18): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm>

VOA News. 2008. Hundreds of Pakistanis Protest Danish Cartoon. Voice of America (February 22): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-22-voa37.cfm>

VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon. Voice of America (February 18): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm>

Walsh, Declan and John Aglionby. 2006. Church ablaze as cartoon protests continue across globe. Guardian (February 20): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1713505,00.html?gusrc=rss>

Warikoo, Niraj. 2006. Cartoon furor is chance to teach; Metro Muslims to share the story of Muhammad's life. Detroit Free Press (February 15): <http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060215/NEWS05/602150437/1007>

Watanabe, Teresa. 2006. Muslim Artist Draws Line on Cartoons: Khali Bendib, an Arab American, says caricatures of the prophet Muhammad should not be protected speech. Los Angeles Times (February 9). online at <http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-muscartoon9feb09,0,710695.story?coll=la-home-headlines>

Watson, Ivan. 2006. Anti-Cartoon Protests Turn Deadly in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194721>

Weber, Terry. 2006. Publish cartoons, journalists say. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 22): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060220.wcartoon0220/BNStory/National/home>

Weiner, Eric. 2006. Why Cartoons of the Prophet Insult Muslims. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196323>

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2006. Muhammad satire furor translates poorly: Violence actually relatively spare, though divisions real enough. Dallas Morning News (February 12): <http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/religion/stories/021206dnreldanishcartoons.1b258650.html>

- Weissenstein, Michael. 2010. Culture clash: European art provokes Muslims. Associated Press (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5haclATOU4QIYD5lvKe8Cck8vx_mQD9EENHJG1
- Wellman, Eric. 2006. Midstate political cartoonist says Muslim protests are unprecedented. WITF (February 10): <http://www.witf.org/temps/FM/fmnewsarchive.shtml>
- Wertheimer, Linda. 2006. Muslim Anger Builds over Newspaper Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 3). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186889>
- West, Diana. 2006. Cartoon rage. Washington Times (February 10)
- West, Diana. 2009. Filthy lucre is behind Yale cartoon censorship. Washington Examiner (August 23): <http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/53946627.html>
- West, Diana. 2009. Yale chose Shariah over U.S. Constitution. Washington Examiner (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/Yale-chose-Shariah-over-U_S_-Constitution-8365416-63888332.html
- West, Diana. 2009. To remain free, we are also Danes. Washington Examiner (November 1). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/To-remain-free_-we-are-also-Danes-8461252-67752247.html
- West, Ed. 2009. Why the row over the Danish Prophet Mohammed cartoons was as significant as 9/11. Telegraph's Ed West Politics blog (September 11): <http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/edwest/100009307/why-the-row-over-the-danish-prophet-mohammed-cartoons-was-as-significant-as-911/>
- Wheatcroft, Geoffrey. 2006. Cartoon Characters: Whose fault is it that the media presents Muslims as fanatics?. Slate (February 9): <http://www.slate.com/id/2135820/>
- Whitaker, Brian. 2006. Drawn conclusions: Arab governments have joined the fray over the cartoon row for their own political reasons, writes Brian Whitaker. Guardian Unlimited (February 7): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/elsewhere/journalist/story/0,,1704663,00.html?gusrc=rss>
- Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Picture, A Thousand Outcries: I draw to help prevent a world where others make decisions for me. And I'm willing to risk being called anti-Muslim for it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18483_1.html
- Williams, Daniel. 2006. Italian Minister Quits In Cartoon Uproar; Libyan Police Kill 11 in Protest There; Muslims Attack Christians in Nigeria. Washington Post (February 19): A14
- Williams, Daniel. 2006. At Least 9 Killed in Libya In Clashes Over Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A20
- Williamson, Lucy. 2008. Prophet cartoon row in Indonesia. BBC News (November 19): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/7737223.stm>
- Willsher, Kim. 2007. Editor defends publication of Danish cartoon. Guardian (February 8): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,2008004,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12>
- Wilson, Scott and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Irate Muslims Stage New Protests: Western Officials Seek To Calm Tensions Over Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 4): A12. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302604.html>
- Witte, Griff. 2006. Opportunists Make Use of Cartoon Protests; Individuals, Groups and Governments Vent Anger Over Issues Unrelated to Defense of Islam. Washington Post (February 9): A14
- Witte, Griff. 2006. Protests Spread in Afghanistan: At Least 3 Killed During Clash in North Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A15
- Witte, Griff and Ellen Nakashima. 2006. Cartoon Protests Stoke Anti-American Mood: Three Killed Outside U.S. Base in Bagram. Washington Post (February 7): A15
- Wolf, Daniel. 2006. Images That Offend. New York Times (February 3)
- Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Bush, King Abdullah Urge End of Violent Protests Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa45.cfm?CFID=199537237&CFTOKEN=76605912>
- Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Muslim and Arab Leaders Call for Calm in Cartoon Controversy. Voice of America (February 5): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-05-voa28.cfm>
- Wright, Lawrence. 2010. Comment – Intolerance. New Yorker (September 20): 47-48
- Yardley, Jim. 2006. A Spectator's Role for China's Muslims. New York Times (February 19)

Young, Robin. 2006. The Sound and Fury over Danish Cartoons. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 8). online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060208_1.asp

Young, Robin. 2006. Mohammed Cartoons Spark Fury. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 3). online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060203_9.asp

Yusuf, Nusrath. 2009. Klausen's cartoon book exceeded the bounds of freedom of speech. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 15):

<http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/15/OpEd/Klausen.Cartoon.Book.Exceeded.The.Bounds.Of.Freedom.Of.Speech-3771889.shtml>

Zanzerkia, Rinita. 2009. Reader Commentary: Yale's decision on book is valid [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22):

<http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Yales.Decision.On.Book.Is.Valid-3778762.shtml>

Zoepef, Katherine and Hassan M. Fattah. 2006. Beirut Mob Burns Danish Mission Building Over Cartoons. New York Times (February 6)

***Charlie Hebdo massacre, see also Danish Islam Cartoons**

*AFP. 2015. Wolinski, roi des dessinateurs de presse. Le Express (January 7):

http://lexpansion.lexpress.fr/actualites/1/actualite-economique/wolinski-roi-des-dessinateurs-de-presse_1638382.html

*AFP. 2015. 'We vomit' on Charlie's sudden friends: staff cartoonist [Willem]. Yahoo News (January 10): <http://news.yahoo.com/vomit-charlies-sudden-friends-staff-cartoonist-163403612.html>

*Alderman, Liz and Dan Bilefsky. 2015 Huge Show of Solidarity in Paris Against Terrorism. New York Times (January 12): A1. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/12/world/europe/paris-march-against-terror-charlie-hebdo.html>

*Allen, John L. Jr. 2015. After Charlie Hebdo, pope says free speech has its limits; Francis says climate change is mostly man-made, confesses 'healthy obliviousness' about his safety, and reveals plans for new American saint. Crux (January 15): <http://www.cruxnow.com/church/2015/01/15/after-charlie-hebdo-pope-says-free-speech-has-its-limits/>

*American Association of Editorial Cartoonists. 2015. AAEC Statement: We Condemn the Attack on the Charlie Hebdo Magazine. American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (January 7): <http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2015/01/aaec-statement-we-condemn-the-attack-on-the-charlie-hebdo-magazine.html>

*Andersen, Kurt. 2015. Who is "Charlie Hebdo"? Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (January 8). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/story/charlie-hebdo-adam-gopnik-explains/> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio010815a.mp3>

*Artley, Steve. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. ComicsDC blog (January 7):

<http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/je-suis-charlie-by-steve-artley.html>

*Ashcraft, Brian. 2015. Hayao Miyazaki Calls Charlie Hebdo Cartoons a "Mistake". Kotaku East (February 17): <http://kotaku.com/hayao-miyazaki-calls-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-a-mistake-1686242173>

*Associated Press. 2015. Arsonists attack German paper that published French cartoons. Associated Press (January 11): <http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2015/Police-detain-2-suspected-of-arson-attack-against-German-paper-that-published-French-cartoons/id-392ccec2d7644d4da240c1d86f45500e>

*Associated Press. 2015. Posthumous Book by Charlie Hebdo Chief Slams 'Islamophobia'. New York Times (April 16): <http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2015/04/16/world/europe/ap-eu-france-charlie-hebdo-.html>

*Axelrod, Jim. 2015. Cartoonists respond to Paris massacre with powerful drawings [Bob Mankoff]. CBS News (January 7). Online at <http://www.cbsnews.com/news/cartoonists-respond-to-paris-massacre-with-powerful-drawings/>

*Bahrani, Yasmine. 2015. Paris's other casualty [online as Paris response further strains relationship between Muslims, West]. Washington Post (January 15).

Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/paris-response-further-strains-relationship-between-muslims-west/2015/01/14/d8a075ea-9b72-11e4-96cc-e858eba91ced_story.html

*Bartholomew, Glen. 2015. President of the National Cartoonists Society in US responds to deadly Charlie Hebdo shooting in Paris [Tom Richmond]. ABC NewsRadio (January 8):

<http://www.abc.net.au/newsradio/content/s4159269.htm> and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/newsradio/audio/201501/r1375671_19442885.mp3

*Bartlett, Evan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: France mourns four of its best known cartoonists. Independent (January 7): <http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/charlie-hebdo-france-mourns-four-of-its-best-known-cartoonists--ekS2RErdcl>

*Bartlett, Evan. 2015. A brief history of Charlie Hebdo: The French satirical magazine. Independent (January 7): <http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/a-brief-history-of-charlie-hebdo-the-french-satirical-magazine--e1By2pEO9l>

*Bartlett, Evan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo cartoonist buried in graffiti-covered coffin [Bernard Verlhac]. Independent's i100 (January 15): <http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-buried-in-graffiticovered-coffin--eJ5efAMJsg>

*BBC News. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: Gun attack on French magazine kills 12. BBC News (January 7): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-30710883>

*Beaty, Bart. 2015. What It Means to Be a Cartoonist in France. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2015/01/07/the_french_cartoonists_killed_at_charlie_hebdo_wolinski_charb_tignous_and.html

*Beeler, Nate. 2015. Cartoon Killers. Columbus Dispatch (January 8): <http://www.dispatch.com/content/cartoons/2015/01/beeler0108.html>

*Beeler, Nate. 2015. Just a Cartoonist. Columbus Dispatch (January 13): <http://www.dispatch.com/content/cartoons/2015/01/beeler0113.html>

*Bell, Steve. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attack – cartoon. Guardian (January 7): <http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/07/charlie-hebdo-paris-attack-cartoon-bell>

*Bell, Steve. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attackers – cartoon. Guardian (January 8): <http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/08/charlie-hebdo-attacks-paris-hunt-cartoon-bell>

*Bell, Steve and Alex Healey. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attackers: 'Sinister figures with a severe case of jihadi's droop' – video. theguardian.com (January 9): <http://www.theguardian.com/world/video/2015/jan/09/steve-bell-cartoonist-charlie-hebdo-attackers-video>

*Bell, Steve. 2015. Cartoonist Steve Bell: We shouldn't be cowed by Paris terror shootings. Heather O'Malley (May 22): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X1y2ntjSFik>

*Bilefsky, Dan and Maïa De La Baume. 2015. One Suspect Surrenders in Attack on French Newspaper; Two Others at Large [in print as Terrorists Strike Paris Newspaper, Leaving 12 Dead]. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-paris-shooting.html>

*Bilefsky, Dan. 2015. With New Cover of French Paper, New Set of Fears [online as Charlie Hebdo's Defiant Muhammad Cover Fuels Debate on Free Speech]. New York Times (January 14): A1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/world/europe/new-charlie-hebdo-has-muhammad-cartoon.html>

*Bilefsky, Dan and Alan Cowell. 2015. Robust Demand and Renewed Criticism as Charlie Hebdo Quickly Returns. New York Times (January 15): A13. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-prophet-muhammad.html>

*Bingham, John. 2015. BBC scraps ban on depicting Prophet Mohammed; Guidelines forbidding portrayals of the Prophet had already been quietly abandoned as 'out of date' before the Paris terror atrocities, corporation insists. Telegraph (January 12): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/religion/11340408/BBC-scraps-ban-on-depicting-Prophet-Mohammed.html>

*Bobic, Igor. 2015. Thousands Of People March In Washington In Remembrance Of Paris Terror Attacks. Huffington Post (January 11): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/11/paris-march-washington-charlie_n_6452462.html

- *Bolling, Ruben. 2015. In Non-Satirical Defense of Charlie Hebdo. Tom the Dancing Bug blog (January 10): <http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/2015/01/in-non-satirical-defense-of-charlie-hebdo.html>
- *Borger, Julian. 2015. Fight intimidation with controversy: Charlie Hebdo's response to critics. Guardian (January 7): <http://www.theguardian.com/world/live/2015/jan/07/shooting-paris-satirical-magazine-charlie-hebdo>
- *Bors, Matt. 2015. Martyrs Meet Their Maker. The Nib (January 12): <https://medium.com/the-nib/martyrs-meet-their-maker-bf3fc2e91f36>
- *Breedon, Aurelien. 2015. Sale of an Astérix Page Helps Families of Charlie Hebdo Victims. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 16): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/sale-of-an-astrix-page-helps-families-of-charlie-hebdo-victims/>
- *Breedon, Aurelien and Dan Bilefsky. 2015. With Posthumous Book, Charlie Hebdo Editor Proves Defiant in Death [online as Book by Slain Charlie Hebdo Editor Argues Islam Is Not Exempt From Ridicule]. New York Times (April 17): A10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/17/world/europe/book-by-slain-charlie-hebdo-editor-argues-islam-is-not-exempt-from-ridicule.html>
- *Brooks, David. 2015. I Am Not Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/david-brooks-i-am-not-charlie-hebdo.html>
- *Brown, William. 2015. Citizen Bill: What would the prophet do? Takoma Park / Silver Spring Voice (January 15): <http://tpssvoice.com/2015/01/15/citizen-bill-prophet/>
- *Brownstone, Sydney. 2015. French Editor Who Gave Refuge to Charlie Hebdo Staff After 2011 Attack Says: "I'm Devastated". The Stranger's The Slog blog (January 8): <http://slog.thestranger.com/slog/archives/2015/01/08/french-editor-who-gave-refuge-to-charlie-hebdo-staff-after-2011-attack-says-im-devastated>
- *Cagle, Daryl (ed.). 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack [cartoons]. The Cagle Post (January 7-14): <http://www.cagle.com/news/charlie-hebdo-attack>
- *Cagle, Daryl. 2015. France, Cartoonists and Murder. Daryl Cagle.com (January 7): <http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/07/france-cartoonists-and-murder/>
- *Cagle, Daryl. 2015. Cartoonists and Red Lines [Charlie Hebdo, American political cartooning]. Daryl Cagle's Blog (January 10): <http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/10/cartoonists-and-red-lines/>
- *Cagle, Daryl (ed.). 2015. Charlie Hebdo Exhibit – Political Cartoons. Daryl Cagle.com (January 24): <http://darylcagle.com/charlie-hebdo-exhibit/> and http://drive.darylcagle.com/Charlie_Hebdo_Exhibition_Cagle.zip
- *Cagle, Daryl. 2015. Cartoon Revenge Through Hacking. Daryl Cagle's blog (January 27): <http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/27/cartoon-revenge-through-hacking/>
- *Calamur, Krishnadev. 2015. 'Charlie Hebdo' Will Print 1 Million Copies Of Its Next Issue. NPR's The Two-Way blog (January 8): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/thetwo-way/2015/01/08/375873478/charlie-hebdo-will-print-1m-copies-of-its-next-issue>
- *Canfield, Jacob. 2015. In the Wake of Charlie Hebdo, Free Speech Does Not Mean Freedom From Criticism. Hooded Utilitarian (January 7): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/in-the-wake-of-charlie-hebdo-free-speech-does-not-mean-freedom-from-criticism/>
- *Caro [Caroline Small]. 2015. Outside Charlie Hebdo. Hooded Utilitarian (January 13): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/outside-charlie-hebdo/>
- *Carr, David. 2015. Flocking to Buy Charlie Hebdo, Citizens Signal Their Support of Free Speech [in print as To Buy, and Speak, Freely]. New York Times (January 15): B1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/business/media/flocking-to-buy-charlie-hebdo-citizens-signal-their-support-of-free-speech.html>
- *Carter, Richard / Agence France-Presse (AFP). 2015. Mourning and manhunt after French magazine massacre. MSN (January 8): <http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/youngest-of-three-suspects-in-paris-attack-surrenders-to-police-sources/ar-AA7TzeC?ocid=ansnewsafp11>
- *Carter, Thomas. 2015. Free speech and its limitations discussed at Charlie Hebdo symposium. Columbia Missourian (February 4): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184648/free-speech-and-its-limitations-discussed-at-charlie-hebdo-symposium/>
- *Carvajal, Doreen and Suzanne Daley. 2015. Proud to Offend, Charlie Hebdo Carries Torch of Political Provocation [in print as Proud to Offend, Paper Carries Torch of Political Provocation]. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-broke-taboos-defying-threats-and-violence.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: American cartoonists condemn today's attack, hail slain satirists as 'heroes'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-american-cartoonists-condemn-todays-attack-hail-slain-satirists-as-heroes/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. How cartoonists think about free expression and Islamic extremism. Washington Post (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/how-cartoonists-think-about-free-expression-and-islamic-extremism/2015/01/07/22797d04-96bb-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Malaysian Muslim cartoonist calls for 'World Cartoonists Day' in remembrance of slain Charlie Hebdo artists [Zunar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/08/malaysian-muslim-cartoonist-calls-for-world-cartoonists-day-in-remembrance-of-slain-charlie-hebdo-artists/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charlie Hebdo reveals first cover since attack: A 'prophet Muhammad' caricature, crying behind the sign, 'Je suis Charlie'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 12): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-reveals-next-cover-a-cartoon-of-prophet-muhammad-behind-the-sign-je-suis-charlie/>

*Chait, Jonathan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Right to Commit Blasphemy. New York Magazine (January 7): <http://nymag.com/daily/intelligencer/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-and-the-right-to-commit-blasphemy.html>

*Chappatte, Patrick. 2015. Massacre at Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 7): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/opinion/patrick-chappatte-hebdo-massacre.html>

*Charles, Ron. 2015. Religion satirist James Morrow on the Charlie Hebdo killings. Washington Post Style Blog (January 8): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2015/01/08/religion-satirist-james-morrow-on-the-charlie-hebdo-killings/>

*Chen, Tony. 2015. Onion writers, former White House official discuss free speech after Charlie Hebdo. Daily Northwestern (February 26): <http://dailynorthwestern.com/2015/02/26/campus/onion-writers-former-white-house-official-discuss-free-speech-after-charlie-hebdo/>

*Chiamulera, Francesco. 2015. Manara: "Islam radicale la peggiore minaccia per la nostra libertà". Corriere del Sera (January 10): <http://mobile.corriere.it/m/informazione locale/notizie/corrieredelveneto/notizie/cronaca/2015/10-gennaio-2015/manara-islam-radicale-peggiore-minaccia-la-nostra-liberta-23082779682/0?checkEnrichmentDate=1421103002315>

*Cobbe, Elaine. 2015. Unity rally in France draws enormous crowds. CBS News (January 11): <http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/unity-rally-in-france-draws-enormous-crowds/>

*Cohen, Matt. 2015. National Press Club To Honor Victims of Charlie Hebdo Attack. DCist (January 12): http://dcist.com/2015/01/national_press_club_to_honor_victim.php

*Cohen, Matt. 2015. Photos: Hundreds March In Support Of Charlie Hebdo. DCist (January 12): http://dcist.com/2015/01/photos_hundreds_rally_in_support_of.php#photo-1

*Cole, Juan. 2015. What's the Real Reason Al Qaeda Attacked 'Charlie Hebdo'? The Nation.com (January 8): <http://www.thenation.com/blog/194465/whats-real-reason-al-qaeda-attacked-charlie-hebdo>

*Cole, Teju. 2015. Unmournable Bodies. New Yorker.com (January 9): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/unmournable-bodies>

*Cowell, Alan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Returns to Newsstands in High Demand. New York Times (January 15): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-prophet-muhammad.html>

*Cowell, Alan and Kareem Fahim. 2015. Reprisals Feared as Charlie Hebdo Publishes New Muhammad Cartoon. New York Times (January 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/world/europe/new-charlie-hebdo-has-muhammad-cartoon.html>

*Daro, Ishmael N. / Canada.com. 2015. An imam explains why Muslims hate seeing depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. Ottawa Citizen (January 8): <http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/imam+explains+Muslims+hate+seeing+depictions+Prophet+Muhammad/10716341/story.html>

- *Davies, Matt. 2015. Shoot. Newsday (January 7):
<http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2155/trigger>
- *Davies, Matt. 2015. Not As It Seems. Newsday (January 8):
<http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2158/seems>
- *Davies, Matt. 2015. Free Speech. Newsday (January 9):
<http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2161/free-speech>
- *Davies, Matt. 2015. Drawings of Muhammad. Newsday (January 13):
<http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2168/drawings-muhammad>
- *Deslisle, Guy. 2015. Charlie. Guy Delisle (January 9):
<http://www.guydelisle.com/illustration/charlie/>
- *Demoustier, Virgile, Anthony Faiola and Brian Murphy. 2015. Gunmen storm Paris satirical newspaper, killing at least 12. Washington Post (January 7). Online at
http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/gunmen-storm-paris-satirical-newspaper-killing-at-least-11/2015/01/07/f358b17a-9660-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html
- *Diez, Georg, Ullrich Fichtner, Hubert Gude, Julia Amalia Heyer, Romain Leick, Mathieu von Rohr, Britta Sandberg, Fidelius Schmid, Samiha Shafy, and Jonathan Stock. 2015. Die Freiheit der Bleistifte: Frankreich Der mörderische Anschlag auf die Redaktion von "Charlie Hebdo" hat das Land tief ins Herz getroffen und für einen kurzen Moment geeint. Wie nach 9/11 solidarisiert sich die Welt mit den Opfern. Der Spiegel (3; January 10): 16-26
- *Donadio, Rachel. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's New Issue Features Muhammad on Cover [in print as Still Mourning, but Printing a New Provocation: Muhammad on the Cover]. New York Times (January 13): A12. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/arts/international/charlie-hebdo-staff-prepares-next-issue.html>
- *Donadio, Rachel. 2015. French Teachers, on the Front Lines: Charlie Hebdo Attack Puts Schools Under Scrutiny. New York Times (February 11): A4. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/11/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-attack-puts-schools-under-scrutiny.html>
- *Douthat, Ross. 2015. The Blasphemy We Need. New York Times' Evaluations blog (January 7): <http://douthat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/the-blasphemy-we-need/>
- *Duffy, Andrew. 2015. Q and A: LeDroit cartoonist on the attack on his profession, and the loss of a close friend [Guy 'Bado' Badeaux]. Ottawa Citizen (January 8):
<http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/q-and-a-ledroit-cartoonist-on-the-attack-on-his-profession-and-the-loss-of-a-close-friend>
- *Duffy, Andrew. 2015. Cartoonists insist they should be able to satirize anyone - even religious leaders. Ottawa Citizen (January 10):
<http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/cartoonists-insist-they-should-be-able-to-satirize-anyone-even-religious-leaders>
- *Erlanger, Steven and Katrin Bennhold. 2015. 'Dangerous Moment' for Europe, as Fear and Resentment Grow. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/paris-attack-reflects-a-dangerous-moment-for-europe.html>
- *Evans, Sir Harold et al. 2015. Charlie Hebdo, Zero Tolerance, and Freedom of Speech. Museum of Modern Art (February 3): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zPohqkpAGIs>
- *Eversley, Melanie. 2015. Historic 'Charlie Hebdo' issue sells for up to \$117K. USA Today (January 14): <http://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2015/01/14/charlie-hebdo-ebay-sales/21781989/>
- *Faiola, Anthony. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's most controversial content revolved around Islam. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/charlie-hebdos-most-controversial-content-revolved-around-islam/2015/01/07/688782d6-72bd-4328-9215-4c893e22ec0a_story.html
- *Faiola, Anthony. 2015. French Muslim community argues: We are not Charlie [online as French Muslims feel deeply torn by viral 'I am Charlie' slogan]. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/they-are-not-charlie/2015/01/13/7c9d6998-9aae-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html
- *Faiola, Anthony and Griff Witte. 2015. In France, debate sharpens over free speech [online as 'In France, a growing debate over why some speech is protected and some isn't'].

Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/parisians-line-for-blocks-for-new-charlie-hebdo-authorities-detain-comedian/2015/01/14/5a25ad74-9bc8-11e4-bcfb-059ec7a93ddc_story.html

*Farber, Celia. 2015. Legendary Cartoonist Robert Crumb on the Massacre in Paris; The expat artist, who has lived in France for 25 years, talks to the Observer about his new cartoon of Muhammed. New York Observer (January 10): <http://observer.com/2015/01/legendary-cartoonist-robert-crumb-on-the-massacre-in-paris/>

*Farhi, Paul. 2015. News organizations wrestle with whether to publish Charlie Hebdo cartoons after attack. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/news-organizations-wrestle-with-whether-to-publish-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-after-attack/2015/01/07/841e9c8c-96bc-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

*Farhi, Paul. 2015. Charlie's latest cover becomes a first for Post [online as Washington Post carries new Charlie Hebdo cover depicting prophet Muhammad]. Washington Post (January 13): C1-2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/washington-post-carries-new-charlie-hebdo-cover-depicting-prophet-muhammad/2015/01/12/e4fce506-9ac0-11e4-96cc-e858eba91ced_story.html

*Ficarra, John. 2015. Commentary: Freedom of the press [by Editor-in-Chief of Mad Magazine]. CBS' Sunday Morning (January 11): <http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/commentary-freedom-of-the-press/>

*Fiore, Mark. 2015. Je suis Charlie. Mark Fiore blog (January 7): <https://markfiore.com/mark-fiore-blog/cartoons/je-suis-charlie.html>

*Fisher, Ann. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: Freedom of the Press in the Time of Terrorism [Kal, Jenny Robb]. WOSU's ALL Sides (January 13). Online at <http://wosu.org/2012/allsides/charlie-hebdo-freedom-press-time-terrorism/> and <http://streaming.osu.edu/wosu/allsides/011315.mp3>

*Fisher, Marc. 2015. An Attack on a French Newspaper, an Attack on Political Satire? [KAL]. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (January 7). Online at <http://thekojoonnamdishow.org/shows/2015-01-07/an-attack-on-a-french-newspaper-an-attack-on-political-satire>

*Flugennock, Michael. 2015. Flugennock's Latest'n'Greatest: Self-Portrait With Pencil Launcher. ComicsDC blog (January 8): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/flugennocks-latestngreatest-self.html>

*Fouquet, Helene and Mark Deen / Bloomberg. 2015. Charlie Hebdo to Print 3 Million Copies With Muhammad Cover. Yahoo News (January 13): <http://finance.yahoo.com/news/charlie-hebdo-print-3-million-075900853.html>

*Francois-Cerrah, Myriam, Noman Hosni, and Kevin Kallaughter. 2015. Should Charlie Hebdo Satirical Cartoons Be Published? Sky News (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y_Gv5gHQhHc

*Freed, Benjamin. 2015. Here's Where You'll Be Able to Buy Charlie Hebdo in Washington; Copies of the French satirical magazine are on their way to Washington, but in very limited supply. Washingtonian's Capital Comment blog (January 14): <http://www.washingtonian.com/blogs/capitalcomment/media/heres-where-youll-be-able-to-buy-charlie-hebdo-in-washington.php>

*Gibbons-Neff, Thomas. 2015. Assaultants in Paris appear heavily armed with military-style equipment. Washington Post (January 7). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/checkpoint/wp/2015/01/07/assailants-in-paris-appear-heavily-armed-with-military-style-equipment/>

*Girard, Quentin and Cécile Bourgneuf. 2015. Willem : "Je ne vais jamais aux conférences de rédaction, ça m'a sauvé la vie". Liberation (January 7): http://www.liberation.fr/video/2015/01/07/willem-je-ne-vaux-jamais-aux-conferences-de-redaction-ca-m-a-sauve-la-vie_1175897

*Gladstone, Brooke and Bob Garfield. 2015. The Attack on Charlie Hebdo, Reckoning with Free Speech, and More. National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/story/on-the-media-2015-01-09> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915pod.mp3>

*Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Raison D'Etre. National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/story/charlie-hebdos-raison-detre/> and

http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424677_pod.mp3

*Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. "Monty Python But 50 Times As Rude". National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/story/monty-python-50-times-rude/> and

http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424709_pod.mp3

*Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. On "Je Suis Charlie". National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at <http://www.onthemedial.org/story/on-je-suis-charlie/> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424624_pod.mp3

*Goffard, Christopher and Maria L. La Ganga. 2015. Paris attack: Political cartoonists face perils of the pen. Los Angeles Times (January 8): <http://www.latimes.com/world/europe/la-fg-editorial-cartooning-20150108-story.html#page=1>

*Goldberg, Jeffrey. 2015. Europe Is Under Siege: The Charlie Hebdo massacre represents a direct attack on perhaps the most crucial Western ideal. The Atlantic.com (January 7): <http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/europe-is-under-siege/384305/>

*Goldberg, Jeffrey. 2015. We Are Not All Charlie: It is easy to express solidarity with murdered cartoonists, but it is difficult to live as bravely as they did. The Atlantic.com (January 8): <http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/we-are-not-all-charlie-hebdo-attack/384319/>

*Goldhammer, Arthur. 2015. Let's not sacralize Charlie Hebdo; The magazine's raison d'être was to show nothing is sacred. Al Jazeera America (January 7): <http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2015/1/charlie-hebdo-gouaillesatireislamjournalism.html>

*Gomez, Betsy. 2015. Neil Gaiman Responds to Charlie Hebdo Attack. CBLDF.org (January 8): <http://cblfd.org/2015/01/neil-gaiman-responds-to-charlie-hebdo-attack/>

*Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Shooting: 12 Killed in Attack on French Satirical Magazine Known for Muhammad Cartoons. Democracy Now (January 7): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/7/charlie_hebdo_shooting_12_killed_in and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0107-1.mp3> and <http://publish.dvlab.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0107.mp4>

*Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Leading Muslim Scholar Tariq Ramadan: Attack on Paris Magazine "a Pure Betrayal of Our Religion". Democracy Now (January 7): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/7/leading_muslim_scholar_tariq_ramadan_attack and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0107-1.mp3> and <http://publish.dvlab.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0107.mp4>

*Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Scholar Tariq Ramadan, Harper's Rick MacArthur on Charlie Hebdo Attack & How the West Treats Muslims. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/scholar_tariq_ramadan_harpers_rick_macarthur and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3> and <http://publish.dvlab.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4>

*Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Comics Legend Art Spiegelman & Scholar Tariq Ramadan on Charlie Hebdo & the Power Dynamic of Satire. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/comics_legend_art_spiegelman_scholar_tariq and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3> and <http://publish.dvlab.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4>

*Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. "A Clash of Barbarisms": After Paris Attack, How U.S. Policy in Middle East Helps Fuel Extremism. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/a_clash_of_barbarisms_after_paris and <http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3> and <http://publish.dvlab.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4>

*Goodman, Amy. 2015. "Cartoonist Lives Matter": Art Spiegelman Responds to Charlie Hebdo Attack, Power of Cartoons. Democracy Now (January 9): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4wX7eAs05Q0>

*Gopnik, Adam. 2015. Satire Lives. New Yorker (January 19). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/01/19/satire-lives>

*Gourevitch, Philip. 2015. The Pen vs. the Gun. New Yorker.com (January 8): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/pen-vs-gun-charlie-hebdo>

- *Groth, Gary. 2015. In Solidarity. Fantagraphics Flog! blog (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=In-Solidarity.html&Itemid=113
- *Guthrie, Bruce. 2015. Je Suis Charlie vigil at the Newseum in DC. ComicsDC blog (January 8): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/je-suis-charlie-vigil-at-newseum-in-dc.html>
- *Halgand, Delphine and Nikahang Kowsar. 2015. Journalists Under Attack. Newseum (January 11): <http://www.newseum.org/podcasts/inside-media/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/insidemedia/IM_20150111.mp3
- *Hanne, Isabelle / Liberation. 2015. Behind the Scenes at Charlie Hebdo's First Editorial Meeting Since the Attack. Slate's Slatest blog (January 9): http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2015/01/09/charlie_hebdo_s_first_editorial_meeting_since_the_attack_liberation_s_report.html
- *Harley, Nicola. 2015. UK shops to receive Charlie Hebdo magazine despite radical cleric calling it an "act of war". Telegraph (January 13): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11342210/UK-shops-to-receive-Charlie-Hebdo-magazine-despite-radical-cleric-calling-it-an-act-of-war.html>
- *Haspiel, Dean. 2015. The sword can do one thing. The pen can do anything. Man-Size blog (January 13): <http://man-size.livejournal.com/718149.html>
- *Heer, Jeet. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo attack underscores the visceral power of political cartoons. Globe and Mail (January 7): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/the-charlie-hebdo-attack-underscores-the-visceral-power-of-political-cartoons/article22346511/>
- *Higgins, Andrew and Maïa De La Baume. 2015. Two Brothers Suspected in Killings Were Known to French Intelligence Services. New York Times (January 8): A6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/two-brothers-suspected-in-killings-were-known-to-french-intelligence-services.html>
- *Hills, Carol. 2016. Her magazine's Charlie Hebdo cover will endure. Here's what she was thinking [Francoise Mouly, The New Yorker]. PRI's The World (January 7): <http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-01-07/francoise-mouly-remembers-charlie-hebdo-one-year-later> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0107201601.mp3>
- *Hoagland, Jim. 2015. France's tough task in reacting to the horrific attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/frances-tough-task-in-reacting-to-the-horrific-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/2015/01/07/3c2d666c-96bf-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html
- *Horowitz, Alana. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Cover Features Muhammad Holding 'Je Suis Charlie' Sign. Huffington Post (January 12): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-cover-je-suis-charlie_n_6458876.html
- *Hubbard, Ben. 2015. Jihadists and Supporters Take to Social Media to Praise Attack on Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 11). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/11/world/europe/islamic-extremists-take-to-social-media-to-praise-charlie-hebdo-attack.html>
- *Hurley, Meghan. 2015. Satirical religious cartoons should be illegal, says Ottawa imam. Ottawa Citizen (January 10): <http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/satirical-religious-cartoons-should-be-illegal-says-ottawa-imam>
- *Husain, Sohail Z., Dave Riley, Alan Hamerman, Bob Bragar, Floyd Abrams, Lou Matz. 2015. After the Terrorist Attack in Paris. New York Times (January 9). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/after-the-terrorist-attack-in-paris.html>
- *Hussey, Andrew. 2015. French Humor, Turned Into Tragedy; The Attack on Charlie Hebdo and the Tradition of Parisian Wit [in print as French Humor]. New York Times (January 8): A23. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/the-attack-on-charlie-hebdo-and-the-tradition-of-parisian-wit.html>
- *Hyzagi, Jacques. 2015. Islamist Cunts: The author, a former staffer at Charlie Hebdo, vents his spleen on the terrorists who committed an unspeakable massacre. Observer (January 7): <http://observer.com/2015/01/islamist-cunts/>
- *Jenkins, Colette Victor W. Mason, Stephen F. Rohde, Peter A. Graham, and Marvin Mandell. 2015. The Meanings of 'I Am Charlie Hebdo' [letters]. New York Times (January 13): A26. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/opinion/the-meanings-of-i-am-charlie-hebdo.html>

- *Jones, Clay. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Clay Toonz blog (January 7): <http://claytoonz.com/2015/01/07/je-suis-charlie/>
- *Kane, Charmaine. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shootings: Queensland cartoonist Larry Pickering says police offered him protection. ABC News (January 12): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-01-13/police-offer-protection-to-larry-pickering-cartoonist-says/6013886>
- *Kauffmann, Sylvie. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Assault on French Identity. International New York Times (January 10): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/10/opinion/sylvia-kauffmann-charlie-hebdo-and-the-assault-on-french-identity.html>
- *Kharpal, Arjun. 2015. Charlie Hebdo sells out, already on eBay for \$117K. ETCNBC.com (January 14): <http://www.cnbc.com/id/102336521>
- *Kingsley, L. Reed. 2015. Letters to the Editor: Not all tragedies are treated equally. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/not-all-tragedies-are-treated-equally/2015/01/14/77b1f564-9aab-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html
- *Kirkpatrick, Nick. 2015. Latest Charlie Hebdo issue hits newsstands. Washington Post's Morning Mix blog (January 14): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/01/14/latest-charlie-hebdo-issue-hits-newsstands/>
- *Kreider, Tim. 2015. When Art Is Dangerous (or Not). New York Times (January 11): SR9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/11/opinion/sunday/when-art-is-dangerous-or-not.html>
- *Kristof, Nicholas. 2015. Is Islam to Blame for the Shooting at Charlie Hebdo in Paris? New York Times (January 8). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/nicholas-kristof-lessons-from-the-charlie-hebdo-shooting-in-paris.html>
- *Krul, Miriam. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Most Controversial Religious Covers, Explained. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2015/01/07/charlie_hebdo_covers_religious_satire_car_toons_translated_and_explained.html
- *Kull, Katie. 2015. Cartoonist Khalil Bendib talks about Hebdo shootings, Muslims in France. Columbia Missourian (February 4): <http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184623/cartoonist-khalil-bendib-talks-about-hebdo-shootings-muslims-in-france/>
- *Laffeter, Anne and Nick Haughton (trans.). 2015. Luz : "All eyes are on us, we've become a symbol". Les inRocks (January 10): <http://www.lesinrocks.com/2015/01/10/actualite/luz-eyes-us-weve-become-symbol-11545347/>
- *Lambert, Jérôme and Philippe Picard. 2015. Charlie Hebdo, Before the Massacre. New York Times (January 9): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/charlie-hebdo-before-the-massacre.html> and <http://www.nytimes.com/video/opinion/100000003439513/charlie-hebdo-before-the-massacre.html>
- *Lane, Anthony. 2015. Shooting the Jesters. New Yorker.com (January 8): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/shooting-jesters>
- *Lane, Charles. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's editors took big risks to defend freedom of expression. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/charles-lane-charlie-hebdos-editors-took-risks-to-defend-the-freedom-of-expression/2015/01/07/8b4a3782-9694-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html
- *Lankes, R. David. 2015. Charlie Hebdo – Opinion. Library Journal (January 9): <http://lj.libraryjournal.com/2015/01/opinion/charlie-hebdo-opinion/#>
- *Lapidos, Juliet. 2015. Times Readers on the Charlie Hebdo Massacre. New York Times Taking Note blog (January 8): <http://takingnote.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/times-readers-on-the-charlie-hebdo-massacre/?module=BlogPost-ReadMore&version=Blog%20Main&action=Click&pgtype=Blogs®ion=Body#more-18886>
- *Larrson, Milene. 2015. Exclusive Interview with 'Charlie Hebdo' Cartoonist Luz. VICE News (January 31): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eBL1oCy6tgY>
- *Lash, Batton. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Exhibit A Press blog (January 11): <http://exhibitapress.com/wp/je-suis-charlie/>
- *Lehrer, Brian. 2015. Artists Respond to Charlie Hebdo. The Brian Lehrer Show (February 2). Online at <http://www.wnyc.org/story/artists-respond-charlie-hebdo/> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/bl/bl020215apod.mp3>

*Lewis, A. David. 2015. S&S Statement on Charlie Hebdo News. Sacred and Sequential group (January 8): <http://www.sacredandsequential.org/2015/01/08/ss-statement-on-charlie-hebdo-news/>

*Line, Harriet. 2015. Charlie Hebdo attack: Anonymous claims first victory in 'war' on jihadi websites; Hacking group announces on Twitter account @OpCharlieHebdo that it has taken down French terror-mongering website. Telegraph (January 12): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11340040/Charlie-Hebdo-attack-Anonymous-claims-first-victory-in-war-on-jihadi-websites.html>

*Lorenzo, Sandra. 2015. En hommage à Charlie Hebdo, les dessinateurs du monde entier prennent la plume. Le HuffPost (January 7): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/2015/01/07/hommage-charlie-hebdo-dessinateurs-monde-prennent-plume_n_6429640.html

*Luz. 2015. How I created the Charlie Hebdo magazine cover: cartoonist Luz's statement in full. Telegraph (January 13): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11343077/How-I-created-the-Charlie-Hebdo-magazine-cover-cartoonist-Luzs-statement-in-full.html>

*MacLeod, Hugh. 2015. Paris 2015. Gaping Void mailing list (January 7):

<http://us1.campaign-archive2.com/?u=028de8672d5f9a229f15e9edf&id=89a93a144a>

*MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and Satire. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (134; January 16):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=358>

*MacFarquhar, Neil. 2015. Conspiracy Theories Mix With Official Condolences [in print as 'Conspiracy Theories Mix With Sombre Condolences.' Russia]. New York Times (January 13): A11. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/world/europe/conspiracy-theories-mix-with-official-condolences.html>

*Madden, Matt. 2015. Douze Morts... Matt Madden's Blog (January 9):

<http://mattmadden.blogspot.com/2015/01/douze-morts.html>

*Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Pour Charlie. New Yorker's From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (January 15): <http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/pour-charlie-hebdo>

*Martinson, Jane and Mark Sweney. 2015. Charlie Hebdo staff vow to print 1m copies as French media support grows; Writer for satirical magazine says 'stupidity will not win', as about €250,000 lined up from Google-backed fund to support publication. Guardian (January 8): <http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jan/08/charlie-hebdo-staff-publish-next-week-1m-print-run>

*Marx, Damon. 2015. DC's Newseum to Hold Vigil for Charlie Hebdo. FishbowlDC blog (January 7): http://www.mediabistro.com/fishbowlDC/dcs-newseum-to-hold-vigil-for-charlie-hebdo_b137555

*Mathis-Lilley, Ben. 2015. News Outlets Are Censoring Images of Cartoons That May Have Incited Charlie Hebdo Attack. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2015/01/07/charlie_hebdo_cartoons_self_censorship_by_several_major_outlets.html

*McCullough, J.J. 2015. Cartoonists, don't self-censor your art. CNN.com (January 8): <http://www.cnn.com/2015/01/08/opinion/mccullough-charlie-hebdo/index.html>

*McEnroe, Colin. 2015. The Nose Wraps its Head Around Satire. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (January 9). Online at <http://wnpr.org/post/nose-wraps-its-head-around-satire> and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/01/Colin_McEnroe_Show_.mp3

*McEnroe, Colin. 2015. The Scramble: Cartoonist's Psyche, D'Angelo, and "Transparent" [Tom Tomorrow and Matt Davies]. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (January 12). Online at <http://wnpr.org/post/scramble-cartoonists-psyche-dangelo-and-transparent> and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/01/CMS_Scramble011215_0.mp3

*McKinney, Mark. 2015. The meanings of Charlie Hebdo and the value of scholarship on comics and cartoons. Berghahn Journals blog (January 16): <http://berghahnbooks.com/blog/charlie-hebdo-european-comic-art>

*Merz, Theo. 2015. Paris shooting: the cartoonists who were killed; The celebrated French cartoonists Cabu, Charb, Tignous and Wolinski were all killed in Wednesday's attack on the Paris offices of Charlie Hebdo. Telegraph (January 7): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe>

*Miller, Greg. 2015. Paris attack lacked hallmarks of Islamist assaults in West. Washington Post (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/national-security/paris-attack->

[lacked-hallmarks-of-islamist-assaults-in-west/2015/01/07/7a6c54f6-96a6-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/iranian-official-cites-judicial-issues-in-case-of-post-reporter/2015/01/14/84df4cc6-9521-4e5e-beaf-adbecd1c913c_story.html)

*Morello, Carol. 2015. Protests alarm Iranian official [online as 'Iranian foreign minister voices concern about anti-Muslim protests in Europe']. Washington Post (January 15): 8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/iranian-official-cites-judicial-issues-in-case-of-post-reporter/2015/01/14/84df4cc6-9521-4e5e-beaf-adbecd1c913c_story.html

*Mulholland, Rory and Harriet Line. 2015. What is in the new issue of Charlie Hebdo? Wednesday's edition of French satirical magazine will be the first since gunmen killed 12 in an attack on its Paris headquarters. Here is what we know about its contents so far. Telegraph (January 13): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11342928/What-is-in-the-new-issue-of-Charlie-Hebdo.html>

*National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack Saddens Cartooning World. National Cartoonists Society (January 7): <http://www.reuben.org/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-attack-saddens-cartooning-world/>

*NBC News. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Slain Editor Charb Long Defended Provocative Material. NBC News (January 7): <http://www.nbcnews.com/storyline/paris-magazine-attack/charlie-hebdos-slain-editor-charb-long-defended-provocative-material-n281371>

*Nelson, Libby. 2015. 12 powerful political cartoons responding to the Charlie Hebdo attack. Vox (January 7): <http://www.vox.com/2015/1/7/7508387/cartoonists-respond-charlie-hebdo>

*New York Times. 2015. Victims of the Terror Attacks in Paris. New York Times (January 12): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/12/world/europe/terror-attacks-in-paris-the-victims.html>

*New York Times Editorial Board. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo Massacre in Paris [in print as The Massacre in Paris]. New York Times (January 8): A22. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/the-charlie-hebdo-massacre-in-paris.html>

*Newseum. 2018. 1968 Olympics Protesters, Charlie Hebdo Cartoonist, and Reporters Who Uncovered Workplace Harassment Awarded the Newseum Free Expression Awards [Riss]. PR Newswire (April 18): <https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/1968-olympics-protesters-charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-and-reporters-who-uncovered-workplace-harassment-awarded-the-newseum-free-expression-awards-300632534.html>

*North, Anna. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Shooting Recalls the Paris Magazine's Previous Attack. New York Times Op-Talk blog (January 7): <http://op-talk.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-shooting-recalls-the-paris-magazines-previous-attack/>

*O'Bryant, Rich, Fran VanBrocklin, Mohammad Iqbal Khan, Rebecca F. Samawicz, and Michael Berenhaus. 2015. Letters to the Editor: The attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-attack-on-charlie-hebdo-and-free-speech/2015/01/09/985ba598-9755-11e4-8385-866293322c2f_story.html

*Ohlheiser, Abby. 2015. #JeSuisCharlie: Cartoonists react to the Charlie Hebdo massacre in Paris. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/cartoonists-react-to-charlie-hebdo-massacre-in-paris/>

*Ohman, Jack. 2015. Cartoonists' Reaction to the Paris Terror Attack. C-Span's Washington Journal (January 8): <http://www.c-span.org/video/?323591-6/washington-journal-jack-ohman-cartoonists-reaction-paris-terror-attack>

*Olsen, Jan M., Karl Ritter and John Leicester / Associated Press. 2015. Cartoonists Mourn France Killings, Worry About Expression. New York Times.com (January 8): <http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2015/01/08/world/africa/ap-af-france-attack-cartoonists-lament.html>

*Packer, George. 2015. The Blame for the Charlie Hebdo Murders. New Yorker.com (January 7): <http://www.newyorker.com/news/news-desk/blame-for-charlie-hebdo-murders>

*Pearce, Matt and David Ng. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shooting: The victims. Los Angeles Times (January 7): <http://www.latimes.com/world/europe/la-fg-paris-victims-20150107-htmlstory.html>

*Pelloux, Patrick. 2015. L'immense émotion de Patrick Pelloux "le journal va continuer, ils n'ont pas gagné". Itélé (January 8): <http://www.itele.fr/france/video/limmense-emotion-de-patrick-pelloux-le-journal-va-continuer-ils-nont-pas-gagne-106912>

*Petri, Alexandra. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the true power of the pen. Washington Post ComPost blog (January 7; in print January 10):

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/compost/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-and-the-true-power-of-the-pen/>

*Phillip, Abby. 2015. Late-night hosts lament Charlie Hebdo tragedy: Comedy 'shouldn't be an act of courage'. Washington Post Style Blog (January 8):

www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2015/01/08/jon-stewart-on-charlie-hebdo-comedy-shouldnt-be-an-act-of-courage/

*Phillip, Abby and Abby Ohlheiser. 2015. What is Charlie Hebdo, the provocative satirical newspaper attacked by gunmen in Paris? Washington Post (January 7). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/world/wp/2015/01/07/what-is-charlie-hebdo-the-provocative-satirical-magazine-attacked-by-gunmen-in-paris/>

*Phillips, Leigh. 2015. Lost in translation: Charlie Hebdo, free speech and the unilingual left. Ricochet (January 13): <https://ricochet.media/en/292/lost-in-translation-charlie-hebdo-free-speech-and-the-unilingual-left>

*Pico, Peggy et al. 2015. KPBS Evening Edition [Charlie Hebdo; Batton Lash]. KPBS News (January 7): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RxQ86UU2U8>

*Poellinger, Clemens. 2015. Wolinski dog med pennan i hand. Svenska Dagbladet (January 9): http://www.svd.se/kultur/wolinski-dog-med-pennan-i-hand_4241409.svd

*Potet, Frédéric. 2015. BD : le Festival d'Angoulême crée un "prix Charlie de la liberté d'expression". Le Monde (January 9): http://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/article/2015/01/09/bd-le-festival-d-angouleme-cree-un-prix-charlie-de-la-liberte-d-expression_4552792_4420272.html

*Pozzebon, Stefano. 2015. Here's How Newspaper Front Pages Across The World Are Covering The Paris Shooting. Business Insider Australia (January 9): <http://www.businessinsider.com.au/newspaper-front-pages-paris-shooting-2015-1>

*ProgNet. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo cartoons no one is showing you. Daily Kos (January 11): <http://m.dailykos.com/story/2015/01/11/1357057/-The-Charlie-Hebdo-cartoons-no-one-is-showing-you>

*Rall, Ted. 2015. Political Cartooning is Almost Worth Dying For. Medium (January 7): <https://medium.com/the-nib/political-cartooning-is-almost-worth-dying-for-5fb3a0e79370> and <http://rall.com/2015/01/07/special-to-the-los-angeles-times-on-the-murder-of-12-martyrs-for-free-speech-in-paris>

*Rall, Ted. 2015. Cartoonist Ted Rall remembers Charlie Hebdo's martyrs for free speech. Los Angeles Times (January 7): <http://www.latimes.com/opinion/opinion-la/la-ol-rall-charlie-hebo-paris-victims-cartoonists-20150107-story.html>

*Randazzo, Joe. 2015. Former 'Onion' editor: Freedom of speech cannot be killed. MSNBC (January 7): <http://www.msnbc.com/msnbc/former-onion-editor-freedom-speech-cannot-be-killed>

*Rashid, Hussein / Religion News Service. 2015. Charlie Hebdo attack isn't about images, free speech [online as Why the Charlie Hebdo attack is not about images or free speech (Commentary)]. Washington Post (January 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/why-the-charlie-hebdo-attack-is-not-about-images-or-free-speech-commentary/2015/01/08/3b058c10-9778-11e4-8385-866293322c2f_story.html

*Rawlings, Dale. 2015. Dale Rawlings on Charlie Hebdo and freedom of speech. ComicsDC blog (January 12): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/dale-rawlings-on-charlie-hebdo-and.html>

*Reuters. 2015. Hollande Pledges to Defend Freedom. New York Times (January 7): <http://www.nytimes.com/video/world/europe/100000003435828/hollande-pledges-to-defend-freedom.html>

*Richmond, Tom. 2015. Stay Calm and Keep Cartooning. Tom's Mad Blog (January 8): <http://www.tomrichmond.com/blog/2015/01/08/stay-calm-and-keep-cartooning/>

*Riley-Smith, Ben. 2015. David Cameron defends Charlie Hebdo's right to publish new Prophet Mohammed cartoon. Telegraph (January 13): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/politics/david-cameron/11343574/David-Cameron-defends-Charlie-Hebdos-right-to-publish-new-Prophet-Mohammed-cartoon.html>

*Roberts, Roxanne. 2015. In Charlie Hebdo tragedy, the French ambassador finds his place in Washington [in print as Finding his diplomatic core]. Washington Post (January 14): C1, 6. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/in-charlie-hebdo-tragedy-the-french->

[ambassador-finds-his-place-in-washington/2015/01/13/a0159388-9b52-11e4-a7ee-526210d665b4_story.html](http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43298-satire-solidarity)

*Rogers, Rob. 2015. Satire Solidarity. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 8): <http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43298-satire-solidarity>

*Rogers, Rob. 2015. Charlie Hebdo. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 9): <http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43305-charlie-hebdo>

*Rogers, Rob. 2015. Religious Crusades. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 13): <http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43330-religious-crusades>

*Rose, Cynthia. 2015. Pablo and Charlie. TCJ.com (January 9): <http://www.tcj.com/pablo-and-charlie/>

*Rose, Flemming. 2015. He Would Know: Jyllands-Posten Editor on Charlie Hebdo. Daily Beast (January 7): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/cheats/2015/01/07/jyllands-posten-editor-on-charlie-hebdo.html>

*Rosenberg, Alyssa. 2015. 'The Interview' hack and the murderous attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2015/01/07/the-interview-hack-and-the-murderous-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/>

*Rovnak, John (ed.). 2015. Je Suis Charlie [cartoon responses]. Panel to Panel blog (January 10-14): <http://paneltopanel.net/?cat=190>

*Rowson, Martin. 2015. Martin Rowson on Charlie Hebdo – cartoon. Guardian (January 9): <http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/09/martin-rowson-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-free-speech>

*Rubin, Jennifer. 2015. 'An act of exceptional barbarity'. Washington Post's Right Turn blog (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/right-turn/wp/2015/01/07/an-act-of-exceptional-barbarity/>

*Sacco, Joe. 2015. Joe Sacco: On Satire – a response to the Charlie Hebdo attacks. The acclaimed graphic artist and journalist Joe Sacco on the limits of satire – and what it means if Muslims don't find it funny. Guardian (January 9): <http://www.theguardian.com/world/ng-interactive/2015/jan/09/joe-sacco-on-satire-a-response-to-the-attacks>

*Sacramento Bee Editorial Board [Jack Ohman]. 2015. France deserved better than a limp U.S. response. Sacramento Bee (January 12, updated January 13): <http://www.sacbee.com/opinion/editorials/article6148746.html>

*Saunders, Ben. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Is Not To Blame. Hooded Utilitarian (January 14): <http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-is-not-to-blame/>

*Sayare, Scott. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo I Know. The Atlantic.com (January 11): <http://m.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-secularism-religion-islam/384413/>

*Scalzi, John. 2015. Disorganized Thoughts on Free Speech, Charlie Hebdo, Religion and Death. Whatever blog (January 11): <http://whatever.scalzi.com/2015/01/11/disorganized-thoughts-on-free-speech-charlie-hebdo-religion-and-death/>

*Schechner, Sam. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Cover Features Muhammad on Post-Attack Issue. WSJ.com (January 13): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/charlie-hebdo-cover-to-feature-muhammad-on-post-attack-issue-1421076776?tesla=y&mod=e2tw>

*Schuessler, Jennifer. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack Chills Satirists and Prompts a Debate. New York Times (January 10): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/10/arts/an-attack-chills-satirists-and-prompts-debate.html>

*Scrutton, Alistair / Reuters. 2015. Europe's Media Differ Over Publishing Charlie Hebdo Cartoons. New York Times.com (January 8): <http://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2015/01/08/world/europe/08reuters-france-shooting-newspapers.html>

*Sharma, Swati. 2015. Paris shows solidarity in wake of Charlie Hebdo shootings with #JesuIsCharlie. Washington Post (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/07/paris-shows-solidarity-in-wake-of-charlie-hebdo-shootings-with-jesuisccharlie/>

*Sharro, Karl. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Right to Be Offended; A satirist reflects on the retreat of free speech. The Atlantic.com (January 10):

<http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-and-the-right-to-be-offended/384404/>

*Singh, Rajdeep. 2015. Letters to the Editor: France's free-expression hypocrisy. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/frances-free-expression-hypocrisy/2015/01/13/5c144f74-9aaa-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

*Smith, Lee. 2015. A Sketch Seen More Than Just A Cartoon [Bill Day]. My Fox Memphis (January 13): <http://www.myfoxmemphis.com/story/27841823/a-sketch-seen-more-than-just-a-cartoon>

*Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Editor Made Provocation His Mission; Stéphane Charbonnier, Known as Charb, Relished Defying Mores. New York Times (January 7): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-editor-made-provocation-his-mission.html>

*Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. The Men Behind the Cartoons at Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 8): <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/the-men-behind-the-cartoons-at-charlie-hebdo.html>

*Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. Some Copies of Charlie Hebdo Heading to U.S. New York Times (January 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/business/media/some-copies-of-charlie-hebdo-heading-to-us.html>

*Sorensen, Jen and Andy Dubbin. 2015. 12 great cartoon responses to the Charlie Hebdo killings. Fusion.net (January 8): <http://fusion.net/story/37267/cartoonists-respond-to-the-charlie-hebdo-killings/>

*Sørheim, Erle Marie. 2015. Derf Backderf on Charlie Hebdo and political cartoons in the US. Empirix (February 2): <http://www.empirix.no/derf-backderf-on-charlie-hebdo-and-political-cartoons-in-the-us/>

*Stanley, Jason. 2015. A Postcard From Paris. New York Times Opinionator blog (January 8): <http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/a-postcard-from-paris/>

*Steiner, Marc. 2015. KAL On Tragic Charlie Hebdo Magazine Attack In Paris. Marc Steiner Show (January 8): <http://www.steinershow.org/podcasts/religion/kal-on-tragic-charlie-hebdo-magazine-attack-in-paris/> and http://steinershow.org.s3.amazonaws.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/mss_150108_seg3.mp3

*Sullivan, Margaret. 2015. A Close Call on Publication of Charlie Hebdo Cartoons. New York Times Public Editor blog (January 8): <http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/charlie-hebdo-cartoon-publication-debate/>

*Sullivan, Margaret. 2015. With New Charlie Hebdo Cover, News Value Should Have Prevailed. New York Times Public Editor blog (January 14): <http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/with-new-charlie-hebdo-cover-news-value-should-have-prevailed/>

*Sutliff, Joe. 2015. Joe Sutliff's cartoon on the Charlie Hebdo massacre. ComicsDC blog (January 8): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/joe-sutliffs-cartoon-on-charlie-hebdo.html>

*Sutton, Ward. 2015. When censorship is the norm. Boston Globe (January 13): <http://www.bostonglobe.com/opinion/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-attack-reverberates-across-journalism/QAya3iJRgyJGZ9N1Rcv1iO/story.html>

*Telnaes, Ann. 2015. A cartoon defying the Paris terrorists. Washington Post (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/01/07/at-least-12-killed-at-french-satirical-magazine/>

*Telnaes, Ann. 2015. Garry Trudeau's dangerous logic about Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post.com (April 20): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/04/20/garry-trudeaus-dangerous-logic-about-charlie-hebdo/>

*Tharoor, Ishaan. 2015. After Charlie Hebdo attack, U.S. Catholic group says cartoonists 'provoked' slaughter. Washington Post's Worldviews blog (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/07/after-charlie-hebdo-attack-u-s-catholic-group-says-cartoonists-provoked-slaughter>

*The King. 2015. Cartoonists Respond to Charlie Hebdo Tragedy. Comics Kingdom blog (January 13): <http://comicskingdom.com/blog/2015/01/13/cartoonists-respond-to-charlie-hebdo-tragedy>

*Thomann, Laurence. 2017. Charlie Hebdo journalist quits, says paper has gone soft on Islamists; On 2-year anniversary of terror attack, columnist Zineb el Razhoui says magazine 'died on January 7,' criticizes decision to stop drawing Muhammad. Times of Israel (January

- 6): <http://www.timesofisrael.com/charlie-hebdo-journalist-quits-says-paper-has-gone-soft-on-islamists/>
- *Toles, Tom. 2015. Trying to kill free speech. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2015/01/07/d5f3ed9e-969b-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_photo.html
- *Tomorrow, Tom. 2015. Charlie Hebdo-Let the Hot Takes Begin! The Nib (January): <https://medium.com/the-nib/charlie-hebdo-let-the-hot-takes-begin-4d20a5879e8a>
- *Tonneau, Olivier. 2015. On Charlie Hebdo: A letter to my British friends. Mediapart (January 11): <http://blogs.mediapart.fr/blog/olivier-tonneau/110115/charlie-hebdo-letter-my-british-friends>
- *Tornoe, Rob. 2015. Commentary: The American media honored Charlie Hebdo by stealing cartoonists' work. Newsworks (January 12): <http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/local/item/77228-the-media-honored-charlie-hebdo-by-stealing-cartoonists-work>
- *Tumey, Paul. 2015. CHARLIE Horses: On Caricature and Outrage. TCJ.com (January 15): <http://www.tcj.com/charlie-horses-on-caricature-and-outrage/>
- *Turley, Jonathan. 2015. The biggest threat to French free speech isn't terrorism. It's the French. [online as The biggest threat to French free speech isn't terrorism. It's the government. The murders at Charlie Hebdo, while tragic, aren't the problem.] Washington Post (January 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/what-it-means-to-stand-with-charlie-hebdo/2015/01/08/ab416214-96e8-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html
- *Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo. Honoré, 5e dessinateur tué dans l'attentat. Ouest France (January 7): <http://www.ouest-france.fr/charlie-hebdo-honore-5e-dessinateur-tue-dans-lattentat-3100059>
- *Unknown. 2015. Illustrators Say: 'Nous Sommes Charlie'. Publishers Weekly (January 13): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/65266-illustrators-say-nous-sommes-charlie.html>
- *Unknown. 2015. Good Luck Finding The Latest Charlie Hebdo Issue In D.C. DCist (January 14): http://dcist.com/2015/01/good_luck_finding_charlie_hebdo_in.php
- *Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Charb publishes posthumous book on Islam. BBC (April 16): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-32325884>
- *Unknown. 2015. Prophet Mohammed cartoons controversy: timeline. Telegraph (May 4): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11341599/Prophet-Muhammad-cartoons-controversy-timeline.html>
- *Valinsky, Jordan. 2015. Here's How Arab Papers Reacted to the 'Charlie Hebdo' Massacre. World.mic (January 9): <http://mic.com/articles/108076/here-s-how-arab-papers-reacted-to-the-charlie-hebdo-massacre>
- *Valley, Eli. 2015. A Cartoonist's Dilemma After the 'Charlie Hebdo' Massacre. New Republic.com (January 14): <http://www.newrepublic.com/article/120767/muhammed-depiction-after-charlie-hebdo-massacre-draw-or-not>
- *Various. 2015. Hommages À Charlie Hebdo Par Les Auteurs De Bd Du Lombard. Le Lombard (January 2015): <http://www.l lombard.com/actualites-news-bd/hommages-a-charlie-hebdo,4074.html#&panel1-1>
- *Various. 2015. Paris Terror Attack [videos]. New York Times: <http://www.nytimes.com/video/paris-terror-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/>
- *Wagner, Erich. 2015. Local cartoonist reflects on Charlie Hebdo killings [Steve Artley]. Alexandria Times (January 15): <http://alextimes.com/2015/01/local-cartoonist-reflects-on-charlie-hebdo-killings/>
- *Wagner, Meg. 2015. Charlie Hebdo cartoonist scoffs at supporters: 'We vomit on all these people who suddenly say they are our friends' [Willem]. New York Daily News (January 10): <http://www.nydailynews.com/news/world/charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-scoffs-vomits-supporters-article-1.2072906>
- *Washington Post Editorial Board. 2015. Charlie Hebdo stands solidly for free expression. The West must do no less. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/charlie-hebdo-stood-solidly-for-free-expression-the-west-must-do-no-less/2015/01/07/40b2a178-9685-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html
- *Wellmaker, Timoshanae V. 2015. Director of Ethical Journalism Network talks Charlie Hebdo, ethics. Columbia Missourian (February 4):

<http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184617/director-of-ethical-journalism-network-talks-charlie-hebdo-ethics/>

*Wemple, Erik. 2015. Charlie Hebdo killings: Let's drop the 'satirical' label. Washington Post (January 7): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-killings-lets-drop-the-satirical-label/>

*Wemple, Erik. 2015. Washington Post opinions section publishes controversial Charlie Hebdo cartoon. Washington Post.com (January 8): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2015/01/08/washington-post-opinions-section-publishes-controversial-charlie-hebdo-cartoon/>

*Williams, Pete, M. Alex Johnson and Jon Schuppe. 2015. Paris Attack Suspect Dead, Two in Custody, U.S. Officials Say. NBC News (January 7): <http://www.nbcnews.com/storyline/paris-magazine-attack/paris-attack-suspect-dead-two-custody-u-s-officials-say-n281761>

*Willsher, Kim. 2015. Satirical French magazine Charlie Hebdo attacked by gunmen; At least 12 dead after three gunmen walk into building in Paris and open fire before fleeing in a getaway car. Guardian (January 7): <http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jan/07/satirical-french-magazine-charlie-hebdo-attacked-by-gunmen>

*Withnall, Adam and John Lichfield. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shooting: At least 12 killed as shots fired at satirical magazine's Paris office. Independent (January 7): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-shooting-10-killed-as-shots-fired-at-satirical-magazine-headquarters-according-to-reports-9962337.html>

*Witte, Griff. 2015. New cartoon of Muhammad stokes outrage and defiance [online as Charlie Hebdo's new Muhammad cartoon sparks fears of more violence in France]. Washington Post (January 14): A1, 8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/france-widens-probe-into-terror-cell-as-mourners-gather-in-paris-and-jerusalem/2015/01/13/31bc087e-9b14-11e4-bcfb-059ec7a93ddc_story.html

*Witte, Griff and Anthony Faiola. 2015. Charlie Hebdo suspect said to surrender; two others at large after Paris terror attack. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/gunmen-storm-paris-satirical-newspaper-killing-at-least-11/2015/01/07/f358b17a-9660-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

*WTOP Staff. 2015. Newseum puts Charlie Hebdo on display. WTOP (January 14): <http://wtop.com/dc/2015/01/newseum-puts-charlie-hebdo-display/>

*Younus, Faheem. 2015. Just because you can ridicule Prophet Muhammad doesn't mean you should. Baltimore Sun (January 12): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/oped/bs-ed-respect-muhammad-20150112-story.html>

*Žižek, Slavoj. 2015. Slavoj Žižek on the Charlie Hebdo massacre: Are the worst really full of passionate intensity? How fragile the belief of an Islamist must be if he feels threatened by a stupid caricature in a weekly satirical newspaper, says the Slovenian philosopher. New Statesman (January 10): <http://www.newstatesman.com/world-affairs/2015/01/slavoj-i-ek-charlie-hebdo-massacre-are-worst-really-full-passionate-intensity>

*Zunar. 2015. Zunar's Statement: Killing of Hebdo's Cartoonists. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 8): <http://www.zunar.my/news/zunars-statement-killing-hebdos-cartoonists/>

*Zunar. 2015. French Cartoonist. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 8): <http://www.zunar.my/toons/french-cartoonist/>

Historical Aspects

Legal Aspects

Craan, Pascale (ed.). 2009. CRNI News 1:1 (August). Fairfax Station, VA: Cartoonists Rights Network, International

Lent, John (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. London: Associated University Presses

Licensing

Plagiarism

Technical Aspects

Theoretical Aspects

Animation

General Sources

Animators

ASIFA

Festivals

Genres, Types**Industry****MIP****News Items****Production, Distribution****Reviews, Synopses**

Bernardin, Marc / Entertainment Weekly. 2009. The 20 best animated movies ever: The adult-fare of 'Waltz With Bashir' and the fun of 'The Incredibles'. MSNBC.com (September 9): <http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32760395/ns/entertainment/>

Snyder, S. James. 2009. Top 10 animated fantasy worlds: From 'Ponyo' to 'WALL-E,' they dazzle our imaginations. Metromix (August 16): http://connecticut.metromix.com/movies/essay_photo_gallery/top-10-animated-fantasy/1376253/content

Scholarship, Study**Society for Animation Studies****Theoretical Aspects****Caricature****Comic Books****General Sources**

Mascarell, Maria Luz Climent. 2010. Manga, a cult phenomenon that Japan exports. China Post (February 22): <http://www.chinapost.com.tw/life/discover/2010/02/22/245401/Manga-a.htm>

News Items**Reviews, Synopses****Comic Strips****Political Cartoons****2. EUROPE - CONTINENTAL, REGIONAL, COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES****References****Bibliographies**

Lent, John. 2003. Comic Art Of Europe through 2000: An International Bibliography vols 1 and 2 [Bibliographies and Indexes in Popular Culture, Number 10]. Westport, CT: Praeger Press

Scott, Randall W.. 2002. European Comics in English Translations: A Descriptive Sourcebook. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co

Catalogues, Collections**Collections, Museums****Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias****Fanzines, Magazines****Indexes, Libraries****Internet****Overviews, histories****Encyclopedias****Periodical Directory****Websites****General Studies (aka Cartooning, Cartoons 2003)****Anthologies****Children****Professionalism****Technical Aspects****Television, Film, Radio****Women****Regional Aspects****Balkans****Benelux****East Europe****Animation**

Holloway, Ron. 2006. The Return of Eastern European Animation. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September):19

Cartooning

Cartoonists

Comics

Federation of European Cartoonists Organizations (FECO)

Festivals

French-language (or French-speaking)

*De Sá, Leonardo. 2017. Joyeux anniversaires! Topfferiana blog (March 23):
<http://www.topfferiana.fr/2017/03/joyeux-anniversaires/>

*De Sá, Leonardo. 2017. Fiches biographiques. Topfferiana blog (March 23):
<http://www.topfferiana.fr/fiches-biographiques/>

Delisle, Philippe. 2008. Bande Dessinée Franco-Belge et Imaginaire Colonial : des Années 1930 aux Années 1980. Paris: Karthala

Scandinavia

Animation

Cartoonists

Comics

Historical Aspects

Animation

Caricature and Cartoons

Hofmann, Werner. 1957. Caricature from Leonardo to Picasso. New York : Crown Publishers

Comic Books

Mendick, Robert. 2010. Zana and Max: the £200,000 comic book Eurocrats saving the world; A comic book featuring the adventures of two fictional European Commission bureaucrats is being sent to homes and schools at a cost of £200,000 to the taxpayer. Telegraph (February 20): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/eu/7278919/Zana-and-Max-the-200000-comic-book-Eurocrats-saving-the-world.html>

Unknown. 2010. EU superheroes solve a humanitarian crisis caused by an earthquake... in a comic that's costing the taxpayer £200,000. Daily Mail (February 22):
<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1252707/EU-superheroes-solve-humanitarian-crisis-caused-earthquake--comic-thats-costing-taxpayer-200-000.html>

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Legal Aspects

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Characters and Titles

Animation

Festivals, Salons, Conventions

Cartoon Movie

Barracclough, Leo. 2011. Region nurtures digital biz: Rhone-Alpes is home to clusters of companies. Variety.com (February 27): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032493>

De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Local cel bloc: Regional players toon up for global market. Variety.com (February 27): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032495>

De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Toon in: Highlights among still-not-completed pics. Variety.com (February 27): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032739>

Euronews. 2011. Cartoon makers seek funds as industry grows. Euronews (March 4):
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EqsDQi6oLUA>

Keslassy, Elsa. 2011. Euro toons not for tots: Edgy animation targets teens and sci-fi fans. Variety.com (February 27): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032492>

General Sources

Animators

Disney

Caricature

Cartoons, Gag

Children's Press

Comic Books

Anthologies

Art, Aesthetics, Architecture

Children

Cinema, Television, Theater

Collecting, Fandom

Commercial Aspects
Culture and Society
Education, Culture
Effects Debate
Festivals, Salons, Conventions
Genres

Adventure
Alternative, Underground
Animal
Crime
Education
Erotic, Pornographic
Fantasy
Heroes, Superheroes
Horror
Humor
New Wave
Parody
Romance
Science Fiction
Sports
War
Western

Industry
Advertising
Language, Semiotics
Legal Aspects
Literature
Psychology
Publishers
Religion
Socio-Political
Structure
Technical Aspects
Comic Strips
Graphic Arts
Periodicals
Political Cartoons

A. Country Perspectives

ALBANIA

AUSTRIA

Cartoonists and Caricaturists
Ironimus (Gustav Peichl)
Meixner, Georg

Virtual Institute of Applied Science's Science Cartoons -
http://www.vias.org/science_cartoons/index.html

Ortner, Heinz

BELGIUM

Resources
Centre Belge de la Bande Dessinée

Yazid, Nauval. 2009. Comic strips and more at the Belgian Center of Comic Strip Art. Jakarta Post (August 9): <http://www.thejakartapost.com/news/2009/08/09/comic-strips-and-more-belgian-center-comic-strip-art.html>

Festivals

International Cartoonfestival, Knokke-Heist
Internationale Kartoenaal, Beringen
Knokke-Heist
Olense Kartoenaal

Museums

Theoretical Aspects

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Unknown. 1986. Royer [exhibit catalogue]. Ixelles: Musée d'Ixelles/Museum van Elsene

Berthet, Philippe
Betrand, Francis
Biddeloo, Karel
Cauvin, Raoul
Charlier, Jean-Michel
Comès, Didier (Dieter Hermann)
Craenhals, François
Dany (Daniel Henrotin)
DeGroot, Robert
De Moor, Bob
De Moor, Johan
De Winter, Eddi
Dewroet, Roger
Franquin, André
Franz (Franz Drappier)
Gal (Gerard Alsteens)
***Garray, Pascal**

*AFP. 2017. Mort de Pascal Garray, ami de Peyo et dessinateur des Schtroumpfs. Le Figaro (January 20): <http://www.lefigaro.fr/bd/2017/01/17/03014-20170117ARTFIG00288-mort-de-pascal-garray-ami-de-peyo-et-dessinateur-des-schtroumpfs.php>

Geluck, Philippe
Greg, Michel (Michel Régnier)
Hergé (Georges Rémi) SEE ALSO Tintin

Assouline, Pierre. 2009. Hergé: the man who created Tintin. Oxford

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Assouline, Pierre. Hergé: the man who created Tintin. Choice (June): 1911

Bright, Martin. 2001. Tintin's Nazi spin; Michael Farr can't bring himself to think of Hergé as a collaborator, and claims that some of his best stories came out of the war years in Tintin: The Complete Companion. The Observer (September 30). online at <http://observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,560434,00.html>

*Hodler, Timothy. 2009. Boy's Life [Hergé and Tintin]. Bookforum (December / January): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_04/4689

*Rose, Cynthia. 2017. Tintin and the Curse of Clarity. TCJ.com (January 12): <http://www.tcj.com/tintin-and-the-curse-of-clarity/>

*Sanders, Joe Sutliff (ed.). 2016. The Comics of Hergé : When the Lines are Not So Clear. Jackson : University Press of Mississippi

Unknown. 2010. Totally Tintin: The new Hergé museum. Economist (May 30): 87

Hermann (Hermann Huppen)
Hermans, Eugeen
Hermans, Willem F.
Hislair, Bernard
Hubinon, Victor (Victor Hughes)
Jacobs, Edgar-Pierre
Jijé (Joseph Gillain)
Joris, Eric
***Jung (Jung Henin)**

*Young, Neil. 2012. Approved For Adoption (Couleur de Peau: Miel): Abu Dhabi Review [movie]. Hollywood Reporter (November 4): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/approved-adoption-couleur-de-peau-386271>

Laudy, Jacques
Leloup, Roger

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 1: Vulcan's Forge. New York: Catalan

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 2: The Three Suns Of Vina. New York: Catalan

Libin, Ronald (Bing)

Martin, Jacques
Masereel, Frans

- *Avermaete, Roger. 1976. Frans Masereel. New York: Fonds Mercator / Rizzoli
- *Lanier, Chris. 1998. Spotlight on woodcut novels: Frans Masereel: A thousand words. Comics Journal (208; November): 109-117
- *Masereel, Frans. 1988. Passionate Journey ['A Novel Told in 165 Woodcuts'. Introduction by Thomas Mann]. London: Penguin
- *Morley, Madeleine. 2017. Is Frans Masereel's The City the First Graphic Novel? The book shows parallels between Weimar metropolitan life and modern America. Eye on Design (May 11): <https://eyeondesign.aiga.org/is-frans-masereels-the-city-the-first-graphic-novel/>
- *Siebert, Charles. 2015. Letter of Recommendation: Frans Masereel's 'The City' [in print as Frans Masereel's 'The City']. New York Times Magazine (May 3): MM30. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/03/magazine/letter-of-recommendation-frans-masereels-the-city.html>

Mitacq (Michel Tacq)
Morris (Maurice de Bevere)
Nys, Jef
O-Sekoer (Luc de Scheemaeker)
Paape, Eddy
Pé, Frank
Peyo (Pierre Culliford) SEE ALSO Les Schtroumpfs (aka The Smurfs)
Pil
Rivière, François
Roba, Jean
Schuiten, François
Serdu
Sirius (Max Mayeu)
Sokal, Benoît
Stallaert, Dirk
Swolfs, Yves
Teng, Paul
Tibet (Gilbert Gascard)
Tillieux, Maurice
Tome (Philippe Vandeveld)
Vance, William (William Van Cutsem)

- *Agence France-Presse. 2018. Belgian comic book artist William Vance dies. Inquirer.net (May 15): <http://lifestyle.inquirer.net/294364/belgian-comic-book-artist-william-vance-dies/>
- *Agence France-Presse. 2018. Belgian comic book artist William Vance dies: publisher. Art Daily (May 15): <http://artdaily.com/news/104638/Belgian-comic-book-artist-William-Vance-dies--publisher#.WvwyG6L3S6M>
- *Lockefer, Wim. 2018. In memoriam William Vance. Forbidden Planet blog (May 16): <http://forbiddenplanet.blog/2018/memorial-william-vance/>

Vandersteen, Willy (Willebrord)
Van Hamme, Jean
Van Innes, Benoît
Van Raemdonck, George
Vincke, Bob
Walthéry, François
Wasterlain, Marc
Will (Willy Maltaite)

Characters and Titles

Alix
Blake et Mortimer
Bob et Bobette (SEE Suske and Wiske)
Buck Danny
Chick Bill
Comanche
Corentin
De Avonturen van Robbedoes

**De Rode Ridder
Gaston Lagaffe**

*Franquin, Andre, Jidehem and Delporte. 2017. Gomer Goof 1: Mind The Goof! Cinebook Ltd

*Franquin, Andre & Jidehem. 2017. Gomer Goof 2: It's a Van Goof! Cinebook Ltd

Gil Jourdan

*Reith, James. 2017. Gil Jordan: the great Belgian detective you've never heard of. Guardian (July 28): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2017/jul/28/gil-jordan-the-great-belgian-detective-maurice-tillieux>

Tillieux, M. 2011. Murder By High Tide. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Tillieux, M. 2017. Ten Thousand Years in Hell. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jan Kordaat

Jerom

Jonge Gizennenaktie

Kiekeboe

Lucky Luke

Unknown. 1984. A comic book hero goes off the weed . World Health (March): 30

Nero

Quick et Flupke

Ric Hochet

Rik Rangers

Les Schtroumpfs (aka The Smurfs) SEE ALSO Peyo (Pierre Culliford)

Associated Press. 2005. Smurfs go under fire in UNICEF ad. [Washington Post] Express (October 12): 8

Carney, Mike. 2008. Smurftastic: It's been 50 years since the little blue fellows (and one girl) came to life. USA Today's On Deadline blog (January 15):

<http://blogs.usatoday.com/ondeadline/2008/01/smurftastic-its.html>

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. It's Smurf-tastic!: Papercutz Takes the Smurfs Back to Their Roots in Comics. School Library Journal.com (September 7):

http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/home/886636-312/its_smurf-tastic_papercutz_takes_the.html.csp

Lindenberger, Jan and Joel Martone. 1996 Smurf Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Lindenberger, Jan. 1998 More Smurf Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Neuger, James G. 2008. Still Smurfy after all these years. Bloomberg News (November 12):

<http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-smurfs5008nov12,0,4007195.story>

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1978. King Smurf. New York: Random House

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1981. Fake Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book adaptation of The Alien Smurf.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1981. Smurf In The Air, A [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. Hundredth Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. The Weather-Smurving Machine [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982. Weather-Smurving Machine, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982? A Smurf in the Air [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurf Cake [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurphony in C [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Fake Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Hundredth Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Smurf's Apprentice [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Wandering Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Stadnyk, Alexandra. 2008. Smurfs Mark 50th Birthday in Belgium. Associated Press (January 14): <http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5gVK-U1p7H1P7lp53yHxI7IQR4ymwD8U5V4000>

*Waterlow, Lucy. 2013. Watch out the Smurfs are about! Belgium looks to its little blue exports to boost tourist numbers. Daily Mail (December 5): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2516878/Belgium-looks-Smurfs-boost-tourist-numbers.html>

Silence

Spirou

Suske en Wiske (aka Bob et Bobette)

*Ribbens, Kees. 2003. Suske en Wiske en de Waarachtige Wtenschap. Stripschrift (354): 26-27

*Unknown. 2003. Tien Jaar Weeklad Suske en Wiske. Stripschrift (October): 7

*Unknown. 2004. Suske en Wiske op Filmboek. Stripschrift (359): 40

*van Lent, Daan. 2017. Fans verbeteren 'racistische' nieuwe Suske en Wiske. NRC (June 27): <https://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2017/06/27/fans-verbeteren-racistische-nieuwe-suske-en-wiske-11311612-a1564698>

XVIII (aka Thirteen)

Harrison, Stacey / ZAP2IT. 2009. Comic book is basis for thriller 'XIII'. Buffalo News (February 8): <http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/573204.html>

Tintin SEE ALSO Hergé (Georges Rémi)

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2009. Curious case of Tintin: Giants of cinema use tricky technology to film cartoon reporter. [Washington Post] Express (March 26): 22

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. Steven Spielberg on 'Tintin': 'It made me more like a painter than ever before'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 19): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/steven-spielberg-on-tintin-technology-it-made-me-more-like-a-painter-than-ever-before-.html>

Apostolides, Jean-Marie. 2010. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Stanford

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Danish actor who inspired 'Tintin' dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/12/danish_actor_who_inspired_tint.html

Cendrowicz, Leo. 2010. Tintin: Heroic Boy Reporter or Sinister Racist? Time.com (May 4): <http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1986416,00.html>

Chu, Henry. 2009. At 80, comic-book hero Tintin is ready for Hollywood; Tintin is beloved in Europe and barely known in America. That poses a double challenge for Steven Spielberg's movie adaptation. Los Angeles Times (March 22). Online at <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-ca-tintin22-2009mar22,0,1248692.story>

*Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 1: Tintin en trench coat [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

*Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 2: Haddock dubitative [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

*Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 6: Milou promene son os [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Feraca, Jean. 2010. The Adventures of Tintin. Wisconsin Public Radio's Here on Earth (August 19): http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/archive_100819k.cfm and <http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/podcast/hereonearth100819k.mp3>

Fox, Margalit. 2010. Palle Huld, Danish Actor Said to Be Model for Tintin, Dies at 98. New York Times (December 6). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/06/books/06huld.html>

Fresnault-Deruelle, Pierre. 2000. Hergé ou le secret de l'image: essai sur l'univers graphique de Tintin. Casterman

Istanbullu, Hamdi and Ayla Jean Yackley. 2010. Tintin cartoon smokers cost Turkish TV \$33,000. Reuters (February 17): <http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE61G3U420100217>

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Apostolides, Jean-Marie. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Choice (June): 1911

Martinez, Marc. 1991. Tintin et les Secrets de la Grammaire. Edinburgh : Harrap

McCarthy, Tom. 2008. "Your conduct is disgraceful, Sir!" As the film version finally gets underway, Tom McCarthy looks at how Tintin lost his boy-scout image. The Guardian (April 5). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2270892,00.html>

Spence, Martin. 1986. Quiff, plus fours and a dog called Snowy [Tintin]. Art & Artists (242; Nov): 16-22.

Unknown. 2009. Tintin displays his Danish roots: Famed cartoon character Tintin was based on Danish teenager who traveled the world. Copenhagen Post (January 12). Online at <http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/44034-tintin-displays-his-danish-roots.html>

Unknown. 2010. Tintin case puts spotlight on classics: Court could set precedent for litigation against 'racist' books written in the past. CBC News (May 19): <http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/05/19/tintin-court-case-brussels-belgium-racist.html>

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Animators

Demeyer, Paul
Dupuis, Charles
Picha
Plateau, Joseph
Servais, Raoul
Van Goethem, Nichoe
Vrielynck, Robert

Belgisch Animatiefilm Centrum

Characters and Titles

Dog Eats Dog
Jan Zonder Vrees
Oleandra
Taxandria

A Town Called Panic

Gabrenya, Frank. 2010. Movie Review - A Town Called Panic: Stop-action animation sets frantic pace. Columbus Dispatch (February 12):

http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/12/1AA_TOWN_CALLED_PANIC.ART_ART_02-12-10_D3_H4GIK60.html

Howell, Peter. 2010. A Town Called Panic: Stop-motion tale strangely compelling. Toronto Star (February 19): <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/movies/article/767819--a-town-called-panic-stop-motion-tale-strangely-compelling>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Movie review: 'A Town Called Panic' is a surreal riot. Washington Post (February 12): WE29. online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/11/AR2010021101464.html>

Festivals

Carrefour Animatiefilm, Ghent

Historical Aspects

Schools

Studios

Atelier Graphoui
Belvision
Studio Schopman
Vegan Film

Technical Aspects

Comic Books

*Duncan, Doug. 2012. Belgian comic book industry seeks return to prominence. PRI's The World (October 9): <http://www.pri.org/stories/arts-entertainment/arts/belgian-comic-book-industry-seeks-return-to-prominence-11719.html> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/100820128.mp3>

Albums, Catalogues

Cinema, Television

Fans

Festivals

Genres

Publishers

Bries

Comic-Verlag Dupuis

BOSNIA

Dusanic, Tomislav. 2003. Postcard from Vienna. Yeni Akrep (15)

Sarhandi, Daoud and Alina Boboc. 2001. Evil Doesn't Live Here. Posters From the Bosnian War. New York: Princeton Architectural Press

Unknown. 2003. Information -- Help. Yeni Akrep (15): 11

Unknown. 2004. Hanusic Husejin-- HULE. Yeni Akrep (23): 6-7

International Biennial of Humour and Satire, Gabrovo

BULGARIA

Tsankova, Tanana. 2003. 30 Years Gabrovo. FECO News (38): 6

Unknown. nd. Ivailo Nicko dimov Caricature. Vratza: Author

CROATIA

International Cartoon Salon Cvorak

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Romberger, James. 2015. Tonči Zonjić: The Total Approach. TJC.com (February 20):

<http://www.tcj.com/tonci-zonjic-the-total-approach/>

*Unknown. 2016. Preminuo karikaturist Oton Anton Reisinger [obituary]. Ezadar (April 6):

<http://www.ezadar.hr/clanak/preminuo-karikaturist-oton-anton-reisinger>

Jankovic, Dunja

Website - <http://www.tripica.org/>

Nilsson, Emily. 2010. Dunja Jankovic Interviewed by Emily Nilsson. Sparkplug Comic Books blog (February 25): <http://www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com/2010/02/dunja-jankovic-interviewed-by-emily.html>

***Kordey, Igor**

*Kordey, Igor. 2014. Igor Kordey: The Design Of Comics + The Art Of Storytelling At Belgrade Design Week. Design Boom.com (December 29):

<http://www.designboom.com/art/igor-kordey-belgrade-design-week-comics-storytelling-12-29-2014/> and <https://vimeo.com/114992770>

Serdarević, Senaid

Animation

Animators

Vukotić, Dušan

Zagreb Festival

CYPRUS

Cartoonists and Their Works

Çakmak, Hüseyin

Gökçe, Ramiz

Comic Books

***Current Comic Anthology**

*Facebook page - <https://www.facebook.com/currentcomicbook>

*Karsera, Athena. 2014. Creating Cyprus' first comic anthology. Cyprus Weekly (August 29): 6

*Konstantinou, Nearchos et al. 2014. Current Comic Anthology Volume One. Cyprus: Current

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (1994); CZECH REPUBLIC

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Czech News Agency (ČTK). 2012. Cartoons tell war veterans, political prisoners' stories. Prague Daily Monitor (March 13):

<http://praguemonitor.com/2012/03/13/czech-cartoons-tell-war-veterans-political-prisoners-stories>

Johnston, Rosie. 2009. Cult Czech comic Čtyřlístek turns 40. Radio Praha (May 15): <http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116304>

International Cartoon Biennial Pisek

KomiksFEST

Website - <http://www.komiksfest.cz>

Fraňková, Ruth. 2007. Second annual KomiksFEST under way in Prague [Czech Republic]. Radio Praha (October 31): <http://www.radio.cz/en/article/97028>

Udell, Emily. 2006. Festival celebrates vibrant Czech comic scene [KomiksFEST]. Radio Praha (October 25): <http://www.radio.cz/en/article/84579>

Cartoonists and Caricaturists (as Cartoonists and their works)

Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek's Website - <http://www.monstrkabaret.cz>

Velinger, Jan. 2009. Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek – Creators of an unusual Czech graphic novel about a man with a trunk. Radio Praha (April 17): <http://www.radio.cz/en/article/115400>

Barták, Miroslav

Born, Adolf

***Kot, Ales**

*Hennum, Shea and Oliver Sava. 2015. Ales Kot's highly ambitious Zero explores the deep roots of violence. AV Club (July 22): <http://www.avclub.com/article/ales-kots-highly-ambitious-zero-explores-deep-root-222179>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Ales Kot Talks Mining Real Life For "Material". Comic Book Resources (April 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ales-kot-talks-mining-real-life-for-material/>

*Richards, Dave. 2015. Ales Kot's "Wolf" Stalks the Mean, Mystical Streets of Los Angeles. Comic Book Resources (May 6): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ales-kots-wolf-stalks-the-mean-mystical-streets-of-los-angeles>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2014. Psychedelic Comics Hotshot Ales Kot Talks Winter Soldier, Diversity, Ghosts. Vulture (August 28): <http://www.vulture.com/2014/08/ales-kot-marvel-comics-ghosts-winter-soldier.html>

*Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Writer Ales Kot Attacks 'Bigotry' in Comics Industry, Talks New Series. Vulture (July 21): <http://www.vulture.com/2015/07/ales-kot-wolfe-material.html>

*Sneddon, Laura. 2015. Ales Kot, the writer taking comic books to mindbending new dimensions. Guardian (July 22): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/jul/22/ales-kot-interview-comics-writer-wolf-material-zero>

Kotrha, Lubomir

Sliva, Jiri

Štěpán, Bohumil

Animation (2003 – whole section added)

O'Connor, Coilin. 2009. Burgeoning animation festival spreads its wings [Czech Republic; Anifest]. Radio Praha (May 7): <http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116055>

Animators

Deitch, Gene (American, worked in Czechoslovakia)

Pavlátová, Michaela

Molter, Chad. 2001. [For more than 10 years, Czech animator Michaela Pavlatova...]. Washington City Paper (January 19): 56

Svankmayer, Jan

Trnka, Jiri

*Czech News Agency (ČTK). 2012. Famous film cartoonist Trnka born 100 years ago. Prague Monitor (February 27): <http://praguemonitor.com/2012/02/27/famous-film-cartoonist-trnka-born-100-years-ago>

Zeman, Karel

DENMARK

ComicWiki! Comics Wikipedia - <http://comicwiki.dk/wiki/Forside>

Conventions and festivals

J-Pop Con (Copenhagen Denmark, contact info@cosplaysummit.dk, <http://www.j-popcon.dk/>)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists (as Cartoonists and their works)

Madsen, Frank, Per Sanderhage and Niels Roland. 1997. Danish Comics Today. Copenhagen: Danske Tegneserieskabere

Andersen, H.C.

Bech, Sussi

Bidstrup, Herluf

Byskov, Kraesten Krum

Deleuran, Claus

Gantriss, Henning

Giese, Suzanne

Jepsen, Hans Lyngby

Kidde, Rune

Koefoed, Ingerlise

Kring Sorenson, Paul Arne

Madsen, Frank
Madsen, Peter
Milton, Freddy
Storm Petersen, Robert
***Wejp-Olsen, Werner "WOW"**

*Degg, D. D. 2018. Werner Wejp-Olsen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 23):
<http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/11/23/werner-wejp-olsen-rip-2/>

*Marschall, Rick. 2018. A Crowded Life in Comics – Werner Wejp-Olsen / The Cartoonist
Known As WOW. Yesterday's Papers blog (November 26): <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2018/11/a-crowded-life-in-comics-werner-wejp.html>

Comic Books

Unknown. 2009. Comic book recall [Donald Duck ie Anders And & Co., Denmark, poison].
Copenhagen Post (September 3): <http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/88-national/46781-comic-book-recall.html>

Comic Strips

Wulffmorgenthaler

Website – <http://wulffmorgenthaler.com>

Unknown. 2008. "New cartoon series in 'Wiener Zeitung': Danish duo 'Wulffmorgenthaler' to
feature daily on the new English page," Wiener Zeitung (January 4). Online at
<http://www.wienerzeitung.at/DesktopDefault.aspx?TabID=4082&Alias=wzo&cob=320542¤tpage=0>

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 1: Look, No Hands!
Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 2: Whoops...
Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 3: Fun for the Whole
Family! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 4: The Beauty of
Nature. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 2007. Wulffmorgenthaler no. 5: Extreme Tetherball.
Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Animators

Marcussen, Lejf

ESTONIA

Animation (2003 – whole section)

*Denney-Phelps, Nancy. 2004. Estonia -- The Bad Boys of Soviet Animation. ASIFA San
Francisco (July): 5-6

*Felperin, Leslie. 2005. Frank & Wendy. Variety (January 10-16): 51

*Jokinen, Heikki. 2002. Interview: Priit Parn: How To Teach Animation Makers? Animatoon
(39): 50-51

*Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Estonian Animation X-rayed. Animation World (January): 68-70

*Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Estonian Animation X-rayed. Animation World Network (January 21)

*Jokinen, Heikki. 2005. Dreaming in Estonia, 'Animated Dreams'. Animatoon (53): 50-53

*Patten, Fred. 2002. Mix and Match: Animation Techniques. Animation World (June): 4-7

*Phelps, Nik and Nancy Denney-Phelps. 2004. Estonia -- The Bad Boys of Soviet Animation.
Animatoon (50): 74-75

*Robinson, Chris. 2003. Between Genius and Utter Illiteracy. ASIFA San Francisco (July-
August): 5

*Robinson, Chris. 2003. Having Soul: 45 Years of Nukufilm Studio. Animation World (March):
55-63

*Unknown. 2003. Between Genius and Utter Illiteracy: A Story of Estonian Animation by
Chris Robinson. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 9

*Unknown. 2005. Small Country -- Big Names. Animatoon (53): 53

Animators

Pärn, Priit

Raamat, Rein

FINLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

de Bubern, Paul. 2000. Cellphone Comics to Launch in Finland, Then Europe. Reuters (June 16)

Cartoonists and Their Works

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Still life with duck: Painter Kaj Stenvall's enigmatic artwork is definitely for the birds [Finland funny animal fine art]. [Washington Post] Express (March 29): E7

*Dueben, Alex. 2015. Interview: JP Ahonen on drawing bears, Sing no Evil and the Finnish comics scene. The Beat (February 24): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jp-ahonen-on-drawing-bears-sing-no-evil-and-the-finnish-comics-scene/>

*Duncan, Matthew. 2004. Finnish Comic Book Artist Whose Parents Were Forced Out of the Border Town of Vy. St. Petersburg Times (November 19)

Jansson, Tove

Bertram, Erin M. 2010. From the backlist... The Summer Book by Tove Jansson. Rain Taxi 15 (3; Fall): 25

Burr, Ty. 2001. Moomin struck: Tove Jansson: 1914-2001. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 66

Coward, Ros. 2001. Tove Jansson; Gifted creator of the Moomins, a fantasy family for children and adults alike. Guardian (June 30):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4213520,00.html>

*Dueben, Alex. 2014. D+Q Celebrates the Centennial of "Moomins" Creator Tove Jansson. Comic Book Resources (December 19):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com:8080/?page=article&id=57904>

*Pound, Cath. 2016. The serious artist behind a children's classic; Everyone knows the Moomins - but how many know of the brave life and challenging paintings of their creator, Tove Jansson? BBC (December 14): <http://www.bbc.com/culture/story/20161214-the-serious-artist-behind-a-childrens-classic>

Searls, Damion. 2010. Magic Lantern: The illuminations of Tove Jansson. Harper's Magazine (October): 82-86

Unknown. 2001. Moomin author Tove Jansson dead at 86 [in Finland]. Reuters (June 27)

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2000. The Best and the Brightest: Donald Duck [advertisements in Finland comic books]. Reuters (December 18)

Unknown. 2001. Finnish sheet salutes Disney's 'Donald Duck' magazine. Linn's Stamp News (March 12): 4

Mämmilä Moomin

*Boyce, Frank Cottrell. 2015. Five things to learn from the Moomins; The 70th anniversary of the Moomins is a good excuse to celebrate the life-affirming values of Tove Jansson's troll family. Guardian (December 25): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/dec/25/70th-anniversary-tove-jansson-moomins>

Boustany, Nora. 2003. Finnish Web Site and First Lady Make Perfect Match. Washington Post (December 3): A26

Cox, Patrick. 2007. The Moomins cartoon strip report. Public Radio International's The World (January 26). online at <http://www.theworld.org/?q=node/7631>

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. Moomin-Magic. School Library Journal newsletter Extra Helping (November 9): <http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping/887710-443/moomin-magic.html.csp>

Haines, Jerry. 2001. Invasion of the Moomins. Washington Post (May 20): E4

*Jamieson, Teddy. 2014. Graphic Content: Five passing thoughts on reading The Moomins. Herald of Scotland's Graphic Content blog (December 15):

<http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts-ents/books-poetry/graphic-content-five-passing-thoughts-on-reading-the-moomins.1418636140>

Jansson, Tove. 1968. Moominpappa At Sea [3rd ed. Children's novel by cartoonist.]. London: Ernest Benn / New York: Henry Z. Walck

Jansson, Tove. 1977. Moominvalley in November [reprint novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1971. Moomin Summer Madness [reprint of 1954 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Ernest Benn

- Jansson, Tove. 1974. Comet in Moominland [reprint of 1946 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin
- Jansson, Tove. 1974. Finn Family Moomintroll [reprint of 1948 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin
- Jansson, Tove. 1974. Moominpapa at Sea [reprint of 1966 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin
- Jansson, Tove. 1974. Tales from Moomin Valley [reprint novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin
- Jansson, Tove. 1975. Moominland Midwinter [reprint of 1958 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin
- Jansson, Tove. 1975. The Exploits of Moominpapa [reprint of 1952 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin
- Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomin, Myrble and Little My [reprint novel based on Finland comic strip]. Seattle: Blue Lantern Books
- Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomintrolls And Friends. London: Penguin
- Jansson, Tove. 2006. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip — Book One. Drawn & Quarterly
- Jansson, Tove. 2007. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip vol. 2. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly
- Jansson, Tove. 2007. Tales From Moominvalley. London: Puffin
- Kemp, Stuart / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. Skarsgard, Stormare join "Moomins" voice cast. Reuters (March 22): <http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6964980/skarsgard-stormare-join-moomins-voice-cast/>
- McCarty, Denise. 2000. World of New Issues: Finland's Moomin booklet. Linn's Stamp News (June 12): 34
- McConnell, Robin. 2010. Moomin Chat with Paul Gravett and Juhani Tolvanen. Inkstuds (April 8): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2800> and <http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100408-140029-to-20100408-150045.mp3>
- *Peterson, Britt. 2014. In Finland, giving in to Moomin madness [in print Moomin-madness: it's not just for Finnish kids]. Washington Post (August 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/travel/in-finland-giving-in-to-moomin-madness/2014/08/14/aa09011c-1e49-11e4-ab7b-696c295ddfd1_story.html
- Rix, Juliet. 2010. The Moomins – a family affair; The Moomins, created in the 1950s by Tove Jansson, are today a much loved global brand, led by Tove's niece, Sophia. She tells Juliet Rix about the mixed blessing of inheriting the family firm. Guardian (July 3): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2010/jul/03/moomins-tove-jansson-sophia>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Tom Devlin About The Moomin Series. Comics Reporter (October 28): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6562/>
- Whittle, Natalie. 2010. Moomin marvelous. Financial Times (August 14): <http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/38d4a918-a668-11df-8767-00144feabdc0.html>
- *Winterson, Jeanette. 2014. The Moomins and me: Jeanette Winterson loved Tove Jansson's creations as a child, but she loves them even more as a grown-up. As the Moomins' very first outing is published in Britain, she explains why. Telegraph (November 12): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/9661351/Jeanette-Winterson-The-Moomins-and-me.html>

***Comic Books**

- *Rojola, Johanna. 2002. What's So Special about Finnish Comics? Bethesda, MD: ICAF (September 7)
- *Römpötti, Harri. 1999. Don Rosa's Mighty Ducks in Kalevala, the Land of Heroes. Helsing Sanomat (October 11)
- *Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Serier med Attityd -- En Intervju med World Comics Grundare Leif Packalén. Bild & Bubbla (2): 16-22
- *Unknown. 2003. Cyber-Diplomacy Aimed at Kids: Finnish Government Launches Web Site to Fill American Media & Text Book Information Void. PR Newswire (August 28)
- *Unknown. 2004. Finland. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101-103
- *Unknown. 2004. Hagelberg om Kekkonen. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 103
- *Unknown. 2004. Harry's Postzegelkoekje. Stripschrift (December): 43

Comic Strips

- Apunen, Matti and Hildi Hawkins. 1987. Cartoon Town: Tarmo Koivisto's Mammila [Finnish comic strip]. Books from Finland 21(2):103-105.

Moomin, see instead Characters

***Animation**

- *Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Political Animation in Tampere. *Animatoon* (42): 69
- *Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Tough Eye Opened Again. *Animatoon* (43): 34-35
- *Jokinen, Heikki. Animation School: Turku Arts Academy - Art of Animation in a Former Shipyard. *Animatoon* (39): 44-51
- *Neall, Kelly. 2003. The Tough Eye International Turku Animated Film Festival. *Animation World* (July): 84-87

***Animators**

- *Jokinen, Heikki. 2002. The Puppet Films of Katarina Lillqvist. *ASIFA News* (Spring): 24-25
- FRANCE**

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

Festivals (2003; under Comic Books in 1994) & Exhibitions

Browning, Frank. 2009. Mon Dieu! Comics On Display At The Louvre. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100296349>

Angouleme

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2005. French Flip for Comic Books at Festival [Angouleme]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 13). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4497378>

*Beaty, Bart. 2003. Angoulême 2003: Exhibitions from Another Reality. *Comics Journal* (March): 18-19

* Beaty, Bart. 2004. The Americanization of Angoulême. *Comics Journal* (April): 12-13

Browning, Frank. 2003. Comic book Fair [at Angouleme]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 27). online at <http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=940360>

Cowdy, Hannah. 2001. Angouleme festival is Cannes of comics. Reuters (January 29)

*de la Villesbrunne, Marie. 2003. Angoulême, City of All Dreams... for Small Publishers. *Comics Forum* (Summer): 8-11

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2004. Changes: Angouleme 2004. *Indy Magazine* (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/angouleme_2004/index.html

Little, Jason. 2004. An Angouleme Travelogue, 2003. *Indy Magazine* (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/little_angouleme/index.html

*Peterson, Paul and Peter Nilsson. 2004. Nya Vindar pa Angoulême. *Bild & Bubbla* (1): 72

*Ronan. 2000. O.K. Corral' à Angoulême? *Le Margouillat* (November): 17

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. *Scoop* (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

*Salem, Walid. 2016. Franck Bondoux : "Le Festival d'Angoulême a été instrumentalisé". Rue89 Bordeaux (January 7): <http://rue89bordeaux.com/2016/01/franck-bondoux-le-festival-dangouleme-ete-instrumentalise/>

Tom et Yassine. 2001. Traits Contemporains! Angouleme 2002. E. LeClerc

*Unknown. 2003. Festival Spotlight: Angoulême. *Animatoon* (41): 40-41

*Unknown. 2004. Angoulême 2004. *Stripburger* (37): 63-66

Unknown. 2009. Foreign stars light up French comics fest [Angouleme]. AFP (January 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5h0D_Ht2nWL3ti3FcI4MF7CBQbMOq

Various. 1998. [Feature issue on French comics; in French; cover by Jacques Tardi, French comics industry; interview with Herge's widow's husband Nick Rodwell; comic panels replace photographs; work featured includes Tardi, Baru, F'Murr, David B., Jean-Christophe Chauzy, Stefano Ricci, Remi, Jean-Christophe Menu, Thierry Guitard, Thomas Ott, Pascal Rabate, Beb Deum, Sardon, Tronchet, Philippe Vuillemin, Edmond Baudoin, Nicolas de Crecy, Floch, Ted Benoit, Joost Swarte, Blutch, Dupuy and Berberian, and Caroline Sury]. *Liberation* (Jan 22).

*Wheelock, Jim. 2004. Angoulême: Adventure in Comics' Capital City. *Ninth Art* (March 12)

*Wivel, Matthias. 2015. Angoulême est Charlie; Chinese Partnership; Otomo Grand Prix. TCJ.com (January 30): <http://www.tcj.com/angouleme-est-charlie-chinese-partnership-otomo-grand-prix/>

*Wivel, Matthias. 2015. Angoulême Year Zero. TCJ.com (February 13): <http://www.tcj.com/angouleme-year-zero/>

Grenoble

St. Just Le Martel

St.-Michel

***Fanzines, Magazines**

*Collectionneur De Bandes Dessinées, Le - <http://www.bedetheque.com/revue-Collectionneur-De-Bandes-Dessinees.html>

Periodicals

L'Assiette au Beurre

A Suivre

Bédésup

Canard Enchaîné, Le

Charivari

Charlie Hebdo see also World - Charlie Hebdo massacre

*Erickson, Amanda. 2017. Charlie Hebdo cover suggests Hurricane Harvey victims are neo-Nazis. Washington Post WorldViews blog (August 31): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/08/31/cover-of-frances-charlie-hebdo-suggests-hurricane-harvey-victims-are-neo-nazis/>

*Heer, Jeet. 2015. The Aesthetic Failure of 'Charlie Hebdo': The French satirical magazine refuses to evolve, using a stale artistic strategy from the 1960s. New Republic (May 8): <http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121748/arrested-development-and-aesthetic-failure-charlie-hebdo>

*Rogan, Tom. 2017. Conservatives are overreacting to Charlie Hebdo's hurricane cartoon. Washington Examiner (September 1): <http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/conservatives-are-overreacting-to-charlie-hebdos-hurricane-cartoon/article/2633179>

*Vauclair, Jane Weston. 2015. Local Laughter, Global Polemics: Understanding Charlie Hebdo. European Comic Art 8 (1): 6-14. Online at <http://dx.doi.org/10.3167/eca.2015.080102>

*Weston, Jane. 2009. Bête et méchant: politics, editorial cartoons and bande dessinée in the French satirical newspaper Charlie Hebdo. European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 109-29

*White, Daniel. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Comes Under Fire for Publishing Controversial Refugee Cartoon. Time.com (September 15): <http://time.com/4035344/charlie-hebdo-kurdi-cartoon/>

Chat Noir, Le

Coq-Hardi

Fillette

HOP!

Journal de Mickey, Le

Pilote

Children's Periodicals

***Publishers**

*Lancelot, Ronan. 2001. Guy Delcourt. Le Margouillat (June): 17

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Censorship

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Bellus, Jean. 1955. Clementine Cherie: The Rage of Paris [French gag cartoons on a young woman, sex and marriage]. New York: Grayson Publishing Corp.

*Kriegk, Jean-Samuel. 2017. Sfar, Trondheim, Bastien Vivès, Pénélope Bagieu... les auteurs de BD français se réapproprient les héros Marvel. Huffington Post (February 17): <http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/jean-samuel-kriegk/8-auteurs-de-bd-francais-se-reapproprient-lunivers-marvel/>

*Leroy, Fabrice and Livio Belloi. 2004. The Cartoonist as Iconoclast: Flaubertian Irony and Media Parody in Pierre La Police's Comics. ISOCA (Fall): 222-237

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Martin Vaughn-James, 1943-2009. Comics Reporter (July 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_vaughn_james_1943_2009/

*Tufts, Clare. 2004. Vincent Krassousky - Nazi Collaborator or Naïve Cartoonist? International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 18-36

*Unknown. 1995. Bibliographie -- Jano. P.L.G. (Autumn): 30-32

*Unknown. 1995. Jano. P.L.G. (Autumn): 19-29

*Unknown. 2003. Willem Erzält. Strapazin (73)

*Young, Frank. 2017. An Interview with Yvan Guillo/Samplerman. TCJ.com (March 23): <http://www.tcj.com/yvan-guillosamplerman-interview-by-frank-m-young/>

Ache, Jean

Alexis (Dominique Vallet)
AMOK (Yvan Alagbé and Olivier Marboeuf)
Andreas
Arno (Arnaud Dombre)
Auclair, Claude
Avelot, Henri
Avoine
Bac, Ferdinand
Bagage, Robert Victor (Robba)
***Bagieu, Penelope**

*Bagieu, Penelope and Alexis Siegel (trans). 2015. Exquisite Corpse. New York: First Second

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gaithersburg Book Festival: Penelope Bagieu's gift for creating 'Exquisite' life [Q&A]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 16): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/16/gaithersburg-book-festival-penelope-bagieus-gift-for-creating-exquisite-life-qa/>

*Eskey, Nick. 2015. Interview: Penelope Bagieu Kills With Her Graphic Novel "Exquisite Corpse". The Beat (May 5): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-penelope-bagieu-kills-with-her-graphic-novel-exquisite-corpse/>

*Hatheway, Cameron. 2015. Bad Relationships, Horrible Jobs, And Being Knighted - Pénélope Bagieu Talks Exquisite Corpse. Bleeding Cool (May 6): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/05/06/bad-relationships-horrible-jobs-and-being-knighted-penelope-bagieu-talks-exquisite-corpse/>

*Lemke, Meg. 2017. Dream a Little Dream of Me: An Interview with Pénélope Bagieu. Paris Review (March 28): <https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2017/03/28/tk-an-interview-with-penelope-bagieu/>

Baissat, Bernard
Barbe
Baru

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Punchy But Winning Boxing Comix: TIME.comix on Baru's "Road to America". Time.com (May 21): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,241092,00.html>

*Unknown. 2000-2001. Bibliographie Baru. P.L.G. (Winter): 40-42

*Unknown. 2000-2001. Les Années Baru. P.L.G. (Winter): 27-35

Baudelaire, Chales
Bélom
Benoît, Ted (Thierry)
Bertall
Bilal, Enki
Binet, Christian
Blanc-Dumont, Michel
Bloch, Serge

Bloch, Serge and Davide Cali. 2005. I Can't Wait [French graphic novel]. New York: Artisan

Blondeau, Georges (Gé Bé)
Bofa, Gus
Bonnet, Honoré
Bosc, Jean-Maurice
Bouchard, Gilbert
Bouchot, Henri
Boucq, François
Boudjellal, Farid
Bourgeon, François
Bretécher, Claire
Bridenne
Cabanes, Max
***Cabu**

*Tanitoc. 2009. Cabu Reporter: Interview of Cabu by Tanitoc. European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 131-151

Cali, Davide
Calvo

Candide, Rose (E Tap)
Cappiello, Leontto
Caran d'Ache
Cardon
Carlègle
Cestac, Florence
Chaland, Yves

Chaland, Yves. 2003. Chaland Anthology #2: Freddy Lombard - Holiday in Budapest / F.52. Hollywood: Humanoids Publishing

*Gravett, Paul. 2013. Yves Chaland: Dreams of Spirou. Paul Gravett.com (December 15): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/yves_chaland

Cham (Charles-Henri Amédée de Noé)
Charlier, Jean-Michel
Chaval
Chéret, André
Christin, Pierre
Christophe (Georges Colomb)
Cocteau, Jean
Corben, R.V.
***Cruchaudet, Chloé**

*Cruchaudet, Chloé. 2014. Mauvais Genre. Paris: Delcourt

*Rose, Cynthia. 2015. Love in No Man's Land [Mauvais Genre]. TCJ.com (January 29): <http://www.tcj.com/love-in-no-mans-land/>

Cuvelier, Paul
Daumier, Honoré

*Hofmann, W. 1983. Ambiguity in Daumier (& Elsewhere). Art Journal (43:4): 361-364

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. The pen is mightier than the sword: Honore Daumier at the Phillips Collection [exhibit]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagonam (April 28): 17

James, Henry. 1954. Daumier: Caricaturist. Emmaus, PA: Rodale Press

*McGlone, Peggy. 2015. National Gallery of Art acquires nearly 8,000 works from Corcoran. Washington Post (October 15). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-of-art-acquires-nearly-8000-works-from-corcoran/2015/10/15/127ef9b6-7350-11e5-8d93-0af317ed58c9_story.html

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

Richard, Paul. 2000. Enfant Terrible: Honore Daumier Gets His Devilish Due at the Phillips [exhibit]. Washington Post (February 17): C1

*Swoon. 2016. Swoon on Honoré Daumier's The Third-Class Carriage. Metropolitan Museum of Art's The Artist Project (February): <http://artistproject.metmuseum.org/4/swoon/>

David B.
David, Jacques-Louis
Davoudeau, Etienne
Derib (Claude de Ribeaupierre)
Desclozeaux, Jean-Pierre
Dionnet, Jean-Pierre
Dodier, Alain
Doré, Gustav

*Bar, Temple. 1882. Gustave Dore. New York Times (June 18)

*Unknown. 1883. An Anecdote of Dore. Washington Post (May 18)

*Unknown. 1883. The Studio of Gustave Dore. Washington Post (January 3)

*Unknown. 1912. Gustave Dore. American Bookman (Vol. 33)

Druillet, Philippe (SEE ALSO Loan Sloane)

*Druillet, Philippe. 2003. Les Univers de Druillet. Paris: Albin Michel

Dubout, Albert
Dubout, Jean
Du Maurier, George
Dupuis, Pierre
Dupuy-Berberian (Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy)

- *Beaty, Bart. 2004. Dupuy and Berberian: The Interviews. Comics Journal (May/June): 62-74, 76-77, 79-82, 84-85, 87
- Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy. Daily Cross Hatch (March 11, 24):
<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/11/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-1/> and <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/24/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-2/>
- Loiseau, Jean-Claude. 2006. Amis de 30 ans : Cet été, six créateurs de BD nous livrent quatre pages inédites. Cette semaine, Dupuy et Berberian, les papas de l'irrésolu Monsieur Jean, auscultent les bobos. Telerama (2950; July 29):
<http://www.telerama.fr/livres/M0607251423317.html>
- Tousignant, Isa. 2006. Dupuy & Berberian in Montreal : Two's company. The Hour (October 19): <http://www.hour.ca/books/books.aspx?iDArticle=10584>
- Unknown. 2002. 'Meneer Johan' vereeuwigd n Brussel [Mssr. Jean mural by Dupuy-Berberian]. De Morgen (December 18)
- *Unknown. 2002. Dupuy-Berberian Retrospective. Stripschrift (342): 28
- Selected Illustrations:***
- Dimitri. 1998. French fried [illustrated by Dupuy/Berberian]. Details (October): 130-1
- Duveaux, Michel**
Effel, Jean
Ernst
Faivre, Abel
Faizant, Jacques
Floc'h, Jean-Claude
F'Murr (Richard Peyzaret)
- F'Murr. 1984. Genie des Alpes, Le [French album]. Paris: Dargaud Editeur
- Folon, Jean-Michel**
Forain, Jean Louis
Forest, Jean-Claude (SEE ALSO Barbarella)
- Spurgeon, Tom and Gil Jordan. 1999. Jean-Claude Forest, creator of Barbarella, dies. Comics Journal (210; February): 22-3
- Forget, Pierre**
Franc, Régis
François, André
- *Rozental, Izel. 2003. Famous French Cartoonist Andre François Atelier Has Burned. Yeni Akrep (April): 4
- Fred (Othon Aristides)**
Fréon (2003 mislabeled as Frigo)
Galland, André
Gavarni (Guillaume Sulpice Chevallier)
Geluck, Philippe
Gerbault, Henri
Gigi, Robert
Gill, André (Louis Gosset de Guines)
Gillon, Paul
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Paul Gillon, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (May 24):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/paul_gillon_1926_2011/
- Giordan, R.R.**
Giraud, Jean (Gir, Moebius)
- *Agence France Presse / AFP. 2012. Famed French cartoonist Moebius succumbs to illness. Gmanetwork.com (March 10):
<http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/story/251019/news/world/famed-french-cartoonist-moebius-succumbs-to-illness>
- *Agence France Presse / AFP. 2012. Jean Giraud alias Moebius, père de Blueberry, s'efface. Liberation.fr (March 10): <http://www.liberation.fr/culture/01012395155-jean-giraud-alias-moebius-pere-de-blueberry-s-efface>
- *Baumann, Hasko (dir.). 2007. Moebius Redux: A Life In Pictures [film]. Avanti Media / Morag Loves Company. online at <http://www.paleofuture.com/nofuture/2012/3/10/moebius-1938-2012.html>

*Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Jean Giraud, or Moebius, dies at 73; master comics artist; Moebius' signature became shorthand for singular and strange visions in comics. The French artist also contributed to the look of films such as 'Alien' and 'Tron.' Los Angeles Times (March 11):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-me-moebius-20120311,0,3697696.story>

*Friedrich, Mike. 1978. Gir/Moebius an Interview with Jean Giraud. Alter Ego (June): 3-9

*Mann, Geoffrey. 1996. A Moebius Trip. Science Fiction Age (September): 84-89. scans online at <http://www.scottedelman.com/2012/03/10/moebius-1938-2012/>

Moebius (Jean Girard). 1999. 40 Days dans le desert B. Paris: Stardom

Moebius and Randy and Jean-Marc Lofficier. 2000. Moebius' Arzach [Novel]. New York: Ibooks

Moebius. 1989. John Watercolor et Sa Fameuse Redingote Qui Tue! [animated flip book].

Paris: Rackam Productions

Moebius. 2007. The Story of an Idea: The International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement from 1859 to the Present Day. Geneva: International Committee of the Red Cross

*Nadel, Dan and Tim Hodler. 2012. Tributes to Jean "Moebius" Giraud. TCJ.com (March 12): <http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-jean-moebius-giraud/>

*Potet, Frederic. 2012. Mort du dessinateur Jean Giraud, alias Moebius. Lemonde.Fr (March 10):

http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2012/03/10/mort-du-dessinateur-jean-giraud-alias-moebius_1656000_3246.html

*Thompson, Kim. 2012. Jean "Moebius" Giraud, 1938-2012. TCJ.com (March 12):

<http://www.tcj.com/jean-moebius-giraud-1938-2012/>

*Unknown. 1987. Six Graphic Novels by Moebius. Comics Feature (June): 5

*Unknown. 1989. New Moebius Strips for 1989. Speakeasy (April): 5,7

Godard, Christian

***Goetzinger, Annie**

*LiseF. 2017. L'auteure Annie Goetzinger est décédée. 9emeArt (December 20):

<http://www.9emeart.fr/post/news/franco-belge/l-auteure-annie-goetzinger-est-decedee-7924>

*Rose, Cynthia. 2018. La Grande Dame Annie Goetzinger (1951-2017). TCJ.com (January 5): <http://www.tcj.com/la-grande-dame-annie-goetzinger-1951-2017/>

Golo

Lu, Nancy T. 2009. Cartoonist Golo draws his second Taiwan travel diary. Taiwan News (May 2): 3. Online at http://www.etaiwannews.com/etn/news_content.php?id=856505?eng_news

Goossens, Daniel

Goscinnny, René

Associated Press. 1977. Rene Goscinnny dies in Paris; Created noted comic strip [Asterix]. New York Times (November 8)

Gotlib, Marcel (Marcel Gotlieb)

Grandville (Jean Ignace Isidore Gérard)

*Grandville and Bryan Holme (ed). 1981. Grandville's Animals: The World's Vaudeville. New York: Thames and Hudson

Graton, Jean

Grévin, A.

Grimault, Paul

Guibert, Emmanuel

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Emmanuel Guibert. Inkstuds (May 5): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=1879>

Wivel, Matthias. 2009. The Emmanuel Guibert Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297) TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1020&Itemid=48

Guillaume, Albert

Guys, Constantin

Hémard, Joseph

Hermann-Paul

Hiettre, Jean Luc

Huard, Charles

Jeanjean, Marcel

Jodorowsky, Alejandro

Jossot

Juillard, André

Lauzier, Gérard

Lauzier. 1977. Tranches de Vie tome 3 [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Neuilly-sur-Seine: Dargaud

Léandre, Charles
Leclerc, Michel-Edouard
Lécureux, Roger
***Lindingre, Yan**

*Thompson, Chris. 2016. Derf Backderf & Yan Lindingre at Angoulême. Orbital In Conversation podcast (184; April 1): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-184/> and <http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode184.mp3>

Lob, Jacques
Loisel, Régis
Macherot, Raymond
Manchette, Jean-Patrick
Mandryka, Nikita
Marcello, Raphaël
Margerin, Frank
Marijac (Jacques Dumas)
Martin, Jacques
Menu, Jean-Christophe
Mézières, Jean-Claude

*Groth, Gary, and Gil Kane. 2004. Recognition: A Conversation with Jean-Claude Mézières. Comics Journal (May/June): 88-93, 95-112

Mondet, Yves
Monnier, Henry
Montellier, Chantal

*Lacroix, Yves and Philippe Sohet. 2002. Chantal Montellier. Image [&] Narrative (4)

*Nguyen, Nhu-Hoa and Philippe Sohet. 2003. Social Criticism in a Singular Mode of Expression: The Art of New Realist Cartoonist Chantal Montellier. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 115-133

*Nguyen, Nhu-Hoa. 2002. Blues (1979), by Chantal Montellier: A French New Realist View on Modern Society. Bethesda, Maryland: ICAF (September 6)

Mulatier / Ricrod / Morchoisne
Nitka
Norma (Norbert Morandière)
Ocelot, Michel
Peeters, Benoît

Criqui, Jean-Pierre. 2011. Selon Benoît Peeters. Les Impressions Nouvelles blog (September 23): <http://www.lesimpressionsnouvelles.com/au-loin-sen-vont-les-images/>

Peeters, B. 1984. Les Bijou Ravis. Brussels: Editions Magic-Strip

Pesch, Jean-Louis (Jean-Louis Poisson)
Pelaprat, Jean-Marie
Pellos, René
Peynet, Raymond
Philipon, Charles

*Adcock, John. 2014. Charles Philipon's Comic Papers. Yesterday's Papers blog (January 18): <http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2014/01/charles-philipons-comic-papers.html>

Pichard, Georges

*Bertin, Jean-Marie. 2003. Erotik Çizgi Romanin Öncüsü Karikatürcü George Pichard Öldü. Yeni Akrep (August): 13

*Brokska, Sebastian and Michael Dean. 2003. Erotic Comics Artist Georges Pichard Dies at 82. Comics Journal (September): 40

Unknown. 2003. George Pichard Dies. Comics Journal (July): 45

Plantu

*Maupoint, Micheline. 2002. Plantu: The Editorial in Caricatures: An Analysis of the Role and the Impact of Plantu's Political Cartoons in the French Daily Newspaper, Le Monde. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 53-69

*Plantu. 2009. "I must not draw...". European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 1-19

Poïvet, Raymond
Poulbot (Francisque)

Préjelen, René
Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre
Rabier, Benjamin
Reding, R.
Reiser, Jean-Marc
Rivière, François

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Frank Leclercq. 2008. The Secret Adversary. London: HarperCollins

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Mark Piskic. 2007. The Murder on the Links. London: HarperCollins

Riviere, Francois and Serge Micheli. 2004. Voyage Into The Deep: The Saga of Jules Verne and Captain Nemo. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Roba, Jean
Robida, Albert
Rouge, Michel
Rouvyre, André
Saint-Ogan, Alain
***Sattouf, Riad**

*Beardsley, Eleanor. 2015. Syrian Author Finds 'The Arab Of The Future' In His Own Past. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 28). Online at <http://www.npr.org/sections/parallels/2015/10/28/451991717/syrian-author-finds-the-arab-of-the-future-in-his-own-past> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/10/20151028_me_syrian_author_finds_the_arab_of_the_future_in_his_ow_n_past.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=451991717>

*Beaty, Bart. 2015. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On L'Arabe Du Futur: Une Jeunesse Au Moyen-Orient (1978-1984). Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_larabe_du_futur_une_jeunesse_au_mo/

*Hoch, Francis. 2015. International Books Generating Buzz This Week: French Graphic Novel Draws Bidders. Publishers Weekly (January 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-deals/article/65198-international-hot-book-properties-week-of-january-5-2015.html>

*Hoch, Francis. 2015. Behind the French Bestseller, 'The Arab of the Future'. Publishers Weekly (April 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-book-news/article/70048-behind-the-french-bestseller-the-arab-of-the-future.html>

*Lalami, Laila. 2015. World of His Father. New York Times Book Review (October 18): BR9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/18/books/review/the-arab-of-the-future-by-riad-sattouf.html>

*Potet, Frédéric. 2015. Riad Sattouf remporte le Fauve d'or à Angoulême pour "L'Arabe du futur". Le Monde (February 2): http://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/article/2015/02/01/riad-sattouf-remporte-le-fauve-d-or-a-angouleme-pour-l-arabe-du-futur_4567640_4420272.html

*Sattouf, Riad. 2014. L'Arabe Du Futur: Une Jeunesse Au Moyen-Orient (1978-1984). Allary

*Sattouf, Riad and Sam Taylor (trans.). 2015. The Arab Of The Future: A Graphic Memoir: A Childhood in the Middle East (1978-1984). New York: Metropolitan Books / Henry Holt & Company

*Shatz, Adam. 2015. Drawing Blood: A French graphic novelist's shocking memoir of the Middle East. New Yorker (October 19). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/10/19/drawing-blood>

*Unknown. 2015. Comic books of childhood under Arab dictators grip France. France24 (June 17): <http://www.france24.com/en/20150615-france-comic-book-graphic-novel-riad-sattouf-arab-future-childhood>

*Williams, Thomas Chatterton. 2015. A 'Charlie Hebdo' Cartoonist's Childhood in the Middle East; Riad Sattouf's graphic memoir is an indictment of the adult world. New Republic.com (October 23): <http://www.newrepublic.com/article/123175/charlie-hebdo-cartoonists-childhood-middle-east>

*Wivel, Matthias. 2015. A Child of the Revolution. TCJ.com (July 20): <http://www.tcj.com/a-child-of-the-revolution/>

Satrap, Marjane (Iranian-born, but French practioner)

- Abbot, Dylan. 2006. Marjane Satrapi in Seattle. Successless Comics Blog (June 6): <http://www.successless.org/comics/2006/06/marjane-satrapi-in-seattle.html>
- Alden, Iris. 2009. Author Satrapi talks comics, movies, cigarettes. Whitman College Pioneer (April 16): <http://whitmanpioneer.com/ae/2009/04/16/author-satrapi-talks-comics-movies-cigarettes-2/>
- Anuff, Joey. 2005. Comics and Graphic Novels: Masked marvels, child stealers and tantalizing tea talk [The Will Eisner Companion; The Spirit Archives; Daniel Clowes's Ice Haven; Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries]. Washington Post Book World (July 3): BW10
- Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Stitchin' and Bitchin': TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's 'Embroideries'. Time.com (April 15): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1049566,00.html>
- Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html>
- Bahrampour, Tara. 2003. Tempering Rage by Drawing Comics [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (May 21)
- Bearman, Joshua. 2006. Marjane Satrapi, Graphic Novelist. Believer 4 (6; August): 66-70
- Behe, Regis. 2006. Author's illustrations convey lost love, death [Marjane Satrapi]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (November 19)
- Brand, Sarah. 2009. Satrapi lectures on fanatics and Iranian Revolution. Wheaton Wire (September 23): <http://media.www.thewheatonwire.com/media/storage/paper1134/news/2009/09/23/Features/Satrapi.Lectures.On.Fanatics.And.Iranian.Revolution-3780012.shtml>
- Brown, Lee. 2008. Graphic novelist draws a crowd. UTD Mercury (April 28). Online at <http://media.www.utdmercury.com/media/storage/paper691/news/2008/04/28/LifeArts/Graphic.Novelist.Draws.A.Crowd-3352785.shtml>
- Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've got veil. WA Today (August 19): <http://www.watoday.com.au/executive-style/culture/youve-got-veil-20090518-b89i.html>
- Byers, Meredith. 2008. 'Persepolis' Author Speaks to Students [Satrapi]. Smith College Sophian (April 10). Online at <http://media.www.smithsophian.com/media/storage/paper587/news/2008/04/10/News/persepolis.Author.Speaks.To.Students-3320213.shtml>
- Cardace, Sara. 2007. Persepolis' Creator Marjane Satrapi Loves Iggy Pop, Bruce Lee, Screwdrivers. NYMag.com (October 12): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/10/persepolis_creator_marjane_sat.html
- Chalmers, Robert. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Princess of darkness. Independent (October 1). online at <http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1770032.ece>
- Coil, Katy. 2009. Persepolis Director and Author Marjane Satrapi to Speak at MTSU. Nashville Film Examiner (March 19): <http://www.examiner.com/x-3770-Nashville-Film-Examiner~y2009m3d19-Persepolis-Director-and-Author-Marjane-Satrapi-to-Speak-at-MTSU>
- Colbert, Stephen. 2008. Marjane Satrapi [interview]. The Colbert Report (January 28). Online at http://www.comedycentral.com/shows/the_colbert_report/index.jhtml
- Czerwicz, MK. 2005. Admiring Satrapi: A Look At The Works Of Marjane Satrapi. Sequential Tart (October)
- Gabrenya, Frank. 2009. Graphic novelist embraces dark side of animation [Persepolis' author Satrapi]. Columbus Dispatch (April 2). Online at http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/weekender/stories/2009/04/02/9A_MOVIES02--WKDR.ART_ART_04-02-09_T17_T1DDDQN.html?sid=101
- Genoways, Ted. 2006. About Marjane Satrapi. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring)
- Green, Jason. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Life and Death. PlaybackSTL.com: <http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/5252/167/>
- Gross, Terry. 2003. Illustrator Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 2). Online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1283520>

Grossmann, Mary Ann. 2006. Best-selling Iranian author/cartoonist Marjane Satrapi will introduce... St. Paul Pioneer Press (October 22). online at <http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/entertainment/15798815.htm>

Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2006. 'Seattle Reads' author finally set to visit after lengthy delay [Marjane Satrapi]. Seattle Times (May 31). online at http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/artsentertainment/2003021670_seattlereads29.html

Hanson, Eric. 2006. Thinking outside the box: Marjane Satrapi works magic within the confines of comics, managing, with humor and compassion, to tackle the questions that plague us in the night and can never be fully answered. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at <http://www.startribune.com/384/story/754186.html>

Harrison, Sophie. 2005. 'The Almond' and 'Embroideries': Dreams of Trespass [Satrapi]. New York Times Book Review (June 12)

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Confessions of Miss Mischief; When Marjane Satrapi was a rebellious 14-year-old in Tehran, her parents sent her to Europe, afraid she'd fall foul of the Revolutionary Guard. Now she has turned her comic book memoir into an award-winning film. The Guardian (March 29). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/biography/story/0,,2268725,00.html>

Hattenstone, Simon. 2009. Confessions of Miss Mischief [Marjane Satrapi]. Mail and Guardian (June 7): <http://www.mg.co.za/article/2009-06-06-confessions-of-miss-mischief>

Hooker, Ginny et al. 2006. Take a leaf out of their books: It has been a good year for polemics on the war in Iraq, poetry, graphic novels and a late 18th-century wood engraver. Writers and critics make their picks of 2006 [Alison Bechdel, Marjane Satrapi, Guy Delisle, Charles Burns]. The Guardian (November 25). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/booksoftheyear2006/story/0,,1956494,00.html>

Horgen, Tom. 2006. Tragicomedy, in black and white: Graphic novelist and ex-pat Iranian Marjane Satrapi continues her exploration of day to day humanity with an unavoidable dose of politics, in her new book, 'Chicken with Plums.' Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at <http://www.startribune.com/384/story/748807.html>

Kelley, Aimee. 2005. Panel Discussion: Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries. Village Voice (March 22). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0512_kelley,62323,10.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi's world record ambition. Michigan Public Radio's Movie Natters (December 4): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/movie_natters/archive/2007/12/marjane_satrapi.shtml

Klein, Kayla. 2008. First-year reading assignment stresses personal development [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Ithacan (August 28). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/news/200808_First-year_reading_assignment_stresses_personal_development.shtml

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Few of My Favorite Things: Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (September 8). online at <http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/09082004>

Mack, Justin L. 2009. One Great Read gets marathon treatment [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Journal and Courier (September 1): <http://www.jconline.com/article/20090901/NEWS/909010321>

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit: An interview with Marjane Satrapi. Panels and Pixels blog (October 30): <http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/10/graphic-lit-interview-with-marjane.html>

McAlpin, Gordon. 2004. Stripped Books: Marjane Satrapi at Women and Children First [review in comics format]. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003279.php

McLaughlin, Lisa. 2004. Girl, Expatriated: In the sequel to an acclaimed graphic novel, an Iranian author goes secular [Satrapi]. Time (August 23)

Menon, Shanti. 2003. The Newcomers: The new Art Spiegelman: Marjane Satrapi. Barnes and Noble's Book: <http://btob.barnesandnoble.com/writers/newcomers/SatrapiMarjane.asp>

Miles, Milo. 2005. Books: Cartoon Memoirist [Marjane Satrapi]. National Public Radio's WBUR (June 7): http://www.wbur.org/arts/2005/48696_20050607.asp

- Murphy, Dan. 2007. A charming, bittersweet memoir [Satrapi, *Chicken with Plums*]. Buffalo News (February 4). Online at <http://www.buffalonews.com/editorial/20070204/1070500.asp>
- *Murphy, Mekado. 2015. A Home Fit for a Killer and Talking Pets: Marjane Satrapi Builds a Home for her Hero in 'The Voices'. New York Times (February 8): AR18. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/08/movies/marjane-satrapi-builds-a-home-for-her-hero-in-the-voices.html>
- O'Connor, Anne-Marie. 2005. Unveiled, unvarnished: In Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels, stereotypes unravel as Iranian women stand their ground. Los Angeles Times (November 20). online at <http://www.calendarlive.com/books/cl-ca-satrapi20nov20,2,1329037.story>
- *Ostby, Marie. 2017. Graphics and Global Dissent: Marjane Satrapi's *Persepolis*, Persian Miniatures, and the Multifaceted Power of Comic Protest. PMLA 132 (3, May): 558-579. Online at <https://doi.org/10.1632/pmla.2017.132.3.558>
- Patel, Trishula. 2009. Using comics as 'international language': 'Persepolis' author Satrapi discusses growing up during the Iranian Revolution. Daily Pennsylvanian (April 3): <http://media.www.dailypennsylvanian.com/media/storage/paper882/news/2009/04/03/News/Using.Comics.As.international.Language-3695729.shtml>
- Pickett, Debra. 2005. Sunday Lunch with ... author Marjane Satrapi. Chicago Sun-Times (June 5). Online at <http://www.suntimes.com/output/pickett/cst-nws-lunch05.html>
- Pietrusinska, Inga. 2007. Marjane Satrapi, humor nie zna granic; Marjane Satrapi: 'the Iraq war was about nothing but oil'. Café Babel (January 27): <http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=9731>
- Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: *Persepolis* By Marjane Satrapi. Time (August 25)
- Prassel, Igor. 2007. Marjane Satrapi – new literary phenomenon in comics. Linea (June 14): <http://linea.cafebabel.com/en/post/2007/06/14/Marjane-Satrapi>
- Riding, Alan. 2005. Muslim Voyagers in a Distant Land (the West) [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (September 3)
- Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A life in 8 days: Graphic novelist Marjane Satrapi traces family history. [Washington Post] Express (October 31): 17
- Russell, Mike. 2008. The Culturepulp Q&A: 'Persepolis' creator Marjane Satrapi. Culturepulp (January 25): <http://culturepulp.typepad.com/culturepulp/2008/01/the-culturepulp.html>
- Ryan, Laura T. 2009. Iranian-born artist, writer Marjane Satrapi speaks in Syracuse as part of Gifford Lecture Series. Syracuse Post-Standard (April 1). Online at <http://www.syracuse.com/entertainment/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-2/1238576391130260.xml&coll=1>
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Home, Sweet Home [comic strip on Iran]. New Yorker (September 1): 132
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Op-art: The Diary of a Nobelista [comic strip]. New York Times (December 10)
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2004. Iranian-Americans: An Informal Poll. New Yorker (October 25): 98
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Women of Iraq [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (March 13): Wk4
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Embroideries. New York: Pantheon
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Op-Art: 'When I was invited to speak at West Point...' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. An Iranian In Paris: Bird Flu [comic strip journalism]. New York Times.com (November 4): <http://satrapi.page.nytimes.com/b/a/216376.htm?p=1>
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2006. *Chicken with Plums*, Part 1. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 122-139
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2007. *Chicken with Plums*. New York: Pantheon
- Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. *The Sigh* [Trans. by Edward Gauvin. Illustrated tale]. Los Angeles: Archaia
- Scher, Steve. 2009. Marjane Satrapi: 'Growing up in Iran' National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (June 29). online at <http://www.kuow.org/program.php?id=17855>
- *Scott, A. O. 2015. The Cat Made Him Do It: Ryan Reynolds as a Killer in 'The Voices'. New York Times (February 6): C15. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/06/movies/ryan-reynolds-as-a-killer-in-the-voices.html>
- Setoodeh, Ramin. 2006. Snap judgment: *Chicken with Plums* by Marjane Satrapi. Newsweek (October 9)

- Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5):
<http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/> and
http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Marjane Satrapi On-Line. The Comics Reporter (April 24):
<http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1420/>
- Sundberg, Sarah. 2006. Love Is a Desert: Iranian illustrator Marjane Satrapi knows that everything bad is good for you. Nerve.com (November 15):
http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi_cwp/
- Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)
- Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. Behind Closed Doors: Marjane Satrapi reveals what Iranian women talk about when they're alone [Embroideries]. Nerve.com (April):
http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi/
- Thrupkaew, Noy. 2006. Bare Necessities: Marjane Satrapi's latest graphic novel is a simply told tale about the complexities of life, art, and Iranian politics. American Prospect Web Exclusive (December 18):
<http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=12331>
- Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. No Veil Prize: Author Marjane Satrapi's latest work about Iran is a sexually explicit graphic novel. American Prospect Web Exclusive (May 6):
<http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=9652>
- Tlaventure. 2007. Century College Selects 'Persepolis' as First Campus-wide Common Book. Asian American Press (February 9):
http://www.aapress.com/index.php?subaction=showfullandid=1171047608andarchive=andstart_from=anducat=5
- Tremonti, Anna Maria. 2005. Paris – Racial Tensions [Satrapi]. CBC Radio One's The Current (November 9). online at <http://www.cbc.ca/thecurrent/2005/200511/20051109.html>
- Tully, Annie. 2004. An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Bookslut (October):
http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003261.php
- Unknown. 2008. Marjane Satrapi : " La bande dessinée est un art à part entière qui n'a besoin ni du cinéma, ni de la littérature pour exister" [interview]. ActuaBD.com (March 24):
<http://actuabd.com/spip.php?article6426>
- Unknown. 2009. A Night With Marjane Satrapi: The French Aren't More Civilized; They're Just Less Hungry. Nashville Scene's The Spin blog (April 7):
http://blogs.nashvillescene.com/nashvillecream/2009/04/a_night_with_marjane_satrapi_t.php
- Unknown. 2009. Iran: Filmmakers claim Mousavi won election [Marjane Satrapi]. AKI (June 16): <http://www.adnkronos.com/AKI/English/Politics/?id=3.0.3433629806>
- Wagner, Annie. 2008. In Praise of Bad Taste: An Interview with Persepolis's Marjane Satrapi. The Stranger (January 25). Online at
<http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=494623>
- Walker, Susan. 2008. Interview: Marjane Satrapi; Art imitates life for Marjane Satrapi. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/293031>
- *Wasserman, Steve. 2014. Special Event: A Conversation between Marjane Satrapi and A.O. Scott. Festival Albertine (October 18). Online at
<http://new.livestream.com/frenchembassy/events/3476769> and
<http://new.livestream.com/frenchembassy/events/3476769/videos/65338841>
- Weich, Dave. 2004. Marjane Satrapi Returns [interview]. Powells.com (September 17):
<http://www.powells.com/authors/satrapi.html>
- *Chicken with Plums movie**
- *Curiel, Jonathan. 2012. Three Reasons 'Chicken With Plums' Is Disappointing -- and Two Reasons It's One of the Year's Better Films. KQED (September 5):
<http://www.kqed.org/arts/movies/article.jsp?essid=107042>
- *Murphy, Mekado. 2012. Cooking Up 'Chicken With Plums' [in print as Graphic Planning Brings Images Alive (August 5): Arts 14]. New York Times.com (August 3):
<http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2012/08/03/movies/chicken-slide-show.html>
- *Roberts, Sheila. 2012. Vincent Paronnaud Talks Chicken With Plums, Adapting Marjane Satrapi's Graphic Novel to Film, the Film's Unusual Narrative Structure and Future Projects.

Collider (August 12): <http://collider.com/vincent-paronnaud-chicken-with-plums-interview/188406/>

*Scott, A. O. 2012. Strings Coming Loose for a Violinist in Tehran. New York Times (August 17): <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/08/17/movies/movie-review-chicken-with-plums-about-contemporary-iran.html>

*Setoodeh, Ramin. 2012. Marjane Satrapi Charms With 'Chicken With Plums'. Newsweek (August 13): <http://www.thedailybeast.com/newsweek/2012/08/12/marjane-satrapi-charms-with-chicken-with-plums.html>

Persepolis

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_accl=s01=1.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. An Iranian Girlhood; TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis". Time.com (May 16):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,452401,00.html>

Bahrampour, Tara. 2004. In Brief: Persepolis. Washington Post Book World (November 28): BW04

Baker, Aryn. 2003. Persepolis draws the veil off the Ayatollahs' Iran. Time (August 18)
Barbazon, Angelle. 2008. University selects graphic novel for summer reading; 'Persepolis' portrays life in 1970s Iran. Louisiana State University's Daily Reveille (March 28). Online at <http://media.www.lsureveille.com/media/storage/paper868/news/2008/03/28/News/University.Selects.Graphic.Novel.For.Summer.Reading-3288875.shtml>

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. Persepolis. The Fate of the Artist blog (October 12):

<http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/10/o-ne-or-two-of-four-parts-of-persepolis.html>

Camper, Jennifer. 2004. Immigration Ain't for Sissies: Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return by Marjane Satrapi [book review in comic format]. The Women's Review of Books (September): 8-9. online at <http://www.wellesley.edu/WomensReview/archive/2004/09/highlit.html#camper>

Chiu, Monica. 2008. Sequencing and Contingent Individualism in the Graphic, Postcolonial Spaces of Satrapi's Persepolis and Okubo's Citizen 13660. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2009. 'Persepolis' is One Book, One Philadelphia winner [Satrapi]. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 15):

http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20090915_Persepolis_is_One_Book_One_Philadelphia_winner.html

Diderich, Joelle. 2003. Iranian shatters prejudice with comic strip [Marjane Satrapi]. Reuters (August 17). online at

http://www.swisspolitics.org/en/news/index.php?section=int&page=news_inhalt&news_id=4136358

Eberstadt, Fernanda. 2003. 'Persepolis': A Graphic Novel Recalls the Iranian Revolution. New York Times (May 11). Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2003/05/11/books/review/11EBERSTT.html>

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at <http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006>

Garrett, Joanne. 2004. This Week's Reads: Marjane Satrapi, Larry Kane, and Hari Kunzru [Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return]. Seattle Weekly (September 8). Online at

http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0436/040908_arts_thisweeksreads.php

Gerali, Mike. 2008. Common reader more like comic reader [Persepolis 2]. Lewis University's The Flyer (September 29):

<http://media.www.lewisflyer.com/media/storage/paper638/news/2008/09/29/News/Common.Reader.More.Like.Comic.Reader-3457408.shtml>

Goga, Stephanie. 2009. County to feature graphic novel; Persepolis is a novel that chronicles a girl's childhood during the Iranian Revolution. [Penn State] Daily Collegian (January 16). Online at

http://www.collegian.psu.edu/archive/2009/01/16/county_to_feature_graphic_nove.aspx

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Residents invited to discussion of novel; Whitman College encourages local folks to come to a panel discussion [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (August 27). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/08/27/local_news/080827local07persepolis.txt

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Whitman students, public discuss book; The author, Marjane Satrapi, will visit Whitman in April. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (September 1). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/09/01/local_news/080901local03whitman.txt

Gordon, Dick. 2004. Persepolis 2. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (September 9). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2004/09/20040909_b_main.asp

Guthmann, Edward. 2004. Weed, sex, paranoia in 'Persepolis' sequel. San Francisco Chronicle (October 2): E-1. online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/10/02/DDG23915OU1.DTL>

Hoffert, Barbara, Carolyn Kuebler, Heather McCormack, Mirela Roncevic, Nathan Ward, and Wilda Williams. 2004. Best Books of 2003 [Satrapi, Marjane. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood; Thompson, Craig. Blankets]. Library Journal (January 15): <http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA371044>

Houlihan, Mary. 2003. Iranian girl's idealism faded with oppression; Graphic novel recounts changing attitudes through eyes of child. Chicago Sun-Times (August 26): 40

Jones, Vanessa E. 2004. A life in graphic detail: Iranian exile's memoirs draw readers into her experience [Marjane Satrapi "Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return"]. By Boston Globe (October 4). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2004/10/04/a_life_in_graphic_detail?mode=PF

Kadivar, Darius. 2007. Rostam Strikes Back! Rostam Makes Spectacular Comeback In Second Adventure [interview on Bruce Bahmani's Iranian comic book Rostam; discusses Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Persian Mirror: http://persianmirror.com/Article_det.cfm?id=1517&getArticleCategory=52&getArticleSubCategory=43

Kovac, Amy L. 2006. Colleges have some words for freshmen: Many colleges and universities, including several in Virginia, are giving their new students a book and an early homework assignment [Persepolis by Satrapi]. Roanoke Times (August 3). online at <http://www.roanoke.com/news/roanoke/wb/76432>

La Rocco, Claudia. 2003. Marjane Satrapi details Iranian childhood in 'Persepolis'. Associated Press (June 11)

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2008. Persepolis de Marjane Satrapi, un succès incompréhensible? [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis, an incomprehensible success?]. Lendemain (130/131): 34-38.

Lewinson, Ann. 2008. Eye of the Persian Tiger: A graphic Iranian childhood [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Valley Advocate (January 17). Online at <http://www.valleyadvocate.com/article.cfm?aid=5307>

Lukas, Michael. 2005. Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi. Washington City Paper (February 11)

Malik, Asmaa. 2004. Getting back to Iran: Marjane Satrapi continues her tale into womanhood - Simple style better suited to her previous, younger narrator. Toronto Star (October 24). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1098527764821&call_pageid=970599119419

Maury, Laurel. 2005. Oh, so human [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. Los Angeles Times (May 22). online at <http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-westpoint22may22,1,6118258.story?coll=la-headlines-bookreview&ctrack=2&cset=true>

Neuman, Ricki. 2004. Humor fran en mork tid [Swedish review of Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis"]. Svenska Dagbladet (April 20). Online at http://www.svd.se/dynamiskt/kultur/did_7320655.asp

Ostapkovich, John. 2009. Graphic Novel Chosen as 'One Book, One Philadelphia' [Persepolis by Satrapi]. KYW (September 15): <http://www.kyw1060.com/Graphic-Novel-Chosen-as--One-Book--One-Philadelphi/5223245>

Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis 2: The Story Of A Return, (Pantheon). Onion (September 8). Online at <http://www.theonionclub.com/words/index.php?issue=4036#review2>

Ruehlmann, Bill. 2003. With Stark Simplicity, Graphic Novel Depicts a Coming of Age in Iran [Marjane Satrapi]. Virginian-Pilot (September 7): E4

Sante, Luc. 2004. 'Persepolis 2': She Can't Go Home Again. New York Times Book Review (August 22). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2004/08/22/books/review/22SANTEL.html?8hpb>

- Satrapı, Marjane. 2003. *Persepolis* [translated by Mattias Ripa and Blake Ferris]. New York: Pantheon Books
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Bart Beatty On *Persepolis*. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_03/
- Steelman, Ben. 2007. Help county pick 'One Book' ['*Persepolis*' by Marjane Satrapı]. Wilmington, NC Star-News (February 11). online at <http://www.wilmingtonstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070211/NEWS/702110310/1051/frontpage>
- Storace, Patricia. 2005. A Double Life in Black and White [*Persepolis* by Marjane Satrapı]. New York Review of Books 52 (6; April 7)
- Tempesta, Erica. 2005. Convocation continues with *Persepolis* author: Satrapı discusses graphic bio. Oberlin Review (October 14). online at <http://www.oberlin.edu/stupub/ocreview/2005/10/14/arts/article1.html>
- Theokas, Christopher. 2003. '*Persepolis*' paints Iran from a kid's perspective. USA Today (August 7)
- Thrupkaew, Noy. 2003. Graphic Equalizer: How a comic-book novelist is capturing the essence of a charged moment in Iran. American Prospect Web Exclusive (June 20): <http://www.prospect.org/webfeatures/2003/06/thrupkaew-n-06-20.html>
- Unknown. 2004. Graphic books: A life in pictures -- How to say a lot without a lot of words [In the Shadow of No Towers By Art Spiegelman; *Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return* By Marjane Satrapı]. Economist (October 28). Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displayStory.cfm?story_id=3329029
- Unknown. 2004. Reading Guide - *Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood* [by Marjane Satrapı]. New York: Random House. online at http://www.bordersstores.com/features/feature.jsp?file=persepolis_rg
- Unknown. 2008. Our Views: A 'graphic' pick at LSU [The Complete *Persepolis*]. The Advocate (March 31). Online at <http://www.theadvocate.com/opinion/17146851.html>
- Unknown. 2008. Taking Initiative: Graphic novel reading selection furthers declined reading comprehension [*Persepolis*]. Ithacan (March 6). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/editorial/200803_Taking_Initiative.shtml
- Unknown. 2008. A Leftist Childhood Stories, Wrongly Named *Persepolis*. Global Politician (March 4): <http://globalpolitician.com/24213-leftist-ideology-theory>
- Unknown. 2008. The Most Subversive Weapon of All: An Interview with Marjane Satrapı. Borders.com (June): http://www.borders.com/online/store/ArticleView_satrapı?cmpid=SL_20080626_RE
- Weaver, Matthew. 2009. *Persepolis 2.0: Iran* poll inspires sequel [Satrapı]. Guardian News Blog (June 30): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/news/blog/2009/jun/30/iran-protest>
- Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapı, *Persepolis*]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)
- Worth, Jennifer. 2007. Unveiling *Persepolis* as Embodied Performance. Theatre Research International 32 (2; July): 143-160
- Young, Robin. 2004. *Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood*. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (September 29). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2004/09/20040929_18.asp
- Zeltserman, Lea. 2006. Graphic Truths: Once pure fantasy, the comic book has become a powerful way of portraying reality [*Palestine and Safe Area Gorade: The War in Eastern Bosnia* by Joe Sacco; *Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood* by Marjane Satrapı; *Dragonslippers: This is What an Abusive Relationship Looks Like* by Rosalind B. Penfold]. Walrus Magazine (June). Online at <http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2006.06-books-graphic-truths/>
- Persepolis animated movie***
- Abeel, Erica. 2007. indieWire Interview: "*Persepolis*" Co-directors Marjane Satrapı and Vincent Paronnaud. indieWire (December 20): http://www.indiewire.com/people/2007/12/indiewire_inter_132.html
- Adams, Sam. 2008. Graphic Details: Marjane Satrapı traces the development of *Persepolis* from comic book to movie. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at <http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/graphic-details>
- Andersen, Kurt. 2007. *Persepolis* and Iran: Marjane Satrapı. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (December 21). online at <http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/12/21>

Appleford, Steve. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: The creator of 'Persepolis' contemplates Iran, the Oscars, and the 'Axis of Evil'. Los Angeles City Beat (February 14): http://www.lacitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/marjane_satrapi/6707/

Associated Press. 2008. Growing up Iranian, in black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. CNN.com (January 1): <http://edition.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/01/01/film.ga.persepolis.ap/>

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. A moment with: Marjane Satrapi, writer, artist and film director of 'Persepolis'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/348435_moment24.html

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. Don't let animation deceive you: 'Persepolis' is fascinating memoir of coming of age in Iran. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 24). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/348643_persepolis25q.html

Barber, Nicholas. 2008. Persepolis (12A) Review. Independent (April 27). Online at <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/film-reviews/persepolis-12a-816078.html?r=RSS>

Booth, Michael. 2008. "Persepolis" is animation sans cuteness. Denver Post (August 4). Online at http://www.denverpost.com/ci_10096102

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. Persepolis (12A). The Guardian (April 25). Online at http://film.guardian.co.uk/News/Story/Critic/Review/Guardian/Film_of_the_week/0,,2275907,00.html

Brady, Shaun. 2008. Drawn to Life: A colorful story of childhood sketched in simple black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at <http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/drawn-to-life>

Braun, Josef and Brian Gibson. 2008. Only the animation is black-and-white in Satrapi's Persepolis. Edmonton View Weekly (February 14): <http://www.vueweekly.com/article.php?id=7898>

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2007. Just Asking: Marjane Satrapi; The cartoonist turned director talks about her animated movie 'Persepolis'. Wall Street Journal (December 15): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119767165662230277.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. Humour so graphic it surprises; The Iranian artist and exile Marjane Satrapi's work subverts stereotypes in a most appealing way [Persepolis animation]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 13). Online at <http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/humour-so-graphic-it-surprises/2008/08/12/1218306891076.html>

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've Got Veil: Cartoonist Marjane Satrapi is an Iranian exile, a former punk and a fierce smoker. Her hilarious graphic novel turned movie lifts the veil on her feisty Iranian childhood. The Age (August 17). Online at <http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2008/08/14/1218307122723.html>

Butler, Robert W. 2008. 'Persepolis' 3 1/2 stars. Kansas City Star (January 31). Online at <http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/469315.html>

Canning, Mike. 2008. A most animated tale, but no cartoon [Persepolis]. Hillrag (February): 78

Conser, S.W. 2008. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 22). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/5616>

Covert, Colin. 2008. Daughter of the revolution tells her animated tale [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Malaysia Star Online (January 18): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2008/1/18/movies/20080118092732&sec=movies>

Cowan, Ron. 2008. 'Persepolis' blends history, memoir, animated adventure. Salem OR Statesman Journal (January 31). Online at <http://159.54.226.83/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080131/ENT04/801310302/1063>

Curiel, Jonathan. 2008. When Truth Is Funny [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 4): N-26. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/04/PKGIU4QIS.DTL>

Dearth, Deborah Nicol. 2008. Iran viewed through the eyes of a child in 'Persepolis'. Desert Sun (January 4). Online at <http://www.mydesert.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080104/EVENTS01/801040324/1050/lifestyles01>

Dederer, Claire. 2008. Commentary: What it's like to grow up in Iran during the Islamic revolution. Reflections on the graphic novel/memoir and, now, film 'Persepolis'. Seattle Post-

Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/348437_persepolis24.html

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2008. 'Persepolis' is her story of Iran from the inside. Philadelphia Inquirer (January 13). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/20080113_Persepolis_is_her_story_of_Iran_from_the_inside.html

Douglas, Edward. 2007. Exclusive: The Makers of Persepolis [Satrapi interview]. Superhero Hype.com (December 19): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/topnews.php?id=6610>

Dryden, Chad. 2008. Go do it: 'Persepolis' challenges perceptions of graphic novels; author will visit. Marjane Satrapi's illustrated memoir, now an Oscar-nominated film, explores the realities and misconceptions of life in the Middle East. Idaho Statesman (April 11). Online at <http://www.idahostatesman.com/132/story/348653.html>

Dupont, Joan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi at Cannes: An Iranian graphic novelist's coming of age [Persepolis animation]. International Herald Tribune (May 22). Online at <http://www.ihf.com/articles/2007/05/22/arts/cannes23.php>

Fielder, Miles. 2008. It's all there in black and white [Persepolis animation]. The Herald (April 24). Online at http://www.theherald.co.uk/goingout/top/display.var.2220889.0.Its_all_there_in_black_and_white.php

Foote, Learned. 2008. Persepolis Goes From Life to Drawing and Back Again. Columbia Spectator (January 22). Online at <http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/28663>

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To CBS. Newsarama (May 29): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485>

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Persepolis; Persepolis - Satrapi's Tale Of War And Remembrance. Newsarama (January 24): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144285>

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Meet the Woman Behind 'Persepolis'; Oscar-Nominated Movie Is Marjane Satrapi's Life in Cartoon. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): <http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/PersonOfWeek/story?id=4332079&page=1>

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Questions for Marjane Satrapi; 'Persepolis' Author Says She Wanted to Change People's Perception of Iran. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): <http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=4332648&page=1>

Goble, Blake. 2008. Child of the revolution; New animated film is a visual masterpiece [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Michigan Daily (February 18). Online at <http://media.www.michigandaily.com/media/storage/paper851/news/2008/02/18/Film/Child.Of.The.Revolution-3216203.shtml>

Goldstein, Gregg. 2007. Sean Penn, Iggy Pop booked for "Persepolis". Hollywood Reporter (July 11): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=entertainmentNewsandstoryid=2007-07-12T023804Z_01_N11254274_RTRUKOC_0_US-PENN.xml

Hallett, Alison. 2008. Rebel Yell: Revolution Comes of Age in Persepolis. Portland Mercury (January 24). Online at <http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=525021&category=22133>

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Drawn from the past [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Sidney Morning Herald (June 14). Online at <http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/drawn-from-the-past/2008/06/13/1213321585983.html>

Hohenadel, Kristin. 2007. An Animated Adventure, Drawn From Life [Satrapi and Persepolis]. New York Times (January 21)

Holman, Curt. 2008. Magic carpet ride: Persepolis celebrates the power of two graphic art forms. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 23). Online at http://atlanta.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/magic_carpet Ride/Content?oid=398597

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Animation gives Iranian politics a personal edge ['Persepolis' by Marjane Satrapi]. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070524/review_nm/film_persepolis_dc_1

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Persepolis - Bottom Line: This rare animated political film witnesses the Iranian Revolution from a highly personal perspective. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film/reviews/article_display.jsp?rid=10382

Howell, Peter. 2008. 'Persepolis': Drawing on reality; Based on the black-and-white sketches in her graphic novels, Marjane Satrapi makes a powerful movie about war and repression. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Movies/article/293034>

Hunter, Stephen. 2008. 'Persepolis': A Stranger in Her Own Land; Film Deftly Animates Cultural Conflict in Iran. Washington Post (January 25): C5. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/24/AR2008012403047.html>

Ide, Wendy. 2008. Back to the drawing board as Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis proves a hit; French cartoonists are leading the way in the field of serious animation. The Times (April 19). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article3757497.ece

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Story of Growing Up in Revolutionary Iran. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 25). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17597762>

Johnston, Sheila. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Tales of an Iranian Bee Gees fan. Telegraph (November 3): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/11/03/bacartoon103.xml>

Kadivar, Darius. 2006. Marjane Satrapi's 'Persepolis' Soon an All Star Cast Animated film Co-Produced by Spielberg's Associate Kathleen Kennedy. Payvand's Iran News (October 24): <http://www.payvand.com/news/06/oct/1251.html>

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2008. Simple cartoon depicts complexity of upheaval [Persepolis]. Baltimore Sun (February 1). Online at <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to-persepolis01feb01,0,954615.story>

Katz, Anita. 2008. Review: Film goes beyond the veil [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1151423~Review_Film_goes_beyond_the_veil.html?cid=rss-San_Francisco

Katzer, Laura. 2008. 'Persepolis' book, movie - two versions of same story. UMKC University News (February 11). Online at <http://media.www.unews.com/media/storage/paper274/news/2008/02/11/Culture/persepolis.Book.Movie.Two.Versions.Of.Same.Story-3201537.shtml>

Kavakeb, Dominic Kouros. 2008. Persepolis: breathtaking animation, but not enough reality; Persepolis gives a narrow and inaccurate portrayal of Iran's history, writes Dominic Kouros Kavakeb. Socialist Worker (April 26): <http://www.socialistworker.co.uk/art.php?id=14685>

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Why it's difficult to make a movie from a comic book [Satrapi on Persepolis]. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 18). online at <http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/01/17/satrapi/>

Klein, Uri. 2008. 'Artistic work is anti-fanatic' [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Haaretz (September 15): <http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1021027.html>

Kline, Sally. 2008. Oscar-nominated 'Persepolis' is beautiful to behold. Washington Examiner (January 25). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1179289~Review_Oscar_nominated_Persepolis_is_beautiful_to_behold.html

Knight, Chris. 2008. Taste of a teenage wasteland: Persepolis offers an intimate look at an Iranian adolescence. National Post (June 28). Online at <http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=a54b5b8d-73fb-4fd8-9fb7-5b2c1fe9ddf8>

Kuch, Maureen. 2008. Not a kid's cartoon [Persepolis]. Vernon Morning Star (April 13). Online at http://www.bcllocalnews.com/okanagan_similkameen/vernonmorningstar/entertainment/17567104.html

Lack, Hannah. 2008. Persepolis: Growing up in black and white. Another Magazine (Spring-Summer): 136

LaSalle, Mick. 2008. Review: 'Persepolis' family bonds over hating the shah. San Francisco Chronicle (January 11): E-1. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/11/DDA8UC3DM.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment>

Lee Hyo-won. 2008. 'Persepolis' Depicts Rebel With Cause. Korea Times (May 15). Online at http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2008/05/141_24216.html

Lemire, Christy. 2007. 'Persepolis' is wildly inventive. Associated Press (December 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20071224/ap_en_re/film_review_persepolis_2

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. 'Persepolis' a touching, wildly inventive look at growing up; Film is comedy about Iran's Islamic revolution. Ventura County Star (January 25). Online at <http://venturacountystar.com/news/2008/jan/25/persepolis-a-touching-wildly-inventive-look-at/>

Leiren-Young, Mark. 2008. Persepolis creator Marjane Satrapi adapts her autobiographical graphic novel her way for animated feature. Straight.com (January 10): <http://www.straight.com/article-127681/persepolis-creator-adapts-life-story-her-way>

Levy, Shawn. 2008. Movie review: "Persepolis" engaging hybrid. Oregonian (January 24). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/01/movie_review_persepolis_engagi.html

Lichfield, John. 2007. France gets animated over black and white take on Iranian revolution [Persepolis]. Independent (June 30). Online at <http://news.independent.co.uk/europe/article2723245.ece>

Macnab, Geoffrey. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Of madness and mullahs: Marjane Satrapi's spikily satirical comic-strip memoir about growing up in revolutionary Iran is now being filmed. Independent (July 27). Online at <http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article1200255.ece>

Math, Mara. 2008. The girl behind 'Persepolis'. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1152837~The_girl_behind_Persepolis_.html

Mathews, Jack. 2007. 'Persepolis' is bold escape from Tehran-ical regime. New York Daily News (December 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2007/12/25/2007-12-25_persepolis_is_bold_escape_from_tehranica.html?ref=rss

Meng, Fei. 2008. 'Persepolis' dazzles with masterful artistry. Daily Texan (February 1). Online at <http://media.www.dailytexanonline.com/media/storage/paper410/news/2008/02/01/LifeArts/persepolis.Dazzles.With.Masterful.Artistry-3182653.shtml>

Messinger, Jonathan. 2008. Stand-up comic [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Time Out Chicago (January 10-16): <http://www.timeout.com/film/chicago/features/show-feature/4078/stand-up-comic.html>

Milbrand, Dan. 2008. "Persepolis" provides sustenance for animation-starved fans. University of Rochester's Campus Times (February 14). Online at <http://media.www.campustimes.org/media/storage/paper371/news/2008/02/14/ArtsAndEntertainment/persepolis.Provides.Sustenance.For.AnimationStarved.Fans-3208933.shtml>

Mondello, Bob. 2007. Short Takes: 'Persepolis'. NPR.org (December 24): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17590198>

Moore, Roger / McClatchy Newspapers. 2008. 'Persepolis' : Animation turns Iranian woman's story of growing up into political cartoon. Democrat and Chronicle (February 1).

Moore, Roger / MCT News Service. 2008. 'Persepolis' is a smart, moving cartoon about tough life in Iran. Lansing State Journal (February 21). Online at <http://hub.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080221/THINGS010701/802210314/1104/HUB>

Murphy, Mekado. 2007. Drawn to life [interview with Satrapi and Paronnaud]. New York Times website (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2007/12/22/movies/20071225_PERSEPOLIS_FEATURE.html#section1

Navarro, Mireya. 2008. The Oscar Campaigns: For Out-of-Towners, the Race Is to the Sleepless [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. New York Times (February 24). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/24/fashion/24marjane.html?ex=1361422800&en=ae437ae825cd2fea&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Nelson, Rob. 2008. Iranian chick: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel on film. The Phoenix (January 8): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid54066.aspx

Nersesian, Christina. 2008. Persepolis: A Graphic Girlhood. University of California, Irvine's New University (January 14?): <http://www.newuniversity.org/checkDB.php?id=6425>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Menace, Anyone? Politics are a threat in Persepolis, but the danger's even more monstrous in Cloverfield. Washington City Paper (January 25): 42. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34460>

Parker, Emily. 2007. Words and Pictures Of an Iranian Exile [Satrapi's Persepolis].

Wall Street Journal (December 20): D9. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119810846540140773.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis>

Pinkerton, Nick. 2007. Movie Reviews: The Bucket List, Persepolis, The Great Debaters. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at <http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film-reviews/movie-reviews-the-bucket-list-persepolis-the-great-debaters/17936/?page=2>

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis: Abba Versus the Mullahs! Seattle Weekly (January 23). Online at <http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-01-23/film/persepolis-abba-versus-the-mullahs.php>

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis Comics Become Streamlined Film: The Islamic revolution, and puberty, through the 2-D eyes of Marjane Satrapi. Dallas Observer (January 24). Online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/2008-01-24/film/persepolis-comics-become-streamlined-film>

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Four-star 'Persepolis' is whimsical yet powerful. USA Today (December 23). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-12-23-persepolis_N.htm

Rafei, Raed. 2008. Lebanon: 'Persepolis' kept from theaters. Los Angeles Times' Babylon and Beyond blog (March 12): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/babylonbeyond/2008/03/lebanon-persepolis.html> or <http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/27019888>

Ramsey, Nancy. 2007. "Persepolis" Creator Won't Return To Iran; Marjane Satrapi Insists Film Isn't "Anti-Islamic," Yet Fears Possible Reprisals. TheShowBuzz.com (December 28): http://www.showbuzz.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/12/28/movies/main3653536.shtml?source=related_story

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon villains: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels are practically a love song to Iran. Why then, has the Iranian government attempted to stifle the film version? [Persepolis]. The Guardian's Comment is Free blog (July 4): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/padraig_reidy/2007/07/cartoon_villains.html

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon Villains: Tehran puts pressure on film festival to withdraw acclaimed animation [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Index on Censorship (July 10): <http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/3/iran-cartoon-villains.shtml>

Rickman, Johnathan (sic). 2008. Rich Memory in 2-D: Marjane Satrapi's bio-comic segues to the silver screen. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E9

Robinson, Tasha. 2008. 'Persepolis' (based on Marjane Satrapi's graphic-novel autobiography): Surviving the revolution within and without. Chicago Tribune (January 18). Online at <http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-080118persepolis-story,1,4403978.story>

Romney, Jonathan. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: 'If I'm bad, it is God's fault; As a teenager in Iran, Marjane Satrapi was so rebellious her parents had to pack her off to Europe. Now her comic-strip account of those wilderness years has been made into a film. So has age mellowed her? Of course not, dummy. Independent (April 20). Online at <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/features/marjane-satrapi-if-im-bad-it-is-gods-fault-810793.html?r=RSS>

Rosemberg, Claire. 2007. Cannes cartoon of life under ayatollahs infuriates Iran [Persepolis]. AFP (May 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070522/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070522170940

Sabetti, Stephen. 2008. Black, white film for our generation: In the animated film "Persepolis," hand-drawn technique proves successful. Cal State, Long Branch's Daily 49er (March 13). Online at <http://media.www.daily49er.com/media/storage/paper1042/news/2008/03/13/Diversions/Black.White.Film.For.Our.Generation-3267327.shtml>

Satrapi, Marjane & Vincent Paronnaud. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Casting the English Language "Persepolis". IFC News (October 11): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6kRiyFb8IRk>

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Drawing acclaim: A stunning animated film offers a portrait of an unfamiliar culture - and of a fascinating woman [Persepolis]. Entertainment Weekly (January 18): 56

Selavy, Virginie. 2008. Panel Borders: Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 24). Online at <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/04/24/panel-borders-marjane-satrapi-persepolis/>

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2007. Black and white and read all over [Persepolis]. Newsweek (December 17): 72

Shalmani, Abnousse. 2008. Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis : An Exile's Cartoon Of Iran Is France's Oscar Nominee. CulturalKiosque (February 24): <http://www.culturekiosque.com/nouveau/cinema/persepolis149.html>

Singer, Matt. 2007. Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud on "Persepolis". IFC News: <http://ifc.com/news/article?aId=21872>

Soltani, Amir. 2008. Persepolis: A Deeply Personal Journey. New America Media (January 20): http://news.newamericamedia.org/news/view_article.html?article_id=9a0c3af77aeb42c829aec65ebd9bccdd&from=rss

Starker, Melissa. 2008. Foreign exchange [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis", interview]. Columbus Alive (February 14): <http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=film&story=alive/2008/0214/f-satrapi.html>

Stehlik, Milos. 2008. Persepolis: A Young Woman's View of Iran. Chicago Public Radio / WBEZ's Worldview (January 25). online at http://www.chicagopublicradio.org/Program_WV.aspx?episode=17460

Stone, Jay. 2007. Review: Persepolis . CanWest News Service (January 11): http://www.canada.com/globaltv/globalshows/et_story.html?id=4cf42471-76f4-49cc-b9f4-649c757df55f

Stone, Jay / CanWest News Service. 2007. From cartoon to feature film [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Regina Leader-Post (December 29). Online at http://www.canada.com/reginaleaderpost/news/arts_life/story.html?id=408b7a77-c615-471d-b247-bc7856953614

Stone, Judy. 2008. Animating the revolution: Once A Rebellious Schoolgirl In Iran (sic). San Jose Mercury News (January 6).

Sumi, Glenn. 2008. Persepolis's reel revolution; Graphic artist Marjane Satrapi transforms her Persepolis series about life in Iran into one unforgettable movie experience. Toronto Now (January 11?). Online at <http://www.nowtoronto.com/movies/story.cfm?content=161241>

Svetvilas, Chuleenan. 2008. Persepolis: Life in Iran During the Islamic Revolution. AlterNet (January 19): <http://www.alternet.org/story/74141/>

Swistel, Lily. 2008. Graphic novel: From Lit 120 to big screen [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Yale Daily News (January 25): <http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/23140>

Taylor, Ella. 2007. Persepolis: Animated Exile; Marjane Satrapi lifts the veil on this novel adaptation. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at <http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film/persepolis-animated-exile/17909/>

Thompson, Bob. 2008. Drawn From Her Own Life; Marjane Satrapi can laugh now, but 'Persepolis,' her graphic memoir adapted to film, explores the horrors inside Iran and the heartache of exile from it. Washington Post (January 20): M08. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/18/AR2008011800957.html>

Thompson, N.P. 2008. Iranian life in cartoon motion [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Northwest Asian Weekly (January 26): <http://www.nwasianweekly.com/200827005/cartoon20082704.htm>

Tirella, Joe. 2007. Talking To Satrapi & Paronnaud About Persepolis. Newsarama (December 25): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=140787>

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Beautiful 'Persepolis' needs soul. Washington Times (January 25). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080125/ENTERTAINMENT/400691564/1007>

Unknown. 2006. Sony buys US rights to Iranian comic-book 'Persepolis'. Middle East Times (May 24): <http://www.metimes.com/articles/normal.php?StoryID=20060524-074354-1228r>

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon on Iran, Mexican prize share Cannes jury prize [Persepolis]. AFP (May 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070527/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070527182317

Unknown. 2007. Thailand pulls Iranian cartoon from film festival [Persepolis]. Reuters (June 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070627/en_nm/thailand_iran_film_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Iran blasts 'Islamophobic' Cannes prizewinner [Persepolis]. Middle East Times (May 28): <http://www.metimes.com/storyview.php?StoryID=20070528-065153-7896r>

Unknown. 2007. Iran Protests 'Persepolis' Screening. Associated Press (May 21): <http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2007/05/21/ap3740990.html>

Unknown. 2007. In a Flat World, a Rebel With a Cause ['Persepolis']. New York Times (December 25). <http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/25/arts/25pers.html?ex=1356238800&en=6b733acafad8c3d3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Marjane Satrapi - Director/Author of Persepolis. Payvand's Iran News (December 26): <http://www.payvand.com/news/07/dec/1254.html>

Unknown. 2008. "Persepolis" is more harmful than "300": IRIB official. Tehran Times (February 14): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=163272

Unknown. 2008. The Iranian Revolution, In Black-And-White: "Persepolis" Depicts A Young Girl's Coming Of Age Amidst Turmoil In Tehran. CBS (April 20): <http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/04/20/sunday/main4029407.shtml>

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon bans prize-winning cartoon 'Persepolis'. AFP (March 26): <http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5iBC60YIAMCSwhe2zrg4aHo8QYhfA>

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon lifts ban on anti-Iran animation [Persepolis]. Press TV (March 28): <http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=49261§ionid=351020203>

Van Cleave, Whitney. 2008. 'Persepolis' brings animation back to adults. Denver University's Clarion (February 5). Online at <http://media.www.duclarion.com/media/storage/paper481/news/2008/02/05/ArtsEntertainment/persepolis.Brings.Animation.Back.To.Adults-3187807.shtml>

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Animated 'Persepolis' is better than graphic novel. Deseret Morning News (January 31). Online at <http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695248781,00.html>

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2007. 'Persepolis' Tells The Story Of Growing Up During The Islamic Revolution ... With 'Laughing' : Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel has been adapted into a black-and-white animated flick. MTV.com (December 21): <http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1576819/20071219/story.jhtml>

Vo, Alex. 2007. Marjane Satrapi on Persepolis: The RT Interview (With Exclusive Clips and Photos!); The graphic novelist talks about her long journey into moviedom. Rotten Tomatoes (December 19): <http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/persepolis/news/1698259/>

Wasserman, Dan. 2008. On topic of fanatics, she gets animated [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Boston Globe (January 26). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2008/01/26/on_topic_of_fanatics_she_gets_animated?mode=PF

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. A horrific war in a cartoon? 'Persepolis' dares to be different. Newark Star-Ledger (December 24). Online at <http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1198474514279530.xml&coll=1>

Williams, Catherine. 2008. Monochromes memoir bring story dimension. Daily Tar Heel (February 14): <http://media.www.dailytarheel.com/media/storage/paper885/news/2008/02/14/Diversions/Monochromes.Memoir.Bring.Story.Dimension-3208873.shtml>

Yadegaran, Jessica. 2008. 'Persepolis' author's message is picture perfect [Satrapi interview]. Contra Costa Times (January 11). Online at http://www.contracostatimes.com/ci_7942568

Sem (Georges Goursat) **Sempé, Jean-Jacques**

*Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Jean-Jacques Sempé's Dancers. New Yorker.com (December 29): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-jean-jacques-sempes-dancers>

Lichfield, John. 2006. Jean-Jacques Sempé: Luck of the draw. He's France's most celebrated cartoonist - and world famous for his stand-out covers for The New Yorker. Now his lifetime's work is being published in English for the first time. Independent (October 21)

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Sempé cartoons en route to U.S. Patriot-News (September 22). online at <http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/09/graphic-lit-jean-jacques-sempe.html>

McGrath, Charles. 2008. Jean-Jacques Sempé's Tales of Two Cities. New York Times (November 8)

Sempé. 1981. Displays of Affection [trans and intro by Edward Koren]. New York: Workman

- *Sempé. 2001. The World According to Sempé. London: Harville Press
 *Sempe, Jean-Jacques and Anthea Bell (trans). 2006. Martin Pebble. New York: Phaidon
 Sempe and Goscinny 1960. Le Petit Nicolas. Editions Denoel

Sennep (Jean Pennès)

Serre, Claude

Sfar, Joann (SEE ALSO Characters & Titles - Donjon)

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at <http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html>

*Ball, Sam (director). 2012. Joann Sfar Draws from Memory. San Francisco: Citizen Film

*Beaty, Bart. 2004. The 2003 European Cartoonist of the Year, Joann Sfar. Comics Journal (April): 56-58

Dessaux, Nicolas. 2001. L'Arbre et Le Livre: Kabbale et Torah dans l'oeuvre de Joann Sfar [in French]. 9e Art (6)

Eskenazi, Joe. 2006. 'Klezmer' cartoonist Sfar draws with a rhythm of his own. Jewish News Weekly of Northern California (December 1). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/31035/format/html/displaystory.html

Grauman, Brigid. 2008. Backstage With Joann Sfar: The Man Behind 'The Rabbi's Cat' Drawing on His Jewish Heritage, a French Artist Leads a New Golden Age of Comic Books. Wall Street Journal (April 11). Online at

http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120785868731405779.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Haines, Jerry V. 2005. Road Reads: "The Rabbi's Cat," by Joann Sfar (Pantheon Books, \$21.95). Washington Post (October 16): P2

Leiter, Robert. 2006. Speaking Volumes: The Cat's Meow [Joann Sfar's The Rabbi's Cat]. Jewish Exponent (January 12): <http://www.jewishexponent.com/ViewArticle.aspx?ArtID=2092>

*Leroy, Fabrice. 2014. Sfar So Far: Identity, History, Fantasy, and Mimesis in Joann Sfar's Graphic Novels. Leuven University Press

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Gentle Wisdom from a Graphic-Novel 'Cat' [The Rabbi's Cat 2]. NPR.org (June 25): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91838541>

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Lonely Vampire: Surprisingly, being undead doesn't improve your love life [Sfar Vampire Loves ; 52; The Japanese Drawing Room: Victorian Travelers in Japan]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 18). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/18/comics.html>

Orbach, Michael. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat Visits America [Joann Sfar]. Knight News (October 24). Online at

<http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/10/24/Literary/The-Rabbis.Cat.Visits.America-031850.shtml?noreferrerdomain=www.qcknightnews.com>

Pachter, Richard. 2007. Graphic books: Perfectly Defining A Controversial Man [Malcolm X: A Graphic Biography. Andrew Helfer and Randy DuBurke; Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. Joann Sfar]. Miami Herald (February 6). Online at <http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/16628332.htm>

Porte, Rebecca. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Vampire Loves by Joann Sfar. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30

Rabourdin, Caroline. 2005. French cartoonist publishes new book ['Klezmer, la conquete de l'est' by Joann Sfar]. European Jewish Press (November 23):

http://www.ejpress.org/article/news/western_europe/4328

Robertson, Campbell. 2003. Children's Books; With Rabbi Solomon, Kung Fu Master [Little Vampire by Joann Sfar]. New York Times Book Review (October 19)

Sfar, Joann. 1998. Le Petit Monde du Golem [French graphic album]. L'Association

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Does Kung Fu! New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Goes To School. New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat. New York: Pantheon

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Vampire Loves. Roaring Book Press

Sfar, Joann. 2008. Little Vampire volume 1 [Collects Goes to School, Does Kung Fu! and The Canine Defenders]. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2008. The Rabbi's Cat 2. New York: Pantheon

Siegel, Robert. 2005. 'The Rabbi's Cat' Wishes to Be Jewish Too [Joann Sfar]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 18). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4805753>

Unknown. 2008. In brief: Coens' caper to open Venice [Joann Sfar directs movie, Serge Gainsbourg: Vie Heroique]. Guardian (April 29): <http://film.guardian.co.uk/news/story/0,,2276826,00.html>

Unknown. 2010. Sfar's 'Little Prince Graphic Novel' Offers New Take On A Classic. Publishers Weekly (September 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44530-sfar-s-little-prince-graphic-novel-offers-new-take-on-a-classic.html>

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. "The Rabbi's Cat": A graphic novel celebrates a lost Algerian-Jewish way of life and wonders what it means to live as a person of faith in a world that doesn't share it. Salon (May 7): <http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/05/07/sfar/>

Siné (Maruice Sinet)

Erlanger, Steven. 2008. A Scooter, a Sarkozy and Rancor Collide. New York Times (August 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/05/world/europe/05france.html>

Samuel, Henry. 2009. French cartoonist Sine on trial on charges of anti-Semitism over Sarkozy jibe: A Left-wing cartoonist is to go on trial on Tuesday on charges of anti-Semitism for suggesting Jean Sarkozy, the son of the French president, was converting to Judaism for financial reasons. Telegraph (January 27): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/4351672/French-cartoonist-Sine-on-trial-on-charges-of-anti-Semitism-over-Sarkozy-jibe.html>

Solé, Jean

Solo

Steinlen, Alexandre

Tardi, Jacques

*Baldwin, Rosecrans. 2013. Pterrifying Pterodactyl Meets Sexy Detective. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/npr_articles/2013/jan/02/ptterrifying-pterodactyl-meets-sexy-detective/ and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/01/20130102_atc_05.mp3

*Beaty, Bart. 2002. Review-proof: Vernacular Drawings and Tardi Carnet. Comics Journal (May): 31

Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. Catching Up with Tardi. Barnes and Noble Review (February 22): <http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/Reviews-Essays/Catching-Up-with-Tardi/ba-p/2225>

*Douglas, Allen and Fedwa Malti-Douglas. 2003. Tardi and Daeninckx: Comic Strips, Detective Novels, and World War I. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring): 134-146

Gilleir, Anke. 2001. 'Et il n'y eut plus d'espoir'. On Fiction and History in Jacques Tardi's Les Aventures Extraordinaires d'Adele Blanc-Sec. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tardi's 'Trench War' Named Best Graphic Novel By Readers of a Dutch Comic Magazine. ICv2.com (October 19): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9489.html>

Hein, Michael. 2001. What Haunts a Soldier's Mind: Monsters, Demons and the Lost Trenches of Memory. Representations of Combat Trauma in the Works of Jacques Tardi. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

*Hennig, Hans-Joachim. 2015. War in comics: New graphic novel tells untold side of WWII. DW.com (May 6): <http://www.dw.com/en/war-in-comics-new-graphic-novel-tells-untold-side-of-wwii/a-18427832>

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Fantagraphics Brings Tardi to the US. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6643152.html?nid=2789>

*McConnell, Robin. 2009. Kim Thompson on Jacques Tardi. Inkstuds (October 9): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2371>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Newsmaker: Kim Thompson On Fantagraphics Publishing Jacques Tardi. Comics Reporter (March 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_kim_thompson_on_fantagraphics_publishing_jacques_tardi/

*Strömberg, Frederik. 2004. Tardi Är Tillbaka! Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 27

Tardi, Jaques. 1990. Adele & The Beast [Graphic novel.]. New York: NBM

- Tardi, Jaques. 2010. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 1: Pterror Over Paris and The Eiffel Tower Demon. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- *Tardi, Jaques. 2011. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 2: The Mad Scientist and Mummies on Parade. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Tardi, Jaques. 2011. The Arctic Marauder. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Tardi, Jaques and Jean-Patrick Manchette. 2009. West Coast Blues. Seattle: Fantagraphics
- Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on The Arctic Marauder. Fantagraphics.com (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-The-Arctic-Marauder.html&Itemid=113
- *Unknown. 1995. La Rubrique des Tardiphiles. P.L.G. (Autumn): 68-69
- Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'The Arctic Marauder': A Mystery Wrapped In An Enigma Wrapped In Icy Death. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 6): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/06/135139790/the-arctic-marauder-a-mystery-wrapped-in-an-enigma-wrapped-in-icy-death>
- Tetsu**
Tim (Louis Mitelberg)
Topor, Roland
Toulouse-Lautrec, Henri
Trondheim, Lewis
- AFP. 2006. Lewis Tronheim, nouveau Grand prix de la ville d'Angouleme. Lemonde (January 29): <http://www.lemonde.fr/web/article/0,1-0@2-3246,36-735727,0.html>
- *Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. Mijn Ultieme Interview met Lewis Trondheim. Stripschrift (362): 20-23
- Apollo and Lewis Trondheim. 2008. Bourbon Island 1730 [French graphic novel, translated by Alexis Siegel. French naturalists track the dodo,]. New York: First Second
- *Beaty, Bart. 2003. The Contemporary Field of European Comics: The Example of Lewis Trondheim. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 168-183
- *Fisher, Robin. 2000. Spotlight on Trondheim. Comics Journal (August): 28
- *Gerbier, Laurent and Didier Ottaviani. 2001. Approxmativement (Lewis Trondheim et Ses Doubles). Image [&] Narrative (2)
- *Gravett, Paul. 2002. Side by Side by Trondheim. Comics Journal Special Edition (Summer): 46-52
- Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Talking To Lewis Trondheim. Newsarama (February 26): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=148214>
- MacDonald, Heidi and Jennifer Contino. 2004. Trondheim Awarded Vpro Grand Prix. Comicon's The Pulse (June 13): <http://www.comicon.com/pulse/>
- *McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2017. A Middle Class Childhood in the Middle East: Brigitte Findakly and Lewis Trondheim's Poppies of Iraq. LARB Blog (September 23): <http://blog.lareviewofbooks.org/reviews/middle-class-childhood-middle-east-brigitte-findakly-lewis-trondheims-poppies-iraq/>
- *Meesters, Gert. 2002. Donjon, Alias Lewis Trondheim 4. Stripschrift (342): 32-33
- Parme, Fabrice. 2008. The Birth of a UFO [work with Lewis Trondheim]. First Second Books blog (March 10): <http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2008/03/the-birth-of-a.html>
- Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on Approximate Continuum Comics. Fantagraphics.com (March 28): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=5776&Itemid=137
- Trondheim, Lewis. 2008. Little Nothings 1: The Curse of the Umbrella. New York: NBM
- Trondheim, Lewis. 2009. Little Nothings 2: The Prisoner Syndrome. New York: NBM
- Trondheim, Lewis. 2010. Little Nothings 3: Uneasy Happiness. New York: NBM
- *Trondheim, Lewis. 2011. Monster Christmas. New York: Papercutz
- *Trondheim, Lewis. 2012. Monster Mess. New York: Papercutz
- *Trondheim, Lewis. 2012. Monster Dinosaur. New York: Papercutz
- Trondheim, Lewis with Eric Cartier. 2008. Kaput and Zosky. New York: First Second
- Unknown. 2006. Trondheim tops Angouleme Prizes. PW Comics Week (January 31): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6303281.html>
- Wivel, Matthias. 2007. Lewis Trondheim (excerpt). Comics Journal.com (June 3): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=639&Itemid=48

Wolk, Douglas et. al. 2004. The Year in Culture: Neil LaBute, Lemony Snicket, Kenneth Pollack, and others on 2004's most notable cultural happenings [Douglas Wolk: Mister O by Lewis Trondheim]. Slate (December 30): <http://www.slate.com/id/2111569/>

*Wong, Alex. 2017. "We've Worked Side by Side for 25 Years": Brigitte Findakly and Lewis Trondheim Interview. TCJ.com (September 27): <http://www.tcj.com/brigitte-findakly-and-lewis-trondheim-interview/>

Turlin, Marcel (Mat)

Uderzo, Albert

Van Hamme, Jean

Velter, Robert

Vertès, Marcel

Veyron, Martin

Vovelle, Michel

Willem (Bernard Willem Holtrop)

*Unknown. 2004. Willem in de Bibliotheek. Stripschrift (359): 2

*Willem. 1996. Anal Symphonies. Paris: Cornelius

*Willem. 2000. Le Feuilletton du Siecle. Paris: Cornelius

*Willem. 2015. Willem akbar! Les Requins marteaux

Willette, Adolphe

*Unknown. 1912. Art of Willette. American Bookman (Vol. 33)

Wolinski, George

Characters and Titles

Bergese, Francis and Captain W.E. Johns. 2008. Biggles 1: Spitfire Parade [French World War 2 graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden [A French salesman falls in love with Japan]. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

Christie, Agatha and Chandre. 2008. Hallowe'en Party [French graphic novel]. London: HarperCollins

Le Tendre and Simeoni. 1987. Voyages de Takuan: Les Fous de Dieu, Les [French historical graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Leo. 2008. Aldebaran 2: The Photo - The Group [French Science Fiction graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Mora and De Le Fuente. 1989. Angès D'Acier: Les Griffes de L'Aigle, Les [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Peeters, Frederik. 2008. Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story [French comic on AIDS]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Place, Francois. 1999. Voyage of Discovery I: From the Land of the Amazons to the Indigo Isles, A [Illustrated story book by French cartoonist]. London: Pavillion

Turk and de Groot. 2005. Clifton: My Dear Wilkinson [1978 French bd about British detective]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Blacksad': A Hard-Boiled, Two-Fisted (Well, Two-Pawed) Detective Yarn. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 7):

<http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/07/128361797/-blacksad-a-hard-boiled-two-fisted-well-two-pawed-detective-yarn>

*Weldon, Glen and Lynn Neary. 2015. French, English, Comics: Proust On Memory, In Any Language. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog and Weekend Edition Sunday (July 12). Online at <http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/07/12/421156566/french-english-comics-proust-on-memory-in-any-language> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2015/07/20150712_wesun_french_english_comics_proust_on_memory_in_a_ny_language.mp3 and

<http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=421156566>

Achille Talon (aka Walter Melon)

Adèle Blanc Sec

Alix

Ardeur

Astérix

Agence France-Presse. 1974. Asterix the Gaul invades pages of Le Monde. London Times (July 10)

Armanet, Francois, Ange-Dominique Bouzet and Oliver Seguret. 1999. 'Pas moins de 10 millions d'entrees'; Le producteur, Claude Berri, precise ses objectifs et revient sur le montage financier [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Armanet, Francois. 1999. Grandes manouvres [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Balmer, Crispian. 2001. Love struck French hero Asterix back in action. Reuters (March 14)

Bell, Susan. 2002. McDonald's have the Gaul to replace Ronald [Asterix]. Scotsman (January 26). online at <http://www.thescotsman.co.uk/international.cfm?id=94382002>

Bernstein, Richard. 1984. Asterix: All Gaul and 25. New York Times (October 25)

Betts, Paul. 1987. Asterix - the comic with the magic potion. Times of London (December 11)

*Brand, Ron J.W.M. 2003. Een Maritieme Kijk op Asterix. Stripschrift (June): 14-23

*Breedem, Aurelien. 2015. Sale of an Astérix Page Helps Families of Charlie Hebdo Victims. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 16): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/sale-of-an-astrix-page-helps-families-of-charlie-hebdo-victims/>

Bremner, Charles. 2001. Asterix succumbs to female charm. Times of London (March 15)

Bremner, Charles. 2002. Asterix prepares to repel legions of Hollywood. Times of London (February 2)

Bryant, Lisa. 2009. France's Cartoon Hero Astérix Celebrates 50th Anniversary. Voice of America News (October 22): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-10-22-voa50.cfm> and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_10/Audio/mp3/Bryant_Paris_LCR_FRAN_CE_ASTERIX_22oct-32b.mp3

DPA. 2009. France's Asterix Still Swinging Sword After 50-Year Reign. Jakarta Globe (October 29): <http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/frances-asterix-still-swinging-sword-after-50-year-reign/338395>

*Ferri, Jean-Yves and Didier Conrad. 2015. Asterix and the Missing Scroll. London: Orion

Gibson, Nikla. 2002. Asterix meets Big Mac -- galling for French? Reuters (January 25)

*Grey, Tobias. 2002. Gaul Adapting to a Comix Environment. Variety (May 6-12): 30

*Groenewegen, David. 2002. Not Quite the Worst Asterix Album. Comics Journal (August): 49-50

Hannaher, Stephen. 1978. Sad parting with Asterix. Washington Star (December 23)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Astrix Faces Battles, on and Off the Page. New York Times (January 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/20/books/20arts-ASTRIXFACESB_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jack, Andrew. 1995. Pouf!! Asterix returns in triumph. Financial Times (October 11)

James, Alison. 2002. French tune tussle socks 'Asterix'. Variety (January 21)

James, Alison and Adam Dawtrey. 2001. Asterix set to conquer U.S. [French movies]. Reuters / Variety (June 1)

Laville, Helen. 2001. A little star [Asterix]. New Statesman (June 4)

MacRobert, Alan M. 1996. The return of Toutatis [asteroid from which Asterix oath gets name]. Sky and Telescope 92(6; Dec):76-77.

Mason, M.S. 1997. Asterix: Mickey Mouse of French-speaking world. Christian Science Monitor (October 15)

Masters, Charles. 2003. Third 'Asterix' Film Scuttled in France. Hollywood Reporter (August 12). online at <http://reuters.com/newsArticle.jhtml?type=filmNews&storyID=3261113>

Mikelbank, Peter. 1995. Asterix: Cartoonland's improbable success-storix. France Magazine (Spring): 12-15

Nye, Russel B. 1980. Death of a Gaulois: Rene Goscinny and Asterix. Journal of Popular Culture 14(2; Fall).

Pinet, Christopher. 1978. Myths and stereotypes in 'Asterix le Gaulois.' Canadian Modern Language Review 34(2):149-162.

Riding, Alan. 1996. Asterix, France's superman and ego. New York Times (October 15): C11

Riding, Alan. 1999. Asterix goes Hollywood: French comic book heroes battle Caesar in action movie. Ottawa Citizen (February 13)

Street, Julie. 1996. Asterix wields his magic power again. European Magazine (September 19-25): 17

Tagliabue, John. 1995. A Comic-strip Gaul Valiantly Battles Disney [Asterix amusement park]. New York Times (August 15)

Tartaglione, Nancy and Alison James. 2000. Asterix to meet Cleo as French prep sequel. Reuters / Variety (April 4)

Trueheart, Charles. 1996. A Triumphant Asterix Conquers France Again: Cartoon Hero Returns After 5-Year Hiatus. Washington Post (October 11)

Unknown. 1970. Asterix invades Britain. Times of London (July 10)

Unknown. 1977. What now, Asterix? Economist (November 12)

Unknown. 1994. Millions mourn loss of Gallic hero [Asterix]. Sunday Times (June 5)

Unknown. 2002. Asterix sequel scores first day hit. BBC News (February 1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/english/entertainment/film/newsid_1795000/1795359.stm

Unknown. 2002. Asterix and Harry Potter work magic on French book sales. Agence France-Presse (February 7)

*Unknown. 2002. Asterix Hertaald. Stripschrift (August): 30

Unknown. 2003. Third Asterix film 'vetoed'. BBC News (August 12): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/entertainment/3145299.stm>

White, Andrew W. 1995. Parc Asterix: A Comic Kingdom. Washington Post (April 23): E2

Wyatt, Caroline. 2004. Asterix under attack from Japan. BBC News (March 22): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/entertainment/3557503.stm>

Babar

Barbarella

Fleming, Michael. 1999. Barrymore eyes Barbarella remake. Variety (September 21)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Barbarella: How Does She Stack Up? Sequential Tart (July)

Nashawaty, Chris. 1999. Reel World: Lust in Space [new Barbarella movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 59

Bicot et las Rantans-plans (Winnie Winkle)

Boule et Bill

Carla et Carlito

Allen, Peter. 2008. Carla Bruni is subject of new comic book: The intriguing relationship between French President Nicolas Sarkozy and his wife Carla Bruni is the subject of a new comic book. Telegraph (November 26): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/3526350/Carla-Bruni-is-subject-of-new-comic-book.html>

Chevalier Ardent

Chevalliers du Ciel, Les

Coeurs Valliants

Compagnons du Crepuscule

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 1: Le Sortilege du Bois des Brumes, Les [In French]. Casterman

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 2: Les Yeux D'etain de la Ville Glauque, Les [In French]. Casterman

Dimitri

Donjon (aka Dungeon)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. "Dungeon"s and Ducks: TIME.comix on the newest French funny book [Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim]. Time.com (March 19): <http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1039186,00.html>

Sfar, Joann and Lewis Trondheim. 2006. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 1: Dragon Cemetery. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Andreas and Stephane Blanquet. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 2: The Dark Lord. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Mazan, and Jean-Christophe Menu. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 1: The Crying Giant. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Manu Larcenet. 2006. Dungeon Parade Vol. 1: A Dungeon Too Many. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Christophe Blain. 2005. Dungeon The Early Years Vol. 1: The Night Shirt. New York: NBM

*Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Alfred, and Mazan. 2014. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 4: The End of Dungeon. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 1: Duck Heart. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 2: The Barbarian Princess. New York: NBM

Elvifrance
Fantastische Avonturen van Isabelle, De
Fluide Glacial
Fustrés, Les (SEE ALSO Claire Bretécher)
Grande Menace, LA
Guy L'éclair
Hara Kiri
Jean Valhardi
Jodelle
Joséphine

Wright, Hannah. 2008. Meet the Bridget Jones of Paris [Pénélope Bagieu, the author of Joséphine]. Independent (September 25). Online at <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/meet-the-bridget-jones-of-paris-942428.html>

Le Journal de Jérôme Kerviel

ANI. 2008. Rogue French trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon strip star. Thaindian.com (August 8): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/health/rogue-french-trader-jerome-kerviel-becomes-cartoon-strip-star_10081498.html

Day, Elizabeth. 2008. What's French for hedge fund? Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel is now a graphic-novel hero. The Observer (September 28). Online at <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/sep/28/comics>

Kar-Gupta, Sudip. 2008. Latest twist in Société Générale saga: A graphic novel [The Diary of Jérôme Kerviel]. Reuters (September 19):

<http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/09/19/technology/socgen.php> ; Also online as: French authors aim big with Kerviel trader cartoon. Guardian (September 19): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/feedarticle/7810254>

Schofield, Hugh. 2008. Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon star; Jerome Kerviel, the rogue trader whose unauthorised bets on European markets cost Société Générale nearly five billion euros, is to be the star of a strip cartoon to be published in France next month. Telegraph (August 8). Online at

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/2518724/Rogue-trader-Jerome-Kerviel-becomes-cartoon-star.html>

Smith, Heather. 2008. Kerviel Inspires Comic Book on Societe Generale Trading Loss. Bloomberg (September 23):

<http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aPvQf9rDuWNw&refer=home>

Linda and Valentin

Lone Sloane

Lt. Blueberry (SEE ALSO Jean Giraud)

*Hansen, Jostein. 2004. Blueberry; O.K. Corral -- en Klassisk Helt Fyller 40. Bild & Bubbla (1): 44-47

*Lennon, Tom. 2003. Tangled Up in Blue. Lieutenant Blueberry at 40! Borderline (April): 5-10

Lucky Luke (SEE ALSO Goscinny and Morris)

Marie Math

Metal Hurlant

Norbert et Kari

Passagers du Vent, Les

Photographer, The

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Developing Story: A new book uses cartoons and photographs to document a war. Wall Street Journal (May 8): W6. Online at <http://online.wsj.com/article/SB124174358302899161.html>

Culkin, Kate. 2009. Guibert Revisits War in The Photographer. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646057.html>

Duin, Steve. 2009. Into the heart of misery: A graphic novel takes readers into Afghanistan. The Oregonian (May 16):

http://www.oregonlive.com/O/index.ssf/2009/05/into_the_heart_of_misery.html

Guibert, Emmanuel, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemerrier and Alexis Siegel (trans.). 2009. The Photographer; Into War-Torn Afghanistan With Doctors Without Borders. First Second

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Documenting Afghanistan: Guibert on The Photographer. Newsarama (March 23): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030923-ThePhotographer.html>

Raz, Guy. 2009. Illustrator Fills In Photographer's Tale Of War. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105670851&ft=1&f=1032>

Watson, Sasha. 2009. 'The Photographer' by Emmanuel Guibert, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier; Testing the graphic novel format with an engrossing story of a young photographer's journey into Afghanistan with Doctors Without Borders. Los Angeles Times (May 31): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-emmanuel-guibert31-2009may31,0,6520440.story>

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Memories of a Long War. Washington Post (May 31). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/29/AR2009052901211.html>

Pieds Nickelés, Les
Philémon
Pif le Chien
Pilote
Pionniers de l'Espérance, Les
Rahan
Ric Hochet
Roodmasker
Saga de Xam
Satanik
Shutter Island

Lehane, Dennis and Christian De Metter. Shutter Island. Los Angeles: TOKYOPOP

Pavia, Marco. 2010. Dennis Lehane (Shutter Island) Interview. tokyopoptv (January 4): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T6-yaCVM6to>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Shutter Island, Version 2.0: The Graphic Novel by Christian De Metter. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 23): <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/23/shutter-island-version-2-0-the-graphic-novel-by-christian-de-metter/>

Temeraire, Le
Thorgal
Tonton Marcel
Ulysse
Valérien

*Porzucki, Nina. 2015. The French comic that may have influenced 'Star Wars'. PRI's The World (December 16): <http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-12-16/french-comic-may-have-influenced-star-wars> and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/segment-audio/12162015_09.mp3

Vagabond des Limbes, Le
Yakari

Derib and Job. 2005. Yakari and the Great Eagle [Yakari et la grand aigle (1973) French reprint]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Zig et Puce

Animation (2003 – whole section)

- *Marre, Jean A. 2004. That Certain Je Ne Sais Quoi. Animation (April): 30-32
- *McCann, Ben. 2005. Le Neuvième Art: Animation in France. Kamera.co (January 19)
- *Panzer, Christopher. 2004. Pain Is French for Bread! Animation (April): 32

Aesthetical Aspects

Animators

- *Klaussmann, Liza. 2002. Toon Titans: Dominique Poussier. Variety (September 30 - October 6): B4
- *McSorley, Tom. 2004. Ominous Beauty: The Animation of Jean-François Laguionie. ASIFA San Francisco (Fall/Winter): 20-21
- *Moins, Phillipe. 2004. René Laloux, the Man Who Made La Planète. Animation World (May): 29-32
- *Ng, David. 2003. Artisanal French Animator Says No to His Mouse and the Mouse. Village Voice (November 26)

*Robinson, Chris J. 2003. This Guy Really Knows How To Manage His Time: An Interview with Olivier Cotte. Animation World (July): 43-47

*Scott, A.O. 2003. Provocation in Cannes from a Wily Provocateur. New York Times (May 21): 1, 7

*Unknown. 2004. Rene Laloux Has Died. ASIFA San Francisco (April): 6

*Unknown. 2005. An Animated Career. Animation (February): 9

***Chomet, Sylvain**

*Moins, Phillipe. 2003. Sylvain Chomet: Animation Is Like a Manifesto. Animation World (November): 26-29

Cohl, Emile

*Culhane, Shamus. 1992. Emile Cohl: From Success to the Poor House. Animato! (Winter): 45

Robertson, Etienne-Gaspard

Xiberras, Jean-Luc

Characters and Titles

*Kehr, Dave. 2004. Kaena Far from the Best That Animation Can Offer. New York Times (July 10)

*Moins, Phillipe. 2003. Raining Cats and Frogs Jumps onto the Big Screen. Animation World (December): 10-13

*Nesselson, Lisa. 2003. Raining Cats and Frogs. Variety (December 15-21): 50

*Nesselson, Lisa. 2004. Black Mor's Island. Variety (March 15-21): 40

*Peszko, J. Paul. 2004. Kaena: The Prophecy - First 3D CGI Feature-Length Film from Europe. Animation World (July): 32-35

*Rodriguez, Rene. 2004. 3 Cheers For Animation Drawn from Old School. San Jose Mercury News (January 30)

*Unknown. 2003. Return of the Little French Warrior. Animation World (August): 9

*Unknown. 2004. Kaena Lands in America. Animation (July): 20

*Unknown. 2004. Latest French Animated Feature. Animatoon (48): 86

***April and the Extraordinary World**

Azur & Asmar

Chaney, Jen. 2008. 'Azur & Asmar': Less Is More. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101060.html>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - A French Master and His New Film [Azur & Asmar]. Newsarama (March 12): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090312-animated-shorts-michel-ocelot.html>

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Movie review: 'Azur and Asmar' is animated fun. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-4. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/05/MV4N16973K.DTL>

Keogh, Tom. 2009. "Azur & Asmar," old-fashioned animation that delights in story, detail; "Azur & Asmar," a gorgeous work of animation by Michel Ocelot, concerns two boys from different worlds who are separated but meet up again on an exotic adventure. Seattle Times (January 8). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/movies/2008605318_mr09azur.html

Lee, Nathan. 2008. A Middle Eastern Animated Tale [French 'Azur & Asmar']. New York Times (October 17). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/movies/17azur.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Azur & Asmar [French animation]. Washington City Paper (December 12). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36578>

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Azur & Asmar' stars the voices of Steven Kyman, Nigel Pilkington. Chicago Tribune (January 2). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-azur-asmar-review-0102jan02_0,1289140.story

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Slipshod animation hurts 'Azur'. Deseret News (December 13). Online at <http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705270048,00.html>

Villarreal, Phil. 2009. Pleasant 'Azur' turns out to be a preachy bore. Arizona DailyStar (January 29): <http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/caliente/277732.php>

Wright, Anders. 2009. Adventurous animation: The animation in Azur & Asmar is adventurous, even if the adventure itself... San Diego City Beat (February 10): http://www.sdcitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/adventurous_animation/7768/

***Cat in Paris, A
Dragonflyz
The Illusionist**

Accomando, Beth. 2011. Review: 'The Illusionist'; Now for the Best Animated Film of 2010! National Public Radio's KPBS's Cinema Junkie (January 21):

<http://www.kpbs.org/news/2011/jan/21/review-illusionist/> and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2011/01/21/110121_BA_Illusionist.mp3 and <http://www.kpbs.org/audioclips/10866/>

Bennett, Dan. 2011. 'Illusionist' is sentimental, sophisticated animation. North County Times (January 19): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_5bffb0b1-0f29-5cb1-bd19-8fd92719591b.html

Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'The Illusionist' review: Magician's vanishing act. San Francisco Chronicle (January 14): E - 8. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/01/13/MV4N1H7UO0.DTL>

Braun, Liz / QMI Agency. 2011. 'Illusionist' animation magical. Toronto Sun (January 21): <http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/20/16964736.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: 'Illusionist' filmmaker Sylvain Chomet delves into art, inspiration & Oscars. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_illusionis.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Conjuring a Magical Relationship. New York Times (December 24). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/movies/24illusion.html>

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Behind the Scenes: 'The Illusionist'; The director Sylvain Chomet has brought an unproduced Jacques Tati screenplay to life in "The Illusionist." Below is a scene from the film, plus a look at the animation process with Mr. Chomet. New York Times.com (December 25): <http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/12/25/movies/illusionistanimation.html>

Eifling, Sam. 2011. 'The Illusionist' and the appeal of classic animation . Arkansas Times (February 16): <http://www.arktimes.com/arkansas/the-illusionist-and-the-appeal-of-classic-animation/Content?oid=1552255>

Fibbs, Brandon. 2011. 'Illusionist' treats animated story like silent film. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 10): <http://www.gazette.com/articles/story-112668-treats-animated.html>

Kelemen, Matt. 2011. Animated magic: Filmmaker Jacques Tati is alive and well in Sylvain Chomet's visually stunning The Illusionist. Las Vegas City Life (February 10): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2011/02/10/ae/film/iq_42058007.txt

King, Susan. 2010. 'The Illusionist' honors Jacques Tati's vision; Sylvain Chomet 'fell in love' with Tati's unproduced script from the 1950s and captures the French actor-director's style in his animated film. Los Angeles Times (December 26): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-the-illusionist-20101226,0,7685100.story>

Kline, Sally. 2011. An illustrious, Oscar-nominated 'Illusionist'. Washington Examiner (February 4) : <http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/illustrious-oscar-nominated-illusionist>

Long, Tom. 2011. Review: Quirky cartoon 'The illusionist' is delightful. Detroit News (January 28): <http://detnews.com/article/20110128/ENT02/101280319/Review--Quirky-cartoon--The-illusionist--is-delightful>

McDonald, Richard Tatischeff Schiel. 2011. The secret of Jacques Tati [Illusionist]. Roger Ebert's Journal (May 28): <http://blogs.suntimes.com/ebert/directors/the-shame-of-jacques-tati.html>

Merry, Stephanie. 2011. A poignant look at a vanishing breed. Washington Post (February 4). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-illusionist-lillusionniste,1167017/critic-review.html>

Murray, Noel. 2010. The Illusionist A-. Onion's AV Club (December 24): <http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-illusionist,49428/>

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Amuse Your Illusion: A Tati-esque magician's tale, plus great moments in douchiness. Washington City Paper (February 4): 16. Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40352/the-illusionist-and-the-housemaid-reviewed-a-tati-esque-magicianrsquo/>

Rainer, Peter. 2010. The Illusionist: movie review; A rich, moving, animated film, 'The Illusionist' draws from a script by Jacques Tati and has a haunting Chaplinesque feel. Not to be missed. Christian Science Monitor (December 21): <http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/1221/The-Illusionist-movie-review>

Smith, Gar. 2011. Film Review: The Illusionist: The Re-animation of Jacques Tati. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 19): <http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2011-01-19/article/37132?headline=Film-Review-The-Illusionist-The-Re-animation-of-Jacques-Tati>

Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Movie review: 'The Illusionist'; French animation director Sylvain Chomet has done it again, delivering all sorts of visual and storytelling magic, as he did in 'The Triplets of Belleville.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-illusionist-20101225,0,5438465.story>

Tyrrell, Joe. 2011. 'L'Illusionniste' movie review: An animated film of surpassing beauty. Newjerseynewsroom.com (February 12): <http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/movies/lillusioniste-movie-review-an-animated-film-of-surpassing-beauty>

Vancheri, Barbara. 2011. Animated 'Illusionist' warms heart with vintage charm. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 3): <http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11034/1122464-120.stm>

White, Armond. 2010. Sylvain Chomet's The Illusionist is too delicate to succeed in today's coarse, shallow Pixar era. New York Press (December 23): <http://www.nypress.com/article-21998-the-illusionist.html>

Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2011. 'The Illusionist': A bittersweet cartoon that is more for adults than kids. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 11): http://www.cleveland.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/the_illusionist_a_bittersweet.html

Kirikou and the Sorceress

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. 'Kirikou': Out of Africa, into Your Heart. Washington Post (June 4): WE57

L'Idée

***Long Way North**

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. The Animated 'Long Way North' Finds a Girl on a Journey. New York Times (September 30): C10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/30/movies/review-long-way-north.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Long Way North': French animated feature travels to the North Pole [in print as Outlandish, yet picture-perfect]. Washington Post (October 14). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/long-way-north-french-animated-feature-travels-to-the-north-pole/2016/10/13/365fe6de-8bf4-11e6-bff0-d53f592f176e_story.html

Night on Bare Mountain

***Phantom Boy**

*Kenny, Glenn. 2016. In 'Phantom Boy,' an Ailing Hero Takes On a Villain. New York Times (July 15): C6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/15/movies/phantom-boy-review.html>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Phantom Boy': Another old-school animation from the makers of 'A Cat in Paris' [in print as Timely crime with an old-school feel]. Washington Post (July 29). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/phantom-boy-another-old-school-animation-from-the-makers-of-a-cat-in-paris/2016/07/28/35c8d1ae-4eaf-11e6-aa14-e0c1087f7583_story.html

Renaissance

The Triplets of Belleville

*Burger, Mark. 2004. Triplets Will Still Appeal to Animation Fans, Even If They Don't Speak French. Winston Salem Journal (February 12)

*Cohen, Karl. 2003. The Triplets of Belleville.... ASIFA San Francisco (November): 4

*Lane, Anthony. 2003. Strange Lands: 'In America' and 'The Triplets of Belleville'. New Yorker (December 1)

*Lopez, Leann. 2004. Belleville's Animation Story Charming, Whimsical. Albuquerque Journal (February 17)

*Nguyen, Daisy. 2004. Triplets of Belleville, Offbeat Cartoon Made in Montreal, Looks for Oscar. Associated Press (February 26)

*Street, Rita. 2003. Eyes of the Beholder: Sylvain Chomet's Glorious Les Triplets de Belleville. Animation (March): 29, 32-35

- *Turan, Kenneth. Kidnapped Cyclists and Addled Dogs: Welcome to the Zany, Animated World of 'The Triplets of Belleville.'
- *Unknown. 2004. Review: Triplets of Belleville. *Animatoon* (48): 22-23
- *Weidenbaum, Mark. 2004. The Maestro of Belleville: Benoît Charest. *IJOCA* (Fall): 254-265
- *Wen Yang. 2003. Belleville Rendezvous - Commercials Became Beautiful Because of Art. *A Touch* (2): 21
- *Winters, Laura. 2003. 'Belleville': The Place To Be. *Washington Post* (May 25): N6

Festivals

- *Ellinas, Simon B. 2004. Louviers Festival of Cartoons 2004. *Yeni Akrep* (22): 9
- *Jamieson, Alastair. 2004. French Film Festival Is a Big Draw for Edinburgh-Based Animation. *Scotsman* (October 13)
- *Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Animation in the Middle of Mountains. *Animatoon* (48): 72-75
- *Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Really Global Celebration for Animation. *Animatoon* (52): 6-9
- *Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Worlds [sic] Biggest Student Festival. *Animatoon* (50): 30-33
- *Masters, Charles. 2004. Supinfocom -- C'est Superfantastique: A Good Reason To Brush Up on Your French. *Animation* (March): 48-50
- *Unknown. 2002. MIPNET Conference Program at MIPTV 2002. *Animatoon* (36): 30-31
- *Unknown. 2003. MIPCOM 2003 Recap - Part 1. *Animation World* (November): 73-77
- *Unknown. 2003. MIPCOM Round-Up. *Animation* (December): 24-25

Annecy Festival

- *Baisley, Sarah. 2004. The Animated Come to Annecy. *Animation World* (June): 66-70
- *Bendazzi, Giannalberto. 1987. Festival di Annecy: Per Un Pugno d' Autori. *Linus* (July): 46-47
- *Ciment, Gilles. 2001. Le Tour du Monde l'Animation. *Annecy 2000. Positif* (February): 54-58
- *Cohen, Karl. 2002. Annecy 2002, a Conversation with Nik and Nancy Phelps. *ASIFA San Francisco* (July/August): 7-8
- *DeMott, John. 2003. Annecy: Professionals' Opinions. *Animation World* (July): 64-67
- *Duga, Don. 2002. Annecy 2002 Through an Artist's Sketch Book. *Animation World* (July): 54-56
- *Moins, Phillipe and Don Duga. 2004. Annecy 2004: A Look Back. *Animation World* (July): 67-83
- *Paas, Tina. 2002. Between Business and Pleasure: A Preview of Annecy '02. *Animation World* (May): 59-62
- *Swain, Bob. 2001. Dudock de Wit Doubles His Triumph at Annecy. *Animation* (August): 14
- *Unknown. 2002. Annecy 2002. *Animatoon* (37): 26
- *Unknown. 2002. Auteurs in Animation, Part I: A Tribute to the Spirit of Annecy. *Animation* (May): 35-38
- *Unknown. 2003. Exciting Festival - Annecy. *A Touch* (December, No. 2): 26-33
- *Unknown. 2003. Festival Preview: Annecy. *Animatoon* (43): 8-9
- *Unknown. 2003. The Annecy 2003 Prize Winner. *ASIFA San Francisco* (July - August): 7
- *Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Annecy 2002: Loud, Proud and Crowded. *Animation World* (August): 50-52
- *Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Festival Spotlight Annecy 2002: A Feat of Animation. *Animatoon* (38): 44-53

Imports

Industry

- *James, Alison. 2004. France: Animation Titan Bulks Up with Sequels, New Series. *Variety* (November 22 - 28): A6
- *James, Alison. 2004. Pathe Unwinds 'Sprung' Toon for Contempo Tots. *Variety* (October 18-24): 11
- Pfanner, Eric. 2010. Hollywood Animation With a Decidedly French Flavor. *New York Times* (July 26). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/technology/26macguff.html>
- *Swain, Bob. 2002. No Compromises: Millimages. *Animation Magazine* (October): 38
- *Teninge, Annick. 2002. Inside the Icebergclub. *Animation World* (December): 42-44
- *Teninge, Annick. 2002. Sparx*, A Rising Studio. *Animation World* (August): 9-13
- *Teninge, Annick. 2003. Folimage: A Certain Approach to Animation. *ASIFA Magazine* (Autumn): 22-25
- *Unknown. 2002. Animation School. *Animatoon* (36): 35-37
- *Unknown. 2002. Animation School. *Animatoon* (37): 64-65

*Unknown. 2003. Animation School in France. *A Touch* (December, No. 2): 34-37

Legal Aspects

*Frenette, Mireille. 2003. Regulatory Framework Keeps French Scene Green. *Animation* (May): 20-21

Professional Development

Reviews

Technical Aspects

*Li Cheng. 2003. French Style Short Animation. *A Touch* (2): 22-25

Television

Télétoon

Theme Park

*Camuto, Robert V. 2002. Because Oui Like You: France's Popular Disneyland Is All-American... with an Accent. *Washington Post* (July 14): E1

Caricature, Humorous and Satirical Drawings

General Sources

Art

Historical Aspects

Vessels, Joel. 2010. *Drawing France: French Comics and the Republic*. University Press of Mississippi

Bécassine

Goldman, Terri. 1997. Becassine: Comic strip live. *The Review* [Washington, DC] (April)

*Robertson, Sally. 1997. Arlington's French Theatre presents 'Becassine'. *Arlington* [VA] *Courier* (April 3): 8

Tripplet, William. 1997. On stage: La Becassine. *Washington Post Weekend* (April 4): 36

De Gaulle Era

Dryfus Affair

First Empire

French Revolution

Cuno, James (ed). 1988. *French Caricature And The French Revolution, 1789-1799*. Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts & Wight Art Gallery, University of California, Los Angeles

Restoration and Second Empire

Gordon, E.B. 1970. *The Significance of Political Caricature during the Reign of Louis Philippe, 1830-1835* [thesis; France]. Philadelphia

Second Empire and 1879 War and The Commune

Blum, A. 1918. *La Caricature Politique en France sous la Seconde Republique*. Lyon

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. *Censorship of Caricature in France, 1815-1914*. *French History* 3 (1): 71-107

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. *Censorship of Political Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France*. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press.

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. *The Debate over Censorship of Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France*. *Art Journal* 48 (1, Spring): 9-15

World War I

World War II

Literature

Music

Pomier, Frédéric. 1988. *Chronique d'un curieux mariage: chanson et bande dessinée*. *Les Cahiers de la BD* (83, December)

Women

Comic Books

General Sources

*Empaytaz, F. Frederic. 1963. *Les Copains de votre enfance* [comics reprint anthology; first in French. Includes the 'Les Images d'Epinal' (Imagerie Pellerin), 'La Famille Fenouillard', 'Les Faceties du Sapeur Camember' and 'L'Idee Fixe du Savant Cosinus' by Christophe, 'Les Vieilles Chansons de France' by M. Boutet de Monvel, 'L'Imagerie Enfantine' by Pellerin, 'Quand les Grands Hommes Etaient Petits' by G. Ibels and A. Gerardin, 'Becassine' by J.-P. Pinchon, 'Frimousset et Grassouillet' by Jaboune (Jean Nohain) and J.-P. Pinchon, 'Les Mille et Un Tours de Placide Serpolet' by Georges Delaw, 'Les Pieds Nickelés' and 'Bibi Fricotin' by Louis Forton, 'Le Feuilleton Historique' by George Omry, 'Gedeon' by Benjamin Rabier, 'Lili L'Espiegle' by Jo Valle, 'Nane' by A. Lichtenberger and Henry Morin, 'Bicot' (American 'Winnie Winkle') by Martin

Branner, 'Zig et Puce' by Alain Saint-Ogan, 'Miquette' by Camo, 'Les Aventures du Professeurs Nimbus' by Daix, Darthel and others, 'Monsieur! Subito' by Bozz, and 'Tintin' by Herge]. Paris: Denoel

Catalogues

Censorship

Cinema and Other Media

Education

Genres

Adult, Erotic

Heroes, Superheroes

Religion

Industry

Byrne, John. 2011. Conquering the comics world without Asterix; French cartoonists create some of the best comic books in the world, but Francophone comics are still struggling to find an international market, writes John Byrne. Irish Times (January 17):

<http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/features/2011/0117/1224287664594.html>

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. U.S. Market Ripe for French Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (May 26): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66808-u-s-market-ripe-for-french-graphic-novels.html>

Mann, Brian. 2008. Americans Say Oui, Oui To Foreign Graphic Novels [Satrapi, Berbian]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 19). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92647469>

*Michallat, Wendy. 2018. French Cartoon Art in the 1960s and 1970s: "Pilote hebdomadaire" and the Teenager "Bande Dessinée". Leuven University Press

Tan, Teri. 2010. Crowded Salon du Livre [French manga publisher]. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454416-Crowded_Salon_du_Livre.php

Publishers

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. A Soleil Update. Newsarama (October 2):

<http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131487>

Unknown. 2008. Tintin publisher Leblanc dies at 92 [Lombard]. Economic Times (March 22). Online at

http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Tintin_publisher_Leblanc_dies_at_92/articleshow/2888782.cms

Jacques Glénat

L'Association

Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On The Death Of L'Asso. Comics Reporter (April 7):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_the_death_of_lasso/

Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On Jean-Christophe Menu Leaving L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_jean_christophe_menu_leaving_lasso/

David B., Charles Berbérian, Jean-Louis Capron, Jean-Yves Duhoo, Killoffer, Mokeit, Stanislas, Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim. 2011. QUOI!. Paris: L'Association

Dejasse, Erwin, Tanguay Habrand and Gert Meesters, eds. 2011. L'Association: une utopie éditoriale et esthétique. France: Les Impressions Nouvelles

Menu, Jean-Christophe. 2011. Bandelettes Quel Avenir Pour L'association? Commentaire sur la grève des salaires. L'Association (February 13):

https://docs.google.com/document/d/1t3LDYjaJuAAAL8uIhYmOy88C2l64_LfkLknM1O2IzcU/edit?hl=fr&pli=1#

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jean-Christophe Menu Resigns From L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jean_christophe_menu_resigns_from_lassociation/

Wivel, Matthias. 2011. Strike at l'Association - Updated! Metabunker (January 13):

<http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=2682>

Reviews

Socio-Cultural, Political Aspects

Theory

*Miller, Ann and Bart Beaty 2014. The French Comics Theory Reader. Leuven University Press

**Women
Comic Strips**

*Ness, Beatrice. 1990. De Becassine a Agrippine: Enseigner la bande dessinée [From Becassine to Agrippine: Teaching Comic Strips]. French Review 63 (6; May): 975-986

Political Cartoons

*Aquino, Faith. 2013. French newspaper's comic strip about Fukushima & Olympics upsets Japan. Japan Daily Press (September 12): <http://japandailypress.com/french-newspapers-comic-strip-about-fukushima-olympics-upsets-japan-1235796/>

GERMANY

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

ComFor - Gesellschaft für Comicforschung or Society for Comics Studies - <http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/>

Anthologies

Festivals

Erlangen

Hamburg

Köpenick

Fanzines, Magazines

Museums

Unknown. 2008. Only 60 Years Old: A Frankfurt comics show highlights a brief history [Comics Made in Germany exhibit]. Atlantic Times (February). Online at http://www.atlantic-times.com/archive_detail.php?recordID=1172

Portrayals (ie subjects like gender, Hitler, medicine)

Periodicals

Fliegenden Blätter

Kladderadatsch

Simplicissimus

Appelbaum, Stanley. 1975. Simplicissimus: 180 Satirical Drawings from the Famous German Weekly. New York: Dover

German Democratic Republic

*Aehnlich, Kathrin. 2017. Mit den Digidags auf Reisen. MDR (September 8): <https://www.mdr.de/zeitreise/digidags-108.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Digidags jetzt ständig in Leipzig zu sehen; Dauerschau für DDR-Comic-Helden. MDR (December 10): <https://www.mdr.de/sachsen/leipzig/digidags-ausstellung-leipzig-100.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Hannes Hegen - der Schöpfer der Digidags; Interview aus dem Jahr 2012. MDR (December 8): <https://www.mdr.de/zeitreise/hegen-interview-100.html>

*Unknown. 2017. "Mutter der Abrafaxe" Lona Rietschel gestorben; Comic-Zeichnerin des Mosaik-Verlages [obituary]. MDR (December 19): <https://www.mdr.de/kultur/lona-rietschel-gestorben-abrafaxe-100.html>

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Becker, Franziska

Bengen, Harm

Busch, Wilhelm

Bohne, Friedrich. 1958. Wilhelm Busch: Leben, Werk, Schicksal. Zurich and Stuttgart: Fretz & Wasmuth

Cech, John. 2005. Wilhelm Busch, Max and Moritz, and Comics. WUFT's Recess (April 15). online at <http://www.recess.ufl.edu/transcripts/2005/0415.shtml>

Butter, Benno

Büttner, Henry

Canzler, Günter

Chodowiecki, Daniel

Dittrich, Peter

Dörbeck, Franz Burchard

Ernsting, Volker

Feininger, Lyonel

Fucks, Eduard

Grosz, George (George Ehrenfried)

Vogel, Carol. 2006. Peter M. Grosz, 80, Authority on Early German Aircraft [obituary, George Grosz's son]. New York Times (October 7)

Wadler, Joyce. 2001. The heirs of George Grosz battle his dealer's ghost: A protracted lawsuit outlives its target, but not its anger. New York Times (August 27): B1, 3

Hanel, Walter

Heine, Thomas T.

Hoffman, Frank

Hoffnung, Gerard

Holtz, Karl

Hosemann, Theodor

Immisch, Theo

Kellermann, Walter

Klamann, Kurt

Kley, Henrich

Kunkel, Alexander. 2010. Heinrich Kley. Leben und Werk. Weimar: VDG (Verlag und Datenbank für Geisteswissenschaften)

Koch-Gotta, Fritz

Kollwitz, Käthe

König, Ralf

Funck, Gisa. 2010. Turning 50, cartoonist Ralf Koenig explores new ground. DW-World (August 8): <http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,5877132,00.html>

Kretzschmar, Harald

Langelotz, Gottfried

Lenbgren, Zbigniew

Loriot (Viktor von Bülow)

Hickley, Catherine. 2011. German Satirist Loriot, Famous for Skits and Sofa, Dies at 87. Bloomberg (August 23): <http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-08-23/german-satirist-loriot-famous-for-skits-comic-strip-and-sofa-dies-at-87.html>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bernhard-Viktor von Bülow, 1923-2011. Comics Reporter (August 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bernhard_viktor_von_buelow_1923_2011/

Unknown. 2011. Popular German comic Loriot dead at 87. AFP (August 23): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hsk4m3DcsJoPIN-Z5g39R3GmmSug?docId=CNG.e0bd05755b03a7e59ffabf64384629a2.761>

Wutke, Eva. 2011. German humorist Loriot dies aged 87; He was a cartoonist, film director, actor and writer who made Germans laugh for decades. Vicco von Bülow, more commonly known as Loriot, has left behind a legacy of humor and a large following. DW-World (August 23): <http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,15337227,00.html>

Marcks, Marie

Mandzel, Waldemar

Oberländer, Adolf

Otto, Lothar

Paul, Bruno

Plauen, E.O. (Erich Ohser)

Pohle, Marlene

Rauwolf, Louis

Reiche, Volker

Rollow, Werner

Sandberg, Herbert

Shadow, J. Gottfried

Scheuer, Chris

Schmidt, Manfred

Scholz, Wilhelm

Schrader, Karl

Schultheiss, Matthias

Sommer, Manfred

Tom Dieck, Martin

Traxler, Hans

Traxler, Hans. 1984. GmbH & Kohl KG [gag cartoons and caricatures about Helmut Kohl].
Munich: Schirmer-Mosel

Trier, Walter
Zille, Heinrich

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Lively Eye on Old Berlin: Wonderful Life, Ja? [Heinrich Zille].
New York Times (March 27). Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/27/arts/design/27zille.html?ex=1364356800&en=44249a3b45a75a15&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Heinrich Zille slideshow. NYTimes. Com (March 27):
http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/03/26/arts/20080327_ZILLE_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Characters and Titles

*Bellstorf, Arne. 2012. Baby's in Black: Astrid Kirchherr, Stuart Sutcliffe, and The Beatles.
New York: First Second

Kunkel, Eberhard and M. Apitz. 1990. Karl vol. 1 The "Spatlese" Rider, The Story of a
Famous Wine. Frankfurt: ak verlag

Andy Morgan (Bernard Prince)
Der Stürmische Norden
Evarella
Familie Feuerstein (Flintstones)
Fix und Foxi
Helene
Hitler
Max und Moritz (SEE ALSO Wilhelm Busch)
Mecki
Nick Knatterton
Perry Rhodan
Robinson
Schmutz und Schund
Struwpeter
Till Eulenspiegel
Tim und Struppi
Vater und Sohn (SEE ALSO E.O. Plauen)
Wener
Zack
Zok Roarr Wumm

Animation (2003 whole section)

Aesthetics, Art

Animators

Fischerkoesen, Hans

Reiniger, Lotte

Characters and Titles

Die Abenteuer des Prinzen Achmed

Harlequin

Festivals

Dresden

Leipzig

Stuttgart

Historical Aspects

Hillenbrand, F. K. M. 1995. Underground Humour in Nazi Germany, 1933-1945. Routledge

Industry

Puppet Animation

Silhouette Animation

Television

EM. TV

Comic Books

Effects Debate; Comics Debate

Komischen Streifen

Culture and Society

Genres**Industry****Carlsen-Verlag****Ehapa-Verlag****Kauka-Comics****Political Aspects****Technical Aspects****Theory****Comic Strips****Humor Magazines****Simplicissimus****Political Cartoons**

Coupe, W.A. 1967. The German Cartoon and the Revolution of 1848. *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 9 (2; January): 137-167

Coupe, William. 1983. Adolf Hitler and the Cartoonist. *History Today* 33 (January): 19-26

Coupe, William. 1992. German Cartoons of the First World War. *History Today* 42 (August): 23-30

Coupe, William. 1998. Cartoons of the Third Reich. *History Today* 48 (September): 26-32

GREAT BRITAIN (See also SCOTLAND, IRELAND)**Cartooning, Cartoons**

*Dunning, John and Paul Gravett. 2014. *Comics Unmasked: Art and Anarchy in the UK*. London: British Library

Gravett, Paul. 2011. *Great British Comics Now: 21st Century Comics*. Paul Gravett.com (October 9):

http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/great_british_comics_now/

Unknown. 2010. Cartoons after Southampton ban photographers from Argyle match [Chris Robinson, sports]. *This is Plymouth* (August 9): <http://www.thisisplymouth.co.uk/news/Argyle-don-t-settle-draw/article-2503642-detail/article.html>

Unknown. 2010. Cartoon time at Southampton after pic ban [Chris Robinson, sports]. *AFP* (August 9): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5gOVMM2-fs1MQUMoS44x2s-k55cVg>

Anthologies**Exhibitions**

Lawson, Mark and Chris Riddell. 2002. *Cartoon Kings & Queens: Cartoonist Chris Riddell reviews a new exhibition [The Cartoon Art Trust's Exhibition, The King's and Queens]*. BBC's Radio Four (December 3). online at

http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20021203.shtml

McConnell, Ali. 2009. Yankee doodles: Obama in cartoons [Political Cartoon Gallery]. BBC News (April 23): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/americas/8004024.stm>

Festivals

Badham, Matt. 2009. *Comics are Everywhere: a Conversation with Paul Gravett*. Forbidden Planet International blog (October 30): <http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/comics-are-everywhere-a-conversation-with-paul-gravett/>

*Gravett, Paul. 2012. *Kapow! 2012: A Report* [reprinted from *Comic Heroes Magazine*]. Paul Gravett.com (June 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/kapow_2012/

Love, Emma. 2009. Modern comic genius: the graphic art that's not just for geeks; Comica, London's annual festival of comic books and graphic novels, shows how the genre is not just for geeky boys, says Emma Love. *Independent* (November 7):

<http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/modern-comic-genius-the-graphic-art-thats-not-just-for-geeks-1816598.html>

*Unknown. 2014. *Cartoonists' Conference (1962)*. British Pathé (April 13): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cNvZBLc7O4I>

Fanzines, Magazines***Industry**

*Professional Cartoonists' Organisation - <http://procartoonists.org/>

*Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: IPC Managing Editor Gil Page. *downthetubes* (May 4): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=31035>

*Werris, Wendy. 2014. Laurence King Publishing Gains Ground In the U.S. Publishers Weekly (April 14)

Libraries, Museums

Radnedge, Aidan. 2009. Cartoon gallery's future is sketchy [Political Cartoon Gallery]. Metro (February 8):
http://www.metro.co.uk/news/article.html?Cartoon_gallerys_future_is_sketchy&in_article_id=525211&in_page_id=34&in_a_source

University of Kent's British Cartoon Archive

Website - <http://www.cartoons.ac.uk/>

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. UK archive features political cartoons, naughty postcards. Comic Book Resources (September 23): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/09/uk-archive-features-political-cartoons-naughty-postcards/>

Portrayals

* Roots, Ivan. 1987. Prints, Politics and People: The English Satirical Print, 1600-1832. History Today (March): 47-53

Medicine, Science

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Anderson, Terry. 2017. Alex Noel Watson RIP. The Professional Cartoonists' Organisation (June 3): <http://procartoonists.org/alex-noel-watson-rip/>

Badham, Matthew. 2010. Interrogation: Sean Phillips - Confessions of a Marvel Zombie. Judge Dredd Magazine (February)

Bryant, Mark. 2010. Ian Scott: Political cartoonist of the 1950s. Independent (February 18): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ian-scott-political-cartoonist-of-the-1950s-1902694.html>

Carr, Sue. 2009. Sketch book is a godsend [Roy 'MITCH' Mitchell, cancer]. Tameside Advertiser (March 11):

http://www.tamesideadvertiser.co.uk/news/s/1101691_sketch_book_is_a_godsend

Davies, Caroline. 2010. Cartoonist Les Gibbard 1945-2010; Les Gibbard, illustrator, animator and political cartoonist on the Guardian for 25 years, has died at the age of 64. Guardian (October 12): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk/2010/oct/12/les-gibbard-guardian-cartoonist>

Day, Elizabeth. 2010. Glenn Fitzpatrick: 'How can you articulate the atrocities I witnessed in drawings on a page?' Glenn Fitzpatrick was a soldier in the Gulf war. Two decades on, he has condensed its horrors into a gripping graphic book. Observer (February 14):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/14/glenn-fitzpatrick-arts-and-mines>

Ewing, Garen. 2010. Interview with David O'Connell, creator of Tozo - the Public Servant. GarenEwing.com (August): <http://www.garenewing.co.uk/home/writing/davidOconnell.php>

Fitch, Alex and Dickon Harris. 2009. Panel Borders: Fab Toons and Splendid 'Zines [Great Britain]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (September 3). Online at <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/09/03/panel-borders-fab-toons-and-splendid-zines/>

*Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: Comic Creator Alan Joseph Mitchell. downthetubes (July 8): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=32098>

*Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: "Billy's Boots" and "Jet-Ace Logan" Comic Artist John Gillatt. downthetubes (December 10): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=35570>

*Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: "Luck of the Legion" and Ladybird Books artist Martin Aitchison. downthetubes (November 4): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=34936>

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Oliver Frey: Men Of Flesh & Fantasy [gay Swiss / British cartoonist]. Paul Gravett.com (August 8):

http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/oliver_frey/

Harris, Dickon. 2009. Panel Borders: Lost gloves, types of women and a (comic) Book of lists [UK small press, Paul Rainey]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-lost-gloves-types-of-women-and-a-comic-books-of-lists/>

Harris, Dickon. 2010. Panel Borders: Comic Sushi and Public Servants [webcomics]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (February 11). online at

<http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/02/12/panel-borders-comic-sushi-and-public-servants/> and

http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersComicSushiAndPublicServants/panelborders_sushi_tozo.mp3

Kirk-Robinson, Zoë. 2010. Interview with Gianna Masetti [England]. Webcomic Builder blog (February 17): <http://www.webcomicbuilder.com/webcomics/interviews/interview-with-gianna-masetti/>

Low, David. 1942. British Cartoonists, Caricaturists And Comic Artists [Britain in Pictures series]. London: Collins

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. British Cartoonist Mike White Passes Away. Comics Reporter (February 6):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/british_cartoonist_mike_white_passes_away/

*Tribble, Fanny. 1982. Funny Trouble [women; feminism]. London: Sheba Feminist Publishers

Unknown. 2010. All 'Dandy' at Void [Nick Brennan]. Derry Journal (February 2):

<http://www.derryjournal.com/journal/All-39Dandy39-at-Void.6032549.jp>

Unknown. 2010. Late cartoonist Ern Shaw celebrated at Hull gallery. BBC News (August 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/humberside/hi/people_and_places/arts_and_culture/newsid_8898000/8898659.stm

Abadzis, Nick

Blog - <http://abadzone.tumblr.com/>

*Abadzis, Nick. 2005. Recommended By... Nick Abadzis. Read yourself raw.com (June): http://www.readyourselfraw.com/recommended/rec_nickabadzis/rec_nickabadzis.htm

*Berry, Dan. 2014. Nick Abadzis. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (June 26):

<http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/06/nick-abadzis/> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/080_Maketell_Nick_Abadzis.mp3

Eales, Jay. 2002. The Good, the Abadzis and the Ugly. Borderline (July): 23-24

*Franks, Josh. 2017. Nick Abadzis on Laika, The Tenth Doctor and Pigs Might Fly. Ink (#17; September 13): [http://us14.campaign-](http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=6437eff7fa)

[archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=6437eff7fa](http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=6437eff7fa)

*Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Abadzis Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (October 29):

<http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/29/interview-nick-abadzis-pt-1/>

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Nick Abadzis. Inkstuds (October 4):

<http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=218>

*Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Animal Attraction: 'Laika' tells the story of a four-legged pawn of Cold War politics. Express (September 27): E7. Online at

http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/09/animal_attraction_cold_war_politics_of_1.php

Unknown. 1992-1993. Hugo Tate Update from Abadzis. Comics Forum (Winter): 11

Adams, Christian

The Cartoon Blog - <http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/author/christianadams/>

***Allard, John**

*Cornelius, Luke. 2018. John Allard, "Garth" Artist and Editor, Dead at 90. Multiversity Comics (November 20): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/john-allard-rip/>

*Harbottle, Philip. 2018. In Memoriam: "Garth" Artist and editor John Allard. Down the Tubes (November 19): <https://downthetubes.net/?p=102403>

Anderson, J. Martin (Cynicus)

Appleby, Steven

Albrecht, Jorg. 2001. A Day in the Not-So-Normal Life of Steven Appleby. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (September 6)

Appleby, Steven. 2001. Magazines: Play cartoonist Steven Appleby's choice [of British comic books]. Times of London (January 27)

Appleby, Steven. 2001. The Secret Thoughts of Women. London: Bloomsbury Publishing

*Appleby, Steven & Art Lester. 2012. The Coffee Table Book of Doom. New York : Plume
Simmonds, Posy. 1999. [article on UK cartoonist Steven Appleby]. Guardian (November 13): Weekend

Bairnsfather, Bruce

Al Rasheed, Tarik. 2011. Honouring the memory of wartime cartoonist. Worcester News (September 24):

http://www.worcesternews.co.uk/news/9269313.Honouring_the_memory_of_wartime_cartoonist/

Bairnsfather, Bruce. 2008. A cartoon hero is blown up; Getting hit: Bruce Bairnsfather in the Ypres offensive. Guardian (November 10):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2008/nov/10/first-world-war-shelling-bairnsfather-ypres>
Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist's legacy to be marked with plaque. Malvern Gazette (September 21):

http://www.malvern gazette.co.uk/news/9255606.Cartoonist_s_legacy_to_be_marked_with_plaque/

Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist remembered with plaque. Malvern Gazette (October 4):
http://www.malvern gazette.co.uk/news/9285844.Cartoonist_remembered_with_plaque/

Whitmill, Holly. 2009. Old Bill cartoon character was my uncle, says former Royal Warwickshire soldier [Bruce Bairnsfather]. Warwick Courier (May 15):

<http://www.warwickcourier.co.uk/news/Old-Bill-cartoon-character-was.5266981.jp>

Bateman, H.M.

Unknown. 2001. H.M. Bateman. Cartoon Art News (September): 4

***Bave, Terry**

*Bave, Terry. 2013. Cartoons and Comic Strips [autobiography]. Lulu. Available at
<http://www.lulu.com/shop/terry-bave/cartoons-and-comic-strips/paperback/product-20625272.html>

*Hooper-Scharf, Terry. 2013. A British Comic Great -The Terry Bave Interview! Comic Bits Online blog (October 1): <http://hoopercomicart.blogspot.com/2013/10/a-british-comic-great-terry-bave.html>

*Freeman, John. 2018. In Memoriam: Whizzer & Chips, Dandy cartoonist Terry Bave. Down the Tubes blog (December 9): <https://downthetubes.net/?p=102852>

*Stringer, Lew. 2018. Terry Bave. Blimey! blog (December 9):
<https://lewstringer.blogspot.com/2018/12/terry-bave.html>

Baxendale, Leo

*Bell, Steve. 2017. Leo Baxendale obituary; Cartoonist who created many of the great Beano characters including Minnie the Minx and the Bash Street Kids. Guardian (April 30):
<https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/apr/30/leo-baxendale-obituary>

*Cain, Sian. 2017. Beano legend Leo Baxendale dies aged 86; Artist was creator of beloved characters such as Minnie the Minx and the Bash Street Kids. Guardian (April 27):
<https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/apr/27/beano-legend-leo-baxendale-dies-aged-86>

*Gravett, Paul. 2013. Leo Baxendale: A World of the Unforeseen. Paul Gravett.com (December 30): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/leo_baxendale

*Morkis, Stefan. 2017. Bash Street Kids creator Leo Baxendale dies. Courier (April 27):
<https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/news/local/dundee/414364/bash-street-kids-creator-leo-baxendale-dies/>

*Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2017. Last words from Leo - an interview with Leo Baxendale. Forbidden Planet blog (October 27): <http://forbiddenplanet.blog/2017/last-words-leo-interview-leo-baxendale/>

*Stringer, Lew. 2017. Leo Baxendale 1930 – 2017. Blimey! The Blog of British Comics (April 27): <https://lewstringer.blogspot.co.uk/2017/04/leo-baxendale-1930-2017.html>

Unknown. 2017. Leo Baxendale: Bash Street Kids and Minnie the Minx comic legend dies. BBC (April 27): <http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-39730388>

*Vickyt. 2017. Obituary: Leo Baxendale, the cartoonist who created the Bash Street Kids. Gloucestershire Live (April 27): <http://www.gloucestershirelive.co.uk/obituary-leo-baxendale-the-cartoonist-who-created-the-bash-street-kids/story-30298063-detail/story.html>

***Baxter, Glen**

*Baxter, Glen. 1983. Atlas. New York: Knopf

*Baxter, Glen. 1983. The Impending Gleam. London: Fontana/Collins

*Baxter, Glen. 1984. Glen Baxter - His Life: The Years Of Struggle. New York: Knopf

*Baxter, Glen. 1989. Welcome To The Weird World Of Glen Baxter. New York: Harper & Row

*Baxter, Glen. 1990. The Billiard Table Murders. London: Picador

*Baxter, Glen. 1992. Glen Baxter Returns To Normal. London: Bloomsbury

*Baxter, Glen. 1993. The Collected Blurtings Of Baxter. Boston: Little, Brown

*Baxter, Glen. 1994. The Further Blurtings Of Baxter. Boston: Little, Brown

*Baxter, Glen. 1995. The Wonder Book Of Sex. New York: Villard

*Baxter, Glen. 1997. The Wild West 1998 Calendar. Alexandria, Australia: The Ink Group

*Baxter, Glen. 1999. Blizzards of Tweed. New York: Bloomsbury

*Baxter, Glen. 2016. Almost Completely Baxter. New York Review Books

*Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gault. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo>

*Flake, Emily. 2016. 'I Never Thought of Myself as a Cartoonist': A Glen Baxter Interview. TCJ.com (July 22): <http://www.tcj.com/i-never-thought-of-myself-as-a-cartoonist-a-glen-baxter-interview/>

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 189 – Glen Baxter. Virtual Memories podcast (October 10): <http://chimeraobscure.com/vm/episode-189-glen-baxter> and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_189_-_Glen_Baxter.mp3

Beerbohm, Max
Bell, Steve

*Bell, Steve. 2003. Drawing Fire: The Guardian's Steve Bell Explains Why He'd Rather Stay in the Palestine Hotel Than Don a War Cartoonist's Flak Jacket. Guardian (April 10)

Bell, Steve. 2011. Steve Bell's political cartoons of 2011 – in pictures; The Guardian cartoonist selects his favourite comment cartoons of the year: the death of Osama Bin Laden, the humblest day of Rupert Murdoch's life, public-sector job cuts, Labour getting tough on crime, fun times at the G8 Summit and George Osborne in leather. Guardian (December 28): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/gallery/2011/dec/28/steve-bell-political-cartoons-2011>

*Bell, Steve. 2015. Cartoonist Steve Bell: We shouldn't be cowed by Paris terror shootings [Charlie Hebdo]. Heather O'malley (May 22): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X1y2ntjSFik>

*Bell, Steve and Keith Gessen. 2012. Steve Bell Goes to America. PEN America (May 8): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r-EYW21-KRC>

Trench, Anna. 2010. If... Uncovered: Legendary political cartoonist Steve Bell talks to Anna Trench about the sharp side of his pen. University of Cambridge Varsity (February 18): <http://www.varsity.co.uk/arts/2058>

Bellamy, Frank
Bentley, Nicolas

Bentley, Nicolas and Mark Bryant (ed.). 2002. Nicolas Bentley [British cartoons. Foreword by Richard Ingrams]. London: Prion Books

Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 1952. How To Be An Alien. London: Wingate

Bolton, John (SEE ALSO United States)

Bolton, John. 1992. Vampir [portfolio]. Modern Graphics

Bolton, John. 1998. John Bolton: Haunted Shadows [intro by Neil Gaiman]. Halloween Concept

Boxer, Mark
Briggs, Raymond

Ahlberg, Allan and Raymond Briggs. 2001. The Adventures of Bert. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Gentleman Jim. London: Jonathan Cape

*Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Writers' rooms: Raymond Briggs. Guardian Unlimited: <http://books.guardian.co.uk/graphic/0,,2227861,00.html>

Flage, Karon. 1999. When is a Comic Book not a Comic Book [Raymond Brigg's Ethel & Ernest]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

*Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Raymond Briggs' 'Gentleman Jim' and J. Otto Seibold & Siobhan Vivian's 'Vunce Upon A Time'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 24): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_r_2.php

*Gravett, Paul. 2003. Raymond Briggs. Comics Journal (February): 255-269

*Kean, Danuta. 2017. Raymond Briggs's 'captivating' work wins lifetime achievement award. Guardian (February 9): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/feb/09/raymond-briggs-lifetime-achievement-award-the-snowman>

*Lawley, Sue. 2005. Raymond Briggs: Writer, Illustrator. BBC Radio 4's Desert Island Discs (March 20): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/features/desert-island-discs/castaway/85dd3851> and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/dida/dida_20050320-1115a.mp3

Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher. 1982. Books of the times [review; When The Wind Blows]. New York Times (September 14)

*Walsh, John. 2015. Graphic novelist Raymond Briggs appeals to the British public for help with his next project. Briggs is a world-class grumbler and the solo genius behind The Snowman and Fungus the Bogeyman. John Walsh meets him at his home in Plumpton.

Independent (February 7): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/graphic-novelist-raymond-briggs-appeals-to-the-british-public-for-help-with-his-next-project-10024185.html>

*Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17): <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml>

Bunbury, Henry W.

Calman, Mel

Campbell, Eddie (British, lived in Australia, lives in US)

Blog – The Fate of the Artist - <http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/>

*Website - <https://www.eddiecampbelldammit.com/>

Campbell, Eddie. 2006. Ink Q and A: Eddie Campbell. Powells.com (May): <http://www.powells.com/ink/campbell.html>

*Campbell, Eddie. 2010. Eddie Campbell's Graphic Novel Manifesto. Don MacDonald blog (November 24): <http://donmacdonald.com/2010/11/eddie-campbells-graphic-novel-manifesto/>

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Q&A: Alec Comicker Eddie Campbell. Library Journal (November 5): <http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6705183.html>

*Hunter, Greg. 2016. Eddie Campbell (Part I). Comic Book Decalogue (Episode 16; December 12): <http://www.tcj.com/episode-16-eddie-campbell-part-i/> and http://images.tcj.com/2016/12/Ep16_Campbell.mp3

*Hunter, Greg. 2016. Eddie Campbell (Part II). Comic Book Decalogue (Episode 17; March 1): <http://www.tcj.com/episode-17-eddie-campbell-part-ii/> and http://images.tcj.com/2017/02/Ep17_Campbell_pt2.mp3

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Memento mori: An interview with Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (November 5): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/memento-mori-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/>

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (July 30): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/comics-college-eddie-campbell/>

*Mautner, Chris. 2012. "The Only Thing That Matters is the Work on the Page": An Interview with Eddie Campbell. TCJ.com (May 29): <http://www.tcj.com/the-only-thing-that-matters-is-the-work-on-the-page-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/>

*McConnell, Robin. 2008. Eddie Campbell. Inkstuds (August 27): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=347>

*Meadows, Joel. 2016. Eddie Campbell Speaks: A Life Lived In Comics. Tripwire Magazine (May 11): <http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/eddie-campbell-speaks/>

Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2009. The Thoughts of the Artist: Eddie Campbell talks to Pádraig. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (July 8): <http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/07/the-thoughts-of-the-artist-eddie-campbell-talks-to-padraig/>

Pistelli, John. 2010. Graphic Novels - Alec: The Years Have Pants by Eddie Campbell. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 50-51

Collins, Clive

Cruikshank, George

*Ross, Charles Henry. 1878. George Cruikshank Memoriam. Judy (February 13)

Dakin, Glenn

Davies, Roland

Davis, Alan (SEE ALSO United States)

Davis, Rob

Blog - Dinlos & Skilldos, 2008- . <http://dinlos.blogspot.com/2009/03/roy-of-rovers-monthly.html>

Davison, Al

Fitch, Alex. 2009. Panel Borders: Doctor Who and The Spiral Cage [Al Davison]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at <http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-doctor-who-and-the-spiral-cage/>

***Dillon, Steve**

- *Abadzis, Nick. 2016. Steve Dillon 1962 – 2016. Abadzone blog (November 18): <http://abadzone.tumblr.com/post/153354719885/steve-dillon-1962-2016-when-i-heard-the-news>
- *Arrant, Chris. 2016. Steve Dillon Passes Away. Newsarama (October 22): <http://www.newsarama.com/31688-steve-dillon-passes-away.html>
- *Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP: 'Preacher' co-creator Steve Dillon found divine inspiration in the American Western. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 24): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/10/24/rip-preacher-co-creator-steve-dillon-found-divine-inspiration-in-the-american-western/>
- *Ennis, Garth. 2016. Remembering Steve Dillon, by Garth Ennis. Downthetubes (October 24): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=34657>
- *Johnston, Rich. 2016. Comics People Remember Steve Dillon. Bleeding Cool (October 22): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/10/22/comics-people-remember-steve-dillon/>
- *Lehoczky, Etelka. 2016. Remembering Steve Dillon, Co-Creator Of 'Preacher'. NPR (October 24): <http://www.npr.org/2016/10/24/499158499/remembering-steve-dillon-co-creator-of-preacher>
- *Pilcher, Tim. 2016. Steve Dillon obituary; Comic artist who co-created the Preacher series, and worked on Judge Dredd and The Punisher. Guardian (November 1): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/nov/01/steve-dillon-obituary>
- *Porter, Justin. 2016. Steve Dillon, Comic Artist Who Helped Create 'Preacher,' Dies at 54 [in print as Steve Dillon, 54, Comic Artist; Helped Create 'Preacher']. New York Times (October 24): A19. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/24/arts/steve-dillon-comic-artist-who-helped-create-preacher-dies-at-54.html>
- *Rawlinson, Kevin. 2016. Steve Dillon, co-creator of Preacher comic book series, dies aged 54. Guardian (October 23): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/23/comic-book-artist-steve-dillon-dies-aged-54>
- *Schindel, Dan. 2016. After His Sudden Death, Recalling the Piercing Work of Comic Book Artist Steve Dillon. Hyperallergic (October 25): <http://hyperallergic.com/333143/after-his-sudden-death-recalling-the-piercing-work-of-comic-book-artist-steve-dillon/>

Eales, Stan

Ellis, Warren (SEE ALSO United States)

Emerson, Hunt

- *Website - <http://largecow.com/>
- Emerson, Hunt. 2005. Pilgrim and Son in The Festival Ritual. London: Knockabout Comics
- Emerson, Hunt and Pat Mills. 1987. You Are Maggie Thatcher: A Dole-Playing Game. London: Titan Books
- Paccia, David. 2010. Hunt Emerson - Cartoonist Survey #127. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 21): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/hunt-emerson-cartoonist-survey-127.html>

Emett, Rowland

- Brown, Chris. 2008. Emmetplus Online Photos [pictures of Rowland Emmett's works]. <http://www.picturetrail.com/emettplus>
- de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emmett (ill.). 1941. Peacock Pie. London: Faber & Faber
- de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emmett (ill.). 1941. Bells & Grass. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1943? The Art of Lying [36 page WW2 propaganda booklet] Great Britain
- Emmett, Rowland with Mary Emmett. 1943. Anthony and Antimacassar. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1943. Engines, Aunties and Others. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1946. Sidings and Suchlike. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1947. Home Rails Preferred. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1948. Saturday Slow. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1949. Buffers End. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1949. Far Twittering: Annals of a Branch Line. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1950. High Tea, Infused by Emmett. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland and Victor Keeling. 1951. The Emmett Festival Railway. Puffin Cut-Out Book #7. London: Puffin
- Emmett, Rowland. 1952. The Forgotten Tramcar. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1952. Nellie Come Home. London: Faber & Faber
- Emmett, Rowland. 1952. New World For Nellie. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1953. Emett's Domain: Trains, Tram's and Englishmen. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1954. Famous Cartoonist Takes Friendly Look at the U.S.A. Life Magazine (July 5)

*Emett, Rowland. 1957. Emett's Ideal Home 1957. British Pathe:

<http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-ideal-home/>

Emett, Rowland. 1958. Hobby Horses [Booklet collecting a set of humorous rhymes previously used as printed advertisements]. Guinness

*Emett, Rowland. 1960. Emett's Tractor 1960. <http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-tractor>

*Emett, Rowland. 1963. Cartoonist At Home (1963). British Pathé (April 13, 2014):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vKOeP42Z2nA>

Emett, Rowland. 1964? A Plain Man's Guide to Software. Honeywell

*Emett, Rowland. 1966. Emett's Computer 1966. British Pathe:

<http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-computer>

Emett, Rowland. 1971? Make your own Whisky [advertising story book with multiple editions]. Teachers

Emett, Rowland. 1976. The Early Morning Milk Train. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1976. Alarms and Excursions. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1981. Emett's Ministry of Transport. London: Penguin Books

Grossart, Jacqui et al. 1988. Rowland Emett: from "Punch" to "Chitty-Chitty-Bang-Bang " and Beyond. London: Chris Beetles Ltd

Ennis, Garth (SEE ALSO United States)

Fitch, Alex and Duncan Nott. 2008. Panel Borders: The work of Garth Ennis part 2. Strip! on Resonance 104.4 FM (September 18). Online at

<http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/11/13/panel-borders-the-work-of-garth-ennis-part-2/> or

http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersTheWorkOfGarthEnnisPart2/panelborders_garth_ennis_pt2.mp3

Ewing, Garen

Website - <http://www.garenewing.co.uk/>

Badham, Matt. 2009. Clearing the line - Matt Badham talks to Garen Ewing. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (February 13): <http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=11581>

***Ewins, Brett**

*Abadzis, Nick. 2015. Brett Ewins 1955 – 2015. The Abadzone blog (February 17):

<http://abadzone.tumblr.com/post/111318559640/brett-ewins-1955-2015-brett-ewins-and-steve>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Influential 2000 AD artist Brett Ewins passes away. Comic Book Resources (February 17): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/02/influential-2000-ad-artist-brett-ewins-passes-away/>

Fawkes, Wally (Trog)

Fiddy, Roland

ffolkes, Michael

ffolkes, Michael. 1977. ffolkes' ffauna [British]. London: Harrap

ffolkes, Michael. 1978. ffolkes' cartoon companion to classical mythology [British]. Newton Abbot: David and Charles

Ffolkes, Michael. 1982. Ruder, If You Please [Sex gag cartoons including fairy tales]. London: Unwin Paperbacks

Ffolkes, Michael. 1983. Draw Cartoons. New York: Taplinger

Fraser, Simon

Furth, Michael. 2010. Simon Fraser draws a cover for 2000AD and Talks Shop. The Comic Archive (August 26): <http://vimeo.com/14464905>

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics writer & artist Simon Fraser. The Comic Archive (September 22): <http://vimeo.com/15195573>

Furniss, Harry

Spielmann, M.H. 1899. Our Graphic Humourists: Harry Furniss. The Magazine of Art 23. online at <http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2008/09/our-graphic-humourists-harry-furniss.html>

Gauld, Tom

Guardian Letter Cartoons Flickr site -
<http://www.flickr.com/photos/tomgauld/sets/72157613723641477/detail/>

*Brown, Hillary. 2016. Mooncop Cartoonist Tom Gauld on Isolation, Nostalgia & Robot Cruelty. Paste Magazine (September 22):
<https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/09/mooncop-cartoonist-tom-gauld-on-isolation-nostalgia.html>

*Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo>

*Conser, S.W. 2018. Tom Gauld's Literary Funnies. KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 11). Online at <https://kboo.fm/media/62896-tom-gaulds-literary-funnies> and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/audio/station_content/tom_gauld_air.mp3

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Tom Gauld Discusses Nostalgia and Sci Fi in Mooncop. The Beat (December 22): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-gauld-discusses-nostalgia-and-sci-fi-in-mooncop/>

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Guardians of the Kingdom [3rd printing]. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Robots Monsters Etc. Postcards by Tom Gauld. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2006. The Hairy Monster: A Guide. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2007. Three Very Small Comics Volume II [3 comics]. Cabanon Press

*Gauld, Tom. 2014. Our Dear, Departed Books ... New Yorker (December 18):
<http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/dear-departed-books>

*Gauld, Tom. 2015. The Four Undramatic Plot Structures. New Yorker (January 16):
<http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/four-undramatic-plot-structures>

*Gauld, Tom. 2016. Mooncop. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

*Gauld, Tom. 2017. The Life-Changing Magic of Decluttering in a Post-Apocalyptic World. New Yorker.com (January 10): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-life-changing-magic-of-decluttering-in-a-post-apocalyptic-world>

*Gauld, Tom. 2017. Baking With Kafka. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

*Hoffman, Alex. 2017. Sarcasm is Dead: Thoughts on Tom Gauld's Recent Strip Comics. Sequential State blog (October 30): <https://sequentialstate.com/blog/sarcasm-dead-thoughts-tom-gaulds-recent-comics/>

*McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Cartoonist Tom Gauld on Crafting Comedy With Purpose for The Guardian. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 18):
<http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/cartoonist-tom-gauld-crafting-comedy-purpose-guardian-1049856>

*Mok, Annie. 2017. Review: Baking with Kafka. TCJ.com (October 9):
<http://www.tcj.com/reviews/baking-with-kafka/>

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. Tom Gauld On 'Mooncop', His Melancholy Comedy About A Cop On The Moon [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 4): <http://comicsalliance.com/tom-gauld-mooncop-interview/>

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 187 - Tom Gauld. Virtual Memories podcast (187; September 26):
<http://chimeraobscure.com/vm/episode-187-tom-gauld> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_187_-_Tom_Gauld.mp3

Sinclair, Mark. 2010. Tom Gauld on Diet Coke. Creative Review blog (March 4):
<http://www.creativereview.co.uk/cr-blog/2010/march/tom-gauld-cans>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Tom Gauld. Comics Reporter (January 22):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_gauld/

*Van Sciver, Noah. 2016. A Conversation with Tom Gauld. TCJ.com (September 12):
<http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-tom-gauld/>

*Wong, Alex. 2017. "It's Not Some Form of Primal Scream Therapy": An Interview with Tom Gauld. TCJ.com (October 27): <http://www.tcj.com/its-not-some-form-of-primal-scream-therapy-an-interview-with-tom-gauld/>

Gibbons, Dave

*Colman, Andrew. 2016. From The Archive: Dave Gibbons. Tripwire Magazine (April 1-3):
<http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons/> and
<http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons-part-two/> and
<http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons-part-three/>

*Gibbons, Dave. 2016. DC Rebirth: Watchmen Co-Creator Dave Gibbons NOT Consulted & Talks DC vs Marvel. Flicks And The City (May 30):

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m2tCWVKJaTg>

Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Five Favorite Films With Dave Gibbons; What's the creator of Watchmen watching? Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27):

http://au.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834415/five_favorite_films_with_dave_gibbons

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Under the Hood: Dave Gibbons [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/gibbons.shtml>

Gifford, Denis

Giles, Carl Roland

Giles, Carl. 1958. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twelfth Series. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1972. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twenty-sixth Series. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1979. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-third Series. London: Express Newspapers

Giles, Carl. 1981. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-fifth Series. London: Express Newspapers

*Kennedy, Maev. 2017. Secrets of much-loved wartime cartoonist Giles revealed in new book. Guardian (July 4): <https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2017/jul/04/secrets-of-much-loved-wartime-cartoonist-giles-revealed-in-new-book>

Purves, Libby. 2008. Giles's vision still speaks louder than words: Tired of piffing celebrity, mealy-mouthed nannyism, alarmist pessimism and economic whining? Here's the antidote... The Times (November 24). Online at

http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article5218267.ece

Tory, Peter. 1994. Giles at War [British political cartoons]. Headline

Unknown. 1995. Carl Giles, British Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (Aug 30).

Unknown. 2008. Showcase for half a century of work by cartoonist Giles. Wood and Vale (December 11):

<http://woodandvale.london24.net/woodandvale/whatson/story.aspx?brand=NorthLondon24&category=whatsonart&tBrand=northlondon24&tCategory=whatson&itemid=WeED11%20Dec%202008%2016%3A16%3A34%3A710>

Gillray, James

Johnson, Ken. 2005. British Political Cartoonist in Era of the Enlightenment ['James Gillray' exhibit]. New York Times (January 7)

*Morrone, Francis. 2004. The Greatest Cartoonist (James Gillray). New York Sun (December 2)

Glanshan, John

Website - <http://www.johnglanshan.com/>

Gren

Bodinger, Katie. 2007. Join the scrum for a bit of Gren fun. South Wales Echo (November 24):

<http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/news/cardiff-news/2007/11/24/join-the-scrum-for-a-bit-of-gren-fun-91466-20153128/>

McCarthy, James. 2009. Cardiff MP Kevin Brennan draws on cartoonist Gren for art inspiration. South Wales Echo (June 26): <http://www.walesonline.co.uk/news/wales-news/2009/06/26/cardiff-mp-kevin-brennan-draws-on-cartoonist-gren-for-art-inspiration-91466-23984614/>

Grist, Paul

*Estrada, Jackie and Batton Lash. 2000. Paul Grist: The Comicology Interviews -- Cops & Robbers. Comicology (Fall): 12-21

Salholm, Erik. 2009 Interview: Paul Grist. OK Erok blog (March 4):

<http://okerok.blogspot.com/2009/03/interview-paul-grist.html>

Halas, John and Joy Batchelor

Hewlett, Jamie

Schaefer, John. 2008. When Opera Meets Animation [Jamie Hewlett]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Soundcheck (September 25). Online at

<http://www.wnyc.org/shows/soundcheck/episodes/2008/09/25/segments/110428> ;

<http://www.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck092508bpod.mp3>

Hicklenton, John

Unknown. 2010. Judge Dredd artist dies at clinic: A respected graphic artist known for characters such as Judge Dredd has died at the Swiss-based assisted suicide clinic Dignitas, it has been revealed. BBC News (March 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/sussex/8590231.stm

Hogarth, William

Carroll, Michael T. 1993. The bloody spectacle: Mishima, the sacred heart, Hogarth, Cronenberg, and the entrails of culture. *Studies in Popular Culture* 15(2):43-56.

Cook, Bruce. 1997. Artist a la mode [Hogarth: A Life and A World review]. *Washington Post Book World* (Nov 9): 1, 14.

Graham-Dixon, Andrew. 1997. Hogarth's progress. *New Yorker* (Dec 15):142-151.

Hogarth, William. 1997? The Engravings of William Hogarth CD [works by William Hogarth in the Kylin Archive, with commentary by the archive's founder, Gerry Tomlinson] Graphic Type, Limited.

Kidson, Mike. 1999. William Hogarth: Printing techniques and comics. *International Journal of Comic Art* 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 75-89

Kimmelman, Michael. 1997. An 18-th Century Paparazzo [Uglow's Hogarth book review]. *New York Times Book Review* (Nov 30).

Kunzle, David. 1966 'Plagiaries-by-Memory of the Rake's Progress: and the Genesis of Hogarth's Second Picture Story' *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* (29): 311-348

Lipking, Lawrence. 1998. Lookism [review of Hogarth books]. *New Republic* (January 26): 38-41

Rowson, Martin. 2008. Martin Rowson on Hogarth. *TateShots* (Issue 2; August 13):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Nj3q7-Y32w>

Tharp, Lars. 1997. Hogarth's China: Hogarth's Paintings and 18th-Century Ceramics. London: Merrell Holberton

Uglow, Jenny. 1998. Hogarth: A Life and A World. New York: Farrar Straus Giroux.

Unknown. 2007. Harlots, rakes, Frenchmen, and worse - William Hogarth exhibition to open at Tate Britain. *Associated Press WorldStream English* (February 6). Online at http://www.hoovers.com/free/news/detail.xhtml?ArticleID=20070206140.5.1_701f0015ac820f5d

Wallace, Arminta. 1999. Hogarth's progress. *Irish Times* (February 4)

***Honeysett, Martin**

*Website - <http://www.martinhoneysett.com/index.htm>

*Pyne, Ken. 2015. Martin Honeysett obituary; Brilliant and acerbic cartoonist whose work appeared in *Punch*, *Private Eye* and several national newspapers. *Guardian* (February 3): <http://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2015/feb/03/martin-honeysett>

Illingworth, L.G.

*Illingworth, Leslie. 2004. Illingworth Cartoons in the National Library, National Library of Wales, https://www.llgc.org.uk/illingworth/index_s.htm

Jackson, Raymond "Jak"

Jones, "Jon"

Keene, Charles Samuel

Lancaster, Osbert

*Lancaster, Osbert. 1955. *Tableaux Vivants*. London: Gryphon Books

*Lancaster, Osbert. 1965. *A Few Quick Tricks: New Pocket Cartoons*. London: John Murray

Larry

Lawrence, Don

Lawson, Annie

Lear, Edward

*Dirda, Michael. 2016. For the art lover, the naturalist, the child in your life, a new book on Edward Lear. *Washington Post* (November 23):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/for-the-art-lover-the-naturalist-the-child-in-your-life-a-new-book-on-edward-lear/2016/11/23/62ef9dec-adce-11e6-977a-1030f822fc35_story.html

*Dirda, Michael. 2018. A plump, Victorian gentleman who was so very pleasant to know [in print as Edward Lear, picturing a world of Jumbies and Pobbles]. *Washington Post* (April 12):

C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/a-plump-victorian-gentleman-who-was-so-very-pleasant-to-know/2018/04/11/7911e92a-3c0e-11e8-a7d1-e4efec6389f0_story.html

*Gopnik, Adam. 2018. The Sense Beneath Edward Lear's Nonsense [in print as Knowing Mr. Lear]. New Yorker (April 23). Online at

<https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/04/23/the-sense-beneath-edward-lears-nonsense>

*Noakes, Vivien. 1986. Edward Lear 1812-1888. New York: Harry N. Abrams

*Peck, Robert McCracken. 2016. The Natural History of Edward Lear. Godine

*Uglow, Jenny 2018. Mr. Lear: A Life of Art and Nonsense. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Leech, John

Lilley, Les

Lloyd, David (SEE ALSO United States)

Diggle, Andy. 2006. David Lloyd: A Conversation. Comics2Film (February 16):

http://www.comics2film.com/FanFrame.php?f_id=17489

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V Co-Creator David Lloyd [interview]. Superhero Hype! (February 13): <http://www.superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=3847>

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V For Vendetta's David Lloyd Pt. 2 [interview]. Superhero Hype! (July 31): <http://superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=4596>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. V for Vendetta co-creator David Lloyd [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 13): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/V+for+Vendetta+co-creator+David+Lloyd/>

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: David Lloyd Pt 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 25): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/25/interview-david-lloyd-pt-1-of-2/>

Stangroom, Howard S. 1995. V for Vendetta artist [David Lloyd] exposes criminal art dealer. Comics Journal (175; March): 34-35

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. David Lloyd Kicks Back at Baltimore: Creator discusses new Dark Horse graphic novel and shares some insight into 'V for Vendetta'. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): <http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001639514.cfm>

Low, David

Benson, Tim. 2002. High brow, Low culture [British political cartoonist David Low]. BBC History Magazine Low Cartoon Special (May): 4-7

Streicher, Lawrence H. 1965. David Low and the Sociology of Caricature. Comparative Studies in Society and History 8 (1): 1-23

Turley, David. 1987. David Low and America, 1936-1950. Journal of American Studies (GB) 21 (2, August): 183-205

Lunney, Lizz

Website - <http://www.lizzlizz.com/>

Gottesman, Rachel. 200? A chat with Lizz Lunney. Threadless.com: <http://www.threadless.com/interviews/lizzlunney>

MAC (Stan McMurtry)

May, Phil

May, Phil. 1899. Phil May's Gutter-Snipes : 50 Original Sketches in Pen & Ink. New York: R.H. Russell

Thorpe, James. 1948. Phil May. London: Art and Technics

Mazure, Alfred

Mills, Pat

Scott, Jenni. 2011. Pat Mills [2004 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 26): <http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3810>

McGill, Donald

Buckland, Elfreda. 1984. The World of Donald McGill [cartoon postcards]. Poole and Dorset: Blandford Press

Moore, Alan (SEE ALSO United States)

Abaitua, Matthew. 199? World According to Alan Moore. Channel 4's SF:UK. Online at <http://www.shaunpimlottdesign.co.uk/alanmoore/interview1.html>

Martin, Tim. 2009. Underground adventures with Alan Moore; Tim Martin talks to the celebrated author of 'Watchmen' about his new venture, 'Dodgem Logic'. Telegraph (December 11): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/6780650/Underground-adventures-with-Alan-Moore.html>

Musson, Alex. 2009. Alan Moore talks Dodgem Logic an exclusive interview about his new magazine. Mustard Magazine's website (October): <http://www.mustardweb.org/dodgemlogic/>
Nissim, Mayer. 2010. Moore 'not into comic book superheroes'. Digital Spy.com (July 12): <http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a242547/moore-not-into-comic-book-superheroes.html>

*Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2015. Alan Moore Interview Part I – Steve Moore, River of Ghosts, The Show, and Twinkle Twinkle Little Star... The Beat (March 26): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/alan-moore-interview-part-i-steve-moore-river-of-ghosts-the-show-and-twinkle-twinkle-little-star/>

Pimlott, Sean. 2009. Alan Moore Interview Index [bibliography]. <http://www.alanmooreinterview.co.uk/>

*Reid, Calvin. 2015. Liveright to Publish Alan Moore's 'Jerusalem'. Publishers Weekly (March 18): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/book-deals/article/65914-norton-s-liveright-to-publish-alan-moore-s-jerusalem.html>

Sattler, Ian and Greg Bennett. 2006. Alan Moore: Comic-book writer, novelist, performance artist and magician [inc. photograph by Jose Villarrubia]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 78-79

*Scoles, Steve. 2014. Watchmen and V for Vendetta author Alan Moore talks movingly about being excluded from school for selling drugs. Northampton Herald & Post (February 13): <http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/Watchmen-and-V-for-Vendetta-author-Alan-Moore-talks-movingly-about-being-excluded-from-school-for-selling-drugs-20140213130640.htm>

*Scoles, Steve. 2014. V for Vendetta author Alan Moore is concerned after National Literacy Hero Ruth Gasson is dropped from Voice of the Fire project. Northampton Herald & Post (March 12): <http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/V-for-Vendetta-author-Alan-Moore-is-concerned-after-National-Literacy-Hero-Ruth-Gasson-is-dropped-from-Voice-of-the-Fire-project-20140312132324.htm>

*Scoles, Steve. 2014. Alan Moore tells Northamptonshire County Council "I will never trust you again". Northampton Herald & Post (April 24): <http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/Alan-Moore-tells-Northamptonshire-County-Council-I-will-never-trust-you-again-20140424083019.htm>

Senft, Michael. 2006. 'V' author a superhero among comics creators [V for Vendetta, British author Alan Moore]. Arizona Republic (March 17). online at <http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/preview/articles/0317vendetta0317side.html>

Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Wegner, Phillip E.. 2010. Alan Moore, "Secondary Literacy," and the Modernism of the Graphic Novel. ImageText: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/wegner/

Morrison, Grant (SEE ALSO United States)

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. Grant Morrison's Philosophy Of Comics. Io9 (April 14): <http://io9.com/5517352/grant-morrison-philosophy-of-comics>

*Lawrence, Eric J. 2012. Grant Morrison. KCRW's Guest DJ Project podcast (January 4): http://www.kcrw.com/music/programs/gd/gd120104grant_morrison and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/832137/gd_2012-01-03-193437.mp3

Unknown. 2010. Superman writer turns to the Mahabharata. Sify News (March 26): <http://sify.com/news/superman-writer-turns-to-the-mahabharata-news-international-kd0jObgiffi.html>

Weldon, Glen. 2011. In 'Supergods,' Grant Morrison Lovingly Dissects Do-Gooders and Their Derring-Do. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 10): <http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/10/138931794/in-supergods-grant-morrison-lovingly-dissects-do-gooders-and-their-derring-do>

Mortimer, John

***Noble, Mike**

*Erlanger, Kerry. 2018. Mike Noble, "TV21" Artist, Dead at 88. Multiversity Comics (November 20): <http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/mike-noble-rip/>

*Freeman, John. 2018. In Memoriam: Look-In and TV21 artist Mike Noble. Down the Tubes (November 19): <https://downthetubes.net/?p=102470>

*Sullivan, Lee. 2018. A True Inspiration: artist Lee Sullivan pays tribute to Mike Noble. Down the Tubes (November 20): <https://downthetubes.net/?p=102488>

O'Donnell, Peter (SEE ALSO Modesty Blaise)

Holland, Steve. 2010. Peter O'Donnell obituary; Fleet Street comic strip writer best known for his heroine Modesty Blaise. Guardian.co.uk (May 5):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/may/05/peter-odonnell-obituary>

Landua, Nick and Richard Burton. 1973. CM talks to Peter O'Donnell [Modesty Blaise].

Comic Media fanzine (9; March): 4-16. Scans online at

<http://hairygreeneyeball.blogspot.com/2008/11/with-all-due-modesty.html>

Unknown. 2007. Creator Chat: Peter O'Donnell. Titan Books.com:

<http://titanbooks.com/chat/us/peter-o-donnell/>

Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: Peter O'Donnell, who died on May 3 aged 90, was the creator of Modesty Blaise, the female adventurer whose exploits were chronicled in the London Evening Standard's celebrated cartoon strip for almost 40 years. Telegraph (May 5):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/obituaries/culture-obituaries/books-obituaries/7682764/Peter-ODonnell.html>

Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: creator of the comic strip heroine Modesty Blaise. The Times (May 4): <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/obituaries/article7116066.ece>

Unknown. 2010. Modesty Blaise author dies aged 90. London Evening Standard (May 4): <http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/standard/article-23830382-modesty-blaise-author-dies-at-90.do>

Weber, Bruce. 2010. Peter O'Donnell, the Creator of Modesty Blaise, Dies at 90. New York Times (May 7): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/09/books/09odonnell.html>

Parker, David Brian

***Pritchett, Matt ("Matt")**

*Brown, Mick. 2013. Matt cartoons: 25 years of a gentle genius; There's no cartoonist like Matt. With his sharp humour and kind touch, he expertly captures the absurdities of everyday life. No wonder our readers start the day with a smile. Daily Telegraph (February 22):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9888271/Matt-cartoons-25-years-of-a-gentle-genius.html>

*Davidson, Max. 2008. Cartoonist Matt makes his mark with a gentle touch; In his own wry way, the Telegraph cartoonist has been showing us the funny side of life for 20 years, writes Max Davidson. Daily Telegraph (October 17):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/newstoppers/cartoons/3211497/Cartoonist-Matt-makes-his-mark-with-a-gentle-touch.html>

*Pritchett, Matt et al. 2010. The Telegraph Christmas Charity phone-in 2010; Cartoonist Matt Pritchett, football correspondent Jim White and fashion director Hilary Alexander describe their day manning the phones for The Telegraph's annual charity appeal. Daily Telegraph (December 12): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/telegraphchristmasappeal/8197774/The-Telegraph-Christmas-Charity-phone-in-2010.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2011. Hay Festival 2011: Matt on the cartoon that was too rude for The Telegraph. Daily Telegraph (May 27): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/hay-festival/8541907/Hay-Festival-2011-Matt-on-the-cartoon-that-was-too-rude-for-The-Telegraph.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: the fine line between laughter and complaints; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett talks laughter, complaints and getting "a bit near the knuckle". Daily Telegraph (February 23):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885337/Matt-cartoon-the-fine-line-between-laughter-and-complaints.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2013. How Matt got his first front page; As The Telegraph's Matt Pritchett celebrates the 25th anniversary of his first front page cartoon, he talks us through the story of how his debut came about thanks to an unfortunate printing faux pas. Daily Telegraph (February 24): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/telegraphtv/9885336/How-Matt-got-his-first-front-page.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: I'm turning into my character; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett reveals the real life inspiration behind his cartoon characters. Daily Telegraph (February 24):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885338/Matt-cartoon-Im-turning-into-my-character.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt's favourite cartoon of 2013 so far; As Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett celebrates his 25th anniversary, he explains how the horsemeat scandal has provided for his favourite piece of the year so far. Daily Telegraph (February 24):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885324/Matts-favourite-cartoon-of-2013-so-far.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: the tricks of the trade; As Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett celebrates his 25th anniversary, he talks us through some of the wisdom he has acquired down the years. Daily Telegraph (February 24):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885306/Matt-cartoon-the-tricks-of-the-trade.html>

*Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: A day in the life of Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett takes us through a typical day and explains where he gets his inspiration from. Daily Telegraph (February 24):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885305/Matt-cartoon-A-day-in-the-life-of-Telegraph-cartoonist-Matt-Pritchett.html>

*Rahim, Sameer. 2012. Hay Festival 2012: Interview with Telegraph pocket cartoonist Matt Pritchett; Telegraph pocket cartoonist Matt Pritchett reveals the secrets of his success to Sameer Rahim. Daily Telegraph (June 8): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/hay-festival/9311957/Hay-Festival-2012-Interview-with-Telegraph-pocket-cartoonist-Matt-Pritchett.html>

Reading, Bryan Riddell, Chris

Carey, Joanna. 2004. Authorgraph No. 148. Chris Riddell, interviewed by Joanna Carey. Books for Kids (September)

*Eccleshare, Julia. 2015. Chris Riddell Named U.K. Children's Laureate. Publishers Weekly (June 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67058-chris-riddell-named-u-k-children-s-laureate.html>

Hogan, Phil. 2008. Drawn, quartered ... and now hung; As the Observer's political cartoonist for 13 years, Chris Riddell has chronicled a tumultuous period in history - the reshaping of post-communist Europe, the rise of New Labour, 9/11 and the Iraq war. On the eve of an exhibition of his work, he talks to Phil Hogan about the inspiration and method behind his polemical art, and chooses some of his favourites. The Observer (January 27):

<http://observer.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2247375,00.html>

Hyams, Elspeth. 2005. From fantasy to satire. Elspeth Hyams talks to Chris Riddell. Cilip (November 29):

<http://www.cilip.org.uk/publications/updatemagazine/archive/archive2005/december/interviewwithchrisriddell.htm>

James, Gareth. 2008. Chris Riddell, Observer cartoonist, talks to the Newsroom's head of exhibitions, Gareth James, about his work. Observer (January):

<http://download.guardian.co.uk/sys-audio/Guardian/audio/2008/03/18/chrisriddell.mp3>

Jenkins, Martin and Chris Riddell. 2004. Jonathan Swift's Gulliver. Walker Books.

Nielson, Claire and Chris Riddell. 1999. Buddhism for Bears. St. Martin's Press

Prickett, Ruth. 2004. Chris Riddell: The Charts of the Sky Pirate. Illustration [UK] (1; Autumn): 14-17

Rhode, Mike. 2008. Political cartoonist Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp. ComicsDC blog (September 11): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/political-cartoonist-chris-riddell-at.html>

Riddell, Chris. 1996. Buddhism for Sheep. Ebury Press

Riddell, Chris. 2006. Da Vinci Cod and Other Illustrations for Unwritten Books, The [Gag cartoons by British editorial cartoonist]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press

Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html>

*Riddell, Chris. 2017. I told Tom Hiddleston that the new James Bond should be a middle-aged cartoonist. Guardian (June 3): <https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/jun/03/chris-riddell-my-writing-day>

Stelfox, Hilarie. 2008. Interview with Edge Chronicles creators [Paul Stewart and writer/illustrator Chris Riddell]. Huddersfield Daily Examiner (February 4). Online at <http://www.examiner.co.uk/leisure-and-entertainment/arts-news/2008/02/04/interview-with-edge-chronicles-creators-86081-20430934/>

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2004. Muddle Earth [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: Delacorte Press

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Barnaby Grimes: Curse of the Night Wolf [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: David Fickling Books

*Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Paul Stewart and Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp bookstore. Arlington, VA: Aladdin's Lamp (September 9). Online at

<https://archive.org/details/PaulStewartAndChrisRiddellAtAladdinsLampBookstore>

Unknown. 2007. Top artist slams Harry Potter [Chris Riddle]. Champion (April 20?):

<http://www.champnews.com/html/newsstory.asp?id=5639>

Unknown. 2008. Riddell at the Observer. Observer (January):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/newsroom/story/0,,2238638,00.html>

Robinson, Heath

*Robinson, W. Heath. 1966. The Penguin W. Heath Robinson. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books

*Robinson, W. Heath. 1975. Absurdities. London: Duckworth

*Robinson, Heath. 2015. Heath Robinson's Golf. Oxford: Bodleian Library

*Robinson, W. Heath and K.R.G. Browne. 2015. How to Live in a Flat. Oxford: Bodleian Library

*Robinson, W. Heath and K.R.G. Browne. 2015. How to Be a Motorist. Oxford: Bodleian Library

Rowlandson, Thomas

Drake, T.G.H. 1942. The Medical Caricatures of Thomas Rowlandson. Bulletin of the History of Medicine (July)

Grego, Joseph. 1880. Rowlandson the Caricaturist. London

Muse, Jeffery. 2002. Satirical wit of cartoonists still draws a smile 200 years later [Thomas Rowlandson]. The Western Mail (June 8). online at

<http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/0900entertainment/0050artsnews/page.cfm?objectid=11934950&method=full&siteid=50082>

Riely, John. 1977. Rowlandson Drawings from the Paul Mellon Collection [caricature]. New Haven: Yale Center for British Art.

Rowlandson, Thomas and William G. Smith [intro]. 1983. The Amorous Illustrations of Thomas Rowlandson [erotic]. London: Bibliophile Books

Rowson, Martin

*Roth, Gil. 2017. Martin Rowson. Virtual Memories (243; November 7):

<http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-243-martin-rowson> and

http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_243_-_Martin_Rowson.mp3

*Rowson, Martin. 1990. The Wasteland. New York: Harper & Row

Saha, Romila. 2010. Toon statement. Calcutta Telegraph (February 28):

http://www.telegraphindia.com/1100228/jsp/calcutta/story_12157240.jsp

Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoons are a tool to keep powerful people in control' [Martin Rowson]. Indian Express (February 17):

<http://www.indianexpress.com/news/cartoons-are-a-tool-to-keep-powerful-people-in-control/580745/>

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonists are born, not trained: Martin Rowson. DNA (February 17):

http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_cartoonists-are-born-not-trained-martin-rowson_1348929

Sallon, Ralph

Scarfe, Gerald

Mooney, Bel & Gerald Scarfe. 1995. Father Kissmass And Mother Claws [English political satire on Margaret Thatcher couched as a children's Christmas book.]. London: Hamish Hamilton

Scarfe, Gerald. 1986. Drawing from Experience. Sunday Times Magazine (November 2): 55-60

Scarfe, Gerald. 2005. Drawing Blood. London: Time Warner

Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe's heaven on earth; The cartoonist and caricaturist Gerald Scarfe loves Pacific Cruises despite the prevalence of old folk marching around in circles on deck. Telegraph (August 17):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/celebritytravel/6029235/Gerald-Scarfes-heaven-on-earth.html>

Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe in 2008: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5237399.ece>

Scarfe, Gerald. 2010. Gerald Scarfe in 2009: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: <http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5526541.ece>

Unknown. 2009. Famous cartoonist to talk at festival; Scarfe to appear at literary event. Press and Journal (May 14):

<http://www.pressandjournal.co.uk/Article.aspx/1214929?UserKey>

*Unknown. 2017. Satirical cartoons by Gerald Scarfe set to go under the hammer. ITV (March 5): <http://www.itv.com/news/2017-03-05/satirical-cartoons-by-gerald-scarfe-set-to-go-under-the-hammer/>

Searle, Ronald

Perpetua: Ronald Searle Tribute website - <http://ronaldsearle.blogspot.com/>

Adams, Guy. 2006. St Trinian's belles to ring once more. They were the stocking-clad schoolgirls whose riotous antics brightened up 1950s Britain. Now Rupert Everett is to star in a revival of the fondly remembered films. Independent (October 10):

<http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/film/features/article1826298.ece>

*Castle, Tim. 2012. UK artist, St Trinian's creator Searle dies aged 91. Reuters (January 3): <http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/03/us-britain-searle-idUSTRE8020CT20120103>

*Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Ronald Searle: A cartooning star pays tribute to the 'tidal pull' of a British genius [Richard Thompson]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-ronald-searle-a-cartooning-star-pays-tribute-to-the-tidal-pull-of-a-british-genius/2012/01/03/gIQAtQjRZP_blog.html

*Dowd, Vincent. 2012. Obituary: Ronald Searle. BBC News (January 3): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16395263>

*Edwards, Bob. 2012. Illustrator Ronald Searle (1920-1911). SiriusXM Radio's Bob Edwards Show (January 24): <http://www.bobedwardsradio.com/blog/2012/1/24/illustrator-ronald-searle-1920-1911.html>

*Flood, Alison. 2012. Ronald Searle, St Trinian's creator, dies aged 91; Artist who created the anarchic girls' school and drew the ever-popular illustrations for the Molesworth books. Guardian (January 3): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/jan/03/ronald-searle-st-trinians-creator-dies>

Forbes, Robert L. and Ronald Searle (ill). 2007 Beastly Feasts! A Mischievous Menagerie in Rhyme [childrens book]. New York: Overlook Duckworth

Geoghegan, Kev. 2009. St Trinian's sequel 'family fun'. BBC News (December 18): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8416329.stm>

Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23

*Heller, Steven. 2012. Ronald Searle, Slyly Caustic Cartoonist, Dies at 91. New York Times (January 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/01/04/arts/design/ronald-searle-british-cartoonist-dies-at-91.html>

Kennedy, Maev. 2011. Ronald Searle cartoons go on show to help breast cancer charities; Private drawings he created while his wife suffered from the disease will be on display at Cartoon Museum in London. Guardian (February 14):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/2011/feb/14/ronald-searle-cartoons-breast-cancer>

*Langer, Emily. 2012. Ronald Searle, 91; Artist's work well know in Britain, U.S. [online as British illustrator Ronald Searle dies at 91]. Washington Post (January 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/british-illustrator-ronald-searle-dies-at-91/2012/01/04/gIQAazIkdP_story.html

*Lawley, Sue. 2005. Ronald Searle: Illustrator, Satirist, Writer. BBC Radio 4's Desert Island Discs (July 10): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/features/desert-island-discs/castaway/9e809318> and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/dida/dida_20050710-1115a.mp3

*Mankoff, Robert. 2012. Hand vs. Head: The Cartoon Genius of Ronald Searle. New Yorker's Culture Desk blog (January 5): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2012/01/ronald-searle.html>

*Mount, Harry. 2012. St Trinian's creator whose genius was forged by torture: How cartoonist Ronald Searle, overcame Japanese prison horrors to make us all laugh. Daily Mail (January 4): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2081960/Ronald-Searle-whos-died-aged-91-overcame-Japanese-prison-horrors-make-laugh.html>

- *Plimmer, Martin. 2012. Ronald Searle: Illustrator and cartoonist who created the anarchic world of St Trinian's. Independent (January 4): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ronald-searle-illustrator-and-cartoonist-who-created-the-anarchic-world-of-st-trinians-6284479.html>
- Purves, Libby. 2010. Cartoon grotesques let us face the real horrors; In a bland world, P. T. Barnum and Ronald Searle reflect our need to make safe the nightmares that haunt us. The Times (March 8): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article7053113.ece
- Raspe, RE & Ronald Searle (ill.). 1971. Adventures Of Baron Munchausen, The [Intro by S.J. Perelman.]. Cleveland: Meridian Books
- *Rowson, Martin. 2012. Ronald Searle was our greatest cartoonist – and he sent me his pens; Without Searle and St Trinian's, it's impossible to imagine Scarfe or Steadman – and the generations they inspired in turn. Guardian (January 3): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/jan/03/ronald-searle-sent-me-his-pens>
- *Satter, Raphael / Associated Press. 2012. St. Trinian's Cartoonist Ronald Searle Dies At 91. Salon (January 3): http://www.salon.com/2012/01/03/st_trinians_cartoonist_ronald_searle_dies_at_91_2/
- *Scarfe, Gerald. 2012. Wizard of St Trinian's: A fellow cartoon legend salutes the kindly genius behind those joyously anarchic schoolgirls. Daily Mail (January 7): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2083431/Wizard-St-Trinians-A-fellow-cartoon-legend-salutes-kindly-genius-joyously-anarchic-schoolgirls.html>
- Searle, Ronald and Kaye Webb. 1957. Paris Sketchbook. Perpetua
- Searle, Ronald. 1953. Female Approach [Intro by Max Beerbohm]. MacDonald
- Searle, Ronald. 1962. Paris Preserved [cartoons on France]. Horizon 4 (4; March): 120-128
- Searle, Ronald. 1964. From Frozen North to Filthy Lucre. New York: Viking
- Searle, Ronald. 1965. Those Magnificent Men in their Flying Machines. Milwaukee Journal (August 22)
- Searle, Ronald. 1976. More Cats [Includes New Yorker covers]. Brattleboro, VT: Stephen Greene Press
- Searle, Ronald. 2000. A salute to the Fourth [cartoon]. New York Times (June 30): B44
- Searle, Ronald. 2000. It's a Cinch [cartoon on 'The Corset: Fashioning the Body' exhibit]. New Yorker (March 20): 146
- *Searle, Ronald. 2002. Ronald Searle in Le Monde. Comics Journal (December): 46
- *Searle, Ronald. 2011. Ronald Searle: What Book...? Dail Mail (November 24): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/home/books/article-2065813/Cartoonist-RONALD-SEARLE-tells-WHAT-BOOK-gave-reading-bug.html>
- *Searle, Ronald. 2011. Les Très Riches Heures de Mrs Mole [cancer drawings]. London: HarperCollins
- *Sillito, David. 2012. St Trinian's cartoonist Ronald Searle dies: David Sillito looks back at Ronald Searle's career. BBC News (January 3): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16391857>
- Unknown. 2009. "Ronald Searle: Satirist" Exhibition at the Cartoon Library. Happy News.com (January 27): <http://www.happynews.com/news/1272009/ronald%20searle%20satirist%20exhibition%20cartoon%20library.htm>
- Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Ronald Searle sells papers to German museum. Monsters and Critics.com (March 9): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/news/europe/news/article_1624665.php/Cartoonist-Ronald-Searle-sells-papers-to-German-museum
- *Unknown. 2012. St Trinian's cartoonist Ronald Searle dies; British cartoonist Ronald Searle, best known for creating the fictional girls' school St Trinian's, has died aged 91. BBC News (January 3): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16391857>
- *Unknown. 2012. St. Trinian's creator Ronald Searle dead at 91. UPI (January 3): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/Movies/2012/01/03/St-Trinians-creator-Ronald-Searle-dead-at-91/UPI-68791325646580/
- *Walker, Andy. 2011. The great escapism. BBC Radio 4 Today (June 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/today/hi/today/newsid_9511000/9511697.stm

Selected Illustrations:

Ross, Alex. 1999. Night and Day [Ronald Searle illustration on Tristan und Isolde opera]. New Yorker (December 6): 142

Seymour, Robert

Shakespeare, William (comics based on)

Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth>

Haynes, Deborah. 2007. Bible, Shakespeare get Japanese manga treatment [in Great Britain]. Reuters (March 27). Online at

http://in.today.reuters.com/news/newsArticle.aspx?type=entertainmentNews&storyID=2007-03-27T181213Z_01_NOOTR_RTRJONC_0_India-292415-1.xml

Heuman, Josh and Richard Burt. 2002. Suggested for Mature Readers? Deconstructing Shakespearean Value in Comic Books. in Shakespeare After Mass Media edited by Richard Burt. New York and Houndsmills, Basingstoke: Palgrave

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Self Made Hero, Shakespeare & Manga [United Kingdom]. Newsarama (November): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134954>

Maleed, Helen. 2007. Classical Comics Publishes Pioneering Graphic Novel Adaptation Of Shakespeare's Henry V. Booktrade (October 23):

<http://www.booktrade.info/index.php/showarticle/12278>

Office of External Affairs, University of Aberdeen, King's College. 2009. City pupil wins Manga Shakespeare competition. Media Newswire (May 12): http://media-newswire.com/release_1091275.html

Orgel, Stephen. 1985. Shakespeare in stunning full color [Shakespeare in comics]. Word and Image: A Journal of Verbal/Visual Enquiry 1(3; Jul-Sep):273-277.

Owen, Sarah Day. 2008. Graphic Shakespeare; Traditional text or artistic take? Students review Shakespeare text in new manga graphic novel format. Augusta Chronicle (March 18). Online at http://chronicle.augusta.com/stories/031808/xtr_191365.shtml

Pink, Daniel H. 2007. Manga Does Shakespeare. In Japan, Ink: Inside the Manga Industrial Complex. Wired Magazine 15 (11). Online (October 22) at http://www.wired.com/techbiz/media/magazine/15-11/ff_manga_sb

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Exhibition and Media reviews: "Shakespeare + Manga". International Journal of Comic Art, 10:2 (Fall 2008)

Shakespeare, William & Ian Pollock. 1984. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: King Lear, The [3rd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & John H. Howard. 1985. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Twelfth Night, The [4th book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Mary Macleod. 1994. Stories of Shakespeare [Cover by George Soper, illustrated by Gordon Browne.]. Bath: Robert Frederick Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Oscar Zarate. 1983. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Othello, The [2nd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1982. The Illustrated Macbeth. New York: Workman Press

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1983. William Shakespeare's Romeo And Juliet. New York: Knopf

Skorepa, Carl. 1994. 'A Midsummer Night's Dream:' Two approaches, II.: Comic strip characters produce Shakespeare. Drama/Theatre Teacher 6(2; Winter):23-25.

Simmonds, Posy

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Art Imitates Art: TIME.comix on Posy Simmonds' 'Gemma Bovary'. Time.com (February 5):

<http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1025068,00.html>

*Atkinson, Nathalie. 2014. New name, new time, same old dilemmas for Gemma Bovary. The Globe and Mail (December 7): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/new-name-new-time-same-old-dilemmas-for-gemma-bovery/article21973962/>

Church, Michael. 1994. Suburban warrior: Michael Church talks to Posy Simmonds on the publication of her new picture-book, Bouncing Buffalo. Times Educational Supplement (July 1)

Cleave, Maureen. 1988. Posy [Simmonds] and her flying fantasies. Evening Standard (October 10): 32-33

Eccleshare, Julia. 2003. Magic carpet ride : Julia Eccleshare on The Witch's Children and the Queen | The Pea and the Princess | Lavender [Posy Simmonds]. The Guardian (April 5). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/offers/0,7438,931520,00.html>

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Posy Simmonds [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 12): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Posy+Simmonds/>

*Flórez, Florentino. 2002. Posy Simmonds Entrevista. El Wendigo (93/94): 10-11

*Gravett, Paul. 2012. Posy Simmonds: Essentially English. Paul Gravett.com (June 3): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/posy_simmonds1/

James, Clive. 2004. Publisher's Party for Posy Simmonds by Clive James [poetry]. The Guardian (April 24). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1201373,00.html>

Mackenzie, Suzie. 1990. Drawing on life [Posy Simmonds]. Guardian (October 10)

Pachter, Richard. 2008. Tamara' a beguiling entry into genre. Miami Herald (December 23): <http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/822569.html>

*Mans, Willard. 2004. Gemma Boverly de Eerste Vertaalde Striproman van Posy Simmonds. Stripschrift (November): 12-17

Randall, Lee. 2010. Interview: Posy Simmonds, cartoonist. The Scotsman September 4). Online at <http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Interview-Posy-Simmonds-cartoonist.6513704.jp>

Sale, Jonathan. 2001. 'I enjoyed drawing the letters - and still do' -- Passed/Failed: An Education in the Life of Posy Simmonds, Cartoonist and Author. Independent (22 February)

*Simmonds, Posy. 1981. True Love. London: Jonathan Cape

Simmonds, Posy. 199? Games people play: Posy Simmonds, 53, cartoonist and writer. Independent (date unknown)

Simmonds, Posy. 1994. Bouncing Buffalo [children's book]. London: Jonathan Cape

Simmonds, Posy. 2002. [two page comic strip]. Guardian (August 19)

Simmonds, Posy. 2002. Literary life: Enemies of Promise... ...The Pram in the Loft [comic strip]. Guardian (November 30)

Simmonds, Posy. 2004. Guardian Hay Festival: Posy Simmonds provides an insider's guide to the pleasures, and pressures, of a literary festival [cartoon journalism]. Guardian (May 4)

Simmonds, Posy. 2005. Illustrator's Notebook. Illustration [UK] (4; Summer): 10-11

*Simmonds, Posy. 2013. A Grantham fairytale by Posy Simmonds – interactive; Read our exclusive 16-page fairytale, King Ironsides, illustrated by Posy Simmonds. Guardian (April 12): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/politics/interactive/2013/apr/13/grantham-fairytale-posy-simmonds-interactive>

Smythe, Reg (SEE ALSO Andy Capp)

United Press International. 1998. Andy Capp cartoonist Smythe dies at 81. United Press International: (June 14)

Stampa, G.L.

Starkings, Richard

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Letterer/Writer Richard Starkings. The Comic Archive (September 20): <http://vimeo.com/15128270>

Steadman, Ralph

Website - <http://www.ralphsteadman.com/>

*Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Ralph Steadman Leaves His Mark. WNYC's Studio 360 (August 8). Online at <http://www.studio360.org/story/ralph-steadman-leaves-his-mark/> and

<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio080814d.mp3> and <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PQrqnWFemEc#t=11>

* Andersen, Kurt and Julia Lowrie Henderson. 2014. Video: Ralph Steadman Draws Kurt. WNYC's Studio 360 Blog (August 13): <http://www.studio360.org/story/video-ralph-steadman-draws-kurt-andersen/>

*Baker, R.C. 2016. Ralph Steadman Is Still Spitting Mad, but Having a Great Time. Village Voice (September 14): <http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/ralph-steadman-is-still-spitting-mad-but-having-a-great-time-9100169>

*Barker, Vicki. 2012. The Story Of Steadman, Drawn From His 'Gonzo' Art. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 3). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/11/03/164107798/the-story-of-steadman-drawn-from-his-gonzo-art> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/11/20121103_wesat_09.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=164107798>

- Brady, Roy. 200? Chateau Steadman. Saveur (16):
<http://www.saveur.com/article.jsp?ID=1219&typeID=121>
- *Chester, Tim. 2015. Famed cartoonist Ralph Steadman's 'Breaking Bad' portraits go on display in London. Mashable (February 11): <http://mashable.com/2015/02/11/ralph-steadman-breaking-bad-portraits/>
- *Dowell, Pat. 2014. Artist Ralph Steadman: A Nice Man, For A Pictorial Assassin. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 27). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2014/04/27/307285367/artist-ralph-steadman-a-nice-man-for-a-pictorial-assassin> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/04/20140427_wesun_artist_ralph_steadman_a_nice_man_but_a_pictorial_assassin.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=307285367>
- Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ralph Steadman [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 31): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ralph+Steadman>
- *Fleming, Amy. 2005. Thompson's Co-conspirator, Ralph Steadman, Recalls the Barmiest of Their Barmy Exploits. The Guardian (February 22)
- *Gorman, James. 2012. New Book Brings Joyful Splash of Plumage, Real and Imagined. New York Times (October 2). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/10/02/science/a-joyful-splash-of-plumage-in-extinct-boids.html>
- Hodgson, Martin and Katy Guest. 2006. My crazy, hazy days with the late, great godfather of Gonzo; Ralph Steadman tells for the first time how a meeting with a former Hell's Angel changed the face of journalism. Independent (August 20)
- Johnson, Craig. 2005. Ralph Steadman: Gonzo: The Art. Craig Johnson talks to Ralph Steadman about the death of Hunter S. Thompson, paranoid flashes and the "terrible betrayal" of modern politics. Spike Magazine (September). Online at <http://spikemagazine.com/0905-ralph-steadman-hunter-thompson.php>
- *Lent, John A. 2002. Fear [of] and Loafing [with] Ralph Steadman in Turkey. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 84-123
- *Lent, John A. 2002. John Lent Talks About Steadman. Kayhan Caricature (November): 13-16
- *Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Ralph Steadman. A Case For Pencils blog (July 11): <http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/162878663174/ralph-steadman>
- *McEvers, Kelly. 2013. A 'Decadent And Depraved' Derby With Hunter S. Thompson. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2013/05/04/180907071/a-decadent-and-depraved-derby-with-hunter-s-thompson> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/05/20130504_atc_04.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=180907071>
- Milmo, Cahal. 2011. Ralph Steadman and the beer that outraged the US. The Independent (April 2): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/ralph-steadman-and-the-beer-that-outraged-the-us-2260116.html>
- *Mullally, Una. 2017. Ralph Steadman: With gonzo, you don't cover the story; you become the story. Irish Times (January 28): <http://www.irishtimes.com/culture/art-and-design/ralph-steadman-with-gonzo-you-don-t-cover-the-story-you-become-the-story-1.2944772>
- *Rice, Xan. 2016. Ralph Steadman: The gonzo marksman. New Statesman (December 15). Online at <http://www.newstatesman.com/politics/uk/2017/01/ralph-steadman-gonzo-marksman>
- *Scott, Gabe. 2017. Ralph Steadman: The Crucial Comic. Juxtapoz Magazine (September). online (August 3) at <https://www.juxtapoz.com/news/magazine/features/from-the-magazine-ralph-steadman-the-crucial-comic/>
- Self, Will. 2001. Main Lining: Ralph Steadman's drawings hit their target like a high-velocity bullet. Will Self, who tried to imitate his hero to disastrous effect, reveals the cartoonist's latest idea: to turn a mental asylum into an art centre. New Statesman (November 5): 39-41
- *Self, Will and Ralph Steadman (ill). 2017. Psychogeography. Bloomsbury Publishing
- Steadman, Ralph. 1979. Sigmund Freud. New York : Simon and Schuster.
- Steadman, Ralph. 1992. Grapes Of Ralph: Wine According To Ralph Steadman, The . New York: Harcourt Brace
- Steadman, Ralph. 1994. Still Life With Bottle: Whisky According To Ralph Steadman . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1997. *Book Of Jones: A Tribute To A Mercurial, Manic, and Utterly Seductive Cat, The*. New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1998. *Gonzo The Art* [Foreword by Hunter Thompson]. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. God's Drawing Board. *New Yorker* (January 10): 68-69

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. Fear and loathing: They're back [illustrations for Hunter Thompson review]. *New York Times Book Review* (December 10): cover, 6

Steadman, Ralph. 2005. Tales from a weird and righteous life [Hunter Thompson]. *Rolling Stone* (March 24): 37, 52-53

*Steadman, Ralph. 2009. *Garibaldi's Biscuits*. Tarrytown, NY: Marshall Cavendish

Steadman, Ralph and Amy Fleming. 2005. Depraved and decadent: adventures with Thompson: Thompson's co-conspirator, the artist Ralph Steadman, recalls the barmiest of their barmy exploits. *Guardian* (February 22): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/g2/story/0,,1419584,00.html>

Stevenson, Robert Louis & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1985. *Treasure Island*. London: Harrap

Streitfeld, David. 1997. Bedtime for Gonzo: Purged of violence, artist Ralph Steadman is the image of peace. *Washington Post* (December 30): C1, C2

Taylor, Laurie. 2004. Learning to fly: Laurie Taylor interviews Ralph Steadman. *New Humanist* 119 (3; May/June): <http://newhumanist.org.uk/736>

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1976. *Fear And Loathing In Las Vegas*. New York: Popular

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1983. *The Curse Of Lono*. New York: Bantam

*Unknown. 2012. Ralph Steadman Interview - Johnny Depp, Hunter S. Thompson & Gonzo Art. *Red Carpet News TV* (October 6): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Ax9GValVeo>

*Unknown. 2016. Md. Beer Company To Establish Freedom of Speech Organization With Damages From 'Raging Bitch' Lawsuit. *WJZ* (May 18): <http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/2016/05/18/raging-bitch-flying-dog-lawsuit/>

*Unknown. 2017. 'Hunter and I got on instantly because we were so different': The story of the partnership between Ralph Steadman and Hunter S. Thompson — the artist and the trailblazing gonzo journalist — ahead of the New York sale of a rare original Steadman drawing for *Fear and Loathing in Las Vegas*. *Christie's* (November 22): <http://www.christies.com/features/Ralph-Steadman-Fear-and-Loathing-in-Las-Vegas-artwork-8679-1.aspx>

***selected illustrations**

Jones, Malcolm. 2007. Paintball Rembrandt. *Newsweek* (December 10)

Lemann, Nicholas. 1999. Buffaloed. *New Yorker* (September 13): 98

McPhee, John. 2000. They're in the River. *New Yorker* (April 10): 72

Stephen

Strube, Sidney

Studdy, George

Talbot, Bryan (SEE ALSO United States)

Gibson, Mel. 2007. The Tale Of One Bad Rat: the child alone and the alternative and substitute family. In Bradford, C & Coghlan, V (eds.), *Expectations and Experiences: Children, Childhood & Children's Literature*. Lichfield, Pied Piper Press

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Talbot Deconstructs Alice and Lewis. *PW Comics Week* (November 21): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393768.html>

Whitson, Roger. 2007. Engraving the Void and Sketching Parallel Worlds: An Interview with Bryan Talbot. *ImageText* 3 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_2/talbot/

***Taylor, J.W.**

*Clayton, David. 1955. The artist and his humour... No. 14: J.W. Taylor. *London Illustrated News* (June 18): 55. online at <http://mikelynychcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/11/jw-taylor-cartoons-1943-1974.html>

Tenniel, John

Thelwell, Norman (previously misfiled under USA - Gag cartoonists)

Branagan, Mark. 2010. Star cartoonist features in Trust exhibition. *Yorkshire Post* (August 6): <http://www.yorkshirepost.co.uk/localnews/Star-cartoonist-features-in-Trust.6461331.jp>

Thelwell, Norman. 1963. *Leg At Each Corner: Thelwell's Complete Guide To Equitation*, A [Horse cartoons. 1st American edition.]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1969. *Thelwell's Book Of Leisure* [Gag cartoons]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1970. Thelwell Country. London: Methuen
 Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Three Sheets In The Wind [Sailing and boating gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen
 Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Penelope. New York: E.P. Dutton
 Thelwell, Norman. 1974. Belt Up: Thelwell's Motoring Manual [Automobile gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen
 Thelwell, Norman. 1975. Thelwell Goes West. New York: E.P. Dutton
 Thelwell, Norman. 1978. The effluent society. London: Magnum Books
 Thelwell, Norman. 1990. Penelope [British strip reprints. Horse cartoons.]. Mandarin
 *Thelwell, Norman. 1999. Thelwell's Pony Cavalcade [includes Angels on Horseback, A Leg at Each Corner and Riding Academy]. London: Methuen
 Unknown. 2003. Thelwell and the Art of Punch. Cartoon Art News (September): 4-5
 Unknown. 2003. Thelwell Country: 70 Years of Normal Thelwell. Southampton and London: Southampton City Council and Cartoon Art Trust
 Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Normal Thelwell -- May 3, 1923 - February 7, 2004. Comics Buyer's Guide (March 19): 26
 Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Norman Thelwell Dies at 80. Yeni Akrep (20): 10

Townshend, George
Venables, Bernard

Hayter, Tony. 2001. Bernard Venables: Gifted writer and artist who shared his love of angling with millions through books and a celebrated cartoon character [obituary; 'Mr Crabtree,' British comic strip about fishing]. The Guardian (April 27)

Vicky (Victor Weisz)
***Watkiss, John**

*Freeman, John. 2017. Film and Comic Artist John Watkiss Dies. Tripwire Magazine (January 21): <http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/film-comic-artist-john-watkiss-dies/>

*Hoffer, Christian. 2016. Comics Artist John Watkiss Passes Away at 55. Comic Book.com (January 21): <http://comicbook.com/dc/2017/01/21/comics-artist-john-watkiss-passes-away-at-55/>

*Melrose, Kevin. 2017. John Watkiss, Artist on Sandman and Surgeon X, Passes Away. CBR.com (January 22): <http://www.cbr.com/john-watkiss-sandman-surgeon-x/>

Watson, Keith

Weare, Tony

Wilson, Colin

Windsor-Smith, Barry (SEE United States)

Characters and Titles

Bellwood, Tom. 2009. Back to the future: How comic book heroes came to life in the Premier League - Was Wenger a reader of The Cannonball Kidd and did Crouchie first play for Rockley Rangers? Daily Mail (October 30): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/sport/football/article-1224053/Why-comic-book-heroes-yesteryear-make-sense-todays-crazy-football-world-We-remember-team-teenagers-pampered-superstar-giant-striker.html>

Cooke, Rachel. 2010. A Study in Scarlet by Arthur Conan Doyle, Ian Edginton and INJ Culbard; The graphic novel treatment tightens up the saggy bits of one of the weirder Sherlock Holmes stories, says Rachel Cooke. Observer (March 28): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/28/study-scarlet-ian-edginton-review>

*Knight, John, Ian Shipley, and Guy Barnard. 2006. Violent Veg Gallery 1 [British photographic gag cartoons]. London: Penguin

Robinson, Tony and Paul Cemmick (ill). 1990. Maid Marian And Her Merry Men: The Beast of Bolsover [Graphic novel based on the British television series]. London: BBC Books

Alex

Beech, Mark. 2008. Bankers Get Tips on Bigger Bonus as Alex Cartoon Takes to Stage. Bloomberg (December 1):

<http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a1y4T5KgD22U&refer=home>

Mountford, Fiona. 2007. From cartoon strip to the stage [Alex]. Evening Standard (October 22): <http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/theatre/show-23374975-details/Alex/showReview.do?reviewId=23417644>

Spencer, Charles. 2007. The Telegraph's Alex is a hoot on stage. Telegraph (October 20): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/10/20/btalex120.xml>

Unknown. 2008. Cartoon banker brought to life at Royal theatre [Alex]. Northampton Chronicle and Echo (November 7): <http://www.northamptonchron.co.uk/news/Cartoon-banker-brought-to-life.4672547.jp>

Ally Sloper

Andy Capp (SEE ALSO Reg Smythe)

Fine, Sasha. 2010. Contemporary Art Museum St. Louis [Andy Capp]. Washington University's Student Life (February 1):

<http://www.studlife.com/scene/2010/02/01/contemporary-art-museum-st-louis/>

Smythe, Reg. 1964. Andy Capp And Florrie . London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1964. Meet Andy Capp [First collection? Inc. article in Time Magazine.]. Greenwich: Hall House

Smythe, Reg. 1966. Andy Capp Sounds Off . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1967. Third Andy Capp Book. London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1967. Andy Capp Strikes Back . New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1967. In Your Eye, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett Crest

Smythe, Reg. 1968. Take A Bow, Andy Capp New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1971. Andy Capp #26 . London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1973. It's Pub Time, Andy Capp . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1974. Live It Up, Andy Capp! New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1976. Keep 'Em Rolling, Andy Capp [1973 strips.]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1976. Right On Cue, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1977. Hard At Work, Andy Capp? New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1983. World Of Andy Capp Bumper Issue, The . London: Mirror Books

Smythe, Reg. 1987. That's The Spirit, Andy Capp [1982 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

Walker, Tracy. 2007. Andy Capp statue is taking shape. Hartlepool Mail (April 21):

<http://www.hartlepooltoday.co.uk/news?articleid=2721160>

A1

Beano

*Eames, Tom. 2015. Dennis the Menace's dad is actually 1980s Dennis - wait, what? The Beano has gone all Star Wars in its latest issue. Digital Spy (May 1):

<http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a645226/dennis-the-menaces-dad-is-actually-1980s-dennis-wait-what/>

*Gye, Hugo. 2014. Rare first edition of children's comic The Beano to fetch at least £4,000 at auction (but there's no need to be Snooty, eh readers). Daily Mail (April 15):

<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2605082/Rare-edition-The-Beano-fetch-4-000-auction.html>

Milmo, Cahal. 2004. Record £12,000 for 'Beano' as comic icons survive test of time. Independent (March 18)

*Stringer, Lew. 2016. Credit where credit's due. Blimey blog (March 2):

<http://lewstringer.blogspot.com/2016/03/credit-where-credits-due.html>

Unknown. 1998. 'Beano' Has 60th Birthday Irish Times (July 31) <http://www.irish-times.com/irish-times/paper/1998/0731/wor16.html>

Unknown. 2002. Robbie Williams' grin inspires new Beano rebel [British comics]. Reuters (January 9)

Unknown. 2010. Rare Beano annual raises £4,000. UKPA (June 2):

<http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5jiSOE03Ubc-ylQ2aKDTxyuws1wcv>

*Unknown. 2013. World record is now 25 years old. Scarborough News (June 24):

<http://www.thescarboroughnews.co.uk/news/local/world-record-is-now-25-years-old-1-5794390>

*Unknown. 2013. Comic strip presents ... One Direction get The Beano treatment. London Evening Standard (February 27): <http://www.standard.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-news/comic-strip-presents--one-direction-get-the-beano-treatment-8512605.html>

*Unknown. 2014. Bash Street named after Beano strip. Belfast Telegraph (February 26):

<http://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk/breakingnews/offbeat/bash-street-named-after-beano-strip-30044504.html>

*Unknown. 2014. Rare copy of first Beano comic book is up on eBay; One of only 25 surviving copies of the 1938 original comic of The Beano is available on eBay, and the bidding starts at £3500. Telegraph (April 16):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/booknews/10768095/Rare-copy-of-first-Beano-comic-book-is-up-on-eBay.html>

*Unknown. 2018. Beano joins in Meghan and Harry wedding celebrations. BBC (May 17): <http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-44154679>

*Warner, Sam. 2017. Dennis the Menace is officially no longer a menace; The childhood fave has "moved away from his 'menacing' ways". Digital Spy (December 28):

<http://www.digitalspy.com/showbiz/news/a846241/dennis-the-menace-officially-not-menace/>

Bonzo Bristow

*Brookes, Rick. 2016. Frank Dickens obituary: Cartoonist who created the rebellious office worker Bristow. Guardian (September 22):

<https://www.theguardian.com/media/2016/sep/22/frank-dickens-obituary>

*Unknown. 2016. Frank Dickens, creator of Bristow comic strip – obituary. Telegraph (July 11): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2016/07/11/frank-dickens-creator-of-bristow-comic-strip--obituary/>

Camelot 3000 (misfiled, should be US – DC Comics) Carol Day

Website - <http://www.carol-day.com/index.html>

***CLiNT (Titan)**

*Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. R.I.P. Mark Millar's 'CLiNT' Magazine; U.K. Comics Magazine in Newsstand Flameout. ICv2 (August 15):

<http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26476.html>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Mark Millar's "CLiNT" Magazine Ends Run. Comic Book Resources (August 14): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47315>

Colonel Blimp (SEE ALSO David Low) *Commando

*Badham, Matthew. 2015. Commando! Matt talks Commando Books & war comics with Calum Laird. Forbidden Planet International Blog (January 28):

<http://www.forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2015/commando-matt-talks-commando-books-war-comics-calum-laird/>

Dan Dare

Hampson, Frank. 2010. Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space. London: Titan Books

Hoyle, Ben. 2007. Mekon, beware – Dan Dare's back. The Times (August 29). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/children/article2343783.ece

Owen, Jonathan and Cole Moreton. 2007. Superhero Dan Dare to the rescue – again; Exclusive images of Britain's comic-book space hero as he is brought back to life by Sir Richard Branson. Independent (November 4):

<http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127401.ece>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461>

Dandy

Deadline

Dennis the Menace

ANI. 2010. Dennis the Menace to be given 'less violent-makeover'. New Kerala.com (February 10): <http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-48648.html>

PA News. 2009. Final Menace strip up for sale [British Dennis the Menace]. Channel4.com (June 27):

http://www.channel4.com/news/articles/general/water_cooler_moments/final+menace+strip+up+for+sale/3235192

Doctor Who

Kavanagh, Gareth and Colin Brockhurst. 2010. Vworp Vworp! [fanzine on Doctor Who comic strips]. England

*Scoones, Paul. 2012. The Comic Strip Companion: The Unofficial And Unauthorised Guide To Doctor Who In Comics: 1964-1979. United Kingdom: Telos

*Willmetts, Geoff. 2012. The Comic Strip Companion: The Unofficial And Unauthorised Guide To Doctor Who In Comics: 1964-1979 by Paul Scoones (book review). SFCrowsnest (October

26): <http://sfcrownsnest.org.uk/the-comic-strip-companion-the-unofficial-and-unauthorised-guide-to-doctor-who-in-comics-1964-1979-by-paul-scoones-book-review/>

Eagle

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. John Worsley, 81, artist whose wartime creation outfoxed the Nazis [obituary for British cartoonist of Eagle comic book 'PC49' strip]. New York Times (October 21): B8

Escape

Ethel and Ernest (*SEE ALSO Raymond Briggs*)

Flook

Forty-five

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Jock, Adlard, More Bring "45" Super-Interviews To Life. Newsarama (February 16): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ComX-45-Ewington-100215.html>

Fred Basset

*Graham, Ale. 2016. The Best of Fred Basset. Summersdale

*Taube, Michael. 2016. Fred Basset's Contribution to the Special Relationship. The Weekly Standard (December 5). Online (December 1) at <http://www.weeklystandard.com/fred-bassets-contribution-to-the-special-relationship/article/2005610>

Garth (*also misfiled in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters as US comic book*)

Jackie

James Bond

Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2004. James Bond 007: On Her Majesty's Secret Service [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. You Only Live Twice]. London: Titan

Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2005. James Bond 007: Dr No [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. Diamonds are Forever and From Russia, With Love]. London: Titan

Jane

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. Christabel Leighton-Porter, a comic stripper, dies at 87 [obituary of model for Britain's 'Jane']. New York Times (December 17): 63

Jeff Hawke

Judge Dredd

Knockabout

Lord Snooty

Manga Shakespeare series (*SEE ALSO Shakespeare, William*)

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: ABRAMS Books and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-2. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 16-17): <http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga.html> and

http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga_17.html

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: SelfMadeHero and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-5. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 18-22):

<http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga.html> ;

http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_19.html ;

http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_20.html ;

http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_21.html ;

http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_22.html

***Medikidz**

*Unknown. 2012. Comic Book To Educate Children About Asthma Launched [Malaysia]. Bernama (May 29): <http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v6/newsgeneral.php?id=669522>

Modesty Blaise

Beckett, Simon. 2002. Blazing a trail: Peter O'Donnell's Modesty Blaise was liberated, beautiful, rich and violent - an inspiration for a wave of female action heros. The Observer (September 15). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/classics/0,,792113,00.html>

- Drew, Bernard A. 1984. Modesty Blaise - Two decades of adventure. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 48-53
- Drew, Bernard A. 1987. He nails 'em with Modesty: Peter O'Donnell's femme fatale uses everything to fight evil forces [Modesty Blaise]. Armchair Detective: A Quarterly Journal Devoted to the Appreciation of Mystery, Detective and Suspense Fiction 20(1; Winter):26-30
- Horwell, Veronica. 2004. Modesty ablaze: Veronica Horwell finds a 60s icon that age has not withered in Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway's Modesty Blaise. The Guardian (July 24). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267269,00.html>
- Howell, Kevin. 2001. Modesty Blaise's Final Bow. Publisher's Weekly.com (April 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010402_95052.asp
- Jackson, Tina. 2003. Rock-chick-lit: Tina Jackson on Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo. The Observer (August 24). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/roundupstory/0,,1028243,00.html>
- *Leydon, Joe. 2005. My Name Is Modesty. The Funnies Paper (January-February): 7
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Modesty Blaise [novel]. New York: Fawcett Crest
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1967. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Fawcett Crest
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Impossible Virgin, The [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Silver Mistress, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. London: Pan
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1984. Taste For Death, A [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1985. Dead Man's Handle [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
- O'Donnell, Peter. 1987. Night Of Morningstar, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
- O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Xanadu Talisman. Souvenir Press
- O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Silver Mistress. Souvenir Press
- O'Donnell, Peter. 2003. Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo [novel]. Souvenir Press
- O'Donnell, Peter and Jim Holdaway. 2004. Modesty Blaise: The Gabriel Set-Up [comic strip reprints]. Titan Press
- O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Green-Eyed Monster [Inc. Willie the Djinn and Death of a Jester]. London: Titan Books
- *O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2012. Modesty Blaise: Lady In The Dark [inc. The Girl from the Future and The Big Mole]. London: Titan Books
- O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2009. Modesty Blaise: The Lady Killers [Inc. Dossier On Pluto and Garvin's Travels and some lost strips]. London: Titan Books
- *O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2010. Modesty Blaise: Death In Slow Motion [inc. The Balloonatic and The Alternative Man. Intro by Steve Epting]. London: Titan Books
- O'Donnell, Peter, Jim Holdaway and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Hell Makers [Inc. Take-Over and The War-Lords of Phoenix]. London: Titan Books
- Silva, Horacio. 2003. Heroine Chic [1966 movie]. New York Times (February 23)
- *Unknown. 1973. Special Modesty Blaise by Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway. Il Fumetto (September): 19-58

Nick Jarvis (SEE Striker)

Oink!

Roy of the Rovers

Harris, Paul. 2010. Cometh the hour ... Roy of the Rovers leaps off the bench in England's hour of need. Daily Mail (June 16): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1287065/Roy-Rovers-comes-bench-Englands-hour-need.html>

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461>

Tully, Tom. 2010. The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s. London: Titan Books

Rupert

Majendie, Paul. 2000. Rupert the Bear Turns 80, Takes to Silver Screen. Reuters (November 4)

Striker

Lawson, Mark. 2003. Striker [Nick Jarvis, hero of the Sun's daily cartoon strip]. BBC's Radio Four (August 26). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20030826.shtml

Tank Girl (Moved from United States)

Buchanan, Stuart. 1989. Interview: Jamie Hewlett & Philip Bond (1989) [Tank Girl]. Glasgow University Magazine (December). Online at StuartBuchanan.com (November 28 2008): <http://www.stuartbuchanan.com/?p=848>

Taylor, Charles. 1995. Comics [Tank Girl]. Boston Phoenix 24 (13; March 31): 7

2000 AD

*Eales, Jay. 2002. 2000AD's Long Hot Summer. Borderline (July): 34-38

Ennis, Garth. 2009. Garth Ennis – When 2000AD Was The Future. Bleeding Cool (August 24): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/08/24/garth-ennis-when-2000ad-was-the-future/>

Ewing, Tom. 2007. Before the Giant Scorpions: How 2000AD Put Thrill-Power In My Pop Life. Poptimist #3 (April 17): <http://www.pitchforkmedia.com/article/feature/42261-column-poptimist-3>

*Morris, Steve. 2012. Interview: Matt Smith On Ten Years With 2000AD. The Beat (September 30): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-smith-on-ten-years-with-2000ad/>

*Morris, Steve. 2013. Interview: 2000AD's Mike Molcher on Spreading The Word of Tharg. The Beat (March 19): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-2000ads-mike-molcher-on-spreading-the-word-of-tharg/>

*Morris, Steve. 2015. Peter Milligan Brings Back 'Bad Company' for '2000 AD' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 3): <http://comicsalliance.com/peter-milligan-2000ad-interview/>

Morrison, Robbie, Simon Fraser, Charlie Adlard, Henry Flint and Chris Weston. 2011. Nikolai Dante: Too Cool To Kill. Oxford: Rebellion

*Stone, Tucker and Joe McCulloch. 2015. Comics of the Weak Presents: The 2000 AD Thirty-Somethingth Birthday Review Spectacular! (Critical Edition). TCJ.com (April 3): <http://www.tcj.com/comics-of-the-weak-presents-the-2000-ad-thirty-somethingth-birthday-review-spectacular-critical-edition/>

V for Vendetta

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. What Came True in V for Vendetta? Were Alan Moore and David Lloyd Cassandras? Sequential Tart (January)

Keller, James R. 2008. V for Vendetta as cultural pastiche: a critical study of the graphic novel and film. McFarland

*Mapstone, David. 2012. V for Vendetta: the man behind the mask [Alan Moore interview]. BBC Channel 4 News (January 11): <http://www.channel4.com/news/v-for-vendetta-the-man-behind-the-mask>

Moore, Alan and David Lloyd. 1990. V For Vendetta [Miniseries collection about fascism in England.]. New York: DC Comics

Movie

Chaney, Jen. 2006. A pointed 'Vendetta': A classy comic-book movie comes to DVD with scanty extras. Washington Express (August 2): 21

D'Angelo, Mike. 2006. London Calling: V for Vendetta wants to tackle big ideas, but is there anything behind the mask? Las Vegas Weekly (March 16). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/16/cinema1.html>

Du Cille, Michel (photographer). 2007. Agitating over First Amendment [V for Vendetta masks]. Washington Post (March 31)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Hugo Weaving [interview on movie of Alan Moore and David Lloyd graphic novel V for Vendetta]. SuicideGirls (December 30): <http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hugo+Weaving/>

Giles, Jeff. 2006. Anarchy in the U.K.: 'V for Vendetta' tries talkin' about a revolution. Newsweek (March 20): 69

Glazebrook, Olivia. 2006. Switched off [V for Vendetta movie]. Spectator (March 18): 60, 62

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'V for Vendetta' Tops DVD Sales And Demonstrates the 'DVD Effect'. ICv2.com (August 21): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9175.html>

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Quite The Bomb: 'V for Vendetta' Can Blow Away Parliament, But Not Its Audience. Washington Post (March 17): C1

- Klaw, Rick. 2006. To Hell with Alan Moore: Nostalgic Nihilism from the Mind Behind V for Vendetta. *Moving Pictures* (9; February / March): 52-54
- Millar, John. 2006. V for Vendetta. Ready to take on the government? V for Vendetta stars Hugo Weaving, Stephen Fry and Natalie Portman certainly are. *Starburst* (April; 335): 46-54
- Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Borne of a wave of creativity [V for Vendetta movie]. *Washington Times* (March 17)
- Toto, Christian. 2006. 'V': Letter bomber blasts Bush [V for Vendetta movie]. *Washington Times* (March 17, 2006)
- Tucker, Ken. 2006. Let's get graphic: From comic book to movie to DVD, the shape-shifting V finds its vivacious voice [V for Vendetta]. *Entertainment Weekly* (August 4): 53
- Wolcott, James. 2006. V for Vendetta: The Red and the Black. *Jameswolcott.com* (February 27): http://jameswolcott.com/archives/2006/02/the_red_and_the.php

Viz

- *Baker, Nick. 2016. Viz: An Unfeasibly Large Success. *BBC Radio 4* (June 18): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b07g8psz>
- Lezard, Nicholas. 2004. The modern Hogarths: Memoirs from Chris Donald and William Cook celebrate 25 years of Viz. Nicholas Lezard pays homage to a quarter of a century of brilliant slapstick satire. *Guardian* (December 18). online at <http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1375232,00.html>
- Weatherall, Robert. 2009. Viz pokes fun at greedy banker Sir Fred Goodwin. *Sunday Sun* (April 12): <http://www.sundaysun.co.uk/news/north-east-news/2009/04/12/viz-pokes-fun-at-greedy-banker-sir-fred-goodwin-79310-23366711/>

Periodicals

Punch

- Allison, Rebecca. 2002. 161 years on, Punch is dealt knock-out blow. *The Guardian* (May 30)
- Altick, Richard D. 1997. *Punch: The Lively Youth of a British Institution, 1841-1851*. Ohio State University Press.
- Doherty, James. 2002. Punch magazine closes after 160 years as 'scourge of all authority'. *The Scotsman* (May 30)
- Grande, Carlos. 2002. Fayed to close Punch after £10m loss. *Financial Times* (May 31)
- Hatton, Joseph. 1884. Punch and its staff: The leading representative of British humor and satire. *Washington Post* (December 28)
- Hoggart, Simon. 2002. The joke is finally over: As Punch closes again - this time probably for ever - Simon Hoggart recalls the humour that made it great. *The Guardian* (June 3)
- Leary, Patrick. 2010. *The Punch Brotherhood: Table Talk and Print Culture in Mid-Victorian London*. British Library
- *MacDonald, Gayle and Michael Posner. 2004. *How Britain Lost Its Punch*. *Wittyworld.com* (March 30)
- Morris, Albert. 2002. How cartoons that once made a nation laugh lost their Punch. *The Scotsman* (June 8)
- *Rosenberg, Marvin & William Cole (eds.). 1952. *The Best Cartoons From Punch: Collected For Americans From England's Famous Humorous Weekly*. New York: Simon & Schuster
- Spielmann, M.H. 1895. *The History of Punch*. Cassell & Co.
- Unknown. 1919? *Mr. Punch's History of the Great War*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company
- Unknown. 2001. David Taylor 1947-2001, ex-editor of Punch [obituary]. *Sunday Times* (November 18)

Speakeasy

Viz

Animation

Animators

- *Bharath, Deepa. 2016. Former Islamic extremist tries to save others from his mistakes — with a popular online cartoon [England; Abdullah-X Show]. *PRI's The World* (January 6): <http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-01-06/former-islamic-extremists-tries-save-others-his-mistakes-popular-online-cartoon>
- De Vries, Tjitte and Ati Mul. 2007. *They Thought it was a Marvel - Arthur Melbourne-Cooper: Pioneer of Animation*. Filmmuseum Amsterdam

Crowley, Jane. 2007. The 5-minute Interview: Gerry Anderson, TV programme producer 'I never wanted to work with puppets – I tried to get out of it' [British animation]. Independent (October 17): <http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article3067232.ece>

Unknown. 2009. Simon's Cat in 'Flyguy' [Simon Tofield, British animation]. Peeblesshire News (August 14): <http://www.peebleshirenews.com/news/smilesbetter/articles/2009/08/14/388319-simons-cat-in-flyguy/>

Anderson, David

De Vere, Alison

Gilliam, Terry

Godfrey, Bob

Graber, Sheila

Halas, John

Kitson, Clare

Mackinnon and Saunders

Mulloy, Phil

Quay Brothers (1993 misfiled under Belgium; 2003 corrected)

Park, Nick (SEE ALSO Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles –

Wallace & Gromit)

Masters, Tim. 2010. Nick Park hints at 3D animation. BBC News (March 5):

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8551798.stm>

Sproxton, David

ANIMHA

Archives, Galleries, Museums

Archive

Cartoon Forum

Museum of the Moving Image

Awards

Education

Festivals

Bradford Animation Festival

FAN

International Animation Festival Cardiff

Genre

Anime

Vannin, Ellan. 2010. Beckii Cruel: Isle of Man schoolgirl is anime star. BBC News (February 10):

http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/isleofman/hi/people_and_places/newsid_8507000/8507934.stm

Historical Aspects

Industry

Kitson, Clare. 2009. British Animation: The Channel 4 Factor. Indiana University Press

Wray, Richard. 2010. UK animators call for tax breaks; Wallace and Gromit creator and others form campaign group to press coalition government for help for animation industry. Guardian (May 30): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2010/may/30/animation-industry-tax-breaks>

Studios

Wright, Susannah. 2009. The final farewell of Chorlton's 'toon army [Cosgrove Hall animators]. South Manchester Recorder (February 5):

http://www.southmanchesterreporter.co.uk/news/s/1094938_the_final_farewell_of_chorltons_toon_army

Aardman (SEE ALSO Animators – Nick Park, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)

Glanfield, Tim. 2010. Wallace & Gromit's Aardman set world record for smallest animation. Beehive City.com (September 21):

<http://www.beehivecity.com/hightech/wallace-gromits-aardman-set-world-record-for-smallest-animation10052312/>

*Gordon, Jeremy. 2012. Batman Meets Gromit In Aardman Animation's 'DC Nation' Claymation Clip. MTV's Splash Page blog (January 26):

<http://splashpage.mtv.com/2012/01/26/dc-claymation-aardman/>

Majendie, Paul. 1999. UK Plasticine Man In Giant Hollywood Film Deal [Wallace and Gromit animator Nick Park]. Reuters (October 30)

Verrier, Richard. 2011. 'Arthur' sparks hopes of a comeback for Aardman; The Christmas film marks a new partnership with Sony for the stop-motion animation studio, which suffered a split with DreamWorks over creative differences and the poor showing of 'Flushed Away.' Los Angeles Times (November 22): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-fi-ct-aardman-20111122,0,5763798.story>

Whiter, Roger and Ruth. 2002. Aardman's Steve Box Talks. Animation World (July): 23-27

Wolff, Ellen. 2003. Characters Count in Aardman's CG Ventures. Animation (September): 23

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Aardman Roams the CG Arena Again. Animation (September): 31

HIT Entertainment

3 Bears

Technical Aspects

Television

Titles

Unknown. 2009. Ivor the Engine is back on track [British animation]. BBC News (December 17): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/wales/8416744.stm

Arthur Christmas (Aardman)

Beifuss, John. 2011. Film review: Cleverness, fun gifts of 'Arthur Christmas' film. Memphis Commercial-Appeal (November 23):

<http://www.commercialappeal.com/news/2011/nov/23/cleverness-fun-gifts-of-arthur-christmas-film/>

Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2011. Chipper, clever 'Arthur' will have you laughing all the way. Herald Extra (November 24):

http://www.heraldextra.com/entertainment/movies/chipper-clever-arthur-will-have-you-laughing-all-the-way/article_c78f6124-8d44-5a74-ac5f-d569c05cc8e2.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2011. A Son of Santa Claus Takes the Reins. New York Times (November 23). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/11/23/movies/arthur-christmas-voiced-by-james-mcavoy-and-hugh-laurie.html>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2011. A New Kringle Wrinkle: A son of Santa tries to save a girl's holiday in 'Arthur Christmas'. [Washington Post] Express (November 22): 25

Hartl, John. 2011. 'Arthur Christmas' delivers a jolly good tale; A movie review of "Arthur Christmas," the latest stop-motion-animation charmer from Aardman Productions ("Chicken Run," the "Wallace and Gromit" series). It provides a charming if not entirely plausible answer to the seasonal question: How does Santa deliver all those presents in one night? Seattle Times (November 22)

JED. 2011. James McAvoy is Voice of Santa Claus' Son in "Arthur Christmas". Showbiznest blog (November 16): <http://showbiznest.blogspot.com/2011/11/james-mcavoy-is-voice-of-santa-claus.html>

Mciver, Brian. 2011. James McAvoy: I fell out with Santa as a kid - now I play member of his family in new animation. Daily Record (November 24):

<http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/11/24/james-mcavoy-i-fell-out-with-santa-as-a-kid-now-i-play-member-of-his-family-in-new-animation-86908-23584747/>

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. An unexpected holiday gift. Washington Post (November 23). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/arthur-christmas,1210229/critic-review.html>

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2011. Arthur Christmas: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/arthur-christmas-film-review-259491>

Unknown. 2011. James McAvoy & Bill Nighy Interview For 'Arthur Christmas'. Flicks and Bits.com (November 5): <http://www.flicksandbits.com/2011/11/05/james-mcavoy-bill-nighy-interview-for-arthur-christmas/17759/>

Charlie and Lola

Muir, Kate. 2009. Lauren Child: Looking for new material; The creator of Charlie and Lola reveals how she gets inside a 4-year-old's mind. The Times (January 24):

http://women.timesonline.co.uk/tol/life_and_style/women/families/article5569191.ece

Chicken Run (SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios - Aardman, Titles - Wallace & Gromit)

Berger, Arion. 2000. Natural orders ['Chicken Run' animation]. Washington City Paper (June 23): 42-43

Feeney, F.X. 2000. All the World's a Farm: Chicken Run and other delights from abroad [Aardman Animation movie]. LA Weekly (June 23). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/31/film-feeney.shtml>

Goldstein, Gregg. 2000. Previews: Chicken Run [animation]. Premiere (July): 22

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview on animated film 'Chicken Run.']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 19)

Hopps, Jason. 2000. Britain Animated About 'Chicken Run' But No Sequel. Reuters (July 4)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Chicken' plot flies ['Chicken Run' animation]. Washington Post (June 23): Weekend 37

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Chicken Run': Welcome to the fryers club [animation]. Washington Post (June 23): C1, 12

McCarthy, Todd. 2000. Tasty 'Chicken' ['Chicken Run' Animated comedy]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Sibley, Brian. 2000. Chicken Run : Hatching the Movie. New York: Harry N Abrams

Sragow, Michael. 2000. 'Chicken Run': The first feature from the creators of 'Wallace and Gromit is a plucking good time. Salon (June 21): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/21/chicken_run/index.html

Sragow, Michael. 2000. Great escapists: 'Chicken Run' creators Nick Park and Peter Lord talk about animating with emotion, Mel Gibson's patriotic rooster and finding an idea with legs, er, drumsticks. Salon (June 22): <http://www.salon.com/ent/col/srag/2000/06/22/chicken/index.html>

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2001. Feathers fly in Chicken Run row: Aardman's hit film was copied from my book insists children's author [animation]. The Observer (March 18)

Tobias, Scott. 2000. Aardman Animations: Directors Peter Lord and Nick Park talk about stop-motion animation and the new Chicken Run [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/avfeature_3623.html

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. English Animators Go Hollywood for 'Chicken Run'. Reuters (June 20)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2000. Masters of the speeding pullets; The creators of Wallace & Gromit move to the eggs-press lane with 'Chicken Run' [Claymation, Nick Parks, Peter Lord, Aardman Animation, Dreamworks]. Washington Post (June 18): G1, 6

Weinkauf, Gregory. 2000. Coop de grace: These British filmmakers do Chicken right ['Chicken Run' animated movie]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/film2.html>

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Toy story: The creators of Chicken Run find soul in a lump of clay [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/stuff.html>

Ansen, David. 2000. Great eggscape: Chickens plot break from Tweedy's! British Claymation whi z Nick Park's funny fowl play ['Chicken Run']. Newsweek (June 26): 59

Creature Comforts (Aardman)

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Kit Boss, "Creature Comforts" exec producer: Mr. Media Interview [Aardman Animation]. Mr. Media (May 24): <http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/05/kit-boss-creature-comforts-exec.html>

Cavna, Michael. 2005. Claymation 'Comforts' Wittily Breaks The Mold [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (December 2): C8

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To Cbs. Newsarama (May 29): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485>

Olkowski, Lu. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Bee-ing There [Creature Comforts]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). online at <http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15>

Maynard, John. 2007. CBS's 'Creature Comforts': A Brit-Witty Feat of Clay [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (June 4): C1

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2007. 'Creature Comforts': A Very Human Animal Kingdom [Aardman Animations]. Washington Post (October 20): WE37

****Early Man (Aardman)***

*Gittell, Noah. 2018. Early Man Is a Stop-Motion Delight [in print as Primitive Living]. Washington City Paper (February 16): 22. online at <https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20992793/early-man-reviewed>

*Lane, Anthony. 2018. "Black Panther" and "Early Man": Ryan Coogler's superhero blockbuster, starring Chadwick Boseman, Michael B. Jordan, and Lupita Nyong'o, and Nick Park's latest stop-motion caprice. New Yorker (February 26). Online at <https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/26/black-panther-and-early-man>

*Merry, Stephanie. 2018. 'Early Man,' the latest from hit factory Aardman, is an ordinary underdog-athlete movie [in print as Comic knuckles hit all bumps on the dirt]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 25. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/early-man-the-latest-from-hit-factory-aardman-is-an-ordinary-underdog-athlete-movie/2018/02/12/6c152ff4-0c32-11e8-8890-372e2047c935_story.html

*Scott, A.O. 2018. 'Early Man' Is a Very Funny Trip to the Past [in print as Make Way for Silliness and Soccer]. New York Times (February 16): C6. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/movies/early-man-review-aardman-animations.html>

Flushed Away (Aardman)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Noisy toilet bowl tale: Loud new flick from 'Wallace & Gromit' crew doesn't stink ['Flushed Away' Aardman Animation]. [Washington Post] Express (November 3)

Unknown. 2006. DreamWorks Working With AOL to Create 'Flushed Away' Online Game. Associated Press (July 31). online at http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/060731/dreamworks_game.html?v=1

Zion, Lawrie. 2004. Hugh's next role a stinker [Aardman Animation; Dreamworks Animation; Flushed Away]. The Australian (August 27). online at http://entertainment.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,4459,10578788%255E10431%255E%255Enbv,00.html

Gorillaz

Sutherland, Mark. 2010. Life's a "Beach" for cartoon band Gorillaz. Billboard (February 26): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61Q0AS20100227>

****The Pirates! In An Adventure with Scientists (Aardman)***

*Child, Ben. 2012. Aardman throws Pirates' leprosy gag overboard; Animation studio removes scene from The Pirates! In an Adventure with Scientists following protests by leprosy support groups. Guardian (January 25): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2012/jan/25/aardman-pirates-leprosy-gag>

*Kemp, Stuart. 2012. Aardman Animation to Change Scene Featuring Leper Boat in 'Band of Misfits'; Outcry by leprosy charities at movie trailer leads to changes by Bristol-based animation powerhouse. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/aardman-animation-change-leprosy-scene-284199>

*Mzimba, Lizo. 2012. Hugh Grant's role as cartoon captain in The Pirates. BBC News (March 25): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-politics-17503836>

*Unknown. 2012. Aardman trailer 'causes offence' to leprosy charity. BBC (January 16): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-england-bristol-16579015>

*Unknown. 2012. Aardman animation criticised by Colchester charity could be scrapped. Harwich and Manningtree Standard (January 24): http://www.harwichandmanningtreetstandard.co.uk/news/north_essex_news/9487546.Leprosy_joke_trailer_could_be_scrapped/

Stressed Eric Teletubbies

Wallace & Gromit (SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios - Aardman, Titles - Chicken Run)

Aardman Animation. 2006. Wallace & Gromit 2007 Wall Calendar [Original scenes, not from movies.]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Arnold, William. 2005. It's a grand day out when you see Wallace & Gromit track a 'were-rabbit'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 7): http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/243640_wallace07q.html

Berardinelli, James. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - A Film Review. ReelViews (October): http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/w/wallace_gromit.html

Burr, Ty. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit; Silly 'Rabbit' is expertly crafted. Boston Globe (October 7):
<http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=2763>

Burrows, David. 2009. Npower reveals Wallace & Gromit TV ad. Marketing Week (March 23):
<http://www.mad.co.uk/Main/News/Articlex/807592bdcc6b49f5a796c40dc25fbc0a/Npower-reveals-Wallace--Gromit-TV-ad.html>

Burton, Mark, Bob Baker, Steve Box and Nick Park. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit Graphic Novel [Fumetti adaptation of animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Dungworth, Richard. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit The Dog Diaries. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Ebert, Rober. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. Chicago Sun-Times (October 7). Online at
<http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051006/REVIEWS/50929001>

Ennis, Melinda. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit': Jolly good family fun. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 7)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7?)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2005. The Curse of the Were-Rabbit [Wallace & Gromit]. Hollywood Reporter (October ?):
http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001138708

Li, Amanda. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - The Monstrously Scary Jokebook [Tie-in to animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Lumenick, Lou. 2005. Funny Bunny [Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Post (October 5): <http://www.nypost.com/movies/54722.htm>

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit's' Hare-Raising Adventure: Even though creating an 85-minute film was a daunting task -- which eventually took five years to make -- director Nick Park never considered switching to a more time-efficient medium. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100705ent-movies-nickprice,0,2582600.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. Bonham Carter Is Properly Offbeat: Actress Helena Bonham Carter appreciated the no-fuss atmosphere of working in a recording booth. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100505ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,7801443.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

O'Connell, Sean. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit: A film review. filmcritic.com (October):
<http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/81d44a1d39d209ab88257090006db6c2?OpenDocument>

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-0501007-movies-review-wallace,0,2112366.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Bonham Carter Likes the Sound of Voice-Over Work: In the first feature-length Wallace & Gromit adventure, she's the pip-pip, charmingly daft voice of Lady Campanula Tottington, whose rabbit problem at Tottington Hall sets the plot in Plasticinestop-motion. Chicago Tribune (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100305ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,4393569.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2005. This 'Curse' is a joy for these clay mates: There's nothing hare-brained about the humor in Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. USA Today (October 4):
http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-10-04-wallace-gromit_x.htm

Scott, A. O. 2005. A New Challenge for an Englishman and His Dog [Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Times (October 5)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - Nothing goes down like a spot of stop-motion wizardry. Entertainment Weekly (October 14): 124

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. EW.com (October ?): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/review/movie/0,6115,1114320_1_0_00.html

Serpe, Gina. 2005. "Wallace & Gromit" Get Fired Up. E! Online (October 10)

Sweney, Mark. 2009. Wallace and Gromit's first npower ad. Guardian (March 25):
<http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2009/mar/25/wallace-gromit-npower-ad>

Sweney, Mark? 2009. Wallace and Gromit ad campaign behind-the-scenes sneak preview. Guardian's Media Monkey (March 24):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/mediamonkeyblog/2009/mar/24/media-monkey-wallace-gromit>

Thomson, Desson. 2005. Clay Time: Wallace & Gromit's U.S. Romp. Washington Post (October 2): N1

Unknown. 2009. It's a close shave as Gromit rescues Wallace. The Times (March 23): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/tv_and_radio/article5956410.ece

Unknown. 2009. Wallace and Gromit help to fight obesity. AFP (January 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20090102/lf_afp/lifestylebritainhealthobesity_090102170845

Unknown. 2010. Wallace & Gromit on Royal Mail Christmas stamps. BBC News (September 20): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-11375402>

Training

Bristol

Edinburgh College of Art

National Film and Television School

Royal College of Art

School of Sound

Caricature

Bills, Mark. 2006. Art of Satire: London in Caricatures, The [Catalogue from Museum of London exhibit, but doesn't include 19th-20th centuries]. London: Philip Wilson

Brinton, Selwyn. 1904. The Eighteenth Century in English Caricature. New York : Scribner

Bobbin, Tim. 1773. Human Passions Delineated in above 120 Figures, Droll, Satyrical, and Humorous: Designed in the Hogarthian Style. London

Comic Books

Smith, Craig. 2010. Fractured Visions: Disparate Narratives in the Comic Book Medium [Comic Books in the UK & Ireland]. craigjamesmith (January 11):

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bFH9jrhrsurQ> and

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NacQtHMijg>

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2006. Guzzle a festive dish of cow pie: From Dandy to Smash Hits, children's comic annuals are making a comeback under the Christmas tree.

The Observer (December 3). Online at

http://observer.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,,1962860,00.html

Anti-Comics Campaign, 1949-1955

Censorship

Collecting

Johnson, Craig. 2008. Stephen Holland [owner of UK's Page 45 comic book store. Village Gossip (February): <http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=156>

Mason, Ian. 2009. Richmond comic shop closes after 22 years. Richmond and Twickenham Times (August 19):

http://www.richmondandtwickenhamtimes.co.uk/news/4551962.Comic_shop_closes_after_22_years/

Effects Debate; Comics Debate

Genre

Adventure

Girls

Addley, Esther. 2007. Boys! Boys! Boys! Spots, heartbreak and batwing jumpers ... Esther Addley celebrates 40 stormy years of teenage magazine comic strips [England]. The Guardian (March 7). Online at

<http://arts.guardian.co.uk/art/visualart/story/0,,2028050,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=1>

Gibson, Mel. 2002. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-war Constructions of British Girlhood [Ph.D. thesis].

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'You can't read them, they're for boys!' British Girls, American Superhero Comics and Identity'. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring): 305-324

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'What became of Bunty?' The emergence, evolution and disappearance of the girls' comic in post-war Britain. In Bearne, E. and Styles, M. (eds.) Art, Narrative & Childhood. Trentham Books

*Gibson, Mel. 2015. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-War Constructions of British Girlhood. Leuven University Press

Manga

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "What is this mango, anyway?" Manga and younger readers in Ireland and Britain. INIS. The magazine of Children's Books Ireland, Dublin: CBI: 10-15.

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Manga and younger readers in Britain. Some initial observations. IBBYLink: British Section Newsletter. London: IBBY

Underground

Various

Industry

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. U.K. Comics Mag 2000AD Crosses the Pond; Rebellion Publishing will release a new line of graphic novels aimed at U.S. fans. Publishers Weekly (March 29):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454590-U_K_Comics_Mag_2000AD_Crosses_the_Pond.php

Unknown. 2010. Beano publisher DC Thomson to cut 350 jobs. BBC News (June 9): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/scotland/10278700.stm>

Marvel UK

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Marvel U.K. History Tome in the Works. Scoop (February 13): <http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=80012>

Classical Comics

Richardson, Anna. 2008. Classical Comics scoops award with first book. Bookseller.com (May 27): <http://www.thebookseller.com/news/59574-classical-comics-scoops-award-with-first-book.html>

Reviews

Comic Strips

Fletcher, Damien. 2010. Daily Mirror cartoon strip The Perishers back by popular demand. Daily Mirror (February 22): <http://www.mirror.co.uk/news/top-stories/2010/02/22/daily-mirror-cartoon-strip-the-perishers-back-by-popular-demand-115875-22060758/>

Graphic Novels

Political Cartoons

*Lewis, Helen. 2012. Ink-stained assassins; Cartoonists have skewered our politicians in the pages of newspapers for generations. Can they survive in a digital age? New Statesman.com (August 23): <http://www.newstatesman.com/lifestyle/religion/2012/08/ink-stained-assassins&src=longreads>

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonists bring unique brand of humour [Bill Stott and John Roberts]. Norwich Guardian (June 21): http://www.northwichguardian.co.uk/news/4444029.Cartoonists_bring_unique_brand_of_humour/

GREECE

Bhatia, Shekhar. 2010. Russell, in graphics. Asian Age (February 19): http://www.asianage.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=2951:russell-in-graphics&catid=42:op-ed&Itemid=67

Doxiadis, Apostolos, Christos H. Papadimitriou, Alecos Papadatos and Annie Di Donna. 2009. Logicomix [Greek philosophy non-fiction comic]. Bloomsbury

Holt, Jim. 2009. Algorithm and Blues [Logicomix, Greek philosophy comic book]. New York Times Book Review (September 27). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/27/books/review/Holt-t.html>

Kois, Dan. 2009. Big ideas, bright colors. Washington Post (November 15): online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/13/AR2009111301382.html>

HUNGARY

Bors, Matt. 2011. Hungarian Cartoonists Under Fire from Repressive New Law. Cartoon Movement.com (March 7): <http://blog.cartoonmovement.com/2011/03/hungarian-cartoonists-under-fire-from-repressive-new-law.html>

*Elekes, Györgyi. 2002. Kecskemét Animation Film Festival, KAFF. Animatoon (39): 38-39

Frissold, Paul. 2009. Hungary for Conversation - The Twelfth Hungarian Cartoon Festival: A Dialogue of Cultures. Riverfront Times (October): <http://www.riverfronttimes.com/events/the-twelfth-hungarian-cartoon-festival-a-dialogue-of-cultures-869034/>

*Rubovszky, Kálmán. 2001. Land in Zicht: Hongarije. Stripschrift (November): 13

*Unknown. 1995. Ferenc Cako in Budapest Is Doing a TV Series That Stars Turtles. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 6

*Unknown. 2004. Bronka, Yonkey, Tzila, Dolek, Shabbetay, Katz and McNamara (Or, How the Irish Defeated the Hebrews). Rosetta 2: 25-60

ICELAND

*Johnson, Ken. 2004. From a Visual Scavenger, a World Made of Fragments. New York Times (May 21): B28

*Raugust, Karen. 2014. Icelandic Publisher Edda Launches U.S. Division [Disney]. Publishers Weekly (October 10): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/64365-licensing-spotlight-icelandic-publisher-edda-launches-u-s-division.html>

*Unknown. 2004. Stor Serieutställning på Island 2005! Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 105

*Unknown. 2004. Ken Pontac Went to the Edge of the Earth... Animatoon (51): 81

IRELAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

McKevitt, Greg. 2009. NI comics heroes find US success [Murderdrome comic by artist PJ Holden]. BBC News (June 1):

http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/8074611.stm

Unknown. 2007. Orange Order creates superhero; Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No it's... well he doesn't have a name yet, but the Orange Order hopes to win a new generation of fans with their own superhero. BBC News (November 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/7110457.stm

Unknown. 2009. The Rising: now with speech bubbles. Irish Times (September 26): <http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2009/0926/1224255262618.html>

Festivals, Conventions

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Dublin City Comicon 2006. Sequential Tart (January)

Cartoonists and Their Works

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Pants: An Interview with Archie Templar [Irish cartoonist]. Comic Cast podcast (August 11): <http://thecomicast.com/2009/08/11/pants-an-interview-with-archie-templar/> and http://thecomicast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comicast_meets_archie_templar.mp3

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Avalanche! An interview with Eoin Ryan. The Comic Cast podcast (December 9): <http://thecomicast.com/2009/12/09/avalanche-an-interview-with-eoin-ryan/> and http://thecomicast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comic_cast_eoin_ryan.mp3

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Sloth: An interview with Brian Coldrick. Comic Cast podcast (March 2): <http://thecomicast.com/2010/03/02/sloth-an-interview-with-brian-coldrick/> and http://thecomicast.jellycast.com/files/audio/COMIC_CAST_brian_coldrick.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Quick on the draw; As the British Prime Minister complains that his caricatures make him look too fat, Ireland's top cartoonist, Aongus Collins (aka Scratch), reveals the tricks of his trade. Irish Independent (January 31): <http://www.independent.ie/lifestyle/quick-on-the-draw-1622415.html>

***Healy, Luke**

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. More To Come 243: Luke Healy Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (243; January 6):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=676>

Kennedy, John

Website - <http://kennedycartoons.com>

Sharkey, Conor. 2009. Strabane cartoonist shows politics in Northern Ireland as it is : 'Warts and All' [John Kennedy]. Strabane Chronicle (April 9): <http://www.nwipp-newspapers.com/SC/free/358485066821211.php>

Turner, Martyn

*Turner, Martyn. 1996. The NO-ble Art of Politics. Irish Times Press

Turner, Martyn. 1998. Brace Yourself, Bridge It!: A Guide to Irish Political Relationships, 1996-1998. [editorial cartoons, foreword by Jeff Danziger]. Belfast: Blackstaff Press

Animation

Coyle, Dominic. 2010. Animation body criticises RTÉ. The Irish Times (February 10): <http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0210/1224264110617.html>

- Duncan, Pamela. 2010. Irish animators drawing international attention. Irish Times (February 1): <http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0201/1224263503761.html>
- *Kenyon, Heather. 2003. Oscar Nom Leads to Success for Brown Bag. Animation World (March): 33-36
- *Lawless, Eamonn. 1999. Unlimited Imagination: The Animation Sector in Ireland. Film Ireland (October-November): 24-27
- *Unknown. 2002. Mel Brooks Does a Voice for a New Computer Animated Series for Ireland. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 2
- *Unknown. 2002. When Irish Eyes Are Rendering. Animation (April): 40
- *Unknown. 2005. Irish Eyes Are Expanding. Animation (January): 8
- Unknown. 2009. Animation once again: Japanese anime fest [in Ireland]. Irish Independent (March 21): <http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/film-cinema/animation-once-again-japanese-anime-fest-1681249.html>
- *Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Pigs, Ducks and Detectives. Animation (April): 70

Titles

***The Breadwinner**

- *Burnett, Matia. 2017. Movie Alert: 'The Breadwinner'. Publishers Weekly (October 24): <https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/75186-movie-alert-the-breadwinner.html>
- *Kenny, Glenn. 2017. In 'The Breadwinner,' a Girl Bravely Provides for Her Family [in print as The Breadwinner]. New York Times (November 17): C9. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/16/movies/the-breadwinner-review.html>
- *Larson, Vanessa H. 2017. 'The Breadwinner,' about a Kabul girl, features gorgeous animation but a so-so story [in print as Heavy subject matter drawn from a medium for kids]. Washington Post (November 24): Weekend 29-30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-breadwinner-about-a-kabul-girl-features-gorgeous-animation-but-a-so-so-story/2017/11/20/948626fc-ca4a-11e7-8321-481fd63f174d_story.html
- *Mason, Heather. 2017. An Interview with Nora Twomey, Director of The Breadwinner—A New Film That Tells The Amazing Story of An 11-year-old Afghan Girl. Amy Poehler's Smart Girls (December 1): <https://amysmartgirls.com/an-interview-with-nora-twomey-director-of-the-breadwinner-a-new-film-that-tells-the-amazing-f1356f39df2d>
- *Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The Breadwinner Is a Rich and Rewarding Animated Film: Nora Twomey's deep film highlights a cultural struggle in the Middle East. Washington City Paper (November 22): <https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20983683/the-breadwinner-reviewed>

The Secret of Kells

- Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Secret of Kells' to open in US [online title: 'Secret of Kells' Gets U.S. Release Dates]. New York Times (February 13). online at <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/secret-of-kells-gets-u-s-release-dates/>
- Kaufman, Amy. 2010. 'The Secret of Kells': the little animated film that could; Of all the animated features nominated for an Oscar, the story of an Irish boy who tries to protect the national treasure from Vikings was the least known. But a grass-roots effort changed that. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (February 10): <http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-en-kells10-2010feb10,0,4427436.story>
- Mondello, Bob. 2010. In 'Kells,' The Secret Pleasures Of A Low-Tech Art. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 25). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124081272> and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100225_atc_08.mp3
- O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Re-Writing the Book of Kells: An interview with Tomm Moore. Comic Cast podcast (February 17): <http://thecomicast.com/2009/02/17/re-writing-the-book-of-kells-an-interview-with-tomm-moore/> and http://thecomicast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comicast_tomm_moore.mp3
- Scott, A.O. 2010. Outside the Abbey's Fortified Walls, a World of Fairy Girls and Beasts. New York Times (March 5). online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/movies/05secret.html>
- Shoba, V. 2010. Ireland springs an Oscar surprise. Indian Express.com (February 28): <http://www.indianexpress.com/news/Ireland-springs-an-Oscar-surprise/585264>

***Song of the Sea**

*Buckley, Cara. 2015. Irish Animators in a Strange Land (Los Angeles). New York Times Carpetbagger blog (February 13): <http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/13/irish-animators-in-a-strange-land-los-angeles/>

*Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2014. Siblings in Survival Mode on Land and in Water: 'Song of the Sea,' an Animated Fable From Tomm Moore. New York Times (December 19): C8. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/19/movies/song-of-the-sea-an-animated-fable-from-tomm-moore.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Oscars: How Ireland's Tomm Moore deep-dived into 2014's most transporting animated film: 'Song of the Sea'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 20): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/20/the-oscars-how-irelands-tomm-moore-deep-dived-into-2014s-most-transporting-animated-film-song-of-the-sea/>

*Greene, Jamie. 2015. 7 Things Parents Should Know About 'Song of the Sea'. GeekDad (February 2): <http://geekdad.com/2015/02/7-things-song-sea/>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. 'Song of the Sea' movie review: A dreamlike voyage home. Washington Post (January 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/song-of-the-sea-movie-review-a-dreamlike-voyage-home/2015/01/28/c6fcbd80-a590-11e4-a7c2-03d37af98440_story.html

Don Bluth Entertainment

ITALY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Advertising, Merchandising

Associations, Clubs (*inc Fandom and Collectors*)

ANAF

Disney in Italy

Fanzines, Periodicals

Festivals

Bordighera

Cartoomics (Milan) - www.rassegne.it/cartoomics

Expocartoon

Lucca

Napoli ComiCon - www.comicon.it

3 G – Le 3 Giornate del Fumetto e Dell'Illustrazione

Torino Comics - www.torinocomics.com

Graphics, Illustration

Studios

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Albertarelli, Rino

Battaglia, Dino

Bonelli, Sergio

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Sergio Bonelli, 1932-2011. Comics Reporter (September 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sergio_bonelli_1932_2011/

Bonvicini, Franco

Brunelleschi, Umberto

Buzzatti, Dino

Buzzdelli, Guido

Caprioli, Franco

Carracci, Annibale

Castelli, Alfredo

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. The Snowman. New York: Catalan

Celsi, Guido Moroni

Corra, Bruno (Bruno Ginnani Corradini)

Crepax, Guido

Dalponte, Paolo

Del Duca, Cino

De Luca, Gianni

Eleuteri-Serpieri, Paolo

Fellini, Federico

Galleppini, Aurelio

Gattia, Alarico
Ghermandi, Francesca

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1998. No Words #1: Pastil [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1999. No Words #4: Pastil #2 [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghezzi, Pier L.
Giardino, Vittorio
Giolitti, Alberto
Giovannetti, Pericle L.
Igort

Igort (Igor Tuveri). 2003. 5 Is The Perfect Number [Italian comics]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jacovitti, Benito
Landolfi, Lino
Manara, Maurillo (Milo)

Frahm, Ole, Hannes Grote and Jens Nielsen [date unknown.] Albrecht Ude: Milo Manara gegen den Strich geburstet. Reddition (19)

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Milo Manara: X-Rated Italian Comics. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/milo_manara/

London, Mathieu. 1999. www.X: Manara ne passe jamais beaucoup de temps =E0 dessiner des v=EAtements. Ses filles nues s'=E9tendent ici sur le Web [review of Le Pi=E8ge; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. The Snowman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Debra Jurofsky (ed.). 2000. Manara 2001 Calendar. Rockville Centre, NY: Heavy Metal

Manara, Milo & Federico Fellini. 1990. Trip To Tulum. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Manara, Milo & Silverio Pisu. 1986. The Ape. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1986. The Paper Man [A western story.]. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1988. The Great Adventure: HP And Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. An Author In Search Of Six Characters: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 1. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. Shorts. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Dies Irae: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 2. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Perchance To Dream: The Indian Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1996. Gullivera [erotic graphic novel based on Gulliver's Travels by Swift]. New York: NBM

Origa, Graziano. 1995. Manara interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 26-30

Unknown. 2010. Milo Manara at Comic-Con. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44039-milo-manara-at-comic-con.html>

Magnus (Roberto Raviola)
Mattotti, Lorenzo

Buckler, Eric. 2011. Diaflogue: Lorenzo Mattotti Exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphics.com (August 15): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Lorenzo-Mattotti-Exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

Clinton, Courtney. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti, Divine Comic, Coming to TCAF. Torontoist (April 19): http://torontoist.com/2011/04/post_66.php

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti: The Magic & Music Of Comics. Paul Gravett.com (April 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/lorenzo_mattotti/

Kramsky, Jerry and Lorenzo Mattotti (illus.). 1995. The Cranky Sun [children's book by Italian comics artist]. Boston: Little, Brown.

Mattotti, Lorenzo & Jerry Kramsky. 1993. Murmer [Graphic novel.]. New York: Penguin

Mattotti, Lorenzo and Claudio Piersanti. 2011. Stigmata. Seattle: Fantagraphics

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti. Inkstuds (April 1):
<http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3508> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110401_Lorenzo_Mattotti.mp3

*Roth, Gil. 2015. Laboratory of Imagination. Virtual Memories podcast (120; June 1):
<http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-120-laboratory-of-imagination> and
http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_120_-_Laboratory_of_Imagination.mp3
Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes – Kim Thompson on Stigmata. Fantagraphics' Flog! blog
(January 19): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-Stigmata.html&Itemid=113

Selected Illustrations:

Franklin, Nancy. 2000. Pop Goes Aida [Mattotti illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 97
Ross, Alex. 2000. Star turns: Lauren Flanigan and Lorraine Hunt Lieberson transform opera into drama [illustrated by Mattotti]. New Yorker (May 8): 127
Mattotti, Lorenzo. 2000. Night Life. New Yorker (April 10): cover

Micheluzzi, Attilio
Molino, Walter
Paludetti, Franco
Pazienza, Andrea
Pericoli, Tullio
Pratt, Hugo

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan
Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Raviola, Roberto (*SEE Magnus*)
Rubino, Antonio
Salgari, Emilio
Silvestre, Guido
***Spano, Cristina (*Italian, works in Spain*)**

*Website - <http://www.cristinaspano.com/>

Toppi, Sergio
Zac, Pino

Characters and Titles

Archibaldo e Petronilla (Bringing Up Father)
Asso di Picche
Baba Yaga
Bibi et Bibó
Bilbolbul
Bonaventura
Braccio di Ferro (Popeye)
Corriere dei Piccoli
Corrierino
Corto Maltese

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Nos Mares do Sul [Hugo Pratt's Corto Maltese]. Nemo Fanzine (26; Jun).

Madden, Matt. 1999. The Maltese factor: Ballad of the Salt Sea by Hugo Pratt [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 42-3

Meza, Ed. 2000. Comic book hero 'Corto' to film in Cuba. Reuters / Variety (September 4)

Pratt, Hugo. 1978. Ethiopiques, Les [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 2: Banana Conga. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 3: Voodoo For The President. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1987. Corto Maltese Vol. 5: In Africa. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1989. Corto Maltese en Sibirie [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

De Sade
Diabolik

Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12):

http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Dick Fulmine
Donald Duck
Druuna

Dylan Dog
 Fortunello (Happy Hooligan)
 Gim Toro
 Giuseppe Bergman
 Gli Aristocratici
 I Libri Gialli di Sergio Lama
 Il Cavernicolo Uup
 Ken Parker (2003; *misfiled under US - Cartoonists, 1994*)
 Kit Carson
 Kriminal and Satanik
 L'Avventuroso
 La Rivolta dei Racchi
 Linus
 Martin Mystere
 Marmittone
 Mister No
 Nembo Kid
 Pecos Bill
 Pinocchio e Romolo
 RanXerox
 Sam Pezzo
 Saturno Contro la Terra
 Sergente Kirk
 Sturmtruppen Bonvi
 Tex
 Terrore
 Tony Falco
 Topolino (Mickey Mouse)
 Un Uomo un'Avventura
 Uomini e Guerra
 Valentina (*SEE ALSO Cartoonists – Crepax*)
 Wheeling

Animation

Animators

Bozzetto, Bruno
 Ginna, Arnaldo (Arnaldo Ginanni Corradini)
 Luzatti, Emanuele
 Massimino-Garniér, Giorgio ("Max")

Festivals

Cartoons on the Bay
 I Castelli Animati

Historical Aspects

Titles

Comic Books

American Comics

Collecting

Fascism

Genre

Adult, Erotic
 Science Fiction
 Superhero
 Western

Industry

Reviews, Synopses

Schools

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

LATVIA

*Latvia-Bunish, Christine. 2003. Signe Baumanė. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 26-27

LICHTENSTEIN LITHUANIA

*Unknown. 2001. Lietuvos Kelias I NATO Karikatūristu Akimis. Lithuania's Advance Towards NATO in Cartoons. Vilnius: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information & Culture

*Unknown. 2001. Smiling about Lithuania and the European Union. Vilnius: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information & Culture Department

*Unknown. 2002. Karikatūru Paroda Žvilgsnis I, Šalies Agropanoram. Kauneas: Ūkininko Patarejas

*Unknown. 2003. Žengia Pulkas Linksmi...Regiment Goes Marching Merrily Ahead...Catalogue of the Caricature Exhibition [sic] 2003. Vilnius: Krašto Apsaugos Ministerijos

*Unknown. 2004. Apie Živ ir AIDS Linksmi. Vilnius: Karikatūristu Sekcija, Šluota

*Unknown. 2004. Karikatūru Paroda 2004 Cartoon Exhibition. Kaunas: A. Žmuidzinavičiaus Kūrinių ir Rinkinių Muziejus

*Unknown. 2004. Sveiks? Valio! XXVIII Catalogue of the Caricature Exhibition. Vilnius: Kultūros Ministerija

Unknown. 2009. Lithuanian comic artists make pedophile buster new superhero. Russia Today (November 2): http://www.russiatoday.com/Top_News/2009-11-02/comix.html?fullstory

LUXEMBOURG

***Leiner, Roger**

*Unknown. 2016. "De Superjhem" in Trauer; Mit Roger Leiner ist einer der Väter der Kult-Comicfigur verstorben. Luxemburger Wort (December 29):

<http://www.wort.lu/de/kultur/roger-leiner-ist-tot-de-superjhem-in-trauer-58650e7453590682caf16fa3>

*Unknown. 2016. Famous Luxembourg cartoonist Roger Leiner, father of "Superjhem", dead; At 61 years. Luxemburger Wort (December 29):

<http://www.wort.lu/en/culture/at-61-years-famous-luxembourg-cartoonist-roger-leiner-father-of-superjhem-dead-58654e0753590682caf16fde>

MACEDONIA

World Cartoon Gallery, Skopje Cartoonists and Their Works

*Unknown. 2003. Comic Books on Christ Confiscated. Macedonian Press Agency (February 26)

**Božinovska, Sunčica
Marković, Darko
Mihajlov, Delčo**

*Mihajlov, Delcho. 1998. Satirical Drawings on Ecology. Skopje: Directorate of Culture and Arts

Vasilevski, Ane

MALTA

Unknown. 2009. Times' cartoon of FKNK president "not libellous". Times of Malta (January 8): <http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20090108/local/times-cartoon-of-fknk-president-not-libellous>

Sacco, Joe (SEE United States)

MOLDOVA

Cartoonists

Kurtu, Valeri

NETHERLANDS

Resources

Fanzines, Periodicals

Stripschrift

Cartooning, Cartoons

Distribution, Exhibition

Festivals, Prizes

Unknown. 2009. New Dutch oeuvre prize for cartoonists [Marten Toonder Prize]. Radio Netherlands (May 18):

<http://www.radionetherlands.nl/news/zijlijn/6305011/New-Dutch-oeuvre-prize-for-cartoonists>

Breda

Cartoonale Eindhoven

**Delftse Stripdag
Leidse Stripdag
Nederlands Cartoonfestival
Prizes
Stripdagen Haarlem
Tulip Cartoon Parade**

Plagiarism

***Shops / Stores**

*Comic Shop Lambiek website - <https://www.lambiek.net/>

*Ketellapper, Olga. 2017. Twee stripwinkels beklad met beschuldigingen van racisme [Two comic strip shops with accusations of racism]. Het Parool (December 20): <https://www.parool.nl/amsterdam/twee-stripwinkels-beklad-met-beschuldigingen-van-racisme~a4546814/>

Studios

Studio Arnhem

Toonder Studio

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Derksen, Deedee. 2001. De strip is kunst [survey of young Netherlands cartoonists]. Het Voksrant Magazine (98; July 14): cover, 16-23

Dunn, Alec. 2010. The Adventures of Red Rat: Alec Dunn interviews Johannes van de Weert [underground]. in Signal:01 A Journal of International Political Graphics: 38-57. PM Press

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Minck Oosterveer, 1961-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/minck_oosterveer_1961_2011/

Aalders, Willem

Albers, Henk

Backer, Henk

Behrendt, Fritz

Bosschaert, Jan

Bruegel, Pieter

Brugman, Carry

***Bruna, Dick**

*Langer, Emily. 2017. Dick Bruna, illustrator who delighted young readers with Miffy the white rabbit, dies at 89 [in print as Dick Bruna, 89; tales of Miffy the bunny sold millions of copies]. Washington Post (February 23): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/dick-bruna-illustrator-who-delighted-young-readers-with-miffy-the-white-rabbit-dies-at-89/2017/02/21/bbf35c8a-f84c-11e6-9845-576c69081518_story.html

*Maughan, Shannon. 2017. Obituary: Dick Bruna. Publishers Weekly (February 17): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/72830-obituary-dick-bruna.html>

*Siegal, Nina. 2017. Dick Bruna, Author of Miffy Books, Is Dead at 89 [in print as Dick Bruna, 89, Author and Illustrator of Miffy Books]. New York Times (February 21): B11. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/20/books/dick-bruna-dead-miffy-creator.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Best-selling Miffy the rabbit author Dick Bruna dies. BBC (February 17): <http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-39007462>

Bruynesteyn, Dik

Buissink, Frans

Bus, Bert

Campert, Remco

Cieraad, Frits

Clerkx, Aart

Collignon, Jos

De Jager, Gerrit

De Smet, Peter

De Valck, Pol

De Wit, Peter

Dick, Phiny

Ferry (Ferry van Vosselen)

Funcken, Fred and Liliane

Geerts, André
Gumbah (Gertjan van Leeuwen)
Holzhaus, Elly (Elyh)
Jansen, Jeroen
Jippes, Daan
Julsing, Fred
Kabos, Henk
Kamagurka
Kolk, Hanco
Kousemaker, Kees
Kresse, Hans G.
***Kruis, Jan**

*Schuddeboom, Bas. 2017. Jan Kruis (8 June 1933 - 19 January 2017, The Netherlands).

Lambiek Comicipedia (January 22): <https://www.lambiek.net/artists/k/kruis.htm>

*Unknown. 2017. 'Strips Jan Kruis zo Hollands als kaas, koeien en klompen'. NOS (January 20): <http://nos.nl/artikel/2153949-strips-jan-kruis-zo-hollands-als-kaas-koeien-en-klompen.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Dertig Jaar Sint Pannenkoek. Met het Oog op Morgen (January 20): <https://soundcloud.com/methetoogopmorgen/dertig-jaar-sint-pannenkoek>

Kuhn, Pieter
Kuijpers, Henk
Leever, Gerard
Lodewijk, Martin
Lohmann, Willy
Matena, Dick
Meier, Henk J.
Mul, Anna
Müller, Frits
Munnik, Len
Nekschot, Gregorius

Unknown. 2009. Arrested Dutch Cartoonist Speaks out in Denmark. NIS News Bulletin (May 2): http://www.nisnews.nl/public/050209_2.htm

Unknown. 2011. Dutch cartoonist Nekschot quits. Radio Netherlands Worldwide (December 27): <http://www.rnw.nl/africa/bulletin/dutch-cartoonist-nekschot-quits>

Nieuwendijk, Peter
Nuyts, Bert
Ong, Lian
O-Sekoer (Luc Descheemaeker)
Pelle, Piet
Peters, Rob
Piët, Frans
Pontiac, Peter

*Website - <http://www.peterpontiac.nl/portfolio/>

*Daych, Hanna. 2015. Dutch cartoonist Peter Pontiac dead at 63. NL Times (January 22): <http://www.nltimes.nl/2015/01/22/dutch-cartoonist-peter-pontiac-dead-63/>

*de Heer, Margreet. 2015. In memoriam Peter Pontiac. NBM Blog (January 25): <http://nbmpub.com/blog/2015/01/25/in-memoriam-peter-pontiac/>

*Eigenraam, Anouk. 2015. Striptekenaar Peter Pontiac overleden (1951) [obituary]. NRC (January 21): <http://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2015/01/21/striptekenaar-peter-pontiac-overleden-1951/>

*Limburg, Dirk. 2014. 'Ik ben een gezegende bofkont': Interview Peter Pontiac Een gevecht tegen de dood wil hij het niet noemen. Maar iets van een competitie is er wel nu Peter Pontiac weet dat zijn dagen geteld zijn en hij zijn stripboek 'Styx (of: de zesplankenkoorts)' over zijn ziekte en dood nog moet voltooiën. NRC (December 24): <http://www.nrc.nl/handelsblad/van/2014/december/24/ik-ben-een-gezegende-bofkont-1451696>

*Unknown. 2002. Pontiac Rouwt. Stripschrift (December): 32

*Van der Elst, Bert. 1991. Peter Pontiac. CounterMedia (Summer): 22-30

Postma, Paul

Raemakers, Louis

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Exhibition and Sale of the WAR CARTOONS by Louis Raemaekers (for the benefit of the National Allied Relief Association) [auction booklet reprinting 100 cartoons about World War I]. Copley Hall

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Raemaeker's Cartoons [cartoons about World War I].

Raemaeker, Louis. 1917. Kultur in Cartoons [cartoons about World War I]. Century Co.

Raemaeker, Louis. 1918. America in the War [cartoons about World War I]. Century Company

Raemaeker, Louis. 1919. Raemaeker's Cartoon History of the War -- Volume One [cartoons about World War I]. The Century Co.

Rasing, Willem

Reding, Raymond

Rozenberg, Daniel

Schmidt, Annie M.G.

Schreurs, Eric

Sleen, Marc

*Unknown. 2016. Cartoonist Marc Sleen dies. Flanders News (November 7):

<http://deredactie.be/cm/vrtnieuws.english/News/1.2814111#>

Smits, Tom

Snof (Vos Fons)

Spier, Jo

Sprenger, Henk

Stapel, Gerrit

Stijntjes, Joke

Swarte, Joost

*Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Joost Swarte's "Summer Adventures". New Yorker.com (August 3): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-08-10>

*Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Joost Swarte's "The Mouse of Wall Street". New Yorker.com (August 31): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-09-07>

*Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Joost Swarte Invents a New Way of Looking. New Yorker.com (May 30): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-joost-swarte-invents-a-new-way-of-looking>

Kuiters, Richard and Pierre Roth. 1989. Joost Swarte: Iconografie 1966-1988 [bibliography in Dutch]. Amsterdam: Het Raadsel

*Nuutjaarvi, Maaki. 1990. Joost Swarte, An Introduction. CounterMedia (Fall): 4-9

Rogers, Sean. 2009. Joost Swarte: Further (Summer) Reading. Walrus Magazine's Four-Colour Words blog (June 16): <http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2009/06/16/joost-swarte-further-summer-reading/>

*Stone, Aug. 2016. Joost Swarte: Scratching The Surface. TCJ.com (October 17): <http://www.tcj.com/joost-swarte-scratching-the-surface/>

Swarte, Joost. 1985. Passi, Messa! Tome 2 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Passi, Messa! Tome 3 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 1 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Niet Zo, Maar Zo! Deel 2 [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1987. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 2 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1987. Joost Swarte Plano [In Dutch. Exhibit catalogue.]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1989. Passi, Messa! Tome 4 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1990. Heden Ten Dage [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte

Swarte, Joost. 1991. Dr. Ben Cine Van A tot Z [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Twee Polen [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vedetten Parade [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

- Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vooruitkijkspiegel, De [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie
- Swarte, Joost. 1993. Kultur & Technik [In German.]. Osnabruck: Neunte Kunst
- Swarte, Joost. 1995. Coton and Piston: Un Journal Phenomenal [In French]. Belgium: Casterman
- Swarte, Joost. 1996. Coton and Piston: Un Porte-Monnaie Plein de Problemes [In French]. Belgium: Casterman
- Swarte, Joost. 1997. Coton and Piston: Une Voiture sure Mesure [In French]. Belgium: Casterman
- Swarte, Joost. 1999. Fun in the Sun [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 6): 65
- Swarte, Joost. 1999. Glas En Lood in de Marnixstraat [In Dutch. Architectural stained glass work.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie
- Swarte, Joost. 2000. Glas en Lood [on stained glass windows]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik
- *Swarte, Joost. 2010. Reading Is Highly Addictive [postcard set]. Netherlands: Black Olive Press
- *Swarte, Joost. 2013. New Yorkers [postcard set]. Netherlands: Black Olive Press
- Tadema, Anne Auke**
- Toonder, Marten**
- Ungerer, Tomi**
- *Tomi Ungerer: Official Site - <http://www.tomiungerer.com/>
- *Baker, R.C. 2015. Graphic Designer Tomi Ungerer's Moment has Arrived, Yet Again. Village Voice (January 28): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2015-01-28/art/tomi-ungerer/full/>
- *Cowan, Sarah. 2015. All in One: An Interview with Tomi Ungerer. Paris Review (January 30): <http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/01/30/all-in-one-an-interview-with-tomi-ungerer/>
- *Fitzpatrick, Richard. 2015. Illustrator Tomi Ungerer says Ireland is the best place to live; Tomi Ungerer shares his views on the Nazis, sex and the Charlie Hebdo killings with Richard Fitzpatrick. Irish Examiner (March 2): <http://www.irishexaminer.com/lifestyle/artsfilmtv/illustrator-tomi-ungerer-says-ireland-is-the-best-place-to-live-315379.html>
- *Frank, Priscilla. 2015. The World's Darkest Children's Book Illustrator Receives Long Overdue Exhibition. Huffington Post (January 23): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/23/tomi-ungerer_n_6518750.html
- Gawande, Atul. 1999. A queasy feeling [illustrated by Ungerer]. New Yorker (July 5): 34
- *Heller, Steven. 2015. Tomi Draws, Ungerer Speaks. Daily Heller blog (January 14): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/tomi-draws-ungerer-speaks/>
- Kennedy, Randy. 2008. Watch the Children, That Subversive Is Back. New York Times (July 27). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/27/arts/design/27kenn.html>
- Paul, Pamela. 2011. An Author Embodies His Books' Childlike Spirit. New York Times (June 29). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/06/29/books/the-child-in-tomi-ungerer-remains-undimmed.html>
- *Rothfeld, Becca. 2015. From Creepy Kids' Books to Puckish Erotica, an Illustrator's Improbable Oeuvre. Hyperallergic (February 27): <http://hyperallergic.com/175503/from-creepy-kids-books-to-puckish-erotica-an-illustrators-improbable-oeuvre/>
- Saxon, Antonia. 2011. Q & A with Tomi Ungerer. Publishers Weekly.com (June 9): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/47564-q--a-with-tomi-ungerer-.html>
- *Smith, Roberta. 2015. A Volatile Career on Full View [online as Tomi Ungerer, Bad Boy of Art, in a Reappraisal]. New York Times (February 13): C27. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/13/arts/design/review-tomi-ungerer-bad-boy-of-art-in-a-reappraisal.html>
- *Sullivan, Robert. 2015. Tomi Ungerer's Triumphant Return. New Yorker's PageTurner blog (February 4): <http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/tomi-ungerers-triumphant-return>
- Ungerer, Tomi. 1960. Bygone brain storms [cartoons, includes biographical information]. Coronet (September): 5, 89-99
- Ungerer, Tomi. 1964. The Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons.]. New York: Viking Press

Ungerer, Tomi. 1972. The Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons. Reprint]. New York: Dover

*Ungerer, Tomi. 2015. Tomi Ungerer: All In One (Drawing Papers 120). New York: The Drawing Center

Van Banda, Lo Hartog
Van den Boogaard, Theo
Van den Born, Bob
Van den Heuvel, Fritz
Vam der Heide, Frits
Van der Kroft, Robert
Van Dongen, Peter
Van Driel, Toon
***Van Haasteren, Jan**

*Website - <http://janvanhaasteren.nl/>

Van Oppen, Marc
Van Straaten, Peter
Van Twist, Has
Van Voorn, Ben
Veerkamp, Joost
Vegter, Jaap
Vermeij, Jaap
Verwey, Stefan
Visscher, Nico
Vlottes, Dick
Vonk, Berend J.
Vos, Peter
Wasco, G.
Wesseling, Jan
Wijn, Piet
Witte, Bert
Wout, Rob ("Opland")
Yarrah (Harry Lammertink)

Characters and Titles (2003 whole section)

Baberiba
Bommel
Bulletje en Bonestaak
De Avonturen van Urbanus
Delgadito
De Toestand
Dick Bos
Eppo
Eric de Noorman
Fenomeen
Het Flip Flop Effekt
Hip Comics
Incognito
Kapitein Rob
Lilliput
Olaf Noord
Professor Pi

*Nevins, Mark. 2004. Professor Pi. The Funnies Paper (March/April): 10-16

Oscar en Isidoor
Paulus
Razzafrazz
Robbedoes en Kwabbernoot
Sjoors and Sjimmie
Storm
Titanic
Tom Poes

**Yech
Zone 5300**

Animation

Animators and Their Work

"De Moord van Raamsdonk"

De Nooijer, Paul and Menno

Driessen, Paul

Houwer, Rob

"Reinaert en Het Jodenbeest"

Ter Gast, Frans

Holland Animation Film Festival

Netherlands Institute for Animation Film

NORWAY

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Andreassen, Arvid. 2002. A Norwegian View on Munch. FECO News Magazine (35): 9
*Bakken, Willy. 2004. Illustrerte Klassikere I Norge. Bild & Bubbla (1): 20-21
Kjolberg, Kristoffer, Henning Wisth and Flu Hartberg et al. 2007. Oslo Comics Expo 07. Oslo: OCX 07

*Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Fredrik I Gamla Världen. Bild & Bubbla (2): 40-41
*Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Fredrik I Gamla Världen. Bild & Bubbla (1): 22
*Unknown. 2002. Willem Rasing Cartoon & Art. FECO News Magazine (36): 21
*Unknown. 2004. Kortvarig Satsing på Prisvinner. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 97
*Unknown. 2004. Kvenerland Tegner Munch. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101
*Unknown. 2004. Nordisk Serietek. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 93
*Unknown. 2004. Norge. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 95-97
*Unknown. 2004. Raptusprisen til Tor Arne Hegna. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98
*Unknown. 2004. Tegneserier Topper Salgslist. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 97

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Harper, Morten. 2003. Philip Haughlin: 'Kaffekoppen fra Fremtiden -- en Intervju med Debutanten Philip Haughlin. Bild & Bubbla (4): 40-41

Gulbransson, Olaf

Jason (John Arne Sæterøy)

Website - <http://www.mjaumjau.net>, which also has an extensive bibliography of his work

*Broadhead, Heidi. 2009. Comics in Translation: A Conversation with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books [on Jason]. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (July 3):
<http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/07/comics-in-translation-a-conversation-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books.html>

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

*Freeman, John. 2017. Kendal Calling: An Interview with Eisner Award-winning comic artist Jason. Down the Tubes (September 10): <http://downthetubes.net/?p=40052>

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Top drawer: The inside scoop on Jason, the single-named creator of cult comics. Entertainment Weekly (February 15)

Jason. 2005. Meow, Baby! Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2007. I Killed Adolf Hitler [Time-travel graphic novel]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2007. Last Musketeer, The [Musketeer travels to Mars]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Jason. 2008. Pocket Full Of Rain and Other Stories. Seattle: Fantagraphics 2008

Jason. 2009. Low Moon. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Jason. 2009. Almost Silent. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Jason. 2010. Werewolves of Montpellier. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Jason. 2017. On The Camino. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Lorah, Michael. 2010. Indie Cartoonist Jason Brings Almost Silent Storytelling. Newsarama (January 29): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jason-Almost-Silent-100129.html>

Simonini, Ross. 2006. The Left Bank Gang by Jason [book review]. Believer (December): 39

Simundich, Joel. 2010. "Surrounded by Stillness and Quiet": Translation, Transparency, and Genre in Jason's Jernvognen. ImageText: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3):
http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/simundich/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jason. Comics Reporter (January 27): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7393/>

*Thompson, Kim. 2003. Jason. Comics Journal (June): 60-67

Myhre, Lise

Myhre, Lise. 2009. Nemi III. London: Titan

*Sloan, Ben. 2003. Meet Nemi: She's Sexy, Sassy and, Sadly, Unreal. Metro (July 21)

* Unknown. 2004. Nemi Bilr Månedblad. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98

Sapegin, Pjotr

***Animation**

*Holmen, Hee. 2004. Life in Norway': an Interactive Animated Documentary. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30-October 3)

*Strøm, Gunnar. 2001. The Animated Documentary: A Performing Tradition. Norsk Medietidsskrift (8): 51-66

*Strom, Gunnar. 2004. Nordic Feature-Length Animated Film. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30-October 3)

POLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Kotowski, Christoph. 2002. Land in Zicht: Polen. Stripschrift (September): 23

*Unknown. 2002. Convention Report: The International Comic Festival of Lodz 2002. Borderline (December): 66-67

*Unknown. 2002. Mohair Dreams? Borderline (August): 39

Cartooning, Satire

* Anjomrouz, Spideh. 2003. The Creator of Simple Character in Complex World. Kayhan Caricature (July): 3

*Czeczot, Andrzej. 2000. Andrzej Czeczot. Rysunki z "Polityki" I Inne Wystawa. Warsaw: Muzeum Karykatury

Muzeum Karykatury

Cartoonists, Caricaturists and Animators

*Unknown. 2002. Rysownica - A Selection of Great Polish Artists. Borderline (July): 64-67

*Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Joanna Karpowicz. Borderline (December): 63-64

*Unknown. 2002. Creating Grace: Baginski Animates The Cathedral. Animation (July): 29

*Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Robert Adler. Borderline (August): 66-67

*Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. The Graphic Work of Andrzej Klimowski. Animatoon (48): 44-45

Alaszewski, Edward

Berezowska, Maja

Bohdanowicz, Julian

Chodorowski, Antoni

Czeczot, Andrzej

Derwich, Henryk

Eidrigevicius, Stasys

Frankowski, Jacek

Jujka, Zbigniew

Kapusta, Janusz

Korjwo, Aleksandra

***Krauze, Andrzej**

*Unknown. 2001. Andrzej Krauze. Trzy Dekady/Three Decades. Legnica: Muzeum Miedzi w Legnicy

*Wheen, Francis. 2003. Master of His Art: Francis Wheen Celebrates Andrzej Krauze, Illustrator and Satirist. Guardian (March 8)

Lengren, Zbigniew

Lenica, Jan

Lipiński, Eryk

Mleczki, Andrzej

Młodnicka, Malgorzata

Mrożek, Sławomir

Okrassa, Ludwiga

Olbiński, Rafał

Panek, Jerzy

Piorunowski, Tomasz

**Podulka, Andrzej
Rosinski, Grzegorz
Rysunków, Wybór
Sawka, Henryk
Sienkiewicz, Jerzy
Tabaka, Malgorzata
*Truscinski, Przemyslaw**

*Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Przemyslaw 'Trust' Truscinski. Borderline (August): 68-69

*Wojda, Dennis. 2002. An Interview with Przemyslaw Truscinski. Borderline (August): 70

**Wroblewski, Jerzy
Żarty**

Characters and Titles

**Awantura
Boom**

Satirykon

*Unknown. 2003. Satirykon 2002. Kayhan Caricature (March)

*Unknown. 2004. Satirykon 2004. FECO News (39): 24-25

***Animation**

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Polish Animation, And A News Catch-Up. Newsarama (January 3): <http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141788>

*Halter, Ed. 2003. Polish Bloc-Busters Craft Fairy-Tale Theater of the Absurd. Village Voice (October 22-28)

*Swain, Bob. 2004. Audiovisual Training Forum in Warsaw, Poland. Animation World (April): 53-56

PORTUGAL

Cartooning, Cartoons

Macedo de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2002. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Portugal. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Artistic Aspects

Festivals

Salão Nacional de Caricatura

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

**Afonso, Luis
Amadeu (Amadeu de Sousa Cardoso)
Amarelhe
António
Baltazar
Barradas, Jorge
Botelho, Carlos
Cid, Augusto
Cid, Jorge
Coelho, Eduardo Teixeira
Colaço, Jorge
Corujo, Carlos
Costa Pinto, Cândido
Cruz, Christiano
Da Câmara, Leal
Da Silva, Nogueira
De Lemos, José
De Mello, Thomaz
De Saudade, Tom
Herminio, Celso
Maia
Manta, João Abel
Marques, Bernardo
Martinez
Martins, João
Negreiros, Alamada
Nunes, Emmérico**

Oliveira
Palma, Pedro
Pimentel, Rui
Pinheiro, Rafael Bordalo
Povinho
Resende, Carlos
Ressano, Arnaldo
Rocha
Rosa, Jorge
Salazar, Abel
Sam
Stuart
Valença, Francisco
Varella, Onofre
Vasco (Vasco de Castro)
Vieira, Manuel
***Vilhena, José**

*de Almeida Dias, João. 2015. Morreu o cartoonista José Vilhena, autor da Gaiola Aberta. Observador (October 3): <http://observador.pt/2015/10/03/morreu-o-cartoonista-jose-vilhena/>

*Vilhena, Luis. 2015. Em memória do meu tio José Vilhena. Observador (October 5): <http://observador.pt/2015/10/05/em-memoria-do-meu-tio-jose-vilhena/>

Zambujal, Francisco
Zingaro, Carlos

Characters and Titles

A Lei da Silva
A Torre de D. Ramires
A Trilogia das Mouras
O Caminho do Oriente

Animation

Cinanima Festival

Comic Books

O Mosquito

ROMANIA

*Kyriakidou, Dina. 2003. Romania Races To Rescue Byzantine 'Cartoon Bibles'. Reuters (September 6)

*Otaš, Nikola. 2003. Sastanak u Rumuniji. Kart (March): 20

*Stefanescu, Beatrice. 2002. Suceava Romania 100% Natural. FECO News Magazine (36): 16

*Unknown. 1999. Cartea Albă a Caricaturii de Presă. Academia Catavenu

*Unknown. 2002. Schizographia, Schizophrenia in Romania. FECO News Magazine (36): 9

*Unknown. 2003. Buildings, Sex & Humor. FECO News (38): 22

*Unknown. 2003. Florian Doru Crihana. FECO News (38): 20

*Unknown. 2003. Water Civilisation Cartoon Contest Romania. FECO News (38): 15

*Unknown. 2004. Romanian Friends. FECO News (39): 18

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Romanian Graffiti: Dan Perjovschi gets his audience 'into the story' at the ROM. National Post (February 18): <http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2579001>

Stauber, Jules

RUSSIA (SOVIET UNION / USSR)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Unknown. 2010. Noted Russian cartoonist turns 90 [Leonid Shvartsman]. Voice of Russia (August 30): <http://english.ruvr.ru/2010/08/30/17893036.html>

Kukriniksi

Sysoyev, Viatcheslav

Tunin, Sergei

Yefimov, Boris

Unknown. 2007. 107 Year-Old Political Cartoonist Celebrates Birthday [Boris Efimov, Russia]. Lubavitch.com (October 17): <http://lubavitch.com/article/2020558/107-Year-Old-Political-Cartoonist-Celebrates-Birthday.html>

Unknown. 2008. Boris Yefimov, 108; political cartoonist [obituary, Russia]. Washington Post (October 2): B7. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/01/AR2008100103203.html>

Zlatkovsky, Michail

***Exhibitions & Festivals**

*Naylor, Aliide. 2015. St. Petersburg Exhibition Censored and Closed [Boomfest, Dominique Goblet and Kai Pfeiffer]. Moscow Times (October 12): http://www.themoscowtimes.com/arts_n_ideas/article/st-petersburg-exhibition-censored-and-closed/538695.html

Animation

AFP. 2010. Soviet space dogs reborn as animation superstars ['Belka and Strelka: Star Dogs']. Times of India (March 22): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/science/Soviet-space-dogs-reborn-as-animation-superstars/articleshow/5709970.cms>

Feifer, Gregory. 2000. Turn Out the Lights, It's Toon Time! [Russia's Pilot animation studio]. Moscow Times (August 2). online at <http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/08/02/003.html>

Kizilova, Anna. 2007. Soviet Animation, Where Art Thou? Russia-IC (April 20): http://www.russia-ic.com/rus_international/in_depth/456/

Kozlov, Vladimir. 2008. Is Russian ani ready to rise? Stay toned; New generation of animators trying to revive genre. Hollywood Reporter (June 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i2ce34d28428d6a65a7f1d99180841c6d

Schweitzer, Vivien. 2011. Brooklyn Philharmonic [Soviet-era animation]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/05/arts/music/brooklyn-philharmonic.html>

Tsioulcas, Anastasia. 2011. Hey, Kids, It's Vinny Pookh Time! Cartoon Music From The U.S.S.R. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 3). online at <http://www.npr.org/blogs/deceptivecadence/2011/11/03/141981053/hey-kids-its-vinny-pookh-time-cartoon-music-from-the-ussr> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/11/20111103_atc_20.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141981053>

Unknown. 2010. Soyuzmultfilm Wins Back Cartoon Rights. Moscow Times (August 25): <http://www.themocowtimes.com/business/article/soyuzmultfilm-wins-back-cartoon-rights/413707.html>

Unknown. 2010. Film set where 5 seconds on film takes a whole day's work [Soyuzmultfilm]. RIA Novosti/Avrora (September 1): <http://en.rian.ru/video/20100901/160422961.html>

Animators

*Holdsworth, Nick. 2018. Eduard Uspensky, Creator of Soviet Cartoons, Dies at 80. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): <https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/eduard-uspensky-dead-creator-soviet-cartoons-was-80-1135285>

Martin, Terri. 2010. A showcase of international artistic excellence [Russian animator Savva]. Glendale News-Press (August 11): http://www.glendalenewspress.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0811-silvana-20100811_0,1087655.story

Unknown. 2010. Russian cartoonists up for awards. RT.com (June 4): <http://rt.com/prime-time/2010-06-04/annecy-animated-cheburashka-cartoonist.html>

*Unknown. 2018. Children's Writer Eduard Uspensky Dies at Age 80; The creator of Cheburashka and Crocodile Gena died after a long illness. Moscow Times (August 15): <https://themoscowtimes.com/articles/childrens-writer-eduard-uspensky-dies-at-age-80-62530>

Alexeieff, Alexandre

Dumala, Piotr

Khitruk, Fiodor S.

Kovalyov, Igor

Norstein, Yuri

Petrov, Alexander

Bohlen, Celestine. 2000. Pride projected on the big screen: Filmmaker's Oscar becomes a victory for Russian culture [animator Aleksandr Petrov and 'The Old Man and the Sea']. New York Times (May 10): B1, 3

Disney in Russia

Natalia, Viktorova. 2011. Cartoons all day long [television]. Voice of Russia (December 27): <http://english.ruvr.ru/2011/12/27/63008236.html>

Festivals

Comic Books

Alaniz, José. 2010. Komiks: Comic Art in Russia. University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Pilarski, Kim (translator). 1990. Joking Aside! Time To Laugh Seriously [Soviet Union / Russia gag cartoon collection]. Moscow: Progress Publishers

Koreneva, Marina. 2010. Russia's political cartoonists find web refuge. AFP (November 4): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5g7rhI4XQ14zGX_v6sUwsZ_m-jyQw?docId=CNG.56cbb5c689d7c5beef36bb590464e3.701

*Smith, Roberta. 2012. 'Die, Nazi Scum!': Soviet Tass Propaganda Posters, 1941-1945. New York Times (January 6). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2012/01/06/arts/design/die-nazi-scum-soviet-tass-propaganda-posters-1941-1945.html>

Krokodil

Pravda

SCOTLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Graphic Novels In The Curriculum. Learning and Teaching Scotland

*Gleeson, Frances. 2003. Scottish Cartoon Newsreader Goes Mobile. Electric News Net release (September 17)

*Harrison, Jody. 2014. Comic book sector meets to discuss future of industry. Herald Scotland (March 18): <http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/comic-book-sector-meets-to-discuss-future-of-industry.23724963>

*McLintock, David. 2002. Internet Soul-Searching. Borderline (September): 20-21

*Smith, Kate. 2003. Town Hosts Cartoon Festival. Glasgow Evening Times (September 27)

*Unknown. 2004. 40 Jobs Axed as Cartoon Stores Close. Glasgow Evening Times (June 21)

*Unknown. 2004. Cartoon McHomer. Sunday Mail (November 14)

Willis, Genevieve. 2003. Country Spotlight: Scotland. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 29-30

Cartoonists

Ross, Edward. 2009-. Edward Ross: Comics and Film blog - <http://edwardmaross.blogspot.com/>

Millar, Mark (SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – Civil War (Marvel))

Balkind, Nicola. 2010. Mark Millar - Writer of Kick-Ass - Interview. Obsessed With Film (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6Bg5V_0E_Q

*Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Mark Millar Talks "Kick-Ass 2", "The Secret Service" & More. Nerdist (August 14): <https://www.nerdist.com/2013/08/comic-book-day-mark-millar-talks-kick-ass-2-the-secret-service-more/>

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Millar Talks Kick-Ass 2, Plus Nemesis, Superior Films. Newsarama (January 28): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-110128.html>

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with Mark Millar. Newsarama (October 8?): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Millar/5Q_Millar.htm

*Fulton, Rick. 2013. Comic book genius Mark Millar reveals how Scotland could become powerhouse of film-making and why he won't leave for LA. Daily Record (December 6): <http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/entertainment/celebrity-interviews/comic-book-genius-mark-millar-2896530>

Grossman, Lev. 2010. Mark Millar Interview, Part 1: Pornography Would Be Less Shameful & Part 2: On Being Punched in the Face. Techland (March 10, 12):

<http://techland.com/2010/03/10/mark-millar-part-1-pornography-would-be-less-shameful/> and <http://techland.com/2010/03/12/mark-millar-interview-part-2-on-being-punched-in-the-face/>

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #326 - Mark Millar Live. KTCU (August 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=122141#

Holmes, Matt. 2010. Exclusive: Mark Millar On Kick-Ass, Wanted, Superman, Nemesis, being Stan Lee of modern era, his directing debut and more!! ObsessedWithFilm.com (March 8): <http://www.obsessedwithfilm.com/movie-news/exclusive-mark-millar-on-kick-ass-wanted-superman-nemesis-being-stan-lee-of-modern-era-his-directing-debut-and-more.php>

- Johnston, Rich. 2003. Waiting For Tommy XXI: Interview with Mark Millar. DynamicForces.com (January 15): <http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/tommy21.html>
- Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Mark Millar Interview. Pop blog (March 22): <http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/mark-millar-interview.html>
- Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. Speaking with the Authority: Mark Millar [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
- Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. The Ultimate Writer: Mark Millar. Sequential Tart (March)
- McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Comics are doomed! Well, some comics. And not doomed, exactly. Newsarama blog (August 30): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/30/millar-comics-are-doomed-well-some-comics-and-not-doomed-exactly/#comments>
- McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Don't Put Your Daughter On The Stage, Mrs. Worthington. Newsarama blog (August 31): <http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/31/millar-dont-put-your-daughter-on-the-stage-mrs-worthington/#comments>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Mark Millar Unpacks The Turning Point of "Jupiter's Legacy". Comic Book Resources (September 27): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48127>
- *Riesman, Abraham. 2013. 'You're Done Banging Superheroes, Baby'; How the sickest mind in comic books became their biggest star. New Republic (August 6): <http://www.newrepublic.com/article/114150/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-author-comics-sickest-mind#>
- *Salkowitz, Rob. 2013. Creative Entrepreneurship and Its Discontents: The Case of Mark Millar. ICv2 (August 12): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26448.html>
- Suintres, John. 2006. Mark Millar, a Civil Conversation. Word Balloon (September 11): <http://www.wordballoon.com/MILLAR.html>
- Tilly, Chris. 2010. Exclusive: Millar Talks Wanted 2: We get the skinny on the celluloid sequel from the series' co-creator. IGN UK (February 3): <http://uk.movies.ign.com/articles/106/1066223p1.html> and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14267002/wanted-2/videos/Mark_Millar_1.html
- Tilly, Chris. 2010. Millar Talks Superman Movie: Kick-Ass author on his near-miss with the super-franchise. IGN UK (February 16): <http://movies.ign.com/articles/106/1069371p1.html> and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/812928/superman-man-of-steel/videos/MarkMillar_Superman.html
- Unknown. 2008. Mark Millar, comic-book hero. First Post (January 7): <http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=11341>
- Unknown. 2010. Comic writer Mark Millar's Nemesis in film adaption. BBC News (August 9): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-scotland-glasgow-west-10912055>
- Unknown. 2013. Mark Millar aims to Kick-Ass cancer with new comic strip; A Kick-Ass Hollywood character has been drawn into the fight against cancer with the launch of a unique comic strip. Herald of Scotland (June 6): <http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/mark-millar-aims-to-kick-ass-cancer-with-new-comic-strip.1370530028>
- Walker, Tim. 2010. Mark Millar - A new kind of costume drama; Britain's bestselling comic-book writer Mark Millar has Hollywood's finest lining up to work with him. First, Wanted was made into a film starring Angelina Jolie. Now his tale of a crime-fighting schoolboy with no superpowers is set for the big screen. Independent (February 19): <http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/features/mark-millar--a-new-kind-of-costume-drama-1903831.html>
- *Millarworld imprint**
- *Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Frank Quitely Builds "Jupiter's Legacy". Comic Book Resources (April 23): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45073>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Week: Mark Millar's Master Plan. Comic Book Resources (January 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36323>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Spinning Off "Nemesis 2" & "Hit-Girl". Comic Book Resources (January 12): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36383>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: "Supercrooks" Preview. Comic Book Resources (January 9): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36313>
- *Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Millar & Quitely Create "Jupiter's Children". Comic Book Resources (January 11): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36366>

*Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Inside "The Secret Service". Comic Book Resources (January 10): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36345>

Mina, Denise

Berger, Arion. 2008. Plaid, the New Black: Crime fiction writer Denise Mina on the gritty side of Glasgow. Express (March 27): E10. online at

http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/plaid_the_new_black_denise_mina.php

Lewis, Georgie. 2006. Denise Mina Is a Wee Cheeky Cow! Powells.com (September):

<http://www.powells.com/interviews/mina.html>

Quitely, Frank

*Briffa, Joseph and Richard Bright. 2014. Frank Quitely. BBC Two's What do artists do all day? (Episode 9; March 4): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b03v2vcv>

Khoury, George. 2008. Meet Frank Quitely. Comic Book Resources (April 6; updated April 7): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=15874>

Vukcevic, Flip. 2007. Frank Quitely Interview: The All-Star Superman artist offers an update and tells us what he really looks for in a comic book. IGN (September 7):

http://comics.ign.com/articles/818/818766p1.html?RSSwhen2007-09-07_160700&RSSid=818766

Rankin, Ian

Unknown. 2006. Rankin draws up plans for comic book [mystery writer working at DC]. Evening News (August 18). online at

<http://news.scotsman.com/entertainment.cfm?id=1210972006>

SERBIA

*Crihana, Florian Doru. 2003. 8th Zemun Salon 2003 Serbia. FECO News (38): 5

*Đurić, Predrag and Igor Marković (eds.). 2016. Zlatno doba vojvođanskog stripa - 23 intervjuja [The Golden Age of Comics in Vojvodina - 23 interviews, in Serbian]. Belgrade, Serbia: System Comics and Novi Sad, Serbia: Rosencrantz

*Dusanic-Tod, Tomislav. 2004. The Montenegrin. Yeni Akrep (24): 10

*Kennedy, Lee. 2004. GRRR! Again: The Second International Festival of Authors' Comics in Serbia. Comics Journal (February): 34-35

*Lanier, Chris. 2003. GRRR! A Travelogue of Sorts. Comics Journal (March): 66, 68, 74, 76

*Lent, John A. 2004. Serb Cartoonist Corax and the Zemun School of Caricature. Comics Journal (February): 77-79

*Milenković, Zlatko. 2002. Yu. Stripberger (December): 54

*Najhold, Branko. 2003. I Posle Klasa -- Klas. Kart (September): 21-22

*Najhold, Branko. 2003. Priča Prva -- Hrvatska. Kart (June): 16

*Najhold, Branko. 2003. Priča Treća -- Zemun. Kart (June): 19-21

*Unknown. 2002. Case Study: Corax, Serbia. Borderline (December): 16

*Unknown. 2003. Greetings from Branko. FECO News (38): 7

*Unknown. 2003. How a Serbian Artist Views American Animation Is Part of a Strip.... ASIFA San Francisco (June): 8

*Unknown. 2003. In Memoriam, Aleksander Urošević Matra. Kart (December): 23

*Unknown. 2003. Izložbe. Kart (June): 9-13

*Unknown. 2003. Jedanaesti Međunarodni Festival Humora Satire i Karkature 'Zlatna Kaciga' Kruševac. Kart (June): 2-3

*Unknown. 2003. Nasi Karkaturisti na Indostranim Konkursima. Kart (June): 6-9

*Unknown. 2003. Nove Knjige. Kart (June): 14-15

*Unknown. 2003. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (June): 15

*Unknown. 2003. Slovo o Karikaturi. Kart (September): 20

*Unknown. 2003. XII International Salon of Antiwar Cartoon. Kragujeva

*Unknown. 2003. Zemun 2003. Eighth International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag

*Unknown. 2004. 12th Kragujevac Salon of Anti-War Cartoon. FECO News (39): 13

*Unknown. 2004. In Memoriam Milan Zec. Kart (March): 16

*Unknown. 2004. In Memoriam Ninoslav Šibalić. Kart (March): 17

*Unknown. 2004. Listovi i Časopisi. Kart (March): 11

*Unknown. 2004. Nove Knjige. Kart (March): 10

*Unknown. 2004. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (March): 13

*Unknown. 2004. Strip. Kart (March): 12

*Unknown. 2004. Zemun 2004. Ninth International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag

*Vlahovic, Jugoslav. 2004. Three Masters of Political Caricature. FECO News (39): 7

- *Vlahovic, Yugoslav. 2003. Otas: From a Gun to a Pencil. FECO News (38): 18
- *Zograf, Aleksander. 2003. Ausnahmezustand in Serbien. Strapazin (73): 42-44
- Zograf, Aleksandar. 2007. Regards from Serbia: A Cartoonist's Diary of a Crisis in Serbia [Comics journalism]. Atlanta: Top Shelf

SLOVAKIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

- *Unknown. 2003. International Competitive Exhibition. Preservation of Environment and of the World Cultural Heritage. Bratislava: Slovenská Únia Karkaturistov

- *Unknown. 2003. Salón Európskej Karikatúry Bratislava. Bratislava: Slovenská Únia Karkaturistov

Cartoonists and Their Works

- *Balek, Vlado, et al. 2002. Roger Krowiak. Levice: Koloman Kertész Bagala
- Cagle, Daryl. 2010. Spineless Despots Don't Like Cartoons [Martin "Shooty" Sutovec]. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Blog (May 19): <http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2010/05/19/spineless-despots-dont-like-cartoons/>
- *Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. L'ubomir Kotrha's Laughter. Yeni Akrep (21): 8
- *Földvári, Kornel. 2003. Slovensko: Dangler a tí Druhí. Pravda (March 26): 22

Čizmazia, Karol

Jablonovský, Fero

Kanala, Kazo

Kochan, Stano

Kováčik, Ivan

Kubal, Viktor

Leššo, Koloman

Motyčík, Miroslav

Pazerini, Olgá

Pernecký, Bobo

Polakovič, Dusan

Popovič, Ivan

Torma, Laco

Valter, Jano

Vanek, Marián

SLOVENIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

- Bracic, Mag. Bojan. 2001. Kavboj Pipec in Rdeca Pesa [Slovenia postage stamp on Cowboy Pipec and Beetroot by Bozo Kos]. Posta Slovenije Bilten / Bulletin (35): 6-9

- *Lasota, Jerry. 2004. Dagarna med Titos Mumie -- Historien Bakom 'Bosnian Flag Dog'. Bild & Bubbla (1): 30-32

- *Milenković, Zlatko. 2004. Politika in Strip. Stripburger (37): 69

- Modic, Max. 1989. Klinična smrt stripa v Jugi [Yugoslavian comics; in Slovenian]. Dialogi: Revija za Kulturo 25(10-11):93-93.

- Prassel, Igor. 1999. Slovenian comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 86-97

- *Prassel, Igor. 2002. Ženski' Strip. Stripburger (December): 26-46

- *Unknown. 2001. First International Competition of Caricatures. Cartoon Slo Celje 2000/01: Theme: Dentisting. Celje, Slovenia: Zbornik Karikatur

- *Unknown. 2004. Nasi Karkaturisti na Indostranim Konkursima. Kart (March): 4-5

- *Unknown. 2004. Slovenske Brazde. Stripburger (37): 70

Comics

- *Rhode, Mike. 2018. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Izar Lunaček of Slovenia. ComicsDC blog (October 21): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/meet-visiting-cartoonist-chat-with-izar.html>

- *Rhode, Mike. 2018. Meet a Visiting Comic Book Writer: A Chat with Nejc Juren of Slovenia. ComicsDC blog (October 28): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/meet-visiting-comic-book-writer-chat-Nejc-Juren.html>

Stripburger

SPAIN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Resources

Periodicals, Fanzines

Comicguia

El Wendigo

Sunday

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. Winterview: David Baldeon! The Hourly Planet blog (December 9): <http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/09/winterview-david-baldeon/>

*Johnson, L.A. 2016. Spanish Fever. NPR Illustration blog (October 5): <http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151387103352/spanish-fever>

*Madden, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spanish Fever: Stories by the New Spanish Cartoonists [David Rubín, Javier Olivares, Ana Galvañ, José Domingo, and Santiago García]. Small Press Expo (October 9): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4BylaOmj3f8>

Alfonso

Alonson, Matías

Ambrós, Miguel (Miguel Ambrosio Zaragoza)

Arbesú, Faustino R.

Arnao, Gabriel (Gabi)

Azpiri, Alfonso

Batet Pellejero, Francisco

Beltran, Mique

Bernet, Jordi

*Gravett, Paul. 2012. Jordi Bernet: Black Ink, Black Humour. Paul Gravett.com (November 18): http://paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/jordi_bernet

Blasco, Jesús

Carillo (Antonio Pérez García)

Cifré, Guillem

Clavé, Florenci

Coma, Javier

Darnis, Francisco

De la Cámara, Rojas

De la Fuente, Chiqui

De la Fuente, Ramón

De la Fuente, Victor

Escobar, José

Fernández, Fernando

Font, Alfonso

Forges (Antonio Fraguas)

Freixas, Emilio

Fuentes Manuel, Francisco

Gago, Manuel

Galleppini, Aurelio (Galep)

García López, José Luiz (SEE ALSO United States)

Giménez, Carlos (SEE ALSO United States)

Giménez, Juan

Gin (Jordi Ginés)

Giner, Eugenio

Gonzalez, José

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Jose Gonzalez, 1939-2009. Comics Reporter (March 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_gonzalez_1939_2009/

Gordillo, Rafael

Goya, Francisco

Grau, José

Hernández Palacios, Antonio (misfiled under Palacios in 1994)

Ibanez, Francisco

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #19: Las Chispeantes Aventuras de El Botones Sacarino [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1973. Ases del Humor #23: Pepe Gotera y Otilio - Aqui Se Arregla Todo! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Iranzo, Juan Garcia

López, César
LPO
Mariscal, Javier
Martz-Schmidt
Max
Meana, Gaspar
Méndez, Rafael
Mingote, Antonio
Najera Ortega, Francisco
Nin (Celedonio Frejo Abegón)
Ortiz, José
Palacios, Antonio Hernandez (1994) (SEE Hernandez Palacios)
Palop Gómez, José
Pardo, Angel
Parissi, Andrea
Pérez Carrillo, Antonio
Perich, Jaime
Peris Gregori, Antonio
Pertegas, Enrique
Picasso, Pablo
Prado, Miquelanxo

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Miguelanxo Prado: Um arquitecto das cores [Streak of Chalk]. Quadrado (2; October).

Ramos, Rafa
Ribera, Julio

*Unknown. 2018. Morreu o autor espanhol de banda desenhada Julio Ribera. Jornal de Noticias (May 27): <https://www.jn.pt/artes/interior/morreu-o-autor-espanhol-de-banda-desenhadajulio-ribera-9383697.html>

Ripoll G., M.
Romero, Enrique
Salvador, Martín
Sánchez Hernández, Armando
Sanchís, José
Sió, Enric
Summers, Manuel
Tadeo Juan, Francisco
Torres, Daniel

Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Shore things [Daniel Torres illustrations]. Entertainment Weekly (June 5): 5, 74-5.

Keenan, Joe. 1992. Putting on the Ritz [book cover by Daniel Torres]. New York: Penguin

Torres, Daniel. 1995. Art Of Daniel Torres, The . Barcelona: Norma Editorial

Torres, Daniel. 1996. Tom [Children's book by Spanish artist]. New York: Viking

Torres, Daniel. 1997. Rocco Vargas [Reprints 'Triton,' 'The Mystery of the Whisper,' 'Saxon,' and 'The Distant Star']. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 1999. Fast Pack 1999 [illustrated by Torres]. Fast Company (Feb-March)

Torres, Daniel. 2000. Into the rhythms of a new year / Pop and jazz guide [illustrations by Spanish cartoonist]. New York Times (December 29): B1, 8

Torres, Daniel. 2004. Rocco Vargas: A Game of Gods. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 2005. Rocco Vargas: Walking With Monsters. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres Quesada, Angel
Usero, Adolfo
Ventura, Enrique and Miguel A. Nieto

Characters and Titles

Almanaques de el Pequeño Luchador
Boy
Butifarra
Cimoc
Comicguia

Coyote
Diego Valor
Dr. Niebla
El Capitán Trueno
El Corsario de Hierro
El Cubri
El Guerrero del Antifaz
Hazañas Bélicas
Jaimito
Makoki
Mister No
Mortadelo y Filemon

Ibanez, Francisco. 1970. Ases del Humor #03: Mortadelo y Filemon - Safari Callejero [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.
 Ibanez, Francisco. 1971. Ases del Humor #07: Mortadelo y Filemon - Chapeau El Esmirriau [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.
 Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #14: Mortadelo y Filemon - Los Inventos del Profesor Bacterio [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.
 Ibanez, Francisco. 1974. Ases del Humor #31: Mortadelo y Filemon - A Las Armas! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Perramus
Pumby
Torpedo
Vampus
Vibora, El (*misfiled under Cartoonists in 1993*)
Xuasús

Comic Books

Academic Aspects
And Other Media
Artistic Aspects
Festivals, Salons
Haxtur Prize
Historical Aspects

*de Almeida Fernandes, Cristiana, Vera Lucia dos Santos Nojima, Ana Cristina dos Santos Malfacini, and Maria da Conceicao Vinciprova Fonseca. 2017. Early Censorship of Comics in Brazil and Spain and Their Use as an Educational Resource as an Escape. *International Journal of Comic Art* 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 130-158

*Fernandez Sarasola, Ignacio. 2017. Control over Comic Books in Spain during the Franco Dictatorship (1939-1975). *International Journal of Comic Art* 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 95-129

Regional

***Animation**

***Chico & Rita**

*Cheney, Alexandra. 2012. How to Make an Oscar-Nominated Animated Film for Adults. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (February 13):

<http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/02/13/fernando-trueba-on-how-to-make-an-oscar-nominated-animated-film-for-adults/>

*Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': This cartoon ain't for kids. Miami Herald (February 24): <http://www.miamiherald.com/2012/02/24/2658474/chico-rita-this-cartoon-aint-for.html>

*Duralde, Alonso / TheWrap. 2012. Poorly Drawn 'Chico & Rita': Color It Another Oscar Mistake (Review). Reuters (February 10):

<http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/02/10/idUS369373839120120210>

*Ebert, Roger. 2012. Magic of "Chico & Rita" is in its music and story. Denver Post (March 9): http://www.denverpost.com/entertainment/ci_20124369/magic-chico-amp-rita-is-its-music-and

*Hartl, John. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': Animated tale celebrates Cuban music — and love. Seattle Times (February 23):

http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/movies/2017581186_mr24chico.html

- *Horton, Robert. 2012. 'Chico & Rita' riffs on Cuban jazz culture as animation for adults. Everett Herald (February 24): <http://www.heraldnet.com/article/20120224/ENT/702249993>
- *Johnson, G. Allen. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': Surprise animation full of stars. San Francisco Chronicle (February 16): G-20. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/15/NSPB1N71V2.DTL>
- *Keegan, Rebecca. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': A sexy animated film for grown-ups. Los Angeles Times' 24 Frames blog (March 8): <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2012/03/chico-rita-movie.html>
- *Kemp, Stuart. 2012. The Making of 'Chico & Rita': How a Low-Budget Animation Beat the Odds to Compete for Oscar; Spanish filmmakers, a new U.K. animation company and the Isle of Man joined forces to create the Oscar-nominated animated love story. Hollywood Reporter's The Race blog (February 24): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/race/oscars-chico-rita-animation-rango-puss-boots-294950>
- *Long, Tom. 2012. Review: Animated Oscar nominee 'Chico & Rita' moves beyond initial clichés. Detroit News (February 24): <http://www.detroitnews.com/article/20120224/ENT02/202240324/Review-Animated-Oscar-nominee-Chico-Rita-moves-beyond-initial-clich-s>
- *Means, Sean P. 2012. Movie review: 'Chico & Rita' seduces with color, music; This animated romantic musical is for adults only. Salt Lake Tribune (April 2): <http://www.sltrib.com/sltrib/lifestyle/53825640-80/chico-rita-animated-com.html.csp>
- *O'Sullivan, Michael. 2012. Full-grown animation. Washington Post (March 16). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/chico-and-rita,1215692/critic-review.html>
- *Robards, Brooks. 2012. Film : Cuban music, romance animate "Chico & Rita". Martha's Vineyard Times (March 20): <http://www.mvtimes.com/marthas-vineyard/article.php?id=9907>
- *Scott, A. O. 2012. A Pianist and a Honey-Throated Chanteuse in the Heart of Havana. New York Times (February 10). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/02/10/movies/chico-rita-animated-film-about-cuba-and-its-music.html>
- *Seth, Akshay. 2012. Old-fashioned, hand-drawn beauty in 'Chico & Rita'. Michigan Daily (March 13): <http://www.michigandaily.com/arts/chico-and-rita-review>
- *Simon, Scott. 2012. 'Chico And Rita': A Latin Love Story Set To Music. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 11). online at <http://www.npr.org/2012/02/11/146737337/chico-and-rita-a-latin-love-story-set-to-music> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/02/20120211_wesat_22.mp3
- *Solomons, Jason. 2012. Trailer trash: Latino animation Chico & Rita is set to become a stage musical, and the stars were out for the Chemical Brothers' new film. The Observer (January 28): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2012/jan/29/trailer-trash-chico-rita-walker>
- *Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2012. Oscar-nominated jazz cartoon is too hot for kids. Washington Examiner (March 16). Online at <http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2012/03/oscar-nominated-jazz-cartoon-too-hot-kids/375321>
- *Unknown. 2011. Animation Chico and Rita wins European film award. BBC News (December 6): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-isle-of-man-16050743>

SWEDEN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Seriewikin comics wikipedia - <http://seriewikin.seriefamjandet.se/index.php/Startsidan>

*Unknown. 2013. Skarpa streck - satirteckningens historia [Sweden; editorial cartoons]. <http://www.ur.se/Produkter/176644-Skarpa-streck-satirteckningens-historia-Framtiden>

Exhibitions, Festivals, Conventions

Uppcon - <http://08.uppcon.se/site/start>

Gothcon - <http://www.gothcon.se/idle/index.htm>

Kodachikon - <http://www.mangakailund.org/info/AboutUsEn>

Small Press eXpo - <http://www.kulturhuset.stockholm.se/default.asp?id=1410>

I seriernas värld (In the World of Comics) - <http://www.isvv.se>

*Villarreal, Jose (ed). 2011. Accomplished artists in caricature exhibition to be presented at Nationalmuseum. Art Daily (December 29): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=52698

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Erkki. 2010. Erkki presents The Swedish Invasion [Top Shelf]. rmhustle (February 17): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ad-IGJNJRwk>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Cartoonist, Artist and Illustrator Peter Bergting [of Sweden]. Comics Reporter (December 22):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_5_peter_bergting/

von Winckel, Holly. 2010. Love and Illustration, Swedish Style: Rene Engström. Sequential Tart (March 29): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1669>

Andersson, Max
Andréasson, Rune
Christensen, Charlie
Gohs, Rolf
Hellgren, Joanna

Website - <http://www.joannahellgren.com/huset.html>

Jonsson, Mats

Olsson, Emma. 2002. Boldfinnar och karleksdrommar [Mats Jonsson, Swedish autobiographical cartoonist]. DN (May 6). online at <http://www.dn.se/DNet/jsp/polopoly.jsp?d=1058&a=15761&previousRenderType=2>

Kjellblad, Mat
Knutsson, Magnus
Krantz, Gunnar
Liljemark, David
Lundkvist, Gunnar
Lundkvist, Ulf
Lundström, Janne
Schröder, Horst
Thorsjö, Alf
Torudd, Cecilia

Caricature

Blix (Hig-Hook)

Comic Books

*Bjork, Ulf Jonas. 2017. American Infection: The Swedish Debate over Comic Books, 1952-1957. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 177-189

Klenell, Johannes. 2008. From the Shadow of Northern Lights: An Anthology of Swedish Alternative Comics, volume 1. Stockholm: Ordfront Galago

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Characters and Titles

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Hairy Swedish Charm Of 'The Troll King'. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 13): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126779123>

***Aldrig Godnatt**

*Earnshaw, Helen. 2014. Coco Moodysson Discusses We Are The Best. Female First (April 15): <http://www.femalefirst.co.uk/movies/coco-moodysson-discusses-we-are-the-best-453435.html>

*Scott, A. O. 2014. It Rocks When Girls Go Punk: 'We Are the Best!' (But Don't You Dare Call Us New Wave). New York Times (May 30): C1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/30/movies/we-are-the-best-from-lukas-moodysson.html>

*Spitz, Marc. 2014. Back to Normal Swedish Teenage Angst: Lukas Moodysson's 'We Are the Best!', About a Punk Band. New York Times (May 25): AR10. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/25/movies/lukas-moodyssons-we-are-the-best-about-a-punk-band.html>

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

*Stahl, Jeremy. 2013. Nordic Quack: Sweden's bizarre tradition of watching Donald Duck cartoons on Christmas Eve. Slate (December 21): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/culturebox/2009/12/nordic_quack.html

Bamse
Bild & Bubba
Blixt Grodon
Fantomen
91-An
Ratte
Seriefrämjandets
Urhunden

SWITZERLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Beaty, Bart. 2002. What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part I: Switzerland. Comics Journal (November): 105-110

*Beaty, Bart. 2003. Swiss Artisanal Comics in a Globalized Cultural Market [presentation]. Washington, DC: International Comic Arts Festival (September 5)

*McConnell, Robin. 2012. B.ü.L.b Comix with Mathieu Christe. Inkstuds (July 11):

<http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=4143> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120712_Mathieu_Christe.mp3

*Probert, Roy. 2001. Sierre Festival Shows Swiss Comic Books in Rude Health. Swissinfo (June 18): <http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105&sid=722192>

Unknown. 2003. Absolutely Art/Rundumkunst. FECO News (No. 38): 24

Unknown. 2003. Schweizer Garde: Bastian, Chalet, Heumann (von Links). Das Magazin (August): 38-39

*Witkowski, Sabine. 2002. FUMETTO of Switzerland: A Different Way To Create a Successful Comix Festival [presentation]. Bethesda, Maryland: International Comic Arts Festival (September 6)

Cartoon Museum, Basel

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Doyle, Barry. 2004. Dreaming George Schwizgebel. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 16-19

*Haitzinger, Horst. 1975. Politische Karikaturen von Horst Haitzinger. Munchen: Bruckmann

Unknown. 2000. Gregor Gilg. 1964. Strapazin (59): 61-65

Unknown. 2000. Helge Reumann. 1966. Strapazin (59): 20-25

Unknown. 2000. Judith Zaugg. 1970. Strapazin (59): 13-17

Unknown. 2000. Karoline Schreiber. 1970. Strapazin (59): 30-39

Unknown. 2000. Nadine Spengler. 1972. Strapazin (59): 2-8

***Burki, Raymond**

*Antonoff, Laurent. 2015. Burki n'est pas encore rangé des crayons. 24 Heures (March 11): <http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/burki-encore-range-crayons/story/31530364>

*Camponovo, Federico. 2016. Raymond Burki accepte de remettre ça; DessinL'ancien dessinateur de "24 heures" a repris ses crayons, il publie un recueil désopilant. 24 Heures (November 9): <http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/lausanne-region/raymond-burki-accepte-remettre/story/27426846>

*Delessert, Raphaël. 2015. Burki dessinera samedi en plein air à Vevey. 24 Heures (June 12): <http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/riviera-chablais/burki-dessinera-samedi-plein-air-vevey/story/28541735>

*Dubath, Philippe. 2014. Burki, 8000 dessins, 38 ans d'humour fou dans 24 heures. 24 Heures (August 16): <http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/burki/galleries.htmlburki-8000-dessins-38ans-humour-fou-i24heuresi/story/17724948>

*Dubath, Philippe. 2016. Burki, l'artiste qui n'appartenait à personne. 24 Heures (December 29): <http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/raymond-burki-decede/story/15481818>

*Menichini, Marc. 2014. Dernier coup de crayon de Raymond Burki dans le journal 24 heures. RTS (August 16): <https://www.rts.ch/info/regions/vaud/6067943-dernier-coup-de-crayon-de-raymond-burki-dans-le-journal-24-heures.html>

*Menichini, Marc. 2014. Le dessinateur de presse Raymond Burki tire sa reverance. RTS (August 15): <http://www.rts.ch/play/radio/le-12h30/audio/le-dessinateur-de-presse-raymond-burki-tire-sa-reverance?id=6050972>

*Meyer, Thierry. 2016. Adieu Raymond. 24 Heures (December 30): <http://www.24heures.ch/signatures/editorial/adieu-raymond/story/17003664>

*Unknown. 2006. Entretien avec Raymond Burki, dessinateur, a Cugy. RTS (July 4): <http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/couleurs-locales/video/serie-dete-entretien-avec-raymond-burki-dessinateur-en-direct-de-cugy-vd-12?id=600556> and <http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/couleurs-locales/video/serie-dete-entretien-avec-raymond-burki-dessinateur-en-direct-de-cugy-vd-22?id=600560>

*Unknown. 2014. Le caricaturiste Raymond Burki va ranger ses crayons. RTS (August 7): <http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/19h30/video/le-caricaturiste-raymond-burki-va-ranger-ses-crayons?id=6050593>

*Unknown. 2016. Le dessinateur romand Raymond Burki est décédé à l'âge de 67 ans. RTS (December 28): <https://www.rts.ch/info/culture/arts-visuels/8273007-le-dessinateur-romand-raymond-burki-est-decede-a-l-age-de-67-ans.html>

*Wassmer, Pascal. 2016. La dernière journée de Raymond Burki à 24heures. 24 Heures (December 29): <http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/raymond-burki-decede/story/15481818>

Ceppi, Daniel

Cosey (Bernard Cosandey)

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. Lost in the Alps [review of book by Cosey]. Booklist 93(14; Mar 15):1217-1218.

Derib (Claude de Ribaupierre)

***Moritat (Justin Norman)**, see US Comic Books

Ott, Thomas

Unknown. 2000. Thomas Ott. 1966. Strapazin (No. 59): 54-60

Schwizgebel, Georges

Töpffer, Rodolphe

*Figueiredo, Sergio C. 2016. The Rhetorical Invention of Comics: A Selection of Rodolphe Töpffer's Late Reflections on Composing Image-Text Narratives. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/figueiredo/

*Filliot, Camille. 2011. La bande dessinée au siècle de Rodolphe Töpffer, Suivi d'un catalogue des albums et feuilletons publiés à Paris et à Genève (1835-1905). L'université Toulouse 2-Le Mirail. online at <http://www.topfferiana.fr/2016/10/la-bande-dessinee-au-siecle-de-rodolphe-topffer/>

Fletcher, Henriette Malan. 1865. Rodolphe Topffer, the Genevese Caricaturist. The Atlantic Monthly 16 (97; November): 556-566. online at <http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/moa-cgi?notisid=ABK2934-0016-89> or <http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/20088>

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2007. Rodolphe Töpffer: The Complete Comic Strips, compiled, translated, and annotated by David Kunzle; Father of the Comic Strip: Rodolphe Töpffer, by David Kunzle [review]. Print (September / October)

Kidson, Mike. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents.... Borderline (Summer): 25-26

Lindner, Walter. 1996. Luecken mit Tuecken die Bilderalben von Rodolphe Toepffer ; ein Bilderbuch zur Ausstellung (17. November 1996 - 19. Januar 1997) [German exhibit catalogue on origins of comic strips]. Hannover: Wilhelm-Busch-Museum

*Pylyser, Charlotte . 2016. Eye/I: Rodolphe Topffer's Style and the Concept of Graphiation. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1; Spring/Summer): 157-168

Schur, Ernst. 1912. Rudolph Toepffer [in German]. Berlin

*Töpffer, Rodolphe. 184? The Adventures of Mr. Obadiah Oldbuck. New York: Wilson & Co. Online at

<http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/digital/collections/books/ocn259708589/ocn259708589.html?mswitch-redir=classic>

Toepffer, Rodolphe. 1944. Ouvres Completes de Rodolphe Toepffer [15 volumes in a limited edition of 1125 numbered copies]. Les Edition D'Art Albert Skira

Töpffer, Rodolphe. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents The Adventures of Obadiah Oldbuck, the First American Comic Book. Naples: Edizioni Napoli COMICON

Wheeler, Doug, Robert L. Beerbohm, and Leonardo De Sá. 2003. Töpffer in America. Comic Art (No. 3): 28-47

Wäscher, Hansrudi

***Zep**

* Unknown. 2004. Zep Serves up Comic Relief. NZZ Online--Switzerland (February 7)

Animation

Fantoche International Animation Film Festival

Buchan, Suzanne. 2003. Fantoche Is Back. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 24

TURKEY

Resources

Cartooning, Cartoons

General Sources

Advertising

Albums, Anthologies, Catalogues

Sports

Artistic Aspects

Awards, Competitions, Festivals, Symposia

Ankara Uluslararası Karikatür Festivali

Fair Play Karikatür Yarışması

Hürriyet International Cartoon Competition

Uluslararası Nasreddin Hoca Karikatür Yarışması

Cartoonists Association

Communication Aspects

Cultural Aspects

Erotic, Sex

Legal Aspects

*Arsu, Sebnem. 2015. Turkey's President Traces a New Internal Threat: The Way He's Drawn. New York Times (January 4): A7. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/04/world/europe/turkish-leader-traces-a-new-internal-threat-the-way-hes-drawn.html>

Head, Jonathan. 2010. Artist defiant despite fine for Turkish PM 'mockery'. BBC News (March 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/8558805.stm

Portrayals

Unknown. 2009. Cartoons illustrate lack of press freedom in Turkey: NRC International in partnership with RNW. Radio Netherlands (January 27):

<http://www.radionetherlands.nl/currentaffairs/region/netherlands/090127-Turkey-cartoonists>

Techniques

Trabzon

Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Musa Gümüş, wins European contest; Turkish cartoonist Musa Gümüş, has won first prize in this year's European Cartoon Contest in Portugal, the organizers of the event announced on Monday. Today's Zaman (December 24):

<http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=162088&bolum=110>

Ak, Behiç

Akgün, Tuncay

Altunçul, Ali Galip

Aral, Oğuz

Aral, Tekin

Arslan, Yüksel

Aydin, Ertan

Aykanat, Ahmet

Balcioğlu, Semih

Barslan, Can

Basol, Erdoğan

Barberyan, Nişan

Bey, Ali Fuat

Beyner, Zeki

Bilgin, Mustafa

Buyukbulut, Halim

Çağçağ, Mehmet

Çakirer, Serdar

Çakmak, Yener

Cem, Cemil

Çetin, Yalçın

Çeviker, Turgut

Çiller, Tansu

Danyal, Nezih

Demiral, Devrim

Demirci, Cihan

Demirci, Latif

Demirel, Selçuk

Develioğlu, Fethi

Dinççağ, Sadi

Dino, Abidin

Doğan, Aydın
Doğan, Ferruh
Efe, Hasan
Emiroğlu, Selma
Enez, Orhan
Erbulak, Altan
Erer, Ramize
Erkanlı, Ahmet
Esmer, Ahmet
Fidan, Ali Şükrü
Göker, Yurdagün
Gözen, Erim
Gülen, Ergin
Gündüz, Ergün
Gürel, Oğuz
Gürses, Kemal Gökhan
Ileri, Sedat Nuri
Kaçan, Hasan
Karadağ, Turgay
Karaköse, Bülent
Kart, Musa

*AFP. 2017. Turkey seeks life jail terms for Cumhuriyet journalists. Middle East Eye (April 4): <http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/turkey-seeks-43-year-jail-terms-cumhuriyet-journalists-897740478>

*Tapper, Jake. 2017. Turkish cartoonist in jail after criticizing pres. CNN (April 17). Online at <http://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2017/04/17/lead-tapper-turkish-cartoonist-imprisoned-dnt.cnn>

*Unknown. 2016. When the canary stops singing in the mine. Hurriyet Daily News (November 2): <http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/when-the-canary-stops-singing-in-the-mine-.aspx?PageID=238&NID=105636&NewsCatID=511>

*Unknown. 2016. Nine arrested in probe on daily Cumhuriyet. Hurriyet Daily News (November 4): <http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/nine-arrested-in-probe-on-daily-cumhuriyet-.aspx?PageID=238&NID=105743&NewsCatID=339>

*Unknown. 2016. Cartoonists' tribute to detained Turk [Martin Rowson]. Morning Star (November 24): <http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/a-1c56-Cartoonists-tribute-to-detained-Turk#.WECQIBL9XNh>

Kemal, Yaşar
Koçak, Asaf
Koraman, Bedri
Köroğlu, Muhittin
Madra, Piyale
Masaraci, Kamil
Memecan, Salih

Frantz, Douglas. 2000. A Long-Distance Look at Life in Turkey: Cartoonist in Scarsdale Is a Prominent Voice in His Native Country. New York Times (May 15): C20

*Üstüntaş, Gülten. 2016. Cartoonist Memecan ends political caricatures for pro-gov't Sabah daily. Today's Zaman (January 1): http://www.todayszaman.com/national_cartoonist-memecan-ends-political-caricatures-for-pro-govt-sabah-daily_408567.html

Naci, Halit
Nadir, Cemal
Nesin, Aziz
Oktay, Bülent
Okutan, Bülent
Onat, Meral
Öngören, Ferit
Oral, Tan
Özer, Atila
Özkan, Tayyar
Özkahraman, Ender
Poroy, Semih

Reis, Temel
Rifki, Ahmet
Riza, Necmi
Rozental, Izel
Selçuk, Turhan
Sengöz, Muhammet
Simavi, Sedat
Sönmez, Mehmet
Soyöz, Haslet
Süalp, Suavi
Şükrü, Ali
Tüblek, Nehar
Türkmen, Mehmet Ali
Ulvi, Ali
Urgenç, Kemal
Uykusuz, Mim (Mustafa)
Yakali, Raşit
Yaşar, Tonguç
Yavuz, Kamil

Characters and Titles

Abdülcanbaz
Amcabey
Bizimcity
Nasreddin Hoca
Piknik
Sizinkiler
Zontellektüel

Humor / Cartoon Magazines

Girgir
Güldiken
Leman

UKRAINE

Cartoonists and Their Works

- *Azimi, Bahram. 2003. [Oleg Gotsol]. Kayhan Caricature (January)
- *Penwill, Roger. 2003. Good Health in Ukraine. Foghorn (June): 2
- *Unknown. 2002. New Cartoon Magazine 'Cactus' in Ukraine.... Yeni Akrep 1 (3): 8

Dergatchov, Oleg

Dergachov, Oleg. 2002. Oleg Der Gaczoul [Exhibition Catalogue].. Warsaw: Muzeum Karykatury w Warszawie

*Unknown. 2002. Zemunski Medunarodni Salon Karikature - Samostalna Izložba Oleg Dergachov. Zemun

Kazanevsky, Vladimir

- *Kazanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Art of Modern Cartoon. Kiev: Bojkov
- *Kazanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Caricature and Existentialism. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Kosobukin, Juri

Animation

KROK Festival

- *Phelps, Nancy. 2002. Nik and Nancy Phelps at the 9th KROK International Animated Film Festival. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 6
- *Phelps, Nancy. 2003. KROK 2003. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 8
- *Phelps, Nik and Nancy Denny-Phelps. 2004. Sailing Down the Volga on the Krok Boat. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 5
- *Unknown. 2003. KROK. Animatoon (46): 40-42

***Walley, Clive**

*Ehrlich, David. 1999. The 'Divertimenti': An Interview with Clive Walley. Animation Journal (Spring): 30-51

*Walley, Clive. 1999. Thoughts on Painting and Movement. Animation Journal (Spring): 52-55

YUGOSLAVIA

**Cartooning, Cartoons
Festivals
Jez Magazine
Cartoonists and Caricaturists**

Besarabić, Milan

***Bunjevac, Nina**

*Rath, Arun. 2015. In 'Fatherland,' A Daughter Outlines Her Dad's Radicalization. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 25). Online at <http://www.npr.org/2015/01/25/378657704/in-fatherland-a-daughter-outlines-her-dads-radicalization> and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/01/20150125_atc_in_fatherland_a_daughter_outlines_her_dads_radicalization.mp3 and <http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=378657704>

Čirić, Rastko

Durović, Mladen

Guzina, Ranko

Jovanović, Zoran

Korasić, Predrag

Maurović, Andrija

Milić, Slobodan

Milićević, Nenad

Obradoviću, Slobodan

Petričić, Dušan

Prokopljević, Jovan

Rudić, Nikola

Rumenčić, Dragan

Stabor, Borislav Stanković

Stefanovic, Miro

Volaš, Vlado

Vlahović, Jugoslav

Žigić-Tiljak, Katarina

Zograf, Aleksandar

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Aleksandar Zograf. Comics Reporter (January 7): <http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7202/>

AFRICA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Africa's year in cartoons: 2008. BBC News (December 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/7803389.stm

Animation

Beur Culture and Comics

Comic Books

Political Cartoons

*Eko, Lyombe. 2015. The Art of Satirical Deterritorialization: Shifting Cartoons from Real Space to Cyberspace in Sub-Saharan Africa. International Communication Gazette 77 (3): 248-266. Online at https://www.academia.edu/11714390/The_Art_of_Satirical_Deterritorialization_Shifting_Cartoons_from_Real_Space_to_Cyberspace_in_Sub-Saharan_Africa

*Omolayo, Omotola. 2015. These cartoonists have helped to change the face of politics in Africa. Ventures Africa (September 10): <http://venturesafrica.com/these-cartoonists-have-helped-to-change-the-face-of-politics-in-africa/>

Periodical Directory

ALGERIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Comic Books

"Slim" (Menouar Merabtene)

Ouali, Mohand. 2010. Cartoonist Slim sketches authentic Algerian humour: Menouar Merabtene, better known as the cartoonist Slim, tells Magharebia of his career and plans for the future. Magharebia (July 30): http://www.magharebia.com/cocoon/awi/xhtml1/en_GB/features/awi/features/2010/07/30/feature-03

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

ANGOLA

Comic Books

BOTSWANA

General Sources

Cartoonists and their Works

Gaoswediwe, Ndingililo. 2009. 'Local cartoon markets harder to find'. Mmegi Online (June 11): <http://www.mmegi.bw/index.php?sid=7&aid=17&dir=2009/June/Thursday11>

*Letswamotse, Phaladi. 2012. Judges rescue cartoonist [Albert Lekgaba]. Botswana Gazette (January 25):

http://www.gazettebw.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=12260:judges-rescue-cartoonist&catid=18:headlines&Itemid=2

CAMEROON

General Sources

Cartoonists and their Works

*Ehiemere, Leonard. 2017. Project Exile: Cameroon cartoonist flees Biya repression [Ako Eyong]. Global Journalist (January 10): <http://globaljournalist.org/2017/01/project-exile-cameroon-cartoonist-flees-biya-repression/>

Gordon, Dick. 2008. Cartooning on the Body [political cartoonist Issa Nyaphaga]. American Public Media's The Story (January 25). online at

http://thestory.org/archive/the_story_436_Cartooning_On_The_Body.mp3/view

Political Cartoons

Schneider, Jürg. 2004. Speaking in Bubbles: Press Cartoons and Comics in Cameroon. In Rose Marie Beck and Frank Wittman (eds.), African Media Cultures. (pp. 59-81). Cologne: Rudiger Koppe Verlag

CONGO

General Sources

Comics

Hubert, Thomas. 2011. Capturing Kinshasa through comics. BBC News (January 20):

<http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-11996279>

EGYPT

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Cartooning

Pharaohs Magazine - <http://members.multimania.co.uk/pharaohegypt/Issues.htm>

*Guyer, Jonathan. 2013-. Oum Cartoon: Caricature & Comics From Egypt, Mother of the World blog. <http://oumcartoon.tumblr.com/>

Cartoonists and their Works

*Cagle, Daryl. 2013. An Interview with the Brave, Egyptian Cartoonist, Doaa el Adl. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (October 20): <http://www.cagle.com/2013/10/an-interview-with-the-brave-egyptian-cartoonist-doaa-el-adl/> and

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tYGLfEEtfs>

Khallaf, Rania. 2009. Caricature of not very alien faces: An upcoming exhibition by Egyptian caricaturist Tamer Youssef, who now resides in California, is gathering attention, reports Rania Khallaf. Al-Ahram Weekly (931; January 22): <http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2009/931/ee2.htm>

Effat (Mohamed Effat Esmail)

Hijâzî, Ahmad

Rakha (Mohamed Abdil Mooneim Rakha)

Comic Books

*Demrdash, Dina. 2013. Egypt's new hijab-clad superheroine [Deena Mohamed's Qahera]. BBC Arabic (December 7): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-25254555>

*Faraj, Noora. 2012. Comic craze hits Cairo. Al Arabiya (January 6): <http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2012/01/06/186793.html>

*Kirk, Mimi. 2013. Graphic (Novel) repression in Egypt. Foreign Policy blog (October 9): http://mideast.foreignpolicy.com/posts/2013/10/09/graphic_novel_repression_in_egypt

Comic Strips

Animation

Political Cartoons

*Benjamin, Medea. 2013. Scornful Brushstrokes: Egyptian Female Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Fundamentalists. Counterpunch (March 29-31):

<http://www.counterpunch.org/2013/03/29/egyptian-female-cartoonist-pokes-fun-at-fundamentalists/>

*Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. A Year of Drawing Morsi. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (June 29): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/06/a-year-of-drawing-morsi.html#slide_ss_0=1

*Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. Egypt's Fault Lines, and its Cartoons. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (July 9): <http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/07/egypts-fault-lines-and-its-cartoons.html>

*Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. The Writing on Egypt's Walls. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (August 14): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/08/writing-on-egypts-walls.html#slide_ss_0=1

*Guyer, Jonathan. 2015. The Art of Dissent. Brown Alumni Magazine (January/February): <http://www.brownalumnimagazine.com/content/view/3853/32/>

*Hills, Carol. 2013. Cartooning Egypt's Turmoil. Public Radio International's The World (July 5): <http://www.theworld.org/2013/07/cartoons-egypt-turmoil/>

GHANA

General Sources

*Ghanatta, Yaw Boakye. 1967. Price of freedom: life of Kotoka from birth to death. Accra-Tema, Ghana: State Pub. Corp.

*Ghanatta, Yaw Boakye. 1986. Africatta: Cartoons by Ghanatta. London: Africa Centre Gallery

IVORY COAST

General Sources

KENYA

General Sources

Joe

Animation

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2008. Don't forget the real issues, Kenyan cartoonists warn. Gulf Times (March 9):

http://www.gulf-times.com/site/topics/article.asp?cu_no=2&item_no=206071&version=1&template_id=39&parent_id=21

KATUNI, Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES), and Goethe-Institut Nairobi. 2008. Picking up the Pieces: Cartoons on the 2007-2008 Election Violence in Kenya. Nairobi: MvuleAfrica Publishers

LIBERIA

Political Cartoons

Kialain, Mbeeninsia N. 2009. Observer Cartoonist to Feature on CNN's "African Voices". Liberian Observer (September 11): <http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/1463>

Unknown. 2010. Observer Cartoonist Returns from Int'l Arts Confab [A. Leslie Lumeh]. Liberian Daily Observer (May 7): <http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/6194>

LIBYA

Caricature

Mulholland, Rory. 2011. Kadhafi caricature flourishes in rebel capital. AFP (May 2): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5grTyorId23nSahF5vQidwHE-ogYA>

MADAGASCAR

General Sources

Comic Books

MALAWI

*NAMEDiA. 2012. Malawi cartoonists forming association. Nyasa Times (January 18): <http://www.nyasatimes.com/malawi/2012/01/18/malawi-cartoonists-forming-association/>

Comic Strips

MOROCCO

General Sources
Comics

MOZAMBIQUE

General Sources
Comics

NAMIBIA

General Sources

NIGERIA

General Sources
Cartooning, Cartoons

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Brooklyn Appearance for 'Our Roots' Cartoonist Tayo Fatunla. E and P Online (February 6):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707529

*Barnett, David. 2016. African Avengers: the comic book creators shaking up superhero genre. Guardian (February 3): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/feb/03/african-avengers-comic-books-superhero-diversity-nigeria>

*Kuo, Lily. 2016. A Nigerian comics startup is creating African superheroes. Quartz Africa (January 4): <http://qz.com/585349/a-nigerian-comics-startup-is-finally-creating-african-superheroes/>

*Lasekan, Akinola. 1944. Nigeria in Cartoons. Lagos: Ijaiye Press

*Okwuosa, Ashley. 2016. JAND Is A Web Comic About The Lives Of Young Nigerians Studying Abroad. Okay Africa (May 6): <http://www.okayafrica.com/news/jand-web-comic-lives-nigerians-studying-abroad/>

*Presto, Greg. 2017. In Africa, locally produced comic books are starting to catch on. PRI's Marketplace (February 20): <https://www.marketplace.org/2017/02/20/world/africa-locally-produced-comic-books-are-starting-catch> and http://play.publicradio.org/api-2.0.1/d/podcast/marketplace/segments/2017/02/20/mp_20170220_seg_02_64.mp3

*Sefa-Boakye, Jennifer. 2015. Nigeria's Next Superhero: Roye Okupe On His Afrofuturistic Graphic Novel Series. Okay Africa.com (April 1): <http://www.okayafrica.com/news/nigerian-superhero-graphic-novel-exo-the-legend-of-wale-williams-roye-okupe/>

*Stein, Chris. 2016. How Nigeria is Using Comic Books to Teach History; With illustrated books, artists and publishers hope to help the country avoid mistakes of the past. US News & World Report (April 19): <http://www.usnews.com/news/best-countries/articles/2016-04-19/nigerias-possible-solution-for-teaching-history-comic-books>

*Yanes, Nicholas. 2017. Ayodele Elegba discusses Nigerian comics, the pop culture business, and his company, Spoof. Sci Fi Pulse (December 21): <http://www.scifipulse.net/ayodele-elegba-discusses-nigerian-comics-the-pop-culture-business-and-his-company-spoof/>

*Yanes, Nicholas. 2018. Jide Martin on being CEO of Comic Republic and Nigeria's comic book industry. Sci Fi Pulse (January 16): <http://www.scifipulse.net/jide-martin-on-being-ceo-of-comic-republic-and-nigerias-comic-book-industry/>

Political Cartoons

*Oyekanmi, Lekan / Associated Press. 2017. Nigerian political cartoonist takes aim at ailing leader. ABC News (July 6): <http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory/nigerian-political-cartoonist-takes-aim-ailing-leader-48471227>

RWANDA

General Sources

Yamshon, Ellen and Daniel. 2006. Comics Media in Conflict Resolution Programs: Are They Effective in Promoting and Sustaining Peace? Harvard Negotiation Law Review (11; Spring)

Cartoonists

Bazambanza, Rupert

Conser, S.W. 2009. Rupert Bazambanza: Smile Through the Tears. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 8). Online at <http://kboo.fm/node/16861>

Marinos, Megan. 2006 Rwandan genocide survivor illustrates tragedy: Comic book chronicles life during 1994 mass murders. GW Hatchet (October 16). online at <http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/10/16/Life/Rwandan.Genocide.Survivor.Illustrates.Tragedy-2351481.shtml>

Smith, Teresa. 2007. The art of surviving genocide; Exhibit demands a response to unimaginable horror. Concordia's The Link: <http://thelink.concordia.ca/view.php?aid=39986>

Swanson, Nicholas. 2007. Author describes Rwandan genocide. The Dartmouth (January 29): <http://thedartmouth.com/2007/01/29/news/author/>

Unknown. 2004. Comic book memorializes victims of Rwandan genocide. CBC News Online (April 9): http://www.humanspirit.ca/posted%20articles/art_healing/Rwanda_ComicBook.htm

Stassen, JP

Jeffries, Stuart. 2000. French acclaim cartoon vision of Rwandan horror [Deogratias by Jean-Philippe Stassen]. Guardian (December 7):

<http://www.guardianunlimited.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4101642,00.html>

SENEGAL

Comics Anthologies

SOMALIA

Animation

SOUTH AFRICA

Resources

*Schoonraad., Murray and Elzabeë. 1989. Companion to South African cartoonists. Johannesburg : Ad. Donker : Thorold's Africana Books distributor

Anthologies

Cartooning

Cartoonists and Their Works

Alexander, Fritz Ludwig

Ashley-Cooper, Michael

Ashton, William P.

Baden-Powell, Robert S.S.

Barber, Charles J.

Barry, Charles

Berry, Abe

Boonzaier, D.C.

Botes, Conrad

Burrage, Leslie T.

Carey, M.

Claassen, Wynand

Clapham, Victor J.

Connolly, Robert

Coughlan, Seán

Crealock, John N.

Cross, Wilfrid

Daly, Joe (Anton Kannemeyer; SEE ALSO Bitterkomix)

Daly, Joe. 2011. Dungeon Quest: Book Two. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Daly. Comics Reporter (April 24):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_daly/

Dixon, Clive M.

D'Oyly, Charles

Dunn, Napier

Egan, Beresford P.

Egersdörfer, Heinrich

Evendon, Charles A. (Evo)

Fedler, Dov

Gerber, Oswald

Griffith, Richard

Henderson, H. en Müller (Hemi)

Honiball, Thomas O.

Ivanoff, Victor

Jackson, John H.

Johnson, Richard T.

Kirby, Walter H.

Leibbrandt, Eben

Lessing, Paul

Leyden, Jock

Lindeque, Leonard

Lloyd, Arthur W.
l'Ons, Frederick T.
Lyons, Alfred
MacKinney, H.W.
Marais, David D.
Mogale, Dikobe B.
Muller, Willem (Wim)
Packer, Edgar A.
Papas, William
Papenfus, Rufus
Penstone, Constance and Charles
Playfair, Charles
Robert, Earl
Robinson, Paul Herman (Robin)
Robinson, Wyndham
Sak, Leonard
Schonegevel, Johan M.C.
Schröder, William H.
Shackleton, Charles W.
Shilling, George F.
Solomon, Joseph M.
Soobben, Nanda
Thamm, Erik (Etam)
Urry, Patricia
Van Wouw, Anton
Zapiro (Jonathan Shapiro)

Website - <http://www.zapiro.com>

Arney, George. 2008. Zapiro: South African political cartoonist. BBC World Service (December 1?):

http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/outlook/2008/12/081201_outlook_shapiro.shtml

Associated Press. 2008. South African cartoonist makes light of Mandela. International Herald Tribune (November 18): <http://www.ihl.com/articles/ap/2008/11/18/africa/AF-South-Africa-Mandela-Cartoons.php>

*Associated Press. 2013. South Africa in crosshairs: Editorial cartoonist targets president and society with his pen. Fox News (November 20):

<http://www.foxnews.com/world/2013/11/20/south-africa-in-crosshairs-editorial-cartoonist-targets-president-and-society/>

Berger, Guy. 2008. Dr Zapiro dispenses his muti. Mail and Guardian (April 2). Online at http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=336076&area=/insight/insight_converse/

Berger, Sebastien. 2008. Cartoonist who won Mandela's respect [Zapiro]. Abu Dhabi's The National (December 29):

<http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081229/FOREIGN/933321658/1135/OPINION>

*Cagle, Daryl. 2012. South African Cartoonist Zapiro Talks Press Censorship, Showerheads. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (April 20):

<http://www.cagle.com/2012/04/south-african-cartoonist-zapiro-talks-press-censorship-showerheads/> and

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=w3mx_wQqVPk

Chelemu, Khethiwe. 2010. Zuma zaps Zapiro: Avusa faces lawsuit over cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 13): <http://www.timeslive.co.za/local/article814175.ece/Zuma-zaps-Zapiro>

de Boer, Heinz. 2009. Malema is a wombat , says Zapiro. Daily News (March 10): 6. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=13&art_id=vn20090310111954617C924412

Derby, Ron and Mike Cohen. 2008. South Africa's ANC Chief Zuma Sues Over Rape Cartoon. Bloomberg (December 18):

<http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601116&sid=avWRVqGEvops&refer=africa>

*Dixon, Robyn / Los Angeles Times. 2008. Cartoonist zaps South Africa images: Shocking picture of 'rape' draws anger. Chicago Tribune (September 14): 26

Eliseev, Alex. 2008. Politicking puppets [Zapiro]. The Star (November 5): 1. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20081105055114664C448390

Enwemeka, Zeninor. 2006. Cape Times cartoonist Zapiro wins top award. IOL (April 7): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20060407015346380C125851

*Evans, Jenni. 2012. Zapiro relieved Zuma suit is over. IOL (October 29): <http://www.iol.co.za/news/crime-courts/zapiro-relieved-zuma-suit-is-over-1.1412989#.UI7HYa-CSp>

Ferreira, Anton. 2007. Cartoon upsets Muslims [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 22): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=626956>

*Finnan, Daniel and Nick Champeaux. 2013. It's time to let Mandela go, says controversial cartoonist Zapiro. RFI (June 19): <http://www.english.rfi.fr/africa/20130618-its-time-let-mandela-go-says-controversial-cartoonist-zapiro>

*Fisher, Max. 2012. How the President's Penis Got in the Middle of South Africa's Thorny Racial Politics. The Atlantic.com (July 12): <http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2012/07/how-the-presidents-penis-got-in-the-middle-of-south-africas-thorny-racial-politics/259748/>

Goldstone, Carvin. 2008. School in Zuma row. Independent (November 29): 5. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=105&art_id=vn20081129101442910C291960

Goldstone, Patrick. 2008. Shame on you for this shocking cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 27): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=910344>

Hunter-Gault, Charlayne. 2009. Graphic Cartoon Tests Press Freedom In S. Africa [Zapiro]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 27). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99339922&ft=1&f=1012>

Khan, Lyndon. 2010. Video: Zapiro puppet show finally airs on TV. Tonight (March 1): <http://www.tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=5372427&fSectionId=434&fSetId=251>

Laganparsad, Monica. 2008. Youth league slams teacher over exam questions on Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 30): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/News/Article.aspx?id=895222>

Loudon, Bruce. 2009. Artist suspends Zuma's AIDS showerhead, for now [Zapiro]. The Australian (May 25): <http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/business/story/0,28124,25530681-36418,00.html>

Mackey, Robert. 2009. In South Africa, a Cartoonist Enrages a Leader [Zapiro]. New York Times' The Lede blog (February 5): <http://thelede.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/05/in-south-africa-a-cartoonist-enrages-the-ruling-party/?hp>

Malala, Justice. 2009. Monday Morning Matters: Zapiro hit nail on head. Times of South Africa (March 23): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=964641>

Moolla, Yusuf. 2010. Newspaper under pressure for Zapiro cartoon. IOL (May 20): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=nw20100520232442945C867506

Mthembu, Bongani. 2008. ANC fumes over Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Weekend Witness (November 28): http://www.witness.co.za/index.php?showcontent&global%5b_id%5d=16740

*Ndlovu, Andile. 2012. Cartoonist Zapiro scoops world prize. Times of South Africa (June 13): <http://www.timeslive.co.za/thetimes/2012/06/13/cartoonist-zapiro-scoops-world-prize>

Pillay, Verashni. 2010. Spitting in the faces of the corrupt [Zapiro]. Mail and Guardian (December 24): <http://www.mg.co.za/article/2010-12-24-spitting-on-the-faces-of-corrupt>

*PTI. 2013. African Hindus outraged by Ganesha cricket cartoon. Deccan Herald (October 29): <http://www.deccanherald.com/content/365961/s-african-hindus-outraged-ganesha.html>

*PTI. 2013. Cartoon Row Threatens India's Tour of South Africa. IndiaTimes (November 24): <http://m.indiatimes.com/sports/cricket/cartoon-row-threatens-indias-tour-of-south-africa-113442.html>

*Sapa. 2012. Zuma cuts Zapiro claim by millions. Times of South Africa (October 25): <http://www.timeslive.co.za/thetimes/2012/10/25/zuma-cuts-zapiro-claim-by-millions>

Scott, Sally. 2009. Leading SA cartoonist for writers' festival [Zapiro]. Tonight (February 24): <http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=4858818&fSectionId=351&fSetId=251>

*Shapiro, Jonathan 'Zapiro'. 2014. Mandela death: He understood satire, says cartoonist. BBC News' News Today (January 1): www.youtube.com/watch?v=T9xksnwqrWg

- *Stammers, Robbie. 2012. Drawing our collective conscience. Leadership Online (January 19): <http://www.leadershiponline.co.za/articles/other/1765-drawing-our-collective-conscience>
- Swart, Werner. 2008. Zuma sues for R7m over Zapiro cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 18): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=906946>
- Thorpe, Lindsey. 2006. Public figures fair game - Zapiro [African political cartoonist]. Saturday Argus (July 8): 10. online at http://www.int.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=vn20060708103232744C351304
- Unknown. 2006. Safm and Independent Newspapers scoop Journalism Awards. Media Online (August 30): http://www.themedial.co.za/article.aspx?articleid=282412&area=/media_news/
- Unknown. 2008. Bards of a feather flock together [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 13): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/Entertainment/CelebZone/Article.aspx?id=904673>
- Unknown. 2008. South Africa artist defends cartoon: The ANC said Zapiro has all the freedom of speech he wants, but that his cartoon overstepped the mark. Al Jazeera (December 21): <http://english.aljazeera.net/news/africa/2008/12/2008122117249436118.html>
- Unknown. 2008. Zuma sues South Africa cartoonist [Zapiro]. BBC News (December 18): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/africa/7789272.stm>
- Unknown. 2009. Cartoon is a 'disgusting insult' [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (March 29): <http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=968788>
- Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist defends right to satirize South African president [Zapiro]. CBC News (June 22): <http://www.cbc.ca/arts/media/story/2009/06/22/zapiro-cartoonist.html>
- *Unknown. 2013. Newspaper gets a slap on the wrist for Zapiro cartoon. News24 (November 5): <http://www.news24.com/SouthAfrica/News/Newspaper-gets-a-slap-on-the-wrist-for-Zapiro-cartoon-20131105>
- van Noort, Elvira. 2005. 'Disbelief' as Zapiro wins European prize. Mail and Guardian Online (October 7): http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=253087&area=/breaking_news/breaking_news_national/
- *Wagiet, Rafiq. 2010. Zapiro brings back the shower head. Eyewitness News (February 8): <http://www.eyewitnessnews.co.za/articleprog.aspx?id=31990>
- Zapiro. 2010. Zapiro defends cartoon. iafrica.com (January 21): <http://news.iafrica.com/features/2177560.htm>

Historical Aspects

Animation

- Unknown. 2008. Soccer cartoon, Supa Strikas, now on TV [in South Africa]. Screen Africa (November 10): <http://www.screenafrica.com/news/television/891202.htm>
- Kentridge, William**
- Dixon, Glenn. 2007. African Elegies: William Kentridge's animated films move into the concert hall (online as William Kentridge: African Elegies) [South African fine art animation]. Express (December 13). online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/12/film_african_elegies.php
- Finkel, Jori. 2009. Nosing Around in Many, Many Forms [South African animator William Kentridge]. New York Times (March 15). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/15/arts/design/15fink.html>
- *Glueck, Grace. 2001. Apartheid and Its Bitter Aftertaste. New York Times (June 8)
- Gopnik, Blake. 2001. An Animated Darkness: At the Hirshorn, William Kentridge sinks in sentiment. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 7
- Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. In a Waterlogged City, Operatic Puppets and Shadows on a Curtain [South African animator William Kentridge] New York Times (December 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/04/arts/music/04abro.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>
- *Myers, Holly. 2002. The personal and the political: William Kentridge, straight out of South Africa. LA Weekly (September 13-19): 32
- *O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Kentridge's Troubling Shades of Truth. Washington Post (March 9): Weekend 53
- Reed, Lou. 2009. 100 Artists & Entertainers: Visual Artist – William Kentridge. Time (May 11): 93

*Sheets, Hilarie M. 2001. William Kentridge: In a Kaleidoscope of Remembering and Forgetting. New York Times (June 17)

Silverman, Mike / Associated Press. 2010. Kentridge animation enlivens Met Opera premiere of Shostakovich's 'The Nose'. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (March 6): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/music/86701852.html>

Smith, Roberta. 2010. Anger and Angst, Explored With Animation ['William Kentridge: Five Themes']. New York Times (February 26). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/arts/design/26kentridge.html>

Tommasini, Anthony. 2010. Suddenly Estranged from his Profile [Kentridge's 'The Nose' opera staging; online title - Picture This: A Nose on the Loose]. New York Times (March 8). online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/arts/music/08nose.html>

Tommasini, Anthony, Roberta Smith, Dwight Garner, and Daniel J. Wakin. 2010. Regarding 'The Nose': An ArtsBeat Discussion [William Kentridge]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 9): <http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/tag/the-nose/>

Yomiuri Shimbun. 2009. Kentridge's animation packs political punch. Istock analyst.com (September 24): <http://www.istockanalyst.com/article/viewiStockNews/articleid/3503829>

Comic Books

Enwemeka, Zeninor. 2006. Third issue confirms Madiba as comic book superhero [Nelson Mandela in Africa]. Cape Argus Tonight (April 28): <http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=3222521andfSectionId=374andfSetId=204>

Saint, Lily. 2010. Not Western : Race, Reading, and the South African Photocomic. Journal of Southern African studies 36 (4; December): 939-958

Bitterkomix

*Barnard, Rita. 2004. Bitterkomix: Notes from the Post-Apartheid Underground. South Atlantic Quarterly 103 (Fall, 4): 719-754

*Hannesen, Anne-Line. 2007. Bitterkomix – A South African Comic as an Indigenous Ethnography. Peter Lang

Kannemeyer, Anton-

Storyteller Groups

Comic Strips

Madam and Eve

Website - <http://www.madamandeve.co.za/>

*Carroll, Rory. 2004. Old prejudices now raise a laugh. The Observer (April 18): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/southafrica/story/0,13262,1194350,00.html>

*Cartillier, Jerome and Matthew Burbidge. 2004. Eve! Where's my drink! I've been waiting 10 years! [Madam and Eve]. Mail & Guardian [Johannesburg, South Africa] (March 18): <http://www.mg.co.za/Content/l3.asp?ao=32863>

Francis, S., H. Dugmore and Rico. 1995. Madame and Eve: All Aboard For The Gravy Train South African comic strip collection]. London: Penguin

*Lyden, Jacki. 1997. Madam and Eve [South Africa Comic Strip]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 14)

Taylor, Paul. 1993. Finding S. Africa's funny bone: Comic strip targets issues that once were no laughing matter. Washington Post (December 18): A19, 26

Shoestring

Censorship

Political Cartoons

Anderson, Dave "Andy"

Berry, Abe

Jackson, J.H.

Leyden, Jock

SWAZILAND

Cartoons

TANZANIA

Cartooning

Comics

*Unknown. 2015. Meet the cartoonist behind Tanzania's Kingo. BBC (September 10): <http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-34213207>

Political Cartoons

*Telnaes, Ann and Karen Attiah. 2015. Tanzanian government shuts down The EastAfrican newspaper over a cartoon [Gado]. Washington Post.com (February 17): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/02/17/tanzanian-government-shuts-down-the-eastafican-newspaper-over-a-cartoon/>

TUNISIA

General Sources

Comic Books and Strips

ZAIRE

General Sources

ZAMBIA

Political Cartoons

ZIMBABWE

General Sources

Animation

Diana, Geri-Leigh. 2011. Animation Festival in Zimbabwe Reflects Growing Industry. Global Press Institute (December 14): <http://www.globalpressinstitute.org/global-news/africa/zimbabwe/animation-festival-zimbabwe-reflects-growing-industry>

Unknown. 2003. Africa's First Animated Feature Is a Piece of Junk - It Is a Stop-Motion Work Made from Scrap Metal and Other Forms of Junk. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5

Comics

*Pembere, Kudakwashe. 2015. Zimbabwe: Zim Hosts Historic Book, Comics Fair. All Africa (April 20): <http://allafrica.com/stories/201504210957.html>

Political Cartoons

MIDDLE EAST

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Animation

Islam and Comic Art

*Black, Ian, Patrick Kingsley, Manu Abdo, Constanze Letsch, Martin Chulov, Moni Mohsin and Saeed Kamali Dehghan. 2015. Laughing in the face of danger: the state of satire in the Muslim world. Cartoons depicting Muhammad are unthinkable in Muslim countries. But there are plenty of homegrown satirists poking fun at reactionaries, autocrats and jihadis. Our writers in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, Pakistan, Iran, Lebanon and Iraq explain where the line is drawn. Guardian (January 12): <http://www.theguardian.com/culture/2015/jan/12/laughing-in-face-of-danger-satire-in-muslim-world>

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Visscher, Marco. 2009. Drawn from Life : How Comic Books are Changing Young People's Lives, from Asia to the Middle East [Suleiman Bakhit, Aranim Media Factory, Arabic market]. Ode (May): 20-24

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2011. Arab Spring provides inspiration to regional cartoonists. Al Arabiya News (December 4): <http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2011/12/04/180731.html>

AFP. 2011. Arab revolts great fodder for cartoonists. Now Lebanon (December 4): <http://www.nowlebanon.com/NewsArticleDetails.aspx?ID=339210>

Rosenfeld, Stephen S. 1997. The War of the Cartoons: Egyptian cartoons make Israelis less inclined to compromise. Washington Post (March 14).

Sisk, George. 2008. Hateful cartoons poison Arab-Israeli relations. State Journal-Register (November 12): <http://www.sj-r.com/opinions/x1720649583/George-Sisk-Hateful-cartoons-poison-Arab-Israeli-relations>

St. Clair, Jeff. 2010. Mideast cartoonists visit Kent State; They picture a move toward democracy. National Public Radio's WKSU (June 15). Online at <http://www.wksu.org/news/story/25641> and <http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2010/06/11/28608.mp3>

*Werman, Marco. 2015. Many Arab cartoonists have responded to the tragedy in Paris with a sense of shared grief. PRI's The World (November 17): <http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-11->

[17/many-arab-cartoonists-have-responded-tragedy-paris-sense-shared-grief](#) and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/1116201508.mp3>

Naji Salim al-Ali (Palestinian)

Periodical Directory

BAHRAIN

General Sources

Unknown. 2011. Bahrain's first anime convention expected to draw big crowd. Gulf Daily News (June 26): <http://www.gulf-daily-news.com/NewsDetails.aspx?storyid=308638>

IRAN

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2011. Comic strips designer: Comic strips bridge children and books [Mohammad-ali Sepehr Afghan]. Iran Book News Agency (May 30):

<http://www.ibna.ir/vdcgq39qtak9zn4.5jra.html>

Anthologies

Tehran Cartoon Biennial

Cartoonists

*Heller, Steven. 2015. On Being a Cartoonist in Iran [Elham Atayi]. Daily Heller blog (March 18): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/iranian-illustrator-and-cartoonist/>

*Lent, John A. 2015. A Brief Introduction to Some Iranian Women Cartoonists and Their Works. International Journal of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 441-456

Unknown. 2000. Iranian cartoonist gets no laughs; Iran frees cartoonist held over 'insulting' drawing. Reuters (February 10)

Unknown. 2009. Berlin subway to exhibit Iran cartoonist [Javad Alizadeh]. Press TV (February 16): <http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85819§ionid=351020105>

Unknown. 2010. Iran's Bahrami tops UK cartoon contest. Press TV (May 15): <http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=126568§ionid=351020105>

*Unknown. 2016. Veteran cartoonist Mohammad-Rafi Ziai dies at 68. Tehran Times (June 24): <http://www.tehrantimes.com/news/403682/Veteran-cartoonist-Mohammad-Rafi-Ziai-dies-at-68>

Divandari, Ali

***"Eaten Fish"**

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Australia has detained this Iranian refugee for years. Now, his 'courageous' cartoons shine a light on inhumane treatment. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 2): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/02/australia-has-detained-this-iranian-refugee-for-years-now-his-courageous-cartoons-shine-a-light-on-inhumane-treatment/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'I didn't deserve this horrible life': Detained Iranian cartoonist speaks out. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 27):

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/27/i-didnt-deserve-this-horrible-life-detained-iranian-cartoonist-speaks-out/>

*Davies, Matt. 2017. For refugees like Ali, Australian prison islands are no paradise. Newsday (February 5): <http://www.newsday.com/opinion/commentary/for-refugees-like-ali-australian-prison-islands-are-no-paradise-1.13067943>

***Farghadani, Atena**

*Cartoonists Rights Network International. 2015. Jailed Iranian Artist Atena Farghadani Recipient of CRNI's 2015 Courage in Cartooning Award. Cartoonists Rights Network International (August): <http://cartoonistsrights.org/jailed-iranian-artist-aten-farghadani-recipient-of-crni-2015-courage-in-cartooning-award/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Iranian artist Farghadani, who drew parliament as animals, sentenced to 12-plus years. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 1): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/01/iranian-artist-farghadani-who-drew-parliament-as-animals-sentenced-to-12-plus-years/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Open Call to Artists: #Draw4Atena to support appeal of Iranian artist's 12-year sentence. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 10): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/10/open-call-to-artists-draw4atena-to-support-appeal-of-iranian-artists-12-year-sentence/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. #Draw4Atena: See how artists support Iranian woman sentenced to 12 years for cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/12/draw4atena-see-how-artists-support-iranian-woman-sentenced-to-12-years-for-cartoon/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Iranian artist, sentenced to 12 years for cartoon, wins CRNI's Courage award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 14): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/08/14/iranian-artist-sentenced-to-12-years-for-cartoon-wins-crnis-courage-award/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Imprisoned Iranian cartoonist Atena Farghadani could soon be released, CRNI reports. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 2): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/02/imprisoned-iranian-cartoonist-atena-farghadani-could-soon-be-released-crni-reports/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Cartoonist Atena Farghadani, sentenced for satirizing government as animals, is freed in Iran. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 4): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/04/cartoonist-atena-farghadani-sentenced-for-satirizing-government-as-animals-is-freed-in-iran/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: Iranian cartoonist opens up about her captivity - and new freedom. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 15): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/15/exclusive-iranian-cartoonist-opens-up-about-her-captivity-and-new-freedom-draw4atena/>

*Russell, Robert. 2016. Letter To Iranian President Hassan Rouhani Calling For The Release Of Artist Atena Farghadani; Forty NGO's and more than 75 international cartoonists call for leniency for Iranian cartoonist wrongfully jailed. Cartoonists Rights Network International (February 22): <http://cartoonistsrights.org/letter-to-iranian-president-hassan-rouhani-calling-for-the-release-of-artist-atena-farghadani/>

*Unknown. 2016. Iran Said Ready To Release Jailed Cartoonist Farghadani Soon. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (April 26): <http://www.rferl.org/content/iran-said-ready-release-jailed-cartoonist-farghadani-soon/27697300.html>

*Unknown. 2016. Faraghdani's Handshake with Her Lawyer is Not a Crime, Judge Rules. International Campaign for Human Rights in Iran (January 21): <https://www.iranhumanrights.org/2016/01/atenafarghadani-lawyer-2/>

***Heidari, Hadi**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Paris attacks - Iranian cartoonist arrested after posting Paris cartoon. Comic Book Resources (November 17): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/11/paris-attacks-iranian-cartoonist-arrested-after-posting-paris-cartoon/>

*Egherman, Tori. 2016. Imprisoned Iranian Cartoonist Hadi Heidari Goes Free. Global Voices (April 27): <https://globalvoices.org/2016/04/27/imprisoned-iranian-cartoonist-goes-free/>

*Gladstone, Rick. 2015. Prominent Iranian Cartoonist Reported Arrested in Tehran [in print as World Briefing - Middle East - Iran - Newspaper Cartoonist Is Arrested; Hadi Heidari]. New York Times (November 17): A13. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/17/world/middleeast/prominent-iranian-cartoonist-reported-arrested-in-tehran.html>

Karimzadeh, Hassan Kowsar, Nik Ahang

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Exiled Iranian Cartoonist Nik Kowsar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_exiled_iranian_c.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Political Humor: New Iranian cartoon site launched [by Nik Kowsar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/political-humor-new-iranian-cartoon-site-launched/2011/03/15/ABL2BuW_blog.html

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar, Danish Islam cartoons]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): <http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html>

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Cartoon Mocking Musavi Pulled From Reformist Website [Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty's Persian Letters blog (June 17): http://www.rferl.org/content/Cartoon_Mocking_Musavi_Pulled_From_Reformist_Website/2074972.html

Kowsar, Nik Ahang. 2003. [Differences Between Journalism Caricature and Portrait Caricature]. Kayhan Caricature (January)

*Rhode, Mike. 2015. Meet Nik Kowsar, an Iranian-turned-American cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (May 5): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/05/meet-nik-kowsar-iranian-turned-american.html>

Mohassess, Ardeshtir

Rosenberg, Karen. 2008. Life in Iran, Etched With Suspicion and Humor. New York Times (May 30). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/30/arts/design/30sati.html>

Neyestani, Mana

Duin, Steve. 2010. Mana Neyestani honored for courage in cartooning. Oregonian (June 18): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/06/mana_neyestani_honored_for_cou.html

*Hunter, Greg. 2015. An Iranian Metamorphosis by Mana Neyestani Reviewed. TCJ.com (January 16): <http://www.tcj.com/reviews/an-iranian-metamorphosis/>

*Neyestani, Mana. 2015. An Iranian Metamorphosis. Uncivilized Books
VOA News. 2006. Iran Shuts Official State Newspaper [over cartoonist Mana Neyestani]. Voice of America (May 23): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-05/2006-05-23-voa45.cfm>

Pouyan, Javad

***Ramezani, Kianoosh**

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Iranian Cartoonist Flees 'Unimaginable' Conditions, Reflects On Life In Exile. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (June 21): http://www.rferl.org/content/Iranian_Cartoonist_Flees_Unimaginable_Conditions_Reflects_On_Life_In_Exile/2077921.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Iranian cartoonist uses forum to speak out without words. Dallas Morning News (March 16): <http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/mld/ledgerenquirer/news/world/14112876.htm>

Satrap, Marjane – SEE France

Tabatabai, Massoud Shojai

Caricature

Historical Aspects

Exhibitions, Festivals

Hafezi, Parisa. 2006. Iran seeks to test taboos with Holocaust cartoons. Reuters (August 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20060816/ts_nm/iran_holocaust_dc_1.

published as: Iranian exhibit takes on the Holocaust: Cartoon contest launched in answer to publication of Muhammad caricatures. Washington Post (August 17): A20

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Annan questions Iran Holocaust exhibit. Associated Press (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060903/ap_on_re_mi_ea/iran_un_holocaust_cartoons

*Melvin, Don. 2015. Iran hosts anti-ISIS cartoon competition. CNN (May 31): <http://www.cnn.com/2015/05/31/middleeast/iran-cartoon-competition/index.html>

Slackman, Michael. 2006. Iran Exhibits Anti-Jewish Art [Holocaust International Cartoon Contest]. New York Times (August 25)

Unknown. 2006. Iran displays Holocaust cartoons: More than 200 Holocaust cartoons from around the world are on display at a museum in the Iranian capital, Tehran. BBC News (August 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4795709.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran: Exhibition features Holocaust cartoons. Washington Times (August 16): A12

Unknown. 2007. Iran to hold Int'l Cartoon Biennial. Press TV (October 15): <http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=27229§ionid=351020105>

Unknown. 2007. Iran's International Cartoon Contest [US Attitude Toward Iran's Nuclear Program]. Al Alam (December 8): <http://www.alalam.ir/english/en-NewsPage.asp?newsid=020030120071208231349>

Unknown. 2009. Participate in Iran's web cartoon contest [Car International Cartoon Web Contest]. Press TV (January 27):

<http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=83888§ionid=351020105>

Unknown. 2009. Iranian cartoonists win awards in Syria. Press-TV (April 29): <http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=92987§ionid=351020105>

Animation

- *Heller, Steven. 2017. Calligraphic Anime [Meghdad Asadi Lari]. Daily Heller blog (January 19): <http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/calligraphic-animation-simorgh/>
- Unknown. 2007. Iran to make animation "Companions of Ashura". IRNA (December 16): <http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-235/0712167250104300.htm>
- Unknown. 2009. Iran gifts animation to Gazan children. Press TV (February 15): <http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85793§ionid=351020105>
- Unknown. 2009. Tehran Intl. Animation Festival to screen 220 films. Tehran Times (February 22): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=189865

Caricature

Comic Books (for Satrapi, SEE France)

- *Kenevisi, Mohammad Sadegh and Mohammad Saleh Sanatifar. 2016. Comics Polysystem in Iran: A Case Study of the Persian Translations of Les Aventures de Tintin. TransCulturAl 8 (2): 174-204. Online at <https://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/TC/article/view/28560/20930>

Zahra's Paradise

- *Aguilar, Rose. 2012. New Graphic Novel Reveals the Orwellian Underworld of the Iranian Theocratic Regime [Paul Buhle]. Truthout (January 3): <http://www.truth-out.org/new-graphic-novel-reveals-orwellian-underworld-iranian-theocratic-regime/1325191156>
- Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Zahra's Paradise creator speaks. Comic Book Resources' Unbound (March 6): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/unbound-zahras-paradise-creator-speaks/>
- Tossell, Ivor. 2010. Cries from paradise: A graphic novel that's become an Internet sensation dramatizes the courage of Iranian protesters – and the dangers they face. Toronto Globe and Mail (March 6): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/cries-from-paradise/article1491412/>
- Unknown. 2010. A thousand words: An online cartoon enthalls not just the Iranian diaspora. Economist (March 22): 51
- Weldon, Glen. 2010. Zahra's Paradise: The Revolution Will Be Bookmarked. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/zahras_paradise_the_revolution_1.html

Political Cartoons

- Black, Ian. 2009. Colour-coded cartoons poke fun at Iran's election candidates: Blogosphere abuzz with anonymous artist's caricatures of Ahmadinejad and his presidential rivals. Guardian's News blog (June 9): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/blog/2009/jun/09/iranian-presidential-election-candidates>
- *Dehghan, Saeed Kamali. 2012. Iranian MP withdraws complaint against cartoonist after outcry; Artist Mahmoud Shokraye's sentence of 25 lashes for insulting MP is likely to be quashed. Guardian (May 14): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2012/may/14/iranian-mp-complaint-cartoonist-outcry>
- Unknown. 2000. Iran Clerics Back Minister's Death [in a scathing response to a political cartoon]. Associated Press (February 4)
- Unknown. 2006. Another cartoon controversy angers Iran. IranMania.com (February 13): <http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=40472andNewsKind=Curent%20Affairs>
- Unknown. 2008. Iran's Cartoon House to launch "Gaza and Resistance" website. Tehran Times (December 30): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=185958
- Unknown. 2008. International Gaza Cartoon Contest by Iran's Cartoon House. Payvand News (December 29): <http://www.payvand.com/news/08/dec/1307.html>

IRAQ

General Sources

Cartooning

ISRAEL

General Sources

Cartoon Exhibitions

Cartoonists and Their Works

- Charka, Shay. 2010. Translated Charka blog. <http://translatedcharka.blogspot.com/>
- Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479>

McCarty, Denise. 1999. World of New Issues: Israel, Italy and others promote the hobby [stamp by Israeli cartoonist Michael Kichka]. Linn's Stamp News (October 4)
Weiland, Jonah. 2005. Talking with Amitai Sandy about Israeli Comics and Dimona Comix Group. Comic book resources (April 28):
<http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=5171>

Actus Tragicus

Hatfield, Charles. 2000. Mesmerizing Actus Tragicus: Charles Hatfield looks at the comics of an Israeli artists' collective. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 6, 127

Roth, Gil. 1998. Actus Tragicus [Israeli comic book creators] makes their appearance count. Comics Journal (208; November): 35

***Charka, Shay**

*Bell, Matthew. 2012. Settler Cartoonist Shay Charka Skewers All Sectors of Israeli Society. Public Radio International's The World (January 13). online at
<http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/cartoonist-shay-charka/> and
<http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/011320122.mp3>

*Bell, Matthew. 2012. The World: Israeli Cartoonist Shay Charka Draws President Barack Obama. PRI's Channel (January 13): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=edXliw8IMkE>

*Hills, Carol. 2012. Global Political Cartoons: Israel's Shay Charka. Public Radio International's The World (January 13): <http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/cartoonist-shay-charka/>

Dosh (Kariel Gardosh)

Fink, Uri

Hanuka, Tomer and Assaf

Tropical Toxic blog - <http://tropicaltoxic.blogspot.com/>

Israel, Shoshana. 2005. The brothers grim: The Hanuka brothers (yes, that's really their last name) are making waves with their energetic and hip new comic book series. Jews Week (March 31):

<http://www.jewsweek.com/bin/en.jsp?enDispWho=Article%5EI1681&enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enVersion=0&enZone=Articles>

Unknown. 2004. Israeli twins set the cartooning world on fire [Tomer and Assaf Hanuka]. ISRAEL21c (June 20):

<http://www.israel21c.org/bin/en.jsp?enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enDispWho=Articles%5EI714&enZone=Profiles&enVersion=0&>

Jago, Mik

Kirschen, Ya'akov

Astor, David. 1994. Political and social cartoon from Israel: 'Dry Bones,' by ex-U.S. resident Yaakov Kirschen, is a comic that has been compared to 'Doonesbury'. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 30-1

Fishkoff, Sue. 2004. To combat anti-Semitism, cartoonist turns to old Jewish staple --humor [Israeli cartoonist Ya'akov Kirschen]. JTA (October 27). online at
http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?strwebhead=Using+humor+to+fight+anti%2DSemitism&intcategoryid=5&SearchOptimize=Jewish+News

*Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1976. Israel's comic strip Dry bones. Tel Aviv: Cherryfield Associates

*Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1979. Dry bones: That comic strip from Israel. Jerusalem Post

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1996. What A Country! [Dry Bones collection]. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society

Modan, Rutu

*Aushenker, Michael. 2013. 'The Property': Graphic in gray areas. JewishJournal.com (May 15): http://www.jewishjournal.com/culture/article/the_property_graphic_in_gray_areas

*Barnicoat, Becky. 2013. Rutu Modan: a look inside the cartoonist's sketchbook – in pictures. Born in Israel, Rutu Modan published her first long-form comic, Exit Wounds, about a young Israeli man searching for his missing father, in 2007. Here's how she works. Guardian (August 16): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2013/aug/16/rutu-modan-sketchbooks-in-pictures>

*Bello, Grace. 2013. Rutu Modan: Family Fictions. Publishers Weekly (May 25):
<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/57463-rutu-modan-family-fictions.html>

- *Callaghan, Lori. 2013. The Weight of the Past. Montreal Review of Books (Summer): <http://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/the-property/>
- *Dueben, Alex. 2013. Rutu Modan Explores Post-WWII Poland in "The Property". Comic Book Resources (October 1): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48203>
- Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Meet the Joie de Tel Aviv: Graphic Novelist Rutu Modan. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 11): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613282.html>
- Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Rutu Modan Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (October 22; November 12): <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/22/interview-rutu-modan-pt-1/> and <http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/11/12/interview-rutu-modan-pt-2/>
- McConnell, Robin. 2008. Rutu Modan. Inkstuds (December 17): <http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=401>
- *Modan, Rutu. 2013. A Week in Culture: Rutu Modan, Cartoonist. Paris Review Daily blog (June 27): <http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/06/27/a-week-in-culture-rutu-modan-cartoonist/>
- *Rosenberg, Anat. 2013. Holocaust Graphic Novels Give Israelis a Way To Connect to a Past Not Quite Theirs; New publications from Rutu Modan and Michel Kichka offer bittersweet depictions of the complicated history of 20th-century Jews. Tablet Magazine (July 31): <http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-arts-and-culture/139468/holocaust-graphic-novels>
- *Sobel, Marc. 2013. The Rutu Modan Interview. TCJ.com (May 29): <http://www.tcj.com/rutu-modan/>
- *Weldon, Glen. 2013. Women Find More Than They Bargained For In 'The Property'. NPR.org (June 25): <http://www.npr.org/2013/06/25/195215279/women-find-more-than-they-bargained-for-in-the-property>

Ze'ev (Ya'acov Farkas)

- Hizkiyahu, Nissim (Nusko). 2009. Ze'ev in the Classical Sense. Israeli Cartoon Museum
- Pace, Eric. 2002. Yaakov Farkas, Cartoonist, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (October 19)
- Unknown. 1996. Art from overseas is at new museum. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42
- Unknown. 2002. Yaacov 'Zeev' Farkas, Israeli cartoon pioneer [obituary]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 17)

Animation

- Gropper, M, Z Liraz, D Portowicz and M Schindler. 1995. Computer integrated drug prevention: a new approach to teach lower socioeconomic 5th and 6th grade Israeli children to say no to drugs [using computer animation]. Social Work in Health Care 22 (2): 87-103
- Jaafar, Ali. 2008. Israel animation blooms; 'Bashir,' '\$9.99' on Oscar's short list. Variety.com (November 26): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996502.html?categoryId=2523&cs=1>
- \$9.99**
- Anderson, John. 2009. Characters of Clay, Extremely Well Aged [Israeli-born filmmaker Tatia Rosenthal's animated feature \$9.99]. New York Times (June 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/movies/14ande.html>
- Champion, Edward. 2009. Tatia Rosenthal (BSS #275) [Israeli animation \$9.99]. Bat Segundo Show (March 29): <http://www.edrants.com/segundo/tatia-rosenthal-bss-275/> and <http://www.edrants.com/mp3/segundo275.mp3>
- Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: \$9.99; In claymation, the meaning of life doesn't come cheap. Washington City Paper (June 25). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37488>
- Robinson, George. 2009. Web Exclusive: Latest Israeli Animated Film No 'Bashir' [\$9.99]. Jewish Week (March 18): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c344_a15182/The_Arts/Film.html
- Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Film: \$9.99. The Onion (June 25): 18
- Scott, A.O. 2009. Figures Made of Clay in an Imaginary World [\$9.99 Israeli-Australian animation]. New York Times (June 19). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/06/19/movies/19nine.html>
- Thompson, Luke Y. 2009. \$9.99: Tatia Rosenthal's Mighty Tenner; Director expands the form of the animated feature. LA Weekly (June 10): <http://www.laweekly.com/2009-06-11/film-tv/tatia-rosenthal-a-mighty-tenner?src=newsletter>

Waltz with Bashir (Vals Im Bashir)

Ackerman, Gwen. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' Fuels Growth in Israel's Animation Industry. Bloomberg (July 28): <http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aL09YrmQa4i0>

Alexander, Al / Patriot Ledger. 2009. Nightmare of genocide, its lingering aftermath drive 'Waltz With Bashir'. Taunton Gazette (January 15): <http://www.tauntongazette.com/entertainment/x1621249827/Nightmare-of-genocide-its-lingering-aftermath-drive-Waltz-With-Bashir>

Allen, Liam. 2008. Journalist relives nightmares of war [Israeli animated documentary Waltz with Bashir]. BBC News (December 3): <http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7754301.stm>

Allerdice, Stephanie. 2009. Ari Folman, Waltz With Bashir. Athens Exchange (January 17): <http://www.athensexchange.com/articles/901>

Anderson, John. 2009. Brilliant 'Bashir' Brings A Dark Memory to Light. Washington Post (January 23): C1. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/22/AR2009012203855.html>

Ansen, David. 2008. Waltz with Bashir. Newsweek (December 8): 60

Associated Press. 2009. Banned Israeli animated film an underground hit in Lebanon [Waltz With Bashir]. Malaysian Insider (February 11): <http://www.themalaysianinsider.com.my/index.php/showbiz/18086-banned-israeli-animated-film-an-underground-hit-in-lebanon>

Austerlitz, Saul. 2009. 'Waltz' marks a turning point: Israeli war films undergo a shift. Boston Globe (January 4)

Axmaker, Sean. 2009. Vivid 'Waltz With Bashir' explores the fickle nature of memory. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 29): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/397975_waltz30q.html

Bronner, Ethan. 2008. In Search of the Soldier in His Past [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 14). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/14/movies/14bron.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Brunzell, Jim III. 2009. A conversation with Ari Folman, director of Oscar nominee "Waltz With Bashir". Twin Cities Daily Planet (January 25): <http://www.tcdailyplanet.net/article/2009/01/25/conversation-ari-folman-director-oscar-nominee-waltz-bashir.html>

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. 'Waltz' with Ari: Israeli documentarian looks at first Lebanon war. Washington Times (January 9). online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/09/waltz-with-ari/>

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. The first 'Waltz': Israeli filmmaker turns to animation to unlock war memories [Waltz With Bashir]. Washington Times (January 23): <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/23/the-first-waltz/>

Burr, Ty. 2009. Difficult to remember, impossible to forget [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe (January 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/01/16/difficult_to_remember_impossible_to_forget/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated films are banging seriously at the academy's glass ceiling [Waltz With Bashir; Academy Awards]. Kansas City Star (January 31): <http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1008376.html>

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' was director's therapy to face painful memories of war. Kansas City Star (January 31): <http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/movies/story/1007964.html>

Correa, Christopher. 2009. What Happened: Ari Folman's 'Waltz With Bashir'. [Washington Post] Express (January 22). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/what_happened_was_ari_folmans_waltz_with.php

Covert, Colin. 2009. Movies: A painful, personal dance in 'Waltz With Bashir'; Ari Folman started his own Israeli animation studio to relate a sad chapter in his country's history in "Waltz With Bashir". Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 24): <http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/movies/38175784.html>

Curiel, Jonathan. 2009. Movie review: Animated 'Waltz With Bashir'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9): E - 1. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/08/DD8R155BLM.DTL>

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Shaking Up the Crowd at Cannes [Waltz With Bashir, Israel animated documentary]. New York Times (May 16). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/16/movies/16cann.html?ex=1368676800&en=a47d1a35d9684270&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Fine, Marshall. 2009. Bashir's Ari Folman: 'They need to establish a Palestine' [Waltz With Bashir]. Huffington Post (January 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/ibashiris-ari-folman-they_b_155254.html

Folman, Ari. 2008. Inside 'Waltz'. NYTimes.com (December 23): <http://video.nytimes.com/video/2008/12/23/movies/1194836332004/inside-waltz.html>

Folman, Ari and David Polonsky. 2009. Vals Im Bashir [Waltz with Bashir graphic novel adaptation]. Israel: Kinneret Zmora-Bitan

Fox, Michael. 2009. Film Review: 'Bashir' director basks in global glow, Israeli reception. Jewish Ledger (January 29): <http://www.jewishledger.com/articles/2009/01/30/news/news09.txt>

Fox, Michael. 2009. Animation sensation: Israeli director basks in glow as 'Bashir' comes to U.S. Jewish News Weekly (January 2): http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/36759/format/html/displaystory.html

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Groen, Rick. 2008. A cartoon that strips off the artifice of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): <http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226/BNStory/Entertainment/?page=rss&id=RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226>

Harkness, Alistair. 2008. Waltz with Bashir embellishes stories, dreams and hallucinatory reminiscences with wild, twisted visuals. The Scotsman (November 14): <http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Curtain-up-All-grown-up.4693944.jp>

Hartl, John. 2009. "Waltz with Bashir" uses animation to distill memories of war; "Waltz With Bashir," Ari Folman's unique animated documentary, deals with true and false memories and the Israeli Army's participation in the Lebanon war of 1982. Seattle Times (January 29): http://seattletimes.nwsourc.com/html/movies/2008686544_mr30waltz0.html

Hoberman, J. 2008. Waltz With Bashir, Doc and Animation, Bubbling with Repressed Violence. Village Voice (December 23): <http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-12-24/film/waltz-with-bashir-doc-and-animation-bubbling-with-repressed-violence>

Holcomb, Mark. 2009. War is cel: Ari Folman uses an unconventional format to unearth repressed memories in Waltz with Bashir. Time Out New York: <http://www.timeout.com/film/newyork/features/show-feature/6511/war-is-cel.html>

Keefe, Terry. 2009. Ari Folman: The Hollywood Interview [Waltz With Bashir]. Hollywood Interview blog (June 23): <http://thehollywoodinterview.blogspot.com/2009/06/ari-folman-hollywood-interview.html>

King, Susan. 2008. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman; The animated film helps the director and other veterans deal with painful memories of the Lebanon War. Los Angeles Times (December 28). Online at <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-indieeye28-2008dec28,0,7513800.story>

King, Susan. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman. Los Angeles Times (January 22): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11513495

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story>

Kline, Sally. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' shows wounds of troubled region. Washington Examiner (January 23). Online at http://www.dcxaminer.com/entertainment/012309_Oscar-nominated_Waltz_With_Bashir_shows_wounds_of_troubled_region_.html

Knelman, Martin. 2008. Cartoon a real-life nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Star (December 24): <http://www.thestar.com/article/557974>

Lynfield, Ben. 2008. Massacre cartoon stirs Israeli debate [Waltz With Bashir]. New Zealand Herald (November 20):

http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10543999

Maheer, Kevin. 2008. The cartoon at war in Waltz with Bashir; Can an animation convey the horror of an act of genocide? The Times (November 15):

http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article5137910.ece

Maya, Tom. 2009. An animation with a difference: Tom Maya talks about new film Waltz with Bashir and how this cutting edge animation reflects a turning point in animation film by focusing on gritty political and social issues . Waterfront Online:

http://waterfrontonline.co.uk/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=184:an-animation-with-a-difference&catid=37:culture-issue-173

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Society of Film Critics Names 'Bashir' Best Picture. New York Times (January 5). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/05/movies/05arts-SOCIETYOFFILBRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Morris, Sophie. 2008. Question Time: Ron Ben-Yishai [Waltz With Bashir]. Independent (November 17): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/media/tv-radio/question-time-ron-benyishai-1021451.html>

Norman, Tod. 2008. How a cartoon helped heal a Lebanon veteran [Waltz with Bashir]. Jewish Chronicle (November 13): <http://www.thejc.com/node/8190>

O'Connor, Clint. 2009. The lost 'Waltz': Folman's animated 'Bashir' searches for memories of a massacre. Cleveland Plain Dealer Movie Buff blog (February 4):

http://www.cleveland.com/moviebuff/index.ssf/2009/02/the_lost_waltz_fromans_animate.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Distended Animation: Waltz With Bashir and Inkheart seek release through fantasy. Washington City Paper (January 23). Online at

<http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36722>

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis>

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' (4 stars!). Chicago Tribune (January 23):

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-0123-waltzwithbashir-reviewjan23,0,6171072.story>

Romney Jonathan. 2008. Waltz with Bashir: A brave animated documentary digs into Israel's psyche in a gripping account of an infamous massacre. Independent (November 23):

<http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/reviews/waltz-with-bashir--ari-folman-91-mins-18-1030795.html>

Sandbank, Rachella. 2009. Savor it slowly [Waltz With Bashir]. Haaretz.com (February 26):

<http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1067281.html>

Scott, A. O. 2008. Inside a Veteran's Nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 26). Online at

<http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/26/movies/26bash.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

Shulman, Robin. 2009. Film 'Can't Change The World': 'Bashir's' Ari Folman Draws Conclusions About Conflict [Israel animation interview; online version is expanded].

Washington Post (January 25): M2. <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/23/AR2009012300838.html>

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Waltz With Bashir: Ari Folman's New Animation Blurs Line Between Fiction and Nonfiction; Film depicts Lebanese militia's infamous massacre of Palestinians at Sabra-Shatila. LA Weekly (December 23): <http://www.laweekly.com/2008-12-25/film-tv/graphic-reality-ari-folman-39-s-new-animation-technique-blurs-the-lines-between-fiction-and-non-fiction-while-revealing-truths-about-war-in-the-doc-waltz-with-bashir/>

Travers, Peter. 2009. Waltz with Bashir. Rolling Stone.com (January 22):

http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/20532240/review/25197454/waltz_with_bashir?source=movie_reviews_rssfeed

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Israel's controversial Lebanese incursion and its effects on veterans inspire Ari Folman's animated documentary 'Waltz With Bashir.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-waltz25-2008dec25,0,5545359.story>

Unknown. 2009. Animated look at realities of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Pasadena Star-News (June 20): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_12654938

Unknown. 2009. The Week Ahead: June 21-27 [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (June 21). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/21/arts/21weekahead.html>

Unknown. 2009. Acclaimed animator tackles Gaza: One of the creators of Oscar-nominated animation Waltz With Bashir has made a short film to alter Israeli perceptions of Palestinians in the Gaza Strip. BBC News (March 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7924700.stm

von Busack, Richard. 2009. War Story: Ari Folman's animated 'Waltz With Bashir' recalls the pain of an earlier war in Lebanon. Metroactive (January 21): <http://www.metroactive.com/metro/01.21.09/film-Waltz-With-Bashir-0903.html>

Vigil, Delfin. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir': Lebanon War documentary. San Francisco Chronicle (January 2): N – 26. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/02/PKC014SEJD.DTL>

Wasserman, Dan. 2009. Animated horror of 1982 Lebanon war [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe's Out of Line blog (January 3): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/outofline/2009/01/animated_horror_of_1982_lebano.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2008. "Bashir" director eyes sci-fi adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081218/film_nm/us_bashir_1

Comic Books and Strips

Grubb, Michael / The Media Line. 2010. Rabbi Meir Kahane debuts as a comic book hero [in Israel, religion]. Jerusalem Post (November 1): <http://www.jpost.com/Features/InTheSpotlight/Article.aspx?id=193556>

Kahn, Ariel. 2006. Creative Dialogue: Ariel Kahn takes the temperature of the graphic novels coming out of Israel. Jewish Quarterly (Autumn; 203). online at <http://www.jewishquarterly.org/article.asp?articleid=235>

Rotem, Tamar. 2010. Why are there no Israeli superheroes? Israeli artists seem to treat superheroes like kryptonite. Is it society, socialism or do we just have no need of a flying man in a latex suit? Haaretz.com (August 9): <http://www.haaretz.com/culture/arts-leisure/why-are-there-no-israeli-superheroes-1.306846>

Political Cartoons

***JORDAN**

*Eglash, Ruth. 2012. NGO to UN: Break ties with anti-Semitic cartoonist; Jordanian artist claims his images of Palestinians crucified on a Star of David are challenging Israel's actions [Emad Hajjaj]. Jerusalem Post (February 1):

<http://www.jpost.com/DiplomacyAndPolitics/Article.aspx?id=256094>

*Jordan Times. 2012. Jordan- Cartoonist Hajjaj rejects 'anti-Semitic' label. MENAFN.com (January 31): http://www.menafn.com/qn_news_story_s.asp?storyid=1093478483

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jalal Rifai, 1946-2012 [Jordanian cartoonist]. Comics Reporter (May 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jalal_rifai_1946_2012/

*Unknown. 2012. Renowned caricaturist Rifai dies. Ammonnews (May 20): <http://en.ammonnews.net/article.aspx?articleNO=16654>

KUWAIT

General Sources

Animation

LEBANON

General Sources

Animation

Cartoonists

*Unknown. 2013. Tributes pour in after Sadek's death [political cartoonist Pierre Sadek]. Lebanon Daily Star (April 25): 4. Online at <http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Local-News/2013/Apr-25/214980-tributes-pour-in-after-sadeks-death.ashx#axzz2RTjao5KX>

PALESTINE

Cartooning, Cartoons

Wilson, Scott. 2007. Subversive Palestinian Cartoons Reflect New Political Introspection [Khalil Abu Arafah]. Washington Post (December 17): A27

Cartoonists

***al-Ali, Najj Salim**

*al-Ali, Naji. 2009. A Child in Palestine : the Cartoons of Naji al-Ali [introduction by Joe Sacco]. London : Verso Books

***Sabaaneh, Mohammad**

*Abu Toameh, Khaled. 2015. Abbas orders probe into Palestinian cartoon of Prophet Mohammad; Artist Mohammed Sabaaneh, a Muslim, said he meant no harm. Jerusalem Post (February 3): <http://www.jpost.com/Middle-East/Abbas-orders-probe-into-Palestinian-cartoon-of-Prophet-Mohammad-389835>

*Booth, William. 2015. He's a cartoonist. Some say provocateur. [online as Meet the Palestinian cartoonist Israelis accuse of incitement]. Washington Post (November 5): A8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle_east/meet-the-palestinian-cartoonist-israelis-accuse-of-incitement/2015/11/03/3ad2f0de-7cba-11e5-bfb6-65300a5ff562_story.html

*Cohen, Rick. 2015. The Power of Political Cartooning Provokes the Palestinian Authority. Nonprofit Quarterly (February 6): <https://nonprofitquarterly.org/policy-social-context/25571-the-power-of-political-cartooning-provokes-the-palestinian-authority.html>

*FNA. 2013. Israeli Court Sentences Palestinian Cartoonist. Farsnews (April 9): <http://english.farsnews.com/newstext.php?nn=9107158980>

*Ghazali, Said and Isabel Kershner. 2015. Palestinian Newspaper Accused of Running Muhammad Cartoon [in print as Palestinian Paper Accused of Using Cartoon of Prophet]. New York Times (February 4): A8. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/world/middleeast/mahmoud-abbas-orders-investigation-into-newspaper-cartoon.html>

*Hills, Carol and Aaron Schachter. 2013. Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Saba'aneh Jailed (but not Charged) by Israel. Public Radio International's The World (March 8): <http://www.theworld.org/2013/03/palestinian-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh-jailed-but-not-charged-by-israel/>

*Lynfield, Ben. 2015. Je suis Mohammed: Palestinian cartoonist's depiction of the Prophet was intended to be favourable - but caused an uproar that saw him suspended from his job; Mohammed Sabaaneh says that he just wanted to make people think. Independent (February 18): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/je-suis-mohammed-palestinian-cartoonists-depiction-of-the-prophet-was-intended-to-be-favourable-but-caused-an-uproar-that-saw-him-suspended-from-his-job-10054966.html>

*Rhode, Mike. 2018. Review: Black and White / Thoughts in Cartoon by Mohammad Sabaaneh. ComicsDC and International Journal of Comic Art blogs (November 18): <https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/11/review-black-and-white-thoughts-in.html> and <https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2018/11/review-black-and-white-thoughts-in.html>

*Russell, Robert. 2017. Interview: Saba'aneh on the "red lines" for a Palestinian cartoonist. Cartoonists Rights Network International: <https://cartoonistsrights.org/interview-sabaaneh-on-the-red-lines-for-a-palestinian-cartoonist/>

*Sabaaneh, Mohammad. 2017. White and Black: Political Cartoons from Palestine. Charlottesville, VA: JustWorldBooks

*Stang, John. 2017. Palestinian cartoonist chronicles incarceration in "White and Black". Seattle Globalist (May 15): <http://www.seattleglobalist.com/2017/05/15/palestinian-cartoonist-chronicles-arrest-in-white-and-black/65308>

*Unknown. 2013. Israel Extends Detention of Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh. Palestine News Network (March 20): <http://english.pnn.ps/index.php/prisoners/4262-israel-extends-detention-of-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh>

*Unknown. 2013. Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammed Saba'neh to Be Released. Palestine News Network (July 1): <http://english.pnn.ps/index.php/prisoners/5079-palestinian-cartoonist-mohammed-saba-neh-to-be-released>

*Wadi, Ramona. 2018. Drawing Palestine from Prison: The Artwork of Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh. MintPress News (March 12): <https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-artwork-of-palestinian-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh/238778/>

Animation

Lewis, Aron. 2009. Animation in Gaza [Fatenah, Palestinian]. Jerusalem Post (July 22): <http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1246443875461&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull>

Comic Books

QATAR

General Sources

*Abu Taqiu, Yasin. 2015. Qatari cartoonist dreams big [Ali Jaber]. The Peninsula (April 22): <http://thepeninsulaqatar.com/plus/community-plus/333710/qatari-cartoonist-dreams-big>

SAUDI ARABIA

General Sources

Cartoonists

Al-Wadee, Osama. 2005. Caricature in Saudi seeks more freedom: Saudi caricaturists talk about promising future for caricature despite restricted freedom, space to express themselves. KUNA (March 11): <http://www.middle-east-online.com/english/?id=12963>

Hatrash, Hasan. 2008. Saudi Comic Artists Invited to Take Part in Manga Contest. Arab News (January 8):

<http://www.arabnews.com/?page=1&ion=0&article=105426&d=8&m=1&y=2008&pix=kingdom.m.jpg&category=Kingdom>

SYRIA

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Hamed, Sadek Abou. 2005. De Damas a Paris... Youssef Abdalki, un itineraire de rêves infinis [Arab / Syrian cartoonist in France]. La Syrie.fr (April 20):

http://www.lasyrie.fr/Culture/Portrait_Youssef_Abdalki.htm

*Hilsman, Patrick. 2013. Hani Abbas Extends the Vital Tradition of Political Cartooning in the Mideast; The young Syrian-Palestinian cartoonist extends a vital tradition—but one where reprisal can mean violence death. Daily Beast (October 20):

<http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2013/10/19/hani-abbas-extends-the-vital-tradition-of-political-cartooning-in-the-mideast.html>

***Ferzat, Ali**

AFP. 2011. Syria seeking cartoonist's attackers; Syrian police are hunting for the attackers who broke the hand of the country's leading political cartoonist, the official SANA news agency said Friday, after Washington condemned the attack. Ahram Online (August 28):

<http://english.ahram.org.eg/~NewsContent/5/25/19918/Arts--Culture/Visual-Art/Syria-seeking-cartoonists-attackers.aspx>

Associated Press. 2011. US again condemns Syria attacks, citing cartoonist. Houston Chronicle (August 25): <http://www.chron.com/news/article/US-again-condemns-Syria-attacks-citing-cartoonist-2141806.php>

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Ali Ferzat: A Call to Cartoonists to draw support for the viciously beaten Syrian artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (August 26):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/ali-ferzat-a-call-to-cartoonists-to-draw-support-for-the-viciously-beaten-syrian-artist/2011/08/26/gIAI0uAgJ_blog.html

Ferzat, Asaad. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's brother speaks to Al Jazeera. Al Jazeera English (August 25): <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yICHKFCJpXk>

*Filkins, Dexter. 2003. With U.S. in neighborhood, Syria eases its grip. New York Times (July 23)

Flock, Elizabeth. 2011. Syrian security forces break hands of political cartoonist Ali Ferzat. Washington Post's BlogPost (August 25):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/syrian-security-forces-break-hands-of-political-cartoonist-ali-ferzat/2011/08/25/gIAmF9idJ_blog.html

Hills, Carol. 2011. Slideshow: Syrian Cartoonist Not Silenced by Attack. Public Radio International's The World (December 16): <http://www.theworld.org/2011/12/slideshow-syrian-cartoonist-not-silenced-by-attack/> and

<http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/121620116.mp3>

Isaacs, Dan. 2005. Hoping for media freedom in Syria. BBC News (March 25):

http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4381739.stm

Jehl, Douglas. 1998. Damascus Journal: Poking Fun Must Be Artfully Done. New York Times (January 31)

Karam, Zeina. 2011. Syrian gunmen break artist's hands as 'warning'. Associated Press (August 25): <http://news.yahoo.com/syrian-gunmen-break-artists-hands-warning-172819236.html>

*Merrill, Jamie. 2015. Syrian cartoonist Ali Ferzat turns spotlight on UK's failure to take in more refugees; In an exclusive artwork for The Independent, Ali Ferzat attacks Britain's lack of 'humanity'. Independent (January 27): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/syrian-cartoonist-ali-ferzat-turns-spotlight-on-uks-failure-to-take-in-more-refugees-10006638.html>

*Neuendorf, Henri. 2015. Syrian Cartoonist Slams UK's Refugee Policy. Artnet (January 29): <http://news.artnet.com/in-brief/syrian-cartoonist-slams-uks-refugee-policy-235357>

Parsons, Claudia. 2001. Syrian Cartoonist Champions Free Speech. Reuters (April 2)

Unknown. 2001. Syria Publishes 1st Satirical Paper [Al-Domari, or Lamplighter, is owned by Syrian cartoonist Ali Farzat]. Associated Press (February 26)

Unknown. 2005. Syria establishes centre for Press freedom [Ali Farzat]. Al Jazeera (May 12): http://www.aljazeera.com/me.asp?service_ID=8299

Unknown. 2011. Prominent Syrian Cartoonist Attacked, Beaten. VOA News (August 25): <http://www.voanews.com/english/news/Syrian-Activists-Anti-Regime-Cartoonist-Attacked-Beaten-128385448.html>

Unknown. 2011. Syria unrest: Famed cartoonist Ali Ferzat 'beaten'. BBC News (August 25): <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-14665113>

Unknown. 2011. Ali Ferzat Attack: U.S. Condemns 'Targeted, Brutal Attack' On Syria's Most Popular Cartoonist (VIDEO). Huffington Post (August 25):

http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/08/25/ali-ferzat-attack-us-condemns_n_937340.html

Unknown. 2011. Gangland tactics: Artist's beating shows Assad's true colors. Watertown Daily Times (August 27):

<http://www.watertowndailytimes.com/article/20110827/OPINION01/708279991/-1/opinion>

Werman, Marco. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's hands broken by attackers. PRI's The World (August 29): <http://www.pri.org/stories/world/middle-east/unknown-attackers-break-syrian-cartoonist-s-hands5615.html> and

<http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/082520116.mp3>

Yassin-Kassab, Robin. 2011. Art is Greater than Filth. Qunfuz.com (August 25):

<http://qunfuz.com/2011/08/25/art-is-greater-than-filth/>

Political and Satirical Cartoons

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Comic Books and Strips

Huang, Carol. 2010. They're mad about manga [Dubai]. The National (August 8):

<http://www.thenational.ae/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100809/NATIONAL/708089876/1010>

*Jara-Puyod, Maricar. 2013. New comic book series on women empowerment [Dubai, Mai El Shoush's "Drawn"]. The Gulf Today (April 5): <http://gulftoday.ae/portal/0c40844f-b2b9-4d0d-80f4-c53c5313ed16.aspx>

Animation

Al Tamimi, Jumana. 2010. Young Emiratis make a point with cartoons: TV animation series from UAE receive acclaim for their unique content. Gulf News (February 13):

<http://gulfnews.com/news/gulf/uae/media/young-emiratis-make-a-point-with-cartoons-1.582020>

ASIA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

*Berndt Jaqueline. 2014. Studying Comics From Southeast Asia. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/studying-comics-from-southeast-asia/>

*Chachavalponpun, Pavin and Karl Ian Uy Cheng Chua (eds.). 2014. Comics in Southeast Asia: Social and Political Interpretations. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/welcome-to-issue-16-comics-in-southeast-asia-social-and-political-interpretations/>

*Gravett, Paul. 2016. Asian Comics: A Book Review. Paul Gravett.com (April 26): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/asian_comics

*Lent, John A. 2015. Asian Comics. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

**Cartoonists
Animation**

Lent, John A. 2004. Animation in Southeast Asia: A Growth Area. IMMCRC conference. Porto Alegre, Brazil

Children's Television

Unknown. 2010. New Shows On Animax. Malaysia Star (February 10): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/tvnradio/tracks/tracks.asp?file=archives/tracks/2010/2/10NewShowsOn&date=2/10/2010&title=New%20Shows%20On%20Animax>

Disney in Asia

AFP. 2009. Tokyo Disneyland launches Monsters, Inc. ride Channel news asia (April 15): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific/view/422500/1/.html

Fans and Fandom

Unknown. 2010. All about cosplay [documentary]. Malaysia Star (February 14): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/tvnradio/5646489&sec=tvnradio>

Meena

MIP Asia

Overseas Service Production

Theme Parks

Comics

Comic Books

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Periodical Directory

AFGHANISTAN

General Sources

Political Cartoons

AZERBAIJAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Khalilova, Konul. 2015. How Muslim Azerbaijan had satire years before Charlie Hebdo. BBC (February 27): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-31640643>

Mandaville, Alison. 2010. Mullahs to Donkeys: Cartooning in Azerbaijan. ImageText 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/mandaville/

BANGLADESH

General Sources

*Carter, Kevin. 2015. The Only Local Comics Shop In A Country Of 160 Million. Bleeding Cool (February 5): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/02/05/local-comics-shop-country-160-million/>

Cartooning, Cartoons

***Cartoonists**

***Ahmed, Sadat Uddin**

***Benu, Zahid Hasu**

***Bhattacharjee, Shishir**

***Habib, Ahsan**

***Haque, Mehedi**

***Huda, Asiful**

***Islam, Nazrul**

***Kasem, Kazi Abul**

***Khan, Sharier**

***Kuddus, M.A.**

***Mitu, Nasreen Sultana**

***Rahman, Khalil**

***Ranabi**

***Tanmoy**

***Tuli, Niaz**

***Comic Books**

***Dhaka Comics**

***Mighty Punch**

***Humor Magazines**

***Cartoon**

***Unmad**

***Political Cartoons**

BRUNEI

RDN. 2008. Show Talents At Art Exhibition [Brunei Museum's 11th Asian Cartoon exhibition]. Brudirect.com (January 24):

<http://www.brudirect.com/DailyInfo/News/Archive/Jan08/240108/nite16.htm>

Cartoonists

Disney in Brunei

BURMA (SEE MYANMAR)

CAMBODIA

Nguyen, Mai Lynn Miller. 2010. Cambodian Comics: A New Leaf? Asia Life Guide (September 12): <http://www.asialifeguide.com/Cover-Story/cambodian-comics-a-new-leaf.html>

***Cartoonists**

***Hul Sophon**

***Sin Yang Pirom**

***Ung Bunheang**

*Crothers, Lauren. 2014. Ung Bun Heang, Popular Cartoonist, Dies at 61. Cambodia Daily (February 10): <http://www.cambodiadaily.com/news/ung-bun-heang-popular-cartoonist-dies-at-61-51827/>

*Sotheavy, Nou. 2015. Exiled Cartoonist Returns with a Smile [Ung Bun ("Sacrava") Heang]. Khmer Times (July 27): <http://www.khmertimeskh.com/news/13743/exiled-cartoonist-returns-with-a-smile/>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. Ung Bun Heang, 1951/52-2014. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/ung_bun_heang_1951_52_2014/

***Uth Roeun**

Political Cartoons

Xinhua. 2009. Scathing media cartoon burns sensitive nerve of Cambodia about ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 15):

<http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6637333.html>

Xinhua. 2009. Cambodian gov't accuses media cartoon of affecting ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 14):

<http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6636437.html>

CENTRAL ASIA

General Sources

CHINA

Resources

General Sources

Anthologies

Artistic Aspects

Feng Zikai

Censorship

Branigan, Tania. 2011. Censors delete Chinese cartoon that takes swipes at public scandals; References to tainted milk and forced demolitions in South Park-style film of rabbit uprising. Guardian (January 25): <http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2011/jan/25/rabbit-cartoon-chinese-new-year>

*Franchineau, Helene and Isolda Morillo. 2015. Cartoonists a casualty of China's intolerance of dissent. Associated Press (November 1): <http://news.yahoo.com/cartoonists-casualty-chinas-intolerance-dissent-055649360.html>

*Griffiths, James. 2017. Badiucao: A Chinese political cartoonist reinvents himself in Australia. CNN (April 7): <http://www.cnn.com/2017/04/07/arts/badiucao-chinese-artist/>

Historical Aspects

"Cartoon Warfare" (proaganda)

*Buckley, Chris. 2017. Suspect a Spy Is Lurking? In Beijing, Speak Up and Collect. New York Times (April 11): A12. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/10/world/asia/suspect-a-spy-is-lurking-in-beijing-speak-up-and-collect.html>

*Denyer, Simon. 2017. To catch a spy: Beijing offers \$70,000 reward - and a cartoon video to help in the hunt [in print as Beijing is offering cash rewards to people who help uncover spies]. Washington Post (April 11): A6. Online at

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/04/10/to-catch-a-spy-beijing-offers-70000-reward-and-a-cartoon-video-to-help-in-the-hunt/>

Lien Huan Hua

Cartooning, Cartoons

Training

Woodcuts

Cartoonists and Their Works

Hogan, John. 2010. All About Benjamin [China's manua]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): <http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/all-about-benjamin-interview>

Korean Society of Cartoon & Animation Studies. 2010. CICA 2010 - 2010 China International Cartoon & Animation Festival Invitation Exhibit [Exhibit catalogue]. KOSKAS (No. 2010-01)

Bi Keguan

Chen Huiling

Chen Shubin (Fang Tang)

Ding Cong

***Ding Song**

Fang Cheng

Fang Tang

Feng Zikai

He Wei

Hua Junwu

Huang Miaozi

***Huang Yao**

Jiang Yousheng

***Li Bensheng**

Li Shutong

***Liang Baibo**

Liao Bingxiong

Lu Xun

Liu Liu

Ma Ding

***Mai Fei**

Mi Gu

Miao Yintang

Pan Shunqi

***Quan Yingsheng**

Shen Tiancheng

Shen Tongheng

Su Guang

Su Lang

Te Wei

Wang Fuyang

Wang Shuchen

***Wang Zimei**

Wu Zuwang

Xiao Qian

Xu Bing

Ye Qianyu

Yong Fei

Zang Leping

Zhan Tong

Zhang Ding

***Zhang Guangyu**

Zhao Wangyun

Zhou Fashu

Characters and Titles

Girl from the People's Commune

Hot on the Trail

Old Master Q

*Liao, George. 2017. Old Master Q creator and cartoonist has died at 93 [Alfonso “Wang Ze” Wong (aka Wang Jia-xi)]. Taiwan News (January 3):

<http://www.taiwannews.com.tw/en/news/3062479>

Shu, Catherine. 2008. Old Master Q in new guise: Comic book character Old Master Q, a perennial favorite among Chinese readers throughout the world, received a high-fashion makeover for his 45th birthday. Taipei Times (December 24): 13. Online at

<http://www.taipetimes.com/News/feat/archives/2008/12/24/2003431952>

*Yi-ching, Chen and Jake Chung. 2012. Christie’s to auction ‘Old Master Q’ strips. Taipei Times (November 9):

<http://www.taipetimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2012/11/09/2003547260>

***Tibetan Rock Dog (SEE ALSO USA – Animation – Titles – Rock Dog)**

*Martinsen, Joel. 2009. Zheng Jun’s Tibetan Rock Dog. Danwei (March 17):

http://www.danwei.org/books/zheng_juns_tibetan_rock_dog.php

Sanmao (SEE Comic Strips)

Si Yeoo Ki

Exhibitions, Festivals

***Humor Magazines**

***The China Punch**

***Puck, of the Shanghai Charivari**

***Satire and Humor**

***Shanghai Manhua**

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

General Sources

Animators

***A Da**

***Chang Guangxi**

***Chen B’oer**

***Ma Kexuan**

***Qian Yunda**

***Sun Xun**

*Pollack, Barbara. 2013. Inspiration Far From Home: A Chinese Artist Exploring New York / Tourist Sites as Inspiration: A look at the work of the Chinese artist Sun Xun. New York Times (December 1): AR26. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/01/arts/design/a-chinese-artist-exploring-new-york.html> and

<http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2013/12/01/arts/design/20131201-SUNXUN.html>

*Smith, Roberta. 2013. A Magical Well That Never Runs Dry : ‘Ink Art,’ the Met’s First Big Contemporary Chinese Show. New York Times (December 13): C29. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/13/arts/design/ink-art-the-mets-first-big-contemporary-chinese-show.html?pagewanted=2&pagewanted=all>

*Schwendener, Martha. 2015. Tracing a World Awash in Lies: Sun Xun’s Art Show Evokes His Upbringing in China. New York Times (January 9, 2015): C25. Online at

<http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/arts/design/sun-xuns-art-show-evokes-his-upbringing-in-china.html>

Te Wei

Bi Mingxin. 2010. Chinese animation master dies at 95. Xinhua (February 5):

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/entertainment/2010-02/05/c_13164395.htm

Wan Brothers

***Wang Shuchen**

Zhan Tong

Censorship

*Phillips, Tom. 2013. Chinese cartoons ordered to clean up ‘vulgar and violent’ storylines; State media claims some of China’s best-known cartoon characters, among them goats, wolves and bears, are guilty of misleading nation’s children. Telegraph (October 14):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/china/10377541/Chinese-cartoons-ordered-to-clean-up-vulgar-and-violent-storylines.html>

Xinhua. 2010. Political advisor renews calls for rating China’s film animations. People’s Daily Online (March 9): <http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90785/6913146.html>

Disney in China

*Barboza, David and Brooks Barnes. 2016. How China Won the Keys to Disney's Magic Kingdom [in print as Seeing Its Tomorrowland, Disney Courted China]. New York Times (June 15): A1. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/15/business/international/china-disney.html>

Unknown. 2010. Middle Kingdom meets Magic Kingdom: Disney's schools in China. Economist (August 28): 52

*Wee, Sui-Lee. 2017. In China, 'Disney' Deals Turn Out to Be Fantasy [in print as In China, Deals Thought to Be With Disney Turn Out Less Than Magical]. New York Times (March 30): B2. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/29/business/china-walt-disney-fake.html>

Historical Aspects

Industry

Arnold, Thomas K. 2010. China chases Japan on animation; Conference focuses on efforts to boost industry. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i4a25a9f106904fc1c633549ed3fc8dda

Einhorn, Bruce. 2007. Imagi: Challenging Pixar from China; Formerly a producer of artificial Christmas trees, the studio aspires to make U.S.-quality animated films in Asia for far lower costs. Business Week (October 15): http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/oct2007/gb20071015_727073.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Fowler, Geoffrey A. / Wall Street Journal. 2005. Chinese TV snubs SpongeBob: Foreign cartoons may be banned in prime time to boost homegrown fare. Washington Post (June 8)

Hosaka, Tomoko A. 2010. China making anime push as Japan hits slump. Associated Press (March 28): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iIbDsnL6DSZHHrFn4ozK7fwyXEHgD9ENO2980>

Qiang Xiaoji. 2010. China's animation export booms in 2009. Chinadaily.com (March 12): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/bizchina/2010-03/12/content_9582338.htm

Unknown. 2008. Fourth batch of national animation industry bases settle in Beijing, Xiamen and Shenyang. People's Daily Online (December 10): <http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/6550723.html>

Wu Chen. 2010. Growing pains of China's animation movie. Xinhua (February 15): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2010-02/15/c_13175852.htm

Xu Wei. 2009. Kick-starting China's cartoon industry with a shopping mall. Shanghai Daily (September 3): http://www.shanghaidaily.com/sp/article/2009/200909/20090903/article_412569.htm

Yan, Duan. 2010. Twist in the tale for cartoon studios [China animation]. People's Daily Online (August 17): <http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/7106656.html>

Techniques

Ink and Wash Animation

Paper Cut Animation

Paper Folding Animation

Puppet Animation

Theme Parks

Titles

Sun Yunlong. 2009. China's cartoon series "Journey to the West" popular abroad. People's Daily (April 11): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2009-04/11/content_11168820.htm

Unknown. 2009. Classic's cartoon version [Romance of the Three Kingdoms]. China Daily (August 6): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-08/06/content_8533076.htm

Arfanti

Bows and Arrows with Sound

Conceited General

***Cowheard with Flute**

Create Disturbances in Heavenly Palace

***Deer Bell**

Fat Sister-in-Law

***Feeling from Mountain and Water**

Ferry

Flame Mountain
Ginseng Baby
Golden Wild Goose
Heroic Sisters of the Grasslands
Little Carp Jumps Over the Dragon Gate
Little Dull Buddy
Little Hero
Little Soldiers of the Eight Route Army
Little Tadpoles Look For Mother
Little Trumpeteer & Little Sentry of the East Sea
Long Live Dayuejin
Lotus Lantern
Monkey King
***Monster Hunt**

*Merry, Stephanie. 2016. He's having an animated baby. Scared, kids? [online as The Chinese smash-hit 'Monster Hunt' makes its way to the U.S.]. Washington Post (January 22): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-chinese-smash-hit-monster-hunt-makes-its-way-to-the-us/2016/01/21/0a490310-bbb5-11e5-829c-26ffb874a18d_story.html

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2016. 'Monster Hunt' Features a Baby Beast on the Run With Its Surrogate Parents. New York Times (January 22): C9. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/22/movies/monster-hunt-review.html>

*Wolf, Jaime. 2016. The Animator Who Created "Monster Hunt". New Yorker.com (January 22): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-animator-who-created-monster-hunt>

Nezha Stirs Up Sea
One Shoe
Red Cloud Cliffs
Section Chief Li Cleverly Baffled Kitchen Squad
***Snipe and Clam Grapple**
Trial Trip
We Love Countryside

Toys, Games

Comics

Mr. Wang (SEE Comic Strips)
Lianhuanhua
***Xinmanhua**

Comic Books

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2007. Thinking, Writing and Making Comics in China [Rain (Ru An)]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491609.html?nid=2789>

Maoist

*Wilkinson, Endymion. 1973. The People's Comic Book; Red Women's Detachment, Hot on the Trail and Other Chinese Comics. Anchor Press

Comic Strips

Mr. Wang
***NiuBizi**
Sanmao

Political Cartoons

HONG KONG

General Sources

***Hong Kong Arts Centre**

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

*Yung, Vanessa. 2015. Milktealogy: twins devise comic strip devoted to preserving Hong Kong's tea drinking culture. Twin brothers have created an online magazine celebrating Hong Kong's unique style of milk tea and the people who make it [in print as The Milky Way]. South China Morning Post (February 17): <http://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/food-wine/article/1714746/milktealogy-comic-strip-devoted-preserving-hong-kongs-tea>

Au Yeung, Craig
***Chan Ya**
***Chihoi**
Feign, Larry (SEE ALSO The World of Lily Wong)
Feng Chih-Ming
Ho Chih-Wen
Ke Wenyang
Ken Yuen Ka Po
***Khoo, James**
***Kwong brothers**
***Lai Tat Tat Wing**
***Lau, Lili**
***Li Waichun**
***Louis Yu Tin**
Ma Wing Shing
***So, Stella**
Wong, Tony
Wong, Yuk-long
***Yeung Hok-tak**
***Yim Yee-king (Ah Chung)**

*Sieh, Mabel. 2014. How an unhappy cartoonist became one of Hong Kong's leading artists; Unhappy cartoonist Yim Yee-king transformed himself into Ah Chung, one of Hong Kong's leading artists, writes Mabel Sieh. South China Morning Post (January 28):

<https://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/family-education/article/1414959/how-unhappy-cartoonist-became-one-hong-kongs-leading>

*Su Xinqi. 2018. Renowned Hong Kong cartoonist Yim Yee-king, also known as Ah Chung, dies at 85. ASEAN Plus (August 14):

<https://www.thestar.com.my/news/regional/2018/08/14/renowned-hong-kong-cartoonist-yim-yeeking-also-known-as-ah-chung-dies-at-85/>

***Yuan Bou-wan**
Zunzi (Kwan Wong Kee)

Characters and Titles

Gathering of Heroes, The
Lao-Fu-Tzu
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles
***13-Dot**

World of Lily Wong, The (SEE ALSO Larry Feign)

Karp, Jonathan. 1995. Post-mortem: Hong Kong daily cuts popular cartoon, 25 staffers. Far Eastern Economic Review 158 (June 8):50-51

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

*Frater, Patrick. 2013. AFM: Hong Kong Sales Agency Golden Network Shifts Focus to Cartoons. Variety.com (November 6): <http://variety.com/2013/biz/news/afm-hong-kong-sales-agency-golden-network-shifts-focus-to-cartoons-1200802695/>

A Chinese Ghost Story
Hello Kitty
Next Media Animation

Coonan, Clifford. 2011. Animation house spoofs news: Taiwan CG house creates satire web clips; A hit on the Web, Next Media Animation's clips of CGI-animated news, commentary and straight-up surrealism draw 13 million. Variety.com (April 23):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118035753>

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Bringing Animation Where the News Is. New York Times City Room blog (November 20): <http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/20/bringing-animation-where-the-news-is/>

Vine, Richard. 2011. The weird new world of computer-animated news; Disappointed that there were no images for the day's big news story? No problem – watch the animation from the studio that turns the headlines into outlandish cartoons. The Guardian (January 31):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/tv-and-radio/2011/jan/31/weird-new-world-computer-animated-news>

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Theme Parks (*Disney*)

*Barnes, Brooks and Keith Bradsher. 2013. To Lift Hong Kong Park, Disney Deploys Iron Man. New York Times (October 8). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/08/business/international/to-lift-hong-kong-park-disney-deploys-iron-man.html>

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2008. A Chinese makeover for Mickey and Minnie [Hong Kong Disneyland]. New York Times (January 22)

Yu, Vincent / Associated Press. 2008. Hong Kong: Mickey Mouse style [photograph at Hong Kong Disneyland]. [Washington Post] Express (January 22)

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

Cartoons

Comic Books (Manhua) and Strips

Historical Aspects

*Lam, Connie. 2012. Kaleidoscope History of Hong Kong Comics : Exhibition. Hong Kong : Hong Kong Arts Centre

Lianhuantu

***Dark Publishing**

Jackie Chan Comics and Animation

***Jade Dynasty**

Jademan (*SEE ALSO Tony Wong*)

Political Cartoons

INDIA

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Rao, M. 1975. Children's books in India [including comics]. Conference on Children's Literature in the Service of International Understanding and Peaceful Cooperation (May), Tehran, Iran.

Cartooning

Anthologies

Amuel, Juhan / ANI. 2010. Elephant 'Rudran' releases cartoon book. OneIndia (February 5): <http://news.oneindia.in/2010/02/05/elephantrudran-releases-cartoon-book.html>

*Holmberg, Ryan. 2013. Comix India and the Indo-Manga Connection: An Interview with Bharath Murthy. TCJ.com (May 6): <http://www.tcj.com/comix-india-and-the-indo-manga-connection-an-interview-with-bharath-murthy/>

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

Mishra, Mamata. 2009. Social reforms: Grassroots comics carry the message [India]. Assam Tribune (April 5): <http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/details.asp?id=apr0609/at06>

Rana, I. 1986. Immunization in India: how comic books can teach children what they need to know. World Health Forum 7(3):279.

UNI. 2010. NSIT to create awareness on environment through cartoon workshop. New Kerala.com (February 20): <http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-55373.html>

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions

*New Indian Express. 2012. Annals of a glorious past. IBN Live (February 15): <http://ibnlive.in.com/news/annals-of-a-glorious-past/230329-60-123.html>

Unknown. 2009. Strokes Apart: 'Finetoons' come to town; Naganath's cartoons are popular because of his experimental technique and colour [exhibit]. Deccan Herald (April 3): <http://www.deccanherald.com/Content/Apr32009/metro20090402127747.asp>

Governmental and Legal Aspects

*Arora, Kim. 2012. Site with anti-graft cartoons removed [cartoonist Aseem Trivedi's website]. Times of India (January 7): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Site-with-anti-graft-cartoons-removed/articleshow/11394427.cms>

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2010. Balangir cartoonist brings laurels [Abani Ratha]. Express News Service (February 5):

<http://www.expressbuzz.com/edition/story.aspx?Title=Balangir+cartoonist+brings+laurels&artid=AdVoHokungg=&SectionID=mvKkT3vj5ZA=&MainSectionID=fyV9T2jIa4A=&SectionName=nUFeEOBkuKw=&SEO=>

**Abu (Abu Abraham)
Dar, Sudhir
Gopalakrishnan, V.S.
Laxman, R.K.**

- *Banerjee, Shoumojit and Satish Nandgaonkar. 2015. R.K. Laxman on ventilator support. The Hindu (January 18): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/eminent-cartoonist-rk-laxman-critical/article6799509.ece>
- *Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. R.K. Laxman remains critical. The Hindu (January 20): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/rk-laxman-remains-critical/article6802683.ece>
- *Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. R.K. Laxman taken off ventilator support. The Hindu (January 23): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/r-laxmantaken-off-ventilator-support/article6814995.ece>
- *Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Cartoonist R.K. Laxman "very critical"; back on ventilator support. The Hindu (January 26): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/cartoonist-rk-laxman-very-critical-back-on-ventilator-support/article6823449.ece>
- *Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Memorial for Laxman in Maharashtra. The Hindu (January 28): <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/memorial-for-laxman-in-maharashtra/article6828007.ece>
- *Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Memorial for a beloved cartoonist. The Hindu (January 30): <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/memorial-for-a-beloved-cartoonist/article6836038.ece>
- *Biswas, Soutik. 2015. RK Laxman: Chronicler of Indian life. BBC News (January 26): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30979885>
- *Byatnal, Amruta. 2012. The cartoonist and the campaigner: The story of an unusual, all-weather friendship between two of India's best known political cartoonists, Bal Thackeray and R K Laxman. The Hindu (November 18): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-cartoonist-and-the-campaigner/article4105880.ece>
- *Deshpande, Vinaya. 2015. The story behind a cartoon. The Hindu (January 28): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-story-behind-a-cartoon/article6827783.ece>
- *IANS. 2015. Cartoonist R.K. Laxman to get a memorial. The Hindu (January 28): <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/cartoonist-rk-laxman-to-get-a-memorial/article6827679.ece>
- *Kumar, Ranee. 2002. Colossus of cartoons: Sensitivity to surroundings, sharp wit and sound judgement spur the creativity in celebrated cartoonist R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (December 24): <http://www.thehindu.com/thehindu/mp/2002/12/24/stories/2002122400440200.htm>
- *Kumar, R. Krishna. 2015. R.K. Laxman: The last of the 'Mysore Generation'. The Hindu (January 27): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/rk-laxman-the-last-of-the-mysore-generation/article6824596.ece>
- *Laxman, R.K. 1989. Freedom to Cartoon, Freedom to Speak. Daedalus: Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 118 (4, Fall): 69-91
- *Mahaan, Deepak. 2015. Common man is no more: R.K. Laxman can be a catalyst to reflect on the diminishing presence of the commonman in our films. The Hindu (January 30): <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-features/tp-fridayreview/common-man-is-no-more/article6835836.ece>
- *Menon, Meena. 2015. The uncommon man: R.K. Laxman (1921-2015). The Hindu (January 27): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/r-k-laxman-the-uncommon-man/article6824003.ece>
- *Ninan, Ajit. 2015. RK Laxman brought out the doublespeak of political leaders, stripped away their masks and dismantled big egos. Times of India (January 27): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/RK-Laxman-brought-out-the-doublespeak-of-political-leaders-stripped-away-their-masks-and-dismantled-big-egos/articleshow/46025052.cms>
- Nirvan, MG. 2009. India's legendary cartoonist Mr R K Laxman in Bangalore at the inauguration of an exhibition of his cartoons! India PR Wire (February 3): <http://www.indiaprwire.com/pressrelease/entertainment/2009020319038.htm>

- *PTI. 2015. ISRO pays tribute to R.K. Laxman with 'common man on Mars' cartoon. The Hindu (January 27): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/isro-pays-tribute-to-rk-laxman-with-common-man-on-mars-cartoon/article6826265.ece>
- *PTI. 2015. R.K. Laxman's treasure of unpublished doodles: Some of the digitally restored ones will be exhibited in Bengaluru. The Hindu (January 31): <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/rk-laxmans-treasure-of-unpublished-doodles/article6840228.ece>
- *PTI. 2015. India will miss the genius: President. The Hindu (January 27): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/india-will-miss-the-genius-president/article6824597.ece>
- *Saqaf, Syed Muthahar. 2015. Rasipuram remembers R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (January 29): <http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/tp-tamilnadu/rasipuram-remembers-rk-laxman/article6832346.ece>
- *Tharakan, Tony. 2015. 'Common Man' cartoonist RK Laxman dead at 93. Reuters (January 26): <http://in.reuters.com/article/2015/01/26/india-cartoonist-laxman-idINKBN0KZ1T520150126>
- *Unknown. 2003. Cartoons come from chaos: R.K. Laxman. Times of Oman (March 1): <http://www.timesofoman.com/newsdetails.asp?newsid=26390&pn=local>
- *Unknown. 2004. R.K. Laxman, an unambiguous genius'. The Hindu (March 13): <http://www.thehindu.com/2004/03/13/stories/2004031303911200.htm>
- Unknown. 2009. PM can't resist smiling at his cartoons: Gursharan Kaur. PTI (October 9): http://www.ptinews.com/news/323632_PM-can-t-resist-smiling-at-his-cartoons--
- *Unknown. 2012. 'Cartoonists like R.K. Laxman make politicians look human'. The Hindu (November 21): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/cartoonists-like-rk-laxman-make-politicians-look-human/article4116213.ece>
- *Unknown. 2015. RK Laxman: Legendary Indian cartoonist in hospital. BBC News (January 19): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30876138>
- *Unknown. 2015. Times of India cartoonist RK Laxman dies after illness. BBC News (January 26): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-30988508>
- *Unknown. 2015. RK Laxman: Cartoonist behind India's 'Common Man'. BBC News (January 26): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30893380>
- *Unknown. 2015. Celebs mourn cartoonist RK Laxman. Times of India (January): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/entertainment/hindi/bollywood/Celebs-mourn-cartoonist-RK-Laxman/photostory/46028128.cms>
- *Various. 2015. Letters: R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (January 29): <http://www.thehindu.com/opinion/letters/rk-laxman/article6831698.ece>
- *Various. 2015. Letters: Legendary Laxman. The Hindu (January 28): <http://www.thehindu.com/opinion/letters/legendary-laxman/article6827379.ece>
- Miranda, Mario**
- Doshi, Riddhi. 2011. Mario Miranda: Cartoonist who loved to draw. Hindustan Times (December 11): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/India-news/Mumbai/Mario-Miranda-Cartoonist-who-loved-to-draw/Article1-781069.aspx>
- Kamat, Prakash. 2011. Mario, who embodied Goan ethos, is no more; He defined the way in which Goa was perceived by outside world. The Hindu (December 11): <http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2706536.ece>
- Maad, Govind Kamat& Karsten Miranda. 2011. Teary-eyed Goa bids adieu to Mario. Times of India (December 13): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/goa/Teary-eyed-Goa-bids-adieu-to-Mario/articleshow/11089074.cms>
- Menon, Sadanand. 2011. Gentle portraitist of a pulsing mosaic. The Hindu (December 11): <http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707072.ece>
- Padamsee, Alyque. 2011. His drawings had a special quality: R.K. Laxman; Humanity shone through his wry sketches. The Hindu (December 12): <http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707166.ece>
- Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Mario Miranda dies at 85. CNN-IBN (December 10): <http://ibnlive.in.com/news/cartoonist-mario-miranda-dies-at-85/210847-3.html>
- *Unknown. 2012. Impeccable Sketches Of A Legendary Cartoonist: Yentha shares a few illustrations of the popular cartoonist Mario Miranda as a tribute. Yentha.com (January 5): <http://www.yentha.com/news/view/4/impeccable-sketches-of-a-legendary-cartoonist->

Unny, E.P. 2011. 'I'm no cartoonist. Give me pen and paper, I draw,' said the compulsive comic narrator. Indian Express (December 12): <http://www.indianexpress.com/news/im-no-cartoonist.-give-me-pen-and-paper-i-draw-said-the-compulsive-comic-narrator/886703/0>

Pai, Anant

Phadnis, Shivram D.

Pran (Pran Kumar Sharma)

*Bawa, Jyoti Sharma. 2014. Goodbye Pran: Thanks for livening up our lives with Chacha Chaudhry and the gang. Hindustan Times (August 6):

<http://www.hindustantimes.com/lifestyle/books/my-love-affair-with-pran-a-fan-bids-goodbye/article1-1248812.aspx>

*Dutt, Kunal. 2014. Chacha Chowdhury: From Local Strip to Comic Book Legend. Outlook India.com (August 6): <http://www.outlookindia.com/news/article/Chacha-Chowdhury-From-Local-Strip-to-Comic-Book-Legend/853622>

*IANS. 2014. Pran was versatile cartoonist: Modi. Hindustan Times (August 6): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/pran-was-versatile-cartoonist-modi/article1-1248753.aspx>

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. Pran Kumar Sharma, 1938-2014. Comics Reporter (August 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/pran_kumar_sharma_1938_2014/

*Unknown. 2014. Cartoonist Pran Sharma, man who gave the world Chacha Choudhary, dies. Hindustan Times (August 6): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/lifestyle/books/cartoonist-pran-sharma-the-walt-disney-of-india-dies/article1-1248718.aspx>

***Puri, Rajinder**

* Unny, E.P. 2015. The combative cartoonist. Indian Express (February 16): <http://indianexpress.com/article/opinion/columns/the-combative-cartoonist/>

Shankar (K. Shankar Pillai)

Tailang, Sudhir

Thackeray, Bal

*Byatnal, Amruta. 2012. The cartoonist and the campaigner: The story of an unusual, all-weather friendship between two of India's best known political cartoonists, Bal Thackeray and R K Laxman. The Hindu (November 18): <http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-cartoonist-and-the-campaigner/article4105880.ece>

Toms (VT Thomas)

Bhattacharya, Suryatapa. 2009. Legendary Indian cartoonist draws smiles in the Emirates. The National (February 16):

<http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090216/NATIONAL/681085048/1010>

Vijayan, O.V.

VINS (Vijay N. Seth)

Vishnu

Animation

ANI. 2009. 'Eyes of Silence' first animation film to grab five international awards. New Kerala.com (June 15): <http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-56539.html>

ANI. 2009. Bollywood emerges as a potential market for animation industry in India. New Kerala (May 22): <http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-42898.html>

Bhat, Varada. 2011. Animated movies no more a 'kids play'. Business Standard (December 11): <http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/animated-movies-no-more-kids-play/458179/>

Chhabra, Aseem. 2010. An animation guru and his Indian gurukul. Rediff.com (February 18): <http://news.rediff.com/report/2010/feb/18/an-animation-guru-and-his-indian-gurukul.htm>

Maru, Pankaj. 2008. Indian animation industry banks on US downturn; While the US entertainment segment faces the meltdown heat Indian animation industry sees no immediate impact. CIOL News (December 12): <http://www.ciol.com/News/News-Reports/Indian-animation-industry-banks-on-US-downturn/121208113702/0/>

Unknown. 2007. Colorado to ring in New Year with Indian fables [animation by US-based Indian animator Manick Sorcar]. Sify.com (December 18): <http://sify.com/news/fullstory.php?id=14577090>

Unknown. 2007. Lack of skilled manpower impedes progress of animation, gaming [India]. Economic Times (November 4): http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Media_Entertainment_/Entert

[ainment/Lack_of_skilled_manpower_impedes_progress_of_animation_gaming/rssarticleshow/2516854.cms](#)

Unknown. 2008. Cinematographer turns animation filmmaker. Times of India (August 20): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/India_Buzz/Cinematographer_turns_animation_filmmaker/articleshow/3381327.cms

Unknown. 2010. Animated films are all the rage in India. Express Tribune (April 25): <http://tribune.com.pk/story/8823/animated-films-are-all-the-rage-in-india/>

Unknown. 2010. Govt to set up national centre for animation. PTI (March 28): http://www.ptinews.com/news/584925_Govt-to-set-up-national-centre-for-animation

Mohan, Ram
Roadside Romeo
Toonz Animation

Unknown. 2009. Kerala firm to co-produce animated TV series [Toonz Animation]. New Kerala (April 1): <http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-14116.html>

Caricature

Basu, Arpita. 2009. Cartoon character or political animal? [caricature]. Times of India (March 1): <http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/Entertainment/Cartoon-character-or-political-animal/rssarticleshow/4205020.cms>

George, Varghese K. 2008. In God's own country, Singh is toon king: Prime Minister Manmohan Singh to get an album with 123 caricatures and cartoons. Hindustan Times (August 25)

Comic Books

Ajmera, Ankit. 2010. A graphic fantasy, anyone? DNA (March 12): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_a-graphic-fantasy-anyone_1358239

Chatterjee, Madhusree / IANS. 2010. Graphic novels find toehold - with Bollywood twist. Thaindian News (February 5): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/uncategorized/graphic-novels-find-toehold-with-bollywood-twist_100314997.html

Mazumder, Jayeeta. 2011. Terror stripped: Increase in comics based on fighting terror. DNA India.com (November 26): http://www.dnaindia.com/entertainment/report_terror-stripped-increase-in-comics-based-on-fighting-terror_1617534

Meitei, Dayanand. 2010. NID launches comics to celebrate everyday heroes. DNA (March 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/india/report_nid-launches-comics-to-celebrate-everyday-heroes_1364311

Palande, Pravin / Forbes India. 2011. A brave comeback for comic book hero Bahadur. IBN Live (December 12): <http://ibnlive.in.com/news/a-brave-bomeback-for-comic-book-hero-bahadur/211243-40-103.html>

Sangameshwaran, Prasad. 2007. Comics are serious business [in India]. Business Standard (December 18): [http://www.business-](http://www.business-standard.com/common/storypage.php?autono=307785&leftnm=6&subLeft=0&chkFlg=)

[standard.com/common/storypage.php?autono=307785&leftnm=6&subLeft=0&chkFlg=](http://www.business-standard.com/common/storypage.php?autono=307785&leftnm=6&subLeft=0&chkFlg=)
Unknown. 2010. 'Delhi Calm', Disturbingly Cool [India graphic novel]. ibnlive.com (July 6): <http://ibnlive.in.com/news/delhi-calm-disturbingly-cool/126075-40-101.html>

Movies, Television, Radio

UNI. 2009. Malegaon get its own Superman in spoof film. New Kerala (November 26): <http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158397.html>

Nagvenkar, Mayabhushan. 2009. Superman chronicles - from Smallville to Malegaon. New Kerala (November 26): <http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158229.html>

Titles

Amar Chitra Katha

Website - <http://www.amarchitrakatha.com/main/index.php>

*Amin, Shaan. 2017. The Dark Side of the Comics That Redefined Hinduism; Beloved by generations of Indian children like myself, the illustrated-book series Amar Chitra Katha also reinforced many forms of intolerance. The Atlantic (December 30): <https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2017/12/the-comics-that-redefined-hinduism/539838/>

Associated Press. 2011. Anant Pai, 81; 'Uncle Pai' launched India's comics industry in 1960s. Washington Post (February 26). Online at [http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-](http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506814.html)

- Bose, Praveen. 2007. Amar Chitra Katha, Tinkle to go multi-platform. Business Standard (December 18): <http://www.business-standard.com/iceworld/storypage.php?leftnm=lmnu9&subLeft=&autono=307829&tab=r>
- Chandra, Nandini. 2008. The Classic Popular: Amar Chitra Katha, 1967-2007. Yoda Press
- *Juluri, Vamsee. 2017. Fact-free Fearmongering: The Atlantic Monthly's Attack on a Beloved Indian Children's Comic Series. Huffington Post (December 30): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/fact-free-fearmongering-the-atlantic-monthlys-attack_us_5a47ef67e4b06cd2bd03e043
- Lent, John A. 2004. India's Amar Chitra Katha: "Fictionalized" history or the real story? International Journal of Comic Art 6(1; Spring): 56-76
- Sharma, Rajnish. 2002. Amar Chitra Katha's Westward Voyage. Little India (May): 28-30
- *Bahadur**
***Campfire**
Chacha Chaudhary
***Diamond**
***Indrajal Comics**
***Liquid Comics**
***Manoj comics**
***Raj Comics**
Spider-Man
Tinkle
***Vimanika Comics**
***Vivalok Comics**
***Graphic Novels**
***Banerjee, Sarnath**
***Corridor**
Hush
- Anantharaman, Latha. 2011. Wolf in the house. The Hindu (January 12): <http://www.thehindu.com/arts/books/article1083332.ece>
- Mahale, Sneha. 2011. Time to get graphic about social issues. Hindustan Times (January 10): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/Time-to-get-graphic-about-social-issues/Article1-648533.aspx>
- Singh, Jairaj. 2011. Muted and macabre. Hindustan Times (January 8): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/Muted-and-macabre/Article1-647614.aspx>
- Thomas, Prateek and Rajeev Eipe. 2011. Hush [wordless graphic novel]. India: Manta ray comics
- *Sen, Orjit**
Comic Strips
Chacha Chaudhary
Savita Bhabhi webcomic
- Overdorf, Jason. 2009. An interview with secret creator of Savita Bhabhi. Global Post (May 4): <http://www.globalpost.com/notebook/india/090504/interview-the-secret-creator-savita-bhabhi>
- Sruthijith, KK. 2009. Govt Bans Popular Toon Porn Site Savitabhabhi.com; Mounting Concern Over Censorship [India]. contentSutra (June 27): <http://in.reuters.com/article/paidmediaAtoms/idIN129814055020090627>
- Unknown. 2009. Sex With Savita Bhabhi And Comic Porn. Anorak (May): <http://www.anorak.co.uk/media/209840.html>
- Unknown. 2009. Sexy bhabhi's fans fume over website ban [Savita Bhabhi]. Hindustan Times (July 2): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/StoryPage/StoryPage.aspx?sectionName=HomePage&id=af6a63bd-f8e6-4e69-9bb2-ee8640021bc2&Headline=Sexy+bhabhi%E2%80%99s+fans+fume+over+website+ban>
- Unknown. 2009. Savita Bhabhi finds asylum in France! [Indian erotic webcomic]. Hindustan Times (December 17): <http://www.hindustantimes.com/Savita-Bhabhi-finds-asylum-in-France/H1-Article1-487624.aspx>

Vadukut, Sidin. 2009. Carnal comic: An exclusive chat with one of the makers of the controversial and cult online pornographic comic series 'Savita Bhabhi'. Wall Street Journal's Live Mint (February 13): <http://www.livemint.com/2009/02/13094010/Carnal-comic.html?h=B>

Political Cartoons

INDONESIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Festivals

Asrianti, Tifa. 2008. Cartoon exhibition allows inmates to express themselves [Indonesia]. Jakarta Post (February 16):

<http://www.thejakartapost.com/detailcity.asp?fileid=20080216.D05&iREC=4>

Governmental and Legal Aspects

Padden, Brian. 2011. Indonesia Teaching Tolerance with Comics. Voice of America (September 20): <http://www.voanews.com/english/news/asia/Indonesia-Teaching-Tolerance-with-Comics-130187338.html>

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists

***Ardisoma**

Hidayat, Johnny

Koendoro, Dwi

***Kosasih, R.A.**

***Lanasati, Dwinita**

Lionar, Thomas A.

***Mintaraga, Jan**

***Nuldyn, Zam**

Pramono, S.H.

***Santosa, Teguh**

***Suastika, Otto**

Sudarta, G.M.

***Wid N.S.**

***Zaldy**

Animation

Aladdin – Disney film controversy

Caricature

Comic Books

Barley, Tasa Nugraza. 2010. Indonesian Comic Books Showcase Local Color. Jakarta Globe (March 10): <http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/indonesian-comic-books-showcase-local-color/362175>

*Larasati, Dwinita. 2012. So, How Was Your Day? The Emergence of Graphic Diary and Female Artists in Indonesia. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2; Fall)

*Larasati, Titi. 2010. Kid Stuff. Bandung, Indoneisa: Curhat Anak Bangsa

*Or, Elbert. 2014. Review: Kid Stuff [Tita Larasati]. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/review-kid-stuff/>

*Rompis, Elizabeth Rosali. 2012. My Jakarta: Kristedy Rinto, Comic Book Scriptwriter. Jakarta Globe (July 29): <http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/myjakarta/my-jakarta-kristedy-rinto-comic-book-scriptwriter/533259>

Siahaan, Armando. 2009. Koloni Brings More Color to Indonesia's Comic Scene. Jakarta Globe (September 17): <http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/koloni-brings-more-color-to-indonesias-comic-scene/330470>

*Sihombing, Febriani. 2014. Blurring the Boundaries of Comics Classification in Indonesia through Wanara. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/blurring-the-boundaries-of-comics-classification-in-indonesia-through-wanara/>

***Curhat Anak Bangsa**

***Gramedia Komik**

***Mizan Comics**

***Graphic Novels**

***Garudayana**

***Satu Atap**

Comic Strips

Rahadian, Beng. 2009. Kumpulan Komik Strip Lotif Versi Pasbook, May 2005 – May 2009. Indonesia: CV Cendana Art Media

Thee, Marcel. 2009. Lotif is a Comic Slice of Indonesian Life. Jakarta Globe (September 7): <http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/lotif-is-a-comic-slice-of-indonesian-life/328502>

***Benny & Mice**

***Djon Domino**

***Doyok**

Panji Koming

***Put On**

Political Cartoons

JAPAN

Resources

Museums

Demetriou, Danielle. 2009. Japanese to build £80m 'shrine' to manga cartoons: The world of Japanese cartoons is to be immortalised in a £80 million (11.7 billion yen) national "anime shrine" to be built in Tokyo. Telegraph (April 10):

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/japan/5136246/Japanese-to-build-80m-shrine-to-manga-cartoons.html>

General Sources

Academic and Educational Aspects

Artistic Aspects

Graphic Design

Looser, Thomas. 2006. Superflat and the Layers of Image and History in 1990s Japan. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Haiga and Haiku

Shunga

Ukiyo-e

Business Aspects

Anime (Animation)

Manga (Comic Books)

Wong, Wendy Siuyi. 2006. Globalizing Manga: From Japan to Hong Kong and Beyond. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Cartooning, Cartoons

Fandom and Fanzines

Cosplay

Kotani, Mari and Thomas LaMarre (trans.). 2007. Doll Beauties and Cosplay. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Winge, Theresa. 2006. Costuming the Imagination: Origins of Anime and Manga Cosplay. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Otaku (*removed from Manga - Industry subheading*)

Agence France-Presse. 2004. Japan's nerds represent US\$2.6 billion market [otaku]. Channel News Asia - Singapore (August 26):

http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific_business/view/103187/1/.html

Hiroki, Azuma with Yuriko Furuhashi and Marc Steinberg (trans.). 2007. The Animalization of Otaku Culture. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions (subheadings as of 2004)

Okubo, Grant. 2010. Tokyo Anime Fair expected to draw 130,000 fans. Stars and Stripes Pacific edition (March 29): <http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68972>

AnimEast

Anime Expo

Anime North

Anime Weekend, Atlanta

International Animation Festival, Hiroshima

Japan Media Arts Festival

Website - <http://plaza.bunka.go.jp/english/>

Katsucon

Otakon

**Yomiuri International Cartoon Contest
Cartoonists, Mangakan, Animators (merged with 2004 Animator, Cartoonists**

list)

- Chang, Chih-Chieh. 2010. Interview: Kenshi Hiroikane. Anime News Network (June 9): <http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2010-06-09/interview-kenshi-hiroikane>
- Kyodo News. 2010. Obituary: Kimihiko Tsukuda. Japan Times (July 18): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/nn20100718b2.html>
- UNI. 2010. Japanese cartoonist to exhibit his sketches [Tadoo Kagaya]. New Kerala.com (July 7): <http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-141458.html>
- Unknown. 2009. Woman arrested over 800 stolen cartoons [by Masamichi Yokoyama]. Yomiuri Shimbun (April 16): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/national/20090416TDY02303.htm>
- Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Tsukuda dies at 80. Mainichi Daily News (July 18): <http://mdn.mainichi.jp/arts/news/20100718p2q00m0dm049000c.html>
- *Unknown. 2013. 'Anpanman' cartoonist dies in Japan [Takashi Yanase]. Daily Star (October 15): <http://newsonjapan.com/html/newsdesk/article/104896.php>
- *Unknown. 2013. Taiyo Matsumoto and Daisuke Igarashi. Mangabrog blog (March 15): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2013/03/15/24/>
- *Unknown. 2014. Inio Asano interview — "Reality is tough, so read this manga about cute girls and feel better" [Goodnight Punpun]. Mangabrog blog (July 6): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/07/06/inio-asano-interview-reality-is-tough-so-read-this-manga-about-cute-girls-and-feel-better/>
- *Unknown. 2014. Taiyo Matsumoto with Inio Asano and Keigo Shinzo. Mangabrog blog (June 14): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/06/14/taiyo-matsumoto-with-inio-asano-and-keigo-shinzo/>
- *Unknown. 2014. "I believe in female supremacism": A Hiroaki Samura interview. Mangabrog blog (June 22): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/06/22/i-believe-in-female-supremacism-a-hiroaki-samura-interview/>
- *Unknown. 2014. A conversation between Inio Asano and Usamaru Furuya. Mangabrog blog (August 16): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/08/16/a-conversation-between-inio-asano-and-usamaru-furuya/>
- *Unknown. 2014. Interview with Dorohedoro artist Q Hayashida. Mangabrog blog (September 13): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/09/13/interview-with-dorohedoro-artist-q-hayashida/>
- *Unknown. 2014. Harold Sakuishi (Beck, etc.) with Hisashi Eguchi. Mangabrog blog (November 2): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/11/02/harold-sakuishi-beck-with-hisashi-eguchi/>
- *Unknown. 2014. A conversation between Katsuhiko Otomo and Takehiko Inoue. Mangabrog blog (November 13): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/11/13/a-conversation-between-katsuhiko-otomo-and-takehiko-inoue/>

Akamatsu, Ken

Akamatsu, Ken & Peter David & Kathleen O'Shea David (trans). 2004. Negima! Magister Negi Magi vols. 1-3. New York: Del Rey / Ballantine 2004

Akatsuka, Fujio

Amano, Yoshitaka

- Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Yoshitaka Amano: Pop Art and High Culture. PW Comics Week (January 3): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296204.html>
- Hamamoto, Ben. 2006. Inside Amano's Worlds: A Talk with Yoshitaka Amano. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (December 7). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1165519014&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=
- Johnson, Ken. 2002. Arts in Review: Yoshitaka Amano [anime creator]. New York Times (July 5): B35
- McNeil, Sheena. 2006. My Hero! Yoshitaka Amano. Sequential Tart (September)

Asamiya, Kia

- Asamiya, Kia. 1999. Steam Detectives Vol. 1. San Francisco: Viz
- Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Dark Angel 1: The Path to Destiny [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga
- Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Nadesico 1 [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga
- Asamiya, Kia. 2001. Steam Detectives Vol. 4. San Francisco: Viz

Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Here There Be Angels: Kia Asamiya [manga interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
Jeanne. 2000. The Dark Brilliance of Kia Asamiya [manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Banana, Yoshimoto

Bashō

Beck, Jerry (American animation historian)

Bigot, Georges

Chiba, Tetsuya

Clamp

Avila, Kat. 2004. 15 Years of the All-Woman Manga Studio CLAMP. Sequential Tart (November)

Barbo, Maria S. 2001. Meet the Cardcaptors Sticker Storybook [based on the manga series by Clamp]. New York: Scholastic Books

Clamp. 2000. Cardcaptor Sakura volume 1 [manga collection]. Chix Comix Pocket Edition / Mixx Entertainment

Jandoc, Wilma. 2002. Clever 'Clover' succeeds in subtleties [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (May 5). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2002/05/05/features/index4.html>

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. 'Wish' really flies when not being typical [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 9). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2003/03/09/features/index3.html>

Kennard, Mary. 2005. Manga's future in female hands [CLAMP exhibition Manga Art That Defies Space and Time]. Daily Yomiuri (March 10). online at <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20050310woa8.htm>

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP's Wonderland [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP Roundup [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena, Wolfen Moondaughter and Christine Scott. 2005. Tart tastes: CLAMP [manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Legal Drug: Under a Microscope. Sequential Tart (August)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. CLAMP: An Introduction and Overview. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2006. Four Mothers of Manga Gain American Fans With Expertise in a Variety of Visual Styles [Clamp]. New York Times (November 28)

Dezaki, Osamu

Dunn, Ben (American who draws in manga style. Moved to US – Comic Books)

Fujiko, Fujio F.

*Fukuda, Makoto. 2011. Monsters Come To Life: Fujiko Fujio A on comics and self-righteousness [Kaibutsu-kun]. Yomiuri Shimbun (December 23): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219005662.htm>

Kyodo News. 2010. 'Doraemon' author's museum to feature 50,000 original drawings. Japan Times (March 30): <http://www.japantoday.com/category/national/view/doraemon-authors-museum-to-feature-50000-original-drawings>

Unknown. 2010. Museum dedicated to late manga artist Fujio to feature original 'Doraemon' drawings. Mainichi Daily News (April 4): <http://mdn.mainichi.jp/mdnnews/news/20100403p2a00m0na024000c.html>

Go, Nagai (2004 - SEE Nagai)

Hayashi, Hiroki

Hayashibara, Megumi

Hirano, Toshiki

Hisaichi, Ishii

Hisaishi, Jo

Hokusai, Katsushika

Inoue, Takehiko

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Takehiko Inoue interview, Part 2. PW Beat (December 5): <http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/12/05/takehiko-inoue-interview-part-2/>

Unknown. 2010. Takehiko Inoue, "Slam Dunk" Manga Artist, to Be Recognized [in Japanese]. Asahi.com (June 10): <http://www.asahi.com/showbiz/manga/TKY201006090562.html>

*Unknown. 2014. Takehiko Inoue: The Vagabond hiatus interviews. Mangabrog blog (August 9): <http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/08/09/takehiko-inoue-the-vagabond-hiatus-interviews/>

Yadao, Jason. 2010. Hoop dreams: A basketball-themed series spreads the artist's fascination with the game to Japan's teens. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_hoop_dreams.html

Ippongi, Bang
Ishiguro, Noboru
Ishii, Hisaichi
Ishimori, Shōtarō
Ishiyama, Takaaki
Izubuchi, Yutaka
Kakinouchi, Narumi
Kanzaki, Masaomi
Katō, Yoshirō
Katsura, Masakazu
Kawamoto, Kihachiro
Kinoshita, Renzo
Kitazawa, Rakuten
Kitazume, Hiroyuki
Kobayashi, Kiyochika
Kobayashi, Yoshinori

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Comic strip adds to Taiwan leader's woes ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (February 27)

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Taiwan lifts ban on Japanese artist; A comic book that said Taiwan's women welcomed the Japanese invasion has stirred debate ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (March 23)

French, Howard W. 2001. Japan's Resurgent Far Right Tinkers With History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. New York Times (March 25)

French, Howard W. / New York Times Service. 2001. In Reinventing the Past, Japan's Nationalists Find a Comic Book Ally ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. International Herald Tribune (March 26)

Heilbrunn, Jacob. 1999. Tokyo Diarist: Cartoon History [Japan cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. The New Republic (January 25): <http://magazines.enews.com/magazines/tnr/current/diarist012599.html>

Unknown. 2001. Taiwan Envoy Says Japan Comic Distorted History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Reuters (March 12)

Yeh, Sandy. 2001. Government was right to bar author ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Taipei Times (March 11). online at <http://www.taipeitimes.com/news/2001/03/11/print/0000077110>

Koike, Kazuo

Silvester, Niko. 2011. Creator Spotlight: Kazuo Koike, A look at the Eisner-winning manga writer. Mania.com (March 2): http://www.mania.com/creator-spotlight-kazuo-koike_article_128761.html

Kojima, Goseki
Kon, Satoshi

Ohara, Atsushi. 2010. Animage-Don: 'Sayonara' season: Farewell to Satoshi Kon. Asahi Shimbun (September 11): <http://www.asahi.com/english/TKY201009100358.html>

Pressley, Nelson. 2007. Satoshi Kon, Anime's Dream Weaver: The Japanese Filmmaker Goes Inside His Characters' Heads to Get Inside Moviegoers' Hearts. Washington Post (June 17): N3. Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/15/AR2007061500492.html>

Scott, A. O. 2010. Satoshi Kon, Anime Filmmaker, Dies at 46. New York Times (August 26): <http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/26/arts/design/26kon.html>

Solomon, Charles. 2010. Satoshi Kon dies at 47; Japanese anime director; His boldly original visions and technical sophistication made him one of the most admired in contemporary animation. Among his films were 'Millennium Actress,' 'Paprika' and 'Tokyo Godfathers.' Los Angeles Times (August 26): <http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-satoshi-kon-20100826,0,1794857.story>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 1963-2010. Comics Reporter (August 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/satoshi_kon_1963_2010/

Wang, Angela. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 'Perfect Blue' and 'Paprika' Director, Dies at 47. Epoch Times (August 24): <http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/41520/>

Kuri, Yoji

Kyōsai, Kawanabé

Macek, Carl

***Maeda, Toshio**

*Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Process Party – Episode 14 – Toshio Maeda! Process Party podcast (14; January 9): <http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-14-toshio-maeda/> and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170109094819maeda-2331.mp3

Matsumoto, Reiji (Leiji)

Miyazaki, Goro

Solomon, Charles. 2006. The Son of the Anime Master Begins His Quest for Honor [Goro Miyazaki]. New York Times (October 15)

Miyazaki, Hayao

*Ashcraft, Brian. 2015. Hayao Miyazaki Calls Charlie Hebdo Cartoons a "Mistake". Kotaku East (February 17): <http://kotaku.com/hayao-miyazaki-calls-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-a-mistake-1686242173>

Cappello, Daniel. 2005. The Animated Life [Margaret Talbot writes about Japanese animator Hayao Miyazaki]. New Yorker.com (January 10):

http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/?050117on_onlineonly01

Chute, David. 1998. Organic Machine: The World of Hayao Miyazaki [anime]. Film Comment (November)

Colson, Raphaël & Gaël Régner. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Cartographie d'un univers. Les moutons électriques

Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. "Mononoke" creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)

Lee, Stan. 2005. Time 100: Hayao Miyazaki - Sensai of animation. Time (April 18): 123

Levy, Shawn. 2009. Miyazaki the Magnificent: Japan's Animation Master. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13):

http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/miyazaki_the_magnificent_japan.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Hayao Miyazaki: The Master Director. Sequential Tart (September)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Miyazaki Roundup. Sequential Tart (September)

*Miyazaki, Hayao. Trans. by Beth Cary and Frederik L. Schodt. 2014. Starting Point 1979-1996. San Francisco: Viz

*Miyazaki, Hayao. Trans. by Beth Cary and Frederik L. Schodt. 2014. Turning Point 1997-2008. San Francisco: Viz

Reid, Bruce. 2000. Cartoons for Every Age: The Complex Beauty of Hayao Miyazaki. The Stranger (November 4)

Rivet, Jerome. 2001. New feature forthcoming from Japanese animation master. Agence France-Presse (June 18)

Saitani, Ryo & Hayao Miyazaki. 1995. I understand Nausicaa a bit more than I did a little while ago [manga interview]. Comic Box (January).

Solomon, Charles. 2009. 'Starting Point' gives a rare glimpse of acclaimed animator Hayao Miyazaki: The anthology offers a selection of Miyazaki's thoughts about film, art and contemporary Japanese culture. Los Angeles Times (August 29):

<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-book29-2009aug29,0,1190109.story>

Talbot, Margaret. 2005. The Auteur of Anime: A visit with the elusive genius Hayao Miyazaki. New Yorker (January 17): 64-75

Mizuki, Shigeru

*Davisson, Zack. 2015. Otsukare, Sensei—Goodbye to Mizuki Shigeru. Hyakumonogatari Kaidankai blog (November 30): <http://hyakumonogatari.com/2015/11/30/otsukare-sensei-goodbye-to-mizuki-shigeru/>

*Davisson, Zack. 2015. The Life and Death of Shigeru Mizuki, 1922-2015. TCJ.com (December 9): <http://www.tcj.com/the-life-and-death-of-shigeru-mizuki/>

*Holmberg, Ryan. 2015. Blood Plants: Mizuki Shigeru, Kitaro, and the Japanese Blood Industry. TCJ.com (May 14): <http://www.tcj.com/blood-plants-mizuki-shigeru-kitaro-and-the-japanese-blood-industry/>

*Palmer, Ada. 2015. Japan's Folklore Chronicler, Shigeru Mizuki (1922-2015). Tor.com (December 1): <http://www.tor.com/2015/12/01/japans-folklore-chronicler-shigeru-mizuki-1922-2015/>

*Pohl-Miranda, Julia. 2015. Remembering Shigeru Mizuki 1922-2015. Drawn & Quarterly blog (December 1): <https://www.drawnandquarterly.com/blog/2015/12/remembering-shigeru-mizuki-1922-2015>

*Soble, Jonathan. 2015. Shigeru Mizuki, Influential Japanese Cartoonist, Dies at 93 [in print as Shigeru Mizuki, 93, Japanese Cartoonist Known for Kitaro and War Stories]. New York Times (December 4). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/02/arts/design/shigeru-mizuki-influential-japanese-cartoonist-dies-at-93.html>

*Unknown. 2015. Japanese manga artist Shigeru Mizuki dies. BBC News (November 30): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-34962924>

Mizuno, Junko

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13):

http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Robson, Daniel. 2007. The scary sexy girls of painter Junko Mizuno. Japan Times (October 11): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/fa20071011a2.html>

Monkey Punch

Moriyama, Yuji

Murakami, Ryu

Murakami, Takashi (previously misfiled under T)

Benzon, William L. 2007. Godzilla's Children: Murakami Takes Manhattan [exhibit review]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Cotter, Holland. 2001. Takashi Murakami: Carving a Pop Niche in Japan's Classical Tradition [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (June 24)

Jacobs, Marc. 2008. Takashi Murakami. The Japanese creator who playfully blurs the line between art and commerce. Time (May 12): 109

Muchnic, Suzanne. 2008. Murakami animation studio coming to L.A. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (November 25):

<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2008/11/murakami-studio.html>

Saltz, Jerry. 1999. Imitation Warhol [Takashi Murakami's manga / anime influenced fine art]. Village Voice (August 25): <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9934/saltz.shtml>

Smith, Roberta. 2001. Takashi Murakami [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (April 6): E38

Tumlrir, Jan. 1998. Takashi Murakami at Blum & Poe [fine arts influenced by cartoons]. LA Weekly (July 17). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/34/art-tumlrir.shtml>

Unknown. 2008. Infantile capitalism: At the centre of Takashi Murakami's new exhibition is a shop. Even Andy Warhol never went that far. The Economist (April 19): 104. Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displaystory.cfm?story_id=11043877

Vogel, Carol. 2011. Inside Art: A Naughty Nurse [Murakami]. New York Times (July 1)

Nagai, Gō (misfiled under G in first book)

Nara, Yoshitomo

Helfand, Glen. 2004. Nara-Nara Land: Japanese New Pop sensation brings a punk edge and grown-up ennui to his cartoonlike girl world. San Francisco Chronicle (July 30):

<http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/archive/2004/07/30/nara.DTL>

Ohata, Koichi

Okada, Toshio

Okamoto, Ipppei

Ono, Kōsei

Oshii, Mamoru

*Horn, Carl Gustav. 2001. (Superstar) At The Carpenter Center: The Pulp Mamoru Oshii Interview. Pulp 5 (9; September):

https://web.archive.org/web/20041028085132/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/feature_mamoruoshii_01.shtml and

https://web.archive.org/web/20041029025237/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/feature_mamoruoshii_02.shtml

Ōtomo, Katsuhiko

Pope, Paul (*Pope is an American cartoonist who worked in Japan*)
Rintaro
Sakamoto, Ryuichi (*music composer; moved to Anime - Music*)
Satō, Sanpei
Schodt, Fred
Shirato, Sanpei
Shirow, Masamune
Shoten, Nakamura
Smith, Toren
Sōji, Ushio
Sonoda, Kenichi
Sugiura, Shigeru
Sugiura, Yukio
Taguchi, Beisaku
Takachiho, Haruka
Takahashi, Rumiko

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. Collections display early range of famed manga artist [Rumiko Takahashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 27). Online at <http://starbulletin.com/2003/07/27/features/index3.html>

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Tales of mermaid-flesh immortals still pack punch [Rumiko Takahashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 13). Online at <http://starbulletin.com/2005/11/13/features/story03.html>

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Single-shot stories worthy of Takahashi's name. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 8). Online at <http://starbulletin.com/2006/01/08/features/story03.html>

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Signature Takahashi: 'Anthology' brings lesser-known stories to light through anime. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 12). Online at <http://starbulletin.com/2006/03/12/features/story04.html>

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Rumiko Takahashi and Inuyasha: An Anime, a Manga, and A Whole Lot of Excitement! Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Takahashi's new manga goes online. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 19): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090419_cel_shaded.html

Takemiya, Keiko

Aoki, Deb. 2008. Interview: Keiko Takemiya. About.com (January 22): <http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistswriters/a/KeikoTakemiya.htm>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Vertical to Publish 'To Terra'; Three Volumes Starting in February. ICv2.com (August 21): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9174.html>

Tanaka, Yoshiki

****Taniguchi, Jiro***

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

* Unknown. 2017. L'auteur japonais de bande dessinée Jiro Taniguchi est mort; Il avait 69 ans. Le Huffington Post (February 11): <http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/2017/02/11/lauteur-japonais-de-bande-dessinee-jiro-taniguchi-est-mort/>

*Unknown. 2017. L'auteur japonais de bande dessinée Jiro Taniguchi est mort; Le mangaka, auteur de "Quartier lointain", "L'Homme qui marche" et "Rêveries d'un gourmet solitaire", est décédé à l'âge de 69 ans. Le Monde (February 11): http://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2017/02/11/l-auteur-japonais-de-bande-dessinee-jiro-taniguchi-est-mort_5078312_3382.html

*Unknown. 2017. Jirō Taniguchi, 1947-2017. Casterman BD (February 11): <https://www.facebook.com/EditionsCastermanBD/posts/1225042610944111>

*Unknown. 2017. Japanese manga artist Jiro Taniguchi dies aged 69. BBC (February 11): <http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-38947130>

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro

Alimurung, Gendy. 2006. Manga Master: Yoshihiro Tatsumi does Comicon with Adrian Tomine. LA Weekly (August 2). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/manga-master/14123/>

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Creator of A Drifting Life and Good Bye. About.com (May): <http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/YTatsumi.htm>

Carpenter, Susan. 2009. 'A Drifting Life' by Yoshihiro Tatsumi, translated from the Japanese by Taro Nettleton, edited, designed and lettered by Adrian Tomine; The story of manga, through the eyes of an artist who has lived its entire history. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-yoshihiro-tatsumi10-2009may10_0,4667068.story

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Gladly drawn boy [A Drifting Life by Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Abu Dhabi's The National (May 14): <http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090515/REVIEW/705149990/-1/NEWS>

*Gravett, Paul. 2012. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: The Man, The Manga, The Movie. Paul Gravett.com (January 8): <http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/yoshihirotatsumi/>

Grewal, San. 2009. Just Visiting: Manga artist Yoshihiro Tatsumi; Tatsumi, 73, who began a comic book revolution, is here for the Toronto Comic Arts Festival. The 'godfather of Gekiga' recalls how he began to take a darker view of life in postwar Japan. Toronto Star (May 9): <http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/631677>

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes - Resurgence of angry manga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 1): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090501TDY13001.htm>

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: A Heroic Life in Manga. Publishers Weekly (April 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652851.html>

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi's A Drifting Life. Newsarama (March 25): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030925-Drifting-Life.html>

McCulloch, Joe. 2009. The Big Picture: Yoshihiro Tatsumi recounts his role as a comics innovator in Japan. Bookforum (April/May): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3549

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Samurais and Civil Wars - The comics scene stretches from old-school Asian to letters to President Bush [Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Civil War]. Las Vegas Weekly (September 21). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/21/comics.html>

Nunez, Irma. 2006. Alternative Comics Heroes - Tracing the genealogy of gekiga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi manga]. Japan Times (September 24). online at <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20060924a1.html>

Ramzy, Austin. 2006. What's Unavoidable, Unmissable and Uncovered This Fall: Asia's hits—and what you might otherwise miss—this season [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. TIME Asia Magazine (September 11). online at <http://www.time.com/time/asia/magazine/article/0,13673,501060911-1531429,00.html>

Randle, Chris. 2009. A Drifting Life, Yoshihiro Tatsumi (Drawn & Quarterly, 840 pages, \$36.95) [book review]. Eye Weekly (May 6): <http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/features/article/59578>

Rayner, Richard. 2006. Opposites attract: Tove Jansson and Yoshihiro Tatsumi: two masters, one from the far north, one from the east. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-rayner15oct15_0,6370968.story?coll=cl-bookreview

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2006. Abandon the Old in Tokyo. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2008. Good-Bye. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro, trans. by Taro Nettleton, ed. by Adrian Tomine. 2009. A Drifting Life: A Graphic Novel-Memoir. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2005. Yoshihiro Tatsumi Interview [manga]. Drawn and Quarterly.com (September?): <http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/tatsumi/interview.html>

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Memoir Of A Manga Master; Comic book pioneer Yoshihiro Tatsumi devoted himself to expanding the storytelling power of the manga form. A Drifting Life, Tatsumi's massive memoir in manga style, offers a sharply observed exploration of the urge to create. KUNC (May):

<http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kunc/.artsmain/article/5/1338/1498594/Books/Memoir.Of.A.Manga.Master/>

Werman, Marco. 2009. A Drifting Life [manga autobiography review; Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi]. Public Radio International's The World (April 20). Online at

<http://www.theworld.org/node/25843> and <http://www.theworld.org/audio/0420099.mp3>

Teraoka, Masami

Terasawa, Buichi

Tezuka, Osamu

Tezuka Osamu World website - <http://en.tezuka.co.jp/home.html>

- *Ban, Toshio. 2016. *The Osamu Tezuka Story: A Life in Manga and Anime*. Berkeley: Stone Bridge Press
- Brophy, Philip and Clare Stewart. 2006. Osamu Tezuka: Honoring Japanese Tradition. *Moving Pictures Magazine* (12; August / September): 18-19
- *Dawson, Mike. 2015. Katie Skelly on *The Book of Human Insects* by Osamu Tezuka. TCJ.com (April 22): <http://www.tcj.com/katie-skelly-on-the-book-of-human-insects-by-osamu-tezuka/> and http://images.tcj.com/2015/04/TCJ_Talkies-BookOfHumanInsects.mp3
- *Dooley, Michael. 2016. A Tribute to Osamu Tezuka, Manga's Most Influential Artist. *Print Mag.com* (October 17): <http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/osamu-tezuka-manga/>
- Higson, Rosalie. 2006. Out of the mouths of babes: Osamu Tezuka almost single-handedly invented manga and anime, the sources of which go deeper than children's entertainment, writes Rosalie Higson. *The Australian* (November 18): <http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,20867,20756758-16947,00.html>
- Kyodo News. 2008. Late 'manga' pioneer Tezuka still the king; Dead now 19 years, Astro Boy creator's works still in high demand, reissued to the delight of ever-younger fan base. *Japan Times* (December 2): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20081202f1.html>
- Loh, Max. 2010. Female power [Swallowing The Earth by Tezuka]. *Malaysia Star* (February 14): <http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637229&sec=lifebookshelf>
- *MacWilliams, Mark Wheeler. 2000. *Japanese Comics and Religion: Osamu Tezuka's Story of the Buddha*. In *Japan Pop! Inside the World of Japanese Popular Culture* edited by Timothy J. Craig. Routledge
- McCarthy, Helen. 2009. *The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God of Manga*. Ilex Press
- McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God Of Manga; Osamu Tezuka was a seminal figure in 20th century Japanese popular culture, yet the West regards him as a creator of children's cartoons. A new book by Helen McCarthy explores the work below the waterline. Here she tells us why Tezuka is so important. *Telegraph* (November 6): <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/art/art-features/6508042/The-Art-of-Osamu-Tezuka-God-Of-Manga.html>
- Power, Natsu Onoda. 2009. *God of Comics: Osamu Tezuka and the Creation of Post-World War II Manga*. University Press of Mississippi
- *Romano, Aja. 2016. Osamu Tezuka was the "Walt Disney of Japan." His beautiful manga biography shows why. This massive biography in comic form has finally been translated into English - and it's more than worth the wait. *Vox* (August 2): <http://www.vox.com/platform/amp/2016/8/2/12244368/osamu-tezuka-story-explained>
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1981. *Tezuka Osamu no subete* [A Collection of the Works of Osamu Tezuka, the Japanese comic book creator and animator]. Tokyo: Daitosha.
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. *Adolph: 1945 And All That Remains*. San Francisco: Cadence Books
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. *Adolph: An Exile In Japan*. San Francisco: Cadence Books
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. *Adolph: Days Of Infamy*. San Francisco: Cadence Books
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. *Adolph: The Half-Aryan*. San Francisco: Cadence Books
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1998. *Black Jack Vol. 1*. San Francisco: Viz Communications
- Tezuka, Osamu. 1999. *Black Jack Vol. 2: Two-Fisted Surgeon*. San Francisco: Viz Communications
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. *Buddha vol. 2: The Four Encounters*. London: HarperCollins
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. *Buddha vol. 3: Devadatta*. London: HarperCollins
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. *Buddha vol. 4: The Forest of Uruvela*. London: HarperCollins
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. *Buddha vol. 5: Deer Park*. London: HarperCollins
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. *Buddha vol. 7: Prince Ajatasattu*. London: HarperCollins
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. *Buddha vol. 8: Jetavana*. London: HarperCollins
- Tezuka, Osamu. 2009. *Swallowing The Earth*. Digital Manga Publishing
- *Tezuka, Osamu. 2013. *Triton of the Sea, Volume 2*. Digital Manga Publishing
- Tezuka Productions. 2003. *Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 1 Learning the Basics* [Original title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing
- Tezuka Productions. 2003. *Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 2 Animals in Motion* [Original title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing

Tomino, Yoshiyuki

Tsuge, Yoshiharu
Tsukimura, Ryoei
Tsukioka, Yoshitoshi
Uchida, Shungiku
Urasawa, Naoki

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18):

http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Kitty Sensei. 2009. Robot Killer [Pluto: Urasawa X Tezuka Vol.1 by Naoki Urasawa]. Malaysia Star Sunday (March 22):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507552&sec=lifbookshelf>

Kurogane. 2009. Innocence Lost [20th Century Boys Vol.1 by Naoki Urasawa]. Malaysia Star (March 22):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507531&sec=lifbookshelf>

Mark, Cristoph. 2009. A master's touch [Naoki Urasawa manga, Billy Bat]. Malaysia Star (March 22):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3386826&sec=lifbookshelf>

Umetsu, Yasuomi
UrumaDelvi

Kan, Saori. 2008. There's more to this duo than bites the butt [husband-wife animators UrumaDelvi exhibit] . Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at

<http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY12001.htm>

Utagawa, Kuniyoshi
Yamazaki, Kazuo
Yanase, Masamu
Yasuhiko, Yoshikazu
Yokoyama, Ryūichi

Characters and Titles (check both anime and manga as there is no firm distinction between the forms in Japan)

Anime (Animation)

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

Patillo, Lissa and Mitsuru Uehira. 2011. Interview: Taku Kishimoto, Scriptwriter for Usagi Drop. Anime News Network (July 6): <http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2011-07-06/interview-taku-kishimoto-scriptwriter-for-usagi-drop>

Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. Point of Departure: Baccano! Sequential Tart (March 29): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1671>

UPI. 1966. Festival star [Oba-Q, or Obake no Qtarō]. Detroit Free Press (February 28)

*Webster, Andy. 2012. Angry Critters Spearhead an Ecological Battle ["Pom Poko"]. New York Times (January 6). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/01/06/movies/pom-poko-directed-by-isao-takahata.html>

Titles

Abenobashi

Yadao, Jason S. 2004. 'Abenobashi's' wacky tale hides friends' farewell [anime]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 8). online at

<http://starbulletin.com/2004/08/08/features/index4.html>

Afro Samurai

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. A Cut Above: 'Afro Samurai: Resurrection'. Express (February 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/a_cut_above_afro_samurai_resurrection.php

Vogt, Ryan. 2009. 'Afro Samurai' is graphic, but only somewhat novel [videogame based on animation]. Washington Examiner (February 9): 22

Ah My Goddess (SEE Oh My Goddess)

Akira

*Chu, Hau. 2018. Why the pioneering Japanese anime 'Akira' is still relevant 30 years later [in print as How 'Akira' rewrote the rules for anime]. Washington Post (July 15): E3, 5. online

at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/why-the-pioneering-japanese-anime-akira-remains-relevant-30-years-later/2018/07/12/b7577c74-813f-11e8-b851-5319c08f7cee_story.html

*Evry, Max. 2014. Director Jaume Collet-Serra Dishes His Vision for Akira. Coming Soon.net (February 10): <http://www.comingsoon.net/news/movienews.php?id=114669>

Gibson, Jon M. 2001. Atomic society: Akira paints a tale of desolation after World War III. Chicago Metro Times (July 24): <http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2114>

*Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Akira' (NR). Washington Post (December 25). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/style/longterm/movies/videos/akira.htm>

**Alexander
Angel Cop
A1 City
Appleseed**

Bertschy, Zac. 2007. Appleseed: Ex Machina. Anime News Network (December 5): <http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2007-12-05>

Yadao, Jason. 2007. Cel Shaded: 'Appleseed' sequel among film fest fare. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 15): <http://starbulletin.com/2007/10/15/features/yadao.html>

**Arcadia of My Youth
Area 88
Arislan
Armitage III
Armored Trooper
Armored Trooper V.O.T.O.M.S.
Astro Boy (*SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka*)**

Chin, Oliver. 2002. The ascension of Astro Boy: Even manga goes retro. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 34-35

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. There You Go, Rocket High Through the Sky, Trying to Accept Your Robot Self [Astro Boy]. New York Times (October 23). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/10/23/movies/23astro.html>

Dupi, John. 2004. Astro Boy [videogame based on Tezuka anime / manga review]. Journal News (August 26). online at <http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/kidslines/videogames/index.html>

Fowler, Geoffrey A. 2004. Astro Boy flies again: 1960's cartoon icon revived for today's American kids, part of Japan's 'anime' push. Wall Street Journal (January 15)

Kageyama, Yuri. 2003. Limping Japan celebrates birth of robot from bygone boom days [Osamu Tezuka's Astro Boy]. Associated Press (March 24)

Lang, George. 2009. Animated features called to actress from early age; Kristen Bell provides Cora's voice in 'Astro Boy'. NewsOK (October 21): http://www.newsok.com/animated-features-called-to-actress-from-early-age/article/3410616?custom_click=lead_story_title

Martin, Jeremy. 2009. 25th-century 'Boy': Astro Boy gives you two tickets to the gun show. San Antonio Current (October 21): <http://sacurrent.com/film/story.asp?id=70613>

Neuman, Clayton. 2009. Astro Boy Director David Bowers on the Challenge of Animating Spiky Hair. AMC's SciFi Scanner blog (October 19): <http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/10/david-bowers-interview.php>

Osaki, Tad. 2003. 'Astro Boy' remake takes off in Japan. Reuters / Variety (March 21)
Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2009. "Astro Boy" lands on big screen with dynamic style. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): <http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE59I07220091019>

Schaefer, Stephen. 2009. 'Astro' girl: Bell chimes in on voicing sassy cartoon role. Boston Herald (October 19): <http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view.bg?articleid=1205442&srvc=home&position=also>

Schodt, Frederik L. 2007. The Astro Boy Essays: Osamu Tezuka, Mighty Atom, and the Manga/Anime Revolution. Stone Bridge Press

Solomon, Charles. 2006. On DVD, the Return of the Original 'Astro Boy' [anime]. New York Times (April 9)

Tezuka, Osamu. 2002-2003. Astro Boy Books 1-22 [Manga reprints]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Flights of fantasy: Ken Tucker urges you to turn on and 'toon in to the trippy Boohbah and the updated anime classic Astro Boy. Entertainment Weekly (February 20): 53-54

Unknown. 2009. Astro Boy manga to hit US iPhones. AFP (October 20):
http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNUCcQnuhATeZyILc8IA_W2cEwgg

Atragon

Baoh

Barefoot Gen

*AFP. 2012. Hiroshima comic strip author, Keiji Nakazawa, dies. South China Morning Post (December 27): <http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/article/1113053/hiroshima-comic-strip-author-keiji-nakazawa-dies>

*Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Barefoot Gen creator Keiji Nakazawa passes away. Comic Book Resources (December 26): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/12/barefoot-gen-creator-keiji-nakazawa-passes-away/>

*Gleason, Alan. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa Interview [reprinted from Comics Journal #256 (October 2003)]. TCJ.com (January 5): <http://www.tcj.com/keiji-nakazawa-interview/>

*Kajiya, Kenji. 2010. How Emotions Work: The Politics of Vision in Nakazawa Keiji's Barefoot Gen. In Global Manga Studies, vol. I: Comics Worlds and the Worlds of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale ed. by Jaqueline Berndt. Kyoto: International Manga Research Center, Seika University: 245-62. Online at
https://www.academia.edu/15110667/How_Emotions_Work_The_Politics_of_Vision_in_Nakazawa_Keijis_Barefoot_Gen_Routledge_ed.

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Descalto em Hiroshima. Nemo Fanzine (28; December)

*McArdle, Terence. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa, comic book artist who cast unflinching eye on Hiroshima bomb, dies. Washington Post (January 13). Online at
http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/keiji-nakazawa-comic-book-artist-who-cast-unflinching-eye-on-hiroshima-bomb-dies/2013/01/10/9fa6faa0-5a85-11e2-9fa9-5fbdc9530eb9_story.html

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1979. Barefoot Gen: Life After The Bomb. Philadelphia: New Society

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1987. Barefoot Gen. Philadelphia: New Society

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1988. Barefoot Gen: The Day After. Philadelphia: New Society

Nakazawa, Keiji. 1994. Barefoot Gen: Out Of The Ashes. Philadelphia: New Society

*Spiegelman, Art. 1990. Barefoot Gen: Comics After the Bomb: An Introduction. In Barefoot Gen: The Day After by Keiji Nakazawa. London: Penguin

Takeda, Hajime. 2005. 'Barefoot Gen' author retraces his steps in Hiroshima. Asahi Shimbun (August 12): <http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200508120188.html>

*Thorn, Matt. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa, 1939-2012. TCJ.com (January 1):
<http://www.tcj.com/keiji-nakazawa-1939-2012/>

Unknown. 2007. TV dramatization of 'Barefoot Gen'. Yomiuri Shimbun (August 4):
<http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20070804TDY21005.htm>

*Unknown. 2012. Writer of well-known A-bomb comic book 'Barefoot Gen' dies at 73. Mainichi Japan (December 25):
<http://mainichi.jp/english/english/newsselect/news/20121225p2q00m0dm054000c.html>

*Unknown. 2013. Don't curb 'Barefoot Gen': Matsue principals. Japan Times (August 22):
<http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2013/08/22/national/dont-curb-barefoot-gen-matsue-principals/>

Bastard

Battle Angel Alita

Battle Arena Toshinden

Battle Athletes

Battle Royal High

Beastketeers, The

Black Jack (SEE ALSO Tezuka)

Black Magic M-66 (aka Black Magic Mario-66)

Blood: The Last Vampire

Bolton, Christopher. 2007. The Quick and the Undead: Visual and Political Dynamics in Blood: The Last Vampire. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2009. Teenage Terminatrix - Blood: The Last Vampire [anime]. New York Times (July 10). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/10/movies/10blood.html>
 Hartlaub, Peter / San Francisco Chronicle. 2009. 'Blood: The Last Vampire' isn't much better than a sci-fi cable movie. Washington Examiner (July 10)
 Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: Blood: The Last Vampire; Schoolgirls and ninjas jockey for screen time in this gory filmic retread. Washington City Paper (July 9). Online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37530>
 Tobias, Scott. 2009. Blood: The Last Vampire [review]. Onion (July 9)
 Zak, Dan. 2009. Not-So-Fresh 'Blood' [Blood: The Last Vampire anime]. Washington Post (July 10). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/07/09/AR2009070901469.html>

Blue Seed
Blue Sonnet
Borgman
Bounty Dog
Brain Powered
Bubblegum Crisis
Burn Up W
Captain Harlock
Card Captor Sakura
Castle of Cagliostro
Catgirl: Nuku-Nuku
Cat's Eye
Char's Counterattack
Chibi Maruko Chan
City Hunter
Cobra
Cockpit, The
Cowboy Bebop

*Jenkins, Mark. 2003. 'Cowboy Bebop: the Movie'. Washington City Paper (April 4): 37
 *Solomon, Charles. 2003. Dirty Harry in outer space? Or maybe Philip Marlowe and Sam Spade. Whatever, Japan's 'Cowboy Bebop' takes the tough guy with a soft heart into the interplanetary world of adult animation. Los Angeles Times (March 30)
 *Solomon, Charles. 2003. A space cowboy who doesn't pull his punches: The Japanese anime 'Cowboy Bebop' recalls film noir rather than American cartoons. Los Angeles Times (April 4): <http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-solomon4apr04,0,220901.story?coll=cl%2Dmreview>
 *Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2003. Futuristic Cowboys From Mars on a Mission. New York Times (April 4)

Crayon Shin-Chan
Crusher Joe
Crying Freeman
Cutey Honey
Cyborg 009
Dagger of Kamui, The
Dancougar
Dangaio
Dark Myth, The
Darkside Blues
Demon City Shinjuku
Devil Hunter Yohko
Digimon
Dirty Pair
DNA²
Dominator
Dominion
Doraemon

Schilling, Mark. 1993. Doraemon: Making dreams come true. Japan Quarterly 40 (Oct/Dec): 405-417

Dragon Ball

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1998. Dragon Ball e a Violencia Televisiva [Dragon Ball and violence]. Bibliotecas (February)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Dragon Ball Z's Fighters do battle with a monster. Washington Times (March 18)

Dragon Century

Dragon Half

Dream Hunter Rem

Eat Man

***Escaflowne**

*Solomon, Charles. 2002. Story Woes Offset Anime Pair's Dramatic Visuals: 'Metropolis' and 'Escaflowne' focus on heroines with hidden powers, but the plots remain problematic. Los Angeles Times (January 25)

801TTS

El Hazard

Famous Detective Holmes

Fantastic Journey of Licca

Fatal Fury

Final Fantasy

Fist of the North Star

Five Star Stories

Fullmetal Alchemist

*Lewis, David. 2012. 'Fullmetal Alchemist: The Sacred Star of Milos'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 20): E-6. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/01/19/DD3D1MP85D.DTL>

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood, Part Three Box Set — Episodes 31-39. Sequential Tart (February 7): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1911>

O'Connell, Margaret. 2010. The Return of the Fullmetal Alchemist; Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood Premieres on Adult Swim. Sequential Tart (March 8): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1668>

*Webster, Andy. 2012. Anime Heroes to the Rescue. New York Times (January 20). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/01/20/movies/fullmetal-alchemist-the-sacred-star-of-milos-review.html>

Fushigi No Umi No Nadia

Fushigi Yūgi: The Mysterious Play

Future Boy Conan

Galaxy Express 999

Gall Force

Gatchaman

Gedo Senki (Tales from Earthsea)

Karino, Ayako. 2006. Lack of 'magic' dooms fantasy epic [Goro Miyazaki]. International Herald Tribune / Asahi Weekly (July 28): <http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200607280175.html>

Ghost in the Shell

***live-action movie**

*Blair, Gavin J. 2016. Scarlett Johansson in 'Ghost in the Shell': Japanese Industry, Fans Surprised by "Whitewashing" Outrage. Hollywood Reporter (April 19): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/scarlett-johansson-ghost-shell-japanese-885462>

*Blair, Gavin J. 2017. Japanese Fans React to 'Ghost in the Shell'. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 8): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/japanese-fans-react-ghost-shell-992255>

*Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'Ghost in the Shell,' a Cyborg With Soul [in print as A Cyborg With a Soul]. New York Times (March 31): C1. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/ghost-in-the-shell-review-scarlett-johansson.html>

*Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'Ghost in the Shell' brings an anime classic to life, with mixed success [in print as 'Ghost in the Shell' and the spirit of the times]. Washington Post (March 31): C1-2. online at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/ghost-in-the-shell->

[brings-an-anime-classic-to-life-with-mixed-success/2017/03/30/ab53703e-1540-11e7-ada0-1489b735b3a3_story.html](https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/ab53703e-1540-11e7-ada0-1489b735b3a3_story.html)

*Ito, Robert. 2017. The Live-Action Birth of 'Ghost in the Shell' [in print as An Android of Indeterminate Origin]. New York Times (March 26): AR16. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/23/movies/the-live-action-birth-of-ghost-in-the-shell.html>

*Lane, Anthony. 2017. "Ghost in the Shell" and "Graduation": A remake of an anime classic, starring Scarlett Johansson, and a Romanian film, written and directed by Cristian Mungiu. New Yorker (April 10). Online at <http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/04/10/ghost-in-the-shell-and-graduation-reviews>

*Marston, George. 2016. Another Side to the Ghost In The Shell 'Whitewashing' Casting Controversy. Newsarama (April 19): <http://www.newsarama.com/28918-japanese-fans-react-to-ghost-in-the-shell-casting.html>

*Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene - 'Ghost in the Shell'. NYTimes.com (March 30): <https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000005016686/anatomy-of-a-scene-ghost-in-the-shell.html>

*Sun, Rebecca. 2017. 'Ghost in the Shell': 4 Japanese Actresses Dissect the Movie and Its Whitewashing Twist. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 4): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/ghost-shell-4-japanese-actresses-dissect-movie-whitewashing-twist-990956>

*Sun, Rebecca and Graeme McMillan. 2016. Why Did 'Doctor Strange' and 'Ghost in the Shell' Whitewash Their Asian Characters? Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 15): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doc-strange-whitewashing-shell-884385>

Ghost Sweeper Mikami

Giant Robo

Gigantor

Ginrei

Godzilla

Goldfish Warning

Golgo 13

Unknown. 2008. Manga sniper gets a shot at television [Golgo 13 anime]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 28): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080328TDY13004.htm>

Grave of the Fireflies

Green Legend Ran

Grey

Gunbuster

Gundam Wing

Gunsmith Cats

Guyver

Hades Project Zeorymer

Half a Dragon

Halo

Jandoc, Wilma. 2010. Hello, 'Halo': Only fans of the video-game series need enlist to watch this anime anthology. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14):

http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100214_hello_halo.html

Zenko, Darren. 2010. Halo Legends review: Beware the power of the nerd: Our video- game expert looks at new films that apply Japanese animation to Halo mythology. Toronto Star (February 21): <http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/games/article/768843--halo-legends-review-beware-the-power-of-the-nerd>

Hamtaro

Spreier, Jeanne. 2002. Adventure-loving rodents rule on 'Hamtaro' [anime].

Dallas Morning News (June 9). online at

<http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/columnists/jspreier/stories/060902dntvwkids.cd965.html>

Haunted Junction

Hello Kitty

Here Is Greenwood

Heroic Legend of Arislan

His Secret, Her Secret

Howl's Moving Castle

Ansen, David. 2005. This magical mystery tour will spirit you away [Howl's Moving Castle anime]. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Axmaker, Sean. 2005. Miyazaki's animation magic is in top-form in 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 10). online at http://seattlepi.nwsourc.com/movies/227862_howl10q.html

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. Anime's indelible ink: 'Howl's Moving Castle' takes the fairy tale new places. [Washington Post] Express (June 10)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Spectacular visual style is enchanting [Miyazaki]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (June 10)

Gordon, Devin. 2005. A 'Positive Pessimist': Japan's animation titan Hayao Miyazaki returns with another marvel, 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Jenkins, Mark. 2005. Absolutely Fabulist: Howl's Moving Castle [Miyazaki]. Washington City Paper (June 10)

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2005. Visually stunning 'Castle' moving on many levels [Miyazaki and Howl's Moving Castle]. Washington Examiner (June 10)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Under a Microscope: Howl's Moving Castle. Sequential Tart (July)

Scott, A. O. 2005. A Cursed Teenager Turns 90. Let the Adventures Begin [Miyazaki and 'Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 10)

Scott, A. O. 2005. Where the Wild Things Are: The Miyazaki Menagerie ['Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 12)

Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Master animator Hayao Miyazaki takes audiences on a trip to a different magic kingdom. Los Angeles Times (June 10). online at <http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-howls10jun10,0,7008986.story>

Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Fantastical, Full of Heart [Miyazaki anime]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 10). online at <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697516>

Wilmington, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Howl's Moving Castle' [Miyazaki]. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Hyperdoll
Iczer
Inu-Yasha

Takahashi, Rumiko and Stephen Ayres (trans.). 2005. The Art of InuYasha (2nd Edition). San Francisco: Viz Media

Yadao, Jason S. 2005. Comic hi-jinks spiral out of control for a while [Inu-Yasha]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10): <http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/09/features/story03.html>

Iria
Irresponsible Captain Tylor
Jinroh

Hoberman, J. 2001. Night and the Cities ['Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' anime]. Village Voice (June 14). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0125/hoberman.shtml>

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. 'Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' - An Alternate Reality Made of Cartoons [anime]. New York Times (June 22)

Jojo
Judge
Jungle Emperor (SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)
Junk Boy
K-On!

Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Girls aloud. Malaysia Star (March 14): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/3969257&sec=tvnradio>

Tai, Elizabeth. 2010. K-On! plays on [anime]. Malaysia Star (March 14): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5829131&sec=tvnradio>

***Kari-gurashi no Arrietti (The Secret World of Arrietty)**

*Addiego, Walter. 2012. Carol Burnett joins the mean team in 'Arrietty'. San Francisco Chronicle (February 19): P-18. Online at <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/16/PKNH1N5A9D.DTL>

*VIZ Media. 2012. VIZ Media Releases 'Arrietty' Books and Comics [press release]. Rafu Shimpo (February 17): <http://rafu.com/news/2012/02/viz-media-releases-arrietty-books-and-comics/>

Kekko Kamen
Key the Metal Idol
Kiki's Delivery Service
Kimagure Orange Road
Kimba
Kishin Heidan
Kite
Kurenai No Buta
Lain
Laputa

Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Laputa': Adventures in Sky-Fi [Miyazaki]. Washington Post (September 2)

Leda: The Fantastic Adventures of Yohko
Legend of Fabulous Battle Windaria
Legend of the Galactic Heroes
Lensman
Lone Wolf and Cub
Lupin
Macross
Mad Bull
Magical Girl Pretty Sammy
Magic Knight Rayearth

CLAMP. 2002. The Art of Magic Knight Rayearth vol. 1. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Maison Ikkoku
Majo No Takyubin
Maps
Marmalade Boy
Martian Successor Nadesico
Master Keaton
M.D. Geist
Megazone 23
Mekton
Mermaid's Forest
Metal Angel Marie
Metropolis

*Accomando, Beth. 2002. An Anime Metropolis: Japanese Animators Bring Distinctive Touch to a Classic Film. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 24)

Benzon, William L. 2006. The Song at the End of the World: Personal Apocalypse in Rintaro's Metropolis. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

*Jenkins, Mark. 2002. Short subjects: Metropolis. Washington City Paper (January 25): 40

*Perry, Jonathan. 2002. 'Metropolis' is a dark tale brightly told. Boston Globe (February 1)

*Scott, A. O. 2002. Dark Doings Proliferate in a World of Vivid Colors. New York Times (January 25)

*Solomon, Charles. 2002. Story Woes Offset Anime Pair's Dramatic Visuals: 'Metropolis' and 'Escaflowne' focus on heroines with hidden powers, but the plots remain problematic. Los Angeles Times (January 25)

Midnight Eye Gokuu
Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, The
Mighty Space Miners
Minky Momo
Miyuki-chan in Wonderland
Mobile Suit Gundam

Drazen, Patrick. 2006. The Shock of the Newtype: The Mobile Suit Gundam Novels of Tomino Yoshiyuki. in Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Solomon, Charles. 2011. 'Gundam': Three decades of a signature force in anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 5): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/11/05/gundam-three-decades-of-a-signature-force-in-anime/>

Moldiver
Mongo's Manga
My Neighbor Totoro

*Graeber, Laurel. 2001. Family fare: No Pikachu here ['My Neighbor Totoro' film by Miyazaki at Family Anime Day]. New York Times (September 28): E40

My Youth in Arcadia
Nadia of the Mysterious Seas
Nadia: The Secret of Blue Water
Naruto

*Alverson, Brigid, 2015. Masashi Kishimoto On Why His Naruto Manga Is So Popular. Publishers Weekly (October 20): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68437-masashi-kishimoto-on-why-his-naruto-manga-is-so-popular.html>

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Cel Shaded: Viz prepares for renewed 'Naruto' blitz. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 24). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081124_Viz_prepares_for_renewed_Naruto_blitz.html

Nausicaä
Neon Genesis Evangelion

Donnelly, Laura. 2000. When Angels Come To Earth: Neon Genesis Evangelion [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Hale, Mike. 2009. Film In Review - 'Evangelion 1.0 You Are (Not) Alone' [Online title: Saving the Earth With a Quasi-Human Partner]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18evangelion.html>

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part One [NeonGenesis Evangelion]. Sequential Tart (February)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon, Part Two [Neon Genesis Evangelion anime]. Sequential Tart (March)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part Three [Neon Genesis Evangelion anime]. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2004. Popular Japanese Anime Series on DVD [Neon Genesis Evangelion]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 19). online at <http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1778628>

New Dominion Tank Police
Night Warriors
Ninja Scroll
Ogre Slayer
Oh My Goddess

*Fujishima, Kosuke. 1996-2015. Oh My Goddess vols. 1-48. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Omoide Poroporo
Orguss II
Oshii and the Pink Robots

Hoberman, J. 2004. Cannes 2004: Oshii and the Pink Robots [anime]. Village Voice (May 28). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0422/hoberman3.php>

Otaku
Overfiend
Paprika

*Ansen, David. 2007. Oh, grow up already. 'Paprika' is a delicious animated film – for adults. Why can't Americans stop all their Mickey Mouse stuff? Newsweek (May 21): 73

*Denby, David. 2007. Not Kid's Stuff: "Shrek the Third" and "Paprika". New Yorker (May 28): 86-87

Mayo, Jenny. 2007. 'Paprika' offers spicy animation for adults. Washington Times (June 15). Online at <http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070614-085513-6311r.htm>

Naylor, Alex. 2008. Paprika: the stuff of dreams for filmgoers. Guardian's Film Blog (June 17): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/06/paprika_the_stuff_of_dreams_fo.html

Parasite Eve
Patlabor
Peacock King Kukaju-O
Perfect Blue
Phantom Quest Corp
Phoenix (*SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka*)
Plastic Little
Please Save My Earth
Pokemon (*aka Pocket Monsters*)

- Al-Issawi, Tarek. 2001. Saudi Bans Pokemon Games, Cards. Associated Press (March 26)
- Allen, Don. 1999. Pokemon's lessson: Retailers hate to say 'no.' Comics Retailer (October): 56
- Arnold, Gary. 2001. 'Pokemon 3' ups intensity [anime]. Washington Times (April 6): C9
- Babington, Deepa. 2000. As Pokemon movie opens, toy craze shows signs of fading in U.S. [anime]. Reuters (July 21)
- Barnes, Julian E. 2001. Pokemon's house of cards: Market crash holds lessons for young traders. New York Times (January 20): B1, 14
- Baylis, Jamie. 1999. Invasion of Pokemon: Nintendo and its licensees play their cards right to create a craze. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 4
- Baylis, Jamie. 1999. It's child's play and the adults just don't understand [Pokemon card game]. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 5
- Benning, Victoria. 1999. Youths pack Tysons Corner for pointers on 'Pocket Monsters' [Pokemon Japanese animation]. Washington Post (August 8): C4
- Bernstein, Paula. 2001. "Pokemon" still big in Kids WB lineup [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)
- Chavez, Paul. 1999. 'Pokemon' Rocks in Box Office Open [anime]. Associated Press (November 14)
- Evans, Eric. 1999. Comic shops fight for share of Pokemon profits. Comics Journal (214; July): 9-10
- Furusho, J. et. al. 1998. Patient background of the Pokemon phenomenon: questionnaire studies in multiple pediatric clinics [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 550-4
- Gates, Anita. 2001. Emotional shutdown, I choose you! [Pokemon 3: The Movie anime]. New York Times (April 6): E26
- Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. My little monsters [Pokemon animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 106
- Goodman, Julie. 1999. Hasbro Buying Pokemon Cards Seller. Associated Press (September 9)
- Hayes, Dade. 1999. Pokemon Pockets Monster Box Office [anime]. Reuters (November 15)
- Hernandez, Greg. 2000. WB collects 3rd 'Pokemon' film [anime]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 24)
- Herskovitz, Jon. 2000. Japanese videogamers look beyond Pokemon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 2)
- Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Pokemon': The power of duh [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): Weekend 35, 44
- Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Pokemon Heroes': A Pain in the Pikachu [anime]. Washington Post (May 16): WE48
- Ishida, S. et. al. 1998. Photosensitive seizures provoked while viewing 'Pocket Monsters,' a made-for-television animation program in Japan. Epilepsia 39 (12; December): 1340-4
- Jenkins, Mark. 1999. 'Pokemon': Cuddly warriors without a charge [animated film review]. Washington Post (November 10): C1, 9
- Kehr, Dave. 2003. "Pokemon Heroes," [online title: Pocket Monsters on Screen Today, in Stores Tomorrow]. New York Times (May 16)
- Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Pokemon 2000': More power to them [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): C1, 12
- King, Loren. 2002. Movie review, 'Pokemon 4ever'. Chicago Tribune (October 11). online at <http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pokemonmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18721,00.html>

- Koehler, Robert. 2000. "Pokemon" sequel better than original [Pokemon 2000 the Movie: The Power of One (Poketto Monsutaa: Maboroshi No Pokemon X: Lugia Bakudan) animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (July 21)
- Koehler, Robert. 2001. Charizard battles new creature in clunky 'Pokemon 3' [Pokemon 3 the Movie: Spell of the Unknown (Poketto monsutaa: Kesshoto no teio) animated, Japan]. Reuters / Variety (April 6)
- Koehler, Robert. 2002. 'Pokemon 4ever' Optimistically Titled [anime]. Reuters / Variety (October 7)
- Koso, J. et. al. 1998. Risk factors in evoked neurological disorder by watching an animated program, Pokemon. [in Japanese] No to Hattatsu [Brain & Development] 30 (5; September): 435-7
- Levin, Rick. 2000. Pokemon Possessed [anime / manga]. The Stranger (November 4)
- Mishler, James. 2005. Could Nintendo choose you? Top 10 winners in the 2005 Pokemon store display contest. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 8-9
- Moore, Molly. 2000. Turkish Broadcast Board Finds Pokemon Unfit for Children: With cartoon blamed for injuries, TV network shutdown is ordered. Washington Post (December 12): A40
- Morton, Mary C. 1999. Pokemon: The dark side [letter]. Washington Post (September 4): A27
- Mundell, E. J. 2001. Pokemon Points to More Complex Learning in Kids. Reuters (June 19)
- Ono, Toshihiro. 1999. Pokemon: The Electric Tale of Pikachu! [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
- O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Kids watch the darndest things [Pokemon the First Movie]. Washington Post (November 12): Weekend 49, 55
- O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Also opening: Pokemon 3 The Movie [anime]. Washington Post (April 6): Weekend 44
- Perez-Rivas, Manuel. 2000. Pokemon passion. Washington Post (February 6): C1, 10
- Ritter, Malcolm. 2001. At the Movies: 'Pokemon 3 The Movie' [anime]. Associated Press (April 2)
- Rutenberg, Jim. 2000. Pokemon, unchosen [anime]. New York Times (June 28): B12
- Salmon, Jacqueline L. 1999. For preteens and parents, hunt is on for Pokemon [Japanese cartoon characters]. Washington Post (June 7): B1, 7
- Shapiera, Ian. 2000. From Pokemany to poky few? Faster than you can say 'Harry Potter,' a craze cools off [Pokemon anime]. Washington Post (July 31): C1, 4
- Slackman, Michael. 2001. Arabs See Jewish Conspiracy in Pokemon; Several nations have banned the toys, saying they promote anti-Islamic behavior [religion]. Los Angeles Times (April 24)
- Slagle, Matt / Associated Press. 2007. Collectible critters: New Pokemon games add diamonds and pearls to the franchise. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 25
- Smillie, Braven / Associated Press. 1997. TV cartoon gives Japanese youths fits [Pokemon]. Washington Times (December 18): A15
- Snider, Mike. 1999. Pokemon poised to be pop culture's next big phenom [Japanese animation]. USA Today (March 17): 1D
- Stepp, Laura Sessions. 1999. The 'Pokemon' phenomenon [Japanese animation]. Washington Post (April 9): C4
- Stockwell, Jamie. 1999. Taming the Pokemon craze: The animated creatures are all the rage, but parents should set limits. Washington Post (August 29): H5
- Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. Japan's cartoon violence: TV networks criticized after children's seizures [Pocket Monsters animation]. Washington Post (Dec 19): D1, D6.
- Takahashi, Corey. 1999. Monster madness: Pokemon's taking over schools, shops, and the silver screen - and not everyone is happy about it. Entertainment Weekly (November 12): 10-11
- Takahashi, T. and Y. Tsukahara. 1998. Pocket Monster incident and low luminance visual stimuli: special reference to deep red flicker stimulation [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 631-7
- Thomas-Lester, Avis. 1999. For parents, it's no game; Pokemon plays hard to get. Washington Post (December 13): B1, 3
- Tobin, Joseph. 2002. Pikachu's Global Experience. In Children, Young People and Media Globalization Yearbook 2002. Göteborg, Sweden: Unesco, Nordicom, Göteborg University

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Pokemon is the latest kid craze and worldwide phenomenon. Pokemon translator Gerard Jones. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 10)

Unknown. 1999. Puerto Rican Lawmaker Wants Probe of Pokemon Craze. Reuters (November 30)

Unknown. 2000. Italy Makes Fake Pokemon Arrests. Associated Press (August 22)

Unknown. 2000. 'Pokey' Computer Virus Hits U.S., Slow to Spread [Pokemon]. Reuters (August 23)

Unknown. 2000. Turkey Warns Against Pokemon. Associated Press (November 25)

Unknown. 2000. 'Pokemon' Banned After Accidents [in Turkey]. Reuters (December 12)

Unknown. 2001. Cleric Cool on Pokemon, But Won't Ban It [in Lebanon]. Reuters (May 16)

Unknown. 2001. Pokemon characters appear on new stamps. Linn's Stamp News (February 19): 20

Unknown. 2002. Miramax acquires distribution rights for "Pokemon" sequels. Associated Press (April 4)

Unknown. 2002. Pokemon goes gay: Don't tell Jerry Falwell, but the 'Pokemon 4' features a homoerotic friendship, and a family man turns to escorting in 'Elysian Fields'. Washington Blade (October 18)

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): <http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1>

Walk, Gary Eng. 1998. Poking fun [Japanese animation and game character Pokemon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 96

Watts, Jonathan. 1998. 'Pocket Monsters' fell Japanese children. Lancet 351 (9095; January 3): 40

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Cartoon seizures [Pokemon Japanese animated cartoon causes medical problem]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18)

WuDunn, Sheryl. 1997. After flashing causes seizures, Japan re-evaluates TV cartoons [Pokemon]. New York Times (December 20)

Ponkopo

Ponyo (SEE ALSO Miyazaki)

AFP. 2009. Japan rules against road over ancient port behind 'Ponyo'. Asia One.com (October 1): <http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Asia/Story/A1Story20091001-171145.html>

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Movie Review: 'Ponyo' - Visual artistry lacking in new anime feature. Washington Times (August 14): <http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/aug/14/movie-review-ponyo/>

Burress, Charles. 2009. Animator Hayao Miyazaki moves beyond good vs. evil plots; The famous Japanese director tells an American audience that he deeply mulls the stories behind his popular films, including the upcoming Disney venture, 'Ponyo.' Los Angeles Times (August 9): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-miyazaki9-2009aug09,0,7541470.story?track=rss>

Corliss, Richard. 2009. Animajestic. Does Japan's movie master have his first U.S. hit? [Miyazaki's Ponyo]. Time (August 24): 49-50

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. Forces of Nature, Including Children [Ponyo]. New York Times (August 14). Online at <http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/08/14/movies/14ponyo.html>

Droganes, Constance. 2009. 'Ponyo' a fishy fairy tale filled with magic. CTV.ca (August 14): http://www.ctv.ca/servlet/ArticleNews/story/CTVNews/20090813/ENT_review_ponyo_090814/20090814?hub=Entertainment&s_name=

Foundas, Scott. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki dives under the sea for his latest environmental fairy tale, Ponyo. SF Weekly (August 10): <http://www.sfweekly.com/2009-08-12/film/hayao-miyazaki-dives-under-the-sea-for-his-latest-environmental-fairy-tale-ponyo>

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Miyazaki's Latest Welcome Return to Roots. Newsarama (August 13): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090813-animated-shorts-ponyo.html>

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Hand-drawn animation abides in Miyazaki's 'Ponyo'. SFGate.com (August 14): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/08/14/entertainment/e032625D73.DTL>

King, Susan. 2009. 'Ponyo' - Hayao Miyazaki's films win praise in the U.S. but don't earn much money. The newest will get a bigger push. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (June 27): <http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-et-ponyo27-2009jun27,0,7807790.story?track=rss>

- Kois, Dan. 2009. Disney's Japan Import 'Ponyo' Soars Sky-High Under the Sea. Washington Post (August 24). Online at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ponyo,1156558/critic-review.html>
- Lemire, Christy. 2009. Review: Animated 'Ponyo' is beautiful nonsense. Associated Press (August 11): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5goPxx-2Ze-6aUVGtcgaChRDr7rrgD9A0V1T80>
- Lengel, Kerry / Arizona Republic. 2009. Familiar voices, confusing plot drown anime fish's tale [Ponyo]. Detroit Free Press (August 14): <http://www.freep.com/article/20090814/ENT01/908140375/1036/Familiar-voices--confusing-plot-drown-anime-fish-s-tale>
- Levy, Shawn. 2009. 'Ponyo' pops up from the deep. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/review_ponyo_pops_up_from_the.html
- Liu, Ed. 2010. Hayao Miyazaki and John Lasseter on "Ponyo". Toonzone (March 1): <http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/32836/hayao-miyazaki-and-john-lasseter-on-ponyo>
- McNeill, David. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Modern movies are too weird for me; The Oscar-winning animation director Hayao Miyazaki has gone back to basics with his new film about a goldfish, 'Ponyo on the Cliff by the Sea'. David McNeill meets Hayao Miyazaki. Independent (May 3): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/hayao-miyazaki-modern-movies-are-too-weird-for-me-1678129.html>
- Reger, Jeff. 2009. Miyazaki and the animated bowl of delights [Ponyo]. Georgetown Voice (September 3): <http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/09/03/miyazaki-and-the-animated-bowl-of-delights/>
- Rowe, Peter. 2009. Miyazaki's 'Ponyo' is quite a draw. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 25): <http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/jul/25/miyazakis-8216ponyo8217-quite-draw/?138251news>
- Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki, the 'Walt Disney of Japan,' still does animation the old fashioned way in 'Ponyo'. New York Daily News (August 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/08/2009-08-08_hayao_miyazaki_the_walt_disney_of_japan_still_does_animation_the_old_fashioned_w.ht
[ml](http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/08/2009-08-08_hayao_miyazaki_the_walt_disney_of_japan_still_does_animation_the_old_fashioned_w.ht)
- Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Ponyo. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28)
- Slotek, Jim. 2009. Animation: It's essentially The Little Mermaid with a moral; Ponyo arresting, cute, suspenseful. London Free Press (August 14): <http://lfpres.ca/newsstand/Today/Entertainment/2009/08/14/10458161-sun.html>
- Sragow, Michael. 2009. Animated 'Ponyo' an odyssey about childhood curiosity, courage. Baltimore Sun (August 13): <http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/bal-ponyo-review-0813,0,5780174.story>
- Strauss, Bob. 2009. 'Ponyo' — computer-free, picture-perfect animation. Pasadena Star-News (August 13): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_13056077
- Sullivan, Erin. 2009. Ponyo [anime review]. Baltimore City Paper (August 14): <http://www.citypaper.com/film/review.asp?rid=15137>
- Turan, Kenneth. 2009. With 'Ponyo,' viewers will find their inner child through a charming fish story; Director Hayao Miyazaki tells the story of a tiny aquatic creature who longs to be human. Los Angeles Times (August 14): <http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-ponyo14-2009aug14,0,5765029.story>
- Unknown. 2009. Japanese director Miyazaki seeks breakout US film [Ponyo]. Malaysian Insider (August 13): <http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/index.php/showbiz/34942-japanese-director-miyazaki-seeks-breakout-us-film>
- Unknown. 2010. Ponyo. Shropshire Star (February 13): <http://www.shropshirestar.com/2010/02/13/ponyo/>
- Porco Rosso (SEE ALSO Miyazaki)**
- Drazen, Patrick. 2007. Sex and the Single Pig: Desire and Flight in Porco Rosso [Miyazaki anime]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press
- Princess Mononoke**
- Ansen, David. 1999. 'Princess' [Mononoke] ride: Miyazaki's magic spell [anime]. Newsweek (November 1): 87

Bissey, Laura. 2000. Reviewing Mononoke [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>
 Burr, Ty. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime review]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 50
 Gopalan, Nisha. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime by Miyazaki]. Premiere (November): 30
 Hardy, Ernest. 1999. Animating the Century; Princess Mononoke taps the Zeitgeist [anime]. LA Weekly (October 29). online at <http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/49/film-hardy.shtml>
 Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. "Mononoke" creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)
 Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Princess' [Mononoke]: Hooray for anime. Washington Post (November 5): Weekend 49, 52
 Hunter, Stephen. 1999. The bland violence of 'Mononoke' [anime]. Washington Post (November 5): C5
 Jenkins, Mark. 1999. The myth Japan pageant [Princess Mononoke animated film review]. Washington City Paper (November 5): 42-43
 Klein, Andy. 1999. Gods almighty: Princess Mononoke is beautiful, but is she worth the wait? [anime; Miyazaki; Gaiman]. Dallas Observer (November 4). online at <http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-11-04/film4.html>
 Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. The Wolf-Girl of Japan: 'Princess Mononoke' Fans Fill the Movie Theaters [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 17):D1.

Tanners, Timna. 1999. Japanese cartoon hopes to conquer America ['Princess Mononoke' animated movie]. Reuters (November 10)

Project A-Ko
Queen Emeraldas
Ranma ½

Aquila, Meredith Suzanne Hahn. 2007. Ranma 1/2 Fan Fiction Writers: New Narrative Themes or the Same Old Story? Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Raven Tengu Kabuto
Record of the Lodoss War
Revolutionary Girl Utena

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. In the Sound of the Bells: Freedom and Revolution in Revolutionary Girl Utena. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. Revolutionary Girl Utena: Manga and Anime Citations. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

RG Veda
Riding Bean
Robotech
Roujin Z
Rupan
Ruroni Kenshin
Said the Gaijin
Sailor Moon

*Reid, Calvin. 2012. Kodansha Plans New Sailor Moon Anime. Publishers Weekly (July 6): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/52896-kodansha-plans-new-sailor-moon-anime.html>

*Solomon, Charles. 2012. 'Sailor Moon': Serena's arrival 20 years ago changed anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 8): <http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/03/08/sailor-moon-serenas-arrival-20-years-ago-changed-anime/>

Saint Seiya
Sakura Wars
Samurai Showdown
Sanctuary
Sandman: Dream Hunters
Save the Whales
Secret of Blue Water

Shadow Skull
Shinchan

Unknown. 2009. Guardians are fed up of 'Shinchan'. Bhopal Today Team (May 23):
<http://www.centralchronicle.com/viewnews.asp?articleID=7857>

Silent Möbius
Slayers, The
Sol Bianca
Sorcerer Hunters, The
Space Cruiser Yamato (SEE ALSO Star Blazers)
Space Fortress Macross
Spawn (SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – McFarlane, Todd)
Speed Racer

Blair, Elizabeth. 2008. 'Speed Racer' Film a Far Cry from Its Anime Roots. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 8). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450>

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Return Laps for the First Voice of Speed Racer [animation voice Peter Fernandez]. New York Times (May 10). Online at
<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/10/movies/10speed.html?ex=1368158400&en=c4a086a416fb8eaa&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink>

2008 movie

Hinz, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2008. Fanboy Radio #469 - Speed Racer speak + Todd Camp LIVE. KTCU (May 10). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=337881

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Speed Racer': It's Hell, Wachowski Style, on Wheels. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 8). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450>

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Out of gas: The Wachowskis' high-octane take on a vintage cartoon could have used an overhaul [Speed Racer]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 44-45

Spirit of Wonder
Spirited Away

Germain, David. 2003. Japanese fantasy 'Spirited Away' wins animated-feature Oscar. Associated Press (March 23)

Spriggan
Star Blazers (SEE ALSO Space Cruiser Yamato)
Starship Troopers
Street Fighter
Super Atragon
Sword for Truth
Sword of the Stranger

Dunne, Susan. 2009. A Samurai Anime Tale Hits The U.S. [Sword of the Stranger]. Hartford Courant (February 5): <http://www.courant.com/entertainment/movies/reviews/events/hc-altscreeenc0205.artfeb05,0,6553754.story>

Tekkonkinkreet

Bergen, Andrez. 2006. Meet the American genius behind Tekkon Kinkreet [anime]. Daily Yomiuri (December 23). Online at

<http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20061223TDY15001.htm>

Also published as 'Welcome to Treasure Town: An American director is behind the exceptional Japanese anime film Tekkon Kinkreet.' Malaysia Star (January 21, 2007). Online at

<http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498366andsec=tvnradio>

Macias, Patrick. 2006. Anime through an American eye [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at
<http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221i1.html>

Macias, Patrick. 2006. 'Animatrix' producer Michael Arias becomes the first foreign director to enter Japan's cult domain [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221b1.html>

Oba, Tokiko. 2007. Nippon cool: An astonishing anime that's gloriously Japanese, even in the hands of an American director [[Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's

manga 'Black and White']. Malaysia Star (January 21). Online at <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498378&sec=tvnradio>
 Schilling, Mark. 2006. Outlander gazes into Showa's soul [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221a1.html>
 Slutsky, Mark. 2007. Marvellous metropolis: American director Michael Arias on cult attacks, the urban experience and his Japanese animated hit Tekkonkinkreet. Montreal Mirror (July 5). Online at <http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/070507/film1.html>

Tenchi Muyo! (aka Tenji Muyo)

Yadao, Jason. 2010. 'Tenchi' charms and confounds. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100228_tenchi_charms_and_confounds.html

Three Beastketeers

3x3 Eyes

Tokyo Babylon

Tokyo Vice

Tonari No Totoro (aka My Neighbor Totoro)

To-y

Ultraman

Kovel, Ralph and Terry. 2008. Ultraman collectibles still sell. Washington Times (February 20): B4

Okada, Shin'ichi. 2005. Ultraman turns 40 [anime]. Japan and Asia-Pacific Perspectives (May): 6-7

Urotsuki Doji

Urusei Yatsura (aka Lum)

Ushio and Tora

U.S. Manga Corps

Vampire Hunter D

Elley, Derek. 2001. "Vampire" cartoon delivers action goods ['Vampire Hunter D' animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (September 24)

Howe, Desson. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington Post (December 14): Weekend 37

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington City Paper (December 14): 42

Kehr, Dave. 2001. A Clint Eastwood Loner in a Vampire Cartoon ['Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust' anime]. New York Times (September 21)

Kikuchi, Hideyuki. 2006. Vampire Hunter D vol. 3: Demon Deathchase [Manga novel illustrated by Yoshitaka Amano. Trans by Kevin Leahy]. Milwauki, OR: Dark Horse Press / Digital Manga

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. The Dirt on D: From Books to the Big Screen [Vampire Hunter D anime]. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2001. The Two Faces of Vampire Hunter D [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

Vampire Princess Miyu

Venus Wars

Video Girl AI

Katsura, Masakazu. 1999. Video Girl Ai Vol. 1: Preproduction [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Katsura, Masakazu. 2000. Video Girl Ai Vol. 2: Mix Down [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Katsura, Masakazu. 2001. Video Girl Ai Vol. 3: Recall [Manga reprints]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Violence Jack

Vision of Escaflowne, The

Voltes V

Weather Girl

Wedding Peach

Whisper of the Heart

Wicked City

Wings of Honneamise

X
X/1999
Yawara
Yoma
Yotoden
You're Under Arrest
Yu-Gi-Oh

- Belson, Ken. 2002. Rival to Pokémon Keeps Market Hot [Yu-Gi-Oh]. New York Times (October 6)
- Churnin, Nancy / Dallas Morning News. 2002. What's the big deal? Yu-Gi-Oh! 'The King of Games' follows in the path of Pokemon. Washington Post (August 22): C10
- Herskovitz, Jon. 2001. New Pokemon-Type Cartoon Show Heads to American TV [Yu-Gi-Oh anime]. Reuters (June 14)
- Horowitz, Janice M. 2002. Yu-Gi-Oh! comes to America. Time (June 10)
- Kehr, Dave. 2004. For Movie and Its Marketing, a Marriage of Convenience ['Yu-gi-oh!']. New York Times (August 13)
- Pereira, Joseph / Wall Street Journal. 2001. From the folks who brought you Pokemon, here comes Yu-Gi-Oh; kids card game will tie in with a new cartoon show; clothes, toys in the works [anime]. Associated Press (June 12)
- Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. Film Review: 'Yu-Gi-Oh! the Movie' [anime]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)
- Unknown. 2001. 'Yu-Gi-Oh!' goods headed for U.S. ['Duelmasters' manga]. Japan Times (May 9)

Zeguy
Zenki
Zillion

Manga (Comic Books and Strips)

- *Sabin, Roger. 2005. Manga: Sixty Years of Japanese Comics. Journal of Design History (18): 222-224
- *Sakamaki, Sachiko. 2002. Manga Mania: Cartoonists Eye America. Washington Post (September 5): C1

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

- Sato, Kenichi. 2008. Manga retell novels in pictures: Recent comic book adaptations include prize-winning literature. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13102.htm>

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

- Jenkins, Mark. 2010. 'Air Doll': A Wistful Pinocchio With An Unlikely Past [manga-based movie]. NPR.org (June 3): <http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127350715>

Titles

- Frater, Patrick. 2009. Fox International steals 'Kiss' from Japan; Ai Yazawa cartoon series has sold more than 6 mil copies [Paradise Kiss]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c2961114b66d08c873663a8

- Frater, Patrick. 2009. Miike Takashi on new turf in \$30 mil pic; Sci-fi fantasy project set up at Real Products [Takeru" by Buichi Terasawa]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c296111596f745f272bc88d

- Ishinomori, Shotaro. 1988. Japan Inc. University of California.

- Matsumaru, Kumi. 2010. 'Nobara' full of contradictions [Permanent Nobara by Rieko Saibara, movie]. Daily Yomiuri (May 21): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20100521TDY12T01.htm>

Adolf
After Zero
Ai Ga hoshii (Longing for Love)
Akai Hayate (2004)
Anmitsu Hime
Azumanga Daioh

- Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2003. Azumanga Daioh Vol. 1-2. Houston: ADV Manga
Barefoot Gen

Battle Angel Alita

***Battle Royale**

*Yang, Jeff. 2012. 'Hunger Games' Vs. 'Battle Royale'. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 23): <http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/03/23/the-hunger-games-vs-battle-royale/>

Battle Vixen (Ikki Touden)

Shiozaki, Yuji, Louie Kawamoto (trans) and Keith Giffen (script). 2004-2005. Battle Vixen vols. 1-8 [Ikki Touden' manga on martial arts and reincarnation]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Black Jack

Bleach

Kit, Borys. 2010. "Bleach" manga being adapted for big screen. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): <http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62L0ZH20100322>

Kubo, Tite. 2008. Bleach: Official Character Book: Souls. VIZ Media

Loh, Max. 2010. Baring their souls Malaysia Star (February 14):

<http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637222&sec=lifebookshelf>

Bravo Theater

Captain Harlock

Caravan Kidd

Crayon Shin-chan

Crows

Schilling, Mark. 2009. Flashy fisticuffs galore in manga-based drama [Crows Zero]. Japan Times (April 10): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20090410a3.html>

Dai-Tōkyō Binbō Seikatsu Manyaru

Dark Angel

Death Note

Ali, Ashna. 2008. Let's Hold Hands and Watch Cartoons: 'Death Note' Made Me Feel Cool. New York Press' Film and TV blog (May 21):

http://ftl.nypress.com/blogx/display_blog.cfm?bid=21531343

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Manga Movie News: 3rd Death Note Film Arrives in U.S. in April.

About.com's Deb's Manga Blog (March 8):

<http://manga.about.com/b/2009/03/08/manga-movie-news-3rd-death-note-film-arrives-in-us-in-april.htm>

Hou Chien-chuan. 2007. Officials ask teachers to monitor 'Death Note, fans. Taipei Times (October 12): 2. Online at

<http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2007/10/12/2003382758>

MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Death Note: Journal Of Doom! [manga]. Sequential Tart (May)

Muserallo, Sean. 2007. Japenese (sic) comic book rattles military school [Death Note].

NBC12 News (November 21): <http://www.nbc12.com/news/state/11719876.html>

Ohba, Tsugumi and Takeshi Obata. 2007. Death Note Vol. 1: Boredom. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Powers, John. 2008. Killer Penmanship in 'Death Note' [anime]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 28). Online at

<http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89999028>

Unknown. 2006. 'Death Note' cartoonist arrested for possessing knife [Takeshi Obata].

Mainichi Dainly News (September 7). oline at <http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060907p2a00m0et013000c.html>

Unknown. 2011. Viz Media Brings The Edgy Psychological Suspense Of Death Note To Netflix. Active Anime.com (May 1): <http://www.activeanime.com/html/content/view/7615/36/>

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Death delivered; "Death Note II: The Last Name" lacks context from the first movie, but makes for thrilling entertainment for hard-core fans. Honolulu Star-Bulletin

(March 22): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090322_death_delivered.html

Devil Man

Director Hira Namijirō

Dr. Slump

Doraemon

Dragon Ball

Toriyama, Akira and Gerard Jones (adapt). 2001-2003. Dragon Ball Vols. 1-13. San Francisco: Viz

Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Dragon Ball A to Z: An Overview of Dragon Ball Z. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragon Ball Evolution movie

Cairns, Bryan. 2009. Directing Dragonball: James Wong Talks 'Evolution'. Newsarama (April 2): <http://www.newsarama.com/film/090402-directing-dragonball.html>

Kitagawa, Ikuko. 2009. The evolution of 'Dragonball' and Asian roles in Hollywood. Daily Yomiuri (March 20): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090320TDY13001.htm>

Priest, Gary. 2009. Asian comic book takes inevitable step [Dragonball Evolution]. Coloradoan (April 17):

<http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090417/COLUMNISTS76/904170303>

Dragon Zakura

Oh, Jean. 2010. Comic book artist behind hit series [Norifusa Mita's manga Dragon Zakura]. Korea Herald (January 31):

http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010057.asp

El Hazard

Fist of the North Star

Fruits Basket

Fuku-Chan

Furiten-kun

Garcia-kun

Garō

Gedo Senki (Tales from Earthsea) (SEE Anime)

Ghost in the Shell

Ginga Tetsudō 999

Gundam

Gunhed

Guyver

Hotel

Hyaku-nen Senryū

Inu-Yasha

Ironfist Chinmi

Is That True?

Jimi-Hen

Kachō Baka Ichidai

Kachō Shima Kōsaku

Kaiketsu!! Todo Kachō

Kaji Ryūsuke no Gi

Kasai no Hito

Kekkon Shiyō Yo

Kochira Shakai-bu

Kono Hito ni Kakero (Bet on This Woman)

Legend of Koizumi

Michael, Chris. 2010. The best contemporary Japanese novel is a manga; The ingeniously satirical Legend of Koizumi tells you far more about the country, far more entertainingly than any novel of recent years. Guardian's Books blog (March 1):

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/mar/01/best-contemporary-japanese-novel-manga>

Living Game

Lodoss War

Lone Wolf and Cub

Chin, Oliver. 2001. Back to the future: A primer for two of manga's returning greats ['Lone Wolf and Cub' and 'Akira']. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 60, 62

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. 'Lone Wolf' achieves American success: The intense Japanese comic of a samurai assassin tries to be true to 15th-century Japan culture. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 10). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2002/03/10/features/index8.html>

Jenkins, Mark. 1987. Samurai Babysitter ['Lone Wolf and Cub' by Koike and Kojima]. Washington City Paper (June 5)

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 1: The Assassin's Road [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 2: The Gateless Barrier [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 3: The Flute of the Fallen Tiger [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 4: The Bell Warden [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 5: Lanterns for the Dead [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 6: Black Wind [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 7: Cloud Dragon, Wind Tiger. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 8: Chains of Death. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 9: Echo of the Assassin. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 11: Talisman of Hades [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 12: Shattered Stones [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 13: The Moon in the East, The Sun in the West [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 14: Day of the Demons [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 15: Brothers of the Grass [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 16: Gateway Into Winter [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 17: The Will of the Fang [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 18: Twilight of the Kurokuwa [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 19: The Moon in Our Hearts [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 20: A Taste of Poison [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 21: Fragrance of Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 22: Heaven and Earth [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 23: Tears of Ice [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 24: In These Small Hands [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 25: Perhaps in Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 26: Struggle in the Dark [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 27: Battle's Eve [Cover by Guy Davis]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 28: The Lotus Throne [Cover by Guy Davis. Last book]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Oat, Zach. 2001. Where Wolf? There Wolf: Dark Horse gets super-limited Lone Wolf and Cub figures. ToyFare (November): 67

Pusateri, John. 2000. Assassins and children: The mythology of the Lone Wolf and Cub films [based on manga]. Asian Cinema 11 (1; Spring/Summer): 84-96

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Kazuo Koike, Lone Wolf And Cub (Dark Horse). The Onion: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_l/lonewolfandcub01.html

Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Lone Wolf and Cub in America [First Comics' presentation of Japanese series]. Comics Scene Special (1):23-25.

Maboroshi No Futsū Shōjo

Macross (SEE ALSO Robotech)

Maison Ikkoku

Mammoth-Like Ojōsami!!

Mazinger Z

M.D. Geist

Minori Densetsu

Monster

Nadia

Naniwa Kin'yūdō

Natsuke Crisis

Nausicaä in the Valley of the Wind

Neon Genesis Evangelion

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Hero vs. Hero: In Civil War, it's good guy vs. good guy as caped crusaders take political sides [Noble Boy; Neon Genesis Evangelion: Angelic Days Vol. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at <http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/comics.html>

Ortega, Mariana. 2007. My Father, He Killed Me; My Mother, She Ate Me: Self, Desire, Engendering, and the Mother in Neon Genesis Evangelion. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Takasuka, Shigefumi. 2008. Grim, complex 'Evangelion' easier to digest in print form. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at

<http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13104.htm>

Ningen Kōsaten

Ninja High School (American 'manga' - move?)

Nippon Cha-Cha-Cha

Obatarian

Oishinbō

Culbertson, Amy. 2009. The Passionate Palate: Manga series 'Oishinbo' is deliciously addictive. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (February 25). Online at

http://www.star-telegram.com/living/columnists/amy_culbertson/story/1222182.html

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Fish, Sushi & Sashimi [4th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Japanese Cuisine [1st manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Ramen & Gyoza [3rd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Sake [2nd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Vegetables [5th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

OL Shinkaron

One Piece

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. One Piece takes players on adventure with pirates [videogame]. Washington Times (October 21). online at

<http://www.washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20061020-084920-4295r>

Otoko was Tsurai Yo

***Red Turtle, The (Studio Ghibli)**

*Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'The Red Turtle,' from Studio Ghibli, is a lyrical escape into silence and solitude [in print as Cast away with no words... and a rosy reptile]. Washington Post (January 27): Weekend 29. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-red-turtle-from-studio-ghibli-is-a-lyrical-escape-into-silence-and-solitude/2017/01/26/fdd4ff70-e193-11e6-a453-19ec4b3d09ba_story.html

*Murphy, Mekado. 2017. For 'The Red Turtle,' Studio Ghibli Looks West for an 'Eastern' Approach [in print as Looking West for an 'Eastern' Approach]. New York Times (January 15): AR20. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/12/movies/the-red-turtle-movie-design-studio-ghibli.html>

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The Red Turtle is Another Studio Ghibli Delight [in print as Life's a Dream]. Washington City Paper (January 27): 24. online at <http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20850266/the-red-turtle-reviewed>

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. Q&A: 'The Red Turtle' director talks about making his first feature film. Washington Post.com (January 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/ganda-the-red-turtle-director-talks-about-making-his-first-feature-film/2017/01/26/aee3465a-e266-11e6-a547-5fb9411d332c_story.html

*Scott, A. O. 2017. 'The Red Turtle,' Life Marooned With an Ornery Reptile [in print as Marooned With an Ornery Reptile]. New York Times (January 20): C5. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/19/movies/the-red-turtle-review.html>

Reggie

Robotech

Rose of Versailles, The

Shamoon, Deborah. 2007. Revolutionary Romance: The Rose of Versailles and the Transformation of Shōjo Manga. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Sailor Moon

*Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2012. Notes on the Return of Sailor Moon: The New Publication and The Series' Importance. Sequential Tart (January 16): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2150>

*LaCure, Jon. 2011. Sailor Moon and Art Deco. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2, Fall): 700-713

*Takeuchi, Naoko. 2007. Sailor Moon 7. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Samurai Deeper Kyo

Kamijyo, Akimine. 2003. Samurai Deeper Kyo 1 [Manga about a dual-personality killer]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Sanctuary

Sazae-San

School Rumble

Yadao, Jason S. 2006. Manga spins unique yarn of love [School Rumble by Jin Kobayashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13). online at <http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/story04.html>

Shonen Jump

Silent Service

Slayers Medieval Mayhem

Kanzaka, Hajime and Rui Araizumi. 1999. Slayers Medieval Mayhem [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Take'emon-ke No Hitobito

Tale of the Genji, The

Tanaka-kun

Taro-san

Tekkon Kinkreet

Ishii, Anne. 2007. Matsumoto's Mashup [Tekkon Kinkreet]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493471.html>

Tenchi Muyo

This is the Katsushika-ku Kameari Kōenmae Police Boy

Twin Spica

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Vertical To Publish Twin Spica Space Training Manga: Kou Yaginuma's 16 volume manga series comes to the U.S. Publishers Weekly (March 8):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452361-Vertical_To_Publish_Twin_Spica_Space_Training_Manga.php

3x3 Eyes

Ultimo

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Stan Lee and Hiroyuki Takei, Co-creators of Karakuridoji Ultimo. About.com (August 3):

http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/stanlee_hiroyukitakei.htm

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Talking with Ultimo's Hiroyuki Takei. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 28): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6673546.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. ICv2 Interviews Stan Lee On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15526.html>

Griep, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009 ICv2 Interviews Hiroyuki Takei On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): <http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15527.html>

Reid, Calvin. 2009. The Legendary Stan Lee Talks Manga and Ultimo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674546.html>

Vampire Hunter D

Vampire Princess Miyu

Warau Sēruman

What's Michael?

X-Men

X/1999 (SEE ALSO CLAMP)

Bomford, Jen. 2001. Lost In Translation: X/1999 vs X [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope -- X/1999: Prelude [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope: X/1999: Overture [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/>

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope -- X/1999: Sonata [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (January)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Intermezzo [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (February)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Duet [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Serenade [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (March)

Yotsuba&!

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Yen honcho talks Yotsuba&! MangaBlog (February 13):

<http://www.mangablog.net/?p=3494>

Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2005-2007. Yotsuba&! Vols. 1-5. Houston, TX: ADV Manga

Yadao, Jason. 2009. 'Yotsuba&!' finds home at Yen Press. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 16):

http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090216_Yotsuba_finds_home_at_Yen_Press.html

Yawara

You're Under Arrest (2004)

Yūyake No Uta

Zenigeba

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes: Actor Kenichi Matsuyama captures manga spirit [Zenigeba]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 6):

<http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090306TDY13003.htm>

Exports and Imports

Anime

Sakurai, Takamasa. 2011. Anime warms Russian, Japanese ties. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111216005160.htm>

Manga

Ernst, Tim. 1987. Gaijin [gag cartoons]. Japan Times

Historical Aspects

Bradner, Liesl / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Japanese Paper Theater Paved the Road to Anime [kamishibai]. Jakarta Globe (December 14):

<http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/japanese-paper-theater-paved-the-road-to-anime/347347>

Ruh, Brian. 2006. Historicizing Anime and Manga: From Japan to the World - Manga: 60 Years of Japanese Comics, by Paul Gravett; Watching Anime, Reading Manga: 25 Years of

Essays and Reviews, by Fred Patten [reviews]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Anime

Kotani, Mari. 2006. Metamorphosis of the Japanese Girl: The Girl, the Hyper-Girl, and the Fighting Beauty. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Miyao, Daisuke. 2007. Thieves of Baghdad: Transnational Networks of Cinema and Anime in the 1920s. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Napier, Susan J. 2005. World War II as Trauma, Memory and Fantasy in Japanese Animation. Japan Focus (May 31): http://japanfocus.org/-Susan_J_-Napier/1972

*Patten, Fred. 2014. Early Anime Features: 1958-1960 [Tōei Dōga's first films]. Cartoon Research blog (February 9): <http://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/early-anime-features-1958-1960/>

Caricature

Cartoon and Humor Magazines

Manga

Bullough, Vern. 2006. The Influence of Manga on Japan - Adult Manga: Culture and Power in Contemporary Japanese Society, by Sharon Kensella [review]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Political and Propaganda Cartoons

Personnel

Kawanabe Kyōsai

Kuniyoshi Utagawa

Marumaru Chinbun

Anime

General Sources

Izawa, Eri. 1997. The Romantic, Passionate Japanese in Anime: A Look at the Hidden Japanese Soul. Japanese Pop Culture Conference, University of Victoria (in Canada). <http://www.mit.edu:8001/afs/athena.mit.edu/user/r/e/rei/WWW/manga-romanticism.html>

Criticism

Anthologies

Disney

Games and Toys

Dpa. 2010. Japan's comic-book figurines foster father-son ties. Earth Times (February 1): <http://www.earthtimes.org/articles/show/306864,japans-comic-book-figurines-foster-father-son-ties--feature.html>

Genres (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

Apocalyptic Horror, Monster

Erotic, Porn

Girls'

Robots

Governance

Guides, Overviews

Historical Aspects

Impacts

Industry

Music

Kelts, Roland. 2011. L'Arc-en-Ciel blaze a global anime music trail. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): <http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219001525.htm>

Sakamoto, Ryuichi (*music composer*)

Portrayals

Studio Ghibli

*Blair, Gavin J. 2016. Makiko Futaki, 'Akira' and Studio Ghibli Animator, Dies at 57. Hollywood Reporter (May 29): <http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/akira-studio-ghibli-animator-makiko-898199>

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Japanimation's All-ages Show ['Studio Ghibli, Japan' anime show at the Museum of Modern Art]. Village Voice (September 15). online at <http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9937/dauphin.shtml>

*Michael, Chris. 2016. 'Women are realistic, men idealistic': Studio Ghibli on why a director's gender matters. Guardian (June 6): <https://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/jun/06/studio-ghibli-yonebayashi-interview-miyazaki>

*Nordine, Michael. 2016. Studio Ghibli Veteran Animator Makiko Futaki Dies at 57. Indie Wire (May 29): <http://www.indiewire.com/2016/05/studio-ghibli-veteran-animator-makiko-futaki-dies-at-57-510341/>

*Oppenheim, Maya. 2016. Michiyo Yasuda dead: Veteran Studio Ghibli animator spirited away at 77. Independent (October 13): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/michiyo-yasuda-dead-studio-ghibli-animator-spirited-away-a7358791.html>

*Oppenheim, Maya and Roisin O'Connor. 2016. 8 of Makiko Futaki's best Studio Ghibli films: Makiko Futaki, one of the Japanese animation powerhouse's most prestigious animators, died earlier this month. Independent (May 30): <http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/makiko-futaki-dead-studio-ghibli-artist-dies-8-of-her-best-films-a7056836.html>

*Unknown. 2016. The Giant Ghibli Clock: Tokyo's only Vaudeville-cuckoo clock-steampunk-Victorian curio cabinet time piece. Atlas Obscura (November): <http://www.atlasobscura.com/places/the-giant-ghibli-clock>

Yang, Jeff. 2005. Feelin' Ghibli: A retrospective at PFA shows why Disney has a thing or two to (re)learn from Japanese animation kings Miyazaki and Takahata [The Art of Anime: Studio Ghibli]. SF Gate (June 9): <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/a/2005/06/09/ghib.DTL>

Technical Aspects

Tashiro, Hiroko. 2007. Japan Goes for Animation in a Flash; Web Flash animation programs have opened new worlds, and better connections, to amateur animators equipped only with a PC and a dream. Business Week (April 2). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/apr2007/gb20070402_134222.htm?campaign_id=rss_as

Television

Theme Parks

Voice Actors, Actresses (moved from Historical Aspects)

Comic Strips

Manga

General Sources

Criticism and Research

Education

Genre

General Sources

Boy's (Shonen)

Ito, Kinko. 1994. Images of women in weekly male comic magazines in Japan. Journal of Popular Culture 27(Spring):81-95.

Children's

Drama

Educational

Erotic and Adult

Fantasy

Gekiga

Girls' (Shojo)

Shoji, Kaori. 2005. Girls in need of direction get it from the comics [manga]. Japan Times (October 18). online at <http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?ek20051018ks.htm>

Toku, Masami. 2007. Shojo Manga! Girls' Comics! A Mirror of Girls' Dreams. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

*Toku, Masami (ed.). 2015. International Perspectives on Shojo and Shojo Manga: The Influence of Girl Culture. Routledge

Heroes and Superheroes

Ladies'

Salaryman

Samurai

Science Fiction

Yaoi

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Hunting for Yaoi 2011 Parts One-Three. Sequential Tart (February 7, 14, 21): <http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1917>
<http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1923>
<http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1920>

Governance

AFP. 2010. Japan cartoonists oppose move to restrict child sex images. AsiaOne.com (March 15): <http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20100315-204819.html>

Kyodo News. 2010. Metro vote on bill against child-sex imagery in 'manga,' 'anime' shelved. Japan Times (March 20): <http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20100320a7.html>

Unknown. 2010. Outraged innocence: A belated attempt to curb a pernicious form of child pornography [manga]. Economist (March 20): 49

Industry

Portrayals

Technical Aspects

Television

Bull, Brett. 2010. TV steers Japan film biz: Established titles provide safety net. Variety.com (February 11): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014675.html>

Political Cartoons

Feldman, Ofer. 1995. Political reality and editorial cartoons in Japan: How the national dailies illustrate the Japanese prime minister. Journalism and Mass Communication Quarterly 72(3):571.

KAZAKHSTAN

General Sources

Unknown. 2011. Kazakh cartoonist wins top prize at Iranian festival [Galim Baev]. Tehran Times (November 26): <http://tehrantimes.com/index.php/arts-and-culture/92934-kazakh-cartoonist-wins-top-prize-at-iranian-festival>

KOREA, NORTH

General Sources

Cain, Geoffrey. 2010. The comic books that brainwash North Koreans: Mighty Wing, Pyongyang's equivalent of Mickey Mouse, is a honeybee that confronts a swarm of capitalist wasps. GlobalPost (February 26): <http://www.globalpost.com/dispatch/south-korea/100225/comic-book-north-korea>

Animation

Sand, Benjamin. 2005. Cartoons Show North Korea's Lighter Side. Voice of America (August 22): <http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-08-22-voa31.cfm>

Comic Books (Manhwa)

*Petersen, Martin. 2012. Sleepless in the DPRK: Graphic Negotiations of 'Family' in The True Identity of Pear Blossom. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): <http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Petersen.pdf>

KOREA, SOUTH

General Sources

Mass Culture

Han Sunhee. 2008. South Korean gov invests in content; Third stimulus package for local cultural units [animation and comic books]. Variety.com (November 24): <http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996414.html?categoryId=19&cs=1>

Historical Aspects

Song Woong-ki. 2009. Korean cartoons mark 100 years. Korea Herald / Asia News Network (June 4): <http://news.asiaone.com/News/Latest%2BNews/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20090604-146047.html>

Cartooning, Cartoons

Adult

Children's

Exhibitions

Kwon Mee-yoo. 2010. Editorial cartoon exhibition opens. Korea Times (November 9): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2010/11/113_76022.html

Realism and Cartoons

Training and Techniques

Cartoonists and Their Works

Lee Hoo-nam. 2010. Cartoonist draws his own success story: 'The Web presented a whole new opportunity for the cartoon industry and I felt that if I didn't get outside of my comfort zone, I'd be left behind.' [Yoon Tae-ho's 'Moss']. JoongAng Daily (August 5):

<http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2924160>

Yang Sung-jin. 2010. Cartoonist reveals love for biking, hiking [Ko Pil-hun]. Korea Herald (February 6):

http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/06/201002060043.asp

Young, Aah. 2010. 'Kkeobeongi' creator Gil Chang-duk dies. Korean Herald (January 31):

http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010056.asp

Kim Song-Hwan

Unknown. 2010. A teenage cartoonist's diary of horrors ["The Forgotten War, the Reality of Division," by Kim Sung-hwan]. JoongAng Daily (July 10):

<http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2922980>

Kim Sook

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Talking with Manhwa-ga Sook Kim. PW Comics Week (April 11):

<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323799.html>

Kim Sung-In

Kim Yong-Whan

Lee Doo-Ho

Lee Hee-Jae

Lee Hyun-Se

Kim Hyun-cheol. 2009. Imperial Gets Artistic Collaboration [Korean cartoonist Lee Hyun-se]. Korea Times (June 30):

http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/biz/2009/06/123_47687.html

Park Jae-Dong

Park Soo-Dong

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

Lee Sun-ho. 2010. Upgrading Animated Characters. Korea Times (March 29):

http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/opinion/2010/03/137_63213.html

Yong-hee, Joe. 2004. Critical point for animation [in Korea, Nelson Shin]. JoongAng Ilbo (June 3). online at

<http://joongangdaily.joins.com/200406/03/200406032210045709900091009101.html>

Animation Towns and Theme Parks

Anderson, Jacqueline / Christine Anderson & Associates PR. 2009. NBBJ-designed Korean Animation Museum Complex under construction in Bucheon. Building Design and Construction (April 14): <http://www.bdcnetwork.com/article/CA6651641.html>

Animators

Unknown. 2007. Nelson Shin on Talk Asia [Korean animator]. CNN (October 18)

Chung, Peter

Shin Dong Hun

Associations, Clubs

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2007. Korean animation wins recognition in Spain [Aachi & Ssipak] Kois (October 17):

http://www.kois.go.kr/news/news/newsView.asp?serial_no=20071017028&part=106&SearchDay=

Unknown. 2009. Korean Animation to Screen at Cannes Film Festival [Dust Kid]. Chosun Ilbo (April 29): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/04/29/2009042900537.html

Armageddon

Baby Dinosaur Dooley

Hong Gil Dong

Ttotto and Ghost Friends

Companies, Studios

Verrier, Richard. 2008. Gotham Group draws on South Korean talent in animation partnership; The Los Angeles talent management agency expects up to eight films in the public-private financing partnership. Los Angeles Times (December 6):

http://www.latimes.com/news/local/los_angeles_metro/la-fi-gotham6-2008dec06,0,678549.story?track=rss

Cheil

Computer Animation

Education, Training

Festivals

Unknown. 2009. Seoul to Host Asia's Biggest Animation Festival [Korea]. Chosun Ilbo (July 21): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/07/21/2009072100607.html

AnimExpo

Dong-A LG

Korea Short Animation Festival

PIFF

PISAF

SICAF

Foreign Influences

Historical Aspects

Industry

Sung So-young. 2010. Manhwa industry declines, but movies are hits. JoongAng Daily (May 21): <http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2920748>

Tooniverse

Comic Books (Manhwa)

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Science Comic Book Series Set Record [Why?]. Korea Times (February 20): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/02/135_39949.html

Lim, Bomi. 2010. Manga Propaganda Deployed by Lee Against Kim Jong Il Apologists [in South Korea]. Bloomberg (September 14): <http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-09-14/manga-novel-deployed-by-south-korea-s-lee-against-kim-jong-il-apologists.html>

Ramkumar, K.S. 2010. Korean 'Le Grand Chef' movie impresses food lovers. Arab News (February 19): <http://arabnews.com/saudi Arabia/article19280.ece>

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Korean House Debuts Manga Bios in U.S. [Dasan Books' Joyful Stories Press]. Publishers Weekly (March 23): <http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6645626.html?nid=2789>

***Comic Champ**

***Comic Young Jump**

Iljimae

Han Sang-hee. 2009. Young Star Jung il-woo Returns With 'Iljimae'. Korea Times (January 13): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/201_37754.html

Oh, Jean. 2009. KBS drama up against MBC's comic-book hero [Iljimae of MBC's "Moon River"]. Korea Herald (February 4):

http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2009/02/04/200902040012.asp

***IQ Jump**

***Renaissance**

Circulation and Readership

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Korean Comics Knock on Europe. Korea Times (January 28): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/142_38590.html

Sung So-young. 1999. Korean comic books find audiences in Africa. Joong Ang Daily (March 13): <http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2902197>

AFP. 2010. Cartoons trump news on South Korea smartphones. Free Malaysia Today.com (August 9): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/fmt-english/living/lifestyle/8981-cartoons-trump-news-on-south-korea-smartphones>

Girl's Comics

Governance

Japanese Comics

Goto, Tazuko. 2009. In South Korea, manga mystique goes down big. Asahi Shimbun (March 6): <http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200903060070.html>

Comic Strips

***Auntie Walsun**

***Essay Cartoons**

Gobau

Political Cartoons

Kang Shin-who. 2009. Police Summon Cartoonist President Over President Insult. Korea Times (June 23): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2009/06/117_47326.html

Sports Newspaper Cartoons

LAOS

Animation

MALAYSIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Censorship

*Paddock, Richard C. 2017. Disney Says It Won't Edit 'Beauty and the Beast' for Malaysian Censors [in print as Disney Rejects Axing Gay Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast']. New York Times (March 16): A5. Online as <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/15/world/asia/beauty-beast-gay-character-malaysia.html>

Tomei and Sheila Yuslim. 2010. Revamp programming [anime censorship letters]. Malaysia Star (March 14): <http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5790990&sec=tvnradio>

Unknown. 2010. Stop harassing bookstores, Malaysiakini tells ministry. Malaysia Star (February 13):

<http://thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/13/nation/5672392&sec=nation>

Historical Aspects

Humor Magazines

PEKARTUN

Cartoonists

Abdul Rahim Kajai

***Abdullah, Nora**

***Cabai**

***Hepburn, Sam**

*Chandran, Sheela. 2015. Sam Hepburn, copywriter-turned-cartoonist: 'I'm in a very happy place'. Malaysia Star (September 9): <http://www.star2.com/people/2015/09/09/sam-hepburn-copywriter-turned-cartoonist-im-in-a-very-happy-place/>

*Mah, Kenny. 2017. The story of a dreamer: Sam Hepburn, copywriter turned cartoonist. Malay Mail Online (March 12): <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/features/article/the-story-of-a-dreamer-sam-hepburn-copywriter-turned-cartoonist>

Jaafar Taib

Lat (Mohd. Nor Khalid)

*Arif, Zahratulhayat Mat. 2017. Beloved cartoonist Lat warded in hospital for heart complications. New Straits Times (January 13): <http://www.nst.com.my/news/2017/01/204030/beloved-cartoonist-lat-warded-hospital-heart-complications>

Bissme S. 2009. Kampung boy unveiled. Sun Daily (April 30): <http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=32950>

*Daim, Nuradzimmah. 2017. Lat pays tribute to late teacher Mrs Hew of 'Kampung Boy' fame. New Straits Times (March 9): <http://www.nst.com.my/news/2017/03/219159/lat-pays-tribute-late-teacher-mrs-hew-kampung-boy-fame>

Lat. 1991. Lots More Lat [10th printing; originally published in 1977.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing

Lat. 1991. With A Little Bit Of Lat [4th printing, originally published in 1980.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing

Lat. 2009. Your 10 questions. Malaysia Star (December 19): <http://biz.thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2009/12/19/business/5319279&sec=business>

*Lat. 2016. Lat: My Life and Cartoons. Editions Didier Millet

Pakiam, Ranjeetha. 2005. Lat honoured with award. New Straits Times (November 30): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Wednesday/National/20051130080627/Article/in_dexb.html

Rahim, Ridzwan A. 2009. Here's looking at you Lat! New Straits Times (April 27): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Monday/Features/20090427095334/Article/index_F.html

Rosenfeld, Megan. 1998. Malaysians Create Hybrid Culture With American Imports Despite Government Censorship: Young People Enthusiastically Embrace Western Music, Fashions [Malaysian cartoonist Lat interviewed]. Washington Post (October 26): A23

Unknown. 2009. Journey back to the '70s for Lat fans. NST Online (April 28): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Tuesday/National/2543117/Article/index_html

Unknown. 2009. Yasmin, Lat Among Six 1Malaysia Icons Named By Perak. Bernama (October 19): <http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=447825>

Lee, Kit

***Mohd. Azhar Abdullah**

***Nan**

***Rajah Hamraah**

Rejab Had (aka Rejabhad)

Zunar

*Website- <http://www.zunar.my/>

*Agence France-Presse. 2015. Malaysian cartoonist Zunar arrested for criticising Anwar Ibrahim ruling; Zulkifli Anwar Ulhaque - better known as Zunar - taken into custody after using Twitter to criticise judiciary involved in sodomy case. Guardian (February 11): <http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/feb/11/malaysian-cartoonist-zunar-arrested-for-criticising-anwar-ibrahim-ruling>

*Agence France-Presse. 2015. Malaysia cartoonist hit with 'record' nine sedition charges. Straits Times (April 3): <http://www.straitstimes.com/news/asia/south-east-asia/story/malaysia-cartoonist-hit-record-nine-sedition-charges-20150403>

*Ahmed, Amel & Hashem Said. 2015. Political cartoonists face threats worldwide; After the arrest of Malaysian cartoonist Zunar, Al Jazeera highlights the plight of cartoonists around the world. Al Jazeera America (February 15): <http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2015/2/11/political-cartoonists-face-threats-worldwide.html>

*Ananthalakshmi, A. / Reuters/Bernama. 2016. Malaysian political cartoonist Zunar arrested under sedition law. Channel News Asia (November 26): <http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/asiapacific/malaysian-political-cartoonist-zunar-arrested-under-sedition-law/3321084.html>

*Bernama. 2016. Zunar's criticisms of PM embarrass the country, says Salleh. Sun Daily (May 12): <http://www.thesundaily.my/news/1800056>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Sketchbook: These words of a detained Malaysian cartoonist resonate after Charlie Hebdo and Copenhagen. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 17): <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/17/sketchbook-these-words-of-a-detained-malaysian-cartoonist-resonate-after-charlie-hebdo-and-copenhagen/>

*Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charged Malaysian cartoonist Zunar receives 2015 CPJ Press Freedom Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/charged-malaysian-cartoonist-zunar-receives-2015-cpj-press-freedom-award/>

*Chin, Charlotte. 2016. "You can ban my books. You can ban my publications, but you cannot ban my mind." - Interview Zunar, Part 1-2. Raise Your Voice blog (September 13 and October 6): <https://raiseyourvoice1957.wordpress.com/2016/09/13/talking-to-zunar-part-i/> and <https://raiseyourvoice1957.wordpress.com/2016/10/06/i-will-keep-drawing-until-the-last-drop-of-my-ink-talking-to-zunar-part-ii/>

*Duerr, Roxana Isabel. 2016. A caricaturist on trial can't help but laugh. DW.com (June 27): <http://www.dw.com/en/a-caricaturist-on-trial-cant-help-but-laugh/a-19359379>

*Fuller, Thomas. 2015. Malaysian Police Official, Cracking Down on Dissent, Turns to Twitter. New York Times (February 12). Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/12/world/asia/malaysian-police-official-cracking-down-on-dissent-turns-to-twitter.html>

*Fuller, Thomas. 2015. Malaysia Resurrects Detention Without Trial, Alarming Government Critics [Zunar; in print as Malaysia Reinstates Detention Without Trial.]. New York Times (April 8): A4. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/08/world/asia/malaysia-resurrects-detention-without-trial-alarming-government-critics.html>

*Guest, Peter. 2017. Malaysia's most 'dangerous' cartoonist wields sharp humor; Despite threat of decades in jail, artist Zunar says mission is to expose wrongs. Nikkei Asian Review

(December 8): <https://asia.nikkei.com/Life-Arts/Arts/Malaysia-s-most-dangerous-cartoonist-wields-sharp-humor>

*Hills, Carol. 2015. Malaysia calls a tweet 'seditious' and arrests the cartoonist who posted it. Public Radio International's The World (February 11): <http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-02-11/malaysia-calls-tweet-seditious-and-arrests-cartoonist-who-posted-it>

*Hookway, James. 2015. Malaysian Cartoonist Shares His Secrets. Wall Street Journal (February 8): <http://www.wsj.com/video/malaysian-cartoonist-shares-his-secrets/A36D8FF9-D00C-48EE-93B5-5C7F85EE8586.html>

*Hookway, James. 2015. Malaysian Cartoonist Draws Attention of Police With Anwar Ibrahim Book; Police Raid Cartoonist's Office as Verdict in Mr. Anwar's Sodomy Trial Nears. Wall Street Journal (February 8): <http://www.wsj.com/articles/malaysian-cartoonist-draws-attention-of-police-with-anwar-ibrahim-book-1423429381>

*Ives, Mike. 2016. A Malaysian Political Cartoonist on Facing His Fears, and Prison, for Art. New York Times (November 29): <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/29/world/asia/malaysia-political-cartoonist-zunar-sedition-najib-razak.html>

*Jalil, Melati A. 2015. Cops seize Zunar's cartoon books on Rosmah ahead of launch. Malaysian Insider (February 14): <http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cops-seize-zunars-cartoon-books-on-rosmah-ahead-of-launch>

*Jamaluddin, Nurul Huda. 2015. 'This Is Really A Cartoon Government' - Zunar, On The Police Raiding His Office Today. Malaysian Digest (January 28): <http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/539658-this-is-really-a-cartoon-government-zunar-on-the-police-raiding-his-office-today.html>

*Lee, Melissa. 2012. Poetic justice: Rosmah on month-long London 'cartoon show' with Altantuya. Malaysia Chronicle (January 17): http://www.malaysia-chronicle.com/index.php?option=com_k2&view=item&id=26429:poetic-justice-zunar-takes-rosmah-on-month-long-london-exhibition-together-with-altantuya&Itemid=2

*Lee, Patrick. 2012. EC ban won't stop me, says Zunar; Controversial cartoonist Zunar is miffed that the Election Commission has deemed political cartoons illegal during the next general election. Free Malaysia Today (June 6): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2012/06/06/ec-ban-wont-stop-me-says-zunar/>

*Lee, Patrick. 2012. Zunar: M'sian satirists play it safe. Free Malaysia Today (June 8): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2012/06/08/zunar-msian-satirists-play-it-safe/>

*Lim, Serene. 2015. Gross Abuse of Power by Authority Against Cartoonist. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 30): <http://www.zunar.my/news/gross-abuse-power-authority-cartoonist/>

*Mahtani, Shibani. 2012. Malaysian Cartoonist Takes Fight to London. Wall Street Journal's Southeast Asia Realtime blog (January 18): <http://blogs.wsj.com/searealtime/2012/01/18/malaysian-cartoonist-takes-fight-to-london/>

*Martin, Dan / AFP. 2015. Malaysian cartoonist defiant 'to the last drop of my ink'; Despite facing a possible 43 years in prison for sedition, Zunar says he won't stop penning hard-hitting caricatures. UCA News (April 20): <http://www.ucanews.com/news/malaysian-cartoonist-defiant-to-the-last-drop-of-my-ink/73412>

*Mokhtar, Mariam. 2015. The person who propelled Zunar to international success. The Ant Daily (July 24): <http://www.theantdaily.com/Main/The-person-who-propelled-Zunar-to-international-success>

*Nambiar, Predeep. 2016. IGP: Cartoonists should stick to jokes, not attack leader. Free Malaysia Today (December 2): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/02/igp-cartoonists-should-stick-to-jokes-not-attack-leaders/>

*Palansamy, Yiswaree. 2015. After activist's arrest, cartoonist vows to vilify Putrajaya at Geneva conference. Malay Mail Online (February 20): <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/after-activists-arrest-cartoonist-vows-to-vilify-putrajaya-at-geneva-confer>

*Palansamy, Yiswaree. 2015. Human rights watchdog to award political cartoonist Zunar for standing up to Putrajaya. Malay Mail Online (August 17): <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/human-rights-watchdog-to-award-political-cartoonist-zunar-for-standing-up-t>

- *Ramli, Fahirul N. 2016. Malaysia: Court Rejects Cartoonist Zunar's Sedition Act Challenge. Benarnews (April 14): <http://www.benarnews.org/english/news/malaysian/zunar-challenge-04142016123330.html>
- *Ramzy, Austin. 2018. Hopes for New Era of Malaysian Free Speech Are High, but Pending [Zunar; in print as Cautious Optimism for Freer Speech in Malaysia]. New York Times (June 19): A4. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/18/world/asia/malaysia-mahathir-free-speech.html>
- *Robertson, Phil. 2015. Zunar receives Hellman Hammett award for 2015. Zunar Cartoonist blog (August 24): <http://www.zunar.my/news/zunar-receives-hellman-hammett-award-for-2015/>
- Sen, Teoh El. 2011. Zunar's arrest a comic act for cartoonists. Free Malaysia Today (June 23): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/2011/06/23/zunars-arrest-a-comic-act-for-cartoonists/>
- Soon Chuan Yean. 2010. The other side of Zunar: A personal note. Aliran.com (December 23): <http://aliran.com/3694.html>
- Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #7 – Zunar. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_zunar/
- *Turner, Rebecca. 2016. Malaysian political cartoonist Zunar says laughter best protest amid Sedition Act charges. ABC (June 15): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-06-16/malaysian-political-cartoonist-zunar-says-laughter-best-protest/7514914>
- Unknown. 2010. CIJ supports legal challenge over cartoon book ban. Sun Daily.com (July 31): <http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=50078>
- *Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist cites loss of collage on Rosmah's hairstyle. Malaysiakini (January 18): <http://my.news.yahoo.com/cartoonist-cites-loss-collage-rosmahs-hairstyle-084209681.html>
- *Unknown. 2012. Zunar's Book Incites Hatred Towards Leaders – Witness. Bernama Media (January 18): <http://my.news.yahoo.com/zunars-book-incites-hatred-towards-leaders-witness-125617798.html>
- *Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar's office raided, books seized. Malaysian Insider (January 28): <http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunars-office-raided-books-seized>
- *Unknown. 2015. Rights group slams police raid of cartoonist Zunar's office. Malaysian Insider (January 28): <http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/rights-group-slams-police-raid-of-cartoonist-zunars-office>
- *Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar to sue cops over damage to impounded artwork. Malaysian Insider (March 23): <http://m.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunar-to-sue-cops-over-damage-to-impounded-artwork>
- *Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar to face sedition charge on Friday. Malaysian Insider (April 1): <http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunar-to-face-sedition-charge-on-friday>
- *Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar detained at his home. Rakyat Post (February 11): <http://www.therakyatpost.com/news/2015/02/11/cartoonist-zunar-detained-home/>
- *Unknown. 2015. Government gets leave to appeal against decision to lift ban on Zunar cartoons. Malay Mail Online (May 12): <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/government-gets-leave-to-appeal-against-decision-to-lift-ban-on-zunar-carto>
- *Unknown. 2016. Zunar says latest arrest shows govt 'fears' his work. Free Malaysia Today (December 19): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/19/zunar-says-latest-arrest-shows-govt-fears-his-work/>
- *Unknown. 2016. Group wants Zunar stripped of international cartooning award. Free Malaysia Today (May 18): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/05/18/group-wants-zunar-stripped-of-international-cartooning-award/>
- *Unknown. 2016. Even Martians won't believe M'sia is democratic: Zunar goes E.T. on minister. Malaysia Kini (May 13): <https://www.malaysiakini.com/news/341371>
- *Unknown. 2016. Zunar wins 2016 peace award for cartoons. Malay Mail Online (May 4): <http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/zunar-wins-2016-peace-award-for-cartoons>
- *Wong Yu Han. 2015. Zunar's book launch disrupted again, cartoonist faces possible arrest.

Malaysian Insider (February 28):

<http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/zunars-book-launch-disrupted-again-cartoonist-faces-possible-arrest>

*Yi, Beh Lih. 2015. Fighting talk: A cartoonist who won't stay down [online as Malaysia's cartoonist Zunar vows not to pull punches over embattled leader Najib Razak]. South China Morning Post (July 12): <http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/southeast-asia/article/1837069/malaysias-cartoonist-zunar-vows-not-pull-punches-over>

*Unknown. 2016. Zunar says latest arrest shows govt 'fears' his work. Free Malaysia Today (December 19): <http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/19/zunar-says-latest-arrest-shows-govt-fears-his-work/>

Yutim, Haider. 2011. Don't Be a Political Tool, Zunar Tells Cartoonists. Malaysian Digest (January 2): <http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/14435-do-not-be-a-political-tool-zunar-tells-cartoonists.html>

Zunar (Zulkiflee Anwar Ulhaque). 2010. Is Altantuya a forbidden issue? Aliran.com (February 10): http://www.aliran.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1168:is-altantuya-a-forbidden-issue-&catid=95:2010&Itemid=48

*Zunar. 2013. Pirates of the Carry-BN. Malaysia: Ranuza Enterprise

*Zunar et al. 2015. Police Raid Zunar's Office And Confiscate Books. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 31): <http://www.zunar.my/news/police-raid-zunars-office-confiscate-books/>

*Zunar. 2015. Zunar: 9 counts of sedition charges is politically motivated, to silence me. Zunar Cartoonist blog (April 7): <http://www.zunar.my/news/bm-eng-zunar-9-counts-of-sedition-charges-is-politically-motivated-to-silence-me/>

*Zunar. 2016. Statement from Zunar: I will challenge the travel ban. Zunar Cartoonist blog (October 18): <http://www.zunar.my/news/statement-zunar-will-challenge-travel-ban/>

*Zunar. 2017. On why I choose the PM & Wife as main character. Zunar Cartoonist blog (March 22): <http://www.zunar.my/news/statements/on-why-i-choose-the-pm-wife-as-main-character/>

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

*Cinema Online. 2012. A "Seefood" dream. Yahoo News Philippines (March 1): <http://ph.news.yahoo.com/seefood-dream-062500104.html>

Ezel. 2010. Goodbye, GACC [anime convention]. Malaysia Star (March 28): <http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/28/lifebookshelf/5929550&sec=lifbookshelf>

Sokial, Sandra. 2010. There's future in animation: Village boy. Borneo Post (February 19): <http://www.theborneopost.com/?p=11381>

Unknown. 2009. Malaysia's First 3D Animation Film Produced And Delivered On Time [Geng: The Adventure Begins]. Bernama (September 3): <http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=437711>

Unknown. 2010. Insights from animation gurus. Malaysia Star (February 21): <http://thestar.com.my/education/story.asp?file=/2010/2/21/education/5618805&sec=education>

Hello Kitty

Kampung Boy

Comic Books

***Art Square Group**

***Ujang Comics**

***Urban Comics**

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

***Gelihati**

***Gila-gila**

Political Cartoons

MONGOLIA

Animation

Cartoonists

MYANMAR (Formerly BURMA)

Historical Aspects

Cartoons

***Cartoonists**

***Aung Shein**
***Ba Gale (Shwe Ta Lay)**
***Bagyan**
***Chit Shwe**
***Khin Shwe**
***Maung Maung**
***Thaw Ka**

Animation

Political Cartoons

Pwint, Zon Pann. 2011. The life of a cartoonist: always drawn to satire. Myanmar Times (February 7–13): <http://www.mmtimes.com/2011/timeout/561/timeout56101.html>
 Unknown. 2009. The Joke's on the Junta [cartoonist Harn Lay, in Thailand]. Irrawaddy.org (September 8): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=16741
 Zaw, Aung. 2011. A Tradition Revived, and a Cartoonist Remembered [Ba Gyan]. Irrawaddy.org (November 12): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=22443

NEPAL

General Sources

***Cartoonist Club**
***Gaijatha**
***HaSaNe**

Cartooning, Cartoons

Ranjit, Sworup. 2006. A for Anime, M for Manga [in Nepal]. eKantipur (October 5): <http://www.kantipuronline.com/feature.php?nid=87779>

Cartoonists and Their Works

Pokhrel, Peshal. 2005. Toon time: The very measures designed to curb media freedom have allowed Nepali cartoonists to come of age. Nepali Times (June 24). online at <http://www.nepalitimes.com/issue253/media.htm>

Batsyayana (Durga Baral)

Baral, Ajit. 2006. Batsyayana and His Cartoons: Now in a Book [reprints introduction to book collection]. United We Blog! for a Democratic Nepal (June 26): <http://www.blog.com.np/united-we-blog/2006/06/26/batsyayana-and-his-cartoons-now-in-a-book/>

Batsyayana. 2006. Batsyayana and His Barbs: A Cartoonist's Take on Post-1990 Nepal [political cartoon collection]. Fine Print Book Club

Haviland, Charles. 2006. Drawing laughter amid Nepal's woes: Nepal's foremost cartoonist, Batsyayana, has just had a book of his recent work published. BBC News (August 1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/south_asia/5153716.stm

Unknown. 2006. American centre launches 'Democracy Comic Book' to promote Civic Participation [by Batsayan in Nepal]. nepalnews.com (September 19): <http://www.nepalnews.com/archive/2006/sep/sep19/news08.php>

***Maharjan, Mohan Shyam**
Panday, Ram Kumar
***Shah brothers (Sashi, Gobardhan)**
***Shrestha, Abin**
***Shrestha, Sangee**
***Singh, Ashokh Man**

Cartoons and Development

Ranjit, Arun. 2008. Comics teach people how democracy works [in Nepal]. Gorkhapatra Sansthan (January 6). Online at <http://www.gorkhapatra.org.np/content.php?nid=33721>

Historical Aspects

Animation

Cozens, Claire. 2010. Ex-Disney animator brings Hollywood to Nepal. AFP (March 14): <http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5jMawa2ocodLXJHTR74dTdXhzyAWw>

Unknown. 2011. Yearlong animation challenge concludes. Republica (December 24): http://www.myrepublica.com/portal/index.php?action=news_details&news_id=39953

Political Cartoons

PAKISTAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Landsbaum, Claire. 2016. In Pakistan, Journalists and Comics Artists Team Up to Fight Terrorism. Vulture (March 4): <http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/pakistan-comics-are-a-weapon-against-terror.html#>

*Unknown. 2012. Maula Jutt and aliens: Kachee Goliyan launch their first comic book. Express Tribune (January 2): <http://tribune.com.pk/story/315239/maula-jutt-and-aliens-kachee-goliyan-launch-their-first-comic-book/>

General Sources

***Political Cartoons**

*Ashraf, Amna. 2016. Caricaturing Imran Khan during His Anti-Electoral-Rigging Campaign in Pakistan - Naveed Iqbal Chaudhry. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1; Spring/Summer): 392-415

*Chaudhry, Naveed Iqbal and Amoa Ashraf. 2015. Talibanization in Pakistan -- An Uneasy Subject for Editorial Cartoonists. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2; Fall/Winter): 395-420

***Animation**

*Hussain, Adnan. 2012. From flipbooks to animation... [Marcus Kim Cade]. Pakistan Today (February 15): <http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2012/02/from-flipbooks-to-animation/>

*Mufson, Beckett. 2016. Meet the Young Animator Channeling Studio Ghibli in Pakistan [Usman Riaz]. Vice's Creators Project (February 15): <http://thecreatorsproject.vice.com/blog/pakistan-first-hand-drawn-animated-feature-film>

***Cartoonists and Their Works**

*Sokan, Kenny. 2016. An obedient daughter? Pakistani author acts out frustrations in graphic novel [Ayesha Tariq]. PRI's The World (March 3): <http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-03-03/obedient-daughter-pakistani-author-acts-out-frustrations-graphic-novel> and <http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0302201607.mp3>

*Unknown. 2016. Gogi, the heroine created by Pakistan's first female cartoonist [Nigar Nazar]. BBC (April 26): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36101148>

Lodhi, Yusuf

Zahoor, Muhammad

Jaferii, Juhi. 2009. Dirtying Paper: Zahoor and his cartoons. Daily Times of Pakistan (January 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2009\01\11\story_11-1-2009_pg12_10

Unknown. 2010. DT cartoonist awarded by APNS [Muhammad Zahoor]. Daily Times of Pakistan (February 6): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\02\06\story_6-2-2010_pg7_23

PHILIPPINES

General Sources

Historical Aspects

..of Cartoons

...of Comic Books (Komiks)

...of Comic Strips

Cartoonists and Their Works

Ela, Norby. 2010. Komiks Interview with Rommel 'Omeng' Estanislao. Flipgeeks (October 16): <http://flipgeeks.com/komiks-interview-with-rommel-%E2%80%98omeng%E2%80%99-estanislao/>

Unknown. 2010. A Quick Talk with Comics Legend Tony DeZuniga. Optimum Wound's Masters of Ink blog (February 17): <http://www.optimumwound.com/a-quick-talk-with-comics-legend-tony-dezuniga.htm>

***Alanquilan, Gerry**

Alcala, Alfredo P.

Alcala, Larry

Badajos, Ed

Caparas, Carlos J.

***Chan (aka Chua), Ernie**

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Ernie Chan Interview. Silver Age Sage: <http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/chan.shtml>

Coching, Francisco V.

***del Mundo, Clodualdo**

Gat (Liborio Gatbonton)

***Gomez, Pablo S.**

***Javinal, Federico C.**

Marcelo, Nonoy

Niño, Alex

***Patron, Elena**

Ravelo, Mars

Redondo, Nestor

Rizal, José

***Roces, Ramon**

***Santos, Jesse**

Velasquez, Antonio

***Yonzon, Boboy**

Characters and Titles

Animation

Cruz, Marinel. 2009. Animation tilt seeks good Pinoy stories. Philippine Daily Inquirer (April 18): <http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20090418-200122/Animation-tilt-seeks-good-Pinoy-stories>

Unknown. 2008. Get on Anime Alert at Hataw Hanap Hero: The Amped Edition [Hero TV, Filipino-dubbed anime cable channel. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 19): <http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/lifestyle/11/19/08/get-anime-alert-hataw-hanap-hero-amped-edition>

Dayo

Gorospe, Marjorie. 2008. Dayo: Showcasing local animation. INQUIRER.net (December 26): <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/breakingnews/infotech/view/20081226-180037/Dayo-Showcasing-local-animation>

San Diego Jr., Bayani. 2008. Filmmaker as cartoon character [Dayo]. Philippine Daily Inquirer (December 21): <http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20081221-179241/Filmmaker-as-cartoon-character>

Unknown. 2008. Animated movie "Dayo" is official entry to Metro Manila Film Festival. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 9): <http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/entertainment/11/09/08/animated-movie-dayo-official-entry-metro-manila-film-festival>

Fil-Cartoons

Comic Books (Komiks)

*David, Michael. 2013. Kubori Kikiam: Strips for the Soul Omnibus. Quezon City, Philippines: Flipside Publishing

*Mortel, Carla. 2013. Komikon at nine years [Philippine Komiks Convention or Komikon 2013]. Manila Standard Today (December 28): <http://manilastandardtoday.com/2013/12/28/komikon-at-nine-years/>

*Santos, Kristine Michelle L. 2014. Book Review— Kubori Kikiam: Strips for the Soul Omnibus. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/reviews/book-review-kubori-kikiam-strips-for-the-soul-omnibus/>

*Unknown. 2013. How the 'tikbalang' is capturing the imagination of Pinoy readers today. Philippine Star (November 11): <http://www.philstar.com/arts-and-culture/2013/11/11/1254791/how-tikbalang-capturing-imagination-pinoy-readers-today>

Characters and Titles

***Bomba**

Darna

***Halakhak**

***Dysebel**

***Kenkoy**

***Lastikman**

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

*Chua, Karl Ian Uy Cheng. 2014. Educational Komiks: Shifting Perspectives . Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/educational-komiks-shifting-perspectives/>

Images and Portrayals

Komiks and Movies

***Manga**

***Nobela**

Sex, Violence Controversy

Technical Aspects

***Wakasan**

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Noche top editorial cartoonist. Manila Standard Today (November 29):

http://www.manilastandardtoday.com/?page=police2_nov29_2008

Unknown. 2008. 'Manila Times' cartoonists win. Manila Times (November 29):

http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2008/nov/29/yehey/top_stories/20081129top6.html

American Era

Marcos Era

SINGAPORE

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Lim, Cheng Tju. 2007-. Singapore Comix blog. <http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/>

*Lim, Cheng Tju and Chin Puay Teo. 2013. A Collection of Our Shared Memories [exhibit catalogue]. Singapore Memory Project. Online at

http://eservice.nlb.gov.sg/data2/BookSG/publish/c/c492bb5a-7815-45a0-a85d-6664c97b7a21/web/html5/index.html?opf=tablet%2FBOOKSG.xml&launchlogo=tablet%2FBOOKSG_BrandingLogo.png

Anthologies

Censorship

Cartoonists

Cheah Sin Ann

Chua, Morgan

*Chua, Morgan. 2000. My Singapore. Singapore National Printers

*Chua, Morgan. 2014. Tiananmen: 25th Anniversary Edition. Epigram Books

*Lim Cheng Tju / Straits Times. 2000. Return of the native wit. Singapore Window (July 30):

<http://www.singapore-window.org/sw00/000730st.htm>

***Franciso, Manny**

Goh, Colin

***Heng Kim Song**

Khoo, Eric

Lau, Johnny

***Liew, Sonny**

*Cameron-Moore, Simon. 2017. After disapproval, award-winning Singapore cartoonist gets official congrats. Reuters (July 24): <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-singapore-cartoonist-idUSKBN1A91JT>

*Clemente, Zachary. 2016. Sonny Liew on "Charlie Chan Hock Chye", Mapping Your Path & Creative Appropriation. The Beat (April 12): <http://www.comicsbeat.com/sonny-liew-on-charlie-chan-hock-chye-mapping-your-path-creative-appropriation/>

*Devi, Reena. 2017. Cartoonist Sonny Liew goes from page to stage. Today Online (August 17): <http://www.todayonline.com/entertainment/cartoonist-sonny-liew-goes-page-stage>

*Dueben, Alex. 2016. Liew's "Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye" Tells Singapore's Secret History. Comic Book Resources (February 23):

<http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/liews-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-tells-singapores-secret-history>

*Johnson, Ian. 2017. An Alternative History of Singapore, Told Through a Comic Book. New York Times (July 15): A4. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/14/world/asia/sonny-liew-singapore-charlie-chan-hock-chye.html>

*Lee Jian Xuan. 2016. Graphic novelist Sonny Liew bags 2016 Singapore Literature Prize for English Fiction for bestselling comic. Straits Times (July 14):

<http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/sonny-liews-the-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-the-first-graphic-novel-to-win>

*Liew, Sonny. 2015. The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye. Singapore: Epigram Books

*Liew, Sonny. 2017. An Author and a Zoologist Team Up to Rescue the World's Endangered Species from Extinction. New York Times (October 15):

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/13/books/review/last-chance-to-see-douglas-adams-mark-carwardine.html>

*Lim Cheng Tju. 2015. Review: The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (18; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/review-essays/art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye/>

*Martin, Mayo. 2017. Eisner Awards 2017: Graphic novelist Sonny Liew becomes first Singaporean to win at 'Oscars of comics'. Channel News Asia (July 22): <http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/lifestyle/eisner-awards-2017-graphic-novelist-sonny-liew-becomes-first-9051868>

*Royal, Derek and Gwen. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Sonny Liew. Comics Alternative Podcast (March 3): <http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-sonny-liew/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews78-Liew.mp3

*Said, Nabilah and Olivia Ho. 2017. Demand for book by cartoonist Sonny Liew surges after Eisner win. The Straits Times (July 26): <http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/demand-for-book-by-cartoonist-sonny-liew-surges-after-eisner-win>

*Unknown. 2016. Lion City march [The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye]. Economist (March 12): 77-78

*Unknown. 2016. Singapore Literature Prize: The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye wins English fiction award. Channel News Asia (July 14): <http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/singapore/singapore-literature/2956628.html>

***Low, Don**

Miel, Deng Coy

***Man Tian Fei (aka Lin Yucong)**

*Zhang Xi Na. 2016. "Mr. four" curtain call [Google translation of Chinese text of obituary]. Zaobao.com (November 19):

<http://www.zaobao.com.sg/news/fukan/multiplex/story20161119-692150>

***Tan, James**

Tan Wee Lian

***Wee Tian Beng**

***Wong, Dan**

Animation

Aladdin (Disney)

Hello Kitty

Singapore Animation Fiesta

Comic Books

*Devi, Veriana, Tri Prasetyanti, Imansyah Lubis / Comiconnexions-Redaktionsteam. 2013. Interview - with Lim Cheng Tju. Goethe-Institut Indonesien (June 15):

<http://blog.goethe.de/comiconnexions/archives/33-INTERVIEW-with-Lim-Cheng-Tju.html>

*Lim Cheng Tju. 2014. Current Trends in Singapore Comics: When Autobiography is Mainstream. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/current-trends-in-singapore-comics-when-autobiography-is-mainstream/>

Business Aspects

Unknown. 2010. Marvel Comics to make debut at S'pore convention. Channel News Asia (November 8):

<http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/singaporelocalnews/view/1092171/1/.html>

Mr. Kiasu

Readership

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

* Cheng Tju Lim. 2007. Tong Meng Hui, Visual Self-Representation of the Chinese and the Birth of Chinese Cartoons in Early Twentieth Century Singapore. Tangent 6 (2). Online at https://www.academia.edu/6635912/Tong_Meng_Hui_Visual_Self-Representation_of_the_Chinese_and_the_Birth_of_Chinese_Cartoons_in_Early_Twentieth_Century_Singapore

SRI LANKA

General Sources

Cartoonists

Collette, Aubrey
***Hettigoda, Winnie**
Opatha, S.C.
***Perera, Camillus**
***Wickramanayake, W.P.**
Wijesoma, W.R.
***Yoonoos, Jiffry**

Comic Papers

***Chitra Mithra**
***Gajaman**
***Sathsiri**
***Sathuta**
***Sittara**

Political Cartoons

TAIWAN

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists /

***Ao, Yu-hsiang**
Chao Ning
***Chu Teh-yung**

Unknown. 2009. Chinese city to build \$45M complex dedicated to Taiwanese cartoonist. CBC News (May 17) :

<http://www.cbc.ca/arts/artdesign/story/2009/05/17/china-taiwan-cartoonist.html>

***Coco (Huang Yung-nan)**

Dulu

***Jimmy (Fubin Liao)**

*Shiau, Hong-Chi and Hsiang-wen Hsiao 2017. In Search of the Missing Puzzle Pieces: A Study of Jimmy Liao's Public Art Installations in Taiwan. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 413-427

***L.C.C. (Lo Ching-chung)**

***Niu Ko (Li Fei-meng)**

Tsai Chih-Chung

Wen Cheng

Yeh Hung-Chia

Yu Fu (Lin Kuei-yu)

Animation

Animators

***Wong, James**

Characters and Titles

Chen, Sunnie / CNA. 2010. Taiwan-animated cartoon 'KATZ Fun' has made its debut in the U.S. Focus Taiwan (March 9):

http://focustaiwan.tw/ShowNews/WebNews_Detail.aspx?Type=aALL&ID=201003090025

Cousin Lee

Cuckoo's Nest

Hello Kitty (joint production with Japan)

Unknown. 2010. Smoking scenes in cartoons to be classified as PG. China Post (February 20): <http://www.chinapost.com.tw/taiwan/2010/02/20/245154/Smoking-scenes.htm>

Comic Books

General Sources

Business Aspects / Industry

Ma, Yueh-lin. 2011. Taiwanese comic book artists draw big audience with 'manhua' momentum. China Post.com (December 26): <http://www.chinapost.com.tw/commentary/the-china-post/special-to-the-china-post/2011/12/26/327042/Taiwanese-comic.htm>

*Pan, Jason. 2013. Comic book association pulls out of TIBE, miffed at organizers. Taipei Times (February 2): 12. Online at

<http://www.taipetimes.com/News/feat/archives/2013/02/02/2003554012>

*Unknown. 2017. Taiwan's comic book heroes; Hsu Mao-sung, one of Taiwan's earliest comic book artists, says it may be too late to save the industry. BBC (December 21): <http://www.bbc.com/news/av/world-asia-42428458/taiwan-s-comic-book-heroes>

Governance

Historical Aspects

Literature

***Piracy**

Tong Li

Readership

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

THAILAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Chanitnun, Suwicha. 2007. Comics are serious business; The Japanese have Hello, Kitty. The Americans have Mickey Mouse. But Thai cartoonists have yet to create a character with a worldwide following. The Nation (October 17):

http://nationmultimedia.com/2007/10/17/rookie/rookie_30052761.php

Inthawong, Supawadee. 2009. Thai knowledge cartoons: distinctive and historical. Bangkok Post (June 18): <http://www.bangkokpost.com/life/family/18707/thai-knowledge-cartoons-distinctive-and-historical>

Unknown. 2007. Pornographic (*sic* pornographic)-cartoon websites to be closed [Thailand]. The Nation (April 20):

<http://nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30032205>

Cartoonists

Chai Rachawat

*AFP. 2013. Thai PM files lawsuit over 'prostitute' Facebook post. Phuket News (May 6): <http://www.thephuketnews.com/thai-pm-files-lawsuit-over-prostitute-facebook-post-39229.php>

*Unknown. 2013. Thai Rath's cartoonist Chai meets with police but denies defamation charges. Nation Multimedia (June 24): <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/politics/Thai-Raths-cartoonist-Chai-meets-with-police-but-d-30208949.html>

***Yoot (Yootchai Kaewdee)**

Animation

Chinmaneevong, Chadamas. 2010. Thai firm joins Koreans to make cartoons. Bangkok Post (March 1): <http://www.bangkokpost.com/business/telecom/33718/thai-firm-joins-koreans-to-make-cartoons>

Karnjanatawe, Karnjana. 2004. Thailand Animation And Multimedia 2004 - Animation sector seen as rising star; Govt sees Thailand as a regional leader. Bangkok Post (January 14): http://www.bangkokpost.com/Database/14Jan2004_data80.html

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2009. Time to grow animated as cartoons get serious; Thailand offers a world class skills base at a lower price. Bangkok Post (July 22): <http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/20726/time-to-grow-animated-as-cartoons-get-serious>

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2010. Thailand to take advantage of Asian animation boom; Unaffected by politics, local producers are increasingly going global. Bangkok Post (June 9): <http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/38434/thailand-to-take-advantage-of-asian-animation-boom>

Pornwasin, Asina. 2004. Kingdom Seen as Digital Cartoon Hub. The Nation (March 1): <http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=109226&usrssess=1>

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): <http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrssess=1>

Unknown. 2007. Favourite animation Khan Kluay named Best Picture; Khan Kluay won four awards including Best Picture from Subhanahongsa Awards last night. The Nation (February 10): <http://www.nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30026488>

Unknown. 2009. Thailand's First Animation Festival in Bangkok. Thailand Outlook (September 10): <http://www.thailandoutlook.tv/tan/ViewData.aspx?DataID=1018043>

Theme Parks

Comic Books

Tripathi, Manote. 2004. Ramayana gets 'manga' treatment [Thailand literature epic]. The Nation (March 18). online at

<http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=3&id=110230&usrsess=1>

Unknown. 2004. Comic Book Launched on the Life of Thai King's Adopted Dog. Agence France Press (November 13): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=story_13-11-2004_pg9_1

***Companies**

***Banlue Sarn**

***Dim Sum**

***E.Q. Plus**

***Manager Group**

***Matichon Group**

***Nation Group**

***New Venture Generation**

***Siam Inter-Comic**

***Vibulkij**

***Educational Comics**

***Five-baht Comics**

Japanese Comics

Political Cartoons

Pattaragulwanit, Thi-Wa-Wat. 2004. Political Cartoons: 'Dangerous Laughter'. Present at Inaugural Asian Comic Art Symposium cum Workshop. Petaling Jaya, Malaysia (September 13)

Thoopkrajae, Veena. 2006. Stephff misses old 'Square Face': French cartoonist to bring Thaksin back to Thailand - in form of caricature. The Nation (November 15):

http://nationmultimedia.com/2006/11/15/headlines/headlines_30018964.php

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon campaign on IP rights [in Thailand]. The Nation (June 30):

<http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=116358&usrsess=1>

TIBET

IANs. 2011. Tibetan cartoon series to be shown on Chinese TV ["Seeking smart elves"]. New Kerala.com (December 3): <http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-119038.html>

*Unknown. 2012. 'Tom and Jerry' now in Tibetan language. New Kerala.com (January 14): <http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-144489.html>

UZBEKISTAN

General Sources

VIETNAM

General Sources

***Cartoonists**

***Chi (Do Huu Chi)**

***Nguyen Thanh Phong**

***Characters and Titles**

***Dung si Hesman**

***Ly Toet**

***Tuoi Tre Cuoi**

Comics Books

*Nguyen Hong Phuc. 2014. Comics in Vietnam: A Newly Emerging Form of Storytelling. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): <http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/comics-in-vietnam-a-newly-emerging-form-of-storytelling/>

***Companies and Publishers**

***Kim Dong**

***Tuoi Tre**

Animation

Political Cartoons

Ha, Pham Thanh. 2008. Press cartoons, not only for fun [Vietnam Press [political] Cartoon Contest]. Nhan Dan Online (April 3):

http://www.nhandan.com.vn/english/culture/030408/culture_p.htm

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

AUSTRALIA

Resources

*Cook, Robert. 2016. The imaginative inner life of the comic artist - in pictures [exhibition Comic Tragics, Art Gallery of Western Australia]. Guardian (April 18): <http://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2016/apr/18/the-imaginative-inner-life-of-the-comic-artist-in-pictures>

*Heimann, Rolf. 2015. Dromkeen -A New Australian Cartoon Museum. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 650

Periodical Directory

Business and Legal Aspects

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Ace Comics And Games, Brisbane, Australia. Sequential Tart (November)

Historical Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Awards and Competitions

Black and White Artists' Club

Cartoonists and Their Works

Emmerson, Rod. 2009. Smile by Mark Lynch. New Zealand Herald (August 1): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=1058841
1

Poole, Fiona. 2011. The court jester of the media: Political cartoonist Peter Lewis. ABC Cooffs Cost (April 15): <http://www.abc.net.au/local/audio/2011/04/15/3192353.htm> and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/coffscoast/201104/r752076_6245462.mp3

Unknown. 2010. Vale to a man who made us laugh [Ken Emerson obituary]. Sydney Morning Herald (February 14): <http://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/people/vale-to-a-man-who-made-us-laugh-20100213-nye3.html>

***Chatfield, Jason**

*Website - <http://www.jasonchatfield.com/>

Dixon, John

Green, William Ellis "WEG"

Barry, Evonne and Tony Sheahan. 2009. Favourite Fev WEG's last drawing. Sunday Herald Sun (January 4): <http://www.news.com.au/heraldsun/story/0,21985,24870073-2862,00.html>

*Livingston, Angus. 2012. Council advised to save cartoonist's Heathmont house. Maroondah Leader (February 20): <http://maroondah-leader.whereilive.com.au/news/story/council-advised-to-save-cartoonists-heathmont-house/>

Stephenson, Fran. 2009. WEG cartoons to show at the Bunker Cartoon Gallery. Coff Coast Advocate (February 5): <http://www.coffscoastadvocate.com.au/story/2009/02/05/weg-cartoons-to-show-at-the-bunker-cartoon-gallery/>

Gurney, Alex

***Hook, Geoff**

*Bennett, James. 2012. Victorians honoured with top accolades. ABC.net (January 26): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2012-01-26/victoria-australia-day-honours/3793902?section=vic>

*Mawby, Nathan. 2012. Retired cartoonist Geoffrey Hook receives Medal of the Order of Australia. Herald Sun (January 26): <http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/more-news/retired-cartoonist-geoffrey-hook-receives-medal-of-the-order-of-australia/story-fn7x8me2-1226253856264>

*Morris, Deborah. 2012. Mt Eliza's Geoff hooked early by cartooning. Frankston Standard Leader (January 31): <http://frankston-leader.whereilive.com.au/news/story/geoff-hooked-early-by-cartooning/>

*Symons, Red and Karina Hogan. 2012. Cartoonist Jeff Hook wins OAM Australia day award. 774 ABC Melbourne's Breakfast with Red Symons (January 26): <http://blogs.abc.net.au/victoria/2012/01/cartoonist-jeff-hook-wins-australia-day-award-.html> and <http://blogs.abc.net.au/files/jeff-hook-bfast.mp3>

*Unknown. 2012. Geoff hooked on his award. Peninsula Weekly (February 1): <http://www.peninsulaweekly.com.au/news/local/news/general/geoff-hooked-on-his-award/2437737.aspx>

**Jolliffe, Eric
Knight, Mark**

*Cave, Damien. 2018. Serena Williams Cartoon 'Not About Race,' Artist Says. Experts Strongly Disagree. New York Times' Australia Letter Newsletter (September 11): <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/11/world/australia/serena-williams-cartoon-herald-sun-racist.html>

*Cavna, Michael. 2018. An Australian artist's racist Serena Williams cartoon receives swift and international blowback. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 10): <https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/10/an-australian-artists-racist-serena-williams-cartoon-receives-swift-and-international-blowback/>

*Corbould, Clare. 2018. The Herald Sun's Serena Williams cartoon draws on a long and damaging history of racist caricature. The Conversation (September 11): <https://theconversation.com/the-herald-suns-serena-williams-cartoon-draws-on-a-long-and-damaging-history-of-racist-caricature-102982>

*Davidson, Helen. 2018. 'Repugnant, racist': News Corp cartoon on Serena Williams condemned; JK Rowling and daughter of Martin Luther King Jr criticise cartoonist Mark Knight's caricature of tennis star. Guardian (September 10): <https://www.theguardian.com/media/2018/sep/11/repugnant-racist-news-corp-cartoon-serena-williams-mark-knight>

*Lentin, Alana. 2018. The Serena Williams cartoon exposes Australia's ignorance on race; Australia's white-dominated press lacks the racial literacy to see racism and to challenge racists. Guardian (September 11): <https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2018/sep/11/the-serena-williams-cartoon-exposes-australias-ignorance-on-race>

*Mitchell, Neil. 2018. Mark Knight defends his Serena Williams cartoon, which has seen him cop global backlash. Mornings with Neil Mitchell (September 10): <https://omny.fm/shows/mornings-with-neil-mitchell/mark-knight-defends-his-serena-williams-cartoon-wh/#description>

*Panahi, Rita. 2018. 'Knight is about as racist as I'm Chinese'. Herald Sun (September 11): <https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/opinion/rita-panahi/raceobsessed-commentators-see-issue-with-mark-knights-serena-williams-cartoon-writes-rita-panahi/news-story/9473b3e179cf1bbaad8e80b89d46a1f9>

*Rule, Andrew. 2018. Mark Knight — satirising tennis brats since 1984. Herald Sun (September 11): <https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/victoria/mark-knight-has-been-satirising-tennis-brats-since-1984/news-story/0862faeb5068b214c481e797f1f820c1>

*Unknown. 2018. Herald Sun backs Mark Knight's cartoon on Serena Williams [includes video]. Herald Sun (September 11): <https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/victoria/herald-sun-backs-mark-knights-cartoon-on-serena-williams/news-story/30c877e3937a510d64609d89ac521d9f>

***Leak, Bill**

*Devine, Miranda. 2017. Bill Leak was good trouble. And Australia owes him. Daily Telegraph Rendezview blog (March 11): <http://www.dailytelegraph.com.au/rendezview/bill-leak-was-good-trouble-and-australia-owes-him/news-story/ba231651e77fdf87b564f972d60162d9>

*Duffy, Conor. 2016. Bill Leak backs #IndigenousDads movement after penning controversial cartoon. ABC (August 9): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-09/bill-leak-backs-indigenous-dads-movement/7710308>

*Eddie, Rachel and Lucy Mae Beers. 2017. Friend of Bill Leak fights back tears as he is told of cartoonist's death on live TV - as tributes flood in and critics attack his work minutes after his death is announced. Daily Mail Australia (March 9): <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-4299800/Tributes-controversial-cartoonist-Bill-Leak.html>

*Fife-Yeomans, Janet. 2017. Prime Minister Malcolm Turnbull turns out to remember his good mate, legendary cartoonist Bill Leak. Daily Telegraph (March 16): <http://www.dailytelegraph.com.au/news/nsw/politicians-and-journalists-turn-out-on-rainy-afternoon-to-remember-legendary-cartoonist-bill-leak/news-story/73dc6f72df31c4c3b9d971d6c4157641>

*Ives, Marion. 2017. The colourful and controversial cartoonist, Bill Leak, has died of a suspected heart attack. ABC (March 10): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/cartoonist-bill-leak-dies-of-heart-attack/8344984>

*Karp, Paul. 2017. Bill Leak could have ended 18C complaint earlier, says Gillian Triggs; Human Rights Commission president says cartoonist did not take chance to assert cartoon drawn in good faith. Guardian (February 27): <https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/feb/28/bill-leak-could-have-ended-18c-complaint-earlier-says-gillian-triggs>

*Kerin, Lindy. 2016. Bill Leak was 'uncooperative', says woman who lodged racial discrimination complaint. ABC (November 13): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-11-14/racial-discrimination-complaint-against-bill-leak-dropped/8022394>

*O'Neill, Brendan. 2017. Bill Leak: a free-speech hero. Spiked (March 10): <http://www.spiked-online.com/newsite/article/bill-leak-a-free-speech-hero/19548#.WMMirhL9XNg>

*Patel, Uma. 2016. Indigenous Affairs Minister Nigel Scullion condemns 'racist' cartoon published in The Australian. ABC (August 4): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-04/scullion-condemns-racist-cartoon-in-the-australian/7692234>

*Patel, Uma. 2016. Bill Leak cartoon: Eric Abetz welcomes dismissal of race discrimination complaint. ABC (November 12): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-11-12/eric-abetz-welcomes-bill-leak-cartoon-complaint-withdrawal/8020420>

*Phiddian, Robert. 2017. Vale Bill Leak: A satirist who played hard and took no prisoners. ABC's The Conversation (March 10): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/bill-leak-a-satirist-who-played-hard-and-took-no-prisoners/8344732>

*Robertson, Joshua. 2017. Q&A: protesters interrupt debate on Bill Leak, accusing cartoonist of racism; Panellists including the former News Corp chief executive Kim Williams try to distinguish respect for Leak from dismay at some of his work. Guardian (March 13): <https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/mar/14/qanda-protesters-interrupt-debate-bill-leak-accusing-cartoonist-racism>

*Unknown. 2016. The Australian defends 'insulting' Bill Leak cartoon. BBC (August 4): <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-australia-36971997>

*Unknown. 2016. #IndigenousDads counter Bill Leak cartoon with stories of fatherhood. ABC (August 6): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-06/indigenous-dads-counter-bill-leak-cartoon-with-stories/7697668>

*Unknown. 2016. Bill Leak 'singled out' for racial discrimination investigation after cartoon prompts complaints. ABC (October 20): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-10-20/bill-leak-singled-out-for-racial-discrimination-investigation/7952590>

*Unknown. 2016. Bill Leak cartoon in The Australian an attack on Aboriginal people, Indigenous leader says. ABC Radio Melbourne (August 4): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-04/cartoon-an-attack-on-aboriginal-people,-indigenous-leader-says/7689248>

*Unknown. 2017. Bill Leak, cartoonist for the Australian, dies aged 61; Malcolm Turnbull praises 'wit' and 'brilliance' of cartoonist, who was embroiled in controversy over section 18C of the Racial Discrimination Act. Guardian (March 9): <https://www.theguardian.com/media/2017/mar/10/cartoonist-bill-leak-australian-dies-aged-61>

*Unknown. 2017. Bill Leak, editorial cartoonist for The Australian, dies aged 61 of suspected heart attack. ABC (March 10): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/bill-leak-dies-aged-61-of-suspected-heart-attack/8343136>

Leunig, Michael

Boserio, Gail. 2008. Michael Leunig releases new book. ABC's Breakfast (December 3): <http://www.abc.net.au/rn/breakfast/stories/2008/2436226.htm> and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/current/audioonly/bst_20081203_0811.mp3

Connolly, Paul. 2004. Leunig's Retreat [Australia]. Sydney Morning Herald's Sunday Life (November 21): 32-33

Leunig, Michael. 1983. Penguin Leunig, The [1974 1st ed. Australian gag cartoons. Many wordless. Introduction by Barry Humphries]. New York: Penguin

Moses, Alexa. 2004. Unleash the inner animal: Teaming up with an orchestra adds a new layer to Leunig's madcap carnival [music, Australia]. Sydney Morning Herald (December 18) online at <http://www.smh.com.au/news/Arts/Unleash-the-inner-animal/2004/12/17/1102787264384.html?oneclick=true#>

Mitchell, Bill

Petty, Bruce

***Pickering, Larry**

Kane, Charmaine. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shootings: Queensland cartoonist Larry Pickering says police offered him protection. ABC News (January 12): <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-01-13/police-offer-protection-to-larry-pickering-cartoonist-says/6013886>

*Sutton, Candace. 2016. The offensive rants of Australia's most notorious cartoonist Larry Pickering who is dying from cancer. news.com.au (August 9): <http://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/real-life/news-life/the-offensive-rants-of-australias-most-notorious-cartoonist-larry-pickering-who-is-dying-from-cancer/news-story/2994fdbb8b2ec58b32ed69da396405fe>

*Thomsen, Simon. 2018. Larry Pickering, the controversial cartoonist famed for nude political calendars, has died. Business Insider (November 19): <https://au.finance.yahoo.com/news/larry-pickering-controversial-cartoonist-famed-214718094.html>

Rigby, Paul

Russell, Jim

Tainsh, Doug

Templesmith, Ben (writes US comic books)

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Ben Templesmith. Comic Attack (March 10): <http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddbt/>

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Knockin' One Back with Ben Templesmith. GraphicNYC blog (March 23): <http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/knockin-one-back-with-ben-templesmith.html>

Nick. 2009. Interview: Ben Templesmith (Wormwood: Gentleman Corpse, 30 Days of Night). Rocket Llama blog (July 12): <http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/12/interview-ben-templesmith-wwt/>

O'Leary, David. 2010. 5 Minutes With... Ben Templesmith. Comic Related.com (May): <http://comicrelated.com/news/6263/5-minutes-with-ben-templesmith>

Suintres, John. 2010. Ben Templesmith Talks Choker & More! Word Balloon podcast (February 17): <http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/17/ben-templesmith-talks-choker-more/> and <http://cdn4.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbentemplesmith0210.mp3>

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ben Templesmith. Comic Book Resources (September 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=425678

Walsh, Richard

Characters and Titles

Fatty Finn

Ginger Meggs

Andrews, Barry. 1982. Ginger Meggs: His Story. in Nellie Melba, Ginger Meggs and Friends: Essays in Australian Cultural History, ed. by Susan Dermody, John Docker & Drusilla Modjeska. Malmsbury, VIC: Kibble Books

Foyle, Lindsay. 1996. The Most Important Boy in Australia: 75 Years of Ginger Meggs. Strawberry Hills, NSW: Australian Black & White Artists' Club

*Gordon, Ian. 1992. The Symbol of a Nation: Ginger Meggs and Australian National Identity. Journal of Australian Studies (34; September): 1-14

Hatch, Daniel. 2010. Almost 90 but forever 12. The West Australian (September 12): <http://au.news.yahoo.com/thewest/entertainment/a/-/entertainment/7928245/almost-90-but-forever-12/>

Horgan, John (ed). 1978. The Golden Years of Ginger Meggs, 1921-1952. Medindie, SA: Souvenir Press/Brolga Books

*Pryor, Cathy. 2015. Ginger Meggs steps into the digital future. ABC's Blueprint for Living (July 24): <http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/blueprintforliving/famed-australia-comic-strip-ginger-meggs-comes-to-digital-age/6640660>

Unknown. 2011. The Ginger Meggs Billy Cart Derby. Gosford Express-Advocate (June 25): <http://express-advocate-gosford.wherelive.com.au/events/story/the-ginger-meggs-billy-cart-derby/>

*Williams, Michael. 2015. The life and times of Ginger Meggs celebrated in the digital age. ABC's Blueprint for Living (July 25): <http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/blueprintforliving/ginger-meggs/6636780> and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/2015/07/bfl_20150725_0939.mp3

Snake

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

Allen, Boo. 2010. From animation to ice roads; Australian film leads week's DVD releases [Mary and Max]. Denton Record-Chronicle (June 13):
http://www.dentonrc.com/sharedcontent/dws/drc/entertainment/stories/DRC_dvd_0613.99faf_e98.html

Maddox, Garry. 1999. Animators give world a taste of our pudding [Norman Lindsay's children's classic 'The Magic Pudding' into an Australian animated feature film]. Sydney Morning Herald (October 30)

Animators

**Julius, Harry
Porter, Eric**

**Disney in Australia
Historical Aspects
Southern Star**

Comic Books (individual headings as of 2004)

*Gordon, Ian. 1999. From The Bulletin to Comics: Comic Art in Australia, 1890-1950. in Bonzer: Australian Comics, 1900s-1990s. Annette Shiell (ed). Redhill South, Vic: Elgua Media. online at

https://www.academia.edu/26623842/From_The_Bulletin_to_Comic_Books_Comic_Art_in_Australia_1890-1950

Rae, Richard. 1994. The comic book industry in Australia. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3): 5-23

*Ryan, John. 1979. Panel by Panel: An Illustrated History of Australian Comics. Sydney: Cassell

Comics Debate Conventions

Steadman, Sarah. 2004. The Fun, The Fantastic, and The Flu: Supanova. Sequential Tart (February)

Oz Con

Underground, Alternative

Comic Strips (individual headings as of 2004)

***Frontiers of Science**

*Raymond, Bob, Stuart Butler, Andrea Bresciani, and David Emerson. 2009. Frontiers of Science website, University of Sydney Library, <http://frontiers.library.usyd.edu.au/>

Ginger Meggs

The Potts

Political Cartoons

Brown, Rachael. 2009. Australia's political cartoonists display their best. ABC's AM (April 16). Online at <http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2544156.htm> and <http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090416am9-funny-politics.mp3>

*Geiger, Dominic. 2013. Vince's cartoons among nation's best. Illawarra Mercury (November 9): <http://www.illawarramercury.com.au/story/1896841/vinces-cartoons-among-nations-best/>

*Hardy, Karen. 2018. Behind the Lines: Political cartoons make us curiouiser and curiouiser [exhibit]. Sydney Morning Herald (November 16):
<https://www.smh.com.au/politics/federal/behind-the-lines-political-cartoons-make-us-curiouiser-and-curiouiser-20181116-p50giu.html>

Morrison, Gordon. 2010. Will political correctness kill the cartoon? Sydney Morning Herald (June 11): <http://www.smh.com.au/opinion/politics/will-political-correctness-kill-the-cartoon-20100610-xzgt.html>

*Scully, Richard and Robert Phiddian. 2018. The Australian Political Cartoon - An Historiographical Overview. International Journal Of Comic Art 20 (1, Spring/Summer): 367-383

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartooning Exhibition Comes To Australia Museum [Behind the Lines: The Year's Best Cartoons 2008]. Huliq.com: <http://www.huliq.com/13/75278/political-cartooning-exhibition-comes-australia-museum>

*Unknown. 2013. Cartoonist Jos Valdman thrown out of Upper House. The Advertiser (March 20): <http://www.theaustralian.com.au/news/cartoonist-jos-valdman-thrown-out-of-upper-house/story-e6frg6n6-1226601007878>

Walsh, Richard. 1967. Dr. Whitlam's Deservedly Famous Gough Syrup : an Anthology of the Year's Best Cartoons, being a Universal Panacea for the Nation's Ills, Comprising One Part Each of the Following: Petty, Molnar, Tanner, Rigby, Weg, Collette, King, Eyre jnr., Sharp. Melbourne: Sun Books

Zanetti, Paul. 1984. Zanetti [Australian political cartoons]. Sydney: David Ell Press

MALDIVES

General Sources

NEW ZEALAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Horrocks, Dylan. 1998. Nga Pakiwaituhi O Aotearoa: New Zealand Comics [Exhibit Catalogue]. Auckland: Hicksville Press

*Kreiner, Rich. 1998. Comics 'way down under; Dylan Horrocks on New Zealand cartooning. Comics Journal (208; November): 39-40

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonists look forward to Key era. ONE News (November 10):

<http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2299438>

Anthologies

Cartoonists

***Ball, Murray**

*Hunt, Elle. 2017. Footrot Flats creator Murray Ball dies aged 78; Popular Footrot Flats cartoon celebrated rural life in New Zealand and ran in newspapers in NZ, Australia, UK and Scandinavia for 18 years. Guardian (March 11):

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/mar/12/footrot-flats-creator-murray-ball-dies-aged-78-cartoon-new-zealand>

*"Katherine". 2008. [Listen to a feature interview with Murray Ball in 2008]. Radio New Zealand Nine To Noon (September 17): http://podcast.radionz.co.nz/ntn/ntn-20080917-1006-Feature_Guest_-_Murray_Ball-048.mp3

*Peters, Mark. 2017. The cartoonist's tale: Footrot Flats was but one aspect of the Gisborne artist's work. Gisborne Herald (March 16):

<http://gisborneherald.co.nz/entertainment/2702838-135/the-cartoonists-tale>

*Unknown. 2017. Footrot Flats creator Murray Ball dies. Radio New Zealand (March 12):

<http://www.radionz.co.nz/news/national/326423/footrot-flats-creator-murray-ball-dies>

*Woods, Angela. 2017. Cartoonist Murray Ball's funeral today. New Zealand Herald (March 17): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=11820136

***Currie, Hayden**

*Currie, Hayden. 2010. SketchBook. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

*Currie, Hayden and James Roswell. 2007. Book No. 1 [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

*Currie, Hayden, James Roswell and Matt Henley. 2008. Book No. 2 [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

*Currie, Hayden, James Roswell and Matt Henley. 2011. Book No. 3 [minicomic, 2nd printing with new cover]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Horrocks, Dylan

Blog - <http://www.thepornographyofeverydaylife.blogspot.com/>

Website - <http://hicksvillecomics.com/>

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Season 2, Episode 4. Comix Claptrap podcast (February 18): <http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/02/season-2-episode-4-dylan-horrocks.html> and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-02-18T08_30_25-08_00.mp3

*Brown, Hillary. 2015. Dylan Horrocks on Depression, Magic Pens and Tasteful Comics Porn. Paste Magazine (January 5): <http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/01/dylan-horrocks-on-depression-magic-pens-and-tastef.html>

Cardy, Tom. 2010. Comic genius returns home. Dominion Post (March 20):

<http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/3479859/Comic-genius-returns-home>

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Horrocks Happenings in Atlas. Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005841

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2010. The Ink Panther Show! Episode 37. Ink Panthers Podcast (March 17): <http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panther-show-episode-37/> and

http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_37.mp3

*Dawson, Mike. 2012. TCJ Talkies: Dylan Horrocks. TCJ.com (February 15): <http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks/> and http://tcj.com/audio/TCJTalkies_17_Horrocks.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Horrocks Returns to "Hicksville". Comic Book Resources (May 18): <http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26273>

*Emery, Matt. 2012. Milo's Week - Dylan Horrocks. Pikitia Press blog (March 21): <http://pikitiapress.blogspot.com/2012/03/milos-week-dylan-horrocks.html>

*Gravett, Paul. 2015. Dylan Horrocks: All Pens Are Magic. Paul Gravett.com (January 9): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/dylan_horrocks

Hains, David. 2010. Interview with Dylan Horrocks. Sequential (October 27): <http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5336>

Hains, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks discusses copyright, intellectual property. Sequential (October 31): <http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5355>

*Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 135: Dylan Horrocks. RIYL podcast (November): <http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/132937911145/episode-135-dylan-horrocks>

*Heer, Jeet. 2001. A cartoonist's map of the world: New Zealander draws on ideas of space and place in his comic books. National Post (July 31)

*Horrocks, Dylan. 1999. If I Were a Pop Star [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 88

Horrocks, Dylan. 2009. The Journey: Comic artist Dylan Horrocks Waitakere City presents a journey through time and space to New Zealand's first eco city. Waitakere City Council website: <http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/economic.asp> and <http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/pdfs/eco-comic-the-journey.pdf>

*Horrocks, Dylan. 2012. Dylan Horrocks: Day One – Five. TCJ.com (April 2-6): <http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-one/> ; <http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-two/> ; <http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-three/> ; <http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-four/> ; <http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-five/>

*Horrocks, Dylan. 2015. Dress Code. Air France Magazine (215; March): 56-57. Online at <http://magazines.airfrance.com/en/air-france-magazine/215-march-2015/#56>

*Horrocks, Dylan. 2016. Pickle: Faultlines [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hicksvillecomics.com

*Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Dylan Horrocks. Small Press Expo (February 8): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xpc4M9iQWgM>

Lazarov, Dale. 2010. All Is Full Of Linky-Love: 3 Questions With Dylan Horrocks. Bleeding Cool.com (October 2): <http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/10/02/all-is-full-of-linky-love-3-questions-with-dylan-horrocks-by-dale-lazarov/>

Lorah, Michael C. 2010. Dylan Horrocks Welcomes Readers Back to Hicksville. Newsarama (March 5): <http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dylan-horrocks-hicksville-100305.html>

*Macdonald, Heidi. 2003. Horrocks on Hunter Cancellation and Atlas. Pulse (March 24): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000831

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (April 29): <http://inkstuds.com/?p=2810> and <http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100429%20Dylan%20Horrocks.mp3>

*McConnell, Robin. 2015. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (March 25): <http://www.inkstuds.org/dylan-horrocks-2/> and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/150324_Dylan_Horrocks.mp3

Paccia, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Cartoonist Survey #139. David Wasting Paper blog (July 6): <http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/07/dylan-horrocks-cartoonist-survey-139.html>

Reid, Graham. 2010. On the edge of the world. New Zealand Herald (April 4): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10636309

*Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Dylan Horrocks. Comics Alternative podcast (March 20): <http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-dylan/> and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews41-Horrocks.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Dylan Horrocks. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_dylan_horrocks/

Thompson, Wayne. 2010. Comic puts drink-drivers in the picture. New Zealand Herald (May 13): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=10644544

Unknown. 2010. Seeded Ep 7: Dylan Horrocks. 95bFM's Seeded (June 12):
<http://www.95bfm.com/default,195993.sm> and
<http://www.95bfm.com/assets/sm/195993/3/DylanHorrocksSeeded.mp3>

*Unknown. 2016. 2016 New Zealand Arts Awards Recipients Announced. New Zealand Arts Awards Foundation (November 14): <http://www.thearts.co.nz/news/2016-new-zealand-arts-awards-recipients-announced>

Langridge, Roger (Based in UK)

*Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'I'm white, and I'm still terrified': A raging writer in Britain reacts to Brexit through art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blogs (July 1):
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/01/a-boiling-with-rage-artist-in-britain-created-a-powerful-anti-brexit-cartoon/>

*Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo>

*Langridge, Roger. 2016. Some Thoughts Post-Brexit. Hotel Fred blog (June 27):
<http://hotelfred.blogspot.com/2016/06/some-thoughts.html>

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Roger Langridge. Comic Book Resources (June 22): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/06/talking-comics-with-tim-roger-langridge-2/>

Rudolph, Mark and Jerzy Drozd. 2010. Anorak!! [Roger Langridge interview]. Art & Story Extreme!! podcast (March 24): <http://cvcomics.com/extreme/?p=814> and
<http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.cvcomics.com/extreme/audio/20100324.mp3>

Lye, Len

***Murdoch, Sharon**

*Davison, Richard. 2017. Political cartoonist Sharon Murdoch finds validation in Hall of Fame. Southland Times (June 9): <http://www.stuff.co.nz/southland-times/news/93470574/political-cartoonist-sharon-murdoch-finds-validation-in-hall-of-fame>

*Fitzsimons, Tom. 2017. National Portrait: Sharon Murdoch, the late cartoonist. Dominion Post (July 15): <https://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/news/94680043/national-portrait-sharon-murdoch>

*Mann, Brittany. 2014. Catty cartoonist alone in field. Dominion Post (May 18):
<http://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/capital-life/10059201/Catty-cartoonist-alone-in-field>

*Mckee, Hannah. 2016. Cartoonist Sharon Murdoch hits booksellers list. Stuff (November 5):
<http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/85956691/cartoonist-sharon-murdoch-hits-booksellers-list>

*Unknown. 2012. Munro the cat gets exhibition. Dominion Post (March 29):
<http://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/culture/visual-arts/6660081/Munro-the-cat-gets-exhibition>

Minhinnick, Gordon

Wilson, Colin

***Wilson, Scott**

Wilson, Scott. 1994. Things You Can Do With A Useless Man [gag cartoons]. Los Angeles: CCC Publications

Characters and Titles

Footrot Flats

*Ball, Murray. 1981. Footrot Flats 4 [1978 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 1989. Footrot Flats 14 [1986 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 2005. Footrot Flats Sports Collection. Auckland, NZ: Hodder Moa

Brown, Jo-Marie. 2002. Footrot flattery after many years. New Zealand Herald (June 3):
<http://www.nzherald.co.nz/storydisplay.cfm?storyID=2044621&thesecode=news&thesubsection=general>

*BWW News Desk. 2015. Footrot Flats to Play Roleystone Theatre, Begin. 3/6. Broadway World (February 2): <http://www.broadwayworld.com/perth/article/FOOTROT-FLATS-to-Play-Roleystone-Theatre-Begin-36-20150202>

Animation

Unknown. 2008. The Kiwi and Cat come back [New Zealand animation]. ONE News (December 1): <http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2342436>

Lye, Len

Comic Books

Harvey, Sarah. 2010. Comics good as gold. Sunday Star Times (March 7):
<http://www.stuff.co.nz/national/3414338/Comics-good-as-gold>

**Alternative
Pickle**

*Horrocks, Dylan. 1998. Hicksville [Collection of Pickle 1-9]. Montreal: Black Eye Books

*Madden, Matt. 1995. Welcome to Hicksville: Pickle #1-5. Comics Journal (175; March): 41-43

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Scales, Sid. 1978. Little Laughs from the Last Three Years: New Zealand the Way We've Had It! Cartoons from the Otago Daily News. Dunedin : Allied Press

***NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS**

***Comic Books**

*Rabago, Mark. 2014. Comic book shop opens in Garapan. Saipan Tribune (January 13):
<http://www.saipantribune.com/newsstory.aspx?cat=5&newsID=152886>

PAPAU NEW GUINEA

Comics

REUNION

Animation

SOLOMON ISLANDS

Comic Books

TAHITI

Animation

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

Resources

Periodical Directory

General Sources

Animation

Cartooning, Cartoons

Foster, David William. 1989. From Mafalda to Los Supermachos: Latin American Graphic Humor as Popular Culture. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner.

Caricature

Comic Books

Fotonovelas

ARGENTINA

Resources

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Feierstein, Liliana Ruth. 2015. Graphic and political humour in Argentina: from Quino to Página 12. European Journal of Humour Research 3 (2/3; 2015):

<http://www.europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/123> and

<http://www.europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/123/pdf>

Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. A cartoon nation: In Una patria dibujada, Argentina's finest comic artists revisit 200 years of history [exhibit]. Buenos Aires Herald (May 27):

<http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/34527>

*Turnes, Pablo. 2017. Drawing Memories. The "Comics for Identity" Project in Argentina as an Ethical and Aesthetical Challenge. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (2; Fall/Winter): 202-212

Cartoonists

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Comica Argentina: A Rich Culture Of Cartoons & Comics. Paul Gravett.com (June 13):

http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/comica_argentina/

Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. 'All that really matters is illusion': As in real life, hope makes the world go round, says cartoonist Manuel García Ferré. Buenos Aires Herald (March 16):

<http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/27962>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Jose Maria Jorges, 19??-2010 [Argentinian artist with DC Thomson's Commando magazine]. Comics Reporter (October 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_maria_jorges_19_2010/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Carlos Trillo, 1943-2011. Comics Reporter (May 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carlos_trillo_1943_2011/

Breccia, Alberto

Bróccoli, Alberto

***Casalla, Carlos "Chingolo"**

*Andrade, Claudio. 2012. La increíble historia de Carlos Casalla, el historietista que es récord mundial. Diario Clarín (June 17): <http://www.diasdehistoria.com.ar/content/la-incre%C3%ADble-historia-de-carlos-casalla-el-historietista-que-es-r%C3%A9cord-mundial>

*Carbonero, Marta. nd. Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla. Bariloche.Org: <https://bariloche.org/carlos-chingolocasalla/>

*Castañeda, Jorge. 2017. Chau Chingolo, chau. APP (April 6):

<http://appnoticias.com.ar/app/chau-chingolo-chaupor-jorge-castaneda/>

*Unknown. 2009. Chingolo Casalla: cómics & jazz; Una retrospectiva del creador del Cabo Savino, miembro de una familia musical por excelencia y baterista todoterreno. Rolling Stone Argentina (September 23): <http://www.rollingstone.com.ar/1178044-chingolo-casalla-comics-jazz>

*Unknown. 2017. Falleció Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla a los 90 años. Bariloche Opina (April 5): <http://www.barilocheopina.com/noticias/2017/04/05/29567-fallecio-carlos-chingolo-casalla-a-los-90-anos>

*Unknown. 2017. Al ritmo de los tambores despiden a "Chingolo" Casalla. Bariloche Opina (April 5): <http://www.barilocheopina.com/noticias/2017/04/05/29575-al-ritmo-de-los-tambores-despiden-a-chingolo-casalla>

*Unknown. 2017. Murió Chingolo Casalla. Rio Negro (April 5):

<http://www.rionegro.com.ar/bariloche/murio-chingolo-casalla-ED2544464>

*Unknown. 2017. Gran pesar por la muerte de Chingolo Casalla. Noticias Net (April 6): <https://www.noticiasnet.com.ar/96-noticiasnet/otras-zonas/interes-general/34809-gran-pesar-por-la-muerte-de-chingolo-casalla>

*Unknown. 2017. Gran pesar en Bariloche por la muerte de "Chingolo" Casalla. ANBariloche Bariloche Opina (April 5): <http://www.anbariloche.com.ar/noticias/2017/04/05/57958-gran-pesar-en-bariloche-por-la-muerte-de-chingolo-casalla>

*Unknown. 2017. Falleció Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla. El Cordillerano (April 5):

<http://www.elcordillerano.com.ar/index.php/sociedad/item/50456-fallecio-carlos-chingolo-casalla>

*Unknown. 2017. Tristeza: Murió Chingolo Casalla. Bariloche2000 (April 5):

<https://www.bariloche2000.com/noticias/leer/tristeza-murio-chingolo-casalla-/106137>

Columba, Ramón

Conti, Oscar

Copi (Raúl Damonte Taborde)

del Castillo, Arturo

Divito, Guillermo

Fontanarrosa, Roberto

Freixas, Carlos

Giménez, Juan (2004 corrected from earlier Gimenez)

Grassi, Alfredo

*Avilez, Ariel. 2018. Murió Alfredo Grassi, decano de los guionistas argentinos [obituary]. NOVA Argentina (August 19):

http://www.novargentina.com/nota.asp?n=2018_8_19&id=52426&id_tiponota=98

Landrú (Juan Carlos Columbres)

***Liniers (Ricardo Siri)**

*Asim, Jabari. 2017. 'Goodnight Moon,' but Not Just Yet [Liniers; in print as Up at Night]. New York Times Book Review (November 12): 30 Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/01/books/review/windows-julia-denos-bedtime-stories-children.html>

*Danielson, Julie. 2015. Getting Fearless with Liniers. Kirkus Reviews (September 3):

<https://www.kirkusreviews.com/features/getting-fearless-liniers/>

*Dubbin, Andy. 2014. With "Macanudo," Liniers has the best daily strip you've never seen.

Fusion (November 30; updated December 6): <http://fusion.net/story/30537/with-macanudo-liniers-has-the-best-daily-strip-youve-never-seen/>

*Dueben, Alex. 2017. Smash Pages Q&A: Liniers on 'Good Night, Planet'; The creator of 'Macanudo' discusses his latest project from TOON Books, humor and how his daughters influence him. Smash Pages (October 16): <http://smashpages.net/2017/10/16/smash-pages-ga-liniers-on-good-night-planet/>

*Garzón, Camilo. 2017. The Argentine Cartoonist Who Moonlights As A Nerd Rockstar. NPR's Alt.Latino blog (November 30): <https://www.npr.org/sections/latino/2017/11/30/566384555/the-argentine-cartoonist-who-moonlights-as-a-nerd-rockstar>

*Holley, EmmaJean. 2017. His Own 'Planet': Cartoonist Liniers Revels in His Creative Freedom. Valley News (September 21): <http://www.vnews.com/Argentine-cartoonist-Liniers-draws-fine-line-between-comics-and-comedy-12620038>

*Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: "Straphangers," by Liniers. New Yorker.com (March 7): <http://www.newyorker.com/uncategorized/cover-story-straphangers-by-liniers>

*Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Liniers's "Hipster Stole". New Yorker.com (March 9): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-03-16>

*Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Eustace Spreads Out. New Yorker.com (February 1): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-02-08>

*Liniers. 2013. The Big Wet Balloon. New York: TOON Books

*Liniers. 2014-2015. Macanudo #1-3. Enchanted Lion

*Liniers. 2014. What There Is Before There Is Anything There: A Scary Story. Groundwood

*Liniers. 2015. Written And Drawn By Henrietta. New York: TOON Books

*Liniers. 2016. Cartoonists Are Like That. Center for Cartoon Studies (November 13): https://issuu.com/cartoonstudies/docs/2016_cartoonist_art_like_that_by_li

*Liniers. 2017. 'A Cocoon Over There': A Back to School Comic from Liniers. New York Times Book Review (August 27): <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/25/books/review/a-cocoon-over-there-liniers.html>

*Liniers. 2017. Good Night, Planet. New York: Toon Books

*Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2014. Cover Story: Obama's Elephant Problem. New Yorker.com (November 7): <http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-obamas-elephant-problem>

*Russo, Maria. 2017. [Liniers, the internationally renowned Argentine comics artist behind the daily strip Macanudo, also writes and illustrates children's books]. New York Times Books (September 14): <https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1644175838946250/> and <https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1644166532280514/>

*Wolfe, Jonathan. 2015. An Argentine Cartoonist's Foray Into The New Yorker. New York Times (October 28): C6. Online at <http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/28/books/argentine-cartoonists-foray-into-the-new-yorker.html>

Mordillo, Guillermo

Muñoz, José

Oesterheld, Héctor G.

Palacio, Lino

Quino (Joaquín S. Lavado) (SEE ALSO Mafalda)

*Quino. 1986. The World of Quino. New York: Henry Holt

Sábat, Hermenegildo

Salinas, José Luis

Sampayo, Carlos

Solano López, Francisco

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928-2011. Comics Reporter (August 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/francisco_solano_l243pez_1928_2011aaaa/

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928 – 2011. TCJ.com (August 14): <http://www.tcj.com/francisco-solano-lopez-1928-%E2%80%93-2011/>

Tati (Hector Omar Martin)

Von Rebeur, Ana

Zaffino, Jorge

Characters and Titles

Don Fulgencio

El Doctor Merengue

El Eternauta

*Fernandez, Laura M. 2017. David William Foster. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil [book review]. Studies in 20th & 21st Century Literature 42 (1, Article 15): <https://doi.org/10.4148/2334-4415.1954>

*Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. Austin: University of Texas Press

Ernie Pike

Hijitus

Inodoro Pereyra

El Loco Chávez

Mafalda (SEE ALSO Quino)

*Capdevila, Jaume. 2015. Mafalda: 50 anys de consciència política mitjançant l'humor. Eines (22, Spring): 107-115. online at

https://www.academia.edu/25746081/Mafalda_50_anys_de_consci%C3%A8ncia_pol%C3%A8tica_mitjan%C3%A7ant_lhumor

Foster, David W. 1980. Mafalda: An Argentine comic strip. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter)

*Unknown. 2018. Argentina's Cartoonist Quino: 'My Mafalda Is Not Anti-Abortion'. Telesur (July 21): <https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Amid-Abortion-Law-Debate-Quino-Denies-Mafalda-is-AntiChoice-20180721-0016.html>

Martín Fierro

Patoruzú

Malatesta, Parisina. 1997. A southern cone superman [Argentine comic Patoruzu by D. Quintero]. Americas 49 (2; March):46-51.

Animation

Newbery, Charles. 2009. Animation gets new focus at Ventana: Buenos Aires' Expotoons showcases growth industry. Variety.com (November 6):

<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118010978.html?categoryid=1009&cs=1>

Caricature

Comic Books

Genres

Historical Aspects

*Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. University of Texas Press

Masotta, Oscar. 1970. La historieta en el mundo modern. Buenos Aires: Paidós

Trillo, Carlos and Guillermo Saccomano. 1980. Historia de la Historieta Argentina. Récord

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

BOLIVIA

Humoralia. 2003. Humorista Gráficos Bolivianos Presentan su Primer Libro. Quevedos (April): 27

Unknown. 2003. El Chiste Es Reunirse. Quevedos (December): 31

Animation

BRAZIL

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Historical Aspects

*de Almeida Fernandes, Cristiana, Vera Lucia dos Santos Nojima, Ana Cristina dos Santos Malfacini, and Maria da Conceicao Vinciprova Fonseca. 2017. Early Censorship of Comics in Brazil and Spain and Their Use as an Educational Resource as an Escape. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 130-158

Cartoonists

Agostini, Angelo

Alvarus (Álvaro Cotrim

Américo, Pedro

Azevedo, Aluíso

Ba, Gabriel & Fabio Moon

Blog - <http://fabioandgabriel.blogspot.com/>

Wilson, Austin et al. 2010. Extra (Gabriel Ba and Fabio Moon). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 10):

http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1265797091&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1& and <http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE001-20100210F.mp3>

Barbosa, Bento

Barbosa, Rui

Belmonte (Benedito Bastos Barreto)

Borgomainerio, Luigi

Cardosa Aires, Emílio

Carlos, J.

Caruso, Chico

Cortez, Jayme

Cunha Dias, Ronaldo

de Almeida, Belmiro

de Sousa, Mauricio

VOA News. 2005. Football: Ronaldinho Now a Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (December 29): <http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2005-12/2005-12-29-voa60.cfm>

***Deodato, Mike (Deodato Taumaturgo Borges Filho)**

*Arrant, Chris. 2012. Robot 6 Q&A - Mike Deodato Jr. on life in comics. Comic Book Resources (March 23): <http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/03/robot-6-qa-mike-deodato-jr-on-life-in-comics/>

Dias, Correia

Di Cavalcanti, Emiliano

Figueroa, Enrique

Fred (Federico Ozanam)

Fleiss, Henrique

Fritz (Anísio Oscar da Mota)

Gil (Carlos Lenoir)

Grampa, Rafael

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Rafael Grampa On the International Appeal of 'Mesmo Delivery'. Comics Alliance (March 8): <http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/08/rafael-grampa-mesmo-delivery-furry-water-and-the-sons-of-insurrection/>

Hélio (Hélio Seelinger)

Henfil

Hermínio, Celso

Hofmann

J. Artur

J. Carlos (José Carlos de Brito e Cunha)

K. Lixto (Calixto Cordeiro) (Klixto?)

Lima, Herman

Loredano, Cassio

Loureiro (Luís Gomes Loureiro)

Luís (Luís Peixoto)

Machado, Julião

Mendez (Mário Mendes)

Nássara

Nemésio (Nemésio Dutra)

Nesti, Fido

Website - <http://www.fidonesti.com.br/novo/eng/info.htm>

Neto, Pereira

Pôrto-Alegre, Manueal de Araújo

Raul (Raul Pederneiras)

Rian (Nair de Teffé)

***Rio, Al**

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Al Rio, 1962-2012. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_rio_1962_2012/

Rocha, Teixeira da
Rodrigues, Augusto
Romano
Santiago
Seth (Alvaro Marins)
Silva, Nestor
Storni
Theo
Vasco (Vasco Lima)
Voltolino (Lemmo Lemmi)
Weber, Hilde
Yantok (Max Cesarino)
Zéfiro, Carlos
Ziraldito (Alves Pinto)

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation

*Hopewell, John / Variety. 2012. 'Rio 2096' toon targets adults: Gullane bring animated pic to international market. Chicago Tribune.com (February 14):

<http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/sns-201202141524reedbusvarietyrvr1118050254feb14,0,2323436.story>

Caricature, Cartooning

Anthologies

Historical Aspects

Careta

Charge

O Tico-Tico

Comic Books

*Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. University of Texas Press

Business Aspects

Culture and Education

Genres

Histórias

Marinho Alves, Patrícia. 1996. História em Quadrinhos é Coisa Séria [Brazil]. Manaus: Editora de Universidade do Amazonas

Titles

Monica

Comic Strips

CHILE

General Sources

Animation

Caricature

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Delano, Jorge

Jodorowsky, Alejandro

Pepo (René Ríos)

***Vicar (Victor José Arriagada Ríos)**

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Víctor José Arriagada Ríos, 1934-2012. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/victor_jose_arriagada_rio_1934_2012/

Comic Books and Strips

*Gutierrez Fuentes, Camila. 2017. From Socialism to Dictatorship: Editorial Ideologies in Chilean Science Fiction and Adventure Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 71-86

*Loofbourow, Lili. 2018. The sterilization of Condorito. The Week (January 17): <http://theweek.com/articles/747423/sterilization-condorito>

Political Cartoons

*Montealegre I, Jorge. 2017. La Figura del Presidente Salvador Allende. Caricatura Política e Imágenes Fatídicas. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 87-94

Taffet, Jeffrey F. 2004. Selling the Alliance: U.S. Propaganda vs. Chilean Editorial Cartoons During the 1960s. *International Journal of Comic Art* 6 (1; Spring): 163-190

COLOMBIA

References

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Morenclavijo (Clavijo Moreno)

Rendón, Ricardo

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation

Comic Books

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Political Cartoons

COSTA RICA

General Sources

*Fernandez L'Hoeste, Hector. 2017. On the Pastoral Imaginary of a Latin American Social Democracy: Costa Rica's El Sabanero. *International Journal of Comic Art* 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 309-333

*Tony. 2012. First Comic Book Store In Costa Rica Opens. Inside Costa Ric.com (February 19): <http://www.insidecostarica.com/dailynews/2012/february/19/costarica12021905.htm>

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Zúñiga, Amanda. 2016. 5 questions for a Costa Rican cartoonist [Luis "Mecho" Calvo]. Tico Times (July 16): <http://www.ticotimes.net/2016/07/17/5-questions-costa-rican-cartoonist>

Exhibitions, Festivals

Unknown. 2003. La Historieta Costarricense Inaugura la Red de Museos de México. Quevedos (December): 30

ECUADOR

Cartooning, Cartoons

*AFP. 2014. Cartoonist summoned after offending Ecuador's Correa [Bonil]. Business Standard (January 16): http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/cartoonist-summoned-after-offending-ecuador-s-correa-114011600052_1.html

*Otis, John. 2014. Pressured by government, Ecuadoran cartoonist is forced to adjust [Bonil]. Committee to Protect Journalists blog (July 8): <http://www.cpj.org/blog/2014/07/pressured-by-government-ecuadoran-cartoonist-is-fo.php>

Comics and Children

EL SALVADOR

Comic Books

GUATEMALA

General Sources

Johnson, Reed. 2005. An FX doctor without borders: After conquering Hollywood, animator Carlos Arguello was drawn back home. Los Angeles Times (March 27):

<http://www.latimes.com/business/careers/work/la-ca-guatemala27mar27,1,5382294.story?coll=la-headlines-business-careers>

Johnson, Reed / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Guatemalan animator's computer-generated image of success. Washington Post (March 30): C10

HONDURAS

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2004. El Congreso Hondureño Premia a Banegas. Quevedos (July): 26

Unknown. 2009. Allan McDonald, caricaturista, detenido y liberado. Habla Honduras blog (June 29): <http://hablahonduras.com/2009/06/29/allan-mcdonald-caricaturista-secuestrado-junto-a-su-hijita/>. Translated as Honduran Cartoonist Allan McDonald is Arrested and then Freed, by Machetera at <http://www.tlaxcala.es/pp.asp?reference=7986&lg=en>

Unknown. 2009. Honduran Cartoonist Freed After 24-Hour Detainment [Allan McDonald]. E&P Online (July 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989476

Darío Banegas, Angel (Banegas)

MEXICO

Resources

General Sources

Fotonovelas

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Government and Legal Aspects

Historical Aspects

Carciature

Comics

Campbell, Bruce. 2009. ¡Viva la historieta! Mexican Comics, NAFTA, and the Politics of Globalization. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists and Their Works

Beltran Garcia, Alberto

Covarrubias, Miguel

Garci

Kemchs, Arturo

Mora, Angel J.

Posada, José Guadalupe

Quezada, Abel

Ríus (Eduardo del Río)

*Roberts, Sam. 2017. Eduardo del Río, Cartoonist Who Mocked Politics and Religion, Dies at 83 [in print as Eduardo del Río, 83, Satirical Cartoonist Who Mocked Mexican Politics and Religion]. New York Times (August 14): D6. Online at

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/11/business/media/eduardo-del-rio-political-cartoonist-known-as-rius-dies-at-83.html>

*Unknown. 2017. Mexico's Beloved Cartoonist and Social Critic 'Rius' Dies at 83. Telesurtv (August 8): <http://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Mexicos-Beloved-Cartoonist-and-Social-Critic-Rius-Dies-at-83-20170808-0037.html>

Rueda, Ángel

Trino (José Trinidad Camacho Orozco)

Vargas Dulché, Yolanda

Vargas, Gabriel

Vigil, Carlos and Guillermo Zubieta

Characters and Titles

Los Agachados

Alma Grande

Chanoc

Chupamirto

El Cuarto Reich

Fabulas Panicas

La Familia Burrón

Kaliman

Lágrimas, Risas y Amor

El Payo

Los Supermachos

Torbellino

Animation

Tjostolsen, Liz / The Bakery. 2011. Lo Coloco Films – Taking Mexican Animation onto the International Stage; Hot New Production and Animation Studio, Lo Coloco Films Use CG Lighting and Rendering Software, Bakery Relight for Carlos Carrera's New Animation Feature Film, "ANA". PRWeb (July 28): <http://news.yahoo.com/lo-coloco-films-taking-mexican-animation-onto-international-120318677.html>

Caricature

Comic Books

Culture

Delpar, Helen. 1993. 'Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s', by Harold E. Hinds, Jr., and Charles M. Tatum (Book Review). *Hispanic American Historical Review* 73 (4; November): 670

Education

Cov (Javier Covo Torres). 2007. *The Mayas on the Rocks* [non-fiction]. Merida, Yucatan, Mexico: Editorial Dante

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Chocarreros

La Piztola

Political Cartoons

NICARAGUA

General Sources

Political Cartoons and Humor

Rogér

PANAMA

General Sources

Legal Aspects

Briceño, Julio

Cartoonists and Their Works

PARAGUAY

General Sources

Animation

Guevara, Andres

PERU

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Animation

Caricature

Comics

URUGUAY

General Sources

Orzuj, Raquel. 2006. *Historia del Humor Gráfico en el Uruguay*. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Animation

Cartoonists and Their Works

Barreto, Eduardo

Smith, Beau. 2010. Eduardo Barreto: When A Friend Is Family. *Comics Bulletin's Busted Knuckles* (February 17): <http://www.comicsbulletin.com/busted/126642359132477.htm>

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Eduardo Barreto, 1954-2011. *Comics Reporter* (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/eduardo_barreto_1954_2011/

Comics

VENEZUELA

General Sources

Cartooning

Bowman, Michael. 2010. Venezuelan Muralists, Cartoonist, Paint Different Pictures of President Chavez [Eduardo Sanabria]. *Voice of America* (August 12):

<http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/americas/Venezuelan-Muralists-Cartoonist-Paint-Different-Pictures-of-President-Chavez-100578974.html> and

http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_08/Venezuela_Pol_Imagery_-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Caricature

CARIBBEAN

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Periodical Directory

Cartooning

*Jardel, Jean-Pierre. 1992. La bande dessinée 'antillaise' comme moyen de communication, d'information et d'éducation [French Caribbean comic strips]. *Etudes Créoles* 15(2):126-137

*Sandiford, Robert Edison. 2000. Caribbean cartoonists inspire bellylaugh. *Comics Journal* (219; January): 16

*Telesford, Nigel. 2003. Animation comes to life [Animae Caribe 2003]. *Trinidadexpress.com* (September 28):

<http://www.trinidadexpress.com/previewmix.asp?mygroup=mix&mydate=2003-09-28>

BARBADOS

Cartooning

BERMUDA

Political Cartoons

*Kallaugh, Kevin 'Kal'. 2014. A Memorial to a Cartoonist Friend [Peter Woolcock]. *ComicsDC blog* (December 31): <http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/12/a-memorial-to-cartoonist-friend-guest.html>

CUBA

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Hernández, Aristides E. "Ares" and Jorge A. "Jape" Piñero. 2007. *Historia del Humor Gráfico en Cuba*. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Revolution

Cartooning, Cartoons

Bienal Internacional del Dedeté

Bienal Internacional de Humorismo

Dedeté

Palante

Cartoonists and Their Works

Forrestal, Frank and Leah Morrison. 2011. Minn. art exhibit by Cuban 5 prisoner wins support for case [political cartoons by Gerardo Hernández]. *The Militant* 75 (46; December 19): <http://www.themilitant.com/2011/7546/754605.html>

*Lent, John A. 2017. Two Life Times and 15 Years: A Cuban Prisoner's Coping Through Cartoons. *International Journal of Comic Art* 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 159-176

Abela, Eduardo

Ares (Aristides Esteban Hernández Guerrero)

Unknown. 2009. Cuban cartoonist grabs grand prize at Tehran biennial [Aristides Esteban Hernández Guerrero (Ares)]. *Tehran Times* (December 17): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=210178

Armada, Santiago (Chago)

Blanco, Rafael

Boligán, Ángel

Carlucho

Chago

David, Juan

de la Nuez, René

Garrincha

Blog - <http://garrix.blogspot.com>

Lauzán, Alen

Lázaro Fernández Moreno

Maneul

Massaguer, Conrado W.

Padrón, Juan

Prohías, Antonio (*More appropriate for USA?*)

Adams, Noah. 1998. Prohías Obit [interview with Mad editor Nick Meglin]. *National Public Radio's All Things Considered* (February 26)

Associated Press. 1998. [Antonio Prohías obituary]. *Washington Post* (Feb 26).

Grice, Bonnie. 1998. Remembering Cartoonist of 'Spy vs. Spy' [Antonio Prohías]. *National Public Radio's Anthem* (February 28)

Tomy (Tomás Rodríguez Zayas)

Characters and Titles

El Bobo

Elpidio Valdés

Spy vs. Spy (SEE ALSO Prohias; moved to USA – Comic Books - Titles)

Animation

*Castillo, Monica. 2017. Improvisation Is the Heart of Cuban Animation [in print as Improvisation: The Life of Cuban Cartoons]. New York Times (April 2): AR18. Online at <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/31/movies/improvisation-is-the-heart-of-cuban-animation.html>

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Exhibitions, Festivals

Humor Magazines

Dedeté

Mi Barrio

Palante

Political Cartoons

CURAÇAO

Political Cartoons

GUYANA

Political Cartoons

HAITI

General Sources

*Yerkey, Gary G. 2012. Cartoons to rebuild lives in Haiti; A cartoon-based newspaper in Haiti focuses on human rights, education and health issues - and has the highest circulation in the country. Christian Science Monitor (January 12): <http://www.csmonitor.com/World/Global-News/2012/0112/Cartoons-to-rebuild-lives-in-Haiti>

JAMAICA

Political Cartoons

MARTINIQUE

General Sources

PUERTO RICO

General Sources

Cartooning

TRINIDAD

*Maraj, Leiselle. 2012. Amateur animator wins award. Trinidad and Tobago Newsday (January 2): <http://www.newsday.co.tt/features/0,153086.html>

Political Cartoons

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Kerschner, Pam. 200? Caribbean Living With a Sense of Humor [cartoonist autobiography]. St. Croix This Week: <http://www.stcroixthisweek.com/featured-articles/caribbean-living-with-a-sense-of-humor.html#more>

Animation

Contributor biographical notes

Michael Rhode is coauthor of the *Comics Research Bibliography* (which is now continuing electronically on Facebook), editor of Exhibition and Media Reviews section of the *International Journal of Comic Art*, and has been a contributing writer for *Hogan's Alley* and has written for the *Comics Journal* in the past. The RFK Journalism Awards has asked him to be a judge for the editorial cartoon division in 2009-2017. In 2015 & 2016, he was a Herblock Award judge. He's edited *Harvey Pekar: Conversations*, a book of interviews for the University Press of Mississippi. In 2012, he edited and published *Biographical Sketches of Cartoonists & Illustrators in the Swann Collection of the Library of Congress* by LOC's curator Sara Duke. In 2014, he co-edited *The Art of Richard Thompson* and *The Incomplete Art of "Why Things Are"* by Richard Thompson in 2017. In 2008 for the *ComicsDC* blog, he was chosen Best (Comics) Art Blogger by the *Washington City Paper*. From 2010-16, he wrote on comics for *The Washington City Paper*. You can see most of his writings at his Academia.edu page. The Library of Congress and Michigan State University's Library's Comic Art Collection both have "Michael Rhode collections" of cartooning items he's donated and he also sends material to Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. As of 2015, he's been an associate member of the National Cartoonists Society. He's written short pieces, illustrated by Kevin Rechin, for Matt Dembicki's non-fiction comics anthologies *District Comics* and *Redistricted*. Professionally, Rhode is a history of medicine archivist and has published in that field as well.

John A. Lent, Ph. D., a pioneer in the study of international communications, Third World mass media, and comic art, has authored or edited over 80 books and monographs and hundreds of articles. He was founding managing editor of *WittyWorld*, and is founding chair of the Asian Popular Culture Group of the Popular Culture Association, and the Comic Art Working Group of IAMCR, founder, publisher, and editor of the *International Journal of Comic Art*, former chair of the Asian Cinema Studies Society and former publisher and editor of the journal, *Asian Cinema* (1994-2012), and founder of the Malaysia / Singapore / Brunei Studies Group (chair, 1976-1983), and *Berita* (editor, 1975-2001). He was a University professor from 1960 to 2011 in Canada, China, Malaysia, the Philippines, and the United States.

Notes & Errata
(please send corrections or additions to mrhode@gmail.com)